



Scanned from the collections of The Library of Congress



Packard Campus
for Audio Visual Conservation
www.loc.gov/avconservation

Motion Picture and Television Reading Room
www.loc.gov/rr/mopic

Recorded Sound Reference Center
www.loc.gov/rr/record

S
7



NOV. 1924 **RADIO** 35 CENTS
BROADCAST

How to Build a Second-Harmonic "Super"

Is Radio Moulding Politics?

The Listeners' Point of View

International Broadcasting
Tests

The Air Apparent

Henry J. Peck



C-300—6 volts
Gas Content
Detector



C-301 A—6 Volts
 $\frac{1}{4}$ amp. Amplifier



C-12—Similar
to C-11 with
standard base



C-11—1.1 Volt
.25 amp. Dry
Battery Det.
and Amp.
Special Base



C-299—3 Volts o6
amp. Dry Bat-
tery Det. and
Amp.

Cunningham RADIO TUBES

FOR CLEAR RECEPTION

To perfection in design are added the productive resources and scientific skill of the great General Electric Laboratories.

The result—a series of Radio Tubes that give peak satisfaction in detection, amplification, and rugged long life.

Amazing accuracy governs every step in Cunningham manufacture. Testing is carried to extremes in order to give to every purchaser a tube as nearly perfect as is humanly possible.

Knowledge of Cunningham methods and policies is the answer to the why and wherefore of Cunningham preference.

PRICE THE SAME ON ALL
FIVE TYPES

C-301-A C-299 C-300 C-11 C-12

PATENT NOTICE

Cunningham tubes are covered by patents dated 2-18-08, 2-18-12, 12-30-13, 10-23-17, 10-23-17, and others issued and pending. Licensed only for amateur, experimental and entertainment use in radio communication. Any other use will be an infringement.

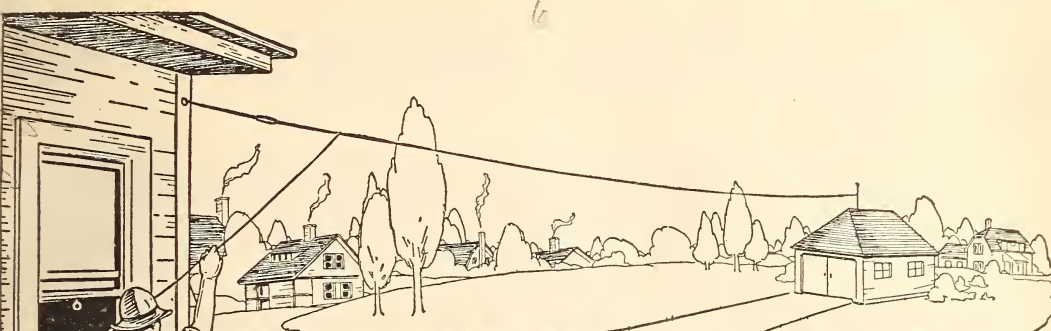


R. J. Cunningham Inc.

Branch
Chicago

HOME OFFICE
182 Second Street, San Francisco

Branch
New York

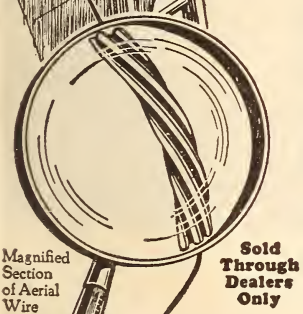


Your Outdoor Aerial Should be *Enameled*

Smoke, grime and moisture attack the outer surface of ordinary bare aerial wire. The corroded surface introduces resistance in the aerial circuit, because high-frequency currents flow along the surface of conductors. This means that ordinary aerial wire deteriorates as soon as it is installed, and its resistance to radio-frequency oscillations increases daily.

Beldenamel Aerial Wire is coated with several layers of weatherproof, corrosion-proof enamel. Its conductivity does not change, because the Beldenamel coating keeps the wire surface bright and shiny. With a Beldenamel Aerial, your signal strength remains constant from year to year, other things remaining the same, and does not weaken through increased aerial resistance. Tests made by U. S. Bureau of Standards establish the superiority of enameled aerial wire.

Get all the facts in our latest booklet, "Helpful Hints for Radio Fans." Read how to install an outdoor aerial and how to increase your range with Beldenamel Aerial Wire. It's free! Use the coupon.



Magnified Section of Aerial Wire

Sold Through Dealers Only



Other Belden Radio Products

Belden Radio Products, sold in distinctive cartons, include insulated or shielded hook-up wire, magnet wire, battery cords, loop and litz wire, sockets, headset cords, tips and terminals and dozens of other items.

Belden

Manufacturing Company
2317 S. Western Ave. • Chicago, Ill.

DEALERS! Attach the coupon to your business letterhead for complete dealer information on the Belden Line of Radio Products.

Free Booklet!



Belden Manufacturing Company
2317 S. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Please mail me, free, your new booklet
—"Helpful Hints for Radio Fans."

Name _____

Address _____

The mystery of

Prices on De Forest D-12 Radiophones

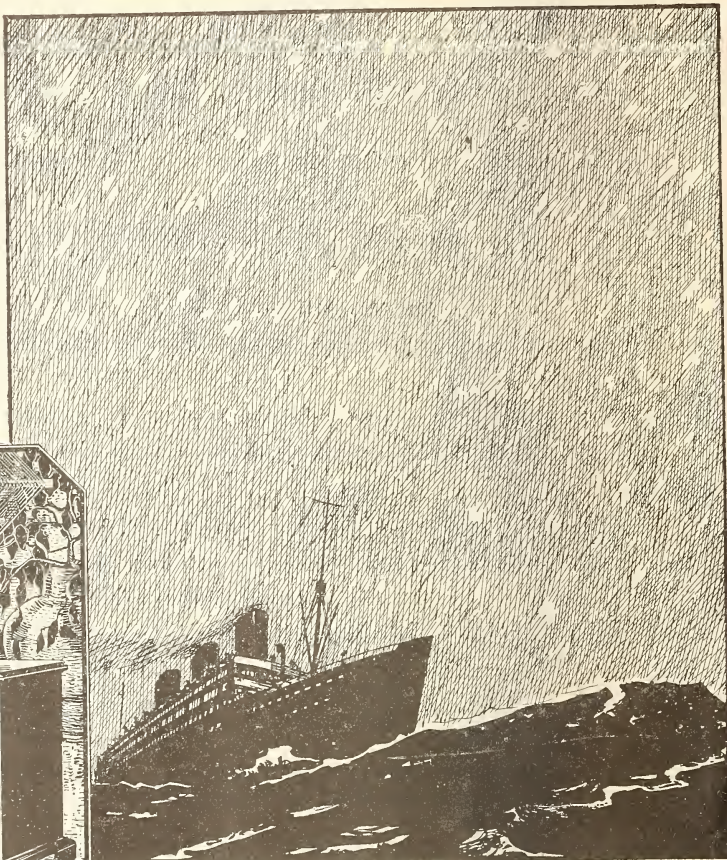
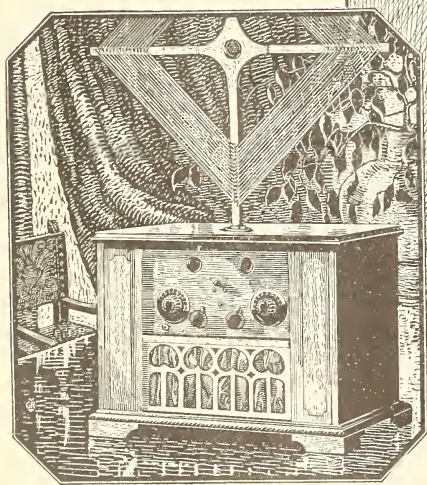
Including loop, self-contained loud speaker, four De Forest tubes, A and B batteries, and all equipment ready to operate.

With Dry Batteries

In two-tone gray and black
Fabrikoid cabinet . . . \$161.20
In two-tone Mahogany
cabinet 176.20

With Storage Batteries

In two-tone gray and black
Fabrikoid cabinet . . . \$180.00
In two-tone Mahogany
cabinet 195.00



DE FOREST RADIOPHONE

D 12 REFLEX



FOR BEAUTY AND CLEAR REPRODUCTION

USE the De Forest Loud Speaker. It reproduces naturally, brilliantly, without distortion. The adjustment of the reproducing unit assures uniform response over entire range of audible frequencies. Its horn is shaped to retain the full brilliancy of the original sound,

and also to add volume. The complete unit is free from rattles. No rattles can ever develop. Every De Forest Loud Speaker is thoroughly tested and is guaranteed free from defects. Sold by authorized De Forest dealers only. Price, with 6 feet of cord, \$25.00.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

a voice in the night

YOU sit at your new De Forest instrument and you "feel it out" with a dial. Suddenly a voice thrills out at you from the night. Its melody is fresh, as dulcet as when it comes from the singer's throat — how far away?

Whose voice is that? You do not know at first; absorbed, you listen. It is a mystery of the high radioways; and the thrill of that mystery is quick within you till you learn from the announcer whose voice it was.

The De Forest D-12 Radiophone offers you the whole thrill of radio — and in an unequalled way. Here is a complete receiver, ready to operate the moment, practically, it enters your home. *It is the Radiophone ideal for the beginner* — its operation is so simple. *It is the Radiophone for the expert* — it embodies such vast technical skill. Is it any wonder that it is considered to be as standard in its field as is the most famous phonograph, automobile or piano in its own? The De

Forest Radiophone is sponsored by Dr. De Forest himself, whose great invention, the vacuum tube, has made radio broadcasting possible. So this instrument is extremely practical and simple to operate — it is acutely selective and very easy on its batteries. It depends on no outside wire for results, or no ground wire. And its four tubes do the work of seven. Yet it is sold at a four-tube price — which is about $\frac{1}{3}$ less than that of instruments that produce comparable results.

De Forest dealer near you can be useful to you.

De Forest agents are qualified to give you sound and practical advice and help in radio. When you find one you find a man who knows radio — a man who has given us his word that he will see that every machine he sells is properly inspected and properly serviced after the sale. He wants you to get the full benefit and pleasure from your De Forest Radiophone — just as we do.

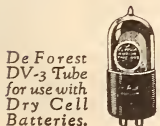
DE FOREST RADIO COMPANY, Jersey City, N. J.

DE FOREST RADIOPHONE

~ D 12 REFLEX ~



YOUR SET DESERVES DE FOREST TUBES



THE original De Forest three-electrode vacuum tube was the first of many millions of De Forest tubes that have never been excelled in quality of workmanship, or performance. Today, as in the past, De Forest tubes are unsurpassed for giving volume and beauty of tone.

They are non-microphonic. They can be used with all standard circuits. The DV-3 is for use with dry batteries, the DV-2 with storage batteries. They are guaranteed against defects in material and workmanship. Sold only by authorized De Forest dealers. Price, \$4.00 each.



De Forest
DV-2 Tube
for use with
Storage
Batteries.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Haynes-Griffin

RADIO SERVICE, Inc.

41 West 43rd St., N. Y. City

145 W. 45th St.
New York

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENTS

111 S. Clark St.
Chicago



A. J. HAYNES,
Associate,
Institute Radio Engineers

The Roberts Circuit

The popularity and success of the Roberts Circuit and the rest of the series of *Radio Broadcast* "Knock-Out Receivers" have been remarkable.

Fans who have built these sets have obtained consistently good results.

Many radio enthusiasts, however, have experienced difficulty in obtaining the particular parts specified in the *Radio Broadcast* articles.

For this reason A. J. Haynes has included a complete discussion of these receivers, with descriptions and prices of all parts, in the latest issue of

★★★★★ Radio Dispatch ★★★★★

"Radio Dispatch", issued once a month, is edited personally by Mr. Haynes. It is a radical departure from all other radio catalogs because it is always up to the minute.

Every thirty days, an entirely new issue of "Radio Dispatch" brings you details of the newest radio developments—what they are, why they are better, what they cost, and how to obtain them as quickly as though you lived next door to the largest radio stores.

Every item in "Radio Dispatch" has been tested in our own laboratories. Mr. Haynes must approve every circuit, set and part before we offer it to our customers.

"Radio Dispatch" is sent free every month to everyone interested in radio. No subscription, no obligation. Mail the coupon now to our nearest store.

Haynes-Griffin Radio Service, Inc.

145 W. 45th St., New York
111 S. Clark St., Chicago



★★★★★ Radio Dispatch ★★★★★

The Last Word In Radio Development

Published Monthly by Haynes-Griffin Radio Service, Inc.
41 W 43d St New York, Ill So Clark St Chicago



Here is a new publication for Radio experimenters. A. J. Haynes tells Radio fans how they can keep up with the latest developments in Radio Engineering.

RADIO experimenters living near New York or Chicago cannot get their hands on this new publication. It is sent to them by mail. It costs an additional dollar to have it sent to you. It is sent to you by mail. It costs an additional dollar to have it sent to you. It is sent to you by mail. It costs an additional dollar to have it sent to you.

HAYNES-GRIFFIN RADIO SERVICE, Inc.
145 W. 45th St.
New York City
111 South Clark St.
Chicago, Ill.

I want to keep constantly in touch with every new development in radio. Send me "Radio Dispatch" every month.

Name.....

Address.....

Haynes-Griffin

*Mr. Haynes has done the experimenting
Your Dealer can supply you with the parts*

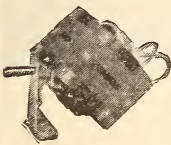
HAYNES SIMPLIFIED "SUPER"

HAYNES-GRIFFIN Matched Intermediate Wave Transformers

By individually matching Haynes-Griffin Intermediate Wave Transformers after manufacture, A. J. Haynes has again proved his ability to bring the best radio circuits to the point where they can be built by the average fan.

The result is a greater degree of stability, selectivity and sensitivity. You can build your Super-Heterodyne knowing that it will have these qualities. Mr. Haynes has done the experimenting for you.

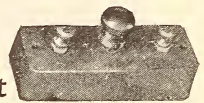
Individual matching after manufacture overcomes the variations which are present under even our careful manufacturing. Transformers are sold only in matched sets of four, consisting of one In-Put and three Inter-Stage. Price \$20.00 set.



HAYNES-GRIFFIN Special Oscillator Coupler

For use in the Super-Heterodyne and other oscillator circuits. When used with a .0005 mfd. variable condenser in shunt with the stator windings, the broadcast wavelength range is completely covered. Specially designed to be used in conjunction with Haynes-Griffin Intermediate Wave Transformers. Price \$3.50.

HAYNES-GRIFFIN Variable In-Put Condenser



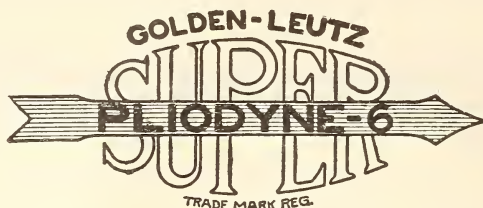
To insure the greatest selectivity and the best possible tone quality in your "Super", this mica variable condenser should be used in shunt with the primary of the in-put transformer. The special capacity range of this condenser makes it ideal for such use. Price \$1.75.

Ask your Dealer for A. J. Haynes' Booklet "Super Success"—Price 25c



DEALERS AND JOBBERS WRITE TO
Tested Radio Products, Inc., 27 West 60th Street, New York City
National Sales Organization for

HAYNES-GRIFFIN RADIO PRODUCTS



"The Perfect Broadcast Receiver"

A New Superior Broadcast Receiver

SIMPLE — LONG RANGE — HIGHEST QUALITY
NON RADIATING — NON REGENERATIVE

Two Stages Tuned Radio Frequency, Detector and
Three Stages of Audio Frequency Amplification



PLIODYNE 6

Front View Showing Simplicity of Control

A New Marketing Plan

Rather than sell this high grade receiver to wholesalers at \$190.00 less 50% discount we are going to sell it direct to you at wholesale, saving you \$95.00 and at the same time giving you the finest set that can be bought for twice the amount.

Inspect the "PLIODYNE 6" at Our Expense

We will send the "Pliodyne 6" C.O.D. transportation prepaid with privilege of inspection. If it does not appeal to you as the finest medium priced broadcast receiver you ever saw, return it to us at our expense.

Otherwise take advantage of

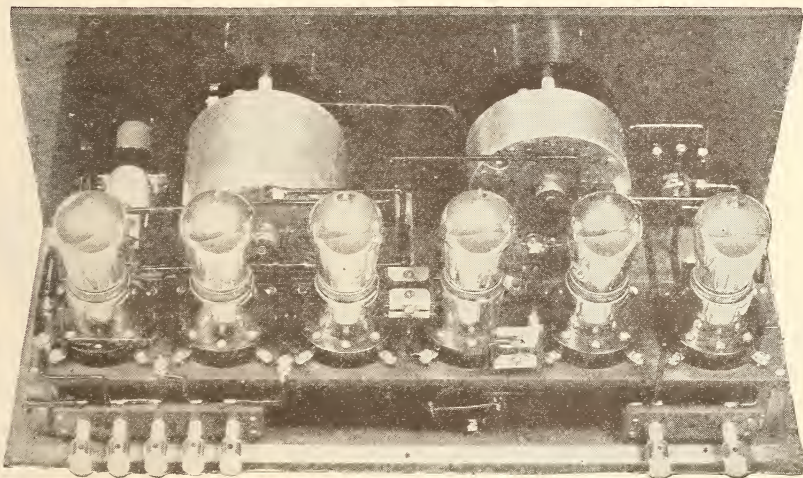
A Free Trial

Accept the C.O.D. and try the "Pliodyne 6" for five days, if you are not satisfied in every way return it at our expense and we will return your money.

\$95.00

Completely Constructed

Transportation Prepaid



PLIODYNE 6

Interior View Showing Compact and Efficient Design

Our Guarantee

We guarantee every GOLDEN-LEUTZ "Pliodyne 6" to be the finest broadcast receiver that can be manufactured using 6 tubes or less and to be satisfactory to you in every way and to reach you in perfect condition.

You take no risk whatever in sending us your order, for unless you are completely satisfied with the receiver and with your saving you may return the receiver to us and we will refund your money. Address

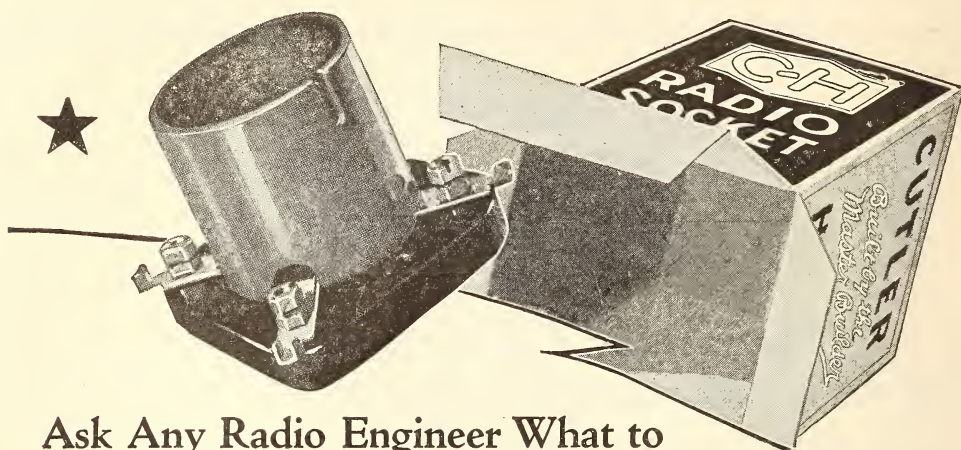
GOLDEN-LEUTZ, Inc.

476 BROADWAY

NEW YORK CITY

LICENSED UNDER FARRAND AGREEMENT AND HOGAN PATENT NO. 1,014,002

NOTE:—We reserve the right to withdraw the Free Trial Offer if our Factory Production is exceeded. GOLDEN-LEUTZ, Inc.



Ask Any Radio Engineer What to Look for When You Buy a Socket!

Radio experts are continually stressing the necessity of using good sockets. In some of the more sensitive circuits such as the Superheterodyne, poor sockets often completely destroy results. In fact, in thousands of sets today, with scores of different circuits, the so called "static" often mentioned, or "battery noises," are in reality merely the result of poor socket contacts—certain proof of dissipation of the feeble currents that we rely on for distant reception.

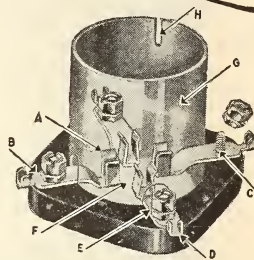
Minimum Dielectric Capacity

In the Cutler-Hammer Socket, designed by the same engineers whose precision rheostats and other radio current control apparatus have justly become world famous, every effort has been bent toward greatest efficiency. Custom has no consideration—and from its striking color scheme to its novel contact construction, the design is radically new.

It embodies a minimum of both insulation and metal; capacity absolutely minimized without sacrifice of mechanical strength. The insulation materials (shell of thin orange Bakelite and base of genuine Thermoplas) are ideal—high in quality and dielectric strength; low in dielectric capacity and losses. And all metal parts are widely separated, both in the insulation and in air to conserve every last bit of energy received.

Its contacts—the source of losses and noise in most sockets—are of entirely new construction. Each one is a springy clip that clinches the tube prong without strain; yet cleans it bright

Maximum Dielectric Resistance



These Exclusive Features Assure Better Reception

- A Perfect contact. Both sides of tube prong cleaned when inserted—no contact or wear on soldered end.
- B All metal parts silver plated—perfect contact for the life of the set. Silver may tarnish but its contact resistance does not change.
- C One piece contact construction. The binding post is NOT a part of the circuit—the wire to the socket always touches the contact strip which carries the current direct to the tube prong—no joints to cause losses.
- D Convenient terminals for soldering—full length to allow bending down for under-wiring. Ears hold wire in place for soldering.
- E Extra handy binding posts—tight connections with either wrench or screw-driver. Lock washers hold terminals rigid.
- F Wide spacing of current carrying parts both in air and insulation—true low-loss construction.
- G A minimum of both metal and insulation for low capacity. Shell of thin Bakelite—the base of genuine Thermoplas.
- H The tube is held in place by merely a vertical motion—no twisting to separate bulb from base.



"Built by the
The Perfect

whenever the tube is inserted or removed. These contacts are formed of phosphor bronze and *silver* plated—because the contact resistance of silver does not increase as it stands exposed to air. The area of contact is greater than that found in any other socket; and the construction is such that these feeble currents which mean so much in radio pass directly from the wire to the prong of the tube without meeting a single joint. *(In so many sockets the wiring is attached to a binding post to which the contact strip is in turn attached below. This presents a joint which causes noise and losses. The C-H Socket affords perfect connection even if the screw that holds the contact strip in place is entirely removed.)*

Silver Plated Phosphor Bronze Contacts

No Joints to Cause Noise or Losses

In this socket the tube is inserted and removed without turning—just pushed in and pulled out—to prevent twisting the bulb from its base. And the tube is held tight, absolutely rigid so that any vibration cannot cause contact noises. Its small size and convenient soldering terminals, too, mean a great deal in most sets for space is usually at a premium. The Thermoplax base is only $2\frac{1}{8}$ " square—scarcely more than the diameter of the tube, and the soldering terminals extend out far enough from the rounded corners that they may be turned down for under-wiring when this system is used. These terminals have handy ears which are bent up to hold the wire while the solder is being applied—adding much to the ease with which this work is accomplished. For temporary connection, or where soldering is not used, a slotted hex-nut is provided which securely clamps the wire against the contact spring with either wrench or screw-driver.

Convenient and Efficient Terminals

No Twisting to Damage Tube

In all it is as perfect a socket as engineering skill can devise. It offers maximum efficiency and ease of installation, coupled with an appearance that adds much to any set. And best of all you will like the price, 90c. *This socket that meets the specifications of the most exacting radio engineer costs no more than most of those on the market today!* If your dealer has not been stocked, you can be supplied direct from the factory at list price plus 10c for packing and postage.

THE CUTLER-HAMMER MFG. CO.

Member Radio Section, Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

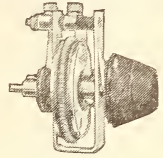
Master Builder"



RADIO SOCKET

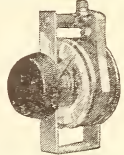


*Instruments of Guaranteed
Quality Assure Success
in Radio*



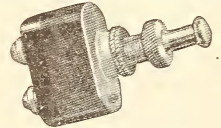
**The C-H 4 Ohm Vernier
Rheostat**

*Perfect detector tube control. Also
furnished without vernier for amplifier tube control.*



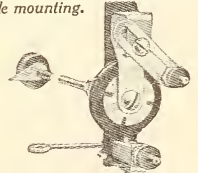
**The C-H 30 Ohm Radio
Rheostat**

For control of the $\frac{1}{4}$ ampere, "UV-201-A-C301-A" type receiving tubes and the "UV199-C299" type; also made in 125 ohm size.

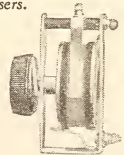


The C-H Radio Switch

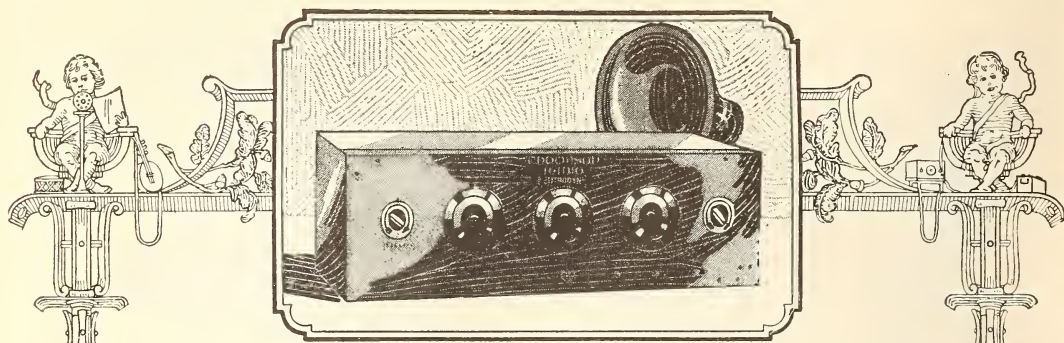
The switch with the perfect mechanism for providing easy control of the most delicate circuit without introducing microphonic noises—one hole mounting.



The C-H Variable Grid Leak
Mounted on the tube socket-panel controlled. Adjustable for all grid condensers.



The C-H Radio Potentiometer
The potentiometer with the resistance unit that does not wear and cannot be displaced under constant use.



"EXPERIENCE IS THE VITAL FACTOR IN EXCELLENCE"

THOMPSON RADIO

Thompson radio products are as fully developed and as standardized in radio as is the telephone in wire communication. Thompson owners do not worry about how their set and speaker will compare with "next year's model." Perfection remains Perfection.

Thompson simplicity of operation as well as Thompson range and power makes it possible to receive the desired radio program just exactly as it is given before

the microphone. Those who wish real radio entertainment at low cost will be decidedly interested in the Thompson Neutrodyne Radio Receiving Set—NOW \$125—and the Thompson Speaker—NOW \$28.

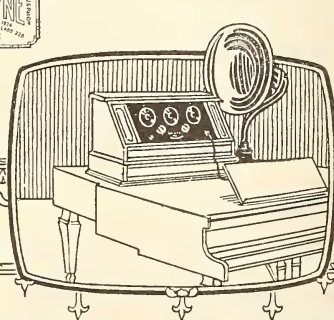
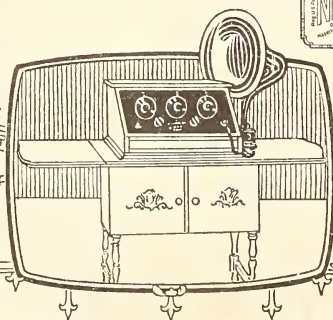
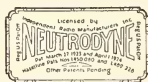
The fully developed Thompson Radio Products at such reasonable prices are possible only to an organization that has been making radio products exclusively for many years.

If your dealer does not handle Thompson radio products, write to us for descriptive literature and the name of a Thompson dealer near you.

R. E. THOMPSON MANUFACTURING CO.

Manufacturers of Radio Apparatus for the U. S.
Army and Navy and numerous foreign governments

30 CHURCH STREET • NEW YORK, N. Y.
FACTORY: JERSEY CITY, N. J.





Of Course It's a CROSLEY Radio

To combine the two most desirable things in radio—distant, clear reception at the lowest possible price—there is only one receiver for you. That is a Crosley.

During the past twelve months Crosley made and sold more sets than any manufacturer in the world, we believe. This is self-evident proof of Crosley Quality and Crosley Performance.

From the one tube Armstrong Regenerative Receiver Crosley 50 at \$14.50, the lowest priced regenerative set on the market, to the three tube Armstrong Regenerative and Reflex Trirdyn Regular at \$65—in special mahogany cabinet \$75—Crosley Receivers, each in its own class, assure you as good or better reception than any other instrument of the same number of tubes. At the same time they are the least expensive sets ever offered to the public.

The Trirdyn Regular has especially come through the summer with flying colors. The combination of one stage of tuned radio frequency, with regenerative detector and reflexed amplification, has proven beyond a doubt that the features of selectivity, volume, and ease of operation can be obtained with three tubes better than heretofore has been possible with five tubes. We believe no other receiver combines these features so well incorporated in the Trirdyn.

**Before You Buy—Compare Your Choice Will Be A Crosley
For Sale By All Good Dealers Everywhere**

Crosley Regenerative receivers are licensed under Armstrong U. S. Patent 1,113,149. Prices West of Rockies—add 10%.

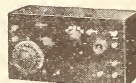
Send For Complete Catalog

THE CROSLEY RADIO CORPORATION

Powel Crosley, Jr., President 1120 Alfred St. Cincinnati, O.
Crosley Owns and Operates Broadcasting Station WLW.



Crosley One Tube Model 50, \$14.50
With tube and Crosley Phones \$22.25



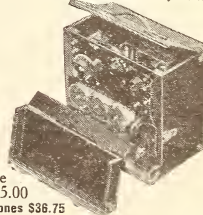
Crosley Two Tube Model 51, \$18.50
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$30.25



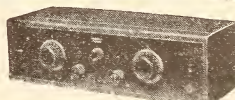
Crosley Three Tube Model 52, \$30.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$45.75



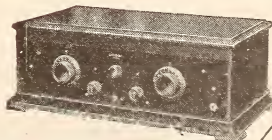
**Crosley
Head Phones
Better—Cost Less
\$3.75**



Crosley Two Tube
Model 51-P, \$25.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$36.75



Crosley Trirdyn Regular, \$65.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$90.75



Crosley Trirdyn Special, \$75.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$90.75

Mail
This
Coupon
At Once

The Crosley
Radio Corp'n.
1120 Alfred St.
Cincinnati, O.

Mail me, free of
charge, your catalog
of Crosley receivers
and parts with booklet
entitled "The Simplicity
of Radio."

Name _____

Address _____

Fit for a King

Britain's greatest engineers in designing receiving equipment for his Majesty, KING GEORGE V, chose *Resistance Coupled Amplification*. None other would do.

Resistance Coupled

The Aristocrat of Amplifiers

The Concert Halls and the Chambers of Buckingham Palace that in years gone by have resounded with the sweetest of melody and voices, will find the new notes that art and science have spun across the skies no less sweet. The RESISTANCE COUPLED AMPLIFIER will render the harmony of distant players as no other system could—even as if the receiver were not, and musicians flung their symphony directly against the portiers of the palace.

The DAVEN RADIO CORPORATION is the pioneer in the manufacture of RESISTANCE COUPLED AMPLIFIERS—the Royal Amplifier—specializing in complete sets, parts, and construction kits. The story of auditive perfect amplification is told in the Daven "RESISTOR MANUAL" By Zeh Bouck. This manual contains the how-to-make-it data on Resistance Coupled Amplifiers. At all first class dealers.

PRICE 15c CENTS

DAVEN RADIO CORPORATION

"Resistor Specialists"

NEWARK



NEW JERSEY

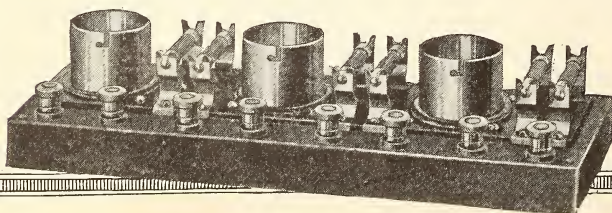


The Daven Super-Amplifier Unit

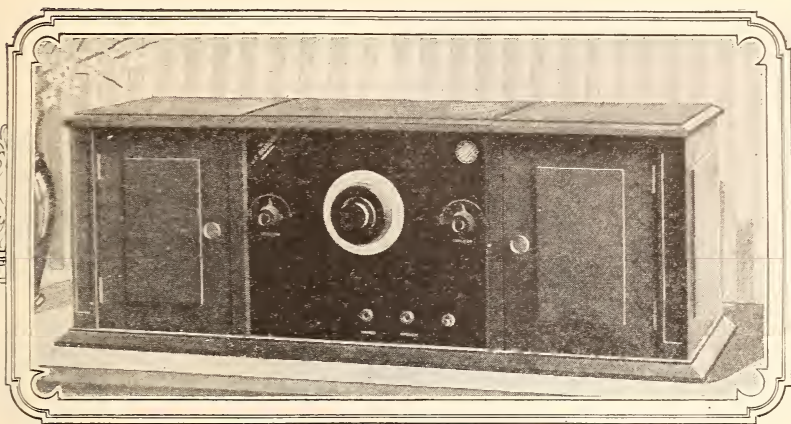
The Super-Amplifier Unit illustrated, of molded bakelite in which sockets and all necessary essentials are inserted, is the most compact amplifier unit on the market. It is the simplest method of adding Resistance Coupled Amplification to any receiver.

Recommended to those who desire the advantages of Resistance Coupled Amplification, but who have hesitated in consideration of the perplexities of obtaining the proper unit. All connections invisible beneath the base.

AT YOUR DEALER'S



DAVEN RADIO



The Ultimate Radio Receiver ONE DIAL ~ SIX TUBES

THE BRANDOLA is the latest achievement in radio. In its simplicity of control, purity of tone, volume, extreme sensitivity, and clear reception of distant stations combined with its very accurate logging, the "BRANDOLA" is far in advance of any radio receiver now offered to the public.

OPERATION. As you will note in the illustration the "BRANDOLA" has but one dial to adjust—so simple, that a child of six years can tune in local and distant stations with the same ease and confidence as its parents. It is very selective in its operation—a simple adjustment of the one dial and you may choose between the many programs in the air.

TONE QUALITY. The newest and most improved method of amplification is employed exclusively in the construction of this wonderful receiver. By the use of Resistance Amplification, reception of music has been transferred into the realms of higher musical expression.

LOGGING. The "BRANDOLA" logs perfectly. When you listen in, note the position of the dial, jot it down in your log book for future reference. Because of its simplicity of operation, the number of stations you may listen to in one evening is only limited by the number you may choose to hear. The slightest turn of the dial absolutely eliminates one station and brings in another.

The "BRANDOLA" may be purchased at any first class Radio Store. If you cannot obtain it, write us and we will mail list of nearest dealers.



Any Dealer will be glad to demonstrate the "BRANDOLA" for you.

List Price \$125.00
West of Rockies \$135.00
Canada \$165.00

The Brandola

The J. F. Brandeis Corp.

36 Oxford Street, Newark, N. J.



Insist on the Gold Seal **HOMCHARGER**
\$18.50 at your dealer's
(in Canada \$26.)



You needn't have "battery trouble"

TWO things will make your enjoyment of radio free from battery trouble. First, any good storage battery. Second, that excellent, simple, automatic charger—the new silent Gold Seal Homcharger.



Insist
on the **GOLD SEAL**

LOOK FOR IT



Such a combination means minimum care and maximum results, with no trouble at all. Then you can use your set all you want. If the battery becomes weak right in the middle of a program, screw the Homcharger plug in any lamp-socket, snap two spring clips over the battery terminals, and go right on listening at full power. Leave the Homcharger connected overnight, and in the morning the battery is charged again.

Everybody says this is the handsomest charger ever seen. The Gold Seal Homcharger is finished in

mahogany-red and gold. It has rubber feet and so cannot mar polished floors, tables or cabinets. Safe—approved by the Fire Insurance Underwriters. Can't injure anything.

When buying a set, get storage battery tubes. They give most volume, and in many cases better results in distance too. Make sure the battery you buy is charged, then you can listen in for a week to a month before you buy your Gold Seal Homcharger. Price only \$18.50 complete; \$26 in Canada. Absolutely guaranteed.

FREE! Ask your dealer or send direct for our interesting free booklet, "The Secret of Distance and Volume in Radio," containing valuable information on this subject and fully describing the **GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER**.

Insist on the Gold Seal Homcharger—ask your dealer.

The AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL DEVICES CO.

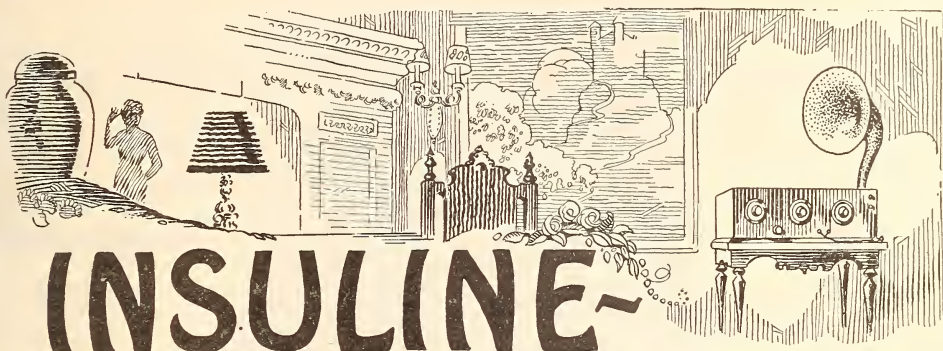
Under the same management as the Kodak Mfg. Co.

128 W. Third Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

Largest Manufacturers of Vibrating Rectifiers in the World

14 Gold Seal HOMCHARGER Features

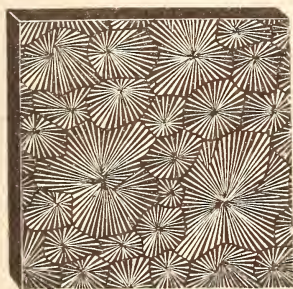
- 1—Simple; needs no care.
- 2—Efficient; costs about 5c to charge the average battery, much less than bulb or liquid types of charger.
- 3—Quick; brings battery up to full charge overnight.
- 4—Tapers charge; cannot injure the battery.
- 5—Clean; no bulbs to break, no liquids to spill or produce fumes.
- 6—Dependable; adjusted and sealed at factory.
- 7—Lasts forever; only one moving part, the Tungsten contact, which can be replaced at \$1 after many thousands of hours of use.
- 8—Fool proof; charges automatically, no matter which clip is attached to which battery terminal.
- 9—Safe; approved by Fire Insurance Underwriters. No danger of shock or fire.
- 10—Beautiful; sturdy metal case finished in mahogany-red and gold.
- 11—Universal; made in types for all voltages of alternating and direct current. Charges all radio "A" and "B" batteries, and automobile batteries.
- 12—Quiet; its faint hum cannot be heard in next room.
- 13—Unqualifiedly guaranteed.
- 14—Popular price—sold everywhere for \$18.50; in Canada \$26. Complete, no extras to buy.



INSULINE~

A Panel of beautiful and lasting appearance

Again Insuline leads in the newest development in Radio panels—the Frieze Finish. Entirely distinct and unique. The frieze finish has met with immediate approval everywhere.



The New
FRIEZE FINISH

No scratch can possibly show on its artistic surface. There is no glaring lustre to become smudged and dull.

Made of the same famous moisture-resisting Insuline. It is impervious to all varying weather conditions.

Protect and Beautify your set—Specify

Frieze Finish Insuline

(This finish in black only)

other Insuline panels made in mahogany, black and anti-capacity.

Write for Literature, Prices, and Samples.

★ **RADIO PANEL AND PARTS CORP.**

(INSULATING COMPANY OF AMERICA)

59 WARREN STREET

WESTERN BRANCH

NEW YORK

INSULATING CO. OF WISCONSIN, Madison, Wis.

DON'T SAY JUST RUBBER—SAY INSULINE

Branston Announces—



**Eight
Matched
Transformers**

\$35.00

New Super Transformers and New Kit No. R199

Designed by an engineer who has specialized in Super Heterodyne construction. He had tried all standard makes of transformers but none would give him the results for the perfected *strictly loop* set he desired.

He wanted a receiver that would amplify distant stations to the volume of a local station. This was accomplished by embodying short wave radio frequency into the set.

Present receivers were too bulky and required eight, ten, and more tubes. By making various tubes do double duty, he was able to reduce the number to seven 199 or 201A tubes, and reduce the size of the panel required to 7" x 21".

In order to eliminate unnecessary detail in constructing, to simplify wiring, and beautify the panel layout, the three long wave R. F. Transformers were embodied in one compact unit and the two Audio Frequency Transformers in another, saving space, permitting short leads and greatly increasing efficiency.

Only two tuning controls are required allowing accurate logging of stations.

His greatest task was designing the transformers. After a year of constant research, he was satisfied with results—a receiver that could accomplish just a little more than others, greater distance, greater selectivity, ease of tuning, and almost perfect reception.

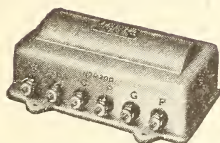
We now offer these transformers, precision built, to handle the radio energy with superior accuracy and extraordinary efficiency.

Every kit is perfectly matched to the same resonant frequency. Each transformer besides being tested for mechanical and electrical defects is given an operation test. Every one absolutely guaranteed.

Complete blue-prints and layouts covering Super Heterodyne, Radio Frequency, and Honeycomb Coil circuits sent for 25c in coin or stamps. Also complete catalogue of BRANSTON QUALITY RADIO PRODUCTS.

Your Dealer has Branston Kits or can get them for you.

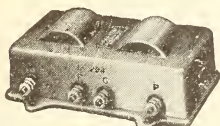
CHAS. A. BRANSTON, Inc.
813 Main Street Buffalo, N. Y.
Manufacturers of Branston Violet Ray High Frequency Generators
In Canada—CHAS. A. BRANSTON, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.



**Three Stage Long Wave R. F.
Transformers No. R-200**

Contains three perfectly matched long wave transformers each designed to give highest voltage amplification per stage without distortion.

PRICE \$13.50



Twin A. F. Transformer No. 204

Two carefully designed A. F. Transformers in one unit, giving all the amplification possible, with wonderful tone reproduction throughout the musical scale.

PRICE \$8.00



**Single Stage Long Wave R. F.
Transformer No. R205**

Gives highest amplification on long wave or Super Heterodyne circuits. None more efficient at any price.

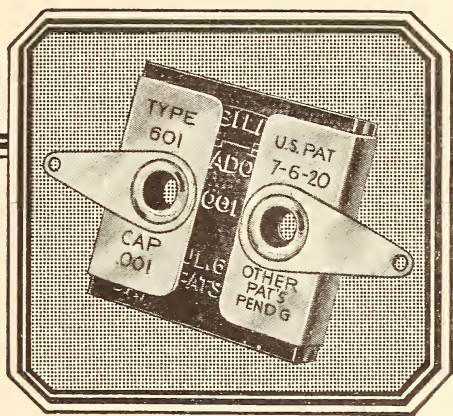
PRICE \$4.50

No. R201—Long Wave Tuned R. F. Transformer\$4.50
No. R203—Special Tuned Coupling Transformer\$4.50

**Short Wave R. F. Transformer
No. R202**

Efficiently designed Short Wave R. F. Transformer with self-supporting coil windings. Will function with maximum amplification over entire broadcast wave band. Excellent for your Reflex Set.

PRICE \$4.50



MICADONS

—condensers of fixed and permanent capacity

You will have condensers that maintain their fixed capacity if you buy Micadons.

These accurate Dubilier Micadons are found in over ninety per cent of the sets made by amateurs and manufacturers throughout the country.—The experts specify Micadons.

The name Dubilier on a condenser has the same meaning as the name Sterling on silverware—highest quality.

There is a Micadon for every circuit—different types are made for different requirements.

For free booklet showing method of soldering Micadons in radio circuits, address 45-51 West 4th Street, New York

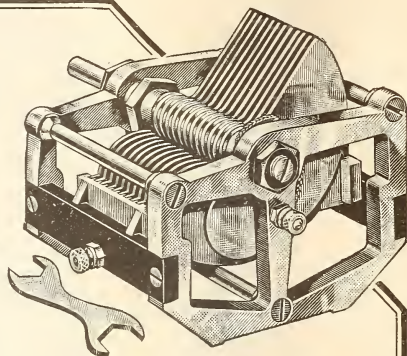
Dubilier

CONDENSER AND RADIO CORPORATION

Are You Rich Enough to
Afford Poor Parts?

Why Risk Your Money?

Do You Buy for Experience
or Satisfaction?

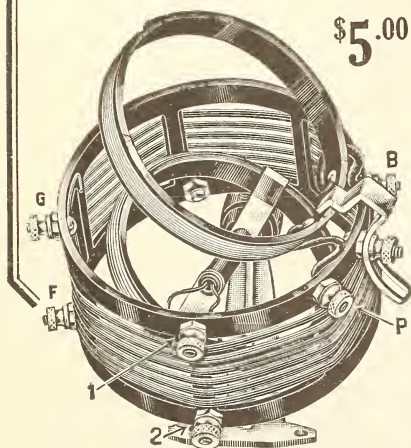


150 m.m.f. (7 plate).....	\$4.25
250 m.m.f. (11 plate).....	4.50
520 m.m.f. (23 plate).....	5.00
300 m.m.f. (35 plate).....	6.50

If you want to know where B-T Products stand, ask the man who is using them?

We began production this Fall with unfilled orders greater than total shipments for September, October, November and December of 1923,—although not 10% of our jobbers had seen samples of our new products. *That's Confidence.*

It means that users have been satisfied—that reputation counts—and that fair treatment is remembered.



The "B-T" is the first Low Loss Short Wave Tuner. Type SW Covers 50 to 150 meters with a B-T 11-plate Type L Condenser. Type B covers 200 to 565 meters —no taps in either case, and the price is \$5.00

It means low sales resistances and more value in the product itself.

It means added desire to safeguard our leadership—to put out only products that will do credit to our name and to limit production to what we can put out right.

If you want value received, let your judgment be your guide—and get busy.

Bremer-Tully Mfg. Co.
542 S. Canal St.

★
Chicago

At the right: Dial chart of a Malone-Lemmon Receiver, showing the definite use for each dial, and the simplicity of getting what you want—as you want to hear it!

Licensed by I. R. M. Inc., under Hazeltine Patents No. 1,450,080, dated March 27th, 1923, No. 1,489,228, dated April 1st, 1924, and others pending.



VOLUME CONTROL

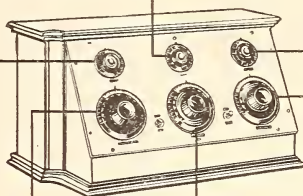
After you have selected your station, this dial varies the sound from a whisper to full volume—without altering tone.

tone CONTROL

When your tuning is completed, a slight adjustment of this dial adapts the tone to your particular type of speaker.

DETECTOR

One preliminary regulation of this dial permanently adjusts your receiver to get the best out of whatever make or type of tubes you prefer.



ANTENNA DIAL

This dial adjusts your set to the length of your aerial and selects the station.

NEUTRO DIALS

These two dials unlock the neutrodyne combination. Both tune closely alike.

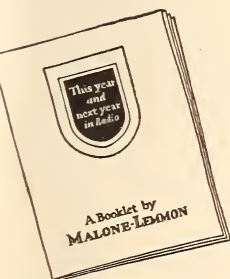
Vernier on each tuning dial provides for ultra-precise adjustment for long distance.

Note: The same station always comes in on the same set of dial positions. The position may therefore be "logged", or charted so that you can tune for any previously-heard station instantly.

All things to all men

A turn of the wrist and your Malone-Lemmon searches the country for the program you like best! The range is there, to get what you want to hear. The control is there, to cut out what you don't want to hear. The power is there, to flood the room with clear, living speech and music. And that speech and

music can be varied as you want it! Interpret it to suit your individual taste and fancy! With the exclusive Malone-Lemmon tone-dial, you put your own expression into distant music. With the exclusive Malone-Lemmon volume-dial, you vary the sound from a whisper to full speaker volume, instantly.



"This year and next year" is the title of a handsomely illustrated booklet that goes thoroughly into detail about Malone-Lemmon receivers. Every set buyer who wants consistently good musical entertainment, and every dealer who wants to sell a set which requires virtually no "servicing" should write today for a copy.

MALONE-LEMMON

Neutrodyne Receivers

Made by Carloyd Electric and Radio Company
342 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

The rumored Telos Kit

now ready

with refinements and features of amazing interest

Already they're building new Telos sets—the experienced fans who first discovered the amazing results Telos gets. And the very ones who from the beginning said Telos was everything they wanted a set to be—they are the ones who are now most surprised at the lengths to which the Telomonic principle of tuned R. F. has been carried.

Three stages of Telos tuned R. F.! Two stages of reflexed resistance coupled amplification. Six dry cell tubes (U. V. 199's or D. V. 3's) consuming only 6 to 8 milliamperes at 90 volts.

The most distance, the most volume, for the least upkeep! Unicontrol (Pat. app. for), the clever device whereby all dials turn simultaneously



for rough tuning, then separately for the finer adjustments.

These are just a few hints of the surprises in store for you in the Telos Kit. And you can do other things with it, too. In the Kit you'll find the most detailed instructions for using 6

volt tubes if you prefer. You'll find how to use transformer A. F. in place of resistance-coupled. You'll find all sorts of interesting combinations. Yet the essential Telos instruments for these variations of the Telomonic circuit are *all* in the Kit.

There's not a quarter enough room on this page even to list all the things you get in the Kit and all the interesting experiments you can try with them. But you *can* follow the example of thousands of experienced fans—and send the coupon below to-day!

Telos ★ Radio

Danziger-Jones, Inc.,
Dept. B, 25 Waverly Place,
New York, N. Y.

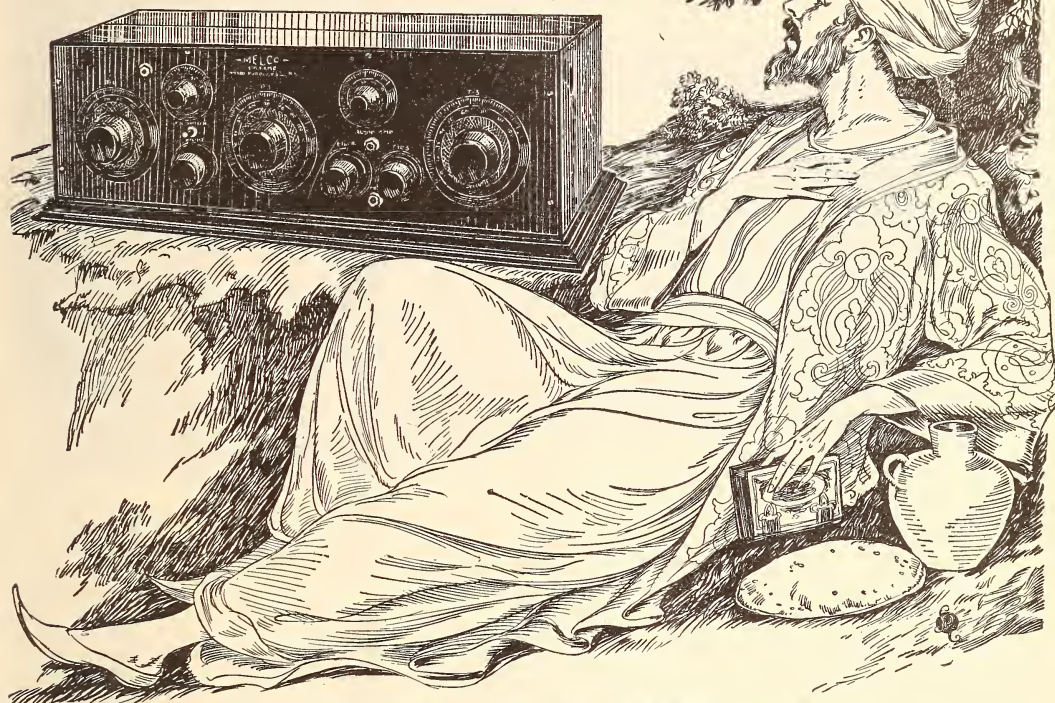
Your new Telos Kit sounds good! I want to know all about it at once.

Name.....

Address

*Here with a Loaf of Bread beneath the Bough
A Flask of Wine, A Book of Verse — and Thou
Besides me singing in the Wilderness —
And Wilderness is Paradise enow!*

OMAR KHAYYAM



MELCO SUPREME RECEIVER

Tuned Radio Frequency

A five tube receiver that embodies every feature demanded by the most discriminating enthusiast for perfect radio reception. The Melco Supreme really amazes in its performance any time and any place.

Your dealer will be glad to demonstrate. Ask for our literature. It's interesting.

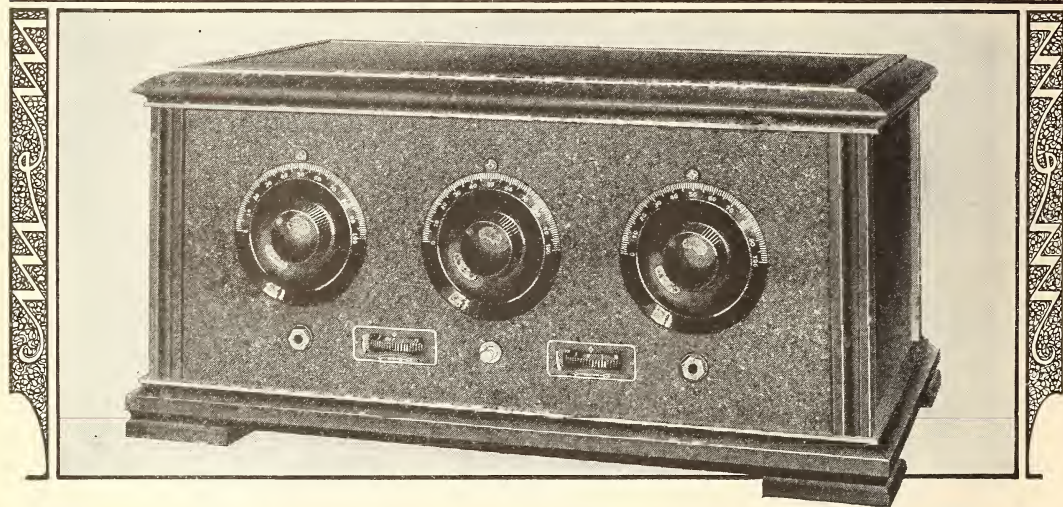


AMSCO PRODUCTS INC.
Broome & Lafayette Sts. New York City.



EISEMANN

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT



The Measure of True Worth

SPECIFICATIONS

Circuit: Two stages of tuned radio frequency amplification, detector and two stages of audio frequency amplification. Non-oscillating.

Tubes: Five in all. Jacks provided for either five or four tube operation.

Batteries: Either storage or dry cells.

Cables: Complete set supplied for "A" and "B" batteries.

Wave lengths: 200 to 600 meters, with uniform efficiency of reception.

Aerials: 75 to 125 feet, single wire.

Panel: Aluminum, with attractive crystal black finish. A perfect body capacity shield.

Dials: Sunken design. Shaped to fit the hand and permit a natural position in tuning.

Rheostats: Adequate resistance for all standard base commercial tubes.

Condensers: Single bearing, low leakage losses.

Sockets: Suspended on cushion springs which absorb vibrations.

Cabinet: Mahogany, with distinctive lines and high finish. Ample space provided for "B" batteries.

EFFICIENT performance, attractive appearance and moderate price are the three basic elements that comprise value in a receiving set, as in any other article. Trick names and catch phrases, used to designate circuits, mean little and often confuse the buyer. All three essentials are combined in the Type 6-D Receiver.

Performance: Extraordinary selectivity widens the choice of programs. In close proximity to powerful stations, the sharpness of tuning is marked. Far distant points are received with unusual clarity and volume. Tuning is very simple. The three dials are closely matched at all wave lengths, and settings are easily memorized.

Appearance: The substantial mahogany cabinet, with distinctive lines and high finish, is a fitting addition to the living room or library. The symmetrical panel layout and interior construction bear the imprint of advanced thought and skilled workmanship.

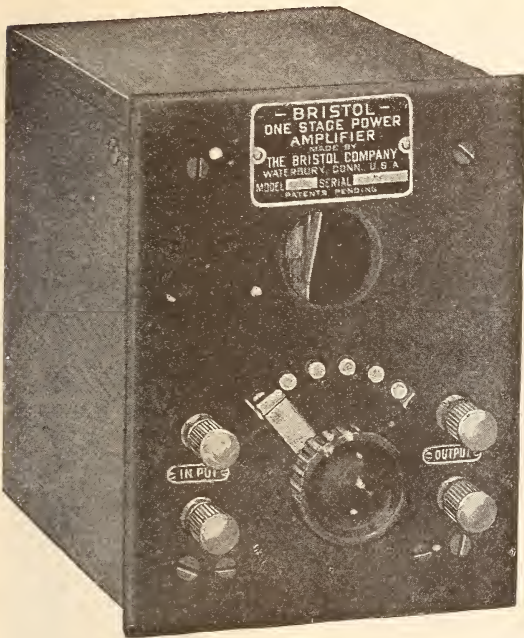
Price: \$125.00, without tubes and batteries, creates a new standard of value.



EISEMANN · MAGNETO · CORPORATION

General Offices: 165 Broadway, New York

DETROIT · SAN FRANCISCO · CHICAGO



BRISTOL ONE STAGE POWER AMPLIFIER

Needs No "C" Battery

Give Your Loud Speaker A Chance

Loud speakers will not give best results unless there is sufficient amplification.

It is not necessary to rebuild your set to secure the required amplification—here is a One Stage Unit which can be added to any good audio receiving set of one or two stages. In fact, any desired amplification can be had by connecting several Bristol One Stage Power Amplifiers together.

This amplifier has been carefully worked out to avoid the distortions of speech and music which are apt to mar the performance of an amplifier with improper grid control and transformers of inferior design. When used with loud speakers of the better class, and particularly with the Bristol Audiophone, music and speech are reproduced without any distortion that the ear can detect.

Write for Bulletin No. AH-3011.

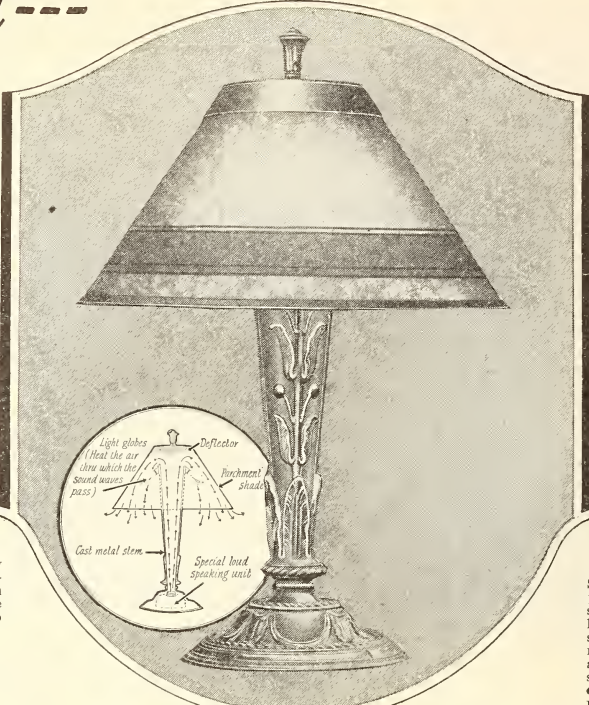


Made By

THE BRISTOL COMPANY
WATERBURY, CONN.



At Last---



Soft, Mellow Light

You attach the light cord to any socket and switch on a soft glowing light. Then and there you will be convinced that you have the most beautiful library lamp money can buy.

Clear Resonant Radio Tone

Simply attach the Radialamp in place of the head phones. Then switch on your Radio set. Instantly the room is flooded with music so amazingly clear—so flawlessly resonant—you will wonder that any Radio loud speaker can give such perfect reproduction. No extra batteries—no adjustments.

This Amazing New Twin-Feature RADIO LOUD-SPEAKER

THERE have been "horn type" loud speakers, box loud speakers, cabinet loud speakers—but never before in the history of Radio has there been such a sensation as the RADIALAMP. It is a loud speaker. It is a library lamp. Also it is an indescribably better loud speaker, from the perfected unit in the base, to the taut parchment shade that gives it the flawless, human tone resonance. And it is an incomparably more beautiful lamp, from the artistic cast metal stem to the light-mellowing shade made of specially selected parchment.

Two Superior Features For the Price of Either

As a loud speaker alone compare the RADIALAMP with any of the old type horns. Examine it

carefully—see the latest scientific principles that make it a superior Radio Horn. From the loud speaking unit concealed in the base the tone is amplified through the tapered tone chamber to the "sound mirror" in the top of the shade. Here it is deflected into the parchment shade through the warm air which is kept at a uniform heat by the light globes.

The sound waves are intensified by the warm air which greatly increases the purity of the tone. Even if you already have an old-type loud speaker you will also want the RADIALAMP for its beautiful music and its excellent reading

DEALERS

You Can Cash In On This Radio Sensation

Put this beautiful lamp and radio horn on your counter and sell it for the price of either a good lamp or loud speaker—both for the price of one. Put it into the window. See the radio fans collect—watch them stream in to ask questions, see them admire the beauty of the lamp—especially when it is lighted and they can appreciate the soft, mellow light as well as hear the perfect tone reproduction. Thousands are buying Radialamps in New York. It will make just as big a hit in your city. Write for further information.

light. You can put it in another room—if you wish to. Easily connected by a long wire to your receiving set.

Step in to your dealer to-day—see the RADIALAMP for yourself—you will be won over instantly by its astonishing beauty—it will positively add to the grace and charm of the already lovely furnished home. As an art piece—you will see that it is in a class by itself, and the price—the RADIALAMP is a superior lamp and loud speaker for the usual price of either one. If your dealer hasn't it, just fill in and mail the coupon. It will bring you complete information.

Radiolamp Co.

Dept. 911

334 Fifth Ave., New York

Radiolamp Co., Dept. 911,
334 Fifth Ave., New York

Please send me at once complete information about RADIALAMP loud speaker.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

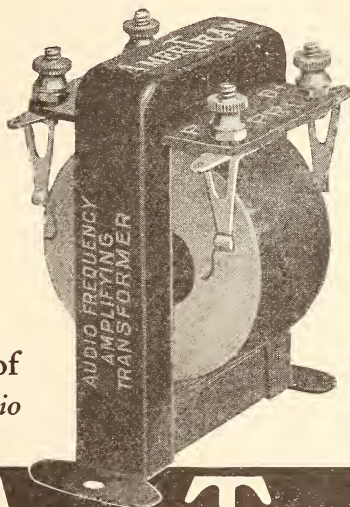
RADIALAMP

TRADE MARK

LOUD SPEAKER

On Sale at
Leading
Radio Stores
Everywhere.

*In the center of
the stage—*



STANDARD of
for audio

EXCELLENCE
amplification



AMERTRAN
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

*—for first stage of amplification, AmerTran AF-6
for second and higher stages, AmerTran AF-7*

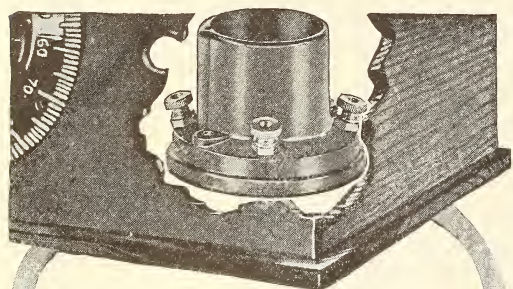
When you listen to a receiving set that reproduces a clear, full, strong tone—the lower orchestral notes as well as the higher register, with precise articulation of the human voice, including the elusive sibilants, the chances are 100 to 1 that the transformer is AMERTRAN.

Twenty-three years' experience is built into the AMERTRAN—experience running back to the pioneer days when we built the large transmitting transformers for the Marconi Company's first commercial transatlantic wireless communication.

"Improve your set with an AmerTran"
Price, either type, \$7. At your dealer's

AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY

Designers and builders of radio transformers for over 23 years
181 Emmet Street, Newark, New Jersey



Get directly at them

Are the contacts in the sockets of your radio set easily accessible for ordinary and necessary cleaning?

With Na-ald De Luxe Sockets in use you need neither sandpaper or an extra reach to keep contact strips and tube terminals bright and clean.

Just rotate the tube three or four times. Instantly the dual-wipe laminated contacts remove corrosion, making a bright perfect connection. This action is on the side of the tube terminals away from the soldered ends. "It's the contact that counts."

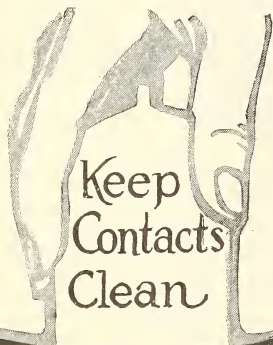
Make your Superheterodyne set free from socket trouble by using Na-ald De Luxe Sockets.

Sockets and panel mounts for all tubes. Prices 35c. to 75c. Send for catalogue.

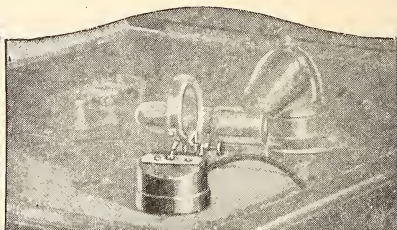
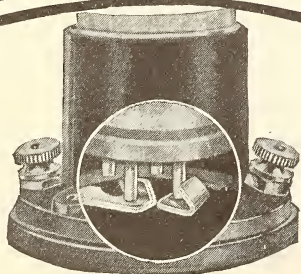
ALDEN MANUFACTURING CO.

Dept. B

Springfield, Mass.



NA-ALD



No phonograph parts to be removed—Drop sound-box needle on Dulce-Tone

\$10 makes your talking machine the finest of loud-speakers.

Link your radio to your talking machine with a Dulce-Tone. Reproduce radio broad-casting with deep, rich clarity. Small, unobtrusive, convenient. Does not require removal of any parts. A separate device—**NOT an attachment.** \$10 complete at radio and talking machine stores, or direct, if unobtainable locally.

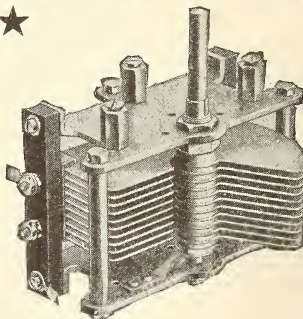
THE TEAGLE COMPANY
1125 Oregon Ave. Cleveland, Ohio

Dulce-Tone

Radio Talking Machine Speaker

CARDWELL

Low Loss, Grounded Rotor
CONDENSER



Cardwell is the original Low Loss, rotor grounded condenser. It is a significant fact that of all the various kinds of radio apparatus on the market to-day the CARDWELL CONDENSER is the ONLY unit which is recognized by engineers and technical Editors of National prominence as the ONE best.

A Postcard brings you an
Education on Condensers.

Allen D. Cardwell Mfg. Corp.
81 Prospect St. Brooklyn, N. Y.



Adopted by Leading Manufacturers



Manufacturers

who desire to build quality into their products and who insist on speed and economy in their plants should write our nearest office for complete information on Spaulding Bakelite-Duresto.

Factory: Tonawanda, N. Y.
Sales Offices: Warehouses

484 Broome St., N. Y. C.
659 W. Lake St., Chicago.
141 N. Fourth St., Phila.
15 Elkins St., Boston.
310 E. Fourth Street, Los Angeles.
171 Second Street, San Francisco.
509 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Milwaukee

THE unqualified endorsement of these leading radio manufacturers is in itself the greatest recommendation of Spaulding Bakelite-Duresto quality.

These men know bakelite. They know quality depends solely upon manufacturers. They know by actual experience that Spaulding Bakelite-Duresto panels possess high dielectric properties and great strength; that it drills, saws, engraves without chipping; that it will not warp; that it retains an everlasting lustre.

For efficiency and lasting beauty, you should use Bakelite-Duresto. Your dealer can furnish standard sizes, individually packed, special sizes to order. Look for Bakelite-Duresto panels on the sets you buy.

Write nearest office for descriptive circular

SPAULDING FIBRE COMPANY, Inc., TONAWANDA, N. Y.

Spaulding

BAKELITE-DURESTO

Panels—Sheets—Tubes—Rods



PYREX *All-Weather* Insulators



Antenna collect mighty little radio energy at best. If the antenna insulators are leaky of course you can't get distance or good reception.

12 Reasons For PYREX Antenna Insulators

1. Give stronger signals.
2. Bring in greatest distance.
3. Insure no leakage losses.
4. Have strain resistance over 450 lb.
5. Have super-smooth surface.
6. Collect no dust or soot.
7. Rain can wash thoroughly.
8. Absorb no water.
9. Retain no surface moisture.
10. Small phase angle difference (0.25°)
11. Made stronger to stand rough handling.
12. Used by the Navy and other Government Departments.

PYREX Antenna Insulators are used under severest conditions by United States Coast Guard Service. Their phase angle difference does not change appreciably with various wave lengths. Their structure is continuously uniform, not relying on a glazed surface for insulating properties.

To insure best results make sure your set is equipped with PYREX Broadcast Antenna Insulators. Retail at 45c.

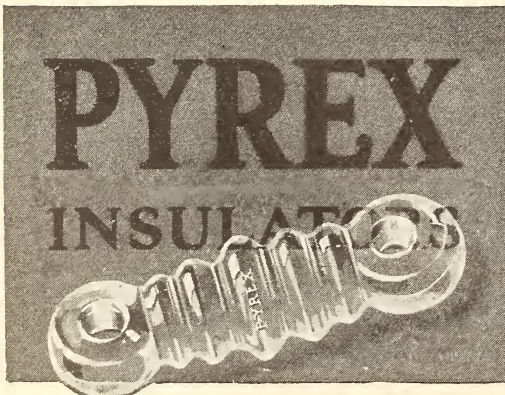
Inquiries from jobbers invited

CORNING GLASS WORKS

Industrial Division

CORNING

NEW YORK



DON'T "FISH" FOR STATIONS

KEEP A RECORD OF
YOUR DIAL SETTINGS
SO YOU CAN GET THEM
"WHERE THEY ARE."

LISTEN-IN RADIO RECORD REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. THE ONLY "LISTEN-IN" BOOK

Flexible cloth binding. Gold stamping, 160 pages. Printed on Bond Paper. Contains introductory article "How to Receive Radio Broadcast," by Lloyd C. Greene, Radio editor Boston *Globe*. Many Radio Hints and Tips. Complete list of Broadcasting Stations and double page map of United States.

PRICE

75 cents

At Your Dealer's
or Sent Prepaid on
Receipt of Price

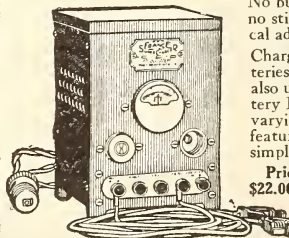
**LISTEN-IN
PUBLISHING CO.**
117 MAIN ST.
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

The Latest and Greatest Charger Achievement



THE SILENT
FRANCE
MULTI-DUTY
SUPER-CHARGER

The latest development, by L. E. France, pioneer inventor and creator of the successful F-F Battery Chargers. This new charger embodies a new application of the push-pull principle, and eliminates all possibility of sparking contacts.



No bulbs, no acids, no fumes, no sticking contacts, no critical adjustments.

Charges 2, 4, 6, or 8 volt batteries at 5 or 7 ampere rate, also up to 120 volts of B battery IN SERIES at a desired varying rate — an exclusive feature. No wires to change — simple — quick — convenient.

Price of the Super-Charger, \$22.00, west of Rockies, \$23.00

Write for literature and name of nearest dealer

THE FRANCE MFG. CO.

10327 BEREA ROAD CLEVELAND, OHIO

Offices and stocks conveniently located throughout the United States and Canada

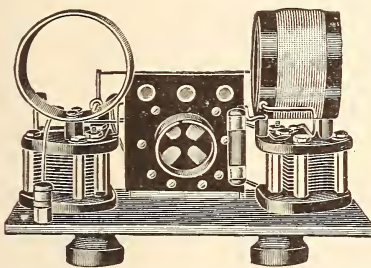
All Parts Complete for the Series of Wonderful KNOCK-OUT RECEIVERS

Save Time! Save Patience! Deal with a house which specializes in what you want. Get the parts complete for the One, Two, or Three Tube Knock-Out Receivers, including the R. B. Booklet of instructions, described by *Radio Broadcast*, (price 50c, or free with order,) from "The Radio House of Friendly Service."

Headquarters for Everything Needed for the Entire Series—
and anything else usually wanted to build or equip any other set.

One-Tube Knock-Out

"I have received KFI, Los Angeles, five nights in succession, understanding every word spoken and the music with extra good volume. On two occasions, have been able to use the loud speaker." B. R. LINTON, HAPEVILLE, GA.

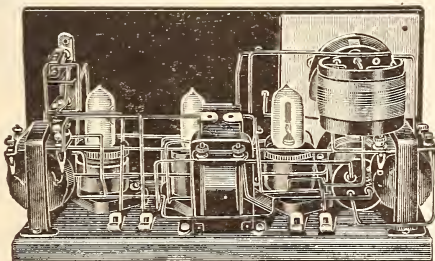


We Give You—
1 Cabinet, 7x10; 1 Panel, 7x10; 1 Baseboard, 6½x9½; 7 Binding Posts; 2 Radion Dials; 1 Jack, Filament Control; 2 .0005 Condensers; 1 Crystal Detector; 1 Transformer, 5-1; 1 Socket; 1 Amperite and Mounting; 2 Bakelite Tubes; Vanished Tubing; Bus Wire; Magnet Wire; 8 Switch Points.
14R39 Parts as listed. Regular price \$28.55
Postpaid

\$20.62

Three-Tube Knock-Out

"It is very satisfactory; in fact, it has greater volume than 6- or 7-tube heterodyne." C. W. TOLLNER, NEW YORK.



1 Cabinet, 7x14; 1 Panel, 7x14; 1 Baseboard, 6½x13½; 8 Molded Binding Posts; 2 .0005 Condensers; 1 6-ohm Rheostat; 1 30-ohm Rheostat; 1 Bradleymeter; 5 Turney Coils; 2 Radion Dials; 1 Transformer, 5-1; 1 Socket; 1 UV-199 Socket; 1 .00025 Grid Condenser; 1 .0025 Condenser; 1 4½ volt "C" Battery; Bus Bar; Spaghetti.
14R32 Parts as listed. Regular price \$40.25
Postpaid \$33.17

Read What This Expert Says:

"I have built about 60 sets of all types. Have built four Knock-Out Sets and with nine sets now, in the presence of super-heterodyne, neutrodyne, 6-tube R. F. and others of the best types, I truly think the Knock-Out is the most satisfactory all around set I have ever built or tried." SPENCER CARLTON, M. D., NEW YORK.

Order Direct From This Advertisement—Quick Shipment!

NAME
ADDRESS

Special!

We are organized specially to help you, and are sure you will find it pleasant to deal with us. Will you please give us a trial?

Liberty Mail Order House

The Radio House of Friendly Service

Dept. 688Y 106 Liberty St., New York

It's Easy to do Business with Us. Every Article and Every Transaction Guaranteed to be Satisfactory. Quick Shipment.

Goods Subject to Examination before acceptance, if desired.

We Pay Transportation to any P. O. or shipping point in the U. S.

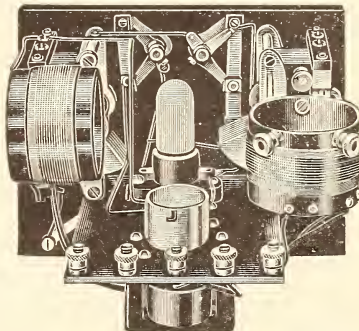
No money in Advance, unless you prefer to send with order.

Letters Answered Quickly and Intelligently.

Radio Questions Answered Free and without obligation.

Two-Tube Knock-Out

"I have very distinctly heard on the 'phones the program of KGO, Oakland, Calif. My log shows many stations of 1,000 miles or more." J. P. CHARBONNEAU, MONTREAL, CANADA.



1 Cabinet, 7x14; 1 Panel, 7x14; 1 Baseboard, 6½x13½; 6 Binding Posts; 3 Jacks, Filament Control; 1 20-ohm Rheostat; 1 .0005 Variable Condenser; 1 Crystal Detector; 1 Balentine Variotransformer; 1 Radion Dial; 3 Sockets; Bus Wire; 3 Shermatron Transformers.
14R44 Parts as listed. Regular price \$44.75
Postpaid \$35.86

A Favor Please? In answering, will you be so obliging as to add the names of several friends anywhere, whom you believe will soon want radio goods? This will be a kindness to them and to us. Thank you for your courtesy.

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE

A	
Acme Apparatus Co., The.....	125
Acorn Radio Mfg. Company.....	176-b
Adler Manufacturing Co.....	181
Alden Manufacturing Co.....	16-J, 180
Allen Bradley Company.....	192 & 3rd Cover
American Brand Company.....	176-d
American Radio Sales Co.....	184
American Specialty Company.....	176-d
American Transformer Company.....	16-I
Amsco Products, Inc.....	16-E, 146
Andrea, Inc., F. A. D.....	115
Andrews Radio Company.....	174
Apco Manufacturing Company.....	172
Apex Electric Company.....	150
Apex Stamping Company.....	134
Arrow Battery Company.....	178
Automatic Electric Devices Co.....	14

B	
Bakelite Corporation.....	170
Barkleew Electric Mfg. Co.....	176-h
Bel-Canto Mfg. Company.....	160
Belden Mfg. Company.....	1
Benjamin Electric Co.....	166
Bi-Metallic Parts Co.....	176-g
B-Metal Refining Co.....	142
Brandeis Corp., J. F.....	13
Branston Co., Charles A.....	16
Bremer Tully Mfg. Co.....	16-B
Bristol Company.....	16-G
Burgess Battery Company.....	182

C	
Callophone Company.....	174
Cardwell Mfg. Co., Allen D.....	16-J
Carloyd Electric & Radio Co.....	16-C
Carter Radio Company.....	180
Celerundum Products Co.....	178
Chicago Salvage Stock Stores.....	158
Cleveland Eng. Lab. Co., The.....	172
Como Apparatus Co., The.....	184
Conn. Tel. & Elect. Co.....	184
Continental Fibre Co., The.....	164
Corning Glass Company.....	16-L
Coto Coil Company.....	160
Crescent Radio Supply Co.....	156
Crescent Sales Co., (C. F. E.).....	156
Crosley Radio Corp.....	11
Cunningham, E. T.....	2nd Cover
Cutler Hammer Co., The.....	8, 9

D	
Danziger Jones Company.....	16-D
Darwal Corporation.....	162
Daven Radio Co.....	12
Davidson Radio Co.....	176-c
De Forest Tel. & Tel. Co.....	2, 3
De Roy Radio Corp.....	167
Doubleday, Page & Co.....	190
Dubilier Condenser & Radio Corp.....	16-A, 191
Duplex Engine Governor Co.....	182
Durham & Company.....	186

E	
Eagle Radio Company.....	120
Eby Mfg. Co., The H. H.....	162
Edson Sales Company.....	130
Eiseman Magneto Corp.....	16-F
Electrad, Inc.....	131
Electric Storage Battery Co., The.....	123
Electrical Research Lab.....	122
Experimenters Information Service.....	128
Express Body Corp.....	130

F	
Fahnstock Electric Company.....	180
Faraway Radio Company.....	166
Federal Tel. & Electric Co.....	188
Federal Radio Co.....	188
Ferbend Electric Co.....	176-a
Fleming & Co., E.....	16-L
Ford Mica Company, Inc.....	166
Four Way Company.....	128, 158
France Mfg. Co.....	16-L
Freshman Co., Charles.....	142, 150, 162
Frost, Inc., Herbert H.....	186
Freed Eiseman Co.....	183
Fuetterer Radio Supply Co., W. E.....	188

G	
Garod Corp.....	154
General Electric Company.....	133
General Instrument Co.....	176-e
General Radio Company.....	135
Golden Leutz Inc.....	6, 7
Gillfillan Bros.....	137
Goodrich Rubber Co., B. F.....	139

H	
Hammacher, Schlemmer Co.....	158
Hammarlund Mfg. Co.....	176-b
Hatfield & Son, H. D.....	140
H. & H. Radio Company.....	140
Hayden Radio & Research Co., A. C.....	186
Haynes Griffin Radio Service.....	4, 5
Heath Radio.....	184
Hommel & Co., Ludwig.....	141
Hope Webbing Company.....	143
Hull & Co., S. W.....	136
Hyman, Henry.....	119

I	
International Corres. School.....	132, 164

J	
Jewell Electrical Inst. Co.....	166
Jewett Radio & Phonograph Co.....	145

K	
Kodel Mfg. Co.....	154

L	
Lake Radio Service.....	186
Lambert, Leon.....	188
Lane Mfg. Company.....	152
Liberty Mail Order House.....	16-m, 147, 152

M	
Magnavox Company.....	109
Manhattan Elec. Supply Co.....	149
Marshall Elect. Co.....	151
Marshall Radio Products.....	170
Martin Copeland Company.....	168
Melodyne Radio Co.....	182
Mercury Radio Products Co.....	153
Michigan Radio Corp.....	124
Midwest Radio Co.....	180
Montgomery Ward & Company.....	155
Multiple Electric Products Co.....	121
Mu Rad Lab.....	159
Music Master Corp.....	157
Mydar Radio Company.....	176-g

N	
National Carbon Company.....	113
National Company.....	176
National Radio Institute.....	161
National Transformer Co.....	176-h
Nazely Co., J.....	138, 160, 172
Newport Radio Inc.....	118
New York Coil Co.....	163
Norden Hauck & Company.....	174

O	
Omnigraph Mfg. Co., The.....	188
O'Neil Mfg. Co.....	152
Operadio Corp.....	134
Ozarka Inc.....	4th Cover

P	
Pacent Electric Co.....	178
Peerless Radio Corp.....	170
Perry-Fay Co., The.....	134
Planstiehl Radio Co.....	165
Phenix Radio Corp.....	111
Philco Batteries.....	117
Polymet Mfg. Corp.....	142

R	
Radio Association of Amer.....	136
Radio Auto Distributors.....	156
Radio Corp. of America.....	17, 185
Radio Institute of America.....	142
Radio Lamp Co.....	16-h
Radio Panel & Parts Corp.....	15
Radiophone Equipment Co.....	156
Radio Receptor Company.....	176
Radio Units Inc.....	176
Randolph Radio Corp.....	187
Rauland Mfg. Co.....	169
Rhamstine, J. Thos.....	171
Rice & Hochster.....	126

S	
Samber Radio Products Co.....	138
Schwab, Inc., Harold M.....	176
Schwarze Electric Co.....	164
Sears Roebuck & Co.....	176-f
Shepard Potter Co., Inc.....	132
Shipman-Ward Mfg. Co.....	168
Sickles Co., F. W.....	140
Silver Marshall, Inc.....	173
Singer, E.....	140
Spaulding Fibre Co.....	16-K
Stevens & Co.....	144

T	
Teagle Company, The.....	16-J
Thompson Mfg. Co., R. E.....	10
Thor Radio Division.....	150
Timmons Radio Products Corp.....	146
Tower Mfg. Co.....	16-o
Trade Circular Addressing Co.....	176-h
Transcontinental Sales Co.....	148
Trimm Radio Mfg. Co.....	148
Tru-fix Radio Products Co.....	138

U	
Uncle Sam Electric Co.....	144
U. S. Tool Company, Inc.....	148

V	
Valley Electric Co.....	176-d

W	
Walbert Mfg. Co.....	129
Western Coil & Elect. Co.....	175
Westinghouse Union Battery Co.....	189
Willard Storage Battery Co.....	127
Work Rite Mfg. Co.....	179
World Battery Co.....	168, 170

Y	
Yaxley Mfg. Co.....	174

Z	
Zenith Radio Corp.....	177



When Knighthood was in flower



**TOWER
Scientific**

\$2.95

Plus a few cents postage

A STANDARD of Quality

Knights of Old once fought to maintain a standard of honor, often battling against great odds to protect and uphold their ideals. To-day that same unwavering spirit of honor and superiority predominates in the production of Tower's Scientific Headsets.

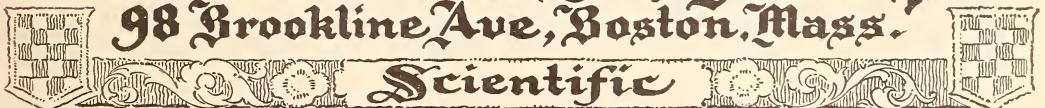
**WORLD'S GREATEST
HEADSET VALUE**

ONLY Government licensed radio operators are allowed to test and approve Tower's Scientific Headsets, thus guaranteeing uniform tone quality.

★ If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct by post card, and we will ship immediately Parcel Post, C.O.D. Address Dept. I for quick service.

The Tower Mfg Corp.

98 Brookline Ave., Boston, Mass.



Radio Broadcast

ARTHUR H. LYNCH, EDITOR

NOVEMBER, 1924

COVER - - - - -	From a Painting by H. J. Peck	
BROADCASTING THE UNITED STATES MARINE BAND - - - - -	Frontispiece	
WILL RADIO MAKE THE PEOPLE THE GOVERNMENT? - - - - -	Mark Sullivan	19
THE WAYS AND MEANS OF AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFICATION - - - - -	Julian Kay	26
RADIOLATRY - - - - -	Arthur Guiterman	31
THE MARCH OF RADIO - - - - -	J. H. Morecroft	32
HOW TO BUILD A SIX-TUBE SECOND-HARMONIC SUPER-HETERODYNE - - - - -	Allan T. Hanscom	40
THE LISTENERS' POINT OF VIEW - - - - -	Jennie Irene Mix	48
RADIO ADVENTURING IN THE "ARCTIC" - - - - -	Fred James	56
WILL THIS CIRCUIT EVER WORK? - - - - -	Walter Van B. Roberts	60
THE STORY OF POWEL CROSLY - - - - -	Myra May	63
IN THE R. B. LAB - - - - -		68
A Midget One-Tube Reflex	The Right Rheostat	
Making Your Own Midget Coils	A New-Type Home-Made Inductance	
Resistance Coupling and Dry Cell Tubes	Building Your Own Lab	
Signal Lights on De-Luxe Equipment	Helpful Hints on Building and Operating	
WHAT NEWS ON THE RADIO RIALTO? - - - - -	Captain Jack Irwin	75
WHAT OUR READERS WRITE US - - - - -		80
THE IMPORTANCE OF THE RADIO AMATEUR - - - - -	Dr. W. H. Eccles, F.R.S.	83
"MEET" THE RADIO VOICES FROM KANSAS CITY - - - - -	Erle H. Smith	88
MODERN RECEIVING CIRCUITS - - - - -	Walter Van B. Roberts	91
FINAL PLANS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING TESTS - - - - -	Arthur H. Lynch	96
THE FACTS ABOUT RESISTANCE - - - - -	Thomas O. Shearman	100
AVOIDING THE SQUEAL IN YOUR REGENERATIVE SET - - - - -	A. K. Phillipi	106
THE GRID - - - - -		108
The Construction of a Crystal Receiver	Kilocycle-Meter Conversion Table	
Solder—and How to Use It	Standard Frequency Stations	
A By-Pass Condenser for the Roberts Receiver		
NEW EQUIPMENT - - - - -		114
AMONG OUR AUTHORS - - - - -		116

Copyright, 1924, in the United States, Newfoundland, Great Britain, Canada, and other countries by Doubleday, Page & Co.
All rights reserved. TERMS: \$4.00 a year; single copies 35 cents.

F. N. DOUBLEDAY, *President*
ARTHUR W. PAGE, *Vice-President*

NELSON DOUBLEDAY, *Vice-President*
RUSSELL DOUBLEDAY, *Secretary*

S. A. EVERITT, *Treasurer*
JOHN J. HESSIAN, *Asst. Treasurer*

Doubleday, Page & Co. MAGAZINES

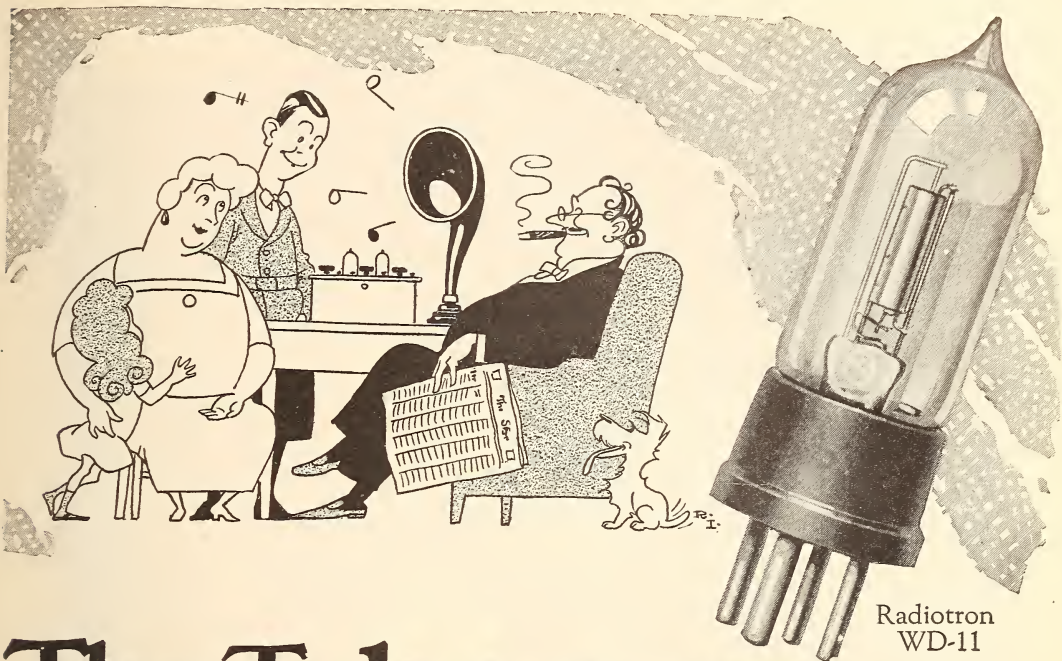
WORLD'S WORK
COUNTRY LIFE
GARDEN MAGAZINE & HOME BUILDER
RADIO BROADCAST
SHORT STORIES
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW
LE PETIT JOURNAL
EL ECO
THE FRONTIER

Doubleday, Page & Co. BOOK SHOPS

NEW YORK: LORD & TAYLOR BOOK SHOP
PENNSYLVANIA TERMINAL ARCADE
LONG ISLAND TERMINAL ARCADE
38 WALL ST. AND 3 LIBERTY ST.
ST. LOUIS: 223 NORTH 8TH STREET
4914 MARYLAND AVENUE
KANSAS CITY: 920 GRAND AVENUE
TOLEDO: LA SALLE & KOCH
CLEVELAND: HIGBEE CO.
NEWARK: 34 PARK PLACE

Doubleday, Page & Co. OFFICES

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK
NEW YORK: 120 WEST 32ND STREET
BOSTON: TREMONT BUILDING
CHICAGO: PEOPLES GAS BUILDING
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA
LONDON: WM. HEINEMANN CO.
TORONTO: OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS



The Tube *means* Music or Noise

All Radiotrons now
reduced to \$4.00

It isn't a genuine WD-11
unless it's a Radiotron.

It isn't a genuine WD-12
unless it's a Radiotron.

It isn't a genuine UV-199
unless it's a Radiotron.

It isn't a genuine UV-200
unless it's a Radiotron.

It isn't a genuine UV-201-a
unless it's a Radiotron.

Buying anything but the best in vacuum tubes is like trying to run a car on gas that is half water. In radio, everything, in the end, depends upon the Radiotrons. You can put perfectly good Radiotrons in a poorly made set—that's true. But the point is that the very finest receiver made can be no better than its tubes. This is no new or startling announcement. Everyone knows it. And that's why, at the radio counter, you see each man pick up a Radiotron and look at the base for the word "Radiotron", and at the glass for the "RCA" mark. For best reception—real music—nothing short of the best in tubes will do.

Radio Corporation of America

233 Broadway, New York

Sales Offices: Suite No. 310

10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

433 California St., San Francisco, Cal.



This symbol
of quality
is your
protection

Radiotron

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



*BROADCASTING THE UNITED STATES MARINE
BAND*

At the Sylvan Theatre in Washington. The announcer of WCAP, the station which broadcast the concert, is comfortably seated inside the coupé with a microphone at his side. The soft upholstery of the car makes an excellent announcer's booth

RADIO BROADCAST

Vol. 6, No. 1



November, 1924

Will Radio Make the People the Government?

Democracy Is Government by Public Opinion and Radio Broadcasting is Bringing Politics Into the Front Parlor—Will Those Who Listen Vote?

By MARK SULLIVAN

ONE afternoon during the Democratic Convention in July, a Texas delegate remarked, "This will cost Texas a million dollars in its cotton crop through farmers staying away from the fields to listen in on the radio. But," he added, "it's worth it. It'll let everybody know just who's who and what's what in this convention."

Whatever accuracy his judgment may have had about the money involved, his deduction about the effect of the radio on that Democratic Convention was correct. There was one day in which the news of it might have

been compressed by the practitioners of that most compact of arts, the headline writers into something like: "Western Radio Fans Listening-in On Convention, Hear New York Hiss Bryan, and Telegraph Delegates to Stand by Commoner." That quickness of response on the part of public feeling is going

to be one of the effects the radio will have on politics. Coupled with its widespread use, its ultimate universality, it will work several political transformations. In political conventions, and in every other sort of political discussion, the thing most ardently desired by everybody who has confidence



JOHN W. DAVIS.

Democratic candidate for President, campaigning by radio. Radio is aiding the people to find out just what each candidate says he stands for. Probably the most notable feature of the 1924 campaign is the use of radio by all three candidates

that his position has popular support, is quick access to that public, and facility for the public to express itself.

This increase of facility is one of the things the radio will bring about. Popular support existed to some extent before; and to the degree that it existed, it was the most powerful of political leverages. For the fact that Woodrow Wilson had a political career, the largest single contributing factor was an incident at the Democratic Convention at Baltimore in 1912. During all the early days of that convention, Champ Clark was in the lead, with Wilson a second, at one time so destined, apparently, to be permanently a second, that some of his advisers counseled him to withdraw, after Clark had pushed his leadership to the point of an actual majority. Just about that time, however, the convention adjourned over Sunday. During that weekend adjournment, the convention and the individual delegates were flooded with telegrams demanding that Wilson be made the nominee. It was through this pressure from the country that the Democrats took the unprecedented step of refusing the necessary two thirds to a candidate who had already got more than half the delegates, rejected Clark, and nominated Wilson.

BROADCASTING CONGRESS

THAT is the kind of thing that is going to be greatly accelerated by the radio. We have already had the radio for the first time this year in the conventions and in the acceptance ceremonies of the candidates. Undoubtedly the proceedings of Congress will soon be broadcast, I think. A public that got so much interest out of the Democratic Convention will insist on the same access to Congress. And Congress as a whole won't be disposed to deny it. There is already a bill pending providing for the installation. The bill was introduced by Senator Howell of Nebraska. Senator Howell was one of the very earliest radio zealots in America. He was acutely interested in it and active about it long before most of us paid any attention to it. Senator Howell has a scientific thread in his training that he got from his education at the Annapolis Naval Academy. Also, he is a most earnest believer in the public ownership and management of utilities that concern the public generally. Before he came to the Senate he was, as the manager of the city gas system of Omaha, one of the earliest, and possibly the most successful, director of a publicly owned utility in the United States.

Senator Howell heard about the use of the radio in Europe quite early, and some three years ago made a trip to Vienna to study its working in that city. He thinks strongly that the radio should be facilitated in every possible way as a medium between the people and the Government. Due to his own bent and experience, he would take an earlier and longer step toward identification of the radio with the Post Office, for example, than most of his fellow senators now think practicable or desirable. Short of that, however, there is little doubt that his bill to equip the two Houses of Congress for the broadcasting of speeches and other public business will be adopted. I don't know of any public man who opposes the idea of the maximum possible radio dissemination of all forms of public business and public discussion. If any of them have qualms, they won't state them publicly, for they know it is an innovation that cannot be stopped. Theoretically, a politician may believe in some other form of government than through public opinion or public emotion. But practically they know that it is the form of government that is now here. And if you assent to the principle of government by public opinion, you must assent also to the doctrine that the wider the dissemination of public information, and the greater the number of persons enabled to participate in the formation of common judgments and common reactions in the shape of emotion, the more logical it is.

HOW IS RADIO GOING TO BALANCE POLITICAL FORTUNES?

POSSIBLY we shall have some erratic, some curious and unanticipated results in the fortunes of individual politicians and leaders. There appears to be such a thing as a radio personality. In the present campaign it is claimed that Coolidge has it, while Davis has not. A correspondent of a Democratic paper, Mr. Charles Michelson of the *New York World*, wrote about this:

Mr. Coolidge is no orator. There is a wire edge to his voice, due in some degree to the regular nasal twang of the thirty-third degree Yankee and in part to his meticulous enunciation of each syllable; but according to the professors of the new art, he has a perfect radio voice. The twang and shrillness disappear somewhere along the aerial, and he sounds through the ether with exact clearness as well as softness. Mr. Davis, on the contrary, has a voice which to the direct auditor has that bell-like quality of resonance that doubles the

quality of his delightful rhetoric. Via radio, however, this muffles and fogs to some extent. The radio was perfected just in time for Mr. Coolidge. His adversary has all the best of it in presence and personal magnetism. Davis is tall, with a face that would fit in a group picture of the signers of the Declaration of Independence and features like an idealistic medallion. Coolidge looks shorter than he is; his features are sharp and give a probably unjust impression of peevishness. Before an audience Davis glows, while the President always looks unhappy whether he is or not. Under these circumstances, the radio must be Mr. Coolidge's salvation. He doesn't look as if he had the physique to stand the strain of an old-fashioned campaign—half a dozen speeches a day and traveling every night for months—in the first place, and in the second his hard, statistical, analytical method of expression is scarcely calculated to counterbalance the unimpressiveness of his appearance. So the advent of radio must be listed as one more item in the total of the Coolidge luck or destiny or whatever it is that seems to make things come right for him politically.

ARE OUR SPEAKERS GOING TO BE DIFFERENT?

I HAVE speculated a good deal, without arriving at any very competent conclusions, about what the effect of the radio will be on Congress as a whole and on individual politicians. Just what type of public speaker will the people prefer to listen to? One of the premier Marathon talkers in the Senate is Heflin of Georgia. Without having measured the lines in the *Congressional Record*, I should say off-hand that Heflin is one of the greatest long-distance speakers, one of the most nearly ever-flowing fountains of words, in public life. When a newspaper man hurries into the press-room on his way to the gallery, fearing he may be missing something important, and finds the bulk of the newspaper

men chatting in the ante-room, the explanation they most generally give him for their temporary retirement is that "Heflin is talking." Or they remark, "There is nothing important on. Heflin is delivering the twenty-third installment of his attack on the Federal Reserve Board."

Who Is the Government?

Some pessimists like to think it is the Senate, some the House, more think the Government is the President, and some few seem to think it is the Supreme Court. But when the broadcasters began sending out the Republican and Democratic conventions, the political observers with their ears to the political ground began to wonder. It took no seer to observe that the "peepul" were again taking an interest in politics. And during this campaign, very largely being conducted by radio, politics is prowling right into the front parlor.

What is going to happen? Mark Sullivan, who contributes a political article to *World's Work* each month, and whose daily stories from Washington in the New York *Herald-Tribune* are counted some of the most authoritative and interesting in the field of political writing, considers these questions:

- Is Congress Going to Broadcast?
- What Is Radio Personality?
- Can Broadcasting Replace the Congressional Record?
- What Is Going to Become of the Old Line Political Speaker?—THE EDITOR.

As it happens, it is the depraved taste of the writer of this article that elevates him to the distinction, rather uncommon among newspaper men and among senators, of liking to listen to Heflin talk. Heflin is not a beautiful person, but he has two engaging qualities: He has that agreeable intonation of the South—and he can tell Negro stories better than any other man in public life. I would venture more and say that Heflin can tell more Negro stories and better ones than any professional entertainer. Heflin knows the difference between a stage-carpentered Negro story and the true Negro story, the

kind that reflects the real soul, the habit of thought, the way of looking at things, of the genuine unsophisticated Southern colored man. And Heflin doesn't tell his stories merely for the sake of being amusing. He adapts them to the situation he is discussing with an art that is often rather more effective than heavy logic.

As to the soundness of Heflin's economics, or the high-mindedness of his political arts, there is some difference of judgment. They tell a story about Heflin. That is, they repeat something that Heflin is alleged to have said on the stump in Alabama some years ago. I never heard Heflin address an audience of Alabama farmers in the hills far back from the railroads. I should like to. For there, I should imagine, Heflin would be at his best. In any event, disavowing personal responsibility for the authenticity of the story, I repeat it in the same spirit in which Heflin repeats his

stories about Black Sam and Mollie the cook. Heflin made a campaign for the Lower House in the year at the beginning of the War, when cotton was at six cents a pound. Then he made his appeal for the Senate in 1918, when the war-time demand had got under way and raised the price of cotton to upward of thirty cents a pound. All this economic and political history Heflin is alleged to have summed up to the Alabama farmers in a passage running thus:

"You good folks, you-all sent me to the Lower House of Congress when cotton was six cents a pound, and then you saw cotton go right straight up to thirty cents a pound. Now, good folks, you send me to the Upper House of Congress, to the high-up place—you send me to the Senate, and then you watch where the price of cotton will go to."

Unhappily it was soon after Alabama elevated Heflin to the Senate that the War ended and cotton descended rapidly to under ten cents a pound—which unkind reversal of fate, some members of the Federal Reserve Board believed, had more than a little to do with Heflin's Senatorial attacks on them as the authors, according to his theory, of the deflation of the price of cotton.

SENATORIAL NEGRO STORIES BY RADIO?

WILL the radio audiences want to listen to Heflin's Negro stories? Or will they prefer the less ornate, the less mellow and mellifluous but rather more austere accurate facts and figures of a speech on the tariff by Senator Smoot? If the radio audience has the same reaction as the personal presence audience, it should work out all right. Last winter the two senators whose speeches were most certain to draw an audience to the Senate galleries were Borah of Idaho and Walsh of Montana. In those two cases, the size of the gallery audiences were in direct proportion

to the fundamental merit of the speeches and the speakers.

A good many questions will arise about distribution of time. We have already seen that the radio is making its own imperious demands about a preferred hour. In 1920, before the radio came, the two candidates for the

Presidency, Cox and Harding, both timed their acceptance speeches for the afternoon, because from three to five o'clock were the hours most convenient for the greatest number to be there in person. This year both the candidates timed their acceptance speeches with a view, not to the audience, that could actually be there, but to the radio one. Eight o'clock in the evening, in the Eastern territory where population is densest, seems to be the hour accepted as best adapted for the largest number of radio listeners. Presumably, when the radio reaches into Congress,

that will be the most prized hour. If it is, there will result a change in the hours of the sessions for the common system now, except in the congestion at the end of a session, is for Congress to sit from eleven in the morning until five in the afternoon.

CONGRESS WILL BOW TO RADIO

THAT mere change of working hours will be minor compared to complications about assigning the preferred hour to the speakers who will want it. Probably the outcome will be a wholesome increase in the potency of party leadership. It would seem probable that with the radio installed, each party will tend to gravitate about one leader or a small group of leaders, and will tend to give these leaders the preferred hours for the formulation and dissemination of official party policy. One hopes that there will not be too much disposition on the part of the radio listeners to give their ears to the entertaining

Let the Non-Voter Beware

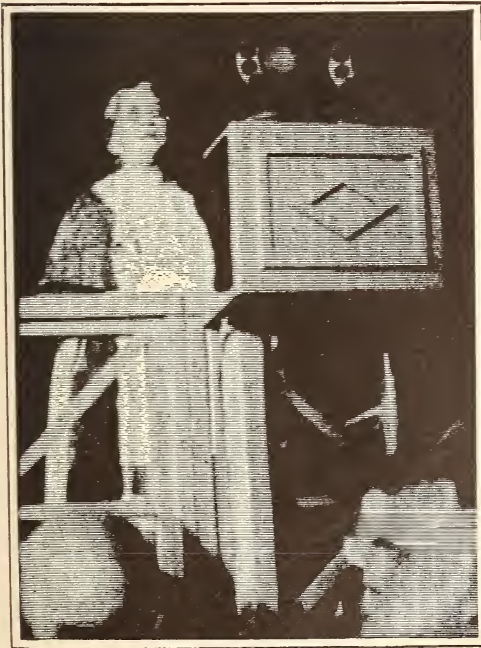
For this year, great efforts are being made to bring the sluggish voter to the polls. With radio interesting great additional groups of citizens in the affairs of government, many organizations are pushing a "Get-Out-the-Vote" campaign. The National Association of Manufacturers is coöperating with the American Radio Association to appeal to the voter by radio and by newspaper announcement. And the Boy Scouts of America are going to make a personal canvass designed to reach every voter. James E. West, Chief Scout Executive, says in a letter to RADIO BROADCAST, "It seems to us that this problem offers the Boy Scouts of America an excellent opportunity for applying its method of 'learning by doing' by having scouts make an earnest effort to increase the voting average of their respective cities and towns, beginning with their own homes and neighborhoods, entirely on a non-partisan basis." There are many who think that the noticeably increased interest in practical politics is due in a large measure to radio.

—THE EDITOR.

speaker rather than the sound one, or the ones chosen to give official expression of party policy. One wonders just how it will be determined what speakers the radio listeners want to hear—and what ones they want to “walk out on.”

RADIO NEEDS A “GET OFF THE EARTH” SIGN

THE radio so far provides no means for the listener to shout “Get Off the Wire!” or “Get Off the Air!” or “Get Off the Earth!” or whatever else it is that an irritated radio listener should say to a politician who bores him, or excites his opposition. Of course, the radio listener, so far as he is concerned individually, has the most effective possible means of giving a boresome speaker permission to “take the air” in another than the radio meaning of that phrase. All the listener has to do is to turn his dials and put his mind on the more agreeable harmony of a concert. The difficulty is, that this method lacks a certain kind of personal satisfaction. It does not provide the listener with a mechanism for conveying to the speaker the



A TELEPHONED PHOTOGRAPH

Of the Republican convention at Cleveland. The linking of wire photography and broadcasting has brought the Nation in almost immediate touch with political events. Mrs. Florence C. Porter, of California, is seconding the nomination of Calvin Coolidge. The microphones can be seen at the top of the lectern



NIGHT SESSIONS OF CONGRESS

Will become very important if the legislative arm “speaks” through the microphone, for only a comparative few could listen during the daylight hours

information that the listener is through with him. It fails to give the listener that agreeable and wholesome outlet for a surging emotion that comes from rising in his seat and marching stiff-necked toward the door. At the same time, it has compensations for the less combative and the more courteous. From a radio audience you can tiptoe your way out without suffering the embarrassment of the feeling that you may be disturbing your fellow-auditors.

YOU CAN'T FOOL THE RADIO

THE fundamental merit of the radio in Congress will be that it will enable the public to get its information direct. At present, aside from those speeches from men who, because of one distinction or another, have all their speeches printed in full—aside from these, the public is now dependent on the vicarious censorship of the newspaper re-

porter. It is the reporter who ignores some speeches, makes mere allusions to some, and transmits extracts from others. In all this exercise of judgment or taste, there are the aberrations that inevitably accompany any individual judgment. Undoubtedly one of the chief defects of the present method of reporting Congress is that it lays undue emphasis on the bizarre, the picturesque, the humorous, or the sensational. These, frequently, are the high spots picked out of speeches by the reporters, and therefore the only portions of the speeches that ever reach the great mass of the public. This is a constant and legitimate occasion for complaint on the part of public men.

I once spent some weeks at Carlsbad. It was a time when the proceedings of Congress were unusually important, and when I happened to have unusual interest in them. Again and again, in the dependence on the newspapers enforced by that exile in Europe, I was impressed with the inadequacy of the information I could get through the newspapers. I recall one day when the only news of our Congress in the European edition of an American paper consisted of a brief account of a personal controversy the late Senator Penrose of Pennsylvania had with a fellow-senator. The only direct quotation transmitted was a bit of caustic sarcasm.

RADIO: DEMOCRACY'S FINAL SUPPLEMENT

WITH the radio, all this will be changed. The person who wants to listen to Congress will be able to do so, and there will be many who will want to listen. Let there be no doubt of that. There has always been in this country an immense unfilled demand in this field. I have heard it said by a competently thoughtful person that the absence of complete reports of the proceedings of Congress in a form and with a promptness available for all the public, was a real impediment to the

functioning of our American democracy, an impediment so serious that it might be adequate cause for apprehension. In London, the proceedings of Parliament, with comparatively little condensation, and with only such editing as makes for clarity, are printed in full in at least three morning London newspapers. In America we have nothing like that. The nearest we have is the case of two or three New York papers which print a few speeches in full, and have a condensed summary of the rest. The reason for the difference between

England and the United States is not any lack of thoughtful interest on the part of Americans in their national legislature. Americans read much more and support many more newspapers in proportion to population than the English. The difference is largely mechanical and geographical. So far as regards proceedings of Parliament in the newspapers, all England is practically one city. The British Parliament is in the largest city, whereas our Congress is in one of our relatively small cities. More than this, a London news-



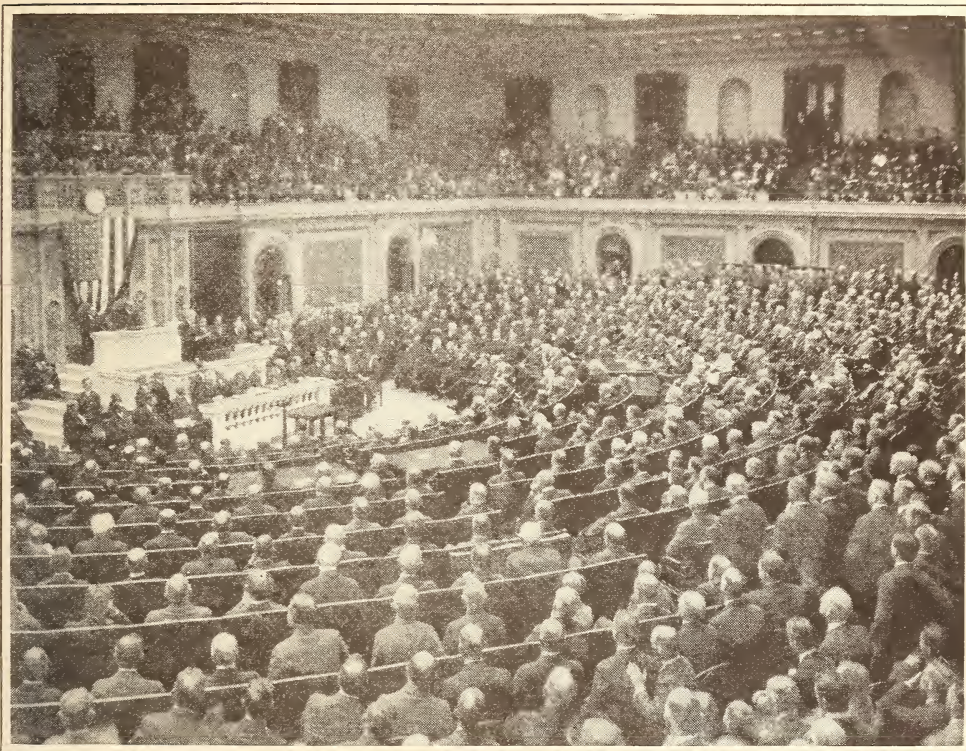
© Underwood & Underwood

HENRY MORGENTHAU

Before a microphone in New York. Public men welcome the opportunity to address and interest the greatly increased audience the radio gives them

paper that goes to press at two o'clock in the morning can be in the hands of readers in the most distant hamlet of the Kingdom before evening. With us, California is some four days distant from the Capital, and the cost for telegraph tolls to a San Francisco newspaper that might be ambitious enough to print all the proceedings of Congress, would be prohibitive.

To offset this difficulty of ours, William Jennings Bryan and some others have repeatedly proposed some kind of official newspaper that should, through the machinery of a non-partisan Board of Editors, make and distribute an adequate official summary of the work of Congress. That idea has been proposed again and again. It has never got anywhere, for the reason, among others, that a Board of Editors sufficiently non-partisan to satisfy everybody is a dream impossible of



WHEN SHALL WE LISTEN-IN ON THE GOVERNMENT?

Mark Sullivan thinks that the time is not far distant when the proceedings of Congress will be broadcast. The average newspaper cannot give full reports of the two Houses, and the *Congressional Record* reaches but a few of the people

realization. The only thing that would meet, without criticism, what Bryan had in mind, would be a literal transcript. We already have a literal transcript in the shape of the *Congressional Record*. With that, the difficulty is its rather too great literalness. It includes such immense masses of irrelevant quotations introduced under "leave to print," and so much parliamentary minutiae about resolutions and the like, that it is forbidding, even to a reader with the most ardent desire to follow the proceedings of his government with in-

telligence. I find it a strain to read the *Congressional Record*, and it is a part of my business to do so. The consequence is that of the aggregate circulation of the *Congressional Record*, which is something like thirty-two thousand, the bulk, under the system of distribution now practised, goes to little country newspapers as a complimentary gift from the local congressman; and finds its ultimate usefulness more in providing little print-shop stoves with fuel, than in the information of the public.

CAN STATIC INTERFERENCE BE ELIMINATED?

WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS has written a discussion of this much discussed subject that is as informative as it is interesting. What are the engineers doing to eliminate the present difficulties? What are the most productive lines of experiment? What results are likely to occur from the present line of investigation?

The Ways and Means of Audio-Frequency Amplification

Applying the Family Tree Method to a Non-Technical Treatment of this Highly Important Adjunct to Radio Receivers

By JULIAN KAY

THIS is the third article by Mr. Kay in the "What's In a Name?" series. The first article appearing last June, sorted out and classified the various types of radio receivers in present use. The second, in July, told the story of radio-frequency amplification. It is no secret that many new members of the radio fraternity glibly use terms of whose meaning they have not the slightest idea. The articles in this series, each a complete unit, by the use of the unique and helpful Family Tree diagram, and a praiseworthy non-technicality of treatment, aim to clear the radio air for those who find it a bit thick.—THE EDITOR.

THE criteria by which an ideal radio set is measured are two: distance and clarity. Both of these prime qualities are attained through the proper kind of amplifiers.

Preceding articles of this series have discussed the merits of various detectors, that essential radio "ear," and the means of aiding a detector to eavesdrop over a wide area—namely, radio frequency amplifiers—were explained. The super-heterodyne will be cited in a succeeding article and discussed as the most efficient combination of radio receiving apparatus known to-day.

Radio sets are now nearly complete. One can listen over great distances, and so far at least, what we hear is a fairly accurate representation of what is being transmitted at the distant station. The final problem is to supply "pep" in sufficient quantity and in such a manner that what is heard is still something like what is being transmitted.

Fig. 1 shows the position of audio-frequency amplifiers in the usual radio circuit. These am-

plifiers derive their specific name from the fact that they follow a detector. In other words, they appear in the low or "audio" frequency part of the circuit. The band of frequencies which they will be called upon to amplify lies between about 100 and 5,000 cycles per second.

The careful construction of an audio amplifier is really more important than most radio fans appreciate. To rush out to the corner radio shop, to grab a cheap transformer, and to jam the parts together is not the way to make a good amplifier.

There is still a morbid inclination among certain of the *nouveau* radio public which takes the indefensible form of boasting of listening to respective sets a half dozen blocks

up the street, and the thrall of hearing horribly distorted music over a distance of a thousand miles seems to hold many. The fortunate tendency, however, is toward "how well" one hears rather than "how far" or "how loud."

An amplifier as the name implies, is anything that returns to you with interest whatever you give it.

Do You Know—

- How to judge a good amplifier?
- What audio frequencies are?
- How much an amplifier amplifies?
- What types of audio frequency amplification there are?
- How "quality" and "quantity" both can be secured from an amplifier?
- Why the "frequency characteristic" of a transformer is important?
- What the function of the C battery is in an amplifier?
- What a power amplifier is?

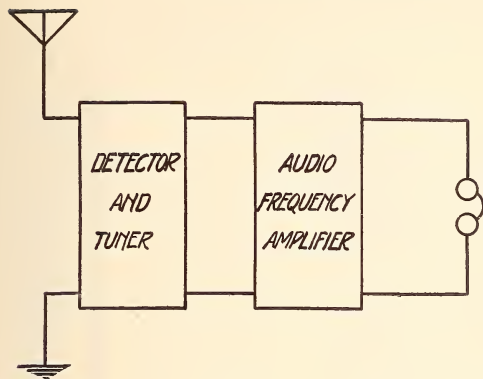


FIG. 1

Audio frequency amplification comes after the tuner and detector

A savings account, or a prize fighter incognito, are good examples. The particular type of amplifier in which we are now interested is a vacuum tube affair, like most of our present day radio equipment, and is one of the most uncomplaining contraptions that man has produced. As long as you do not treat it too roughly it returns to you with interest exactly what you give to it.

The motto of a well behaved amplifier stated in classical language might well be:

"Small favors thankfully received and large ones granted in return."

It amplifies, some "an hundred fold" and then some more.

TYPES OF AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

THERE are two general classes of amplifiers in which we are interested. These two divisions depend upon the matter of coupling two or more together. As the Family Tree shows, the first large group is made up of those which are "conductively coupled," that is, in which the output of one amplifier and the input of the next are actually connected together either by a metallic

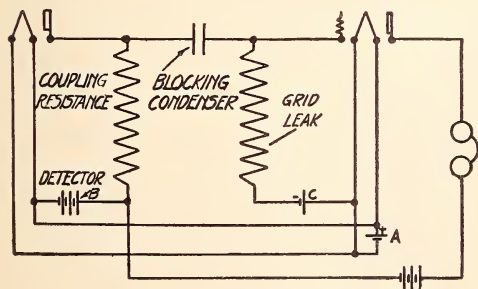


FIG. 2

A resistance-coupled amplifier unit

conductor or by means of a condenser. The second group depends for the transfer of energy from one unit to the next upon magnetic coupling existing between the two windings of a transformer.

Resistance-coupled amplifiers, of which the general type is shown in Fig. 2, have one great advantage—if properly constructed—in that they are distortionless. On the other hand, there is one great objection which has not as yet been overcome—they require much higher voltage B batteries for the same amplification than do the transformer or choke coil-coupled types.

If a choke coil is substituted for the resistance, the B battery objection is partially remedied, but the amplifier now has a "frequency characteristic," that is it tends to amplify some frequencies more than others

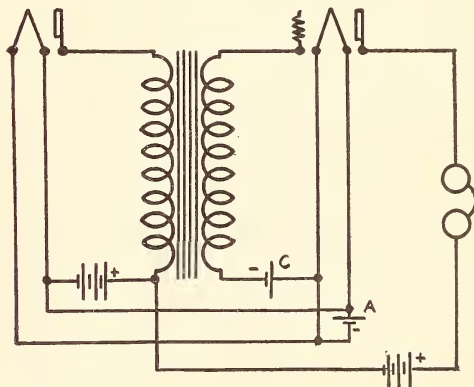


FIG. 3

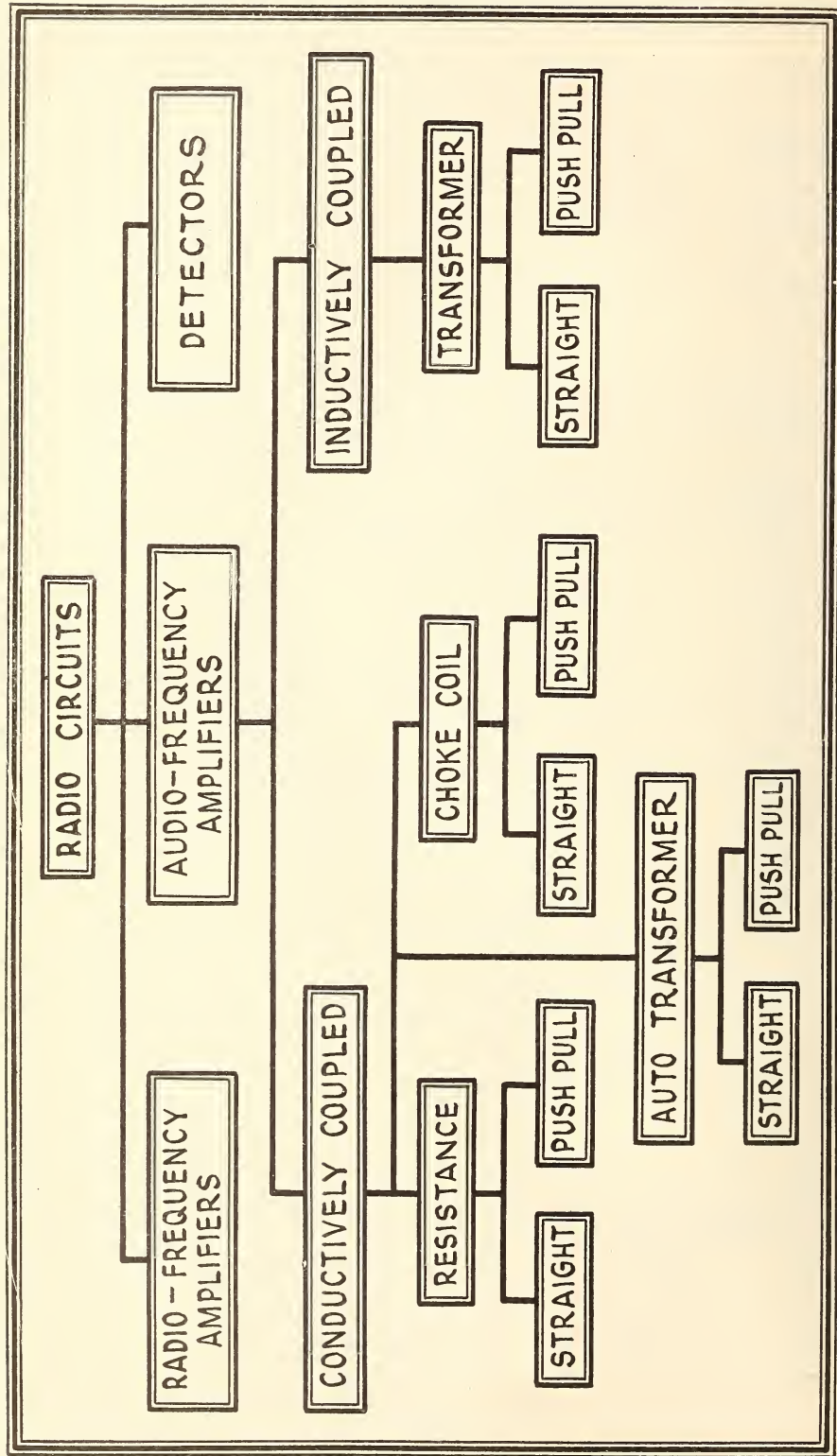
A transformer-coupled amplifier. Note the use of the C battery

with a resultant distortion. This may, however, be overcome by proper design.

TRANSFORMER COUPLING

AT THE present time, the transformer is the all important link between signals that are detected and signals that are actually heard. Upon its efficiency depend the quantity and the quality of the music we hear. Unfortunately, quantity and quality seldom come in the same package, and in the case of the usual amplifier, when you have one you want the other and vice versa. And it is possible to have both.

Fig. 3 shows the customary transformer-coupled amplifier. In this diagram, the transformer looks like a simple and guileless piece of electrical apparatus—just two coils of wire on an iron core—but as the quaint saying goes:



THE FAMILY TREE FOR AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

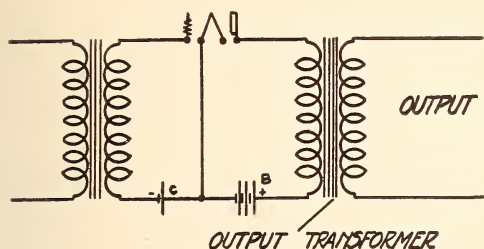


FIG. 4

How an output transformer is used

"You haven't heard the half of it."

QUANTITY VERSUS QUALITY

THE two aspects of the amplification problem—quantity and quality—are indissolubly bound up in the transformer. The first is controlled to a great extent upon what is known as the "turn-ratio." For instance, if the secondary has ten times as many turns of wire as the primary, the turn-ratio will be ten, and at the secondary terminals will appear ten times the voltage that was applied to the terminals of the primary.

If we use a vacuum tube with an amplification factor of six, the overall amplification of this combination—theoretically at least—ought to be six times ten or sixty. Actually, this is not realized since half of this voltage is consumed in the tube itself.

At this point, the question naturally arises, why not use a turn ratio of fifteen or twenty?

The answer lies in our discussion of the second amplification problem, "quality" or clarity, as it is often called.

QUALITY AMPLIFICATION

THE "frequency characteristic" of a transformer is a measure of how well the device will transmit various frequencies.

When we realize that we are amplifying musical sounds of frequencies that may lie anywhere between 100 and 5,000 cycles per second, and that each individual frequency should be reproduced for us exactly as they are transmitted, we see the value of a "flat characteristic."

Fig. 7 shows the characteristics of two audio transformers, the other apparatus being the same in the two cases. One transformer transmits all frequencies very much alike, while the other gives a tremendous amplification around a thousand cycles. Such a transformer would not give accurate reproduction and would probably present any soprano as nothing better than a terrible squawk.

Any one can make a transformer that will have a "hump" around 1,000 cycles. In fact the majority of cheap transformers enjoy such camel like humps.

The difficulty is to make an instrument with a flat frequency characteristic. If we strive for high quantity amplification, we must use many turns on the secondary, and that means a large distributed capacity which in turn means that the high frequencies will be lopped off and will not get through. If we make a cheap transformer, we economize on core and wire, and as a result the primary has a low inductance. Accordingly, the low frequencies are cheated.

And there you are.

To make a good transformer costs good money and the manufacturer must compromise. He is between the devil and that awful deep sea. If he is reliable, he makes a low ratio coil, which keeps down the distributed capacity and amplifies the high frequencies, and puts as many turns on the primary as he can afford, which brings in the bass viols and drums, and then juggles the remainder of the apparatus until he gets a good characteristic.

If people were willing to pay, say ten or more dollars for a transformer, they might get quantity and quality at once, say a high ratio transformer with a flat characteristic, but, in the immortal words of the prophet,

"What a pity we weren't all born rich."

OVERLOADING

THERE is another important aspect to the high turn-ratio coil that deserves more attention than is usually paid to it. This is the phenomenon known as "overloading," which takes place as soon as the grid of an amplifier tube becomes positive. Figs. 4 and 5 show one method of overcoming this trouble which is evidenced by "blare" and flattening of notes when an especially loud signal comes through.

Suppose, for example, that the grid of an amplifier is normally maintained at a negative potential of five volts. As soon as the voltage

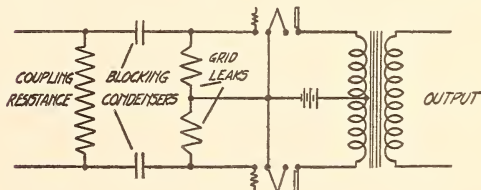


FIG. 5

The way a resistance-coupled push-pull amplifier unit is built

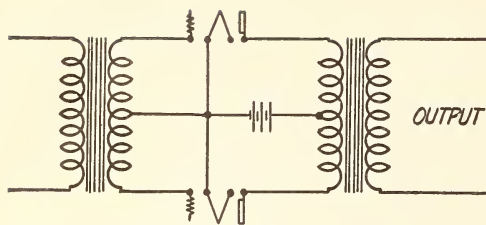


FIG. 6

A transformer-coupled push-pull amplifier. This type is quite generally used and produces much volume

applied to this grid is greater than incoming signals by five volts, the grid becomes positive during one half cycle. The result is that the positive and negative halves of the incoming signals are not amplified alike and distortion occurs.

Here is where the C battery comes in, as shown in Fig. 3. It serves two purposes, to place a negative potential on the grid and thereby to advance the overloading point, and to decrease the drain on the B batteries.

It is worth while to note at this point that a high ratio transformer with a hump near 1,000 cycles may overload at that point only—which may explain some of the wondrous squawks that occasionally greet us. Often a horn has a resonance point in the same neighborhood as the hump of the transformer, and what a wicked racket these two phenomena may produce!

Listen to any of the cheap horns that hang outside the average dinky radio shops, and then judge for yourself, if you can still think after the experience.

Another method of eliminating distortion due to overloading, is to use large tubes, say a Western Electric 216-A, and then more C and B battery voltage. Or, a push-pull amplifier of the resistance, or transformer-coupled type, as shown in Figs. 4 and 5. A resistance-coupled push-pull amplifier, which has no frequency characteristic and also quite a power capacity because of the push-pull feature, makes a good last stage in such an amplifier unit.

HOW MUCH AMPLIFICATION HAVE I?

THE overloading limit, then, is the input voltage at which the grid goes positive. This point is controlled by the kind of tube, the C battery, and the turn-ratio of the coupling transformers.

In general, the following rule may be a safe one to follow:

Any signal that can be heard with the phones plugged into the detector circuit will overload the last stage of a properly constructed two-step amplifier using "five-to-one" transformers. Fig. 7 shows exactly what this means.

Suppose each tube has an amplification factor of 6, and the turn-ratio is 5. Then the overall amplification, taking losses into account, may be around 150. An alternating current then flows in the plate circuit of such an amplifier which is 150 times that which flows in the detector circuit. If only .006 volt alternating current exists in the detector, then we must use about 9 volts negative potential on the grid of the second amplifier.

POWER AMPLIFIERS

SO FAR, we have spoken only of "voltage amplifiers." Now, then, what is a power amplifier? One hears the term very commonly used. Now it is power that runs our loud speakers, not voltage alone, and power is usually represented as the product of a current squared and a resistance. For example, if the resistance of a loud speaker element is 1,000 ohms and we have .001 ampere flowing through it, the power

$$P = 1,000 \times (.001)^2 = .004 \text{ watts.}$$

That means that an amplifier that is to deliver music for a large hall must have a comparatively large plate current output. This means large tubes with large plate currents, for it is the fluctuations of these plate currents that actuate the receiving device.

The last stage of a good amplifier may well be a power amplifier employing a low ratio coil, say three to one, and a large tube such

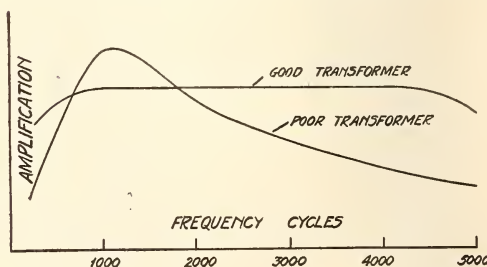


FIG. 7

A curve which shows the difference between a good audio-frequency transformer and a poor one. As the curve shows, a good audio transformer should amplify well over the entire range of audio frequencies, an end extremely difficult to attain

as the Western Electric 216-A. Better still is the push-pull already described in RADIO BROADCAST which has a very high overloading limit and a larger power output.

If one is to listen-in after the first stage of audio-frequency amplification, the high ratio coil should come first, but if a horn is to be used at all times on the second stage, it matters little the order of the transformers. If there is enough voltage to overload the last tube, it will take place regardless of whether the high ratio coil is in the second stage, or

whether the coils are switched. The amplification is there in either case.

As stated previously, the ideal arrangement would be a single stage of resistance coupling followed by a push-pull amplifier with plenty of B and C battery. Finally should come a good loud speaker, usually coupled to the amplifier with an "output" transformer. Neither of these two stages of amplification would introduce noticeable distortion, and if a good horn is used, reproduction should be as faithful as is normally possible.

RADIOLATRY

By ARTHUR GUITERMAN

*THE worst of all idolaters
Are zealous radiolaters
Who wreck the peace of erstwhile
happy homes
With drool of variometers,
Detectors, galvanometers,
Antennae, switches, batteries, and ohms.*

*Their eyes devoutly glistening,
They'll sit for ages listening
With clumsy rubber muffs upon their ears,
And hail the shrieking mordancies
Of far-away discordancies
As though they were the music of the
spheres.*

*They'll stand for prosy summaries
And monologues and mummeries
Of folks you couldn't wheedle them to see,
The rant of revolutionists,
And awful elocutionists,
Because they come from Newark, XYZ.*

*They'll take the driest serial
So long as it's aërial;
They'll take the saddest sentimental gush,
The ambient may squeak to them;
But if you dare speak to them
The only sound you'll get from them is,
"Shush!"*

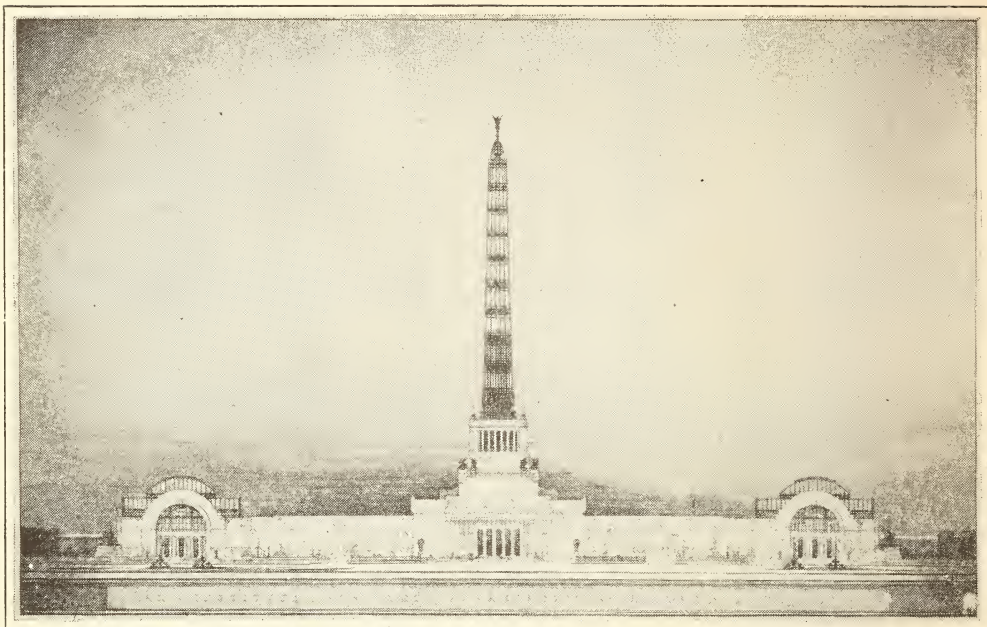
*In Nome or sweet Lascadio
There's no escape from Radio!
Then, since you cannot dodge the atmos-
phere,
My songs shall cheer or trouble you
From station PKW,
Because, at least, I'd rather talk than hear!*

EPILOGUE

(With the kind assistance of Mr. Longfellow)

*I breathed a song into the air;
That little song of beauty rare
Is flying still, for all I know,
Around the world by Radio.*

(Reprinted by permission of the author from his *The Light Guitar*, copyright, 1923 by Harper and Brothers)



Courtesy American Architect

THE WINNING DESIGN FOR THE PARIS PRIZE

Of the Society of Beaux Arts. The problem set was the design of a transportation institute, devoted to the study of all means of transportation. The institute was to contain experimental laboratories, museums, and a hall for experiment with current inventions. The plan illustrated is the work of H. K. Beig, of the Armour Institute of Technology, Chicago. The feature of the plan is the great central mast which is designed for a radio station and a mooring mast for aircraft. Mr. Beig's application of a radio tower to a large building is an unusual piece of design

THE MARCH OF RADIO

BY

J. H. Morecroft

President, Institute of Radio Engineers

International Revision of Wavelengths is Necessary

WE HAVE just received a copy of a letter written by Alfred M. Caddell, Secretary of the American Radio Association, which is an illustration of the good work this organization is carrying on.

As we have repeatedly stated in these columns, the amount of spark interference encountered in the broadcast range is certainly more than is necessary. Dot and dash signals, with lots of power, come in on almost

any kind of a set tuned-in on the lower wavelengths of the radiophone channel. And how unnecessary much of this traffic seems. The power used is frequently enough, it seems, to reach to Chicago even though the traffic is being carried on over a span of perhaps fifty miles.

The boats of the New England Steamship Company have frequently been the culprits in the matter. They sail from New York and a short distance up the New England coast, and

they surely seem to have lots to say over the radio channel. Naturally the authorities of the steamship company think that this traffic is important. In this case, it seems that their opinion cannot be considered very seriously in view of the hundreds of code-reading listeners who hear everything said by their ships. Many of these listeners know the code and the proper procedure for carrying on radio traffic perhaps better than their own operators.

The tone of Mr. Caddell's attitude toward the steamship company is well shown by the following paragraph from his letter.

Undoubtedly you know that there is a national regulation that specifies that all communication must be carried on with the least possible power, but qualified observers who have logged this Long Island Sound traffic, report that your operators use a considerable excess of power. And this, combined with the obsolete spark system employed results in a very coarse, poorly tuned signal that blankets the upper scale of the broadcast wavelengths and washes up the finest programs.

In his answer to Mr. Caddell's letter, C. J. Pannill, General Manager of the Independent Wireless Telegraph Company, which controls the offending ships, disclaimed responsibility for the situation, stating that it was a question of wavelength assignment only, as the 600 meter (calling wavelength) and 706

meter (traffic wave) channels were too close to the broadcast channels so that it was impossible to carry on his traffic without the interference complained of. The letter made no comments regarding the alleged improper practices of his operators. Apparently the broadcast listener is not the only one who feels that the Radio Corporation is charging all the traffic will bear, as one sentence in Mr. Pannill's letter indicates—

You ask that the company change the apparatus at present employed (spark) to tube transmitters, but this is not possible *owing to the prohibitive price asked for these transmitters.*

His letter, even though it did not promise any relief from the interference caused by the ship traffic, did bring up a question which will certainly bear investigation at this time, that is, the general matter of wavelength assignments. When the present allocation of wavelengths was made by international convention in 1912, radiophone did not exist to an extent worthy of attention, so naturally no consideration was given to the probable demands of the broadcast channels. Broadcasting was undreamed of then.

It is just possible that the marine radio traffic may well be carried out on a much longer wavelength than at present, as Mr. Pannill



RADIO IN THE GRAND CANYON

Of the Colorado. A recent exploring party of the United States Geological Survey brought with them a radio receiver. A 200-foot antenna, secured to one of the walls of the canyon, brought in signals from many broadcasting stations. Station $\kappa\eta$, Los Angeles, broadcast them nightly news and weather reports

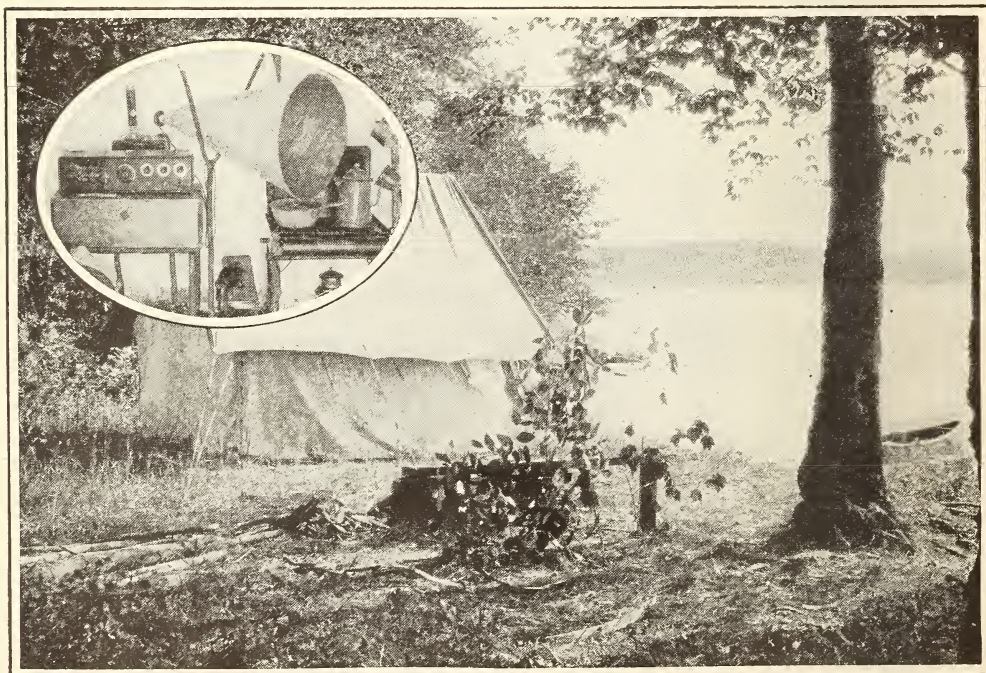
suggests, and it is also possible, in our opinion, that the naval service is monopolizing an altogether too wide a frequency band. In time of war, of course, the naval service should have any and all wavelengths it needs. In peace time there is no reason for shutting other services out of such a wide frequency band as is now done. A reasonable curtailing of the frequencies now set aside for the army and navy would not seriously interfere with the needs of these services. Certainly it would make available channels much needed for other purposes.

Real Romance In Radio Science

IN THE most recent list of "Standard wavelength stations" published by the Bureau of Standards, station WBZ, of Springfield, Mass., appears. This station has shown a maximum deviation from its assigned frequency of 890 kilocycles of zero per cent. since the Bureau began their measurements in May of this year. The physicists of the Bureau measure and record their readings to 0.1 per cent. and as WBZ is recorded as zero per cent., this means that the observed frequency was never as much as 0.05 per cent. away from its assigned value.

To a technically trained man, such a performance means much more than it does to the average broadcast listener, who has never had to make any accurate measurements. To illustrate what this precision means, let us suppose that we are ordered to cut off lengths of copper wire exactly one inch long. Could we do this as accurately as the radio station engineer maintains the specification for his frequency? And remember that measuring an inch with a rule, or whatever else we use, is apparently a much easier task than to measure the frequency in hundreds of thousands of cycles per second, of an electric current which cannot be either seen or held while the measurement is being made. And remember also that the current to be measured is generated in Springfield, Mass., while the measurer is stationed in Washington, hundreds of miles away.

What would it mean to be able to cut the piece of copper wire an inch long, an inch within 0.05 per cent.? Well, this would require that the wire would have to be an inch long to within one half of one thousandth of an inch. If your hair is light in color, one hair is about 0.003 inch in diameter, whereas if you are fortunate enough to have red hair it is as much



THE WORLD AT THE EDGE OF A MAINE LAKE

This radio set did yeoman service in breaking the deadly quiet of long summer evenings in a Maine Camp. The home-made birchbark loud-speaker horn gives plenty of camping "atmosphere"



OFFICERS OF THE RADIO MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION

Recently organized in Chicago. The association was formed for the purpose of "improving and stabilizing the industry" and more than one hundred million dollars of capital is represented. H. H. Frost, President, is in the center, Frank Reichmann, Vice President, at the left, and A. J. Carter, Secretary, at the right

as 0.005 inch in diameter, so we can say that the piece of wire would have to be cut to the right length to within one tenth of the diameter of a red hair!

Pretty difficult to carry out, you will admit, yet this percentage of error allowed is the same as that within which the radio station keeps when the Bureau of Standards specifies that its frequency is as accurate as they find it for WBZ.

The engineers of the Western Electric Company talk nonchalantly of measuring the frequency of a radio station to within 0.01 per cent., and are actually making measurements to within 0.001 per cent. with only a small probable error! Sometime in the future a note on this remarkable achievement will be included in these columns, as this work surely is indicative of the March of Radio.

Pershing's Farewell Address

FEATS of broadcasting occur so often these days that their recording excites but passing interest. When broadcasting began, the charmed and thoroughly interested listeners were content to marvel at the mystery that allowed them to sit in the fastness of their own libraries and hear the voice of a distant singer or speaker. But now, and broadcasting is still young, the world's folk have accepted radio in the sense of broadcasting, and made it a part of their daily lives. If one were inclined to doubt that, a little more than casual glance at the daily newspaper would convince him how true this is. When cartoonists are using radio loud speakers and variously labelling them "Loud Politician," "Public Appeal," and the other tags so dear to the cartoonist, and newspaper humorists

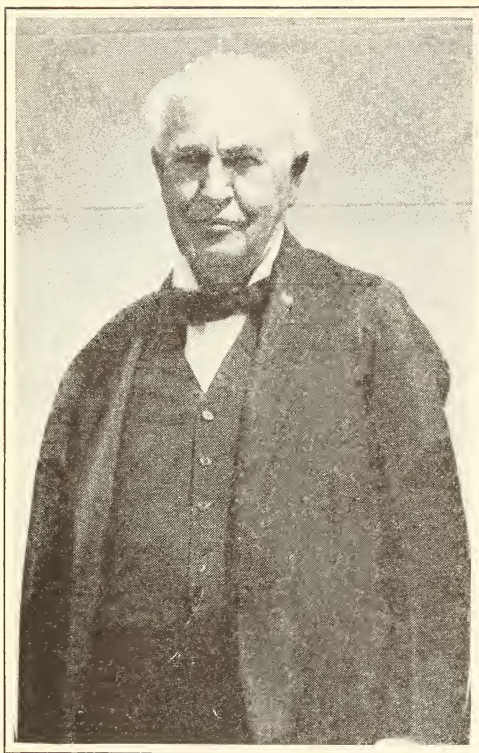
phrase their daily fun in radio terms, they are truly reflecting the thought of the times.

So when John J. Pershing, the retiring General of the United States Army, made his farewell speech on September 12th from eighteen broadcasting stations, fairly blanketing the nation with his voice, there were probably not many who listened who marvelled at the event. Stations from New York to California, and from Illinois to Texas were linked together by the wire lines of the Bell system to a microphone in the office of Secretary of War Weeks, where the ceremonies took place. There is probably not a town in the United States where the signals did not penetrate.

When Washington made his farewell to that handful of officers and men gathered at Rocky Point, New Jersey, in 1783, his voice was heard by that scattering few only. But now, the retiring General of our Army speaks to the Nation.

The linkage of these stations was a feature of the much-discussed National Defense Day and has furnished an excellent example of the service broadcasting may be to the Nation in time of national need. One wonders if the country would have been more deeply and perhaps quickly influenced in 1917, could they have heard Woodrow Wilson give his famous message to Congress, urging it to declare a state of war against Germany. It is certain, anyhow, that through radio broadcasting, the whole Nation can be linked to Washington, and brought into the very halls of government when necessity arrives.

We think it a bit unfortunate that the radio amateurs were not given an opportunity to show what they could do. The American Radio Relay League is now so well organized, and has so many expert member-stations,



© Underwood & Underwood

THOMAS EDISON

—Inventor; East Orange, New Jersey—

"There is not much in the radio being used for political campaigns this year. People like jazz music; they like to hear about contests such as the Democratic Convention, but to sit and hear a political speech—I'll tell you a story.

"A reformer went to Sing Sing to deliver a reform talk to the prisoners. He started in with that reform talk, you know, and kept up talking and talking until he had them all bored to death. He talked for an hour, and then some one—a colored man—let out a yell. A guard hit him over the head and knocked him senseless. When he came to in about an hour, the reformer was still talking. The man called the guard and said: 'Hit me again, boss, I can still hear it.'"

most of which are efficiently run and well equipped, that the organization should have been recognized in the same fashion as have the broadcasters.

Censorship in Radio Broadcasting

THE suggestion that the broadcasting stations of the Radio Corporation are censored, with all the sinister thoughts that such an idea arouses, soon drew an emphatic denial. The statement was made in

one of the newspapers that "Officials of the Radio Corporation of America explained that it was their custom to require written copies of proposed radio addresses in advance of delivery, and to forbid any utterance that they considered unsuitable for transmission."

The next day, the President of the Corporation, General Harbord, wrote a letter to the paper in question stating that "it is not at all the policy of the RCA to censor the political speeches of the accredited political representatives in the coming elections." He further states that "when we have asked for an advance copy of a scheduled broadcast speech it has been when the subject was of a commercial nature, or other than political, and with one of the ends in view, either when it was desired to give advance publicity to the speech or when it was desirable to make certain that the speech was of a nature at once acceptable to the listening public."

Shall Prisoners Have Radio?

THE day has gone by when prisoners are hung up by the thumb or stretched on the rack periodically to convince them that the way of the law is best. We nowadays see to it that prisoners have light and fresh air—two of life's necessities without which any human being is soon transformed into a society-hating beast. Theoretically, any influence which will instill into the prisoner's mind the idea that law breaking doesn't pay, that the life of unharried freedom outside the prison walls is the only one worth while, should not only be allowed in the prison but should be incorporated as part of its regular régime.

What then about radio sets being allowed in prison cells? The contact with the outside world which radio makes possible for the prisoner cannot do him any harm, the social reformers say, and may do him some good.

A recent letter to us suggests that we express an opinion on the use of radio in prison. Having the normal amount of sympathy for the fellow who has been unfortunate enough to break the law and get caught (there are many law breakers who are not caught) one's natural reaction is to say, "Surely, let radio do its bit to make the prison life a little brighter." About the time we reached this conclusion, along came an announcement from the warden of the Pennsylvania State Penitentiary that a prisoner who had been allowed to have a radio set in his cell had been receiving code messages from one of his pals on the outside

as to how dope would be smuggled into the prison. The scheme, according to the story, had been working successfully.

All of which goes to show that one's sympathy may lead to an unjustified decision. So now we would say let the possession of a radio receiving set be allowed for "good conduct" to be immediately taken away for infringement of the prison rules. Such use of radio might prove quite an incentive to good behavior.

Telephoning to England

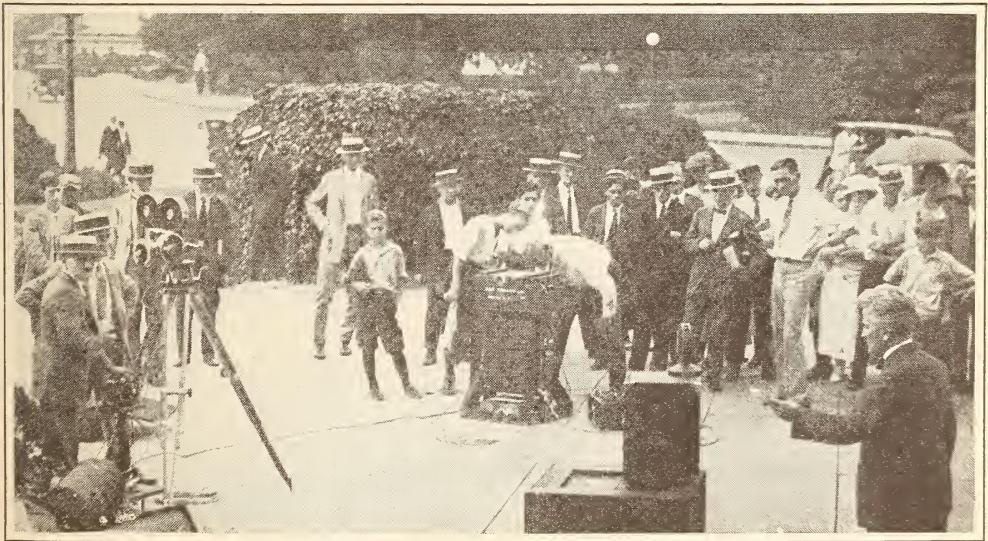
WE ARE always inclined to think of the United States as the one place on earth where things are planned and carried out on a tremendous scale. We have ranches in the West which have more space in one field than that in the largest farm in the little island across the sea; our buildings have fifty stories, our corporations have a capitalization of a billion dollars, we have more telephones in two of our cities than there are in four of the world's continents, and so on. Naturally we have thought of radio in America in larger terms than that of England and other nations. According to information of the Department of Commerce, we are surely to be outdone, in no uncertain way, in the size of radio stations. The English are putting up a

station with an antenna a mile and a half long and half a mile wide, supported on twelve masts each 820 feet high! Each of these masts weighs 300 tons, and are being moved in sections so large that the transportation can be carried on only at night. With each mast an elevator is installed, large enough to take up four men.

It is understood that with this station the American Telephone and Telegraph Company expects to establish transatlantic radiophone communication. With the radio link established, the feat of telephoning from one's home to that of a friend in England will be an every day possibility.

Radio Invades the Apartment House

THE tendency to make the modern apartment house thoroughly up to date is well illustrated by the attempt on the part of the builders to incorporate radio reception as part of their service. In many apartment houses the antenna question is acute—and is becoming more so every day. One of our friends told us the other day that he had succeeded in discovering which of his fellow cliff dwellers persisted in using a blooper for a transmitter of unassigned and variable wavelength. Having been told by the oscillating set owner (after judicious questioning)



© Henry Miller News Picture Service, Inc.

SENATOR ROBERT M. LA FOLLETTE

Independent Progressive nominee for President, rehearsing a speech for Dr. Lee De Forest's "talking movies." All of the Presidential candidates intend to use this device in the 1924 campaign. It should be possible to use this device for radio speeches, such as Senator La Follette gave on Labor Day

where the offending antenna was located on the roof of the apartment house our friend crept up in the quiet darkness of that evening and with a vigorous tug, dislodged the pole on which the howling receiver antenna was fastened. To his surprise he learned the next day that he had also pulled down seven others. Evidently such a situation, and there are many like it, bids fair to start a real intramural war.

To avoid just such a situation, one apartment house has just been fitted with four antennas and receiving sets located in a "radio central" with an operator in charge. Each apartment has wires leading to the radio room and these can be plugged into any one of the four stations which the operator has tuned-in. It is necessary for the apartment house dweller to buy for himself an audio amplifier and loud speaker. This service will be appreciated by those who listen to complete programs. The real radio enthusiast we fear will have to buy a super-heterodyne, or a "knock-out" set of some sort, in addition to the apartment house set. Many are the listeners who still spend interesting

hours in the absorbing chase of the dx signal. Maybe the stuff is no good when he gets it, but getting it—that's the thing that still fascinates.

Radio in the Modern Hospital

AT THE new Hunts Point Hospital, in the Bronx, New York each room is equipped with a radio plug. On the roof of the hospital, is the operator and the radio set. The audio output of the set can be received in each of the rooms by the use of head phones, which is the only feasible scheme of reception in a hospital where loud speakers are out of place.

The President of the hospital board, in commenting on the installation said:

We have spent \$500,000 in making this hospital the most modern institution of its kind in the Bronx. Its equipment, from the operating room down through the entire plant, is the most modern and scientifically perfect obtainable. But I do not believe that there is a single modern feature that can compare in its ultimate effects for good on the patient with the radio installation.



© Underwood & Underwood

HUNTS POINT HOSPITAL

New York, which is completely equipped with radio. A central receiving set whose output, greatly amplified, furnishes broadcast programs to each bed, through individual head phones. The hospital officials expect the radio to do much to break the tedium of the weary and often lonely hours of convalescence

Interesting Things Interesting People Say

SIR ROBERT DONALD (London; former editor, *The Daily Chronicle*, speaking before the London Rotary Club): "In 1913, I predicted that the chief competitor of the newspaper would be new developments in the dissemination of news. What I did not foresee was the development of broadcasting. In the future, I think that broadcasting will become the chief competitor of the newspaper. News that can be broadcast is limited in many ways, for broadcasting can give the facts and no description, which is an advantage, because many newspapers give a description and no facts. However, if people who hear speeches over the radio do not find them reported to a sufficient extent in the newspapers, they may be disposed to ask the reason why. This will stimulate the newspaper."

FRANK E. SEAVY (Somerville, Massachusetts; Department of English, Tufts College, in a letter to WGY): "When I think of the thousands of homes into which you are sending excellent music daily, homes in which, three years ago, no music above street songs was known, I feel that your work in education is vastly more important than ours."

CAPTAIN H. J. ROUND (London; Engineer, British Marconi Company, in the *London Morning Post*, regarding the use of loud speakers): "The engineer (in developing loud speakers) has to be satisfied if he can retain intelligibility in all cases with not too great a divergence from the human quality. . . . One cannot forecast the feelings of the electorate if politics becomes merely a matter of noise."

F. C. MORTIMER (New York; "Topics of the Times" in the *New York Times*): "It has been noted as a curious fact that several minutes before more than a small part of the enormous crowd gathered at Epsom Downs knew the name of the Derby winner, it had become old news to many people in such far away lands as India, South Africa, and South America. That, of course, was another of radio's many miracles, for it took only a fraction of a second for the mysterious vibrations to reach the other side of the world. . . . Anybody could survive waiting a few minutes for the winner's name, and the episode may be taken as illustrating anew that fact that, in respect to most of the material broadcast by the new device, chief interest lies in its manner of transmission."

EDWARD S. VAN ZILE (New York; in the *New York Times Book Review*): "If more books are being distributed in this country than ever before, it follows that the out-



WILL ROGERS

—Humorist and Rope-Twisting Monologist—

"If you have a radio, now is a good time to get it out of fix. All you will hear from now on until the 4th of November will be: 'We must get our government out of the hands of Predatory Wealth.' 'The good people of this Great Country are burdened to death with Taxes; now what I intend to do, is. . . . What he intends to do is try and get elected. That's all any of them intend to do. Another one that will hum over the old static every night will be: 'This country has reached a Crisis in its National Existence. Can we afford to stand aloof from our worldly obligations? . . . Of the defeated candidates, I am the only one that had the nerve to remain in New York.'"

(©, 1924, the McNaught Syndicate, Inc.)

standing new features in our social and family life, namely, the motor car, the movie, and the radio are exerting not a centrifugal, but a centripetal force on the library. . . . The fact is . . . that the radio has tended toward the integration rather than the disintegration of the family. . . . The average American family is more united in its hours of leisure than ever before. . . . The cosmopolitan impetus to the mind vouchsafed by the radio inevitably intensifies the interest of the average American household in the enlightenment to be got from books. . . . Why, then, despair about the Republic?"

CAPTAIN ECKERSELY (London; Chief Engineer, British Broadcasting Company): "The present receptive range of the average crystal set is approximately twenty-five miles. My belief is that by transmitting from a sufficiently powerful station, this range can be increased to one hundred miles at least."

How to Build a Six-Tube Second-Harmonic Super-Heterodyne

Whose B-Battery Consumption is Exceptionally Low—A Set for the Constructor Interested in Efficiency and Economy

By ALLAN T. HANSCOM

FOR some time we have been looking for a super-heterodyne which required fewer tubes and was more economical to operate than those we have described heretofore. Mr. Hanscom brought one of his six-tube receivers to our laboratory and demonstrated its superiority to our entire satisfaction. It is easy to tune, selective, sensitive, and produces exceptional volume with clarity far above the ordinary.

This receiver, because it is necessary to make rather than purchase some of the coils, is somewhat more difficult to construct than those standardized receivers we have previously described. Receivers of this type are going to improve beyond our powers of imagination and this improvement is indicated very clearly in Mr. Hanscom's work, which we feel is a long step in the right direction.—THE EDITOR.

THE purpose of this article is to outline the theory of operation and to describe in detail the construction of a receiver that can be built successfully by the fans who like to make their own sets.

There are several types of super-heterodynes available, and in most cases the results are accomplished by using eight tubes or more, with corresponding large drain on A and B batteries. This is the factor that has caused the super-heterodyne to be called the "Rolls-Royce." The receiver performs excellently but at exceedingly high first cost and high maintenance.

The super-heterodyne designed by the writer is not an expensive set to build, it is not a freak, and it will bring in all stations that any good set will with a B-battery consumption of less than fifteen milliamperes using 201-A tubes and an eighteen-inch loop. When we consider that commercial types of five-tube neutrodyne draw about twenty milliamperes from the B battery, it is apparent that this super-heterodyne is not an expensive set to maintain.

The biggest advantage that a super-heterodyne has is its ability to operate on a loop. A good set of this type will positively get down to the sound level of the atmospheric electrical disturbances when using a loop, and it is therefore of no advantage to use an outdoor antenna. A poor super-heterodyne,

with a low factor of amplification, will work better on an antenna, but so will any type of set, for that matter.

WHAT A SUPER WILL DO

WHAT you will hear with a super-heterodyne is exactly what you will hear with any good set, except that the directional effect of the loop will prevent some interference and the ease of tuning makes the stations easier to obtain. A super-heterodyne will not amplify a signal if the signal isn't there. By that I mean that a broadcasting station a thousand miles away cannot be heard unless the carrier wave is stronger than the static disturbances *when it reaches the receiving set*. But for the ability to go out and get a lot of stations quickly and easily when conditions are right, the super-heterodyne can't be surpassed.

Radiation, sometimes incorrectly called "re-radiation" is a fault of many super-heterodynes. In general, any circuit which has an oscillating vacuum tube coupled to a loop becomes a miniature transmitter. This condition is greatly aggravated by the use of



FIG. 1

a large antenna. The super-heterodyne described herein does not radiate because the oscillator isn't coupled to the loop. In addition, the oscillator frequency is nowhere near the frequency of the received signal, because the principle of the "second harmonic" is used.

ADVANTAGES OF THIS SUPER

AT THIS point it may be well to consider the essential parts of the super-heterodyne as shown by Fig. 1.

The only reason for this type of set is the fact that it is better to amplify on the long waves than at the usual broadcasting frequencies. Assuming a 300-meter wavelength which has a frequency of 1,000,000 cycles per second, the super-heterodyne changes this frequency to the exact value that will pass through the long-wave amplifier (see Fig. 1). The frequency of this long-wave amplifier is not variable, and because it is in the neighborhood of 40,000 cycles per second, the amplification per stage is very high. Because the amplifier is designed to pass only a narrow band of frequencies, the selectivity is also high.

The manner of creating this new low frequency is a puzzle to many people, but it is accomplished by a combination of the signal frequency with a new frequency which is generated within the set. Arithmetically, the case is as follows: Assuming the incoming carrier wave with a frequency of 1,000,000 cycles, if we generate a frequency in the set of 1,040,000 cycles, the difference between the two will be 40,000 cycles. If the generated frequency is 960,000 cycles, the difference between that and 1,000,000 cycles is still 40,000. Because the two frequencies are combined, the resultant frequency is the difference between the two. There is also a frequency equal to the sum of the two, but this is not utilized.

PRINCIPLE OF THE SECOND HARMONIC

ANY frequency has certain harmonics. By this we mean that a frequency double or triple the original will bear a certain fixed relation to it at all times. If we assume the case of a man and a small boy walking up the street together, the man may be taking strides

of exactly thirty inches. Now, if the boy is taking two steps to the man's one, and the boy's steps are exactly fifteen inches, then they

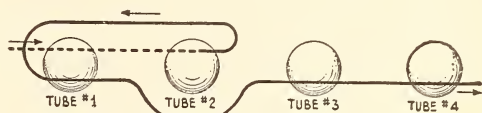


FIG. 2

will always be in line. In this case the man's step is the second harmonic of the boy's step.

In applying this principle to the super-heterodyne, the arithmetic gives us this:

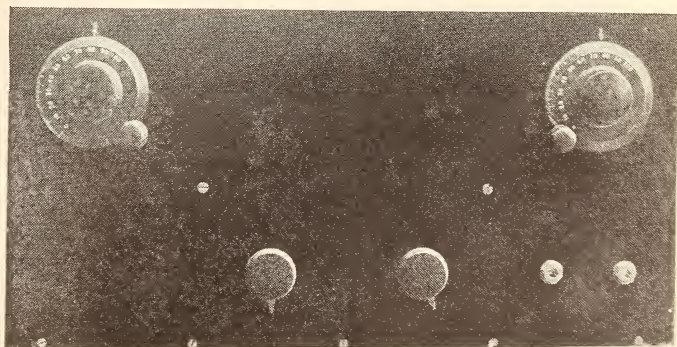
Incoming signal	1,000,000 cycles
Second harmonic of this	500,000 "
Generated frequency	480,000 "
<hr/>	
The difference	20,000 "

But 20,000 cycles is the second harmonic of 40,000 cycles, which is the frequency of the long-wave amplifier. By this method we generate a frequency in the set which is so different from the signal frequency that for practical purposes it is entirely independent of it.

It must be understood that the amplifier frequency does not have to be exactly 40,000 cycles. The lower this value is, the closer it approaches the audible frequencies, which extend up to about 12,000, while as it goes higher, the problem of amplification becomes more difficult.

Fig. 2 shows the path of the signal through the first four tubes. The dotted lines represent the frequency of the received signal, the solid line shows the amplifier frequency.

The incoming signal is amplified at radio



THE FRONT OF THE PANEL

Extreme simplicity of control is a notable feature of this receiver

frequency by tube No. 1, and passed into tube No. 2. This tube is oscillating and generating a frequency which combines with that of the incoming signal to produce a new low frequency which is fed back into tube No. 1 and amplified. This is known as reflexing. From No. 1 the output now goes to No. 3, where it is again amplified and then detected by tube No. 4.

ABOUT REFLEXING

WHAT are known as reflex receivers are those in which the audio frequencies are fed back through the tubes which are already amplifying radio frequencies. In this type of super-heterodyne, the audio frequencies are not reflexed, but the same conditions apply.

It is obvious that a tube may be reflexed for both radio and audio frequencies, but the intermediate frequency which is utilized in the super-heterodyne must necessarily be above audibility.

Fig. 3 represents a typical reflexing arrangement where the fixed condensers are used to bypass the radio frequencies. Most people do not realize that the shortest path for radio frequencies is the best path. This is shown in Fig. 4, which is exactly the same as Fig. 3 except that the radio frequencies are bypassed directly back to the filament.

As will be seen in the circuit diagram, the first tube acts as a radio-frequency amplifier

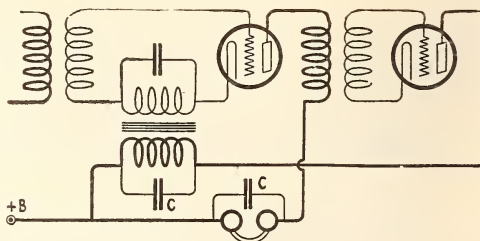
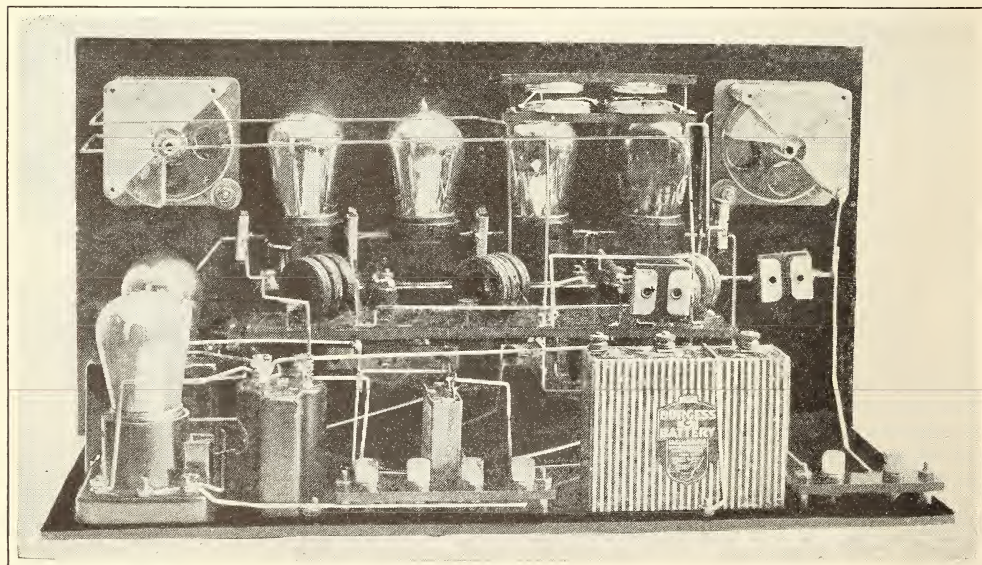


FIG. 3

while the second tube is an oscillator and detector. The output of the second tube consists of three frequencies: first, the frequency of the incoming signal; second, the frequency of the oscillator; and third, the beat frequency, which is the difference between the other two.

The higher frequencies are bypassed back to the filament of the oscillator tube but the beat frequency is fed into the primary of the first intermediate-frequency transformer. The secondary of this transformer is connected in the manner indicated by Fig. 5 which is done in order to neutralize the tube capacity which is accomplished by means of the neutralizing condenser N.

The coils A, Fig. 5, are the secondary of an intermediate-frequency transformer. If they are equal and the condensers C are equal, then the tube is neutralized, provided the condenser N is equal to the grid-plate capacity



REAR VIEW

Of the receiver, showing the method of mounting the fixed condensers between the tube sockets

of the tube. The high-frequency voltage from the loop cannot pass a current through the coil A, because of its high impedance, and the low-frequency voltage generated in A cannot pass a current through the loop because of the condenser C in series with the loop. And because the first tube is neutralized, it cannot oscillate and no potentiometer is required.

AIR-CORE TRANSFORMERS

MANY super-heterodynes use transformers with iron cores, and in most cases they use one sharply tuned transformer or filter to make the intermediate frequency sharp enough for good selectivity. The disadvantage is that the iron-core transformers are not as efficient, but the difficulty with the air-core transformers has been that the tuning is apt to be too sharp. This has been overcome in the set pictured by a special design of coils with a provision for moving the coils to tune each stage for the most efficient amplification. By this means great selectivity is obtained as well as great amplification with an absence of the hissing sound which is so prevalent in some super-heterodynes.

As might be expected, the tuning of the set is very sharp. A 500-watt station ten miles away can be completely tuned out in less than one point on the oscillator scale. The dial readings are always the same for the same station, and with the proper number of turns in the loop the settings of both condensers are approximately the same for any particular wavelength.

HOW TO BUILD THE SET

WITH the foregoing explanations, the circuit diagram, Fig. 6, may be easily understood. It is not essential that the apparatus be mounted as closely as shown in the photographs, but it is absolutely necessary to keep all grid and plate leads as short as possible and remember that the fixed condensers are bypassing objectionable radio frequencies *back to the tube where they come from. Keep these condenser wires short and direct.*

The materials needed are as follows:

- 1 Panel 9" x 18" x $\frac{3}{16}$ " (Don't use wood)
- 1 Panel 8" x 18" x $\frac{3}{16}$ " (Don't use wood)
- 1 Panel 4" x 10" x $\frac{3}{16}$ "
- 3 Hard rubber strips— $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide, $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick, 2" long
- 5 Hard rubber strips—1" wide, $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick
 - 3 4" long (2 for oscillator, 1 for terminals)
 - 2 3" long (1 for oscillator, 1 for loop terminals)

- 6 Sockets—Composition, not metal
- 2 Jacks—1 double circuit, 1 single circuit
- 2 Rheostats—1 6 ohms, 1 30 ohms, any good make
- 2 Variable condensers—.0005 mfd.—Any good make with vernier dials or knobs (not separate vernier plates)
- 7 Fixed Condensers—2 .0005 mfd. 2 .00025 mfd. 3 .002 mfd.
- 1 Grid leak and condenser combined, .00025 mfd. and from 2 to 5 megohms.
- 2 Audio-frequency transformers—(low ratio)
- 6 Binding posts
 - Square tinned bus bar, $\frac{9}{32}$ screws and nuts, etc.
- 9 Coils for intermediate-frequency transformers
- 4 Coils for oscillator
- 1 Dubilier Duratran radio-frequency transformer
- 1 Neutralizing condenser
- 1 Bypass condenser, 1 mfd.

The first step in the construction of the set is the assembly of four sockets on the 4" x 10" rubber panel as indicated in Fig. 7. After mounting the sockets the $-F$ connections are joined with bus bar and the $+F$ connections of tubes 1, 2, and 4 counting from the left are joined. This is shown in the photograph of the top view of the set.

The next consideration is the intermediate-frequency transformers. Each transformer is made of three small honeycomb coils which are clamped on the rubber panel by strips of hard rubber and small screws. The center coil is the primary and the two outside coils form the secondary. The coils are mounted at an angle of 55 degrees as indicated in Fig. 7 with a space of about $\frac{1}{16}$ " between adjacent coils. By loosening the screws which hold the small hard rubber strips, the coils may be moved endwise for accurate tuning after the set is finished.

It is very important that the wires from the coils be connected in the right direction. The inner ends of the two outside coils are connected and the coils are mounted so that the outer ends of these two coils face

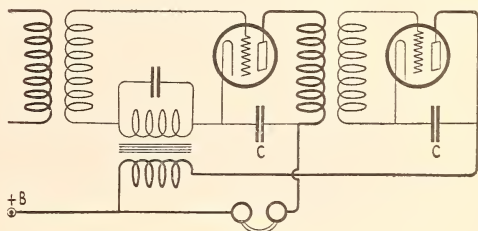


FIG. 4

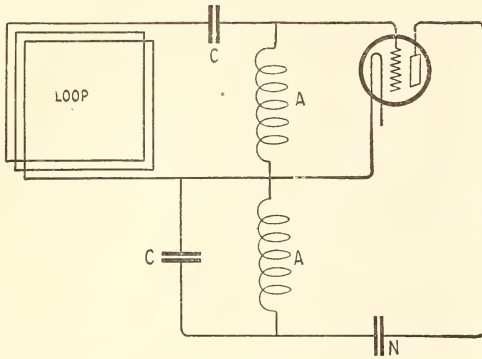


FIG. 5

in opposite directions. Looking at the end of the coils, if the wire runs clockwise starting at the outside of the first coil, it must continue to run clockwise starting at the inner end of the coil in series with it. See Fig. 8. The center coil, which is the primary, may be mounted either way.

After this, the Dubilier transformer is mounted midway between sockets 1 and 2 on the *under side* of the panel with the -F and +B connections at the rear. Then the grid leak is mounted on the under side of the panel near the grid connection of socket No. 4. At this point it is optional whether the mounted parts are wired or the wiring left until the socket assembly is fastened to the front panel.

The photographs clearly show the arrangement of parts on the front panel (9" x 18") and the base panel (8" x 18"). Owing to the different parts which may be used, it is not

possible to give absolute dimensions. Looking at the front view of the set, the left-hand dial tunes the loop and the right-hand dial tunes the oscillator. The left-hand lower knob is the rheostat which controls all the tubes and the right-hand lower knob is the 30-ohm rheostat which controls the filament of the third tube for the regulation of the volume. It is suggested that the audio stages be wired before the base panel is joined to the front panel, although this is not absolutely necessary.

The bus bar may be rigidly secured to the sub panel by boring a small hole and bending it as in Fig. 8A.

In soldering, use only resin-core solder.

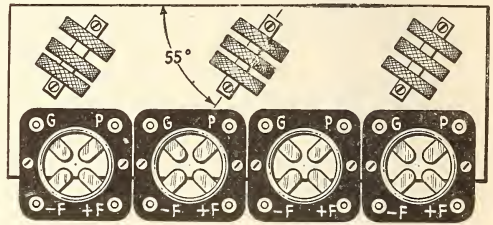


FIG. 7

If panel-mount sockets are used, it is possible to fasten the four-tube assembly to the front panel of the set by using the socket mountings, otherwise use brass angle irons. In fastening the front panel to the base panel, it is possible to drill the edge of the base panel and tap for $\frac{3}{8}$ " machine screws, but this may also be avoided by using brass angle irons.

The variable condensers should be connected

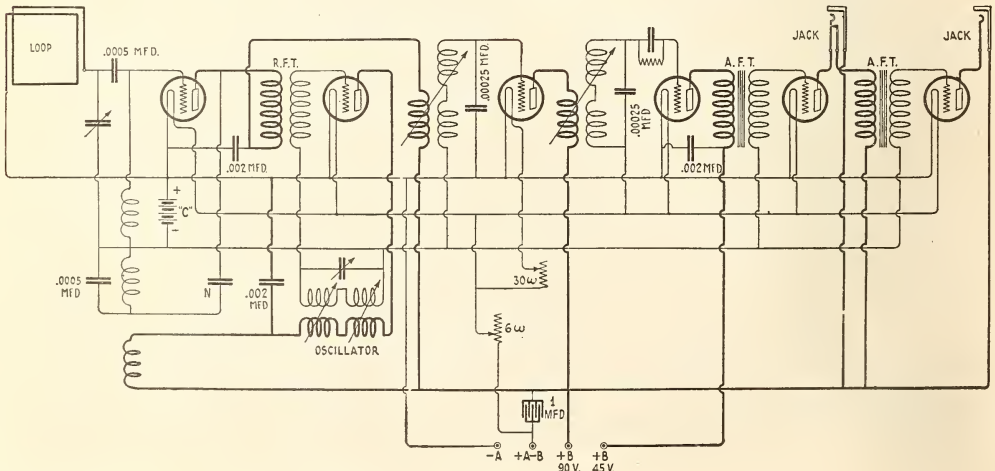


FIG. 6

Complete diagram of the six-tube super-heterodyne

so that the fixed plates go to the grids of the tubes and the movable plates are connected to the C-battery negative.

To avoid errors, it is an excellent plan to draw over the wiring diagram with a colored pencil as each wire is connected.

The C battery is fastened to the base panel with a piece of bus bar as shown in the photographs.

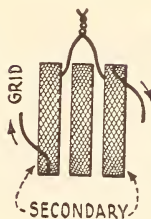


FIG. 8

NEUTRALIZING THE FIRST TUBE

IT WILL be seen from the photographs that the coils in the first intermediate transformer are not evenly spaced. This is because with a fixed value of neutralizing condenser the neutralizing can best be done by moving the coil A in Fig. 9. The value of the neutralizing condenser is about equal to the

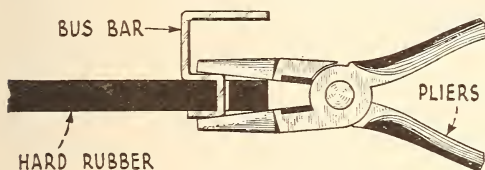
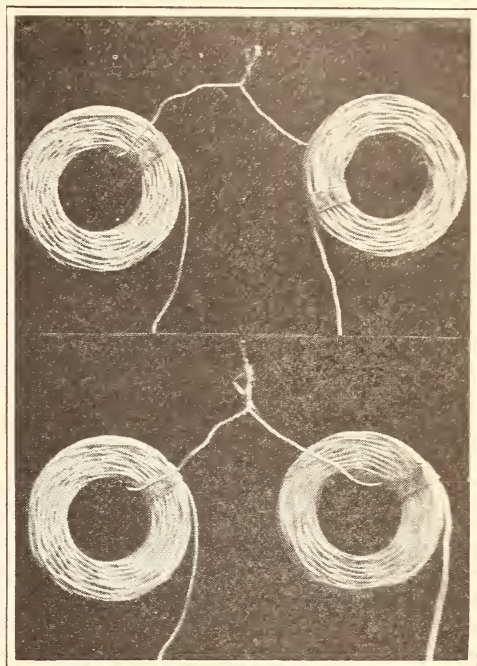


FIG. 8A

full capacity of a neutrodyne condenser when the rod is connected to one terminal and the sleeve to the other. See Fig. 10.

A flexible wire connection may be made to the metal tubing to allow further variation. Once set the position of the metal tubing may be fixed with a drop of wax.

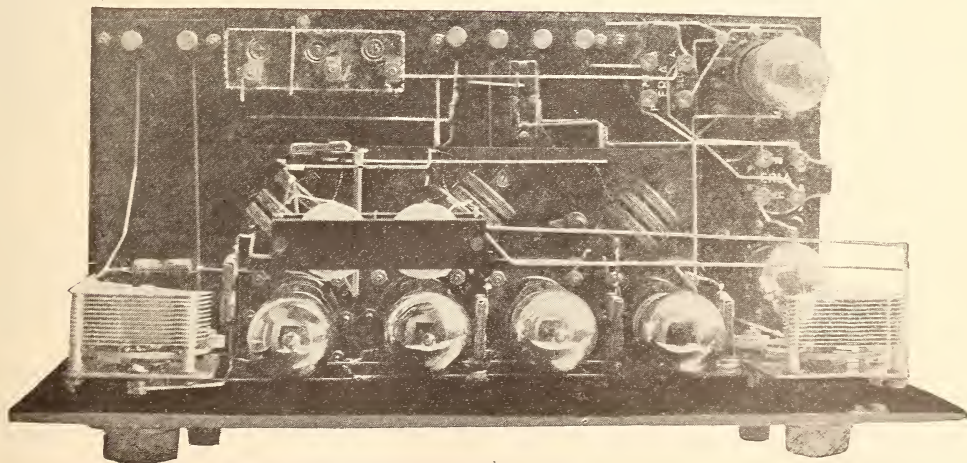


HOW TO MOUNT THE OSCILLATOR COILS

The wrong way is shown at the top of the photograph and the correct way at the lower part of the cut. Both windings should be placed so the wires run in a similar direction

THE OSCILLATOR

THE oscillator is composed of four coils, two in series in the grid circuit and two smaller coils in series in the plate circuit. The manner of connecting these coils is very



TOP VIEW OF THE RECEIVER

Which shows quite clearly the mounting and position of the intermediate transformer and oscillator coils

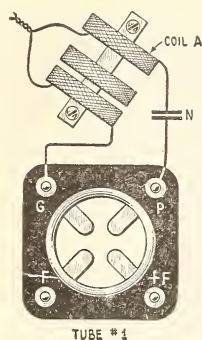


FIG. 9

so that the *direction* of rotation of the grid wire is opposite to that of the plate wire in the other pair of coils. See Fig. 11.

The manner of mounting the oscillator is clearly shown in the photographs. It is supported by the bus wire leads which are fastened to each corner of the lower rubber strip. The intensity of the oscillations can be varied by changing the thickness of the spacer between the pairs of coils. For best results this should be about $\frac{3}{16}$ ".

OPERATING THE SET

AFTER the set is completed and the tubes are in place, connect the A battery and light the tubes. If they light, then turn them off and connect the - B battery to the + A binding post. Then touch the +B wire to the +B binding post. This may spark the first time it is touched because of the capacity of the bypass condenser, but it should not do so more than once. Then the +B 45 may be connected and the set is ready for adjusting. Turn the volume control rheostat full on and then light the tubes to normal. With phones plugged in the last jack, it ought to be possible to tune-in a powerful station after connecting the loop. Oscillation in the first tube may be noted by a series of bird-like whistles as the dials are turned. This may be stopped by moving the coil A, Fig. 9, to the proper point, or by varying the neutralizing condenser. If the set is wired properly, this adjustment is not very critical.

CAUSES OF FAILURE TO OPERATE

AMONG the various causes of trouble in operation of this receiver, some of those most apt to be encountered are:

- 1—Wrong wiring
- 2—Faulty tubes
- 3—Short-circuited fixed condenser
- 4—Wrong polarity on C battery.

important, and is indicated in the photographs. They are connected so that the direction of the current if clockwise in one coil will be counter-clockwise in the coil in series with it. This is done to provide a closed magnetic field as indicated in Fig. 11.

To make the tube oscillate it is also necessary to place the grid and plate coils together

It will be found that a station can be tuned in at several places on the oscillator dial, but it is usually heard best at a setting about the same as the setting of the loop-tuning dial, provided the loop is of a value that will bring a 360-meter station at about 35 on the condenser scale.

THE LOOP

WITH the various loops now on the market, it is easier to buy one ready made than to make one, although a suitable loop can be made of single lamp cord (stranded) of 13 or 14 turns on a frame 18 inches square, with the turns spaced from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ " apart.

Don't use fine wire and green wood. The larger the loop, the fewer the turns for a given wavelength and the greater the signal strength. The writer has used a variometer for a loop on stations 200 miles away with enough intensity to operate a loud speaker, but don't penalize the set with a poor loop. Get a loud signal and then control it with the rheostats.

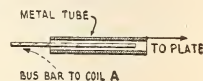


FIG. 10

A HINT TO HOME CONSTRUCTORS

DON'T solder lugs on the end of bus bar when it is going to be connected to terminals on sockets or transformers. It is

far better to invest in a pair of round-nosed pliers and bend an eye on the end of the bus bar. Don't screw down the terminals with your fingers, because they will not stay tight. Use pliers or a wrench.

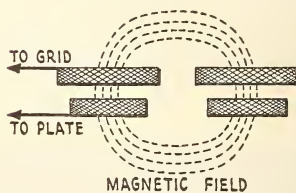


FIG. 11

A TEST PERFORMANCE

IN OUR laboratory in Garden City we were able to bring in Philadelphia and Schenectady in daylight with good loud speaker volume, using this set and a small loop and five tubes in daylight.

During two tests made at night, each of two hours duration, using five tubes and a loud speaker, the following stations were logged. The dial settings were as indicated, and may be generally helpful to those who duplicate the receiver just described. Some idea of the

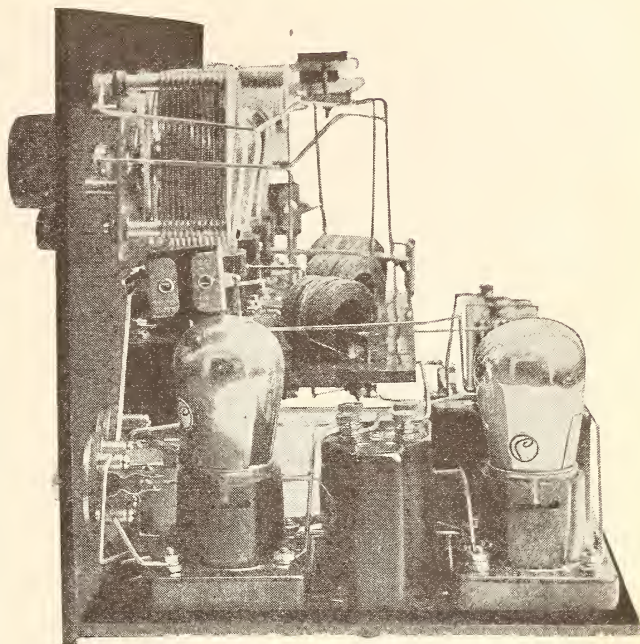
selectivity of this receiver may be had by noting the number of stations logged between WEAJ and WJZ, both of which are less than twenty miles from Garden City. Both were operating most of the time during which the four distant stations were logged.

LIST OF STATIONS HEARD

CALL	DIAL		WAVE
	SETTINGS	LENGTH	
	LOOP OSCILLATOR		
WNYC.....	78	83	526
WIP.....	75	81	509
WEAF.....	66	73	492
WHAA.....	65	88	484
WOC.....	64	71	484
WDAF.....	63	69	411
WCAP.....	59	66	469
WJZ.....	55	62	455
WSB.....	51	52	429
WLW.....	48	64	309
CFCB.....	48	54	400
WTAM.....	41	65	390
WGY.....	39	50	380
WMAF.....	38	42	360
WEBH.....	37	42	370
WJAR.....	33	37	360
WLS.....	32	35	345
WHN.....	32	38	360
WCBD.....	32	36	345
WBZ.....	30	34	337
KDKA.....	28	32	326
WTAS.....	22	26	286

Many stations not included in this list were heard but were not logged because call letters were not heard. It is to be noted that most of the stations on this list are not local.

This particular receiver we used is not a



SIDE VIEW

Showing the output end of the set

freak. We have tried two, and Mr. Hanscom has made several others. They all have the same characteristics.

We were so favorably impressed with this new departure in storage battery tube outfits that we contemplate using one at the temporary receiving station we are going to equip somewhere on the coast of Long Island for our International broadcasting tests. Another receiver of this type will be used by Mr. Hanscom at his home in Woonsocket, Rhode Island, for the same purpose, and he will arrange to report reception directly to our Garden City Laboratory.—THE EDITOR.

THE material appearing in this magazine is fully protected by copyright, and editors of periodicals are advised that unauthorized publication of circuit diagrams, technical descriptions, and parts or the whole of articles, without due permission and credit is an infraction of the law. Those who wish to reprint material appearing in these pages are asked to communicate with the editor.

The Listeners' Point of View

Conducted by Jennie Irene Mix

Is Radio Standardizing the American Mind?

THE discussion that has of late been carried on in this department, regarding the relative adaptability of the masculine and feminine voice to radio broadcasting, is still calling forth opinions from many of our readers. These opinions are often supplemented by others having to do with various different features of broadcasting. This goes to prove that some radio listeners are doing their own thinking, and are not, as President Faunce of Brown University recently said, becoming possessed of the "mob mind."

This "mob mind," according to President Faunce, is being created by the radio because, day after day and night after night, hundreds of thousands and at times millions of people listen to the same speeches, music, drama, stories—all of these features brought down to the level of mass intelligence. This is rapidly creating, in his opinion, a standardized taste along educational and amusement lines. A standardized mass taste means mediocrity. This is not a direct quotation of his statements, but is the gist of their meaning.

If the radio were never to rise above the level of its present daily achievements, all that President Faunce has said would be true. But there are many indications that, as soon as owners of radio sets lose the desire to listen-in simply for the novelty of the thing,

a portion of the public will demand something better than the sort of education or entertainment that appeals to the mob mind. And as soon as they make this demand it will be granted. The fact that such people are among the listeners-in, proves that ultimately the radio will not standardize the American mind. It may seem to be doing so now. Indeed, President Faunce can find much to support his opinion. But he very likely is not closely in touch with the inner workings of



ETHEL MILLER

Mezzo soprano. Miss Miller was soloist at one of the series of concerts given by the Kudisch Ensemble from station WJZ, New York. The programs by this ensemble have proved one of the most successful among the musical features introduced at this station

this new and great medium of enjoyment. If he were, he would realize that a goodly number, instead of swallowing all that they hear, whole and without thought, are listening with discrimination, and voicing whatever objections they feel in no uncertain terms.

Radio music, justifiably, comes in for the largest amount of such criticisms, and next



—Trinity Court Studio, Pittsburgh

ETHEL WHITTLESEY

As she appeared when featured in a costume recital of old time songs at station KDKA

to music come the speeches. It is not the quality of the speeches that brings forth this criticism, but rather the manner of their delivery. The large majority of radio speeches are, of course, read from manuscript, which is as it should be, for reasons too obvious to mention. But why should they *sound* as if they were read? As you listen, you can fairly see the speaker's eyes fixed on his manuscript. The effect is even worse than when a speaker in a public auditorium reads an address without the manuscript being in evidence instead of delivering it. If a man once read a public address in the monotonous tone employed by radio speakers he would never get an engagement twice in the same town.

Radio Speeches Are Too Much a Colorless Monotone

ANYTHING even approaching oratory is obnoxious over the radio. Familiarity is worse. But why a colorless monotone? Many speeches original in construction which contain ideas well worth the hearing, sound for all the world as if they were being read verbatim out of an encyclopedia. An announcement of tremendous import broadcast would sound like a platitude if given in a pedantic tone. The spoken message by radio can never rise above the quality of the speaker's voice and diction.

As for the diction of most radio speakers, it is well to let one who has frequently broadcast, and who has given much thought to this subject, express his opinion. This opinion was received by the present writer in a letter commenting on various matters discussed in this department. The writer of the letter is Richard K. Morton of South Boston, Mass., who has broadcast speeches from stations WBZ, WJAR, WGI, and WEAN, his subjects including historical and scientific themes, citizenship, humor, and biographical sketches. He has also conducted musical programs at a number of broadcast stations. So, taken altogether, he knows whereof he speaks when he expresses an opinion on radio talks. He writes:



HELEN KLOUGH

Motion picture correspondent and screen star, has been heard with distinct success through station WOR, Newark, N. J. One of Miss Klough's most popular talks is on "How I Interview Famous Stars, and What they Say"

I believe that the radio is showing us how few speakers have really good voices and delivery. It is showing the effect of a decline in forensic art, in practice of reading aloud, and, above all, in careful articulation and enunciation. We are lip-lazy, and we clip our syllables and sounds. We do not have a pleasant variation in tone quality. We mumble down our shirt fronts. We do not know when to breathe while speaking. We affect a sanctified monotone or an excited staccato, in our delivery.

Any listener-in can add faults to this necessarily brief list. There are few listeners-in who do not fervently await better radio phonetics.

All who do their own thinking, and there are a goodly number of them in radio audiences, will hail with joy the day when the faults just quoted are eliminated from broadcast speeches. But the shortcomings in this feature of radio are not wholly due to the speakers, according to Mr. Morton. Note what he has to say about studio management.

What can the radio station do in this matter? It can test voices before putting them on the air. A sign, "Careful Enunciation," would be more valuable to a studio than the injunction, "Quiet." Fit power of the transmitter to the locality. Place the microphone better. Prevent stuffy atmosphere in the studio. Do not permit many to be close by a speaker while he is on the air. Remove from speeches difficult words and phrases, ambiguities, poor transitions, and current banalities. Prohibit too many freak broadcasts, and cheap humor. The best radio stations demand an advance copy of all proposed talks, but, from experience, I know that they should also have a guarantee as to the nature of the voice which they propose to put on the air. . . . Through good radio phonetics, public interest will be maintained in worthwhile radio speeches. The radio will then have a better chance to serve the community.

To all of which many of our readers will no doubt give their unqualified approval.

Some of the Worst and Some of the Best

AS FOR radio nuisances, we desire again to go on record with the statement that the worst of them all is the announcer with that nice, chummy, familiar manner, who takes you into his confidence. Who tells you that if

you will stand by for a moment he is going to give you, oh, something just too sweet, or lovely, or funny for anything. Who says, "Well, here we are again, feeling fine. How're you?" Who tells you, "Say, this man is going to sing the latest love song about a sweet young thing, and he's been married twenty years! Hope wifey isn't listening-in." Who signs off with, "Good night. Sleep tight. . . . Turn off the switch, George."

Time cures many evils, and time will cure this one. The instant you hear an announcer at a station you know what class of station it is, and in what sort of town it is located.

Of late, this department has been receiving numerous comments, all laudatory, anent the announcing of "Uncle John," of KHJ, the station conducted by the Los Angeles *Times*. Uncle John, whose full name is John S. Daggett, bids fair to rival the climate of California as a source of praise from people all over the state, which is equivalent to saying that this praise is all in superlatives. Yet there is always a good reason given for the praise, which is more than can be said about the eulogies of the climate!

In a letter containing much of interest about the men and women heard over the microphone in California, Mr. J. M. McKey has this to say of Uncle John:

Our most popular station here in southern California is KHJ. While some of this popularity is undoubtedly due to the fine quality of the programs, one of the main reasons is none other than their announcer, known to listeners as "Uncle John." I have never heard any one speak anything but the highest praise for this man. His announcements are always made in a clean-cut, even voice and are to the point. He seems to have no enemies on earth, and is never perturbed or tiresome.

This, following a good many similar comments not only from California but from other

states as well, prompted us to send to Uncle John for his photograph to be published this month. But it did not arrive in time. Why not have sent it by air mail, Uncle John? From KGO, California, came a letter via airplane. Why not a picture from KHJ?

Upon second thought, perhaps the airplane route did not occur to Uncle John because he was too modest for it to enter his head that his

likeness could be of that much importance to any one. If this is a true surmise, then it but goes to prove that even the best of announcers can sometimes be mistaken. And directors, too. Mr. Daggett serves in both capacities at KHJ.

Of a certain woman announcer in his vicinity, Mr. McKey writes, "She is invariably long-winded and tiresome, as she goes into details in which the public is not interested, and always uses a patronizing tone which disgusts the listener." And of a certain man announcer, "He is good and knows it. In fact he will almost tell you

how much better he is than the artists appearing on various programs and what an awful dub you are."

As for the discussion about women speakers that has called forth so many opinions, Mr. McKey adds his views briefly and to the point: "With few exceptions our stations out here employ men announcers, and they are always far superior to the women. I have heard some very fine talks rendered by women, but will say I prefer men all the time."

Yes, there are radio listeners who think for themselves and will never have the "mob mind." By the same token, there are others who, either through intellectual incapacity or laziness, follow the mob in radio as in all other things. They are the ones who, as President Faunce so aptly put it, "will accept the platitudes which are acceptable to all mankind."



HOUDINI

Who has talked on the art of magic from station WOR. But even he, the greatest of living magicians, cannot tell us whence comes the mystery called Radio

Good Things Are In Store for Radio Audiences

WHILE it is the custom of this department to speak of individual performances heard over the radio, such mention is omitted this month because little of outstanding merit has been heard since our last number appeared. This was no doubt due to the inevitable letting down of the programs during the late summer and early fall. But now that the regular season for music and like entertainments is advancing, material for such comment should be ample for many months to come. The advance announcements of the broadcast directors show that some good things are in store for the radio audiences.

But, as usual, the music promises to be the least improved of all the features which are an established part of broadcast programs. It looks very much as if, after listening to a speech on some big subject given by one of authority, we shall still have to hear the announcement:

"The next number on our program this evening will be: 'What Does the Kitty Mean When She Says Meow?' played by the xyz Orchestra."

Can you imagine such a thing happening in a lecture hall before a real audience? Then why should it continually happen to a radio audience?

The director will say that he must please all kinds of listeners. Very well, let him please all kinds of listeners. No one is objecting to that. But why try to please them all during one program? One might as well try giving a Shakespeare drama in the theater in conjunction with the latest musical comedy.

However, enough of this for the present—but only for the present. For this is one of the most discussed subjects among owners of radio receiving sets.

Franz Schubert and Robert Burns

THE explanatory remarks that often precede the broadcasting of classical musical numbers are frequently extremely well prepared and given, and then, again, are somewhat confusing. As a case in point, there was the statement made from station WGY, preceding the performance of a Schubert number, that Franz Schubert was the Robert Burns of music.

Granted that we know much more about Schubert's music than we do about the

poetry of Burns, nevertheless we cannot see how the one can be likened to the other. Burns was always the Scotsman, and often colloquial, given to the interpretation of life as he saw it in his rather limited scope of vision. Schubert, although born the son of a schoolmaster and raised in bourgeois surroundings, was, as a composer, among the aristocrats of music. As a writer of songs he stands forth as the noblest of them all, and it is significant that he chose, as the texts for these songs, poems of enduring literary quality and some of them masterpieces. With all due credit to Robert Burns, when did he ever conceive, to say nothing of achieving, poems to be classed with such Schubert songs as *Der Erlkönig*, *Die junge Nonne*, *Der Tod und Das Mädchen*, *Der Atlas*, *Der Döppelgänger*, *Gruppe aus dem Tartarus*?

In the thirty-one years of his life—he was born in 1797 and died in 1828—Schubert raised song writing to a height that has never since been equalled. Two of his symphonies, the piano *Impromptus* and *Moments Musicaux* would alone place him among the Immortals. To compare him with Robert Burns is an estimate incomprehensible to those of us who know his music well.

AN ANTI-PROHIBITIONIST claims that the man who made up a certain short program recently given at station WGY, must also be an anti, for it contained the following numbers:

The Importance of Appetite
Any Old Port in a Storm
The Old, Old Love
In Cellar Cool

These Radio Listeners Had Good Taste

AS LONG as a subject remains of interest in the public mind, it justifies comment among current events. So it is in order that mention should be made at this writing of the winners who contested for honors at one of the closing concerts given by the New York Philharmonic Orchestra at the Lewisohn Stadium of the University of the City of New York during the latter part of August.

It will be recalled by those who listened-in to this concert that five young musicians entered this competition which awarded to the two best among them a début recital in New York this fall. As such a début costs anywhere from \$750 to \$1,000, the competition was worth while to these aspirants for a

concert career in this country. Before each contestant's performance, and after it as well, announcement was made that from the votes of the audience present at the Stadium—close to ten thousand people—and of the radio audience, the decisions would be made.

It seemed as if any listener-in who had heard enough music to have mature judgment could not hesitate in making these decisions. Ignace Hilsberg, pianist, and Miron Poliakin, violinist, being the ones that quite eclipsed the others through their all-round proficiency. But what would the public think? That was the question. There were two singers on the program, and it is the general belief that a vocalist of average excellence is always more popular with the masses than an instrumentalist of exceptional merits.

But it was not so in this case. The pianist and the violinist just named won by a large margin.

Yet people are forever saying that you must bring yourself down to the level of the public if you would succeed. The truth is, the public practically never fails to respond to the best

if given opportunity to pass judgment upon it.

There is a moral in this for makers of radio programs, a moral so obvious that it does not need expression in words.

Another Plan to Pay Radio Artists

THE announcement made recently in the *Musical Courier*, "Radio Performers Are Hereafter to Be Paid," was somewhat premature. It was based on the published opinions expressed by the committee appointed last spring by Mr. E. F. McDonald, Jr. of Chicago to devise some plan whereby this much needed reform could be brought about. One of the chief proponents of the plan is Mr. Paul B. Klugh, executive chairman of the National Association of Broadcasters. In its public statement, the committee went on record as endorsing the paying of radio performers as a means toward raising the standard of broadcast programs, and suggested a way whereby this change might be brought about.

But the desired goal has not yet been



—Thomas Coke Knight, New York

JOSEPH KNECHT'S WALDORF ASTORIA DANCE ORCHESTRA

Talk about a performance of Hamlet without the Melancholy Dane! What about an orchestra *sans* the instruments? It's up to those who see this picture to guess Who's Who so far as who plays what is concerned. The only easy guess is the man at the piano, who is Mr. Knecht himself. The men look as if playing a joke on us by trying to make us think that one instrument can make an orchestra although one swallow never made a summer. They are frequently heard through station wjz, New York

reached. It will be, however, and soon. There is absolutely no question as to the dissatisfaction of large numbers of people with radio programs as they are now transmitted. The committee that is trying to solve this problem is working along the right track, though there is some question as to the practicability of the plan.

Ho! For a Contest of Dramatic Readers!

MRS. R. J. QUIEN, dramatic reader of Camden, N. J., who has broadcast from various stations in that vicinity, has risen up in wrath at the statements made in this department by our contributors against women radio speakers in general and dramatic readers in particular. She tilts her lance especially at Mr. Corley Kirby of station wwj who came out just as hard against the women readers heard through his station as those heard through other stations. Knowing Mr. Kirby, we are quite sure that he would stand his ground and give good reason for it against

the onslaughts of an army of critics. And enjoy the controversy too.

"I wish," writes Mrs. Quien, "that Mr. Kirby could read some of the letters I have received about my broadcast performances, and then perhaps he would not be so prejudiced against all women readers who broadcast, and remember the old saying, 'All rules have an exception.'"

But this is not all. Mrs. Quien comes forth with a challenge. We quote her regarding this discussion that has been going on and is still being merrily waged in this department by our readers:

Since there seems to be so much discussion, why not suggest to WEAF, New York, or some central station to have a dramatic readers' contest? I should love to appear some evening with a male competitor and both cover the same line of dramatic work, humor, pathos, and melodrama. Let the public decide whether they like it. I would contest with *any* male competitor.

So much for the challenge. Now the question is—who will accept it? We await the answer. Or should we say "answers"?

The Impressive Hour When Pershing Spoke

ON THE morning after Defense Day, the majority of the papers throughout the country carried front page stories of how the two Chicago murderers, Nathan Leopold and Richard Loeb, spent their first day in the penitentiary, even what they ate for dinner being told in detail. And in some of these papers, no mention whatever was made of the fact that on the evening of Defense Day probably the greatest achievement in human communication ever known in the world was accomplished. This was the conversation carried on by General Pershing at Washington with four generals of the United States Army, located respectively at New York, Chicago, Omaha and San Francisco, heard by millions of radio listeners.

History was made during that hour when General Pershing as their commanding officer bade



© Moffet, Chicago

MYRNA SHARLOW

An American dramatic soprano who has gained many admirers among the patrons of the Chicago Civic Opera Company, of which she has for eight years been a member. She has broadcast a number of times from Chicago stations and is among those who believe that the radio will become a great musical factor in American life

farewell to these generals with whom he had long been associated. But it was considered insignificant as a news item compared with the dinner menu of two murderers. Yet it will remain in the memory of some of us as about the most impressive hour ever lived through. All those who listened-in owe a lasting debt of gratitude to the American Telegraph and Telephone Company and to the various broadcast engineers who brought about this miracle as their contribution to Defense Day.

"Thank You For Thanking Me"

IT IS not unusual to hear people complain that they have written this or that broadcast station telling of their enjoyment of this or that feature, and received no reply. If they would look at the matter in a general rather than a personal way they would realize that a broadcast station would need to employ, at much expense, a special staff to answer such correspondence. And, for that matter, when we thank a person for doing us a favor we do not expect the reply, "Thank you for thanking me." Why then expect this of a broadcast director?

Among Other Things. . . .

AT STATION WBZ, Springfield, Mass., experiments have been made to find out whether the radio listener does or does not like to hear the noise of the crowd when big public events are broadcast. So far as our personal experience and knowledge of the radio public goes, the answer is "Yes!" If the noise of the crowd is not heard now and then the real atmosphere of the event is wholly lacking. So let us hear the audience every time, WBZ!

FIRST, let it be said that the announcers at all the broadcast stations conducted by the General Electric Company are unexcelled in the quality of their work, which is always clear, concise, and characterized by that good breeding one has a right to expect but does not always find in a broadcast announcer. This being so, one error made by these announcers is conspicuous. Why do they say, "Gen-a-ral A-lec-tric" instead of "Gen-e-ral E-lectric"?

YOU never can tell how reforms may be brought about. Sometimes the unconscious indirect method does what the consciously applied direct method fails to accomplish. All of which is preliminary to saying that if



MAJOR A. G. RUDD

The polo expert of the U. S. Army who broadcast the International polo games direct from the Meadow Brook Club. Authority sits well upon him and we would trust him to get away with anything he undertook. We've an idea he's tackled easier jobs than broadcasting a polo match. Some speed, that takes, before the microphone

broadcast stations keep on giving occasional programs of old-fashioned dance music the old-fashioned dances may come back into favor.

MOTION picture stars are, with rare exceptions, better seen than heard. It is a bit risky for them to reach the public through the radio because their glory is dimmed as soon as they open their mouths. A case in point is the famous film star who, speaking not long ago through a Chicago station said, "Being as there's no motion picture studio in this city"—etc.

ANY day or evening you can tune in and hear from one station or another some of the latest books discussed. It may interest the broadcast directors to know that many people enjoy this feature who are not among those inclined to write letters expressing their commendation.

THE young woman who, each evening at 7.30, from station WBZ, Springfield, talks to the kiddies is one of the star radio entertainers along this line. She gives the children such worthwhile stories that they are also enjoyed by grown-ups, which is the test that all stories for children must meet before they can be called literature.

RADIO ADVENTURING IN THE "ARCTIC"

By
Fred
James



NEITHER Greenland's icy mountains nor India's coral strand are now remote and isolated. Folk thereabouts are likely to be pretty familiar with the latest, from the up-to-the-minute developments in the presidential election campaign to the harvest returns in all parts of Canada. Such is the extent of the mystic bond of radio.

Since the Canadian Government ship *Arctic* left her berth in the St. Lawrence River at Quebec early last July, *en route* on a trip to the Arctic Archipelago, she has been in touch with the outside world from the time she left and will continue to be so until she returns next October, assuming, of course, that no serious accident happens. This stout little vessel, built back in 1900, has been tripping up the Arctic Seas these twenty years. This year the *Arctic* has her two regular radio equipments consisting of a standard 600 meter 2 kw spark equipment and a continuous wave transmitter working on 2,100 meters, with which they keep in touch with the long wave ship station at Louisburg, Nova Scotia, and in addition a short wave icw outfit which will transmit on wavelengths between 100 and 150 meters. The installation of this short wave equipment is for the purpose of carrying on tests with the United States and Canadian amateurs to ascertain how short

wave signals come through from the far north during the full daylight period in the land of the Midnight Sun.

The operator on the *Arctic* is Bill Choate of Toronto, owner and operator of Canadian amateur station 3 co. An enthusiastic youth is this Bill Choate, so his superiors say. He hoped when he left to meet another Canadian, Donald Mix, the operator on Donald Mac-Millan's ship *Bowdoin*, somewhere tolerably near the North Pole, but up to the end of August he had not been able to do so.

The interesting facts about the watch the cgs *Arctic* is maintaining on short waves are:

Call Sign VDM
Wave Length 120 meters,
Eastern Standard Time,
Daily except Wednesday 11 p.m. to Midnight
Saturday only 11 P.M., to 3 A.M.

The radio branch of the Canadian Government, Department of Marine, has authorized all Canadian amateur stations to use a wavelength of 120 meters during the foregoing hours for the purpose of communicating with VDM.

The test transmitter comprises two admiralty T4A tubes, operating on 8,000 volts on the plate with an output rating approximately 500 watts per tube, using a standard Meissner circuit. In order to make the

transmission as penetrating as possible, no filter system is being used and the characteristic 480 cycle note will enable amateurs to place vdm immediately they hear Bill Choate's note, even if they do not get his call sign.

THE MISSION OF THE "ARCTIC"

THE cgs *Arctic* went into the Arctic Archipelago, whose islands measure more than 500 square miles, and spread over an area of more than 520,800 square miles, to relieve outposts of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and other Canadian Government officials who have spent one or two years in the Arctic Circle. She will establish new police posts, customs houses, post offices, and complete numerous surveys and comparisons of previous observations.

There is, it seems, an abiding passion on the part of the Government of Canada for establishing and maintaining the majesty of the law even to its most remote outposts. Establish a police post at the North Pole or anywhere

else with a red-coated mountie in charge and law and order will prevail. The Eskimos have learned this. Noo-Koo-Lah, one of these Eskimos, killed a Newfoundland trapper in the neighborhood of Pond's Inlet in Baffin Bay two years ago. Last year he was brought out of the Arctic and is now languishing in a Canadian penitentiary. The Canadian Government also has some commercial interests in the Arctic that need protection. There are reindeers and musk ox by the millions up there that may some day play a part in the world's food supply. Trading companies under different flags are getting busy in some favored places and they need, it seems, both protection and watching.

The expedition this year is in charge of F. D. Henderson of the Northwest Territories Branch of the Canadian Department of the Interior. He will go as far north as Ellesmere Island, 823 miles from the North Pole, the farthest point reached last year by the Craig

expedition in the *Arctic*. Captain J. E. Bernier, the master of the *Arctic*, is now making his two hundred and fifty-eighth voyage. For fifty-five years he has been sailing and steaming up and down and across the seven seas and many of the waterways running into them. For twenty years he has been going into the far north on the good ship *Arctic*, a three-mast top-sail schooner of 650 tons gross and 436 tons net, 165.4 feet long and 37.2 foot beam. She has a triple expansion engine of 275 horsepower and can make seven knots under steam in clear water.

She has three masts, 80 feet high, and this

year a short top-mast has been added to the main-mast to give more clearance between the antenna wires and the mass of rigging wires which sailing ships are compelled to carry.

The working of the radio set in a ship fitted with sail is not as satisfactory as in a steamship on this account. The antenna wires have to be erected in a position where they will not foul the sails, booms,

or running rigging, and the heavy steel guys necessary to support the spars drain away a lot of the energy which would otherwise be radiated. Since the *Arctic* is built of wood, Bill Choate has to cast an anxious eye over the side as soon as they run into Arctic floe ice. And his chief concern is the welfare of the 200 square feet of copper plate, on the ship's bottom, which constitutes his main ground connection. If he is lucky, he escapes. If the ice nicks off the copper, he has to rely on the engines and propeller for his connection, and there will be a lamentable drop in the efficiency of the transmission.

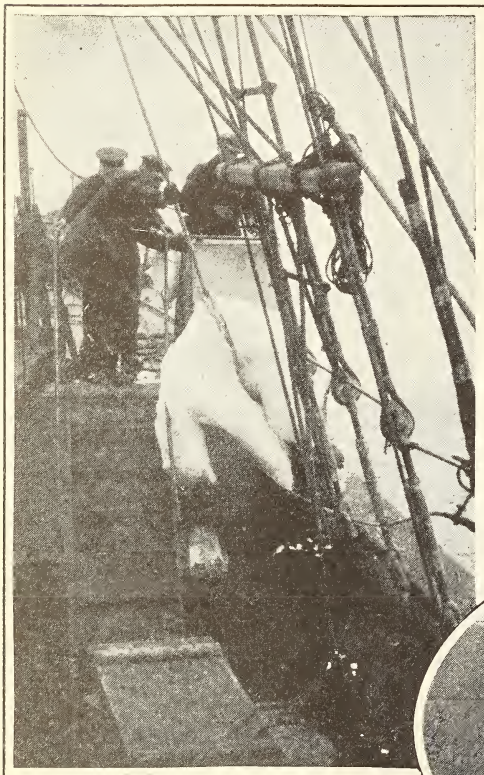
RADIO EXPERIMENTS IN ARCTIC SEAS

IN ADDITION to the regular tests with Canadian and American amateurs, special tests have been arranged with station KDKA through the courtesy of Mr. George Wendt of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. Experiments occur every Monday



ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Going aboard the *Arctic*, bound for the far North, to take duty at one of the solitary posts there. The admiring crew on the dock may be speculating as to whether or not these stalwart three will "get their man"



the far north at Craig Harbor and Pond's Inlet were equipped with radio receiving apparatus last year but until the *Arctic* returned early in this year no data was available as to what concerts, if any, they were able to receive up there last winter and the full details will not be known until the *Arctic* is back in Quebec.

CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE USE RADIO

THE battery problem is a serious one in the case of these sets in that supplies are only taken in once a year. The receiving

WHAT HAPPENED TO ONE POLAR BEAR

When the crew of the *Arctic* went bear-hunting. It does not seem such a difficult task to hoist a fairly weighty bear over the side, as the photograph shows. The "three men in a boat" appear to enjoy the rather novel occupation of towing the defunct bear



night on their short wave set. KDKA is using its experimental call sign 8xs when working with Choate. The results obtained from the short wave set while the *Arctic* was proceeding down the Gulf of St. Lawrence were very satisfactory, American amateurs as far west as Oklahoma having been worked. They have heard KDKA on short wave transmission, eleven degrees from the North Pole.

Great rivalry exists between the Pacific and the Atlantic Stations. Amateur operator Jack Barnsley at Prince Rupert has rather put it over the Atlantic Division in working with Mix in the *Bowdoin*, but IAR and other notable amateurs in the vicinity of Halifax have been holding Bill Choate to the last gasp.

In addition to the regular code apparatus aboard the *Arctic*, the Westinghouse Company has provided her with special short wave receiving equipment for receiving the concerts transmitted on KDKA's short wave. Recent tests have indicated that Captain Bernier and his crew have been able to enjoy the short wave concerts long after the regular broadcast transmissions on the higher wavelengths have faded away.

The Northwest Mounted Police Posts in

sets at the Police Posts are equipped with Northern Electric peanut tubes and use special batteries prepared by the Eveready Battery Company for filament lighting. In addition they are provided with 300 ampere hour Edison-Lalande primary batteries with ample refills to see them through. For B batteries they are provided with both Burgess and Eveready standard units and in addition an adequate supply of what are termed "inert cells," which are made up specially for the Canadian Department of Marine and Fisheries by Siemens Brothers in London, England. These latter are small dry cells containing no liquid. To put them in operation, the cells are filled with water when they are good for the normal life of an ordinary B battery.

It will be interesting to hear how these different batteries have made out under the severe climatic conditions prevailing in those latitudes.

The Police Station is also supplied with the portable long wave receivers specially built for

surveyors by the Radio Branch, Department of Marine and Fisheries, Ottawa. Strong long wave signals are received up north from the high power stations in the United States and Europe on this receiver, and with the numerous press schedules in effect the Police Posts frequently receive news items actually before they appear in our own newspapers. Last year the report of the death of President Harding was received by the *Arctic* within a few minutes of its occurrence. By some accident the *Bowdoin* did not receive this press message and it was not until she encountered the *Arctic* about a week later that her crew became aware of their country's great bereavement.

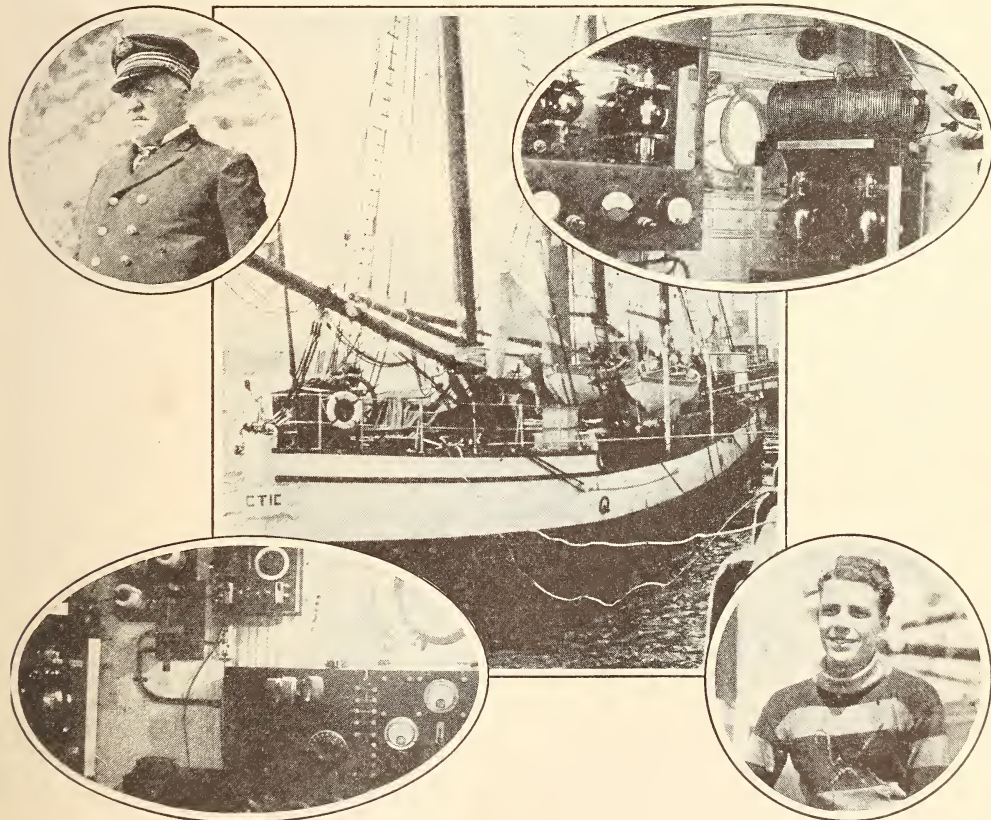
While the *Arctic* plans to be back at Quebec sometime in October, she has aboard supplies sufficient to last for more than a year. About the first point of call she made on her outward

voyage was Godhavn, Greenland, where there is a Danish settlement, where she arranged to leave mail for Captain Donald A. MacMillan, the American explorer on the *Bowdoin*.

Among the party on the *Arctic* are six men of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, who are going to man a new post farther north than any police post has yet been established.

NO CRUSHING CROWDS HERE

THE Arctic Archipelago is one of the greatest realms of unexploited treasures of natural resources in the world. Whether the Arctic Archipelago will ever be of economic value is still uncertain, but it is quite probable that before very long a radio station will be established in the farthest north which will be in communication with the uttermost ends of the earth. Meanwhile try your luck through the ether and listen for vdm.



THE CANADIAN COAST GUARD SS "ARCTIC"

Her Captain Bernier (upper left circle), and radio operator Bill Choate (lower right). The sturdy little vessel, which has voyaged up the Arctic seas for twenty years, is now on another trip, more notable than preceding ones because of extensive radio experiments being carried on with broadcasting stations and amateurs on short wavelengths. The top photograph shows the transmitting equipment which is a 2100 meter, one kw continuous wave set, and a 120 meter cw, two kw transmitter. The receiving equipment is shown in the lower photograph

Will This Circuit Ever Work?

Theoretically, the Receiver Described in this Article is Possible: the Addition of Super-Regeneration to the Roberts Circuit—If it is Possible, the Circuit Should Surpass any Receiver Now Known, Using Two Tubes—Here is the Technical Problem: Can You Make it Work?

By WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS

ONE of the questions most frequently asked about the two-tube circuit described by the writer in the April, 1924, number of RADIO BROADCAST is: "Will that receiver work with a loop antenna?" Unfortunately, the circuit is not sufficiently sensitive to produce good loud-speaker results with a loop antenna except in the case of very strong signals. Not only is this true, but if the loop is placed near the set, unwelcome oscillations occur when the loop is turned so that sufficient magnetic coupling is established between it and the other coils. Hence, the circuit as it stands cannot be recommended for use with a loop.

LOUD-SPEAKER VOLUME ON A LOOP AND TWO TUBES?

THE idea, however, of obtaining good loud speaker volume with two tubes and a small loop is very intriguing and it is proposed to outline an arrangement that looks as if it might turn the trick. The writer has tried out the arrangement only in a very sketchy fashion, and although the results were very promising, it must at present be considered as founded upon theory alone. To make a thorough investigation into the best method of actual construction for this circuit would take much more time than the writer has available, and so it is hoped that some of the many enthusiastic and able experimenters who read this magazine may take up the

constructional development work and in due time add another to RADIO BROADCAST's list of Knock-Out, non-radiating receivers.

Briefly stated, the idea is to make the above-mentioned two-tube set (described in this magazine for April, and May, 1924, and with other modifications, in August and September) sufficiently sensitive for loop reception by substituting super-regeneration for regeneration in the second tube, and to take measures to prevent magnetic coupling between the

loop and other coils in the set. It may also prove necessary to take special pains to by-pass as nearly as possible all the interruption-frequency current around the audio-frequency transformer in order to avoid overloading the first tube with this frequency. The circuit would then be something like that shown in Fig. 1. The chief characteristics to be expected of such a circuit when properly built are:

1. It would make a truly portable set.
2. Its sensitivity could be made greater than that of a simple super-regenerative circuit on account of the stage of radio-frequency amplification.
3. Its selectivity would be greater than that of any ordinary super-regenerative circuit because the loop circuit is never damped.
4. Its volume, for any signal reasonably above the static level, should be ample for a medium-sized room, and
5. Its quality should be good because its sensitivity should be so great that the

Not a How-to-Make-It Article

Walter Van B. Roberts, whose articles on the super-heterodyne, super-regenerative, and remarkable reflex circuits have been a feature of RADIO BROADCAST for many months, is, without question, one of the most capable of our practical radio engineers.

He has vision, and his vision is tempered by a scientific background which adds practicality to his ideas. In this article, Mr. Roberts outlines some very interesting and exceptionally valuable fields of experiment for those whose knowledge and experience is sufficient for such work.

This is not intended to be a how-to-make-it article. We cannot undertake to answer questions about it. Unless the experimenter is able to figure proper inductances and capacities and similar problems of radio design, we do not advise that he attempt the solution of this problem.—THE EDITOR.

super-regenerative action would rarely need to be pushed very far.

In general, this circuit, if properly built by a constructor who is familiar with the principles involved, should be satisfactory for signals above the interference level, and where the utmost selectivity is not required. For very long distance work, however, it probably would not give as good year-round results as the present two-tube regenerative arrangement using a good outdoor antenna.

PROBLEMS CREATED BY THE LOOP

THERE are several methods by which magnetic coupling between the loop and other coils may be prevented. If this coupling is not completely eliminated, or if the capacity coupling is not completely balanced out by the neutralizing condenser, the strong oscillations in the circuit of the second tube will force oscillations in the loop circuit, and these latter oscillations, persisting in the low-resistance loop circuit will re-excite the super-regenerative circuit after its periodical interruption, even in the absence of any incoming signal, and thus render the set inoperative. Hence the necessity for the care in eliminating all the coupling between the two circuits.

Moving the loop some distance from the set is not an elegant solution of the problem, and it would be difficult mechanically to place the loop on the set so that it could be

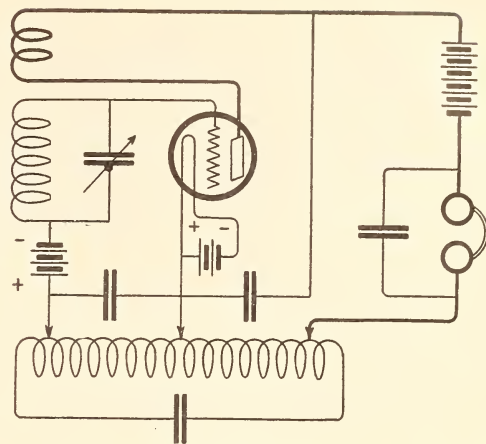


FIG. 2

One form of the Armstrong super-regenerator which every one admits does more work with a single tube than any other known circuit

rotated without introducing any coupling in any position. It might be possible, but not easy, to wind all coils on toroidal forms or their equivalent, so as to eliminate all external field. Shielding, of course, may be added to any scheme used, provided the shielding itself does not introduce coupling. Probably the simplest and best method of all would be to make the loop an integral part of the set, fixing its position once for all, then rotating the whole set whenever during operation it is desired to rotate the loop.

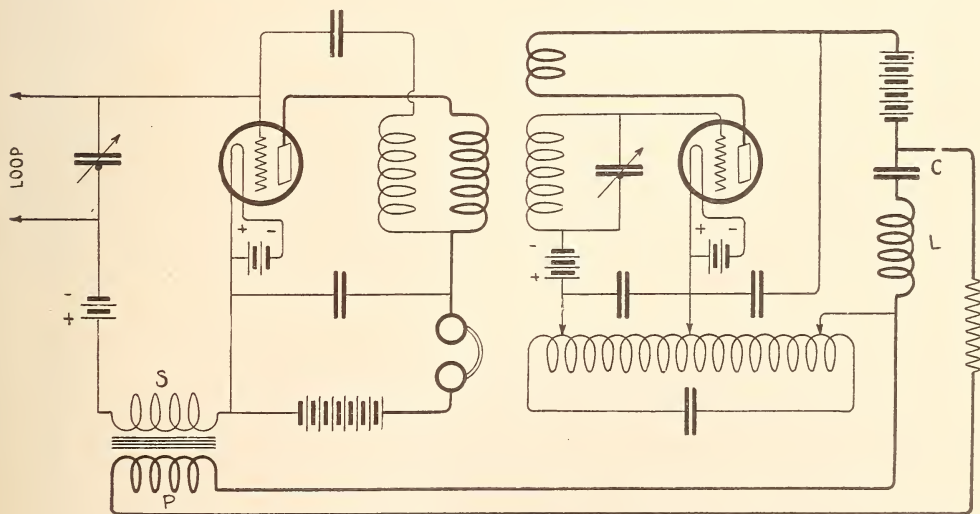


FIG. 1

Here it is, all in a nutshell: Tuned radio frequency of the neutralized type — super-regeneration of the single tube type — audio amplification by the reflex method. This circuit has infinite experimental possibilities that should result in the development of a remarkable receiver. Can you make it behave?

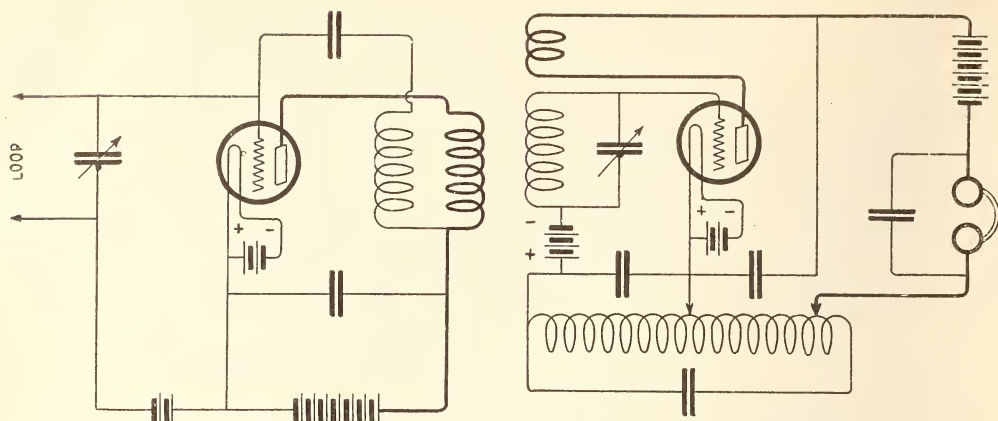


FIG. 3

Here is a circuit which Mr. Roberts offers as a possibility. No constants are given because they are unknown and must be determined by experiment. The left hand half of this circuit is almost a direct copy of the R. F. section of Mr. Roberts's now famous two-tube set—the right half is a super-regenerative circuit of practical design. After these two have been joined satisfactorily you may start on Fig. 1, which is the last word

HOW TO SOLVE THE PROBLEM

IN WORKING up a circuit such as this, the difficulties should be overcome, one by one, whenever possible. A good procedure would be to start with the super-regenerative circuit alone, as shown in Fig. 2, which differs from that published by the writer in the May, 1923, number of RADIO BROADCAST, in that provision is made for varying the grid and plate circuit couplings to the interruption frequency oscillation circuit independently of each other by means of a large number of taps on the inductance. Local stations can readily be received without a loop, the grid coil being sufficient to pick them up. After this one tube "super" is working perfectly, it is time to put the radio-frequency amplifier ahead of it, as Fig. 3 suggests. This, when properly adjusted for zero coupling, should make a tremendous difference and the set should now give loud-speaker volume with greatly improved selectivity.

When the builder is satisfied with the operating characteristics of this set, the final step may then be taken. This is the reflexing to obtain a stage of audio-frequency amplification. At this point, it may prove necessary to try some such filter arrangement as shown in Fig. 1. It may even be necessary to shift the position of the primary of the audio transformer in the circuit so as to bring it to ground potential. In this figure, C is as large a capacity as can be used without spoiling the quality, and L is the inductance required to annihilate the reactance of the shunt circuit LC at the interruption frequency. The series resistance may help to make the by-passing more complete.

The above hints on construction and experimental procedure are rather indefinite and unaccompanied by values for the various quantities, but they will be more than sufficient for experimenters capable of doing such work successfully. It is not desired to lure others into so difficult and tedious an undertaking.

HOW A PACK RADIO SET FINDS TROUBLE

ROBERT H. MARRIOTT, a former President of the Institute of Radio Engineers, now an engineer on the Pacific Coast, has written a very interesting story about how he uses a pack radio set to "shoot" such radio troubles as arise from radiating receivers and bad power lines. The article is written in Mr. Marriott's interesting style and is full of ideas and suggestions. It will appear in an early number.

The Story of Powel Crosley

Often Called the Henry Ford of Radio—How the Search for a Child's Radio Set Started an Immense Business

By MYRA MAY

SOMETIMES it really pays to gratify your children's desires. There have been several instances in which the wish of a child has resulted in the discovery of a good toy, or the invention of some delight to the heart of some youngster. Who knows but that through the doll Jane wants or the bicycle Jimmy dreams of, fame and fortune may seek you? Consider the case of Powel Crosley.

Crosley's little boy wanted a radio set and, like all fathers, Crosley agreed to buy one for his son. The boy was only nine years old but already he was on familiar terms with antennas, inductances, grids, B batteries, and the rest of the jargon of the true radio fan. He planned a set that would bring in distance and anticipated hearing all the baseball games right at home; he even invited his young friends to enjoy the broadcasting as his guests.

So on Washington's birthday, 1921, Crosley and his son set out to buy the long promised outfit. The Precision Equipment Company offered them a small receiving set for \$130, far too expensive a one for a father in moderate circumstances to buy his son. There was nothing cheaper to be had and the father broke the news to the youngster that they would have to postpone buying the "toy." The boy, remembering his nine years, winked back the tears and mastered his disappointment. For a compromise, however, Crosley bought the child a practice key buzzer and a text book on radio.

Thereafter father and son spent their evenings mastering the intricacies of wireless. The boy studied his lessons in the afternoons

so that the evenings might be free for the alluring radio. Crosley himself fell under the spell of these after dinner sessions. Within a short time they had a working knowledge of the principles of wireless. Crosley soon bought a simple crystal set. His antenna was made of hay wire.

"Every rock crusher around town came in like a ton of brick," Crosley says of that outfit.

"We couldn't get any music so we added an audion detector and heard a concert seven miles away! That evening is one of the red letter days in my life. I don't know whether my son or I was prouder of the performance. I unconsciously joined the class of radio bores. I told everyone I met about the distance our home-made set had covered.

"Finally the boy and I, by this time hope-

less radio fans, bought a three-barreled multi-control set. When the wind was blowing in the right direction, we frequently heard Pittsburgh—a remarkable achievement from our home in Cincinnati, we thought. Our total outlay on our set that the boy and I had made, had been only \$35. The new outfit was an extravagance we permitted ourselves now that we were going deeper into the mysteries of wireless. Moreover, we had gained a good knowledge of radio, could rig up a set and were able to diagnose our trouble when the apparatus wasn't working properly.

THE HENRY FORD IDEA IN RADIO

ON THAT Washington's birthday, I wondered how other men on salaries as small as mine could afford to buy radio sets at the prices I was asked. I knew that ex-

It All Started With an Idea

Powel Crosley, as Miss May tells in this story, found that radio equipment a few years ago was entirely too expensive. And so, after some business troubles, he started out to make radio sets which could be purchased by the "average man." Some of Mr. Crosley's admirers have called him the Henry Ford of radio. What is certainly true is that the idea of large scale production of not-too-expensive radio equipment satisfies a decided public demand. Mr. Crosley is an interesting person, both because of himself and of what he has done; and Myra May has quite caught the spirit of his personality.—THE EDITOR.

pensive equipment such as I had been shown was out of the question. I knew that many men lacked the mechanical ability or the desire to make their own outfits. Yet I was confident that radio was not a rich man's toy and I believed that it should be within the reach of everyone.

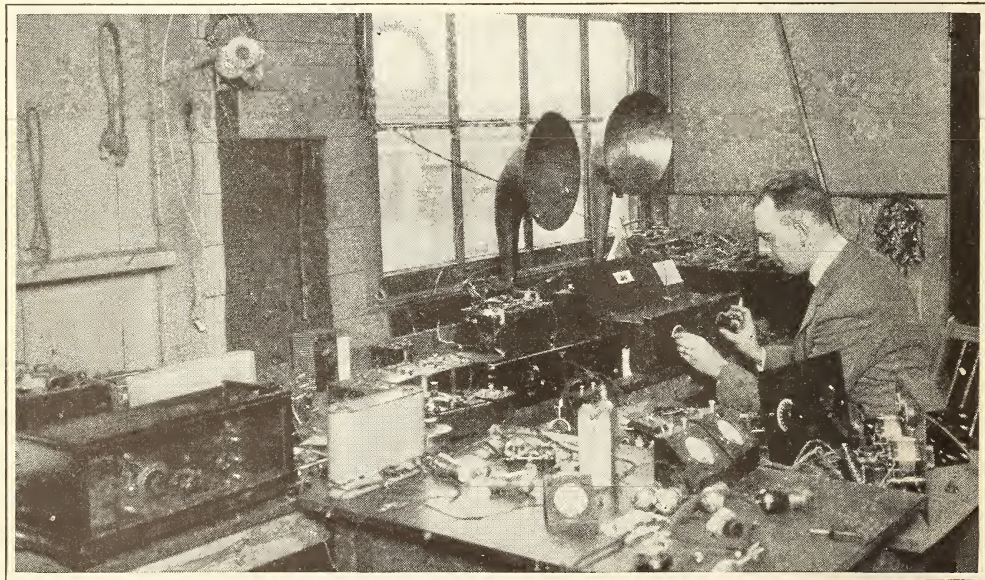
"As my boy and I tinkered with our home made set, the idea was born in my brain that a big market awaited inexpensive radio equipment. The possibilities of cheaply manufactured apparatus on a production basis appealed to me more and more. I was sure that here was an untrodden field in a brand new industry. There the opportunity was, waiting for someone to realize its value. I decided to go into the radio business on a very limited scale."

Crosley, at this time, had a small wood working factory where he manufactured phonograph cabinets. The slump of 1920 had hit his business so hard that trade was practically at a standstill. It was a godsend, therefore, to be able to use the idle machinery to turn out radio cabinets. For a time he made the cabinets for other companies, but his son's enthusiasm for radio finally convinced the father that this new art was no fad, that it was an invention here to stay and that it had unlimited possibilities. Instead of making cabinets for other concerns, he began to sell them direct.

Through contact with the manufacturers of radio parts, he discovered that there was no popular priced equipment on the market. From the time that he and his son had bought a book of directions, and started to make their own set, Crosley had seen the need of inexpensive parts. The lack of a moderate priced vacuum tube socket particularly impressed him. Although a novice at radio, he was a trained automobile mechanic, so using his knowledge in a new capacity, he designed a socket made of porcelain. Its success led him further in this new field. He produced a book-type variable condenser made with two flat pieces of wood and working on a hinge. Then he manufactured a special switch. Now that he turned out cabinets, sockets, condensers, taps, and switches, the next logical step was to make a complete set.

"Our first outfit," Crosley relates, "was a simple crystal set." It was a very simple set, but it laid the foundations of a million dollar concern and carried out a precept that said experience had taught him. He had learned the wisdom of beginning a new business on a small scale, although it had taken several failures to do it.

At the time he graduated from college, he wanted to go into the automobile business. His father was a wealthy attorney of Cincinnati, and wished his son to join his firm. Young Crosley, accordingly obediently went to law



A CORNER IN THE TESTING LABORATORY
Of the Crosley Manufacturing Company. Mr. Crosley is
testing the operation of a radio receiver picked from the stock

school. Once out of college, however, he announced that he was going to make mechanics his life's work. His father answered this by telling him he must make his own way in his chosen profession.

So this likely young lawyer with automotive leanings got a job as a chauffeur for a private family. Crosley did just that. He had some valuable experience for a few months and learned what it is that endears a motor to a mechanic and a chauffeur. And he acquired the consumer's point of view.

CROSLY AS AN AUTOMOBILE PROMOTER

THEN on his twenty-third birthday he decided to test an idea that he had had for some time. He believed that there was a big market for inexpensive six cylinder automobiles that would retail for about \$1,700. So he organized a company and manufactured his first car. Interest was aroused everywhere. The young man seemed to have hit on an idea that the world had long awaited. It seemed as though success must crown his efforts. But that first car was the one and only that the company ever manufactured. Not long afterward, the defunct corporation was buried with appropriate ceremonies.

"Not enough capital," Crosley explains succinctly. "I had already borrowed money to organize the company and I could not secure additional funds. I think that failure was the greatest disappointment in my life. I have never counted on anything so surely and taken a reverse to heart the way I mourned that automobile disaster. From the time I was in college, I had planned to be firmly established and on my way to becoming a millionaire at the age of thirty. I had fondly imagined that I had found a short cut to fame and fortune and that at twenty-three I

could go to my father and say 'I have succeeded!' But then I was utterly discouraged. Never had the future looked so dark.

"Still despondent, I drifted to Indianapolis. That city was just showing signs of becoming a great automobile center. Here I got a job as a driver for the Carl Fisher Company. You may have heard of it; they are prominently identified with the Prestolite business. My knowledge of motors and sheer nerve put

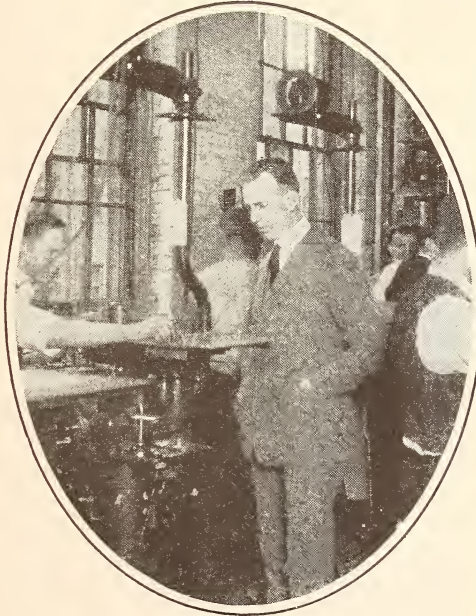
me on the payroll of the concern and when the great Indianapolis Speedway was opened, the company selected me for one of their entries.

"A few days before the race I broke my arm cranking an automobile and thus was unable to drive a car. Lady Luck seemed to have turned her back on me forever. As for Opportunity, I decided that she had forgotten my address and so couldn't knock at the door. In quick succession, I worked as assistant sales manager, copy writer, and manager for several automobile companies."

Crosley was trying to find himself, searching desperately for the right place. But as he

neared the thirty mark, he was not a whit closer to the millionaire class than when his own company had gone broke, nearly seven years before. He was still not established; he was still not ready to go to his father with the news of his success. If any one had wanted to bet that Powel Crosley was to be a millionaire in five years' time, he could have had 100 to 1 odds and the sympathy of the on-lookers for wasting his money that way.

It did not seem that he was ever to realize his ambitions. Returning from his wanderings in Indiana to Cincinnati, his home town, he again organized an automobile company. This time the chances for success looked good. He arranged to handle the designing, the production, and the sales end of the pro-



ON A TOUR OF INSPECTION

Mr. Crosley's plant is one of the largest of the independent radio manufacturers. Three years ago, he came to this same plant to purchase a radio receiver for his son. He now owns it. The story of how that came about is most interesting

posed business while the other partners advanced the money. It was an ideal combination with only one drawback. They lacked sufficient capital. For the second time, a company he had organized died for lack of money. Crosley, who had lost his youthful illusions about any short cut to success did not take his second defeat as hard as the first.

SUCCESS AT THIRTY?

HIS ambition to be firmly established by thirty looked as far off as ever. Undismayed he once more tried to capture the elusive fortune. In 1913, the popularity of cycle cars seemed to offer a splendid field for a new inexpensive make. Crosley organized another company, but the concern languished and died just as its predecessors had done. The autopsy revealed the same fatal lack of capital as the cause.

"It was then that I woke up" Crosley says. "I thought that I could finance million dollar corporations on small amounts of capital that did not even belong to me. I promised myself then and there not to attempt more than I could safely manage, not to run my business on other people's money, and above all, to be strictly independent in my financial dealings. I made up my mind that I would finance myself even though I had to run a popcorn stand and that I would quit trying to fly too high on wings that were too big for me."

But Crosley was a born organizer. Although he stuck loyally to his resolution to manage his own affairs without outside help, the popcorn stand was not in his scheme of life. He started a mail order business and when it prospered he bought out one of his clients who sold automobile specialties. Next he purchased a printing plant where he ran off the advertising matter required in his other lines. And as if he were not already suffi-

ciently engaged, he took over a wood working factory where he made phonograph cabinets.

Every time a new business loomed up on Crosley's horizon, he saw the pot of gold. The idea of supplying an inexpensive article was inherently sound, though he applied the principle in many different trades. He seemed to be drifting when he went from one line of work to the other; in reality, he was learning the limitless possibilities of medium priced goods, in high priced lines.

After each successive failure, he would rebound from the disappointment with the conviction of still another business which

would make the family fortune. When this new company began paying surtaxes, he would buy his wife the long promised Rolls Royce and chinchilla coat, and as the day of his ultimate success seemed farther and farther removed, his wife never lost faith. She was sure that some day Powel Crosley would join the millionaire class and then she would have the Rolls Royce and the chinchilla coat. Her belief in him set him on the road to gratify his ambitions.

With all of the ventures he was running, Crosley was still not satisfied. He entered

still another field. This time he found the one that led to the pot of gold.

THE CROSLEY IDEA

HE TRANSFORMED his wood working factory into a plant to make inexpensive radio parts. Then he introduced the making of medium priced parts and gradually built up his gigantic concern. But he was perfectly content to start in a small way and gradually increase the business as finances warranted. He has learned the value of the humble beginning and has clung to his resolution to manage his own affairs without outside help.

Just two years after he had taken his little boy to buy the promised radio set, at the



POWEL CROSLEY AND GEORGE LEWIS

Mr. Lewis is the general manager of the Crosley Company



AT WORK AND AT PLAY —

Mr. Crosley tracing the intricacies of a blue print in the shop office of his plant at Cincinnati. The circle shows the radio manufacturer and a very good friend, in a moment of repose

Precision Equipment Company, Powel Crosley bought out the concern.

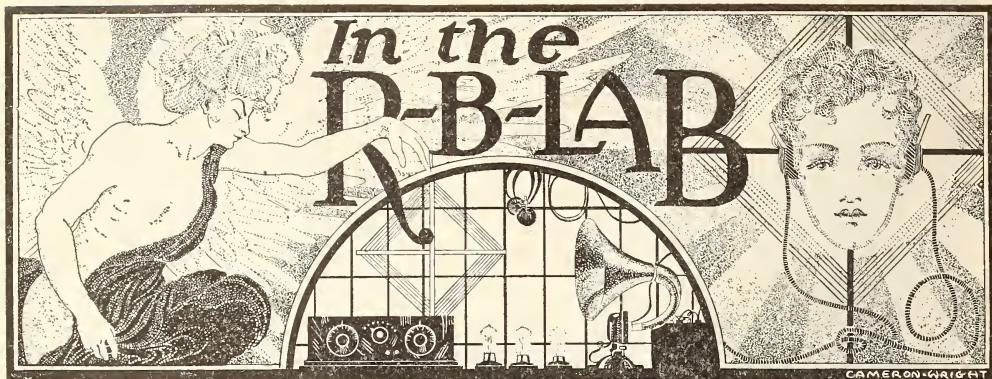
"I worked out the details of the transaction at my sister's wedding and bought the company the next morning," he chuckles reminiscently. "When I'm figuring on some sort of deal, I can't put it out of my mind no matter how great the occasion. I believe in intensive work, however, and find you can accomplish

much more by that means. Work hard while there's work to be done and then when the leisure comes, make the most of it.

"Any one can accomplish whatever he sets out to do. If he doesn't succeed at first, he will succeed eventually, provided he has ambitions and ideals and thrusts aside everything that interferes with his own progress."

SHOULD A CITY BROADCAST?

IS THERE a legitimate field for the city in broadcasting, or should that form of entertainment and instruction be left to commercial enterprise? James C. Young has prepared a highly readable article on the subject. He tells particularly what they are doing at WNYC, the new New York City station. It will appear in an early number



A MIDGET ONE-TUBE REFLEX

AS THIS issue of RADIO BROADCAST reaches the hands of the reader, it is just one year ago that we published the original article on the building of the single-tube reflex receiver—the “Knock-Out.” The passing year has seen the interest in this phenomenal receiver increase rather than wane, and while it is now essentially what it has always been—the finest one-tube set possible—suggestions from our readers and research in this laboratory have greatly increased the possibilities of the set. Almost every issue of IN THE R. B. LAB, since the article last November, has contained additional data on the construction and improved design of this receiver. The latest possibilities of the one-tube “Knock-Out” to be brought to our attention are embodied in the midget edition built by E. L. Faler, of Phoenix, Arizona, and are illustrated in the accompanying photographs.

The tuner unit is pictured in Figs. 1 and 2. This is primarily a vacation set. Compactness with the accompanying ease of transportation was the first consideration of Mr. Faler. With the not incorrect idea that portability of this receiver varies indirectly with the size, he has greatly compressed.

The over-all dimensions of the set are approximately those of the average cigar-box. In fact, the designer started out with the definite idea of confining the set to this size, and the cabinet might well be one of these boxes improved with a little sandpapering and stain. A second cabinet, of the same size, was provided to hold the batteries—flashlight A cells for the UV-199 tube, and four small block B batteries.

Fig. 2 shows the back-of-panel construction and gives a general idea of how compactness is achieved. The radio transformers, T₁ and T₂, are the Midget Harkness coils manufactured by the Phoenix Radio Laboratories. A Hedgehog audio frequency amplifying transformer takes the place of the usually rather bulky T₃, and the flat Variodon condensers are substituted for the conventional inter-

leaving plate variables. This last, however, is a rather doubtful innovation, as the air condensers are necessarily more efficient and desirable. The interested constructor is advised to employ the usual 15-plate variable condenser, which, with the judicious placing of the remaining parts, should not increase the over-all dimensions of the receiver. An Erla fixed crystal is used in the detecting circuit.

What the Lab Offers You This Month

—How to build a midget one-tube reflex receiver according to the famous Knock-Out design.

—How to wind tiny inductances for a cigar box receiver.

—How to install pilot lamps to record the filament lighting of tubes in de luxe equipment.

—Facts about resistance-coupled amplification with dry cell tubes.

—How to choose the right rheostat for your tube.

—How to build an ultra efficient inductance: a combination honeycomb and spider web coil.

—Suggestions for the amateur laboratory.

—Hints on radio construction and operating.

The hookup of the receiver will be found on page 497 of RADIO BROADCAST for April.

MAKING YOUR OWN MIDGET COILS

THE reader interested in building a midget one-tube reflex may very easily wind his own small-size inductances. Fig. 3 shows the coils manufactured by the Phoenix Radio Laboratories, while Fig. 4 illustrates an antenna coupler (T₁) wound in this laboratory on a thread spool, which works very well in the single-tube circuit. Referring to the diagram shown on page 497 of RADIO BROADCAST for April, 1924, the following winding specifications hold for T₁ and T₂.

The average spool has a diameter of about three quarters of an inch and a winding surface of a little over one inch. Spools of these dimensions were used in the RADIO BROADCAST Laboratory. The secondaries of both transformers are wound with 112 turns of No. 32 enameled wire. The primary of T₁ has 28 turns while that of T₂ is wound with 65 turns. The primaries may be wound with slightly larger wire than are the secondaries, if desired. In our experiments, the primaries were wound first, followed by a layer of paper, and then the secondaries. As the secondaries take up practically all the winding space, the result is a little more neat than if the smaller windings are superimposed upon the larger.

The leads from the primary are brought out through small holes in the winding surface of the spool, while the ends of the secondary are passed through holes in the sides.

If slightly larger spools are used, subtract two to five turns from the primary and secondary, and add them in case of a smaller spool. While these midget coils compare well in operation with the standard size, the latter are to be preferred when they are equally convenient.

RESISTANCE COUPLING AND DRY-CELL TUBES

THE growing and what we believe to be permanent popularity of the resistance-coupled amplifier has given rise to questions concerning the resistor and condenser values for different tubes, particularly in reference to the possibilities of the dry-cell bulbs.

Experiments in the R. B. LAB. indicate that the resistance-coupled audio amplifier can be used successfully with any amplifying tube on the market to-day. The dry-cell tubes function very nicely, and the resistor and condenser values are exactly the same as those recommended by RADIO BROADCAST for use with the UV-201-A. For the UV-201-A, the UV-199, the WD-12 (and the corresponding Cunningham and De Forest

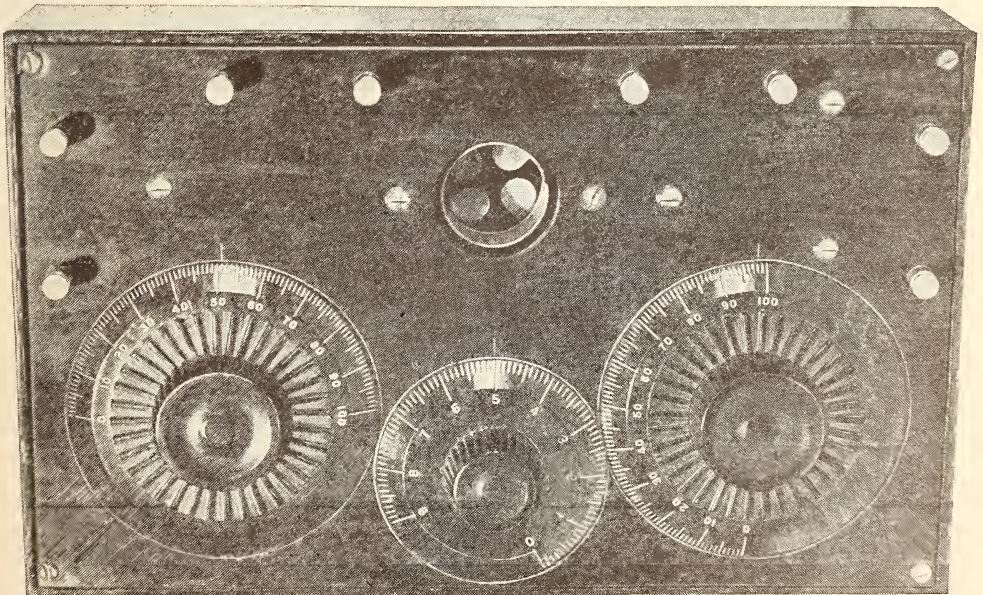


FIG. 1

The front of the midget receiver. The cabinet is the size of a cigar box

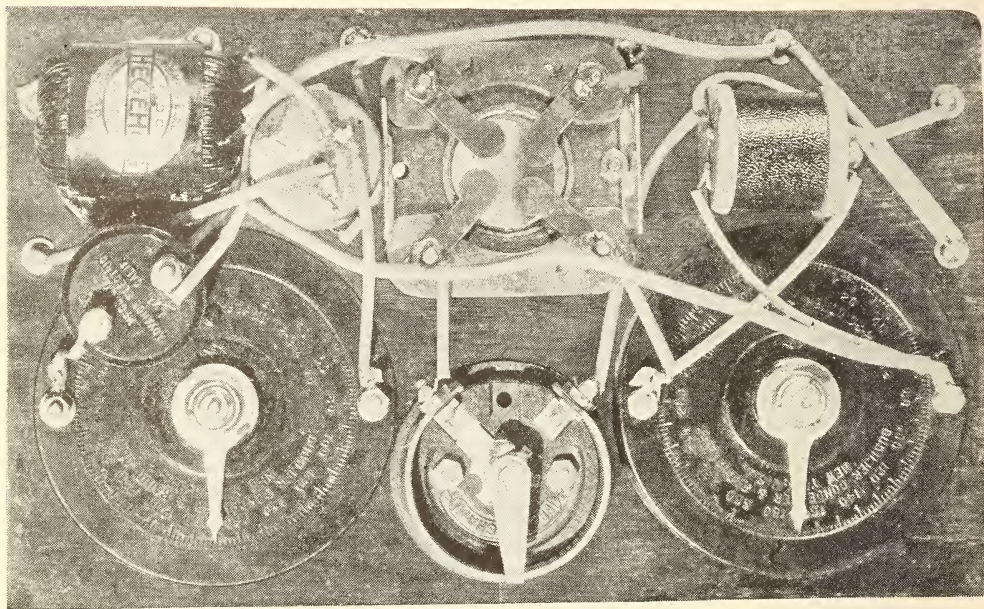


FIG. 2

Behind the panel. The compactness is achieved through use of midget transformers

bulbs), the Meyers tube (an exceptionally good amplifier for this circuit) and the Western Electric N tube, 100,000-ohm coupling resistors should be used in each stage. The isolating condensers are most conveniently .006 mfd. Micadons. The proper grid leaks, respectively in the first, second, and third stages are: 1,000,000 ohms, 250,000 ohms, and 50,000 ohms. The circuit for a three-stage resistance-coupled amplifier will be found on page 103 of RADIO BROADCAST for June.

None of the above mentioned tubes are recommended for a fourth stage, as the power handled will often exceed the capacity of the tube, with resulting distortion. A power tube, such as the Western Electric 216-A is suggested, using a coupling resistor of 100,000 ohms, a grid leak of the same value and a .006 mfd. isolating condenser. On distant and low-power stations, the UV-201-A will function satisfactorily in a fourth step. Excepting that a

50,000-ohm grid leak is recommended, the values are the same as those given for the UV-216-A.

Using the 216-A throughout the amplifier (a very fine arrangement) the values are the same as suggested for the lower-power tubes, excepting that the grid leaks for the first three steps should be 2,000,000 ohms, 500,000 ohms, and 100,000 ohms.

The plate voltages should be at least the maximum potential recommended by the manufacturer of the tube, which may be safely doubled with considerable increase in amplification. The plate resistors effect a drop in the battery potential.

SIGNAL LIGHTS ON DE-LUXE EQUIPMENT

THE day of exposed sockets or peepholes is fast disappearing, and fashionable radio sets (for engineers are actually bowing to *mode*) postulate completely enclosed bulbs. In many cases, lack of room for tube mounting in evenly spaced lines of visibility provides a more legitimate excuse for the hiding of the tubes. Such reasons, however, by no means obviate the desirability of knowing what tubes are burning, and in case of trouble of immediately either eliminating the A battery circuit as the source of



FIG. 3

A manufactured midget coil, for the Knock-Out reflex



difficulty, or affirming that the trouble lies there.

Instant knowledge of filament circuit conditions is made artistically possible through the inclusion of signal lights in the set—small pilot lamps placed in the filament circuits and behind colored jewels on the front of the panel.

There are two possible methods of connection—in parallel with the individual filaments, and in series with them. In the parallel arrangement the signal lamps are wired from the sockets—on the bulb side of the rheostats. The burning of the shunt bulb indicates the perfect condition of the A battery circuit *as far as the tube*, but does not necessarily mean that the bulb is lighted. Unless special lamps can be secured, this method is the better of the two.

Low amperage lights (that is, those which draw between $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ amperes) should be employed, having approximately the same voltage as the tube. Lower voltage lamps may be used in conjunction with small fixed resistances. Connected in this manner, the pilot lamps draw an additional current from the A battery—about one ampere for three indicators. This may or may not be a negligible disadvantage.

In the second or series connection, the pilot lamps are placed in series with each filament, being used as ballasts in place of rheostats which are completely eliminated. Connected in this manner, the extra lamps place no additional drain on the A battery, but operate on the energy which ordinarily would be dissipated as heat in a rheostat. The correct lights for this highly efficient arrangement should operate on the normal current of the tube and on a voltage equal to the voltage of the A battery, minus the operating voltage of the tube (the potential drop across the usual rheostat). Special ballast-indicating lamps for all popular tubes are being manufactured and are available to the fan in small quantities. If ordinary indicating bulbs are employed, the comparatively small potential drop through the filament of the cold tube, when the current is turned on, will place

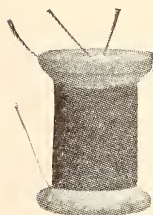


FIG. 4

A home-made small edition coil wound on a thread spool

a disastrously high voltage on the pilot lamp.

This system indicates very definitely just what tubes are lighted. This function and the economical character of the arrangement recommend the series connection.

The lamps are screwed into special sockets that are easily made by breaking up the usual miniature porcelain base. The metal parts are salvaged, and the long terminal strip is bent over into a convenient bracket. Fig. 5 illustrates the manner of mounting the skeleton socket on the panel. The jewels, which can be obtained in a variety of colors from any manufacturer of switch-board supplies, are the smallest size, fitting tightly a $\frac{5}{16}$ inch hole in the panel.

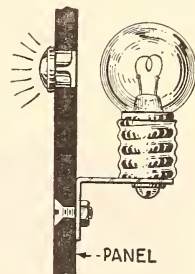


FIG. 5

How to mount the pilot lamps. All the necessary parts may be had by breaking up a miniature base

Figs. 6 and 7 show a resistance-coupled amplifier with automatic filament and amplification control in which pilot lamps have been incorporated. With the control switch in the middle, all lights are off. To the left, the output is switched to one stage of amplification, and the left-hand jewel flashes. With the switch to the right, all bulbs are lighted, the output is transferred to the last tube and the three jewels glow accordingly.

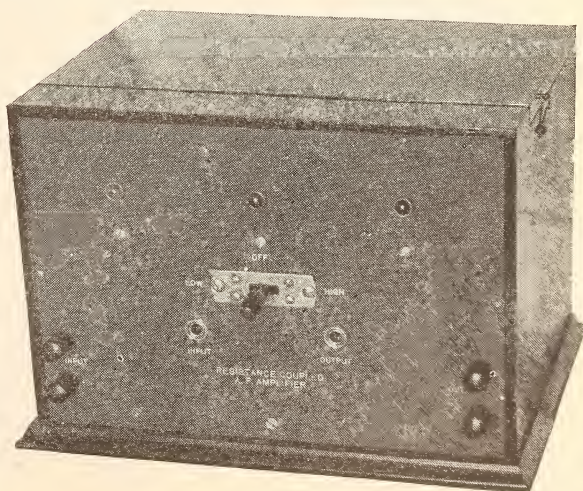


FIG. 6

Front view of an amplifier designed in the R. B. Lab. in which signal lights are incorporated

THE RIGHT RHEOSTAT

THE association of high-ohmage rheostats with the uv-199 and similar three-volt .06 ampere tubes, has given rise to a mistaken idea in regard to the proper resistances for dry-cell, quarter-ampere tubes. High-resistance rheostats, in the neighborhood of thirty ohms, are not required for the correct operation of such bulbs unless the battery voltage is considerably in excess of the operating potential of the tube.

A rheostat is included in the filament circuit

to drop the battery potential to the operating voltage of the tube. It accomplishes this through a very fundamental electrical function—the voltage drop which necessarily takes place when a current passes through a resistance, and which is numerically equal to the resistance in ohms times the current in amperes.

The correct value of the rheostat for any tube is very easily determined. The best operating voltage of the bulb is always specified by the manufacturer. Subtract this from the voltage of the A battery from which

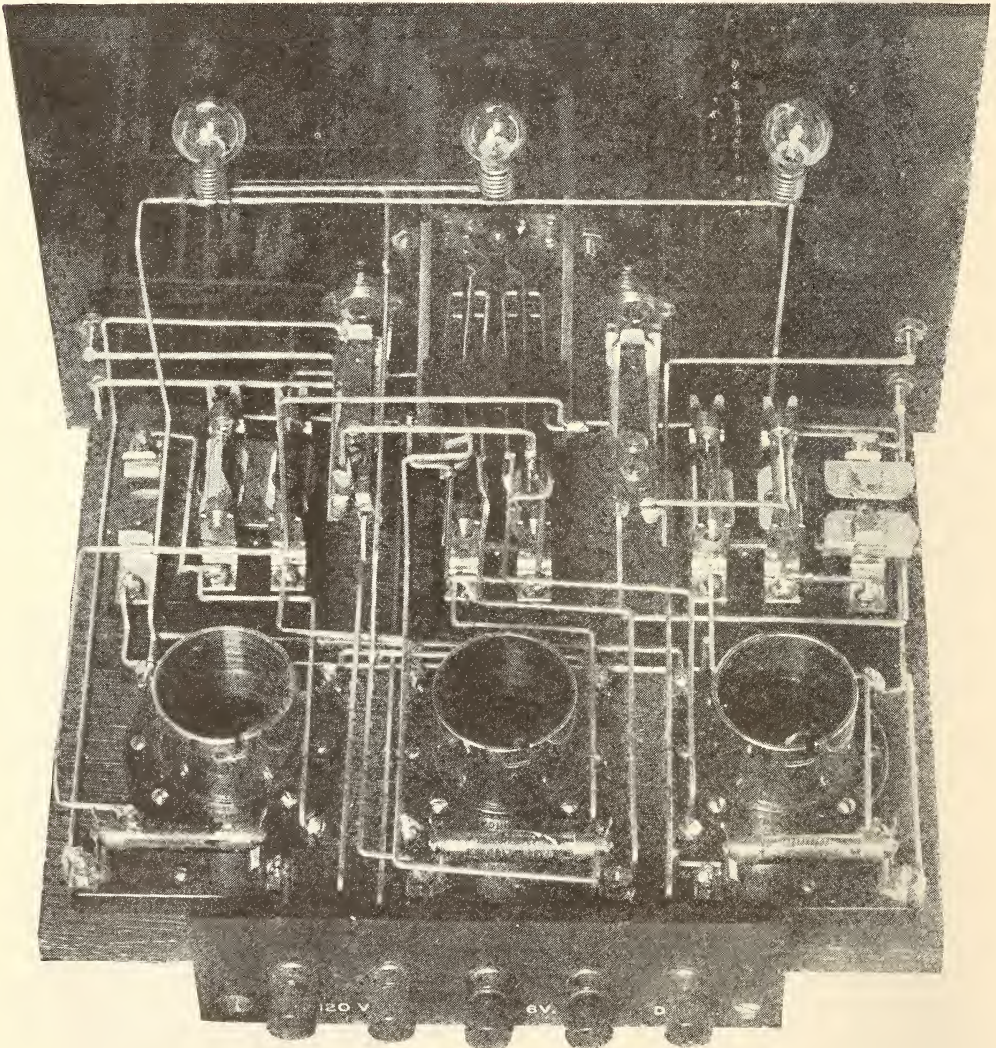


FIG. 7

Back view of the de luxe amplifier, showing method of mounting lamps. Parallel connection is used in this set

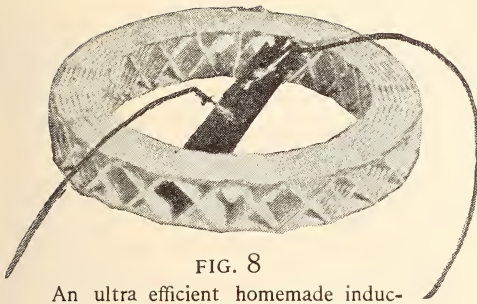


FIG. 8

An ultra efficient homemade inductance. It is easily made and will improve the operation of many sets

you will operate it. This gives you the required voltage drop. The current consumption of the tube in amperes, at the correct A-battery voltage, will also be found in the operating directions. Divide the required voltage drop by the current. The result is the minimum resistance that will permit the most efficient operation of your tube. For instance:

Operating a Cunningham C-301-A from a six-volt storage battery. The correct operating potential for this tube is five volts. $6-5=1$ —the required voltage drop is one. The C-301-A is a quarter-ampere tube, therefore, $1 \div \frac{1}{4} = 4$ —i.e., at least four ohms should be used. Thus a six- or ten-ohm rheostat will be sufficient.

In cases where the adjustment of the filament temperature is at all critical (using the UV-201-A as a detector in regenerative circuits, for instance) the lower resistances will permit a finer variation of current.

The inter-relation of volts, amperes, and ohms, in regard to filament resistances and A batteries, will be found treated with especial regard to the principle of this very fundamental law in the October 1923 issue of RADIO BROADCAST.

A NEW-TYPE HOME-MADE INDUCTANCE

IN A recent issue of the Lab Department, we stated that the ideal inductance would be a self-supporting coil wound with uninsulated wire on air. Like many ideals, this arrangement is hardly practicable. Nevertheless, it can be approached, and in Fig. 8 we have what is probably the closest practical approach to this ideal condition, a coil wound by one of our readers, Mr. Horace A. Woodward, of New York City. The Sickles coil is a commercial form of this type of

winding. It is essentially an exaggerated honeycomb.

The winding form is a disk of wood about three inches in diameter and three quarters of an inch wide. Into the periphery of the disk, one eighth inch from each edge, two rows of twenty-five evenly spaced pins are driven. Two-inch, No. 14 finishing nails are convenient for this purpose. Notches, which facilitate the last part of the work, should be cut between the pegs (Fig. 9) with a three-cornered file.

The coil is wound by passing the wire over two right-hand pins, diagonally across and over two left-hand pins as illustrated in Fig. 9. When the last turn is wound, the coil is sewn with a waxed thread and a flexible needle made of a short length of twisted wire. The needle is passed beneath the coil through the filed notches, taking the direction shown by the black thread in the photograph. If the

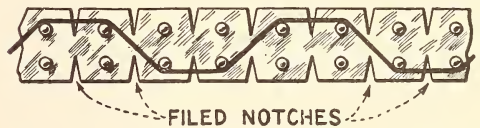


FIG. 9

The winding form for the low-capacity coil

experimenter prefers, collodion may be used as a binder and the sewing dispensed with, though this is theoretically inferior to the method employed by Mr. Woodward.

The nails are finally removed and the coil slipped off. The inductance is self-supporting and will withstand an extraordinary amount of mechanical abuse. The ingenuity of the individual experimenter will suggest the most convenient manner of mounting.

These coils may be substituted for single-layer inductances in any circuit with probably an increase in efficiency. Mr. Woodward finds them decidedly superior to the spiderweb coils in the Roberts set. Assuming a three-inch diameter for the usual flat wound coils, the same number of turns on the improved inductance will give approximately the same wave range.

BUILDING YOUR OWN LAB

ONCE again we are rather prodigal, and for November we recommend two purchases to the owner of the growing lab—an automatic center punch and an adjustable square, shown in photographs Figs.

10 and 11. (These tools cost \$1.44 and \$1.05 respectively.)

The center punch is an efficient substitute for the comparatively noisy and laborious older type on all materials but metal, and is from twice to three times as fast. The point is placed on the marking and the punch pressed down with the hand as far as the spring ar-



FIG. 10

The automatic center punch. A speed tool

range ment permits. This will result in a definite and satisfactory indentation.

The square is an improvement over the ordinary fixed carpenter's tool. It consists of an accurate rule which is adjustable as to length, with readings in both directions on each side. An angular surface on the grip also permits the drawing of lines at an angle of 45 degrees to the straight edge.

Both tools are made by Starrett and add quickness and accuracy to the work of the radio builder.

HELPFUL HINTS ON BUILDING AND OPERATING

DON'T BLAME everything on static.

There are many similar noises that are produced in your set. Disconnect your antenna. If the sounds stop, it is genuine static, and nothing, as yet, can be done about it. The nature of static and bona fide signals are so similar, and a static eliminator must necessarily also eliminate signals.

SHIELDING A RECEIVER is bad practice. It is only a pound of cure. It in no way affects the fundamental cause of capacity troubles, and it adds resistance to the circuit with resulting inefficiencies.

Mount tuning coils and inductances as far behind the panel as possible, and always connect the stationary plates of a variable condenser to the grid.



FIG. 11

A combination square that adds its bit to efficiency

A properly designed receiver needs no shielding. (This does not apply to the individual shields about the intermediate stages in the super-heterodyne, though even here the successful elimination of the metal would probably be an improvement.)

IN CONSTRUCTING or designing radio apparatus endeavor to keep inductances and tuning coils away from the panel and necessary metal supports. Eliminate all metal work that can possibly be done away with. Precautions of this sort will add selectivity and sensitivity to the receiver.

NOT all bus wire is tinned. The real tinned bar is satisfactory for wiring purposes but very often nickel-plated wire is palmed off on the unsuspecting purchaser. This kind is not desirable since the nickel-plating increases the resistance of the circuit. Resistance is all right in its place—in rheostats and potentiometers—but otherwise it should be kept at a minimum.

THAT old, discarded three-cornered file may be resurrected and with a few changes will serve as a tool of many uses in the radio lab. On a grindstone remove all traces of the file ribs and sharpen the three edges to a keen knife-edge. Panel holes may be enlarged with this instrument or with a handle on both ends it will serve as a scraper to smooth the rough edges of panels.

NO MATTER what size holes are to be drilled in a panel, drill all with a small drill first—then enlarge with the proper size drill for the holes to be made. This results in evenly centered holes and will reduce the wear and tear on your larger drills. Put a flat block of wood underneath the panel to prevent the holes from chipping around the edges.

MANY of the binding posts now on the market are made of some sort of composition, easily affected by heat. Before soldering connections to a binding post, remove the top, or cover the entire post with a wet cloth. This will prevent the post from melting or otherwise losing its shape.

A N OUNCE of prevention is worth a pound of cure, so follow the practice of the manufacturers and see that all socket nuts, transformer bolts, and other like parts are securely tightened before the units are permanently mounted in a set.

What News on the Radio Rialto?

Experiences Social, Radio, Mechanical, and General, of the Crew of
RADIO BROADCAST'S COVERED WAGON, Direct from the Roadside

By CAPTAIN JACK IRWIN

ON A journey such as the RADIO BROADCAST COVERED WAGON is making, it is difficult to confine oneself strictly to radio topics. The writer feels that his readers would rather read about some of the side-issues which can be counted as some of the most interesting features on a transcontinental tour such as ours.

Are we meeting with conditions that we anticipated? Yes and no. In the congested area surrounding Greater New York and extending beyond Philadelphia, we found the same happy, argumentative fans who rejoiced to meet us and swap stories of various circuits they had tried. We listened to variations on the same theme over and over again. In this area, practically the only source of complaint was of "blooping" receivers. Indeed, they have reason to complain. Throughout New Jersey and in the vicinity of Philadelphia, there was hardly an occasion upon which we set up our super-heterodyne receiver that we did not have constant interference from radiating receivers. It was impressed upon us that the campaign against that type of interfering receiver which this magazine is making must be extended. Education in the use of non-radiating receivers, however lengthy a process it may be, is the only way eventually to eliminate this annoying source of trouble. A concerted educational campaign, together with close coöperation from manufacturers and reputable dealers would go far toward remedying the situation, which in the districts this WAGON has traversed are

almost intolerable. Here is another method—an appeal to the better nature of the offenders. This fall and winter we will have innumerable radio shows and expositions throughout the United States. Those in charge of the exhibitions ought to make an effort to organize a campaign during the period of the radio exhibition season to bring the "blooper" users to see the error of their way. Again radio broadcasting stations could better conditions by periodically calling attention to the annoyance these sets cause to those in their vicinity. One thing this mobile laboratory has discovered is that nine tenths of those employing radiating receivers do not understand that they are offending and actually rail against their neighbors employing the same sets for interfering with their reception! We have endeavored, daily, to educate such innocent "bloopers" and point out that, if they are unable to change their receivers, they can at least so adjust their regenerative sets that a minimum of interference to their neighbors will result. Few, indeed, realize that the

maximum amount of satisfactory regeneration is reached at the point just before the tube oscillates and that it is almost criminal, to allow persistent oscillation while searching for DX.

THE TRAIL WESTWARD

AFTER leaving the Metropolitan area of Philadelphia, we hit the Lincoln Highway directly on the trail westward. Beginning with Lancaster, Pennsylvania, we found radio folk were up against real hard luck.



HOW THE LAUNDRY IS DONE

Captain Irwin spending part of a Sunday in necessary work. Earlier in the day from this camp in Pennsylvania, he listened to the services from St. Thomas' in New York. Dr. Stires preached on the subject "Cleanliness and Godliness Combined"

When we pulled in to the above mentioned city, almost the first fellow to greet us was a disgruntled fan who offered to buy our dinners if we could obtain results right where we were parked in the main thoroughfare of the town. Our eight-tube super-heterodyne was working like a charm. In other localities we dissipated the idea that such things as "dead spots," existed, we immediately took him up with the expectation of a good, free meal! A half hour later this fan went on his way, chuckling at us. We found the greatest source of "man-made" static we had ever heard. It was impossible to diagnose the cause, it was just one jumble of discordant noises which made the air crackle hideously. We learned later that this condition was general in the business and downtown residential districts of the city. The lighting and power plant is an ancient one with all overhead conductors. The only source of comfort the resident fans of this perturbed district have, is the rumor that the plant is to be modernized with underground conductors distributing both light and power. One enthusiastic experimenter had just graduated from a crystal receiver, to a six-tube super-heterodyne for which he spent several hundred dollars. He complained to the writer of the extraneous noises he had obtained, totally obliterating good strong radio signals. Another friendly fan had erroneously diagnosed his trouble as

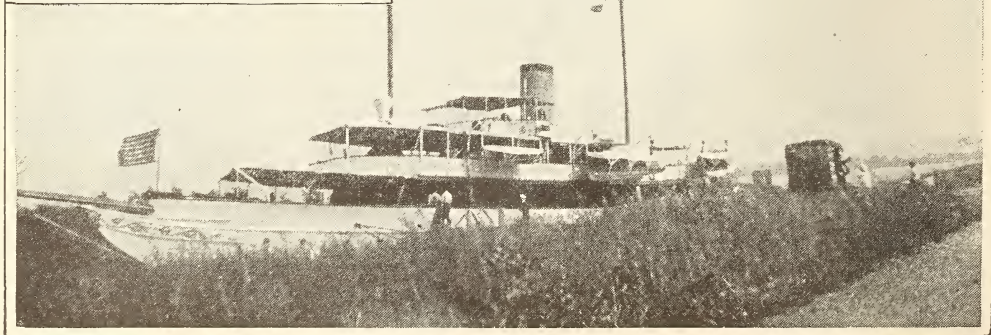
B battery faults, but the writer upon investigation discovered the noise to be nothing else than the old "man-made" static. His set was in perfect order, but the conditions surrounding his residence made it impossible to obtain the satisfaction that he should have with his excellent receiver. Such are the conditions that the good radio users of Lancaster and Harrisburg are up against. The same is practically true for the adjacent smaller towns.

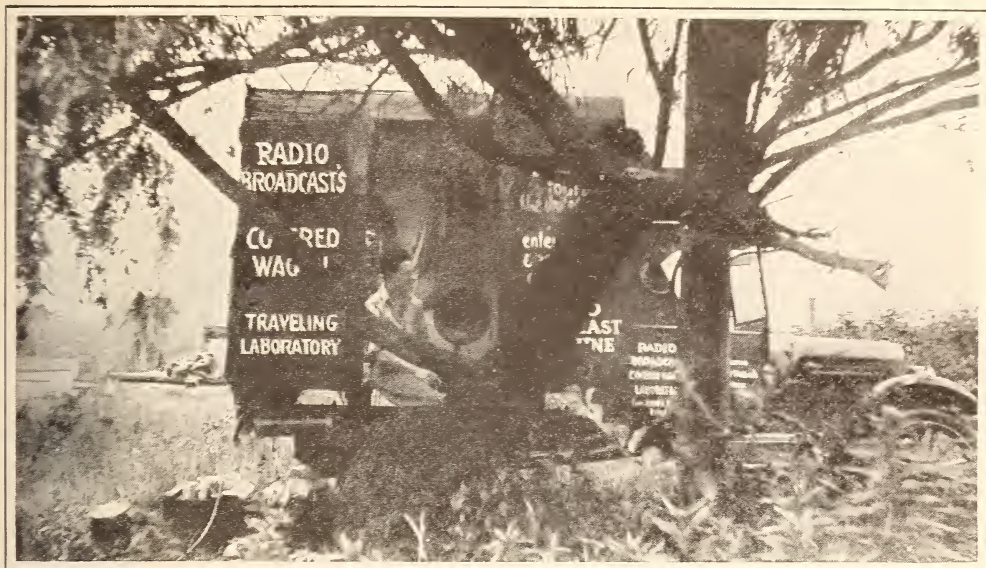
RADIO AND REAL ESTATE VALUES

WHILE pursuing this line of investigation in Pennsylvania, I learned to what influence faulty generators and power conductors had when leasing or selling real estate was considered. While parked in a quiet neighborhood in one of the larger cities, a gentleman approached the WAGON and asked how the reception was in that particular vicinity. Upon learning that it was fairly good and freer from interference than in other localities in which we had demonstrated in the same city, he expressed gratification. It appeared that he was the real estate operator handling property in that district and that prospective buyers or lessees invariably asked if radio reception was good in that neighborhood. It transpired that "man-made" static was so prevalent in the town that real estate values were affected. This gentleman assured us

HENRY FORD'S SEA GOING YACHT

The trim *Sialia* and the COVERED WAGON. A special berth at River Rouge, Michigan, near the great Ford plants at Dearborn and River Rouge is used for the yacht which, by the way, is completely equipped for radio telephone and telegraph. Her call is WSY. A group of her crew are inspecting the radio equipment of the WAGON





A WAYSIDE CAMP

Of the COVERED WAGON and its crew of two. George A. Eckweiler, Captain Irwin's assistant, is in the foreground, behind an old Pennsylvania tree

that it was not an isolated inquiry from a particularly enthusiastic fan, but that such inquiries were very frequent. He thought probably the same inquiries were made in every community. I had to confess that his was the first case of which I had heard when the fate of a piece of property depended upon radio conditions. This example illustrates what poor conditions exist in certain communities for broadcast reception. The elimination of the causes of "man-made" static will be compulsory once the pocketbook of property owners is affected.

THE INTERFERING CASH REGISTER

PURSUING the hunt for unnecessary interference in a certain western Pennsylvania city we ran across an amusing case, but nevertheless a serious one from the point of view of the man with the receiver. Discussing the cause of interference in this particular spot with a nearby resident, he explained that he had no cause for complaint except one. It seemed that he was the fortunate possessor of a well-known make of super-heterodyne receiver which gave him excellent results until the man in the store under him installed a new cash register operated by a small electric motor. Since that time his satisfaction and contentment had disappeared as he now listened to radio signals interspersed with the ringing up of

sales on his neighbor's cash register. He further explained that the busiest time appeared to be when the best features of the various programs happened to be "on the air." However, he added that his interfering friend closed before DX came on!

TOURISTS AND PORTABLE SETS

SPEAKING with several of my friends who are radio dealers in New York, I gathered that the sale of sets for portable use had received a decided boost this summer. This was further borne out by the large amount of space devoted to these sets in both the newspaper radio columns and in magazines. I have camped with hundreds of well equipped automobilists who are touring the continent, and to date have found but one carrying a radio outfit, and that a simple crystal unit carried by a boy in a party. If many portable sets are in existence, it would seem that they are carried to more or less permanent camps and that the strictly auto camper has no use, or perhaps, space, on his overloaded car for what he may regard as a luxury. For this reason, the advent of RADIO BROADCAST'S Traveling Laboratory into a camp peopled with tourists is always a welcome event. They are astounded at the results obtained from a mobile station and with the apparent ease with which loud, clear signals are obtained without the use of antenna or ground.

Many a comment I have heard that "next year we must carry a radio." We are besieged with visitors, often to such an extent that it becomes embarrassing. Imagine, for instance, when you are changing into your other shirt, the flap of the wagon will be swept aside and a delightful, cheery voice ask, "Say, Mister, how about a little jazz!" But seriously, I have found that the possession of a radio outfit in good working order induces a wonderful friendliness from your fellow campers in quiet spots. The owner of a radio set in a tourist camp attracts much attention and is the means of meeting some intensely interesting people from all over the country.

AND WE HAVE OUR TROUBLES

MANY of my friends have assumed, after visiting the COVERED WAGON, that it is a mission devoid of trouble. Is there a man in the radio game who can truthfully say that he can manipulate six different receivers, in turn, and not run against seemingly inexplicable faults in one set or another? Add to those six sets, a housing on four wheels propelled over more or less rough roads, and your radio troubles will correspondingly increase. During the earlier stages of our journey, we were comparatively free from such annoyances, due, of course, to the smooth roads of closely populated areas. During that period

we had no hesitation in coupling up one of our sets and expecting instant results. However, as our journey progressed, we found the road shocks increased and, correspondingly, our radio faults occurred more frequently.

An old friend of mine always insisted that a "law of cussedness" existed! I can assure him, if these columns meet his eye, that undoubtedly he is correct. Our experience would indicate a most pronounced law of that description. Now we never attempt to display our wares in public without first staging a rehearsal in some secluded spot in order first to ascertain how much damage bumps and ruts have caused *en route*. Our instrument tables are slung upon springs. An abundance of sponge rubber is employed to resist road shocks, nevertheless, a broken inaccessible connection is very frequent. Invariably this occurs at the most inopportune time. An instance of this inopportunity recently occurred when we were the guests of the Kiwanis Club of a certain city. This club maintains a camp for boys in a most delightful spot in their attractive city park. We had been accorded the hospitality of the camp and the privileges of the "old swimmin' 'ole." At noon I had given, by request, a talk to the boys and concluded with a promise that we would entertain them with a radio concert that night at our camp.



THE WAY A RADIO LECTURE ENDED

Captain Irwin and a group of the sons of members of a Kiwanis Club of an Eastern city in swimming. The boys had previously shown much interest in the radio equipment aboard the WAGON and Captain Irwin told them about it, and some of his interesting experiences "in the old days" of wireless



AT DETROIT

The WAGON parked alongside the Detroit River during the time the September motor boat cup races were held. Progress of the event was followed by a broadcaster in a motor boat. Captain Irwin took part in the announcing

"TROT OUT YOUR RADIO"

AT THE appointed time a half hundred real, healthy young Americans descended upon us and with lusty cries demanded that we "trot out our radio." Anybody who has had much acquaintance with youth ranging from ten to fifteen years of age will surely sympathize with us when I confess that the alleged expertness of both Mr. Eckweiler, who accompanies me, and myself, failed to make that set "perk"! There is no more critical audience in this world than a bunch of American youngsters. On this occasion, the inexplicable part of the trouble was that there was no apparent fault and after the boys had departed and retired to bed, the set suddenly decided to work wonderfully. To make matters worse, the following night found us in the same camp with the worst static storm I have heard in progress. Do you think that group of boys believed our old static alibi? But there isn't much need of answering this question.

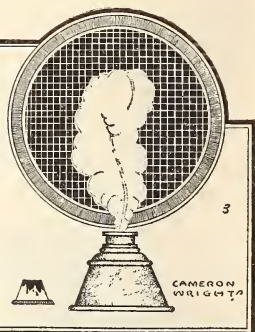
EPILOGUE AND EPISODE

NOR are all our troubles on this expedition radio ones. Of course tire troubles are to be expected. But who would look for a

punctured tire caused by a gramophone needle on top of Mount Tuscarora? Yet that is what we experienced. Some misguided tourist had taken a phonograph along instead of a radio receiver and cast the discarded needle directly in our path! Another amusing episode not connected with the radio side of our journey was caused by an innocent enough appearing bug called the Japanese Beetle. It is not so innocent as it appears. The Department of Agriculture lists it as one of the most destructive pests ever to find its way into our fields. Just after leaving Philadelphia we were stopped on the highway by state police who began to search our wagon. I facetiously remarked "We haven't a drop in the house" thinking they were searching for prohibited beverages! To my huge surprise they confiscated all our vegetables which we had stocked a few miles back at a ridiculously low price! We were then allowed to proceed, but only a few hundred yards further on was a well stocked vegetable stand, doing a land office business! Nobody can convince the crew of this wagon that that stand is not run by the Pennsylvania State Police! That night a stray dog stole our supply of ham. Yes—life on the COVERED WAGON is great!



WHAT Our Readers Write Us



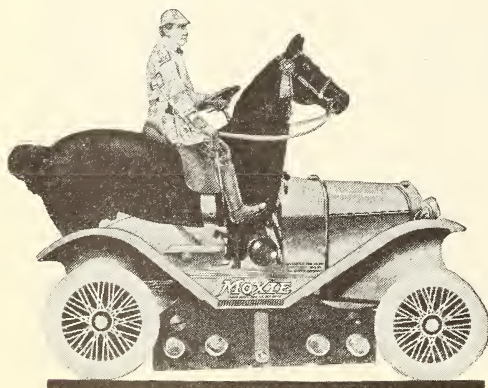
A Marvel in a World of Marvels

NEW receivers and new equipment of all sorts and descriptions come piling into the office every day, but the technical and editorial staff was greeted the other day by an incoming piece of "new equipment," the like of which had never before been seen. We have seen many designs of portable receivers, but never before has any swimmied into our ken which combined the features of the horse age, the automobile age, and the radio age. The accompanying letter and photograph tell the story better, it is quite certain, than any of these rather breathless words here.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

Confident, as you are, that the millenium had been reached when you announced your "Knock Out" series, we are keenly desirous of taking the puff out of your sales by presenting to you herewith one of our MOXIE DX RADIO RECEIVERS. Designed for us by



THE RECEIVER ON WHEELS

Complete without reservation, what with horse, driver, rubber tires, binding posts to match and a shiny crystal

the Hunchback of Neutrodyne, it represents a life's endeavors among the many closed doors in the realm of science. It is very much more than a toy. It is an electrical instrument calculated to satisfy the demands of the most critical brass pounder and yet ornamental enough to minimize, if not to prevent entirely, the "re-radiation" of the whiniest kind of wife. This little MOXIE DX RECEIVER is a veritable globe-trotter, too. We can, if pressed, produce a certified letter testifying to the reception of 2LO via Pekin, China. Our little set is daily causing the users of supers to abandon the Christmas tree type of tuner for ours. We do not desire to upset a struggling industry, however, and do not wish to have our circuit published. For quality of reproduction the MOXIE DX RECEIVER is unsurpassed. The crystal used is a chip from one of the priceless toe rings of old King Tutankhamen. Major White at the ringside comes in like Mozart's 666th overture. We regret exceedingly that we cannot place one in the hands of Zeh Bouck before he sails to Europe, for our receiver is especially efficient on water. If you can induce him to design resistance-coupled radio-frequency and audio-frequency amplifying circuits for it, we are confident that you will be able to announce another "Knock Out" before Christmas. Seriously, though, try your antenna circuit with this little gem. You are in for a continuous series of surprises.

Yours very truly,

The Moxie Company

F. B. Walker, New York.

P. S. The writer wishes to take this opportunity to include his check for \$5.00 in payment of a subscription for RADIO BROADCAST. It may interest you to know that he is doing so largely because of Zeh Bouck's barrage attack on the advertisers and users of one-tube squealers.

What are the Ethics of Radio?

IN THE "March of Radio" for July appeared an editorial about a New York church which broadcast a Holy Communion

service. At the time, in New York, there was a considerable amount of criticism. The writer of the letter printed below takes exception to the editorial, which he thought was directed against the broadcasting of church services. As a matter of fact, the editorial deplored the broadcasting of the Communion service and questioned the advisability of sending this most sacred ceremony of the church into the air. Church broadcasting itself seems to be thoroughly established, for even in the early days, KDKA, the first broadcasting station to go on the air, in the sense that we now think of broadcasting stations, sent out the services of a certain Pittsburgh church. It is a new art, radio, as has often been observed, and its ethics are slowly being developed.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

I read the announcement of your \$500 Prize Contest, "Who Is to Pay for Broadcasting?", in the July RADIO BROADCAST.

Well, who pays for anything? Who pays for the double page ads, in the daily papers and magazines that cost thousands of dollars for a single insertion? Radio is simply the latest method of advertising, as your article "Holy Communion By Radio" on page 221 of

same while church services are going on. Such services are no bother to any one who does not wish them. You sit back in your comfortable steam-heated apartment and take life easy. Consider those who are not so fortunate, those who are miles from any means of transportation, who haven't even a flivver, and if they have one, the roads are so bad that they dread a trip over them. These folk may have their little radio set and can enjoy their religious services, if they are welcome, or jazz, as their wills dictate. After all, it is a matter of opinion.

G. K., San Francisco, California.

Another Applause Card Design

ALL radio listeners are by no means as lethargic as some of the distressed program managers of broadcasting stations would have us believe. One of the best reasons for this conviction is the increasing number of listeners who are having their own applause cards printed. Perhaps the broadcast listeners have taken a leaf from the well-filled book of the amateurs who have long been in the habit of sending each other printed cards announcing that the station of the recipient had been heard. At any rate, the writer of this letter sent us one of the cards he sends to broadcasters who please him. His design may suggest a similar one to other listeners.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST
Doubleday, Page & Company,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

A recent letter in "What Our Readers Write Us" on applause cards has made me think that the least we of the listening class could do is to write the broadcasting stations in appreciation.

I have made a form, as per copy inclosed, and have had them printed on postal cards. I keep them on my radio table to use when anything extra good comes in.

If enough listeners will do the same, it may give the broadcasters and artists the proper encouragement.

H. W., Columbus, Ohio.

Who Was the First to Broadcast?

EVERY once in a while the discussion starts about who was the first to broadcast. Mr. Cannon's letter raises a point which should interest other experimenters who were carrying on wireless telephone tests about the same time as he was. We suggest that those who are interested write Mr. Cannon directly. Without entering into the discussion our-

Columbus, Ohio.....192	
Radio Station	
Gentlemen:-	
Your programme .....between the hours of	
.....and .....M. Eastern Standard Time was received by me	
on my Radiola Super-Heterodyne. It came in .....and I	
especially enjoyed	
.....	
I thank both you and the artists.	
THE COLUMBUS SLATE CO.,	H. W. WEBB,
WHOLESALE ROOFING SLATE	233 Preston Road,
16 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.	Columbus, Ohio,

AN APPLAUSE CARD OF GOOD DESIGN

the same issue admits. The buying public pays, of course, and always has paid, or the advertiser goes out of business. Why should there be any objection to church advertising?

At the end of the editorial mentioned, I find, "At the risk of being called old fashioned and out of date, we venture the opinion that this minister did the Church a dis-service by distributing his Communion service, his most precious possession, in places where it wasn't welcome."

Wrong! You cannot force radio where it is not welcome. A twist of the wrist and it is gone. I catch my news or music just the

selves, it is interesting to recall that Dr. Lee De Forest was carrying on experiments with wireless telephony from a studio at 103 Park Avenue, New York, in the spring of 1908, when he broadcast "Cavaleria Rusticana" from the stage of the Metropolitan Opera House.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST
Doubleday, Page & Company,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

One hears off and on quite a bit of discussion as to who really ran, in a practical manner, the first broadcasting transmitter.

This interests me, as I have quite an inclination to believe that this station handled the first phone of this type. During the months of December, 1916, and January and February, 1917, I ran quite a regular schedule from 9:30 p. m. to 10:30 p. m. Press was broadcast. Phonograph records were sent out and several instrumental artists contributed.

The range of transmission was about two hundred miles maximum. The modulation compared very favorably with that of the stations of to-day. There were only about a dozen special tubes in existence I believe, and the ones I used would now be rated at about fifty watts. Our efficiency was low, naturally.

I have numerous documents to prove the above contention and wonder just where my station ranks among the first of broadcasters.

GEORGE C. CANNON,
Radio Station 2ZK
183 Drake Avenue,
New Rochelle, New York

Captain Irwin and the "America"

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST
Doubleday, Page & Company,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

I was interested in Jack Irwin's article "At Sea with the *America*." It recalled some pleasant memories to me. Just a short time before the *America* sailed, I was down at Atlantic City and rebuilt the United Wireless radio station on the Million Dollar Pier. Operator Miller, whom Irwin mentions, was at that time assistant operator. It is a far cry from those days to Radio of to-day. When one considers the few stations at that time and the difficulty of getting through the New York radio traffic jam from a vessel at sea, the change is marvellous. I have several times come up on a coastwise steamer and seen the operator try to get his stuff through and finally deliver it by personally taking it to the office when the ship docked. In those early days when a fellow wanted some wireless

material, he had to make it. However, I remember getting New York regularly at Sterling, New Jersey, thirty miles from the city, with a paper-tube inductance, a carbonium detector, and an 80 ohm standard phone receiver. What a splash a Roberts circuit would have made in those days!

A. A. WEISS, Copperhill, Tennessee.

Radio Comes to Tennessee

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

I think from the first time I ever heard of a radio I was interested and anxious to own one. But not so with my husband. He felt that it would be money wasted. After some talking, I finally persuaded him to buy third interest in a community radio which we could keep only a third of the time.

We missed the set so much when the other partners had it that finally we had a discussion at home as to whether or not we could afford to buy one right then and there. However, all my arguments were settled speedily when one night we heard Daniel Macon, that great banjo player who is known all over the country, as the Dixie Dew Drop. He is an old friend of ours, but we had lost account of him for a few months. We bought a new radio at once and, needless to say, we have enjoyed hearing Uncle Daniel playing through our listening-in to him, almost as much as we did when he was in our own home.

It is impossible to tell the pleasure the radio has given us. There are only six radios in our area of thirty square miles. So quite often, we invite our friends in to enjoy a good program of music or lecture of some special interest. The weather forecasts were broadcast last spring when almost everyone around had large numbers of little chickens. If there was to be bad weather, I would call to my nearest neighbors and telephone the others. In that way, we could get our chickens up and saved much work and worry.

We have a friend who cannot walk and who hasn't been outside her own home for two years. Every few Sundays, we carry our set to her home. The only way she can hear a Church service is when we bring our set to her. She says that it seems like Church in her own home, not only are the sermons splendid, but we get such beautiful singing. They are mostly old sacred songs that we all know and love.

My son is only five, but he never retires until nine o'clock when we get the chimes playing "Old Kentucky Home" from Louisville. They never grow old.

Mrs. W. H. T.,
Christiana, Tenn.

The Importance of the Radio Amateur

The High Place the Experimental Operator Occupies—How High and Low Alike Have Each Contributed Their Share to Radio Development

By Dr. W. H. ECCLES, F. R. S.

I MIGHT remind you of what you all know, that the Radio Society of Great Britain exists for the benefit of those who practise or study wireless for its own sake, whether or not they happen to make any money by part of their work in the subject. Meetings are held for the inter-communication of scientific information, for mutual instruction and assistance, for bringing together people interested in wireless, and for the circulation of ideas of all sorts by all feasible means. During the last few years the influence of the Society has rapidly extended as the result of the enormous growth of public interest in wireless, and also as a result of the policy of affiliating societies scattered throughout the country; and thus the Radio Society has found itself becoming, almost in spite of itself, the center of the amateur movement of the whole country. Therefore, in addition to the functions which I have just enumerated, the Society is confronted with the task of holding the amateur movement together in the most difficult times this movement has yet experienced. It is also faced with the task of watching political and other circumstances that are likely to react upon the amateur. Almost simultaneously with these duties there came the need for taking over the management of an ambitious program of work projected by the British Wireless Relay League and for helping the inauguration of the Schools movement. The

former piece of work was separated as the Transmitter and Relay Section, and the latter has become the Schools Radio Society and holds the rank of a section of the Society as defined by the new rules. Both these new burdens on the Society are nation wide in their scope, and meet needs that were strongly felt.

In carrying out these tasks, the Society finds itself in the midst of two great popular currents which affect its future very deeply. First, there is the increasing use of wireless for public

and commercial message services and for the distribution of entertainment by the broadcast. The latter, of course, is a newcomer, and yet it overwhelms the older use enormously. Besides this, there is the increased public interest in wireless science chiefly as the result of the arrival of the broadcast. The former current is making the spectrum of usable wavelengths more and more tightly packed, leaving less room for each user, including the amateur. The second current, *i.e.*, the increasing popular

Fishing in the Electrical Ocean

Some one is going to write a fascinating story some day, and it is going to be called "The Romance of the Radio Amateur." The realm of wireless has from the very beginning been explored by enthusiastic, deadly earnest, and often, very gifted persons who were held in it much more from the love of it than because of any mere money they might gain. As Dr. Eccles points out in this very interesting article, which by the way, was an address to the Radio Society of Great Britain, "A man cannot always explain to you why he keeps rabbits." No more can the wireless amateur tell you why he loves the art. Dr. Eccles is a well-known and respected English scientist and his story will be read with interest by broadcast listener and confirmed amateur alike. And, to misquote Kipling, all radio amateurs, no matter in what country they live, "Are sisters under the skin."—THE EDITOR.

interest in wireless generally, is bringing more and more persons into the ranks of the student and the experimenter. Many a holder of a constructor's license is turning his attention to a study of the subject and is already a recruit, of greater or less merit as the case may be, to the ranks of the amateurs. Thus we have the rather unpleasant result that there are more amateurs than ever before, and they have to be accommodated inside a narrower region of

the spectrum than would have been available before.

TWO BIG PROBLEMS

IT SEEMS to me that in consequence of these new circumstances, there are two big problems immediately in front of the Society. One is to ensure that the amateur and student of wireless telegraphy obtains his rightful share of the spectrum in accordance with his relative importance among all the other users of wireless. The other big job for the Society is to help in the establishment of order among the users of wavelengths appropriated to the amateur transmitters and the broadcast listeners. Regarding the rights of amateurs to bands of wavelengths, there are many people, I believe, who say that amateurs have no right at all to any wavelengths, presumably because they are not making money out of it. Ours is a nation of shopkeepers, and this attitude of mind is to be expected from such a nation, but it is the duty of this Society to show the nation that the work of the experimenter is worthy of encouragement from the point of view of the long-sighted shopkeeper and the industrialist.

THE TWO TYPES OF WIRELESS AMATEUR

THERE are two main types, it seems to me, of wireless amateur. First, there is the man who wants to construct apparatus and see it work; and, secondly, there is the man who wants to experiment in and practise the art of communication by wireless. The first type of man is at home with many other mechanical and electrical hobbies, and I addressed this Society last autumn in the endeavor to show that he was, in virtue of his hobby, a very useful member of the community. The second type of amateur follows his hobby because he simply dotes upon the doing of it. He cannot explain his affection for it any more than another man can explain why he keeps rabbits, for instance, or still another man explain why he goes fishing. I confess that I myself cannot conceive why anybody does either of these latter things unless it be that the men in question consider rabbits or fish to be delectable articles of food. I am always particularly perplexed by the angler, though I respect his, to me, unfathomable motives; but I think I can sympathize with and understand the passion of the wireless amateur who goes fishing in the electrical ocean, hoping to draw a congenial spirit out of the unknown depths. This type of amateur sits in his laboratory and sends out a little message, baited with 10 watts, say, and then

listens with beating heart for a response from the void. Usually his cry is in vain. He draws a blank. But sometimes he hears, mixed up with his heart throbs, a reply from another "brass pounder" calling him by his sign letters. What a thrill! And when the response is faint and seems to come from very far away, with what excitement does he struggle to maintain touch? I can imagine the anxiety and enthusiasm with which he decipheres the Morse, say, of an American amateur, is overpowering; and I can imagine the despair with which he battles against the demons of fading and interference. I can feel it is a very exciting and thrilling sport, but it is more than that. It teaches a wonderful skill in manipulation, and it screws up the efficiency of the apparatus and the man to the highest pitch. The dx man, striving to get across enormous distances with minute power, becomes far more expert than the professional operator.

AMATEURS AND THE WAR

I REMEMBER very well that men of this type altered the whole standard of transatlantic reception during the War. After the United States came into the War the receiving stations on the Atlantic coast, particularly the large station at Otter Cliffs, which many of you have heard of, were manned by young fellows practised in dx work. They succeeded marvelously, and read a record number of words per day. At that time Lyons was enlarged by the addition of a bigger arc, and Bordeaux, just after the close of the War, was brought into operation with another arc, and these men succeeded so marvelously in receiving the messages transmitted that the Government experts of the United States came to the conclusion, and announced very emphatically, that at last the Atlantic was conquered, and that it was possible to ensure a regular uninterrupted twenty-four hour service per day in summer and winter, without delays, by the aid of such transmitting stations as the arc station at Lyons. Then came demobilization and the dx men went home from the Atlantic coast. Their phones were picked up by the orthodox operators, the standard of reception fell immediately, and so, as far as I know, has not yet risen to its former glory. It will not, I think, rise to the same height with the same apparatus again.

THE IMPORTANCE OF DX WORK

AS ANOTHER example of the utility of this dx work, consider the recent results achieved by a small band of private workers

who, during the last month or two, have been trying to find lanes under the Heaviside layer, across the Atlantic. You all know the success which has been attained with short wavelengths throughout an unexpected number of hours in the twenty-four. I do not doubt that if these amateurs had left the problem alone we should to-day be ignorant of its possibility. It might have been many years before these facts would have been revealed in the ordinary course of things. The feat is not an easy one, as is shown by the fact that if they could have done it, some of the commercial wireless companies would certainly have made very profitable advertisement out of it. Moreover, the governments on both sides of the Atlantic maintain large staffs of men, some of whom have very little more to do than listen in to signals. I am thinking of the naval and military and air forces particularly, in France, in America, and in this country.

These facts escaped their notice and, indeed, would have been regarded as incredible.

From all this I deduce that in wireless, as in many other pursuits requiring concentration and skill, the best results are often achieved by men who are not brought up to work at it for a living. This holds good in yachting, in cricket, in marksmanship and many other sports. It holds still further, in my opinion, in the sciences and in the applications of science; and especially in the scientific hobbies, including, of course, amateur wireless, which, in addition to its fascination as a sport, possesses also the qualities of immediate importance in commerce and of utility in national emergency. It is quite conceivable that these discoveries of the properties of short waves may be of great commercial service, and certainly might be of immense military significance in time of war.

The last time I addressed you—last autumn—I paid most attention to the merits of the class of wireless amateur who is fond of his hobby because he can make and work something, and I tried to show you that he deserved the support of every intelligent citizen, and

certainly of this Society, which is largely constituted of him and by him. I said nothing of this other kind of man, however, partly because there was no time, and partly because it did not occur to me that such remarkable results could be achieved by him in the immediate future. I am therefore specializing on this other type of wireless man to-night in the hope of showing you that the "fisherman" type, if I may call him so, is worthy of his salt, worthy of our support and encouragement, and merits the granting of every possible facility that we can find for him.

INEXPERIENCED AMATEURS

I HAVE been speaking so far—both last autumn and this evening—of the best of the amateurs who form, I believe, the larger portion of the membership of this Society and the Affiliated Societies. But there are others, and many of these lack skill and produce considerable interference with military and

The Importance of the Radio Amateur

" . . . I can imagine the anxiety and enthusiasm with which he deciphers the Morse, let us say, of an American amateur, is overpowering, and I can imagine the despair with which he battled against the demons of fading and interference. I can feel it is an exciting and thrilling sport, but it is more than that. It teaches a wonderful skill in manipulation, and it screws up the efficiency of the apparatus and the man to the highest pitch. The dx man, striving to get across enormous distances with minute power, becomes far more expert than the professional operator. . . ."

naval services and sometimes with broadcasting services. Amongst these must be included the kind of amateur who uses 20 or 30 watts to establish communication between himself and a friend a mile away, and thereby agonizes everyone within 20 miles. Then there is the amateur who blares forth, without provocation or excuse, recitatives from corrugated gramophone discs; there is the amateur who never listens in either before or after shooting his bolt; there is the man who specializes in apparatus comprising every possible error of design and who emits the broadest possible band of waves. Perhaps many of these sinners know not what they do; others there are who do know, I think, what they are doing, and do it almost, one might say, of malice aforethought. Many of this class have no call sign, and others use fancy call signs, and there are others, again, who use other people's call signs, a tribe that is quite unlicensed. Besides these there are other nuisances, but I am going to refer to them a little later in another category.

The state of affairs represented by what I have just said appears to be getting worse

rather than better. You will remember that we formed last autumn a Transmitter and Relay Section, and that we gradually built up a scheme of relay work in different parts of the country. The almost inevitable result of the attempts to get relay chains working was a crop of reports that so-and-so was washed out by somebody else breaking in on the same wavelength with some gramophone tune or something of that kind; or that somebody had been interrupted by a person using his own call sign illegitimately. The state of affairs, as I say, seems to be getting worse rather than better. There are three parties interested in this matter. There is the amateur who wants to do his work in a reasonable manner; there is the broadcast listener who is very often on the same waveband as these interrupters; and then, last but not least, there are those who are using wireless for transmitting messages on government service or for commercial purposes. Of these three or four parties who are injured by the erratic type of transmitter, the Government and commercial users have become tolerably free because they have developed means of taking care of themselves, and, moreover, they can place good apparatus in the hands of skilled operators. The broadcast listener is the next in order of martyrdom, but his interests are being ably protected by the British Broadcasting Company, which, in this aspect, is a solid single-minded organization for looking after the broadcast listener. The real martyr is, I think, the true amateur of the kind that forms the bulk of our Society. This man, when broadcasting began, bound himself of his own initiative by a self-denying ordinance to refrain from transmitting during broadcasting hours on the wavelengths that would interfere with broadcasting reception anywhere. In addition to this sacrifice of his experimental time, he found also that if he lived near a broadcasting station he could do no experimental reception during the time the broadcast station was running, on account of the width of band natural to a telephonic station. His work, therefore, became postponed until after 11 o'clock at night. This left the British Broadcasting Company to deal with the inconsiderate or anti-social transmitter who sometimes disturbs the peace. But once these people were scared, they transferred their energies to the post-broadcasting hours, with the dire result that the self-disciplined amateur finds himself at 11 o'clock at night in the midst of a perfect thicket of noise, in many cities, at any rate.

THE EVIL RADIATING RECEIVER

DURING the past year the British Broadcasting Company has kept in close touch with our late Honorary Secretary, Mr. McMichael, and have sent him copies of many of the complaints which they have received from disturbed broadcast listeners. Mr. McMichael started last March a scheme for mobilizing local wireless societies in the work of tracking and, if possible, eliminating the disturbers; but he found, I think, that it would require much labor and much money to carry out thoroughly any scheme of this kind, and I think that in the end his efforts gradually tapered off on account of the sheer impossibility of the task. Even in districts where it has been possible to trace and stop one howler, two or three new ones have started up for each one stopped. The reason is that the rapid expansion of broadcast listening brings in some new beginner with a valve set every day or every week, according to the district, and the beginner requires time to learn the set. Some of them learn to adjust it silently and to leave it alone within a month; but the weaker vessels take six months, and have then not yet concluded.

Lately I looked through a batch of recent letters of complaint of programs spoiled and I tried to diagnose in each case the probable source of the trouble. About three quarters of the disturbers seemed to be valve learners, but they, as a source of irritation, disappear in a few weeks or months. A small fraction were chronic crystal ticklers who, if very near to sensitive neighbors, cause great mental distress. I daresay that many of you know that if your next-door neighbor insists on scratching his crystal while his antenna is oscillating strongly under the broadcast waves, he radiates every scratch to you and spoils your music and language. To these people one can only quote Lord Palmerston and say: "Why can't you leave it alone?" But it seems to be too much to ask human nature to leave well enough alone, for even after obtaining an excellent rendition they say to themselves, "I wonder if it would be better if I turned that knob a little farther," and so it goes on.

With these classes of disturbers very little can be done by any society like ours, or by the Government, or by the British Broadcasting Company. We in this Society have seen enough of the complaints and looked at them carefully enough to be sure that the stopping of that trouble is as great a problem as suppressing the piano-playing of a neighbor or

suppressing the nocturnal cat. It is just a nuisance, and it may have to be tackled in due course under the common law as a nuisance. As a rule the common law has succeeded in adapting itself in due time to deal with all newly invented nuisances that civilization brings; but to return to the analysis of complaints of broadcast listeners, I think about ten per cent. of the disturbances are due to amateur transmitters, and under ten per cent. due to wilful interference. You will, I think, agree with my seemingly harsh diagnosis of the latter category, the wilful interferer, when I tell you that in the interferences sometimes recorded, the interpolations consist of remarks, at apparently appropriate points of the sermon, of such words as "rats!" Now, of course, that cannot be accident, it is someone with a transmitting set and a gramophone who is intentionally creating a nuisance. I say that less than ten per cent. of the broadcast complaints seem to come into the category of wilful disturbance.

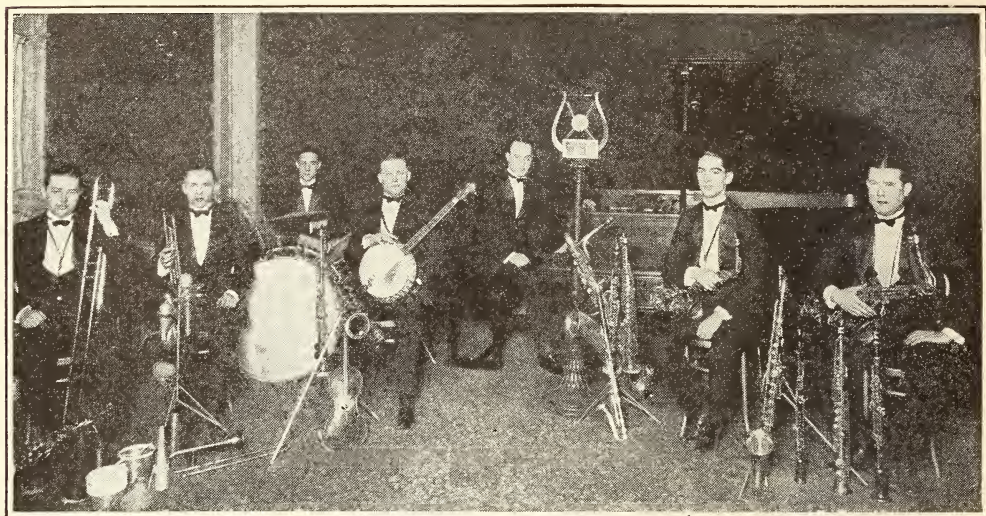
MEETING THE COMPLAINTS

CASES like this do, in a sense, concern the wireless societies, and they must be grappled with if we can trace them to our membership, but the cases where the genuine amateur transmitter is interfering with the broadcast listener is in a different category and requires special consideration. In the first place, many of the complaints of the broadcast listener arise because his apparatus is so badly designed or constructed that though it is tuned to 365 meters it is easily disturbed by a transmitter at 180 meters, for example. From the scientific point of view, the remedy is

simply a filter circuit in the listener's antenna; but from the popular point of view, the amateur is a person who is merely playing with wireless, and when the would-be listener to the broadcast concerts comes near to him and installs poor apparatus, the assumption is that it is the amateur who must shut down. This, of course, is a gratuitous assumption that the broadcast listener has a stronger right to install poor apparatus than the transmitter has to transmit on a reasonably sharp wavelength. But it does not follow that because a man listens in to, is it Uncle Jeff (?), that he is therefore a better citizen than an experimental transmitter. But that kind of thing has always haunted scientific inquirers. Entertainment, for instance, is, to unthinking people, much more important than any possible good, national or social, that may flow from a scientific study or hobby. This has been the attitude of the crowd toward the discoverer and investigator throughout all history. In all such cases those who know better have had to combine and fight those who know nothing. In this particular case we are combining as a society, but we can only meet the unreasonable complaints of the ill-equipped amusement seeker by our being sufficiently strongly organized to demand impartial inquiry and to insure a just decision. On the other hand, we can meet the justifiable complaints of the other users of wireless, and can obtain more time for ourselves and clearer times for ourselves, by getting every well-intentioned amateur to join our Society or an affiliated society, and after that establish a code of honor and a system of self-discipline amongst ourselves.

THE RESULTS OF THE \$500 BROADCASTING CONTEST

WILL be announced in a forthcoming number of *RADIO BROADCAST*. Over eight hundred manuscripts were entered in the contest and the task of selecting the best is proving a difficult one for the judges. The contest judges are Professor J. H. Morecroft, President of the Institute of Radio Engineers, Powel Crosley, Jr., President, the Crosley Manufacturing Company, Frank Reichmann, of the Reichmann Company, Chicago, Senator Royal S. Copeland, New York, and Harry Chadler, Publisher, Los Angeles *TIMES*.



THE WHB RADIO ORCHESTRA

Whose lilting dance music floats out to receptive radio listeners all over the nation

“Meet” the Radio Voices from Kansas City

A Bit About Some of the Popular Artists
Who Broadcast from WDAF and WHB

BY ERLE H. SMITH

A BITTER war is on in the ranks of radio listeners of the “Heart of America” city—Kansas City. Unconsciously and yet not unwillingly, whole groups of these radio partisans have fallen into clans. And in many homes, radio dealers say, arguments have grown so heated that it has been necessary to install a receiving set for each radio fan in the household as a final effort to lure the dove of peace back to a permanent roost on the domestic antenna.

For it develops that the listeners-in of Kansas City in common with those of many other cities have their favorite ether performers just

as decidedly as theater goers have their stage favorites. And when WHB and WMAJ are on the air at the same time and Sallie craves to listen to the Sweeney orchestra, Bill is out

of luck for that lecture on wave traps over WMAJ. So Bill has his receiving set, be it ever so humble, and Sallie has hers and there is peace in the domicile of the listeners and, I think, a smile on the face of the radio dealer.



NELL O'BRIEN

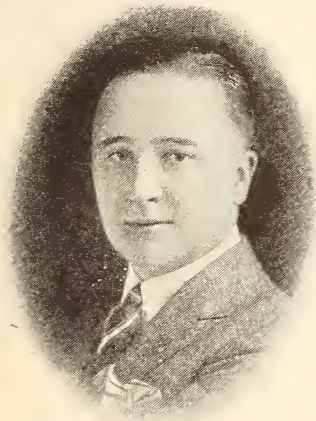
Who gained great popularity at station WHB. She is a soprano

LOCAL RADIO FAVORITES IN KANSAS CITY

OUTSTANDING among the radio favorites of Kansas Cityans are the *Kansas City Star's* “Nighthawks.” The regular “Nighthawk” entertainers, known from coast

to coast and Gulf to Lakes, are the Coon-Sanders orchestra and Leo Fitzpatrick, Radio Editor of *The Star* and "Merry Old Chief" in charge of the midnight frolics of the "Nighthawks" in the grill of a downtown hotel. The "Merry Old Chief" also appears before the microphone in *The Star's* studio as "R. A. Dio" in regular weekly minstrel programs.

The "Nighthawk" programs were among the first attempts at midnight broadcasting on a regular schedule six nights a week and have been running full blast every night except Sunday for



LEO FITZPATRICK

Radio editor of the *Kansas City Star*, WDAF, and "Merry Old Chief" of the *Star* "Nighthawk Frolic" programs

nearly two years. Listeners-in, picking up the "Nighthawk Frolic" and writing or otherwise communicating with the WDAF station are enrolled on the membership roster of the "Nighthawk" organization and awarded membership cards. The roster includes thousands of names.

Ranking second in popularity with Kansas City listeners in the ranks of the WDAF entertainers is the Radio Trio, composed of Carson Robinson, Steven Cady, and Harry Kessel.



THE RADIO TRIO

Often heard from WDAF, at Kansas City. Carson Robinson (left), Steven Cady (center), and Harry Kessel

Robinson, Steven Cady, and Harry Kessel. Mr. Robinson is a pianist and whistler, if not of note, at least of great popularity, and has written several "blues" song hits and chimes in with his effective baritone when the trio is singing ensemble. Mr. Cady has an excellent

tenor voice, and Mr. Kessel is the trio's "lead" and usual soloist.

Assisted by "R. A. Dio," the trio gives a popular program weekly over WDAF, which, judging from the hundreds of letters pouring into the office of *The Star's* radio editors, indicate nation-wide approval.

The station of the Sweeney Automotive and Electrical School, WHB, claims to be the first broadcaster west of the Mississippi River to employ a regular orchestra. George C. Parrish, known among music critics of the Southwest as one of the most able and versatile pianists in Kansas City, is director of the orchestra. The popularity of Mr. Parrish's orchestra is



ELIZABETH R. HINTON

A popular soprano at station WHB



JOE SANDERS (left) AND CARLETON COON

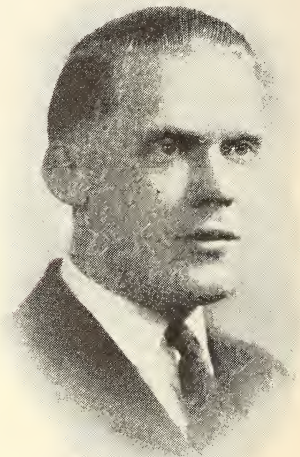
Leading lights of the Coon-Sanders "Nighthawk" orchestra who regularly play at station WDAF. Mr. Sanders is a pianist and composer. Mr. Coon is the trap drummer. Both have excellent voices

proved by the great quantity of enthusiastic letters that are received by the Sweeney station weekly from all sections of the western hemisphere.

The Sweeney orchestra is probably one of the most popular dance combinations with Kansas City listeners-in. Far-away owners of neutrodyne and super-heterodyne sets nightly notify the Sweeney station that they are concentrating on bringing in WHB "strong" to provide music for dancing. And then, Mr. Parrish and John T. Schilling, the WHB announcers, get their heads together and release some of the "steppin'est" music that travels through the ether from what the local boosters call the "Heart of America" city.

Miss Nell O'Brien and Mrs. Elizabeth Ranson Hinton, sopranos, are popular radio stars appearing exclusively before the microphone of WHB. Both have exceptional voices, and nights when they are on the programs are certain to be busy ones for the telephone operators at the Sweeney switchboard, for its "Please have Miss O'Brien sing" this and "Please have Mrs. Hinton sing" that.

And so it goes with the radio listeners of Kansas City and the surrounding territory.



JOHN T. SCHILLING

Announcer at WHB, at Kansas City, the Sweeney Automotive School

They have their radio favorites and they keep the telephone wires warm telling the two large broadcasting station operators just what they desire to hear.

A REPORT FROM THE RADIO PILGRIMS

ABOARD the RADIO BROADCAST COVERED WAGON, in charge of Captain Jack Irwin, will be a feature of this magazine for December. Captain Irwin relates his impressions of radio life in the Great Lakes district. His "Log of a Radio Hobo" is worth reading.

Modern Receiving Circuits

The Function of the Crystal Circuit—The Types of Regenerative Circuits—Receivers Using Untuned Radio-Frequency Amplification—The Super-Regenerative Circuit and Its Value—The Inverse Duplex

WHAT MAKES THE WHEELS GO 'ROUND: VIII

BY WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS

AS AN excellent conclusion to Mr. Roberts's discussion of the workings of the various elements of receiving circuits, the present article, the eighth in his series: "What Makes the Wheels Go 'Round," discusses in very clear fashion some of the most generally used receiving circuits. This series of informative and exceptionally lucid explanatory articles can be read with profit by every broadcast listener, even he who feels his technical knowledge is perhaps a little better than the rest.—THE EDITOR.

FIGURE 44 shows the simplest possible receiving set. Tuning is sufficiently well accomplished by a switch connecting to different taps on an inductance coil of any type. A cylindrical coil with a sliding contact is often used. This type of receiver is very good for reception of stations up to about 25 miles distant provided there is no interference. It is about the least selective of any radio circuit and cannot tune out interfering signals

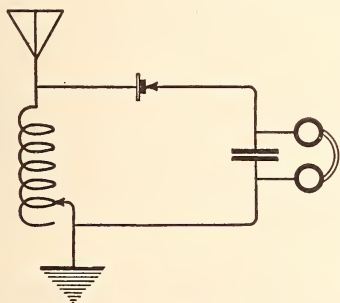


FIG. 44

A simple crystal receiver. Probably the least selective of any circuit in use

even if on a different wavelength. Fig. 45 shows a two-circuit or loosely coupled type. The sensitivity is about the same as that of the single circuit but there is considerably better selectivity. Any circuit using a crystal is subject to the nuisance of having to keep the crystal in adjustment. Some crystals

jar out of adjustment very easily and a search must then be made for a "sensitive spot."

66. SIMPLE DETECTOR CIRCUITS

A VACUUM tube may be used instead of a crystal in either of the above circuits, thus eliminating the trouble of finding a sensitive spot. Otherwise the results will be about the same, except for a gain in selectivity. See Figs. 46 and 47.

67. REGENERATIVE CIRCUITS

THE chief advantage in replacing the crystal by a tube is the possibility of using regeneration. Figs. 48 and 49 show regeneration accomplished by inserting inductance in the plate circuit of the tube. If this is a

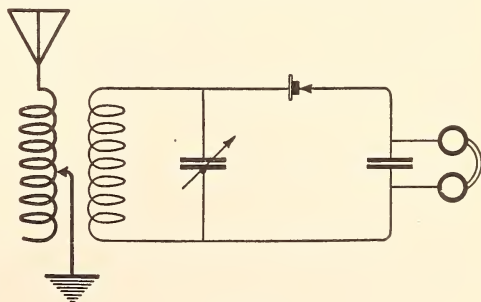


FIG. 45

An inductively coupled crystal circuit. Both antenna and detector circuits are tuned and hence the circuit is more selective. Receivers based on this circuit were standard for many years until the vacuum tube came into general use about 1915

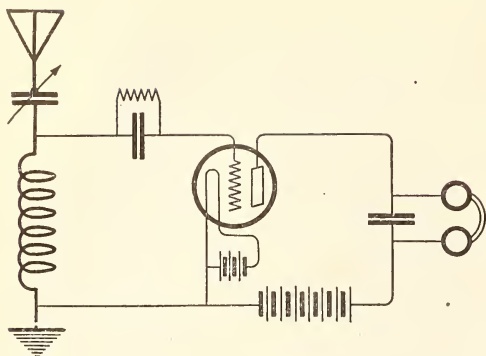


FIG. 46

A simple vacuum tube circuit, in which the tube does not oscillate, but is used as a rectifier, serving the same purpose as the crystal detector in Figs. 44 and 45. Note that the antenna and detector (or secondary) circuits are conductively coupled

small fixed coil it is coupled to the grid coil and acts as a tickler. If it is not brought up near the fixed coil it must be a variable inductance, i. e., a variometer. The two circuits shown are called the single-circuit and the three-circuit method of using regeneration. This nomenclature is obviously inconsistent but it is customary. The two are equally sensitive and for differentiating between equally faint signals of nearly the same wavelength they are almost equally selective, but with the three-circuit arrangement, it is possible to shut out strong local stations of considerably

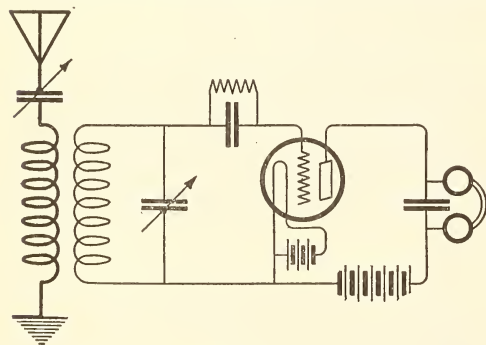


FIG. 47

The same circuit as Fig. 46 except that the antenna-secondary coupling is inductive

different wavelength while the single circuit cannot do this. The single circuit is easier to tune properly, but if allowed to oscillate it is usually radiating more energy from the antenna and hence causes worse interference—that is, the familiar squeals that are often heard while the neighbors are tuning-in. For this last reason there is a growing senti-

ment against the use of single-circuit regenerative receivers in thickly populated regions or indeed, anywhere else.

There are a great many apparently different regenerative circuits in use, but the above are the standard forms. No one kind is any more sensitive than any other if properly built, as the sensitivity is determined by the tube. Single-circuit receivers are usually built with an eye to the best possible selectivity. They

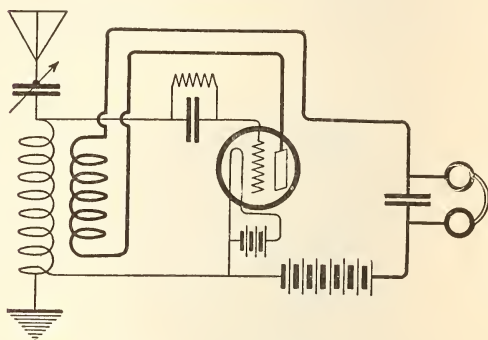


FIG. 48

The circuit of Fig. 46 with the addition of a "tickler" coil, whose purpose is to make the tube detector oscillate, increasing the sensitivity of the circuit. It is a malignant radiator of energy.

Sometimes called a "blooper"

are made very "stiff," that is, the antenna is tuned with a large inductance and a small capacity and a comparatively low short antenna (not more than 150 feet over all) is recommended.

68. UNTUNED RADIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMER SETS

WHERE greater sensitivity is required some form of radio frequency amplification is necessary. Fig. 50 shows a typical three-stage transformer-coupled R. F. amplifier with potentiometer stabilization. Receiving sets of this type are not very selective

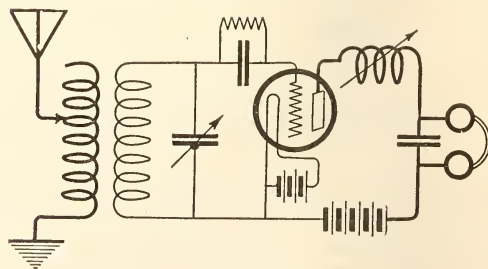


FIG. 49

Regeneration is secured by the use of the variometer in series with the plate of the tube. Simply Fig. 47 with the variometer added

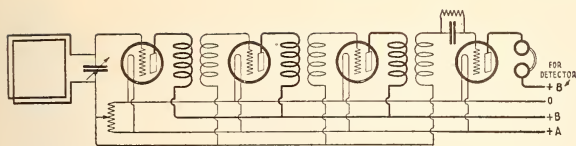


FIG. 50

A radio-frequency circuit with air-core transformer coupling between the amplifier tubes. Note the stabilizing potentiometer

as there is only one tuned circuit to do the selecting. They are easy to operate as the tuning condenser and the potentiometer are the only controls. They are subject to the limitations imposed by the transformers in the matter of range of wavelengths that can be received. Unless an arrangement for plugging in different transformers is provided, the range is usually only about two hundred meters. (From 300 meters to 500 meters for example.)

69. THE NEUTRODYNE

FIG. 51 shows a typical neutrodyne arrangement. Only two stages of amplification are used because three condensers are enough to tune. As each of the three transformers is fairly selective, the result of using all three at once is very good selectivity. An open type antenna is used (this, however, need not be large. Thirty feet or so strung around a picture moulding gives good results except for very weak signals) because a loop is likely to have energy fed back to it from the trans-

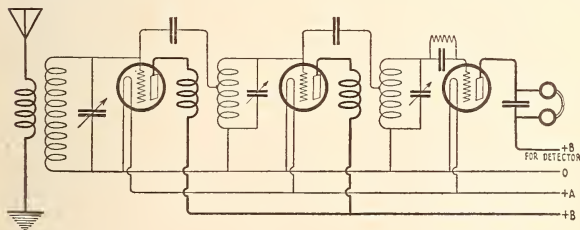


FIG. 51

A neutrodyne arrangement

formers, which are not usually shielded. They could be shielded, but they are usually cylindrical and set at such angles with each other that they do not feed back to each other.

70. ABOUT SUPER-REGENERATION

WHERE loud signals are required from a loop and the number of tubes is limited to one or two, super-regeneration rules the field. Super-regenerative circuits are not

very selective and hence not very good for working through interference, but where the desired signal is the strongest incoming ether disturbance in its region of wavelengths, a loop and a single tube can be made to work a loud speaker as well as about three tubes used any other way. The principle of super-regeneration is explicable qualitatively by a mechanical analogy. A clock was used in

a previous article as an analogy to give an idea of the mechanism of an oscillator circuit. We shall use the clock again. Suppose it to

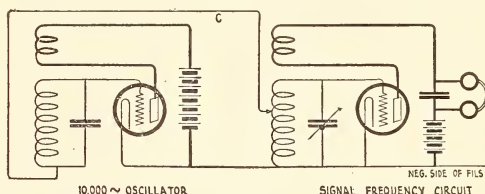


FIG. 52

The super-regenerator. When the low-frequency oscillator grid is negative, the connection "c" between the two oscillators has no effect, and oscillations build up at signal frequency. During the half cycle when the grid of the low-frequency oscillator is positive, oscillations are damped out of the signal-frequency circuit just as if its own grid were positive. The signal is picked up by a loop connected across the tuning condenser

be wound up but the pendulum is placed carefully in its lowest position and left there. The clock will *not* start itself. But now suppose puffs of air come along at the proper interval to start the pendulum swinging slightly. Once it starts ever so slightly, the ideal spring and escapement mechanism we have assumed cause its swinging to increase even if the puffs of air stop coming in. The oscillations of the pendulum "build up" and in due time the amplitude of swing reaches a limit determined by friction, air resistance, etc. But if we confine our attention to a

sufficiently short period of time after the swing starts to build up we will find that the amplitude attained during this time is proportional to the strength of the incoming puffs of air. At the end of this period let the pendulum be stopped and set again at its lowest point so that the whole thing can take place again. By this arrangement, a great deal more swinging is done by the pendulum, on the whole, than if the clock were not wound

up, in which case the pendulum would only swing the very small amount caused by the air puffs alone.

In the electrical case we have a circuit all set to oscillate, but "balanced" so to speak so that some incoming ether wave is required to start oscillations building up. The amplitude to which oscillations build up during, say, one twenty thousandth of a second, is proportional to the strength of the incoming signal. The circuit automatically extinguishes the high-frequency oscillations in itself every ten thousandth of a second and "rebalances" itself for another start. Thus, on the average, there is a good deal of high-frequency current in the circuit, and as the amount is proportional to the incoming signal strength at any time, its rectification by the curvature of the tube's grid potential-plate current characteristic yields the signal ready for the loud speaker (unless it is desired to filter out the 10,000 cycle note that is due to the periodic interruption of the oscillator circuit).

Another way of looking at the action of super-regeneration which may seem simpler to some, is to consider the action as mere multi-stage radio-frequency amplification performed by a single tube by the simple process of connecting the secondary of the transformer back to the input of the same tube

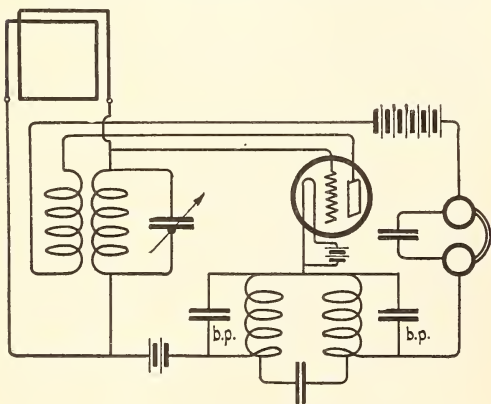


FIG. 53

The super-regenerator. Both low-frequency and signal-frequency oscillator circuits are attached to the same tube. The signal-frequency circuit is at the top of the diagram. High-frequency oscillations pass readily through the bypass condensers B-P. The low-frequency circuit (here a Hartley, with or without mutual inductance between coils) is supposed to be oscillating all the time. During part of each cycle the grid and plate potentials favor the building up of high-frequency oscillations in the upper circuit, but during the other part, conditions are unfavorable and cause oscillations, if any have built up, and die out again

instead of the input of another tube. A small impulse comes into the grid of the tube and is amplified and fed to the primary of a transformer, the secondary of which feeds it back to the grid. It then makes another round trip, and another, and another, and sooner or later would grow so great that the tube could no longer amplify it any more. But before that happens, the interrupting mechanism comes into play and wipes it out entirely. The interrupting mechanism then stands aside, figuratively speaking, and lets the tube amplify whatever is supplied to its grid for another twenty thousandth of a second or so, then steps in and quiets everything down again. Thus on the average there is much more radio-frequency current than the incoming radio waves alone could produce without help.

The reason that super-regeneration works best at short wavelengths is that the time between interruptions is then enough for a large number of round trips and the current can build up to large values before being interrupted. The interruption frequency cannot be lowered to less than about ten thousand per second or it becomes annoyingly audible.

Three systems for doing the interrupting are—

- (1) making the grid so positive, once every ten thousandth of a second, that the oscillations are killed as explained under stabilization by potentiometer in radio-frequency amplification,
- (2) by periodically cutting off or reducing the amount of plate potential and allowing the oscillations to die out, and
- (3) by combining these two methods.

The first and the third are recommended, the third having the advantage of using only one tube. The second is difficult as the oscillations do not always die out rapidly enough by themselves even when the plate potential is reduced far below the value necessary to make oscillations build up. It is important not to have any tuned circuits around in which oscillations can persist, as they will re-excite the oscillator even if no signals are coming in. For this reason the selectivity can not be improved by the ordinary loose coupling of tuned circuits, although advantage may be had by operating the set in the same room with the lead-in of a tuned antenna. Fig. 52 shows the first system, 53 the third.

71. PRINCIPLE OF REFLEXING

WHEN a tube capable of amplifying a strong signal is used merely to amplify a weak one, its power-amplifying capability

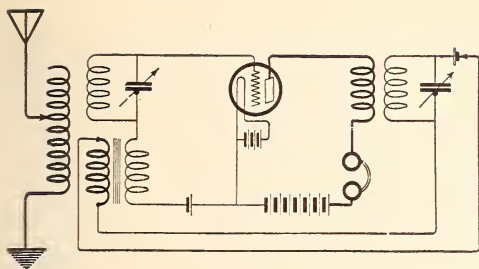


FIG. 54

A simple reflex circuit, using a crystal detector. The one tube in the circuit acts both as a radio- and audio-frequency amplifier

is not being made efficient use of. "Reflexing" is a system for getting more out of a tube by making it amplify two things, the incoming signal at radio frequency, and the detected, or audio frequency current. So long as the variations of grid potential due to both frequencies are each of small amount, neither interferes with the other. Fig. 54

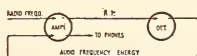


FIG. 55

Diagram of the current flow in a reflex circuit

shows a very simple reflex circuit using a crystal detector. The radio-frequency current after being amplified is fed by means of a tuned transformer to the crystal. The audio-frequency current is then fed to the grid and amplified, the phones being in the plate circuit of the tube. The frequency of the radio



FIG. 57

The inverse duplex arrangement, which is an elaboration of the reflex idea



FIG. 56

Diagram of the energy flow in a reflex circuit where the energy is amplified through two audio stages

current is so much greater than that of the audio that the two kinds of current are easily separated whenever necessary. Fig. 55 shows the flow of energy in diagrammatic form. Fig. 56 shows the energy flow in a two-stage amplifier.

72. THE INVERSE DUPLEX SYSTEM

A REFINEMENT of reflexing as shown above is the arrangement called the inverse duplex, shown in Fig. 57. It is obvious that the tube carrying the least radio frequency energy is the one that handles the greatest audio-frequency energy, and vice versa. Thus the point of overloading is not reached so soon. Also, as the audio energy is not fed directly back to the first tube, any accidental radio-frequency feed back that might occur along with the audio feed back will not be so likely to cause oscillations.



T. M. STEVENS

Assistant Traffic Manager of the Radio Corporation of America. Mr. Stevens has charge of the radio message traffic operation of the many passenger and cargo ships controlled by this company



Final Plans for the International Broadcasting Tests

News of Importance for Every Radio Listener in
the Outline of RADIO BROADCAST's Tests for 1924

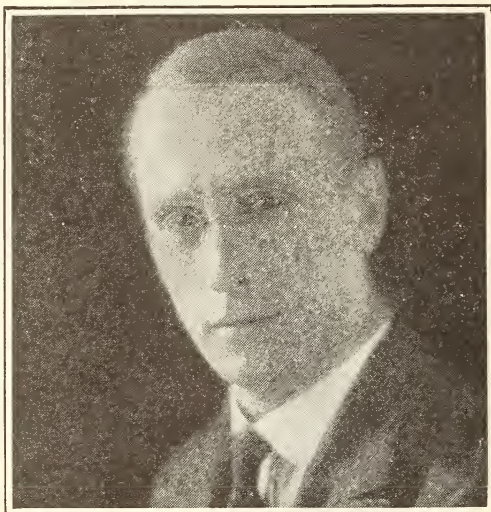
By ARTHUR H. LYNCH

THERE is little time left for you to get ready for the international broadcasting tests which are to take place between November 24th and 30th, inclusive. For the first time you will have an opportunity to test the possibilities of your receiver for picking up long distance broadcasting, under the best conditions obtainable.

RADIO BROADCAST carried on a similar series of tests last year and hundreds of listeners in the United States and Canada were able to pick up parts of the programs from England, while our English friends were even more successful in picking up our programs. If you remember, there were many prominent speakers in this country who said a few words for our English friends and prominent Englishmen spoke to us. The reception of the English stations in this country could hardly be called a complete success, even though we have had verified reports from American listeners who were located as far west as Washington State. We have every reason to believe that the tests this year will be even more successful and, having this in mind, we have set out on a rather enlarged program.

The principal difficulty in connection with the tests last year was the very limited time we had to get them under way and the failure on our part to recognize until it was too

late, the terrific amount of detail work the tests would involve. Most of communications were with Hugh S. Pocock, Editor of *The Wireless World and Radio Review* (London), whose hearty coöperation made it possible for us to work so closely with the British Broadcasting Company.



© Navana

HUGH S. POCKOCK

Editor of the London *Wireless World and Radio Review*, who is working in close coöperation with RADIO BROADCAST in directing the second international broadcasting test. Mr. Pocock has charge of arrangements for England and the Continent and is working with Captain A. G. D. West, assistant chief engineer of the British Broadcasting Company

The time for preparation was so short that most of our communication with the American broadcasting stations had to be done by telegraph, and if you remember, even that method of communication proved futile in several instances because the managers of stations had important events scheduled for the hours of the test periods. Other broadcasters were not convinced that the listeners in their audience were as much interested in attempting to pick up London as they were in hearing some really good music from the home station. For the first few nights of the tests, many of the broad-

casting stations in this country and Canada did not shut down and it was only by telegraphing them individually that we were able to secure a comparatively quiet ether for the last night.

Then, too, in the larger cities and other comparatively thickly populated areas there was a terrific amount of interference caused by radiating receivers. Interference of this nature was so great in the vicinity of New

York, Boston, Chicago, and several other cities, that even those in the suburbs found it difficult to hear anything but the squeals. Many newspapers published editorials criticizing the "bloopers" unmercifully.

There were many other reasons for our not having scored a complete success, but they are of little interest now, other than object lessons, and we are making every effort to surmount the difficulties and there is every reason to believe that we will do it.

WHY WE LOOK FOR SUCCESS THIS YEAR

IN ENGLAND, we still have the active co-operation of Mr. Pocock and Captain Eckersley of the British Broadcasting Company as well as the additional effort of the Radio Retailers' Association, of which Clifford and Clifford are the Honorable secretaries, and the Radio Trade Association of New York. L.A. Nixon is Secretary. All are working together, to make every possible wheel move in the correct direction and without either lost motion or friction.

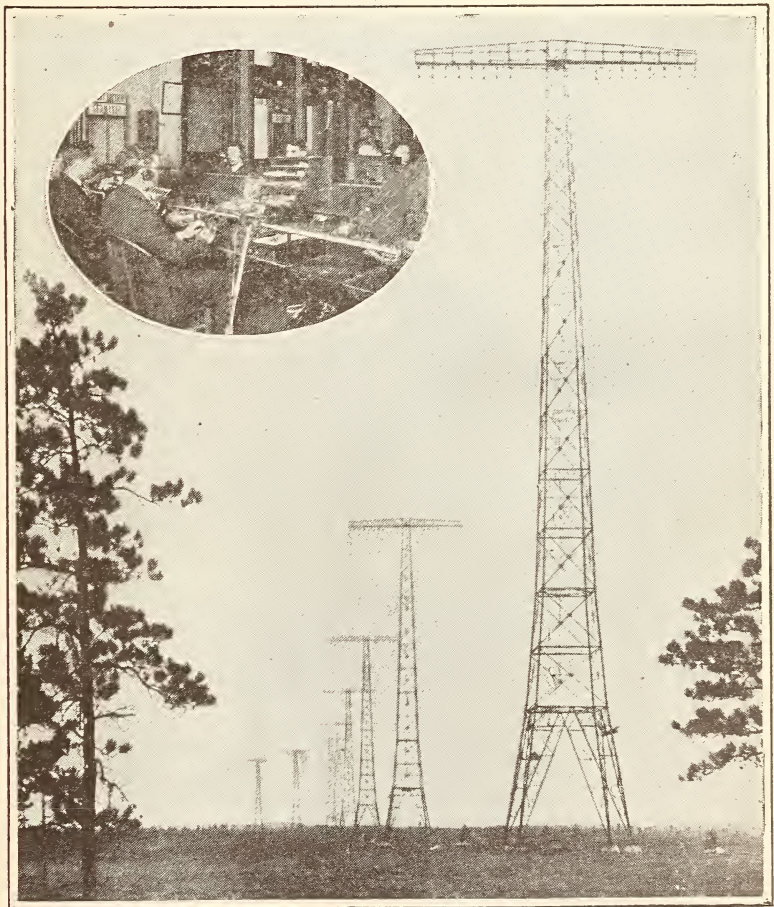
In Canada, Jacques Cartier, Manager of the *La Presse* Broadcasting station, at Montreal is doing his best to co-ordinate the efforts of the Canadian stations.

In Cuba and Porto Rico we have been able to enlist the services of PWX, 2MN, 2BY, Havana, 6KW, Tuinucu, Cuba and WKAQ.

In this country no effort is being

spared. A circular letter, addressed to every broadcasting station in the United States has resulted in replies having been received from most of the important broadcasting stations in the country. The larger stations have signified their intention to take part in the transmission tests and even the smaller stations, which do not feel that there is a possibility of being heard by European listeners, have very generously volunteered to keep off the air during the periods during which we will attempt to hear from Europe.

Captain Jack Irwin, who is piloting RADIO BROADCAST'S COVERED WAGON across the country in an effort to reduce the amount of



HOW THE NEWS WILL REACH ENGLAND

The masts of Radio Central of the Radio Corporation of America at Riverhead, Long Island. Direct radio telegraph communication will be maintained through the Broad Street control office (in the insert) direct from the RADIO BROADCAST Laboratory at Garden City to the office of the British Broadcasting Company in London. When the English programs are heard, the flash will go from a telegraph key at the magazine's laboratory which will signal the English company a fraction of a second later in their London offices

interference from power lines, etc., has visited a number of broadcasting stations and told the story of these tests to thousands of listeners, to say nothing of the manufacturers and dealers with whom he has discussed our plans.

Other members of RADIO BROADCAST's editorial staff have visited broadcasting stations in the Eastern, Middle Western parts of this country and a portion of Canada. In almost every instance these talks have been brought to a close by an exhortation to the listeners to prevent their receivers from squealing during the tests and it is hoped that these requests will be complied with.

Since last year the British and other European stations have been improved greatly, and there is little doubt but that many of them will be heard throughout North and South America this year.

VAST IMPROVEMENT IN RECEIVERS

DURING the past year there has been a marked improvement in the design of receiving apparatus used in this country. For instance, there were but few neutrodyne receivers in operation during the tests last year and many of them were home-made and not very well adjusted. We have learned a lot about the neutrodyne since that time and there is no reason why hundreds of them will not pick up the other side this year. This is particularly true, if the detector is made regenerative, which may be done without a lot of trouble.

Then, it will be remembered that but little was known of the super-heterodyne, except by the old-timers, and it is expected that there will be many "supers" focussed on Europe during the coming tests. Many of them will be successful. And right here it may be well to say a word about the operation of "supers."

Where it is necessary to use an outside antenna with a super-heterodyne in order to insure proper signal strength, there is something the matter with it. Where an outside antenna is used, it is folly to waste tubes and batteries with a "super," there are other receivers capable of similar results, with a great saving. There is every reason to believe, from the tenor of the reports we receive from our

readers, as well as from our own observation, that many of the English stations will be picked up this year on our own Two-Tube Knock-Out Receiver. It is gaining in popularity because it performs extremely well, is easy to build and is very, very economical. Where an antenna is used, it is doubtful that many home-built super-heterodynes will be able to boast a better performance record.

Nearly every newspaper in the country has printed something about these tests, and we wish to express our appreciation for this coöperation. It is also gratifying to be able to tell you that the General Electric Company, which coöperated so thoroughly with us last year is doing the same thing this year. Then, too,

it would be almost impossible for us to keep in close touch with the other side, during the tests, without seriously interfering with the program, if it were not for the assistance given us by the Radio Corporation of America. This corporation has arranged to have a direct wire connecting our receiving station at Garden City and its New York office, and thus connected with Europe via its high power radio telegraph circuit.

The Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company has also agreed to take an active part in our tests and has promised that all of its stations will conform to our schedules



JACQUES N. CARTIER

Manager of station CKAC, *La Presse*, Montreal, who will work with RADIO BROADCAST in arranging the international broadcasting tests as director of Canadian broadcasters during the tests

as well as arrange special programs for our foreign friends.

To outline the plans of the various companies which are coöperating with us would be a tremendous task and space does not permit, so it may be well to confine our description to a few of the preparations we are making ourselves.

PREPARATIONS AT GARDEN CITY

RADIO BROADCAST'S Laboratory is situated about three hundred feet from our main building and was erected principally to house the elaborate receiving equipment used by those engineers who came out last year and set up their outfits beside our own. Here there will be a direction finding loop antenna, of the Bellini-Tosi type about eighty-five feet high. There will also be a number of smaller loops, for use with various receivers. The Lab. will, as we have stated, be in direct wire connection with the Broad Street office of the Radio Corporation of America, as well as in telephone connection with our main building, and radio telephone communication with the two or more field stations we are placing on the seashore about ten miles from our main building.

At the field stations there will be as complete equipment as is necessary, and we expect to use several of the Knock-Out Receivers as well as a series of super-heterodynes. At these field stations there will be radio telephone transmitters, operated on short waves to communicate with the Lab. The reason for using radio telephone is to permit us to use a shack right on the shore and as far from telephone, tele-

graph, trolley wires, and whistling receivers as it is possible to get. The location of our field stations has not yet been decided, because their choice must be made after covering the ground with a portable super-heterodyne receiver in an automobile. This work is under way and all the preliminary work will be done before this magazine gets in circulation.

Licensed operators of RADIO BROADCAST'S staff will be in charge of the field and Lab stations and will keep the wheels moving properly. A number of receiving sets are to be installed in the field stations by independent engineers, in the same fashion as last year, and a number of receiving sets of various kinds will be located in various sections of the country with direct wire connections, so that immediate reports may be made to our lab station, which will be the center of activity, just as it was last year.

It is impossible for us to keep you properly informed of the developments, as they occur through our own pages, so we have arranged a weekly press release service, which goes to all the broadcasting stations and the newspapers. From these bulletins you may secure all the necessary information concerning wavelength, power, and so forth of the foreign and American stations taking part in the tests. If you are successful in hearing the foreign stations, write, or wire Test Editor, RADIO BROADCAST, Garden City, New York, giving us as much definite information as possible to aid us in preparing the official report of the tests. We cannot undertake to verify all of the foreign programs.

A SHORT ANTENNA RECEIVER

FOR some little while we have been watching for a receiver which would perform in good style with a short piece of wire for an antenna and employed standard coils and parts. Such a receiver would, we felt sure, make a very good portable. We have it and it is an extremely good one. It is a 4-tube set and will be described in RADIO BROADCAST for December, by G. H. Browning of Harvard University. A how-to-make-it article of great interest and value.

The Facts About Resistance

Answering Your Unasked Questions about Potentiometers, Grid Leaks, and Rheostats in Receiving Sets. A Where, When, Why, and How Article

By THOMAS O. SHEARMAN

THERE are three fundamental units in radio, upon which are based all the various types of receiving circuits.

They are inductance, capacity, and resistance. While inductances and condensers have been perfected to a high degree, and are used as the important factors in most radio circuits, very little has been said about the variable resistance, yet if properly utilized, it plays a very important part in obtaining better results from present-type equipment. Resistances are used in receiving circuits as Variable Grid Leak B-Battery Control Rheostat Radio-Frequency Amplifier Potentiometer Audio-Frequency Amplifier Audio-Frequency Filter and Tone Modifier

THE VARIABLE GRID LEAK

TO UNDERSTAND properly the variable grid leak, it is necessary to know just what happens when it is placed in the grid circuit of the detector tube. This action is as follows: When the filament of a vacuum tube is brought to incandescence by the A battery, a large quantity of negative particles (electrons) are liberated from the filament, and if the grid and plate connections are left open, the electrons will fall back on the filament so that a state of equilibrium will exist. If, however, the positive terminal of a B battery is connected to the plate, the negative charges instead of returning to the filament will be attracted to the positively charged plate in accordance with a fundamental law of electricity, which states that, "like charges repel each other while unlike charges attract." This invisible stream of electrical energy acts as a conducting path for the B-battery current which flows steadily and uniformly.

Situated between the filament and the plate is the grid element, and it is the action of this member which causes fluctuations in the plate current by controlling the action of the electronic stream. When the grid is connected to the antenna circuit in the usual manner through the grid condenser and the circuit tuned to

resonance with the incoming radio-frequency currents, it will acquire a positive and negative charge according to the positive and negative cycle of the incoming radio-frequency wave.

Assuming the first part of the cycle impressed upon it to be positive, a small amount of the electrons given off by the incandescent filament will be attracted to it, and the plate current will be unaffected, but on the negative part of the cycle when the grid acquires a negative charge, the electronic stream will be practically blocked.

This action can be more clearly understood by Fig. 1, where A represents a radio-frequency impulse caused by the closing of a key in a spark transmitter, thus at O the condenser begins to charge and reaches its maximum at point 1 whence it again decreases to zero at point 2, the same action takes place at 3 and 4 but is of opposite polarity.

The positive charge impressed upon the grid causes a small amount of the electrons to be attracted to it at each positive charge which will also cause a negative voltage to accumulate upon it. If the tube is of the high-vacuum type and the socket constructed of perfect insulating material, there will be no possible way for this negative charge to leak off of the grid and will completely repel the flow of

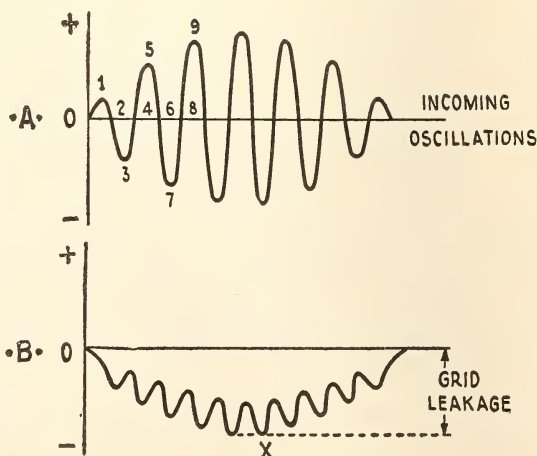


FIG. 1

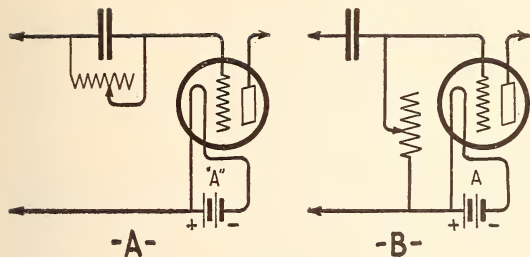


FIG. 2

electrons from the filament, thereby causing the tube to "block." This action is shown as a dotted line X in Fig. 1B. To prevent this accumulation of negative voltage upon the grid, a high resistance is placed either across the grid condenser or from the grid to one terminal of the filament as shown in Fig. 2 A and B, this resistance should be of such a value that it will prevent the radio-frequency carrier wave from leaking off. It would allow only the modulated audio-frequency wave to leak off at the proper moment; when this occurs the grid potential curve will follow the modulations of the incoming oscillations as shown in Fig. 1B.

Because of its high resistance the grid leak is measured in megohms, (Meg is the Greek prefix for one million,) so when a grid leak is said to be of five megohms value it means five million ohms. Various types of tubes when operated as detectors require different values of grid leakage; this range usually is between one half to five megohms and for this reason it is advisable to equip the receiving set with a variable grid leak, but in purchasing this kind there are four important points to be considered if good results are to be expected, they are as follows:—

Mechanically Correct
Non-Microphonic
Non-Hygroscopic
Uniform Vernier Action

If the variable grid leak becomes microphonic, a rasping sound will be heard when it is adjusted and may continue as long as the set is in operation. When the leak is composed of an india-ink line or some other hygroscopic material and left exposed to the surrounding atmosphere a certain amount of moisture will be absorbed, decreasing its resistance.

This effect will be quite noticeable on a damp day and will cause the grid leak to become quite unstable in operation.

Quite a few variable grid leaks have been placed on the market which are mechanically imperfect. In some, after a few turns on the handle, the resistance range was changed entirely since the lever rubbed off the resistance material. The grid leak soon became inoperative. Others composed of a semi-fluid material soon dried out and became useless. Faults such as these in the variable grid leak are so hard to find that it is advisable to purchase the best possible.

PROPER METHOD OF CONNECTING THE VARIABLE GRID LEAK

THE most satisfactory type of grid leak is one which is conveniently mounted on the panel with the rest of the controls. The connection should be as shown in Fig. 2 B where the terminal farthest away from the panel is connected to the grid and the terminal nearest the knob is connected to one leg of the filament. In this way the hand comes near to the neutral filament side instead of the grid and therefore prevents hand capacity effects.

THE RHEOSTAT

THE most familiar use of resistance in radio-receiving circuits is as the rheostat for controlling the filament intensity. To understand the importance of the rheostat one must have at least an inkling of its technical function; this is briefly as follows. A metal as well as all other substances is composed of a vast number of electrons which are continuously in a state of vibration. When heat is applied to the metal the movement of its electrons is so increased until they break away from the metal and travel away from it at a high velocity, this velocity depending upon the plate voltage. If the amount of energy which heats the metal (which in the case of the vacuum tube is the A battery) is increased, the number of electrons emitted is also increased, until we

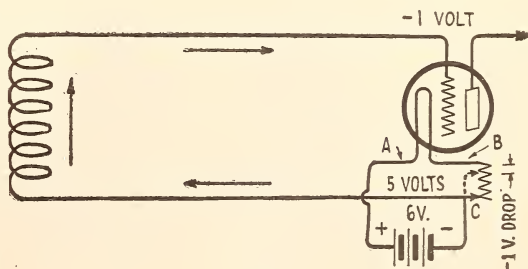


FIG. 3

reach the point of incandescence where a further increase in temperature will cause the metal filament of the tube to vaporize. When this happens the tube "burns out" and is useless.

The function of the rheostat is to give accurate control over the voltage and current passing through the filament. The temperature of the filament governs the flow of electrons from it. Thus the rheostat serves two purposes. First it protects the vacuum tube, when properly adjusted, and prevents an excessive amount of current from flowing through the filament. For example, the storage battery type of vacuum tube operates at five volts while the storage battery delivers six volts (in practice this will be found to be a little less due to the discharge and load applied to the battery), therefore the resistance in the rheostat must absorb the remaining volt. This is shown in Fig. 3 where the rheostat is placed on the negative terminal of the storage battery lead, and is so adjusted that only five volts are applied to the filament terminals A and B, while the other volt is dropped across the rheostat resistance B and C. The second action of the rheostat is that this one-volt drop across the rheostat resistance is applied to the grid of the tube through the filament return lead, and causes the tube to operate at its proper point on its characteristic curve, provided that the plate voltage is about 45 volts. When it is more than this it is usually necessary to use a greater voltage upon the grid, and this is had in the form of a C battery of three or four volts.

The three important factors to be considered in purchasing a rheostat are:

Mechanical Construction
Current-Carrying Capacity
Resistance Range

In the wire-wound type of rheostat, the mechanical construction is quite important, and the trouble most often encountered with some now on the market is in the action of the lever when it passes over the resistance wire.

If this lever action is not perfectly smooth, a clicking sound will be heard, especially when controlling the detector tube. And if the contact of the lever is too light, the surface of both the resistance wire and lever will oxidize and collect dust which will offer a high-resistance contact and cause the tube filament to flicker. In the compression type of rheostats there should be no side play. The action of the thread should be perfectly smooth.

The current-carrying capacity of the 30-ohm wire-wound rheostat, due to the smaller-gauge wire used, is not sufficient to carry the filament current of the UV-200 or other high-current consuming tubes. The compression type of rheostat in most cases will handle all of the receiving tubes now on the market.

When the voltage and current at which the tube operates is known the correct-size rheostat can be determined. The normal voltage of the UV-201-A is 5 and current .25. By dividing the voltage by the current we obtain the filament resistance, which is 20 ohms. A rheostat having a maximum resistance of 20 ohms or more will give sufficient

working range. If three of these tubes were to be used in parallel and all operated from one rheostat, the resistance required would be about one third or about 7 ohms.

In the article entitled "A Knock-out Three-Tube set" in the February number of RADIO BROADCAST three UV-199 tubes have their filaments connected in parallel in the circuit shown, as in the usual manner, and have an automatic filament jack for each of the tubes, while a 10-ohm rheostat is connected to the common negative terminal, and the filament voltage indicated is 4.5 volts.

The UV-199 filament voltage is 3 volts and the current is .06 ampere. When one divides the voltage by the current, the filament resistance, 50 ohms, is obtained. When the first jack is closed by plugging in, we have a circuit as shown in Fig. 4A, where 1 is the fila-

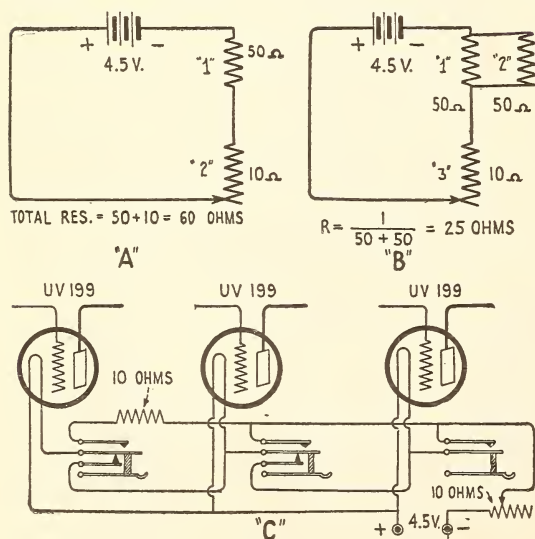


FIG. 4

ment resistance which is constant and 2 the variable rheostat. When its full 10 ohms resistance is in the circuit, a current of .015 ampere is flowing through it, and .06 ampere is flowing through the filament of the tube.

Thus it is seen that the rheostat resistance of 10 ohms is sufficient to absorb the extra 1.5 volts of the 4.5-volt battery and thus give the filament 3 volts which is its correct amount, but there is absolutely no chance for any filament current variation below this value, for as soon as the rheostat resistance is decreased the filament voltage will be increased beyond its normal rating, therefore a 10-ohm rheostat for controlling one tube is inadequate.

When the second jack is closed, which lights two tubes, we have a circuit as shown in Fig. 4 B where 1 is the first tube filament resistance 2 the second tube resistance in parallel with the first, and 3 the variable 10-ohm rheostat in series with the complete circuit. The total filament resistance of the two tubes is reduced to one half of that of one, or 25 ohms, while the total current consumed by them is doubled, or .12 ampere. About .08+ of an ampere will flow through the two tube filaments and .04+ ampere through the 10-ohm rheostat, thereby leaving .04+ of an ampere for filament variation, which is quite sufficient.

When the last jack is closed the three tubes light. Their total filament resistance is about 17 ohms, and the amount of current consumed .18 ampere, and the 10-ohm rheostat is

ohms possible variation of the filament of this tube.

The layman usually thinks that when the rheostat is turned down and the filament

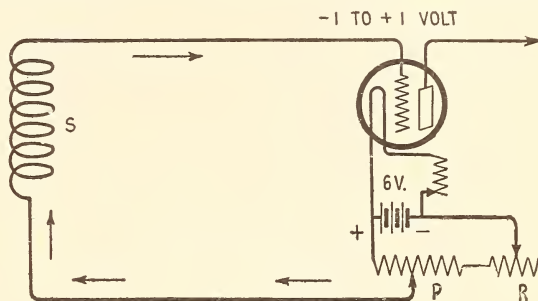


FIG. 6

temperature decreased the current originally used for lighting the filament is then being wholly absorbed by the rheostat. This however is not true as only a small amount of the battery current is being dissipated in the rheostat. This is shown by the set of curves in Fig. 5 which were taken from an actual test on a UV-200 detector tube and plotted directly in watts, which is the electrical unit for energy. (This is obtained in direct-current circuits by multiplying the current in amperes by the voltage).

Curve B Fig. 5 represents the watts consumed by the rheostat. It reaches its maximum value when half of the applied voltage is dropped across it, its value then being about 2.25 watts, while the maximum wattage consumed by the tube filament (Curve A) is 5.5 watts.

The consumption of electrical energy in the rheostat can never equal that of the vacuum-tube filament.

THE POTENTIOMETER

THE potentiometer in receiving circuits controls the grid potential and may be used to vary the plate voltage of the detector tube. This second possible use of the potentiometer will be discussed in detail under the heading of *B-Battery control*. For controlling the grid bias in radio-frequency amplifiers the potentiometer has proved most helpful, for in radio-frequency amplifying circuits which are not neutralized there is a feedback action (caused by the transfer of energy from plate to grid—via the tube capacity) which will cause the circuit to oscillate. By varying the grid bias we can control these oscillations and Fig. 6 shows a potentiometer connected

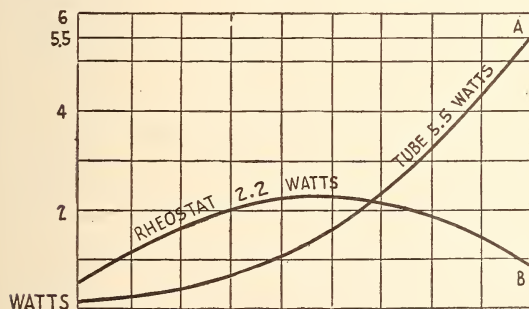


FIG. 5

quite sufficient to give full control over the three tubes.

The only change then necessary for the successful operation of the tube filaments either individually or all together, is that shown in Fig. 4C where a fixed resistance of 10 ohms is inserted in the negative lead of the filament jack of the first tube, this giving 10

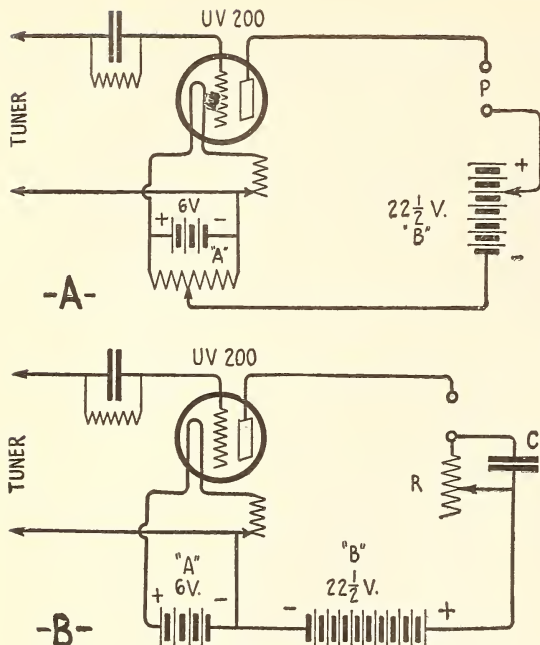


FIG. 7

across the A battery. Its middle movable arm makes connection to the grid through the coil S. In reality it utilizes the voltage drop across the rheostat and applies it to the grid as one volt negative or one volt positive in respect to the filament, or any value between these two.

R is a rheostat of about 6 ohms placed in series with the potentiometer and allows a finer vernier action. When dry cells are used as the A battery, it is advisable to use a potentiometer of from 400 to 600 ohms, as one having less resistance than this will cause the battery to deteriorate in a short time due to the quite considerable current that will flow through a low-resistance potentiometer.

THE B-BATTERY CONTROL

THE most sensitive detector tubes now on the market are the ones containing a small amount of gas, such as the UV-200. When the filament liberates electrons, as described under the heading of Variable Grid Leak, it sends them forth at a certain velocity and unless attracted to the plate by the charge on it maintained by the B battery they will fall back upon the filament. As the plate potential is increased, the electrons are attracted to it at a speed corresponding to the increase in plate voltage, and at a critical point the atoms of gas, which are in the way of the electrons,

loose one of the electrons of which they are composed, and then become positive electrical charges and are termed ions. Due to their larger size they offer a much lower resistance path for the B-battery currents, and if too many become ionized the current will become so large that the grid will be unable to control it and the tube will block which can usually be detected by the blue glow around the plate.

It is therefore necessary to accurately control the plate voltage just below the point of excessive ionization, where the signal intensity is high. The two methods for doing this are shown in Fig. 7, where A is the potentiometer across the A battery. The middle movable arm connects with the negative terminal of the B battery. When the arm is moved toward the positive terminal of the A battery (1), the $22\frac{1}{2}$ volts of the B battery are placed in series with the cells of the A battery; if this is of the six-volt storage-battery type, when the lever has reached (1) the total B-battery voltage will be $6 + 22\frac{1}{2}$ volts or $28\frac{1}{2}$ volts. For values lower than $22\frac{1}{2}$ volts a tapped B battery must

be used, and the plate connected to the lowest tap. Then the range will be from $16\frac{1}{2}$ to $22\frac{1}{2}$ volts.

The second method is to insert a variable-resistance directly in series with the B battery, having a range of from 20 to 15,000 ohms, the voltage can then be varied from about 8 to $28\frac{1}{2}$ volts and a tapped B battery will not be required. This is shown at Fig. 7B with a condenser of .001 mfd. capacity shunted across it for bypassing the radio-frequency currents.

THE RADIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER

THE radio-frequency amplifier may be coupled by high resistances instead of the more usual transformers. Resistances, when used in this manner give very good quiet amplifications on wavelengths above 1,000 meters, but below this wavelength the amplification falls off and at the broadcasting wave frequencies it operates very poorly.

THE AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER

A MORE successful use for the variable-high-resistance is in the audio-frequency amplifier circuit, where it has the advantage over transformer-coupling because it amplifies all of the audible frequencies with the same degree of amplification, and when the tubes are worked at their proper point on the characteristic curve, the amplification will be free from

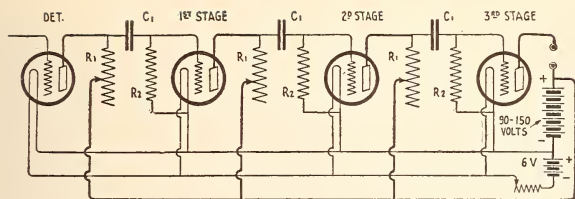


FIG. 8

all distortion. The amplification per stage will not be so great as when transformer coupling is used, but this may be compensated for by the advantage in being able to use three or four stages of amplification without howling.

Fig. 8 shows a three-stage resistance-coupled audio-frequency amplifier. The coupling resistances are variable high resistances having a range of from 10,000 to 100,000 ohms, the fixed grid leaks, R_2 , about 2 megohms, depending upon the tubes used and the audio-frequency bypass condensers, C , should have a capacity of .01 mfd.

In operation the resistances R_1 are adjusted until they match the tube impedance, or when the greatest amount of volume is obtained. The plate voltage should vary from 90 to 150 volts, and it may be necessary to insert a C battery in each stage.

AUDIO-FREQUENCY FILTER AND TONE MODIFIER

THE amplification ratio of the average two-stage audio-frequency amplifier using transformers, is about 1400 to 1. It is therefore to be expected that any local noise, such as that caused by a discharged A or B battery, or mechanical vibration of the receiving set, will be amplified to this high value and is sometimes mistaken for static.

If after disconnecting the antenna and ground the noise continues, one can be certain that the trouble is local. New batteries with the proper protection of the set from mechanical vibration would be the remedy.

Another simple method of reducing unnecessary noise in the audio amplifier is to

shunt the last stage of the amplifier input with a variable high resistance having a range from 100,000 ohms to 2 megohms. The proper connection is shown in Fig. 9, and for convenience of adjustment a variable grid leak with such a range is mounted on the panel with the rest of the controls.

Many amplifiers where the transformers are close together and the grid and plate connections parallel, with improper plate voltage or grid bias, will under most conditions emit an audio-frequency whistle which becomes quite annoying. Rather than reconstructing the amplifier which, in most cases is quite impossible, a variable high resistance is used as shown in Fig. 9; if the whistle still con-

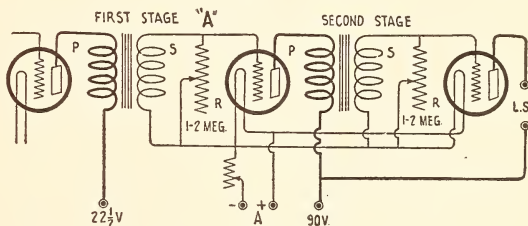


FIG. 9

tinues, another variable high resistance across the first transformer input, as shown at A, Fig. 9, when properly adjusted will in most cases absorb all audio-frequency oscillations.

Another use for the variable high resistance in the amplifier is to prevent distortion. Since many broadcasting stations now are using high power, there is a tendency for amplifiers to become overloaded. A vacuum tube will amplify a certain amount of energy and if this amount is exceeded distortion occurs. This could be prevented by decreasing the plate voltage or filament current, but this would mean retuning the whole circuit. A more practical method is to use a variable high resistance as described above, for by its use the proper amount of energy passing into the tube may be regulated thereby giving clear undistorted amplification.



Avoiding the Squeal in Your Regenerative Set

Simple Instructions on How to Tune Your Receiver so That It Will Not Radiate—Some Golden Rules for the Broadcast Listener

By A. K. PHILLIPI

Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company

THE opportunity afforded the public to-day to listen to good concerts and speeches by men prominent in all branches of science and industry without having to leave their own homes was, a few years ago, unthought of. But how many of you listening-in are sure that your listening-in is not preventing some other person from enjoying some radio program? By this I do not mean that you should lend them your receiving set, but that you, by the improper manipulation of your set, are causing a disturbance in the air that interferes with your neighbors' proper reception of the program.

How many of you, never having driven an automobile, would go to a dealer and buy a car, get in, and drive away, without first being instructed in driving and handling the car? Such a person would be considered a public nuisance and would soon be arrested.

While a person operating a radio set who does not know just what he is doing with it can not endanger the lives or property of others, yet he can cause much annoyance and greatly mar the pleasure of others. The majority of people are good sports and play the game fairly. Those who do cause these radio disturbances are usually those who are unfamiliar with the operation of their receiving units.

When a receiving set of standard make is bought, an instruction book which tells how

to operate the unit is generally included with the equipment. A careful study of this book will give the purchaser a fair idea of what to do and how to do it, in order to get the best results as well as to cause the least interference possible while tuning-in the desired station.

It is impossible for all of us to be electrical engineers or radio electricians. Neither can we all be automotive engineers or auto mechanics yet thousands of people drive their own cars in such a way that they bother no one.

Radio listeners are not all good sports, but the majority of them are, and the reason they so often cause disturbances in the air is because they are not generally aware that they do so. It is my purpose to point out some of the things to do and what not to do when tuning-in, so as to prevent disturbances

which can be heard by other listeners.

HOW TO TUNE-IN—MORALLY

FIRST of all, the radio set should be of a good design. Secondly, it should be connected up properly. We now turn on the filaments of the tubes to their proper brilliancy which varies with the different types of tubes used. With the tickler or amplification dial or pointer turned to zero, we next move the tuning dial or dials slowly from left to right listening for signals. If no signal is heard, the tickler or amplification dial should be advanced

The Wail of a Lost Soul

Need not be heard from hosts of single-circuit regenerative sets if they are intelligently operated. If the user keeps his detector tube adjusted just below the point of oscillation during reception, no wails, squeals, howls, or other sounds not of this earth will be produced such as to drive even the listening minister next door to unbecoming profanity. It is easily possible for the average listener-in, even though he be untutored in the occult ways of radio, to use his single-circuit regenerator in a most harmless and neighborly fashion. The time is not far distant when single-circuit regenerative sets will have disappeared from the radio horizon, but as long as they are in use, their users ought to know how best to operate them so the sets will do as little harm as possible.—THE EDITOR.

slightly from the zero position on the dial, and again the tuner dials should be turned slowly over their range. Should a signal be heard but faintly, the tickler should be advanced as far as possible without causing a hissing sound, which indicates that the tube has passed the point of greatest regeneration and is oscillating. These oscillations produce the same effect as another transmitting station sending out signals. They are heard by other receiving sets and are known as "birdies." The tickler should be turned back until the signal is cleared up or even a little past that point, for a too strong signal may cause the detector tube to break over and oscillate again.

The best way to make sure your detector tube is not disturbing others is to plot a tickler diagram. This is done as follows: after the tubes are lighted to the proper brilliancy, the tuner is placed at zero and the tickler is advanced until a click is heard. At this point the tube starts to oscillate. Then mark down the readings in two columns, one marked tickler and the other, tuner. Next the tuner is advanced one large division, and again the tickler is advanced until the click is heard, and these readings should be taken. This procedure is carried out over the entire tuner scale, and it can readily be seen that, with the use of this set of readings, one will be able to set the tickler or amplification pointer to a division just below the oscillating point.

Now it is possible that the click or breaking point of the tube may not be heard by merely turning the tickler. If so, the operator should tap the antenna post with his finger, and, when the tube is not oscillating, he will hear only a single click. As soon as the tube starts to oscillate, the operator will get a click when he touches the antenna post, and another click when he takes his finger from the post, or in

other words a double click. Now it is not advisable to do this during the program period but the experiment should be tried during the day when there is least chance of disturbing others.

The ideal regenerative receiver and antenna will have what is termed a flat tickler curve. By this we mean that it will be possible to put the tickler at a certain point and turn the tuner any place and be at maximum regeneration without causing oscillation. If the set has this characteristic, much less trouble tuning-in stations without annoying others will be experienced.

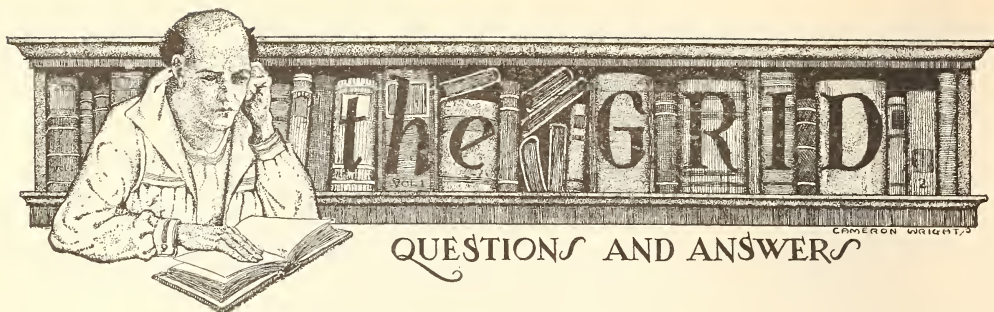
YOU DON'T HAVE TO DISTURB THE NEIGHBORS

THE reception of signals at "zero beat" causes more interference than any other method of tuning and should be discouraged. The results obtained are not at all satisfactory unless one juggles the vernier or tickler dial. Each movement of either dial causes the detector tube to transmit weird signals and those in turn are heard by all local listeners. Again the varying strength of signals may cause the detector tube to flop in oscillation from one side or the other and ruins the program not only of others near by, who may be listening, but of the person tuning the set as well. The crystal type of radio receiver, as well as those having one or more stages of radio-frequency amplification, cause no disturbance of this kind.

Let me say that it is possible, with the co-operation of all radio listeners, to clear the air of "birdies," or the "wail of lost souls," if each and every one of us will take precaution to see that our detector tubes are not oscillating. To do so demands that we all to the best of our ability observe the golden rule.

A GOOD SINGLE DIAL REFLEX

LIVE manufacturers and dealers in all parts of the country have realized the sales possibilities of RADIO BROADCAST'S Knock-Out Series. They know we have built up tremendous demand for non-radiating receivers of above average quality. They know that there is a ready market for any receiver we recommend to our readers and some of them have been working night and day to produce improvements for us. One such receiver will be described in our December number by Mr. John Clyde Davidson who is Consulting Engineer for a number of Radio manufacturing companies.



QUERIES ANSWERED

HOW CAN I BUILD A CRYSTAL RECEIVER?	T. S. L., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
WILL YOU EXPLAIN THE CORRECT USE OF SOLDER?	C. P., Philadelphia, Pa.
HOW MAY ADDITIONAL BY-PASS CONDENSERS BE USED IN THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT?	M. C. G., London, England
WILL YOU PUBLISH THE FORMULA FOR CONVERTING WAVELENGTHS IN METERS, INTO KILOCYCLES, AND VICE VERSA?	A. L. L., Birmingham, Ala.
WHAT STATIONS MAY BE DEPENDED UPON AS AN AID IN CALIBRATING RECEIVERS AND WAVEMETERS?	Wm. T. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF A CRYSTAL RECEIVER

IN THIS day of "supers," neudrodynes and reflexes, we still receive inquiries for construction data for the simple crystal receiver. And rightly so, for this marks the inclusion of another fan within the ranks of radio.

One of the most simple receivers consists of an antenna, ground, tapped inductance coil, crystal, fixed condenser, variable condenser, and phones.

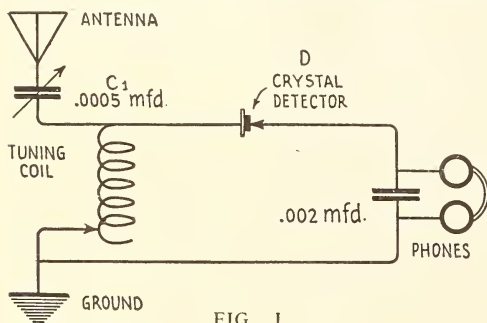


FIG. 1

This set will not operate a loud speaker. See Fig. 1.

The coil is wound as follows: On a tube $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter and 6 inches long, wind 120 turns of No. 20 DCC wire tapped every ten turns. This is the only part that has to be home-made. A crystal detector could easily be made, but at the prevailing prices it is cheaper and more convenient to buy one.

The parts may be mounted upon a panel or upon a flat board. Use bus bar wire for connecting and solder all joints. The several diagrams and sketches show the details of construction. See Fig. 2.

Roughly, this receiver will not have a range to exceed 25 miles and is primarily intended for use in a large city boasting several local broadcasting stations.

To operate this crystal receiver, connect the antenna, ground and phones to their respective binding posts and set the tap switch upon one of the taps, then, slowly rotating the condenser dial, adjust the

point of the detector catwhisker upon the crystal until a sensitive spot is found. To select a station having a different wavelength, it is only necessary to readjust the tap switch and condenser setting. With a little practise the operation of this receiver is easily mastered.

SOLDER—AND HOW TO USE IT

IN PRACTICALLY every receiver made, solder is used to insure a permanent and electrically perfect connection between wires. Soldering, by the way, may be considered a form of brazing. The forms of flux that are used to clean and prepare the wires for joining are deserving of more thought than the constructor sometimes gives.

For radio use, the best solder is "half and half," that is, half tin and half lead. In bar form it is unwieldy. In strip form, solder is most easy to use.

Hard solder, having an unequal proportion of lead and tin, is quite difficult to use. A great amount of steady heat must be used to insure a perfect joint. In radio wiring where a small iron is generally used it is hard to get steady heat because an iron of this size loses its heat very rapidly.

Good soldering cannot be done unless the soldering iron is clean. Often, when the iron is left in the flame too long, it becomes red hot. When it cools it is covered with a black oxide coating. To remove this coating and clean the iron, place it in a vise and file it until it is bright, then wipe it upon a chunk of sal ammoniac. This restores the iron to its original brightness. Apply solder to the tip until it is entirely covered. The iron is then ready to use.

Do not put the tip of the iron in the flame as this will burn the part which does all the work. The rear part of the iron should be placed in the flame and since it is larger, it will retain the heat longer.

There are three classes of soldering fluxes: dry, paste, and fluid. Powdered resin may be mentioned under the first class, but is not especially good, for the resulting joints are caked, dirty, and imperfect.

Paste fluxes are good when used intelligently. Very little flux is necessary for a good connection. Flux is a cleaning agent and when a heated iron is brought near, the flux melts and flows over the

MAGNAVOX

Receiving Sets which establish an authoritative standard of excellence for the daily enjoyment of radio.

LONG identified with the most efficient radio reproducing and amplifying equipment, Magnavox has developed its new Receiving Sets under conditions insuring superior design, precision of manufacture, and a gratifyingly low cost.

Exacting tests prove that the Magnavox Receiver is not only the simplest to operate but one whose daily performance will satisfy the most discriminating.

Magnavox Radio Receivers, Vacuum Tubes, Reproducers, Power Amplifiers, and Combination Sets are sold by reliable dealers everywhere.

THE MAGNAVOX COMPANY, Oakland, California
 New York: 350 West 31st Street San Francisco: 274 Brannan Street
 Canadian Distributors: Perkins Electric Limited, Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg

11R



Receiving Set TRF-5

A 5-tube tuned radio frequency receiver encased in handsomely carved cabinet, as illustrated

\$125.00

Reproducer M4

A highly desirable accessory for TRF-5, as illustrated . . . \$25.00

Receiving Set TRF-50

Same as TRF-5 but larger cabinet with carved doors and built-in Reproducer

\$150.00



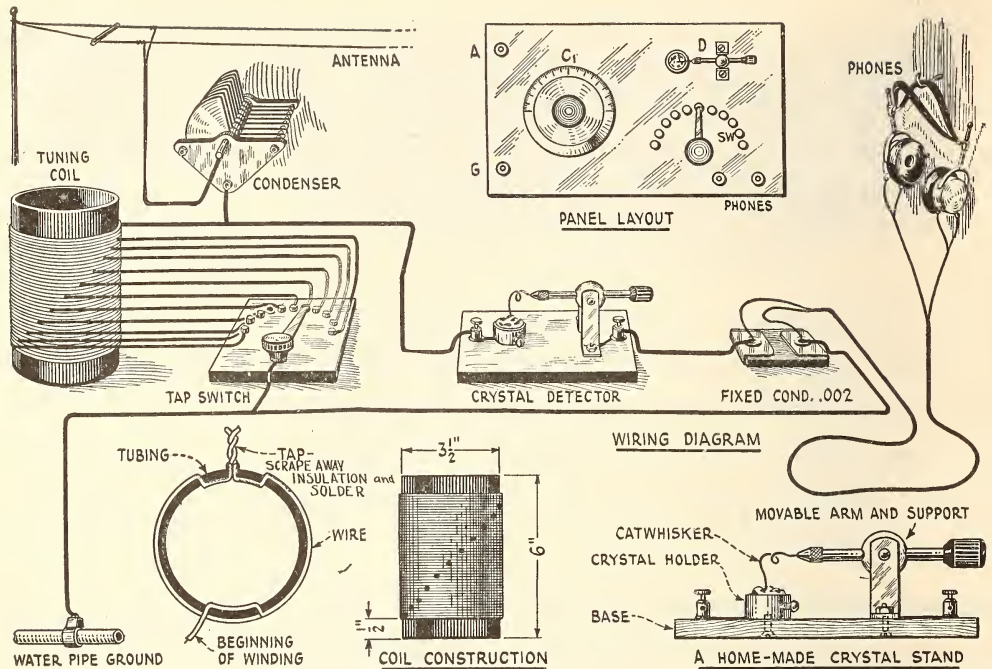


FIG. 2

metal and other parts. When too much is used it veritably flows all over the parts and in some cases, when one is soldering switch taps, this spreading solder and flux forms a leak between adjacent taps great enough to impair the efficiency of the receiver.

Liquid flux is also generally used with success when not too much is applied to the joint. When used in profusion it boils and spatters over adjacent parts causing current leaks, etc.

The most common form of liquid flux may be prepared by "killing" muriatic acid. This "killing" process is accomplished by immersing slices of zinc in the muriatic acid and letting it remain until all the bubbles due to the chemical action have disappeared.

Another liquid solution that has proved worthy may be prepared by mixing a quantity of powdered resin in alcohol to a consistency resembling molasses.

Some of our readers have had difficulty in soldering wire having an enamel insulation. It seems that the trouble has been caused by some of the enamel remaining upon the wire and preventing a perfect connection.

One of the easiest ways to remove the enamel from wire is as follows: Fill a thimble with alcohol. Heat the tip of the wire to be cleaned in a flame until it is cherry red, then quickly plunge it into the alcohol and remove. Result—a clean wire easily soldered.

KILOCYCLE-METER CONVERSION TABLE

THE Department of Commerce specifies radio station assignments in both kilocycles and meters. The tendency of radio engineering practice is to use and express frequency in kilocycles rather than wavelength in meters. "Kilo" means a thousand, and "cycle" means one complete alternation. The number of kilocycles indicates the

number of thousands of times that the rapidly alternating current in the antenna repeats its flow in either direction in one second. The smaller the wavelength in meters, the larger is the frequency in kilocycles. The numerical relation between the two is very simple. For approximate calculation, to obtain kilocycles, divide 300,000 by the number of meters; to obtain meters divide 300,000 by the number of kilocycles. For example, 100 meters equals approximately 3000 kilocycles, 300 m equals 1000 kc, 1,000 m equals 300 kc, 3,000 m equals 100 kc.

For highly accurate conversion the factor 299,820 should be used instead of 300,000. The Department of Commerce has prepared a table, which may be obtained upon application. The table is based on the factor 299,820, and gives values for every 10 kilocycles or meters. It should be particularly noticed that the table is entirely reversible; that is, for example, 50 kilocycles is 5996 meters, and also 50 meters is 5996 kilocycles. The range of the table is easily extended by shifting the decimal point; for example, one can not find 223 in the first column, but its equivalent is obtained by finding later in the table that 2230 kilocycles or meters is equivalent to 134.4 meters or kilocycles, from which 223 kilocycles or meters is equivalent to 1344 meters or kilocycles. Briefly, the formula for computing kilocycles and wavelength is as follows:—

For finding the wavelength, when the number of kilocycles is given $\lambda = \frac{v}{KC}$

For finding the number of kilocycles when the wavelength is given $KC = \frac{v}{\lambda}$

KC = Kilocycles

λ = Wavelength in meters

v = Velocity of electromagnetic waves (300,000 or, to be exact, 299,820)

Another step ahead!

ULTRADYNE

The Improved
SUPER-HETERODYNE
MODEL L-2

"Modulation System"-Plus Regeneration



Send for 32-page illustrated book, giving latest authentic information on drilling, wiring, assembling, and tuning the Model L-2 Ultradyne Receiver.

50c

THE new Ultradyne, Model L-2 surpasses all conceptions of sensitivity and selectivity—represents the peak of Super-Heterodyne engineering skill.

To the "Modulation System" which has previously made the Ultradyne famous, regeneration is added in Model L-2. The result is ultra-sensitivity, never before thought possible. The regeneration of infinitely weak signals produces tremendous amplification.

Selectivity is so high and amplification so strong that distant stations can be tuned in through local stations and put on the loud speaker.

This use of regeneration is the latest development of R. E. Lacault, A.M. I.R.E., Consulting Engineer of this Company, and formerly Radio Research Engineer with the French Signal Corps Laboratories, since his perfection of the "Modulation System" which is used exclusively in the Ultradyne Receiver.

The Model L-2 Ultradyne compels so complete a revolution in all previous ideas of Super-Heterodyne performance, that you can only comprehend its unusual selectivity, sensitivity, volume and range by operating this wonderful receiver.

Write for descriptive circular

PHENIX RADIO CORPORATION

5-7 Beekman Street

NEW YORK

Ultradyne Kit

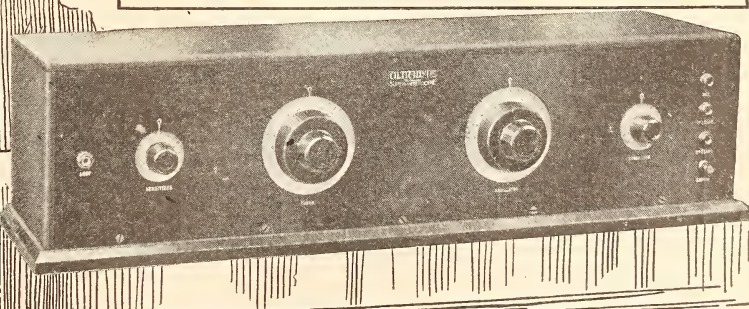
Consists of one low loss Tuning Coil, one low loss Oscillator Coil, one special low loss Coupler, one type "A" Ultraformer, three type "B" Ultraformers, four matched fixed Condensers.

The Ultraformers are new improved long wave radio-frequency transformers, especially designed by R. E. Lacault, Consulting Engineer of this Company and inventor of the Ultradyne.

To protect the public, Mr. Lacault's personal monogram seal (R.E.L.) is placed on all genuine Ultraformers.

Ultraformers are guaranteed so long as this seal remains unbroken.

\$30



A BY-PASS CONDENSER FOR THE ROBERTS RECEIVER

A DISTINCT addition and improvement to the Roberts circuit has been made by the placing of a .00025 mfd. condenser across the secondary of the reflex audio transformer and the C battery. With this arrangement, a by-pass is provided for the radio-frequency currents and, it is roughly estimated, the efficiency of the receiver has been improved by as much as 60 per cent. The value of condenser given here will undoubtedly vary with the type of transformer used, etc., so it is well to experiment with several values to select the one being found most successful. Fig. 3 shows diagrammatically, the position of this condenser in the "first tube" circuit.

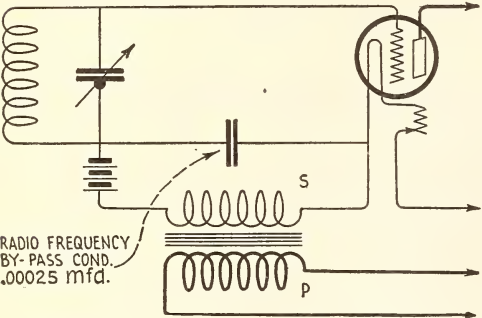


FIG. 3

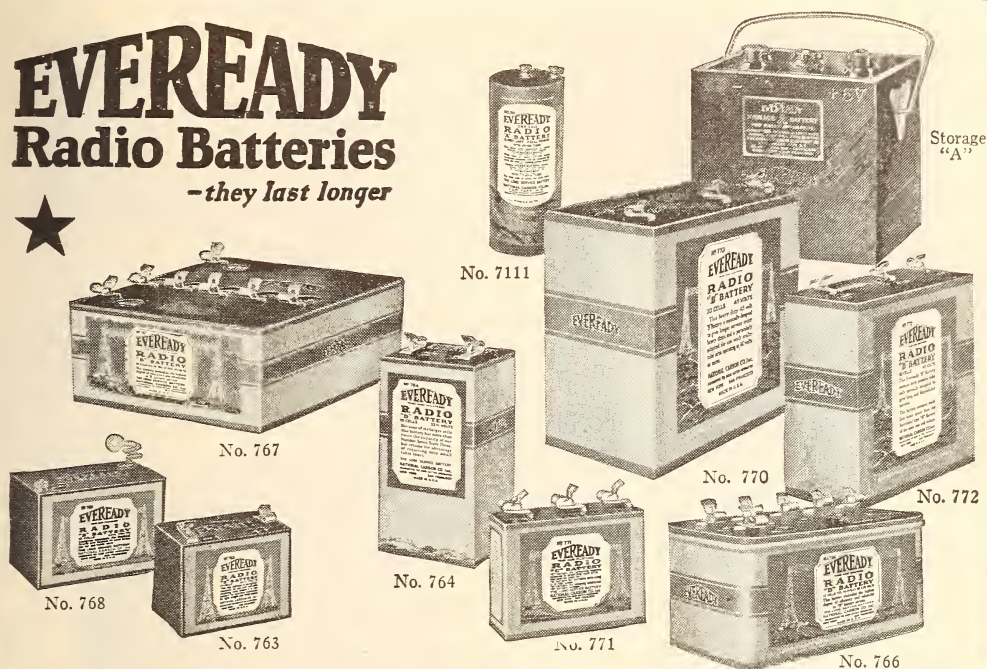
STANDARD FREQUENCY STATIONS

AS A result of measurements by the Bureau of Standards upon the transmitted waves of a limited number of radio transmitting stations, data is given in each month's *Radio Service Bulletin* on such of these stations as have been found to maintain a sufficiently constant frequency to be useful as frequency standards. There may be many other stations maintaining their frequency just as constant as these, but these are the only ones which reached the degree of constancy shown among the stations upon whose frequencies measurements were made in the Bureau's laboratory. There is, of course, no guaranty that the stations named below will maintain the constancy shown. As a means of maintaining constant frequency, the highpower low-frequency alternator stations listed below have speed regulators. Most of the broadcasting stations listed use frequency indicators (one-point wavemeters) and maintain a maximum deflection of the instrument on the frequency indicator throughout the transmission. These broadcasting stations, with rare exceptions, vary not more than 2 kilocycles from the assigned frequency. The transmitted frequencies from these stations can be utilized for standardizing wavemeters and other apparatus by the procedure given in Bureau of Standards Letter Circular No. 92, "Radio signals of standard frequencies and their utilization." A copy of that letter circular can be obtained by a person having actual use for it, upon application to the Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

Station	Owner	Location	Assigned frequency (kilo-cycles)	Period covered by measurements, months.	No. of times measured.	Average deviation from assigned frequency.	Greatest deviation from assigned frequency since July 15, 1924
NSS	U. S. Navy	Annapolis, Md.	17.50	12	86	Per cent. 0.2	Per cent. 0.1
WGG	Radio Corp. of America.	Tuckerton No. 1, N. J.	18.85	12	102	0.2	0.1
WII	Radio Corp. of America.	New Brunswick, N. J.	22.04	11	85	0.2	0.1
WSO	Radio Corp. of America.	Marion, Mass.	25.80	12	90	0.3	
WWJ	Detroit News.	Detroit, Mich.	580	12	41	0.1	
WCAP	Chesapeake & Potomac Tel. Co.	Washington, D. C.	640	11	58	0.1	0.0
WRC	Radio Corp. of America.	Washington, D. C.	640	8	40	0.1	
WSB	Atlanta Jnl.	Atlanta, Ga.	700	11	52	0.1	
WGY	General Elec. Co.	Schenectady, N. Y.	790	14	89	0.2	
WBZ	Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co.	Springfield, Mass.	890	4	9	0.0	
KDKA	Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co.	E. Pittsburgh, Pa.	920	11	116	0.1	0.1

EVEREADY Radio Batteries

—they last longer



No. 7111

No. 767

No. 768

No. 763

No. 764

No. 771

No. 770

No. 772

No. 766

EVEREADY RADIO BATTERIES FOR EVERY RADIO USE

Each one supremely economical and efficient for the use for which it is designed—each one made under the supervision of the world's greatest electro-chemical battery laboratory

Eveready "B" Batteries

THERE are Eveready Batteries for portable sets where small size and light weight are more important than long life. There are Eveready medium size batteries that come between the small and the large sizes. There are Eveready large size "B" Batteries that afford maximum economy and reliability of service when used with average one, two, three or four tube sets. And now there is a newer Eveready heavy duty, extra large size "B" Battery that gives equal economy to owners of multi-tube heavy drain receiving

sets and power amplifiers.

For maximum "B" Battery economy, buy Evereadys, choosing the large sizes (Nos. 766, 767, 772) for average home sets, and the heavy duty, extra large (No. 770) for multi-tube heavy drain receiving sets and power amplifiers. For portable sets choose the Eveready No. 764 medium size, unless space is very limited, in which case choose the Eveready No. 763 small size "B" Battery.

Eveready "C" Battery

Eveready makes a long-lasting "C" Battery with terminals

at 1½, 3 and 4½ volts. May also be used as an "A" Battery in portable sets.

Eveready "A" Batteries

Eveready offers you "A" Batteries for all tubes, both storage and dry cell. For storage battery tubes, use the Eveready Storage "A." For dry cell tubes, use the Eveready Dry Cell Radio "A" Battery, especially built for radio use.

Manufactured and guaranteed by
NATIONAL CARBON CO., Inc.

Headquarters for
Radio Battery Information
New York San Francisco
Canadian National Carbon Co., Limited,
Toronto, Ontario

BUY THEM FROM YOUR DEALER

New Equipment

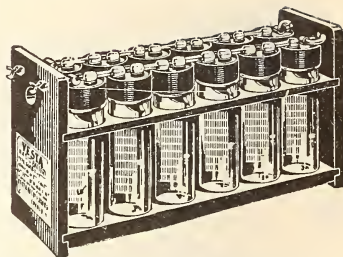


THE FRANCE SUPER-CHARGER

A multi-duty charger for both A and B batteries. A distinctive feature is its ability to charge up to 120 volts of storage B batteries in series. Rectification is by means of an improved vibrating unit with a positive action which eliminates sticking and burning of the contacts. Made by The France Manufacturing Company, Berea Road and W. 104th St., Cleveland, Ohio

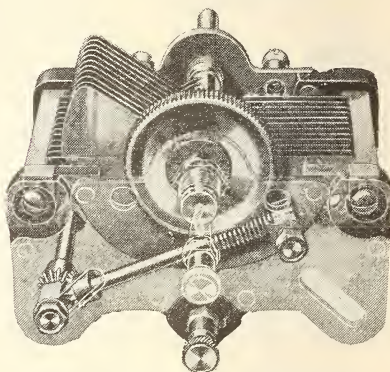
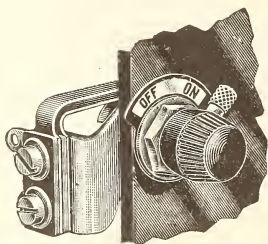
VESTA B BATTERY

A B storage battery for radio use of sturdy construction. The elements are enclosed in heavy glass jars of ample size allowing room for plenty of electrolyte. The wiring is so arranged that they can readily be charged in multiples of 12, 24 or 48 volts. Made by the Vesta Battery Corporation, Chicago, Illinois



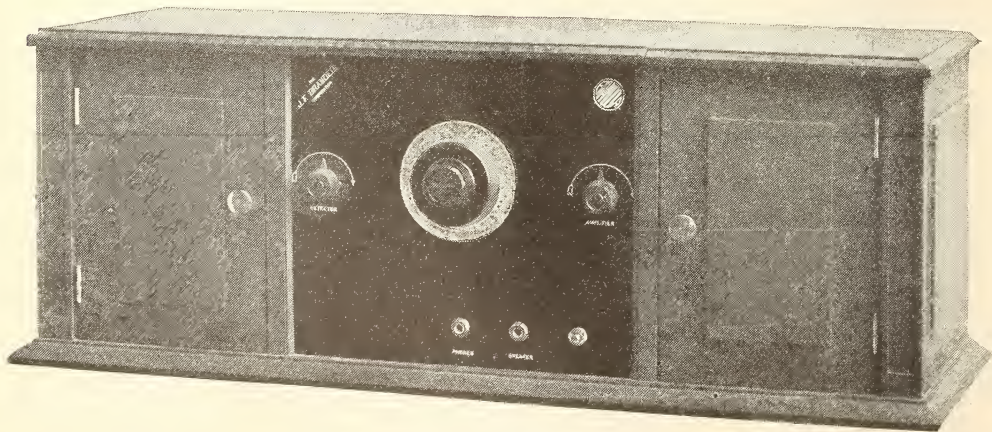
MIDGET BATTERY SWITCH

A very compact and useful unit for the radio set. The contact springs are of hard rolled bronze and are insulated from the metal frame. Only one hole is necessary for panel mounting. Made by The Yaxley Mfg. Co., 217 North Desplaines St., Chicago, Ill.



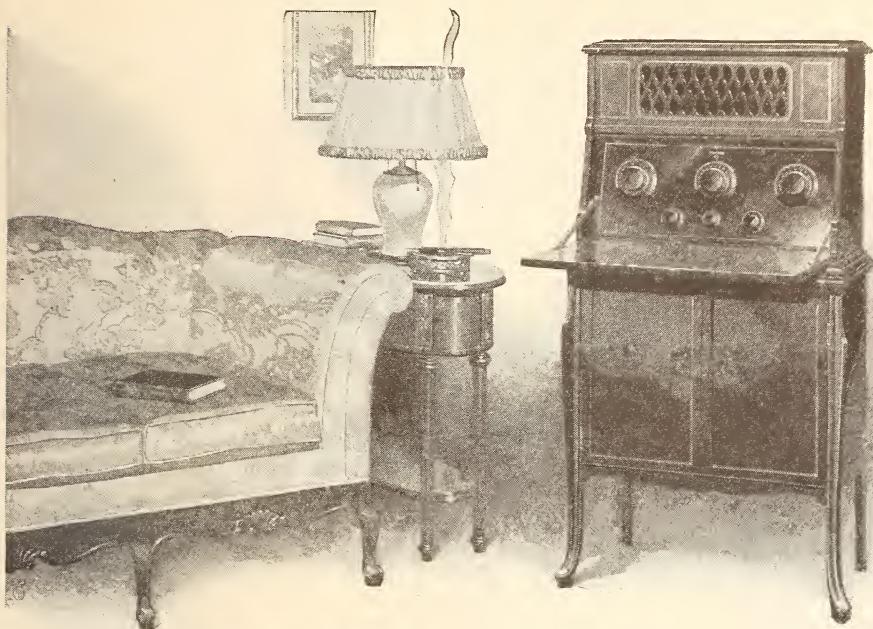
AMERICAN BRAND CONDENSER

A low loss condenser of good mechanical design and workmanship. It is made from a heavy stock of brass and the plates are spaced very evenly. It has a worm drive vernier with a ratio of 100 to 1 which insures accurate tuning. Made by the American Brand Corporation, 8 West Park St., Newark, N. J.



THE BRANDOLA

A six-tube, one dial receiver which gives very satisfactory results. Its simplicity of control is noted in that you have only one tuning dial to operate. Resistance-coupled amplification insures good tone quality. Made by The J. F. Brandeis Corp., 36 Oxford St., Newark, N. J.



★ The FADA Neutrola Grand

~ new beauty, new perfection in Radio

An EXQUISITE instrument. Encased in beautifully finished genuine mahogany. A gem of the cabinet designer's art. A piece of furniture that will adorn any home.

Here in this new FADA Neutrodyne is a real achievement in receiving beyond anything you ever heard. Wonderful naturalness of tone. The high C of the coloratura soprano and the lowest bass of the human voice are reproduced precisely as sung. In selectivity the FADA Neutrola is remarkable.



FADA Neutrola Grand

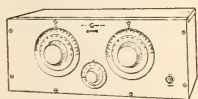
The de luxe five-tube FADA Neutrodyne, with self-contained loud speaker. Receiver and cabinet in genuine mahogany, artistically decorated with wooden inlay. Ample space for all batteries and charger. Drop desk lid that hides receiver when not in use. Price, exclusive of tubes and batteries, \$295.

Ease and simplicity of tuning make it the ideal receiver for all the family.

The FADA Neutrola Grand is the finest of the complete line of FADA Neutrodynes, which includes a model to suit every taste, every radio requirement, every pocketbook. Three, four and five tube FADA Neutrodyne receivers in plain or de luxe cabinets are now available at your dealer's. See them today and make your selection. You will never regret buying a FADA.

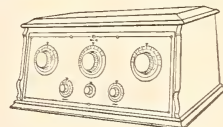
You have a range from \$75 to \$295 from which to select—six models, each extraordinary in results; each a remarkable value.

F. A. D. ANDREA, Inc.
1581 Jerome Avenue, New York



FADA Neutro Junior
No. 195

Three-tube Neutrodyne. A wonderful performer. Price (less tubes, batteries, etc.) \$75.



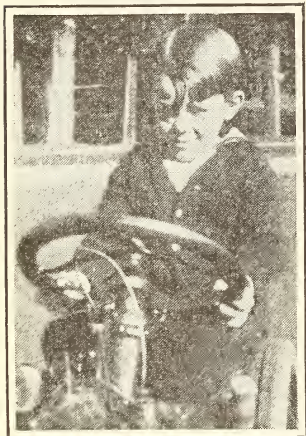
FADA Neutroceiver
No. 175-A

Mahogany cabinet. Inclined panel and roomy battery shelf. 5 tubes. Price (less tubes, batteries, etc.) \$160.

Among Our Authors

MARK SULLIVAN is a Washington correspondent for the New York *Herald-Tribune* and contributor of regular articles to the *World's Work*. His political pronouncements are read nationally with much interest because they are readable and authoritative.

JULIAN KAY is an old-time Middle West amateur who played with radio as soon as he was able to climb his grandfather's barn.



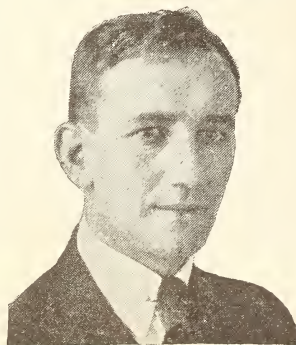
HANSCOM, JR.

He has been a ship operator for the Marconi Company, Kilbourne and Clark, the Radio Corporation, and the Shipping Board. During this "brass pounding" career he received three sos calls.

ALLAN T. HANSCOM, in addition

to being a graduate electrical engineer and radio merchandiser, is president of the Chamber of Commerce at Woonsocket, Rhode Island. He writes that he is a good Kiwanis member, a rather inferior tennis player, and as the final thrust, that he hopes to help elect Coolidge if he lives through the world's series. The photograph shows Hanscom, Jr., in a home made automobile.

FRED JAMES is a Canadian newspaper man whose typewriter and home are now in Ottawa. He was an infantry officer in the Canadian forces overseas and after being wounded, was sent back to France as official Canadian war correspondent. His despatches



FRED JAMES



ERLE H. SMITH

RADIO came hard in the flying days at Sacramento and San Diego in the training days of the war," writes Erle H. Smith, from the office of the Kansas City *Journal-Post* where he is now features editor. Although he is pretty busy during the day, he finds time at night, he says, to listen to good radio entertainment from San Juan to Los Angeles on his five-tube receiver.



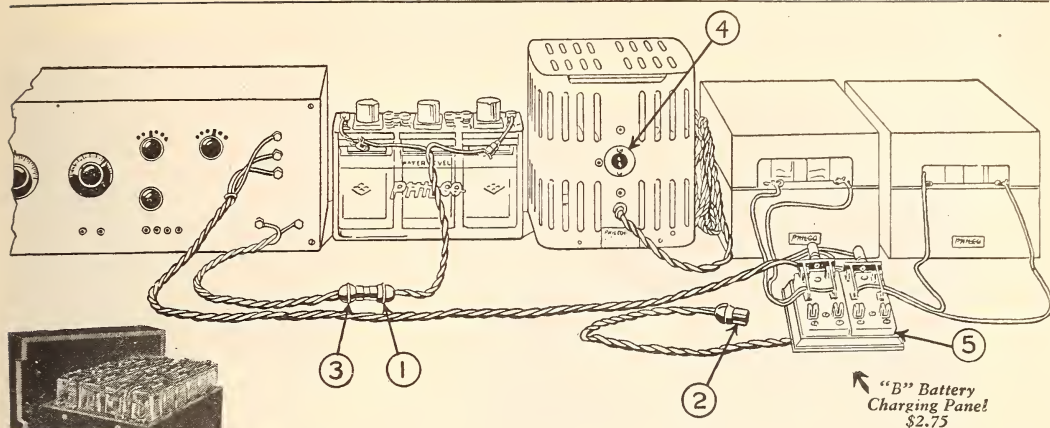
T. O. SHEARMAN

THOMAS O. SHEARMAN is a consulting radio engineer for various radio firms. Just now he is working on the manufacture of a new resistance unit. In the past he has done testing and experimental work for the Western Electric Company, the Lowenstein Radio Company, and the Electrosec Insulator Company. He makes his home at Kew Gardens, Long Island.

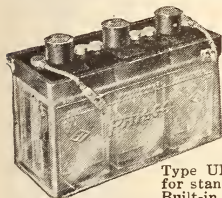


A. K. PHILLIPI

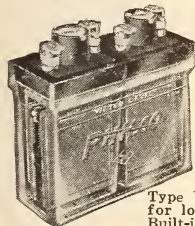
A. K. PHILLIPI is now an engineer with the Westinghouse Company. For a span of four years he served as an apprentice machinist in the Navy. And when the Pittsburgh fogs cloud things up a bit, he writes that he finds time to rough it in the wilder or more wooded sections of Pennsylvania.



Philco Type 248 DX Battery for "B" Circuit (48 volts). Price—with deluxe mahogany-finished case and cover—\$20.00. With handsome mahogany case without cover—\$16.50.



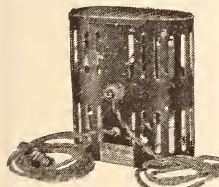
Type UD36 "A" Battery for standard 6-volt tubes. Built-in Charge Indicator (Glass Case) Price—\$16.



Type UD44 "A" Battery for low-voltage tubes. Built-in Charge Indicator (Glass Case) Price—\$8.



Type RW "A" Battery for standard 6-volt tubes (Mahogany-finish Case) Price—\$14.50 to \$37.50. With Philco Charge Tester, \$1.00 extra.



Philco Noiseless Charger for Philco Type UD44 and any rechargeable "B" Battery. No odor—no noise. Price—\$9.75.

Easy to operate as the Philco in your car!

NOW you can use and recharge radio storage batteries merely by inserting plugs and throwing switches. Connect the batteries up once for all. Thereafter, no changing of wires. No moving batteries.

Look at the diagram above. To charge a Philco Radio "A" Battery, simply disconnect Plug (1) and insert in receptacle (4) of the Philco NOISELESS Charger. Easy—safe—100 per cent convenient. Plugs and receptacles come with every Philco Charger.

Charging a Philco "B" Battery is equally simple. Insert plug (2) in charger receptacle (4)—throw switches on "B" Charging Panel (5). A child can do it.

Positive and negative prongs are of different size, and can be inserted only the right way. Also the "B" plug (2) won't fit the "A" receptacle (3). You can't burn out tubes.

For good radio reception, you must have strong, uniform, non-rippling current, *without hum, roar or buzz*. Philco Rechargeable Batteries deliver this. Assembled in acid-tight, spill-proof glass cases with the built-in Philco Charge Indicator that tells you always how much charge is in the Battery, or in mahogany-finish wood cases on which you can permanently mount a Filler Cap Charge Tester. No old-fashioned hydrometers needed with Philco Batteries.

Give your radio the benefit of these remarkable batteries. Give yourself the benefit of their safety, economy and convenience. See your nearest Philco Service Station, Radio or Music Dealer—or fill out the coupon below and mail to us.

The Philadelphia Storage Battery Company
Philadelphia

PHILCO DYNAMIC RADIO BATTERIES

Philadelphia Storage Battery Co.
Ontario & C Sts., Philadelphia

SIRS: I am interested in learning more about the new Philco Rechargeable Storage Batteries for radio.

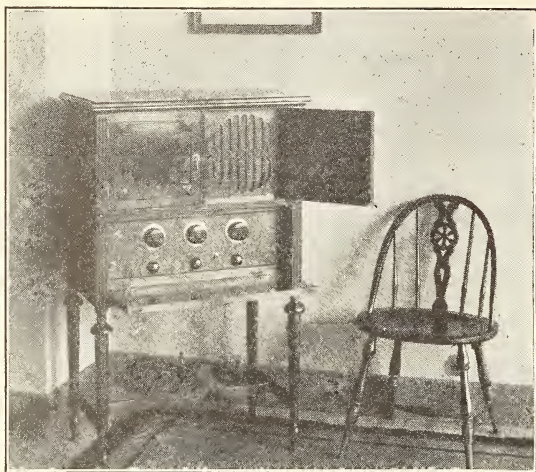
Name

City

Name of Radio Set

If you are a dealer in radio, please state

Radio Wholesalers—Make certain your radio sets give satisfactory service by also wholesaling Philco Radio Batteries. Write for Details.



Newport
Radio
Receiver

This receiver is built for discriminating persons

They like its ease of operation and its efficiency. They do not apologize for its appearance. They *know* that the Newport Radio Receiver combines the five features of radio reception: Tone, Quality, Selectivity, Volume, Range, and Appearance without sacrificing any one of them.

The Newport Radio Receiver is sturdily constructed of the best materials and, with ordinary care, it will give many years of satisfactory service. It has been designed by competent engineers; it has been subjected to rigorous tests; and it has been tested and approved by leading authorities in the industry. It operates at less by at least 30% A and B battery than the average receiver. It will not squeal.

The Newport Radio Receiver is built in cabinets of three designs—designs that harmonize with fine appointments—designs that delight all lovers of fine furniture. This is another of the many reasons why discriminating persons are happy owners.

This model, \$250 with loud speaker unit. (\$260 West of Denver).

It is built to harmonize with fine appointments.

It combines the four elements of radio reception: Quality, Selectivity, Volume, Range and Tone.

It is inexpensive to operate (at least 30% less A & B battery than the average receiver.)

It will not squeal.

It is built to give many years of satisfactory service. It carries an unlimited guarantee for one year.

It has been designed by competent engineers.

It has been approved by leading authorities in the industry.

It is a good Receiver built in cabinets that delight all lovers of fine furniture.

It is the receiver you will want in your home.

Please Address:
R. B. Campbell

*The Newport Is a Good Receiver
Built in a Piece of Fine Furniture*



Newport Radio Corp.

*250 West 54th Street,
New York City*



5-Tube receiver in beautiful, distinctive antique Polychrome cabinet, with built-in high-grade loud speaker and battery compartments. **\$165**



TRADE MARK



"The Aristocrat of Radio"

*DIFFERENT FROM ANY SET
YOU'VE EVER HEARD OR SEEN*

- ¶ Its accomplishments have heretofore been thought impossible.
- ¶ The BESTONE V 60 has been developed with one idea in mind—to furnish Radio entertainment without apologies or excuses for ordinary radio annoyances.
- ¶ No other radio receiver incorporates such volume—distance—selectivity.
- ¶ Complete absence of whistles—howls and distortions.
- ¶ AND—simplicity itself. Nothing complicated in its make-up.
- ¶ **TRULY THE ARISTOCRAT OF RADIO.**

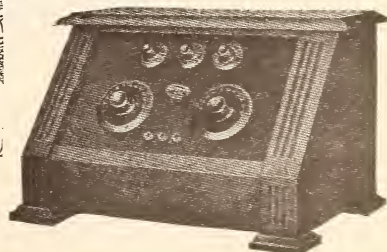
Write for Particulars

Manufactured and Guaranteed by

HENRY HYMAN & COMPANY, INC.

476 Broadway
NEW YORK

212 W. Austin Ave.,
CHICAGO



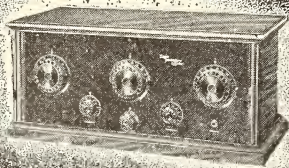
Imperial Model 5-Tube receiver in beautiful polished mahogany cabinet **\$115**

The Greater

NEUTRODYNE

EAGLE

Balanced Receiver



New Model B
5 Tubes \$175



GREATER Selectivity
GREATER Distance
GREATER Simplicity

A WONDERFUL circuit made greater by epochal refinements. The NEW Model B Receiver enormously emphasizes the outstanding dominance of the EAGLE Balanced Neutrodyne.

Every Vital Part Manufactured In the EAGLE Factory

Every instrument that must carry any responsibility for the efficiency of the EAGLE Model B Receiver is made in the EAGLE factory under the supervision of EAGLE engineers.

EAGLE Instruments ONLY in EAGLE Receivers

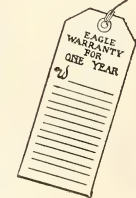
The vastly improved instruments described in the adjoining panel Cannot Be Purchased Anywhere At Any Price except as incorporated in the New Model B EAGLE Receiver. Developed explicitly for the EAGLE Model B.

Insist Upon These Advantages

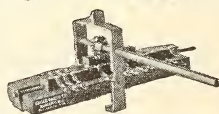
You want the very latest improvements in your radio set. Then you want these Advantages—multiple switch, ball-bearing die-cast condensers, and the recently developed, revolving resistor element rheostat.

Write for literature

Licensed by Independent Radio Manufacturers, Inc., under Hazeltine Patent Nos. 1,450,080, dated March 27, 1923, and 1,489,228, dated April 1, 1924. Other patents pending.

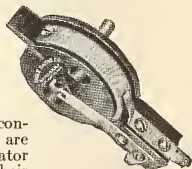


Because



Ball-Bearing Die-Cast Condensers

An entirely new departure in condensers. Both rotor bearings are ball-bearing. Rotor and stator plates are die cast integral with their support.

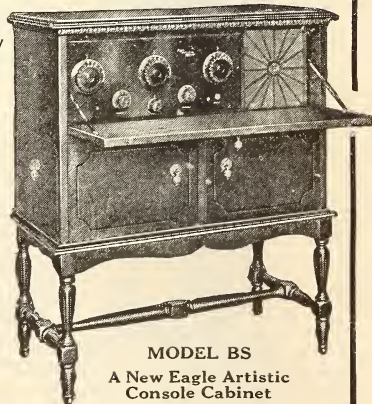
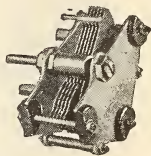


Revolving Resistor Rheostat

The resistor element, instead of the contact, is the operating unit in the EAGLE rheostat.

EAGLE Multiple Switch

Instead of several jacks, which are inherently weak, a smoothly operating multiple (filament control) switch controls all battery connections.



MODEL BS

A New Eagle Artistic Console Cabinet

Price \$100

An artistic Console cabinet, for the EAGLE, in American Walnut or Mahogany, with fume-proof compartments for battery and charger.

EAGLE
19 Boyden Place



RADIO CO.

Newark, N. J.

Atlas

TRADE MARK

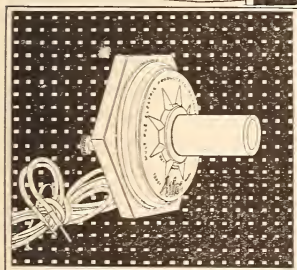
RADIO REPRODUCTION speaker



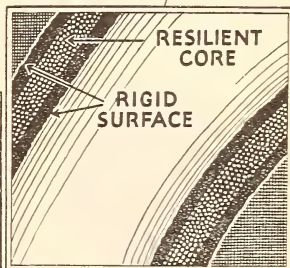
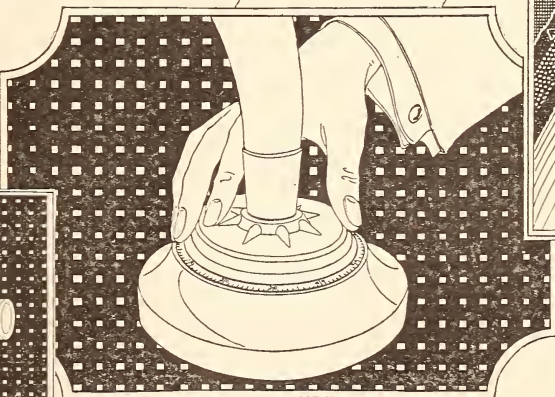
Radio as you ought to hear it!

ATLAS Radio Reproduction is *harmonized* Radio Reproduction—a speaker in harmony with your receiving conditions. A slight turn of the *harmonizer** gives your radio as you *ought* to hear it—from near and distant stations—with 3 tubes or 8—on speech, or song, or instrumental music.

*Patent
Applied
for



Atlas unit, complete with attachment couplings for all standard Phonographs.



Cross-section of an Atlas horn—
—resilient in the center to absorb vibrations of the material.
—rigid at the surface to conserve the pure tones of the compound diaphragm.

Multiple Electric Products Co., Inc.
36 Spring St., Newark, N. J. Dept. A
New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore,
Pittsburgh, Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis,
Denver, 550 Howard Street, San Francisco.

Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co. of Canada, Ltd.
Sole Canadian Distributors

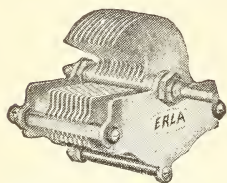


★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

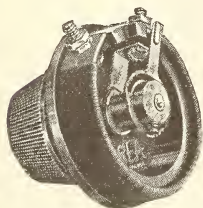


Erla Solderless Connectors make child's play of receiver construction, eliminating difficult soldering entirely.

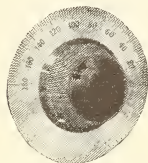
Build Most Efficient Circuits By Methods Most Advanced



With lowest dielectric and resistance losses ever known, Erla Miniloss Condensers, with new compensating plate form, lead in efficiency. 5 to 41 plates, \$3.50 to \$5.50.



Smoothness, excess capacity, freedom from noises distinguish Erla Precision Rheostats and Potentiometers. Rheostat, \$1.10—Potentiometer, \$1.25 and \$1.40



Infrosted silver or gold, with Bakelite knob proportioned for utmost delicacy of touch, Erla Dials improve any receiver. 2", 3", 4" dia. 1/8" shaft. Prices 50c to \$1.25.

A thousand and one circuits and theories have been dangled before the amateur radio builder. Erla engineers, from the beginning, dedicated themselves to creating those particular circuits which the radio public could select as the last word—circuits with the inherent superiority to *remain* in the forefront of radio advancement.

From this fixed purpose came Erla Duo-Reflex Circuits, rated the most powerful in radio, tube for tube. Now research and development have intensified every original Erla advantage in the latest Erla circuits, ranging from one to five tubes, in loop and antenna models. Beyond present Erla perfection it is not possible to go in range, volume, tonal purity, selectivity or ease of control.

These very finest circuits are now also easiest to build! Available in factory-sealed cartons, under warranty, are the complete Erla Knockdown Receivers, ready for correct assembly, in truly professional manner, by anyone, with pliers and screwdriver only.

Erla precision apparatus, vital to matchless Erla results, is furnished complete, right down to Erla solderless connectors, which banish soldering. The panel is drilled and lettered, while the baseboard is stenciled, correctly locating every unit and connection.

You yourself, therefore, can construct the most advanced radio circuits, by the most efficient and most economical method, confident that your receiver, sponsored by Erla, is unsurpassed. Ask your dealer, or, if writing direct to us, give dealer's name.

ELECTRICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES
Department B, 2500 Cottage Grove Avenue, CHICAGO

ERLA

An even better "A" battery and at a much lower price

IF you are one of the thousands who have come to rely on the famous six-volt Exide "A" Battery, you will not recognize the new one when you first see it—but you will know it when you hook it up to your set, for it has the same old rugged power, the same constant efficiency, and the same long life.

You will say of this new battery: "Handsome is and handsome does." The composition case (including handles) is moulded in one piece. Beautifully stippled and finished in glossy black, it is an ornament to any room.

Broad inter-cell connectors fit close to the top of the battery. Offset terminal posts make it very easy to hook up. Filling plugs require but a quarter turn to remove. This new Exide is made in five sizes—50, 75, 100, 125, 150 ampere hour capacity.

A complete line of radio batteries

If you use low-voltage tubes you have your choice of those sturdy midgets, the Exide two- and four-volt "A" batteries, weighing but five and six pounds respectively.

In addition to the compact 24-volt Exide rubber case "B" battery of 4000 milliampere hour capacity there is the new Exide for those who desire visibility as well as capacity. This "B" battery is assembled in glass jars and is made in 24 and 48 volt size. Larger plates and greater space for the electrolyte give a capacity of 6000 milliampere hours.



The new Exide six-volt "A" Battery in one-piece case.
Price, \$14.60 up, f. o. b. Philadelphia

The Exide Rectifier enables you to recharge your "B" battery from your house current at a cost that is insignificant.

Ask to see the Exide line at any Exide Service Station or Radio Dealer's.

Prices Exide Radio Batteries

Battery	Capacity	Voltage	Price F.O.B. Philadelphia	Battery	Capacity	Voltage	Price F.O.B. Philadelphia
3-LXL-5	50 A.H.	6	\$14.60	1-KZR-5	24 A.H.	2	\$ 5.40
3-LXL-7	75 A.H.	6	16.90	2-KZR-3	12 A.H.	4	7.30
3-LXL-9	100 A.H.	6	19.15	12-RB-2	4000 M.A.H.	24	10.00
3-LXL-11	125 A.H.	6	22.10	12-LR-2	6000 M.A.H.	24	12.00
3-LXL-13	150 A.H.	6	25.00	24-LR-2	6000 M.A.H.	48	23.30

Exide Rectifier \$2.00

For better radio reception use storage batteries



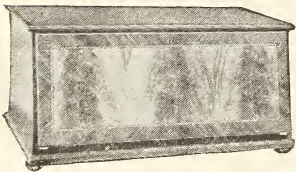
Exide

RADIO BATTERIES

THE ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA

In Canada, Exide Batteries of Canada, Limited, 153 Dufferin Street, Toronto

You'll be Proud of ★ This Michigan Four "America's Most Beautiful Set"



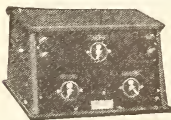
Michigan "de Luxe" 4 tube receiver, 1 stage R.F. amplification. Built-in adjustable loud speaker. Solid mahogany case. "America's most beautiful set" M R C 4, \$150



3 tube receiver in handsome case with inlaid panel door, and compartments for batteries, head phones, etc. M R C 3, \$87.50



1 Tube Regenerative Detector and 2 stages of amplification. The set we never could catch up on orders for last year. M R C 12, \$57.00



Michigan two stage amplifier. Will operate any loud speaker. Gives any degree of volume desired without distortion. Can be used with any receiving set. M R C 11, \$30.00



2 tube regenerative long distance wonder. M R C 2, \$32.50

THE art of Chippendale, the grace of Louis XIV, the sturdiness of the Jacobian period have been combined in this wonderful Michigan four cabinet. And in the radio receiving set itself, all the latest development in good construction and design have been incorporated. One stage of radio frequency, a detector, and two stages of amplification, give you distance—selectivity and unusual volume.

A built-in loud speaker, with adjustable feature of exceptional mellow tone quality is part of the set.

Also compartment with ample room for batteries. The set operates equally as well on Standard Six Volt or Dry cell tubes.

The beautiful mahogany cabinet with inlaid drop panel gives you a set that cannot be surpassed for beauty and service.

*Write for Illustrated Folder
Ask Your Dealer for Demonstration*

Other models and types to meet all requirements from \$32.50 up.

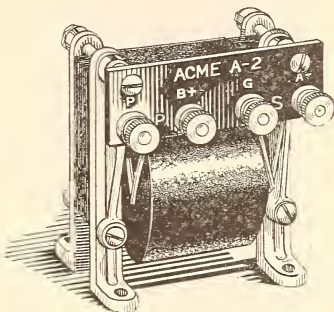
Licensed under U. S. Patent 1,113,149-letter pending 807,388

MICHIGAN RADIO CORPORATION

32 Pearl Street

Grand Rapids, Michigan

Give your loudspeaker a chance!



ACME A-2
for volume

NO MATTER what loudspeaker you have, it can't give you loud, clear reproduction unless you have proper audio amplifying transformers.

If your audio transformers don't deliver clear, strong, undistorted energy, you can't expect your loudspeaker to correct the faults for which your audio transformers are responsible.

The thing to do is to put ACME Audio Transformers in your set and *then* listen to your loudspeaker. ACME Audio Transformers will give your loudspeaker a chance to entertain you with all the thrills and enjoyment you expected and which you are entitled to.

Send 10 cents for 36-page book, "Amplification without Distortion," containing many practical wiring diagrams and many hints for getting the best out of your set.

ACME APPARATUS COMPANY

Dept. 106, Cambridge, Mass.

Transformer and Radio Engineers and Manufacturers

ACME

~ for amplification

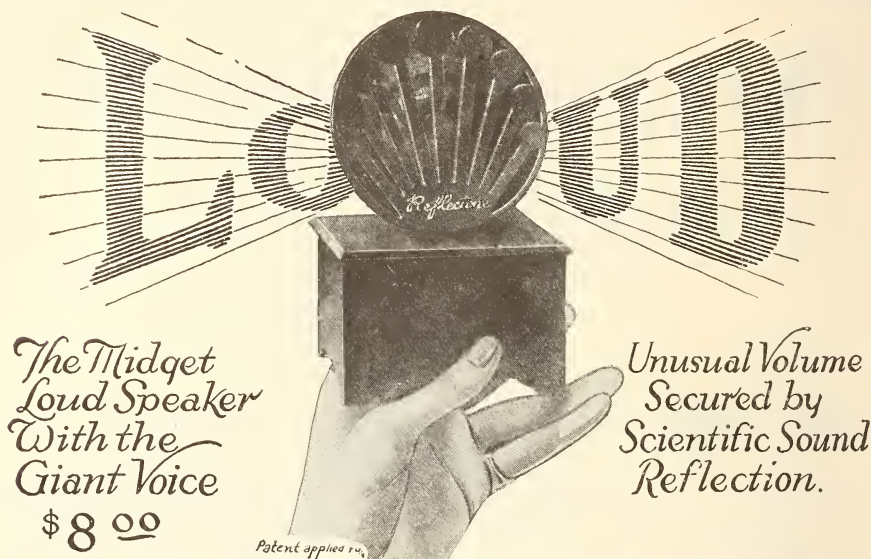
ACME APPARATUS COMPANY,
Dept. 106, Cambridge, Mass.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find 10 cents for copy
of "Amplification without Distortion."

Name.....

Street.....

City.....State.....



-and only 5 inches high

As excellent acoustics carry a man's normal speaking voice to the far corners of a vast cathedral through voice reflection on a sounding board—

Just so—sound is skillfully reflected from one tonal chamber to another in the small Reflectone whose unique construction also eliminates distortion and amplifies the sound—*big*.

Made from a beautiful, highly polished material simulating tortoise shell. Reflectone has engaging charm, besides the smallness preferable for home ornamentation.

At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

Write for descriptive circular

RICE & HOCHSTER, 132 Washington Place, NEW YORK CITY

Reflectone
 ★ THE MIDGET LOUD SPEAKER WITH THE GIANT VOICE

Dear Jim:

Last night I heard them sing, "Give a Man a Horse He Can Ride", from old WTAM.

I'm going to write a new title for that song. "Give a Man a Radio Battery He Can Charge," I say.

Willard Rechargeable Radio Batteries remind me of a fine big clock. A good clock keeps time, all the time, because you wind it occasionally.

That's the way with Willards. They keep the power in the radio set and you don't have to wind them often. Just a little freshening charge once in a while and they're good as new again. Seems like you can't wear 'em out. I know lads who have had them for several years and their Willards are just as good now, as the day they bought them.

Get the kind that last, I say,

Sam.



WILLARD RADIO BATTERIES

FOR SALE AT WILLARD SERVICE STATIONS AND RADIO DEALERS

Write for WTAM's new booklet,
"The Proper Use and Care of Radio
Storage Batteries." Mailed to you
with our compliments.



Write to **WTAM** for this booklet
(The Voice of the Storage Battery)

WTAM is the Radio Research
Laboratory and Broadcasting Station
of the Willard Storage Battery
Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

Its function consists of research
which is being done to improve the
quality of radio reception and the
broadcasting of radio programs for
your entertainment.

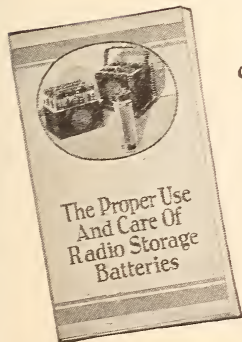
Tear me
off the page
and mail me
to WTAM. I'll
bring you "The
Proper Use and
Care of Radio Storage
Batteries."

.....
Name

.....
City and State

.....
Street Address

R.B.-3



Four Way Company
Springfield, Mass.

\$12 ⁵⁰

*No loose wires
when folded*

QUALITY LOOP

The only folding loop that the wires stay taut when opening and closing. Never become tangled.



Price 50 cts

Simplest, Most Positive Single Radio Plug

The Spring Terminal used in the Single Plug and the Four Way Plug (shown below) is without doubt the surest and best connection, as the tips are gripped all around, insuring a perfect connection with no lost energy.

No tools are needed. Just insert tips by pressing and turning to the right. Fits all standard jacks; takes all types of tips.

The New Four Way Switch Plug

is a multiple plug used to connect the head phones and loud speaker to the radio set.

The dial at the base of the plug stem revolves with stops in four positions.

No tools needed. No set screws to get lost. Fits all standard jacks. Takes all types of tips.



Price \$1.00

Licensed under
Patent 1,490,003



Price \$1.00

The Extension Cord Jack

is manufactured to enable those who want to use the loud speaker or phones in other parts of the house without moving set.

No tools or soldering iron needed to make connection.

Takes any standard plug.

Manufactured by

Four Way Company
Myrick Bldg. Springfield, Mass.

Modern Radio Reception

A New Book

BY

CHARLES R. LEUTZ

*264 Pages, 150 Illustrations
Fully Bound*

PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

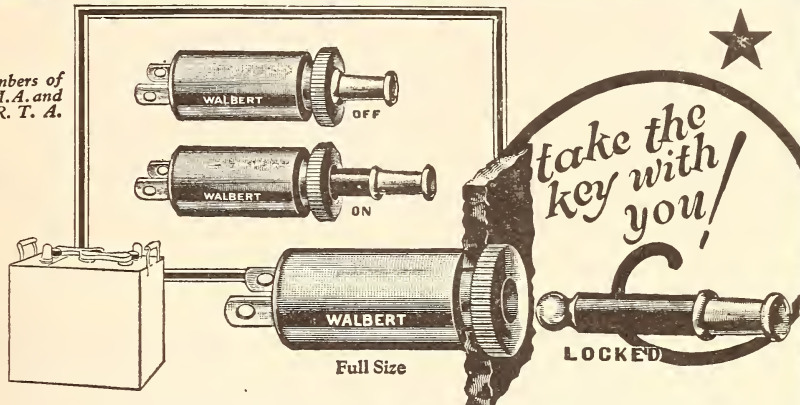
Radiola Super-Heterodyne Diagram
Western Electric 4B Receiver
Model C Super-Heterodyne
Model C 7 Super-Heterodyne
Long Distance Reception
Short Wave Reception
Long Wave Receivers
Plidynes and Super-Plidynes
Laboratory Equipment
Broadcast Transmitters
High Efficiency Amateur Transmitters
Model L Super-Heterodyne
and
Everything of importance relating to Broadcast Reception.

Price, \$3.00, Postpaid

**Experimenters Information
Service, Inc.**

476 Broadway, New York City

Members of
R. M. A. and
N. R. T. A.

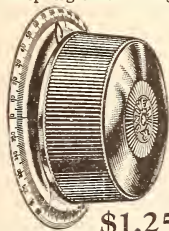


PROTECTION

for tubes and batteries



The Walbert Safety Rim Socket is guaranteed *not* to break at the slot. Special heavy bakelite design decreases interelement capacity thereby utilizing all available grid voltage for producing signals. (New tubes have bakelite bases for same reason) Soldering lug and double-spring contact integral.



Stations unheard before are tuned-in readily with the UNIVERNIER, the original geared tuning dial. Gives 12-to-1 (micro-selective) control of any instrument. (A lower ratio is inefficient; a higher cumbersome and needless.) New "dished" dial and heavier mechanism. Positive vernier—No slippage! Pointer rigid with shaft.

WALBERT FILAMENT LOCK SWITCH

Safeguards Tubes and Batteries

YOU don't need to worry any more about someone meddling with your radio set while you are away. Simply remove the key (smaller than standard plug) from the Walbert Filament Lock Switch and take it with you just as you'd take the ignition key from an auto. Your tubes and batteries will be fully protected.

Put this combination filament control switch and safe guard on your set today. Attach it in a few minutes. It's very compact—takes little room on panel or behind it. Sturdy interior phosphor bronze springs assure positive contact. Shell and key handle insulated from circuit. Costs no more than an ordinary battery switch.

WALBERT FILAMENT LOCK SWITCH 50c

At your dealer or sent postpaid on receipt of 50c.
(Please mention dealer's name.)

Jobbers and Dealers: Write for Discounts.
THE WALBERT MANUFACTURING CO.
927 Wrightwood Avenue Chicago, Illinois

WALBERT

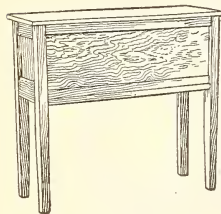
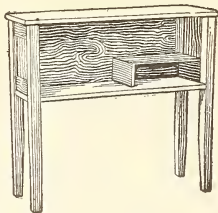
Parts with a Purpose

Send 2c for UNIVERNIER Log-book.

ALL WALBERT PRODUCTS PROTECTED BY PATENTS
OR PATENTS PENDING, U. S. AND FOREIGN

Cabinet No. 29

Open back with shelf compartment for "B" batteries, also ample room for "A" battery. Total opening 10" x 11" x 29". Panel front to conceal all batteries, wires, etc. Size 11 1/2" x 30" x 29" set up complete. Packed one each in carton, \$7.50



EXPRESS BODY CORPORATION
44 Lake Street
Crystal Lake, Ill.

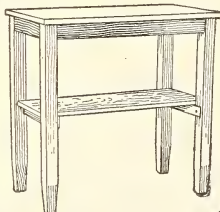


Table No. 31
Size 15" x 31" x 20" high. A rigid substantial table at a very low price. Packed 1 ea. in carton, \$3.50

M-B-G

RADIO CABINETS ARE NEAT

Away with the mussy radio set! House it neatly in an M-B-G Radio Cabinet. The best value to be found. Large ones—small ones—a variety of styles. All made of Oregon Fir. Selected for its perfect grain. They are protecting thousands of home-made sets the country over. Radio fans are quick to sense their unusual value.

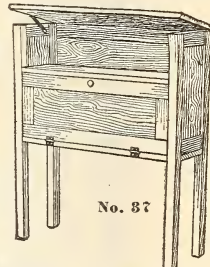
ORDER TO-DAY

Choose your style—from the display at your radio dealer—or if you wish send direct to us. We will send it to you promptly. FREE with every cabinet comes complete and fascinating instruction on how to stain to harmonize with any color scheme or furniture. You finish M-B-G Cabinets to suit your taste—that makes them especially convenient.

No. 87 Cabinet
three Panel sizes 7" x 24 1/2", 7" x 26 1/2", and 7" x 28 1/2"—9" deep. Battery Compartment, 9" x 11" x 29". Size 11 1/2" x 32" x 37".

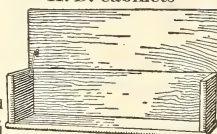
Set up Complete in Cartons, Either Size \$11.50. Same design as No. 37 to fit 4, 5, or 6 Tube Atwater Kent, Panel door in front closing it entirely.

4 Tube \$14.50
5 Tube 17.50
6 Tube 20.50



No. 87

NEAT-FIT K. D. Cabinets



Shipped knocked down, holes bored and everything furnished complete. Very easily assembled. Ends grooved to receive panels. Packed one each in carton.

Panel 7" x 9" x 7" deep	\$1.50	Panel 7" x 26" x 7" deep	\$2.40
" 7" x 12" x 7" "	1.80	" 7" x 28" x 7" "	2.50
" 7" x 16" x 7" "	2.00	" 7" x 30" x 7" "	3.25
" 7" x 18" x 7" "	2.10	" 8" x 30" x 7" "	4.75
" 7" x 21" x 7" "	2.20	" 8" x 40" x 7" "	5.75
" 7" x 24" x 7" "	2.30	Other sizes carried in stock. Prices on request	



Edson Will Allow You \$4.00 for Your Old Headset

Another Edson achievement—the creation of a 4000-Ohm Edson Super DX Phone—enables us to make a most unusual offer.

SPECIAL OFFER: We will allow you \$4.00 each on your old headsets—regardless of age, make, or condition—to apply on the purchase price of from one to four \$8.50 Edson Super DX 4000-Ohm headsets. **YOU SAVE \$4.00** on each phone ordered by using the Special EXCHANGE COUPON below. Limit: four phones to a family at special introductory price. Simply mark your name and address plainly on the package containing your old headsets and send remittance by Money Order or Registered Mail, enclosing coupon below. Act quickly; quantity limited.

Special EXCHANGE COUPON

This coupon and your old headsets entitle you to an allowance of \$4.00 each on from one to four 4000-Ohm Super DX Phones, valued at \$8.50 each. You pay only \$4.50 for each phone ordered.

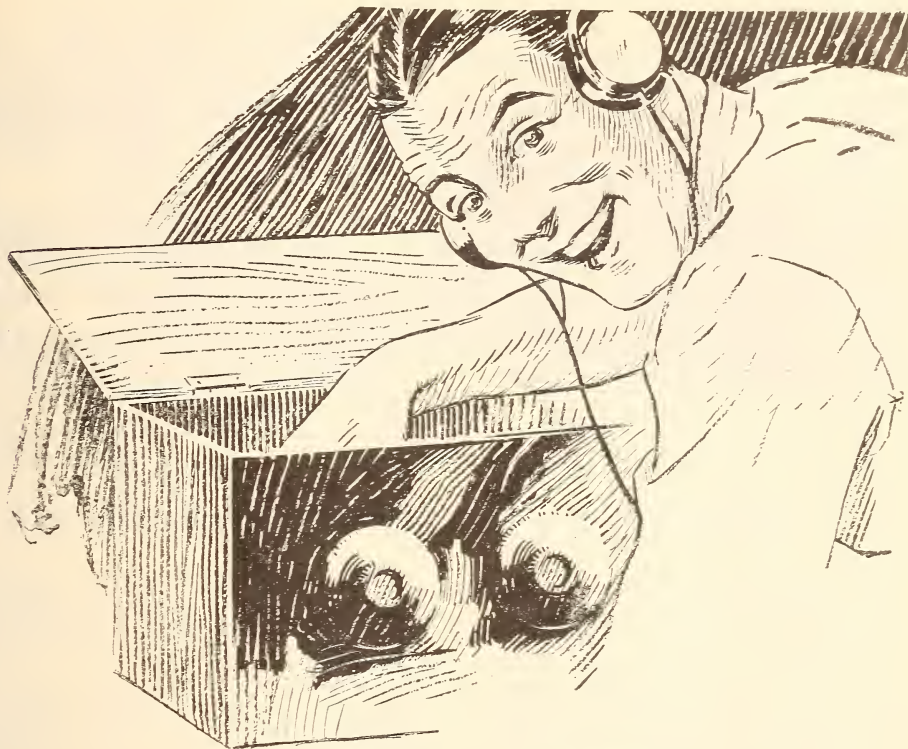
(R. B.-11)

DEALERS: Write for our wonderful selling plan

Faithfully reproduces the lowest and highest tone signals that come in on your receiving set. Fully guaranteed. Regular price \$8.50. **SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE WITH COUPON, \$4.50.** Including phone plug.



EDSON RADIO SALES CO.
Elmwood Providence, R. I.



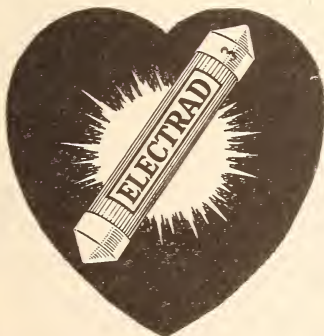
What a Difference:

★
ARE you having trouble with your set—is your reception ruined by distortion, by “frying” noises—can you get only local stations?

Do these two simple things. Replace your present grid leak with an Electrad Certified Leak of the proper resistance, and put an Electrad Audiohm across the secondary of your audio transformer.

Stations you never before heard will come in loud and clear as a bell. Crackling, frying sounds will disappear as if by magic.

Electrad parts are on sale by most all good radio dealers. If your dealer cannot supply you order direct, giving name of your local dealer. Certified Grid Leak, 50c. Audiohm, \$1.50.



ELECTRAD, Inc.

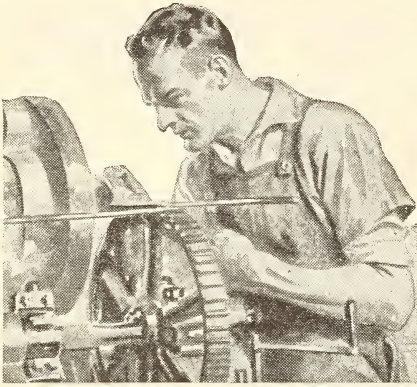
428 Broadway

New York

MAKERS OF

Hydrogrounds, Glass Grid Leaks, Variable Grid Leak and Condenser Combined, Grid Leak Mountings, Lightning Arresters, Aerial Outfits, Fixed Resistance Units, Indorarial, Lamp Socket Antenna, Variohm, Lead-In, Resistance Coupled Amplifier Kits, Verni Tuner.

ELECTRAD INC.



He's Patented Four Inventions

AND he's only one of scores of inventors who got their first real start through spare-time study with the International Correspondence Schools.

Jesse G. Vincent, Vice President of the Packard Motor Car Company, inventor of the Packard Twin Six and co-inventor of the Liberty Motor, is a former I. C. S. student.

So is John C. Wahl, inventor of the Wahl Adding Machine and the Eversharp Pencil; W. E. Hallett, inventor of the Hallett Tandem Gas Engine; H. E. Doerr, Chief Mechanical Engineer, Scullin Steel Company, and W. J. Libby, inventor of the Libby Mine Hoist Controller.

HERE'S the same coupon—the same opportunity that these men had. There's still a chance for you to get ahead if you will only make the start.

One hour after supper each night, spent with the International Correspondence Schools in the quiet of your own home, will prepare you for the position you want in the work you like best.

Yes, it will! Put it up to us to prove it. Without cost or obligation, just mark and mail this coupon.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS Box 8295-C, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please tell me how I can qualify for the position or in the subject before which I have marked an X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel Organization | <input type="checkbox"/> Better Letters |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Lettering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Law | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Banking and Banking Law | <input type="checkbox"/> Business English |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accountancy (including C.P.A.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Nicholson Cost Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping | <input type="checkbox"/> Common School Subjects |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> French | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning |

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Architect |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Architects' Blue Prints |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Builder |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Positions | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engine Operating | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile Work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping | <input type="checkbox"/> Airplane Engines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Metallurgy | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture and Poultry |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics |

Name.....
Street.....
Address..... 3-6-24
City.....State.....

Occupation.....

Persons residing in Canada should send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada.

SIX TUBES
- a turn of the
Single Control
to the desired wave length
the station **SNAPS IN**
that's *Thermodyne*
Performance

TRADE MARK: LICENSE UNDER TRADE PATENTS EXHIBIT
TF6
(pronounced Ther-m-y-o-d-y-ne)

The FIRST and ONLY six tube radio receiver to bring in any desired station by a single turn of a single control to a single pre-determined dial setting, with a purity of tone and clarity unmatched by any other receiver.

Thermodyne appeals particularly to the non-technical man or woman who wants perfect performance with easy operation. It may be used with any type antenna, or, under favorable conditions, with none; with dry or storage batteries and with any make tubes.

14 Points of Thermodyne Supremacy

- 1-Single Control
- 2-No Outdoor Antenna Necessary
- 3-No Directional Loop
- 4-Meter or Kilocycle Pickup of Stations instead of meaningless numbers
- 5-CANNOT Squeal or Howl
- 6-CANNOT Radiate
- 7-CANNOT Distort
- 8-Newspapers give Time and Wavelength
- 9-Thermodyne picks them at the Exact Setting Every Time
- 10-No Logging; Nothing to Remember
- 11-Stations of Different Wavelengths Cannot Interfere With Each Other
- 12-Six Tubes; Three Stages Thermionic Frequency, Detector, Two Stages Audio Frequency
- 13-Distance, Volume, Clear as a Bell, Without fuss or excuses
- 14-A 180 degree Turn of the Single Control is like an Instantaneous Tour of Dozens of Cities

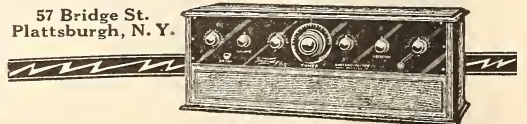
Beautifully built in exquisite genuine mahogany cabinet with ample space for all batteries for dry cell operation. **\$140**

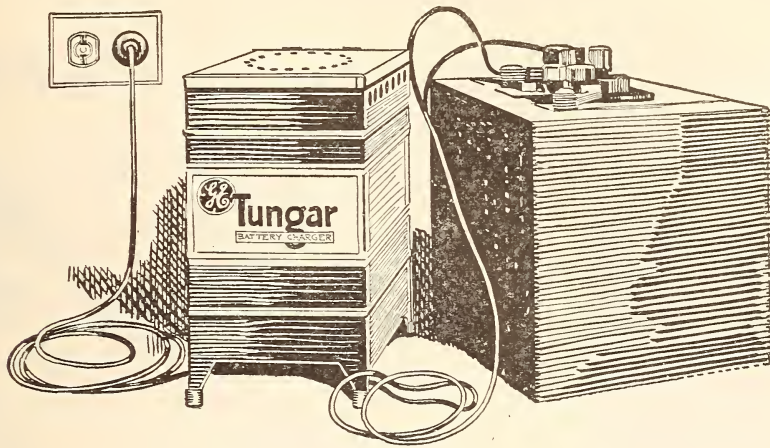
Insist that your dealer demonstrate Thermodyne.

Made and Fully Guaranteed by

SHEPARD—POTTER CO., INC.

57 Bridge St.
Plattsburgh, N. Y.





Partners for Power

For clearness, distance and pleasure from your radio—your storage battery needs its partner—the Tungar Battery Charger.

Tungar keeps the battery at top notch—always ready for you to get every program.

Attach Tungar to the house circuit for overnight charging of radio and auto batteries and be free from care.

Sold by Electrical, Auto-accessory and Radio dealers.



Tungar is one of the many scientific achievements contributed by the G-E Research Laboratories toward the wonderful development of electricity in America.

Tungar Battery Charger operates on Alternating Current. Prices, east of the Rockies (60 cycle Outfits)—2 ampere complete, \$18.00; 5 ampere complete, \$28.00. Special attachment for charging 12 or 24 cell "B" Storage Battery \$3.00. Special attachment for charging 2 or 4 volt "A" Storage Battery \$1.25. Both attachments fit either Tungar.



★
Tungar
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
BATTERY CHARGER

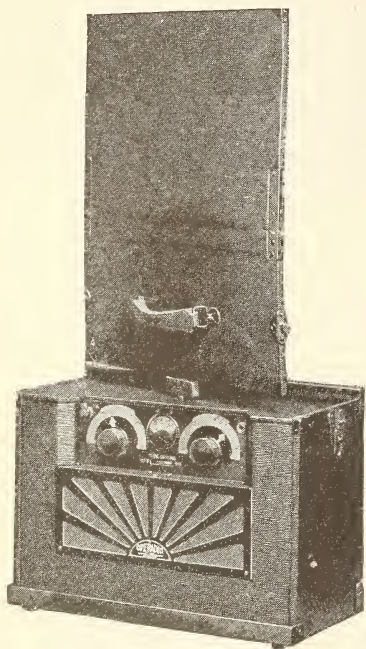
Tungar—a registered trade mark—is found only on the genuine. Look for it on the name plate.

Merchandise Department
General Electric Company
Bridgeport, Connecticut

GENERAL ELECTRIC

4SE-11

Presenting The 1925 Operadio



The original self-contained radio set
with revolutionary improvements

INTRODUCED last year, the operadio created a country-wide sensation. Many thousands are now in use.

In the 1925 model all the former features are retained—the loud speaker, six tubes, dry cells and all parts are fitted into a compact cabinet and the necessity for aerial and ground is eliminated by a patented wave-bridge located in the cover.

The new set is marked by extreme beauty of appearance, and efficiency over the entire wave band and has many unusual new features. Write at once for particulars.

THE OPERADIO CORPORATION

8 South Dearborn Street

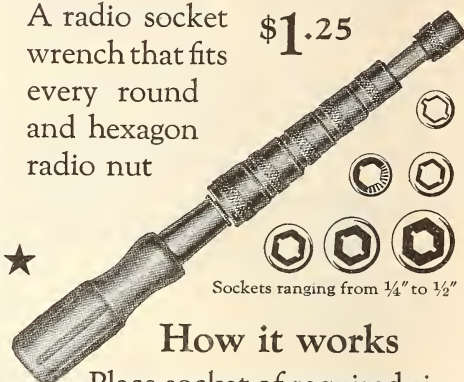
Chicago

★ **OPERADIO**

Dealers: Write on your letter-head for our sales proposition and full particulars about the 1925 Operadio

Six Tools in One

A radio socket wrench that fits every round and hexagon radio nut **\$1.25**



Sockets ranging from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{1}{2}$ "

How it works

Place socket of required size on end of shaft with slots not in line with lugs on shaft.

Buy it from your dealer or direct from us

THE PERRY-FAY COMPANY, Elyria, Ohio
Screw Machine Products

**Wider Antenna Surface
Means Better Reception**

Jiffy ★
RIBBON
ANTENNA

Provides maximum surface for the pathway of incoming signals. It brings in hard-to-get stations clear as a bell.

Jiffy Ribbon Antenna is positively non-corrosive, will not kink or curl, makes a neater antenna job and has exceptionally high tensile strength.

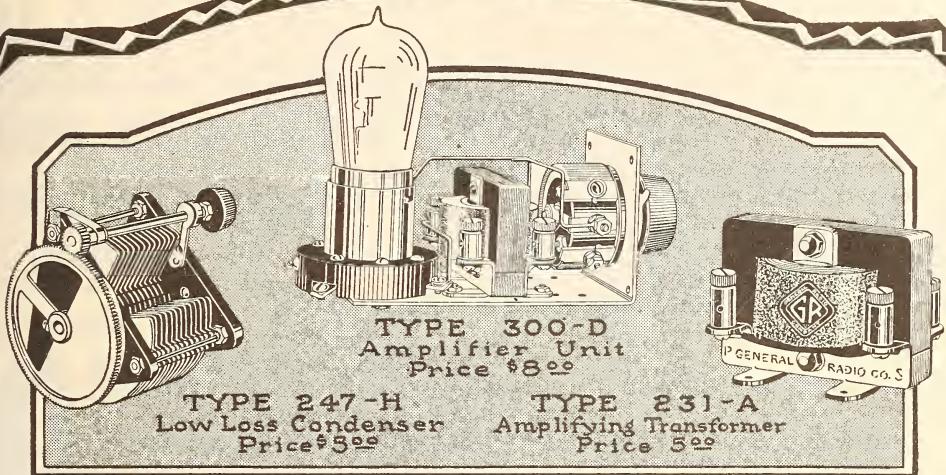
Supplied with two insulators, ready for installation, put up in 100 foot lengths.

At your dealer's
—or direct

\$1.50



Apex Stamping Company
Dept. 23 Riverdale, Ill.



GENERAL RADIO Parts

★ Give SUPER-RECEPTION

Selectivity, distance, clarity, and volume are the qualities which constitute *good reception* and are what you may expect from your set if you build with **GENERAL RADIO** parts.

For over a decade **GENERAL RADIO** Condensers have been the *universal favorites* because of their *low losses* and over-all efficiency.

Since 1917 **GENERAL RADIO** Amplifying Transformers have been

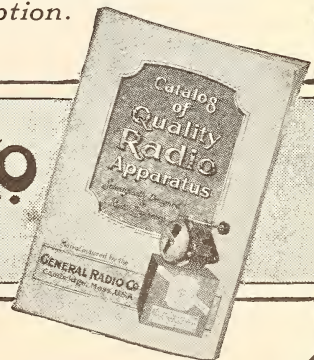
the leaders—not only in an historical sense but in *undistorted amplification*.

The type 300D is an amplifying unit designed for the convenience of amateur set builders. It combines the advantages of an efficient transformer, rheostat, and socket compactly assembled and ready for easy installation.

Whatever your circuit—build with **GENERAL RADIO** parts—for *Super-Reception*.

GENERAL RADIO Co.

Cambridge, Mass.



*Ask your Dealer or write
for our New Radio Catalogue*



★ *The 40 ft. HERCULES Mast in yard*

The HERCULES Aerial Mast

This mast is made in sizes to get 20 ft., 40 ft. or 60 ft. clearance and is the answer to an efficient aerial system. What is more, this graceful mast is an improvement to any property, whether it is installed on the roof or in the back yard. It can be erected in a few minutes. It is shipped knocked down for convenience in handling. All parts are made of steel and are light and strong.

Long Range Radio Reception

It has been said time and again that the best results are obtained only by the intelligent use of the best apparatus procurable. This is an oft repeated statement, but the more it is propounded the truer it becomes and applies not only to the receiving equipment proper, but also to the antenna system. This applies most emphatically to receivers of the crystal detector type and to non-regenerative audion outfits. **THE AERIAL MUST BE EFFICIENT** if the reception of long distance stations theoretically within range of the receiver, is desired.

Proper Aerial Clearance

Very few novices realize the importance of a good aerial installation. The feeble currents from long distance stations will never reach the receiving set if the aerial is strung too close to surrounding objects that tend to absorb the energy. It is with this interference that we have experimented for years—and present the answer—**THE HERCULES AERIAL MAST**.

Have Built Radio Towers for Years

20 Ft. Mast \$10
40 Ft. Mast \$25
60 Ft. Mast \$45

**FREIGHT
PREPAID**

Order from this
"Ad" if you wish

For years we have been building radio towers for important broadcasting stations. Included among the names of our customers is **THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT SIGNAL CORPS**. Only after years of experience and development work have we been able to perfect this wonderful steel aerial mast to sell at a price within reach of the amateur.



20 ft.
HERCULES
Mast on roof

Give Your Set a Chance

Not only will the proper aerial clearance thus obtained, give you the supreme pleasure of long distance radio reception, but the appearance of this beautiful mast on your property will give you a reputation. This reputation will grow as you bring in stations such as you never dared hope for.

MAIL POST CARD for full particulars and literature about the HERCULES Aerial Mast.

S. W. HULL & CO., Dept. F
2048 E. 79th St. Cleveland, O.



EARN

\$3,000 to \$10,000 a Year as Radio Expert

Enter fast growing radio field, thousands of big pay jobs waiting for you. U. S. Gov't., Steamships, R. R's., Corporations eagerly seek Radio trained men. Advancement rapid, earn from \$3,000 to \$9,000 yearly.

Pleasant Home Study In RADIO



Prepare for Big Pay in Spare Time

My reputation as Radio Engineer and instructor insures you complete, speedy success, at home in spare time; **earn while you learn**. I make you expert in radio designing, building, repairing and operating and teach you only practical "inside" dope. You quickly complete my course and a few pleasant hours prepare you to step in to Big Pay. No experience required.

A. G. MOHAUPT



FREE 1000 Mile Radio Outfit

This set, when completed, has a range of over 1000 miles. I give it free with my course. I give you practical training by having you work on this set. The knowledge you gain is not mere book knowledge but is usable, practical experience. When you have finished my course, you can sell this set at a price that will pay the cost of the course. For a short time only, by my special plan, I will give a tube radio set in handsome cabinet to men, absolutely **FREE**. Send at once for my **FREE** wonder-book of inside Radio "dope." Act quickly.



MAIL COUPON

A. G. MOHAUPT, Radio Engineer,
Radio Association of America,
4513 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. B-11 Chicago

Please send me details of your Home Study Course—also your Free "Radio Facts" and information on how I can get a FREE 1000-mile Radio Set.

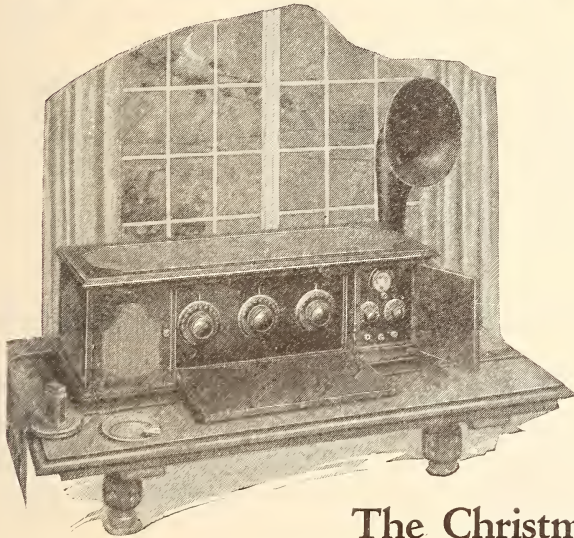
Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....



GILFILLAN NEUTRODYNE



STYLE GN-1

in an artistic two-tone American Walnut cabinet harmonizing with any interior. Price without loud speaker, phones, tubes or batteries **\$175**

The Christmas Radio Gift

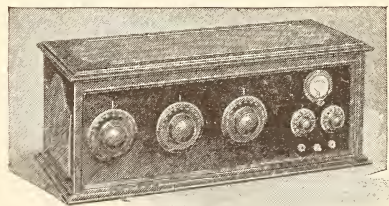
Select your Christmas Radio gift for Performance and appearance.

The GILFILLAN NEUTRODYNE has wonderful clarity, ample volume and exceptional selective power. Programs come in from far and near—Equally clear—and without interference, howls or squeals.

Parts for GILFILLAN NEUTRODYNE sets are made, assembled and finally inspected in Gilfillan Factories. That is why every Gilfillan Neutrodyne set gives uniformly fine results in reproduction.

The cabinet is made of selected American walnut beautifully finished in two tones. It will look handsome in the modest or richly furnished home.

A GILFILLAN NEUTRODYNE makes a most practical and enjoyable Christmas present. Send for literature to nearest office.



Style GN-2 has the same NEUTRODYNE construction and features in a smaller cabinet. Price without loud speaker, tubes, phones or batteries **\$140**

Jobbers and dealers write for special sales proposition

GILFILLAN BROS. INC.

KANSAS CITY
2525 W. Penn Way.

1815 W. 16th St., Los Angeles, Cal.

NEW YORK CITY
225 W. 57th Street



ROBERTS ROBERTS ROBERTS

(TRADE MARK REG.)

THE OUTSTANDING CIRCUIT OF THE SEASON

A RADIO REVELATION

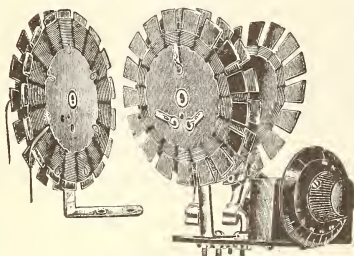
COMBINES NEUTRODYNE—REGENERATION—REFLEX

\$8.00

RADIO BROADCAST SAYS EDITORIALY:

"Without a Doubt the Best We Have Ever Seen"

The Roberts units consist of five coils in two mountings ready for installation. Packed with complete instructions by Mr. Roberts. Hook-up—schematic drawing, showing wiring connections, operation and "trouble shooting" hints—cuts of complete set and panel.



ZIG ZAG

Pat. Aug. 21, 1923

ROBERTS KIT

A COMPLETE OUTFIT OF HIGH GRADE PARTS FOR THE

ROBERTS TWO TUBE KNOCKOUT SET

★ General Radio condensers—F. M. C. transformer—genuine Roberts Units—completely drilled XX bakelite panel—baseboard—sockets—rheostat—condensers—jack—spaghetti bus bar—nuts—bolts—screws—EVERYTHING complete except tubes—cabinet or batteries.

PACKED WITH COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS FOR BUILDING
"BUILD A ROBERTS AND REACH THE COAST."

KIT complete with Portena Loop (for Local Reception) \$60.00.

Without Loop \$53.00

571 Hudson Street

J. NAZELEY COMPANY

New York

Exclusive Manufacturers

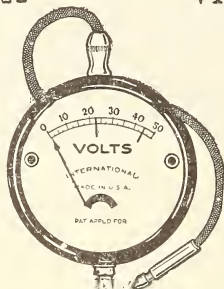
Are you looking for trouble?

If it is in your "B" Batteries
you can locate it with a

SAMBER VOLT METER

\$1.00

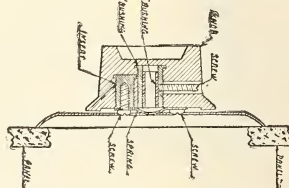
\$1.00

Post Paid
Anywhere10 to 50
VoltsSend
Check or
Money
OrderNickel
Plated

A RADIO NECESSITY

For measurement of B Battery Voltage. Scientifically designed. Controlling spring made of special Phosphor Bronze. Non-Magnetic. Permanently accurate. White dial with Red lines indicating 22½ and 45 volts. Every Meter Guaranteed. Superior to any other pocket meter made.

A SUPERIOR DIAL



TRU-FIX CROSS SECTION

Made of selected sheet brass—very thin edge with gradual contour to meet panel—finished in silver with black enamel inlay.

WHY YOU SHOULD SELECT TRU-FIX

Because the patented spring feature built in the dial

1. Corrects out-of-alignment
2. Corrects looseness of end play
3. Corrects overbalanced units
4. Corrects loss of tuning adjustments
5. Due to smoothness of action the dial has vernier effect when properly assembled and stays put.

NEW LIST PRICES EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 15

	Old Prices	New Prices
4 inch DIAL.....	\$1.25	\$1.00
3 inch DIAL.....	1.00	.85
2½ inch DIAL.....	1.00	.85

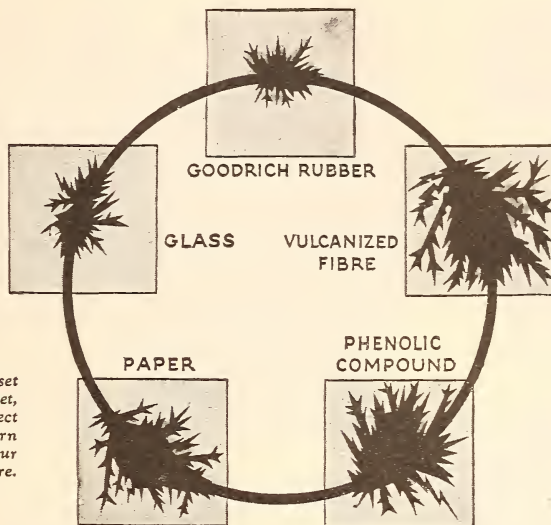
Inquiries from responsible jobbers invited. If you cannot get TRU-FIX through your dealer or jobber, send money order direct

TRU-FIX RADIO PRODUCTS CO.

42 Maverick Sq.

East Boston, Mass.

SAMBER RADIO PRODUCTS CO.
27 School Street Boston, Dept. A



Before you build your set write for our new booklet, "Rubber for More Perfect Radio Reception." Learn how rubber can improve your set and add to your pleasure.

Science says use Hard Rubber Panels to avoid Dielectric Losses

DIELECTRIC losses reduce range and selectivity. Use hard rubber radio panels in building your set and minimize these losses. Hard rubber—the chart shows—has the lowest dielectric losses.

And more, it is easily worked with ordinary tools—more moisture-proof—and less expensive.

Goodrich Radio Panels give you all basic hard rubber advantages—and more!

- ❑ Won't warp from the heat of tubes because their softening point is 25° Fahr. higher than that of usual hard rubber.
- ❑ Permanently retain their rich, glossy finish because of a much lower free sulphur content.
- ❑ Conserve all electrical properties because of lower moisture-absorption.

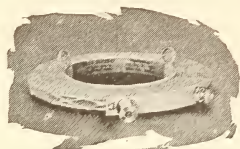
So ask for Goodrich! Two attractive colors—black and mahogany. All standard sizes—individually packed.

THE B. F. GOODRICH RUBBER COMPANY
Akron, Ohio

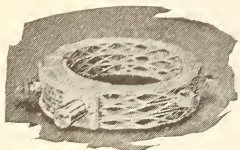
ESTABLISHED 1870



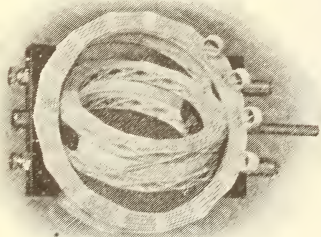
Goodrich HARD RUBBER Radio Panel



Tuned Transformer Coil No. 14
Price \$2.00



Knockout Reflex Coil No. 8
Price \$4.00 a Pair



Diamond Weave Variocoupler No. 11
Price \$4.50

SICKLES

DIAMOND-WEAVE COILS

Patented Aug. 21, 1923

Sickles coils are producing extraordinary results in thousands of home-built radio sets. Their performance has set a new standard for coil efficiency.

You can secure these same results by placing Sickles Diamond Weave Coils in your own set. They are also to be found in many of the leading factory-built sets on the market. Look for the Sickles name when buying.

We make tuning coils for every popular circuit, and welcome an opportunity to quote manufacturers on special coils.

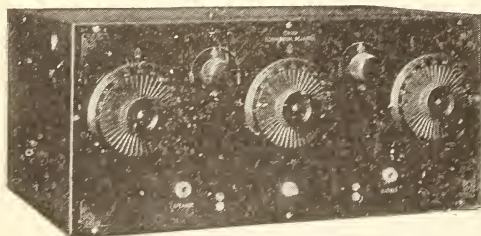
Superheterodyne; coupler and oscillator coils; Acme Reflex Tuning Coils; Roberts Knockout Tuning Coils, and Self-Neutralizing Tuned Radio Frequency Coils; are among those which we manufacture.



The F. W. Sickles Co.

335 Worthington Street
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Get the program you
want *when* you
want it!



The Compendyne will do it!

The Compendyne* five tube tuned R.F. low loss receiver has brought in thirty-five distant stations on the loud speaker, within a single hour, while powerful local stations were broadcasting. Body capacity is entirely eliminated, as all metal parts (even the socket shells) are grounded. Cabinet and panel are matched in mahogany, engraving and panel parts are gold finish.

The price is \$95.00. Write for descriptive literature.

E. SINGER COMPANY, 187 Greenwich St., N. Y.

*Patents pending



WE REPAIR RADIO TUBES

WD-11.....	\$2.50	DV-6-A.....	\$2.50
WD-12.....	2.50	UV-199.....	2.50
UV-200.....	2.50	C-299.....	2.50
UV-201.....	2.50	UV-201-A.....	2.50
C-300.....	2.50	C-301-A.....	2.50
C-301.....	2.50	Marconi.....	2.50
DV-6.....	2.50	Moorhead.....	2.50
DV-1.....	2.50	6v. Plain Detector.....	2.50
DV-2.....	2.50	6v. Plain Amplifier.....	2.50

MAIL ORDERS SOLICITED AND
PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO
Dealers and Agents Write for Special Discount!

H. & H. RADIO COMPANY

Clinton Hill Station
P. O. Box 22-P NEWARK, N. J.

MEXICAN CRYSTALS



Natural steel grained plata-plumo ore. Mounted under a new process and in a new E-Z-out pattern. Fits any standard cup or clip.

A New Standard

MEXICAN Crystals are super-sensitive over the entire surface. Signals come loud and clear. Remarkable DX reception reported from many users.

For Your "Knockout" Reflex

Tested, approved and recommended for Reflex use by RADIO BROADCAST'S "Grid" Department. Sold as a quality product, under an unqualified guarantee of satisfaction.

The Catwhiskers' Delight-Try One To-night

At your dealer's or postpaid, 40c. each, 3 for \$1.00.

H. D. HATFIELD & SON, 1124 Manzanita St., Hollywood, Cal.



Even better prepared to serve you than before

Our one aim has been to serve dealers better. They have appreciated our efforts. As a result we have outgrown our old quarters and are now in a six story building in the heart of Pittsburgh.

There we maintain an Inspection and Repair Department for your service, where we test all tubes for filament emission and oscillation before shipment and quickly repair most defective sets returned by you without sending them to the factory.


In our new quarters we carry a larger stock, still better to serve you. In order that your stock may move quickly, we carefully choose the lines we stock and sell you. Your sales are assured if you carry the lines listed in the shield to the right.

When material becomes scarce you know that all we get goes to you, for we wholesale only and do not retail to your customers.

Write to-day for Hommel's Encyclopedia of Radio Apparatus 256-B. It's free and will help you.

DISTRIBUTORS FOR

Radio Corporation of America



Westinghouse General Electric

Baldwin	Brandes	Burges
Cardwell	Crosley	
Cutler-Hammer		
Dubilier	Fada	Freed-Eisemann
Freshman	Frost	
General Radio	Grebe	
Haynes-Griffin	Magnavox	
Remler	Rhamstone	
U. S. Tool	Western Electric	
And other leading manufacturers		

WHOLESALE

EXCLUSIVELY

LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO

929 PENN AVENUE



PITTSBURGH, PA.

Police Sergeant Charles E. Pearce who erected and operated the first successful police radio station in the world—a former student of the Radio Institute of America.



Radio~ your chance

From no knowledge of radio—to licensed operator. From operator up the opportunity ladder to the big job at the top. And a life of fascinating interest, well paid. That is every man's chance now that the famous course of America's oldest radio school is offered for home study.

The Radio Institute of America is conducted under the auspices of the Radio Corporation of America, the greatest radio organization in the world. This insures the most thorough and up to date instruction and therefore means preference for positions when you earn your government license.

The demand for trained men is great—and growing. Now, no matter where you live you can study at home under the best instruction. Write today! Get your start—and grow with radio.

Advanced Radio Course

Great popular demand by the advanced student, experienced amateur, and wireless operator has led to the opening of an **ADVANCED HOME STUDY RADIO COURSE**, specializing in C. W., I. C. W., telephone and radio measurements. Investigate!

Radio Institute of America

(Formerly Marconi Institute)
Established 1909

328 Broadway, New York City

Indicate by across X the course you are interested in:

Radio Institute of America,
328 Broadway, New York.

Please send me full information about radio opportunities today, and your

COMPLETE RADIO COURSE ☐
ADVANCED RADIO COURSE ☐

Name.....

Address

Poly Plug



**Positive
contact
always
maintained**



The tension slot is the reason—a feature found only in Poly Plug. Permits the phone cords to be pulled and jarred without disturbing the contact a bit. The plug you have been waiting for. It's genuine Bakelite, too.

At your dealers otherwise send purchase price direct for plug

75c
"Worth It"

Polymet Mfg. Corp.

70 Lafayette St.

New York



B-METAL

B-METAL Crystals cannot be beat for Reflex Sets. Order from your dealer now.

B-METAL REFINING CO.
5th floor
525 Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.

Best for Reflex

and Crystal Sets ★
FRESHMAN

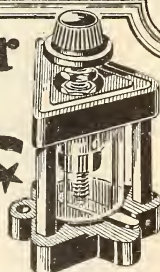
Double Adjustable
Crystal Detector

No more searching for the sensitive spot. Merely turn the knob as you would a dial.

For base or panel mounting, complete with Freshman Super - Crystal **\$1.50**

At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

CHAS. FRESHMAN CO., Inc.
106-7th Avenue, New York





For use Indoors Anywhere!

A Revelation in Radio Reception

PUT up a real indoor antenna—hook it to your set, and enjoy Radio. You'll get better results because Talking Tape has all the good qualities of an efficient outdoor antenna and none of its faults.

And it's so easy to install—put it

indoors anywhere, behind a door, around the moulding, in a closet—the results will be a revelation in selectivity and quality of reception.

One dollar for 100 feet—a big dollar's worth measured in satisfaction, service and sightliness.

MAXIMUM SURFACE—MINIMUM BULK

Ask for it at your Radio Dealer's Today



Manufactured by
HOPE WEBBING COMPANY
 For Forty Years
 The World's Largest Manufacturers of Electric Tapes
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.





*No leaks
when you use*

Spintite

WRENCHES

Don't underestimate the value of **TIGHT CONNECTIONS!** The best built set in the world won't operate right if there are leaks.

You'll never be troubled with leaky connections when Stevens Spintite Wrenches are on the job. These handy little tools spin the nuts down tight, with vise-like pressure, making joints that are as solid as if soldered. No chance of losing the most delicate impulses that come in over your receiver.

Spintites get into the cramped places where pliers are useless—no fumbling and fussing. Anyone who likes good tools will appreciate Spintites—they're *real tools*, made of tempered steel, in one piece; ruggedly built for long wear.

Set of Spintites for Round Nuts, in 3 most popular sizes, \$1.00.

Set of Spintites for Hex Nuts, in 3 most popular sizes \$1.00.

Set of Spintites in 7 sizes for *all* Hex Nuts, on stand, \$3.50.

Spintites are made in every size and style

Stevens Panel Cutters (see A) for cutting peek or socket holes in rubber or bakelite panels. $\frac{3}{8}$ " size, 75c. 1" size, 85c. $1\frac{1}{2}$ " size, \$1. Set of 3, \$2.50.

Stevens Combined Drill and Countersink (see B). Drills and countersinks in one operation. Price 35c.

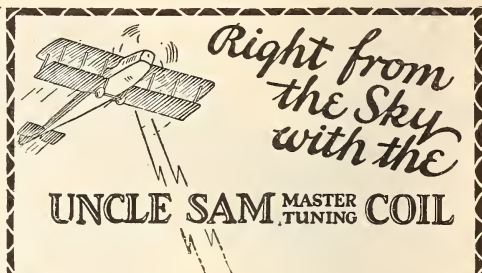
Write us for Booklet 22 to-day, describing complete line of radio tools. If your dealer can't supply Stevens Tools send his name, and order from us direct.

STEVENS & COMPANY ★

375 Broadway

New York

Stevens *SPEED UP* **Tools**



UNCLE SAM MASTER TUNING COIL

Mr. L. E. Browne, writing in the New York Sun Radio Section of August 30th, regarding the reception of Broadcasting from Lieut. Brandt's DeHaviland plane speeding at 75 miles per hour, 3000 feet above New York, states:

—"and N. T. G., who was at Palisades Park trying to pick him up with an **EIGHT TUBE SUPER-HETERODYNE, SEEMED TO BE HAVING TROUBLE.** Although we had only half of this—four tubes,

hooked up with an **UNCLE SAM COIL**—we brought the whole thing in on the loud speaker as clear as a bell."

For real distance, selectivity, and volume with clarity you must use the Uncle Sam Master Tuning Coil.

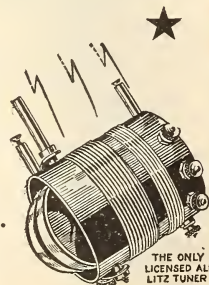
Price \$5.50 everywhere

FREE!

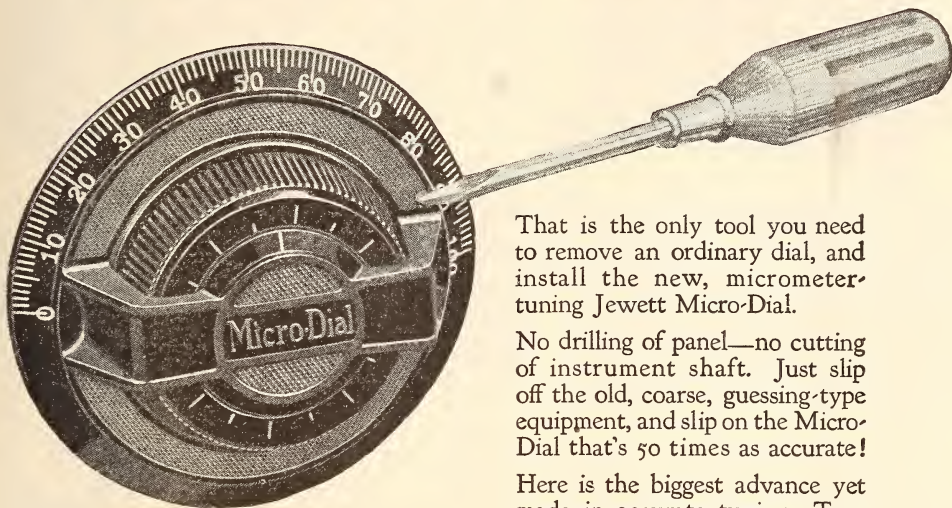
Ask your dealer or write direct for circuits in which this remarkable coil can be used.

UNCLE SAM ELECTRIC CO.

219 E. Sixth St.
Plainfield, N. J.



Have You a Screw Driver?



EXCLUSIVE!

Mounts where any four-inch dial will mount—Absolutely self-contained—Nothing to be attached to panel—Slight eccentricity or angularity of instrument shaft of no consequence; Micro-Dial will not bind—Absolutely noiseless—Knob mounted on double cone bearing, self-adjusting and self-aligning—No metal to tarnish or cause body effects; no rubber to deteriorate—Micrometer and coarse adjustments turn complete circle—Calibrations clockwise or anti-clockwise—Mechanism lubricated for life—Lasts forever—Improves with use.



The Jewett

Micro-Dial

That is the only tool you need to remove an ordinary dial, and install the new, micrometer-tuning Jewett Micro-Dial.

No drilling of panel—no cutting of instrument shaft. Just slip off the old, coarse, guessing-type equipment, and slip on the Micro-Dial that's 50 times as accurate!

Here is the biggest advance yet made in accurate tuning. Two

dials in one. Main dial corresponds to your old equipment. Inner dial moves instrument at only one-fiftieth normal speed, permitting accuracy far beyond the former reach of human touch and vision.

More stations—more range—more volume—less interference. Transforms accurate tuning from an accident into a scientific certainty. Especially when coupled with a Jewett Super-speaker ensures the absolute limit of reproductive volume from any set.

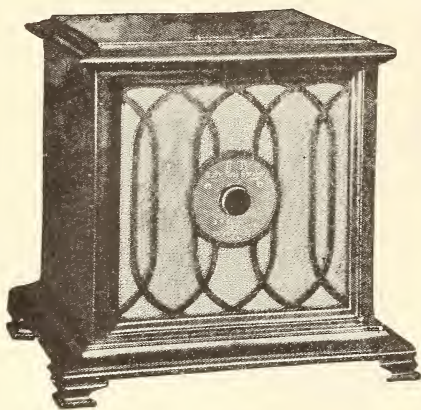
Don't confuse the Micro-Dial with any other device for tuning improvement. Its compact neatness, and its complete freedom from wear or deterioration place it in a class all by itself and remember, you need only a screw driver to install.

Rejuvenate your set by Micro-Dial equipment!

If your dealer cannot supply you, we will ship direct to you, charges prepaid, on receipt of list price \$3.50.

JEWETT RADIO &
PHONOGRAPH CO.

5672 Twelfth St., Detroit, Mich.



The Loud Speaker becomes beautiful furniture

Radio has definitely turned toward the cabinet type of loud speaker. In this, radio has followed the phonograph. The first Timmons Talker, of three years ago, was a cabinet type—and the Timmons Talkers of to-day are a finished piece of fine furniture—really beautiful furniture—hand-rubbed mahogany finish throughout.

As for tone, we really believe that when you hear the latest Timmons Talkers, you will have a new conception of how clear and natural radio can be. But you must both see and hear Timmons Talkers. Two types—Adjustable (Type A) \$35 and Non-adjustable (Type N) \$18.

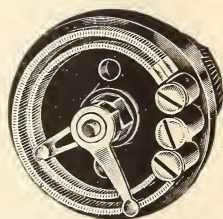
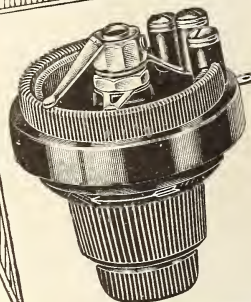
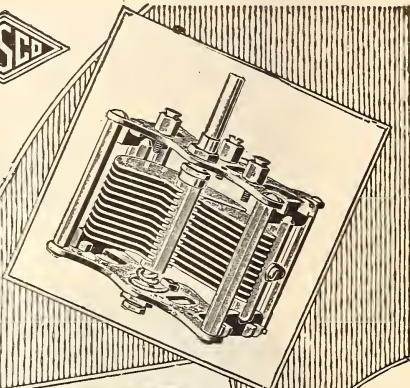
Timmons B-Liminators

The Laboratories which produced these beautiful cabinet type loud speakers have now perfected the most revolutionary apparatus in Radio—the B-Limator, successor to the B Battery. It supplies smooth, noiseless plate current direct from your electric light socket, 110 Volts, 60 Cycle, a. c., without changing your set; operates up to 9 tubes—detector as well as amplifiers. See and hear these Timmons Tested Products at your dealer's, and meanwhile write us for literature fully describing and illustrating Timmons B-Limator and Timmons Talkers.

TIMMONS RADIO PRODUCTS CORPORATION

★ 339 E. Tulpehocken Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

Timmons Talkers



Three New Items— Amsco Makes Them

Amsco Low Loss Condenser

Designed especially for perfection in set building. A laboratory instrument.

Amsco "Doblwundr"

Combination rheostat and Potentiometer. Selected by L. M. Cockaday for use in his improved Four Circuit Tuner as described in October Popular Radio.

Amsco Double Rheostat

Designed to take the place of two Rheostats. Saves panel space and wiring.

Ask your dealer or write for wiring diagrams and literature.

Amsco Products, Inc.

416 Broome St.

New York

Build Your Own Roberts FOUR-TUBE KNOCK-OUT SET

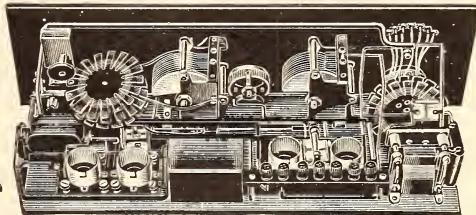
All parts complete including booklet, blueprints, and instructions for the wonderful Roberts Four-Tube Knock-Out Set just as described in the Sept. issue of RADIO BROADCAST

Every article and every transaction guaranteed to be satisfactory

You will find it will save you time and patience to get all the parts complete for your Roberts Four-Tube Knock-Out Set from "The Radio House of Friendly Service" (Headquarters for everything in Radio.)



Showing Panel View of the Roberts Four-Tube Knock-Out Set



An inside view of the Roberts Four-Tube Knock-Out Set

\$63.83 in value for Only \$49.98

Save \$14.00

—everything to build the Four-Tube Knock-Out Set, except a couple of dollars worth of hardware which you can procure locally. If you have some of the parts listed, tell us what you need, and we will send them only, and charge you for each on the same basis as though you ordered all. We guarantee our prices will please you.

LIST OF PARTS

	Quantity	Amount
— 5R5 Mahogany Cabinet, 7x21	1	\$ 5.00
— 12R18 Insuline Drilled and Engr. Panel, 7x21	1	3.75
— 3R18 Baseboard, 6½x17½	1	.60
— 6R23 Turney Coils	5	10.00
— 7R64 U. S. Tool Var. Condensers, .0005	2	6.80
— 7R14 Univernier Dials, ¼ in. shaft	3	3.75
— 18R3 Inductance Switch Arm	1	.25
— 18R15 Switch Points, ¼ in. long	7	.14
— 18R16 Switch Stops, ¾ in. thick	2	.04
— 15R31 Pada Type Rheostats	3	2.25
— 16R3 G. R. Co. Socket, 2½x2½x1¾	4	4.00
— 19R25 G. R. Co. Transformer, 5 to 1	1	5.00
— 19R26 Como Push-Pull Transformer	2	12.50
— 11R1 Federal Jack, open circuit, 1½x3½	1	.60
— 11R2 Federal Jack, double circuit, 1½x3½	1	.80
— 3R16 H. R. Binding Posts, 3-16 in. shaft	7	1.40
— 7R73 Neutralizing Condenser, 4 in.	1	1.50
— 15R14 Bradleylenak, ¼ to 10 megohms	1	1.85
— 7R45 Dubilier Grid Condenser, .00025	1	.40
— 7R48 Dubilier Micadon, 601, .005	1	.60
— 7R45 Dubilier Micadon, 601, .00025	1	.40
— 2R65 Eveready C Battery, 4½ volts	1	.60
— 21R41 Varnished Tubing, 2ft. length	4	.60
— 21R4 Bus Bar Wire, square, 2ft. length	12	.25
— 3R8 Copper Lugs, 3-16 in. hole	36	.15
— 4R30 Blueprints and instructions How to Make 4-Tube K. O. Set		1.00
Regular Price for all		\$63.83

14R45 Our Price, Postpaid \$49.98

NAME

ADDRESS

Special!

We are organized specially to help you, and are sure you will find it pleasant to deal with us. Will you please give us a trial?

Liberty Mail Order House

The Radio House of Friendly Service

Dept. 684Y 106 Liberty St., New York

Mr. Lynch Says:

Mr. Arthur Lynch, Editor of Radio Broadcast, under whose supervision the Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Receiver was developed, says in part about this wonderful set:

"... Tube for tube, dollar for dollar, and result for result, we will stack it up against any receiver for home construction ever described by any radio publication and gamble that it comes out a winner."

We Say:

"... that we have seen hundreds of letters from radio enthusiasts everywhere who have built this remarkable Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Set and these letters ranged from conservative expressions of appreciation to wild-eyed enthusiasm. Thousands of others have built this receiver (all with marked success) and so can you. We recommend it unqualifiedly to YOU.

Quick Shipment.

Goods Subject to Examination

before acceptance, if desired.

We Pay Transportation to any P.O. or shipping point in the U. S.

No Money in Advance, unless you prefer to send with order.

Letters Answered Quickly and Intelligently.

Radio Questions Answered Free and without obligation.

Interest Your Friends in this Radio offer.

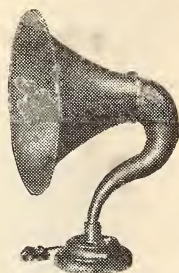
TRIMM

RADIO MANUFACTURING
COMPANY
24 So. Clinton St.
CHICAGO
U.S.A.

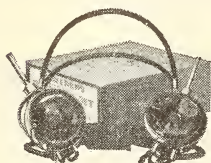


Concert Model Speaker

The Concert Model No. 80 is especially designed for reproducing the enormous volume received from high-powered Super-Sets, without sacrificing the marvelous fidelity of tone and clearness for which Trimm Quality Reproducers are justly famous. An external adjustment, easily accessible, provides instant control of tone and volume.



\$25



**Professional
Headset**

\$7.50

Trimm Headsets Proved Superior

Dr. Donald B. MacMillan, the noted Arctic explorer and the Wm. Hale Thompson expedition which is setting out to explore the un-mapped, far South Sea Islands, chose the Trimm "Professional" Headset after exhaustive tests proved it to be the most sensitive available. The "Professional" at \$7.50 and the "Dependable" at \$5.00 are two headset values unequalled in Radio.

Trimm Radio Manufacturing Co.

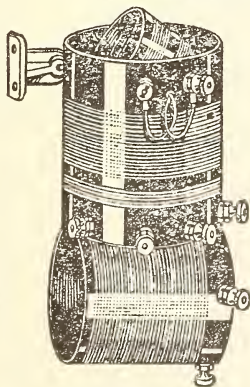
24 South Clinton Street

Dept. C

Chicago, Illinois

Member Radio Manufacturers' Association

COAST TO COAST RECEPTION



Those fortunate builders of Receiving Sets who through foresight used the Transcontinental Coils, are now receiving joyous results for their good judgment. Coast to Coast reception is obtained with regularity. Insist on the Transcontinental Coil and add to it the Radio Frequency Unit for most extraordinary results.

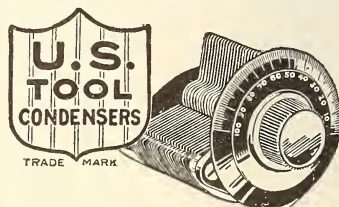
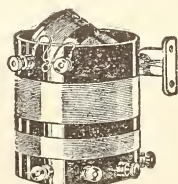
LIST PRICES

Transcontinental Tuning
Coil..... \$6.50
Radio Frequency Unit, \$2.50

At all Better Dealers

**TRANSCONTINENTAL
SALES CO.**

241 Market St. Newark, N. J.

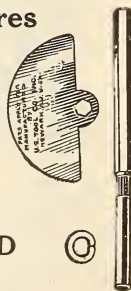


Point
Number
Two

New Hexagon Shaft

**The Second of Five
Unique Features**

The rotor blades, stamped with hexagon hole, are gripped tightly by the hexagon shaft, preventing fanning of rotor blades. Found in four new types—types 3 (plain) and 4 (all-vernier), celoron end plates; types 5 (plain) and 6 (all-vernier), **LOW LOSS—METAL END PLATES.** Ask to see them at your dealer's.

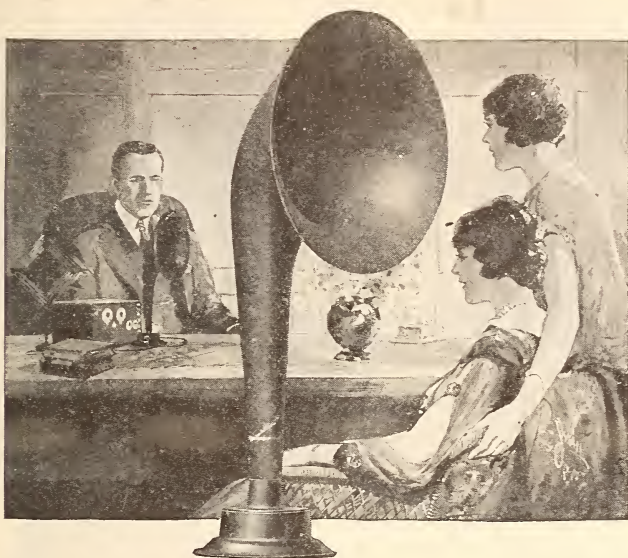


100% GUARANTEED

Write for Literature

U.S. TOOL COMPANY, Inc.
125 Mechanic Street NEWARK, N. J.

Mfrs. of Special Tools, Dies, Jigs, Auto-
matic Machinery and Sub Presses.



Not a makeshift—but a real Loud Speaker *with the famous "Manhattan Concert Modulator"*

It's not a makeshift—it's not just a headset in a horn—but a real loud speaker that reproduces all radio programs with excellent musical quality.

The Manhattan Junior has a reproducing unit especially and correctly designed to operate the long air column of the horn. The diaphragm is large and heavy—firmly locked in place—no rubber is used. The permanent magnet is extra large—and no batteries are required for operation.

The Manhattan Junior is the only loud speaker in its price class to have that most necessary adjustment—the "Concert Modulator." The importance of this feature, first introduced

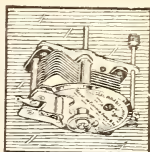
and popularized on the Manhattan Loud Speaker, is now thoroughly established. By means of it, the instrument can be satisfactorily accommodated to set, tubes and the strength of "B" battery current, so that the best results can always be obtained. It also eliminates any possibility of "chattering" caused by overloading from powerful receiving sets.

Hear the Manhattan Junior demonstrated at your nearest dealer—its musical qualities will astonish you.

*Made by the makers of the famous
Red Seal Dry Batteries*

Manhattan Electrical Supply Company
New York, Chicago, St. Louis, San Francisco

*You'll also want
these other
Manhattan
Products*



**Red Seal
Variable Condenser**

A low loss condenser with vernier giving smooth easy tuning control. Ideal for super-critical work. Brass Plates, "pig-tail" connections—shielded against hand capacity.

Price—17 Plate—\$5.75
23 Plate—\$6.00



Red Seal Headset

Designed for "DX" work. Tone quality excellent. Workmanship the best. No distortion or chattering. Bakelite case, soft rubber sanitary headband.

Price—\$6.00



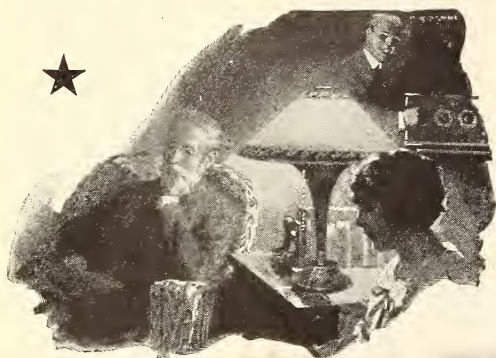
Red Seal Batteries

The dependable dry battery for "A" circuits. Long operating life and great recuperative power make Red Seals ideal for radio work. Sold by all classes of dealers. Remember, fresh Red Seals bring in fresh stations.

★ **Manhattan Junior** \$10.00
A REAL LOUD SPEAKER WITH A "CONCERT MODULATOR"

Thor Speaker Lamp

[Patents Pending]



*As mellow in tone as
the light it gives!*

AN outstanding achievement in radio, *Thor Speaker Lamp* brings to a focus all the progress of loud speaker design. With *Thor Speaker Lamp*, you have first of all a beautiful lighting fixture that anyone would love to have in the home. Concealed within the lamp is a marvelous speaker unit, made by the famous Dictograph Products Corporation. By its magic you have a reproducer that is as mellow in tone as the light it gives. *Thor Speaker Lamp* is in reality two devices in one—better than a table or floor lamp alone—better than a horn type loud speaker alone—because within itself it does the work of both.

Thor Speaker Lamp will give you perfect reproduction—free from the guttural, throaty sounds present in all horn-type loud speakers. It amplifies the full range of instrumental and vocal tones, so that they may be heard clearly in every part of the room. You do not have to sit directly in front of a horn to hear distinctly, because *Thor Speaker Lamp* is non-directional.

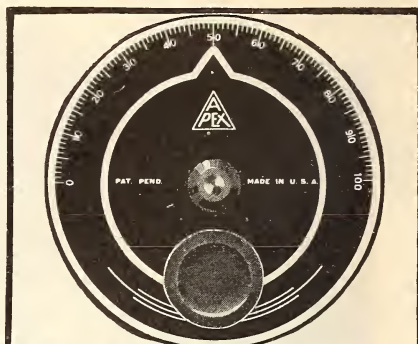
Ask your dealer to demonstrate *Thor Speaker Lamp* beside any horn type loud speaker; its beauty alone will win your admiration; add to this, however, its full, rich, mellow musical tone—its low price—and your preference will be certain. *Thor Speaker Lamp* is made in both floor and table lamp models. The base is stippled antique gold polychrome. You may choose either parchment or any color silk shade. Table lamp type, \$35 at your dealer's.

*Franchises in certain territories still open. Dealers and
Jobbers are invited to write for full details.*

THOR Radio Division

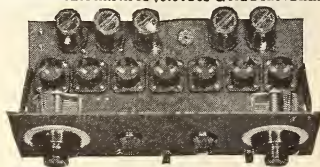
of the Golden Gate Brass Manufacturing Co.
1239-1243 Sutter Street, San Francisco, Cal.

[112]



Apex Vernier Dial

Do not bother with geared condensers, requiring many holes in the panel and careful lineup of pinion shafts, when this marvelous instrument provides the fine adjustment for tuning in distant stations. Ratio 10 to 1—quickly applied to any shaft. For sale by all good radio dealers. If unable to obtain, fill in coupon and enclose \$2.50 for nickel finish or \$3.50 for Gold Plated finish.



Coast To Coast On An 18-Inch Loop

Assemble Your Own 7 Tube Super-Heterodyne

—on a 7 x 18 panel in three hours, \$97.50 buys the parts complete, including drilled and engraved panels, condensers, sockets, transformers, dials, connecting plugs, cables, etc., with drawings, diagrams and instructions. Price of cabinets to fit—furnished on application. If your dealer cannot supply these parts for this complete Microdyne Radio Set, fill in coupon, mail check or money order and send dealer's name.

Apex Electric Mfg. Co., Dept. 1104,
1410 W. 59th Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find \$..... for which send me

Name

Street

City

State

No library complete without Kipling complete.

The Standard of the World~



The base-type Freshman Variable Grid Leak

is the standard for those who build their own sets. It is the most compact and being entirely sealed it always remains unaffected by any climatic conditions.

Complete with either .00025 or
.0005 Freshman Condenser— **\$1.00**
without condenser..... **.75**

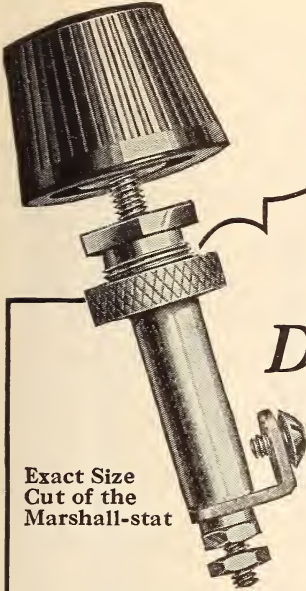
*At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase
price and you will be supplied postpaid*

Chas. Freshman Company, Inc.
106-7th Ave., New York



Marshall-stat

Do You Want to Hear More Stations?



**Exact Size
Cut of the
Marshall-stat**

ADVANTAGES of the Marshall-Stat

Requires only one hole in panel.
Can be inserted in hole from which
old rheostat is removed.

Vernier all the way—but only one
adjustment to make.

Only two terminals. Connections
cannot be made incorrectly.

Can be used with any tube or
combination of tubes.

Compact in size. (Note full size
cut above). Takes up very little
space. Can be fitted anywhere.

Working parts entirely enclosed in
nickel-plated chamber.

Knob can be replaced with the
knob of your set. Only one special
screw (furnished at nominal extra
charge) needed to make change.

Discs made of specially-treated
material which is the result of years of
experimental and research work by
radio and electrical engineers. Are
absolutely uniform throughout.

Mechanical construction and pro-
portions of discs are such that break-
age is impossible.

Getting more stations with the equipment which you have is
largely a matter of adjustment on your tubes.

Then why not use the smoothest accurate-adjustment rheo-
stat you can get—the Marshall-stat?

You will find in the Marshall-stat a means of obtaining any
desired adjustment with absolute precision. The Marshall-stat
varies the resistance, not step by step, but smoothly, continu-
ously, and uninterruptedly from zero to maximum.

The Marshall-stat provides vernier precision throughout
its entire range. Yet, there is only one knob to manipulate—
no troublesome double adjustment to make.

It brings new stations to your receiving set and clears up for
you the stations which you hear only occasionally and at those
times indistinctly.

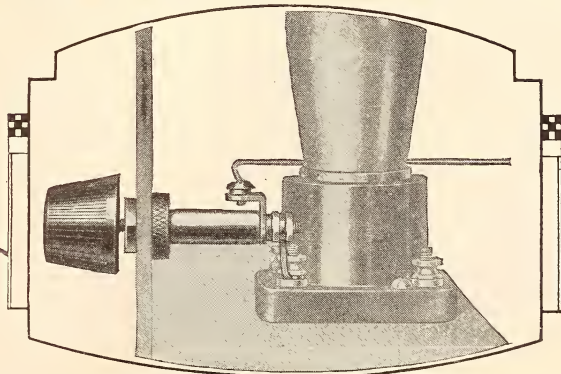

Without having to drill additional holes, any one can install
Marshall-stats in his receiving set, whether it is home-made or
factory made. And wherever Marshall-stats are used, the
pleasure and fun of radio are enormously increased.

MARSHALL ELECTRIC COMPANY ★

3233 Locust St.

Saint Louis, Missouri

Price \$1.75

Send for Old
Man Ohm's
descriptive fol-
der on the
Marshall-stat

THE IDEAL RHEOSTAT FOR ALL TUBES

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Send For **FREE RADIO**

100 Pages **CATALOG** You Need it!

Get it now!
Crammed full of information and offers
of all kinds of complete

RADIO SETS, Parts and Accessories

including everything needed to construct the
popular **"Knock-Out" Sets**

developed and approved by Radio Broadcast
magazine, published by Doubleday, Page & Co.—
anything you may need to build or equip any set.

It's easy to do business with us, for
this is "The Radio House of Friendly Service."
All goods offered subject to examination and approval.
No money in advance. Quick shipment. We pay transpor-
tation anywhere in U. S. Satisfaction or money back.

Your questions answered free. Get this wonderful
catalog—you need it—write today! (And will you be
so obliging as to add the name of one or more friends
you believe will soon want radio goods? Thank you!)

LIBERTY M. O. House

Dept. 676 Y, 106 Liberty St.
N. Y. C.

No letter
needed — just
write your own
name and other
names, if any, on margin,
tear out ad and mail—now!



Liberty Mail Order
House
106 Liberty Street
New York

Dear Mr. Rhea:-

The proofs of your new catalog have been shown to me and I want to take this opportunity to congratulate you on the fine job you have made of it.

In addition to the business-getting properties of your work there is a running story of human interest illustrated by clear cuts, and I feel sure, that while serving you in particular it will be of marked value to radio in general.

With best wishes for your continued success I am,
Cordially yours

Arthur H. Lynch

Greatest Loudspeaker Achievement 3-Way-Control Balanced Armature

O'NEIL AUDIPHONE LOUD SPEAKER



A Masterpiece

Demand a Competitive
demonstration
IN YOUR DEALER'S STORE

*Will not "Blast" or "Chatter"
on Neutrodyne or Super-
Heterodyne circuits*

WITH 12" HORN, \$25; 14" HORN, \$28

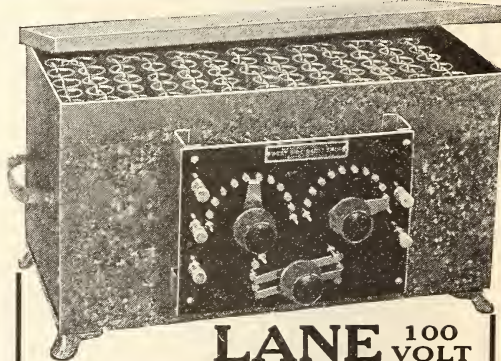
Written Guarantee With Every Speaker

Write for Literature

O'NEIL MANUFACTURING CO.

715 Palisade Ave.

West New York, N. J.



LANE 100 VOLT

NON-ACID "B" BATTERY STORAGE

NO MUSS NO SPILLING— CLEAN ATTRACTIVE

Makes a wonderful improvement in your radio set. Gives it more life and pep. Makes listening in a real pleasure. Gives a clearer reception than you have ever experienced. Brings in more stations louder and clearer and takes the guess work out of distance reception.

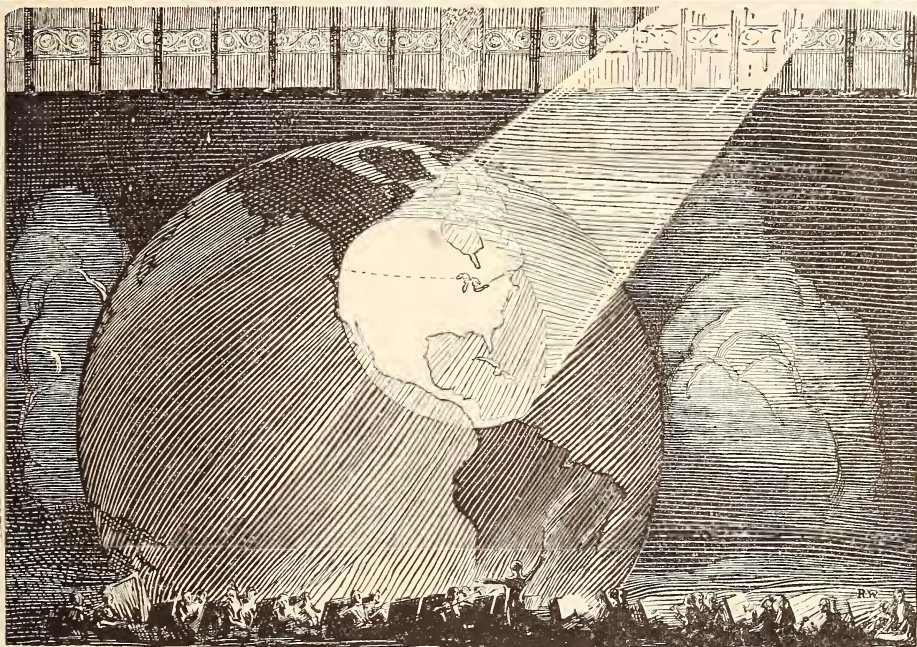
Life of Battery Unlimited

LITTLE OR NO REPAIRS EVER NECESSARY
No deterioration—easiest and quickest to charge—will operate a 3-tube set continually for over 50 hours.—Ordinary use 1 to 4 months without recharging.

PANEL SWITCHES give instant and correct voltage A great and necessary improvement on batteries. Gives instantly correct voltage at all times and perfect reception. Allows for charging in two equal parts. Comes in handsome indestructible case.

\$25. At your dealers or direct. Attractive proposition to dealers and jobbers.

LANE MFG. CO. Dept. 2941 W. Lake St., Chicago



When the Curtain Rises on the World's Entertainment



WHETHER you settle down comfortably to enjoy some special event or just to taste the casual pleasures of the ether, the *Mercury* Receiver holds up a faithful mirror before the original studio performance.

The ethereal whisper of a violin, the mighty rushes of an orchestra, the lyric loveliness of a precious voice and the reedy depths of a great organ—all music is reproduced by the *Mercury* with an impartial fidelity very new in radio.

MERCURY RADIO PRODUCTS CO.

50 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK CITY

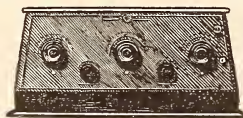
Visit your dealer or write direct for *De Luxe Catalog*

TECHNICAL

Highest existing development of Grimes Inverse Duplex System. Four tubes reflexed and equal to six straight (two tuned radio frequency, tube detector and three stabilized audio frequency). Operates from loop (furnished) also indoor or outside antenna *without change in set*. "Last word" low-loss engineering at every point.

MERCURY BROADCAST RECEIVER

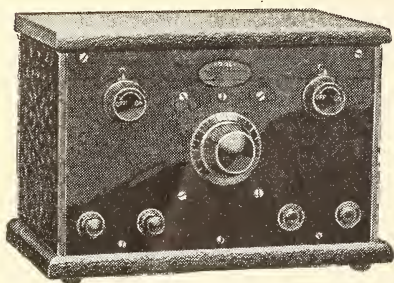
Licensed under Grimes Patents — issued and pending
"The STRADIVARIUS of RADIO"



INVERSE DUPLEX SYSTEM ~ INSURES NATURAL TONE QUALITY

APPEARANCE

Solid American Walnut Cabinet. Hand rubbed *genuine* piano finish. Inclined panel of heavy-gauge, etched ordnance bronze. Set rests on rubber protecting buttons. Balanced panel arrangement of controls. All "A" and "B" dry batteries self-contained. Price, with loop; but *without* tubes and batteries, \$165.00 list.



\$18.00

Model C-12 Two-tube Receiver, **\$18.00**
—A great distance getter; puts local stations on the horn; single dial tuning.

KODEL



for { every purpose
any purse

\$5 to \$32.50

RADIO'S latest triumph—the wonderful KODEL Circuit, brilliant discovery of an independent experimenter. So simple it can be sold at amazing low prices, so effective that it gives as good or better results than receivers costing much more. Single dial tuning except in the 3 and 4 tube models which have only two dials.

Powerful, compact, great for distance, works perfectly without an outdoor antenna, all at prices anyone can afford. Cabinets finished in handsome black leatherette. You may use either storage battery or dry battery tubes.

See the KODEL line at your dealer's. If he does not carry these marvelous sets, send us his name and address and we will send you the interesting KODEL catalogue, from which you can order direct. Money returned if any KODEL set does not more than satisfy you.

Dealers: the KODEL is a sensation wherever introduced. Write for terms.

KODEL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Under the same management that made the Homcharger famous
128 West Third Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

FREE! Write for instructive KODEL catalogue, entitled "Radio for Every Purpose and Any Purse." **FREE!**

The Powerful GAROD Neutrodyne^{*} **Power + Plus**

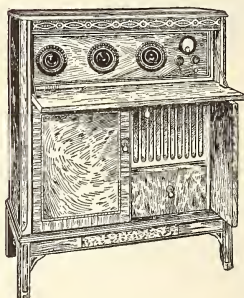


The Garod V

Genuine mahogany highly finished cabinet—graceful 15° sloped genuine mahogany panel—carved feet, five-inch dials—double reading Weston volt-meter—5 tube model. Size 34 $\frac{3}{8}$ " long—13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep—11 $\frac{1}{8}$ " high. **\$195.00**

Here it is in the New Garod line

- Power—to produce great volume.
- Power—to bring in distant stations.
- Power—to work through local stations.
- Power—to moderate or intensify volume.
- Power—to render the original quality of tone transmitted.
- Power—to select programs.
- Power—to get the best out of the program.



The Garod Georgian

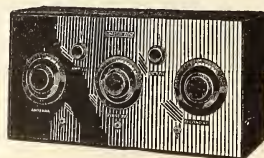
Rich brown burl walnut, with door-panel borders of inlaid ebony and holly—5 tube model—built-in loud speaker—battery compartments and accessory drawer. Will grace the finest drawing room—provide the best in radio reception. Size 35 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long—16 $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep—42 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high.

\$400.00

The Garod RAF

The receiver that made GAROD famous. Added mechanical improvements—4 tube model—with which you are familiar. Size 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long—7 $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep—10" high.

\$135.00



GAROD

Attractive Territorial Concessions
Open to Responsible Selling
Organizations



THE GAROD CORP.

120 Pacific Street

Newark, N. J.



Ward's Radio Catalogue

Write for your FREE copy

We want you to have a copy of Ward's new Radio Catalogue.

You will find it a storehouse of information — a dependable guide to the newest and most important radio developments.

It shows all improved parts and diagrams of the best hook-ups for the man or boy to build his own set, as well as the very best ready-built sets at surprisingly low prices.

Montgomery Ward & Co. are Headquarters for *everything* in Radio. And this Catalogue shows complete — everything in Radio

equipment. Remember we sell only standard goods — direct to you by mail, and without the usual Radio profits.

For 52 years, "Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back," has stood behind every Ward sale. At Ward's, quality is never sacrificed to make a low price.

Write for your copy of this 68-page Radio Catalogue. See for yourself the low prices. You may as well profit by the savings it offers.

Address our house nearest you: Dept. 27-R.

ESTABLISHED 1872
Montgomery Ward & Co.

The Oldest Mail Order House is Today the Most Progressive

Chicago Kansas City St. Paul Portland, Ore. Oakland, Calif. Ft. Worth



NEW TUBES EXCHANGED FOR OLD

Send any type
or make of tube \$
in any condition
199-201A-12-200

275

All
Types

We will replace your old Burnt-out or Bad Tube with another of similar Type and guarantee it to function as well as any Standard Tube made. Our Tubes are made in all types—201-A—200—WD-12—199, etc. Any tube that does not oscillate and amplify will be replaced Free of Charge if Filament is not burned out, provided it is a Tube that has been exchanged with us.

Radio Auto Distributors

H-544 920-D N. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Special Discounts to Dealers of Radio Merchandise

Crescent Lavite Resistances Absolutely Non-Inductive

12,000
48,000
50,000
100,000 } Ohms



List
\$1.50

Special resistance to order. When better resistances are made Crescent will make them. CRESCENT RADIO SUPPLY CO., 5 LIBERTY ST., JAMAICA, N. Y.

BUY REPAIRED TUBES and SAVE THE DIFFERENCE!

You can save at least 50% by buying C. F. E. repaired Tubes.

Return your old tubes and get any kind or model of standard tube you wish. \$2.25 per tube.

If you do not return old tubes, the standard repaired tubes are \$2.50 per tube.

Repaired tubes are carefully packed and mailed to you C. O. D.

These repaired tubes carry an unlimited guarantee. If they prove to be unsatisfactory for any reason, return them and get others or get your money back.

Special discounts to agents and dealers

C. F. E. RADIO TUBE WORKS
Essex Court Newark, N. J.

Build a Super- Heterodyne with the improved "AIRKORE" KIT



Points of Construction

1. Each transformer is shielded with a *non-magnetic shield*, which prevents interaction between the radio frequency stages and does away with using bulky shields, thus simplifying the construction of a Super-Heterodyne. A binding post is furnished on each shield for grounding.
 2. Accurately matched in sets of four.
 3. Moulded of genuine Bakelite.
 4. The windings are especially insulated to withstand high voltages.
- Kit includes 3 matched intermediate transformers, 1 matched input transformer, Blue prints giving panel layout, baseboard layout and wiring diagram also instruction book giving details for making an 8 tube Super-Heterodyne. Price \$20.00

Write for Booklet

Jobbers and dealers write

The Radiophone Equipment Company
1409 W. York St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Thrill With the Big Crowd

FOR real thrills, tense moments and dramatic situations, what can compare with a football game between two great American colleges?

A crisp fall day, stands jammed to the bursting point, bands playing, college songs and cheer, stirring the very souls of spectator and player alike—what could present a more inspiring, colorful picture?

You may not see the game, but with MUSIC MASTER attached to your radio set you can, in the comfort of your home, follow your favorite team up and down the field. The vivid word-picture of the announcer, play by play, will reach you with bell-like clarity through this wonder instrument of radio.

Until you hear the voice of MUSIC MASTER you have not heard radio at its best. Your dealer will send one to your home to prove with your own set.

Get a MUSIC MASTER and have it ready for the next game.

Dealers Everywhere

Music Master Corporation

Makers and Distributors of High-Grade Radio Apparatus



10th and Cherry Streets

Chicago PHILADELPHIA Pittsburgh

Music Master
RADIO REPRODUCER



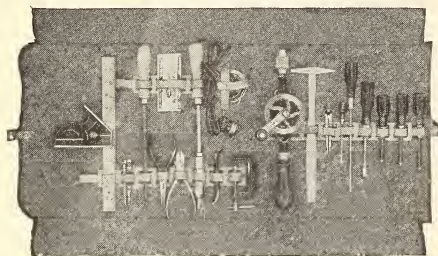
Connect MUSIC MASTER in place of headphones. No batteries required. No adjustments.

14-inch Model, for the Home..... \$30

21-inch Model, for Concerts and Dancing..... \$35

The "KNOCKOUT" Tool Kit

FOR ALL RADIO CONSTRUCTION



RADIO BROADCAST
DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & CO.
GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK



Mr. Wm. H. Siebert,
Hammacher, Schlemmer & Co.,
4th Ave. & 13th St.,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Siebert:

Your radio kit arrived this morning. Saturday is a short day with us and I do wish you could have held off the delivery until Monday. The kit just threw a monkey-wrench in the machinery and I doubt that any of my gang will be able to compose themselves for the rest of the morning.

They have been trying the automatic center punch on all kinds of panel material and are greatly enthused over it. I'm afraid some of our panels may be a little the worse for the wear. Three requests have been made to take the kit home and the only way to settle the dispute is to take it home myself. You may be sure that the kit will never be returned to you so you may as well send the bill along.

In the future, when you have such a pleasant surprise for us, please see that it arrives at some time other than Saturday morning.

Very truly yours,

Arthur H. Siebert
Editor

AHL:H

"GNOME BRAND" TOOL KITS

Just what you need to build "Knockout,"
"Roberts," "Super-Heterodyne" and all
other sets and equipment

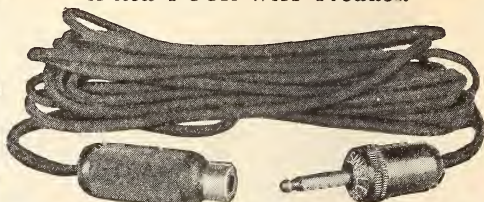
RADIO KIT No. 1—22 TOOLS., \$16.00 each (as illustrated)
RADIO KIT No. 3—16 TOOLS. \$8.00 each

Also Carpenters' Tools in sets for home
and general use.

Send for circular No. 282

HAMMACHER, SCHLEMMER & CO., Inc.
NEW YORK Since 1848 4th AVE. & 13th ST.

A new **FOUR WAY** Product!



(Patent Applied For)

Loud Speaker Extension Unit ★ COMPLETE

THIS COMPLETE UNIT enables those who want to use the Loud Speaker in other parts of the house to do so without removing set. Insert plug from loud speaker into jack; place plug on end of cord, into set. This can be done readily and saves the trouble of using tools or soldering iron.

PRICES, including Jack, Plug and Cord

10 foot cord.	\$2.25	40 foot cord.	\$3.00
20 foot cord.	2.50	50 foot cord.	3.50
30 foot cord.	2.75	100 foot cord.	5.75

Manufactured by

Four Way Co. :: Myrick Bldg. :: Springfield, Mass.

LARGEST RADIO STORES IN AMERICA



509 S. State St. CHICAGO, U. S. A. Dept. RB-6

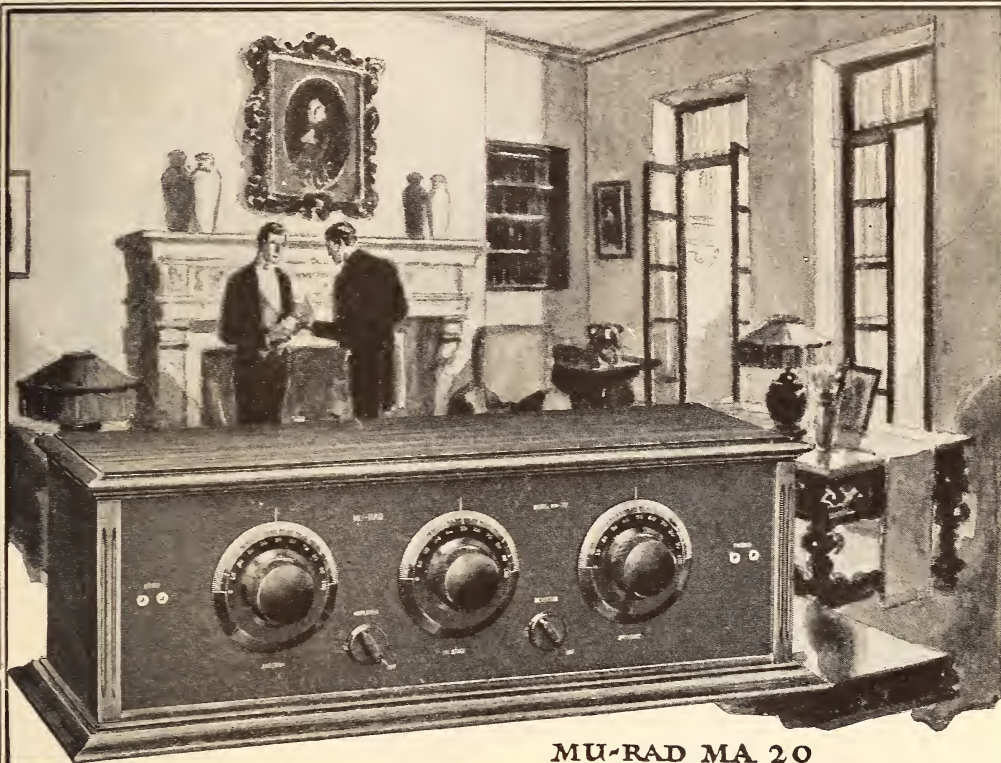
We guarantee **RADIO**
our new 68-page
Catalogue will save you money

on brand new fully guaranteed, nationally advertised radio apparatus. We buy up manufacturer's and government surplus stocks, jobber and dealer bankrupt stocks, etc. Our enormous buying power permits us to pay spot cash and get rock-bottom prices—even way below manufacturer's costs. That's why our catalogue is crammed with thousands of wonderful radio bargains. That's why we GUARANTEE to save you money.



Write for your
FREE

copy
today!



MU-RAD MA 20

Turn your switch and get Cuba or Seattle

IT is no trouble at all for a person in Dallas, Texas, to pick up either Seattle or Cuba with a Mu-Rad MA-20! Mr. K. H. Wiggett in Sherbrooke, Quebec, got Los Angeles and "heard them perfectly."

The amazing thing is, the Mu-Rad MA-20 does this without any batteries. Just hook it up to your electric light socket and you are in touch with the continent.

The Mu-Rad is so easy to operate! It will select stations with such rare delicacy that even a person with no knowledge of radio whatever may get any desired program that is in the air quickly and easily.

As for tone quality, the Mu-Rad must be heard to be believed. Get prepared for the Christmas programs. Write for literature on Mu-Rad Receivers and proof of the amazing results owners get. Address Dept. C.

MU-RAD
LABORATORIES, INC.
Asbury Park, New Jersey



**\$25
for
\$10**

**Buy
Direct
and
Save
\$15**



The Famous
THE ACOUSTICAL AMPLIFIER
BEL-CANTO
TRADE MARK
Loud Speaker

PRICE
DELIVERED
FREE TO
YOUR DOOR

\$10

GUARANTEE

Money back any time within ten days if dissatisfied. We further guarantee to the publication carrying this advertisement that each and every speaker will be sold on the above terms and the instrument will be exactly as offered in this issue.

Call at our Factory.
Send us your check
or money order, or
pay postman \$10.
Prepaid to any part
of the U. S. and
possessions.

You can only buy the BEL-CANTO direct from Us—the Manufacturers—
We save you these three profits—Distributor—Jobber—and Dealer

FIBRE HORN — ADJUSTABLE UNIT

— ANOTHER BEL-CANTO TRIUMPH —

The New BEL-CANTO Head Set—as Accurate as a Watch

The New Bel-Canto Ear Set is the only Head Set in the WORLD which Eliminates the uncomfortable Head Band.

The combined weight of the complete set—less than 6 ounces.

The units of this new Ear Set are only 7/16 of an inch in thickness and 2 3/8 inches in diameter. The resistance of each unit is 1100 Ohms.

From your dealer or direct from us Price \$6.50.

Bel-Canto Manufacturing Co.

BENSEL-BONIS CO., INC.

General Office and Factory Dept. R. B.

872 Broadway, New York City

Tel. Stuyvesant 1921

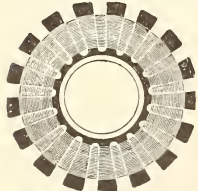


The FRENCH BINDERS

Good books with artistic binding

COUNTRY LIFE PRESS

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.



COILS

WOUND OR UNWOUND
WE ARE HEADQUARTERS



Bakelite Forms, Only
17 Slots — 3 3/4" Diameter — 25 cents
Reg. Jobbers and Dealers Discounts

J. NAZELEY CO., 571 Hudson St., New York

"Built
First-

Coto ★ -to
Last"

**INSIST ON THE SILVER
PLATED AIR CONDENSER
FOR YOUR RADIO SET.**

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Earn \$50 to \$200 a Week in RADIO

You can! Hundreds of ambitious men are already earning thousands of dollars in this wonderful new industry—you too can get your share. Mail coupon below for Free Book which describes fully the amazing money making opportunities in Radio and tells how YOU can earn from \$5,000 to over \$10,000 a year.

THE astounding growth of Radio has created thousands of big money opportunities. Millions of dollars were spent during the past year on Radio, and thousands of young men are needed right now to meet the ever increasing demand of work.

Men are needed to build, sell and install Radio sets—to design, test, repair—as radio engineers and executives—as operators at land stations and on ships traveling the world over—as operators at the hundreds of broadcasting stations. And these are just a few of the wonderful opportunities.

Easy to Learn Radio at Home in Spare Time

No matter if you know *nothing* about Radio now, you can quickly become a radio expert, by our marvelous new method of practical instruction—instruction which includes all the material for building the latest up-to-date radio apparatus.

Scores of young men who have taken our course are already earning from \$75 to \$200 a week. Merle Wetzel of Chicago Heights, Ill., advanced from lineman to Radio Engineer, increasing his salary 100% *even while taking our course!* Emmett Welch, right after finishing his training started earning \$300 a month and expenses. Another graduate is now an operator of a broadcasting station PWX of Havana, Cuba, and earns \$250 a month. Still another graduate, only 16 years old, is averaging \$70 a week in a radio store.

Wonderful Opportunities

Pay Increases Over \$100 a Month



I am averaging anywhere from \$75 to \$100 a month more than I was making before enrolling with you. I would not consider \$10,000 too much for the course.

(signed)

A. N. LONG,
120 No. Main Street,
Greensburg, Pa.

Doubles Salary

I can very easily make double the amount of money now than before I enrolled with you. Your course has benefited me approximately \$5,000 over and above what I would have earned had I not taken it.



T. WINDER,
731 Belford Avenue,
Grand Junction, Colo.

Hardly a week goes by without our receiving urgent calls for our graduates. "We need the services of a competent Radio Engineer"—"We want men with executive ability in addition to radio knowledge to become our local managers"—"We require the services of several resident demonstrators"—these are just a few small indications of the great variety of opportunities open to our graduates.

Take advantage of our practical training and the unusual conditions in Radio to step into a big paying position in this wonderful new field. Radio offers you more money than you probably ever dreamed possible—fascinating easy work—a chance to travel and see the world if you care to or to take any one of the many radio positions all around you at home. And Radio offers you a glorious future!

The National Radio Institute is America's Pioneer Radio School—Established in 1914. Our course is the absolutely complete one now being offered which



qualifies for a government first class commercial license. It gets you the **bigger** paying jobs in Radio.

Send for FREE RADIO BOOK

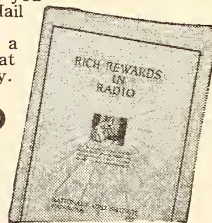
Learn more about this tremendous new field and its remarkable opportunities. Learn how you can quickly become a radio expert and make big money in Radio.

We have just prepared a new 32-page booklet which gives a thorough outline of the field of Radio—and describes our amazing practical training in detail. This Free Book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," will be sent to you without the slightest obligation. Mail the coupon for it *now!*

For a short time we are offering a reduced rate to those who enroll at once. Act promptly and save money.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

Dept. 31LA Washington, D.C.



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE Dept. 31LA. Washington, D.C.

Please send me without the slightest obligation your Free Book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," and full details of your special Free Employment Service. Please write plainly.

Name..... Age.....

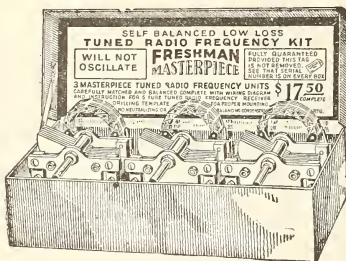
Address.....

City..... State.....

If you want to Build
your Own, we have made
Set Building Easy

FRESHMAN MASTERPIECE

Tuned Radio
Frequency Kit



No Neutralizing or Balancing Condensers Required

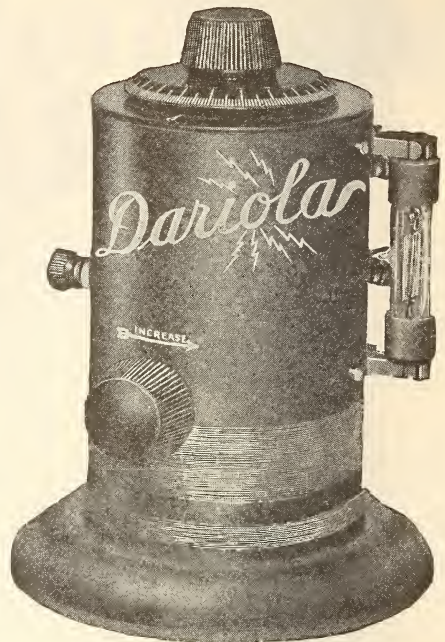
to easily build a five tube tuned Radio Frequency Receiver that will be highly selective as well as a remarkable distance getter, receiving all stations with pleasing clarity and volume. Not only will it bring in all stations, both distant and local, but it will bring in the same stations night after night at the same dial settings.

Kit consists of 3 Masterpiece Tuned Radio Frequency Units carefully matched and balanced. Complete with wiring diagram and instructions for building any 5 tube tuned radio frequency receiver and also drilling template for proper mounting. . . .

\$17.50

For your protection be sure the kit you get has serial number on the coil. At your dealer otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

CHAS. FRESHMAN CO., Inc.
106 Seventh Ave. New York



DARIOLA

Original—Compact—Efficient

A unique receiver, embodying the 3 circuit regenerative principle. Very simple to tune. Built of the finest quality materials throughout. Well finished appearance.

Good Distance Reception

THE DARIOLA is equipped with MYERS Famous Dry Battery Tube. Only extras needed are two Dry Cells, one 22½ V or 45 V "B" Battery, headset and wire for attaching.

Fully covered by manufacturer's guarantee. There is no better one-tube set.

\$16.50

At your dealer or sent postpaid on receipt of check or money order.

DARWAL CORPORATION ★
Dept. B, 1261 Broadway New York City
Dealers write for quotations



★ There is only one
GENUINE
EBY Binding Post

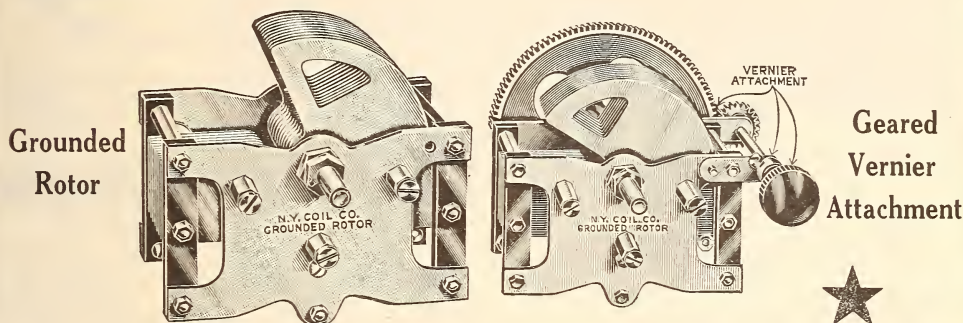
"With tops which Don't Come Off"
Eby Posts are scientifically designed, beautifully finished and their price is right.

This is our Ensign post which can be furnished either plain or engraved in twenty-five different markings.

EBYS are Binding Posts PLUS
H. H. EBY MFG. CO. Phila., Pa.



ANY CONDENSER CAN BE CALLED *LOW LOSS*, BUT ONLY ITS PERFORMANCE QUALIFIES THE NAME. In THE NEW YORK GROUNDED ROTOR scientific designing, together with the highest grade of materials and instrument workmanship combine to produce a condenser that is in a class by itself—no other condenser manufactured incorporates so many *actual improvements*.



ADJUSTABLE CONE TYPE BEARINGS, PIG TAIL CONNECTIONS AND STOP, STRAIGHT LINE CAPACITY, GEARED VERNIER ACTION (which may be purchased separately if desired);—only geared vernier that swings a 4" dial,—DIELECTRIC OF GENUINE HARD RUBBER WITH WIDE SPACING OF PLATES. In a word, a precision instrument possessing the absolute minimum losses, the maximum obtainable efficiency, insuring GREATEST DISTANCE, SHARPEST POSSIBLE TUNING AND WONDERFULLY CLEAR RECEPTION.

.0005 (23 plate) without Vernier, \$4.50. Geared Vernier attachment complete \$1.50.

Unequalled for Super Heterodyne, Neutrodyne and all exacting circuits.



Type B



.00035, with Grid Leak Mounting attached, 45c list. Type C

OUR STANDARD NON-GROUNDED CONDENSERS are made in four sizes, with or without vernier, and are universally recognized for their efficiency, workmanship and low price,—made possible by large production.

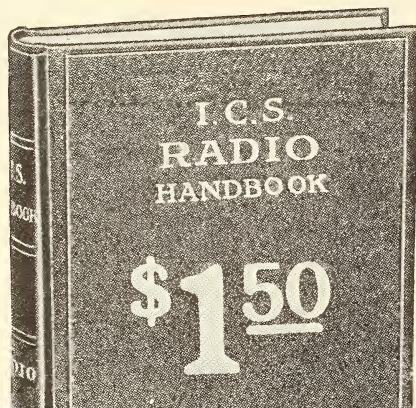
NEW YORK PRECISION MICA FIXED CONDENSER adds the real undistorted true tone quality to your receiver—the reason they are specified by leading Radio Engineers and used by the most discriminating manufacturers.

We also manufacture ByPass condensers, distortionless Audio Transformers and many other live wire sellers.

NEW YORK COIL COMPANY

338 Pearl Street, New York City, N. Y.

Pacific Coast—MARSHANK SALES CO., 1240 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Calif.



Every Question ANSWERED for only \$1⁵⁰

*At last you have under one cover a
Complete Radio Handbook*

New Leatheroid Edition

Compiled by HARRY F. DART, E.E., formerly with
the Western Electric Co., and U. S. Army Instructor
of Radio. Technically edited by F. H. Doane.

514 PAGES

NO MORE need you turn from book to book, hoping to find what you want. It is all here, in 514 pages crammed full of every possible radio detail. Written in plain language, by engineers for laymen. Clears up the mysteries, tells you what you want to know.

IT EXPLAINS: Electrical terms and circuits, antennas, batteries, generators and motors, electron (vacuum) tubes, every receiving hook-up, radio and audio frequency amplification, broadcast and commercial transmitters and receivers, super-regeneration, codes, license rules, etc.

Under one cover. Yes, it is all in one volume of 514 pages of clear type with hundreds of diagrams and illustrations. Takes the place of eleven or more specialized texts, each costing from two to ten times the cost of this single book.

Send \$1.50 to-day and get this 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook—the biggest value in radio to-day. Money back if not satisfied.

—TEAR OUT HERE—

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 8296-C, Scranton, Penna.

I enclose \$1.50. Please send me—post-paid—the 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook. It is understood that if I am not entirely satisfied I may return this book within five days and you will refund my money.

Name.....

Address.....

Check here ☐ and enclose \$1 if you wish the cloth-bound edition.



RESISTS FIRE

Extreme heat and bitter cold have little or no effect on a Bakelite-Dilecto *red stripe* panel. Neither do water, oil, steam, solvents and the milder acids.

bakelite-dilecto

(Distinguished by its Red Stripe)

Highest in dielectric strength. The most perfect paneling material known. Used successfully in the U. S. Navy and Signal Corps for ten years. Be satisfied with nothing else for your panels. Tell it by its *red stripe*.

THE CONTINENTAL FIBRE CO.
Factory: Newark, Delaware

Service from:

NEW YORK, Woolworth Bldg.
CHICAGO, Wrigley Building
PITTSBURGH, 301 Fifth Ave.

SAN FRANCISCO, 75 Fremont St.
LOS ANGELES, 301 S. Hill St.
SEATTLE, 1041 Sixth Ave., So.

2,000 ohms

\$4.50

3,000 ohms

\$5.00



Complete
with
five feet
of cord

For tone, volume

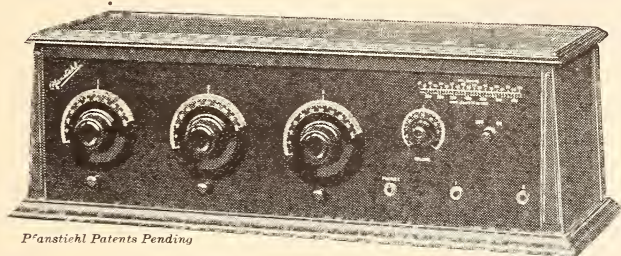
and clarity of broadcasting reception Schwarze Head Phone sets have proven ideal. Pure tones at maximum volume, distortion entirely eliminated and *true articulation*—these are the results of Schwarze super-sensitiveness and true-to-tone qualities. The phones are hard rubber, mounted on polished swivels which are instantly adjustable. The powerful Schwarze magnets give direct center pull on diaphragm. Pole pieces are ground uniformly and accurately. Every set comes to you carefully tested, ready for use. The complete sets are light and comfortable. At these prices you can easily afford several Schwarze sets.

SCHWARZE ELECTRIC CO., Adrian, Mich.

SCHWARZE

Radio Head Phones

*A new way
to get* **Supreme Purity and Sweetness of Tone**
—the *Pfanstiehl Model 7 Receiver*



Pfanstiehl Patents Pending

A 5-Tube Receiver using the new system of tuned radio frequency

AN entirely new stage of radio development has been reached by the Pfanstiehl non-oscillating system. Radio has not been entirely satisfactory hitherto. It has been more or less of a scientific toy, furnishing excitement for the radio fan rather than dependable enjoyment for the home. People *now* want trouble-proof service and purity of tone. The new Pfanstiehl meets those requirements, as they have never been met before, by avoiding complications. It is surprisingly simple, trouble-proof, gives a clear, natural tone at any distance. Internal noises have been absolutely eliminated.

***The Pfanstiehl Non-Oscillating System
a Revolutionary Improvement***

Hitherto radio has been advancing along the line of more and more complication to get a higher sensitiveness. As amplification increased, internal noises developed. These were due to stray oscillations throughout the receiver which had to be choked down or neutralized by extra condensers, stabilizers and wiring—complications which

get out of order and need adjustment. This was not the way to make radio a dependably enjoyable instrument for the home. It was not simple enough.

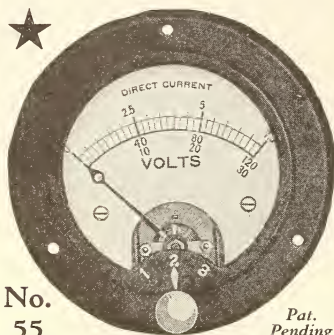
Simple—and Clear as a Bell

What Pfanstiehl did is to design a non-oscillating system, which gets rid of all stray oscillations—keeps them out. There is no need of choking or neutralizing devices. You can change tubes as often as you like. No adjustments are needed. *The absence of such devices greatly improves purity and sweetness of tone.* Speech and music are naturally received and reproduced. In this respect distance makes no difference. There is no distortion, however great the amplification. Tuning is so sharp that wave lengths can be distinctly and separately received less than eight meters apart.

DEALERS: Exclusive local franchise open to strictly high-grade dealers in a number of desirable territories. Act quickly. Write for the Pfanstiehl Proposition.

**PFANSTIEHL RADIO COMPANY
HIGHLAND PARK, ILLINOIS**

Pfanstiehl



No.
55

Pat.
Pending

With self contained switch for double
and triple readings.

RUN-DOWN BATTERIES

Cause the Radio World More Trouble
Than All Other Sources Combined.

Avoid — this grief by mounting a
Jewell No. 55 on the panel of your
set—and test your batteries daily.

Jewell 15-A Catalogue fully illustrates
the most complete and accurate line
of Radio Instruments made.

Order from Dealer

Jewell Electrical Instrument Co.

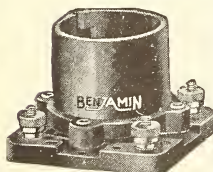
1650 Walnut St.

Chicago

"25 Years Making Good Instruments"

Stop Tube Noises

BENJAMIN CLE-RA-TONE SOCKET CLEARER RADIO TONE



Shockabsorbing Tube hold-
ing element "floats" on per-
fectly balanced springs. Takes
up all jar and mechanical
vibrations which interfere
with clear reproduction. A
vital necessity for and used
by leading makers of portable

sets. Made of molded Bakelite. Underside of base
provided with smooth bosses for accurate mounting.
Contact springs keep tube prongs clean. In two sizes,
for standard and UV-199, etc., tubes.

Radio Battery Switch

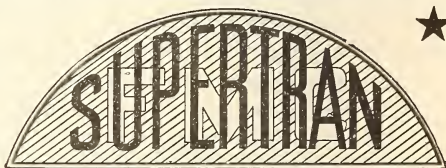
Lightest and neatest switch made. Requires
only 3/4-inch hole in panel. Requires no wash-
ers. Only one adjustment necessary. The push-
pull single contact features give positive
contact. When it's in it's off, avoiding accidental
cutting in of battery.

Ask your dealer, or send us his name and
address and we will supply you through him



Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co.

120 S. Sangamon St., Chicago
247 W. 17th Street New York 580-582 Howard Street
San Francisco



Registered U. S. Patent Office

Better Tone — Greater Volume

You can't beat the Supertran Audio Transformer when it
comes to volume—real volume with wonderful tone, no
matter how distant the station. It's in a class by itself.

Free instructive literature on request

FORD MICA COMPANY, Inc.

33 East 8th Street

New York

FARAWAY RADIO



\$29.50

Gets stations
Far and near
Loud and Clear

FARAWAY Radio Sets are amazing values at bargain prices.
Users get stations from New York to Frisco—loud and clear.
Operate with either dry cells or storage batteries. Beautiful
cabinet finished in mahogany with new platinum-finished panel.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Don't pay \$100 to \$150. Write
for our money-saving plan and literature.

2-Tube Set - \$29.50

4-Tube Set - 59.50

Dealers - Agents: Biggest possibilities you ever heard of.
Write for plan and territory quickly.

THE FARAWAY RADIO CO., 655 W. THIRD ST., CINCINNATI, O.

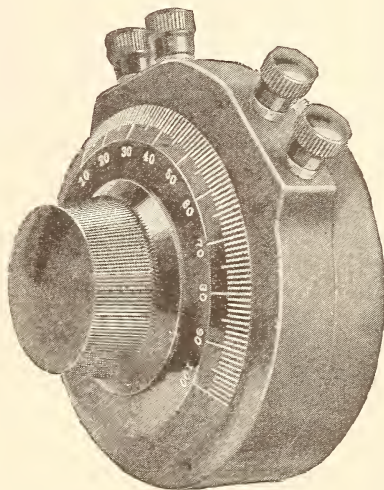
De Roy

Phusiformer

Manufactured under license agreement

The New Easy Way to Build and Re-build Radio Sets!

ONE UNIT—the *De Roy Phusiformer*—instead of condensers, couplers, radio frequency transformers and variometers requiring involved wiring and complicated tuning. Increasing the power of your set, or changing your hookup is simply a matter of adding more *De Roy Phusiformer Units* to the circuit. The *De Roy Phusiformer* consists of a telescoping series of coils lying in a non-inductive field. Far more sensitive than the instruments it displaces—bringing in programs from great distances surprisingly clear and loud. Selects with a positiveness. Permits “logging” of stations. Absolutely NO distortion, radiation or oscillation!



PRICE

Complete
with Bakelite Dial

\$9.00

How to Buy De Roy “No-Los” PHUSIFORMERS

This new radio unit is so revolutionary and the demand already so great that we naturally have not been able to supply all radio dealers. Therefore, do not give up the idea simply because you cannot buy it locally. Just send us your money order, and we will fill your order direct. Be sure to mention your dealer's name.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Write for Literature mentioning the name of your dealer

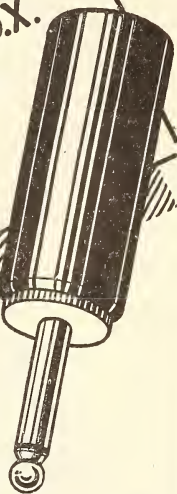
**Watch for Announcement of the
New De Roy “No-Los” Phusiformer Receiver**

De Roy Radio Corporation

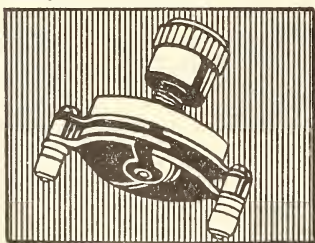
280-286 Plane Street

Newark, N. J.

The difference between a MAR-CO small part and one that lets energy leak—may be just the difference between getting a D.X. station or losing it



Every day, 1000 careful purchasers select MAR-CO STA-PUTs—the famous plugs that do everything you expect, yet cost but 40 cents! Now improved and strengthened, STA-PUT is the outstanding plug value!



The compact, leak-proof construction, and the amazingly smooth, easy operation, of MAR-CO neutralizing condensers works wonders in all radio frequency circuits. Perfect neutralizing of tube capacity for \$1.25.

MAR-CO
RADIO
PRODUCTS

FREE

To Each Purchaser of a World Battery



A 24-Volt "B" Storage Battery positively given FREE with each purchase of a WORLD "A" Storage Battery. The WORLD Battery is famous for its guaranteed quality and service. Backed by years of Successful Manufacture and Thousands of Satisfied Users. You save 50%.

Prices That Save and Satisfy

Auto Batteries	Radio Batteries
6-Volt, 11 Plate \$12.25	6-Volt, 100 Amps. 12.50
6-Volt, 13 Plate 14.25	6-Volt, 120 Amps. 14.50
12-Volt, 7 Plate 17.00	6-Volt, 140 Amps. 16.00

Shipment Express C. O. D. subject to examination. 5 per cent discount for cash in full with order.

2-Yr. Guarantee Bond in Writing With Each World Storage Battery

proves satisfactory World performance. Mail this ad with your name and address—we will ship battery day order is received; and give you your choice of "B" Storage Battery or a handsome nickel finish Auto Spotlite, FREE. Write TODAY.

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY

1219 So. Wabash Ave., Dept. 24, CHICAGO, ILL.

This FREE "B" Storage Battery takes the place of dry cell "B" batteries. Can be recharged and will last indefinitely. To be sold retail for \$6.00. It is the only battery of its kind equipped with solid rubber case—and insurance against acid and leakage. Take advantage of this remarkable introductory offer NOW. (To those who prefer it, we will send FREE a handsome nickel finish Auto Spotlite, instead of the "B" Battery. Be sure to specify which is wanted.)

GIVEN FREE

To introduce this new and superior World "B" Storage Battery to the Public



\$3 DOWN Brings you a Genuine UNDERWOOD TYPEWRITER

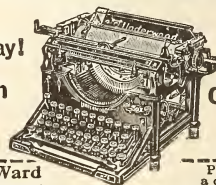
10 DAYS FREE TRIAL Your \$3.00 unconditionally returned if at end of 10 days you are not satisfied with this late model UNDERWOOD typewriter rebuilt by the famous Shipman Ward process.

GREAT PRICE SAVING Direct to you from the largest typewriter factory in the world by our money saving methods.

EASY MONTHLY PAYMENTS So small that you will not notice it while you enjoy the use of this wonderful machine.

FREE BOOK OF FACTS Explaining Shipman Ward's wonderful system of rebuilding typewriters and also valuable information about the typewriter industry both instructive and entertaining.

Act Today!
Mail
Coupon



5
Year
Guarantee

Shipman Ward
Mfg. Company
1968 Shipman Building
Montrose & Ravenswood
Aves., Chicago

Please send me
a copy of your
free book of facts,
explaining bargain offer.

Name.....
St. and No.....
City..... State.....

ALL-AMERICAN

now
brings you

DISTANCE, VOLUME AND QUALITY with ONE TUBE

*Self-Tuned Radio Frequency Transformers
—Wound to Suit the Tube*

OUT of a year of many experiments and numerous failures to achieve in a practical instrument the theoretical possibilities of broad-tuned Radio Frequency Amplifiers, has come a simple but far-reaching discovery. Radio Frequency Transformers can and must be adapted to the characteristics of the particular vacuum tube whose grid voltage they supply. That truth—with All-American scientific research and All-American precision manufacturing—has made radio history

SELF-TUNED RADIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS have arrived—and All-American, naturally enough, has brought them. Never before has an instrument been built which will amplify so effectively, over the entire radiocast range, as will the new All-American Types R-199 and R-201A. Together with the new Type R-140 All-American Universal Coupler, they have made possible a new standard of efficiency in Radio Frequency and Reflex receivers.



As an example of this, we offer ALL-AMAX JUNIOR (1 Tube) and ALL-AMAX SENIOR (3 Tube). Both are All-American-coupled throughout, and both exemplify the new standard of performance.

Build an ALL-AMAX—using the complete panel scheme and wiring plan shown in your KEY BOOK—and you will never go back to an ordinary reflex set. Distance and power are yours!



Audio Frequency Transformers
"All-American for Reliability"
Ratio 3 to 1 R-12, \$4.50
Ratio 5 to 1 R-21, 4.75
Ratio 10 to 1 R-13, 4.75
Built by Precision Methods in a Modern Plant, All-American Audios are Unsurpassed at any price for Quality, Reproducibility and Dependable Service.
Long Wave Transformer
For High Amplification and no distortion of side bands at 4,000 to 20,000 meters (75 to 15 Kilocycles) R-110, \$6.00

Power Transformers
For Tone Quality in a Third Stage, or for Loud Volume with "Clearness."
Input Type R-30, \$6.00
Output Type R-31, 6.00

All-Americans—Precision-Made for Reliability
Sold by all the Better Dealers

An absolutely new kind of book—immensely valuable to both beginner and expert.



ALL-AMAX JUNIOR and SENIOR; also many other good hook-ups.

Sent for 10 cents, coin or stamps.

RAULAND MFG. CO.
2652 Coyne St.
CHICAGO
Pioneers in the Industry



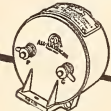
ALL-AMERICAN
TRADE MARK



Radio Frequency Transformers
"Self-Tuned—Suited to the Tube"
Effectively amplifying all Frequencies with the Radiocast Range.
For "199" Tubes R-199, \$5.00
For "201A" Tubes R-201A, \$5.00

10,000 Meter Transformer
It gives superior results in beat reception, filtering out a 30 selectivity and no side-band distortion. R-120 . . . \$6.00
Radio Frequency Coupler
(Oscillator Coupler.) A uniform output at 150 to 650 meters. R-130 . . . \$5.00

Universal Coupler
Sets a new standard of efficiency as an antenna coupler; former in tuned stages it is unsurpassed. R-140 . . . \$4.00



Largest Selling Transformers in the World

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Western Electric and BAKELITE

In each of these Western Electric Telephone Head Sets is a molded Bakelite terminal block.

The use of Bakelite by this company, with its years of experience in the manufacture of electrical communication apparatus, is evidence of its value as an insulating material.

Bakelite dials, panels, variometers and other parts are standard radio equipment. Mechanically strong, unaffected by atmospheric changes, and beautiful in appearance, they may be depended upon to render years of good service.

Send for our Booklet R.

Send for our Radio Map

The Bakelite Radio Map lists the call letters, wavelength and location of every broadcasting station in the world. Enclose 10 cents to cover the cost and we will send you this map. Address Map Department.

BAKELITE CORPORATION

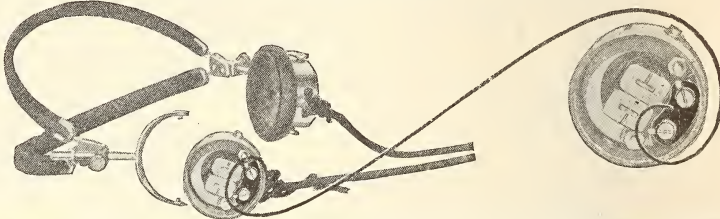
247 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Chicago Office: 636 West 22d Street

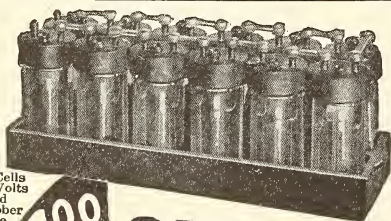


BAKELITE Condensite REDMANOL

are the registered Trade Marks for the Phenol Resin Products manufactured under patents owned by BAKELITE CORPORATION



THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES



12 Cells
24 Volts
Solid Rubber Case

\$4.00
C.O.D.

SPECIAL

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

For a limited time only, and to introduce this new and superior Storage "B" Radio Battery to the Public, we are selling it for \$4.00. Regular Retail Price is \$6.00. You save \$2.00 by ordering NOW. A finer battery cannot be built than the

World Storage "B" Battery

(12 CELLS—24 VOLTS)

To ten million homes with Radio Sets—and to countless millions of prospective buyers—this WORLD Storage "B" Battery brings a new conception of battery economy and performance. Here is a battery that pays for itself in a few weeks—will last for years and can be recharged at a negligible cost. And you save \$2.00 by ordering now.

A Superior Battery Equipped With Solid Rubber Case Has heavy duty 21-8 in. x 1 in. x 1-4 in. plates and plenty of acid circulation. Extra heavy glass jars allow ready observation of charge and prevent leakage and seepage of current. It holds its charge, while idle, at constant voltage. You will find this battery a boon to long distance reception. It does away with a great many noises so often blamed on "static." Mail your order today.

SEND NO MONEY

Just state number of batteries wanted and we will ship day order is received. EXTRA OFFER: 4 batteries in series (96 volts), \$15.00. Pay Expressman after examining batteries, 5 per cent discount for cash in full with order. Send your order NOW and save \$2.00.

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY

Makers of the famous World Radio "A" Storage Battery
1219 S. Wabash Ave., Dept. 24, Chicago, Ill.

SAVE \$2.00 BY ORDERING NOW!

Only One TWIN-AUD



List Price \$9.50

is necessary to stop that "howl." Pure, clear tones greatly amplified but free from all distortion—when you use TWIN-AUD with its two steps of balanced audio amplification.

Can be used in any circuit specifying two audio frequency transformers.

PEERLESS RADIO CORPORATION

Newton Lower Falls

Boston, Mass.

Latest Development In

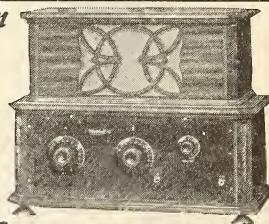
RADIO

The New Pfanstiehl Non-Oscillating Principle

Complete Outfits

\$5 DOWN

Easy Monthly Payments



The season's biggest sensation. Carl Pfanstiehl's improvement over Neutrodyne, Super Kellix, etc. Positively non-regenerative. Brings a new degree of musical quality, selectivity, and simple operation. Solid Mahogany cabinets. Accessories included. Dry cell or storage battery operation. Write today for FREE Trial Offer! Write quick and get our special price offer with 2 week's FREE Trial, and easy payments. 3, 4, or 5 tube sets. Write today. **Marshall Radio Products, Inc., Marshall Blvd. & 19th Sts., Dept. 59-18 Chicago, Ill.**

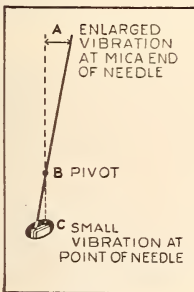
“Magnified Reproduction” For Your Radio



\$10

complete
with cord

RHAMSTINE* Needlephone



“Magnified Reproduction” Principle

This diagram illustrates the “magnified reproduction principle” of the Rhamstine* Needlephone. The delicate vibrations of the reed at “C” are transmitted through the pivoted needle and magnified at “A,” where it is attached to the mica diaphragm. As a result the most delicate variations of tone are enlarged and given fuller values.

Music as clear and melodious as the tinkle of silvered temple bells of Mandalay. That’s what you’ll get on your radio when you use the Rhamstine* Needlephone with your phonograph.

It is the principle of “magnified reproduction,” an exclusive feature of the Needlephone, that does it. Nothing else will give the same mellow notes, the same discrimination of tone values, the same perfect reproduction because no other loudspeaker takes advantage of the “magnified reproduction” and the correct principles of acoustics (the laws of sound) as embodied in the phonograph reproducer.

The Rhamstine* Needlephone picks up the delicate impulses of high pitched notes, often lost on other types of loudspeakers, and through the vibrations of the reed, an exclusive feature of the Needlephone, enlarges them and *transmits them through the needle* of the phonograph to the mica diaphragm where they are transformed into sound.

RHAMSTINE* Needlephone

gives you all the advantages of the phonograph without even removing the needle. It is way ahead of the phonograph loudspeaker, with its metallic diaphragm, that replaces the phonograph reproducer on the tone arm. The Rhamstine* Needlephone gives fuller, sweeter music, better tone reproduction, can be attached more easily and does away with metallic noises. It can be used on any phonograph, including the Edison with Victor adapter.

Take No Risk—Send No Money

Rhamstine* will prove these claims, at his own risk, because Rhamstine* knows that you will never go back to the old type of loudspeaker once you have used the Needlephone. Send the coupon to-day, pay on delivery, and try the Needlephone with your own set and your own phonograph. Try it with a soft needle on local broadcasting and see what pleasures await you. Try it with a loud needle and enjoy greater volume without metallic noises. Then, if you are not more than satisfied, if you cannot say you get far greater volume, if you do not get fuller, sweeter music and better reproduction, Rhamstine* does not want you to keep it. Return it and we will gladly refund your money in full.

Send this coupon to-day—there’ll be lots of things on the air this Fall and Winter you’ll want to get.

J. THOS. RHAMSTINE ★

*Radio and Electrical
Products

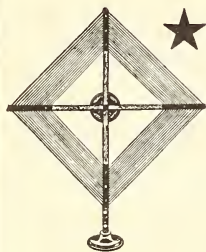
J. THOS. RHAMSTINE*
506 E. Woodbridge St., Detroit, Mich.

**Mail This
Coupon
To-Day**

Send me the Needlephone. I’ll pay the postman \$10 upon its arrival. It is distinctly understood I may return it if I desire, within 5 days and receive a refund in full.

Name.....

Address.....



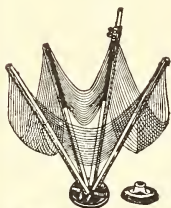
★ The Nazeley Folding Loops

SELECTO

(TRADE MARK)

A POPULAR LOOP AT A POPULAR PRICE. Not merely assembled, but scientifically built by master loop craftsmen in the best equipped loop factory in the country. Electrically perfect.

\$5.00



PORTENA

(TRADE MARK)

A SUPER-HETERODYNE NECESSITY handsomely finished in mahogany, with aluminum centerpiece, and genuine celoron bakelite insulation. Folds in rigid morocco finished carrying tube.

\$7.00

THE ORIGINAL COLLAPSIBLE LOOP. Complete bakelite insulation. Spread 28" height 30½", folded 16¾", 86 feet wire.

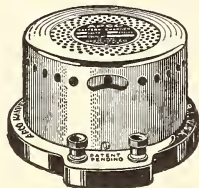
The Limit in Efficiency Irrespective of Price

SELECTO SENIOR, \$7.50. Spread 36", height 40", 116 ft. wire. Tuning range 1,000 meters, folded 22½", unit pkg. 6. A LOOP REVELATION.

J. NAZELEY COMPANY

571 Hudson Street

New York



Don't Blame Your Set!

If the batteries run down, you're lucky to get anything but "sounds."

APCO Battery Charger keeps radio batteries *alive*. Works noiselessly, efficiently, surely, fully charging any radio battery over-night for a few cents. 7½ ampere capacity. Pays for itself in six months. Guaranteed one year.

Write for circular and dealer's name.

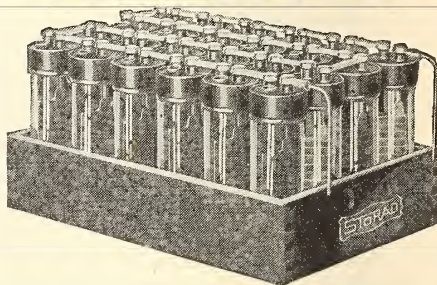
APCO M'F'G. CO. ★

Cavendish St.

Providence, R. I.

APCO BATTERY CHARGERS
for "A" and "B" Batteries

STORAD



STORAGE "B" BATTERIES

Built to meet the service requirements of all multi tube sets. Storad engineers know storage batteries and how to build them for radio use.

Combination wood and perforated rubber separators; special exclusive screw rubber caps; heavy glass jars; extra heavy plates—full ⅝" thick; large acid capacity; burned on connectors; 4½ amp. hr. (4500 M.A.H.) capacity; compactly built; are the Storad features.

Storad "B" batteries are built in two sizes—24 and 48 volt units.

Insist on STORAD Products

Protect yourself against inferior battery products by demanding Storads from your dealer. The Storad line consists of "A," "B" and "C" batteries and "B" battery charger.

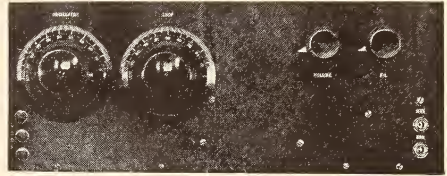
Circulars sent on request. ★

The Cleveland Engineering Laboratories Co.
2130 Superior Viaduct, N. W. Cleveland, Ohio

at last — the portable super-heterodyne

PERFECTED

by McMurdo Silver, the man who designed the first Portable—described in RADIO BROADCAST. "AN ELECTRICAL MASTERPIECE" is what eminent authorities on Radio called that Portable. And the Portable Super-heterodyne here illustrated deserves even greater praise than was accorded the original.



McMURDO SILVER

Well-known for his startling work on the Super-Heterodyne, has achieved new laurels with his easily-constructed Portable Super.

His book, "THE PORTABLE SUPER-HETERODYNE"

is the author's own description of his much-talked-of Portable Super. It tells in plain, non-technical language, accompanied by photographs and detail drawings, all about the Portable Super-Heterodyne—how to build it, and how to secure results you never hoped to obtain outside of a laboratory. Send for your copy at once. Price...\$50c

REMEMBER

that the S-M Technical Information Service is always ready to answer your questions, and help with your Super Troubles. Write us about your problems. An immediate, personal reply, by Mr. Silver will be yours without obligation.

Here is a List of Parts used by McMurdo Silver, in his Portable Super. These Parts make it possible for even a novice to build the set with only a Screw Driver, Pliers, and a Soldering Iron—that literally bring it from the Laboratory to your Kitchen Table.

2 Silver .0005 Low Loss Condensers No. 601.....	\$ 4.50 ea.
2 4" Moulded Dials—Tapered Knobs	1.00 ea.
1 Howard 6½ Ohm Rheostat	1.00
1 Howard 150 Ohm Potentiometer	1.50
3 Insulated Top Binding Posts .....	.05 ea.
1 Carter 102A Jack .....	.80
1 Carter 101 Jack .....	.70
1 Silver R. F. Transformer Unit No. 401	14.00
1 Silver Oscillator Coupler No. 101	2.50
2 Silver 199-Sockets .....	.50 ea.
2 Jefferson Audio Transformers No. 41	4.25 ea.
1 Silver 5-Gang Panel Mounting 199 Socket No. 501.....	3.00
2 .5 MFD. By-pass Condensers .....	.90 ea.
2 .00025 Mica Condensers with Leak Clips .....	.45 ea.
2 .002 Mica Condensers .....	.40 ea.
1 .005 Mica Condenser .....	.60
1 .000045 Balancing Condenser	1.00
1 5 Meg Ohm Grid Leak .....	.50
1 2 Meg Ohm Grid Leak .....	.50
1 7x18x½" Bakelite Panel, Drilled, Grained, and Engraved	6.00
1 7x4½x½" Oak Base Board, Bus-Bar, Spaghetti, Screws, Nuts, Solder, Flexible Lead Wire	1.25
Total	\$57.50

Shipped Prepaid Anywhere in the U. S.

ACCESSORIES recommended by McMurdo Silver

7 U. V. 199 Tubes	\$ 4.00 ea.
4 Small Burgess or Eveready B Batteries	1.25
3 Red Seal Dry Cells .....	.35
2 Eveready or Burgess C Batteries .....	.60
1 Collapsible Loop with Center Top	6.50
1 7x18" Mahogany Cabinet	7.50

Eastern Dist. Twentieth Century Radio Corp.

102 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Choice territory on S-M Products now available for jobbers



Silver-Marshall, inc.

105 S. Wabash Ave.

Central 3744

Chicago

The SUPER HETERODYNE

WILL BE YOUR EVENTUAL RECEIVER

WE RECOMMEND the super heterodyne method of reception as the best known to-day. After making exhaustive tests we endorse the circuits and parts designed by **The Experimenters Information Service Incorporated** without reservations for their particular classes. Below are listed Models that have proven 100% satisfactory in the hands of Advanced Radio Experimenters and Novices as well.

MODEL C-7—Improved Regenerative Super Heterodyne. The finest radiocast receiver that can be built to-day.

MODEL C—Standard Super Heterodyne for Loop reception only. The best designed loop receiver.

MODEL J—2-stage Regenerative R. F. Amplifier designed for use with Model C when using antenna or loop.

MODEL K—Antenna adapter for Model C.

Good results can only be had when using laboratory apparatus and building according to Naval Standards.

Large quantities of radio apparatus are carried on hand at all times and immediate shipments can be made from stock.

Write to-day for information on the unit you are interested in.

NORDEN, HAUCK & COMPANY

Engineers and Purchasing Agents

1617 Chestnut Street

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Little Things That Improve Receiving



Interstage
Radio Jack
Code No. 4—\$1.00

You will like the extreme care given to every detail in the manufacture as well as the correct and original design and superior construction which distinguish

YAXLEY

Approved Radio Products

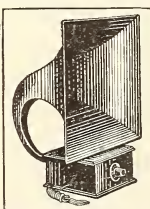
It is this care with the little refinements, the result of years of experience in the manufacture and development of radio and telephone equipment, which improve your receiving when you use Yaxley products.

Take the Yaxley Jack as an example. The single nut mounting without the use of spacer washers is a distinct advantage to you. The phosphor bronze springs, the pure silver, self-cleaning contact rivets and other exclusive features, mean better satisfaction.

Your dealer will gladly show you these standard jacks or we will send you full information, if you write,

YAXLEY MFG. CO.

Dept. B., 217 No. Desplains St., Chicago



A loud speaker of the better class—combining clear, natural tones with pleasing volume. Priced at \$35.00 *and worth it.*

Guaranteed to give complete satisfaction or money back. The Callophone is tested, and sealed. We will keep it in repair and adjustment as long as this seal remains intact.

Ask your dealer, or send direct to



THE
CALLOPHONE COMPANY
of NEW YORK, Inc.

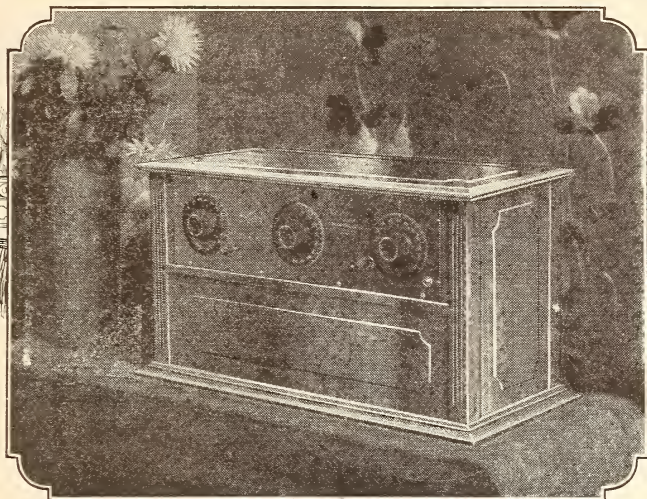
216 Mercer St. New York

The Andrews Deresnadyne Radio Receiving Set

combines tone quality and selectivity with distance and volume.
Price \$150 without accessories.
Write for literature.

ANDREWS RADIO CO.

327 S. La Salle St., Chicago



*Easy to
Operate*

*Simple to
Control*

WHEN you own a Radiodyne you can tune in on broadcast programs without wasting time tinkering. The Radiodyne shuts out interference from nearby stations. By simply adjusting the dials as indicated on the Radiodyne chart you can select the stations you wish to hear. All batteries are enclosed in the beautiful two-tone mahogany cabinet which will harmonize with your other furniture.

*Uses a 25 Foot
Lamp Coil
for Summer
Reception*

Radiodyne

*Wife Gets Good
Results After
Two Minutes'
Instruction*

"We are getting constant reception this summer from stations 500 to 1000 miles away on loud speaker with a 25 foot length of lamp coil. I got Los Angeles, San Francisco and Cuba."

Bernard S. Slay,
Minneapolis, Minn.

"I gave my wife two minutes' instruction and left her alone with the set. When I came back she said that signals had been roaring in all evening and had a log to prove it."

Robert Seldon Rose,
Marquette, Mich.

★ *Write for illustrated folder which describes the Radiodyne in detail. If you buy a radio before you have a demonstration of the Radiodyne you will surely regret it.*

Western Coil & Electrical Co., 318 Fifth St., Racine, Wis.

RECEPTRAD

announces the new Greiff Double Selector Multiflex Kit ready soon. You can build the best 4 tube Reflex easily and economically. Write for particulars.

Receptrad co-ordinated parts, when combined produce a Super-Heterodyne, Ultradyne, or, in fact, any circuit demanding long wave. Radio frequency amplification that is unexcelled.

FREE

Ask your dealer or write direct for free Blueprint No. 2 of the famous Greiff 8 Tube Super, giving dealer's name and address.

Other RECEPTRAD parts include

- 1 Audio Transformer, Type AT3, \$5.75
- 1 Audio Transformer, Type ATX, \$5.75
- 2 IMF By-Pass Condensers, Type G-1000, \$1.50 ea.
- 1 Antenna Coupler \$6.00

Price for all parts \$53.50

Lieut. Greiff's famous Super-Heterodyne Manual \$1.50

Write for complete literature



RADIO RECEPTOR CO.

59 Bank St.

New York

Oscillo-Coupler
200-750 Meters
\$6.00

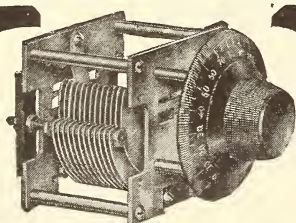
Price just reduced

Radio Frequency Transformer for all long wave work \$6.00

RECEPTRAD
RR
PRODUCTS

Tuned Filter Coupler
8,500 Meters, with condensers \$7.50

NATIONAL VELVET VERNIER CONDENSERS



Perfect Resonance Control
Enables you to
GET DISTANCE CLEARLY

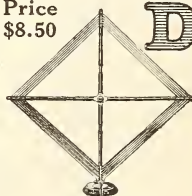
Sizes from 250 to 1000 M.M.F. Price \$5.50 to \$7.00.

NATIONAL COMPANY

Engineers and Manufacturers—Established 1914

110 Brookline St. Cambridge, Mass.

Price
\$8.50



Patents Pending

Duo-Spiral Folding Loop

A better loop aerial. Increases selectivity. Reduces static. Easily portable. Can be used anywhere.

Rotates on base, which has silvered dial graduated for calibration. Handle permits adjustment without body capacity effects. Handsomely finished in silver and mahogany.

We also manufacture TINY-TURN the superior vernier control. If your dealer cannot supply these standard products, write direct.

Radio Units Inc.

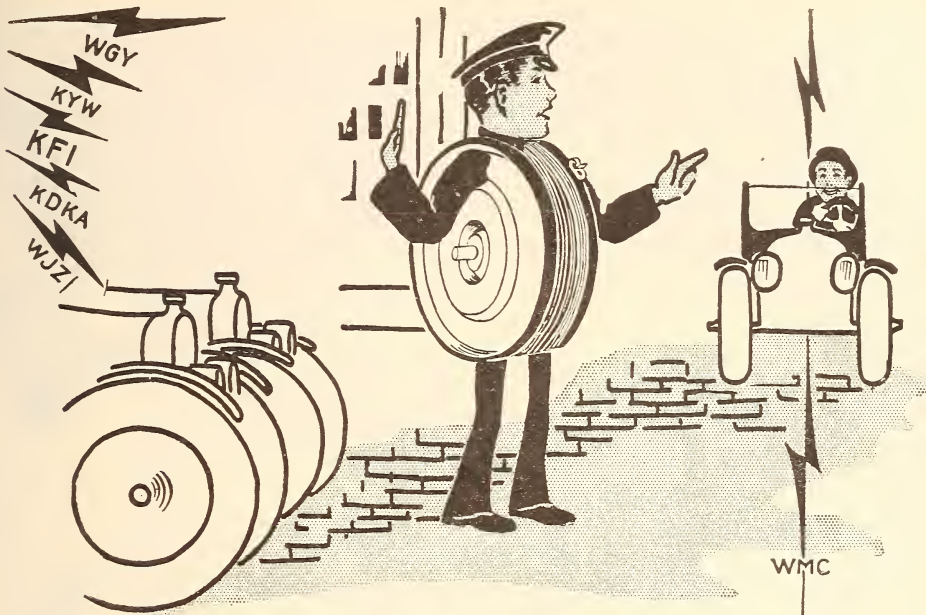
1305 FIRST AVENUE

MAYWOOD, ILL.

**DEALERS WRITE
FOR QUICK SELLING**

**KITS
RADIO PARTS
WHOLESALE ONLY**

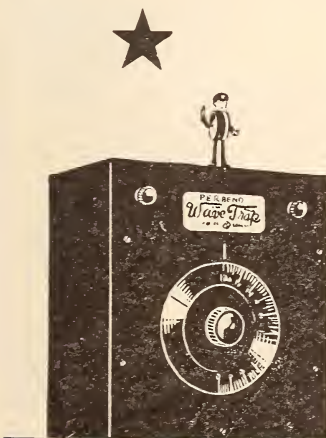
HAROLD M. SCHWAB, INC.
55 VESEY ST., DEPT. RBN
NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.



The Traffic Cop of the Air

He arranges in orderly fashion the mass and jumble of broadcasting stations that are seeking entrance to your set, and brings 'em in, one at a time, so you can enjoy them! *Never reduces, but nearly always increases volume.* Add a Ferbend Wave Trap to your set and "police" your reception. Regulate the traffic!

Make every night silent night! Trap out the interference. Why pay \$50.00 to \$200.00 extra for increased selectivity, when for \$8.50 you can get a genuine Ferbend Wave Trap which will absolutely cut out any interfering station, no matter how loud, how close by or how troublesome.



Guaranteed to tune out any interfering station. The Ferbend Wave Trap is designed and manufactured completely by us, after years of careful experimenting. It is not to be confused with imitations, hastily assembled from ordinary parts. The price is \$8.50. Shipment is made parcel post C. O. D., plus a few cents postage. If you prefer, you can send cash in full with order, and we will ship postage prepaid. Clip and mail the COUPON today!

FERBEND ELECTRIC CO.
19 E. So. Water St., Chicago

FERBEND
Wave Trap
TRADE MARK
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Always look for this Trade Mark. It is your protection against misleading imitations and those who infringe on the registered name "Wave Trap" and its reputation.

FREE

Valuable Booklet on Interference and how to eliminate it. We will gladly send it FREE. Just fill in, clip and mail coupon below.

FERBEND ELECTRIC CO.
19 E. So. Water St., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:—Please send me:

- ☐ WAVE TRAP. Send Postpaid. I am enclosing (check, M. O., etc.) for \$8.50.
- ☐ WAVE TRAP. Send C.O.D. I will pay Postman \$8.50, plus few cents postage, when it arrives.
- ☐ FREE BOOKLET on Interference.

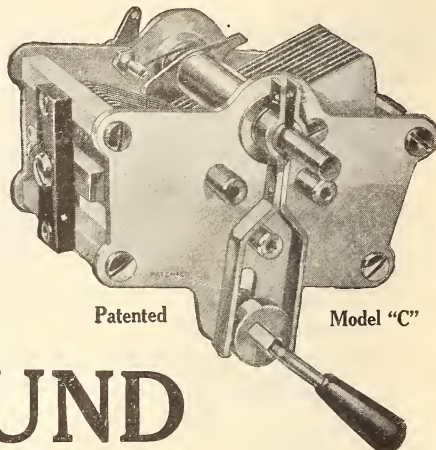
Name

Address

City..... State.....

"Just be sure it's a Hammarlund"

- 1 Lowest losses (too small to measure)
- 2 Micrometer Vernier
- 3 Soldered brass plates
- 4 Rotor grounded to frame
- 5 Adjustable cone bearings
- 6 Double wiping contacts
- 7 Takes any size dial



Patented

Model "C"

HAMMARLUND

VERNIER
VARIABLE CONDENSER

Increases Your Range and Volume

ELIMINATES INTERFERENCE



Write for New and Interesting Folder

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., 424-438 W. 33rd Street, New York

USE THE
NEW
"ACORN"

ENAMELED Ribbon Copper AERIAL!

Accepted by Radio Engineers as standard of the world. Nearly a million now in use. Now *enameled* and weather proofed—will give unlimited service, regardless of time or weather. Not a strip of flat copper, but a Laboratory product in which resistance, capacity and strength have been calculated for best results.

3 New Features:

1. Pure copper ENAMELED and weather-proofed.
2. Improved buckle, permits adjustment of length.
3. No-solder fastening gives greater strength.

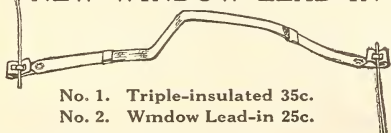
50 Foot \$1.75
75 Foot \$2.50
100 Foot \$3.25
150 Foot \$4.75



Better Tone, Distance, Selectivity

Thousands of letters from users say their reception has been revolutionized by "ACORN" Enameled Copper Ribbon Aerials. Don't blame your set for poor results. Install this wonder-aerial on our positive guarantee to improve tone, distance and selectivity or money refunded.

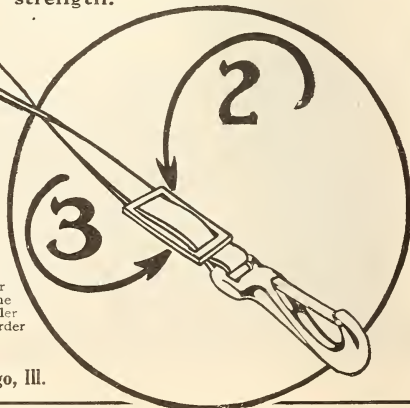
NEW WINDOW LEAD-IN



- No. 1. Triple-insulated 35c.
No. 2. Window Lead-in 25c.

WARNING:

Cheap imitations cannot give the results we guarantee. Insist on the genuine "ACORN"—only enameled copper ribbon aerial on the market. If your dealer will not supply you, order direct from factory.



ACORN RADIO MFG. CO. Dept. 409, 307 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill.



*"Everyone
a
good one"*

**RASLA
FIXED DETECTOR**

The RASLA Fixed Detector

is the most sensitive permanent crystal detector made. It has no equal for reflex work. It will handle unusually large currents without impairing its usefulness. And it will retain its sensitivity despite those unavoidable knocks and jars which put other detectors out of commission.

RASLA Fixed Detectors are rigidly tested at the factory. Only the best are allowed to pass. When you ask for a RASLA Fixed Detector you take no chances—"everyone is a good one." But be sure to insist upon RASLA!

FREE A 12 page Construction Book of
the Improved RASLA REFLEX!

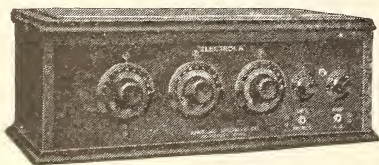
DAVIDSON RADIO CORP.
222 Fulton St., N.Y.C.

RASLA

FIXED DETECTOR

Electrola

A Five Tube Tuned Radio Frequency Set that is unsurpassed when it comes to real long distance reception. Brings in even those stations farthest away with pleasing clarity and volume.



Most efficient set on the market—no neutralizing condensers or loss producing potentiometers to cause trouble. Non-oscillating—non-radiating.

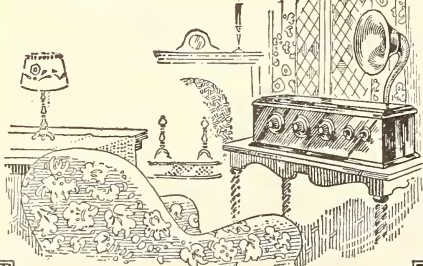
Operating cost is extremely low. Only 5 milliamperes of plate current and 3 volts filament potential required.

Price \$125.

Ask your dealer or write to us for interesting literature.

THE AMERICAN SPECIALTY CO., INC.
Bridgeport, Conn.

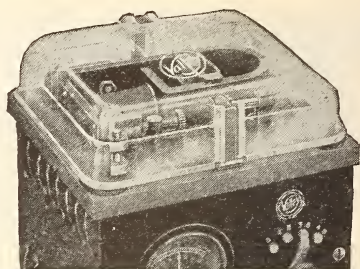
"The Golden Rule Receiver"



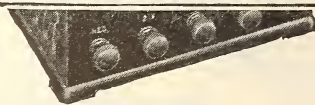
Read RUDYARD KIPLING'S Books

For sale everywhere

Doubleday, Page & Co.



For All Batteries



Valley Battery Charger

For 2-volt peanut tube cells, for 6-volt A batteries, and for 24-volt B batteries in from one to four units, the Valley Battery Charger is the one charger and the only charger which you need.

It plugs into the ordinary light socket like a fan or other household necessity, and is just as easy to operate. Takes about a dime's worth of current to bring your battery up to full charge.

It has a grained and engraved Bakelite panel which harmonizes with any radio set. Clear glass top shows the simple, patented working parts at all times. Scientifically planned and substantially made by experienced manufacturers of storage battery charging equipment.

At radio dealers everywhere. Further information gladly furnished on request.

VALLEY ELECTRIC CO.
3157 S. Kingshighway, St. Louis, Mo.

AMERICAN BRAND CONDENSERS

with the

~100 to 1~

Worm Drive Vernier

Finest Condenser Made

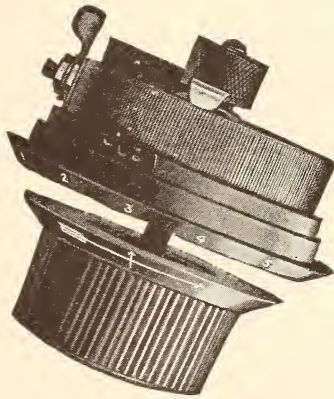
and the

**Greatest Radio Value
Offered the Public**

23 PLATE, only \$5⁰⁰ In Canada \$7⁰⁰

AMERICAN BRAND CORPORATION
NEWARK, N.J.

RHEOSTAT TYPE 40



Embodying many new and original features. Solid Bakelite, of course. See it at your dealer.



We beg the public's indulgence in our effort to supply them with our NOLOSS Pyrex and Isolantite insulated variable condensers. We are increasing our production facilities four-fold and hope to be in a position to supply the current demand by November 15th.

*General Instrument Products
cost a little more but are worth infinitely more*

Booklet Upon Request

GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

Manufacturers of Laboratory Equipment

423 BROOME STREET
NEW YORK, U. S. A.



The World's Largest Store is

Radio Headquarters

No matter what you need for your radio—whether it's a complete set or the smallest part—it can be had from **RADIO HEADQUARTERS** at prices that save you money.

Our new **RADIO Catalog** is ready. Your copy is waiting for you; so fill in and mail the coupon below. We would like you to see the many radio bargains that the World's Largest Store has to offer. We don't think there is a store in America that has a more complete line.

We would like to have you see the famous **SILVER-TONE** Neutrodyne, the most perfect radio set yet built. Get all the comfort and enjoyment that a good radio set can deliver. Make sure of your satisfaction. You can do it if you deal with **RADIO HEADQUARTERS**.

Reduced Prices on Radio Tubes.

Radio tubes—standard equipment—can be had from us at the new low price of \$3.65. This is just an example of the values that our **RADIO catalog** offers. Get your copy. Mail the coupon **TODAY**.

Mail the coupon TODAY to the store nearest you.

Sears, Roebuck and Co. 89R87
Chicago Philadelphia Dallas Seattle
Send Latest Radio Catalog.

Name

Postoffice

Rural Route.....Box No.....

State

Street and No.....

Sears Roebuck and Co.

The World's Largest Store owns and operates Broadcasting Station W.L.S. Wavelength 345 Meters. Tune in.

\$500.00 A YEAR FOR YOUR SPARE TIME

Easy Money for Christmas Gifts and Extra Expenses

AS OUR Representative for the Subscription Service Bureau we intend to establish in your locality, it will be easy to earn \$10.00 a week, and more, by devoting a part of your spare time to this profitable work. The duties will not interfere with your present occupation, there is no cost of any kind, and all supplies are furnished free of charge. Age and experience is of no importance, for we teach you what to do, and how to do it.

The Representative appointed will be expected to get as many new and renewal subscriptions as he can to Radio Broadcast and our eight other publications, The World's Work, Country Life, Garden Magazine & Home Builder, Short Stories, Frontier, Educational Review, Le Petit Journal, and El Eco. Hundreds of thousands read our magazines. Everyone is a good prospect and your territory is unlimited. You can call on our present subscribers, those who buy their copies by the month, and everybody who likes first class periodicals. Our magazines fit the reading tastes of all intelligent persons. That means easy subscriptions—more and larger commissions.

Only one order a day will pay you over \$9.00 a week. The commissions on our other magazines are equally as liberal, and renewal orders pay the same as new subscriptions. Make your spare time worth \$500.00 or \$600.00 a year. Start a money-making spare time business of your own by writing for information to W. A. Sperry, care of Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y.



The diaphragm is gold-plated

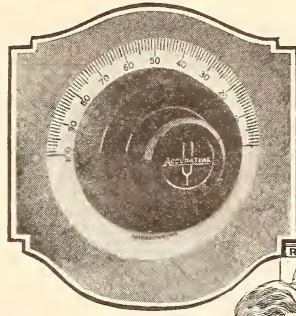
Bi-Metallic phones are made with silicon steel diaphragms, entirely gold plated. Other phones have diaphragms of shellacked mica, a poor conductor of sound waves. Naturally, gold being one of the best known conductors, Bi-Metallic reception is far superior to that allowed by any other phones.

Bi-Metallic phones are perfectly matched and balanced and built for greatest comfort. What's more, they are mighty attractive in appearance.

Bi-Metallic gold plated bus bar and aerial wire are also in popular demand. Also the Domino Lead-In. Ask about it.

Ask your dealer to see our "Gold Plate" line. Complete literature on request.

B!METALLIC
RADIO PARTS CORP.
476 18th Ave., Newark, N. J.



Geared
80-1 Ratio

Log Stations You
Have Never Heard
Before



Tune in "Hard-to-Get Stations"

"I LOGGED 48 stations in one evening with your Accuratune Dial. Twenty-nine of these I had never gotten before with ordinary dials on my set."

Accuratunes are actual micrometer tuning controls, geared 80-1 ratio for hair splitting adjustment. Those "hard to get" stations you ordinarily run past are brought in, clear and distinct, with perfect ease.

Accuratune micrometer controls give greater efficiency than any vernier condenser, vernier attachments or any other tuning device. Indispensable on all Super-Heterodynes. Fit all standard condenser shafts. Flush panel mounting.

Price \$3.50. At your dealers—otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

Write for descriptive circular

MYDAR RADIO COMPANY

Pioneer Manufacturers of Quality Vernier Devices

9-D CAMPBELL ST. NEWARK, N. J.

Radio Ltd., Montreal, Canadian Representative

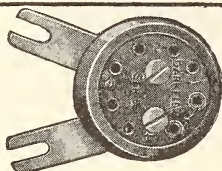
ACCURATUNE

80-1

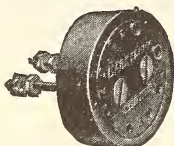
MICROMETER CONTROLS

BARKELEW

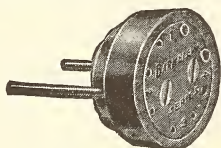
Four Phone Plugs and Posts



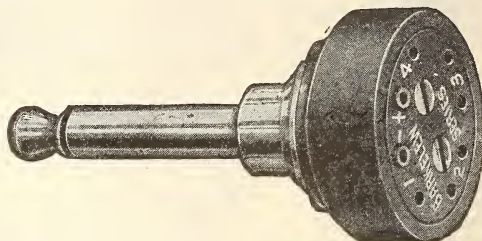
FOUR PHONE POST
For Mounting on Binding Posts
Cat. No. 628 Price \$1.00



FOUR PHONE POST
For Panel Mounting
Cat. No. 618 Price \$.75



FOUR PHONE POST
For Radiola III and IIIA
Cat. No. 624 Price \$1.00



FOUR PHONE PLUG
For Sets with Standard Jacks
Catalog No. 616 Price \$1.00

FOR attaching to radio set one, two, three or four headsets and all in series.

It is neat, effective and reliable. It adds to the appearance of any set. It is but $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter with all phone tips adjusted.

The cord tips are held firmly in holes in the front by an improved spring grip which insures good contact with all standard tips.

For full description of each item, see our new Radio Catalog No. 32 at your dealer. If he hasn't his copy, we have one for him



The Barkelew Electric Manufacturing Co.
MIDDLETOWN, OHIO

NEW YORK
157 Chambers St.

WASHINGTON, D. C.
Mills Building

CHICAGO
15 So. Clinton St.

LOS ANGELES
443 S. Pedro St.

SAN FRANCISCO
75 Fremont St.

NATIONAL
TRADE MARK

You will like the neat appearance of the National, the rust-proof, nickel finish case, the extra long binding posts, the convenient flanges for mounting. And yet these refinements are only an indication of the correct design and splendid construction which have made Nationals standard with many manufacturers of high grade sets.

Ask your dealer or order direct

3 1/2 to 1 Ratio \$4.00
6 to 1 Ratio 4.50
Fully Guaranteed

National Transformer Mfg. Co.

Manufacturers of Transformers of All Types
Dept. B, 154 Whiting St., Chicago, Ill.

Radio and Electrical Mailing Lists

15,369 Radio Dealers Retail.....	per M.	\$7.50
1,670 Radio Mfgs.....	per list	15.00
2,321 Radio Supply Jobbers.....	per list	20.00
402 Radio Mfgs. complete sets.....	per list	5.00
16,000 Electrical Supply Dealers.....	per M.	7.50
610 Electrical Supply Dealers (who).....	per list	8.50

Can furnish all other Radio and Electrical Lists and all other classifications. Ask for General Price List and Red Book.

A. F. WILLIAMS, Mgr., List Dept.
Trade Circular Addressing Co.
168 W. Adams Street Chicago, Ill.
Established 1880

It Tunes Through *Everything* The New SUPER-ZENITH



Super-Zenith X

Super-Zenith VII

—Table Model

(Not regenerative)—6 tubes—2 stages tuned frequency amplification—detector and 3 stages audio frequency amplification. Installed in a beautifully finished cabinet of solid mahogany—44½ inches long, 16½ inches wide, 10½ inches high. Door panels inlaid. Slanting panel of sheet bronze, mahogany finish, with scales and indicators in metallic relief. Gold plated pointers, to prevent tarnish. Compartments at either end for dry batteries. Can be operated on either wet or dry batteries. Either inside or outside antenna.

Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries) \$230

Super-Zenith VIII

Same as VII except—built with mahogany legs of well-proportioned appropriate design, converting model into console type.

Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries) \$250

Super-Zenith IX

Same as VII except—built with legs and additional compartments containing built-in Zenith loud speaker on the one side and generous storage battery space on the other.

Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries) \$300

Super-Zenith X

Contains two new features superseding all receivers. 1st—Built-in, patented, Super-Zenith Duo-Loud Speakers, perfectly reproducing both high and low pitch tones otherwise impossible with single-unit speakers. 2nd—Zenith Battery Eliminator. Requires no A or B batteries or charger.

Price (exclusive of tubes) \$550

The new Super-Zenith is NOT regenerative. It is a six-tube set in four different models ranging from \$230 to \$550, with a new, unique and really different patented circuit controlled exclusively by the Zenith Radio Corporation. Amplification is always at a maximum in each stage for any wave-length. The Super-Zenith line is not affected by moisture. For the first time, you have here a set that—

- 1—tunes through *everything* and selects the station you really want.
- 2—requires only two hands—not three—to operate.
- 3—brings in each station at only one point on the dial.
- 4—affords such mathematical precision and simplicity that you can run over the entire dial in 1½ minutes and pick up more stations with greater clarity and volume than any other set on the market. Direct comparisons invited. The new Super-Zenith was perfected in Zenith's laboratories in the center of the eleven powerful Chicago broadcasting stations. Even under these extremely adverse conditions the new Super-Zenith tunes through everything and "gets the outside" on loop, inside, or outside antenna.
- 5—produces not only the seemingly impossible in perfect selectivity, but also possesses such artistry of design, such finished craftsmanship, that it lends distinction and exclusiveness to any living-room or library.

Write for the name of the nearest dealer from whom you can obtain a demonstration of this outstanding marvel of the radio world.

Dealers and Jobbers: Write or wire for our exclusive territorial franchise.



ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION

Branch Office:
1269 Broadway, NEW YORK

General Offices:
332 So. Michigan Avenue, CHICAGO



The exclusive choice of
MacMillan for his North
Pole Expedition. Holder
of the Berengaria record.

Zenith Radio Corporation

Dept. 11D
332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send me illustrated literature giving full details of the Super-Zenith.

Name.....

Address.....

When it is marked "PACENT" you can build with real confidence

*Built into every Pacent Radio Essential is
the experience of over 18 years in radio*

When you purchase Pacent Radio Essentials, not only do you buy the utmost in engineering skill and precision, but you are following the judgment of the engineers of over 30 of the leading radio set manufacturers.

Being one of the pioneer manufacturers in the radio industry, the Pacent Electric Company has long recognized that quality and

precision were the outstanding requirements of parts for complete satisfaction in set operation. Every Radio Essential bearing the Pacent trade mark was built up to a standard and not down to a price.

Ask for Pacent Radio Essentials and build with confidence. Your favorite dealer carries them or will get them for you. Write for complete catalog.

PACENT ELECTRIC CO., Inc., 22 Park Place, New York City

Washington Minneapolis Boston San Francisco Jacksonville Chicago
Birmingham Philadelphia St. Louis



Pacent

RADIO ESSENTIALS

PACENT Radio Essentials of known quality

Adapters
Improved Audioformer
Audioformers
Autoplug
Balcon
Coil Plug
Coil Plug Receptacle
Condensers
Detector Stand
Duojack
Duoplug
Duo Lateral Coils
Headsets, Everyone
Jacks
Jackset
Loops
Loop Plug
Loop Jack
Multijack
Plugs
Potentiometers
Rheostats
Resistances, Cartridge
Sockets
Twinadapter, etc., etc.



TRADE MARK

"DON'T IMPROVISE - PACENTIZE"

ARROW BATTERY SLASHES Prices

Prices Smashed!
Quality Not Sacrificed

TO
CONSUMERS

ONLY

Here is real battery quality, guaranteed to you, at prices that will astound the entire battery-buying public. Order direct from factory. Put the Dealer's Profit in your own pocket. You actually save much more than half, and so that you can be convinced of true quality and performance, we give a

Written Two-Year Guarantee

Here is your protection! No need to take a chance. Our battery is right—and the price is the lowest ever made. Convince yourself. Read the prices!

Special 2-Volt Radio Storage Battery, \$3.75
Special 4-Volt Radio Storage Battery, 6.00
6-Volt, 60 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 7.00
6-Volt, 80 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 8.00
6-Volt, 100 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 9.50
6-Volt, 120 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 11.50
6-Volt, 140 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 13.00

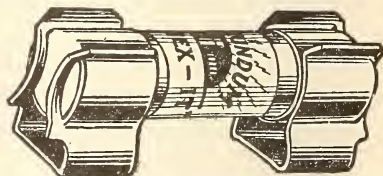
We ask for no deposit. Simply send name and address and style wanted. Battery will be shipped the day we receive your order Express C. O. D., subject to your examination on arrival. Our guarantee accompanies each battery. We allow 5% discount for cash in full with order. You cannot lose! Act quick. Send your order today—NOW.

Arrow Battery Co.
1215 South Wabash Ave.
Dept. 10 Chicago, Ill.



DE-TEX-IT

Complete \$1.25



A low loss positive contact Fixed Detector

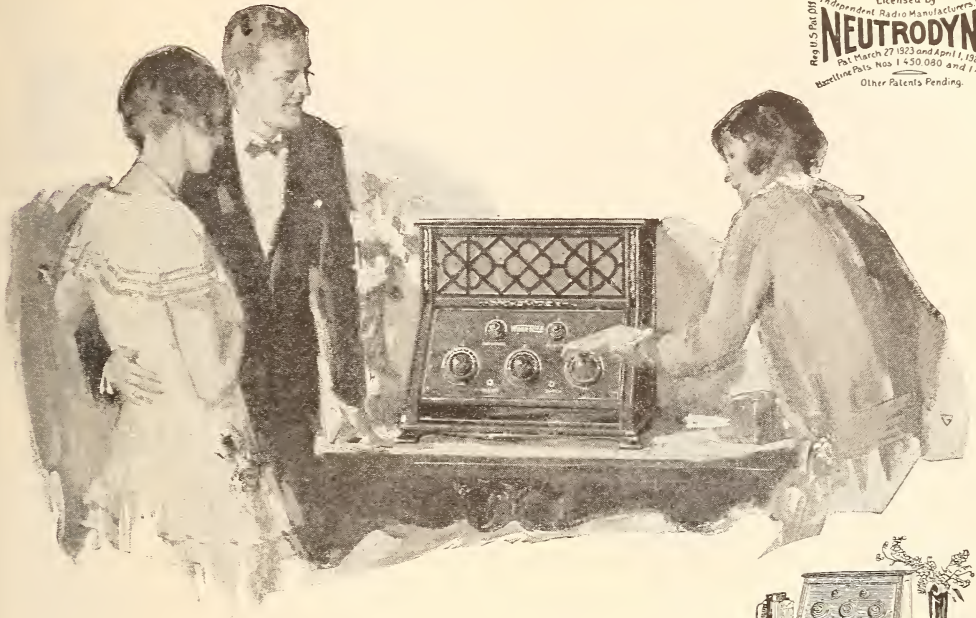
Requires no adjustment. Cat whisker troubles eliminated. Will not burn out.

Best for Reflex
Power-Tone-Volume

Jobbers write for samples and discounts

Celerundum Radio Products Co.
170 Summer Street Boston, Mass.

WORKRITE RADIO SETS WORK RIGHT



Licensed by
NEUTRODYNE
Pat. March 27, 1923 and April 1, 1924
Repl. Pat. Nos. 1,450,080 and 1,483,228
Other Patents Pending

'Can we get those blues from Memphis?' "Easy! Just turn the dials to 64, Mary, and we'll have 'em right away."

You never imagined that radio *could* be so sure—so simple to use. Just think! Once you've tuned in a station with Workrite Super Neutrodyne Receivers, you can turn to it instantly, at any time, simply by referring to your "log."

Select what you want to hear from the daily programs—and know in advance that Workrite will get it for you—clear as a bell, with no loss of quality, richness or brilliance, and free from distracting howls or whistles.

Workrite brings in distant stations—not just once in awhile—but regularly and distinctly on the loud speaker. Under favorable conditions, it will bring in broadcast from across the continent.

Amazing Selectivity

There's another great Workrite advantage that you'll appreciate. It's this. No matter how powerful your local stations may be, you can easily tune them out and bring in other stations using practically the same wave length.

The first time you use one of these beautiful, companionable sets, you'll think it's almost magical. But, there's really no secret to Workrite remarkable range and select-

ivity. They are due largely to two things. First—Workrite's ingenious Super Neutrodyne "hookup." Second—the way Workrite is built—the fine materials that go into every set—the intimate, careful attention given to every detail of manufacture.

Already Tremendously Successful

Workrite has already won a host of enthusiastic friends. Dealers in many cities find themselves pressed to meet the demand for Workrite. So, if the store you visit is unable to demonstrate Workrite for you, write us and we will send you the name of a store that can. Or, if you want to know more about Workrite sets before you see them, mail the coupon below and we will send you a beautifully illustrated rotogravure folder giving full information on all Workrite models.

By all means know what Workrite will do. It would mean so much to you and your family—a new delight, a fresh treat, every day.

THE WORKRITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1510 EAST 30TH STREET - - CLEVELAND, OHIO

Branches:
Chicago, 536 Lake Shore Drive; Los Angeles, 239 South Los Angeles Street

DEALERS—If you don't know about Workrite Super Neutrodyne Receivers, by all means write us immediately for full particulars.

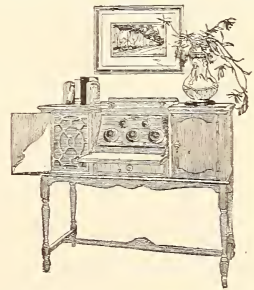
★ **WORKRITE** ★
SUPER NEUTRODYNE RADIO SETS



WORKRITE AIR MASTER

Like all Workrite models, this is a 5 tube set, encased in genuine brown mahogany cabinet with graceful sloping panel. Almost identical with Workrite Radio King, shown in main illustration, except the latter has a loud speaker built into cabinet behind a handsome grille. Both furnished with plug and special cable carrying all battery wires.

Prices:
Air Master, without accessories, . . . \$100
Radio King, without accessories, . . . \$220



WORKRITE ARISTOCRAT

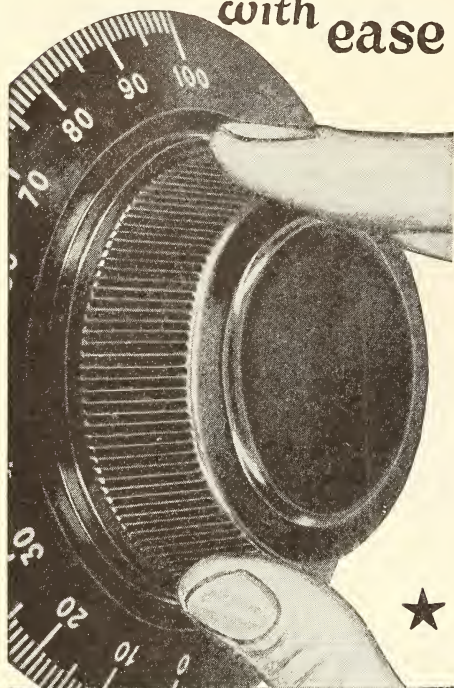
In this beautiful mahogany console, the loud speaker with special horn and reproducing unit is placed on one side and compartment for A and B batteries on other side. All connections made inside with cable and plug. Front drops, forming arm-rest for tuning or writing. Drawer beneath drop is provided for log sheets, etc. A set unsurpassed in any respect.

Price, Aristocrat, without accessories, \$350

Send Coupon for FREE
Rotogravure Booklet

The Workrite Manufacturing Co.
1510 East 30th Street Cleveland, Ohio
Please send me FREE a copy of the Rotogravure booklet which describes Workrite.
Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

Tune in-
with ease



NA-ALD

Super DeLuxe Dials

*Where eye and hand are
in scientific balance*

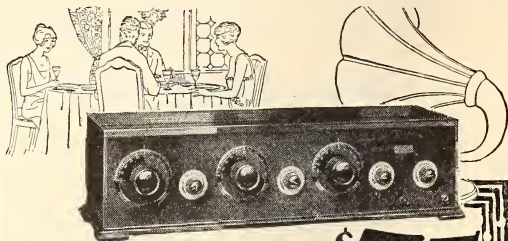
Test these dials with any other and see how much more quickly you can turn to any degree or fraction of a degree. Shorter intermediate lines, numerals on the bevel and a generous knob are the reasons.

These are truly beautiful creations which give that final touch of dignity and attractiveness to the quality set. On the set you buy look for the minute Na-ald trademark as you would for "Sterling" on silver.

75c. Other prices of Na-ald Dials are 3 1/2" 50c, 3" 35c and 2" (rheostat) 35c.

ALDEN MFG. CO.
Dept. B Springfield, Mass.

NA-ALD



and now! for only \$75

★ *The Marvelous*
MIRACO
Ultra 5

Send for
Bulletin
Today

[FIVE TUBE OUTFIT]

Built for loud speaker reception from stations thousands of miles distant through local interference; composed of the finest parts; beautifully wired; encased in a beautiful hand rubbed solid mahogany cabinet; and fully guaranteed. At \$75 this fine, handsome, efficient Miraco "Ultra 5" five-tube outfit offers unquestionably the most astounding value the radio world has ever known.

UNSURPASSED SELECTIVITY, SENSITIVITY,
RANGE, VOLUME AND TONE COMBINED

Non-radiating, non-howling, non-distorting. Equipped with filament switch, phone jack for tuning, bakelite panel, bakelite sub-base under which all wiring is concealed and other latest refinements. Two stages tuned radio frequency amplification, detector and two stages audio frequency amplification.

OTHER MIRACO LONG
DISTANCE SETS \$14.35 up

3 tube loud speaker outfit, up
\$29.50. Write for latest bul-
letins, testimony of users proving coast
to coast reception. Agents, Dealers, write!

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION

Pioneer Builders of Sets

406-C East 8th Street

Cincinnati, Ohio

MIRACO
RADIO
GETS 'EM
COAST TO
COAST

FAHNESTOCK CLIPS

"Popular Wherever Radio Is Used"

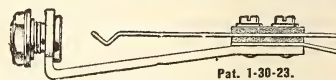
14 Sizes in Beautiful Display Case

Dealers write for big moneymaking proposition

★ **FAHNESTOCK ELECTRIC CO.**

Long Island City, L. I.

CARTER JACK
Switch



\$1.

Sturdily constructed—for constant usage. No sliding contacts to wear out. Simple to mount. The most popular switch on the market.

Made in four spring combinations

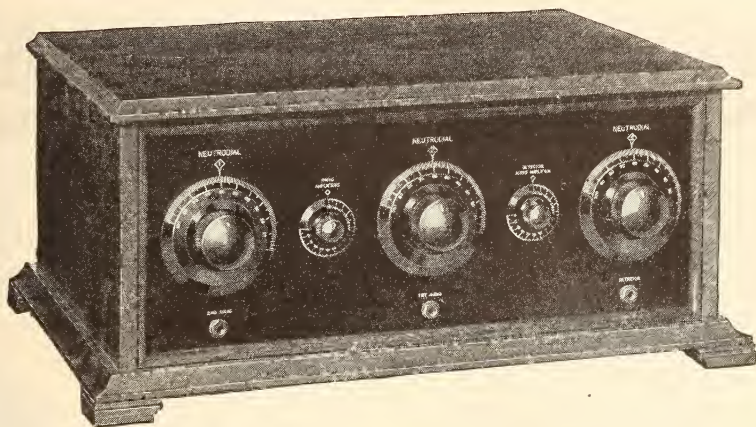
Any dealer can supply

Insist on the Original

In Canada—Carter Radio Co., Ltd., Toronto

Carter Radio Co.
1806 REPUBLIC BUILDING
CHICAGO

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



"The air holds no secrets from an Adler-Royal Neutrodyne"

THE Adler-Royal Neutrodyne not only eliminates necessity for technical knowledge, but its range and selectivity are remarkable.

Several outstanding points of superiority of Adler-Royal Neutrodyne are:—

Extreme Selectivity—due to the special type of condensers.

Automatic filament control—Adler-Royal Neutrodyne automatically lights the tubes needed.

Freedom from re-radiation—Adler-Royal will

positively not become a sending station itself.

Clear amplification—Distant stations can be brought in clearly on the loud speaker without exaggerating interfering noises.

Wired like finest telephone switchboard—The workmanship of Adler-Royal is not only a delight to the ear but to the eye as well.

No detuning necessary—Separate control for audio and radio frequency. Every Adler-Royal is equipped with two separate binding posts; one for short and one for long aerials.

ADLER MANUFACTURING CO. *General Sales Office*, 881 Broadway, New York
Factories: Louisville, Kentucky

The Adler-Royal Franchise is Valuable

We invite correspondence from reputable dealers in territory where we are not adequately represented.

The Adler-Royal is on exhibit only at higher class stores, whose reputation is an additional guarantee of the Adler-Royal Line.

Adler-Royal instruments may be purchased by partial payment if desired.

Adler-Royal

NEUTRODYNE

Adler-Royal Combination Radio and Phonograph

*Royal Cabriole—Model 10,
in either walnut or mahogany.*

The Adler-Royal Neutrodyne is licensed under the Hazeltine Neutrodyne patents, granted to King-Hinners Radio Co.

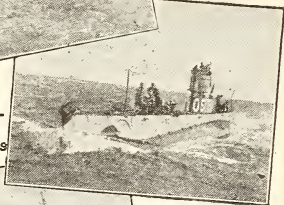
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. Licensed by Independent Radio Manufacturers, Inc. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
NEUTRODYNE
Pat. March 27, 1923 and April 1, 1924.
Hazeltine Pats. Nos. 1,450,080 and 1,483,228
Other Patents Pending.

The Adventures of BURGESS RADIO BATTERIES



The World Flyers
Carried Burgess

Standard Equip-
ment of United
States Submarines



They're in the
Wireless Room
of the Leviathan



U. & U. Photos

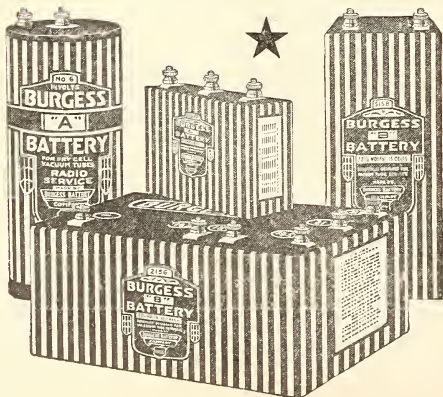
Remarkable are the adventures of Burgess Radio Batteries. And where there's danger—upon, above, or below the earth, sky and sea, will be found Burgess Batteries—laboratory products.

"ASK ANY RADIO ENGINEER"

Write to 167 Burgess Engineering Building, Madison, Wisconsin, for the Burgess Radio Compass. It is amusing, unusual and useful.

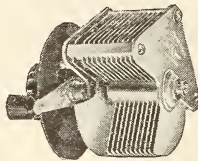
BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY
Engineers DRY BATTERIES Manufacturers
Flashlight - Radio - Ignition - Telephone
General Sales Office: Harris Trust Bldg., Chicago
Laboratories and Works: Madison, Wisc.

In Canada: Niagara Falls and Winnipeg



TRADE MARK NONE OTHER. DUPLEX

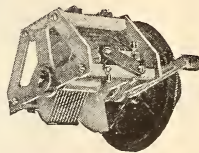
"DR" Series



A low loss precision condenser of High value and unusually low price. Ideal for set builders who can't pay very much for each individual part.

"FR" Series

The highest quality condenser made. Used by foremost set manufacturers. Condenser tests made at Yale University prove it to be the real low loss condenser of the present day.



"RK" 1 ★ Supplementary Kit

for builders of the Super-Heterodyne, Ultradyne and other long wave circuits.

See Duplex Products at your dealer's. Ask him or write direct for our complete literature. It's interesting.

The Duplex Engine Governor Co., Inc.
46 Flatbush Ave. Extension Brooklyn, N. Y.

RADIO long distance sets COMPLETE

THESE are the finest long distance sets at the lowest prices in history. Wonderful new circuit that brings amazing results. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Everything furnished with complete sets. There's a set for every pocket-book.

- 4 tube set—with 3 dry cells, B Battery, 4 tubes, loud speaker, head phones, antenna..... \$57.95
- 3 tube set—with 3 dry cells, B Battery, 3 tubes, head phones, loud speaker, antenna..... \$49.95
- 2 tube set—with 3 dry cells, B Battery, 2 tubes, head phones, antenna..... \$32.95

The above 3 sets can also be furnished for use with "A" storage battery instead of dry cells, \$12.00 extra.

- 1 tube set—with dry cells, B Battery, 1 tube, head phones, antenna..... \$19.95

Sets also sold without accessories. Also full line of radio accessories, 1 and 2 stage amplifiers and portable sets. Write for FREE catalogue—don't buy until you see it.

THE MELLODYNE RADIO CO., Dept. E CINCINNATI, O.

Write for free catalog today



Who brags the most?

WHO brags the most—the fellow who built his own—or the perfect nuisance who just bought a FREED-EISEMANN?

Listen to that FREED-EISEMANN fan . . . he's the man who owns one. His distance stories are apt to be true. His report about volume and selectivity is absolute fact. But what he says about reality of reproduction is something you won't believe until you hear the FREED-EISEMANN Radio Receiver yourself.

The FREED-EISEMANN is so designed, so built and so inspected, that electrical distortion is reduced to its scientific minimum. It delivers an electrically pure output to the Loud Speaker—for conversion into musically pure sound.

FREED-EISEMANN engineers have done a job—The Public has approved. Witness—ten million dollars' worth of FREED-EISEMANN apparatus in daily use.

If you want to be shown, let us remind you that we do a big business in Missouri.

FREED-EISEMANN RADIO CORPORATION
Manhattan Bridge Plaza Brooklyn, New York City



Handsome new four-tube and five-tube models. Price, \$100 up . . . slightly higher in Canada and west of the Rockies.



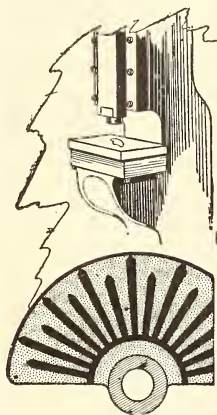
Our new booklet, "Buying a Radio," is interesting and informative—with a personal word to the radio expert. It is free on request.

FREED-EISEMANN

RADIO RECEIVERS

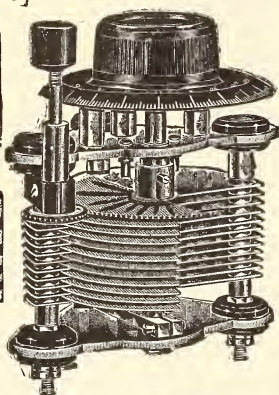


HEATH Radiant



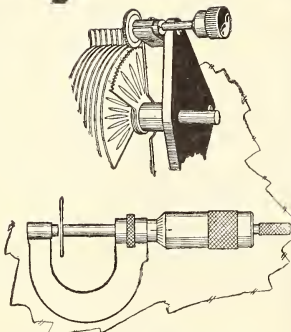
Micrometer Geared Vernier

Ordinary adjustments reduced by separate geared adjustment to hair-breadth distinction. We guarantee the Heath Vernier Condenser to be more highly selective than any vernier condenser employing a vernier device which actuates ALL of the plates.



Permanently FLAT Plates

The well-known Heath process of stamping rotor plates to lasting flatness, makes the new HEATH a permanently satisfactory instrument.



NON-DIELECTRIC Condensers

DIELECTRIC losses reduced to insignificant minimum as required by the latest circuits. *All-metal*—only enough dielectric material to properly insulate rotor from stator elements. Smooth, true-running shaft, like the jewel movement in a watch. Contacts independent of bearings—pigtail connections ensures **NO LOST EFFICIENCY**. Equivalent series resistance of only 0.1 ohm and a phase difference of less than one minute.

PRICES FOR VERNIER CONDENSERS

	With Dial	Without Dial
No. 12AV 12 plate	\$5.00	\$4.35
No. 24AV 24 plate	5.50	4.85
No. 44AV 44 plate	6.50	5.85

Plain types in all sizes

★ Ask for Heath Sockets and Dials

HEATH RADIO & ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
207 First St. Newark, N. J.

Canadian Distributors:
Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co., of Canada, Ltd.

TWO COMO WINNERS!

"Como Duplex"

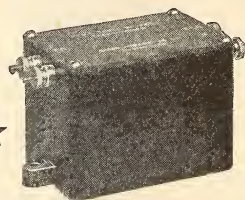


Price \$12.50 per pair

The world's Standard Push Pull Transformer. Guaranteed to give more volume with less distortion than any other transformer on the market.

"30" K C Tuned Transformer"

(10,000 Meters)



Price \$6.00

Will work as input or output Transformer in any Super-Heterodyne circuit. Greatest amplification and selectivity as shown by comparative tests.

For sale at all leading dealers'

Como Apparatus Corporation

446 Tremont St.

Boston, Mass.

SUPERADIO LOW LOSS KIT



\$38.50

Such Selectivity

Comes complete in every detail, even the panel and cabinet included. Kit consists of famous "Lopez" Low Loss Tuner, Heath "Radiant" Low Loss Condenser, Superadio detector and amplifying Units all wired ready to mount on panel, color scheme battery plugs, etc., Write for circular and hook-up.

Such Volume

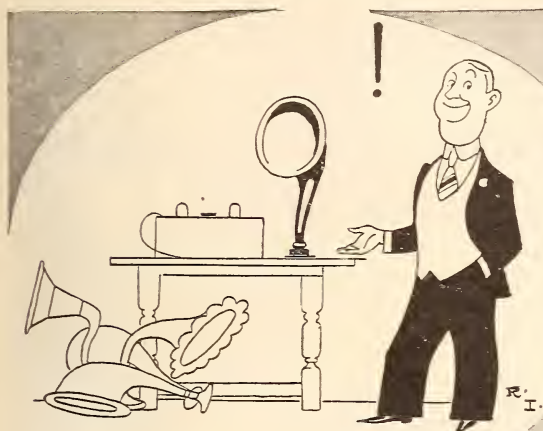
THE AMERICAN RADIO SALES CO. Not Inc.
620-621 Monadnock Bldg. Mail orders only Chicago, Ill.

The Sodion Tube

Non Oscillating
Non Interfering

"The Golden Rule Tube"

CONNECTICUT TELEPHONE & ELECTRIC COMPANY



Hear the difference!

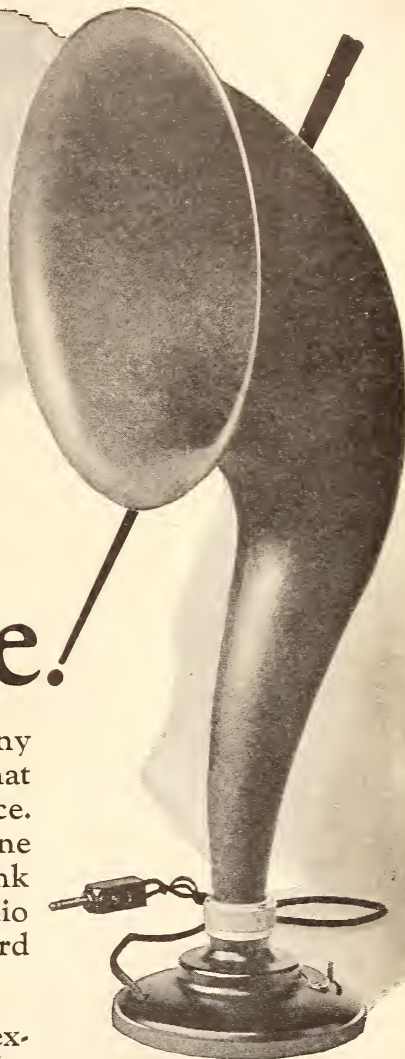
A loudspeaker is a critical thing. Any vibration in the horn adds sounds that nature never gave to the speaker's voice. And limited range thins down the tone to flat, unreal quality. Some people think that a near-real voice is the best that radio can give . . . but not after they have heard a Radiola Loudspeaker!

The difference is the result of elaborate experiment and extended scientific study. The Radiola Loudspeaker has an extraordinary range—gets the full richness of tone. And it adds no sound of its own. To know how clear—how mellow—how *real* your music can be—ask to hear a Radiola Loudspeaker.

Radiola

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

LOUD SPEAKER



Radiola Loudspeaker
Type UZ-1325
Now \$25.00

This symbol
of quality



is your
protection

RADIO CORPORATION
OF AMERICA
Sales Offices:

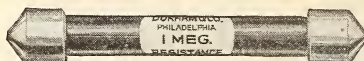
233 Broadway, New York
10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
28 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.



What
makes

*The biggest
little thing in Radio*

DURHAM *Metallic* Grid Leaks—Noiseless?



28 Sizes

There's a DURHAM *Metallic* for every high resistance need. Each marked with guaranteed, tested value.

Prices

Fixed, over 1/4 meg.	50c
Fixed, under 1/4 meg.	75c
Variable, to 0.1 meg.	75c
Variable, 0.1 to 5 megs.	75c
Variable, 2 to 10 megs.	75c
Mounts, single leak	30c
Cond. and leak	35c
Double, for resis. coupled amplif.	40c

CIRCUIT noises are caused by uncontrolled resistance changes—unavoidable in the old style leaks. Carbon, graphite, india ink, pencil marks—all vary greatly with temperature and atmospheric changes. Metals alone remain constant.

DURHAM Fixed *Metallic* Grid Leaks are the only truly noiseless. A rare metal deposited on glass has its resistance value fixed for all time. Noise is impossible.

DURHAM Variable *Metallic* Grid Leaks—in 3 ranges—have a permanent range of the values marked. Continuous variation is by smooth sliding plunger. For any particular setting, operation is as noiseless as the DURHAM fixed type.

DURHAM *Metallic* Grid Leaks will fit your present holders. But for new sets, the new DURHAM bases are more convenient—plain, condenser clip, or double for resistance amplifiers.

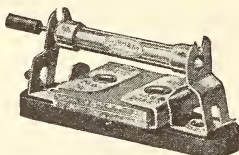
All about Resistance Amplifiers—25c

Build a distortionless amplifier. Parts for two stages cost less than one good transformer. Complete detailed instruction booklet, 25c. At your dealer's or postpaid.

**At dealers
or postpaid**

Dealers—

Customers would rather buy DURHAM products at your store. We have a display that helps.



Satisfaction Guaranteed

DURHAM & CO., Inc.
1930 Market St., Philadelphia

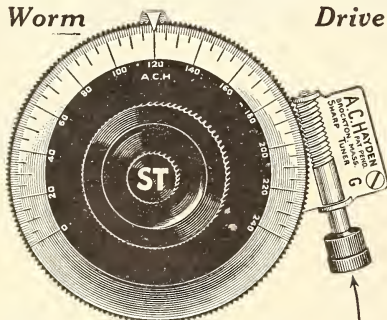
Canadian Distributors, De Forrest Radio Corp. Ltd.



A Pleasant Surprise Awaits the User of
the A. C. H. Sharp Tuner

Worm

Drive



Why the A.C.H. is different

3 in. DIAL → ACH → 156-10-1

4 in. DIAL → ACH → 215-10-1

Use on instruments you already have

Money Back Guarantee

Price 3-inch size.....\$2.50 Price 4-inch size.....\$5.00
Regular fitting 5/16 shaft. 1/4 and 3/16.....5c each extra

Extra Advantage of the A C H

1. Can be attached or removed from any instrument.
2. Rough tuning same as any dial.
3. Movement so fine that the eye cannot detect but the ear can.
4. Automatically locks instrument so no jar can disturb it.
5. Dial grounded reducing the body capacity to a minimum.
6. Special dial graduations where ordinarily none.

MAIL ORDERS SENT PREPAID IN U. S. A. ★

A. C. HAYDEN RADIO & RESEARCH CO.
BROCKTON, MASS., U. S. A.

HI-AMP Super Heterodyne Kit

ASSURES SUCCESS

Best for DX and Selectivity

Kit includes four transformers, and oscillator coupler with complete constructional data \$23.25.

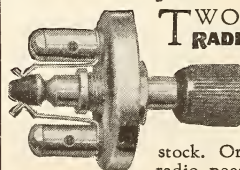
Write for Descriptive Circular

LAKE RADIO SERVICE
1135 Catalpa Avenue Chicago, Ill.

High Grade Radio Apparatus.

FROST-RADIO

★ *Ask Your Neighbor*



FROST-RADIO

HERBERT H. FROST, Inc.
154 W. Lake Street Chicago, Illinois

TWO popular items of **FROST-RADIO** are shown: The No. 608 Push Pull Battery Switch, list 30c, and the No. 139 Cord Tip Plug, list 50c. Your dealer has them in stock. Order these and other radio needs from him today.





Big Radio Book
Send For it At Once

FREE

**BIG MONEY-
SAVING
RADIO CATALOG**
containing a thousand bargains of everything on radio—parts, supplies, complete parts for sets, complete sets, etc., also a mine of very latest information on all different circuits, complete list of broadcasting stations, and other valuable, up-to-the-minute radio data. Send your name and address on a card or letter. We will send catalog free.

Free Service Department

Our radio engineers will help you solve all your radio problems, and furnish up-to-date information on set construction, operation and improvement. This service is free to customers.



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 8-TUBE SUPER-HETERODYNE

- 1 23-plate Lo-loss Vernier Bremer-Tully or Duplex Condenser.
- 1 23-plate Lo-loss Vernier Bremer-Tully or Duplex Condenser.
- 1 400-ohm Frost Potentiometer. 8 x 35 Baseboard.
- 2 6-ohm Rheostats.
- 2 30-ohm Bakelite Rheostats.
- 1 .0025 Fixed Condenser.
- 1 .002 Condensers.
- 1 .006 Condenser.
- 1 1-Meg. Leak.
- 2 4" Bakelite Dials.
- 1 Single Circuit Jack.
- 1 Bakelite Terminal Strip for Binding Posts.
- 1 Multicolored Cable for connecting batteries.

- 3 All-American or Columbia Long-wave Transformers.
- 1 All-American or Columbia Audio Transformers.
- Instructions, blue-prints and complete layout.

\$59⁷⁵

Our Guarantee

Every article exactly as represented. Every article is tested before shipping. Complete satisfaction guaranteed or money will be cheerfully refunded.

Our Catalog is Filled With Bargains Like These

- CONDENSERS**
- 23-plate plain Condenser. \$1.29
- 23-plate Vernier Condensers. 2.59
- RHEOSTATS and POTENTIOMETERS**
- Bakelite Rheostat, 6-ohm. .38
- Bakelite Rheostat, 30-ohm. .59
- Bakelite Vernier Rheostat. 1.15
- Bakelite Potentiometer, 200-ohm. .59
- TRANSFORMERS**
- Randolph Special, 6 to 1, 2.16; 3 1/2 to 1. 1.89
- Sinclair Special, 6 to 1, 2.55; 3 1/2 to 1. 2.24
- TUBE SOCKETS and DIALS**
- 4" Hygrade Dial. .29
- Bakelite Socket. .28
- Weston Plug. .75
- VARIOMETERS**
- Moulded Variometer. 2.39
- Bakelite moulded. 3.45
- HEADPHONES**
- Randolph Special, 2200-ohms. 2.45
- Blue Bird Special. 3.95
- LOUD SPEAKERS**
- American Bell. 3.95
- With adjustable loud speaker unit. 6.95
- COUPLERS and COILS**
- 150° Variocouplers. .95
- Reinartz Coils. 1.29
- Electric Soldering Iron. 1.29
- Cockaday Coil. 1.65
- Three-Circuit Tuner. 2.95
- Ambassador Coils. 2.95

SUPER-HETERODYNE

Containing 3 Intermediate Frequency Transformers, Filter Transformer, Oscillator Coil and 2—1 M. F. Condensers.

\$19.75

with Audio frequency Transformer. \$26.65



COMPLETE PARTS 3 AND 5-TUBE NEUTRODYNE RECEIVING SET

- 1 7x2 1/2 x 1/4 Drilled Panel.
- 3 4" Bakelite Dials.
- 3 Filament Control Jacks.
- 1 Vernier Rheostat—30-ohm.
- 1 Plain Rheostat—6-ohm.
- 1 Strip Bakelite, 6x1 1/2.
- 1 Binding Posts.
- 1 Grid Leak and Condenser.
- 2 Bakelite Sockets.
- 2 All American or Columbia Audio Transformers.
- 1 .001 Condenser.
- 1 Dubilier By-Pass Condenser.
- 3 Gang Bakelite Socket.
- 35 feet Hook-up Wire.
- 1 Wave Control Neutroformer.
- 2 R. F. Neutroformers.
- 1 Baseboard.
- 2 Neutrodons.
- 3 Bezels.

\$33⁷⁵

Complete blue-prints and working diagrams and instructions

COMPLETE PARTS HARKNESS SET FOR 2-TUBE

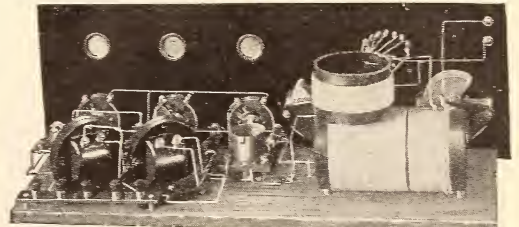
- 7 x 14 x 1/8" Drilled Bakelite Panel.
- 2 Dials.
- 2 Bakelite Sockets.
- 1 Connecticut Battery Switch.
- 2 American Bell Transformers.
- 1 Jack.
- 1 R-W Detector.
- 1 Bakelite Rheostat.
- 5 Binding Posts.
- Baseboard and Bus Bar Wire

\$17⁹⁵

Acme—1-Tube Reflex Set. \$17.45

Acme—4-Tube Reflex Set. \$39.85

Complete Parts for
Two-Stage Amplifier
Diagram & Instructions for Wiring **\$10.90**



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 3-TUBE COCKADAY RECEIVING SET

- 1 Cockaday Coil.
- 2 23-plate Hy-Grade Cond.
- 1 Bakelite Rheostat, 30-ohm.
- 1 Bakelite Rheostat, 6-ohm.
- 3 Bakelite Sockets.
- 1 high ratio Columbia or All-American Transformer.
- 1 Single Circuit Jack.
- 1 low ratio Columbia or All-American Transformer.
- 2 Double Circuit Jacks.
- 3" Bakelite Dials.
- 1 Grid Leak and Mica Cond.
- 7 Switch Points, 2 stops.
- 1 Bakelite Binding Post Strip.
- 8 Binding Posts.
- 1 7x2 1/2 x 1/4 Drilled Bakelite Panel.
- 3 Bezels.
- 1 Baseboard.

\$19⁹⁵

Complete blue-prints and wiring diagrams

1-Tube Set. \$10.45

RANDOLPH RADIO CORPORATION
159 N. Union Ave. Dept. 67 Chicago, Illinois

Why it is Better

Look at this illustration—see for yourself the eleven distinctive features in the construction of the Federal Condenser. Every feature is a distinct point of superiority—essential to clear, sharp tuning and clear reception.

You can get the outstanding advantages of Federal Tone and Federal Selectivity in your pet hook-up *only* by insisting on Federal Parts.

There are over 130 Federal Standard Radio Parts bearing the Federal iron-clad performance guarantee. Use them—for your own protection and enjoyment.

Federal Telephone and Telegraph Co.
Buffalo, N. Y.

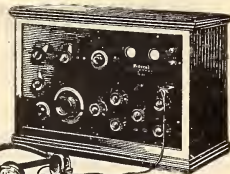
Boston New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh
Chicago San Francisco Bridgeburg, Canada



Federal

Standard RADIO Products

Original three point suspension assuring perfect alignment which prevents buckling or short circuiting of plates and affords 7-16 inches air dielectric between condenser head and panel. Template furnished with each condenser.



This is the rotor bearing with extra long brass bushing, machine centered, true to 1/1000 of an inch.

Both rotor and stator plates are of aluminum of practically constant surface resistance, each held rigidly by large draw-bolts thus eliminating the use of solder and its inherent resistance.

All burrs are automatically removed from plates during a pack annealing process employed to straighten plates after punching.

Plates are micrometer calipered, positively insuring true spacing.

Over-size, hard brass jam nut affording a positive lock for rotor plates.

Special hexagon bearing lock nut.

Full quarter inch circular bakelite heads die-tapped and jig centered.

Exclusive female cone bearing, machine centered and provided with "star" spring to compensate for wear.

Federal 11 plate and 21 plate have minimum capacities never exceeding 10 micro-micro-farads while the minimum capacity of the 43 plate condenser is always less than 15 micro-micro-farads.

Machine ground male cone bearing. Self centering.

Special jam nut and rotor terminal

"Star" spring of special tempered steel to automatically correct alignment and maintain positive electrical contact.

Big Dealer discounts

IT lists and illustrates absolutely dependable, guaranteed sets and parts. Give your customers what they want—when they want it; but buy it so that you can make a good profit. We're supplying hundreds of radio dealers satisfactorily every day. Write for catalogue and discounts sheet. *You'll be astonished at the prices quoted.*

Ask for catalogue No. 8.

W.E. Fuetterer
Radio Supply Co.
2123-25 Locust
St. Louis, Mo.

W.E. Fuetterer
Radio Supply Co.

Send for
our latest
catalog

FREE Catalog!



Dealers
send name
TODAY
!

For DEALERS Only

Send name TODAY for our big, new 84-page catalog. FREE to dealers only. Fully illustrated, with descriptions and special prices on high grade standard sets and supplies.

Unusually attractive discounts to dependable dealers. Orders filled same day received.

Write NOW for big, free catalog.

FEDERAL RADIO COMPANY

Distributors of High Grade Radio Sets and Supplies

316 So. 19th St.

OMAHA, NEBRASKA

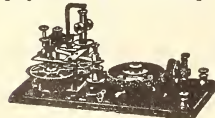
YOUR CRYSTAL SET

will work 400 to 1000 miles if made by my plans. No tubes or batteries. Copyrighted plans \$1.00. Satisfied customers everywhere. Particulars free.

LEON LAMBERT, 673 Kaufman Bldg., Wichita, Kansas

LEARN THE CODE AT HOME with the OMNIGRAPH

"Just Listen—The Omnigraph will do the teaching"



THE OMNIGRAPH Automatic Transmitter will teach you both the Wireless and Morse Codes—right in your own home—quickly, easily and inexpensively. Connected with Buzzer, Buzzer and Phone or to Sounder, it will send you unlimited messages, at any speed, from 5 to 50 words a minute.

THE OMNIGRAPH is not an experiment. For more than 15 years, it has been sold all over the world with a money back guarantee. The OMNIGRAPH is used by several Depts. of the U. S. Govt.—in fact, the Dept. of Commerce uses the OMNIGRAPH to test all applicants applying for a Radio license. The OMNIGRAPH has been successfully adopted by the leading Universities, Colleges and Radio Schools.

Send for FREE Catalogue describing three models. DO IT TO-DAY.

THE OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO., 16K Hudson St., New York City

If you own a Radio Phone set and don't know the code—you are missing most of the fun

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

WESTINGHOUSE

RADIO

"A," "B" and "C"

BATTERIES

THE COMPLETE LINE

Three types of "B" batteries, all in handsome, one piece crystal glass cases. They are easy to fill and easy to charge. They have long life and ample capacity. Made in three sizes, giving you a wide range of capacities to suit the requirements of your set whatever it may be. They are noiseless, steady and always reliable. They are rechargeable and, therefore, economical.

"A" batteries in glass cases for 2, 4 and 6 volt tubes enable you to have the advantages of the glass cased "B" batteries for your filament battery also. The Westinghouse line also includes several sizes of 6 volt "A" batteries in one piece composition cases which will not crack, leak or rot like the old time wooden cased batteries. Capacities for every set from a one-tube "blooper" to the largest "dyne."

The 6 volt "C" battery in a one piece glass case can be tapped off to give you 2, 4, or 6 volts. Small, compact and rechargeable, this little battery gives you storage battery advantages for your "C" batteries also.

Sold by radio dealers and by Westinghouse Battery Service Stations.

WESTINGHOUSE UNION BATTERY COMPANY
SWISSVALE, PA.



CANADIAN DISTRIBUTOR: Canadian Westinghouse Co., Ltd.

Hamilton
Halifax

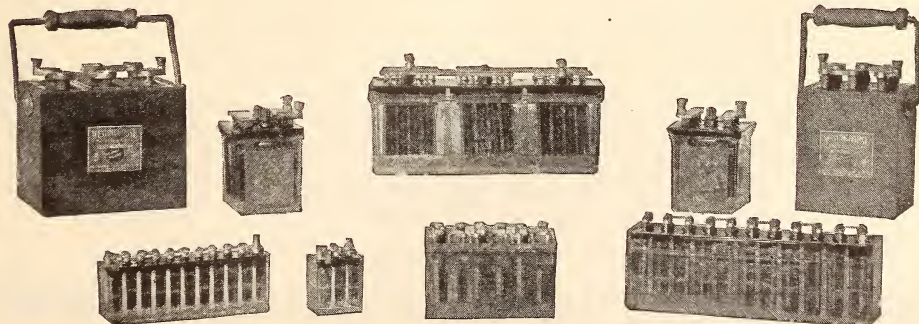
Toronto
Winnipeg

London
Calgary

Ottawa

Montreal
Edmonton

Moncton
Vancouver



THANKS A LOT

for your indulgence in waiting for us to catch up on your orders for

RADIO BROADCAST'S

4-TUBE KNOCK-OUT BLUE PRINTS

and 16-Page Book of Instructions

For a while you had us running around in circles trying to take care of your orders.

We have developed a system of production now, which enables us to ship the day your order is received; there will be no more delays.

And it is gratifying to know that your only complaint was caused by our delay, for there hasn't been a single kick about the blue prints or instructions and we've received many compliments. Many have already completed their receivers and are delighted with the results obtained.

If you haven't sent in your order for these excellent blue prints and instruction booklet, for

THE RECEIVER OF THE YEAR

send in the coupon below with your dollar and we'll rush the plans right out to you.

DEALERS! We have a most attractive proposition for you. Will you let us tell you how we can help you to make sales that STAY SOLD?

Doubleday, Page & Co.
Garden City, New York.

Enclosed find my dollar for the Blue Prints and 16-page Instruction Book for building RADIO BROADCAST'S 4-Tube Knock-out. It is understood that my dollar will be returned if the material sent me does not come up to my expectations.

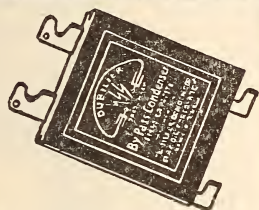
Name.....

Address.....

R. B. 12

DUBILIER DEVICES

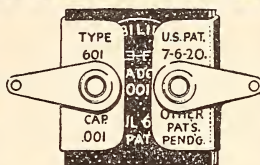
The choice of Fans!



By-Pass Condenser

The By-Pass Condenser controls the current of the "B" Battery—making it flow smoothly. The Dubilier By-Pass Condenser is standard equipment in many of the most famous sets.

Price 70c to \$3.75



Micadon

The Micadon—is the standard fixed condenser of radio. Micadons are used in more than 90% of all sets made. There is a type for every possible requirement.

Price 35c to 75c



Duratran

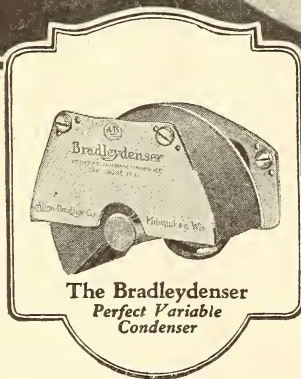
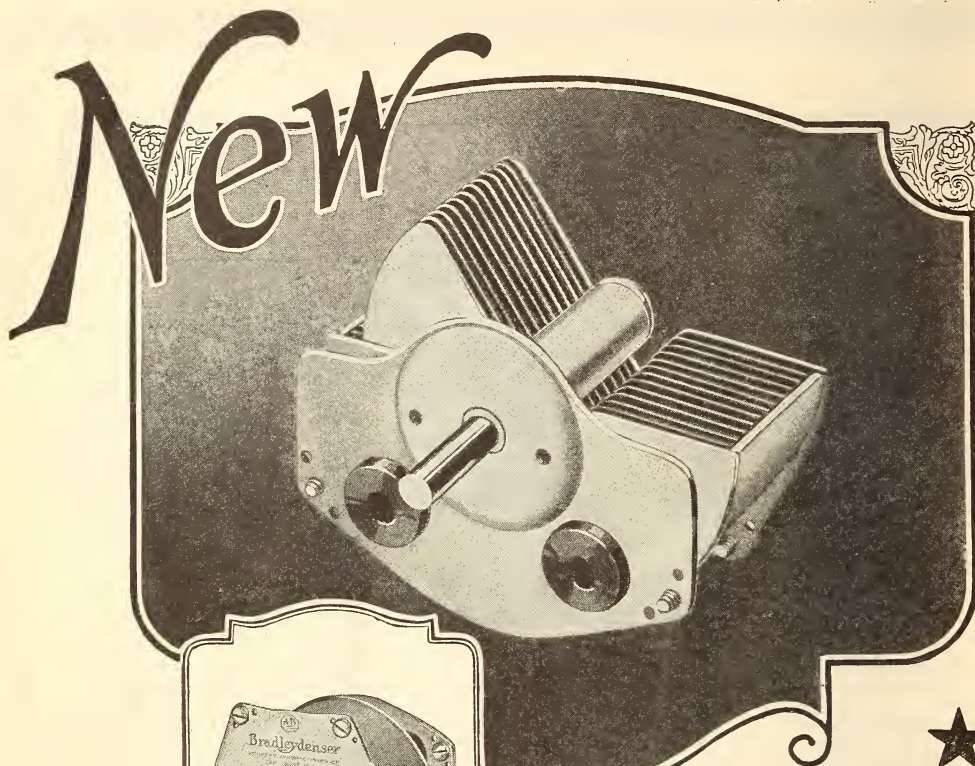
The Duratran—a powerful radio-frequency transformer—picks up all standard broadcasting wave lengths of from 225 to 550 meters and amplifies as much as 20 times. You can get those distant stations with a Duratran.

Price \$4.00

★ These radio products—used by millions of satisfied fans—are all designed by Dubilier engineers to meet your exacting requirements, all are carefully inspected by experts before they leave our factory. If it bears the name Dubilier you can count on it.

Dubilier

CONDENSER AND RADIO CORPORATION



The Bradleydenser

PERFECT VARIABLE CONDENSER

Brass Plates—Grounded Rotor—Low Loss

PERFECTION to the last detail! Even the unique bearing of the new Bradleydenser is a marked improvement over the older types. The rugged brass plates, the grounded rotor construction, and the new detachable dust shield are other details that serve to increase the high-frequency efficiency of the Bradleydenser. Exhaustive laboratory tests reveal exceptional improvements in efficiency. In fact, the Bradleydenser sets a new low record for losses. It tunes the weakest oscillations with the least energy loss, and, therefore, increases the range of any set. There are many other new and striking features of the Bradleydenser. Our new literature explains them, fully. Send for our latest bulletin today.

Standard Capacities

0.00025 M-F	• •	\$4.50
0.0005 M-F	• •	5.00
0.001 M-F	• •	6.00

Furnished without vernier plates, only.

Allen-Bradley Co.
Electric Controlling Apparatus

278
Greenfield
Ave.



Milwaukee,
Wis.

Standard Carton

The Bradleydenser is sold in the well-known Allen-Bradley checkered box by all leading radio dealers and jobbers.

Baltimore
Birmingham
Boston

Buffalo
Chicago
Cincinnati

Cleveland
Denver
Detroit

Knoxville
Los Angeles
New York

Philadelphia
Pittsburgh
Saint Louis

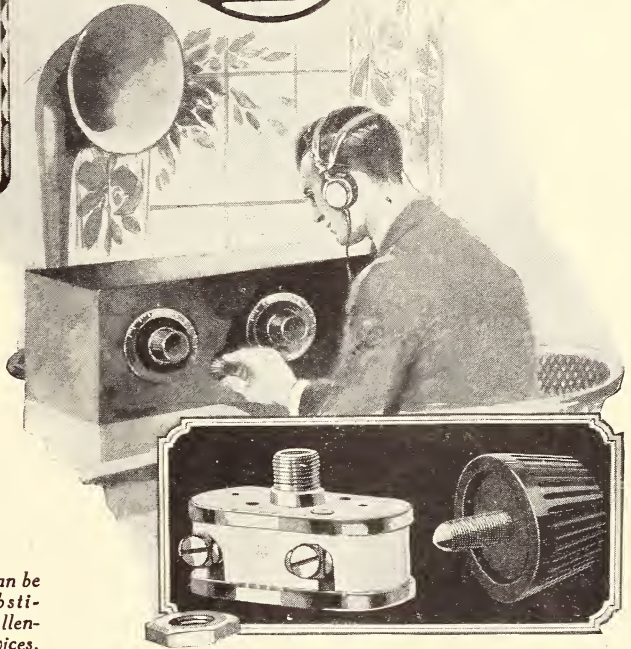
Saint Paul
San Francisco
Seattle



The New Bradleystat

A Remarkable Achievement

Many refinements are embodied in the new Bradleystat. The graphite disc columns are enclosed in a *smaller* container; *two* terminals suffice for ALL tubes; a *new mounting* simplifies installation; the *knob* is of a daintier pattern. And the noiseless, stepless, control of the old Bradleystat remains, unchanged. Such a combination of advantages can be found in no other filament rheostat.



Every radio set can be improved by substituting the new Allen-Bradley radio devices.

Only One Hole required in Panel

A DISTINCTLY new and valuable contribution to radio! That is the verdict of all radio engineers and designers who have seen the new Allen-Bradley radio devices and have witnessed their amazing performance. The new "one-hole mounting," which replaces the older clip mounting, makes for marvelous compactness and simplicity of installation. The new Bradleystat, Bradleyleak and Bradleyohm require only a 11/16-inch space behind panel, and the Bradleyometer only 7/8-inch. Thus, the new models can replace inferior wire rheostats and potentiometers without disturbing the arrangement of the set. Our new literature is ready. Send for it, today!

Allen-Bradley Co.

Electric Controlling Apparatus

278
Greenfield
Ave.



Milwaukee,
Wis.



Ask your radio dealer about the new Allen-Bradley line.

Baltimore
Birmingham
Boston

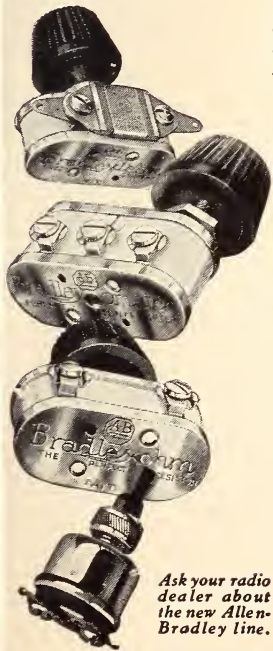
Buffalo
Chicago
Cincinnati

Cleveland
Denver
Detroit

Knoxville
Los Angeles
New York

Philadelphia
Pittsburgh
Saint Louis

Saint Paul
San Francisco
Seattle

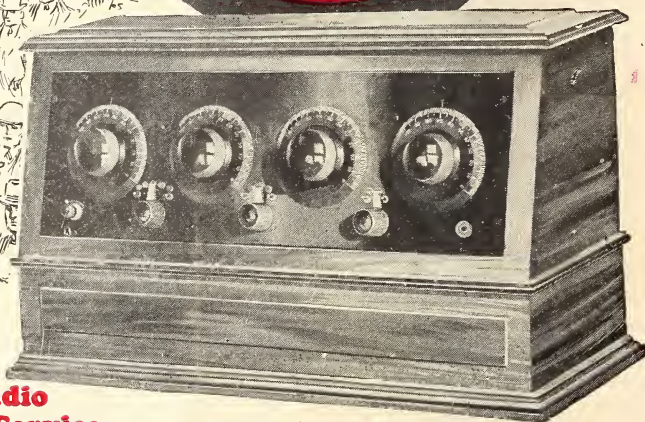


1934 Trained Factory Representatives

Are Now Entitled
to Wear That
Button

Ozarka
Four Tube Sets
As Low As

\$39⁵⁰



Radio With Service

OZARKA radio instruments are demonstrated, sold, installed and serviced by direct factory representatives only. These men have been thoroughly trained by our own engineers who designed and perfected Ozarka.

The success of any radio instrument, like the automobile, depends on the quality of service rendered.

No matter how perfect any radio instrument leaves the factory, little things may sometimes go wrong. You've no doubt learned, by costly experience, that the ordinary handy man cannot properly service your automobile. The same is true of Radio. Troubles are generally caused by very little things which are exasperating to the owner, but are quickly corrected by the man who is trained on that instrument.

Today 1934 factory trained representatives are authorized to wear the Ozarka button. These men know the Ozarka perfectly; more are now being trained; soon there will be one in every town.

Without obligation to you, the Ozarka representative will set up an Ozarka in your home on trial. He won't claim that it is better than others. All he asks is the opportunity of letting the Ozarka do its own selling. With your own operating you must satisfy yourself that it has no equal for volume, tone, distance and ease of operation.

The Ozarka Representative will erect the most effective aerial possible. He will teach every member of your family how to receive results from your Ozarka which will make you the envy of your radio friends. More than this, he can and will keep your instrument working perfectly at all times. Ozarka quality speaks for itself. Ozarka prices, quality considered, are low. \$39.50 and up.

Let us send you the stories of Ozarka long distance reception—from many people who have heard London and Manchester, Eng., Cardiff, Wales, Glasgow, Scot., Buenos Aires, So. Am. and even Honolulu, Haw. Is. Write for Free illustrated book No. 200. Please give name of your county.

More Ozarka Representatives Wanted

1934 factory representatives are today making a success under the Ozarka plan and are building up a profitable, substantial business of their own. Many started by giving us only their spare time, but their profits soon justified breaking away from their salary job for all time.

Possibly Ozarka is just the opportunity you have been looking for. A technical knowledge is not essential. In fact, we prefer men who know nothing of radio that we may teach them our way.

Compensation is on a commission basis only. The investment to start is small but absolutely necessary.

The man we want is mechanically inclined and willing to learn. He may not be a salesman but he can talk convincingly on something he knows perfectly and firmly believes in.

The Ozarka Plan will give such a man more money, more independence, and a real opportunity for a permanent, profitable business of his own, which will quickly justify giving it all of his time.

The Ozarka Plan is fully described in a large illustrated book. A copy will be sent to men who are willing to tell us fully about themselves. The Ozarka book is a true and interesting story of life, of men, of why some fail, while others succeed.

In territory not now covered the right man is wanted—one who is determined and willing to put forth the necessary effort to obtain a splendid, profitable business of his own. If you are that kind, simply write and say "Send me your Ozarka Plan Book No. 100." It may be the turning point in your life. Don't fail to mention the name of your county.



OZARKA, INC., 805 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

DEC. 1924 **RADIO** 35 CENTS
BROADCAST

How to Make a Current Supply Set
AND OTHER GOOD CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

Advertising
by Radio---?



Christmas

---and the whole world is young again

THE Air is a-quiver, the Ether crowded, with the Yule-tide Music. The carols, the simple songs, that carry us back to a rose-tinted childhood are beating . . . beating beating their soundless tattoos at our Hearth-Stones.

Radio is the Magic-Key that translates it all into vibrant glorious sound.

Only a Scrooge, untouched by the Christmas Spirit, will leave the Key unturned.

Of course, for the utmost in Radio enchantment, you will equip your set with tubes of the rarest scientific accuracy—

Quality Plus Service
Since 1915

Cunningham RADIO TUBES

PATENT NOTICE: Cunningham tubes are covered by patents dated 2-18-08, 2-18-12, 12-30-13, 10-23-17, 10-23-17, and others issued and pending. Licensed only for amateur experimental and entertainment use in radio communication. Any other use will be an infringement. Cunningham 40-page data book fully explaining care and operation of Radio Tubes now available by sending 10c in stamps to San Francisco office.



Price the same on all five types—
C-301A, C-299, C-300, C-11, C-12

E. J. Cunningham Inc.

182 S
Home Office: SAN FRANCISCO

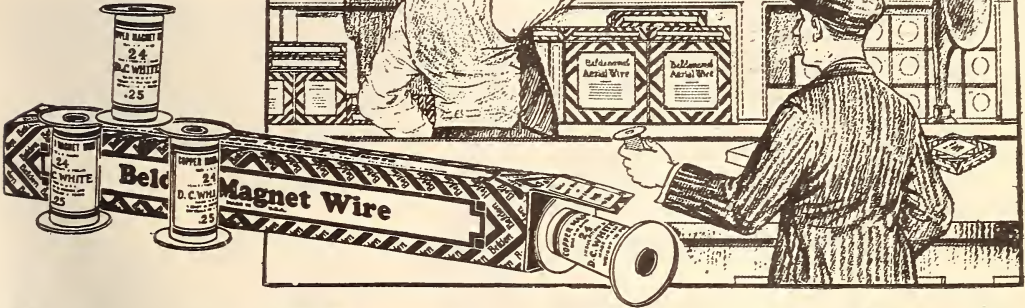
CHICAGO

NEW YORK



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Belden
Magnet Wire
is known the world
over for its uniform-
ity and high quality.



Wind Your Own Coils for the New Hook-ups!

The joy of real accomplishment comes to the radio fan who tries the new hook-ups and succeeds in making new records of long distance reception. He leads—others follow!

This fascinating work calls for special coils of new specifications. The enterprising experimenter winds his own coils to save time and to be sure that the new set will operate at the highest efficiency. To him comes the thrill of true scientific discovery and research.

Belden Radio Magnet Wire has been used for many years by famous manufacturers of radio devices. They require wire of uniform gauge, carefully insulated with high grade cotton or silk insulation from one end of the spool to the other. You should insist on Belden Radio Magnet Wire for your own protection. Every spool is full weight, plainly marked, and of full gauge throughout. Be sure to get Belden Wire—it makes a world of difference!

Other Belden Radio Products

Our instructive booklet, "Helpful Hints for Radio Fans" describes many other Belden Radio Products, such as Enameled Aerial Wire, Loop and Litz Wires, New Terminals, Sockets, and many other important items. Know all about these efficient radio products. Send for the booklet, now!

Radio Dealers

Belden Magnet Wire is merchandised in handy cartons of 5 spools each. Every spool is marked for weight, insulation and gauge. Send for complete dealer bulletin, by writing us on your business letterhead. Write, today.

Belden ★
Manufacturing Company
4637 West Van Buren Street
CHICAGO ILLINOIS

**Send for this
Free Booklet!**



Belden Manufacturing Company
4637 W. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.

I would like to know more about Magnet Wire. Send me your latest booklet—"Helpful Hints for Radio Fans." Be sure to explain Litz Wire, too.

Name

Address

How many radio miles did you go last night?

HOW many radio miles did you travel last night?—that's the up-to-the-minute question. Did you voyage from New York to Chicago? Did you look in on Boston fifty seconds after, and on Philadelphia half-a-minute after that? If you *didn't*, why didn't you? There's fun and excitement, too, in a De Forest Radio—and it's ready to "get to work" five minutes after it enters your home.

Here is a radiophone so astonishingly simple for the work it does that it's your best introduction to the marvels of radio space. Here is one so perfectly developed that it invites graduation from other less efficient instruments.

Here is a receiving set sponsored by the very genius who made radio, as we know it, possible—an instrument that offers a really remarkable demonstration in radio performance at a price far less than any instrument whose achievements compare with it. Here is a practical, a modern Radiophone, depending upon no out-strung wire to obtain results, but which, with a simple loop the size of a picture frame, opens to you a far-flung range of concert, speech and lecture—and all with a tonal purity, a sensitive choice, as



DE FOREST RADIOPHONE

TRADE MARK REG.

TRADE MARK REG.

For beauty and clear reproduction



Use the De Forest Loud Speaker. It reproduces naturally, brilliantly, without distortion. Its horn is shaped to retain the full brilliancy of the original sound, and also to add volume. The complete unit

is free from rattles. Every De Forest Loud Speaker is thoroughly tested, and is guaranteed free from defects. Sold by authorized De Forest dealers only. Price, with 6 feet of cord, \$25.00.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

between station and station, that is rare to any but De Forest users.

The De Forest Radiophone is a complete four-tube receiver, built on the best reflex principle. Its four tubes and crystal detector do the work of seven tubes. We could be extremely technical in telling you how the four tubes do the work of seven and why the crystal detector gives both power and economy to this instrument. If you are technically inclined we shall be glad to do so if you will write us. Technical or not, however, know this: You can get splendid results from a De Forest D-12 Radiophone. Its

upkeep is low. Its tone is clear and pure. It can be moved easily from room to room.

Why it pays to look for the De Forest agent

De Forest from first to last stands for all that is substantial and thorough and fundamentally right in radio. De Forest agents are qualified to give you sound and practical advice and help in radio. When you find a De Forest agent you find a man who knows radio—a man who has given us his word that he will see that every instrument he sells is thoroughly inspected and properly serviced after the sale. He has been carefully picked and schooled in the operation and servicing of De Forest Radiophones.

He will install your instrument and explain to you simply how to get the fullest satisfaction and enjoyment from it.

Prices on De Forest D-12 Radiophones (COMPLETE)

Including loop, self-contained loud speaker, four De Forest tubes, A and B batteries, and all equipment ready to operate.

With Dry Batteries

In two-tone gray and black Fabrikoid cabinet \$161.20
In two-tone Mahogany cabinet 176.20

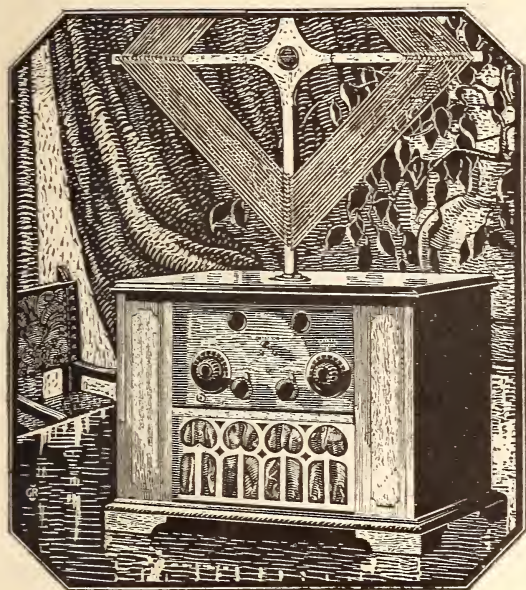
With Storage Batteries

In two-tone gray and black Fabrikoid cabinet 180.00
In two-tone Mahogany cabinet 195.00

De Forest D-14 Radiophone

In burl walnut cabinet with loop and loud speaker built in. Price, including five DV-2 tubes, four B batteries, and storage batteries 371.50

DE FOREST RADIO COMPANY
Jersey City, N. J.



DE FOREST RADIOPHONE

TRADE MARK REG.

TRADE MARK REG.

Your set deserves De Forest tubes

De Forest
DV-3 Tube
for use with
Dry Cell
Batteries.



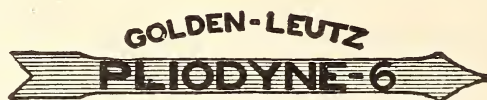
The original De Forest vacuum tube was the first of many millions of De Forest tubes that have stood foremost in quality of workmanship and performance. They are noted for uniformity, volume,

and clarity. Use DV-3 with dry batteries, DV-2 with storage batteries. They are guaranteed against defects in material and workmanship. Sold only by authorized De Forest dealers. Price \$4.00 each.

De Forest
DV-2 Tube
for use with
Storage
Batteries.



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



TRADE MARK REG.

"The Perfect Broadcast Receiver"

A New Superior Broadcast Receiver

SIMPLE — LONG RANGE — HIGHEST QUALITY
NON RADIATING — NON REGENERATIVE

Two Stages Tuned Radio Frequency, Detector and
Three Stages of Audio Frequency Amplification



PLIODYNE 6

Front View Showing Simplicity of Control

A New Marketing Plan

Rather than sell this high grade receiver to wholesalers at \$190.00 less 50% discount we are going to sell it direct to you at wholesale, saving you \$95.00 and at the same time giving you the finest set that can be bought for twice the amount.

Inspect the "PLIODYNE 6" at Our Expense

We will send the "Pliodyne 6" C.O.D. transportation prepaid with privilege of inspection. If it does not appeal to you as the finest medium priced broadcast receiver you ever saw, return it to us at our expense.

Otherwise take advantage of

A Free Trial

Accept the C.O.D. and try the "Pliodyne 6" for five days, if you are not satisfied in every way return it at our expense and we will return your money.

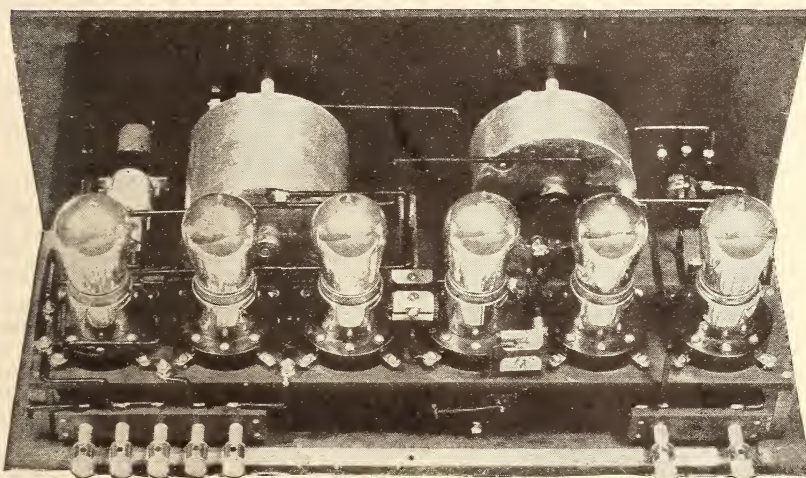
\$95.00



Completely Constructed

WITHOUT ACCESSORIES

Transportation Prepaid



PLIODYNE 6

Interior View Showing Compact and Efficient Design

Our Guarantee

We guarantee every GOLDEN-LEUTZ "Pliodyne 6" to be the finest broadcast receiver that can be manufactured using 6 tubes or less and to be satisfactory to you in every way and to reach you in perfect condition.

You take no risk whatever in sending us your order, for unless you are completely satisfied with the receiver and with your saving you may return the receiver to us and we will refund your money. Address

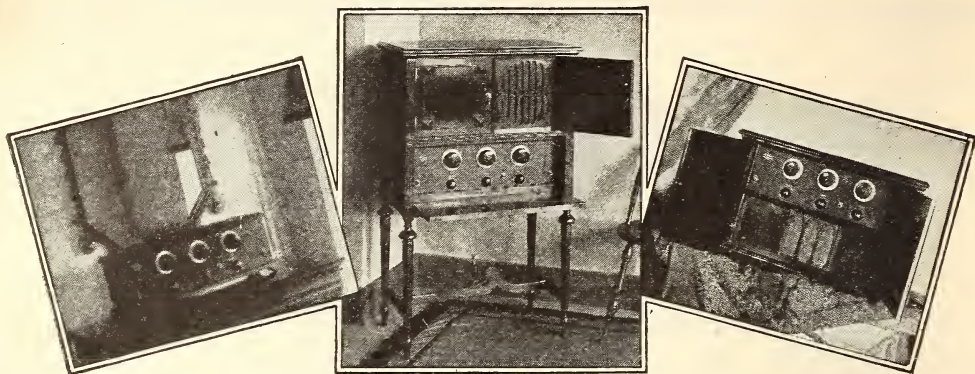
GOLDEN-LEUTZ, Inc.

476 BROADWAY

NEW YORK CITY

LICENSED UNDER FARRAND AGREEMENT AND HOGAN PATENT NO. 1,014,002

NOTE:—We reserve the right to withdraw the Free Trial Offer if our Factory Production is exceeded. GOLDEN-LEUTZ, Inc.



The Newport Brings Happiness



You can give your loved ones the greatest thrill Christmas morning by surprising them with a Newport Radio Receiver. They will be not only surprised but pleased because they *know* that the Newport is one of the best receivers built.

It combines every element that makes for delightful reception: Tone Quality, Selectivity, Range, and Volume and it sacrifices none of them. The highly unpleasant squeals that are present in so many receivers are absolutely eliminated.

The Newport has been designed by the most competent engineers. It is thoroughly and sturdily constructed of the best materials and, with ordinary care, it will last many years. The receiver has been tested under trying conditions by some of the best authorities in the industry and it carries their unqualified stamp of approval. It operates at less by 30% A and B battery than the average set. In short, the Newport Radio Receiver is not an experiment at your expense.

The Newport is built in cabinets of three designs—designs that will harmonize with the finest appointments—designs that are a joy to all lovers of fine furniture.

It is just the receiver you want for an ideal remembrance. And yet it isn't expensive. Small model, \$118.00. Second model, \$170.00, equipped with loud speaker (\$180.00 West of Denver). Console model \$250.00 equipped with loud speaker, (\$260.00 West of Denver).

*The Newport Is a Good Receiver
Built in a Piece of Fine Furniture*

Newport Radio Corp.

*250 West 54th Street,
New York City*

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



It Makes Every Day a Christmas



It is a practical and efficient receiver built in cabinets that harmonize with the appointments of the finest home.

* * *

It combines the four prime factors of radio reception: Tone quality, Selectivity, Range, and Volume.

* * *

Disagreeable squeals and receiver noises are absolutely eliminated.

* * *

It operates at less by 30% A and B battery than the average receiver.

* * *

Its sturdy construction coupled with the careful selection of the best materials insures many years of satisfactory service.

* * *

It has been tested and approved by leading authorities.

* * *

It is the result of two years of experimentation and research by competent engineers.

* * *

It is guaranteed unqualifiedly for one year.

* * *

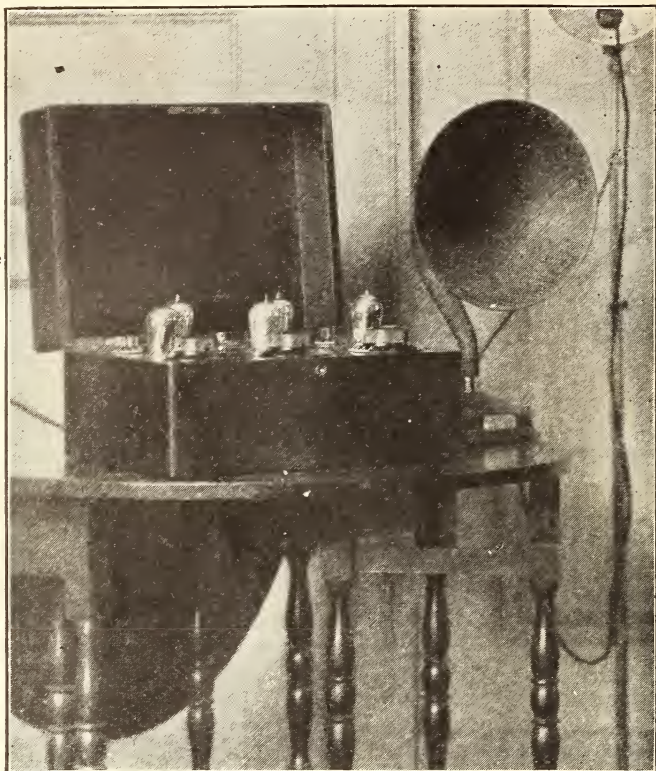
It is just the receiver that will make every day a Christmas for your loved ones.

Please address
R. B. Campbell

*The Newport Is a Good Receiver
Built in a Piece of Fine Furniture*

Newport Radio Corp.

*250 West 54th Street,
New York City*



The Dynergy Receiver is complete as shown for D. C. current. (This does not include tubes and speaker.) \$185.00

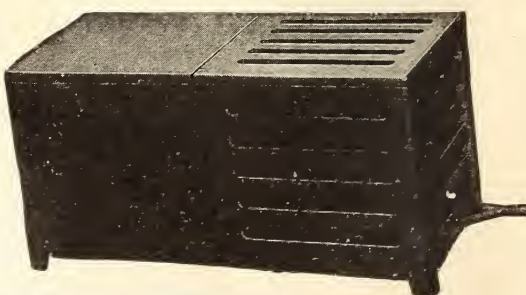
Authorities Agree on the Dynergy

THE Dynergy Radio Receiver is the first receiver ever built to operate directly and entirely from the electric light socket. To be absolutely sure that no unjustified and misleading claims would be made for the Dynergy, every sort of test under all kinds of varying conditions was made.

As a result this receiver has been tested by men in the radio industry who *know*. There follows a list of a few of the prominent radio authorities who have tested and endorsed the Dynergy: Mr. Pace of the New York Edison Co.; Mr. Wm. Hedges of the Chicago Daily News; the Chief Engineer of KYW., Chicago; the Editor of Radio Broadcast Magazine; the Radio Editors of the New York Sun; Telegram-Mail; World; Journal; and the Springfield Republican. Tests have also been conducted in the radio laboratories

of Radio Broadcast; Brooklyn Navy Yards; and practically every radio publication of any national significance.

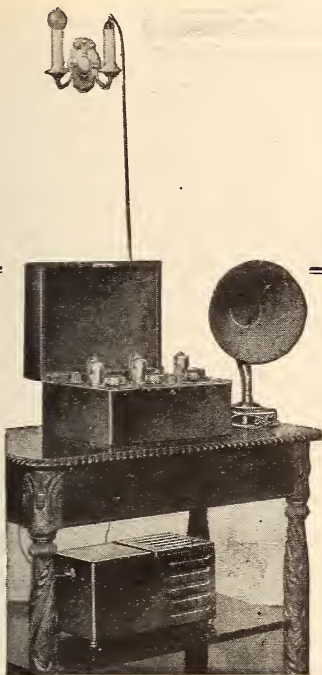
It was not enough that these men and organizations approve it. It was given out to responsible jobbers and dealers, who are perhaps the greatest critics in the radio field, for their opinion. In every instance the report was more than favorable, it was downright enthusiastic.



DYNAMOTIVE RADIO CORP.
47 NINTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

For A. C. current the Dynergy Receiver requires only the Dynergy Rectifier. \$50.00





The Dynergy Receiver and Dynergy Rectifier are shown complete. A. C. or D. C. current may be used.



"Isn't that a sweet tone, dear? Listen to the Volume! And to think the Dynergy operates without batteries. Just turn on the light switch and it is ready to receive anything. No more batteries for mine!"

"Yes, and just think how much we will save on batteries. And besides, I won't need to be cleaning around your Dynergy all the time to save my floors and rugs from damage."

Hear Dynergy and You Will Agree, Too!

TO THE radio enthusiast who is constantly bothered with battery recharging, battery expense, and battery inconvenience, the "Dynergy" Radio Receiver is a dream come true, for it operates directly from the light socket (either A. C. or D. C.) absolutely without batteries of any kind.

Here is the receiver for which you have been waiting. It takes all its power (filament lighting, plate and grid voltages in detector and four amplifying tubes) directly from the light socket. Turn on the switch and the Dynergy is ready for reception. Fussing with run-down batteries is a thing of the past to Dynergy owners. In the place of unreliable batteries has been substituted a dependable, unvarying and constant flow of quiet, perfectly controlled electrical power.

The Dynergy is a complete radio receiver in which all unpleasant hums, disturbing tube noises, and annoying battery crackles are singularly absent. It is a five tube receiver with two stages of condenser tuned radio frequency amplification, a detector, and two stages of audio frequency amplification. It is inexpensive to operate. On A. C. current

the operating cost is less than $\frac{1}{2}$ cent per hour; while on D. C. current the current consumption runs less than $\frac{1}{4}$ cent per hour.

Replacement cost is eliminated except for vacuum tubes and in case of A. C. current, rectifier tubes. But even this expense is kept to a minimum because a burnt out tube is an impossibility, for the removal of one or more tubes does not vary the voltage input. As a consequence, tubes will last from one and one half to two years.

The Dynergy Radio Receiver presents to thoughtful radio enthusiasts one of the best receivers built. It is a receiver that operates entirely from the electric light socket (no A, B, and C batteries). It is highly selective and sharp in tuning, especially sensitive, non-reradiative, clear in tone, and simple to tune. It compares favorably in price to any receiver on the market. Replacement cost is practically eliminated in the Dynergy.

The Dynergy Radio Receiver is complete in itself for D. C. current. For A. C. current the Dynergy rectifier is supplementary to the receiver.

DYNAMOTIVE RADIO CORP.

47 NINTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY



Over 2,000 Satisfied Owners,
Already.
Over 20,000 Ordered



Maughan arrived at dusk
on June 23, 1924, at Crissy
Field, San Francisco.

*"this flight
is epochal"*

"CONGRATULATIONS on the achievement of a wonderful feat. You have fulfilled every confidence I had in you. You have brought prestige to yourself, the Army Air Service and to America. Not only from a military but from a commercial standpoint this flight is epochal. I am proud of you. God bless you."—Telegram of greetings received by Lieutenant Maughan from Major General Patrick, Chief of the Army Air Service.

Lieutenant Maughan took off at daybreak on June 23, 1924, at Mitchel Field, Long Island.

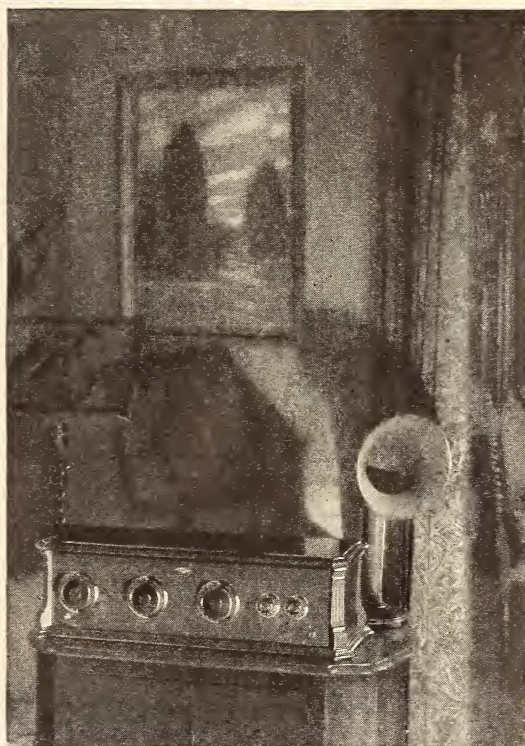


Coast to Coast with **SPLITDORF**

THIS supreme effort of Man in the conquest of the air was made possible by a twelve-cylinder Curtiss pursuit plane, with Splitdorf Magnetos firing the mixture with never-faltering regularity while the engine turned over 2400 revolutions per minute.

And the mechanical genius that played such an important part behind the scenes of this epochal flight is the genius of design and manufacture that has been represented by the Splitdorf trade-mark on electrical devices for nearly three-quarters of a century.

SPLITDORF ELECTRICAL
COMPANY
Newark, New Jersey



SPLITDORF 5-TUBE RADIO SET

The inherently neutralized receiver

THE Splitdorf receiver was designed for the man who wants to enjoy radio reception; the man who demands clarity and purity of tone and plenty of volume without squawks and squeals and without "tinkering."

The Splitdorf 5-tube Radio set represents many marked improvements in tuned radio frequency receivers: The circuit is permanently balanced; it

will not oscillate and will not radiate under any operating condition. The necessity for critical adjustments has been eliminated; set tunes sharp and is extremely selective yet it is simple to tune and operate—stations always come in on the same dial settings. Gives excellent results with any antenna—outside aerial and ground; inside antenna and ground; aerial alone; or ground alone.

Write for descriptive booklet



For a Merry Christmas—for a merry time every day and for many years to come—give your loved ones a Thompson Radio Receiving Set, a Thompson Speaker, or both.

THOMPSON RADIO

Thompson Radio Receiving Sets and Thompson Radio Speakers deliver the highest quality of simplified and economical radio entertainment. Both nearby and distant radio programs cannot be more faithfully reproduced than with a Thompson Radio Receiving Set.

One of the many reasons for the advanced development and perfection in Thompson Radio

products is an organization composed of radio engineers who have been making radio apparatus exclusively ever since "radio" was called "wireless."

The 5-tube GRANDETTE is \$125. The 5-tube PARLOR GRAND, (shown in large picture below) is \$145. The 6-tube CONCERT GRAND, is \$180. Prices are without tubes or batteries. The Thompson Speaker, with conical diaphragm and other special features, is now \$28.

If your dealer does not handle Thompson Radio products, write direct to us for attractive literature and name of dealer near you.

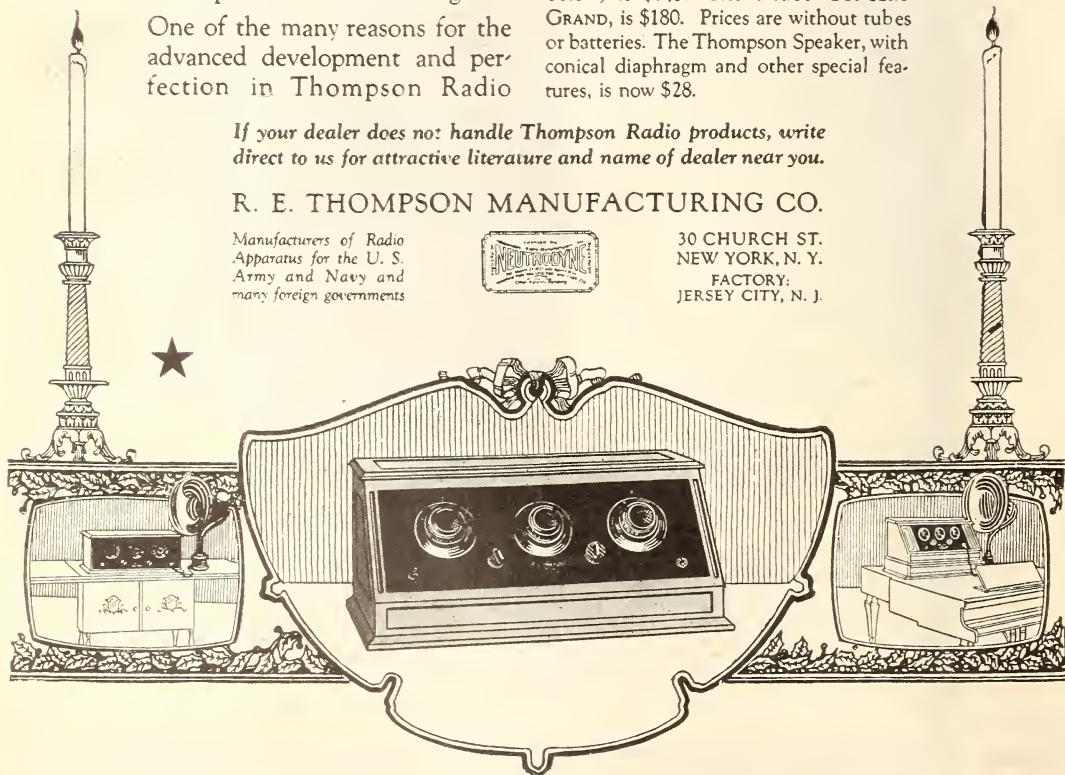
R. E. THOMPSON MANUFACTURING CO.

Manufacturers of Radio Apparatus for the U. S. Army and Navy and many foreign governments



30 CHURCH ST.
NEW YORK, N. Y.

FACTORY:
JERSEY CITY, N. J.



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Of Course It's a **CROSLEY** Better—Costs Less Radio

THINK of the boundless delight of that dear old mother, confined to the house by the rigors of winter or the infirmities of age, when she listens in for the first time on a Crosley Radio. Imagine the joy of the kiddies, when they awaken you Christmas morning with the glad tidings that "Santa has brought us a Crosley Radio." Then decide to make this a Crosley Christmas.

There can be no gift with greater possibilities for continued happiness than a Crosley set. It carries Christmas along through the year, continually giving new thrills and happiness, and bringing pleasant thoughts of the giver.

It is a delight to operate a Crosley. The immediate response to the turn of the dials; the clearness of reception from far distant points; the real ease with which local stations may be tuned out; all help to make Crosley reception distinctive and exceptionally pleasurable. The very low cost at which this really remarkable radio performance can be obtained places Crosley sets within the reach of all—the ideal Christmas gift.

**BEFORE YOU BUY—COMPARE
YOUR CHOICE WILL BE A CROSLEY**

For Sale By Good Dealers Everywhere

Crosley Regenerative Receivers are licensed under Armstrong U. S. Patent 1,113,149. Prices West of the Rockies add 10%

Write For Complete Catalog

THE CROSLEY RADIO CORPORATION

Powel Crosley, Jr., President

1220 Alfred Street

Cincinnati, O.

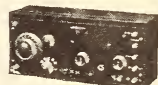
Crosley Owns and Operates Broadcasting Station WLW.



**Crosley One Tube
Model 50, \$14.50**
With tube and Crosley Phones \$22.25



Crosley Two Tube Model 51, \$18.50
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$30.25



Crosley Three Tube Model 52, \$30.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$45.75

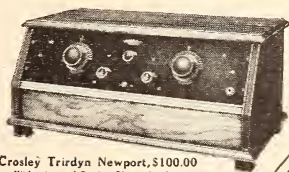
**Crosley
Head Phones
Better—Cost Less
\$3.75**



Crosley Trirdyn Regular, \$65.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$80.75



Crosley Trirdyn Special, \$75.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$90.75



Crosley Trirdyn Newport, \$100.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$115.75

Mail
This
Coupon
At Once

The Crosley
Radio Corp'n.
1220 Alfred St.
Cincinnati, O.

Mail me, free of
charge, your catalog
of Crosley receivers
and parts

Name _____

Address _____

The Greater **BEL-CANTO** Loud Speaker

Is Head and Shoulders Over Them All

Direct from the Manufacturer to You



**29" High
15½" Bell**

PRICE

\$10

*Plus Express
Charges
Collect*

The Horn

is the outcome of three years of experimentation and research to attain perfection for the amplification of Radio Signals without distortion. You can only obtain this advantage when you purchase a Bel-Canto—No other speaker will be equipped with this horn.

The Unit

Next to the Horn in importance is the Unit. Great care has been taken in the manufacture of our own exclusive adjustable Unit.

The Clarity of Tone

The New Bel-Canto is designed to give a crystal clear musical tone which will satisfy the most discriminating.

The Great Volume

The generous size assures an amplitude of volume in any size room. It is graceful in design and not too large.

The Metal Parts

The base is of cast iron, ample in weight to overcome top heaviness. Other metal parts are sand cast aluminum, machined and polished, no nickel plate to wear off. No die cast threads to strip.

The Guarantee

Every Bel-Canto is fully guaranteed for one year from the date of purchase against mechanical, material, or electrical defects of any kind and will be replaced free of charge with a new one if found defective in anyway within that period of time. Money back any time within ten days if dissatisfied. We further guarantee to the publication carrying this advertisement that each and every speaker will be sold on the above terms and the instrument will be exactly as offered in this issue.

Call at our factory. Send us your money order, check, or pay C. O. D.

\$10.00 plus express charges

We sell direct to the Consumer, eliminating 3 profits—Distributor, Jobber & Dealer

BEL-CANTO MFG. CO.
BENSEL-BONIS, Inc.

872 Broadway, New York City

Dept. R. B.

Telephone: Stuyvesant 1921



The Difference Is—*Finesse*

THE easy way to build a radio receiver is to assemble it.
The right way is to *create* it, unit for unit, testing each step.

That is why Freed-Eisemann Condensers are Freed-Eisemann-designed for Freed-Eisemann Receivers. That is why our specially wound radio frequency coils are individually matched with the condensers to achieve the greatest possible co-relation of dial readings.

Not an inch of bus wire, not a single screw is in its place without scientific consideration of its capacity and inductive effect in relation to the super-sensitive Freed-Eisemann Neutrodyne circuit.

Thus, it is in *finesse* that the Freed-Eisemann is great . . . in the trifles that make Perfection—which is no trifle.

The man who has progressively owned all types of radio receivers comes to the Freed-Eisemann at last with a new enthusiasm for radio . . . a new appreciation of what listening-in can mean. A demonstration is a revelation.

Four-tube and five-tube models. Price, \$100 up . . . slightly higher in Canada and west of the Rockies. Booklet, "Buying a Radio" free on request.



FREED-EISEMANN RADIO CORPORATION
MANHATTAN BRIDGE PLAZA, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



FREED-EISEMANN

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Music is Immortal

THE EARLIEST HISTORY OF MAN was told to the strumming of primitive melody. His wars, defeats and triumphs are written in our symphonies to-day.

Music will outlive our present system of radio a hundred—a thousand years from now. But, until then, the RESISTANCE COUPLED AMPLIFIER—the only system that does justice to the qualities that make music live—will be first among fans of discrimination.

Amplification truly without distortion—reproduction that is auditive perfect—is the distinctive achievement of the DAVEN SUPER AMPLIFIER illustrated below.

On Sale at Your Dealers

Resistance Coupled Amplifier KITS

Without sockets and condensers:

3-Stage\$ 8.00

4-Stage 10.50

Complete with sockets and condensers:

3-Stage\$12.50

4-Stage 16.00

Read the Daven "RESISTOR MANUAL" By Zeh Bouck. This manual contains the how-to-make-it data on Resistance Coupled Amplification. Sold Everywhere.

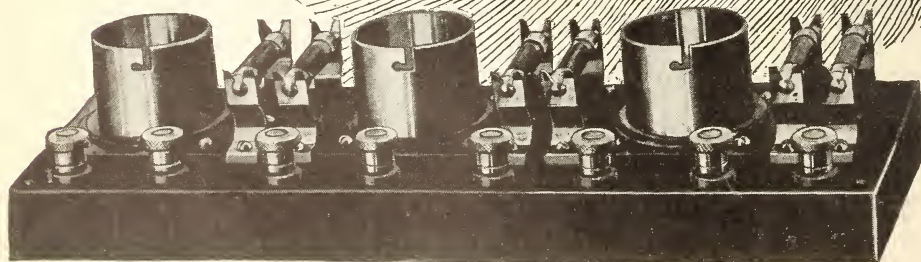
Price, 25 Cents

DAVEN RADIO

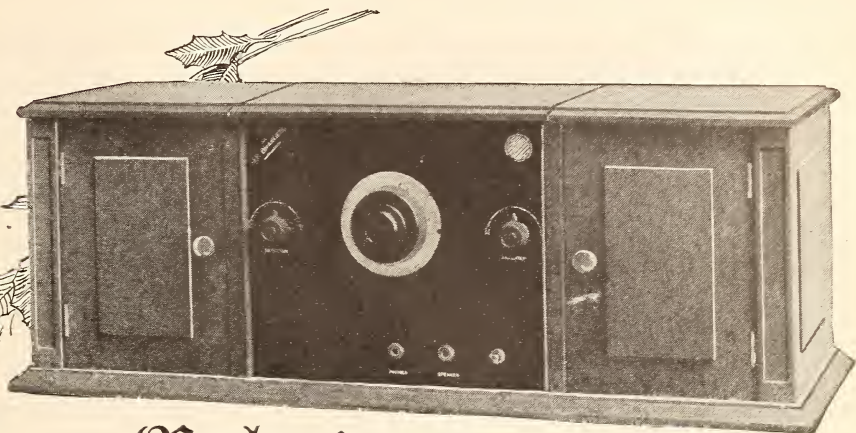
Daven Radio Corp.

"Resistor Specialists"

Newark - New Jersey



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Make it a Radio Christmas

The "Brandola" is without question the most charming gift—one the entire family can operate and enjoy. With its simplified *one-dial control* it has made radio reception so simple, that a mere novice can operate it with the same success as would be expected of a radio engineer. The "Brandola" is extremely sensitive and very selective—because of these features extraordinary distant range is made possible even though the set be operated within a circle of local broadcasting stations. Ask your dealer to demonstrate this feature for you.

By the use of Resistance Coupling in its amplification, the tone quality of the "Brandola" is so perfect, that reception of music has been transferred into the realms of higher musical expression. The delightful clarity, mellowness and the absolute natural reproduction of the voice and musical instruments is a revelation to the radio art. Loud speaker reception of stations two thousand miles distant were recorded daily throughout the summer. Under favorable conditions, coast to coast reception should be obtainable with regularity.

Sold Everywhere. List Price \$125; West of the Rockies \$135; Canada \$165

The Brandola

One Dial — Six Tubes



The J. F. Brandeis Corporation
36 Oxford Street

NEWARK

NEW JERSEY

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



★ To You and Yours from Across the World

THE air holds no secrets from the *Mercury*. With incredible sensitivity and matchless fidelity of reproduction this instrument searches keenly the vast reaches of the ether at the touch of a finger.

Here is an ever-ready flood of crystal-clear melody totally without distortion. Here also are an exactness and simplicity of tuning which have been hoped for but previously never achieved.

The *Mercury* Broadcast Receiver is fortunate in that it appeals as much to the seasoned radio enthusiast as to the public at large. The wonderful performance of the *Mercury* is fittingly crowned by a physical beauty worthy of the finest home.

MERCURY RADIO PRODUCTS CO.

50 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK CITY

Visit your dealer or write direct for De Luxe Catalog

TECHNICAL

Highest existing development of Grimes Inverse Duplex System. Four tubes reflexed and equal to six straight (two tuned radio frequency, tube detector and three stabilized audio frequency). Operates from loop (furnished) also indoor or outside antenna without change in set. "Last word" low-loss engineering at every point.

MERCURY BROADCAST RECEIVER

Licensed under Grimes Patents — issued and pending
"The STRADIVARIUS of RADIO"



INVERSE DUPLEX SYSTEM ~ INSURES NATURAL TONE QUALITY

APPEARANCE

Solid American Walnut Cabinet. Hand rubbed genuine piano finish. Inclined panel of heavy-gauge, etched ordnance bronze. Set rests on felt protecting buttons. Balanced panel arrangement of controls. All "A" and "B" dry batteries self-contained. Price, with loop; but without tubes and batteries, \$165.00 list.

Sherma-Flex Two-Tube Set

Here is your chance to get a really good set without risk

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL!

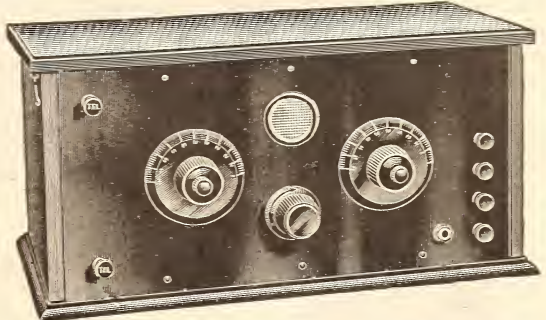
—SEND NO MONEY!

Just invest in a 2c stamp—say you are willing to look at the set in your express office. If you like it, give the agent the price, and take it away. If after testing and using it a reasonable time, you are not absolutely sure you got your money's worth, we will take it back and refund every cent you paid.

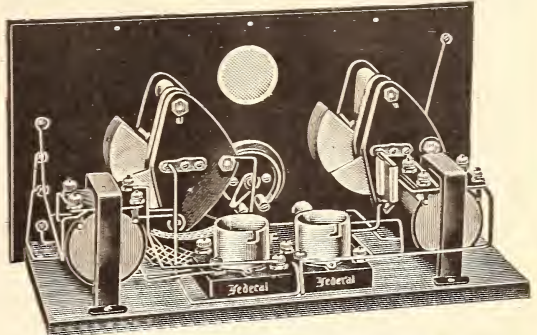
We pay all transportation charges in U. S.

The Sherma-Flex is a two-tube receiver in which only one of the tubes is reflexed. It uses a tuned plate impedance which does away with the radio frequency transformer.

The Sherma-Flex produces most unusual results. It is highly selective. It brings in local and distant stations with a fine clearness, and so strong that many users say the volume equals that of a five-tube set! It has been subjected to numerous severe tests under different trying conditions and in many locations, and in every case it has proved extremely satisfactory alike to novice and expert.



The Sherma-Flex complete with all accessories assembled and ready for use **\$53.78**



The Sherma-Flex assembled, but without accessories **\$37.72**

We know it will please you, or we could not afford to make such a wide open offer.

14S73 All Parts for Receiver Unassembled **\$27.72**

- 1 Cabinet, 1x14 in., mahog. finish
- 1 Baseboard 1 Panel, 1x14 in.
- 2 Sherma-Flex Transformers
- 2 26-Plate Sherman Kant-Short Vernier Condensers
- 2 Honeycomb Coils 1 Rheostat
- 2 Sockets 2 Micadons
- 1 Fixed Crystal Detector
- 1 Single Circuit Jack
- 6 Binding Posts
- 12 ft. Bus Bar 1 Bezel
- 1/4 lbs. No. 20 DCC wire

The Sherma-Flex complete, with all parts assembled, in a nice piano-polished, dark mahogany-finish cabinet, and with all accessories, ready for use—nothing more to buy—for only **\$53.78**
 The Sherma-Flex Receiver, assembled **\$37.72**
 If you want to save the cost of assembling, we will sell you the parts unassembled, including the cabinet for only **\$27.72**
 You—anyone—can put the parts together in a few hours. Easily followed charts and instructions go with every set.
 As the price of all accessories is only **16.06**
 The whole outfit, with receiver unassembled, then will cost you only **43.78**

The Sherma-Flex has done this:

From New York it has received Hastings, Nebr., on head phones, with the use of a Ducon Plug for an aerial, and Miami, Fla., on loud speaker, using an outside aerial. Mr. John A. Rhea, 208 West 14th St., New York, says, I am bringing in Chicago easily and regularly. But the most unusual thing about my Sherma-Flex took place when I first set it up. It was pouring rain, and for this reason I hurriedly twisted my antenna wires around iron pins and wooden posts. Imagine my surprise therefore, when Chicago came in with great volume on my loud speaker—with no insulation whatsoever.

14S55 All Accessories **\$16.06**

- 2 UV-201A Tubes
- 1 Pair Guaranteed Phones
- 1 Phone Plug
- 2 "B" Batteries, 45 volts each
- 1 "A" Battery, 4 dry cells
- 1 Coil Aerial Wire
- 1 Coil Lead-in Wire
- 1 Ground Clamp
- 1 Insulator Tube
- 2 Insulators

POSTPAID

Don't let this opportunity get away—Order from this Advertisement to-day!

LIBERTY MAIL ORDER HOUSE

"THE RADIO HOUSE OF FRIENDLY SERVICE"

106 LIBERTY STREET

Dept. 704Z

NEW YORK

Haynes-Griffin

RADIO SERVICE, Inc.

41 West 43rd St., N. Y. City

250 W. 49th St.
New York

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENTS

111 S. Clark St.
Chicago



A. J. Haynes, Assoc. Inst. Radio Engineers, designer of the "Knock-out" Amplifier.

Mr. Haynes has prepared a complete booklet of instruction, which contains all necessary diagrams and photographs. This booklet on the "Knock-out" Amplifier is furnished free upon request.

Parts Required for the "Knock-out" Amplifier

- | | | |
|---|---|--------|
| 1 | 20 ohm rheostat..... | 75c. |
| 3 | Haynes-Griffin panel mounting sockets.....each | \$1.00 |
| 1 | Haynes-Griffin audio frequency transformer—Type 91..... | 5.50 |
| 2 | Daven Resisto Couplers.....each | 1.25 |
| 4 | Daven Coupling Resistors as specified.....each | 50c. |
| | .006 mfd. Micadon Condensers.....each | 75c. |
| 1 | .00025 mfd. Micadon Condenser..... | 35c. |
| 1 | Haynes-Griffin Single open circuit jack..... | 60c. |
| 1 | Haynes-Griffin Double circuit jack..... | 80c. |
| 6 | Binding Posts.....each | 20c. |
| | All necessary tail washers, bus-bar, wire, etc..... | 80c. |
| 1 | 7 x 10 Bakelite panel—drilled and engraved..... | \$3.00 |

All of the above listed parts furnished at a combination price of \$20.00 per set. 7 x 10 Mahogany cabinet—\$3.25 extra. "Knock-Out" Amplifiers also furnished completely assembled in mahogany cabinet ready for use at \$35.00 each.

Prompt shipment made by our Mail Order Departments from either our New York or Chicago stores on any of the above items. Order directly from this list.

HAYNES-GRIFFIN RADIO SERVICE, Inc.

250 W. 49th Street, N. Y. City
111 S. Clark Street, Chicago

A "Knock-out" Amplifier

Audio Frequency and Resistance Coupled Amplification combined in one ideal circuit

Here at last is a real amplifier providing absolutely distortionless loud speaker reproduction.

One stage of audio frequency for volume and two stages of resistance coupled amplification to eliminate the last trace of distortion.

The new "Knock-out" Amplifier makes your loud speaker a real musical instrument. Piano music sounds like a piano—every note played by a symphony orchestra is distinguishable.

Radio fans everywhere are demanding quality of tone reproduction above all else. Here is the final answer to the most troublesome problem in radio.

**New Radio Publication
ABSOLUTELY FREE**

"Radio Dispatch" is a radical departure from all other radio catalogs because it is always up to the minute.

Every thirty days an entirely new issue of "Radio Dispatch" brings you details of the newest radio developments—what they are, why they are better, what they cost, and how to obtain them as quickly as though you lived next door to the largest radio stores.

"Radio Dispatch" is sent free every month to everyone interested in radio. No subscription, no obligation. Mail the coupon now to our nearest store.

☐ Put my name on your mailing list for Radio Dispatch

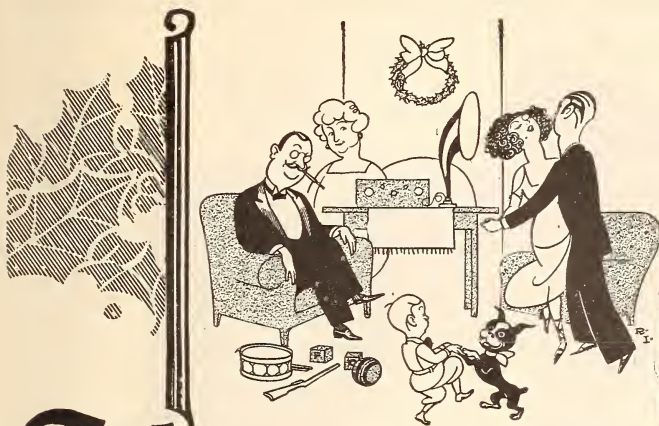
☐ Send me a copy of Mr Haynes booklet on the "Knock-Out" Amplifier.

RB-12

**HAYNES
GRIFFIN-
RADIO
SERVICE, Inc.**
W. 49th St.
New York City.
100 Clark St.
Chicago

Name

Address



More Christmas Fun!

For a fan who has only headphones—or “just a horn”—a Radiola Loudspeaker is a Christmas inspiration! It means everybody listening in—dancing—getting the fun. It means music that is music—voice that is human voice—not “radio voice.” It means getting the best out of any set.

Remember, if you are buying a complete radio set—that no receiver can be better than its loudspeaker. And if you really care about tone quality, insist upon the Radiola Loudspeaker.

Radiola
Loudspeaker
TYPE UZ-1325
Now \$25.00



Radiola

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

LOUD SPEAKER

This symbol
of quality



is your
protection

**RADIO CORPORATION
OF AMERICA**

Sales Offices:

233 Broadway, New York
10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
28 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.





Saws, Drills, and Engraves Safely

Manufacturers

who desire to build quality into their products and who insist on speed and economy in their plants should write to our nearest office for complete information on Spaulding Bakelite-Duresto.

Factory: Tonawanda, N. Y.

Sales Offices: Warehouses

484 Broome St., N. Y. C.

659 W. Lake St., Chicago.

310 E. Fourth Street, Los Angeles.

141 N. Fourth St., Phila.

15 Elkins St., Boston.

171 Second Street, San Francisco.

509 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Milwaukee

AVOID ruined material, wasted time—use Spaulding Bakelite-Duresto. Unlike hard rubber, it is chip-proof. Besides—due to a special Spaulding process of fabrication, Bakelite-Duresto panels retain a beautiful black, high gloss finish indefinitely; will not warp, shrink, nor split; highest in dielectric properties and tensile strength.

Insist on Bakelite-Duresto—the best that money can buy. Your dealer can furnish standard sizes from stock, special sizes to order. Individually packed in envelopes under Spaulding label—your guarantee of quality. Look for Spaulding Bakelite-Duresto panels in the set you buy—a sign of quality apparatus.

Write nearest office for descriptive circular

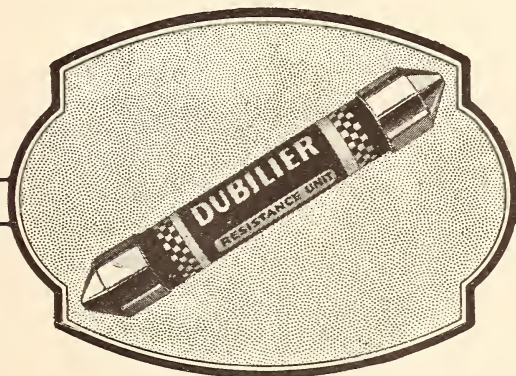
SPAULDING FIBRE COMPANY, Inc., TONAWANDA, N. Y.

Spaulding

BAKELITE-DURESTO

Panels—Sheets—Tubes—Rods





Furnished in following
Resistance values:
.5 1. 1.5 2. 2.5 3. 4. 5.
megohms
PRICE 50c

The RESISTANCE UNIT

—Accurate and Efficient

A new Dubilier Product

The Dubilier engineers have perfected a resistance unit that is at once efficient, accurate *and constant*.

A good resistance unit will not change in resistance value with age. If it is marked 2 megohms it should have that same value to within commercial tolerance, after months of use.

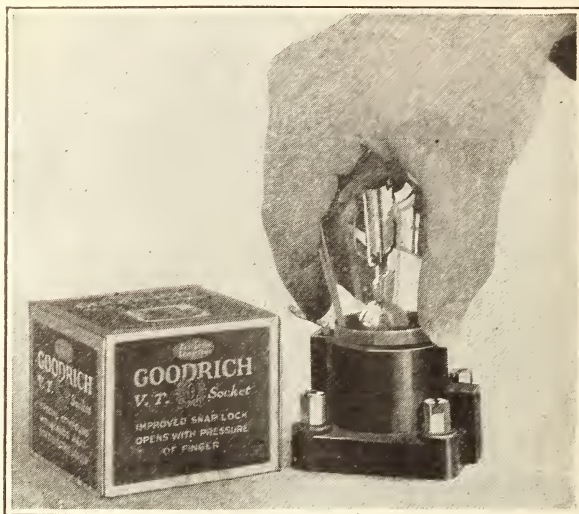
It is easy to design a resistance unit, but it has taken us years to produce one that is right—quiet, efficient and constant.

You will find that the Dubilier Resistance Unit greatly increases the range and efficiency of your set.

For a descriptive folder address 45-51 West 4th St., New York

Dubilier

CONDENSER AND RADIO CORPORATION



The New Goodrich V. T. Socket

A Spring Lock—No Turning or Twisting the Tube

The socket in which the tube can be either inserted and fastened or unfastened and removed without turning or twisting.

A spring lock—an exclusive Goodrich feature—accounts for this tremendous socket improvement.

Tube locks automatically when inserted—touch the spring lock . . . it is released.

“Wiping” type contacts automatically cleaned when tube is inserted—can be further cleaned without unlocking tube with slight turn back and forth.

Completely eliminates danger of tube breakage due to forgetting which way to turn tube to unlock it—a vast improvement over bayonet lock style.

Socket construction of specially treated hard rubber—so dielectric losses are much lower than in sockets made of other materials. Furnished complete with all fittings. Get the new and improved Goodrich V. T. Socket today.



THE B. F. GOODRICH RUBBER COMPANY
Akron, Ohio

ESTABLISHED 1870

Goodrich V.T.Socket

ALADDIN HAD HIS LAMP
YOU HAVE THE MELCO SUPREME



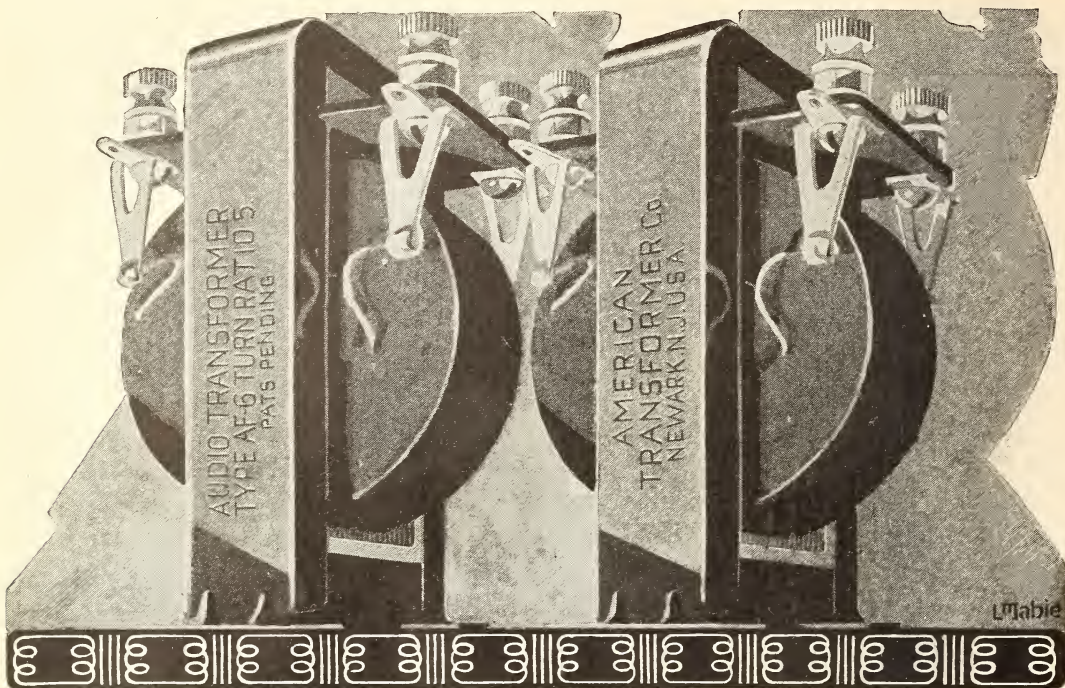
★ MELCO SUPREME RECEIVER
TUNED RADIO FREQUENCY

Ask your dealer or write for interesting literature

AMSCO PRODUCTS INC. BROOME & LAFAYETTE STREETS, N.Y.



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Buy AmerTrans - by the Pair!

WHEN you build an audio amplifier—use a *pair* of AmerTrans. Then you'll be sure of getting all two stages can possibly deliver with present tubes.

Use a *pair* of AmerTrans and you have the ideal combination for clarity, volume and tone quality from audio amplification.

AmerTrans Type AF-6 and AF-7, when used together, make tubes

amplify faithfully and powerfully. Each is designed to work with the other. In no other combination will you find the famous Amer-Trans "kick".

Use a *pair* of AmerTrans.

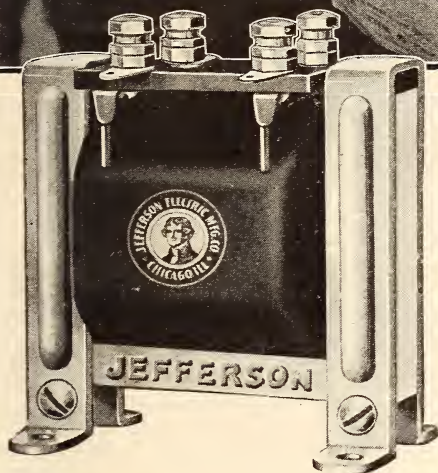
Price either type \$7.00 at your dealer's
Send for booklet giving useful amplifier information.

AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY
185 Emmet Street Newark, N. J.



AMERTRAN
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Manufacturers of
 Radio Transformers
 Bell Ringing Transformers
 Sign Lighting Transformers
 Automobile Ignition Coils
 Jump Spark—Make and Break Coils
 Oil Burner Ignition Coils
 Furnace and Oil Burner Transformers
 Testing Instruments
 Toy Transformers
 Auto Transformers

*Write for our latest booklet
 giving information on how to
 secure proper amplification.
 It's free.*

The Satisfaction of Perfect Reception

An evening of reminiscence with the radio; cherished memories recalled by songs of younger days—school—and sweethearts—and shady lanes—songs long unsung but not forgotten; scenes of the present—jazz—orchestra—speech—all perfectly received with no distortion to mar their full enjoyment.

That's the work of Jefferson Transformers! Perfect reproduction of the voice or instrument with the natural tones faithfully preserved. Full, smooth amplification over the entire musical range. Radio fans the world over will attest as to these Jefferson qualities.

Such excellent performance is but the natural outgrowth of over 20 years specialization in the perfection and manufacture of high-grade transformers. Jefferson Transformers meet matched construction specifications. You have the advantage of the best transformer that science and engineering can produce, at a most nominal price.

Sold by all reputable dealers and distributors.

Jefferson Electric Mfg. Co.
 442 S. Green Street, Chicago

Jefferson ^{Super} **sensitive** **Transformers**





Both Must Be Musical Instruments

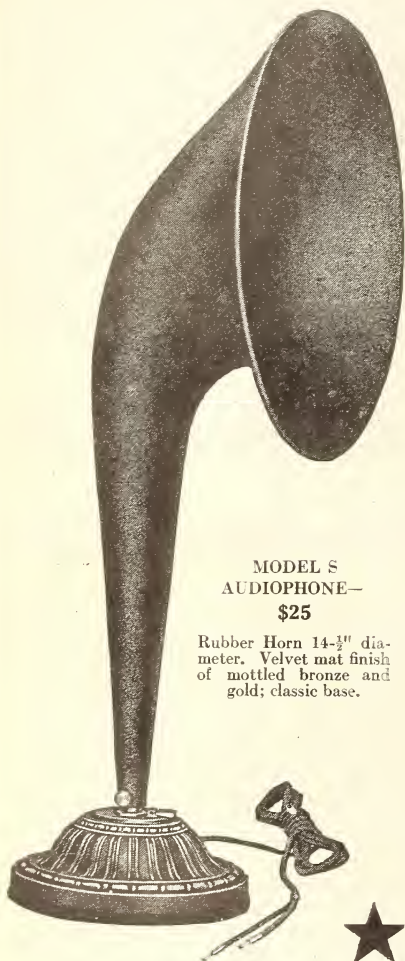
If you are to enjoy the rich resonance of an old Cremona violin, your loud speaker must also be a true *musical* instrument. So designed and powered as to respond as faithfully to the inspiring crescendos of a Wagner opera as to the whispers of a Moonlight Sonata.

The new Bristol AUDIOPHONE does that. With its joyous, open-throated, Rubber horn, and its finely adjusted tone mechanism, it is on a musical plane with the noblest instrument or voice at your favorite station.

In addition to Model S, shown here, the Bristol line includes Model J, \$20, Baby Grand, \$15, and the "Baby" at \$12.50. Send for Bulletins AH-3011 and 3017, mentioning name of your dealer.

MODEL S
AUDIOPHONE—
\$25

Rubber Horn 14- $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter. Velvet mat finish of mottled bronze and gold; classic base.



THE BRISTOL COMPANY, WATERBURY, CONN.

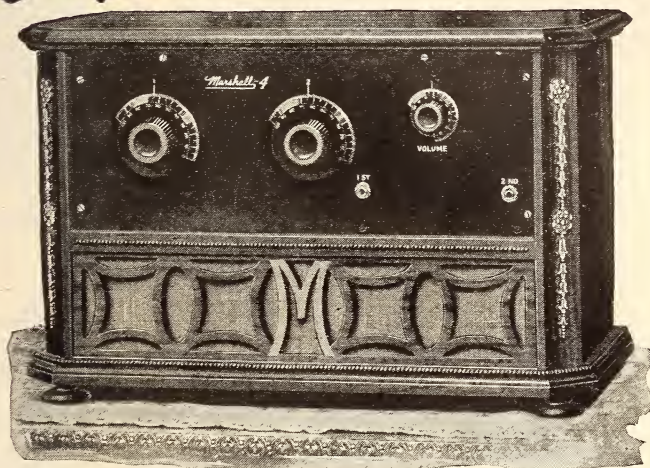
BRISTOL AUDIOPHONE

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFFICE

LOUD SPEAKER

Marshall Radio Frequency Receivers

Embodying a Marvelous New, Non-Oscillating Principle



*Receiver
and Loud
Speaker in
Combina-
tion Cabinet
of Solid
mahogany*

**Sold Direct to You
on FREE TRIAL
and TERMS as low as \$5.00 DOWN**

WRITE TODAY for full particulars of this most exceptional offer. Marshall Sets embody the very latest improvements known to radio. The wonderful new principal involved is proving the sensation of the 1924-25 radio season. Zero Coupling—the problem which radio engineers have been working on for years—has at last been solved. As a result, the Marshall has no need of neutralizing condensers or other make-shift methods of avoiding internal oscillations which invariably reduce efficiency. The Marshall Tuned Radio Frequency Receiver brings to radio a new degree of musical quality. Its selectivity will delight the experienced radio operator. Yet it is so easy to tune that the novice will handle it like an expert.

Small Monthly Payments—2 Weeks Free Trial

That is the remarkable offer we are prepared to make you. Two weeks to prove that the outfit you select is everything we have said for it. If it doesn't make good our claims, back it comes, and your deposit will be cheerfully refunded. But if it fulfills all your expectations, you may pay for it in easy monthly installments. You don't risk a cent when ordering from us. You *must* be satisfied, or we don't do business.

Is it any wonder that radio buyers, the country over, are rushing to take advantage of such an offer? If YOU are interested, figure on getting your order in early, while prompt shipment can be made. Everyone predicts a serious shortage of radio supplies this season. Send for full particulars today.

Beautiful Solid Mahogany Combination

Compare the beautiful Combination Cabinet, pictured above, with the usual radio box and horn. Here the Receiver and Loud Speaker are contained in a single handsome cabinet. Or, if you prefer, we also have the Receiver in a separate cabinet of the same design. These cabinets are the work of a master designer—fashioned of solid mahogany. They will harmonize with the furnishings of the finest homes. In spite of the extra value, these Marshall sets are surprisingly low in price. Compare them with others which sell for cash. Then remember you can order a Marshall outfit on two weeks' free trial and pay for it on very easy terms.

Complete Outfits If Desired

In buying from Marshall, you have the choice of a set complete with all accessories, or the set alone. You have choice of dry cell or storage battery outfits. Unless you already own the accessories, you can buy them from us at less-than-market prices, with your set, on easy terms. Your outfit will come all ready to set up and operate within a few minutes—saving time and trouble—and saving money, too.

MARSHALL RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.

Marshall Blvd. and 19th St., Dept. 59-19 Chicago, Ill.

Send Coupon for Special Offer!

If you have any idea of buying a radio set this year, don't let this chance slip by. Our terms and liberal guarantees have set a new pace in the radio business. The low prices we will make you on a 3, 4, or 5 tube Marshall set will surprise you. A letter, postcard, or just the coupon will do. But send it today.

We also have a most favorable offer for radio dealers. Write.

Marshall Radio Products, Inc.

Marshall Blvd. and 19th St., Dept. 59-19 Chicago

Please send me your special offer price, terms and full description of Marshall Radio Outfits. Though I may change my mind on receiving your proposition, my preference now is for a:

.....3 Tube4 Tube5 Tube (Please check)

Name

Address

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE

A

A-C Electric Company.	331
Acme Apparatus Company, The.	317
Alco Electric Company.	350
Alden Manufacturing Co.	318
Adams-Morgan Co.	372
Adler Mfg. Co.	333
Allen Bradley Co.	416, Third Cover
American Brand Co.	390
American Electric Co.	322
American Hard Rubber Co.	314
American Radio & Research Co.	404
American Specialty Co.	334, 337, 350, 360
American Transformer Co.	208J
Amsco Products.	208I
Andrae, Julius & Sons.	334
Andrea, F. A. D., Inc.	307
Andrews Radio Co.	326
Apco Mfg. Co.	346
Apex Electric Co.	392
Apex Stamping Co.	382
Armstrong Radio Co., The.	339
Arrow Battery Co.	388
Automatic Electrical Devices Co.	335

B

Bakelite Corp.	358
Barkley Elec. Mfg. Co.	390
Bel Canto Mfg. Co.	206
Belden Mfg. Co.	193
Bel Tone Radio Co.	326
B-Metal Refining Co.	364
BJ Metallic Radio Parts Co.	366
Boonton Rubber Co.	403
Brandeis, J. F. Corp.	208A
Branton Co., Chas. A.	323, 326
Bremer Tully Mfg. Co.	316
Bristol Co.	208L
Burgess Battery Co.	356

C

Cardwell, Allen D., Mfg. Co.	388
Carter Radio Co.	392
Cauffman & Clough.	348
Celerundum Products Co.	336
Chase Radio Co.	390
Chicago Salvage Stock Stores.	394
Chicago Solder Co.	352, 392
Coast Coupler Co.	364
Como Apparatus Co.	370
Continental Fibre Co.	332
Coto Coil Co.	362
Crescent Mfg. Co.	354
Crescent Sales Co. (C. F. E.).	348
Crosley Radio Corp.	205
Cunningham, E. T., Co.	Second Cover
Cutler Hammer Co.	327

D

Danziger, Jones Co.	311
Daven Radio Co.	208
Davidson Radio Co.	329
Davis Co., James M.	356
De Forest Tel. & Tel. Co.	194, 195
DeJur Radio Products Co.	402
Doubleday, Page & Co.	396
Dual Loud Speaker Co.	380
Dubilier Condenser & Radio Corp.	208G-415
Duplex Engine Governor Co.	364
Durham & Co.	352
Dynamotive Radio Corp.	200, 201

E

Eagle Radio Co.	343
Eby Mfg. Co., H. H.	332
Eiseman Magneto Corp.	347
Electrad Inc.	351
Electrical Research Lab.	353
Erisman Lab, The.	324
Experimenters Information Service.	330
Express Body Corp.	334

F

Fahnstock Elec. Co.	360
Faraway Radio Co.	334
Federal Radio Co.	390
Federal Tel. & Elec. Co.	348
Ford Mica Co.	358
Four Way Co.	368, 382
France Mfg. Co.	366
Freed Eiseman.	207
Freshman Co., Chas.	349, 364, 384
Frost Inc., Herbert H.	332
Fuetterer Radio Supply Co., W. E.	366

G

Garod Corp.	382
General Electric Co.	345
General Instrument Co.	355
General Radio Co.	315
Gilfillan Bros.	341
Golden Leutz Inc.	196, 197
Goodrich Rubber, Co. B. F.	208H

H

Hammerland Mfg. Co.	374
Hanscom, Allen T.	411
H. & H. Radio Co.	340
Haynes Griffin Radio Service.	208D
Hayden Radio & Research Co., A. C.	320
Heath Radio Co.	324
Hommel, Ludwig Co.	357, 409
Hope Webbing Co.	361
Hull Co., S. W.	365
Hyman Co., Henry.	320, 369

I

International Corres. School.	320, 342
-------------------------------	----------

J

Jefferson Elec. Mfg. Co.	208K
Jewell Elec. Instrument Co.	344
Jewitt Radio & Phonograph Co.	373
Jones Radio Mfg. Co., Jos. W.	312

K

Kellogg Switchboard & Supply Co.	402
Kennedy Co., Colin B.	377
Knockdown Radio Cabinet Corp.	400
Kodel Mfg. Co.	381

L

Lambert, Leon	338
Lane Mfg. Co.	352
Lego Corp.	342
Liberty Mail Order House	208C, 321, 328, 346, 386, 392, 398, 413

M

Magnavox Co.	301
Manhattan Elec. Supply Co.	346
Marion Electrical Mfg. Co.	368
Marsh Inc., C. Everitt.	324
Marshall Elec. Co.	330
Marshall Radio Products.	208M
Martin Copeland Co.	383
Mellodyne Radio Co.	350
Mercury Radio Products Co.	208B
Michigan Radio Corp.	379
Midwest Radio Co.	408
Modern Elec. Co.	386
Montgomery Ward & Co.	375
Multiple Elec. Products Co.	313
Mu Rad Lab.	371
Mydar Radio Co.	367

N

National Co.	378
National Carbon Co.	305
National Radio Institute.	363
National Transformer Co.	350
Nazely Co., J.	366, 360, 388
Newport Radio, Inc.	198, 199
New York Coil Co.	387
Norden Hauck & Co.	370
Norwalk Radio Corp.	334

O

Omnigraph Co.	360
O'Neil Mfg. Co.	374
Operadio Corp.	394
Ozarka, Inc.	Fourth Cover

P

Pacent Elec. Co.	378
Peerless Radio Corp.	340
Peiffer & Co.	376
Perry Fay Co.	322
Pfanstiel Radio Co.	359
Phenix Radio Corp.	303
Phila. Storage Battery Co.	309
Phillips Lab.	362
Polymet Mfg. Corp.	360
Portable Globe Aerial Co.	394
Premier Elec. Co.	342

R

Radiall Co.	398
Radio Assn. of America.	372
Radio Corp. of America.	208E, 209
Radio Dealer.	391
Radio Institute of Amer.	338
Radio Panel & Parts Corp.	401
Radiophone Equipment Co.	358
Radio Printers.	336
Radio Receptor Co.	384
Radio Research Lab.	344
Radio Units Inc.	336
Radio World.	412
Randell Wireless Co. (De Roy).	395
Randolph Radio Corp.	325
Rathbun Electric Co.	410
Rauland Mfg. Co.	393
Resas Inc.	336
Rhamstine, J. Thos.	389
Rice & Hochster.	385
Roach, Franklin Spencer.	336

S

Safe Guard Insulation Co.	344
Samber Radio Products Co.	352
Schwab, Harold	394
Schwarze Electric Co.	374
Sickles Co., F. W.	322
Silver Marshall Inc.	399
Singer, E.	328
Spaulding Fibre Co.	208F, 368
Spiltdorf Electrical Co.	202, 203
Standard Radio Tube Co.	344
Stevens & Co.	328

T

Thompson Mfg. Co., R. E.	204
Thor Radio Dept.	362
Timmons Radio Products Corp.	406
Tower Mfg. Co.	208O
Trade Circular Addressing Co.	356
Transcontinental Sales Co.	310, 384
Trimm Radio Mfg. Co.	354

U

Uncle Sam Elec. Co.	376
United Scientific Lab., Inc.	400
U. S. Tool Co., Inc.	340

V

Valley Elec. Co.	338
Vesco Radio Co.	340
Volk, A. J.	376

W

Walbert Mfg. Co.	407
W A L Radio Cabinet Co.	398
Western Coil & Elec. Co.	380
Westinghouse Union Battery Co.	414
Weston Elec. Instrument Co.	402
Wholesale Radio Service Co.	332
Willard Storage Battery Co.	319
Work Rite Mfg. Co.	405
World Battery Co.	362, 364
World's Record Coil Co.	326

Y

Yaxley Mfg. Co.	324
-----------------	-----

Z

Zenith Radio Corp.	397
--------------------	-----

Tower's

*Bring Christmas
Cheer from far
and near*

Think of the little hearts that will beat the faster on Christmas morn on finding in their stocking a gift so pleasing.

If you only will — Old Santa himself from way up North will talk to the kiddies, and stories tell.

No Other Gift
Can Bring Such Cheer
A Gift to Last
Throughout the Year.

*A Merry Christmas
and a Happy New Year*

Tower's Scientific Headset

Every set tested and approved by Government Licensed Radio Operators.

Tower's Scientific Headsets are guaranteed to be made of the best materials money can buy — highest test enamel, insulated magnet wire, best grade five-foot tinsel cord, unbreakable caps, polished aluminum cases — using the famous scientific head-band constructed for maximum comfort.

If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct by post card, and we will ship immediately Parcel Post, C. O. D., plus a few cents postage.

The Tower Mfg. Corp.
98 Brookline Ave., Dept. I Boston, Mass.



Scientific

Radio Broadcast

ARTHUR H. LYNCH, EDITOR

DECEMBER, 1924

COVER - - - - -	From a Painting by P. D. Johnson	
"G. H. Q." FOR THE INTERNATIONAL RADIO BROADCAST TESTS	Frontispiece	
MAKING WIRELESS HISTORY WITH DE FOREST - - -	Frank E. Butler	211
THE ROLLS ROYCE OF RADIO - - - - -	Julian Kay	220
HOW TO BUILD A KNOCK-OUT AMPLIFIER - - - - -	Zeb Bouck	226
THE LISTENERS' POINT OF VIEW - - - - -	Jennie Irene Mix	232
CAN "STATIC" INTERFERENCE BE ELIMINATED? -	Walter Van B. Roberts	241
HOW WILL YOU HAVE YOUR ADVERTISING? - - -	James C. Young	244
THE MARCH OF RADIO - - - - -	J. H. Morecroft	251
IN THE R. B. LAB - - - - -		261
Stabilizing the Three-Tube Knock-Out	One Switch is not Enough	
Some Points on Delicate Soldering	Some New Ideas on Spider-Webs	
The Radio Set as a Work of Art	Lighting the Roberts Set from A. C.	
	Building Your Own Lab	
HOW TO MAKE A PLATE SUPPLY UNIT - - - - -	Roland F. Beers	268
A FEW IDEAS AND IDEALS - - - - -	Arthur H. Lynch	277
A SELECTIVE HIGH MU RECEIVER - - - - -	G. H. Browning	282
RADIO SETS FOR THE BLIND - - - - -		288
SHAKE HANDS WITH THE "R. I." - - - - -	Howard S. Pyle	289
THE LOG OF A RADIO HOBO - - - - -	Captain Jack Irwin	295
THE INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING TESTS - - -	Willis K. Wing	298
THE GRID - - - - -		302
Proper Resistances for Tubes	Grid Leaks	
Finely Variable Bias Voltage	Avoiding Distortion in the Audio Output	
	The C Battery	
NEW EQUIPMENT - - - - -		306
AMONG OUR AUTHORS - - - - -		308

Copyright, 1924, in the United States, Newfoundland, Great Britain, Canada, and other countries by Doubleday, Page & Co. All rights reserved. TERMS: \$4.00 a year; single copies 35 cents.

F. N. DOUBLEDAY, *President*

ARTHUR W. PAGE, *Vice-President*

NELSON DOUBLEDAY, *Vice-President*

RUSSELL DOUBLEDAY, *Secretary*

S. A. EVERITT, *Treasurer*

JOHN J. HESSIAN, *Ass't. Treasurer*

Doubleday, Page & Co. MAGAZINES

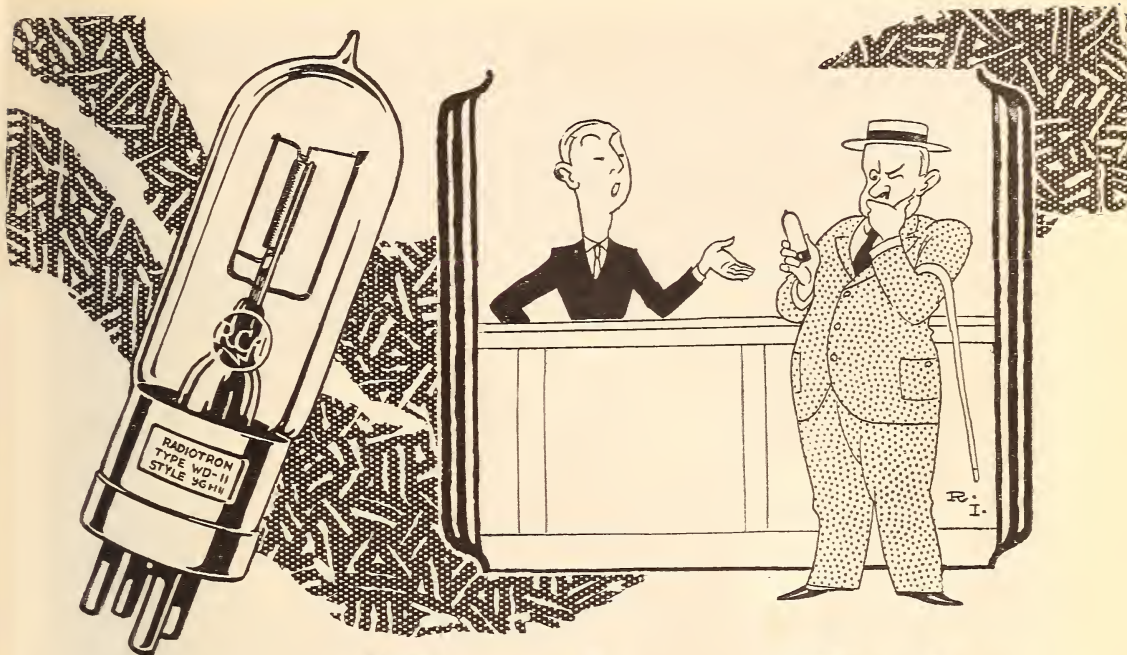
WORLD'S WORK
COUNTRY LIFE
GARDEN MAGAZINE & HOME BUILDER
RADIO BROADCAST
SHORT STORIES
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW
LE PETIT JOURNAL
EL ECO
THE FRONTIER

Doubleday, Page & Co. BOOK SHOPS

NEW YORK: LORD & TAYLOR BOOK SHOP
PENNSYLVANIA TERMINAL ARCADE
LONG ISLAND TERMINAL ARCADE
38 WALL ST. AND 55 LIBERTY ST.
ST. LOUIS: 223 NORTH 8TH STREET
4914 MARYLAND AVENUE
KANSAS CITY: 920 GRAND AVENUE
TOLEDO, LANSALLE & KOCH
CLEVELAND: HIGBEE CO.
NEWARK: 34 PARK PLACE

Doubleday, Page & Co. OFFICES

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK
NEW YORK: 120 WEST 32ND STREET
BOSTON: TREMONT BUILDING
CHICAGO: PEOPLES GAS BUILDING
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA
LONDON: WM. HEINEMANN CO.
TORONTO: OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS



★ *“Are those Tubes Genuine?”*

The question is heard at every radio counter: “Is it a genuine Radiotron?” Almost every dependable manufacturer uses genuine Radiotrons in his sets. Everyone who builds his own knows enough about radio to know that nothing else but the genuine will do. And the man who replaces used-up tubes in his set knows that to get the same performance, he must have the same tubes—genuine Radiotrons only. So everybody asks “Is it genuine?” And asks to see the marks that prove it—the name “Radiotron” and the “RCA” mark.

All Radiotrons Now
Reduced to \$4.00

It isn't a genuine WD-11
unless it's a Radiotron.

It isn't a genuine WD-12
unless it's a Radiotron.

It isn't a genuine UV-199
unless it's a Radiotron.

It isn't a genuine UV-200
unless it's a Radiotron.

It isn't a genuine UV-201-a
unless it's a Radiotron.



This symbol of
quality is your
protection

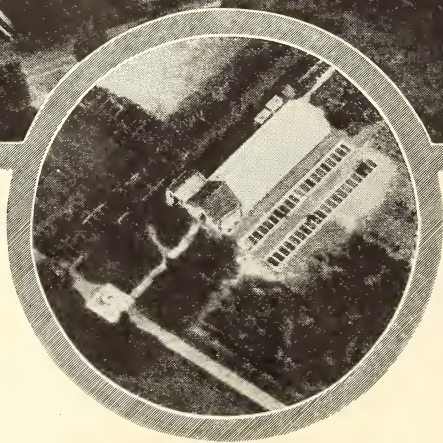
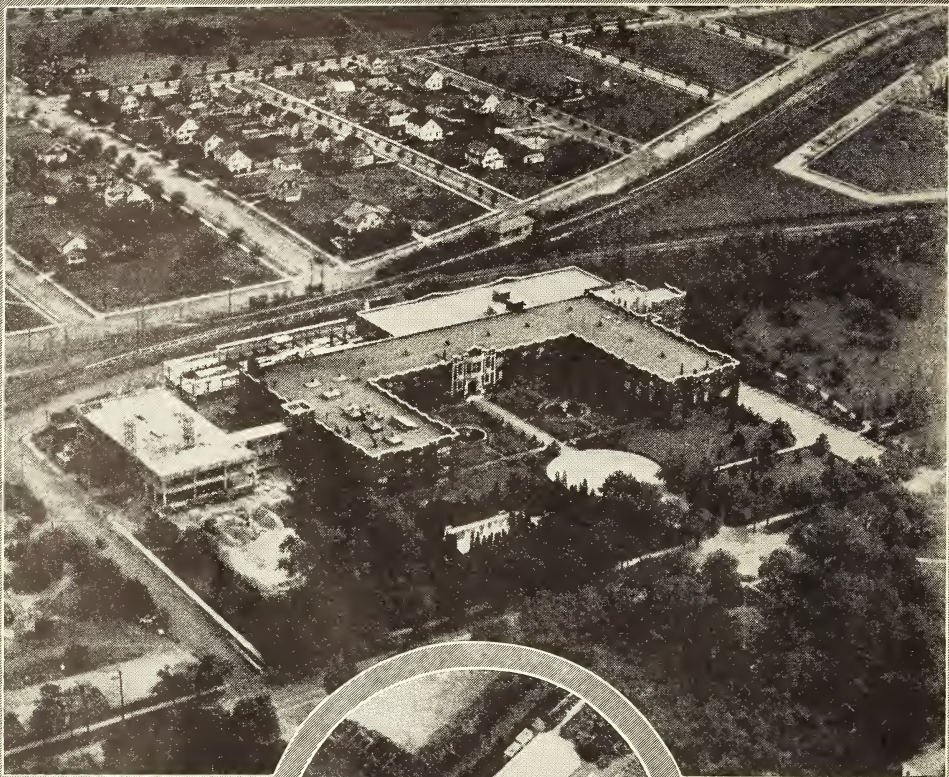
Radio Corporation of America

Sales Office: Suite No. 311

233 Broadway; New York 10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 433 California St., San Francisco, Cal.

Radiotrons

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



"G.H.Q." FOR THE INTERNATIONAL RADIO BROADCAST TESTS

The offices and grounds of Doubleday, Page & Company, at Garden City, Long Island, where RADIO BROADCAST is published. The circle shows the Laboratory of the magazine where the transoceanic signals will be received. Special lines of the telegraph companies lead to the laboratory, where messages to the magazine, telling of successful reception of the foreign signals from all over the country will be received and tabulated. The results will then be sent at once by radio to London. The Radio Corporation of America has made a special control connection with Radio Central at New York. A key in the Laboratory will control the transatlantic telegraph circuit during the tests

RADIO BROADCAST

Vol. 6, No. 2



December, 1924

Making Wireless History With De Forest

Thrilling Days of Trial and Error in the True Pioneer Wireless Times—
A Ten-Kilowatt Set that Sent Four Miles—Thrills for the Natives
at the St. Louis World's Fair—Twenty Years of Wireless in Retrospect

By FRANK E. BUTLER

Former Chief Assistant to Dr. Lee De Forest

TO BE able to look back twenty-odd years, practically to the very inception of radio, and view the development of this wonder art through personal experiences gained from gruelling years of hopes, disappointments, and successes, is a privilege that only a few of us can share with Dr. Lee De Forest, the famous radio inventor.

Surely, the most enthusiastic radio fan cannot realize the exceptional thrill which is now mine as I listen-in on my radio receiver and compare its wondrous achievements to those of the struggling, experimental days when I assisted Dr. De Forest in his elementary pioneer work; in the building of his first few "audion bulbs", and shared with him the marvel of listening-in for the first time to a wireless telephone.

For radio is not, as many believe, a new thing. Its development has passed through the crucible of a thousand failures with their resulting disappointments. Its progress was constantly blocked by unknown scientific laws against which we pitted our puny knowl-

edge. Every secret extracted from Nature was gained by relentless tests carried on frequently without funds and often without adequate laboratory equipment or tools, and with comparatively little encouragement from humans or from Nature. But always there was the inspiring guidance of "Determined De Forest."

It was in the early spring of 1904 when, with no more electrical knowledge than that possessed by the average telegraph operator, I gave up a promising position as train dispatcher on the New



MR. BUTLER IN 1904

A photograph of the author, taken by the official photographer of the St. Louis World's Fair, where he and Dr. De Forest were exhibiting the marvels of wireless

York Central to take up the then new work of wireless telegraphy. A short time before this, Marconi had startled the world by successfully sending and receiving telegraphic signals over a short distance without wires. De Forest, who was then a young student at Yale, took up research work in this unknown field of "wireless," and thereby became one of the first American experimenters to turn his entire attention to this work. When I joined him, practically all of my friends and relatives with the exception of my father, chided me and advised against the move. My father thought best to let me choose my own career, and while he never lived to listen to modern radio, he was familiar with and proud of the achievement I had made up to the time he passed away. The railroad position carried a large salary with abundant opportunity for advancement, while my new "job" paid only a meagre amount and offered

no apparent assurance of a future. The idea of communicating through space without wires was at that time considered fantastic, an idle dream, an impossibility, a game for fools. Many thought it was a fake.

WIRELESS STARTLES THE WORLD'S FAIR IN 1904

SO, AFTER "burning my bridges behind me," I went to St. Louis and joined De Forest at the World's Fair where he was planning the first public wireless exhibit. Immediately, my troubles began.

Due to some slip in the arrangement, I found, upon my arrival, that our "financier" had decided upon another man for the job, and the company could not afford to pay two employees. After some scheming on ways and means, the two of us decided to double up on the salary question, and in that way we both stayed. Within a week or two I was chosen as special assistant to De Forest because I could telegraph while he could not.

From that time on, and for many years, I was perhaps closer to him in his interesting work than any other of his employees. Subsequent events and severe trials in which I stood by him through thick and thin convinced me that he appreciated my efforts. Others of his employees likewise never deserted him through even his most crucial

periods. He called us his "Old Guard" and we were as faithful as Napoleon's followers. Our working mottoes were, "Never say die," and "You can't stop a Yank." We never accepted failure as a finality, but tried to find out why we met it, and then attempted to overcome it.

At that time there was, of course, no radio public, and the range of wireless was only a few miles. The sending and receiving instruments were unbelievably crude, resembling in no way the marvels of today. Messages were sent at the snail-like pace of a few words per minute, in the

dots, spaces, and dashes of the Morse code, instead of the International code which is now generally used. Sending music or talking by wireless was then undreamed of. There were many mountainous obstacles to meet and conquer before we even had the vision of a wireless telephone, which was the forerunner of radio.

DE FOREST'S CHANGES IN THE NEW ART

ONE of the first changes to be accomplished by De Forest was to use a headphone for receiving instead of the telegraph sounder used by Marconi in early experiments. The first receiving device was called a "coherer" and was made of a glass tube filled with metal filings. These filings "cohered" when the ether impulse passed through them, thus making an electrical circuit which caused the sounder to click. This method was extremely crude and inaccurate, and the device had the unpleasant habit of occasion-

"The Man Is Crazy"

At least that is what almost everyone thought of Dr. Lee De Forest back in those early pioneer days, more than twenty years ago. Then, you could easily count all the men in the country who even pretended to know anything about wireless. No one of the few who were working with wireless then, knew whether a set carefully put together would work at all, and how far the signals could be heard was nothing but a guess. Transmissions of a hundred miles or more were hailed as remarkable. Present-day radio listeners are quite prone to think of radio as nothing more than telephonic broadcasting. But before the wireless telephone, came tremendous amounts of hard, sometimes discouraging, but always fascinating and essentially romantic work. Dr. De Forest is one of those pioneers. Mr. Butler's memories of the early days are mightily worth reading, since he not only saw the early wireless drama, but himself acted in it.—THE EDITOR.

ally failing to "de-cohere." In other words it would not go back to normal after the signal had passed through. It was sometimes necessary to tap the tube with a pencil in the left hand while writing with the right.



Short words we guessed at, while long words were so badly disjointed that we figured those out as a child does a rebus puzzle.

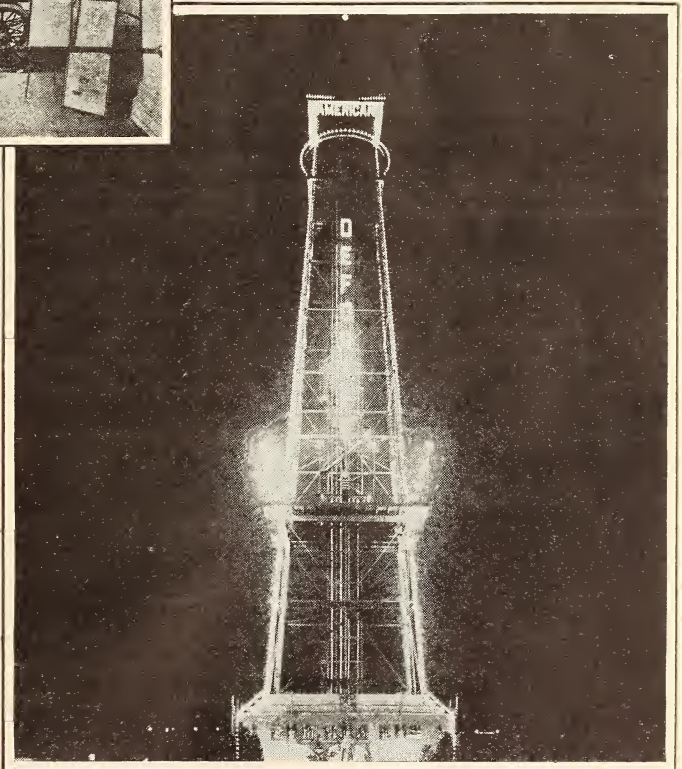
The apparatus for sending was a Ruhmkorff induction coil with a vibrator on one end. Direct current was used in the coil and the vibrator converted it into alternating current of slow oscillations as compared with those used to-day. The power used then to send six miles would to-day send almost six thousand.

One of Dr. De Forest's earliest achievements was to produce a transmitter operated by alternating current of high frequency. This gave a strong firm spark and signal far superior in carrying quality, and far easier to read than the thin weak notes from an induction coil. The transformer coils were specially wound, and near at hand were placed a "spark gap" and "helix" or tuning coil, and thus "tuning the signals" was brought into reality. Then

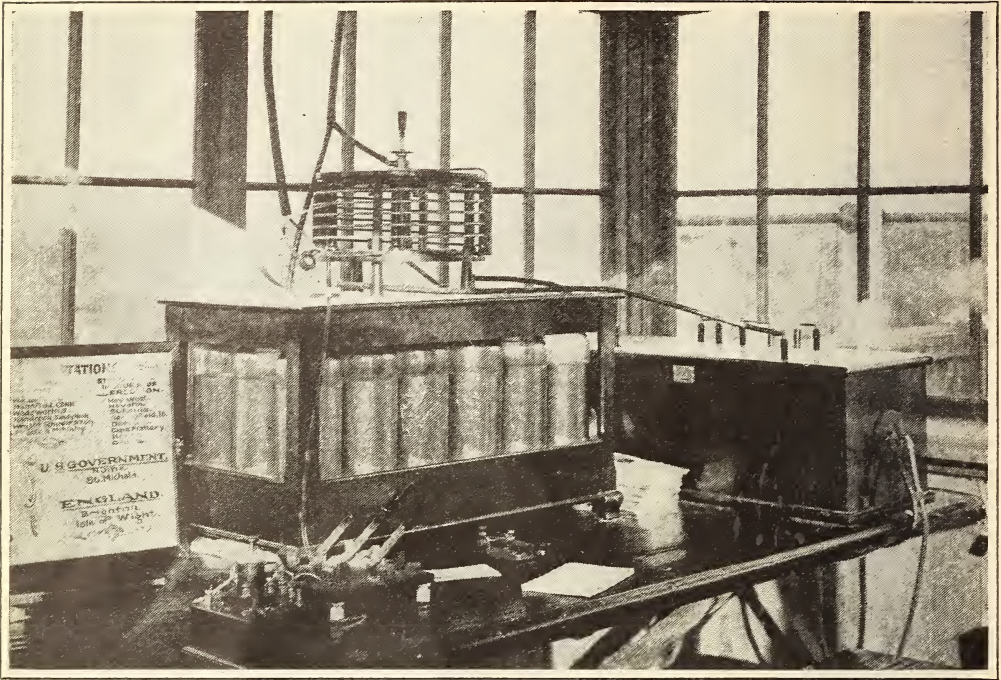
we started to talk about certain waves of different lengths, etc., and we used the tuning fork as an illustration. Mathematics had no place in the embryo radio of those days and it was many years before we learned how to measure the wavelengths and use such complicated and fearful sounding terms as of meters, kilocycles, etc. Leyden-jar condensers of various kinds of hookups were placed across the "spark-gap," and we noted the phenomenon of changing the pitch or note of the spark as we changed the capacity of the

WIRELESS AT ITS FIRST WORLD'S FAIR

The De Forest tower—300 feet high—was a remarkable feature of the fair and was illumined at night with great numbers of incandescent lights. The insert shows a wireless automobile which was equally in style for the period as far as radio and automotive construction was concerned



jars. We found that this new form of transmitter easily outranked the old induction coil, so a decided step in advance was made. Little did we then think that this was the beginning of the rocky, curved road over which radio was to pass before reaching its goal of to-day.



PIONEER EQUIPMENT

A close-up of the De Forest transmitting equipment on top of the wireless tower at the World's Fair. Note the anchor gap at the left of the direct connected helix, which, by the way, contains the open zinc spark gap

THE "GOO" DETECTOR

MANY experiments were carried on to find a more sensitive receiver than the coherer. We knew nothing about "rectifica-

tion" then. There were no text books on the subject, nor any radio editors to write to for advice. We were merely electrical eccentrics playing with a dream, so one guess in the way of an experiment was usually as good as

EAGER CROWDS SEE MESSAGES FLASH FROM WIRELESS TOWER

Post-Dispatch Sending Station for World's Fair News Fairly
Sings as Words Leaps Across the Copy—Visitors
Attracted Manifest Keen Interest.

WORLD'S FAIR GROUNDS,
Via De Forest Wireless.

Flashing messages through space from the Fair to the office of the Post-Dispatch continues to be the wonder of Fair visitors and crowds watch the process from morning until night.

The flash of 20,000 volts every time the operator presses his key is to them a thing of fascination. Then they turn from it to look from the great De Forest tower out eastward across the large city, but they see no sign of the message which the clicking instrument is sending out there through space.

Sometimes they stop the operator at his work to ask him if it is really so. They shake their heads in amazement when he answers "yes," and explains that in the Post-Dispatch office another instrument is ticking in response to his, and thus carrying Fair news to the newspaper and the world. The loud

buzzing of the powerful instrument surrounding the operator 200 feet above the ground in the De Forest tower does not prevent the visitors from crowding about him.

It is so loud that the operator must keep his ears full of cotton. It fairly deafens visitors and sending them away with a headache if they stay too long, but nevertheless they stay, for the power of the mystery is very great.

This buzzing is caused by the powerful electric spark which the operator's key releases and corresponds to the click of the ordinary wire telegraph instrument. The dots and dashes are so audible that operators for telegraph companies and the police and fire departments anywhere within two blocks of the wireless tower amuse themselves with reading the wireless messages as they are buzzed off by the sending operator.

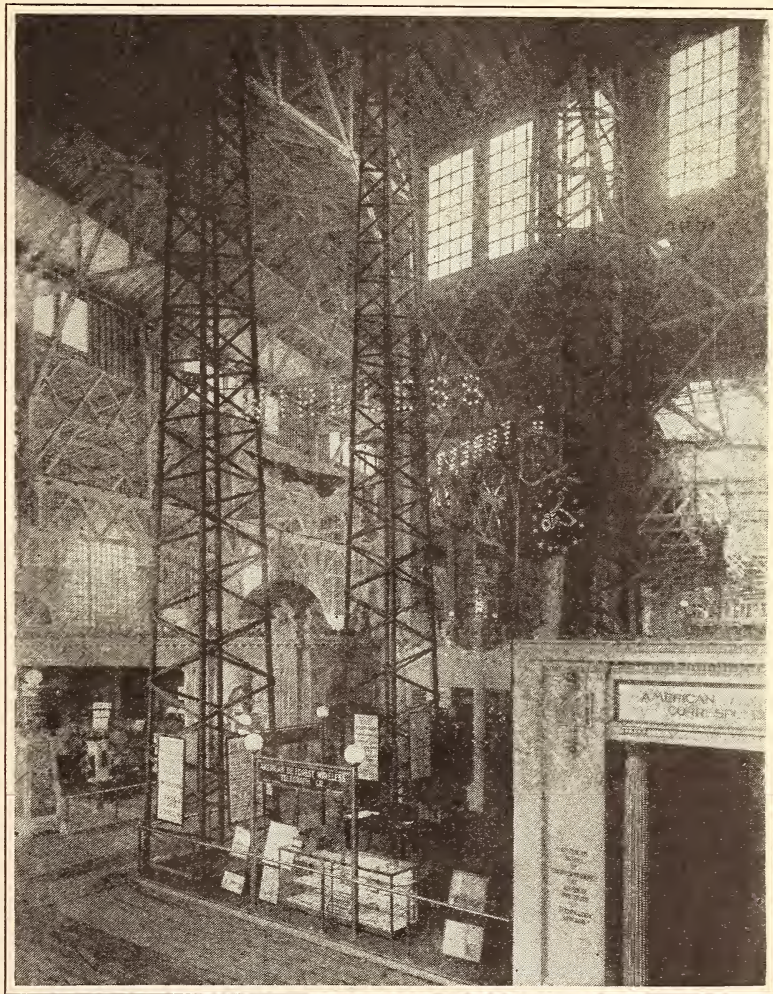
—Published in the St. Louis Post-Dispatch during 3rd Week of June, 1904.

another. One day, while working on receivers, it was discovered that a salvy mixture of various ingredients reproduced the signals in the headphone. The "discovery" was thoroughly tried out but found lacking in any definite merit, although it did get as far as to receive a name. It was called the "goo" receiver, and I believe that somewhere in the archives of the Patent Office may be found a formal application for a patent made for it by Dr. De Forest. Finally the electrolytic receiver was introduced. This was such an advance over anything previously introduced that it seemed to be the height of perfection. It consisted of a small glass cell containing a dilute solution of caustic potash and water which formed one anode of the circuit. Into this solution was immersed a cathode point, and the incoming wave was rectified by electrolytic action. Fessenden employed a fine wire coated with silver which was dipped into nitric acid to burn off the coating and make a fine whisker point. De Forest used a different type terminal called the "spade electrode" because of the shape of the terminal. This was found to be both practical and sensitive and not subject to "burning off points" in the middle of a message as was that involved in the Fessenden principle. In this circuit was introduced the potentiometer, a name coined for radio work. This set also contained the first "variable

condenser." Instead of the movable plates so common to-day, we used a small brass tube split in halves lengthwise and rotated one half within the other without moving them backward or forward. We knew nothing about "measuring" capacity. Either our experiment worked or it didn't. If it failed, then we would "change things" until it did work.

WHAT TO NAME THE CHILD?

IT WAS always characteristic of De Forest to call every new item discovered by a simple homely name which was significant of the act it did or the thing it resembled. Most of the names coined by him many years



THE EXHIBIT

Of the "American De Forest Wireless Telegraph Company" at the St. Louis World's Fair in 1904. A sample transmitting and receiving set is installed in the booth. Its noisy crackle could be heard for great distances

ago, are still used in radio to-day. Some of these are the "fan" antenna, the "helix," the "spade" electrode, the "pancake" tuner, the "spider-web" tuner, the "wing" (now called plate), the "grid" of the audion bulb; the A and B battery; and audio and radio frequency.

The first transmitters made were of 4-k.w. power. They were soon supplanted by a

10-k.w. set. It was this latter size that was used on the large 300-foot steel tower erected on the World's Fair Grounds at St. Louis. Two spacious elevators carried visitors to the top of this observation tower where the wireless instruments were installed. Many amusing incidents happened. One day, a lady desiring her full share of information, listened intently to our explanation of wireless and then bluntly told me in front of the crowd that the whole thing was a fake. She agreed that we "sent without wires," but she insisted we did this by using a silk thread instead of a wire between the two stations, thus making it "wireless." Many persons would go outside and look up to see if anything was visible from the top of the mast when the signals left.

From this tower we transmitted daily news to the St. Louis *Star* and the *Post-Dispatch*, a distance of five miles. Thus was established the first newspaper radio service, and the reprint on page 214 from the *Post-Dispatch* during the third week of June, 1904, is the first radio news message to be flashed through the air and published in a newspaper upon a predetermined and established schedule.

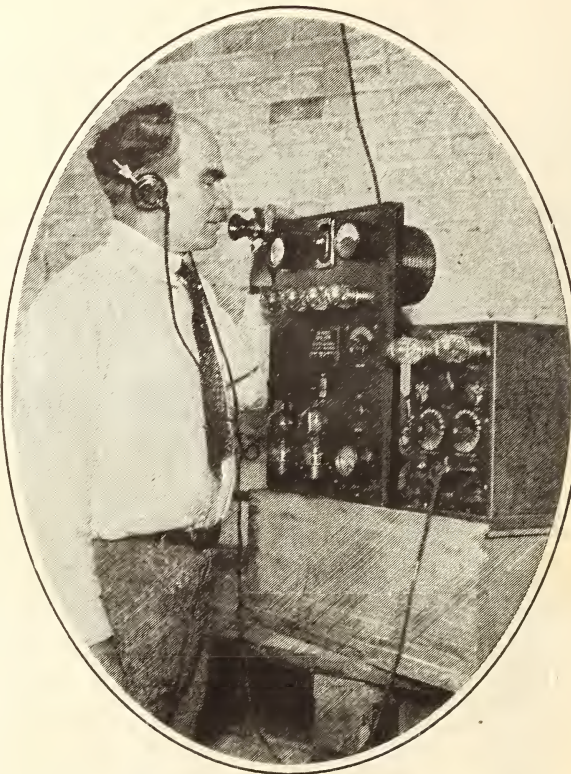
WIRELESS A MIRACLE—OVER FOUR MILES

AT NIGHT the tower was illuminated by thousands of electric lights which could be seen for many miles. In addition to this station, another exhibit was maintained in the Electricity Building and from both places we demonstrated "wireless" to endless streams of

curious people. In an adjoining booth was displayed "Wireless Auto No. 1," which was the very first wireless automobile. Its range of reception was only a few blocks but it always created much interest whenever it was driven about the streets or viewed at its exhibitor's stand. Its design of chassis in comparison with present-day automobiles shows its antiquity.

Not content with the honors the 10-k.w. station had won for him, Dr. De Forest started a special experimental station on the western limits of the Fair Grounds near the Boer War Exhibit. The object of this was to increase distance of transmission. Obviously there were but two

methods by which this could be done. We had either to increase the power of the transmitter or develop the sensitivity of the receiver. The former plan was adopted and a twenty-kilowatt station was planned—of exactly twice the power used in any previous experiment. It seemed as though when we doubled our power we increased our troubles at a compound ratio. As there were no stations operating at that time it was not necessary to concern ourselves about selectivity of tuning. The immense void of ether above us was free to use without the least fear of interference.



DR. LEE DE FOREST

In a corner of his laboratory. This picture was taken years after the others which appear with this article. Dr. De Forest is standing before one of his vacuum tube telephone transmitters which he designed to operate from the ordinary 60 cycle lighting current

I was placed in charge of this station, where, in company with Dr. De Forest, we experimented for many weeks in privacy and free from the madding crowds around the other wireless exhibits.

The new experimental station was called the "Jerusalem station" because of its proximity to the Jerusalem Exhibit. It was the first high-powered station in the world. It was soon found that many of the principles employed in the ten-kilowatt station did not apply to the new station with its 60,000 volts of oscillating current. Heretofore we had been handling just a big lot of current, while now, comparatively, we were playing with miniature lightning of static electricity and did not know very well how to handle it.

CONDENSERS SEVEN FEET LONG

THE spark-gap condensers, instead of being Leyden jars, were made in heavy two-inch plank boxes, seven feet long, two and one half feet high and equally wide, and liquid-tight to hold kerosene. Immersed therein

were two large sections of plate glass upon which heavy sheets of tinfoil were pasted on both sides. Each complete tray weighed about a ton, and from four to six of these tanks were used. Huge transformers six or seven feet high "stepped up" the tremendous voltage. The spark gaps had terminals one and one half inches in diameter upon which a cold blast of air from an electric blower was constantly blown. Telegraph keys, even of extra large design, were impossible to use, so we devised a long handle arrangement which operated like a pump. The contact points were encased in a tank of oil to prevent arcing and fusing. Imagine pumping water at the old town pump for half an hour,—that's how we sent signals before we discovered a better way. Our test signal was always the Morse letter "D" consisting of "dash, dot, dot." This would be sent out for hours at a time. We occasionally changed the helix adjustment or the condensers.

Our experiments continued to result in nothing but one failure after another. Some-



AT THE NEW YORK RADIO SHOW

Last October. Mr. Butler is talking into a microphone connected to a De Forest "singing arc," built in 1907. The "singing arc" was one of the earliest methods of producing continuous waves for wireless telephony and the three-element vacuum tube of DeForest successfully superseded it

times, after days and nights of hard, painstaking work building up the series of condensers we would "blow up" the entire set in an instant, smashing the heavy glass plates to small pieces, blowing kerosene all over us and over the premises, only to gather up the fragments, rebuild with new glass and tinfoil, change the experiment, and try another hook-up. Static electricity was so free and unharnessed in this station, that it was not at all uncommon to get a "poke" in the head or elbow if one came within a foot of the apparatus while it was sending. The roar from the spark gap could be heard a block away and it held its own in noise intensity with the ballyhoo bagpipe of the Jerusalem Exhibit on the one side and the cannonading in the Boer War Exhibit on the other. The odor of ozone, mixed with kerosene, was always present.

And hour after hour, one of us was listening-in with the headphones with ears strained to the utmost. Nothing in that long period of experimenting was more tiresome than this.

DOING THINGS NEVER BEFORE DONE

THUS, blazing the radio trail, we encountered the immensity of space. We listened-in on this infinite space and heard nothing. The silence was at times unbearable; the waiting, nerve racking; but always there were hope and expectancy. It was a royal game of angling. We changed things, fussed and fussed and experimented, still hearing nothing except an occasional rift of static which at that time was a blessing, because it meant that we were at least "getting something." Oftentimes we were awed at the thing we were trying to do. There was something uncanny in trying to snatch the tangle out of the intangible nothingness

of the free air. No wonder folks doubted our sanity. However, our longest waits were always rewarded, and finally, we accomplished what we had aimed to do. The thrill then was indescribable because the very thing we had just accomplished had never before been done by man. We never thought then that

in our little way we were piecing together some of the foundation stones of the huge radio structure which exists to-day. In his memoirs of those days, Dr. De Forest writes:

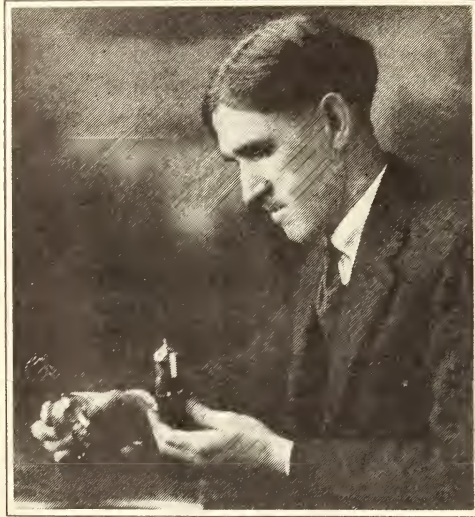
"Night and day there is no respite from care, from toil, from interest. But it is a life well worth the living, the full accomplishment such, perchance, as is not given to many. Those who once enter this work, on whom the enticing spell of the wireless once falls, never quit it, no matter what the demands on patience, nor how great the sacrifices—always hopeful, always in effort, fascinating forever."

Control of the apparatus having been achieved, we immedi-

ately began to smash records for distance. The first event was on September 5th, when communication was established between St. Louis and Springfield, Ill., a distance of 105 miles. On this occasion, President Francis of the World's Fair sent the following wireless message to Governor Yates of Illinois:

I salute you as the distinguished executive of a great commonwealth by the modern means of communication, the wireless telegraph, a great achievement of science, of the marvelous advancement of which this universal exposition furnished many interesting evidences. I hope to see you within these grounds often during the remaining three months of the St. Louis World's Fair.

Shortly afterwards, communication was established with the Railway Exchange Building in Chicago, a distance of 300 miles.



1907-1924

Mr. Butler is holding a De Forest audion tube made in 1907 and contrasting it with a tube made by the same company in 1924. He hazards that the 1907 one is perhaps the oldest tube in existence. The old tube was made with a fragile double filament so that when one burned out, the remaining one could be used. Their life was very short. The grid and "wing" were on opposite sides of the tube. The "wing"—now called the plate—was a flat piece of metal and not a tube as is used to-day

In writing of this event of September 18th, 1904, Dr. De Forest says:

"This was indeed a stride in progress, fulfilling careful promises, crowning long and discouraging efforts. Especially significant was it that the formal opening of the St. Louis-Chicago service should occur on Electricity Day at the Fair with the Jury of Awards and the Delegates of the Electrical Congress present."

It is amusing to recall the elaborate precautions this austere body of officials took to make certain that this new service was actually by wireless. Some of the party was stationed at Chicago and the remainder at St. Louis. Complete communication was maintained all afternoon to their entire satisfaction, and as a result we were awarded the

Grand Prize which was one of the highest honors bestowed upon any exhibitor.

Upon the strength of these singular accomplishments the United States Government became so interested that a contract was signed to erect five similar high-powered stations in the West Indies, each station guaranteed to work successfully one thousand miles. This was a distance *three times* greater than that we had just bridged, but with light heart and high hopes we packed up our tools and started south for new worlds to conquer.

Little did we dream of the tremendous difficulties awaiting us and the months of tedious, sweltering days ahead before our task was accomplished.

The next article of this series will describe and illustrate the events of this tropical venture.—THE EDITOR.

WEATHER BUREAU

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Program for Broadcasting Weather Forecasts and Reports by Radio—Illinois Section

NAJ, Great Lakes: (151 Kc.) 9.45 A. M.—Morning lake forecasts; 4.00 P. M.—storm warnings; 10.00 P. M.—evening lake forecasts. (In code).

WLS, Chicago: (870 Kc.) 1.00 P. M. to 2.00 P. M., except Sundays (probably about 12 M. after Sept. 14)—morning state forecasts, general forecast, special forecasts, weather—crop summary on Wednesday, special warnings issued after sending hour, broadcast immediately.

KYW, Chicago: (560 Kc.) 12.00 noon, (11.00 A. M. during local "Daylight Saving")—morning local forecast, state forecasts, lake forecast; special warnings at 2.15 and 4.15 P. M.; 9.25 to 9.30 P. M.—evening local forecast, state forecasts, lake forecast, aviation forecasts. Monday, "silent night."

WAAF, Chicago: (1050 Kc.) 10.30 A. M.—morning local forecast, state forecasts, general forecast, general weather conditions, aviation forecasts, shippers' advices during winter season; weather-crop summaries on Wednesday during crop season; 12.30 P. M.—repeats the 10.30 A. M. information and on Saturday gives weekly outlook. Silent Sundays and important holidays.

WGN, Chicago: (810 Kc.) 10.00 A. M.—morning local forecast, state forecasts; 9.35 P. M. or later, at end of regular program—evening local forecast, state forecasts, lake fore-

casts, aviation forecasts, general forecast, general weather conditions. Monday, "silent night." Sundays and holidays irregular.

WOC, Davenport: (620 Kc.) 11.00 A. M.—morning local forecast, state forecasts, river forecast, general weather conditions, weather—crop summaries on Wednesday; 12.15 P. M.—forecasts repeated; special cold wave warnings sent as flashes. Tuesday, "silent night."

WJAN, Peoria: (1070 Kc.) 9.15 A. M.—morning local forecast, state forecast, shippers' forecasts, general weather conditions, special warnings; repeated at 10.30 A. M. and 12.30 P. M.

WEW, St. Louis: (1072 Kc.) 10.00 A. M.—morning local forecast, state forecasts, general weather conditions, river forecasts; special warnings at 5.00 P. M.

KSD, St. Louis: (550 Kc.) 10.40 A. M.—morning local forecast, state forecasts, general weather conditions, river forecasts and stages; special warnings at 12.40 P. M., 1.40 P. M., and 3.00 P. M., 10.00 P. M.—evening state forecasts.

Amateurs receiving weather forecasts are requested to advise (by mail) Weather Bureau Office, Springfield, Ill., of the quality of service received and how distinctly the stations are heard.

W. F. FELDWISH

Meteorologist in Charge.

The Rolls Royce of Radio

A Simplified Story of the Super-Heterodyne, Removing, for the Layman, the Mystery of Its Workings—Who Developed the Receiver and How It Works—Another Family Tree Diagram

BY JULIAN KAY

THE fourth article by Mr. Kay in his "What's in a Name?" series should be of interest to the great majority of radio readers. His first article (June, 1924), sorted out and classified the radio receivers in present use. The next, in July, explained radio-frequency amplification. The third (November, 1924), discussed audio frequency amplification. Each article was accompanied by the novel Family Tree diagram. One hears so much these days of the super-heterodyne and what it will and will not do, and glib bandying about of names common to the "super," that it is not unnatural to wonder if all the radio conversationalists really know their subject. Mr. Kay has here tried to bring together the facts about the "super" without growing too technical. The Family Tree diagram for the super-heterodyne will be found more than usually helpful.

—THE EDITOR.

OF ALL the dynes and supers of modern radio, there is one receiver that seems to have preëminent claim to be both a "super" and a "dyne." That receiver is the Super-heterodyne.

The "superhet" as this receiver is familiarly called, is the result of much work by many men. The names most closely connected with it, Fessenden, Armstrong, and Houck, are only a few of those who have devoted time and energy toward making the receiver an electrical and a commercial possibility.

The invention of the "heterodyne" part of the name is due to Professor Fessenden of Pittsburgh, one of the earliest investigators in the realm of wireless telegraphy. The "super" part was attached by Edwin H. Armstrong after he had applied the heterodyne idea to vacuum-tube circuits.

To this creator of circuits is credited much of the development of this remarkable receiver as we know it to-day.

One of the most interesting demonstra-

tions of the practical efficacy of the super-heterodyne was given by Paul Godley, a very well known Eastern amateur, in his famous Scotland experiment three years ago. Using a home-made receiver of this type, at Androssan, Scotland, he succeeded in receiving and identifying many American amateur signals at a time when neither transmitting nor receiving stations had advanced to their present efficiency.

Although the fundamental idea underlying the super-heterodyne is simple enough, the practical difficulties are many, and to build one of these "Rolls Royce" of radio is more a task for an experienced radio constructor than for the ordinary radio layman. From the Greek origin of the term, one may gather

that this receiving system has something to do with a force that arises through a "change." A dyne in modern science is a unit of force equal to about one five hundred thousandth of a pound, and "heterodyne" suggests a change or variation. In fact this receiver is a "frequency-

Do You Know—

- What "beats" are?
- What heterodyning is?
- The principle on which the "super" works?
- Why the super-heterodyne is so sensitive?
- Why a super-heterodyne should not be used with an antenna?
- What the "local oscillator" is?
- The function of the "first detector" tube?
- The advantage of the second harmonic super-heterodyne?

changing" device, and therein lies its great selectivity and the remarkable amplification of signals it brings about.

WHAT THE SUPER-HETERODYNE IS

NOW, just what is the super-heterodyne principle?

The fundamental idea is based on a physical phenomenon known as beats, which occurs

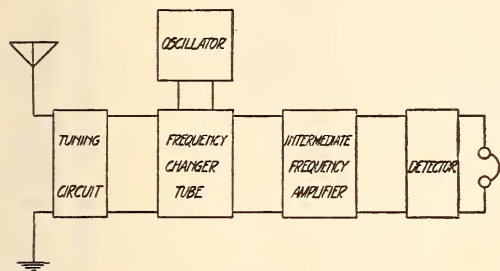


FIG. 1

The super-heterodyne idea. The frequency changing or mixing tube, is often incorrectly referred to as the "first detector" tube

when two slightly differing vibrations are compounded. For instance, if two tuning forks are struck, one of them corresponding to middle C, or 256 vibrations per second, and the other, a few vibrations more per second, a sensitive ear will distinguish three tones. Two correspond to the vibrations of the two forks, and the third will be much lower in note, in fact it will be the difference between the other two.

In the article in this series on radio-frequency amplification, it was pointed out that it is much more difficult to build an amplifier for high frequencies than for low frequencies. This becomes a real problem when we realize that the middle of the broadcast range (about 300 meters) corresponds to frequencies of the order of a million cycles per second.

The trick of the super-heterodyne then, is to "beat" the incoming high-frequency signals with a local oscillator, and to amplify the resulting low-beat frequency.

Now, strangely enough, this beat frequency has all of the irregularities of the original radio frequency, that is, the voice and music will appear in the low beat as well as in the high transmitted note.

And therein lies the efficiency

of this type of receiver—it amplifies comparative low frequencies where it is easily possible to build good amplifiers.

THE SUPER-HETERODYNE

THE "superhet" of Armstrong is really a complete receiving system, consisting of detector, "mixing tube," oscillator, and amplifiers, for both beat and audio frequencies.

Fig. 1 shows how the super-heterodyne performs its function of frequency changing. The input circuit, usually consisting of a receiving loop and a condenser, is tuned to the incoming signals. Then beats are produced by the local oscillator tube, then these beat frequencies are amplified by the "intermediate frequency" amplifiers to be finally detected and passed on to audio amplifiers and the usual output.

So much amplification is possible with this receiver that a small energy collector, such as a loop will suffice, thereby eliminating the unsightly and unhandy antenna. The receiver, however, may be loosely coupled to an external antenna.

The connection to the antenna may be made by running a single loop of wire about the cabinet, or by merely placing a turn of the antenna-ground system near it. In some cases the antenna may be attached to the loop, and on distant signals the external connection will be of aid, *provided* and only provided that the listener is out of the city away from the noises that Mr. Van Dyck in his series, "Man-Made Static," discussed in RADIO BROADCAST.

If used with an antenna, the super-heterodyne will radiate because of the local oscillator. It is entirely possible to use a

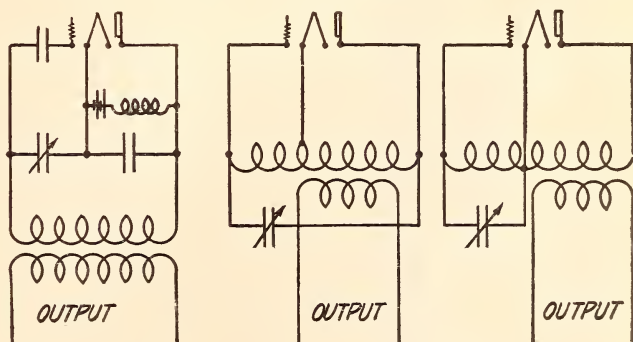
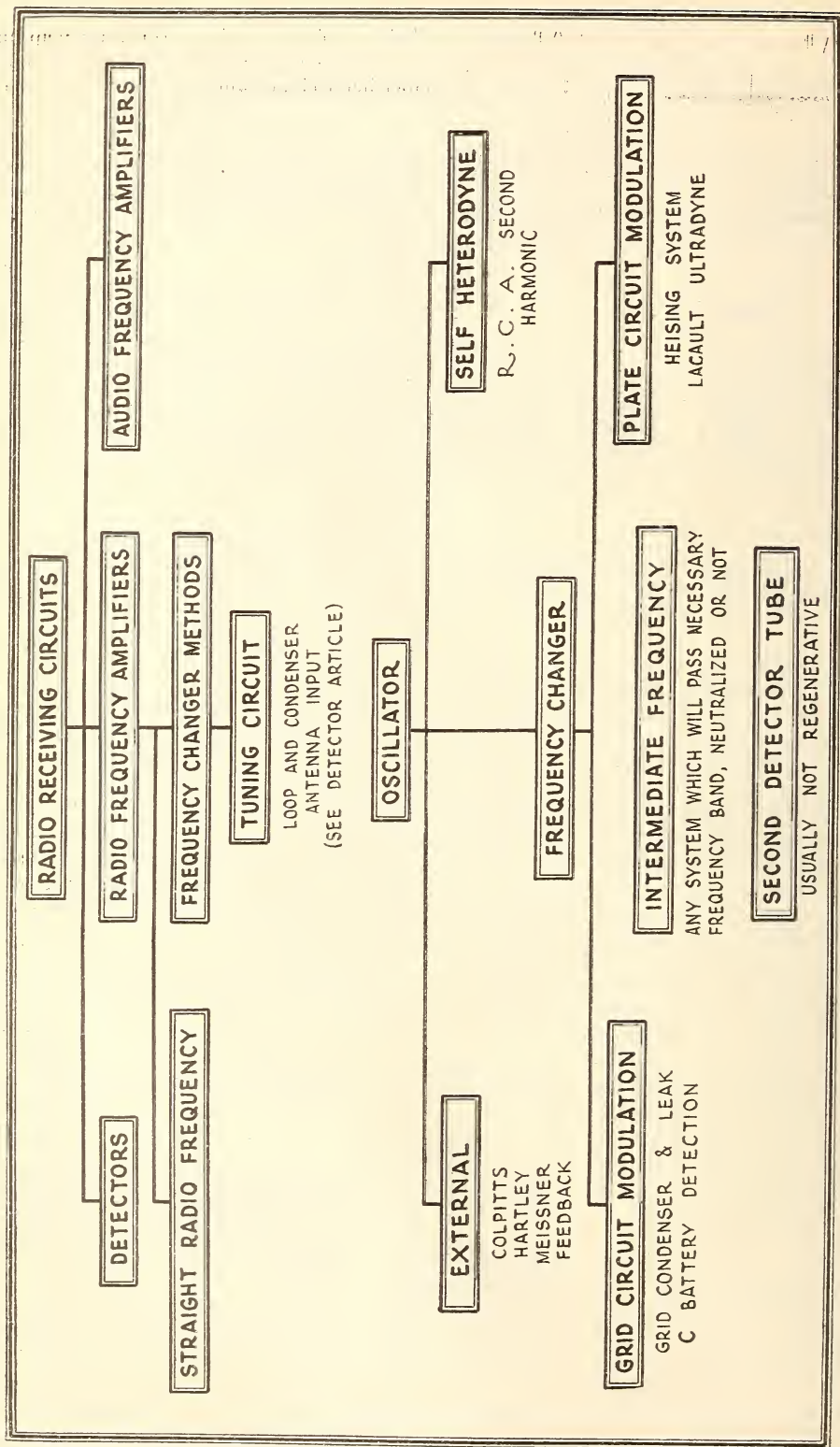


FIG. 2

Various types of oscillator connections. The Colpitts system is shown at the extreme left, and the others are two types of the Hartley circuit



↳ **SUPER-HETERODYNE FAMILY TREE** ↳

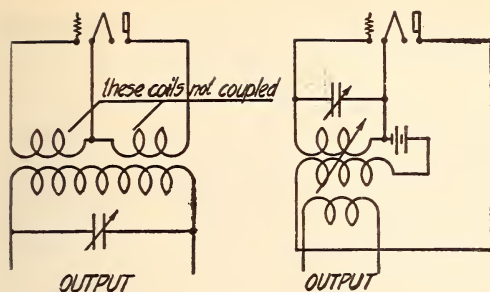


FIG. 3

Various other types of oscillators. The Meissner is at the left and a feedback system at the right

stage of radio-frequency amplification ahead of the first tube. Such a stage may be one of the several types described in the second article of this series. This radio-frequency amplifying tube will eliminate all possibility of radiation. The better plan, however, is to stick to the conventional method of using loop, detectors, and amplifiers.

The real superiority of the super-heterodyne actually fades almost to insignificance if its satisfactory operation requires an outside antenna because the development of modern receivers with a reasonably large antenna will practically duplicate in selectivity, volume, and distance the super-heterodyne's performance. A very striking example of such a receiver is the Roberts circuit when used with a good push-pull amplifier such as the four-tube arrangement known as RADIO BROADCAST's four-tube Knock-Out.

WHAT THE SUPER-HETERODYNE WILL DO

A PROPERLY constructed super-heterodyne is one of the most sensitive receiving systems; that is now available, although not the most satisfactory from several points of view. The only limit to its range is the level of local noise, that is the interference from "bloopers," arc lamps, door bells, X-ray machines, street cars, elevators, etc. The "superhet" will receive anything that is in the ether, and anything that is above the level of the noise can be picked up and identified. But so will other receivers, lately developed.

The writer's idea of a radio Utopia is an island, say in the middle of Lake Superior, where the noise level is 'way' down with a super-heterodyne to keep one company. It is to be understood that this is a *radio* Utopia!

On the other hand, if the owner lives in a congested area where the noise level is high,

all the amplifiers in the world won't help him to hear signals from great distances, and a super-heterodyne will not work to full advantage.

THE LOCAL OSCILLATOR

FIGURES 2 and 3 show several common types of oscillators. The Hartley circuit is probably to be preferred. It is a simple, cheap, and good oscillator covering a wide range without change of coils.

The latest development in the super-heterodyne history is, as Major Armstrong has pointed out in RADIO BROADCAST, the "second harmonic" idea. Instead of using a separate oscillator, the first detector is made regenerative, and the frequency of oscillation such that its second harmonic will beat with the incoming waves. Use of the second harmonic makes the two tuning controls independent of each other, and eliminates one tube, which is an obvious advantage.

THE FREQUENCY-CHANGER TUBE

THE first detector, or the tube in which the actual shift in frequency takes place, may be one of two general types as the

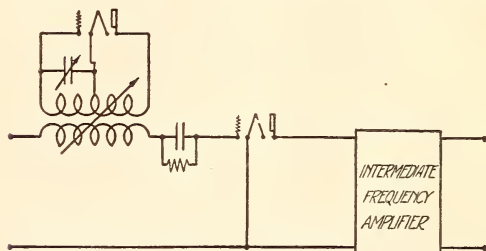


FIG. 4

The circuit of the frequency changer. The separate oscillator uses the Hartley connection. The output goes to the intermediate-frequency amplifier

Family Tree shows. The two frequencies may be mixed in the grid or the plate circuit. Of the two the former seems to be preferred.

Plate-circuit modulation may be used, as in the Ultradyne circuit. The Radio Corporation second harmonic super-heterodyne receiver, however, uses grid-circuit modulation. It may be pointed out here that broadcasting stations use plate-circuit modulation, and there seems to be no evident reason why this method may not be applied to the receiver. Fig. 5 shows a frequency changer of this type.

Another one of the tricks of the super-heterodyne lies in this frequency-changer tube. The output of this tube to the amplifiers that

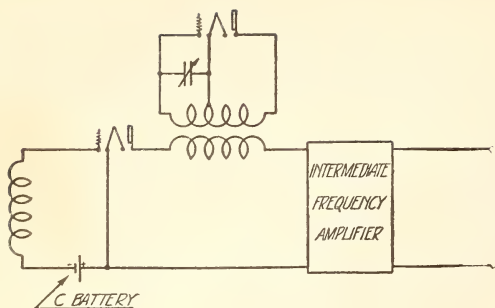


FIG. 5

Showing the frequency changing circuit with plate circuit modulation and C battery detection. In Fig. 4 a grid condenser is used for detection. The oscillator connection is the Hartley

follow, is dependent upon the product of two voltages, namely, the signal or incoming voltage and the oscillator voltage. For this reason it behooves the builder to make his oscillator as good as possible, for much of the efficiency of the entire receiver depends upon the proper functioning of this part.

Since the voltage of the second harmonic is less than that of the fundamental, it seems that the Radio Corporation super-heterodyne might lose some amplification by use of this feature, yet the advantages seem to outweigh the objections. The second harmonic idea was a brilliant one, and credit should be given Houck, its originator, who was one of Armstrong's associates in its development.

This business of multiplying two voltages to get the amplifier input voltage explains in a way why the receiver is so sensitive to weak signals. Suppose a station is tuned-in whose signals are weak, that is, they impress a small voltage on the loop. On an ordinary receiver this voltage is what actually operates the first tube. In the super-heterodyne this small voltage is multiplied by the relatively large one of the oscillator, and the voltage actually applied to the amplifiers is proportional to this product, not merely to the weak incoming signal.

Since the energy fed into the first detector is relatively high, in case of local reception, this detector usually functions with a C battery as shown in Fig. 5 instead of the usual grid condenser and leak. The reason is that the more conventional method may "block" if too strong a signal is applied to the tube. Any one can verify this by trying to receive when

a near-by amateur is sending, or when heavy lightning occurs in the vicinity.

THE INTERMEDIATE AMPLIFIERS

CONFUSION seems to reign supreme on the matter of the intermediate-frequency amplifiers. Perhaps it is because they belong to the far-famed "superhet," perhaps it is because it is difficult to buy, or more difficult to build good ones.

Any of the amplifiers described in Haynes' article on page 408 of the September number of this magazine may be used in the super-heterodyne—*provided* that it passes the required band of frequencies.

Now let us see what this signifies.

The usual band of frequencies broadcast extends up to about 5,000 cycles. This means that an amplifier must pass at least twice that band in order that the speech or music be true, that is, without lopping of the high violin harmonics, or the "s's"

In the usual receiver operating at 300 meters,—or 1,000,000 cycles, the band required is $\frac{10,000}{1,000,000}$ or one per cent. of the radio frequency. That is, if the receiver is so sharply tuned that it can differentiate between one million and one million ten-thousand cycles, the reception will be poor. Such sharpness is not attained, and the music and voice frequencies are all received.

In our intermediate amplifiers, however, another story must be told. Here we have a beat radio frequency of 50,000 cycles, or 6,000 meters, and if the usual band of 10,000 cycles is to be faithfully transmitted by each amplifier, they must be comparatively broadly tuned. In this case the band is $\frac{10,000}{50,000}$ or twenty per cent. of the beat frequency.

In other words, the usual type of resonant circuit will not suffice, for it is too sharply tuned and part of the speech band will be chopped off. This will result in distortion. Transformers with flat characteristics are

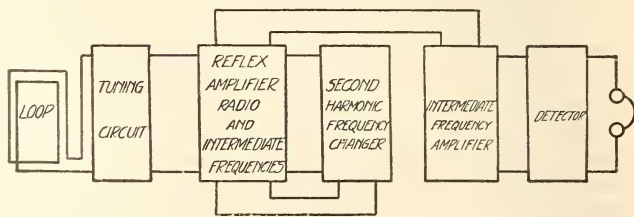


FIG. 6

The scheme of connections for the second harmonic super-heterodyne developed by Armstrong and Houck. Reflexing is employed in the first intermediate-frequency stage, which saves one tube.

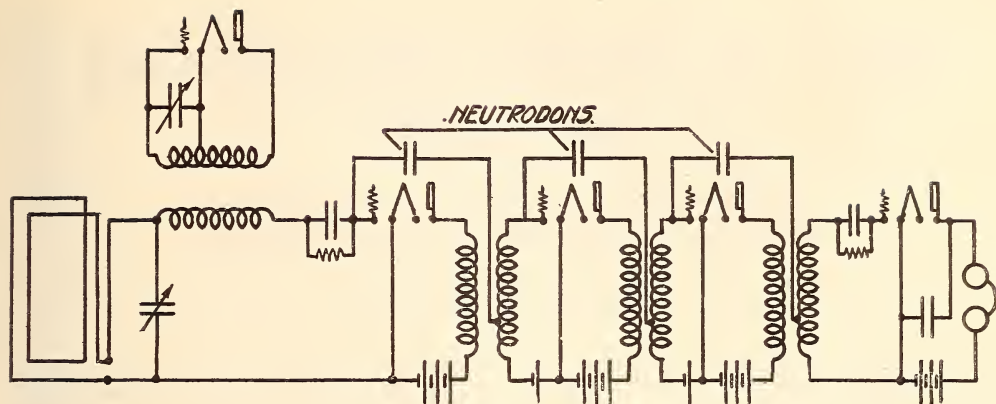


FIG. 7

Diagram of a two-control super-heterodyne showing the principles described in the accompanying article. There is a loop for receiving, tuned by a condenser, and the Hartley oscillator circuit is used. Grid condenser modulation is employed. The intermediate-frequency amplifier is coupled by untuned transformers, and the tubes are neutralized. Detection is accomplished in the last stage by the usual grid condenser method. No audio amplifiers are shown, but would be connected where the telephones are indicated

usually best for the interstage coupling. Such transformers should be paired so that they work together properly. This is a matter for the laboratory-equipped engineer.

THE SECOND DETECTOR

FOLLOWING two or more stages of intermediate or beat-frequency amplification, the signals are fed into a second detector from which they pass to the output circuit as usual. This detector tube operates by means of the usual grid condenser leak method. It may or may not be regenerative, but if so, it must oscillate at the beat frequency.

There is really no object in making this detector oscillate, provided that the remainder of the outfit is made properly. All the signal strength that one can stand will be attained before the second detector is reached, so there is little use in making the apparatus more complicated than necessary. If the inter-

mediate amplifiers are giving enough gain that they have to be neutralized to keep them from howling, one may rest assured that he is getting all possible out of the equipment.

In one of the Radio Corporation models, one of the intermediate amplifiers is reflexed, thereby eliminating one vacuum tube and bringing the total number down to six.

If a loud speaker is to be run from this receiver—and it is not wise to try a pair of phones on a strong and healthy “superhet”—a stage or two of audio-frequency amplification may be added. If the intermediate amplifiers pass the required band, and if the last detector and the audio-frequency amplifiers are not overloaded, undistorted music and speech should arrive at any part of the country from all other parts of the country, during the winter and at night.

What more could any one ask of any receiver?

“THE VOICE OF THE CITY”

IS, IN New York, at least, a radio voice. James C. Young's excellent article, telling what station WNYC is doing in New York and the possibilities of municipal broadcasting will be one of the interesting features in the January RADIO BROADCAST.

How to Build a Knock-Out Amplifier

A Highly Efficient and Easily Built Amplifier Unit
Combining Resistance and Transformer Coupling

By ZEH BOUCK

IT IS unfortunate that many radio writers lack experimental data, personally gathered, with which to bolster up their more general theoretical statements. Were such not the case, authors would have been less hasty and definite in the repeated denunciation of resistance-coupled amplification since RADIO BROADCAST introduced this system to the fan a half year ago.

There are few radio possibilities that have been more maligned than this truly meritorious system of radiophone amplification. Its economy of operation has suffered the most relentless criticism which a half hour of actual experiment and a half minute of unclouded thought would have demonstrated to be unjust and without sound foundation.

The sole objection that holds more than a negligible amount of water is the fact that transformer-coupling permits greater amplification per stage than the resistance-coupled system. The resistance-coupled amplifier permits a theoretical maximum intensification equal to the amplification constant of the tube. That is, the potential applied to a succeeding tube is equal to that applied to the preceding tube times the amplifying ability of the repeating bulb. This limit, however, can only be approached—never

attained. A transformer-coupled stage permits a greater intensification that is roughly equal to the amplifying ability of a resistance-coupled amplifier multiplied by the turn ratio of the transformer.

The truth is that neither resistance coupling nor transformer coupling is in itself perfect, each arrangement being deficient in qualities possessed by the other. A consideration of the characteristics of each amplifier will be enlightening in that it will indicate a method of combining the two systems. The composite arrangement exhibits both the superior amplifying ability of the transformer-coupled amplifier and the perfect quality of the resistor intensifier.

Facts and Fancies

The resistance-coupled amplifier has come in for a lot of criticism from many in the radio industry who ought to know better. If the laboratory tests they claim to have made actually were made, there is something radically wrong with their laboratory methods. In this timely article, Mr. Bouck, who is widely known as one of the soundest of radio technicians, describes a unique and very satisfactory amplifier which happily combines the desirable features of resistance- and transformer-coupling. Two other applications of resistance-coupling to an amplifier have been described in this magazine by Mr. Bouck, one in June, 1924, where resistance-coupling was added to the one-tube knock-out reflex and in October, 1924, where a two-stage resistance-coupled amplifier was added to the Roberts circuit. This amplifier unit should not be used with any kind of a reflex receiver, because such an arrangement would bring two stages of transformer coupling into play.

To those who criticize resistance coupling, we wish to extend an invitation to visit our laboratory. If they wish to do so, they may bring any receiver of this type with them for comparative test.—THE EDITOR.

TRANSFORMER DISTORTION

THE only objection to the usual transformer-coupled amplifier is the distortion which is almost invariably evident when amplification is continued to loud-speaker intensity (that is, two or more steps). Assuming the proper operation of a cascade amplifier in respect to the biasing of grids, distortion is promoted in several ways. The first consideration is the ineradicable tendency of the transformer to favor certain frequencies—usually those of a medium high period. In a well designed

transformer, this characteristic is somewhat subdued, to the extent that distortion cannot be discerned even by the trained ear, *in a single stage of intensification*. However, if amplification is continued through additional stages, perhaps only one, repeating through the same general type of transformer, the following transformer will emphasize the distortions originated in the first step. The effect is thus cumulative, and the distortion is finally evident to the average ear.

Another phenomenon which will result in distortion is the non-uniformity of the magnetic action of a transformer when heavily loaded. More technically, in such a case, the inductive effect is no longer proportional to variations in the magnetizing current as the saturation point in the core is approached. Some audio transformers evidence such an action at comparatively small loads. The ounce of prevention is a larger core, which in

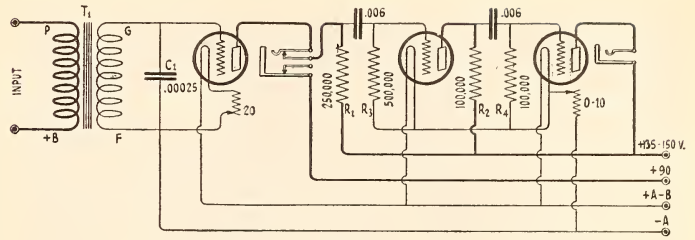


FIG. 1

The circuit of the combination amplifier. In the majority of cases C_1 can be eliminated. The detector is coupled to the amplifier in the usual way

turn is argued against by its inconvenient size and more worthy theoretical considerations. Distortion from this cause is probably encountered only in cases of excessive amplification, with high plate voltage and little or no bias, in which instances it is merely contributory to the general strain. *It should never be experienced in the first amplifying stage.*

Distortion in the tube itself is a phenomenon of uneven emphasis similarly confined to the last stage of transformer-coupled amplification. For satisfactory amplification, variation in grid potentials is limited to voltages

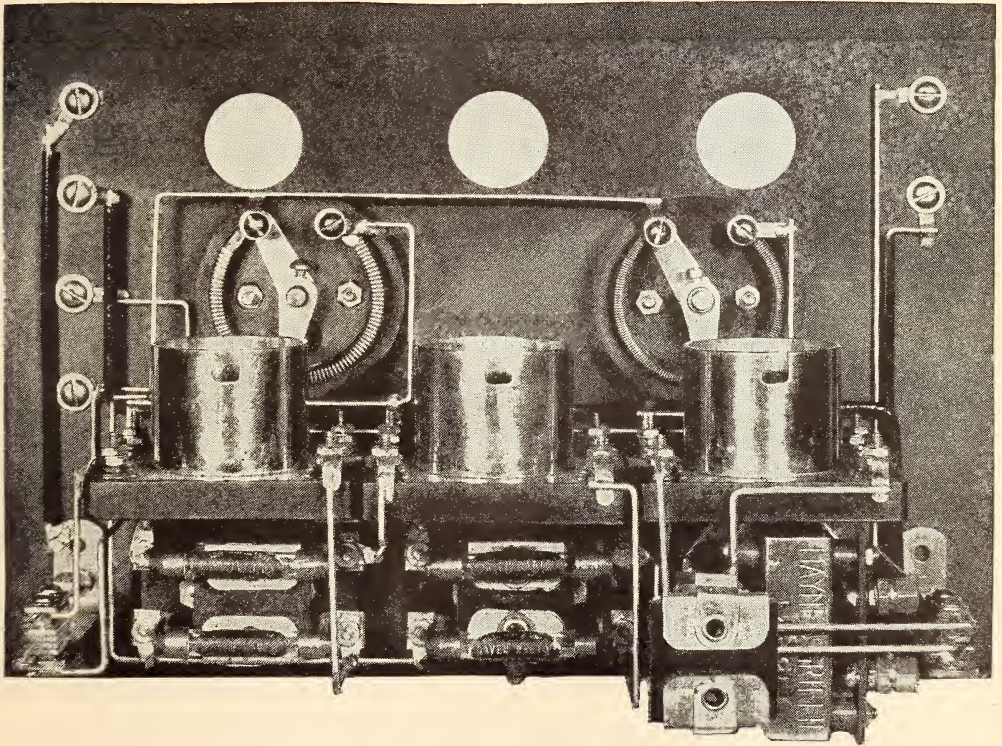


FIG. 2

A rear view of the amplifier. The selection of panel mounting parts makes a particularly compact and neat job

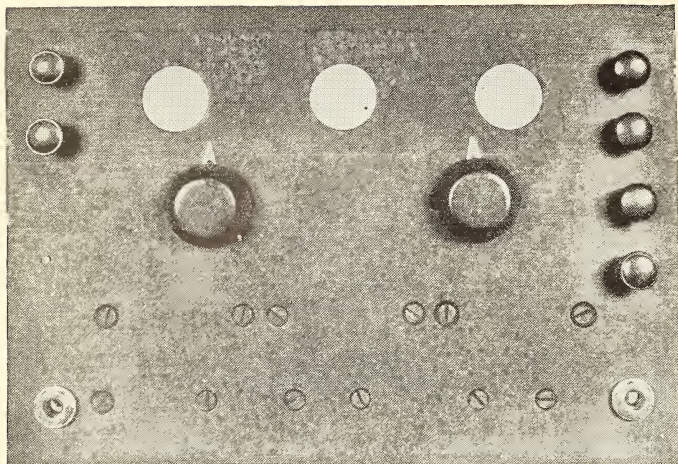


FIG. 3

The panel layout of the amplifier described. The design may be varied in order to maintain a consistent appearance of all receiving apparatus

projected by the straight portion of the usual "characteristic curve." However, in the transformer-coupled system, such variations are additionally confined to about half this workable portion, the negative or lower slope—which limits may be exceeded in the case of a strong signal in the last stage of amplification. Distortion will be the result. The impedance and resistance-coupled amplifiers are less restricted in this manner, for their operating characteristics permit a greater range of grid variations.

THE IDEAL AMPLIFIER AND ITS CIRCUIT

IT IS thus evident that the distortion in the transformer-coupled amplifier may be considered as being totally absent in the first stage. In this position, its superior amplifying ability recommends it as ideal. It is equally obvious that the case of the resistance-coupled amplifier has been similarly well established in the second and third stages where, free from the distorting characteristics of the transformer, it outputs an auditive perfect signal.

The reader will now grasp the possibilities of an amplifier consisting of one stage of transformer amplification followed by two stages of resistance coupling. The accompanying illustrations show such an amplifier, which thoroughly justifies the theoretical considerations outlined above.

Fig. 1 is the circuit of this ideal amplifying arrangement. The various values and connections have been determined experimentally and will give the best results on the

average receiver. Transformer T₁ is any reliable audio-frequency transformer with a turn ratio no higher than four to one. The .00025 mfd. condenser across the secondary is a Micadon, and connected in this manner it will improve the quality of some transformers. The capacity offers a comparatively low impedance to the high frequencies which may be over emphasized by the transformer—a discriminating "short" that irons out uneven amplification. Its desirability should be determined by experiment.

R₁ is the first coupling resistor, having a value of 250,000 ohms. This is considerably in excess of the usual resistance of 100,000 ohms, which is employed in the case of the second resistor, R₂. Experiments have determined the higher value as the most satisfactory in the plate circuit of the first tube in this particular amplifier.

C₂ and C₃ are the isolating condensers of .006 mfd. capacity.

The grid leaks, R₃ and R₄ have respective values of 500,000 ohms and 100,000 ohms.

The rheostat and jack connections are quite self-explanatory.

THE PARTS

THE following is a list of the exact parts used in the amplifier illustrated and described. Equally reliable makes may, of course, be substituted for the designated apparatus with similarly satisfactory results.

- One 7" by 10" panel;
- One six- or ten- ohm rheostat;
- One twenty- or thirty- ohm rheostat;
- Three standard sockets;
- One Haynes-Griffin audio-frequency amplifying transformer;
- Two Daven Resisto-Couplers with necessary grid leaks and coupling resistors;
- Two .006 Micadon or New York Coil condensers;
- One .00025 mfd. capacity Micadon or New York Coil condenser;
- Two Pacent jacks (one open and one closed circuit);
- Six binding-posts;
- And the necessary tail-washers, busbar wire, etc.

CONSTRUCTION

OPERATION

THOUGH the illustrated mechanical design is suggested to the average builder, the amplifier admits of several minor electrical and mechanical variations, such as a second stage jack, automatic filament control, and constructional changes to adapt the apparatus to a tuner of rather different appearance. It will be observed from the photograph, Fig. 2, that all apparatus, including sockets, are of panel-mounting design, which makes possible an exceedingly neat and efficient construction. The baseboard, may of course be used, if the designated apparatus is inconvenient or unavailable. Fig. 3 shows the panel layout and Fig. 4 is a descriptive drawing of the amplifier described, and recommended.

THE operation of the transformer-resistance-coupled amplifier is identical with that of the more conventional types. The indicated battery connections are made, and the output of the tuner wired to the primary of the amplifying transformer, the plus B battery and plate connections following through to the respective apparatus in the detector circuit. When inputting from the detector of a regenerative receiver, a telephone bypass condenser, which may be a Micadon, .002 mfd., should be shunted across the primary of the transformer, or from the upper (P) side of the primary to the filament battery. In most receivers, this condenser will be found included in the original tuning circuit.

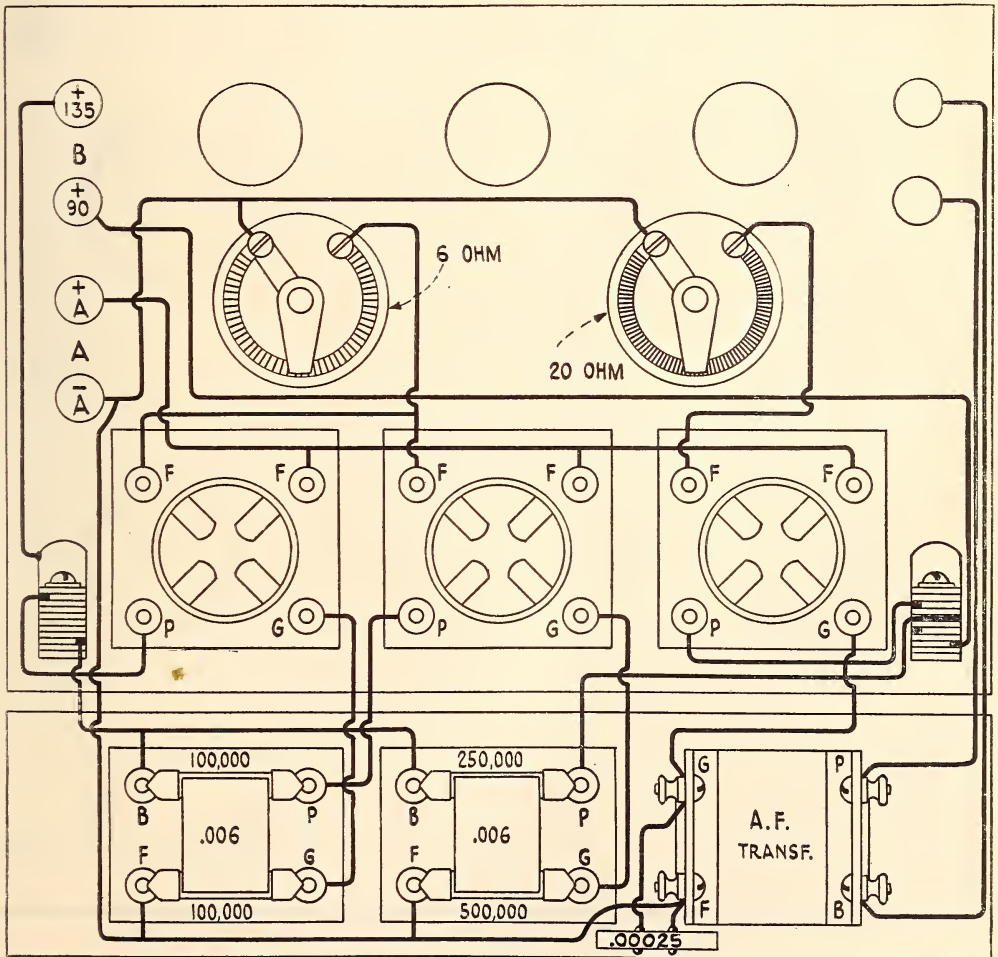


FIG. 4

A picture drawing of the layout and connections. This will be helpful to our less experienced readers, who, however, should train themselves to understand Fig. 1

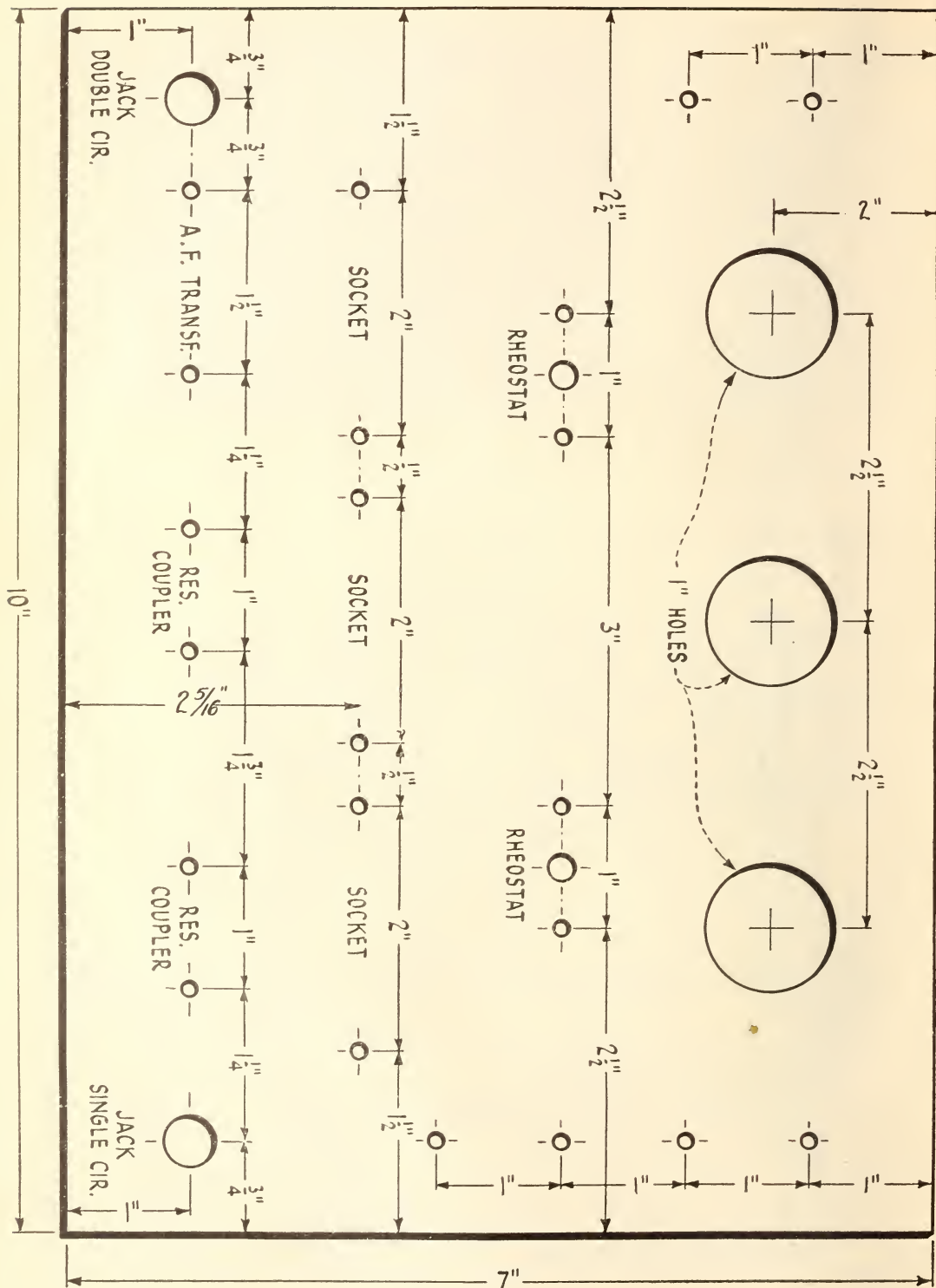


FIG. 5

Front view of the completed amplifier. Only two jacks have been used in the set described, in the first and third stages

Two plate voltage potentials have been indicated and extra posts provided, isolating the higher voltage from telephone receivers plugged into the first jack. However, if an amplifying plate voltage in the neighborhood of one hundred is applied, the two upper right hand binding posts may be shorted over, eliminating the necessity for an additional tap to the B battery.

TUBES

ANY of the standard tubes can be used in the amplifier described. One secures the best volume from the six-volt bulbs. The plate potentials should vary with the type of tube for best results. It is wise to keep close to the upper limit recommended by the manufacturer with the bias in the straight transformer-coupled amplifier. No bias however, should be used with the knock-out amplifier.

DISTORTION

CORRECTLY operated, the output of the amplifier described should be perfect as far as the ear is concerned. On exceptionally loud signals, and with some tubes, the final stage may "choke," which will result in harsh, grating reproduction. This strain can be remedied by lowering the resistance of the last grid leak, R₄. Placing the fingers across the leak prongs on the resisto-coupler (lowering the resistance by shunting through the hand) is a simple test to determine if distortion is due to the overloading of the last tube. The UV-201-A is somewhat limited in respect to the power it will handle without distortion: For dance purposes in a large hall, a power tube, such as the Western Electric 216-A, with a separate rheostat, is recommended for the last stage.

Flatness, or loss of the high tones will generally be remedied by eliminating C₁ (if used) or by bringing the grid leak of the last tube down to the plus side of the filament-

lighting battery. This places a slight positive bias on the tube, operating the bulb a little higher on its characteristic curve. As the resistance-coupled amplifier "modulates down," in fact very emphatically on the higher audio frequencies, more room for a useful grid variation is provided by this connection. It is interesting to note that the writer has operated resistance- and impedance-coupled power amplifiers that were distortionless only when functioning with a *positive* bias, supplied by a C battery.

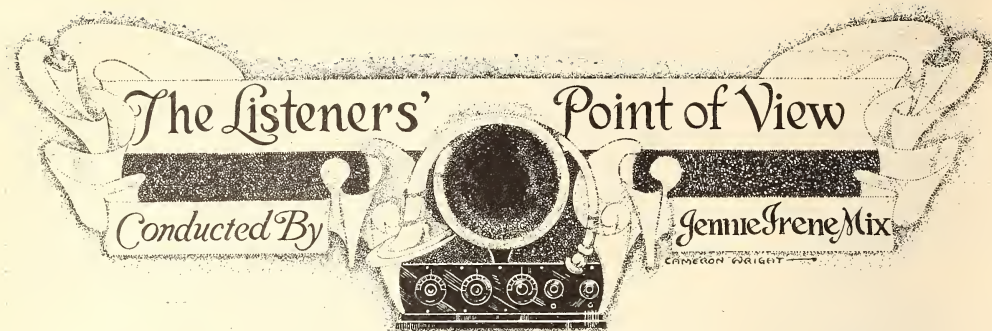
However, distortion *in* an amplifier built exactly as described will be rare. In the majority of cases, unsatisfactory quality can be traced to either poor tubes (generally boot-leg) or the loud speaker, and should the simple remedies suggested in the preceding paragraphs prove of no value, the trouble may be external to the amplifier.

ECONOMY

THE plate-current consumption of the knock-out amplifier is unusually low, with the exception of the last stage, being under that of a well biased transformer-coupled intensifier. With one hundred volts plate potential, across both B battery posts, the first tube, when the amplifier is passing signals, draws about .17 milliamperes (seventeen one hundredths of a thousandth of an ampere)! Under similar conditions, tube number two consumes one milliamperes, and tube three, five milliamperes. It will be observed that the third tube consumes almost five times as much as the total plate current of the preceding amplifying tubes. This is due, of course, to the substitution of the loud speaker windings for the comparatively high ohmage coupling resistors. The plate current in the last stage can be materially reduced, without appreciably affecting volume, by including a five-thousand-ohm resistance in series with the loud speaker.

A MOTOR GENERATOR FOR BATTERY CHARGING

AN EXCELLENT article, by James Millen will appear in an early number of RADIO BROADCAST, which describes the theory and construction of a motor generator for charging radio storage batteries. The entire unit is not expensive to build and to assemble, and gives a very quick and economical method of charging the storage battery.



Why Don't Great Musicians Aid Radio?

IF A majority of the leading musicians of this country would take a constructive interest in radio music, this particular feature of broadcasting would soon show marked improvement. At present they are a detriment rather than a help to the cause. They are quite willing to concede that there are unlimited possibilities for musical achievements of value through the radio, but they withhold activity in helping toward the development of these possibilities. Yet when radio music does finally attain a level sufficiently high to command the respect of the critical, these musicians, who are waiting for that day the while they are doing nothing to bring it about, will be among the first to seek the microphone for the promulgation of their work.

Perhaps this is only human. For in this commercial age, being a musician is at best a hard job. It may be asking a good deal to expect musicians to give much consideration to the radio as long as the radio does nothing for them in a financial way. But, now and then, one does come across one

who is sufficiently interested in radio music to consider it in its relation to humanity rather than to his or her individual career.

Such a musician is Mrs. H. H. A. Beach, the only American woman composer who has gained distinguished international recognition, and who, in addition to this, can hold her own among the men composers. An opinion on radio music from such a source is of far more than passing importance.

When asked to give this opinion, Mrs. Beach's reply, although brief, showed broad comprehension of the subject:



ROBERT D. BONIEL

Director and announcer at station WEBB, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago. It was from this station that the delightful surprise commented upon in these columns came not long ago

I should say that, in the main, its influence has been for good. I know that there are two sides to the question of its value to the composer, but so far as the public is concerned, I feel that much interest must have been aroused, especially in the smaller places, in the hearing of music. I have had personal knowledge of many people who live in remote districts, who have had wonderful happiness in listening to the artists and musical organizations which, otherwise, they would never have had an opportunity to hear. It is not only bringing enjoyment into lonely lives,



© Smith

JOSEPHINE LUCCHESI

—Coloratura soprano. What radio programs will be like when professional musicians are regularly featured, was demonstrated when Miss Lucchese, at present the leading coloratura of the San Carlo Opera Company, was heard from station wip, Philadelphia. The career of this young American girl is being watched with much interest by connoisseurs of singing. wip is to be congratulated on making it possible for a large radio audience to hear her.

but, in many instances, positive education as well.

But I acknowledge there is another side to the matter. I wish, of course, that the character of much of the music sent out through the air might be improved. In future this good may be brought about, not only by the improvement in the musical taste of the people, but also by the higher grade of artists performing.

This starts another and very vital question as to the remuneration of the artists. Where they give their time to music as a profession it seems highly unjust that they should not be paid for radio performances as for concert-giving. If such payment be not a regular procedure, then radio concerts will become merely a source of advertising to performers of immaturity or small reputation, who will take this method of making themselves known.

The radio, I believe, is merely at the beginning of its career, and what the future will show it seems impossible to predict. On the whole, I believe that it has already proved itself a blessing to many music lovers. If certain disadvantages have shown themselves, these may be remedied by concerted

action on the part of radio stations, artists, managers, and the public itself.

This conclusion to a fair-minded estimate of radio in its relation to music, suggests what many of us believe to be the best method by which the present shortcomings in radio music can be done away with: "concerted action on the part of radio stations, artists, managers, and the public itself."

The only one among these influences that could work this reform, single-handed, is the public. But why wait for the public to take the initiative? Combined action would bring results much quicker.

Mrs. Beach has herself been heard over the radio, having broadcast a group of piano numbers some time ago from station WRC at Washington. Mention of this performance was made in the subsequent number of this magazine. To play for a radio audience was a gracious act on the part of this musician, whose symphonic works have been performed



—Belden, Newark

PERRY AND RUSSELL

If any monologist of to-day tried to get away with that once popular hit, "You Can't Play Every Instrument in the Band," these clever chaps who are called, "The Two-Man Singing Orchestra" would have the laugh on him. They not only play all those instruments in the picture, but sing while they're doing it. If you happen to have a grouch when you tune-in on them they'll give you a quick hunch toward cheerfulness. They have been making life joyful for listeners-in at station WOR.

by every orchestra of importance in this country, and by orchestras in Europe and in England; who has appeared as piano soloist with these same organizations; whose choral compositions have been sung by noted choruses under the direction of the ablest conductors; whose piano works and songs are featured on many concert programs; and who, for many years, has appeared on the concert stage as a professional pianist.

Some radio enthusiasts may think it a bit patronizing to say that it was "gracious" of Mrs. Beach to play for them. But let it be asked of such as these: How many musicians of fame equal to that of Mrs. Beach

have you heard over the radio? Of course, you have heard certain celebrated artists when the public concerts in which they appeared happened to be broadcast. But that is quite a different matter from hearing these artists play from a radio studio to which they had gone for the express purpose of broadcasting. We have a notion that you can count the number of such artists on the fingers of one hand and not use all the fingers at that.

Radio Popularity on the Pacific Coast

WHEN E. M. B., of Gold Beach, Oregon, wrote the letter on Pacific coast broadcasting stations which was published in a recent number of this magazine, he probably had little idea of the protests he would arouse. Not that any one has disagreed with the fine things he has to say about KHJ, at Los Angeles, or with his comments regarding his enjoyment of KKK at

Oakland, California, and CKCB at Vancouver. It is his estimate of KGO at Oakland that has raised the rumpus. He remarks, with finality:

KGO is a wonderfully equipped and powerful station with splendid programs of a certain high class, but the people in general do not care for them.

They are not interested in cantatas, radio dramas, or operatic singing.

When listening-in with me, visitors often ask me to shift from KGO to KHJ, KFI, or KPO, and are better satisfied with what they receive.



ROSE BROWN, LEADING LADY OF THE KGO PLAYERS

That lovely voice of hers prompted a rush request to station KGO for Miss Brown's picture, for we felt sure that anyone with such speaking tones would be good to look upon. A good guess, it proved as all will agree who see the above photograph

Where E. M. B. makes his mistake is in confusing his friends with "people in general." It is, for that matter, a rather large order to utter an *ex cathedra*

opinion as to what "people in general," think about anything unless by this term E. M. B. means that large mass of people who do not do much thinking on any subject.

Among those who have entered an objection to this verdict regarding the KGO programs is Mr. H. S. Gibson of Logan, Utah. After stating that, as a constant reader of RADIO BROADCAST and a loyal supporter of KGO he cannot let E. M. B.'s letter go without "considerable protest," he adds:

In marked contrast to E. M. B., when we tell the neighbors that KGO has a play scheduled, we are forced to get extra chairs. Our children, and also the neighbors', recognize at once music by the Arion Trio or other performers that have been on KGO programs. These kiddies, all under thirteen, base their respective vocal or instrumental abilities largely as they have heard KGO performers. . . . My only regret is that KGO does not have a program every evening.

To which we wish to add personal testi-

mony to the effect that KGO is one of the very few radio stations putting on musical programs sufficiently well-balanced to hold our attention to the end. A good program is generally such throughout, and a popular program is complete in itself.

It is but another case of "many people, many minds." But it is always a bit dangerous to judge many people by a few minds.

Can Radio Artists Play Only Chopin and Liszt?

THERE is scarcely a broadcast station of any importance from which we have not heard times without number the second, sixth and twelfth Rhapsodies of Liszt, and his "Liebesträume." Why do we never hear any of his "Études"? Or the "Années de Pèlerinage"? Or some among his fifty transcriptions of Schubert's songs?

As for Chopin, he is played almost as frequently as Liszt, and represented within an even narrower scope. A few Nocturnes, with the hackneyed one in E flat major far in the lead; a Waltz or two; and those Impromptus of the kind within a conservatory pupil's ability . . . this is the radio Chopin, the petted darling of the Parisian *salon*. Yet he was one of the most superb among the Titans that have put pen to paper to express their thoughts in music.



—Apeda, New York

MRS. H. H. A. BEACH

American composer of international renown who sees great possibilities in radio music

Numbers of pianists have been heard over the radio who seem quite capable of playing some of this composer's *Études* . . . the "Revolutionary," for instance. Likewise, the "Fantasie Impromptu," and the "A flat Polonaise." The former has been played, to be sure, but all too seldom. Yet many people are hungering for just that sort of music—people who were raised in musical centers and now live far from points where they can hear great music. To them the radio could and should be of a value it does not now fulfill for them.

So, to the pianists who are expecting to broadcast during the coming months, we suggest that they try giving their listeners some of the works by Liszt and Chopin that have not already been presented by radio times without number. Also we would suggest that they give some composers other than Liszt, Chopin, and Rachmaninoff a chance to be heard now and then. For instance, we suggest Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Schumann, Brahms—to name but a few.

Musical Parodies Should Be Announced As Such

IF ANY one recited over the radio a parody of a well-known poem it would be announced beforehand as a parody. Were the



—T. Kajiware, St. Louis

MISS V. A. L. JONES

Program director and announcer at station KSD, St. Louis, is praised far and wide for the quality of her work

changed version given without anything being said either by the announcer or by the one reciting the poem, those who listened would object to hearing the well-known verses given other than as the poet wrote them. Why, then, should such liberties be allowed in music?

The specific instance giving rise to this protest was the performance of a man heard from station WTAM, who was announced as "Our Wandering Musician." If memory serves rightly, he was from Punxsutawney, Pa. Well, he was a wandering musician, all right. He did not jazz the numbers he played, at least not those we heard, but he added to them at his own sweet will. Rubinstein's "Mélodie in F" lost all its simplicity and wandered to the upper keyboard far from the region where the composer placed it. Octaves and chords unknown to the original composition were added.

We hold that such performances should be announced as the performers' versions and not as the original compositions. Such versions are not unusual in concert programs, but when did one ever hear of their being played without the program bearing the explanation that they were adaptations?

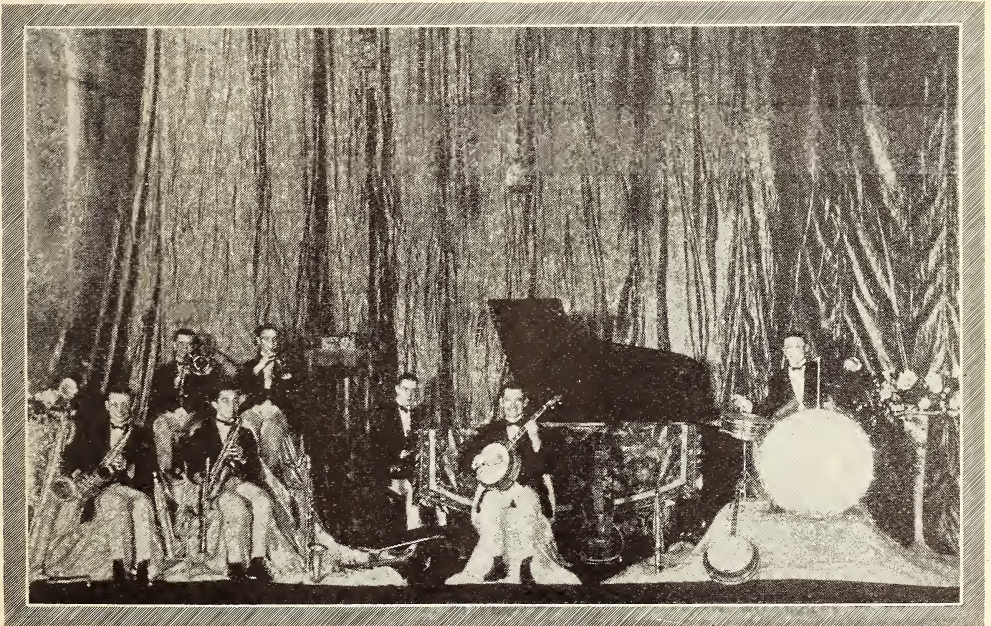
How Dramatic Readers Are Rated at Station wwj

IT WILL be recalled by those who read this department regularly, that in the number preceding this one, Mrs. R. J. Quien, dramatic reader of Camden, N. J., objected strongly to Mr. Corley W. Kirby, director of station wwj, having said that he had never heard a woman reader over the microphone who was not "terrible." And she then and there issued a challenge to compete with any man reader at some leading broadcasting station, that the public might decide between them. She also said that as proof of her success, she would like to have Mr. Kirby see the letters of appreciation she receives after each broadcast performance.

To which comes the following reply from Mr. Kirby:

I am sure that Mrs. Quien has received many letters from those who have heard her give dramatic readings. You can do anything over the radio and get letters of commendation, because the radio audience represents a better cross section of the American nation than can be obtained in any other way.

The problem of the radio station is to please the



—Strentz, New York

HARVEY MARBURGER AND HIS KEITH VAUDEVILLE ENTERTAINERS

If you have seen the Cafe L'Aiglon in Philadelphia, you'll know that the exotic setting arranged for this orchestra is quite in keeping with the place where they play. And they can make even jazz sound better than it really is, a statement you can prove for yourself by tuning-in wip



MAURICE SPITALNY

—Krumhar, Cleveland

Director of the Hotel Statler Concert Orchestra at Cleveland, Ohio, heard during the dinner hour through station WTAM. The excellent work of this orchestra under Mr. Spitalny's leadership has been frequently commented upon in this department

greater part of its audience with each concert, and I am sure dramatic readers are not able to measure up to this standard. Whether they are men or women makes no difference. In strengthening my position I ask this question: how many dramatic readers have you heard from any stage? Certainly, if they were a real attraction, the theater managers would have realized it long before this.

As far as the contest proposition is concerned, I would put it in the same class with other contests. In the end they mean little or nothing. If we had a contest calling for an expression on jazz and classical music, jazz would win out, because the people who prefer jazz to all else are just the type who would enter into a contest with gusto, while those who prefer classical music would say little or nothing about it. These people take no interest in contests, but when they like a thing they will write a good constructive letter, where others would fill out a form postal card. Radio contests reflect the opinions of the radio audience to a smaller degree than the straw vote reflects the political tendencies of the country.

I am willing to be convinced as to the value of dramatic readers as entertainers and the value of radio contests. I feel sure that the latter will not be held from the Detroit *News*, station wjg.

Can't Telegrams Be Original?

HERE is a suggestion for some station that would like to start a competition in which the winner will receive a prize.

Why not give a prize to the first person

who, in telegraphing congratulations on a program, says something other than:

"Program coming in fine. Keep it up."

"Program great. Keep it up."

"Everything coming in grand. Keep it up."

"Fine program. Coming in great. Keep it up."

Station WTAS, at Elgin, Ill., recently offered a prize of a \$250 Shetland pony to the one who gave them the best suggestion for a new slogan, WTAS having up to that time meant "Willie, Tommy, Annie, Sammy." We missed hearing who won the prize. It was an easy way to earn a pony. For who is there who could not improve on, "Willie, Tommy, Annie, Sammy"?

It would be much more difficult, apparently, to earn a prize

through sending telegram containing some original sentiment commenting on the program then being heard. For the present form seems to be firmly fixed in the minds of all and sundry who like to hear their names put on the air as "among those present."

Good Band Music Is Coming from Prisoners through wos

COMPILERS of musical statistics will tell you that few musicians are found in our prisons in comparison with the number of criminals drawn from other occupations. Yet there is that band heard at stated intervals from station wos, and whose members are all from the Missouri State Penitentiary. Their numbers never seem to grow smaller, although from time to time the personnel of the band must change owing to this or that member having finished his prison term. The band plays so well that it speaks badly for the morale of the musical profession. It was hoped, until that band was heard many times, that the statisticians were right. But now their authority seems doubtful. There is a psychological aspect of this band's performances about which one might write an entire article. For men who can play with such engaging spirit must have much of good in their natures. To be sure, the public performer who simulates an emotion

for the interpretation of the work he is giving, need not necessarily have experienced that emotion. But he must have the imagination to conceive of himself as having experienced it. In the case of a worthy emotion, the nature is not lost that has sufficient imagination to portray it with the right feeling.

The Dangerous Microphone

SINGERS who present the best songs to the radio audiences are almost without exception the singers who, of all the vocalists heard over the microphone, have the worst diction. They would do well to listen to those who present only popular songs of the day and learn from them something regarding correct enunciation. It is seldom that one word is indistinct when these latter singers are broadcasting, while with the former it is seldom that one word can be understood. In their case the only way one can tell what song is being given is by the melody.

Good songs will be more popular with all classes of radio listeners when those singing them make themselves intelligible. If these singers at present are unappreciated the fault is largely their own.

The microphone never fails to make known to the radio audience when a singer is off the key. Of late, some have been heard who never got the pitch once during an entire song, and were seemingly quite unconscious of this fact, or indifferent to it in the belief that it would not be discovered.

Radio can make a singer's reputation or it can ruin it. The singers of popular songs seem to realize this far more than do those others who are expected to be taken more seriously.

Score One for Women Announcers

THERE is more to be added to the discussion that has been going on in these columns regarding women announcers. Miss V. A. L. Jones, of station KSD, St. Louis, judging from the letters received commending her announcing, is not only in the lead

among the women filling this position at broadcasting stations, but ahead of most of the men as well. And ahead of *all* the men, according to Mr. J. C. Porter of Amargura, 23, Havana, Cuba. It is a pleasure to print the following excerpts from his letter.

The object of this letter is to pay a well-deserved compliment to KSD's announcer, Miss Jones. There is much telegraphic interference here as well as the steady grinding static that prevails most of the year, and it requires an exceptional voice to cut through this mess and be intelligible. This, Miss Jones does. I can say as the result of more than a year's experience that there is not a voice coming from the States that we receive better than hers.

In this day, when RADIO BROADCAST is running a series of articles under the heading "Is Woman Desirable—Over Radio?" I feel that such a very fine radio voice as that of Miss Jones deserves a word of appreciation. . . . We are a family of "radio nuts" . . . have six sets, and get the latest thing on the market. There is at least one set going every night, the year round, and this letter in praise of Miss Jones is the combined opinion of our family, based on full three years of dial twisting. . . . Here's hoping that for



CORLEY W. KIRBY

Of station wwj, Detroit *News*, who started something when he came out in this department against radio dramatic readers. Nor has he backed down an inch, as you will discover when you read what he has to say in this issue

many seasons to come we may enjoy the clear, measured, and cultured voice of the best announcer that we hear from the States.

A charming and intelligent tribute. May it influence some of the patronizing announcers to mend their ways. In particular that one in Chicago who, although he has some excellent points, spoils everything he does when, after saying they are signing off but will be on the air again in an hour, calls out with aggravating cheerfulness: "See you later!"

Pleasure Unique and Unexpected

ONCE in a while something so delightful in its character and in its unexpectedness happens over the radio that one forgets all the recent disappointments after one tunes-in. The most delightful of such experiences came when, upon tuning-in WEBH at Chicago, this was heard:

"We are now about to make a very important announcement although it may result in your missing part of our program. We want all of you who hear this to go to your north windows and look out. You will see the most beautiful aurora borealis that has been seen for many years."

And it was even so. There, in the northern sky, was one of nature's most wonderful miracles. And many, thousands upon thousands, no doubt, would have known nothing about it if it had not been for the announcer at WEBH. Some of us are still thanking him.

An Elephant Dancing Among Daisies

THE old saying about taking a sledgehammer to drive in a tack was recalled when hearing a short time ago Mendelssohn's fragile, light-footed "Spring Song" played from station KFMX, at Northfield, Minn., on a trombone. Why any trombone player should choose such a number is beyond comprehension. An elephant trying to dance among daisies without touching one . . . that was how it sounded.

But there is no doubt that this particular trombone player could give his listeners much pleasure if he stuck to music that belongs to his instrument. The fact that he managed to cavort through the "Spring Song" proves this.

DURING a visit of the Memphis baseball team to Fort Worth the Rotary Boys' Band of Memphis gave a program from WBAP, the station operated by the Fort Worth *Star-Telegram*. They played better than half of the bands made up of adults, and here's con-

gratulations on their work! Whoever is their director should also be congratulated. It was a real joy to hear such legitimate, sincere playing. And special mention should be made of the tone quality of the various instruments. For that, too, was unusually good.

IF, WHEN tuning-in a station it happens to be the moment when the announcer is speaking, one can tell almost instantly what station it is, provided it has been tuned-in before. For each announcer has a distinct individuality. But it is next to impossible to tell the station if music is going on when it is tuned-in, for the reason that most of the stations play the same things, night after night, week after week, month after month. But this state of things is going to change for the better. Put this down as a prophecy, if you wish. It is a safe prophecy.

THE frequency with which Edward German's "Three Dances from Henry VIII" are broadcast is sufficient testimony of their popularity with radio audiences. These charming pieces are especially well suited for performance by small orchestras, such as are maintained by radio stations; and the art with which they are often played by many of these orchestras speaks well for the performers.

It may interest listeners-in to know that Edward German who was born in England in 1862—was not named German at all, but Smith. It was Sir Alexander Mackenzie, the British composer, who told the then young Smith that he could become famous by any other name, but never with the one he bore. As he was of German descent on the maternal side, Smith took the name by which he is now known. While he composed many works, he is now noted chiefly for his incidental music to Shakespeare's plays.

THE Piggly Wiggly Girls who are heard occasionally through KHJ, Los Angeles, can put up a pretty good program when they are so minded. There is an excellent violinist among them; they have some good pianists; and a number of the singers have more than average voices, well trained.

THE men whose broadcasting is confined to humorous monologues, or the telling of a succession of jokes, must have about the most difficult job of any among those who are regularly heard over the microphone. That most of them succeed in landing the point of the humor, shows them to be experts.

Can "Static" Interference be Eliminated?

Fertile Fields for Radio Experiment to Make Receiving Free From Natural Interference—Is Radio Development Tending the Right Way?—Some Concrete Suggestions of Great Interest

By WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS

THE season has just passed when our radio sets frequently produce horrible cracks and frying and tearing and grinding sounds, to the more or less complete destruction of any pleasure in listening to broadcasting. One can scarcely listen to these barrages of noise without trying to figure out some way to eliminate them. It is proposed to consider here just what methods for reducing this type of interference are feasible at present, and also to make a few guesses as to possible future developments.

The most obvious attack upon the problem is the increase of power used by the transmitting stations. If we imagine that on a certain day all broadcasting stations were to increase their power tenfold, what would be the result? Evidently the owners of receiving sets could reduce the size of their antennae very considerably and still get the same loudness of signals as formerly. On the other hand the static noises would be much weaker on account of the smaller antenna. Interference between one station and another would remain the same because the *relative* strengths of the signals would not be changed by increasing the power of all of them proportionally. This increase of power is a very attractive method for reducing static interference and is being made and will very likely continue to be made.

Meantime there is an independent precaution that can be taken at the receiving end to reduce interference. That is, to use a receiver that has the best possible selectivity. There is a very definite limit to the selectivity allowable in a receiving set used for voice or

music, for in order to receive these it is necessary to receive equally well not merely a single wavelength or frequency, while listening to a given station, but a "channel" of frequencies about 10,000 cycles (or 10 kilocycles) wide. For example suppose we wish to listen to station woo whose frequency is given in the newspapers as 590 kilocycles. A receiving set that is so selective as to receive only this frequency would not be able to pick up voice or music from woo. The set should be made so as to receive

equally well, and all at once, all frequencies from about 585 to 595 kilocycles while listening to woo. Furthermore if the selectivity of the set is to be the best possible, all frequencies below 585 and all above 595 should, at the same time, be completely rejected.

THE IDEAL RECEIVER

IN OTHER words the ideal receiver should be like a slit or a door that opens only wide enough to let in the desired music. (In order to carry out this simile, we may say that good quality music is about 10 kilocycles

When an Expert Speaks

Walter Van B. Roberts is one of the ablest writers on radio today, as many of the readers of this magazine have often written us. He recently joined the technical research staff of the Radio Corporation of America at their special laboratory at the College of the City of New York. In this article, which is easily one of the most interesting that has appeared in any radio publication for a long time, the author discusses what is truly one of the most serious problems in radio. "Static" is one natural force that the best of radio engineers have had great difficulty in mastering, and the end is not yet. The elimination of static is a problem in which everyone is interested and Mr. Roberts's presentation of the problem and six definite suggestions for development is extremely clear in its technical phase and decidedly thought-provoking.—THE EDITOR.

wide, while 4 kilocycles is as wide a range as speech needs to be satisfactorily natural and understandable). If the door is not opened wide enough the "side bands" will be "pinched" and the quality of the received voice or music will suffer. On the other hand, if the door is opened wider than necessary there is just so much more room for the static to get in. The super-heterodyne is the type of receiver best adapted to yield the ideal selectivity defined above, especially at short wavelengths. In fact, practically speaking, it can be said that probably no other type of receiver can be made to come anywhere near this ideal for waves shorter than three or four hundred meters.

In connection with the advantage of the best possible selectivity, it is interesting to note a step taken by the American Telephone and Telegraph Company in their recent experimental transatlantic radio telephone work. By using what is called "single side band" transmission, the width of channel required is cut in half, so that if the selectivity of the receiver is correspondingly increased, only one half as much static can get in as is the case with the ordinary type of transmission. This advantage is not the only one offered by single side band transmission, but the difficulties attendant in producing the single side band, especially at short wavelengths, and the difficulty of receiving music by this method, prevent its general use for broadcasting at present.

GREATER POWER AT THE SENDING END?

THE increase of power of the transmitter and the increase of selectivity of the receiver are unquestionably feasible methods for reducing static interference. There are however many ingenious inventors who will not agree with the following rather sweeping statement: Suppose that a typical broadcasting station is working on a wavelength in the ordinary range. Now suppose that some one using any conventional type of antenna experiences static interference while listening to the broadcasting station. The statement is, that no "filters," "traps," double modulation schemes, or any other arrangements, no matter how complicated, can ever do any more toward reducing the interference than can be done by simply making the selectivity of the receiving set approach the ideal character previously described. This is merely another way of expressing the view that static can be considered to be a mixture of disturbances of identically the same nature as the signals,

and hence that the portion of these disturbances that acts like signals lying in a given frequency range will inevitably be received by any set that is receiving signals in this frequency range.

WHY NOT CHANGE THE ANTENNA?

THE above statement might seem to indicate that there can be no cure for the trouble. However, there are several conditions mentioned in the statement that suggest new methods of attack. For instance, why must we receive with a conventional type of antenna? Why not devise a very "directional" antenna, that is, one that has to be accurately pointed in the direction from which the waves are coming? Such an antenna would pick up only the small fraction of static disturbances that acts like signals coming from the same direction as the signals we want to hear. The loop antenna has this directional property to a rudimentary degree and hence gives a slightly better signal-to-static ratio than the usual open antenna. It is hoped that the use of very short waves will make possible antennae having very high "directional selectivity."

Again, why do we have to stick to the ordinary range of wavelengths? It is natural to expect the static interference to be worse in some wavelength ranges than others, and it may well be possible to work down to a wavelength where the interference is negligible.

A NEW TYPE OF WAVE, PERHAPS

SO FAR we have met the enemy face to face and combatted him in a straightforward fashion. It is not impossible however that we might have been able to avoid doing battle at all. For, upon finding that natural causes were already ahead of us in producing a certain type of electromagnetic disturbance, we might have said to ourselves: "Very well then, we will invent for our purpose some other kind of disturbance, one that Nature is not already producing, and thus insure that we receive nothing except what we transmit." As an example of possible experiments along this line, we might try using horizontally polarized waves; that is, waves turned over on their sides, so to speak. Such waves are emitted from a loop with its plane parallel to the earth's surface. Another possibility would be circularly polarized waves. These are a little difficult to describe and it will be enough to say that they are to an ordinary wave what a corkscrew is to a wavy line, or a

curl to a simple "wave" in the hair. In any case the receiving set would have to be designed *not* to receive the ordinary type of wave at all. While the signal-to-static ratio might very likely be improved by the use of these particular types of waves, it is extremely unlikely that complete freedom from static would be attained.

UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION

UNDER the general head of "avoiding battle" comes the idea of transmitting from one antenna entirely buried under the earth to another similarly buried. Transmission free from static has been reported by some experimenters using this method. The writer does not feel prepared to criticize the possibilities of this method, and only ventures to wonder whether the phenomenon of "total reflection" could play any part in it.

Summing up the whole subject, we do not

see much hope of eliminating static absolutely, but believe it to be readily possible to reduce the interference to any desired degree by the use of the methods (no two of which are mutually exclusive) tabulated below in order of practicability and importance:

1. Increase power of all transmitting stations.
2. Increase frequency selectivity of receivers to the limit imposed by quality considerations.
3. Work in region of wavelengths that experiment shall have shown to be freest from interference.
4. Increase directional selectivity of receiving antennae.
5. Decrease necessary channel width by use of single side band transmission.
6. Use some type of electro-magnetic wave that is less used by Nature than the type now used for broadcasting.



LIEUTENANT LOWELL SMITH

Acting Commander of the United States Army World fliers, who recently completed their 'round the world flight. Lieutenant Smith is describing his experiences before the microphone at station wcco, St. Paul-Minneapolis. wcco was formerly known as WLAG. At several cities, notably at Boston and New York, when the fliers arrived, greetings and speeches were broadcast to them in the air, and the answers picked up by the microphones of a broadcasting station on the ground and re-broadcast to radio listeners



INDIRECT ADVERTISING

By radio is regularly achieved by this orchestra which plays popular and semi-classical numbers from station WEAJ, New York. It is the B. Fischer and Company Astor Coffee Orchestra. This company, one of a considerable number now doing indirect advertising "on the air" pays a fee of a certain sum per minute for the use of the broadcasting station as well as the salaries of the orchestra. Radio advertising is a new field about which very little is known

How Will You Have Your Advertising?

The Radio Advertising Problem is Similar to the Newspaper's—Should Advertising Be Permitted on the Air?—How Does the Public Like Ether Publicity

By JAMES C. YOUNG

WHEN Mr. Householder hurries home in the evening from a day's work and sits down beside his receiving set, his face does not always reflect that peace and pleasure that passeth all understanding, usually associated with radio. He is likely to get in touch with a station which has just announced that, "Mr. Albert Wagh of the Baked Bean Corporation of America will now describe the scientific preparation of the bean, from pod to pot."

This is publicity. Radio users throughout the nation, a large percentage of American advertisers, and all who come in contact with the public mind, are wondering just how far

publicity can be carried in the field of radio. On that question will depend the future development of broadcasting, perhaps in a broader measure than any other one consideration. It is undeniable, of course, that no particular reasons exist why broadcasting stations should furnish a daily program of entertainment to the American public without any kind of compensation. Naturally these stations derive a reflective prestige which frequently is sufficient to warrant their maintenance, as in the case of department stores and similar establishments. But the fact remains undisputed that the man with a \$5 receiving set is the one who enjoys the greatest benefit.

How can the broadcaster be paid? So far but one dependable method of return has been evolved, and that method is publicity. There are many shades of opinion as to what the public thinks about this intimate association of advertising and radio entertainment. A majority of the men who have studied the matter from the broadcaster's point of view assume to believe that the American radio audience, represented by three to five million receiving sets, does not particularly care whether the programs it enjoys are made available by direct or indirect advertising. But the statements of radio followers themselves show that there is a considerable and growing prejudice against the type of program in which the genesis and descent of that baked bean are discussed too extensively.

One large station that has broadcast publicity with marked success recently took a poll on the problem of publicity among 25,000 persons owning radio sets. The directors of this station concluded that the quality of entertainment was the determining factor in bidding for the radio public's favor, rather than the question of publicity. Just how far that conclusion can be trusted is a matter not easy to decide.

IS PUBLICITY ALL RIGHT IF VERY GOOD?

WITH a numerous group of broadcasters accepting pay for the privileges of their stations it is not difficult for them to become convinced that the public has no strong objections to this practice. It even seems reasonably true that an excellent quality of entertainment will go far to neutralize opposition from listeners. If these matters are granted, we still may doubt that the great average of American radio followers will be content with programs in which the flavor of advertising is becoming steadily more perceptible.

The broadcaster may well ask how he can obtain revenue by other means. That is a

phase of the situation closely allied with publicity, but it is not the immediate subject under discussion, nor can it be looked upon as the weightiest factor in broadcasting. This great enterprise has assumed a semi-public character and the stations of the nation are regarded as semi-public institutions, in the same way that newspapers and periodicals

often become a vital part in the life of the times. If a newspaper or magazine, honored with the respect and confidence of the public, should so far misconceive its mission as some radio stations have been known to do, the result could not be long if it is a doubt. Broadcasters of trained perceptions admit this view, and maintain that every station must stand or fall by the rule of its own conduct. That is an excellent answer and not improbably the solution of publicity in the air.

It is not an easy matter to conduct a broadcasting station.

Judging from the number of those who rush in where the initiated tread with care, a wide impression exists that the only requirements for success are represented by a microphone and a few entertainers. But the record of survival indicates that broadcasting requires something more. That something might be called a large endowment of ingenuity, because the typical program director must be ingenious indeed—if not a genius.

Within the last two years more than 1,000 government licenses have been issued to broadcasting stations. At this moment but 535 are in operation, surely a prodigious number, but still these are a mere half of those established in this short span of twenty-four months.

What became of the others? That is one of the unwritten chapters of radio, which might afford much profit to those who contemplate entering upon the high adventure of broadcasting. About sixty of the 535 surviving stations are now interlarding pub-

Advt.

Of late, there has been considerable discussion among radio listeners about advertising on the air. We have heard much that is pro and much con. There is a great group of the radio audience who contend that if radio programs are good in both content and execution, it doesn't make any difference to them if they are an advertising feature for some firm or other. Others feel, among them, the powerful American Radio Association representing many listeners, that the air should be free of all advertising. For many years all periodicals have been required to indicate that material appearing in news columns which is advertising must be so labelled. "Advt." has so become a very familiar abbreviation to newspaper readers. We think the question should be thoroughly discussed, and the opinions of listeners clarified and expressed, for that will make it easier for all. RADIO BROADCAST will publish some of the best letters received from readers on this subject.—THE EDITOR.

licity with their usual programs. These sixty stations are among the largest and best organized in the country, so it is a fair assumption that the principal support of broadcasting to-day comes from paid publicity.

ESSENTIALLY BROADCASTING IS PUBLICITY

THE definition of paid publicity is used advisedly, for some of the men identified with radio argue that the whole broadcasting activity has been built upon the theory of publicity, and maintain that the question whether this publicity benefits a station or is bought by some one using that station, does not really matter.

But there is a difference between the kind of publicity which a station obtains and the sort that deals with baked beans at so much a minute. The privilege of addressing a radio audience is worth anywhere from \$40 to \$600 an hour, and the man who buys even ten minutes will strive hard to sell something in his allotted time.

This question of "selling something by radio" is a particularly annoying thorn. No

matter how ably theories may be argued, it is past dispute that the man who puts on his slippers and lets his mind drift away with radio, does not want to have a salesman's patter drummed in his ears. The direct sales appeal seldom is permitted by radio. Happily that has been true in a large measure, but selling organizations everywhere are turning intensive attention to the possibilities of radio campaigns. The appeal to buy seeps through the air more clearly every day. The man we have imagined in his slippers always has the opportunity to turn a dial and usher in another thought, a privilege that he undoubtedly uses to excellent advantage, but if there is to be no intelligent check on publicity, the day does not seem far distant when it will be difficult to tune-in a program without unpleasant advertising features.

VARIOUS ARE THE USES OF PUBLICITY

THERE are many sorts of publicity. Every one is familiar with the discourse on baked beans and other subjects of the kind. Then there is the variety of publicity which



THE RADIO STUDIO

May become as much a battleground for advertisers as the pages of the daily newspaper or the magazine. There are those who contend that all broadcasting is advertising for someone, and that it is merely a question of who shall be advertised and in what way. Secretary of Commerce Hoover says "the quickest way to kill broadcasting would be to use it for direct advertising." In any event, it will be the listener who decides whether or no he will countenance radio advertising of any sort. The photograph shows the studio of KGO at Oakland

radio followers themselves do not always recognize. Upon the principle that ignorance is bliss, this particular phase might seem beyond objection. The man with a radio set will not resent an announcement in which the name of some New York hotel is called to his attention by the information that its orchestra will now play for his edification. There has been a lively competition lately among hotel orchestras of the metropolis for this privilege, and some of the big hosteleries are paying monumental fees in order that their names may be associated in the public minds with superior musical organizations.

This is publicity in its least objectionable form. Another variety that seems to pass muster is the

address by some life insurance executive or banking official who treats of matters which lie close to the public interest. Usually the only advertising consists in the linking of names which join the company and the speaker while thousands of persons pay heed. Many of these radio addresses are so well delivered that they represent a public service rather than a private gain, no matter how large that gain may be. Other addresses are boring to the point of drowsiness, but it does not take long for the radio follower to apply the proper and inevitable remedy.

Publicity falls into a third classification, which is insidious and subject to criticism, the kind of publicity where the object of the speaker is withheld, seeking by adroit means to inveigle the public mind. An illustration might be found in a number of addresses delivered not long ago on the subject of a great water power development, for which public support was needed. It may be questioned whether some of the stations concerned recognized this theme as publicity, because it bore none of the usual ear marks. Program directors are ever on the alert against the man who endeavors to use their stations for public-

ity without pay. Perhaps some of these water power addresses were paid material; others were not. But the way in which they cropped up across the country left little doubt in the minds of shrewd observers that interest in water power served a broader purpose.

With the development of publicity we also have had the introduction and rapid advance

of the radio publicity agent. He is now an established institution and likely to become as colorful a personality in the field of radio as he long since became in the domain of the press. Indications are that he will not have a higher repute in his new vocation than he has had in his old.

There is another side to radio publicity which deals frankly and



THE HAPPINESS BOYS

Give a weekly program from WEAf, New York, which is an excellent example of what many consider a quite inoffensive form of indirect advertising. The only mention made of Happiness Candy Stores, which they represent, is at the start and finish of their half-hour program

wholly with advertising in its customary and recognized forms. It is said that some twenty or twenty-five of the principal advertising agencies now maintain departments which deal exclusively with the sale of merchandise by radio. Their methods are less subtle than those of the publicity agent who organizes a campaign which evolves around some public question, such as the water power rights. But let us assume that an advertising agent is retained to make popular a particular kind of silk. His first step would be to copyright some attractive name for his merchandise. Then he might send out a recognized fashion designer, delivering talks across the country on the charm of the season's new styles in silks, particularly that silk into which had been woven the skillful threads of advertising.

It is within reason to believe that all of the women who listened to one of these fashion chats would find no fault with the advertising flavor. One trained observer of public inclinations pointed out that women read the daily bargain advertisements with as much or more interest than any other section of the daily press. Therefore, why not an equal interest in styles by air?

If the answer be affirmative, it is only another step to conclude that bargains by air might be acceptable to a numerous section of radio followers. This same man, who knows all about the minds of women, even ventured the suggestion that a time would come when broadcasting stations could be operated solely for the purpose of announcing sales and fashions and such things.

Endeavoring for a moment to look down the opening vista of time with the eyes of this commercial prophet it is interesting to follow up the suggestion. If a mail order concern in Chicago made a regular Monday night announcement of special buying opportunities, it would be able to reach a multitude in ten states around, accomplishing in ten or fifteen minutes with the voice of one man what would require great organization and the applied efforts of many workers, by any other means. Although we may safely conclude that this broadcasting of bargains lies somewhat in the future, it is a possibility not to be lightly dismissed.

Broadcasting is such a comparatively new field of endeavor that its principles remain undefined and its development must be yet measured. Much of the uncertainty and many of the objectionable qualities which characterize radio were present in equal or greater measure when the automobile and moving picture industries first began their amazing expansion. Wherever there is haste and stress, there also must be growing pains. But the lusty vigor of radio and its broad application furnish abundant guarantees that its difficulties will be solved.

In the meanwhile the publicity agent is busily engaged at his task. At least two or three radio booking agencies have come

into existence which undertake to obtain a hearing for any particular kind of baked beans or some new fabric, by addresses and other devices employed from station to station. These booking agencies have worked out a schedule on much the same principle as theatrical agencies. A speaker leaving New York,

let us say, will travel to Cleveland, then Chicago, perhaps Omaha, and so on to the Coast, returning by the Southern route. He will "play one night stands" and allow a few days between each address so that the tenor of his arguments do not become too familiar.

This fall has witnessed an interest in radio never before approached. It is not so long ago that observers asked if radio had come to stay and could maintain itself as an entertainment against the many other forms of appeal for public attention. That question seems trite now, although it involved serious consideration but a short while ago. With the new assurance that radio has become a definite part of American activity, men who study publicity and advertising in its

Herbert Hoover Says—

I believe that the quickest way to kill broadcasting would be to use it for direct advertising. The reader of the newspaper has an option whether he will read an ad or not, but if a speech by the President is to be used as the meat in a sandwich of two patent medicine advertisements, there will be no radio left. To what extent it may be employed for what we now call indirect advertising, I do not know, and only the experience with the reactions of listeners can tell. I do not believe there is any practical method of payment from the receivers. I wish to suggest for consideration the possibility of mutual organization by broadcasters of a service for themselves similar to that which the newspapers have for their use in the press associations, which would furnish programs of national events and arrange for their transmission and distribution on some sort of a financial basis, just as the press associations gather and distribute news among their members.

It may be that we cannot find a solution at this moment, but I believe that one result of this conference should not only be the consideration of this question but the establishment of a continuing committee for its consideration."

—HERBERT HOOVER, Secretary of Commerce, in his opening address to the third annual radio conference in Washington.

varied phases have centered their efforts upon reaching the public mind by means of the microphone. And they are succeeding in a degree which opens to the broadcasters an immediate and incalculably rich source of revenue. Shall we blame the broadcaster for extending his hand to those who urge pay upon him when he has no other means of obtaining a return? Certainly this presents a case where the broadcaster must be more than human to decline. Once more the ethical and the practical clash.

The American newspapers formerly were blighted with the same sort of shadow that hangs over radio. Almost any average newspaper of fifteen or twenty years ago was

crammed with advertisements of patent medicines, liquor of many sorts, and other questionable advertising material. Then public sentiment and the perception of publishers began to raise up a barrier which has become higher than any man might have hoped. Whiskey advertisements were the first to feel this influence. Regardless of the virtues or lack of virtue involved in prohibition, sentiment agreed that the widespread advertising of whiskey was a bad thing. Even before prohibition, it was unusual to find such advertisements in the best papers. Patent medicine advertisements are disappearing. The really representative institutions of the American press exercise a more rigorous censorship over their advertising columns than any public agency could possibly put in effect. The lowly bill-board is hard pressed for its very life.

Along with the change in advertising came a decided improvement in editorial columns. The noxious "reading notice" of yesterday is almost unknown now, not only because of an ethical advance, but for the excellent reason that Congress passed a Federal statute requiring every paid article or card to be plainly marked advertisement. That law, which was stoutly contended against by many publishers, proved one of the wholesome influences brought to bear on American journalism.

To-day the question is asked if radio broadcasters should not be subject to some similar restrictions. What could be lost by a Federal statute that would compel announcers to specify advertising features on their program? This need not take an offensive form, no more than the word advertisement at the top of a newspaper column prevents readers from perusing its contents.

We are a nation of advertisement readers. Advertising long since emerged from the day when it had anything to conceal. Men who value highest the prestige and future of radio have taken note of this similarity and the question is one that will be repeated oftener—why not plainly label each program number that deals with advertising? Then the question of faith between the broadcasters and the public would be effectively settled.

There is distinguished opinion on the side of permitting radio advertising to find its own level. Secretary of Commerce Herbert C. Hoover is one of the men who inclines to this view. In a conversation not long ago with Paul B. Klugh, Executive Chairman of the National Association of Broadcasters, Mr. Hoover repeated previous statements that he

saw no reason for a censorship of radio publicity.

QUICK REACTION FROM POOR PROGRAMS

IT HAS been the experience of broadcasters that the public interest centers on the kind of entertainment provided, regardless of advertising," said Mr. Klugh. "If any station permits an advertiser to broadcast poor entertainment, both the station and the advertiser suffer. There never is much question about the reaction from a campaign of this sort. When uninteresting and badly devised, the station which permits it to go on will not be slow in hearing from followers. Methods of measuring this public reaction to any kind of appeal have become so definitely fixed that we may safely leave the problem of radio publicity in the public's hands.

"Personally I see no reason why radio publicity should be objectionable merely because it is publicity. There may be causes of specific complaint, but it is certain that no worthwhile station would permit questionable material to be radiated, once the character of this material had been established.

"Broadcasting stations are becoming so jealous of their reputation that they closely scan every number on their programs. Should any of these numbers offend public taste, the stations themselves would be the quickest and surest sufferers.



WENDELL HALL

A radio entertainer who is nationally known. He has appeared from many stations in all parts of the country accomplishing "indirect advertising" for the National Carbon Company



PAUL B. KLUGH

Executive Chairman, National Association of Broadcasters. Many of the associated broadcasters of this organization will accept radio bookings of artists or speakers who are employed to appear before the microphone in one of the various forms of indirect advertising now going out on the air. Mr. Klugh believes that a certain form of indirect advertising will be quite acceptable to the listener

"It is not enough to avoid offence; a station must always command the interest of a multitude, and we may be certain that this command is impossible when advertising material becomes uninteresting. There is no audience more exacting than that which sits at home with perhaps a dozen radio stations in easy reach. I think we need have no fear that programs will tend to the boring or questionable so long as a man need but shift a dial to change his entertainment. It seems to me that the

law of preservation and the unfailing exercise of public choice will serve to control radio publicity better than any other means we could devise."

But in any case, the listener-in himself will decide the fate of radio advertising. In this matter as in many others, it takes a considerable time for the feelings of the public to be definitely manifested. It is often difficult even to know exactly what the proper interpretation of "the public reaction" is.

RADIO BROADCAST is interested to know what its readers think of the question Mr. Young has so ably treated. A few of the best letters expressing a reasoned opinion will be published in later numbers of this magazine. Address your letters to **THE EDITOR**.



PRESIDENT COOLIDGE

And Secretary of Commerce, Herbert Hoover, in the grounds of the White House. President Coolidge is addressing the members of the Third Annual Radio Conference. The President described the advancement of radio as "one of the most astonishing developments in the history of science." He said radio offers the Government one of the greatest problems it has had to face, and that little change would be made in present policies. There would be no monopoly of the air, he declared

THE MARCH OF RADIO

BY *J. H. Morecroft*

President, Institute of Radio Engineers

What the Hoover Conference Did

THOSE who like to criticize Cabinet officers in the present Republican administration seem to have avoided Herbert Hoover, the able Secretary of Commerce. Almost everyone feels that Secretary Hoover has done an excellent job. And few groups feel that more strongly than the radio folk. Mr. Hoover has been in office during one of the most difficult times possible from the point of view of radio. During the

early months of his office, broadcasting began with the licensing of the station of the Detroit News, wjz, and KDKA, the Westinghouse station at East Pittsburgh. Troubles and complications and problems of all kinds descended upon the Department of Commerce thick and fast from then on. The best tribute it is possible to pay Mr. Hoover and his subordinates in office is that they have managed radio affairs with the least possible friction and

RADIO ABOARD THE ZR-3

The Zeppelin, which the Reparations Commission allotted to the United States Government. She recently completed the 5,060 mile flight from Friedrichshafen to Lakehurst in eighty one hours. The great ship is 660 feet long. Her radio equipment, shown in the photograph, consists of a 200 watt tube transmitter for cw and telephone, operating on 1510 meters. The fan antenna is dropped through the deck of the forward gondola, where the radio apparatus is located. The wires, each 400 feet long and weighted at the end, form a fan, as the insert of the ship shows



interfere with other services. The amateur showed his willingness to cooperate by volunteering to abolish the use of spark transmitters and discouraging the use of oscillating receivers within the broadcast range. The latter is particularly important because it means that interference from squealing receivers will not exist so far as the amateur is concerned on the short waves to be used for rebroadcasting.

a great deal of tact. The regulation of radio is a complicated matter indeed.

For the last three years, there has been an annual conference to discuss and make definite recommendations about radio, called under the auspices of the Department of Commerce. Here, the lambs and the wolves have laid down together, bitterly enough, across the quieting green baize of the conference table, and progress in the radio field has been constructively guided. The Department of Commerce radio regulations have very largely been formed from the wise suggestions of these conferences.

The Third Annual Radio Conference at Washington this year was as widely attended as those which preceded it, and although it is a bit early to draw conclusions, we think it accomplished quite as much if not more than the first two.

A brief summary of the recommendations of the Conference follows:

The amateurs are to be given a new series of wave bands, somewhat lower than those to which they are at present entitled. They are to be permitted to operate continuously, for it is believed that such operation will in no way

Ship transmitting waves are to be pushed up beyond the broadcast zone, and thus another form of severe interference has been greatly reduced. A general revision of the licenses for various types of broadcasting stations will, it is believed, result in a great improvement in broadcasting conditions.

Perhaps no one decision of the conference was more important, or considered more thoroughly, than the proposal to establish super-power broadcasting stations in several parts of the country which should be capable of broadcasting important events to all parts of the country simultaneously. There was so much feeling in favor and so much opposition to this proposal that a compromise was effected. This provided that any individual or company may apply for a license for such a station. The license will be an experimental one and is immediately revocable by the Department of Commerce if such a station interferes with any service already existing.

Such an experiment is of great importance. Several companies are ready to undertake it at once. Super-power and the victory or defeat of a group of influential radio men now hangs

in the balance. By all means let us have a fair trial and judgment of the case on its merit alone.

These are the most important recommendations of the Conference. Their crystallization and enforcement now lies with the radio service of the Department of Commerce. Most of the detail work yet remains to be done. And it is left to a pitifully undermanned and pitifully underpaid department to do. The radio service of the Department of Commerce has done marvels when one considers the handicaps under which they have always worked. Congress has steadily refused to make any appropriations other than those covering the bare necessities of operation. The entire personnel of the radio service has been for a period of years taxed beyond its strength.

If no other good results from this latest conference, it is to be hoped that there will have been spread about a greater appreciation for the level-headed, highly conscientious, far sighted men in the Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Standards.

Aside from the technical findings of the Conference, which were much more involved than those considered at any previous conference, there was one outstanding beneficial result. Radio men and women from all sections of the land met and ironed out their difficulties and got away to a new start. In this respect, the Third Radio Conference was strikingly successful.

Short Waves Should Be Conserved

THE world's record for long distance communication was broken by a pair of amateurs, a Californian and a New Zealander, a short time ago. They carried on intercommunication at a distance of 6,900 miles for more than an hour employing short waves. There is something of more importance in the accomplishment of this remarkable feat than appears on the surface—something more than the mere fact that a new record has been set up.

Most engineers and most of the experienced

amateurs who have been experimenting with short waves agree that we know but little about their proper use. One of the principal reasons for the increasing popularity of such experimenting is unquestionably due to the fact that much publicity has resulted from the experimental broadcasting on the shorter waves by the Westinghouse and the General Electric Companies. As a result of this publicity there has been a demand on the part of listeners-in to procure receivers capable of receiving these broadcasts for which many startling claims have been made.

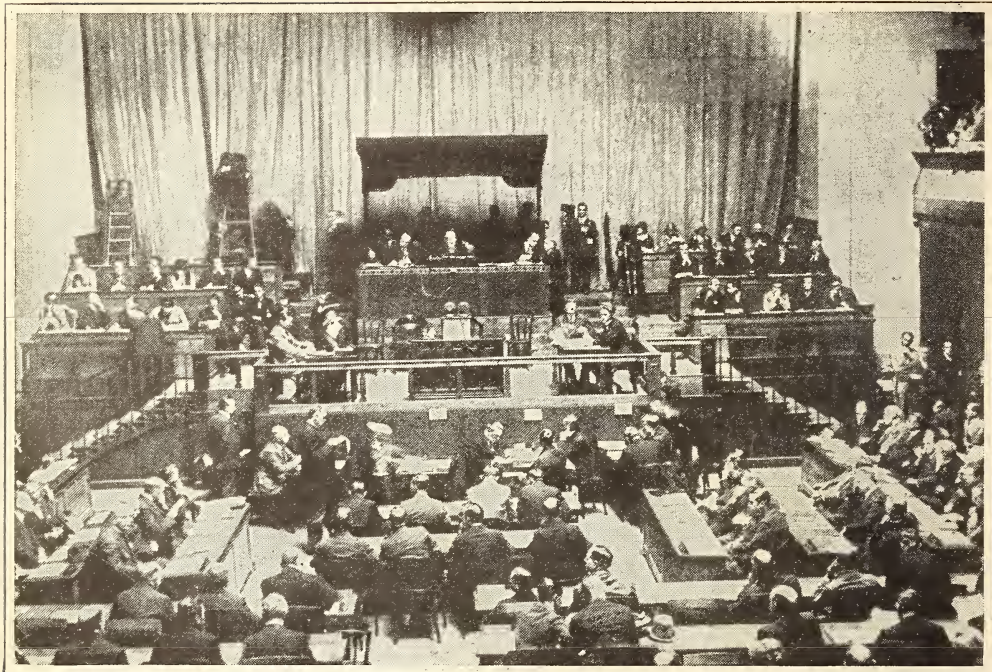
Following this demand there has been the usual group of short-sighted manufacturers who have endeavored to "cash in" upon the demand. The simplest form of receiver for such operation is the common regenerator—with a few slight alterations—which has come in for so much condemnation in these columns because it not only is a receiver, but a very good transmitter when operated in its most sensitive condition.

In short wave broadcasting, we saw a means of sending programs to a group of stations, if proper facilities could be arranged. These broadcasts could then be picked up and re-broadcast on the waves we are accustomed to employ. Indeed, the experiments conducted by the two corporations to which we have referred have proved this to be so. But we foresaw in the ordinary type of regenerative receiver a menace even greater than when used on the regular broadcast waves. For this



RUSSELL AND STUART HOBART

Of Roslindale, Massachusetts, outside of their amateur station 1 AAR from which they recently communicated with amateurs in the Netherlands.



THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS IN SESSION

At Geneva. The President of the Swiss Federated Republic is presiding over the meeting of the General Assembly. Four microphones can be distinctly seen on the rostrum from which the proceedings were sent out for the first time

reason no "how-to-make-it" articles in RADIO BROADCAST describing one of these abominations appear.

Let us be more explicit. Nearly everyone who has listened-in on a radio receiver has at one time or another had a good concert ruined by some improperly operated oscillating receiver, operated in his vicinity. In this case the interference from the offending receiver is confined to the neighborhood in which it is operated, which is bad enough. Where short waves are used in place of wires to carry a concert from one point to another where it is to be rebroadcast, it is but necessary to have one such improperly operated receiver completely to ruin reception for those, not only in the immediate vicinity of the offender, but for all served by the station doing the rebroadcasting.

It was not until we could perfect a receiver capable of efficient operation on short waves without causing interference that we would publish any instructions for building receivers with which the short wave broadcasts could be picked up. It is particularly gratifying to us, therefore to have designed the receiver with which this remarkable record was made.

Perhaps some of those readers who were somewhat disgruntled at our deliberate refusals to give them the information on such receivers they sought most diligently will now appreciate the reason for our stand. If they do not, we feel perfectly happy in having endeavored to serve the greatest number to the best of our ability. Needless to say we are deeply grateful to Mr. W. B. Magner, the Californian who made the record with the Roberts short wave two-tube receiver described by Zeh Bouck in our August number.

Farmers Really Use Radio

WE HAVE often speculated on the farmer's use of radio, assuming that market reports and similar news items over the radio channel must be of real value to him. Thus far the farmer has not been very effusive in expressing his appreciation of the "farmer's radio channel." A news item from Milwaukee states that the farmers in the neighboring section have banded together to prevent the erection of electric power lines through their property, claiming that the presence of the high power wires "would make

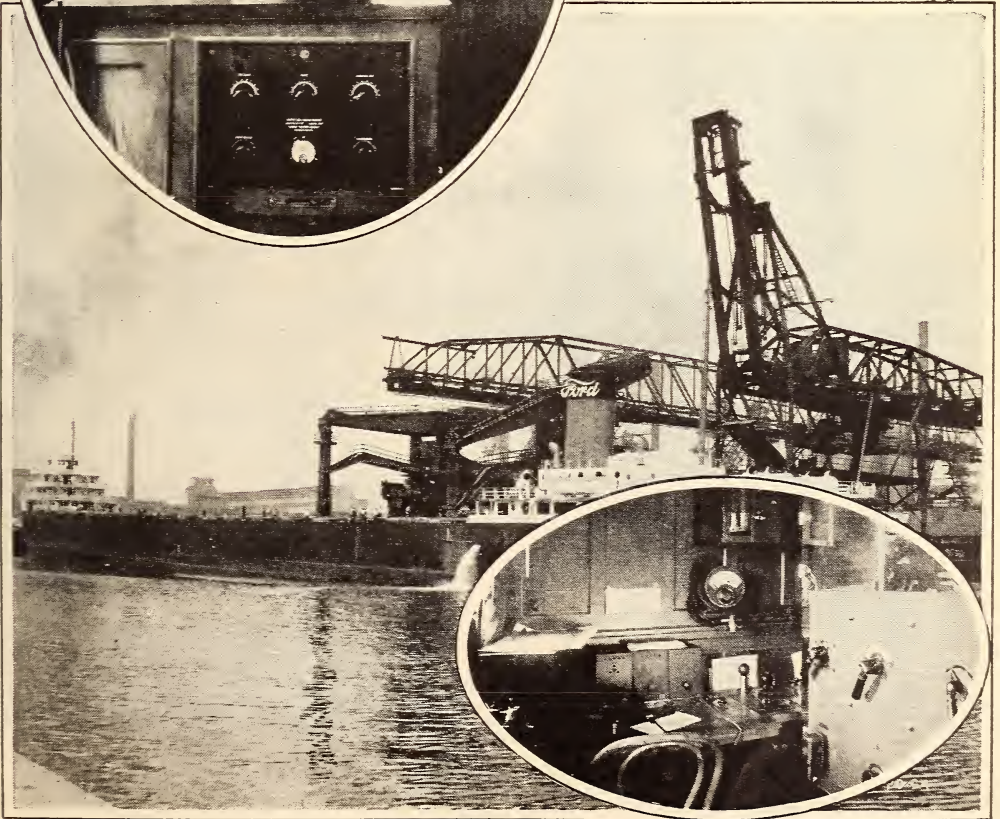
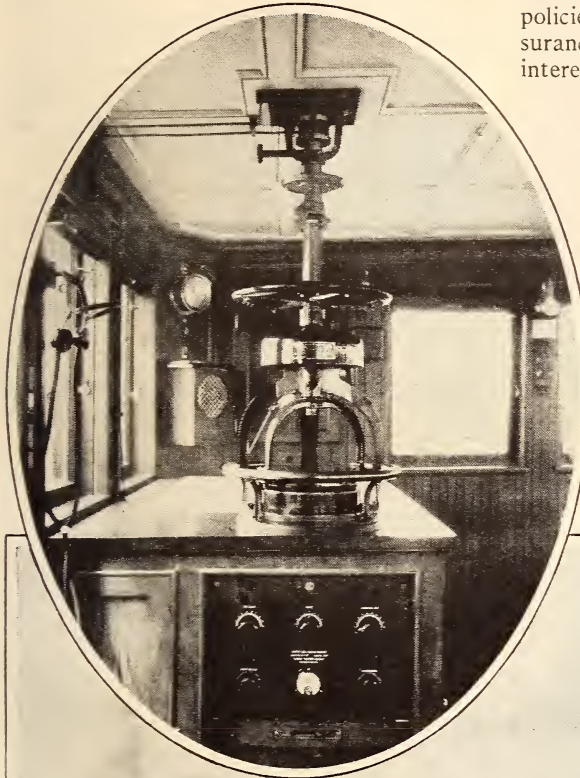
it almost impossible for them to receive market reports and other news by radio because of interference." One must certainly conclude from this apparently dependable report that the farmers in this section at least are making real use of the news which radio is disseminating.

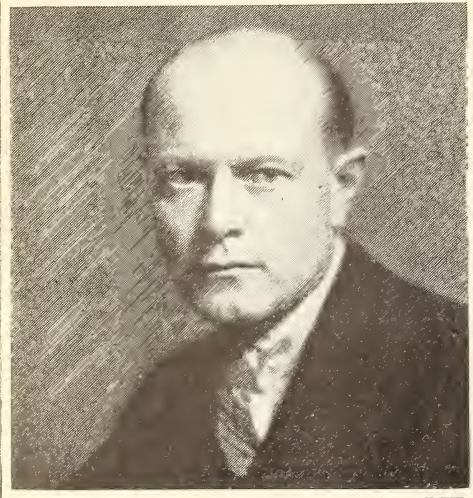
The Narrow Radio Ruling of the Insurance Companies

THE fire insurance companies have taken cognizance of radio installations by attaching a radio permit to their policies. We have just received the one attached to policies issued under the New York Fire Insurance Rating Organization, and note with interest one of its clauses. After stipulating

HENRY FORD'S MARINE RADIO EQUIPMENT

Aboard the SS. *Benson Ford* at dock in River Rouge, Michigan. The ship is one of two, built to carry bulk cargo to and from the Ford Detroit plants. On the dock can be seen gondola freight cars of the D. T. & I., the Ford railroad. The *Benson Ford* is equipped with a 500 watt RCA cw transmitter, operating on 600, 706, 909, and 1875 meters. KFTC is also equipped with a radio compass which the photograph shows installed on the bridge. Both the new Ford ships use radio telephone as well as the telegraph. The master of either ship can talk directly from his cabin to any other ship within range by telephone





—Nicholas Muray

KARL BICKEL

—New York City; President, the United Press—

"Inch by inch radio is edging into the business of news distribution. This was never so graphically illustrated as in connection with the Democratic National Convention. Extra editions rushed from New York to suburban towns carrying the 71st ballot would reach the newsstand just as the complete report of the 80th ballot was coming over the loud speaker. The editions were old before they arrived.

"The results of big sports contests are now known instantaneously via radio. However, in spite of these instances, I do not believe the newspapers have much to fear. But radio can never give the complete news report of the day as the newspapers can give it.

"Radio is an imperative thing. Unlike the newspaper, it cannot be laid aside and picked up in a moment of leisure. You miss the event if you are not at the loud speaker as it is being broadcast. And even then you get only the fact. The newspapers are read for color and interpretation. With big news being flashed by radio, newspaper publishers will no longer have the obligation of going extra to give the public the news. More time and effort can be spent on improving details and interpreting the facts.

"Press associations will not enter the radio field by erecting their own broadcasting stations for the distribution of news in the immediate future. Popular radio telephony is still an infant industry of only three years' growth and has by no means exhausted the possibilities of its development."

that the policy does not cover personal injury from electrical apparatus, etc., a warranty states that "the source of energy shall be only from primary or storage batteries."

One could almost believe that this clause was written at the request of the battery

manufacturers. We are extremely irritated by this clause, for it seems to penalize advances in the art. The idea of depending upon batteries for the power to run a radio receiver when electric power is used in a house for lighting, is really very absurd from the engineering point of view. We have continually advocated the use of suitable rectifying outfits so that the power may be obtained from the light socket, with the view of stimulating the inventive genius of the country along these lines, and now the insurance companies have put themselves in the position of penalizing such devices!

There is no reason in the world why these rectifying outfits, properly designed, built, and installed, should be discriminated against. We certainly hope the ill-advised insurance companies will eliminate the progress-impeping clause from their policies.

The Chicago Municipal Radio Commission

FEELING that the conditions in the broadcasting game in Chicago were not as satisfactory to the average listener as they should, and might, be, Chicago's mayor has appointed a committee of representative technical and business men to study the problem and hand in to him their findings and recommendations. The idea of forming such a commission belongs to Frank Reichmann, president of the Reichmann Co. He has felt that such a commission might do much to control the possible censoring of broadcast stations, and to arouse and crystalize public opinion against oppressive local legislation having to do with radio matters. Of course no real power can be assumed by such a commission. Its function is entirely advisory. The control of radio must necessarily come under the Federal Government, as it surely is "interstate traffic." Some municipalities have enacted statutes which purport to dictate on radio matters insofar as their community is concerned, but such statutes are probably of no real importance.

Speaking of the work this Chicago commission will undertake, the minutes of its first meeting conclude "Another important reason for a radio commission is the fact that in the last few years practically every form of popular entertainment enjoyed by the people has been subject to attack from small minority groups, who seek to regulate by sumptuary law every minute of our lives from the

cradle to the grave. A commission operating efficiently can shield the radio listener and the broadcaster from these attacks and can do a great deal to prevent oppressive legislation."

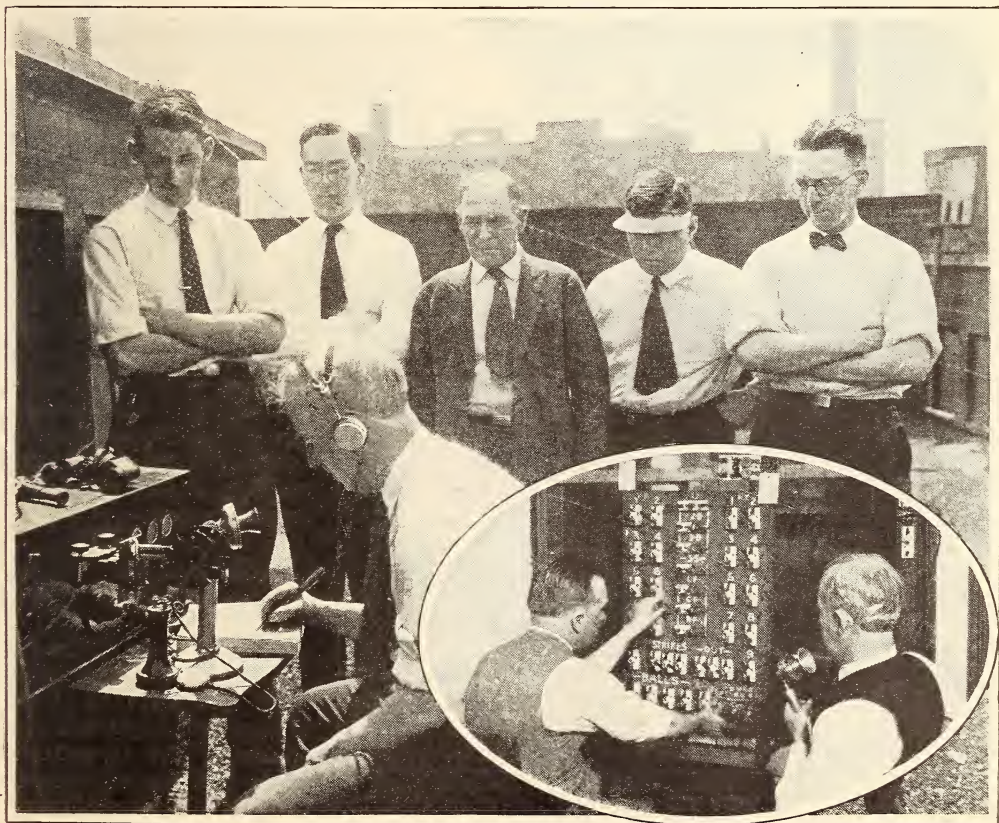
Broadcasting is Publishing

MUCH has been said lately about the use of a broadcasting station for advertising purposes. The majority of listeners, we think, vehemently protest against listening to purely advertising programs. It seems as though advertising in some form or other must be indulged in by broadcasting stations until some better method of raising an income is devised. Looking for an analogous situation, the newspaper at once appeals to us as having a similar problem. We buy a newspaper primarily to get the news, but unless the paper carries a great deal of advertising we would have to pay probably

ten times the present price to get the news. The advertising of any paper or magazine pays for a very large share of its operating expense and unless a broadcasting station is suitably endowed we must naturally expect to get quite a lot of advertising in its programs.

The listener however, isn't really as badly off as the last sentence might lead one to believe, because radio advertising must be of a high order of merit, for otherwise no one will listen to the station. The reaction is sure to be just the same as was exhibited by a motorist whose view of a beautiful wooded valley was completely shut off by a glaring sign purporting to give the merits of Pinnacle Oil for engines. "Damn the company that puts up signs like that to cut off such beautiful landscapes," said he. "I'll never buy any of their oil, no matter how good it is."

It sometimes happens, however, that one has to listen-in to a program which is quite



RADIO WITH THE SCRANTON "TIMES"

During the World's Series games. The insert shows the electric scoreboard which was operated simultaneously with the radio loud speakers. When the Navy dirigible *Shenandoah* flew over Scranton recently, the *Times* radio station, WQAN, was in communication with the ship for more than two hours

evidently advertising matter, yet the announcer has said nothing to that effect in introducing the number. One at once feels he is being hoodwinked—something is being “put over.” The reaction of the listener to such material is just opposite to that which the advertiser is endeavoring to arouse, so that advertising of this nature is likely to be practised to an ever diminishing extent. The listeners themselves, we think, are apt to be the court of last resort.

Another phase of the question is however brought to the front by a paragraph in the “Topics of the Times” in *New York Times*, drawing an analogy between advertising over the radio channel and by means of the press. It is illegal for a newspaper to put advertising material in its columns without so designating it, and there is no reason at all why the same rule could not apply to radio. In the words of the editorial writer, “Broadcasting certainly is publishing, and all publishing should be honest. Newspapers, or at any rate some

newspapers, including one which modestly prevents mentioning, did not wait for the law to speak on this subject but put “advertisement” over all advertisements not obviously that, to every eye. That virtuous example, the broadcasters would do well to imitate voluntarily. The sooner they do it, the less likely will they be to suffer later from regulations that will be really burdensome.

Bureau of Standards Finishes Tests

THE Bureau of Standards has just brought to a close a series of tests which it organized with the idea of ascertaining as much as possible about fading, interference, effects of weather, etc. Some 200 observers located at varying distances, from the two stations chosen for transmitting (KDKA and WLAG, now WCCO) turned into the Bureau about 50,000 observations. These observations are to be tabulated and classified, and it is hoped they will throw some light on the complex problem of radio transmission.

A task of this kind entails a tremendous amount of work on the small and hard working radio staff of the Bureau, and we cannot but express our appreciation of their work in the interests of radio progress. The standard frequency transmission schedules inaugurated and carried out by the Bureau are, in our opinion, a genuine contribution to radio developments and we are glad to voice the thanks of the millions of BCL's for that useful service.

Radio and the World Flight

OUR world encircling planes have recently completed their 27,000 mile flight and are receiving the congratulations they so well deserve. Besides the intrepidity of the air men themselves, many factors contributed greatly to the success of the experiment, not



WGY ON WHEELS

This small truck is equipped with a low powered short wave transmitter which picks up programs from churches and public halls. The main station at WGY picks up these signals and they are radiated in the regular manner. The small transmitter takes the place of the usual telephone line connection between the outside hall and the broadcasting station

the least of which was the radio channels with which the airmen were continually in touch. When crossing the northern part of the Pacific, the radio problem was of extreme importance. As almost everyone knows, the weather conditions here are continually unsettled and the danger threatening a lost aviator is very imminent. In just this part of the world, there is precious little radio equipment, for between Dutch Harbor in America, and Japan, there is not a single radio station.

To the Coast Guard cutter *Haida*, and her radio staff fell the burden of carrying on the radio traffic required by the planes during this, the most perilous part, of their route. In a recent report from the radio officer of the *Haida*, we read a fascinating story of the technical difficulties which the task entailed, and of the great importance of the radio channels he maintained in operation. As he says:

Radio was imperative and vital to the success of the flight. There were three principal reasons.

First, the planes were hopping from 300 to 700 miles in a jump. It was necessary to know the weather conditions along the line of flight. These conditions had to be known early in the morning so that the flight could start as soon as possible.

Second, if one plane fell during a hop, the other planes were to proceed to the nearest radio station and drop a note telling about the accident. This made it possible to send assistance within a very short time.

Third, publicity. The flight would have been of little value if the people of the United States were not informed of its progress. This news was wanted by all the various news organizations of the country. Radio was the means of getting the news over.

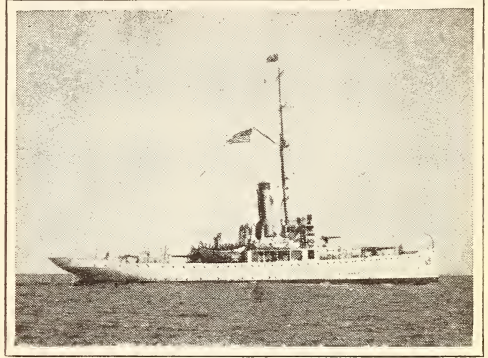
The log of the *Haida* graphically relates how well these three ends were met, and reflects great credit upon her staff.

Radio Movies Are Not Yet

IF WE can believe some of the news items dealing with station WMAF, operated as a pastime by Col. Green, remarkable developments are being carried on there. More than \$500,000, we learn, has been spent by the Colonel on his radio hobby, and that he is riding it hard at present is indicated by the fact that he has borrowed three radio experts from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to experiment for him at his South Dartmouth station.

According to his secretary, this wealthy radio amateur is working on the problem of projecting moving pictures by radio. It is

only a few weeks past that we were congratulating those inventors who have succeeded in transmitting still pictures by radio, but even so, the transmission is still far from perfect. It takes several minutes now to transmit a "still." How, then, can the Colonel project moving pictures, which must flash on and off the screen about twenty times a second? With lots of experts and lots of money to buy apparatus and facilities, the Colonel may go far



U.S.C.G. "HAIDA"

In the Bering Sea service, whose radio equipment, ably operated, was of enormous service to the Army World Fliers when they crossed to Japan

in the experimental game; that he is even attempting movies by radio would lead one to conjecture that his workers have discovered a process a thousand times as rapid and effective as that announced by the press with glee only a short time past. As no details of the scheme were given out, in the interview reported, we can make no judgment at all regarding its reliability.

Interesting Things Interesting People Say

ARTHUR CAPPER (United States Senator from Nebraska; in an interview in *Printer's Ink*): "It seems almost superfluous to comment on the obviously demoralizing and deceptive practise of broadcasting disguised indirect advertising for which the radio station has received a fee. For some years now it has been illegal for a newspaper or magazine to publish anything in paid-for space without indicating unmistakably that the matter is paid advertising. The laws were passed because the practise of disguising advertising as "reading notices" or news matter was considered an imposition on the public and a deception. And the broadcasting of paid-for indirect advertising without a clear statement of the fact at the beginning of every



© Henry Miller

HERBERT HOOVER

—Washington; Secretary of Commerce—

"In the whole history of scientific discovery there has never been a translation into popular use so rapid as radio telephony. So late as the year before I became Secretary of Commerce there were no broadcasting stations. At the end of four years, 530 are in operation, making radio available to every home in the country. The sales of radio apparatus have increased from a million dollars a year to a million dollars a day. It is estimated that more than 200,000 men are now employed in the industry, and the radio audience probably exceeds twenty millions of people.

"Let us not forget that the value of this great system does not lie primarily in its extent or even in its efficiency. Its worth depends on the use that is made of it. It is not the ability to transmit but the character of what is transmitted that really counts. Our telephone and telegraph systems are valuable only insofar as the messages sent from them contribute to the business and social intercourse of our people. For the first time in human history we have available to us the ability to communicate simultaneously with millions of our fellowmen, to furnish entertainment, instruction, widening vision of national problems and national events. An obligation rests on us to see that it is devoted to real service and to develop the material that is transmitted into that which is really worth while. For it is only by this that the mission of this latest blessing to humanity may be rightly fulfilled."

message that the speaker has paid for the privilege of broadcasting, is no less a deception and an imposition as far as the public is concerned."

HERBERT H. FROST (Chicago; President, the Radio Manufacturers' Association): "Between the time we first decided on the Association and the time we had effected the permanent organization, we had to go through the tax fight in

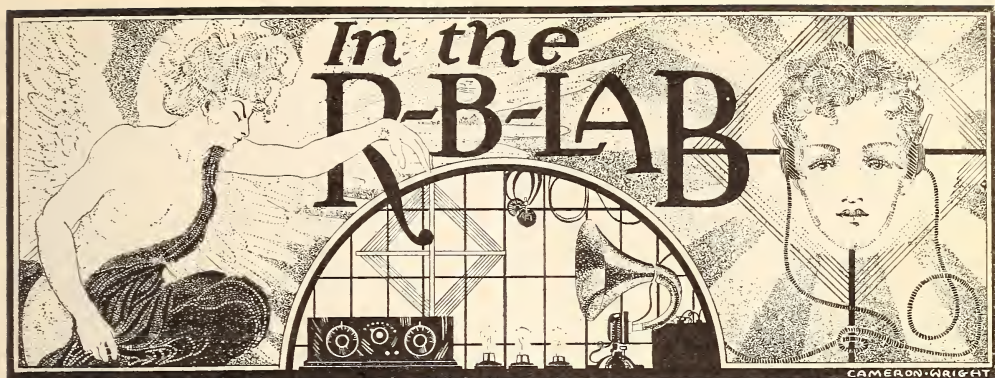
Washington. The proposed tax of ten per cent., collected at the source, would have meant an increase of more than twenty per cent. to the consumer and would have cost the manufacturers many thousands of dollars in accounting, etc. That fight taught us that the interests of the manufacturer, the listener, and the broadcaster are identical. We are organized, the listeners are organizing, and so will the broadcasters. Then all can work together with the other elements in the industry to prevent these attacks."

JOSEPH M. LEVINE (New York City; President, the Hunts Point Hospital): "We have spent a half million dollars in making this institution the most modern of its kind in the Bronx district. Its equipment, from the operating rooms down through the entire plant, is the most modern and scientifically perfect obtainable. And yet, I do not believe that there is a single modern feature that can compare, in its ultimate effects for good upon the patients, with the radio installation."

FEDERAL JUDGE KNOX (New York City; in his decision in the case of Jerome H. Remick Co., vs. the General Electric Co.): "So far as the practical results are concerned, the broadcaster of the authorized performance of a copyrighted musical selection does little more than the mechanic who rigs an amplifier or loud speaker in a large auditorium to the end that persons in remote sections of the hall may hear what transpires on its stage. Such broadcasting merely gives the performer a larger audience and is not to be regarded as a separate and distinct performance of the copyrighted composition on the part of the broadcaster.

"When allowance is made for the shrieks, howls, and sibilant noises attributable to static and interference, the possessor of a radio receiving set attuned to the station of the broadcaster of an authorized performance hears only the selection as it is rendered by the performer. The performance is one and the same whether the listener-in be at the elbow of the leader of the orchestra playing the selection, or at a distance of a thousand miles."

DAVID SARNOFF (New York City; Vice-President and General Manager, Radio Corporation of America): "There is not to be found abroad the same freedom from censorship and restriction which exists here. For example, in England, where freedom of speech has been such a heralded tradition, political broadcasting is forbidden over the radio stations, which are all controlled by the British Post Office. In other European countries, Governmental regulations and restrictions are even more severe. Radio freedom . . . enjoyment, and instructive information is available to all in the United States. "I endeavored to interest the British, French, and German broadcasters in the idea of increasing the power of their sending stations, so that the programs of London, Paris, and Berlin might be easily heard by the American listening public. . . Much interest was shown in these proposals, and I believe that an era of trans-oceanic broadcasting is near at hand."



STABILIZING THE THREE-TUBE KNOCK-OUT

THE multi-tube reflex receiver, while opening unusual possibilities in efficiency per tube, unfortunately increases the tendency toward instability and howling. This tendency is noticeable in the three-tube knock-out receiver described in the February, 1924, issue of RADIO BROADCAST which is fundamentally the one-tube knock-out reflex plus two stages of transformer-coupled audio amplification. In the original set, a stabilizing condenser and shielding were resorted to in an endeavor to eliminate the squealing that was particularly evident when the dials were approached for tuning. Though these precautions are effective when the adjustments are made by an expert, many of our less experienced readers were unsuccessful in their efforts to stabilize the set.

More recent experiments in the R. B. LAB have efficiently stabilized this three-tube arrangement by substituting one stage of resistance-coupled amplification for the final step of transformer coupling. Non-inductive resistance-coupled amplification is fundamentally more stable than either transformer or impedance coupled intensification owing to the practical elimination of inductance (the many turn iron core windings) which is directly and indirectly responsible for most of the feedback and

resulting howling in the two last named systems of amplification.

The substitution of resistance-coupled amplification also results in noticeably improved quality. Volume, though still very satisfactory, is naturally less than the output of a straight transformer-coupled amplifier.

The circuit of the improved arrangement is shown in Fig. 1. The inductances T₁ and T₂ are those described many times and recommended for single-tube reflex receivers. Briefly, they consist of secondaries wound with sixty-two turns of about No. 22 wire on a two and a half inch form. The primaries are wound over the secondaries with an insulating layer of paper between. The primary of T₁ is wound with sixteen turns of No. 22 wire, and that of T₂ with thirty-six turns of the same conductor. T₃ and T₄ is any efficient amplifying transformer, preferably of a medium ratio, such as four to one. A C or bias battery of one and a half to three volts is recommended in the grid return of the first stage of external audio amplification.

The crystal detector used in the set under discussion is a Pyratek fixed crystal, but may be any other reliable make.

The coupling condenser C₄ is a .006 mfd. Micadon, and the coupling-resistor has a resistance of one hundred thousand ohms. This last may conveniently be either

What the Lab Offers You This Month

Hints on Stabilizing the Three-Tube Knock-Out Receiver.

A Soldering Iron for Delicate Work.

An Example of De Luxe Cabinet Construction.

Light on an Electrical Puzzle in the Filament Circuit.

Some New Ideas in Spider Web Coil Construction.

Building Your Own Lab.

Other Items of Laboratory Interest.

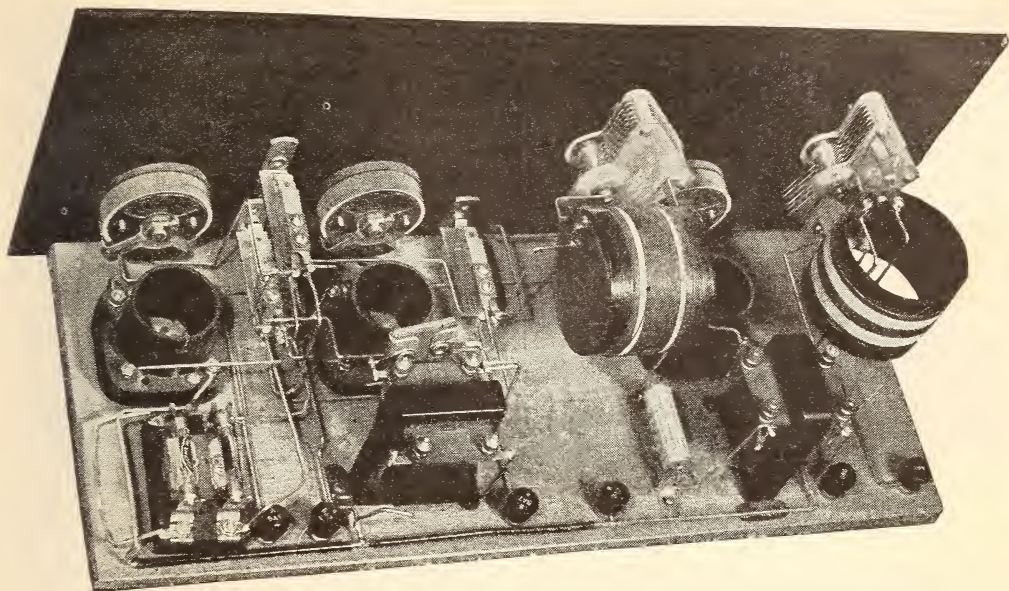


FIG. 2

Showing the change that can be made in five minutes

has come into his own, and our parlor radio sets are to-day as unlike their war-time prototypes as an expensive Victrola is unlike Edison's early machines.

A beautiful bit of furniture built about a neutrodyne receiver is shown in Figs. 5 and 6. The electrical and mechanical details were supervised by Hugh B. Downy, the owner of this work of art. The set itself is constructed with Workrite De Luxe parts. The cabinet is of solid figured oak especially selected from the stocks of the Frank Purcell Walnut Lumber Company, and built to order by the International Equipment Company of Kansas City, Mo.

It is seldom that the construction of even a de luxe radio set is subject to such painstaking care. It is a most modern example of doing a worth-while thing well.

ONE SWITCH IS NOT ENOUGH

AN INTERESTING circuit condition has been brought to our attention by Mr. James C. Millen, which at first glance seems to defy the electrical axiom that only one switch is required to break a circuit. This momentary puzzle is encountered whenever two tubes of dissimilar filament potentials are operated from a common A battery, the lower filament voltage being secured by tapping. Such a circuit is shown in Fig. 7, in which the tubes are a WD-11

(detector) and a UV-199 (audio amplifier), operating respectively from filament potentials of three and four and a half volts. This is a common and desirable combination. A single A battery switch has been included in the common lead, which at first glance seems adequate. Such, however, is not the case, as careful tracing of the filament circuit will disclose.

When switch S is open that portion of the filament battery bracketed by A will still discharge through the filaments connected in series—a continuous drain that will rapidly deplete that portion of the battery. No variation of similar connections (even separate A batteries) can get away from this unsuspected and doubtless very prevalent leakage.

There are three possible solutions to the puzzle. The most desirable is the use of a

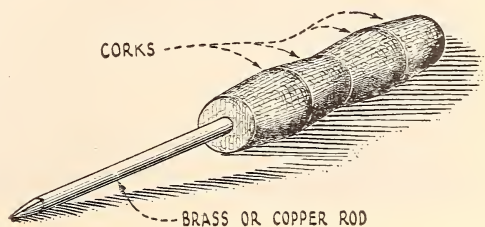


FIG. 3

A simple soldering iron for delicate work



FIG. 4

Applying heat continually to a small iron

high ohmage rheostat in series with the filament of the lower voltage tube, thus permitting it to be lighted from the entire battery. A second possibility is to turn *off* one of the rheostats when the battery switch is open. The last consideration is to include an additional switch at some point such as X.

This little problem will doubtless locate the mysterious drainage in hundreds of cases of short-lived A batteries.

SOME NEW IDEAS ON SPIDER-WEBS

IN THE majority of spider-web inductances where two windings such as primary and secondary are incorporated on a single winding form, the upper winding is wound directly over the lower coil. This necessarily results in tight coupling which is often undesirable.

In many cases the spider-webs are substituted for the more conventional tubular or solenoid inductances in which spacing between the windings has effected a looseness in coupling that was more or less essential in the circuit for which they were designed. This is especially true of single-tube reflex circuits, and any other systems in which selectivity is not a predominant characteristic.

In such circuits, the primary and secondary windings should be separated as far as is consistent with a negligible loss in signal strength. This loosening of coupling is quite as easily effected in spider-webs, merely by winding a dozen or so turns of string between the primary and secondary. Figs. 8 and 9 show coils in which the adjacent windings have been separated in this manner.

In Fig. 9 the primary has been wound between halves of the secondary—a procedure which tends to tighten coupling. However the placing of the primary in this manner is desirable, particularly in an endeavor to duplicate the inductance of a known solenoid without recourse to formulas and mathematics.

Referring to Fig. 9, the average radius, R , should be the radius of the solenoid or single-layer inductance that it is desired to duplicate. The primary and secondary should be evenly distributed on each side of this radius—as illustrated in the photograph—winding to the same number of turns as were on the tubular coil. The finished spider-web will, for all practical tuning purposes, be equivalent to the original solenoid.

LIGHTING THE ROBERTS SET FROM A. C.

DESPITE the fact that the UV-201-A tube consumes only one quarter of an ampere, the more enthusiastic operators of the Roberts

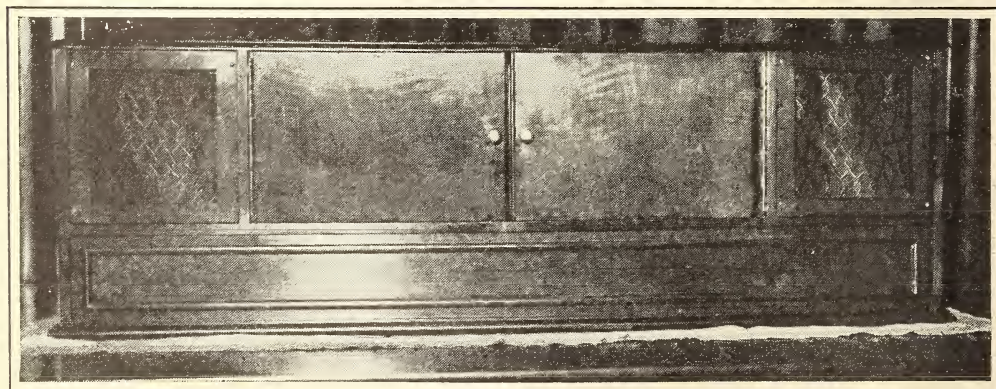


FIG. 5

An aristocratic bit of parlor furniture

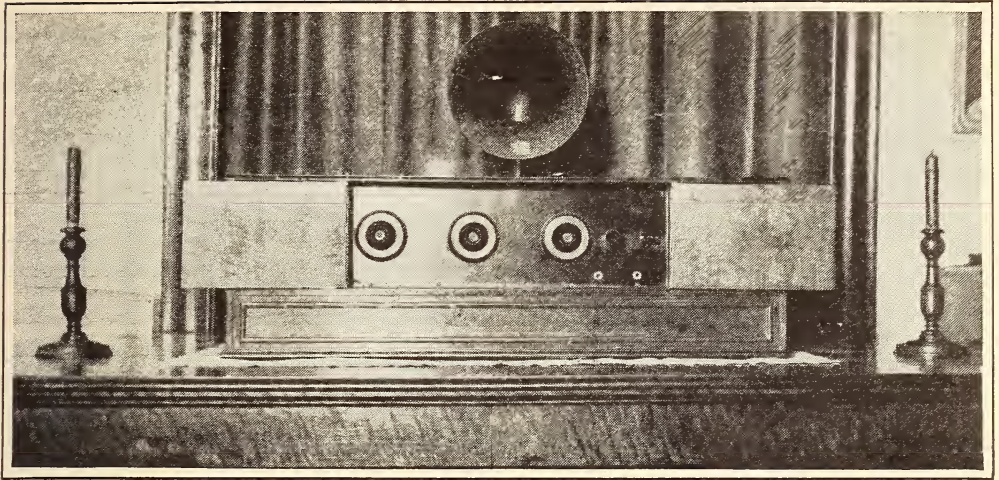


FIG. 6
The work of art open

set, inveigled by its excellence into running it five or six hours a day, find the A battery expense far from negligible. The short life of the amplifying A battery suggests the possibilities of A. C., and Fig. 10 shows the system evolved by George B. Larkin. Similar arrangements have been employed in this laboratory at various times, and confident of the possibilities and success of the system, we recommend it to our interested readers.

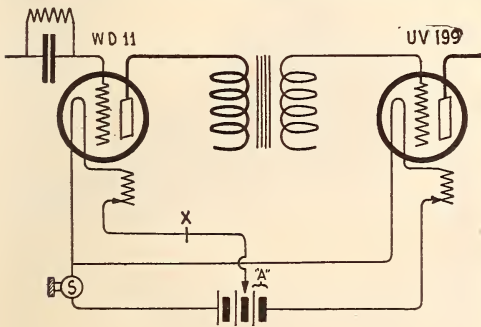


FIG. 7

This circuit will drain your A battery in a day or so if the filaments are turned "off" merely by opening the single switch

Inspection of the diagram discloses no fundamental variation from the original two-tube Roberts circuit, and for constructional details, the reader is referred to the May 1924 issue of RADIO BROADCAST and several subsequent numbers.

The parts required for the change to alternating current are: two twenty-five or thirty

ohm rheostats, two six-ohm rheostats (one of which will probably be found in the experimenter's original receiver), and a toy transformer operating from the lighting current and delivering from six to eight volts. A

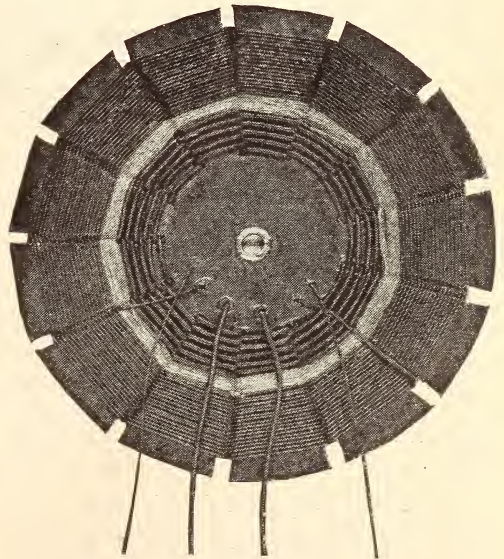


FIG. 8

Coupling is loosened by winding thread between primary and secondary

potentiometer (100 to 400 ohms) may be substituted for the two twenty-five ohm rheostats with improved results.

Balancing out with the two twenty-five ohm resistances as suggested in the diagram re-

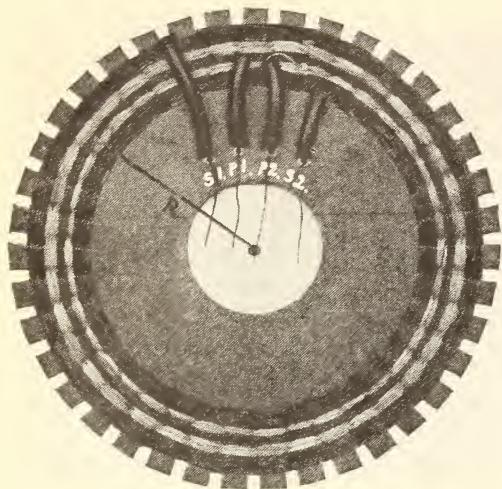


FIG. 9

Duplicating (roughly) a solenoid in a spider-web—coupling again being loosened with thread winding

duces the A.C. hum until it has little or no effect on loud-speaker operation, though it is still audible on head phone reception and interferes slightly with dx signals. This last objection may be done away with, however, by using the potentiometer recommended in place of the two rheostats. The two terminals of the potentiometer are connected respectively to each side of the transformer secondary, Y and Z, while the movable arm connects to X. X is varied until the hum is eliminated or reduced to a negligible minimum.

The action of the receiver can be still further improved by connecting two bypass condensers, of capacities from .006 mfd. to 1.0 mfd., between X and Z and X and Y, as suggested tentatively by the dotted lines.

It will be observed that the 6X4 detector tube is still lighted from a dry cell A battery. The current drawn by this tube is only six one hundredths of an ampere, and such operation is quite economical and more efficient.

BUILDING YOUR OWN LAB

THE R. B. LAB suggestion for this month's addition to the growing radio workshop is a small metal frame plane. This will cost anywhere from \$.75 to \$1.50. As usual, do not compromise with quality. Since this tool is more or less associated with carpenter work it is seldom thought of as an efficient aid in the radio laboratory. It is nevertheless a very useful all-around tool, and will find a wide application—smoothing the edges of

rubber, bakelite and fiber panels, finishing baseboards, refinishing cabinets and producing the desired neatness in board-mounted apparatus. Rough edges on almost any material excepting metal are quickly smoothed away.

The plane should be small, having a blade no wider than an inch and a half, with screw adjustment. Fig. 11 shows a plane that is in constant service at this laboratory.

It is a good idea to obtain an extra blade, using one blade only for wood, and the other for less easily worked materials.

DON'T use enameled wire in winding spider-webs. The construction of these coils imposes a comparatively high mechanical strain on the insulation which often scrapes the enamel on touching portions of adjacent turns. This shorted turn will render the receiver practically inoperative. Double silk-covered wire is recommended for spider-web windings.

If your receiver—a Roberts for instance—is giving results considerably inferior to those you have a right to expect, and careful circuit tests fail to locate the difficulty, change spider-webs, preferably rewinding with the wire suggested.

MANY sets fail to cover the wave range specified by the original builder, and do not tune either to the upper or lower limits

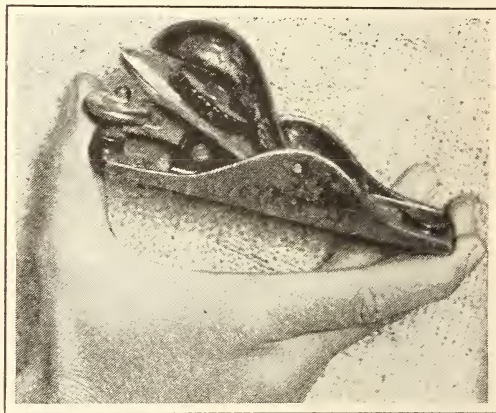


FIG. 11

The small plane has many uses in the radio workshop

or both. When the inductances (coils) are correctly wound, the fault generally lies in the variable condenser. A high minimum capacity makes it impossible to tune low, while a maximum value below the stated capacity of the condenser cuts off the higher wave lengths. Both faults are common in cheap

condensers. Ask for condensers by capacity (not by the number of plates) and accept none but those of reliable make.

THE intermediate frequency amplifier transformer used by Mr. Alan T. Hanscom in his "Six Tube Second Harmonic Super-Heterodyne" may be obtained direct from Harris and Mowry, Woonsocket, Rhode Island. These coils are too intricate and difficult for the average builder to wind, and that is the reason they were not described.

The names of other dealers carrying these coils may be found in our advertising pages.

A SCREW-DRIVER can generally be made into a convenient reamer without affecting its efficiency as a screw driver. It is merely necessary to file the converging edges to scissor edges, finishing with an oil stone. Different sized screw-drivers will be used for larger or smaller reamers—virtually adding tools to the lab equipment without increasing its already rather extensive array.

IT OCCASIONALLY happens that the primary and secondary terminals of an audio-frequency amplifying transformer are reversed in assembly, which in several cases brought to the attention of the R. B. LAB, have been the cause of the non-operation of reflex sets. In shielded transformers, it is impossible to determine the correctness of terminal connec-

tions by inspection. Measuring the resistance of the windings however, or merely testing with telephone receivers and a few dry cells, will identify the windings, the lower resistance or louder click indicating the primary.

If careful inspection of wiring of a reflex receiver, and other logical efforts at trouble shooting are without positive result, test the transformers as suggested, before rebuilding.

IN USING tickler regeneration, remember that approaching the tickler coil to the secondary will increase signal strength only when the tickler is connected in the correct direction. If increasing the coupling decreases the strength of the signals, the leads to the tickler should be reversed.

Lack of regeneration on either possible tickler connection generally indicates a partially short-circuited secondary, the lack of a bypass condenser in the regenerating plate circuit (across phones or primary of audio transformer), or a tickler coil of the wrong size, that is, too small or too large.

THE Pyratek fixed crystal detector clips nicely into the standard grid leak mountings. Only one mounting is furnished with each Pyratek detector, and the use of the grid leak holder facilitates experimentation with additional sets without the expense or necessity of extra cartridges.

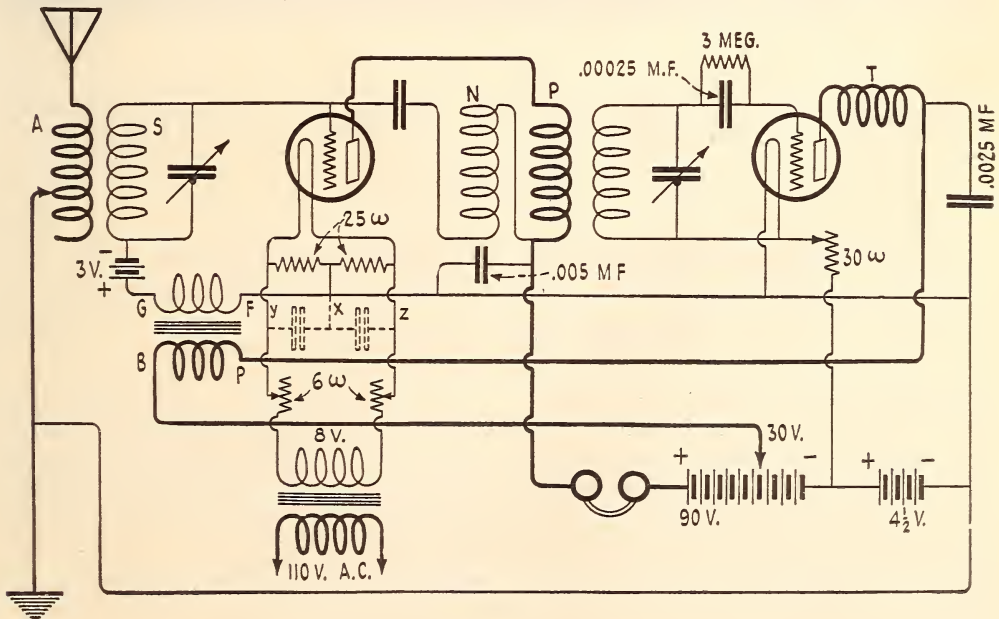
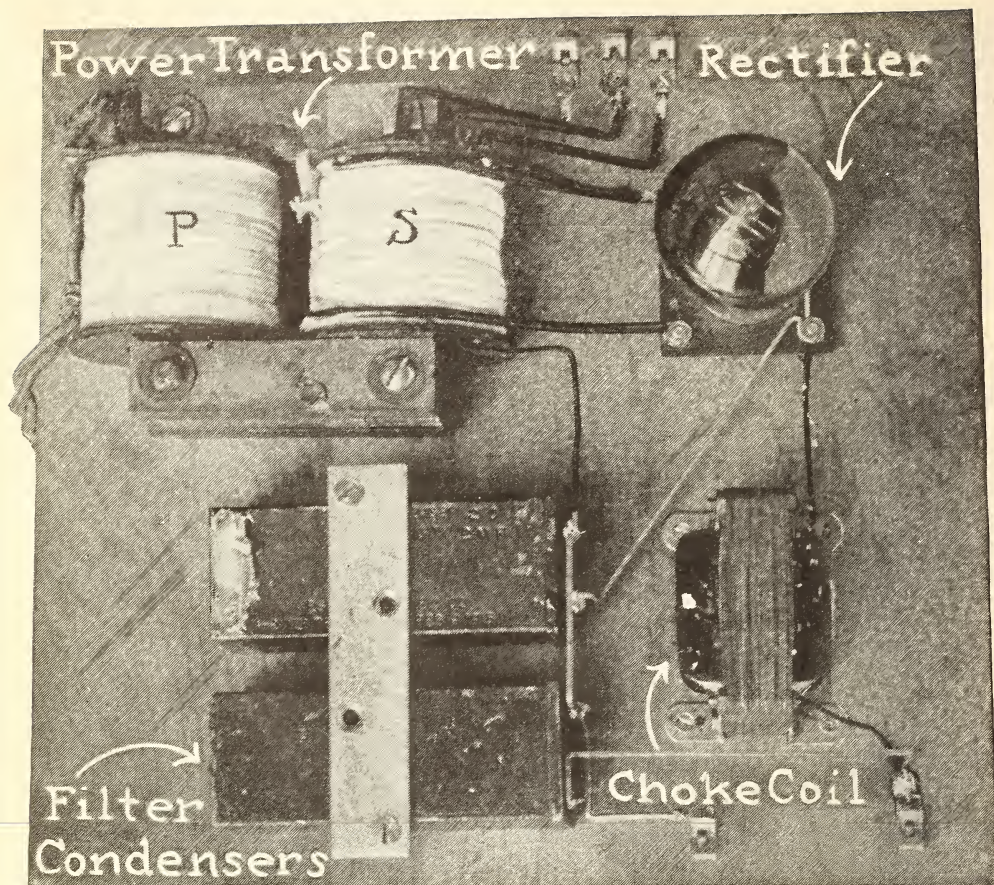


FIG. 10

Operating the amplifying filament in the Roberts set from step down alternating current



How to Make a Plate Supply Unit

A Very Simple and Inexpensive Device Furnishing Up to 200 Volts Without the "Hum"—The Parts Cost about \$20 and are Readily Obtainable

By ROLAND F. BEERS

THE problem of supplying B battery potential for modern multi-tube radio receivers has rapidly become one of importance to every broadcast listener. When the plate current of present-day amplifying tubes attains a value of 12 milliamperes per tube (as in the W. E. 216-A), the current drain imposed by several of these tubes will shorten the life of dry cell B batteries to a few weeks. The cost of replacement alone soon becomes prohibitive.

It is the object of this article to describe in detail a device for supplying B battery voltage for any number of tubes and for any voltages that may be desired. The choice of voltages remains with the builder who can best determine his own requirements. The device is designed to operate from the 110 volt 60 cycle light socket and will deliver up to 100 milliamperes of plate current. In other words, this current supply set will supply plate current for 12 UV-201-A or 8 W. E. 216-A tubes, or

any number of tubes less than this. It will also supply any radio-frequency amplifier and a well-balanced two-stage audio-frequency amplifier with alternating current for heating the filaments. The set may be built by any one who will follow the plans carefully, and the total cost of parts, including the vacuum tube rectifier, should not exceed \$20.00.

The general arrangement of the apparatus may be seen on page 268, which is a photograph of one of the sets constructed by the author on a circuit board. Fig. 1A shows the schematic diagram of the parts and the electrical connections. The parts include a power transformer which transforms the 110 volt alternating current from the ordinary light socket to 130 volts alternating current and to 6 volts alternating current for the filament supply of vacuum tubes. The 130 volt alternating current is then changed into a pulsating current which flows in one direction only, by means of the vacuum tube (VT), Fig. 1A. An efficient filter (indicated by dotted lines, and including the choke coil (L) and two filter condensers (C) smooths out the ripples in the unidirectional current, giving an unvarying source of direct current at 120 volts potential, which will operate the receiver in place of the usual batteries without hum. If a crystal detector is used, the entire current

supply may be obtained from the light socket. If it is desired, a dry-cell detector may be employed in place of the crystal.

The arrangement illustrated in the photograph need not be followed exactly, but care must be taken in assembling the parts in order to insure short leads in wiring. The necessary parts and their approximate cost are listed below.

Simple, Cheap, and Efficient

In September, RADIO BROADCAST described the LeBel rectifying unit for supplying the plate voltage to radio receivers. The popularity and demand for such a device were manifested in the enormous amount of mail we received.

Mr. Roland Beers developed in his laboratory at Binghamton, New York, the very complete unit here described. Mr. Beers tells us there are seventeen of his units already in use in Binghamton. From our inspection and test of this apparatus we can unequivocally say that it will come up to the expectations of the most exacting of constructors.

Mr. LeBel's device was limited, in construction, to those versed in the art of electrical design or to those who were fortunate enough to order the necessary parts "before the rush."

With Mr. Beers's unit there are no possible restrictions or conditions. Most of the parts for this device may be obtained from the local electrical or hardware store. It is extraordinarily inexpensive to build.

—THE EDITOR.

PRACTICAL AND SPECIFIC DESIGN

THE writer has thought it well to describe in detail a practical and specific design for a complete current supply set, and then to indicate such deviations from this design as may be made for the sake of utilizing whatever spare parts the constructor may have.

We will first consider the construction of the power transformer. Its purpose, as we have indicated before, is to change the 110 volt alternating current to such voltages as we need for our use. For this purpose, we have

four separate windings, each easily made. These windings are placed on two of the legs or branches of the core, as illustrated in Fig. 1. The core of the transformer is built up of strips or laminations of silicon steel .014 inches thick. The material for these strips can be bought at electrical supply houses, or it may be obtained from an old pole transformer which can often be had for the asking at the

1 lb. No. 28 double cotton covered wire	\$1.50
$\frac{1}{2}$ lb. No. 34 black enamel or double silk wire . . . . .	.90
$\frac{1}{2}$ lb. No. 18 double cotton covered wire . . . . .	.50
$\frac{1}{2}$ lb. No. 34 black enamel or double silk . . . . .	.90
2-No. 21-D Western Electric 2 mfd. condensers or 4-No. 133 Federal 1 mfd. condensers at \$1.00	4.00
4 lbs. .014 in. silicon steel for power transformer	1.00
3 lbs. .014 " " for choke coil . . . . .	.75*
1-V. T. Socket . . . . .	.50
1-VT-2 or 216-A or UV-201 or UV-201-A or UV-203	4.00
5-8 Fahnestock clips . . . . .	.15

*May be omitted if the builder desires to buy his choke coil ready-made.

\$14.20

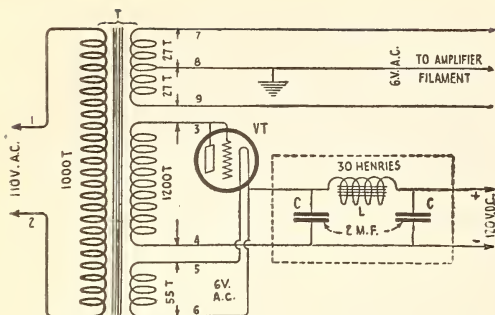


FIG. 1 A

A schematic diagram of the current supply set showing the values of the elements

electric light company's office. The thickness of the steel is not of great importance, although material of much greater thickness than that indicated will cause the transformer to run up the electric light bill rather fast.

Strips 1 inch x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches are cut from the steel with a pair of tinner's shears to make a pile about 4 inches high when they are pressed together. This pile will require about 300 pieces, which can be assembled in the manner shown in Fig. 2. It may occur that the laminations procured from the old power transformer have dimensions very near to those given here, and in such a case, they may be used as they are. A variation of 10 per cent. plus or minus will not be of consequence. When the strips have been prepared, they are laid aside ready for use after the transformer windings have been completed.

The windings of the transformer consist of the following:

1. Primary—1000 turns No. 28 D. C. C. wire, placed on one leg of the core, as shown at P in photograph. This winding has two ends or terminals, numbered (1) and (2), as shown in Fig. 1A.
2. Secondary—1200 turns No. 34 black enamel or D. S. C. wire, placed next to the core on the opposite leg of the transformer, as shown at S in Fig. 1. Two terminals numbered (3) and (4), Fig. 1A.
3. Secondary—55 turns No. 18 D. C. C. wire, placed over winding No. 2. Two terminals, (5) and (6), Fig. 1A.
4. Secondary—27 turns No. 18 D. C. C. wire, placed over winding No. 3.

This winding is made of 27 turns of a twisted pair, which will be described below. There are three terminals, including the center tap, which are numbered (7), (8) and (9), Fig. 1A.

The writer constructed a spool to contain each set of windings, as shown in the photograph and in Fig. 4. While this construction is not absolutely necessary, it makes a neat job

and facilitates the problem of high voltage insulation. Another method of constructing the windings will be given later, for the benefit of those who prefer to make form-wound coils.

MAKING THE TRANSFORMER

FOR the spools, two pieces of micarta or fiber tubing $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches inside diameter and $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches long were fitted with fiber ends $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches outside diameter. (These dimensions correspond to the core described above.) The ends were secured to the tubing with cement, and holes were drilled in them for the lead wires of the various windings, as shown in Fig. 4.

One spool contains the entire primary winding, No. 1. The wire may be wound on by hand, or the spool may be clamped in a drill chuck by means of a long bolt and two large washers. The handle of the drill chuck may be clamped in a vise and the winding is ready to start. If the ratio of turns of the drill chuck to the crank are known, it will reduce the labor of counting turns. Simply count the number of revolutions of the crank and mentally multiply by the ratio every time a multiple of ten is reached. Before actually starting the winding of the fine wire, solder a four foot length of flexible insulated wire to the end of the magnet wire and insulate it well with a short piece of cotton sleeving or spaghetti. Wind at least one full turn of the heavy wire around the spool, tie it in place with string, and proceed with the rest of the winding. It is not necessary to keep the wire in flat layers provided it is kept tight and free

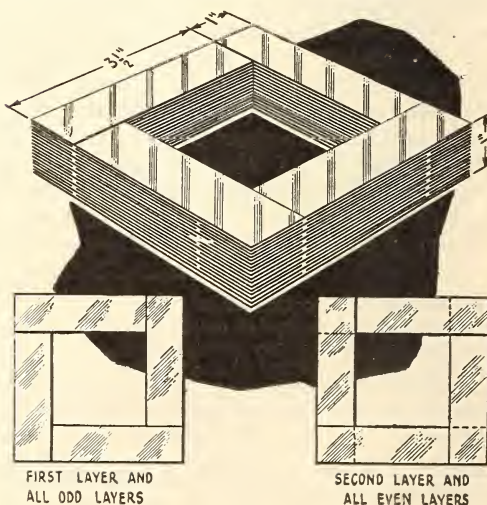


FIG. 2

Which shows the method of assembling the laminations in the core of the power transformer

from loops that are apt to protrude beyond the edge of the spool heads. If the winding gets rough or "bumpy," remove the rough part and wind it over again.

When the required number of turns has been placed on the spool, again solder a flexible lead wire to the end of the fine wire, insulate and tie it in place with string. Now carefully wrap six layers of muslin or three layers of Empire cloth over the winding, and cement the last layer in place with insulating cement. We are now ready to proceed with the second spool, which contains the three secondary windings.

OTHER WINDINGS OF THE TRANSFORMER

WINDING No. 2 is wound exactly as was No. 1, with regard to insulation of the leads. It must be wound in smooth layers, and extra care must be taken to keep layers from overlapping. It may be necessary for the constructor to place thin strips of paper between layers of wire as they are wound, but no more papers should be used than are absolutely necessary. When this winding is completed, six layers of muslin or three layers of Empire cloth are fastened in place over it, and the third winding is started.

The third winding should be wound in two smooth layers without papers between the layers. In case the second layer is not completely full, the remaining space may be used for the fourth winding, which is applied directly over winding No. 3. The leads of the third and fourth windings are brought out at the same side of the spool head, while those

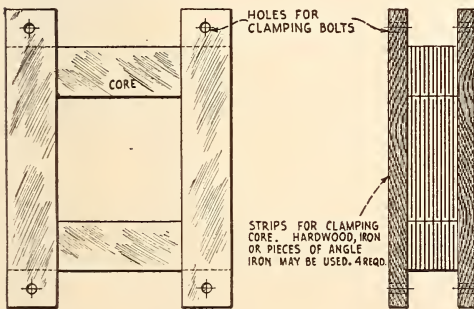


FIG. 3

Detail drawing showing how the clamping plates for the transformer or choke coil are made and attached

of the second winding are brought out at the opposite side of the spool head.

The fourth winding is made of a twisted pair of wires and is used to supply 6 volt alternating current to the filaments of the

amplifier tubes. If more than one audio-frequency amplifier tube is supplied with alternating current for heating the filament, the hum will be noticeable, unless special precautions are taken to balance the amplifier

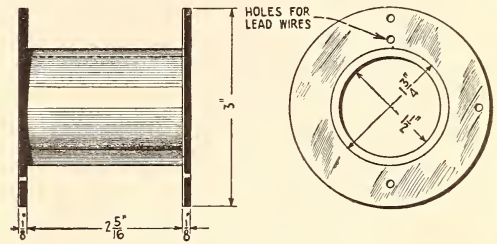


FIG. 4

Detail drawing of the spool for the transformer windings which may be of micarta or phenol fiber. Two are required

for inductance and capacity. Any inherent unbalance or tendency to "howl" will at once produce a loud hum in the loud speaker when all filaments are supplied with alternating current. For that reason, the experimenter should be thoroughly familiar with his audio amplifier before he attempts to supply the filaments with A. C. If this supply is not desired the fourth winding may be omitted. Should the constructor desire to use an Amrad s tube as the rectifier, the third winding will also be unnecessary.

To make the twisted pair, stretch out about $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. No. 18 D. C. C. wire in two strands of equal length. Fasten the looped end over a hook and secure the two loose ends in the chuck of a hand drill. Several turns of the drill will give a neat and uniform twist to the pair, which should be of the order of three twists per inch. The looped end of the twisted pair can now be cut, leaving two separate conductors which have uniform magnetic coupling with respect to each other. Let us call one wire of the pair, wire "A," whose initial and terminal ends are, respectively, (a) and (b). The second wire we shall consider to be wire "B," with corresponding terminals, (c) and (d). The ends, (a) and (c) will be at one end of the twisted pair, and ends (b) and (d) will be together at the other end. By connecting a dry cell and an electric buzzer or doorbell in series, leaving the remaining buzzer circuit open, we can soon determine which wire of the pair is "A" and which is "B." Simply connect terminal (a) to the battery and touch one or the other of the terminals (b) and (d) to the buzzer until the circuit is completed. When the buzzer

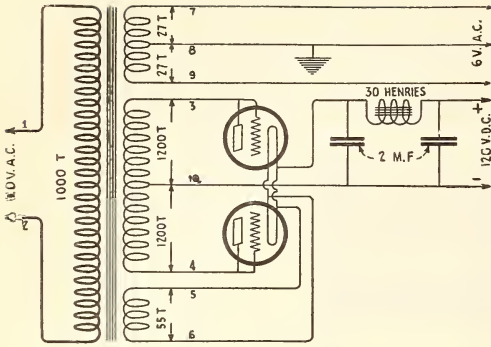


FIG. 5

A diagram showing the schematic layout of the circuit connected as a push pull amplifier using uv-199 tubes where heavy plate current is drawn

operates, the terminal which completed the circuit should be marked with a tag as terminal (b). The remaining terminals are, of course, (c) and (d).

After the twisted pair has been wound on the spool, terminals (b) and (c) are twisted together and soldered. A flexible lead is soldered to the joint, which is conducted to terminal No. 8, Fig. 1A. This point is the zero potential or ground point of the amplifier circuit. All grid return and plate return leads of the amplifier must be connected to this ground, which must also be connected to earth. Terminals (a) and (d) are connected to No. 7 and No. 9, respectively, Fig. 1A, as the 6 volt alternating current supply of the amplifier. The fourth winding is insulated with six layers of muslin or three layers of Empire cloth, as before, and the spools are ready for assembly on the core.

FINAL TRANSFORMER ASSEMBLY

AFTER the windings have been completed and properly numbered with tags, the steel strips may be inserted in the spools and the core clamped together. It will be best to alternate the position of the lapped corner, every time a new layer of laminations is applied, as shown in the small sketches of Fig. 2. When near the top of the pile, compress the core as much as possible, and squeeze in as many strips as can be forced into the spools. After all the laminations have been put in the core, it is ready for the clamping plates. These are made of strap iron or hard wood, as shown in Fig. 3. Four strips are cut to the size required by the core, leaving at least one-half inch at each end for clamping holes. Stove bolts are passed through these holes, which may be drilled with a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch drill, and

the clamping plates are screwed down tightly when the core is completely assembled. It is important to clamp every lamination in place as tightly as possible in order to reduce the possibility of mechanical vibration. Such a vibration will often make a very unpleasant hum in the room where the set is being used and will confuse a discriminating observer so that he will believe the hum is produced in the loud speaker.

A physical conception of the action of the filter may be gained from the following explanation. The large capacity condensers (C) in the diagram of Fig. 1A afford a comparatively easy path for alternating current, which is what we are trying to eliminate by the use of our filter. With every change in direction of the alternating current, a certain amount of electricity is carried through the large condensers and back to the system. The choke coil, (L), permits direct current to flow through it with no opposition except the direct current resistance, but offers a large inertia or impedance to the ever-changing alternating current. On account of this opposition to the alternating current, it seeks an easier path through the condensers, and back to the line. The result of our filter action is that we have sifted out, so to speak, the undesirable alternating current, which produces the hum, and have left a pure, uniform direct current, exactly like that delivered by our dry cell B batteries.

The choke coil for the filter may be constructed as indicated below, or it may be purchased from a well-stocked electrical supply house. The value of its inductance should not be less than 30 henries. Values as high as 50 henries may be used with excellent results. The direct current resistance should not exceed 750 ohms, although a value greater than this will only serve to decrease the output voltage.

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN CHOKE COIL

THE following dimensions will serve those who wish to build their own choke coil. Strips of .014" silicon steel are cut 1" x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " to make a pile 4" high. This will require about 300 pieces. Four hardwood or strap iron strips 1" x $3\frac{3}{4}$ " are cut and drilled for the mounting holes, as was done in the case of the power transformer. Spools may be constructed for the windings, if desired, or they may be placed directly over the two opposite core legs, after they have been wound with three layers of Empire cloth. The spools may be made of micarta or card-

board tubing $1\frac{1}{2}$ " inside diameter and $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long. Spool heads are cut to fit the tubing $1\frac{5}{8}$ " outside diameter. The coil has two windings, each of 3500 turns of No. 34 black enamel or double silk covered wire, and each wound in the same direction. Flexible leads are provided for the terminals exactly as was done for the power transformer. The inner end of one winding is soldered to the outer end of the other winding, and the joint is insulated with cotton sleeving or "spaghetti." Six layers of muslin or three layers of Empire cloth are wound over the completed windings to protect them from damage. The core pieces are then inserted in the spools, but instead of lapping the corner joints, they are simply butted up against each other as neatly as possible. When the entire core has been assembled into a square form, the clamping plates are put in place and carefully tightened up.

Each of the condensers used in the filter circuit should be of at least 2 mfd. capacity. Larger condensers may be used with some improvement in the efficiency of the filter. It is not necessary to have two condensers of the same capacity, but each must be of at least 2 mfd. As high as 5 mfd. can be used with good results. The condensers should be tested for leaks before placing them in the circuit by charging them with a high voltage B battery and then discharging them after 15 minutes. If they are in good condition, a fat spark will jump when they are discharged. If no spark jumps, they are defective, and will short-circuit the B voltage.

The rectifier tube used most commonly by the writer is the Western Electric E tube or

vr-2. This tube is probably as well suited for the purpose as any tube except the special rectifier tubes, such as the G. E. kenotron-uv-216 or the s tube, each of which costs more than a vr-2. Other tubes that have been used with good results are the W. E. 216-A, the uv-202, uv-201, and the uv-201-A. Such changes as are necessitated by the use of a tube other than the vr-2 are indicated below.

MOUNTING

THE apparatus illustrated in the photograph was mounted on a circuit board $12'' \times 12''$. Fahnestock clips may be used for terminals, or if it is desired, the conventional type of binding post may be adopted. All wiring should be as short and as direct as possible, and all joints should be soldered butt joints. Wires which carry 60 cycle current may be reduced to their absolute minimum length with considerable improvement in the performance of the set. If difficulty is experienced in reducing 60 cycle hum in the receiver, it may be reduced by wiring all 60 cycle leads with lead covered cable.

The writer has constructed several current supply sets in the usual manner and has had difficulty in obtaining satisfactory operation of them on particular installations, even though they gave perfect satisfaction on his own receiver (super-heterodyne). The difficulty usually lay in one or more places which became conspicuous after several preliminary tests. If the current supply set causes a terrific hum in the loud speaker when it is connected to the radio receiver, several possible errors may exist. We shall assume that the set is wired correctly and that there are

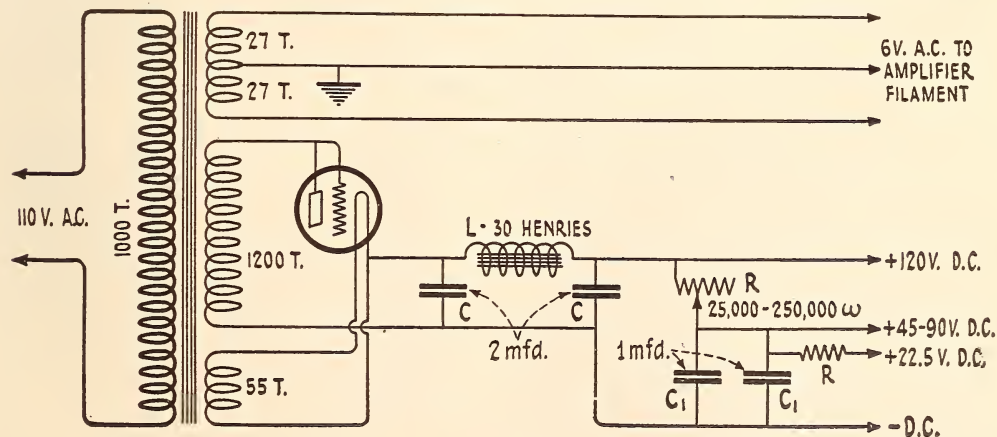


FIG. 6

How variable and multiple voltages may be obtained with the current supply set. The values of the parts are indicated

inductance. It will probably be better in such a case to remodel the core to the dimensions given by the writer. Such a problem is best left to the judgment of the constructor.

There are obtainable on the market certain choke coils that could be used in the filter circuit. The Acme Apparatus Company sells a good C. W. choke that gives excellent results in the filter circuits of amateur transmitters. Such a choke will give good performance in the current supply set, but is probably more costly than the builder would wish. A more reasonable choke coil has been recommended by G. M. Best in the June, 1924, Radio. That coil is the General Electric Wayne No. 179,541 Bell Ringing transformer, whose primary winding is said to have a high inductance. The writer strongly recommends building one's own choke coil, in order to obtain sufficient inductance. The coil described above will have an inductance somewhat in excess of 30 henries, depending upon the care with which the core is assembled.

A WINDING FORM

IF THE experimenter does not want to make spools for the windings, he may make a winding form as follows:

Cut a square block of soft wood the same cross-section as the core leg which is to contain the windings. Save room on each end in which to drive a spike for holding the form and clamping it in the winding rig. Then wrap the wooden form with two layers of heavy string in smooth layers which will extend $\frac{1}{2}$ " beyond the ends of the winding. Over the string wrap two layers of Empire cloth and cement the end in place. Begin the winding with flexible stranded wire (insulated) and continue this heavy wire for one quarter turn. Proceed with the winding of the smaller wire, placing thin papers over each layer until it is completed, and allowing each paper to extend $\frac{1}{8}$ " beyond the edge of the winding. Continue to build up the coil in this manner until the last layer is completed. The outside lead wire should occupy at least one quarter of the last layer of winding and the end should be firmly tied in place with string. Wrap over this layer three layers of Empire cloth and cement the end fast.

The two layers of string underneath the

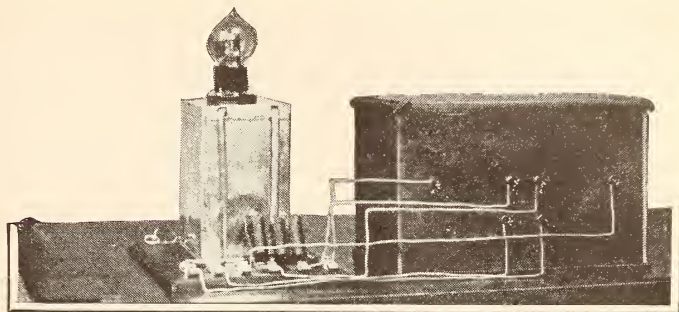


FIG. 7

Another set-up of the current supply set

winding may now be carefully unwound, and the coil carefully slipped from the form. *Very carefully* wrap one layer of friction tape around the outside and inside of the entire coil, carrying the end of the tape through the center of the winding each time until the entire coil is made into a firm and substantial structure. The completed coils may be slipped over the legs of the core and the laminations will hold it in place. In this method of winding, it will be necessary to assemble three legs of the core first, leaving the fourth leg open to permit putting the windings in place. The remaining strips may be assembled and the core may be bolted together.

If UV-201 or UV-201-A tubes are used in the rectifier or amplifier circuits, windings No. 3 and No. 4 should consist of 48 and 24 turns, respectively. If 50 milliamperes or more are to be drawn from the set, using UV-201-A or UV-201 tubes, their life will be considerably shortened. It will then be necessary to use two such tubes in parallel, or the full-wave rectification, push-pull circuit may be adopted, as shown in Fig. 5, and the high voltage winding No. 2 must contain twice the number of turns previously specified. Each high voltage winding is wound in exactly the same manner as before, except that each winding occupies but half the spool on which the windings are placed. They are best wound by placing a divider in the middle of the spool, which is the same size and material as the spool heads. Each section of the divided spool will be of the same size and will contain the same number of turns, i. e., 1200. The two windings are wound in opposite directions to each other, bringing the outer end of each winding to the center of the spool, near the divider, when completing the last layer of each winding. The two adjacent ends, each an outer end of its respective winding, are then connected together and soldered, and this point is the

negative terminal of the plate supply system, as shown at (10) in Fig. 5. It is the electrical mid-tap of the secondary winding, provided care has been taken in placing the same number of turns on each half of the spool.

For uv-202 rectifier tubes, winding No. 3 must consist of 68 turns, instead of the number previously specified.

SUBSTITUTING FOR THE ELECTRON TUBE

IF THE builder wishes to use an s tube in place of the electron tube, the third winding may be omitted. It will be necessary to increase the number of turns of the second winding to 4500, and special precaution must be taken to prevent voltage rupture of the coil. In this event, a larger winding spool must be used, and the size of this can be determined by trial after the core has been cut out. Spool heads $3\frac{1}{2}$ " outside diameter will accommodate the increased number of turns, and the winding should be broken up into at least four sections, each separated from the others by a micarta separator, of the same size and shape as the spool heads. With this change, the builder can adapt the s tube to his use. Considerable resistance will necessarily be inserted in the plate supply, which may be determined by trial. Probably a minimum of 20,000 ohms will be required, as suggested by C. J. LeBel in the September RADIO BROADCAST.

THE SET DELIVERS 120 VOLTS

THE writer has indicated a secondary winding No. 2 to give 120 volts direct current, but this value may be altered to suit the builder's particular needs. The set illustrated in the photograph actually delivers 200 volts, which are applied to the plate of a power amplifier tube. Western Electric lavite resistances are inserted in series with the positive plate lead to give lower voltage values. The set illustrated in Fig. 7 delivered 120 volts, 90 volts, 45 volts or 22.5 volts, as might be required.

Multiple voltage may be obtained by the use of the proper resistance inserted in the plate lead. The method indicated on page 371 of the September RADIO BROADCAST by C. J. LeBel will be found to be satisfactory and still another method is shown in Fig. 6, and illustrated in Fig. 7. In this method, high resistances are placed in series with the positive B battery voltage, causing a drop of the desired amount. Fig. 7 show three Western Electric No. 38-B lavite resistances connected in series, with taps taken off at the desired points. The writer has also

used the Bradleyohm with good results. The variable control of the Bradleyohm will be found useful in varying the detector plate voltage on soft tubes. Any number of resistances can be connected in series, taking taps off wherever desired, so that the proper voltages can be obtained. If any difficulty is experienced in eliminating hum when multiple voltages are employed, it may be eliminated by the use of proper by-pass condensers of 1 mfd. or 2 mfd. capacity shunted around the various taps. This is illustrated in Fig. 6, at C', where a 1 mfd. condenser is shown connected across the 45 volt tap.

FOR OTHER SUPPLY FREQUENCIES

IN THIS article, all construction details apply only where the usual 60 cycle A. C. supply is available. The unit described will not function properly in its present form when used on any other frequency. However, the author, in anticipating the demand for details from those fans whose supply is 25 cycle A. C., gives the following constructional changes. The first consideration is that the cross-sectional area of the cores for the transformer and for the choke coil will have to be doubled, while the lengths would remain the same. The detailed changes, including spool dimensions, are as follows:-

Transformer core—600 laminations $1'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$ outside measurements $4\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2''$ high cross-section $1'' \times 2''$ high.

Spool made of fiber or red rope paper built up of several layers and cemented together with Ambroid cement—inside measurements $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{8}'' \times 2\frac{7}{8}''$ long.

Rectangular spool heads $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$ with window to accommodate rectangular spool.

Choke coil core—600 pieces or laminations $1'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

outside measurements $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2''$ high cross-section $1'' \times 2''$ high.

Spool made up as above—inside measurements $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$ long.

Rectangular spool heads $1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{5}{8}''$ with window to accommodate spool.

The turns of wire must remain the same as specified in the article, but it will take about thirty per cent. more wire for the windings in each case.

Where a 40 cycle supply is the only available one, it is necessary to increase the cross-sectional area of the cores one-third. Details of core and spool construction would be varied accordingly.

—THE EDITOR.



THE FIRST RADIO WORLD'S FAIR

At Madison Square Garden, New York. A large overflow display filled the 69th Regiment Armory across the street. A wealth of new radio apparatus was shown here, including new loud speakers, great numbers of sets with radio-frequency amplification, and reflexing.

A Few Ideas and Ideals

Being a Brief Outline of Our Policies Regarding Some Subjects
Heretofore Discussed in Whisper or Behind Closed Doors

By ARTHUR H. LYNCH

NOT once, but many, many times, have we been asked: "If these receivers that you tell how to make really do the wonderful things you claim for them, how the mischief do you square yourselves with the manufacturers of ready-made receivers who advertise with you?"

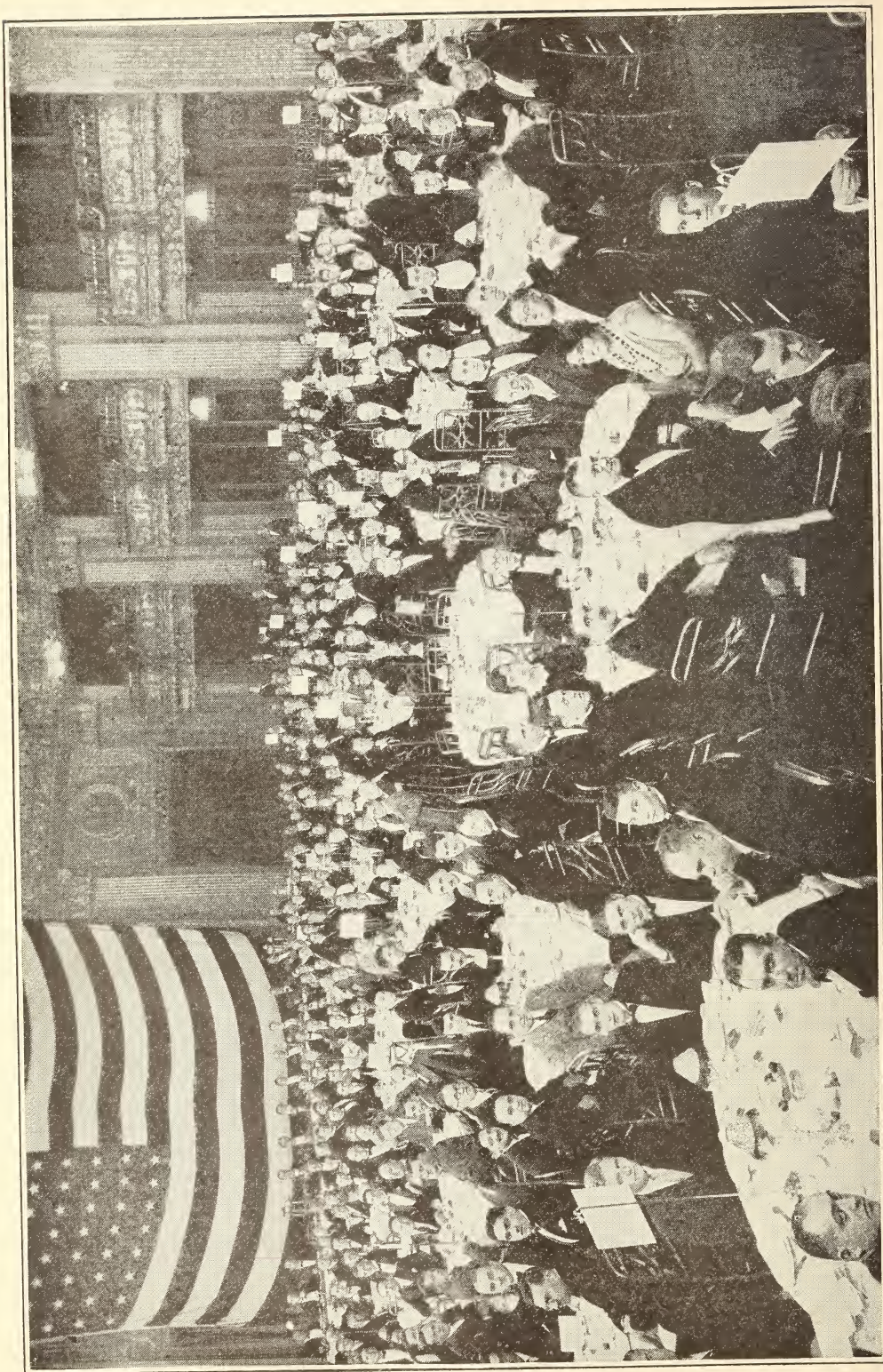
At first thought that would be a rather difficult question but upon a little serious consideration it isn't. Let us get right at the facts as they are.

There are, at present, more radio publications than at any previous time in the history of the art. In the aggregate, more space is devoted to so-called "how-to-make-it" articles for public consumption than ever before.

The proportion of space devoted to such articles as compared to general articles is increasing in most publications.

Many publications have realized the folly of giving space to the description of questionable receiver designs and, for the most part, the man-in-the-street can really build a good receiver from the design he finds in present day publications.

More people are building receivers at home than at any other time in radio's history. Schools are teaching students how to build radio receivers. Boy Scout Camps are doing likewise. The dealers all over the country are doing a tremendous business in parts. And, in the face of all the above *there are*



THE BANQUET OF RADIO DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS, AND JOBBERS AT THE HOTEL WALDORF, NEW YORK

more complete receivers being sold than ever before.

Such a *resumé* might lead to no conclusion, if it were not for the fact that the popularity of radio reception is based almost entirely upon publicity. Judging from the foregoing, the increased sale of complete receivers might be considered as nothing more than a result of the very rapid growth of the entire business were it not for the additional fact—at least most of those in a position to judge believe it a fact—that the proportion of home-made to ready-made receivers is gradually decreasing.

HOME AND FACTORY BUILT SETS

AND, having considered these facts, let us proceed with the explanation of our stand in the matter. Our first argument is that the more home-built receivers there are, the greater will be the demand for those of factory make. Every person who builds a radio receiver that works well is enthusiastic. A thousand people in a small town may see and hear Bill Jones' one-tube bringing in concerts from stations all over the country. They're impressed and many of them will want a receiver of their own. Many of them wouldn't be satisfied with one like Bill Jones'. If he can build one for a few dollars and it works so well, why just imagine what a real set would do, is the way many of them reason. Others wouldn't be bothered making a receiver even if they had the time or were as smart as they figure Bill must be. Still others would like Bill to make a similar receiver for them, but most Bills are too busy with other things to warrant such work. Many manufacturers, who spend thousands of dollars a year advertising their products owe a great deal of their success to the start they got from a how-to-make-it article in some magazine.

Our readers have learned that when we say a receiver is capable of specified performance, our statements are usually very modest. They have learned that we describe only such receivers as we really believe to be good and that we don't care a hoot who manufactures the parts. We believe that the publication of good how-to-make-it articles is of direct benefit to the manufacturer of complete receivers.

THE HOW AND WHY OF THE KNOCK-OUT SERIES

EVER since RADIO BROADCAST came into being, a little more than two and a half years ago, it has waged a relentless war against radiating receivers because its editors as well

as its publishers were convinced that the sale of high-grade receivers would ultimately suffer if "birdies", the pipings from such receivers, were allowed to fill the air. There was, we felt sure, plenty of natural interference, without adding more to it with the sale of every receiver.

For many months we searched for a receiver or group of receivers that would perform as well as those against which we were preaching, but the task was a great one. We tried all kinds of circuits, all kinds of tubes, everything we could lay hands on, but found nothing which would compare, let alone prove any better than the squealers, until, in the laboratory of a small radio company in New York we came upon the single-tube reflex receiver which has since become famous as our one-tube Knock-Out Receiver. It has been performing for more than a year now and hardly a mail comes in that fails to carry some commendatory expression upon the results being obtained by some reader who has built it.

You may be interested in a little story about this receiver. We saw it perform in the laboratory in New York but did not believe it would do as well in Garden City. We made a bet with John Meagher, who built the original model, that he could not make it operate a loud speaker at our plant. The bet was a hat. He brought the receiver out and lost. However, there is a great deal of electrical interference in our plant and we compromised by giving him an opportunity to demonstrate the receiver in our home, increasing the bet to two hats. He came; he did it; we lost two hats.

We would have been satisfied to hear the locals on the loud speaker. You may well imagine our surprise when we were able to hear three stations in Chicago, four in Philadelphia, and two in Cleveland with a single 199 tube on the speaker—not loud enough to dance to, it's true, but with enough volume to be understood thirty feet from the speaker when there was quiet.

Using this circuit, which, by the way, was not new—merely a very clever adaptation of an old idea—we have gone ahead with the development of the Knock-Out receiver idea. There are now one, two, three, and four-tube receivers, which we believe—and no one has ever shown any desire to compete with us—tube for tube and dollar for dollar, better than any receiver described for home construction in any publication up to the time they appeared.

CAN YOU HELP?

WE HAVE spent months improving these receivers; we're working hard on a new one now. Perhaps you can help to solve the problem. We want a three- and a four-tube receiver employing the Roberts circuit with a stage of transformer-coupled audio amplification and one with a stage of push-pull, made with regular cylindrical coils in place of the spiderwebs we are now using. This is due to the fact that our two, three, and four-tube receivers, employing the Roberts circuit are increasing in number so rapidly, that it is difficult to procure the spiderweb units.

This problem is not so easy as it may appear. Substituting the antenna coupling arrangement usually found in a neutrodyne and a rewound vario-coupler, would, it would seem, turn the trick. In fact they do work out quite well, when used in the two-tube circuit, or when resistance-coupled amplification is employed, but with the use of a stage of transformer-coupled audio, there is very noticeable distortion.

Several receivers have been sent us by manufacturers who thought they had solved the problem. They had, to a degree. We have hooked up several such receivers and they worked perfectly. Then we've changed the tubes or made some other changes which would be done in practice. Then the circuit wouldn't work.

But that's more or less in the future. Let's see what the Knock-Outs have done in the past. Briefly we may list their work as follows: They have

Given more satisfaction per tube than any other receivers for home construction.

Overcome the tendency toward the building of radiating receivers by performing better.

Improved the quality of receiver designs offered to the public by setting so high a standard that "trick circuits" could not keep pace.

Stimulated the sale of reliable parts.

Reduced the selling arguments necessary because their performance is internationally recognized.

Because of their excellent tone quality and ease of adjustment, brought radio to the attention of prospective buyers in an entirely new and better light.

Offered the manufacturer, dealer and jobber, a most sound method of sales promotion for the standard parts he has in stock, without favoring any one assisting the entire industry.

COÖPERATIVE COMPETITION

ONE of the outstanding features of the First Radio World's Fair recently held in Madison Square Garden and the 69th Regiment Armory in New York City was the love feast of competitors—a banquet held in the Grand Ball Room of the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and attended by several hundred manufacturers, jobbers, and dealers. It was a fitting tribute to the advance made during the past few years in the industry at large.

Here, under the same roof—in many instances, at the same table—aye, even at the speakers' table—were the representatives of organizations which have law suits pending between them. When such organizations can, even for a single night, forget their controversies, meet on friendly ground and break bread together, we feel sure that much good may be accomplished.

Nor was the banquet the sole indication of the desire to get together. There were meetings of various trade, publicity, manufacturing, broadcasting and press associations which were conducted on a much more friendly basis than we have ever seen before. With everyone trying to coöperate we feel that the


possibility of a huge business this winter is increased immeasurably.

REQUIESCAT IN PACE!

TO US, who have labored long in the preaching of the golden rule in radio receiving, no other one thing could be quite as satisfying as witnessing the almost entire absence of squealir receivers at the Radio Fæa. At last, the gospel seems to have hit home and most erstwhile sinners have gone and got religion.

All manner of tuned ra-

CLASS OF SERVICE SYMBOL		Form 1204	
Telegram	Blue	Telegram	Blue
Day Letter	Blue	Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite	Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N. L.	Night Letter	N. L.



WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

RECEIVED AT

11ny sx 40

SANFEDRO CALIF 12op sept 22 1924

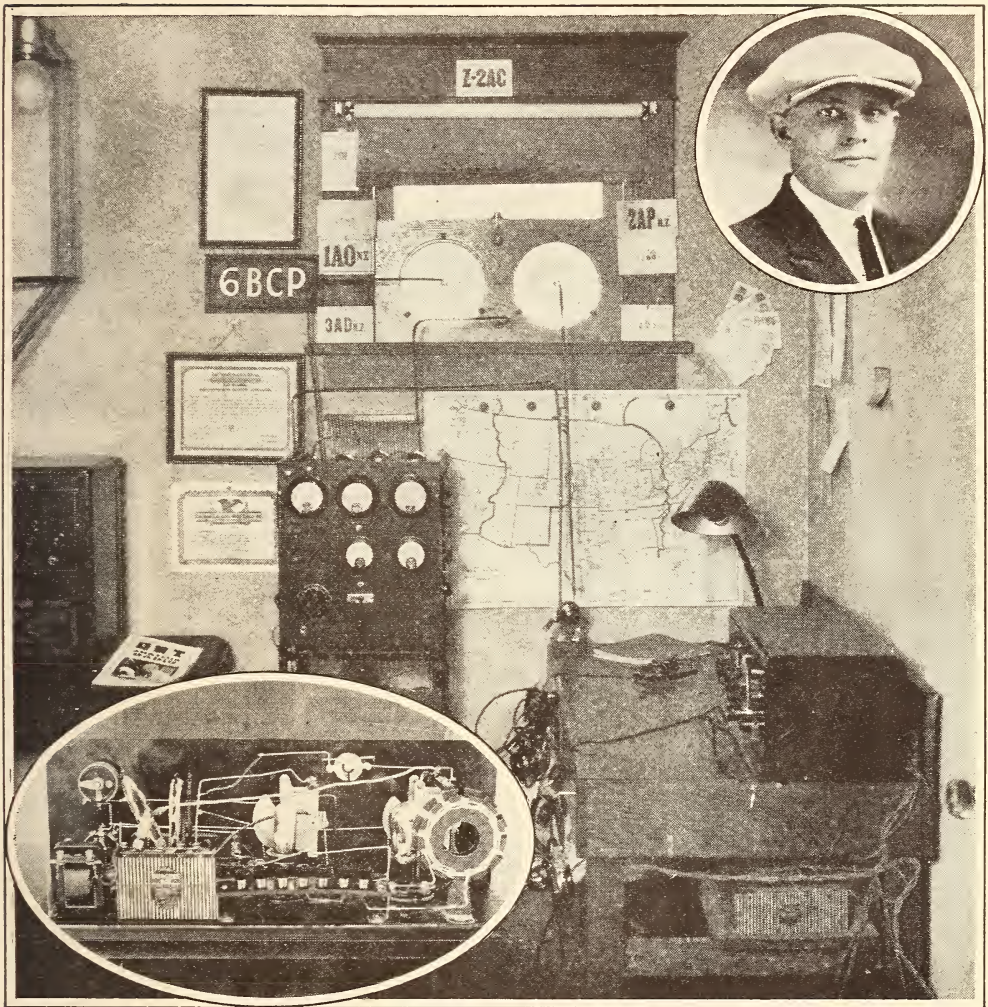
ARTHUR H LYNCH

EDITOR RADIO BROADCAST

RED CABLE THIS MORNING CONFIRMING TWO WAY COMMUNICATION HELD WITH NEWZEALAND
FOUR A A BELL TWELVE TWENTY TO ONE FORTY SUNDAY MORNING RECEIVED ON ROBERTS
LOW WAVE RECEIVER AS PER ZEH BOUCK DOES THIS INTEREST YOU SIX B C P

W V MAGNER

836a



W. V. MAGNER, OF SAN PEDRO CALIFORNIA

And his apparatus at his amateur station 6 BCP, with which he communicated for an hour and a half with New Zealand operator Bell, 4 AA on the night of September 21. The insert shows his receiver, a Roberts short wave Knock-Out, built according to the article by Zeh Bouck in the August RADIO BROADCAST. Mr. Magner established a world's record when his transmission was made, for the distance was 6,900 miles.

frequency receivers, reflexes, super-heterodynes were here and it is safe to say that the number of squealers was in the proportion of less than one to ten and nearly all those in evidence were not in the form of completed receivers, but samples displayed by a few parts manufacturers who have not yet learned that the putting off of one's nose to spite one's face is a healthy business.

THE WORLD'S RECEIVING RECORD

—ONE astounding accomplishment following closely on the heels of another is quite vogue in radio. Perhaps no greater evi-

dence of technical advance may be cited than the remarkable feat in long-distance communication with lower power between an amateur in California and another in New Zealand—6,900 miles. Mr. Magner not only established communication, but carried on an uninterrupted conversation for an hour and a half.

The telegram reproduced with this article tells the story completely. We are proud of Bell and proud of Magner. They are *amateurs!* amateurs who are in radio because they love it who are doing the radio field much good and who are getting returns from their work as well.

A Selective High Mu Receiver

This Very Sensitive Receiver Does Not Radiate, Can Be Operated on a Ten-Foot Antenna and Made from Easily Accessible Parts—
A Companion Receiver to Those of the Roberts Knock-Out Series

BY G. H. BROWNING

EVERYONE is inquiring, "What kind of a set can I build without using six or eight tubes and at the same time get the selectivity and sensitivity of the super-heterodyne?" The set to be described is not claimed to be better than a "super" on a loop, but it is claimed that if rightly constructed and operated it will perform better in many ways than most neutrodyne.

This set is built around an efficient tuned radio-frequency transformer so designed that the theoretical amplification predicted by a mathematical treatment of the circuit is very closely approached. The circuit using the radio-frequency transformer is not new, in fact it is almost the same as that used by Walter Van B. Roberts.

In August of last year, Mr. F. H. Drake suggested that a mathematical consideration of a circuit using a tuned radio-frequency transformer might throw some light on the constants which would give the greatest amplification. Accordingly, he and the author set to work, and by a theoretical treatment not only predicted the amount of amplification which might be expected, but also showed the tendency of the input circuit to break into oscillation when the transformer was tuned. The sharpness of tuning and selectivity were also considered, and a number of interesting points brought out.

Having solved the circuit, the next difficulty encountered was to build a radio-frequency transformer which would

measure up to the predicted values. This was not easy, for there were many factors which tended to keep down the efficiency of such an instrument. The most outstanding, however, was early recognized to be capacity coupling between the primary and secondary, for, as this induced a current in the secondary which is not in phase with that induced by means of the magnetic coupling, the resultant transfer of energy is much decreased. The design which minimized this effect is shown in Fig. 1—the primary being wound in a narrow channel cut in a short wooden cylinder, which fitted closely inside the secondary. Laboratory measurements on the transformer

when used with a UV-199 tube, as shown in Fig. 2, proved that the actual gain obtained was very close to the theoretical. The curves shown in Fig. 3 represent the measurements, where amplification is plotted against wave-lengths. The amplification is found by measuring both the input and output voltages of the UV-199 tube and transformer combined, and dividing the output by the input.

A shows the theoretical gain of this combination,

while B comprises the measured values obtained after the proper design was found. For comparison C is shown, which represents the same tests performed on a UV-201-A tube and a radio-frequency transformer commercially made for a neutrodyne circuit. This last test was made upon request of Mr. Volney D. Hurd, Radio

The Reason Why

This circuit is very similar to the Walter Van B. Roberts Knock-Out described in our September, and previous numbers, with the exception that reflexing is not used. It is, perhaps, somewhat easier to build and spider-web coils are not employed. The High Mu set is not an improvement over those we have described before, but it is a bit simpler in construction. It can be used with a comparatively short antenna, such as a ten foot wire thrown on the ground, and therefore is even more portable than a loop receiver. We have tested several receivers of this type in our laboratory and have found them particularly satisfactory. Associated with Mr. Browning and Mr. Drake in the development of this receiver was Mr. Volney D. Hurd, the radio editor of the *Christian Science Monitor*.—THE EDITOR.

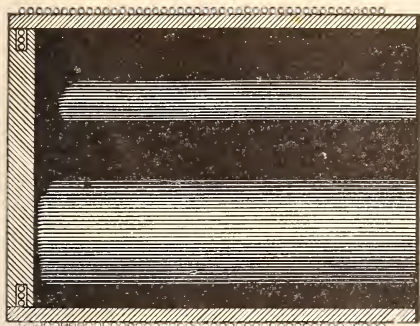


FIG. 1

Editor of the Christian Science *Monitor*, and showed, as we expected, a lack in efficiency.

In developing this transformer without regeneration, the equations obtained indicated that with a "tickler" feed back placed in the plate circuit of the detector tube and coupled to the secondary of the transformer signal strength could be increased three or four times. Accordingly, a set was constructed incorporating this idea with surprising results. Stations 1000 miles or more distant came through with loud speaker volume, using only one stage of audio and an inside antenna about 20 feet long. These results were so gratifying that comparisons were made with several standard make neutrodynes, and it was found that the sensitivity of this set was much greater. It also possesses several distinct advantages which will be taken up after the constructional details have been considered.

DETAILS OF THE CIRCUIT

FIGURE 4 shows the wiring diagram using one stage of audio-frequency amplification which will be found sufficient for most purposes. However, another stage may be added, or, better yet, the output from the first stage may be put into a push-pull amplifier.

C is a .0001 mfd. fixed condenser in series with the antenna, the purpose being to enable

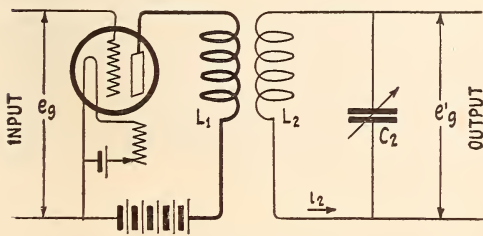


FIG. 2

long or short antennas to be used. C is connected to the 25th turn of coil Lo.

Lo is a single layered coil wound on a three-inch hard rubber tube, and consists of 50 turns of No. 20 double silk covered wire.

Co and C2 are .0005 mfd. low loss variable air condensers. The ones used in experimenting were made by the National Company and were very good, owing to their extremely low loss and vernier dials. A vernier control is almost necessary as the set tunes very sharply. The rotor plates should be connected to the filament sides of the tubes in order to avoid body capacity when tuning.

HOW TO BUILD THE R. F. TRANSFORMER

THE radio-frequency transformer with regeneration, is shown in Fig. 5. A is the flat wooden form which has a groove containing the primary. The groove is about $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch deep, in which is wound 24 turns of No. 30 double

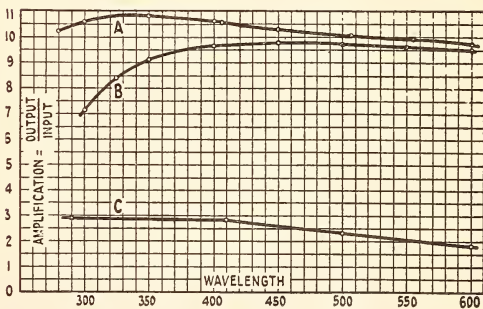


FIG. 3

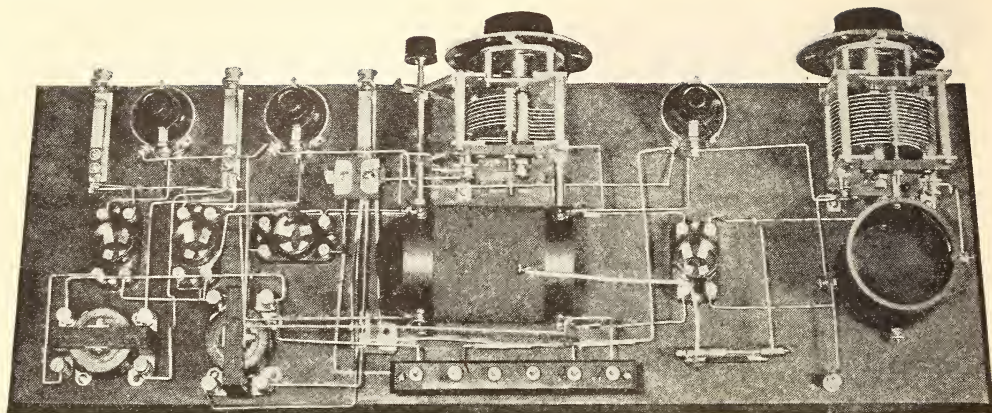
cotton covered wire. B is a 3-inch hard rubber tube wound with 77 turns of No. 20 double silk covered wire. C is the tickler coil. It may either be of the ball rotor type, or may be constructed as shown, from a piece of wood. It is set as close to the end of the secondary as is convenient. On this form is wound 20 turns of No. 28 double silk covered wire.

A patent is pending on the design of this R.F. transformer. Those who manufacture this coil commercially call it a "regenaformer."

L1 must be placed in the low potential side of L2, i.e. the end which is connected to the filament.

Rg, the grid leak is about $2\frac{1}{2}$ megohms, although as tubes vary different values should be tried.

Cg, the grid condenser, has the usual value of .00025 mfd.



A SIMPLE LAYOUT OF THE PARTS

The instruments are spaced generously to allow simplicity in wiring. The constructor can greatly improve on this arrangement

C is a fixed 0.002 mfd. mica condenser used to by-pass the radio frequency.

T is an ordinary audio-frequency transformer of any good standard make.

Separate rheostats are shown. However, if UV-199 tubes are used, the radio-frequency amplifier and the audio-frequency amplifier may be operated from the same control.

N.C., the neutralizing capacity, may best be purchased. One plate is connected to the grid of the amplifier, while the other goes to the 18th turn of the secondary of the radio-frequency transformer (18 turns from the end of the coil connected to the filament). This connection may be conveniently made by lifting the 18th turn with a knife, scraping the insulation off, and soldering a lead to it.

DETAILS OF ASSEMBLY

COMMON A and B batteries are used as indicated.

In making connections, the grid leads should be kept short, and well away from plate leads. Be sure that one side of coil L₀ goes to the

negative side of the A battery, while one side of coil L₂ goes to the positive side of the A battery, as shown. This is important for maximum signal strength.

These two coils, L₀ and L₂, must be mounted at right angles and in such a manner that a line drawn through the axis of one passes through the center of the other. This will be true, if they are both the same distance behind the panel.

The first tube is shown mounted between the two condensers. This is to make the leads carrying the radio-frequency currents as short as possible.

After you have constructed the set according to the directions, the first thing to do is to see whether it is acting normally and is ready to see whether it is acting normally and is ready to neutralize. Turning the tickler coil should give a "pluck" in the receivers (of course, antenna and ground should be connected, and the tubes lighted to the proper brilliancy.)

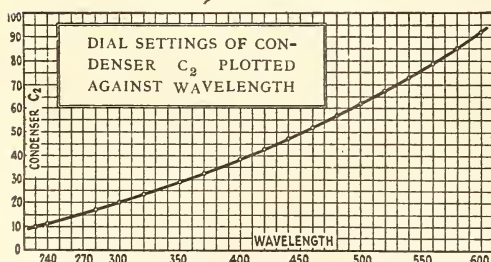
LIST OF PARTS

Approximate Price

2	National condensers with Velvet Vernier dials	\$12.00
3	UV-199 tube sockets	2.25
1	Audio transformer	5.00
1	Neutralizing condenser	.25
2	30 ohm rheostats	.60
1	Grid leak and condenser	1.00
3	UV-199 tubes	15.00
2	22½ volt B batteries	3.00
3	Dry cells	1.50
1	.002 mfd. fixed condenser	.40
1	.0001 mfd. fixed condenser	.40

\$41.40

Antenna coil and regenerator may be constructed, or may be purchased from the National Co.



The curve shows dial settings for various wavelengths of the radio frequency tuning combination when a National .00035 max. mfd. condenser is used

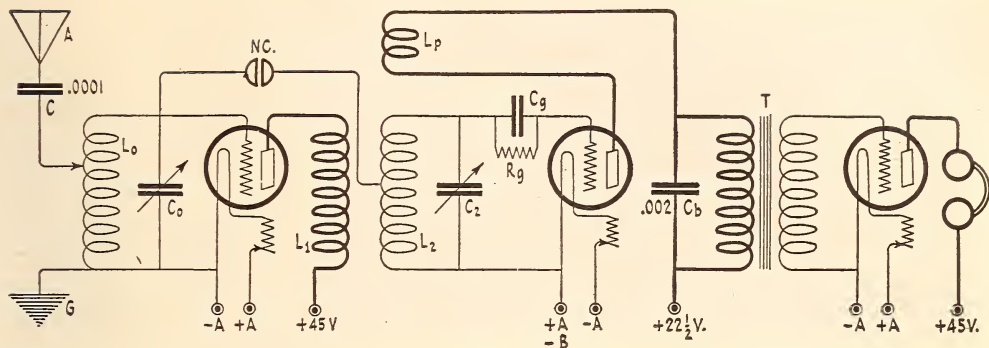


FIG. 4

Circuit diagram of the receiver. One stage of audio is indicated

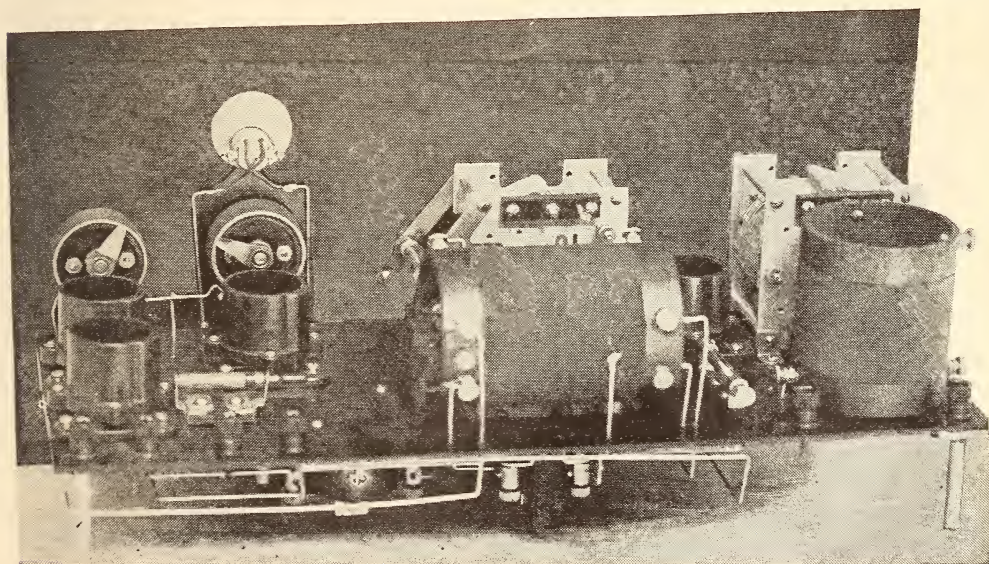
Also, the tickler may be turned to a position where the placing of a moistened finger on the plates of the condenser which go to the grid leak will give the same plucking sound. This is the "finger test" for oscillation. The above tests show that the tickler will perform its function, which is bringing the secondary circuit of the radio-frequency transformer close to the point of oscillation.

When these tests have satisfactorily been performed, the next thing to do is to neutralize the capacity of the first tube so that even if the tickler does make the secondary circuit of the R. F. transformer oscillate, no radiation will be sent out to disturb other listeners.

HOW TO NEUTRALIZE THE SET

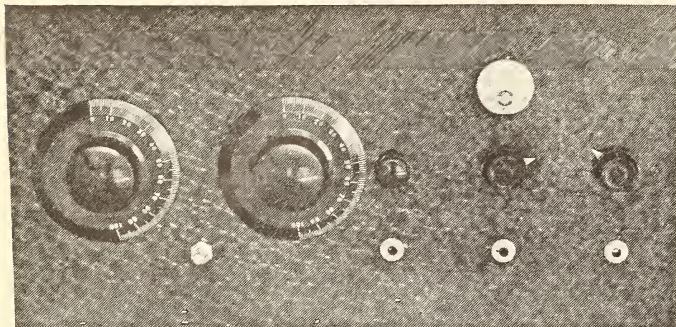
IN ORDER to neutralize the set, a loud signal must be tuned in. Then remove the first tube, stick a piece of paper on one of the filament prongs, and replace it in the socket. An audible signal should be heard when the tube is removed. With the tube in its socket, without the filament lighted, move the neutralizing capacity until the minimum signal is obtained.

In this process, body capacity bothers one considerably, and a stick is very useful in setting the neutralizing condenser to the best value. If no point of minimum signal is found by these adjustments, then the connec-



BEHIND A PANEL

The circuit shown in the diagram above, built behind a panel. This set up uses two stages of audio-frequency amplification



THE PANEL

Of the four tube circuit. A voltmeter to record filament potential is a good addition to the panel equipment

tions of the primary L_1 must be reversed and the process repeated. Another method of neutralizing is to set the tickler so that the secondary of the RF. transformer is near the oscillation point, then if turning C to any position gives oscillations the set is *not* neutralized.

The following suggestions as to tuning in distant stations may be helpful. With the tickler coil set at such a position that touching the stationary plates of the condenser marked C2 in the wiring diagram gives a "pluck" in the phones, turn C2 slowly until a whistle is heard. This is the carrier wave of the sending station beating with the wave you are generating in the secondary circuit. Now turn C until the whistle is loudest, adjust L_p , the "tickler," until this beat note disappears, and by very slightly readjusting the two condensers the station will be heard.

can see how this is possible by referring to Fig. 6, which although it is a resonance curve of the radio-frequency transformer *without* regeneration when C2 only is changed, gives a very good idea of the circuit's selectivity. With regeneration, the set tunes even sharper than is here indicated, and has a much greater amplification, something like 20 or 30 instead of 10.

It is sensitive enough to tune in distant stations which are above the noise level. It should be understood by the readers that when signals get so weak that static and interference are as loud as the signals themselves, no receiver can tune them in.

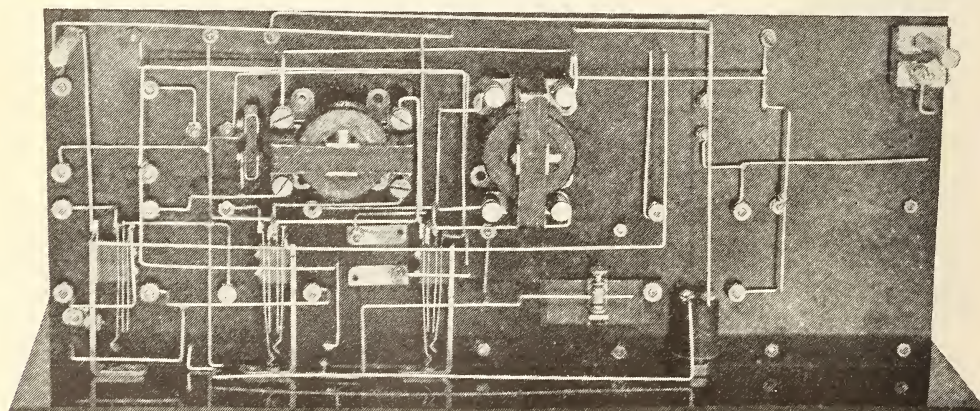
Tuning is accomplished by obtaining beat notes with the transmitting station, which is much easier and quicker than twisting the dials of a silent set, hoping that the right combination may be found.

The dial readings of condenser C2 may be

THE ADVANTAGES OF THIS RECEIVER

THIS set has several distinct advantages. If it is neutralized at all, there is no radiation whatsoever. This alone is enough to recommend it, as the radiation nuisance at present is sufficient to spoil many excellent concerts.

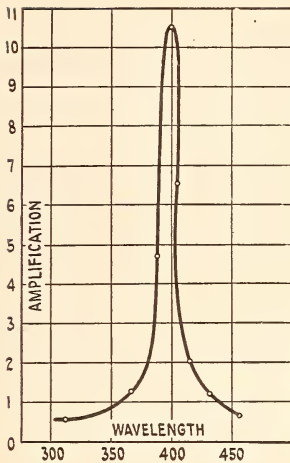
It is extremely selective, and will bring in distant stations during local broadcasting. One



UNDERNEATH THE SUB BASE

Is a great part of the wiring in this set up, of which the reverse side is shown on page 285. A much neater wiring job than usual is attained by this method, although it takes some time and care

FIG. 6



taken for different stations and will remain the same even though the set is used on different antennas.

In conclusion, it should be stated that the special radio-frequency transformer described is designed for a UV-199 tube, although others whose grid-filament capacity is small may be used. Therefore, the Myers tube should work equally well. However, for the second and third tubes, i.e. the detector and audio frequency amplifier, any good tubes may be

used—in fact, more volume can be obtained if a UV-201-A tube is used for the audio-frequency amplifier.

The receiver described is, no doubt, deserving of much more praise than has been given, especially concerning range, non-radiating properties, and quality of signals. However, as hook-ups too highly recommended are almost always looked upon with suspicion, the author hopes that the incentive to construct this set will have resulted from the fact that a design of a tuned radio-frequency has been found which performs as predicted by mathematics.

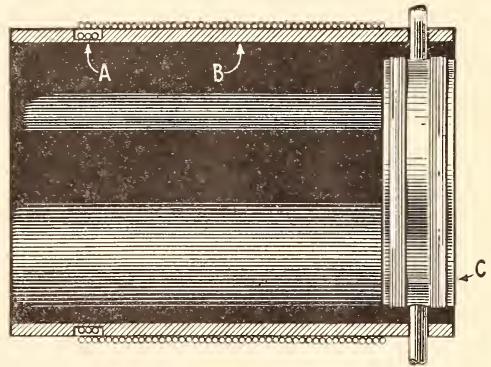


FIG. 5

WHEN YOU HEAR ENGLAND—TELEGRAPH US

DURING the International Radio Broadcast Tests, from November 24th to 30th, a tremendous number of radio enthusiasts are going to be listening for the programs of foreign broadcasting stations. Each evening of the tests, the **RADIO BROADCAST LABORATORY** at Garden City will be hooked up to London by direct radio connection through the Radio Corporation of America station at Rocky Point, Long Island. We can flash a message to London and have an acknowledgement in less than thirty seconds. When you hear the call letters and program of the foreign broadcasts, step to your telephone and send us a prepaid telegram with the following particulars: call letters and names of stations heard, degree of audibility, and your own name and address. Both telegraph companies have made special arrangements to rush messages about the tests direct to the **LABORATORY** at Garden City. Address them **RADIO BROADCAST Magazine**, Garden City, New York.

Radio Sets for the Blind

News of a Non-Partisan, Humanitarian Campaign to Put a Radio Receiver in the Hands of Every Blind Person in the United States

BY A MEMBER OF RADIO BROADCAST STAFF

BY THE time this issue of RADIO BROADCAST reaches the reader, the American Radio Association's campaign to put a radio set in every home throughout the United States where there is a blind person who cannot afford to purchase a set, will have gotten well under way. This campaign has the prospect of becoming the biggest beneficial achievement that has crossed the threshold of the radio world. Quick to foresee the immense possibilities for the blind that lay in radio, this young organization rapidly growing in power has stepped to the front and by a touch of the magic wand has actually inaugurated one of the most humane and far-reaching campaigns that has been attempted in some time.

This campaign had its inception in the mind of Alfred M. Caddell, who, when he wrote "A Man Who Built a Set He Has Never Seen," published in the June, 1923, RADIO BROADCAST, determined that he would devote his energy toward bringing radio into the lives of the blind wherever it was possible to do so. As Mr. Caddell aptly put it, the coming of radio meant the dawn of a new found sense for the blind. Later, when he organized the American Radio Association, he saw a means of putting this determination into effect. As secretary of the Association, he invited the coöperation of the American Foundation for the Blind, a national association of associations which minister to the blind, and with that assured, enlisted the coöperation of the New York *Herald-Tribune*, The Chicago *Tribune*, and other newspapers throughout the country in an effort to make the campaign a national success. He formed an Honorary National Committee headed by President Coolidge, and the preliminaries of the campaign began to give way to actual accomplishments.

Inasmuch as the campaign was to be national in scope, it was decided to wait until the Presidential election was out of the air before launching it officially. Therefore the date of opening was set for Thursday, November 6th, when it was launched in the newspapers and by the various broadcasting stations throughout the country. Arrangements have also been made for able speakers to tour the country and appear at the various broadcasting stations.

It is planned that each newspaper participating in the campaign will acknowledge and be responsible for all funds collected by it. The funds will later be grouped into one national total to be spent by the American Foundation for the Blind under the direction of an Advisory Committee, which will in effect be a technical radio committee, on which it is planned the Bureau of Standards will be represented. The money raised will therefore be spent impartially and to the greatest possible advantage. Every dollar that the public subscribes will be spent for the purpose for which the campaign was originated, the administration expenses of the campaign being borne by a man who is thoroughly in sympathy with the undertaking. Moreover, to insure national confidence in the campaign and to account for every dollar turned into the national fund by the news-

papers coöperating in the campaign, a well-known firm of public accountants will audit the books and present to the public a detailed certified account of the campaign.

Officially, the name of the campaign will be: "The ARA Radio Fund for the Blind," and the slogan: "Let the sighted help the sightless via radio."

Contributions may be sent directly to the American Radio Association, 50 Union Square, New York City.



ALFRED M. CADDELL
Secretary American Radio Association

Shake Hands With the "R. I."

The Problems, Pleasures, Tribulations, and Experiences of the Department of Commerce Radio Inspector—What Happened During the Years of Radio Growing Pains

By HOWARD S. PYLE

DEAR SIR:

I still can obtain no satisfaction from your office in clearing up the radio situation in Podunk. The amateur nuisance is unbearable, and we demand some relief. We urge you to send a man immediately to investigate. You say it is 'ships.' This is preposterous, as reference to your map will show our city to be located twenty miles from the ocean—there are no ships in Podunk.

Yours truly,
GEORGE SMITH.

A PLEASANT start for a rather doubtful day, is it not? Yet this is what the heavy-eyed Radio Supervisor of your district is confronted with as

he wearily takes his place at his desk to commence the daily grind. He comes to his office, not refreshed by a restful night's sleep, but dog-tired from a four or five hour vigil the night before, checking the frequencies of the various stations within range of his sensitive receiver. Not once in a while but *every* night, does he do this; not occasionally does he receive an irritating communication such as opens this article, but he gets numbers of them *daily*. And you, in the comfort of your fireside, complain bitterly at a few annoying splashes of static or an occasional ship transmittal which interferes with your pleasure. Maybe you write your district Supervisor,

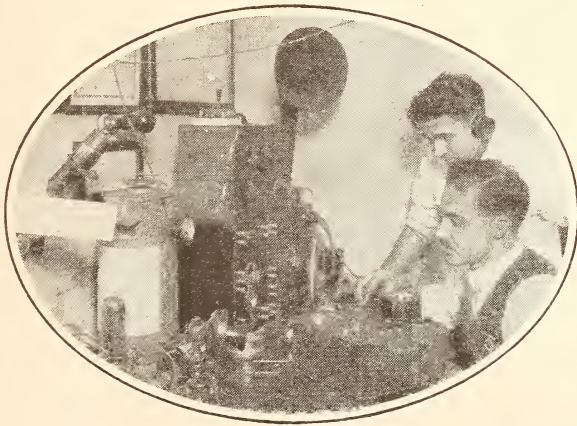
demanding some immediate action, and then grumble at the inefficiency of Governmental services if an inspector does not appear at your home the following evening ready to devote his entire evening to your interests. Suppose you pick a comfortable chair, get a fresh cigar and read on—meet your District Supervisor and his radio inspectors. An insight into the workings of the Radio Inspection Service of the United States Department of Commerce will give you a new respect for the men who are laboring many hours a day that your evening's pleasure may be uninterrupted.

In 1912, radio communication was limited

to communication to and from vessels on the Great Lakes and on the high seas, and between a few points on land. A number of companies controlled this service. When the rapid increase in radio stations came, petty controversies often came up between operators, and in numerous cases these original small arguments grew into serious affairs. A ship of one company, for example, refused to handle business with a ship or shore station

of a rival organization. Worse, efforts were often made so to interfere with a competitor's operations to prevent his handling legitimate traffic.

Foreign vessels as well as those of



THE RADIO INSPECTOR AT WORK

Emery H. Lee, one of the radio inspectors attached to the New York office is checking up the wavelength of an amateur operator's station, using a standard Department of Commerce wavemeter. The station license is on the wall and the operator's license in the frame to its left, both issued by the Department of Commerce, is next to it. The revealing sign and crêpe on the burned-out transmitting tube tell their own story of the price the amateur pays for his hobby.

United States registry were then fast adopting radio telegraphy. No provision for intercommunication with vessels of different nationality existed. Briefly, radio communication up to 1912 was entirely unorganized. The problems presented by the increase in stations and the attitude of competing interests grew so menacing, that the Government found it imperative to interfere in order to protect its military signalling, and to gain some control over commercial traffic. Accordingly, an "Act to Regulate Radio Communication" was introduced and in due course of time became a law, in 1912. Among the various important provisions in this act was an article requiring all stations to intercommunicate regardless of the radio system employed. It was further provided that every radio transmitting station must be licensed by the Secretary of Commerce, and be operated only by operators examined and licensed by him. Certain technical limitations were placed on such stations, and in order that the law might be enforced, it was necessary to create a force of inspectors who would personally inspect each such station. It was found desirable to have these inspectors conduct examinations to determine the qualifications of an applicant for a radio operator license. Nine radio districts were established, with headquarters in the important industrial center nearest the central part of the district.

WHERE THE INSPECTORS ARE

THESE nine districts, with some slight changes of headquarters as demanded by varying conditions, are the same to-day. The present headquarters offices are located in New York City, Boston, Baltimore, Atlanta, New Orleans, San Francisco, Seattle, Chicago, and Detroit. A radio inspector, who was required to be a highly skilled technician, was assigned to each office, and in a few instances, assistants were also provided where the duties were extremely heavy, such as at New York. A Chief Radio Inspector, with offices in Washington, presided over the nine districts, and still does. He acts under the direction of the Secretary of Commerce, through the Commissioner of Navigation.

At the time of the formation of this branch of the Government service, a radio inspector's duties were to inspect each radio transmitting station in his district periodically; hold frequent radio operator license examinations and conduct periodic examinations in the larger cities throughout the district. In 1912

but comparatively few shore stations existed, and not many vessels carried radio apparatus. Since he had a consequently small number of embryo operators to examine, a radio inspectors' duties were not arduous.

Radio has grown steadily since the formation of this service. Just prior to the war, practically every vessel of any size at all carried apparatus. There were numerous shore stations in each district. Thousands of amateur stations existed throughout the country. Many private concerns owned radio stations for communicating only between their various plants and offices. All these stations were required by law to be inspected and licensed, and these tasks fell to the radio inspectors. An increase in the personnel was sadly needed but not forthcoming from Congress. The Department of Commerce Radio Service was forced to struggle along as best it might with the limited funds and personnel at its disposal, while radio was growing in importance and popularity daily. All this was before the inception of radio broadcasting.

AND THEN CAME BROADCASTING

SHORTLY following the new start of commercial radio telegraphy in the United States at the close of the war, the results of experiments made with radio telephone systems for military signalling became public property. It was not long before a few radio broadcast stations appeared. The public were inclined to be a bit dubious at first, but almost overnight, the flame of popularity swept the country and the demand for radio apparatus and broadcasting service was phenomenal. Stations for transmitting entertainment, education, news, etc., sprang up all over the country, and for each such transmitting station, thousands of receiving sets were installed. Under the law of 1912, all transmitting stations must be inspected and licensed. Each must be operated by properly licensed operators. These additional duties were added to the radio inspectors' already heavy burden. No provision was made in the 1912 law to cover radio telephone stations. The Radio Inspection Service had to draft suitable regulations to cover the new situation. A few additional inspectors were obtained through an emergency measure.

No sooner were the enormous problems which the broadcast situation had presented untangled to some degree, than a new menace made itself known in the flood of letters that began to pour into the district inspection offices. The public was becoming educated

in the new science, and had discovered with some surprise and much indignation that there were other signals in the air than those emanating from broadcast stations.

THE PUBLIC DISCOVERS INTERFERENCE

THE new listeners frequently had to contend with the code signals from near-by amateur stations, from ships and shore stations, and from high power transoceanic stations. An amateur radio station owner, was a personality—someone who could be readily visualized, whereas to a large number, the vessels, high power stations and the like were but a dim mental picture. The tide of public opinion turned against the amateur, for it was assumed that all interference from code transmissions must come from him. There were about twenty thousand transmitting amateurs in the country, nearly three thousand radio equipped vessels, and about fifteen hundred commercial shore stations scattered between the coasts. Those with broadcast receivers got a lot of interference. Broadcasting had been assigned wavelengths of 360 and 400 meters. With amateurs on 200 meters, and ships on 300, 450, and 600 meters, and taking into consideration the huge number of non-selective radio receivers (those subject to maximum interference) which were unloaded on an unsuspecting public, it naturally followed that the reception of the radio programs was not all that could be desired. The public was indignant. They did not propose to have their outlay rendered useless if it could be prevented. Accordingly, letters of protest were the first step. The problem of where to direct them was soon solved. Then, such a bulk of mail entered the radio inspectors' offices that it appeared next to impossible even to begin to handle it. But

the radio inspectors rolled up their sleeves and "dug into it." It was soon found that by far the majority of letters dealt with interference, real or fancied, from amateur transmitters. This called for individual investigations which entailed an unbelievable amount of work. Due to the insufficient travel appropriation provided, it was necessary to permit such complaints to pile up until those from some certain territory became exceedingly insistent and numerous, and then the radio inspector would proceed to that

community, and by working all day and far into the night for several days, would get the tangle somewhat straightened out. Meanwhile, complaints from some other section would pile up and on his return there would be a goodly number of investigations to conduct in other sections. Between trips, and while actually traveling, it was also necessary that he inspect ship and land stations and hold radio operator examinations.

THE AMATEURS' TROUBLES

THE amateur problem finally became so acute, that the amateurs themselves felt they were in

When "Something Ought to be Done About Something"

Radio folk have gotten into the habit of writing to the Radio Supervisor in their district. The broadcast listener may have trouble with an interfering power line near by, or perhaps it is a neighboring code amateur whom they suspect of high radio crimes and misdemeanors. Forthwith, he writes to the Radio Supervisor. If ships pound in over the loud speaker, or if static is excessive, the inspector hears of it. Many there are who have dealings with the inspector, and this article may help to make that person a bit more of an entity. Mr. Pyle has been an inspector himself. He was attached to the Eighth District Headquarters at Detroit for some time. The entire radio staff of the Department of Commerce is rendering yeoman service to the country, and the magnitude of the task they are trying to accomplish with a pitifully small staff is not generally appreciated. The Department needs adequate running and administration appropriations, sufficient to care for the enormous expansion of its tasks. These, Congress has steadily refused.—THE EDITOR.

danger of extinction, so strong was the flood of public opinion against them. In spite of their splendid war services and other contributions to the art, such powerful influences were brought to bear as to make their position extremely precarious. They accordingly, voluntarily established a "silent period" from seven to ten-thirty P.M. daily, when they would shut down their transmitters to enable the new listeners to receive the broadcast entertainment without interference. This in a way, was successful, but the interference from the few who would not fall in line with their more far-sighted brothers, and from other sources, made it necessary for the Department of Commerce

through regulation, to impose compulsory silent hours of from eight to ten-thirty P.M., local standard time, and during local church services on Sunday mornings, on all amateur stations.

MORE LABORS FOR THE INSPECTORS

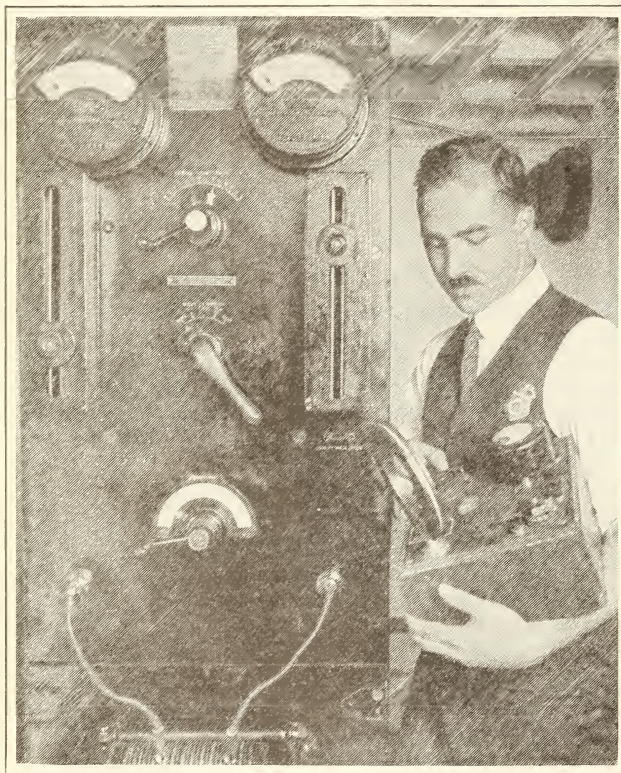
IN NO time at all, a new flood of letters poured in. The amateurs were accused of violating the silent period provision of their station licenses, particularly in points remote from radio inspectors where they thought they would not be apprehended. Nothing for it but the radio inspector must extend his day four or five hours more, and arrange to listen in nightly in an endeavor to locate the offend-

ers. Congress would not appropriate funds for the necessary equipment, so, out of his own meager salary, the inspector purchased elaborate receiving equipment—often costing several hundred dollars—in order that he might efficiently serve his public. After a few weeks of such monitoring service it was found that much of the interference came from a number of broadcast stations transmitting on the same wave. Accordingly, Mr. Radio Inspector was called into consultation with his Chief at Washington. New regulations were drafted, providing a re-allocation of wavelength bands for broadcast purposes. These covered the wavelengths from 222 meters to 545 meters, and a zoning system was worked out to provide the minimum interference between stations.

Returning to his office, the radio inspector with his insufficient clerical force, was faced with the task of explaining by letter to each broadcast station in his district the proposed changes, and calling in the numerous licenses for amendment. Relief from inter-station interference was immediate, but still the letters poured in, accusing amateurs of violations of quiet periods. Back to his receiver for Mr. R. I. And this time the problem had taken a new and more serious form. American and foreign ships were causing a tremendous amount of interference, practically blanketing the entire country, with their transmittals on 300, 450 and 600 meters.

REAL CODE INTERFERENCE

THE problem this time was very real. A quiet period could not be imposed upon commercial radio services to accommodate those who wished to be entertained. Furthermore, radio was the only means of communication from shore to a vessel at sea. Recourse to the laws showed that the transmittals were within the requirements in every way. It was then decided to *request* the radio operating companies to have their vessels keep away from 300



EVERY RADIO STATION ABOARD SHIP

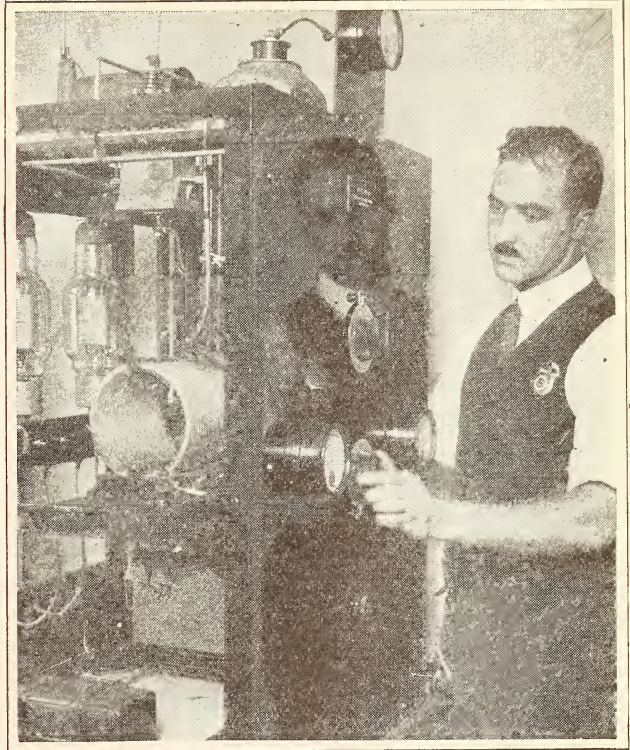
Has regularly to be inspected by the radio service of the Department of Commerce. The inspector checks the wavelength adjustment of the transmitter, and tests the storage batteries which furnish auxiliary power in case of accident to the ship's generators. He also tests the telephone from the radio room to the bridge. At practically all ports of entry in this country, the Department of Commerce inspects each ship each trip it makes into that port. This service alone would keep a large inspecting staff busy, but in addition to ship inspection, the inspectors have to inspect amateur stations of a certain grade, commercial shore stations, broadcasting stations, conduct license examinations for amateur and commercial operators, and investigate violations of the radio laws. The ship being inspected is *SS Maracaibo*

and 450 meters, at least between seven and eleven P.M. daily. An additional wavelength of 706 meters was provided for them, away from the broadcast band. Theoretically, this was ideal, the companies expressed their desire to cooperate and—the individual operators going to sea used what they saw fit in regard to wavelengths available. Accordingly, practically no relief was noted. This was communicated to the complaining parties as fast as letters of complaint arrived. It was inconceivable, even to the most intelligent people, that a little vessel, tossing on the waves hundreds—even thousands of miles from their firesides could raise such havoc. It was so much more readily understandable how an amateur in the same town could cause the interference. Accordingly, the radio service was often accused of being in league with the amateurs against the broadcast listeners, or "BCL's" as they grew to be known.

DIPLOMACY AMONG THE INSPECTORS

THE radio inspectors then adopted new tactics. When a complaint against an amateur station was filed, the complainant was requested to furnish the name and address or official radio call letters of the offending station. Where they could do either, the amateur was directed by the inspector to get in touch with the complaining party and endeavor to come to some amicable agreement. Where call letters or names were lacking, the complainant was respectfully requested to get this information before it would be possible to assist him.

Contrary to being a practical solution, letters from the amateur side began to increase. It was claimed that no understanding could be reached with the BCL's; they were for total elimination of the amateur. After such conferences, the amateur naturally went away in a "huff" leaving bad feeling on both sides. This often took more active form and many were the tales of amateur antennae cut down in the dead of night. It was a feud second only to some of the old Kentucky gun-



INSPECTING A BROADCASTING STATION

WEBJ, the Third Avenue Railway station in New York, being tested by a radio inspector from the New York, or Second Radio District. The wavelengths of all broadcasters are very carefully watched by the government inspectors

fights between the mountaineers. And between them both, fired at from both sides and with no support, stood the radio inspector, sleepless and irritated beyond description, but still struggling to bring peace into this big new family that had been suddenly placed under his wing.

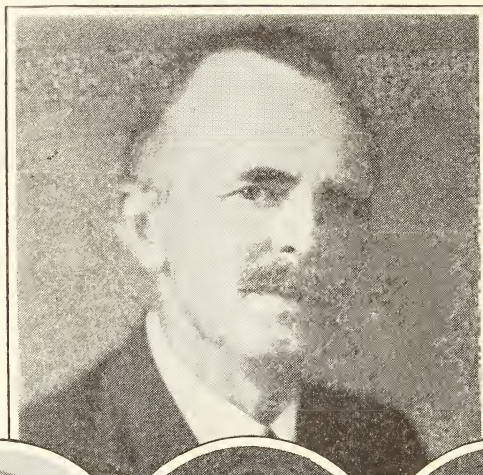
The flood of mail continued. Level headed, clear thinking business men made threats over their signature that they would be ashamed of in any other connection than radio. Fair-minded, ordinarily pleasant people became most selfish and bitter.

When all other methods had been exhausted and still the public clamored for relief, official Washington decided that a general conference of all representative radio interests might solve the problem. Accordingly the Supervisor of Radio at New York was directed to call such a conference. Representative men from the radio operating companies and all those who were so connected were invited. The outcome of such an extended

discussion was an agreement by the radio operating companies, to eliminate the 450 meter wave on their vessels, accept the 706 meter adjustment in its stead, and to use 300 meters only as required by International regulation.

The rest given the inspectors was not for long though, for it was soon seen that in order for the broadcast stations to function properly and with little interference between one another, they must be maintained on their exact wavelength. It again became necessary for

has bought and paid for, from *his own pocket*, the receiving equipment which he uses for these measurements, and it is far more selective, far more costly than what you term a



© Harris & Ewing

W. D. TERRELL

Chief Supervisor of Radio. Mr. Terrell is in direct charge of the inspection activities of the Radio Service, Bureau of Navigation, Department of Commerce. The country is divided into nine radio districts, each with its supervisor and inspectors. The task of administering the radio law has grown to tremendous proportions since the beginning of broadcasting in 1920



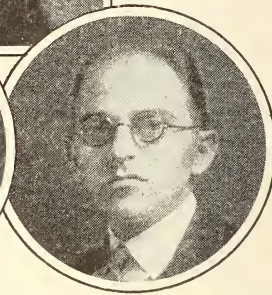
O. R. REDFERN

Supervisor of Radio, Seventh District. With headquarters at Seattle, Mr. Redfern has charge of radio affairs in Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and the Territory of Alaska



R. Y. CADMUS

Supervisor of Radio for the Third Radio District. His office is in Baltimore and with some exceptions he has control of the states of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia



CHARLES C. KOLSTER

Supervisor of the First Radio District at Boston, which comprises Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut

the radio inspector to return to his monitoring of the air, this time to check the wavelengths of the broadcast stations and to notify those which had slipped from their assigned frequencies. This service proved so valuable, both to the broadcast stations and the listening public, that it is being maintained voluntarily by the various district Supervisors who are devoting their entire evenings to such work in order that you may have better broadcasting. There is no additional remuneration for this work, it is entirely voluntary. And remember too, that except in rare cases, where sufficient money could be "borrowed" from other office appropriations, the radio inspector

"good" broadcast receiver. It has to be.

The devotion to duty of the men in the service is remarkable. The writer will always be grateful for the year which he was privileged to serve among them. The salary is insignificant. Much more has been tendered the inspectors by outside firms, but the majority prefer to stay and conquer your problems and to take such satisfaction as they may find in the fact that they are beyond a doubt doing more to give you better radio than any other individual or group in the art. Think of them as human, and think twice before you write a hastily worded and sarcastic letter.

The Log of a Radio Hobo

The COVERED WAGON in the Middle West, Which Captain Irwin Calls a Radio Paradise—Radio and the Farmer—The Farm Offers a Great Field for Radio Salesmen—News of the COVERED WAGON on the Radio Circuit

By CAPTAIN JACK IRWIN

S OMEBODY is asleep at the switch. When I started on my travels in the RADIO BROADCAST COVERED WAGON, one of the objects of the journey was to ascertain first hand from the farmer exactly what radio was doing to assist him in his business and to amuse him in his leisure. I have listened daily to the broadcasting of produce market reports and imagined that the farmers were equipped to receive this information, and the weather forecasts. What do we find? After traversing more than one thousand miles of highway through some of the finest farming districts of the Eastern and Middle Western states we find that less than five per cent. of the farmers are equipped with radio receivers.

We looked for mile after mile in vain for the familiar antenna on farm buildings. We stopped frequently at ranches where the fields and buildings indicated prosperity and the outward signs pointed to luxury within, but seldom did we find what we searched for.

Inquiries made during these visits proved that it was not lack of interest in radio matters that led to the absence of radio facilities. In almost every case great interest was shown and a keen desire expressed by both old and young for a broadcast receiver. We have been asked over and over again what receiver was best adapted for a particular need. Fortunately, with the complete equipment we carry on the COVERED WAGON, we were able to make suggestions based in many cases upon results obtained on the premises of the people interested. Unlike many of the fans

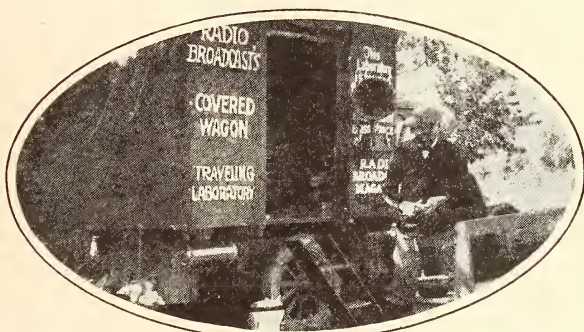
in the towns and cities, the rural prospective radio owner is not inclined to interest himself in assembling a receiver from parts made by himself or purchased. He prefers to learn of a complete manufactured receiver that will bring in reasonably distant stations. To such interested persons I have always put the same question. Have they searched for their requirements in the pages of radio magazines,

or have they shopped for radio receivers in their visits to town? The answer has always been invariably the same. They felt that what they had read about radio only left them confused, and their visits to dealers made them more so, as the latter claimed such extraordinary receptive qualities for their product that the farmer

was skeptical. In other cases we found prospective purchasers waiting for some immediate neighbor to install a set, which "he would do this fall" and if he was successful, well, "I guess we will get one like it." The army is not the only place they "pass the buck!"

THESE FARMERS SHOULD HAVE BUSY ANTENNAS

IT IS reasonable to expect that the conditions that I have found on the main traveled highways must prevail in less settled byways to which my limited itinerary does not permit a visit. I think that both the manufacturer and the retailer are overlooking one of the most promising fields in the radio business. Farmers are almost waiting to be convinced that the set offered to them is the one that will produce the results that they anticipate for their money. From the expe-



PREPARING A "MULLIGAN"

Better known in the army as "slumgullion," Captain Irwin and the WAGON at the side of a road in Kansas on his transcontinental trip

rience of the writer it would seem that the old itinerant tinware peddler with his wagon could be resurrected to advantage in the re-tailing of radio apparatus in rural communities. Without exaggeration, we could have sold our sets on our WAGON dozens of times after giving demonstrations in farmyards. It is my personal opinion that the dealer must devise other methods than those now prevailing to reach one of the most receptive markets open to the radio industry. The farmer may purchase almost every other commodity he requires by mail, but when it comes to a radio receiver he must be shown.

MUNICIPALLY OPERATED RADIO

I DISCOVERED in Detroit to what extent broadcasting was employed as a public utility. The COVERED WAGON arrived in that city on the eve of the annual international motor boat races. The evening before the opening day, several mysterious looking wagons were drawn up along the river bank, each shrouded in coverings that hid the contents. Subsequently we learned that these wagons were owned by the Detroit Parks and Boulevards Department and contained broadcast receivers, each with a huge wooden horn to be used in announcing the results of the races to the assembled spectators. We found that every public park in the city would be similarly furnished with such receivers. They had not been especially installed for the important motor boat events, but had been designed and installed by the municipal authorities to broadcast the band concerts from Belle Isle, one of the largest and most beautiful city parks in the world. By means of these mobile receivers and giant loud speakers, citizens of the city in every park or public gathering place in Detroit could enjoy the band concert. This utilization of radio saved the city the expense of furnishing several bands for its parks. The idea originated with General Heckle, Commissioner of Parks and Boulevards, who had learned from practical experience during his service in the war of the advantages of radio.

THE POLICE "STATION"

THE city owns and operates a transmitting station at police headquarters. From this station was broadcast frequently particulars of any crime. Every precinct station throughout the city was equipped with a receiver and loud speaker, thus enabling the officers on duty in each station simultaneously to learn of the details of newly reported

crimes as they were filed at headquarters. For instance, as each stolen automobile was reported, the number of the license, engine, and the make of the car was broadcast with other essential information that would lead to its recovery. Officials assured me that a very large percentage of stolen cars had been recovered as a result of this up to date method. This station has the most appropriate call letters of KOP!

Another excellent use the city finds for this municipal station is in connection with the city owned street cars. The repair trucks and cars of the railroad are equipped with receivers operated with a loop. When a breakdown in the system occurs, the broadcast station calls the number of the repair crew responsible for that section of the road and supplies the particulars of the trouble and the locality. The police department has equipped several speedy patrol automobiles for rapidly transporting police reserves to the scene of such hold-ups. These fliers, as they are called, are also equipped with radio receivers that enable the crew to keep in constant touch with headquarters. Radio has been so successful in solving communication problems in the city management in Detroit that it is planned further to utilize the new system by extending its use to the public schools.

THE GREAT LAKES ARE A RADIO PARADISE

OUR journey has progressed as far as the Great Lakes, and we envy the diversified programs that citizens of this region of the Middle West enjoy. Not only are they plentifully supplied with excellent broadcasting stations in their own particular zone, but their central locality enables them, with even small receiving units, to bring in programs from the Atlantic and far West stations. While listening in for a couple of hours each evening, a fan can gather in a dozen or more excellent stations. The fact that the division of times also adds to their advantage enables the Great Lakes fan to obtain DX without sitting up until the wee sma' hours, as his brother fan in the East must do. While the night is yet young he can hear the Atlantic stations sign off and turn his dials for Western stations working, say, on mountain time. At this time I am particularly enjoying these advantages. We have been most anxious ever since commencing this trip to obtain distant stations in the particular spot we happened to be each night. Prior to our arrival in the Great Lakes district this entailed much hardship in the loss of sleep, which we particularly needed after driving all



HALF WAY POINT

The COVERED WAGON on the Liberty Highway, 1,576 miles from New York and 1,563 miles from San Francisco. It was in the Middle West and West that Captain Irwin found the farmers so very much interested in radio, but so poorly supplied with sets.

day in the exhilarating country air, and even when we succeeded in warding off friend Morpheus we feared to disturb our temporary neighbors should there be fellow tourists near us. Excellent as broadcast music may be, there is a time and place for the best things, and a tired tourist camp is certainly not that place.

THE AUTOMOBILE TOURISTS

SPEAKING of our audiences, although the weather for the last two weeks (I am writing in early September), has been very chilly, we continue to meet thousands of automobile tourists. Some are *en route* home, but many are still touring. Each night as we camp in a new locality, each farther west, we are surrounded by a number of tourists whose license plates indicate that they are from north, south, east, and west. Wonderful companions on the trail they are. As I remarked in another article, I find it hard to write only of radio topics. The intensely interesting personalities we meet will long be remembered. Before I began this tour, I had read in a magazine devoted to outdoor life that in 1923 the estimated number of automobile tourists numbered several hundred thousand. I remember that the actual number seemed incredibly large and I made a mental note at the time that the writer had exaggerated, but my personal experience to date indicates that 1924 will

exceed that estimate of last year. Now of the thousands we have met, we have not encountered a dozen carrying radio receivers. Even those who do possess receivers in their touring equipment do not use them often. A very large number are ardent fans and speak enthusiastically of their receptive feats at home. These tourists are very substantial citizens and the equipments are marvelous in ingenuity.

Some of the cars resemble furniture moving vans. Heads of happy smiling youngsters may often be seen protruding from an automobile load of camping equipment. Mr. Ford, if he could take such an extended trip as we now are enjoying, would have food for thought if he could but see what his efforts have led to! So far I seem to have encountered two outstanding classes of tourists. One is the substantial citizen already alluded to, the other is the itinerant worker who travels in the lowly, often ancient and dilapidated Ford, works for a period in one place, accumulates enough capital to carry on to his next objective point, and then repeats the process. Both are well informed, not on world topics perhaps, but upon American national problems.

In every tourist camp men and women foregather from every state and exchange amicable notes upon their diversified experiences. Two great inventions have brought Americans together, the automobile and radio.

The International Broadcasting Tests

Last-Minute Facts About the Plans for International Broadcasting During the Week of November 24th to 30th in the Tests Conducted by RADIO BROADCAST

BY WILLIS K. WING

BY THE time this copy of RADIO BROADCAST reaches the hands of the reader, the International Radio Broadcast Tests will be ready to start. The week of November 24th to 30th is destined to remain long in the minds of radio fans because the plans this year insure thrills for the listener that can be secured in no other way. Every important broadcasting station in the United States, Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, Canada, and Great Britain will be "on the air" during their allotted time in the test week.

We have often been asked exactly what the purpose of these tests is. Last year, the transatlantic test was primarily to find out whether or not the ordinary super-sensitive receiver could bring in the English broadcasters, if American transmitters on the same

wavelengths were silent. We purposed also to allow the English listeners to hear American broadcasting under the most favorable conditions of time and atmosphere. Both aims were achieved, as radio folk on both sides of the water will assure you. American broadcasting was heard in England very generally during the tests last year. It was about one month after that that the British broadcasting company successfully rebroadcast the programs of KDKA over their own circuits.

It is an established fact that listeners on each side of the Atlantic can hear the other, given highly sensitive receivers and favorable conditions. But those conditions have to be supplied. American listeners cannot hear English and Continental stations while their own broadcasting stations are sending on about the same waves. So, during an hour each evening of the tests, American listeners can tune-in on the foreign broadcasts unhampered by interference from United States stations. Listeners will have another opportunity to try their sets under conditions which could be found at no other time. After all, it is an experience for a listener in an isolated spot in Oregon to hear a program direct from London. That is just what happened in the tests last year. All the thrilled listeners were not in Oregon, either, for our reports, tabulated after the tests were over, showed there were great numbers of successful listeners in every state in the Union, and all the provinces of Canada.

FEATURES OF THE TEST THIS YEAR

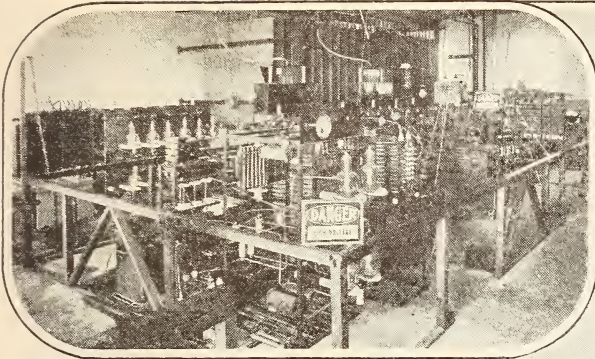
THE International Esperanto Society is deeply interested in the potentialities of the International Tests and they have arranged to put on a brief program in Esperanto from at least ten important American and Canadian stations.

The proponents of this language feel that the tests will give them an unusual opportunity to put their international language to a



© Life; from a recent issue

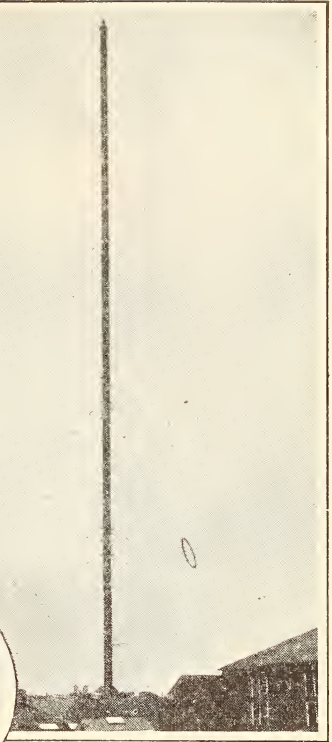
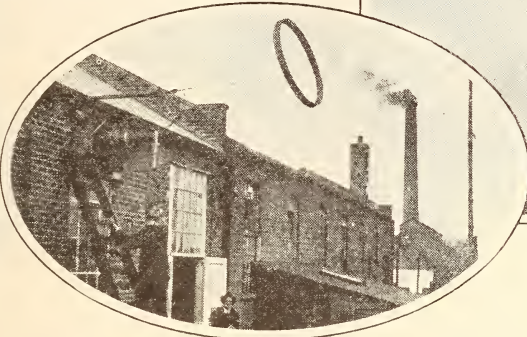
"OH BOY! I'VE GOT SCOTLAND"



© Barra't's, London

COÖPERATING IN THE TESTS

Is the new Chelmsford station (5XX) of the British Broadcasting Company. The power is a maximum of twenty-five kilowatts, sent out on a wavelength of 1600 meters. The mast is 400 feet high. The oval shows the large lead-in insulator. The other insert shows a portion of the transmitting apparatus. Listeners here whose receivers will tune up to 1600 meters should hear 5XX



practical test. They have arranged that members of their society in foreign countries will listen for the programs. Many who have given thought to radio problems have felt that with the increase in international broadcasting, it might soon become a serious question whether or not an international language were not a necessity.

Program directors of all the stations have been hard at work making a special effort to have the best talent they can muster before the microphone during this week. Last year, it will be remembered that such persons of importance as Secretary of State Charles E. Hughes, Owen D. Young, General James G. Harbord, Henry Ford, and others spoke to the British listeners. Similar events of importance will take place this year. Marconi himself spoke in England last year.

The staff of this magazine has visited broadcasting stations personally in the eastern part of the country. The editor, Arthur H. Lynch, recently completed a trip which included the Marconi and *La Presse* stations at Montreal, CKCO at Ottawa, CKAC at To-

ronto, and WGY, Schenectady. The writer visited, among others, WGR at Buffalo, one of the stations which was suc-

cessful in getting its signals to England last year, WWJ, at Detroit, WJAX, and WTAM at Cleveland. Short addresses were made over the air at most of these stations, telling of the plans for the test.

DETAILS ABOUT THE TEST

AMERICAN stations will open the test, beginning their transmissions at ten o'clock, eastern standard time on the night of November 24th. Promptly at eleven P. M., eastern standard time, they will all close down, and the foreign stations will send. The Pacific Coast broadcasters, then, will begin their programs at seven o'clock, local time, which corresponds to the Atlantic Coast stations' start at ten. American stations will send for an hour and remain silent for the hours specified each evening.

On the next page are the call letters and wavelengths of the English stations. American stations whose wavelengths are nearest to that of the English station are indicated in the last column.

When you know the dial adjustment of your receiver for the American station whose



© Harris & Ewing

AT THE WASHINGTON RADIO CONFERENCE

Commander E. C. Edwards, Supervisor of Canadian Radio, Captain P. P. Eckersley, Chief Engineer of the British Broadcasting Company, and Arthur H. Lynch, Editor of this magazine, and organizer of the International Radio Broadcast Tests. Mr. Edwards, Captain Eckersley, and Mr. Lynch completed arrangements for the November tests at a recent conference in Washington

set up on the seashore, away from all radiating receivers and power-line noises, so the programs can be received and accurately checked. Direct radio connection with London will be possible through a control key at the Laboratory connected to the high-power transmitter of the Radio Corporation of America at New York. Each evening, we shall make up a report of those listeners in all parts of the country who report to us that they heard the foreign programs. These will be quickly tabulated and rushed by radio across the Atlantic.

Every listener, no matter where he is, is asked to send a prepaid telegram to RADIO BROADCAST magazine when he hears a foreign program. The telegram should contain the name and address of the sender, the name and call letter of the sending station, and any necessary facts about the program heard. Those who live near enough may telephone their reports to the office of the magazine at Garden City 800. We shall also be glad to have reports by letter when you receive

wavelength is nearest that of the foreign station, a minimum of time will be lost in adjusting your receiver to the foreign stations.

the test programs. All communications will be acknowledged.

WHEN YOU HEAR THE FOREIGN STATIONS

ELABORATE plans have been made at Garden City, at the RADIO BROADCAST Laboratory to receive the foreign programs. Another special receiving laboratory has been

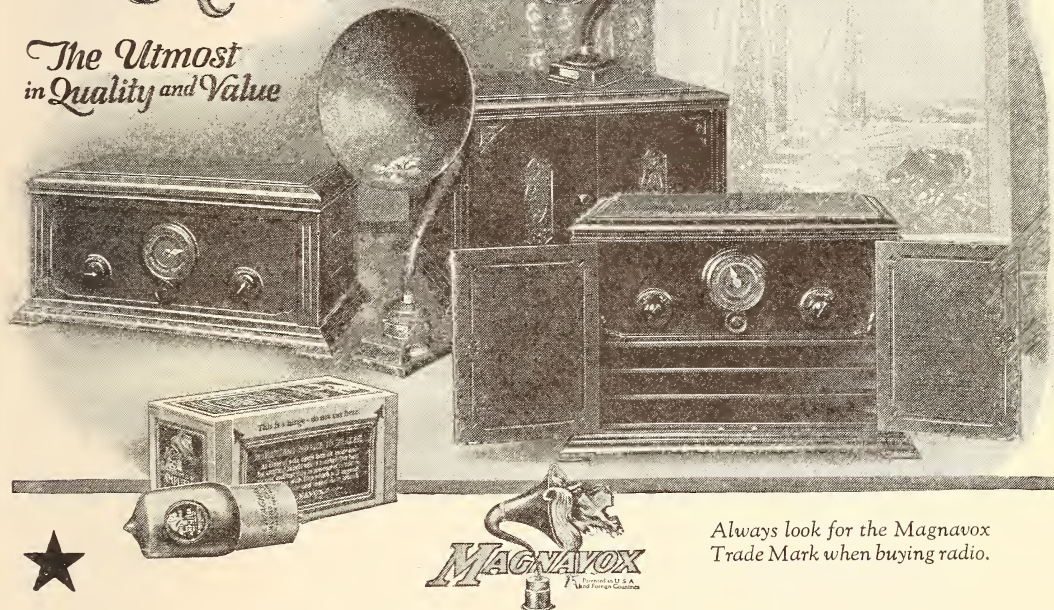
WHOLESALE COÖPERATION

THESE tests have been made possible by the coöperation of the American, Canadian, and English broadcasters, the Radio Corporation, the General Electric, the Westinghouse Company, and the London *Wireless World*.

STATION	CALL	WAVELENGTH	AMERICAN STN.	WAVELENGTH
Paris	PTT	450	WMAQ	448
London	2 LO	365	WEBH	370
Chelmsford	5 XX	1600		
Aberdeen	2 BD	405	WOR	405
Birmingham	5 IT	475	WFSA	476
Bournemouth	6 BM	385	WGY	380
Cardiff	5 WA	351	WCBD	345
Edinburgh	2 EH	325	KDKA	326
Manchester	2 ZY	375	WEBH	370
Liverpool	6 LV	318	WGR	319
Newcastle	5 NO	400	WHAS	400
Sheffield	6 FL	303	WEEI	303
Plymouth	5 PY	335	WBZ	337
Leeds	2 LS	346	WLS	345
Brussels		265	KFNF	266

MAGNAVOX Radio

*The Utmost
in Quality and Value*



AS the rapid progress of the radio art leads every experienced user to expect supremely high standards of efficiency in his equipment, it becomes of vital importance to know what apparatus deserves your investment in hard earned cash.

Regarding the quality of Magnavox Radio Reproducers, their distinctive characteristics are too well known throughout the radio world for special explanation or comment.

Those for whom radio has become an actual daily need, however, will welcome a brief word about the new Magnavox Radio Receivers and Vacuum Tubes.

The unique feature of the Magnavox set is the gearing together of its several resonant circuits so as to per-

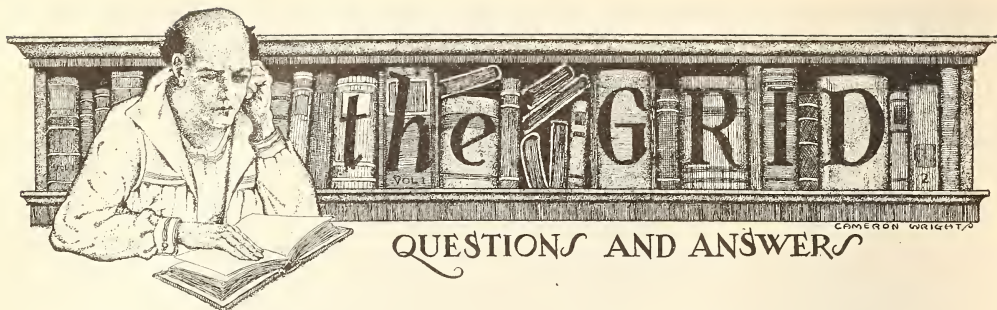
mit positive control by a single dial.

The Magnavox Tubes have extremely high amplification factors, and as detectors, give sharper tuning and eliminate microphonic noises.

*It is well worth your time to examine these products at the nearest Magnavox store.
Literature on request.*

THE MAGNAVOX COMPANY OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

New York: Chicago: San Francisco:
350 W. 31st St. 162 N. State St. 274 Brannan St.
Canadian Distributors: Perkins Electric Limited
Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg



WHEN YOU WRITE THE GRID . . .

Don't fail to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with your inquiry if you expect a personal reply.

Don't be impatient if you do not receive an immediate answer. Every letter is answered in the order of its receipt. Do not send a second letter asking about the first.

Look over your files of RADIO BROADCAST before asking a question which might have been covered in a previous issue.

Don't ask for a comparison between manufactured apparatus. The addresses of manufacturers of articles used in the construction of apparatus described in RADIO BROADCAST will be given on request.

Don't include questions on subscription orders or inquiries to other departments of Doubleday, Page & Co. Address a separate inquiry to the Grid.

Don't send us a fee for answering your questions. The Grid Department is maintained for the aid and convenience of readers of RADIO BROADCAST and there is no charge for the service.

QUERIES ANSWERED

WHAT IS THE CORRECT VALUE OF RHEOSTAT TO USE WITH A UV-201-A TUBE?

G. M. F. Tulsa, Okla.

HOW MAY I APPLY A FINELY VARIABLE NEGATIVE POTENTIAL TO THE GRID OF A VACUUM TUBE?

D. McG. Philadelphia, Pa.

DO GRID LEAKS AFFECT THE SENSITIVITY OF MY RECEIVER?

A. J. N. Keyport, N. J.

THE VOLUME OUTPUT OF MY RECEIVER IS DISTORTED. HOW MAY I CONTROL IT?

C. D. M. Waco, Texas.

HOW IS A C BATTERY INSERTED IN AN AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT?

R. T. L. Augusta, Maine.

PROPER RESISTANCES FOR TUBES


WE HAVE been asked numerous times why 15- and 20-ohm rheostats are recommended for use with UV-201-A tubes. Likewise we ask, why, too. According to Ohm's Law R equals $\frac{E}{I}$, that is the resistance of a circuit is equal to the voltage supplied, divided by the current in amperes flowing through it.

According to the data supplied by the tube manufacturer, the resistance of the UV-201-A is 20

ohms. This figure is arrived at by dividing 5, the operating voltage of the tube, by .25 the current at which it is operated.

By applying the same formula we find that with a 6-volt storage battery the resistance of the circuit is 24 ohms. Since 20 ohms of this is to be attributed to the tube, the rheostat will necessarily have to take care of the extra 4 ohms. Therefore a 4-, 6-, or 10-ohm rheostat will be ample for controlling the tube filament.

In general, to find the resistance for any rheostat,



WDAR 395
PWX 400
WTAM 390
WOR 405
WDAF 411

Selectivity!

a dominating Ultradyne Feature

AN Ultradyne receiver operating in New York City easily tunes out the powerful broadcasting of WOR, Newark, N. J.—405 meters and brings in WDAR, Philadelphia—395 meters; PWX Havana, Cuba—400 meters; WDAF Kansas City—411 meters. Regardless of close similarity in wave-length, the Ultradyne selects any station within range—brings in broadcasting clearly, distinctly, faithfully.

In addition to this Ultra-selectivity, the Ultradyne is the most sensitive receiver known. It employs the "Modulation System" of radio reception, the achievement of Mr. R. E. Lacault, E.E., A.M.I.R.E., Consulting Engineer of this company and formerly Radio Research Engineer with the French Signal Corps Research Laboratories.

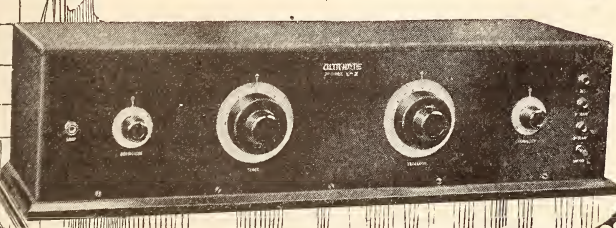
The "Modulation System" responds to weaker signals than the conventional method of detection—because it provides greater rectification. Weakest signals are made to operate the loud speaker. Ultradyne performance is the envy of the radio industry.

Write for descriptive circular

PHENIX RADIO CORPORATION
5-7 Beekman Street NEW YORK

ULTRADYNE

MODEL L-2 ★



Modulation Plus Regeneration in the New Ultradyne

To the "Modulation System" of radio reception, R. E. Lacault has successfully applied the use of regeneration in the new Model L-2 ULTRADYNE.

The result is ultra-sensitivity never before thought possible. The use of regeneration produces tremendous amplification which is more noticeable when receiving weak signals.

The Radio Section of the U. S. Bureau of Standards has proven by actual measurement that regeneration becomes more effective as the received signal diminishes in strength.

Regeneration applied to the "Modulation System" allows the ULTRADYNE to respond to an extremely small amount of energy. This energy is further amplified thousands of times by the intermediate frequency amplifier before it is detected and made audible. This amplifier is designed for maximum efficiency without decreasing the tone or quality of music and speech.

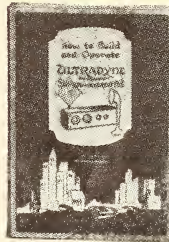
The reception of distant stations is only limited by atmospheric conditions and causes beyond the control of Model L-2 ULTRADYNE.

Loud Speaker Reception Using LOOP Aerial

Efficient loud speaker reception using a loop aerial is possible with the Model L-2 ULTRADYNE. Ordinarily loop reception is considerably less efficient than an outside aerial. However, the application of regeneration to the "Modulation System" reduces the resistance of the loop circuit, thereby allowing the loop to pick up infinitely weak signals. The use of a loop also increases selectivity and decreases static and other interference.

How to Build the New Model L-2 ULTRADYNE

This 32-page illustrated book gives latest authentic information on drilling,



wiring, assembling, and tuning the new Model L-2 Ultradyne. This book explains the "Modulation System" in detail and also deals with the application of regeneration to this new system of radio reception.

It is edited by R. E. Lacault, inventor of the Ultradyne Receiver. Price, 50c.

Model L-2 ULTRADYNE Kit Is Ready

This is the new Model L-2 Ultradyne Kit which contains one low loss tuning coil, one low loss Oscillator Coil, one special low loss Coupler, one type "A" Ultraformer, three type "B" Ultraformers, four matched fixed Condensers.



\$30.00

The Ultraformers are new improved long wave radio frequency transformers, especially designed by R. E. Lacault, inventor of the Ultradyne. As a precaution against substitution, R. E. Lacault's personal monogram seal (R.E.L.) is placed on all genuine Ultraformers. All Ultraformers are guaranteed as long as this seal remains unbroken.

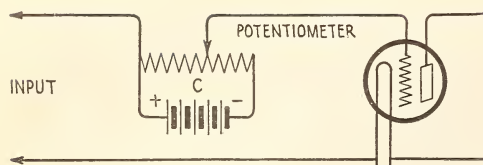


FIG. 1

substitute in the equation the voltage of the battery and the current rating of the tube. From the quotient derived, which is the total resistance of the circuit, subtract the resistance of the filament of the tube. The filament resistance of a tube may be ascertained by applying the equation to the operating characteristics of the tube, usually supplied upon the wrapper or tube carton by the manufacturer.

FINELY VARIABLE BIAS VOLTAGE

FOR applying a finely variable voltage to the grid of an amplifying tube or for controlling the voltage of a C battery similar to the method employed by Mr. Silver in his seven-tube super-heterodyne, we recommend the circuit shown in Fig. 1. The C battery is of the standard $4\frac{1}{2}$ -volt type, the potentiometer 150, 200 or 400 ohms.

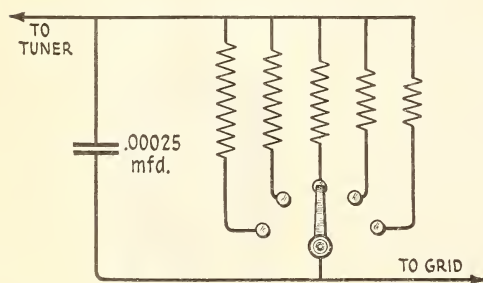


FIG. 2

GRID LEAKS

THE selection of a grid leak for your receiver requires care and judgment. Not all the variable grid leaks now on the market may be depended upon to give reliable service.

The importance of the grid leak may be understood when it is explained that the value of the leak controls to a large degree your distance reaching qualities. Strong, loud signals from local stations require a greater leakage to prevent the grid of the tube from becoming blocked.

Now, then, if this same large value of leak is used for the reception of weak, distant signals it is fair to assume that the signals will also be leaked out through the comparatively easy path the large grid leak offers. Therefore a variable leak, positive in its action, is necessary. We offer the suggestion as shown in Figs. 2 and 3 to this end. While the arrangement is not entirely economical, it is nevertheless efficient. Several grid leaks of various values are mounted as shown. The tap switch arrangement allows the proper selection of leak value for the station being received.

AVOIDING DISTORTION IN THE AUDIO OUTPUT

THE same device shown in Figs. 2 and 3 for a variable grid leak may be arranged to control the volume output of a receiver. For the values of leak shown, substitute resistance between 25,000 and 100,000 ohms (.025 to .1 megs). These are placed in the audio frequency amplifier circuit across the secondary of the transformer of the last stage. Overloading and distortion may be controlled with this unit. Any good continuously variable resistance may be substituted.

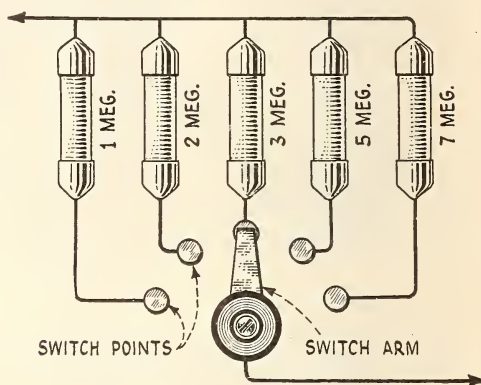


FIG. 3

THE C BATTERY

A METHOD for employing a C battery in a standard two-stage audio-frequency amplifier is depicted in Fig. 4. Ordinarily, the lower side or grid return of the secondary is connected directly to the negative side of the filament supply. But to insert the C battery, the lower side of the secondary is connected and then

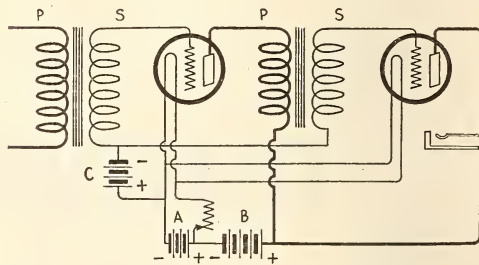


FIG. 4

brought to the negative side of the C battery. The positive side of the C battery is then connected to the negative side of the A battery.

It will be seen that instead of directly bringing the grid return to the negative A lead it is first brought to the C battery which is inserted in its position between the negative A and the lower side of the secondaries.

Eveready
Heavy Duty
"B" Battery, 45
volts. Three
Fahnestock
clips. Length,
8 3/16 in.;
width,
4 7/16 in.;
height,
7 3/16 in.;
weight,
13 3/4 lbs.
Price \$4.75.



REDUCE Operating Costs

THOUSANDS of people are already cutting their "B" Battery costs one-half, or even two-thirds, by using the new Eveready "B" Battery No. 770 on their heavy drain sets.

This new Eveready Heavy Duty Battery marks a marvelous advance in reducing "B" Battery costs.

If your "B" Batteries have lasted only two months on a five or six tube receiver, this Eveready Heavy Duty "B" Battery will increase the service two to three times.

Use this Eveready Heavy Duty "B" Battery on any receiving set on which the "B" Batteries last less than four months. When thus used to its full capacity, it is the cheapest as well as the best source of "B" energy ever offered.

Manufactured and guaranteed by
NATIONAL CARBON CO., Inc.
Headquarters for Radio Battery Information
New York San Francisco
Canadian National Carbon Co., Limited
Toronto, Ontario

★
EVEREADY
Radio Batteries
—they last longer

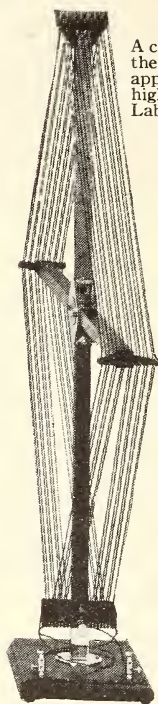
*Dry "B" Batteries
are more economical
and more dependable
than any other
source of plate
current!*

New Equipment



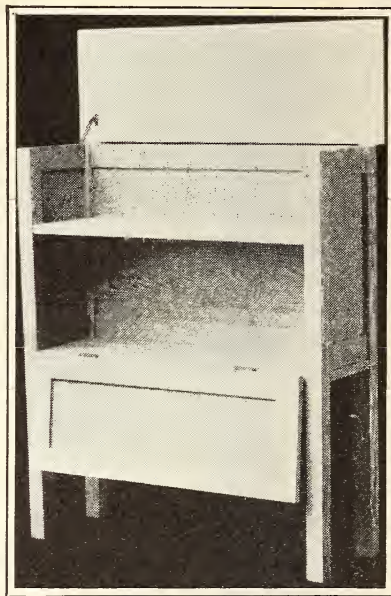
A LOUD SPEAKING TELEPHONE

Which gives exceptionally fine reproduction, is the Western Electric No. 540-AW. The projector consists of two cones of specially selected material resembling parchment. The apex of one cone is connected by a driving rod to an electro magnetic unit that responds to current impulses from the receiver thereby causing the cones to vibrate and reproduce the received signals. Made by the Western Electric Company, 195 Broadway, New York City. Price \$35



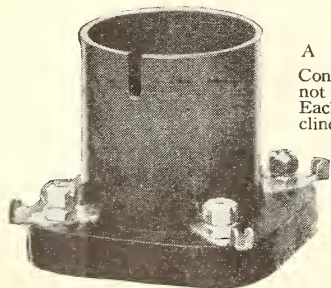
"FIAT" BANK-WOUND LOOP

A collapsible loop antenna of merit. The manner in which the loop is held rigid is very satisfactory. It is neat in appearance and of sturdy construction. The wood is highly polished mahogany. Made by the Radio Appliance Laboratory, 1529 Howard Ave., Chicago, Ill. Price \$15



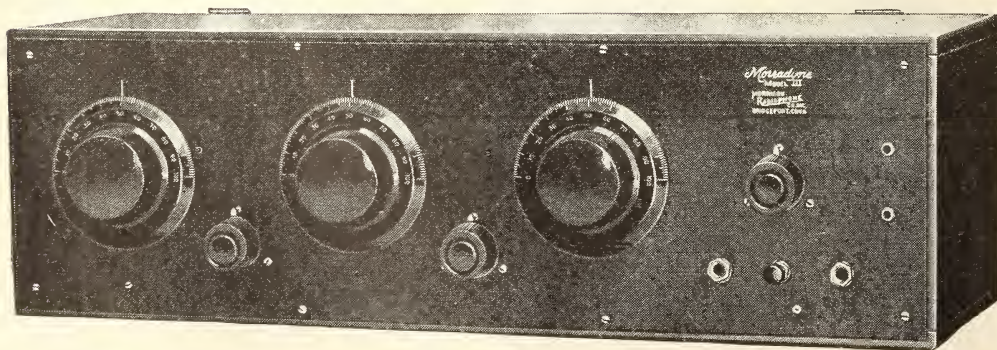
M-B-G RADIO CABINET

A moderate priced combination cabinet table with battery compartment. This arrangement is ideal for eliminating the confusion of batteries and wires in the radio corner. The manufacturer also makes a plain table and one with battery compartment. The purchaser can finish the table as he wishes. Made by the Express Body Corporation, 44 Lake St., Crystal Lake, Ill.



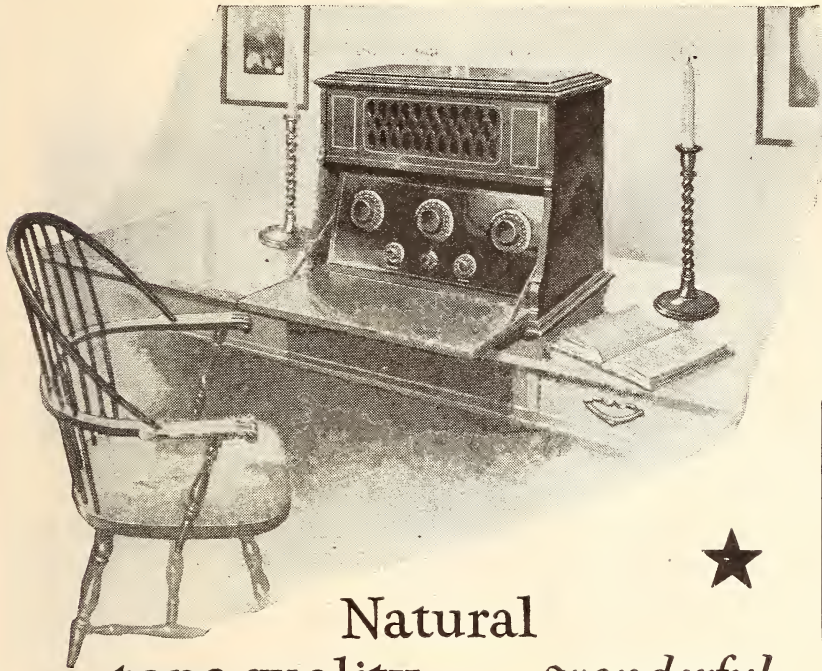
A RADIO TUBE SOCKET

Constructed so that the tube does not have to be twisted into place. Each contact is a spring clip that clinches the tube prong without strain. The silver plated contact and respective lug is one continuous piece, doing away with binding post connections. Made by The Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.



MORRADYNE RECEIVER

A five-tube receiver employing two stages of radio-frequency, detector and two stages of audio-frequency amplification. It delivers very good volume with fidelity. Tuning is sharp yet not critical. Made by the Morrison Radiophone Co., Inc. Bridgeport, Conn.



Natural tone quality . . . wonderful volume with a FADA Neutrola


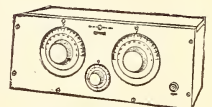
In the "Neutrola," FADA has produced a radio receiver that possesses every essential to your complete enjoyment of radio. It is a new and better designed five-tube Neutrodyne set, refined to give the most faultless reproduction of music and voice. You can, without exaggeration, imagine yourself in the very presence of the musicians and artists. Selectivity is but one remarkable feature of the "Neutrola." With powerful local broadcasting stations operating, the "Neutrola" cuts through them and brings in outside stations, hundreds of miles away, on the loud speaker with minimum interference.



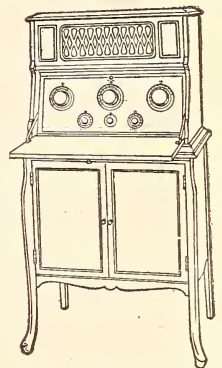
The "Neutrola" cabinet is of genuine mahogany, inlaid with a lighter wood. A decorative grill covers the built-in loud speaker, and a drop desk lid hides the panel when the set is not in use. The "Neutrola," is fitting company to the finest furniture in the home.

In addition to the "Neutrola" there are other FADA Neutrodyne receivers in sizes and styles to meet every desire; three, four, and five tube receivers in plain and art cabinets at prices ranging from \$75 to \$295, each extraordinary in results; each a remarkable value.

FADA Neutrola
Five-tube FADA Neutrodyne, with self-contained loud speaker. Genuine mahogany, artistically decorated with wooden inlay. Ample space for all batteries and charger. Drop when not in use. Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries), \$220.

**FADA Neutro Junior
No. 195**
Three-tube Neutrodyne. A wonderful performer. Price (less tubes batteries etc.) \$75.



**FADA Neutrola Grand
No. 185-90-A**
The five-tube Neutrola 185-A mounted on FADA Cabinet Table No. 190-A. Price (less tubes, batteries, etc.) \$295.

F. A. D. ANDREA, Inc., 1581 Jerome Avenue, New York

FADA Radio

Among Our Authors

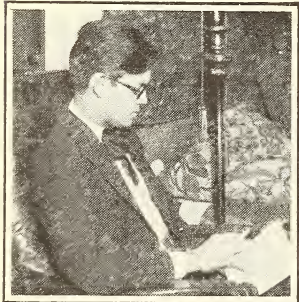
FRANK E. BUTLER, whose story "Making Wireless History With De Forest" forms the leading article for this month, is now radio expert for La Salle & Koch in Toledo, Ohio. It is quite true, we think, that radio men up to the present have been far too busy making radio history to take much time to write it. There are a number of other articles in this series which will appear in later numbers of this magazine in which Mr. Butler relates facts about early wireless struggles which are fully as interesting as any fiction.



JULIAN KAY is at present continuing his research work at Harvard University, and absorbing, so he admits, much of the good Boston atmosphere. He has written several more of his excellent explanatory articles which we hope to print in later numbers of the magazine.



AN EXTREMELY busy person these days is Zeh Bouck, whose constructional article on "A Knock-Out Amplifier" appears on page 226.



ZEH BOUCK

For what with devising ways and means to escape hearing the flood of last-minute political radio oratory and doing his regular research and design at his New York laboratory, he asks us to judge if his time is

not rather well filled. It is.



ANOTHER of James C. Young's interesting articles appears in RADIO BROADCAST this month. In the current WORLD'S WORK he has a story called "Breaking Into the United States." Most of Mr. Young's work appears in various New York newspapers.

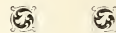
SHORTLY after he graduated from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Roland F. Beers, taught electrical engineering at his alma mater. He then went into the transformer design department of the Western Electric Company. He is now a consulting engineer in Binghampton, New York, where he manages to find some extra time for radio.



ROLAND F. BEERS



G. H. BROWNING, who with Mr. F. H. Drake, and Mr. Volney D. Hurd, produced the set which he describes on page 282, is in Cambridge, Massachusetts at the Harvard School of Engineering.

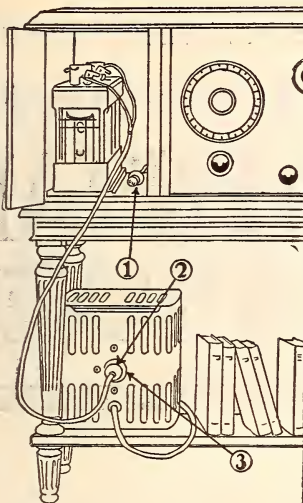


HOWARD S. PYLE

HOWARD S. PYLE, recently resigned from the Radio Service of the Department of Commerce and after several months spent as a radio consulting engineer is now one of the operators attached to the new Radio Corporation of America coast station WGO at Chicago.



THE article by Dr. W. H. Eccles on "The Importance of the Radio Amateur" which appeared on page 83 of RADIO BROADCAST for November, was reprinted through the courtesy of the *Wireless World and Radio Review* (London). We regret that a credit line to that effect was inadvertently omitted from the article.



Philco "A" Battery on Charge

To connect the battery to your receiving set just pull out plug (2) from receptacle (3) of the Philco NOISELESS Charger and push into receptacle (1). (You can operate Philco "B" Batteries in the same convenient fashion.)

Philco Double Charger for 6-volt "A" batteries and all "B" batteries . . . \$15.00
 Philco Single Charger for dry-cell tube "A" batteries and all "B" batteries . . . \$9.75
 Prices include plugs and receptacles (1), (2) & (3)



Philco Type UD 44 for low-voltage Peanut Tubes, Price . . . \$8.00

A Philco Rechargeable "Dry-Cell Replacement" Battery

A PHILCO "dry-cell replacement" storage battery gives better reception at much less expense than dry cells even on dry cell tubes. There is no appreciable drooping in reception from the start to finish of a discharge.

Dry-cell voltage falls continuously from the very day the cell is manufactured, whether it is used or not.

Storage battery voltage stays within 12% of maximum at all times and can be restored to maximum at any time by recharging.

Recharging with a Philco NOISELESS charger means merely pulling a plug from the radio socket and pushing it into the charger socket. No wires to change. No getting positive and negative mixed.

This Philco "dry-cell replacement" battery has other big advantages. It has a built-in Charge Indicator that tells you at a glance how far the battery is charged or discharged. It delivers strong, non-rippling current without hum, roar or buzz.

Like all Philco Rechargeable Radio Batteries, it is Drydynamic (shipped by the factory dry but charged). Its life doesn't start until you or your dealer pours in the electrolyte. You are sure to get a new, fresh battery.

This Philco Type UD44 operates either UV199 or WD11 type tubes. It occupies only the same space as three dry cells but easily replaces six dry cells as used on multi-tube receivers. Exclusive acid-tight sealing makes it practical for use inside radio cabinets. Philco makes batteries of similar convenience and economy for storage battery tubes and for your automobile.

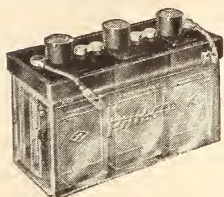
PHILCO DRYDYNAMIC RADIO BATTERIES



Philco "B" Battery

Storage "B" batteries are essential for clear and distant reception. Philco "B" batteries stay clean and dry.

With de luxe mahogany-finish case with cover (48 volts) . . . \$20.00
 With handsome mahoganyized case without cover (48 volts) . . . \$16.50



Philco "A" Battery

For standard 6-volt tubes. Acid-tight glass case. Built-in Charge Indicator. Price . . . \$16.00



Philco "A" Battery

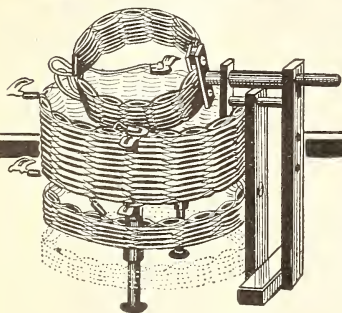
Mahoganyized case type for standard 6-volt tubes. Price . . . \$14.50 up.
 Charge tester—permanently mounted in filler cap—\$1 extra. Avoids fussing with a hydrometer.

Philadelphia Storage Battery Co.,
 Ontario and C Sts., Philadelphia

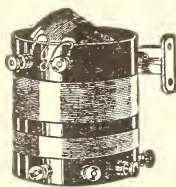
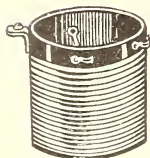
Jobbers and Dealers— Philco has brought radio batteries out of the cellar and put them in the living room. Our new Radio Manual tells how. Fill out coupon below and we will mail you a copy.

Name _____
 Street _____ City _____
 State _____ Jobber ☐ Dealer ☐

It's New! — Different! **TRANSCONTINENTAL LOW LOSS TUNER**



U. S. Patent Pending

Transcontinental
Coil, \$6.50Transcontinental
Radio Frequency
Unit, \$2.50

You radio fans who are demanding low loss units will derive much pleasure and enjoy great satisfaction with this new *Transcontinental Low Loss Tuner*. It's new—different—better. It will enable its operator to tune his set more sharply, eliminating local interference and bring in distant stations with much greater volume and clarity.

This three-circuit low loss tuner has an adjustable untuned primary, with the primary, a secondary and tickler feedback. By its use there is positively no loss of radio energy. It covers all wave lengths from 200 to 600 meters when used in combination with a triple five capacity condenser. It has no binding posts—perfect locking, solderless lugs are used exclusively in its manufacture.

On account of its many advantages, this unit is bound to be copied and duplicated—not even the patent law will stop the unscrupulous manufacturer from imitating. To obtain the best results insist upon the Transcontinental Low Loss Tuner and accept no other. Sold in all first class radio stores.

Circuit diagrams enclosed with each tuner

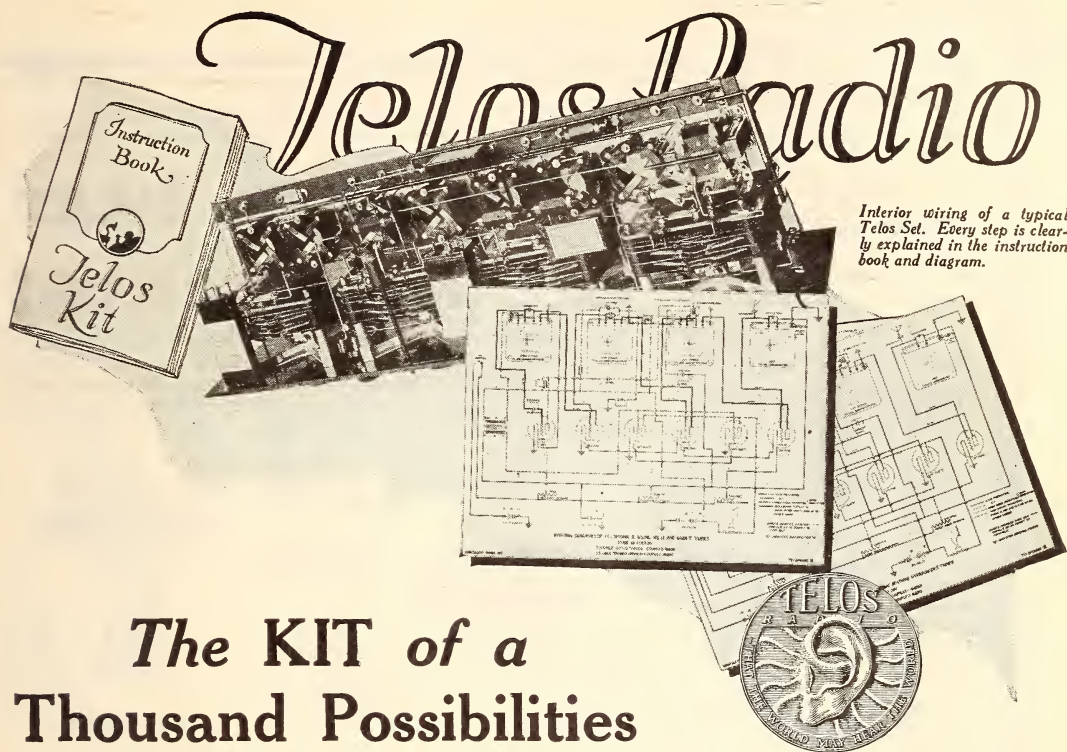
List Price \$7.00

★
Territory open to Distributors and Jobbers

TRANSCONTINENTAL SALES CO.

241 MARKET STREET

NEWARK, N. J.



Interior wiring of a typical Telos Set. Every step is clearly explained in the instruction book and diagram.

The KIT of a Thousand Possibilities

WHEN, up to now, have you heard of *three* stages of tuned R.F.—perfectly and automatically stabilized! When, up to now, have you heard of 2, or even 3, stages of resistance-coupled A.F.—superimposed (reflexed) on the radio frequency tubes? Yet you won't have the slightest difficulty in accomplishing this with the equipment in the Telos Kit.

And you can do it with dry cell tubes—U.V. 199's or D.V. 3's through-out.

But you're not limited to that combination either. Truly, Telos is the KIT of a thousand possibilities! You can introduce a crystal detector if desired. You can use one, two or three stages of transformer A.F.; you can use W.D. 12 tubes for the R.F.,

with filaments connected in series, and 201 A's for the Detector and A.F.

These, and countless other combinations you'll want to try, are fully covered in the handsome instruction book and detailed blue-prints that come with every KIT.

You'll also be interested in "Unicontrol," the clever device whereby all dials turn together for rough tuning, then separately for the finer adjustment. It's in the KIT, too!

But get the full story! Use the coupon *now!* Every real fan will want a copy of the new Telos booklet!

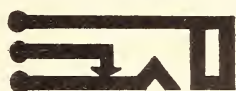
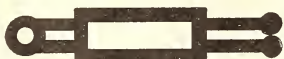
DANZIGER-JONES, Inc.
Dept. B
25 Waverly Place
New York N. Y.

DANZIGER-JONES, Inc.
Dept. B 25 Waverly Place,
New York, N. Y.

Send me at once your booklet
"The KIT of a Thousand Possibilities."

Name.....

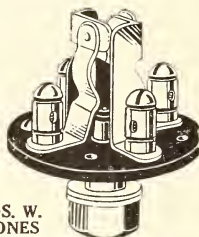
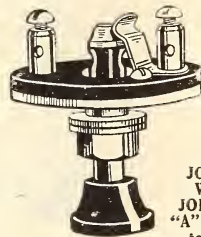
Address

**Anti-capacity JACKS****Anti-capacity SWITCHES****Lower-Loss Vernier VARIABLE CONDENSERS****Lower-Loss PHONE PLUGS****Lower-Loss RHEOSTATS****Lower-Loss SOCKETS****Lower-Loss VARIO-COUPLERS****Lower-Loss GRID LEAKS****Lower-Loss INDUCTANCE SWITCHES****Lower-Loss POTENTIOMETERS**

NO SOLDERING—LESS DRILLING—SCIENTIFICALLY BUILT

-and then hear the difference!

You know what you want from that better set you are going to build—longer DX, clearer tone, and no interference. The sure way to get what you want is to build with Joseph W. Jones parts. Aside from better results, it is twice as easy to work with Jos. W. Jones parts.

**JOS. W. JONES Double Circuit Jack—\$1****JACKS**
5 types**JOS. W. JONES "A" Battery Switch—\$1****SWITCHES**
5 types

Jos. W. Jones Jacks and Switches kill capacity effects. The old-style jack and switch, because of long parallel leads, act as condensers. Jos. W. Jones Jacks and Switches pass the "juice" through without the smallest loss. Always ask for the switches with the little red button.

Low loss is a feature of all other Jones parts. That, along with less drilling and no soldering.

For better Results Build With **JOS. W. JONES**

Jacks Switches Variable Condensers Phone Plugs
Vario-Couplers Rheostats Potentiometers Grid Leaks
Inductance Switches Sockets

JOS. W. JONES

TRADE MARK
"IMPROVED"

radio parts

JOS. W. JONES RADIO MFG. CO. Inc. 40-42-44-46 W. 25th St., New York
(Formerly Radio Improvement Co.)

Headed by Jos. W. Jones—for 28 years a successful engineer and builder of precision instruments

Branch Offices:

Philadelphia: 1011 Chestnut Street

Boston: 99 Bedford Street

Atlas

TRADE MARK

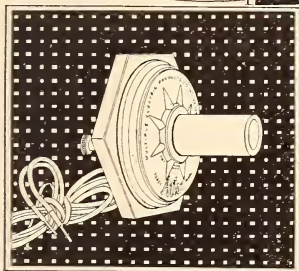
RADIO REPRODUCTION speaker



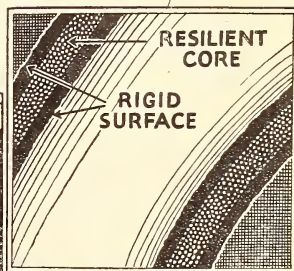
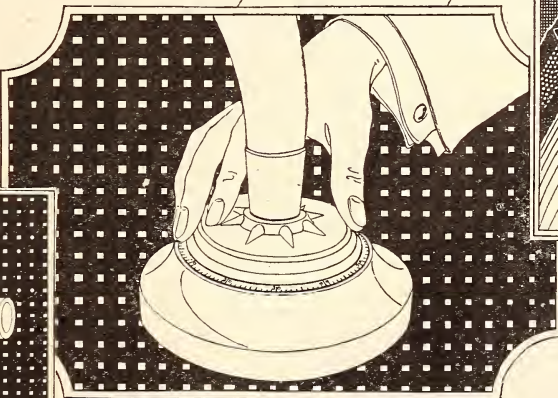
Radio as you ought to hear it!

ATLAS Radio Reproduction is *harmonized* Radio Reproduction—a speaker in harmony with your receiving conditions. A slight turn of the *harmonizer** gives your radio as you ought to hear it—from near and distant stations—with 3 tubes or 8—on speech, or song, or instrumental music.

*Patent
Applied
for



Atlas unit, complete with attachment couplings for all standard Phonographs.



Cross-section of an Atlas horn—
—resilient in the center to absorb vibrations of the material—
—rigid at the surface to conserve the pure tones of the compound diaphragm.

Multiple Electric Products Co., Inc.
365 Ogden St., Newark, N. J. Dept. A
New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore,
Pittsburgh, Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis,
Denver, Rialto Bldg. San Francisco.

Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co. of Canada, Ltd.
Sole Canadian Distributors



SEND FOR BOOKLET

Mail coupon below for our catalogue and booklet, "Some Insulation Stickers Explained."



Engineers developed this special panel material for radio ONLY

THERE is nothing quite like Radion—"the supreme insulation"—for real results. The Bureau of Standard tests conclusively prove highest insulating characteristics. In the set you build, it will give you just that extra energy needed to tune in the distant stations. When you see Radion in a ready-built set, it is an evidence of general good quality in that set.

You can see the difference between Radion and common panel materials, if you look at the finish. Radion has a high, polished finish. That keeps out dirt and moisture, which, even in little particles on the surface,

cause short circuits and reduce good reception. Look at Radion and other panels under a magnifying glass, if you can.

Everyone knows Radion is the easiest panel material to drill, cut and saw. There are eighteen stock sizes, two colors, black and mahogany. Sold universally by dealers who know radio. Better performance will make it worth your while to ask for it by name, and to look for the name on the envelope, and the stamp on the panel.

Radion dials to match, also sockets, binding post panels, insulators, knobs, and new Radion built-in horn.

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY

Dept. R B 12, 11 Mercer Street

New York City

RADION

The Supreme Insulation

PANELS

Dials, Sockets, Binding Post, Panels, etc.

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER CO.

Dept. R B 12, 11 Mercer St., New York City

Please send me your catalogue and booklet, "Some Insulation Stickers Explained."

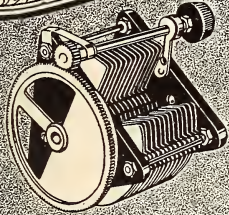
Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Quality - Easily Recognized

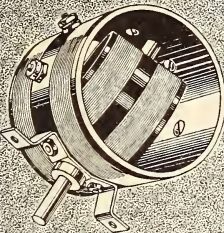
Gifts that will bring joy to any Radio BUILDER



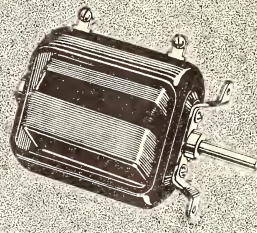
TYPE 247-H
Geared Condenser
Price \$5.00



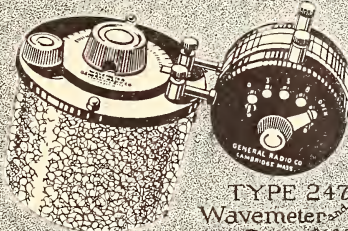
TYPE 231-A
Amplifying Transformer
Price \$5.00



TYPE 268
Variocoupler
Price \$3.50



TYPE 269
Variometer
Price \$5.00



TYPE 247-W
Wavemeter-Filter
Price \$10.00

For a Merry Radio Christmas

Acceptability

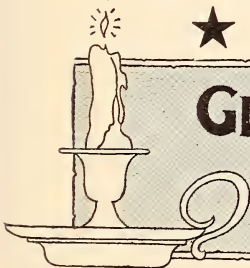
In selecting articles for Christmas giving, those who choose with the true Yuletide Spirit consider *acceptability* and *practicability*.

To the radio builder who knows the necessity of good apparatus, nothing is more acceptable and practical

Practicability

than General Radio parts, which are scientifically designed by radio engineers.

A set built with General Radio parts is your unfailing assurance of quality reception. Ask the man who has built one.



GENERAL RADIO Co.
Cambridge, Mass.,
U.S.A.



★ FILTER YOUR RADIO PROGRAMS

with a

B-T LIFE-TIME CONDENSER

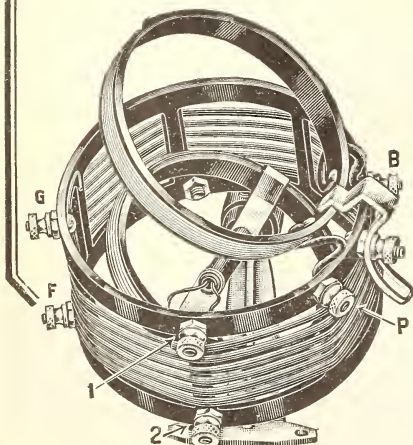
You wouldn't drink impure water! Then why be satisfied with a jumble of stations when a B-T Lifetime Condenser will filter your reception and give you—

**Greater Selectivity
Longer Distance**

**Stronger Signals
Easier Tuning**

The B-T plate shape spaces the stations uniformly over the dials instead of bunching them at the lower end. Each wave length has its own particular channel.

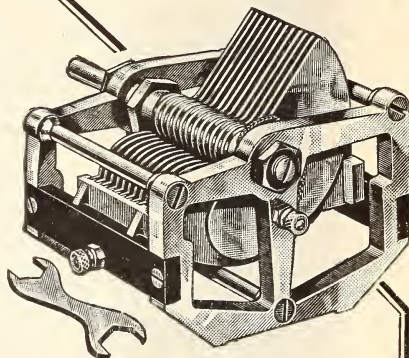
Plate alignment is not disturbed when you adjust for wear or friction—the B-T 2-step, thrust type, lubricated bearing takes care of that.



B-T LOW LOSS TUNERS
(Ranges covered with a type 11-L Lifetime Condenser)
Type B 200 to 565, \$5.00
Type SW 50 to 150, 5 00

B-T LIFETIME CONDENSER

Type	Plates	M. M. F.	Price
7-L	7	125	\$4.45
11-L	13	250	4.50
23-L	23	500	5.00
35-L	35	750	6.50



Losses are too low to be measured. The appearance is attractive—the workmanship beautiful—no wonder everyone says, "Good for a Lifetime."

The same simplicity and efficiency characterizes the B-T Low Loss Tuner. Both types have the improved B-T windings, skeleton frame and adjustable untuned primary that insure low losses and unusual selectivity.

Place your order for these B-T parts with your dealer to-day and get the best out of your set.

The 6th edition of "Better Tuning," a profusely illustrated booklet of hook-ups, construction and general information, is now ready. Send 10c for a postpaid copy. If it isn't worth more we'll return your money.

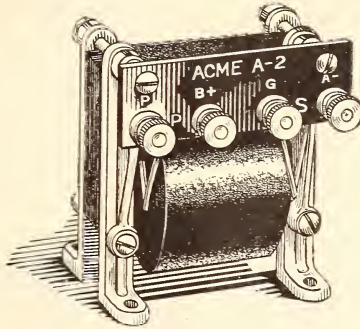
Bremer-Tully Mfg. Co.

"Pioneers of Better Tuning"

532 S. Canal St.

Chicago, Ill.

This Transformer Has Improved Thousands of Radio Sets



ACME A-2
—for volume

"... YOUR letter answering mine of December 10th came just as I got home with an ACME A-2 in my pocket. I installed it in my reflex set in place of the—and believe me you cannot exaggerate its good qualities . . ." From Winnetka, Illinois.

"... Am using your four-tube Acme circuit, using three audio and three radio transformers, and can pick up any 50 watt station in the U. S. A. . . ." From Fitzsimmons, Colorado.

These are just typical samples of testimonials picked out at random from our files. If we tried to show

them all to you, we'd have to publish a book. You couldn't read them through in a day.

But right here and now to-day you can, if you will, get the benefit of ACME Transformers. Use them in the set you build. Insist on them in the set you buy. Then your loudspeaker will have a chance to reproduce loud and clear without distortion.

Send 10 cents for 36-page book, "Amplification without Distortion," containing many practical wiring diagrams and many hints for getting the best out of your set.

ACME APPARATUS COMPANY

Transformers and Radio Engineers and Manufacturers

Dept. 107

Cambridge, Mass.

ACME

~ for amplification

ACME APPARATUS COMPANY,
Dept. 107, Cambridge, Mass.
Gentlemen: Enclosed find 10 cents for copy
of "Amplification without Distortion."

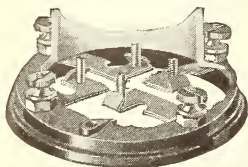
Name.....

Street.....

City.....State.....

If you want clear radio, you must have perfect contact

Exacting test prove efficiency of Na-Ald Sockets



"It's the contact that counts"

CLEAR contact between socket and tube is necessary, above all, to insure clear radio reception. This contact is the important point to watch in all sets.

Perfect contact assured with Na-Ald De Luxe Sockets. Broad wiping surface of four special dipped phosphor bronze socket clips press both on sides and ends of tube terminals, making constant clean bright contacts.

Clean Easy Feature. The two to eight tubes do not have to be removed and sandpaper used to scrape contact surfaces bare. Duo-contacts easily cleaned and film of oxide between tube and socket, better known as corrosion, which can ruin contact, is quickly removed by twisting each tube back and forth in its socket two or three times. This feature of Na-Ald Sockets saves trouble and time.

Highest insulating qualities. Na-Ald Sockets are genuine bakelite Alden processed. This gives a socket of well-cured not-too-heavy bakelite of even cross-section throughout.

Thus Alden Processed construction insures highest insulating qualities and lowest loss. All possible current is carried from socket clips to tube terminals. This is most essential as current flow is so minute, any loss is noticeable in efficiency results.

Na-Ald Sockets are easy to mount. Sockets equipped with slotted knurled nuts. Tightened with ordinary screw-driver.

You can obtain Na-Ald Sockets at radio, electrical and hardware stores everywhere. Be sure you have Na-Ald Sockets in the set you build or buy. Sockets for all tubes. DeLuxe 75c; others 35c, 50c, 75c.

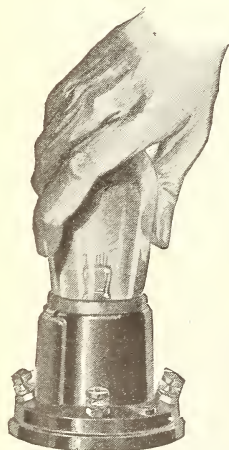
Send for free copy of radio booklet—"What to build,"—giving a number of the best selected and tested circuits.

ALDEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

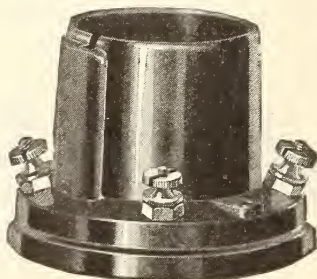
Also makers of the famous Na-Ald Dials

Dept. B-1

Springfield, Mass.



Socket instantly cleaned by twisting tube



Dear Jim:

You asked me what caused the noises in your radio set.

Here's a diagram that will help you. The dotted line tells the story. B Batteries connected right to your phones. All radio sets are built this way.

When B's start to run down their current gets jumpy, and there's a crash or a sizzle in every jump.

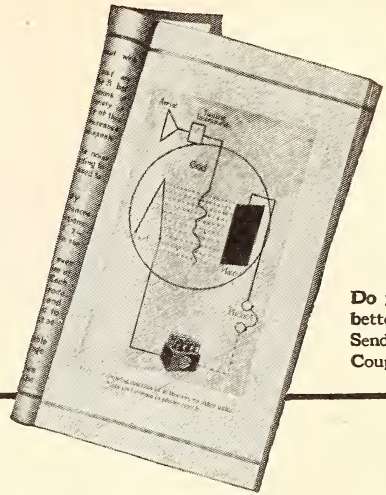
I used to think that Old Man Static made these noises until I got my Willards and listened to the difference.

Take my advice, Jim. Get Willards. You can depend upon them to give steady current for a long, long time. Willards require very little recharging, and you can do that right at home with an inexpensive little rectifier in circuit with an ordinary light bulb.

Why keep buying batteries when Willards last for years, and give better results.

Yours noiselessly,

Sam.



Do you want better results? Send in the Coupon.

WILLARD RADIO BATTERIES

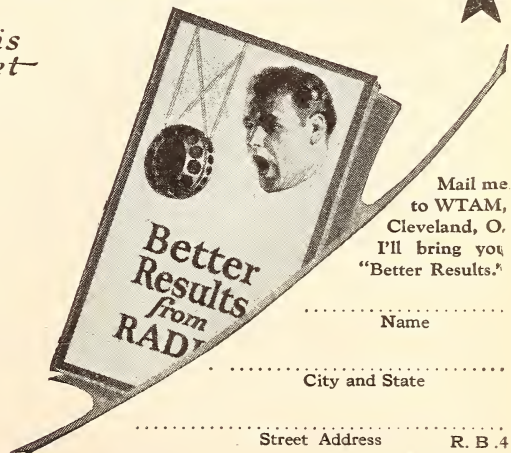
FOR SALE AT WILLARD SERVICE STATIONS AND RADIO DEALERS

Write to **WTAM** for this booklet—
(The Voice of the Storage Battery)

WTAM is the Radio Research Laboratory and Broadcasting Station of the Willard Storage Battery Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

Its function consists of research which is being done to improve the quality of radio reception and the broadcasting of radio programs for your entertainment.

Write for WTAM's own booklet, "Better Results from Radio." Most interesting booklet ever published on this subject. Mailed to you with our compliments.





The Letter That Saved Bob Johnson's Job —and paved the way for a better one!

IT was written to his employer by the International Correspondence Schools. It told how "Robert Johnson had enrolled for a course of home-study and had received a mark of 94 for his first lesson."

Bob answered the summons to the Chief's office with just a little fear and trembling, for a lot of men were being dropped—a lot more were having their pay reduced.

But as Bob came in, his employer did a surprising thing. He got up quickly from his desk and grasped Bob warmly by the hand.

"I want to congratulate you, young man, on the marks you are making with the I. C. S. I am glad to see that you are training yourself not only for your present job but for the job ahead.

"We're cutting the pay-roll. Until I received this letter, I had you in mind as one of the men to be dropped. But not now. Keep on studying—keep your eyes open—and pretty soon there'll be a still better job for you around here. We're always looking for trained men."

Won't you let the I. C. S. help you, too? Won't you trade a few hours of your spare time for a good job, a good salary and the comforts that go with it? Then mark the work you like best on the coupon below and mail it to Scranton today. That doesn't obligate you in the least, but it will be your first big step towards success. *Do it now!*

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 8298-C, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please tell me how I can qualify for the position or in the subject before which I have marked an X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel Organization | <input type="checkbox"/> Better Letters |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Lettering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Law | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Banking and Banking Law | <input type="checkbox"/> Business English |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accountancy (including C.P.A.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Nicholson Cost Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping | <input type="checkbox"/> Common School Subjects |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> French | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning |

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Architect |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Architects' Blue Prints |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Builder |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Positions | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engine Operating | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile Work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping | <input type="checkbox"/> Airplane Engines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Metallurgy | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture and Poultry |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics |

Name.....

Street..... 3-6-24

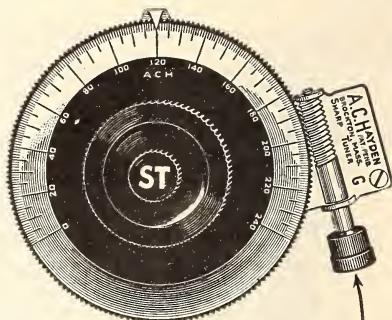
Address.....

City..... State.....

Occupation.....

Persons residing in Canada should send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada.

ACH TUNING INSTRUMENT Using Expensive WORM GEAR



Why the A.C.H. is different

3 in. DIAL ➔ ACH ➔ 156-t0-1

4 in. DIAL ➔ ACH ➔ 215-t0-1

Price 3-inch size.....\$2.50 Price 4-inch size.....\$5.00
Regular fitting 5/16 shaft. 1/4 and 3/16.....5c each extra

The expensive worm gear is a type of gear in a class by itself. Ask for the

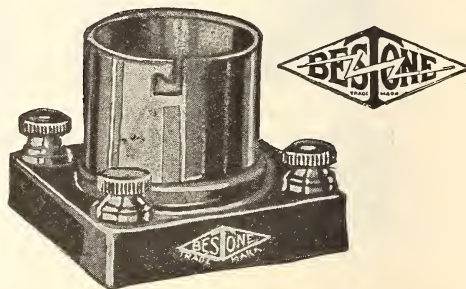
WORM GEAR

A new way to spell
SELECTIVITY—WORM GEAR

A WORM GEAR HAS NO SUBSTITUTE OR OTHER NAME

Mail orders—prepaid U.S.A.—if not at dealers

A. C. HAYDEN RADIO & RESEARCH CO.
BROCKTON, MASS., U. S. A.



BESTONE NO. 724 !!!

Expressed by experts to be

the most efficient socket

Bakelite Base—heavy nickel shell—Sure-Gripping Phosphor Bronze contacts that always assure positive contact.



Ask Your Dealer

Henry Hyman & Co., Inc.

476 Broadway New York Manufacturers 212 W. Austin Ave. Chicago

All Parts Complete for the Series of Wonderful "KNOCK-OUT" RECEIVERS

Know the Joy of Radio!

Build a "Knock-Out" at Home!

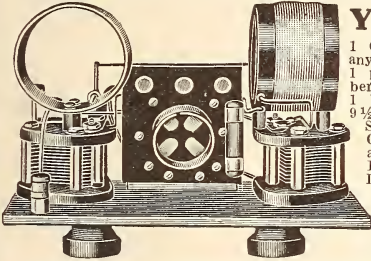
Save Time! Save Patience! Deal with a house which specializes in what you want. Get the parts complete for the One, Two, or Three Tube "Knock-Out" Receivers, including the R. B. Booklet of instructions, described by *Radio Broadcast*, (price 50c or free with order,) from

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

Headquarters for Everything Needed for the Entire Series—
and anything else usually wanted to build or equip any other set

One-Tube "Knock-Out"

"I have received KFI, Los Angeles, five nights in succession, understanding every word spoken and the music with extra good volume. On two occasions, have been able to use the loud speaker." B. R. LINTON, HAPEVILLE, GA.



You Get—

1 Cabinet, mahogany finish, 7x10;
1 panel, hard rubber, 7x10 drilled;
1 baseboard, 6 1/2 x 9 1/2;
1 set coils, Sickles Reflex;
2 Condensers, variable, 23 plate, R. C. Co.;
1 Detector Crystal, Harco;
1 Rheostat and mounting, Amperite;
1 Socket, panel type, Federal;
1

Transformer, 5-1 Sherma-tran;
1 Jack, filament control, Millimeter;
2 Dials, black, 3 in.;
6 Binding Posts, moulded;
2 lengths of tubing, varnished;
1 doz. lengths wire bus bar.

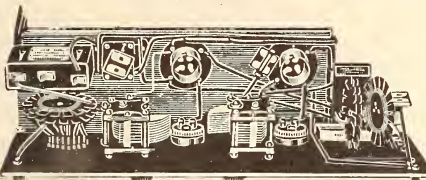
14S93 Regular Price \$26.40 Postpaid \$20.92

Accessories — 1 Battery, B, 22 1/2 v., Eveready; 4 Batteries, A, drycells, Ray-O-Vac; 1 pair head phones, Little Tattler; 1 phone plug, Pacent; 1 tube, U. V.-201-A; 1 Antenna Equipment. *We strongly recommend 45 or 90 volts.

14S95 Regular Price \$16.55 Postpaid \$11.87

Two-Tube "Knock-Out"

"I have very distinctly heard on the 'phones the program of KGO, Oakland, California. My log shows many stations of 1,000 miles or more." J. P. CHARBONNEAU, MONTREAL, CANADA.



1 Cabinet, mahogany finish, 7x14;
1 Panel, hard rubber, 7x14, drilled;
1 Baseboard, 6 1/2 x 13 1/2;
1 Set coils, Roberts;
2 Condensers, variable, 23 plate, R. C. Co.;
1 Grid condenser, micadon, .00025;
1 Grid leak, 2 megohm, Daven;
1 Condenser, fixed, micadon, .0025;
1 Condenser, fixed micadon, .005;
1 Condenser, neutralizing, 1 Rheostat, 60 ohm, Tillman;
2 Resistance units, 25 ohm, Cutler Hammer;
1 Socket, Federal;
1 Socket, Federal, UV-199;
1 Transformer, 5-1 Sherma-tran;
2 Dials, black, 3 in.;
1 Switch, inductance, Fada type;
7 Switch points;
2 Switch stops;
8 Binding posts, moulded;
1 Battery, C, Eveready, type 771;
2 Lengths tubing, varnished;
1 doz. lengths wire, bus bar.

ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS ADVERTISEMENT—QUICK SHIPMENT!

Liberty M. O. House: Please send me all the goods I have listed, subject to your guarantee of satisfaction.

Name

Address

Liberty Mail Order House

The Radio House of Friendly Service

Dept. 702Z, 106 Liberty St., New York

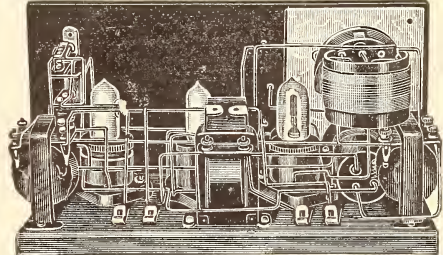
14S95 Regular Price \$35.45 Postpaid \$26.71

Accessories — 2 Batteries, B, Eveready, 45v.; 1 Battery, A, storage, 70 a.h., Westinghouse; 1 pair head phones, Little Tattler; 1 phone plug, Comsco; 1 Tube UV-199; 1 Tube, UV-201-A; 1 Antenna Equipment.

14S101 Regular Price \$40.00 Postpaid \$31.44

Three-Tube "Knock-Out"

"It is very satisfactory; in fact, it has greater volume than 6 or 7-tube heterodyne." C. W. TOLLNER, NEW YORK.



1 Cabinet, mahogany finish, 7x14;
1 Panel, hard rubber, 7x14, drilled;
1 Baseboard, 6 1/2 x 13 1/2;
1 Set coils, Sickles Reflex;
2 Condensers, variable, 23 plate, R. C. Co.;
1 Detector, crystal, Harco;
1 Grid leak, 50,000 ohm;
1 Rheostat, 20 ohm, Tillman;
3 Sockets, Federal;
1 Resisto coupler, Daven;
1 Resistor, Special, 100,000 ohm;
2 Transformers, 5-1 Sherma-tran;
3 Jacks, Filament control, Millimeter;
1 Micadon, .0005;
2 Dials, black, 3 in.;
6 Binding posts, moulded;
3 Lengths tubing, varnished;
1 Doz. lengths wire, bus bar.

14S96 Regular Price \$40.40 Postpaid \$31.74

Accessories — 2 Batteries, B, Eveready, 45v.; 1 Battery, A, storage, 70 a.h., Westinghouse; 1 Pair head phones, Little Tattler; 1 Phone plug, Comsco; 3 Tubes, UV-201-A; 1 Antenna Equipment.

14S97 Regular Price \$44.00 Postpaid \$34.79

Read What This Expert Says:

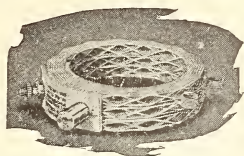
"I have built about 60 sets of all types. Have built four Knock-Out Sets and with nine sets now, in the presence of super-heterodyne, neutrodyne, 6-tube R. F. and others of the best types, I truly think the Knock-Out is the most satisfactory all around set I have ever built or tried." SPENCER CARLTON, M. D., NEW YORK.

It's Easy to do Business with Us

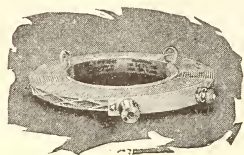
Every Article and Every Transaction Guaranteed to be Satisfactory. Quick Shipment. Goods Subject to Examination before acceptance, if desired. **We Pay Transportation** to any P. O. or shipping point in the U. S. **No money in Advance**, unless you prefer to send with order. **Letters Answered Quickly and Intelligently. Radio Questions Answered Free** and without obligation.

ON APPROVAL!

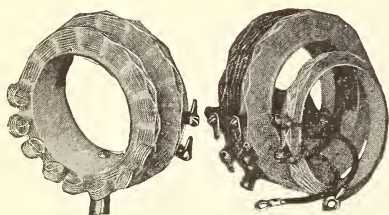
You can examine at your express office without obligation to accept. If you accept and within a reasonable time you do not get satisfactory results, we will take back anything or everything undamaged and willingly refund your money.



Knockout Reflex Coil No. 3
Price \$4.00 a Pair



Tuned Transformer Coil No. 14
Price \$2.00



Roberts Circuit Coils, No. 18
Price \$8.00 per set

SICKLES

DIAMOND-WEAVE COILS

Patented Aug. 21, 1923

For The Roberts Circuit

Two units of remarkable efficiency, built specifically for the immensely popular Roberts Circuit. Primary and secondary coils in unit No. 1 are mounted on an insulating sleeve, with the primary coil left free to allow for adjustment in coupling.

Unit No. 2 contains primary, secondary, neutralizing coil, and tickler. The tickler is provided with 180 degree dial control. The tickler is also provided with an additional adjustment of coupling to conform to different characteristics of tubes or variations in plate voltage.

Among other popular Sickles products are the Tuned Radio Frequency Coil for self-neutralizing Tuned Radio Frequency Circuits, and the Knockout Reflex Coils. We manufacture coils for all popular Circuits and for special requirements.

Send for descriptive catalogue



The F. W. Sickles Co.

335 Worthington Street
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.



\$1.25

A solidly-built wrench for every radio need. Reaches and fits every round and hexagon nut on any set; works with a fast, screw-driver turn. Compact, light, and handy.

If your dealer cannot supply you
order from us



THE PERRY-FAY COMPANY
Screw Machine Products
ELYRIA, OHIO



Burns

**Loud
Speaker**

of Distinctive
Beauty

Generous
Proportions

NATURAL TONES WITH VOLUME

A Reproducer that Satisfies

Aluminum Sound Column. 14 inch pyralin bell.
Convenient adjuster.

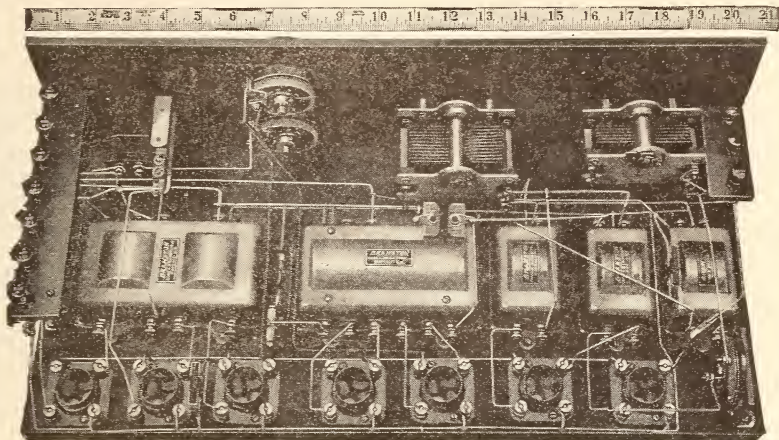
No. 205B Polished Black Flare \$22.50
No. 205D Mahogany Tinted Flare 25.00

Manufactured by

American Electric
COMPANY

State and 64th Sts.

Chicago



Just a Suggestion—Here's One of Several Circuits in Which Branston Transformers can be Used. This one is a Super-Heterodyne in which 7 Dry Battery Tubes do the Work of 10 or 12; A Strictly Loop Set. Panel 7"x21", 2 controls. Built by a Buffalo, N. Y., Radio Fan.

Increase Your Range by Adding Short Wave Radio Frequency

If you own a Super-Heterodyne, use Branston Matched Transformers to replace inefficient transformers in your receiver and make seven tubes do the work of ten by reflexing. Use them to make your

"Super-Heterodyne" a strictly loop set of great volume and range and remarkable selectivity. Non-reradiating. Their extreme compactness will enable you to reduce the size and improve its appearance.

Every Transformer Perfectly Matched and Given an Operation Test

These are precision-built instruments, guaranteed to handle the radio energy with superior accuracy and extraordinary efficiency. They give all possible amplification without distortion. Useful in the building of sets using various circuits. They give remarkable results in Super-Heterodyne Circuits.

8
Matched
Trans-
formers
\$35



Branston Super Transformers, Kit No. R-199. Contains three-stage long wave R. F. Transformers No. R-200 (\$13.50), Twin A. F. Transformers No. R-204 (\$8.00), Single Stage Long Wave R. F. Transformers No. R-205 (\$4.50), Long Wave Tuned R. F. Transformers No. R-201 (\$4.50), Special Tuned Coupling Transformer No. R-203 (\$4.50), Short Wave R. F. Transformer No. R-202 (\$4.50).

Send for Blue-Prints and Catalogue

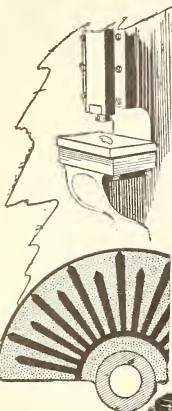
Complete blue-prints and layout covering Super-Heterodyne, Radio Frequency, and Honeycomb Coil circuits sent for 25c in coin or stamps. Also complete catalogue of BRANSTON QUALITY RADIO PRODUCTS.

Your Dealer has Branston Kits or can get them for you.

CHAS. A. BRANSTON, Inc.
813 Main Street Buffalo, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Branston Violet Ray
High Frequency Generators
In Canada, CHAS. A. BRANSTON, Ltd., Toronto, Ont

HEATH



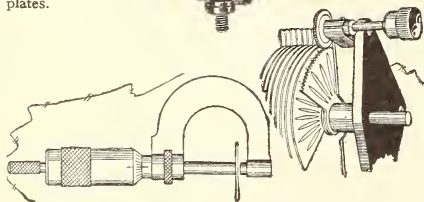
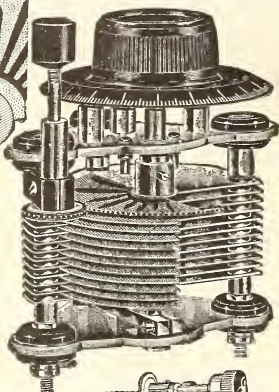
Permanently FLAT Plates

The well-known Heath process of stamping rotor plates to lasting flatness, makes the new HEATH a permanently satisfactory instrument.



Micrometer Geared Vernier

Ordinary adjustments reduced by separate geared adjustment to hair-breadth distinction. We guarantee the Heath Vernier Condenser to be more highly selective than any condenser employing a vernier which actuates ALL of the plates.



Heath Radiant NON-DIELECTRIC Condensers

A new type of end plate which banishes leakage and capacity effects, added to the popular Heath features of permanently FLAT Plates and the most perfect type of vernier. These advantages of Heath condensers are the best guarantee of lasting satisfaction.

PRICES FOR VERNIER CONDENSERS

	With Dial	Without Dial
No. 12AV 12 plate	\$5.00	\$4.35
No. 24AV 24 plate	5.50	4.85
No. 44AV 44 plate	6.50	5.85

Plain types in all sizes

HEATH Sockets with the Exclusive Shock Absorber Feature

Bakelite base into which re-enforced phosphor bronze, self cleaning contacts are securely embedded. HEATH Standards of material and workmanship. Price 75c.

HEATH BAKELITE DIALS IN THREE SIZES

HEATH RADIO & ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
207 First St. Newark, N. J.

Exclusive Canadian Distributors:
Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company, Ltd.
Montreal, Canada

Buy for Results

The original and correct design and superior construction of Yaxley Approved Radio Products guarantee the best results for you.

YAXLEY

Approved Radio Products Rheostat

Gives fine tuning without use of vernier attachments. Has one nut mounting in single panel hole. Can be turned in any position to suit your wiring layout. You will like these and the other features of this new efficient rheostat. Fully guaranteed.

6, 20 or 30 ohm, with knob, \$1.35
6, 20 or 30 ohm, with dial, \$1.60

Potentiometer

Same construction as Rheostat
200 or 400 ohm,
\$1.85.

Jacks
Plugs
Switches
Resistance
Units, etc.

Ask your dealer, or send
his name with your order to

YAXLEY MFG. CO.

Dept. B, 217 No. Desplaines St., Chicago

PYRATEK

TRADE

MARK



FIXED
Crystal
Rectifier

Guaranteed to give utmost sensitive reception with absolute stability. Especially designed for REFLEX work. Tested and recommended for the "Knock-out" Reflex by "Radio Broadcast" Laboratory.

WITH MOUNTING CLIPS \$1.25

At your dealers or send direct upon receipt of purchase price
THE ERISMAN LABORATORIES, 3785 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Dept. B

G. EVERETT MARSH, Inc.

5207 Dorchester Ave.

Chicago

MAIL-ORDER HEADQUARTERS for EVERYTHING in RADIO

PERSONAL SERVICE

as you desire it on COMPLETE SETS, KITS, PARTS, SUPPLIES. Quality Goods at right prices—Shipments prepaid.

Write us any time about Radio

SEND FOR

Our Appreciation and Request Cards
They're free!

Send For This Sensational Radio Bargain Book-FREE

Order Direct from This Page! Save About One-Half!

Compare our prices with others. Only highest grade nationally known GUARANTEED parts. OUR GUARANTEE PROTECTS YOU. Money cheerfully refunded if you are not satisfied. Be sure to write your order and state prices plainly. Send post office or express money order or bank draft for total amount to insure prompt shipment. ALL PRICES ON THIS PAGE INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES RIGHT TO YOUR DOOR. Refer to any bank or commercial agency regarding our reliability. If your favorite circuit is shown here, order direct from this ad. No skill required to build your own radio with Randolph parts. Panels are all drilled. Instructions are simple and complete. Everything comes ready to assemble. Order direct! All shipping charges prepaid.



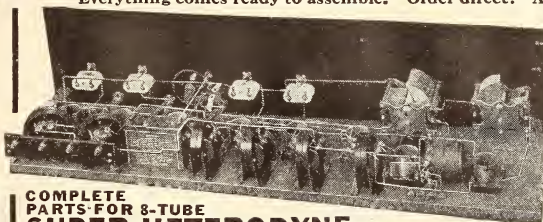
Big Radio Book
Send For it At Once

FREE

BIG MONEY-SAVING RADIO CATALOG containing a thousand bargains of everything on radio—parts, supplies, complete parts for sets, complete sets, etc., also a mine of very latest information on all different circuits, complete list of broadcasting stations, and other valuable, up-to-the-minute radio data. Send your name and address on a card or letter. We will send catalog free.

Free Service Department

Our radio engineers will help you solve all your radio problems, and furnish up-to-date information on set construction, operation and improvement. This service is **free** to customers.



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 8-TUBE SUPER-HETERODYNE

- 2 23 Plate Bremer-Tully or Duplex Low Loss Condensers.
- 3 Remler or Columbia Intermediate Frequency Transformers.
- 1 Remler or Columbia Tuned Circuit Transformer.
- 1 Special Oscillator Coupler.
- 1 Midget Condenser.
- 8 Bakelite Sockets.
- 2 Thordarson or Columbia A. F. Transformers.
- 1 Connecticut Filament Switch.
- 2 Bakelite 6-ohm Rheostats.
- 2 Bakelite 30-ohm Rheostats.
- 1 Bakelite Terminal Strip for Binding Posts.
- 1 Multicolored cable for connecting batteries.
- 2 47" Bakelite Dials.
- 1 Bakelite Potentiometer 400-ohms.
- 1 Carter Double Circuit Jack.
- 1 Dubilier 1 mfd. Condenser
- 1 0005 Mica Condenser and 2 megohm grid leak.
- 3 .0025 Mica Condenser
- 1 .00025 Mica Condenser.
- 9 Binding Posts.
- 2 4 1/2 Volt C Batteries.
- 1 7 x 30 x 3-16 Drilled Bakelite Panel.
- 1 Baseboard.
- 35 ft. Hook-up wire.

\$59.75

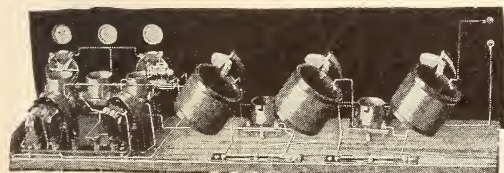
Complete wiring diagram, baseboard layout, and blue-print.

Our Guarantee

Every article exactly as represented. Every article is tested before shipping. Complete satisfaction guaranteed or money will be cheerfully refunded.

Our Catalog Is Filled With Bargains Like These

- CONDENSERS**
- 23-plate plain Condenser. \$1.29
- 23-plate Vernier Condens'r 2.59
- RHEOSTATS and POTENTIOMETERS**
- Bakelite Rheostat, 6-ohm. .38
- Bakelite Rheostat, 30-ohm. .59
- Bakelite Vernier Rheostat 1.15
- Bakelite Potentiometer, 200-ohm. .59
- TRANSFORMERS**
- Randolph Special, 6 to 1, 2.16; 3 1/2 to 1. .1.89
- Sinclair Special, 3 to 1, 2.55; 3 1/2 to 1. .2.24
- TUBE SOCKETS and DIALS**
- 4" Hygrade Dial. .29
- Bakelite Socket. .28
- Weston Plug. .75
- VARIOMETERS**
- Moulded Variometer. 2.39
- Bakelite moulded. 3.45
- HEADPHONES**
- Randolph Special; 2200-ohms. 2.45
- Blue Bird Special. 3.85
- Loud SPEAKERS**
- American Bell. 3.95
- With adjustable loud speaker unit. 6.95
- COUPLERS and COILS**
- 180° Variocouplers. .95
- Reinartz Coils. 1.25
- Electric Soldering Iron. .98
- Cockaday Coil. 1.85
- Three-Circuit Tuner. 2.85



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 5-TUBE NEUTRODYNE RECEIVING SET

Genuine Hazeltine Licensed Neutrodyne Parts Furnished

PARTS FOR 5-TUBE SET:

- 1 7x24x3-16 Drilled Panel.
- 2 Thordarson or Columbia Audio Transformers.
- 3 47" Bakelite Dials.
- 2 Precision Jacks.
- 1 Bakelite Rheostat—30-ohm.
- 1 Bakelite Rheostat—6-ohm.
- 1 Bakelite Binding Post Strip.
- 7 Marked Binding Posts.
- 1 Grid Leak and Condenser.
- 5 Bakelite Sockets.
- 1 .001 Condenser.
- 1 .006 Mica Condenser.
- 35 feet Hook-up Wire.
- 1 Kit consisting of 3 Hazeltine Licensed Neutroformers and 2 Neutrodons.
- 1 Baseboard.
- 2 Bezels.
- Complete blue-prints working diagrams and instructions.

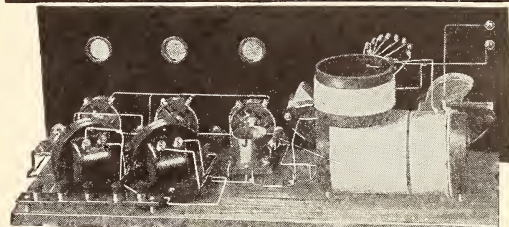
\$33.75

Complete Parts for 2-Tube

Harkness Set

- 7 x 14 Drilled Bakelite Panel, 2 Harkness Reflex Transformers with Condensers, 2 Dials, 2 Bakelite Sockets, 2 American Bell Transformers, 1 Single Circuit Jack, 1 E. W. Crystal Detector, 1 Bakelite Rheostat 6-ohm, 7 Binding Posts, Baseboard and Busbar Wire, Blue-print to complete wiring. \$17.95

- Acme 1 Tube Reflex set \$17.45
- Acme 4 Tube Reflex set \$39.85



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 3-TUBE COCKADAY RECEIVING SET

- 1 Cockaday Coil.
- 2 23-Plate Hy-Grade Cond.
- 2 Bakelite Rheostats, 30-ohm.
- 1 Bakelite Rheostat, 6-ohm.
- 3 Bakelite Sockets.
- 1 high ratio Columbia or Thordarson Transformer.
- 1 Single Circuit Jack.
- 1 low ratio Columbia or Thordarson Transformer.
- 2 Double Circuit Jacks.
- Complete blue-prints and wiring diagrams.
- 2 37" Bakelite Dials.
- 2 Grid Leak and Mica Con.
- 7 Switch Points, 2 stops.
- 1 Bakelite Binding Post Strip.
- 7 Binding Posts.
- 1 Switch Lever.
- 24 ft. Hook-up Wire.
- 1 7x21x3-16" Drilled Bakelite Panel.
- 3 Bezels.
- 1 Baseboard.

3-TUBE SET

\$19.59

1-Tube Set. \$10.45

RANDOLPH RADIO CORPORATION
159 N. Union Ave. Dept. 245 Chicago, Illinois

WORLD'S RECORD Coils For ROBERTS 2 and 4 Tube Sets

USING these coils W. B. Magnor 6BCP, San Pedro, Calif., and F. D. Bell, Waihemu, New Zealand, held two way communication for the first time in history over 6900 miles for one hour and a half Sept. 21, 1924, establishing a **WORLD'S RECORD**.

Using New **LOW LOSS** Principle

An innovation in broadcast receivers results never before attained. These coils, and important arrangement, construction and changes made possible this record. Rebuild your old set and get the same results. Complete set coils, instructions, layout, blue prints, etc., showing improvements.

Broadcast Band 200 to 600 Meters } \$8.00
Amateur Band 60 to 200 Meters }

Complete Kits, **LOW LOSS** Features Throughout **\$55.00**

WORLD'S RECORD COILS CO.

W. B. Magnor, 6BCP, Pres.

464 6th Street, San Pedro, Calif.

"Good Parts Make a Good Set"

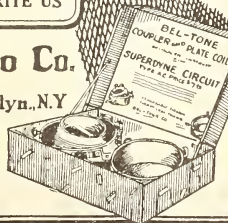
USING BEL-TONE parts is like taking all the guess-work out of radio. Results are assured; each part does what it is designed to do. An unconditional guarantee goes with every BEL-TONE unit.

BEL-TONE HEADLINERS

BEL-TONE Kit for Superdyne Circuit\$7.
(Coupler and Plate coil)
BEL-TONE Variocoupler\$5.
BEL-TONE Variometer\$5.
(All moulded of Genuine Radion)
BEL-TONE Mounted Binding Posts\$1.

ASK YOUR DEALER OR WRITE US

Bel-Tone Radio Co.
Manufacturers
161-167 Jamaica Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.



The Andrews ★ Deresnadyne Radio Receiving Set

combines tone quality and selectivity with distance and volume.
Price \$150 without accessories.

Write for literature.

ANDREWS RADIO CO.

327 S. La Salle St., Chicago

DeForest
License



Honeycomb Coils

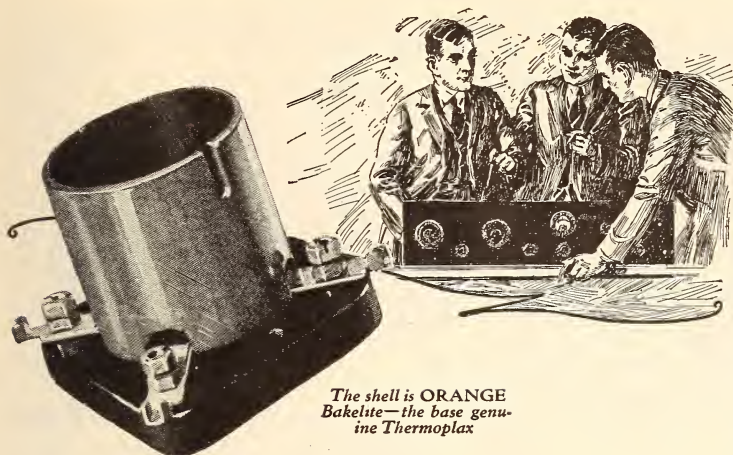
Back and Front
Panel Mountings
Plain or Geared—
Genuine Bakelite

The Universal all-wave inductance—accepted as standard in regard to superior construction and electrical units of measurement. Ask your "Old Timer" radio friend why sets using honeycomb coils are better; they give closer tuning, greater selectivity and range. No dead end losses, easy to operate. 16 sizes, mounted and unmounted. Interchangeable with all mountings. Be sure the set you buy or build has them.

Send 25c for Super Heterodyne, Radio Frequency and Honeycomb coil Circuits and Complete Catalogue. ★

Chas. A. Branston, Inc., Dept. 7, 815 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y.

In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd., Toronto



The shell is ORANGE Bakelite—the base genuine Thermoplas

The More You Know About Radio the Better You Will Like This Socket

If ever a device were designed to increase the efficiency of all receiving sets, it was this new socket by the Master Builder. Radio Engineers praise it—new set builders marvel at its ease of installation and the clear, loud reception obtained that bespeaks the absence of losses—many old-timers have even rewired their sets to establish new distance records and enjoy clearer reception with this better socket.

You'll like its construction, embodying a minimum of both insulation and metal—capacity absolutely minimized *without sacrifice of mechanical strength*. And its base of ebony Thermoplas in beautiful color contrast with the thin shell of orange Bakelite adds greatly to the appearance of any set as the construction does to its efficiency.

You'll like its contacts (the source of losses and noise in most sockets); they are radically new in design, formed of phosphor bronze and *silver* plated—because the contact resistance of silver does not increase as it stands exposed to air. Then, too, electrical losses are minimized by providing maximum spacing between terminals, both in insulation and in the air.

You will like the way the tube is inserted and removed without turning—which prevents twisting the bulb from its base. You will like its appearance—its small size—its neatness. You will like its silvered posts with slotted nuts that are fastened *well* with either screw driver or wrench. You will like the way these terminals are arranged for soldering—extra long so that they may be bent down where under-wiring is desired—and provided with ears to hold the wire in place for soldering. And best of all you will like the price, 90c. *This socket that meets the specifications of the most exacting radio engineer costs no more than most of those on the market today!* If your dealer has not yet been stocked, you can be supplied direct from factory at regular price plus 10c for packing and postage.

THE CUTLER-HAMMER MFG. CO.

Member Radio Section, Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies
Works: MILWAUKEE and NEW YORK



"Built By The Master Builder"

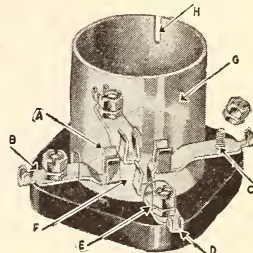


RADIO SOCKET

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



These Exclusive Features Assure Better Reception



A
Perfect contact. Both sides of tube prong cleaned when inserted—no contact or wear on soldered end.

B
All metal parts *silver* plated—perfect contact for the life of the set. Silver may tarnish but its contact resistance does not change.

C
One piece contact construction. The binding post is NOT a part of the circuit—the wire to the socket always touches the contact strip which carries the current direct to the tube prong—no joints to cause losses.

D
Convenient terminals for soldering—full length to allow bending down for under-wiring. Ears hold wire in place for soldering.

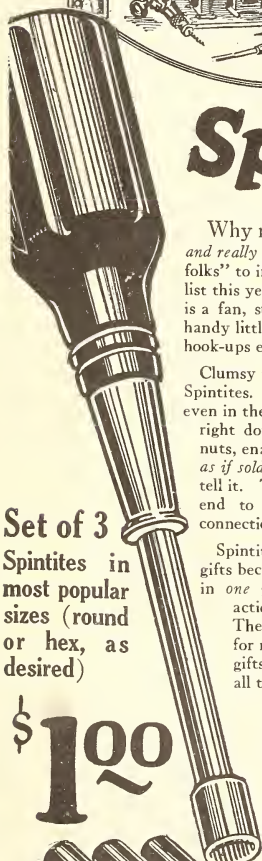
E
Extra handy binding posts—tight connections with either wrench or screw-driver. Lock washers hold terminals rigid.

F
Wide spacing of current carrying parts both in air and insulation—true low-loss construction.

G
A minimum of both metal and insulation for low capacity. Shell of thin Bakelite—the base of genuine Thermoplas.

H
The tube is held in place by merely a vertical motion—no twisting to separate bulb from base.

The attractive orange shell helps identify this better socket, but the famous C-H trade mark both on the socket and on the orange and blue box is your genuine protection.



Set of 3
Spintites in
most popular
sizes (round
or hex, as
desired)

\$1.00

Spintite WRENCHES

Why not have a gift that you *want* and *really need* in your radio work! Ask "the folks" to include Spintites in your Christmas list this year. Or, if you have a friend who is a fan, surprise him with a set of these handy little wrenches that make the hardest hook-ups easy.

Clumsy pliers simply can't do the work of Spintites. Pliers *slip*; Spintites *grip*. Yes, even in the closest quarters Spintites reach right down and take hold of the smallest nuts, enabling you to spin them on *as tight as if soldered*, in less time than it takes to tell it. Tight joints, as you know, put an end to losses and noises due to leaky connections.

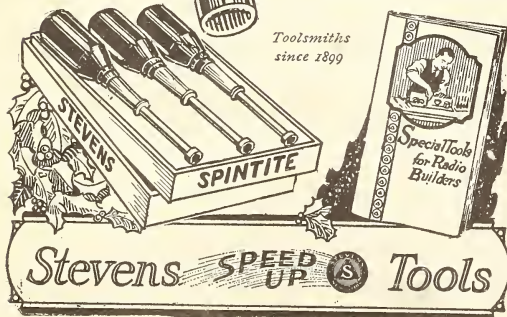
Spintites are appreciated as Christmas gifts because they are *real tools*, drop forged in *one piece* for long wear and quicker action. No separate parts to get lost. The other Stevens "Speed-Up" Tools for radio fans also make ideal holiday gifts. Write for Booklet 22 describing all the tools.

If your dealer can't supply Spintites, order direct from us. Don't take a substitute.

STEVENS & CO.

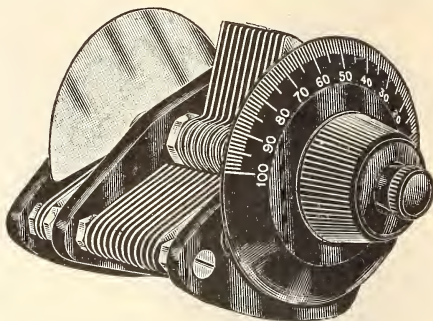
375 Broadway New York

Toolsmiths
since 1899



ON APPROVAL!

Examine it in your express office—No money in advance.



No Sherman Kant-Short Vernier Condenser

ever returned to us as unsatisfactory

Think what this means to *you*. Built with brass plates and bakelite ends, designed by radio engineers of ability and made by mechanics who know their business, the Sherman Kant-Short Vernier Condenser offers to radio builders an excellent radio unit. Its sturdy construction coupled with brass plate design which protects against short circuits (fatal to perfect reception) insures you many years of satisfactory condenser service. Price includes dials. Furthermore it is fully guaranteed.

Satisfaction or Money Back

26-plate.....\$3.50

46-plate.....\$3.95

LIBERTY MAIL ORDER HOUSE

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

Dept. 683Z

106 Liberty St., New York City

Get the program you
want *when* you
want it!



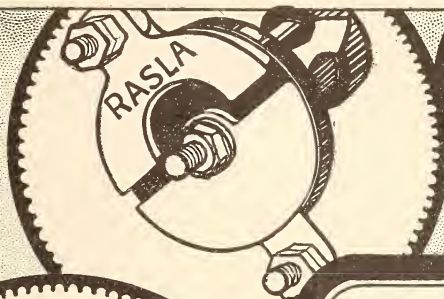
*The Singer Compendyne
will do it!*

The Compendyne* five tube tuned R.F. lowloss receiver has brought in sixty-seven distant stations on the loud speaker, within two and a quarter hours, while powerful local stations were broadcasting. Cabinet and panel are matched in mahogany, engraving and panel parts are gold finish.

The price is \$95.00. Write for descriptive literature.

E. SINGER COMPANY, 40 Hudson St., N. Y.

*Patents pending



RASLA

Best for Reflex!

RASLA Products are best for reflex. They are built by an organization of reflex experts; they are the design of John Clyde Davidson, nationally known for his work on reflex circuits.

When you use RASLA Products, you are clinching your reflex success. All guesswork and uncertainty are eliminated, because long research work has made each RASLA Product *exactly* right for its part of the work.

RASLA Products are well made, but moderate in price. The RASLA Compensating Condenser at \$1.75, the RASLA Tuner at \$4.00, the RASLA Type CR Transformer at \$4.00, and the RASLA Fixed Detector at \$1.25 represent the best in radio.

Ask your dealer about RASLA Products. And write us at once for the Improved Rasla Reflex Construction Bulletins **FREE**. ★

DAVIDSON RADIO CORP.
222 Fulton St. N.Y.C.



Modern Radio Reception

A New Book

BY

CHARLES R. LEUTZ

*264 Pages, 150 Illustrations
Fully Bound*

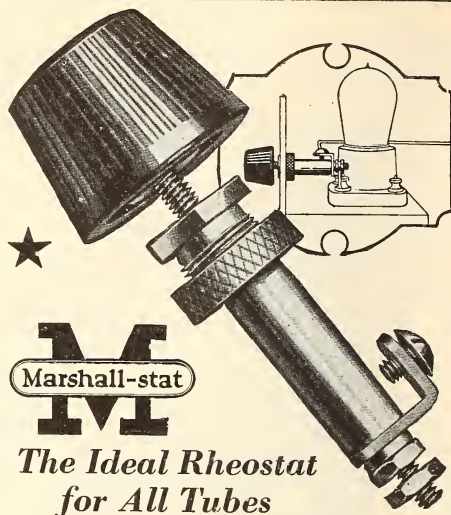
PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

Radiola Super-Heterodyne Diagram
Western Electric 4B Receiver
Model C Super-Heterodyne
Model C 7 Super-Heterodyne
Long Distance Reception
Short Wave Reception
Long Wave Receivers
Pliodynes and Super-Pliodynes
Laboratory Equipment
Broadcast Transmitters
High Efficiency Amateur Transmitters
Model L Super-Heterodyne
and
Everything of importance relating to Broadcast Reception.

Price, \$3.00, Postpaid

**Experimenters Information
Service, Inc.**

476 Broadway, New York City



Marshall-stat

The Ideal Rheostat for All Tubes

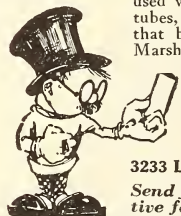
The Marshall-stat provides a means of obtaining any desired tube adjustment with absolute precision. The Marshall-stat varies the resistance, not step by step, but smoothly, continuously, and uninterruptedly from zero to maximum.

The Marshall-stat provides vernier precision throughout its entire range. Yet there is only one knob to manipulate—no double adjustment to make.

Besides its precision and ease of operation, the Marshall-stat requires only one hole in the panel, has only two terminals, can be

used with any tube or combination of tubes, and is so scientifically constructed that breakage of the especially-treated Marshall discs is impossible. Compact—

Note full size cut above.
Can be fitted anywhere. Price \$1.75.



**MARSHALL ELECTRIC
COMPANY**

3233 Locust Blvd., St Louis, Mo.

Send for Old Man Ohm's descriptive folder on the Marshall-stat.

★ Samber Volt Meter ★ Deserves the Radio Broadcast Star

Although the Samber Volt Meter had been tested and approved by R. B. Laboratory, the advertisement in the November issue appeared without a star through an oversight. Attention is called to this omission to correct any possible misunderstanding on the part of our readers.



A-C DAYTON

XL-5

Performance

IF you are going to expect consistently satisfactory performance from your new Receiving Set, you will be delighted with an A-C DAYTON XL-5.

In selectivity, volume, wave-length range, ease and simplicity of operation, the XL-5 is unsurpassed. In CLEARNESS of radio reception, it leads the field of fine Receivers.

The XL-5 is a five tube Super Receiver that outperforms any set in its price class. It sells on performance — performance that is a pleasant surprise to the most exacting fan — performance that will more than satisfy you.

Ask to see and hear the A-C DAYTON XL-5. Your dealer will gladly demonstrate its wonderful performance and clear reception.

THE A-C ELECTRICAL MFG. CO.
DAYTON .. OHIO

Radio Jobbers and Dealers: We are expanding our distributing organization. Write for complete information.

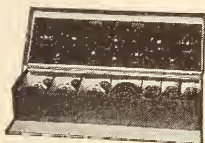
Makers of Fine Electrical Equipment for Twenty Years

The A-C DAYTON XL-5 — Dark Mahogany Cabinet

\$115.00

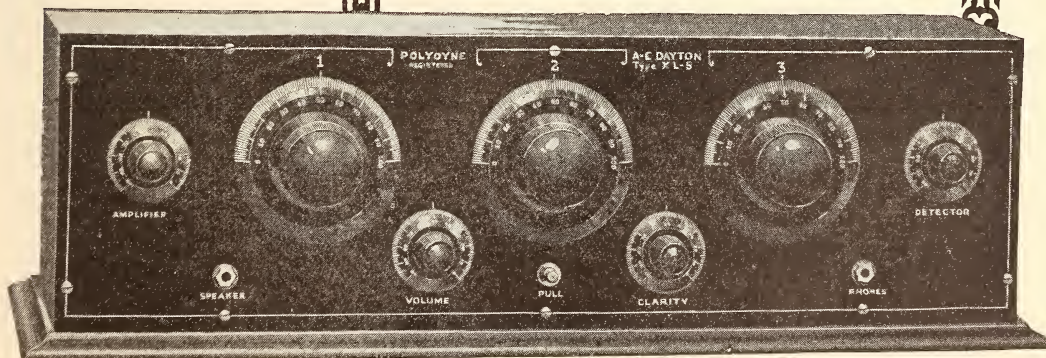
Less tubes and batteries (\$120 Denver and west.)

Designed for use with either storage battery or dry cells.



A-C DAYTON
Knock-Down Set

The XL-5 is sold in knock-down form, complete with all parts and directions for \$72.50 (\$76.50 Denver and west)





WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE COMPANY

9 Church St. N.Y.C.
Dept.-BR

THE ROBERTS Four-Tube KNOCK-OUT SET

The Complete Outfit of high grade parts just as described in the September issue of Radio Broadcast.

1 7x21 Drilled & Engr. Pannel	\$ 3.75
1 Base Board	.60
5 Roberts Coils	10.00
2 Preferred Low Loss .005 Cond.	10.00
3 Univernier Dials	3.75
1 Inductance Switch	.25
7 Switch Points	.14
2 Switch Stops	.04
3 Amso Type Rheostats	3.75
4 Bestone Sockets	4.00
1 Jefferson Transformer	3.25
2 Como or Modern Push Pull	12.50
1 Pacent Jack, Double	.80
1 Pacent Jack, Single	.60
7 Binding Posts	.70
1 Neutralizing Cond.	1.50
1 Bradley Leak	1.85
1 Dubilier Grid .0025 Cond.	.60
1 Dubilier .0005 Cond.	.40
1 Dubilier .00025 Cond.	.40
1 Eveready C Battery	.60
8 Feet of Tubing	.60
12 Lengths of Bus Bar Wire	.25
36 Copper Lugs	.15
Blue Prints & Instructions	1.00
Regular Price	\$62.48
OUR KIT PRICE POSTPAID	\$42.50

Send Money Order or Pay Postman.

NEW COCKADAY 4 CIRCUIT TUNER

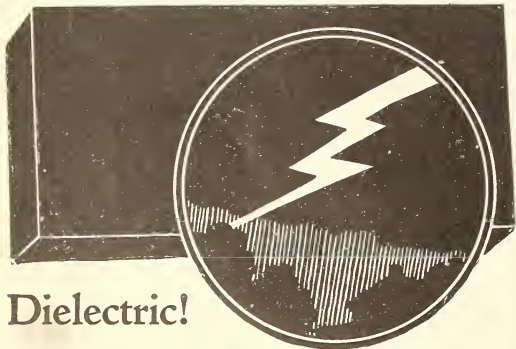
WITH RESISTANCE COUPLED AMPLIFIER

It will be well worth your while to use the identical parts specified by Mr. Cockaday without changes or substitution of any kind. Complete parts, including drilled panel and set of three full sized blue prints.

1 Cockaday Precision or Gen-Win Coil	\$ 5.50
1 Cardwell 21 pl. .00035 mfd. condenser	5.00
1 Cardwell 17 pl. .00035 mfd. condenser	4.75
2 Accurate Micrometer control dials	7.00
1 N. Y. Mica Fixed Condenser .00025 mfd.	.45
1 Amplex Gridenser	1.25
5 Benjamin Clearstone Sockets	5.00
1 Amso Dubl-Wunder Combination pot. rheo.	2.25
4 Amperites No. 1-A	4.40
3 Improved Double Circuit Jacks	3.00
1 Improved Single Circuit Jack	.70
1 Precise Audio Freq. transformer	5.00
9 N. Y. Mica Fixed Condensers .005 mfd.	5.40
1 Switch Lever	.30
9 Switch Points and 2 Stops	1.00
1 Improved Battery Switch	1.00
1 7x24 Drilled Pannel	3.50
Electrad Grid Leaks	1.50
3 Electrad Gridleak Mountings	.75
3 Bradley ohms	6.00
1 Bradley leak	1.85
3 Sub Panels, 1x7 1/2, 1x2 1/2, 1x1 1/2	.50
1 Baseboard	1.00
8 Binding Posts	.80
Set of Blueprints, wire, etc	1.75
List Price	\$68.40
OUR KIT PRICE	\$54.75

FREE BIG MONEY SAVING RADIO CATALOGUE FREE

Containing a thousand bargains of everything in Radio—parts, supplies, complete parts for sets, complete sets, etc., also a mine of very latest information on all different circuits. Send your name and address and we will send this catalogue FREE.



A red stripe Bakelite-Dilecto panel has more dielectric resistance than is ever required in radio. It affords absolute insulation.

bakelite-dilecto

(Distinguished by its Red Stripe)

The U. S. Navy and Signal Corps have used Bakelite-Dilecto successfully for ten years. Makers of the largest radio sets favor it. Most practical material for amateurs' use. Use it for your next panel. Tell it by its red stripe.

★ THE CONTINENTAL FIBRE CO.

Factory: Newark, Delaware

Service from:

NEW YORK, Woolworth Bldg.
CHICAGO, Wrigley Building
PITTSBURGH, 301 Fifth Ave.

SAN FRANCISCO, 75 Fremont St.
LOS ANGELES, 307 S. Hill St.
SEATTLE, 1041 Sixth Ave., So.



★ There is only one GENUINE EBY Binding Post

"With tops which Don't Come Off"

Eby Posts are scientifically designed, beautifully finished and their price is right.

This is our Ensign post which can be furnished either plain or engraved in twenty-five different markings.

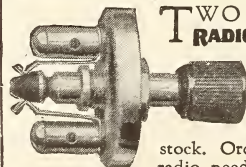
EBYS are Binding Posts PLUS

H. H. EBY MFG. CO. Phila., Pa.



FROST-RADIO

★ Ask Your Neighbor

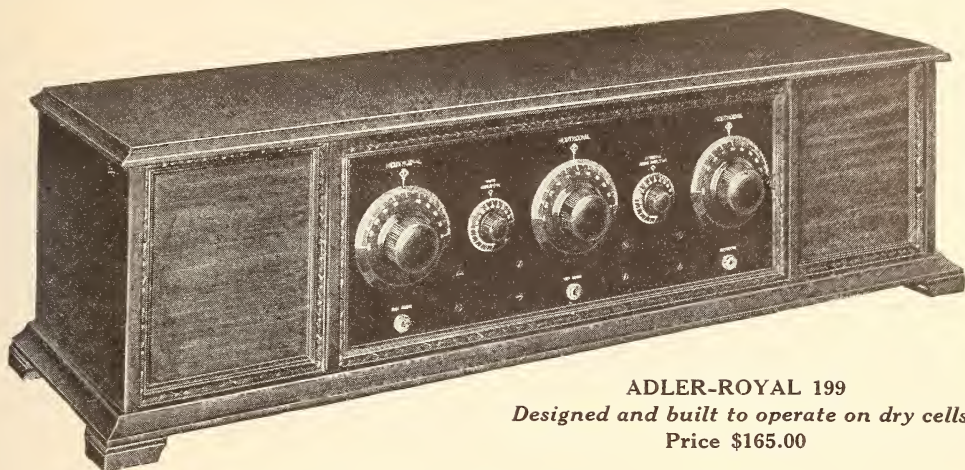


FROST-RADIO

HERBERT H. FROST, Inc.
154 W. Lake Street Chicago, Illinois

TWO popular items of FROST-RADIO are shown: The No. 608 Push Pull Battery Switch, list 30c, and the No. 139 Cord Tip Plug, list 50c. Your dealer has them in stock. Order these and other radio needs from him today.





ADLER-ROYAL 199

Designed and built to operate on dry cells
Price \$165.00

A 5 tube Dry Cell Neutrodyne— *all batteries within the cabinet*

YOU may have your choice of two different styles of Adler-Royal Neutrodyne. Set 201 A operates with the usual storage battery. Set 199 operates on dry cells. This is an achievement that has baffled radio engineers since the introduction of Neutrodyne.

Adler-Royal Neutrodyne also has separated the control for radio frequency and audio frequency. In simple language this means that with Adler-Royal, when a

station is amplified, the desired tone quality and volume is controlled without detuning or distortion.

Not only their beauty of cabinet design but the workmanship and simplicity of the sets themselves are outstanding features of Adler-Royal.

Adler-Royal is on exhibit only at the higher class stores whose reputation is an additional guarantee of the quality of the Royal line.



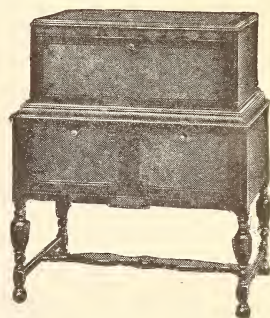
ADLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Inc.
General Sales Office: 881 Broadway, New York City
Factories: Louisville, Ky.



ONE of the three cabinet designs of Adler-Royal Combination Radio and Phonograph Cabriole Model 10
Price \$300.00



The Adler-Royal Neutrodyne is licensed under the Haseltine Neutrodyne patents and manufactured for us by King-Hinners Radio Co.



ADLER-ROYAL Elizabethan Floor Type Neutrodyne No. 1 in figured walnut or mahogany finish; storage battery or dry cell equipment
Price \$350.00

Adler-Royal NEUTRODYNE

Send for an attractive booklet describing the complete Royal line of phonographs, radio sets and combinations.

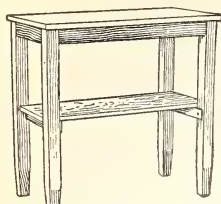
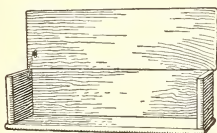


TABLE NO. 31

Substantial table 15"x31"
x29". Packed 1 each in
carton, \$3.50.

SPECIFICATIONS
AND PRICES

Panel 7x9" 7" deep	\$1.80
Panel 7x12" 7" deep	2.00
Panel 7x14" 7" deep	2.25
Panel 7x16" 7" deep	2.30
Panel 7x18" 7" deep	2.40
Panel 7x21" 7" deep	2.50
Panel 7x24" 7" deep	2.60
Panel 7x26" 7" deep	2.70
Panel 7x28" 7" deep	2.80
Panel 7x30" 7" deep	3.25
Panel 7x36" 7" deep	4.75
Panel 7x40" 7" deep	5.25
Panel 8x40" 8" deep	5.75
8 or 9" deep add 30%	
8 or 9" Panels add 30%	

MBG

RADIO CABINETS

for your Radio Set

Get an MBG Cabinet for your set to-day. Any size you need at ridiculously low prices. All our cabinets are strongly made from beautifully grained Douglas Fir. Shipped in the natural wood with full instructions for staining at home to harmonize with 24 standard wood finishes. Make your radio set into an attractive piece of furniture at low cost.

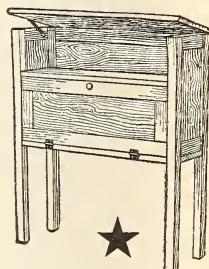
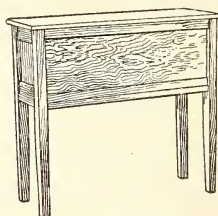
RADIO CABINET DEPARTMENT
EXPRESS BODY CORPORATION

44 Lake Street

Crystal Lake, Ill.

CABINET NO. 29

Battery compartment 10"x11"x29". Open back with shelf compartment for B battery. Paneled front to conceal batteries, over all measurements, 11 1/2"x32"x29". Set up complete in carton, \$7.50, with panel door in rear, \$3.00 extra.



CONSOLE CABINET NO. 37

Panel Bat. Comp.
7x18" 9 1/2" deep 10"x11"x18" \$10.50
7x24" 9 1/2" deep 10"x11"x24" 11.50
7x26" 9 1/2" deep 10"x11"x26" 11.50
7x28" 9 1/2" deep 10"x11"x28" 11.50
Additional door makes shelf in front of panel when open, extra, \$3.00
No. 37 Two-door console for 5-tube Atwater Kent set.
Panel 8x30", 10 1/2" deep.
Battery Comp. 10"x11"x30" \$17.50
To fit 6-tube Atwater Kent Panel 8x36", 10 1/2" deep.
Battery Comp. 10"x11"x36" \$20.50
Mounting boards, each, \$.50
Shipped set up complete, one to a carton.

FARAWAY RADIO



\$2950
Gets stations
Far and near
Loud and Clear

FARAWAY Radio Sets are amazing values at bargain prices. Users get stations from New York to Frisco—loud and clear. Operate with either dry cells or storage batteries. Beautiful cabinet finished in mahogany with new platinum-finished panel. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Don't pay \$100 to \$150. Write for our money-saving plan and literature.

2-Tube Set - \$29.50
4-Tube Set - 59.50

Dealers - Agents: Biggest possibilities you ever heard of. Write for plan and territory quickly.

THE FARAWAY RADIO CO., 655 W. THIRD ST., CINCINNATI, O.

RADIO

Big, complete stock. Standard prices. And you're sure it's reliable if it comes from Andrae.

Send for our catalogue

JULIUS ANDRAE & SONS CO.

112 Michigan Street

Milwaukee, Wis.

ANDRAE In Business Since 1860

RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA



FREE! Thousands of radio bargains, standard sets, standard parts for sets, vacuum tubes, etc., at one-third less than regular prices, also latest information on all currents, complete list of broadcasting stations and other valuable data. Send name and address, we'll send you 50c book FREE!

FREE SERVICE DEPARTMENT. Mr. Decker of N Y Eve World will help you solve your radio problems, and furnish up-to-date information on set construction, operation improvement. This service FREE to our customers. Write today!

NORWALK RADIO CORP

Dept. 57 66 READE ST., NEW YORK

Ratios

3 1/2 to 1
and 5
to 1

\$4.25
and
\$4.50

Nickle on
brushed
brass



KELFORD

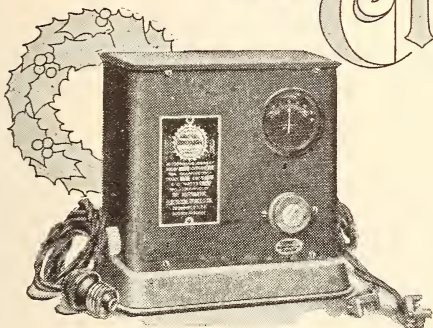
Shielded Audio Frequency
Transformer

Considered by experts most perfect transformer ever constructed. Used in many of the world's finest sets. Gives great and clear volume without distortion. Made by America's oldest manufacturers of radio parts. Send post card for full details.

THE AMERICAN SPECIALTY CO.
176 Holland Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

HOMCHARGER and Christmas



*Give the Gift
of Distance
and Volume*

YOU can give the most welcome gift of radio—increased distance and volume. This is the gift to be used and cherished for years to come.

14 GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER features

- 1—Simple; needs no care.
- 2—Efficient; costs about 5c to charge the average battery, much less than bulb or liquid types of charger.
- 3—Quick; brings battery up to full charge overnight.
- 4—Tapers charge; cannot injure the battery.
- 5—Clean; no bulbs to break, no liquids to spill or produce fumes.
- 6—Dependable; adjusted and sealed at factory.
- 7—Lasts forever; only one moving part, the Tungsten contact, which can be replaced at \$1 after many thousands of hours of use.
- 8—Fool-proof; charges automatically, no matter which clip is attached to which battery terminal.
- 9—Safe; approved by Fire Insurance Underwriters. No danger of shock or fire.
- 10—Beautiful; sturdy metal case finished in mahogany-red and gold.
- 11—Universal; made in types for all voltages of alternating and direct current. Charges all radio "A" and "B" batteries and automobile batteries.
- 12—Quiet; its faint hum cannot be heard in next room.
- 13—Unqualifiedly guaranteed.
- 14—Popular price; sold everywhere for \$18.50; in Canada \$26. Complete, no extras to buy.

The New Silent GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER



Anyone who can operate a radio set can use the new silent GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER.

More than 200,000 satisfied users of the HOMCHARGER are doing this today. Give your family, your friends, everybody, the gift of better radio, resulting from the great advantages of storage battery tubes.

So "Christmassy"! Finished in handsome bright mahogany-red and gold, the new silent GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER makes a happy, brilliant display de luxe. It has rubber feet, too, and can't mar polished tables or floors.

FREE! Get the interesting booklet, "The Secret of Distance and Volume in Radio," containing valuable information on radio at its best, and fully describing the new silent GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER. Your dealer has it; if not, send us his name and we will mail you a copy post-paid.

THE AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL DEVICES COMPANY

*Largest Manufacturers of Vibrating Rectifiers
in the World*

128 West Third Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

Under the same management as the Kodak Mfg. Co.

"The Set with the Tone Modulator"

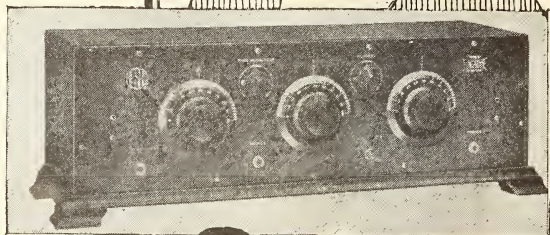
YOU have always wanted a radio set whose tone and volume you could regulate to suit your fancy. At last it is available. The RESAS Tone-A-Dyne is such a set.

The Tone Modulator, a feature of the RESAS Tone-A-Dyne, is to be found in no other set. A turn of the knob and music or speech is reproduced at its best.

The RESAS Tone-A-Dyne is a powerful 5-tube set in a handsome cabinet. You will be proud to own it. And it sells for only \$78!

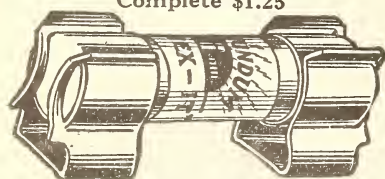
Ask your dealer at once.

★ **RESAS INC.**
112 Chambers St.
New York City



The **RESAS**
TONE-A-DYNE

NO REFLEX COMPLETE
WITHOUT CELERUNDUM COMPLETE



**A low loss positive contact
Fixed Detector**

Requires no adjustment. Cat whisker troubles eliminated. Will not burn out.

**Best for Reflex
Power-Tone-Volume**

Jobbers write for samples and discount

Celerundum Radio Products Co.
70-78 Woodbine Street, Wollaston, Mass.

SEND RADIO MAGAZINES

For Christmas Gifts This Year

Let me estimate on your list NOW and save you money. Twenty Radio Publications.

FRANKLIN SPENCER ROACH

Publishers' Representative

2905 Columbia Avenue Philadelphia, Pa.

SEND NO MONEY!

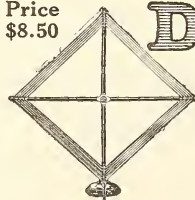


YOUR OWN Name and Address Printed Free on Thank You Cards
Hear what YOU like. Stations are glad to put on numbers at your request. We print Special cards that get ATTENTION. All the RAGE. Cards (Printing FREE) 100 - only \$1.35; 200 - \$1.85; 300 - \$2.35, plus few cents postage. Order TODAY.

MONEY REFUNDED If Not Delighted
Quality cards. High grade printing.

Send no money - just pay postman when you get cards. Order NOW!
RADIO PRINTERS, 89 Main St., Mendota, Ill.

Price
\$8.50



Patents Pending

**Duo-Spiral
Folding Loop**

A better loop aerial. Increases selectivity. Reduces static. Easily portable. Can be used anywhere.

Rotates on base, which has silvered dial graduated for calibration. Handle permits adjustment without body capacity effects. Handsomely finished in silver and mahogany.

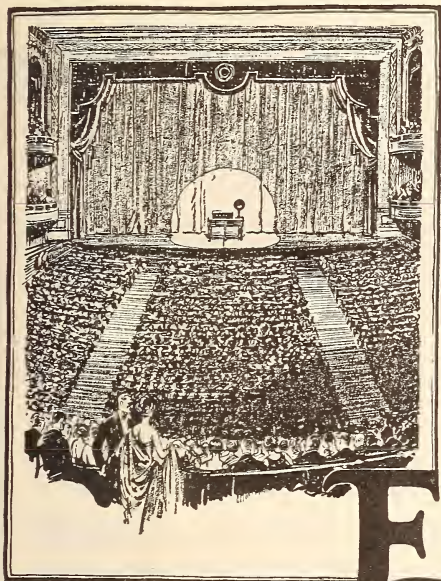
We also manufacture TINY-TURN the superior vernier control. If your dealer cannot supply you, write direct.

Radio Units Inc.

1305 FIRST AVENUE

MAYWOOD, ILL.

PERKINS ELECTRIC LTD., MONTREAL



—and then
we heard

Electrola

The Musical Instrument of Radio

SUCH volume that it is necessary to warn users not to turn it on full—lest the loud speakers be thrown out of adjustment. A new five tube tuned radio circuit—developed by the pioneer makers of radio parts in this country. Batteries and tubes will last from twice to three times as long. Marvelous selectivity. These are the high spots. The whole story in a booklet. It will pay you to send for it so we can give you the nearest dealer's name and you can have the joy of your Electrola for Christmas.

The Famous Line of Kelford Radio Parts include a remarkable low loss variable condenser, laboratory precision rheostats and potentiometers and a new shielded audio frequency transformer acknowledged by radio experts to be the most perfectly constructed transformer made. These parts are more efficient because of our long experience—and at lower prices because of our facilities. Send for catalog if you know that a set is only as good as its parts.

THE • AMERICAN • SPECIALTY • COMPANY
172 Holland Avenue, Bridgeport, Connecticut

America's Oldest Manufacturers of Radio Parts

Exclusive territory for jobbers. Community agency plan for dealers. For both jobbers and dealers the highest quality merchandise and discounts worth investigating



Mr. E. N. Pickerell, Chief Radio Officer, S. S. Leviathan—formerly a student of the Radio Institute of America.

Travel—Good Pay and a Big Future in Radio

Our graduates are now traveling all over the world as ship radio operators. And this well-paid profession offers the same remarkable opportunities to you.

Study at Home

Even if you know nothing about radio now—you can obtain your U. S. Government Operator's License in a few months. Our home study course will prepare you. It teaches everything from elementary electricity through code, commercial operation, and the latest developments of radio.

Since 1909

this school has been turning out qualified operators. The Radio Corporation of America conducts the school and gives employment preference to our students. Write to-day for details of the course and information on how you can become a trained radio operator in a few months of home study.

Advanced Radio Course

Great popular demand by the advanced student, experienced amateur and wireless operator has led to an opening of an ADVANCED HOME STUDY RADIO COURSE, specializing in C. W., I. C. W., telephone and radio measurements. Investigate!

Radio Institute of America
(Formerly Marconi Institute)

Established 1909

328 Broadway, New York City

Indicate by a cross X the course you are interested in:

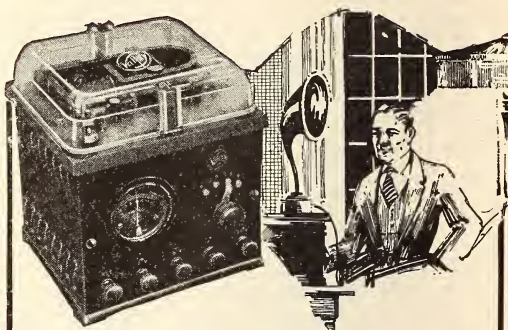
Radio Institute of America,
328 Broadway, New York City

Please send me full information about radio opportunities to-day, and your

COMPLETE RADIO COURSE ☐
ADVANCED RADIO COURSE ☐

Name

Address



Don't Miss a Program

Sometime, haven't you wanted to hear a certain radio program . . . but could not because your storage battery was down?

Don't let it happen again. Add a

Valley Battery Charger

to your radio set, and you can always be ready to listen in. With the Valley Charger you can completely recharge any radio battery at home overnight.

Quiet in operation.

Full 6-ampere charging rate.

No liquids. No bulbs.

The Valley Battery Charger recharges 2-volt peanut tube cells, 6-volt A batteries, and from one to four 24-volt B batteries. Takes about a dime's worth of current for a full charge.

Plugs into the ordinary light socket like a fan or other household necessity, and is just as easy to operate. It has a grained and engraved Bakelite panel which harmonizes with any radio set. Clear glass top shows the simple, patented working parts at all times.

At radio dealers everywhere.



VALLEY ELECTRIC COMPANY

3157 S. Kingshighway

St. Louis, Mo.

YOUR CRYSTAL SET

will work 400 to 1000 miles if made by my plans. No tubes or batteries. Copyrighted plans \$1.00. Satisfied customers everywhere. Particulars free.

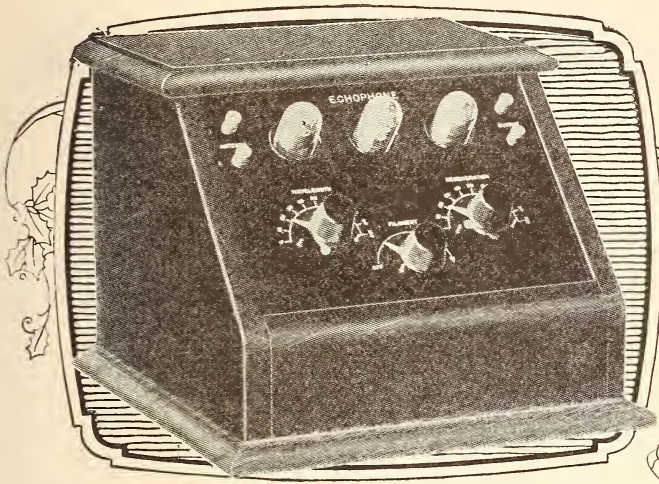
LEON LAMBERT, 673 Kaufman Bldg., Wichita, Kansas

JUDGMENT OF THE STORM

By Roy Mason

A novel written from the photoplay of Ethel Styles Middleton which has been produced by the Palmer Photoplay Corporation. \$1.50.

Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y.



The ECHOPHONE "V-3"
The Super-Volume
3-Tube Regenerative
 Without Tubes and Batteries

\$50.00



The Ideal Gift *Distinctively Superior Yet* *Moderately Priced*

WHEN you give your family the Echophone "V-3" for Christmas you are giving them radio entertainment of a noticeably finer quality than is afforded by any other three tube receiver on the market.

For here is a machine that brings "real music" into your home—that reproduces even on a loud speaker all high and low pitch tones, all voice modulations exactly as they are when they enter the microphone a half mile or eighteen hundred miles away. The Echophone "V-3" is a receiving set any novice can operate. It has only two tuning controls which once set bring in *only* the stations *wanted*. Operates with dry cell batteries, which fit into the handsome Adam Brown finished self contained cabinet.

As comparison readily reveals, such performance is available at moderate cost only in the Echophone "V-3." It is the result of special construction features and the use (through license obtained under U. S. Patent No. 1,113,149) of Armstrong's famous regenerative circuit.

For those who want the ultimate in radio reception there is the Echophone "F-5." The 5-tube combined radio and audio frequency set that assures loud speaker reception of distant stations from either loop, indoor or outdoor aerial.

Ask your dealer about these sets today. Meantime send for our descriptive folder. Address

The Armac Radio Company, Agents
 1120 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Manufactured by THE RADIO SHOP, 1120 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Long Beach, Cal. Sunnyvale, Cal.



ECHOPHONE "F-5"
 Without Tubes and
 Batteries
\$110.00

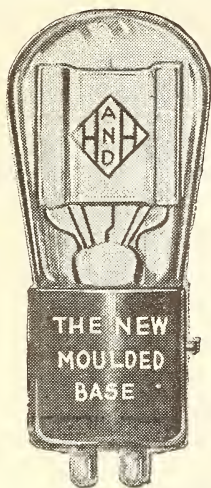
ECHOPHONE

Storage Battery Results at Dry Cell Cost

THE ARMAC RADIO CO.
 1120 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Please send folder describing fully the Echophone
 "V-3" and the Echophone "F-5." My Radio dealer
 is

Name.....
 Address.....

**Dealers: Get in Touch
 With Your Jobbers.**



Airtron Radio Tubes

with the new highly developed dielectric moulded Bake-lite base which eliminates all kinds of electrical losses.

Airtron Tubes

Speak for quality, volume and all other characteristics demanded of a Radio Tube. Designed and manufactured to give the highest efficiency that a tube at the present time can possess.

Type 200	—6 Volt.	1 Amp. Detector
" 201A—5	" .25	" Det. & Ampl.
" 12—1.5	" .25	" " "
" 199—3.4	" .06	" " " Standard Base

Every Tube Guaranteed

List Price \$4.00

Sold by all dealers, or shipped C. O. D. direct by Parcel Post. When ordering mention type.

Discount to Dealers

H. & H. RADIO COMPANY

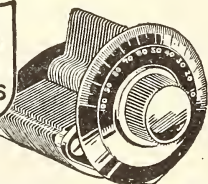
Cl. Hill Station

Box 22

Dept. 109

Newark, N. J.

We are Still Repairing all Types of Radio Tubes at \$2.50



The
Innovation of the Year

ONE PIECE STATOR

(Pat. Applied for)

An EXCLUSIVE and UNIQUE FEATURE—value immediately recognized by entire radio world. Eliminates broken contacts, soldered joints, leakage and resistance. Found in types 3 (plain) and 4 (all-vernier). CELORON END PLATES: Types 5 (plain) and 6 (all-vernier), METAL END PLATES.

CS and CV Low Price Types
Always in Stock

ASK YOUR DEALER!

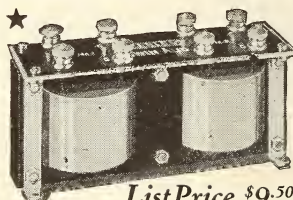
100% GUARANTEED

Write for Literature

U.S. TOOL COMPANY, Inc.
125 Mechanic Street NEWARK, N. J.

Mfrs. of Special Tools, Dies, Jigs, Automatic Machinery and Sub Presses.

Peerless TWIN-AUD



List Price \$9.50

AT ALL GOOD DEALERS

In any circuit where *two* audio transformers are specified, it gives *greater volume* and *clearer reproduction*. Because of its two stages of *balanced* audio amplification no distortion, due to intercoupling of two transformers, is noticeable. TWIN-AUD lends beauty to your set.
PEERLESS RADIO CORPORATION
Newton Lower Falls Boston, Mass.

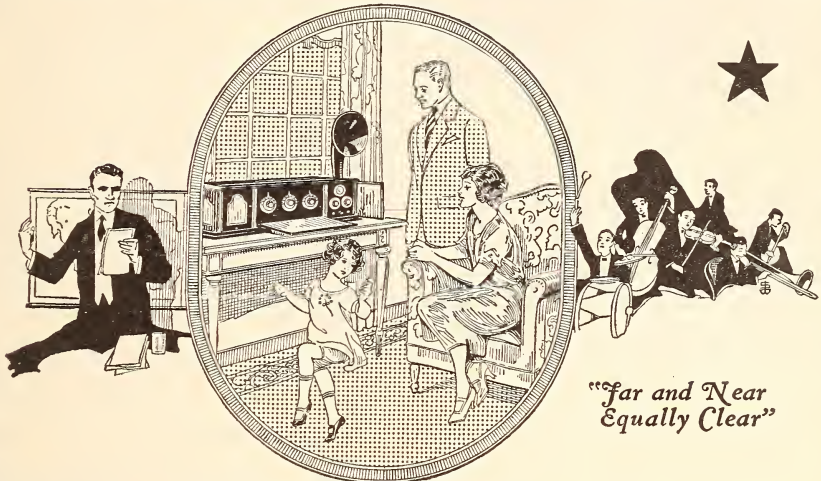


ON ONE TUBE

BIG FREE BOOKLET tells the story. California users of CROSS COUNTRY CIRCUIT hear Atlantic Coast, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, and Hawaii. Atlantic Coast users hear England to California. Our new plan makes this set easiest and cheapest to build. One hour puts in operation. One tuning control. No soldering. Any Novice can do it. BIG BOOKLET FREE or complete instructions for 25c stamps or coin.
VESCO RADIO CO. Box RB-117 Oakland, California



GILFILLAN NEUTRODYNE

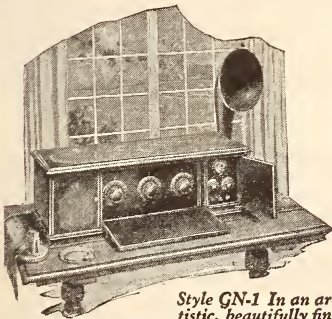


*"far and Near
Equally Clear"*

A Christmas Gift of Permanent Satisfaction

PROOF of the superior performance of the Gilfillan Neutrodyne is coming in from every section of the country. Users everywhere tell us of their long dis-

tance feats and the wonderful clarity of tone with which stations far and near are reproduced. Convenient to install and simple to operate.



Style GN-1 In an artistic, beautifully finished two-tone American Walnut Cabinet of three panels, without accessories \$175

These sets are manufactured in our three factories, supervised by a corps of Radio Engineers of national reputation. Each set must pass a rigid test so that it reaches you ready for instant service.

Buy a Gilfillan Neutrodyne for your Christmas gift and you will have a set that is in the first rank of Radio Improvement and Achievement.

Ask your dealer for demonstration and send to our nearest office for literature.



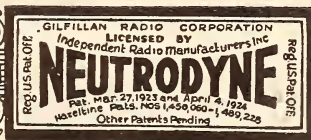
Style GN-2 Same Neutrodyne construction and features in smaller cabinet made of American walnut, finished in two tones; without accessories \$140

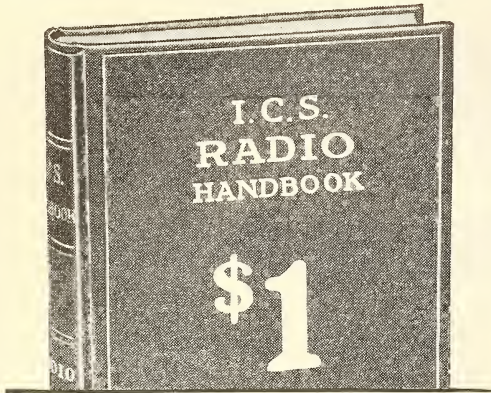
KANSAS CITY
2525 W. Penn Way

GILFILLAN BROS. INC.

1815 W. 16th St., LOS ANGELES

NEW YORK CITY
225 W. 57th Street





This RADIO BOOK will save you money!

Compiled by HARRY F. DART, E.E.
Formerly with the Western Electric Co.,
and U. S. Army Instructor of Radio
Technically edited by F. H. DOANE

NEW edition off the press! The greatest book on radio ever written. Price only \$1. Filled with sound, practical, tested information for every radio fan, from beginner to hard-boiled owl. Written, compiled and edited by radio experts of national reputation.

Every page tells you something useful. And there are 514 pages! More than 150 illustrations and diagrams!

You may dip into this I. C. S. Radio Handbook at random, or hunt up special information you want, or read it right through. Different types of receiving and sending hook-ups are explained; interesting experiments; definitions; codes and symbols; technical data and thousands of suggestions for getting more pleasure out of radio. Will save you from wasting money on things that won't work. 100,000 already sold.

Send \$1 today and get this 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook before you spend another cent on parts. Money back if not satisfied.

TEAR OFF HERE
INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 8297-C, Scranton, Penna.

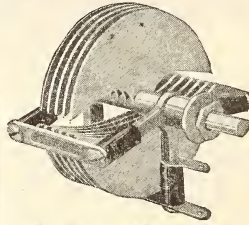
I enclose One Dollar. Please send me—post-paid—the 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook. It is understood that if I am not entirely satisfied I may return this book within five days and you will refund my money.

Name.....

Address.....

Check here ☐ and enclose \$1.50 if you wish the deluxe edition, bound in Leatheroid.

Premier "CROFOOT" Vario Condenser



"Look for the
condenser with
the Red Stripe"

1 to 74 Tuning Ratio!

So great a ratio in a standard variable condenser is no accident. It is the result of careful engineering, radically different design and painstaking manufacture.

These facts are convincing evidence of superiority. "CRO-FOOT" has the lowest minimum capacity yet attained, therefore the greatest tuning ratio and widest tuning range. Extremely low phase angle loss, low insulation leakage and low skin resistance. Made entirely from brass and hard rubber, semi-straight line construction. All plates soldered. Grounded rotor. Lacquered rotor and stator plates. One hole mounting.

Min. Capacity	Max. Capacity	Tuning Ratio	List Price
.000005 M. F.	.0001 M. F.	1 to 19	\$2.75
.000005 M. F.	.00025 M. F.	1 to 42	3.25
.000007 M. F.	.00035 M. F.	1 to 53	3.50
.000007 M. F.	.0005 M. F.	1 to 74	3.75

Complete with "E-Z-Toon" Vernier Dial 75 cents additional
Write for Free Bulletin No. 94 showing complete line of Premier Quality Radio Parts. Ask your dealer if he has Premier free hook ups. If not, send his name and receive a set free.

Premier Electric Company ★

3812 Ravenswood Avenue

Chicago

PREMIER

Quality Radio Parts

POSITIVELY SENSATIONAL!

The Fixed Detector Marvel

Radio's Latest
Scientific Triumph

The most sensitive fixed detector known for
Reflex and Crystal sets.



Lego Wonder Fixed Detector

100% sensitive. Not so long ago many dealers believed the Reflex and Crystal Set to be a thing of the past, but that was before LEGO began to show them new tricks.

BUY A LEGO TO-DAY

Note the difference

For Sale by All Dealers, 90c., or Sent
Postpaid Insured, \$1.00

LEGO CORP. 225 W. 77th St., N. Y. C.

The Greater NEUTRODYNE EAGLE

★ **Balanced
Receiver**



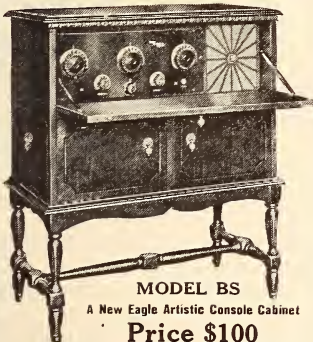
"My Choice this Christmas"



MODEL B 5 TUBES

Price \$175

Eagle Guarantee
The Guarantee that accom-
panies every EAGLE Re-
ceiver Fully Protects You!



MODEL BS
A New Eagle Artistic Console Cabinet

Price \$100

An artistic Console cabinet, for the EAGLE in American Walnut or Mahogany, with flame-proof compartments for battery and charger.

Licensed by Independent Radio Manufacturers, Inc., under Hazeltine Patents Nos. 1,450,080, dated March 27, 1923, and 1,489,228, dated April 1, 1924. Other patents pending.

EAGLE RADIO CO.



19 Boyden
Place,
Newark,
N. J.

Dear Mother:—

Merry Christmas! You see Santa Clause did remember what you said about wishing you had a radio set like ours, didn't he?

In fact, Mother, this is even a better Eagle Receiver. It's what is known as the New Model B Eagle. Your Eagle is even simpler to operate than ours. All you have to do to locate the different stations is turn the dials to certain numbers, which are always the same.

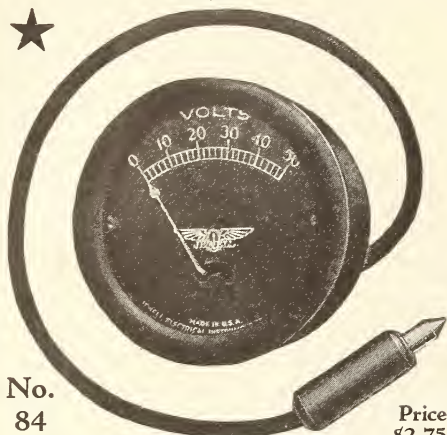
Another thing: you don't have to bother with plugs any more. You switch on the different stages and batteries just by a turn of the center knob, which operates a multiple (filament control) switch. Your Eagle has a number of important refinements — instruments which are exclusive Eagle features, among them a ball-bearing die-cast condenser and a tub design rheostat.

"Scuse me, Mother, I didn't mean to cover so much good paper with my radio ravings" but I can't help feeling happy about this new Eagle coming out just in time to send to you for Christmas.

I wanted to be sure I was getting the best receiver, so I tried out all the leading makes. But none of them could compare with the Eagle Model B for real simplicity, quality of reception and appearance. Just one other thing, Mother. You needn't worry should anything happen to your Eagle as it's absolutely guaranteed.

Now I'll sign off, Mother. Let's hear how you make out with your Eagle. Suppose you'll be as much of a bug as I am, in a month or so,
Lovefully, Bob

Write for Literature



No.
84

Price
\$2.75

Jewell "B" Battery Voltmeter

Be Sure, Don't Guess

Perhaps Your "B" Batteries Are
Run-Down—Do You Know?

The Jewell "B" Battery Voltmeter is a real instrument. Sturdy and accurate—Always dependable.

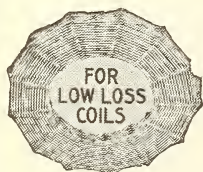
Ask your Radio dealer for a Jewell Radio Instrument Catalogue No. 15-A.

Jewell Electrical Instrument Co.

1650 Walnut St.

Chicago

"25 Years Manufacturing Electrical Measuring Instruments"



THERE IS A
FASCINATION
IN MAKING
ALL KINDS OF
FORM WOUND

LOW LOSS COILS

and a surprise in the extraordinary
good results obtained if you use

SAFE-GUARD INSULATION

for stiffening coils, replacing spaghetti,
etc. Reduces dielectric absorption and
capacity effects to a minimum.

At your dealers, or sent direct postpaid.

★ Put up in .50 and \$1.00 cans

SAFE-GUARD INSULATION CO.
Lansdale Penna.

ROBERTS' SETS

2-3 tubes, push pull and resistance coupled,
built by us for this magazine as illustrated in
past numbers are now available to the public.

ALL PARTS IN STOCK

We specialize in Roberts' and Super-
Heterodyne sets and parts.

EXPERIMENTAL - RESEARCH - TEST - SERVICE

Mail Orders Solicited

RADIO RESEARCH LABORATORIES

Schneider-Horneij, M. I. R. E.

154 NASSAU STREET NEW YORK



Standard Radio Tube Co.

The "Standard" guarantee is your protection. All
types of Radio Tubes repaired.

W. D.-11 or 12
U. V.-199 or C.-299
C.-11 or 12
U. V.-201A, or C.-301-A
D. V.-1 or D. V.-2
U. V.-200 or 201
C.-300 or 301

\$2.00

Every Tube Guaranteed.

New Standard Tubes \$3.00

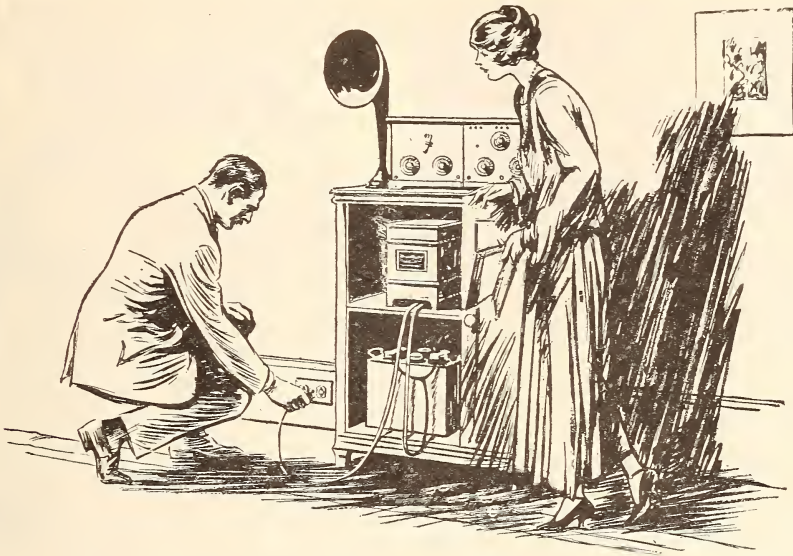
Orders mailed Parcel Post C. O. D.

STANDARD RADIO TUBE CO.

273 Plane Street

Newark, N. J.





So little to do—such great results

Never has there been entertainment, so much and so fine, that was so little trouble and expense as with radio.

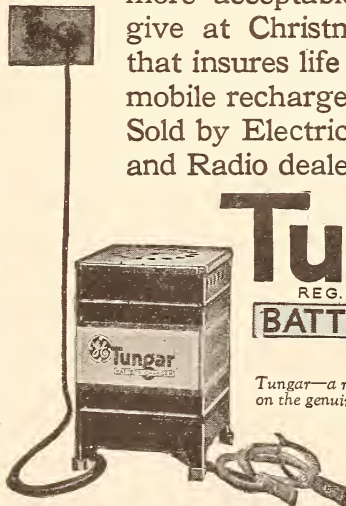
Good programs without limit when that storage battery of yours is fully charged and ready. What more acceptable present can one give at Christmas than Tungar, that insures life to radio and automobile rechargeable batteries?

Sold by Electrical, Auto-accessory and Radio dealers.



Tungar is one of the many scientific achievements contributed by the G-E Research Laboratories toward the wonderful development of electricity in America.

Tungar Battery Charger operates on Alternating Current. Prices, east of the Rockies (60 cycle Outfits)—2 ampere complete, \$18.00; 5 ampere complete, \$28.00. Special attachment for charging 12 or 24 cell "B" Storage Battery \$3.00. Special attachment for charging 2 or 4 volt "A" Storage Battery \$1.25. Both attachments fit either Tungar.



★
Tungar
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
BATTERY CHARGER

Tungar—a registered trade mark—is found only on the genuine. Look for it on the name plate.

Merchandise Department
General Electric Company
Bridgeport, Connecticut

GENERAL ELECTRIC

48E-12



A Red Seal Headset Completes Your Radio Receiver

The best in headsets is none too good for you when you try for long distance. Even if your Loud Speaker is a Manhattan, it cannot catch those faint signals from distant stations which a Red Seal Headset pulls in with ease.

It is designed especially to receive broadcasted programmes—quite differently from ordinary phones built primarily for telephone and telegraph reception. Large tungsten steel magnets with silicon steel pole pieces pass on the full strength of incoming signals to the sensitive diaphragm. This and other structural refinements explain its great success in D. X. work.

The Red Seal Headset is comfortable to wear, particularly if you wear glasses. A flexible headband covered with washable, soft moulded rubber lightly holds the phones against your ears with a pressure easily adjustable.

There are no projections on the back of the phones to scratch furniture. There is nothing on the entire headset to catch the hair.

You can not buy a better looking, better working headset at any price. It's a wonderful value at \$6.00.

Manhattan Electrical Supply Co., Inc.
New York, Chicago, St. Louis, San Francisco



Made by the makers of the famous Red Seal Dry Batteries, Manhattan and Red Seal Radio Products

BARGAIN CATALOG *Yours* **FREE!** 100 Pages!



Just Send Your Name

Crammed full of money-saving offers

of all kinds of Radio sets complete, from a few dollars up, and parts and accessories including

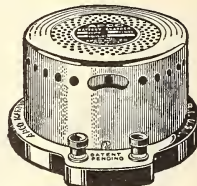
Parts for "KNOCK-OUT" SETS

developed and approved by Radio Broadcast Magazine, published by Doubleday, Page & Co., anything you may need to build or equip any set.

It's easy to do business with us, for this is "The Radio House of Friendly Service." All goods offered subject to examination and approval. No money in advance. Quick shipment. We pay transportation anywhere in U.S. Satisfaction or money back. Your questions answered free. Get this wonderful catalog—you need it—don't delay—write today!

LIBERTY MAIL ORDER HOUSE
Dept. 6762 106 Liberty St. New York.

Very interesting



Don't Blame Your Set!

If the batteries run down, you're lucky to get anything but "sounds."

APCO Battery Charger keeps radio batteries *alive*. Works noiselessly, efficiently, surely, fully charging any radio battery over-night for a few cents. 7½ ampere capacity. Pays for itself in six months. Guaranteed one year.

Write for circular and dealer's name.

APCO M'F'G. CO. ★

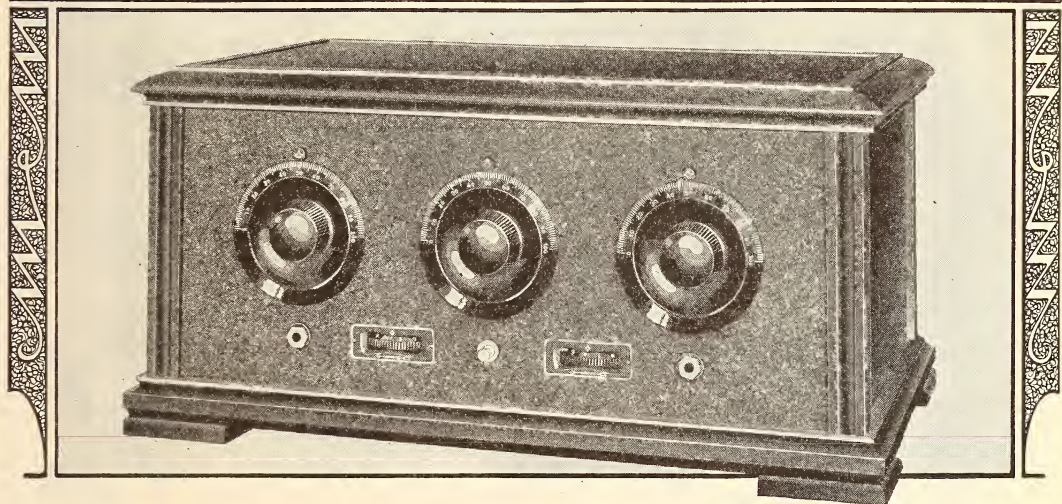
Cavendish St.

Providence, R. I.

APCO BATTERY CHARGERS
for "A" and "B" Batteries

EISEMANN

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT



Choose Wisely!

SPECIFICATIONS

Circuit: Two stages of tuned radio frequency amplification, detector and two stages of audio frequency amplification. Non-oscillating. Non-radiating. Astatic transformers used to minimize mutual induction.

Tubes: Five in all. Jacks provided for either five or four tube operation.

Batteries: Either storage or dry cells.

Cables: Complete set supplied for "A" and "B" batteries.

Wave lengths: 200 to 600 meters, with uniform efficiency of reception.

Aerial: 75 to 125 feet, single wire.

Panel: Aluminum, with attractive crystal black finish. A perfect body capacity shield.

Dials: Sunken design. Shaped to fit the hand and permit a natural position in tuning.

Rheostats: Adequate resistance for all standard base commercial tubes.

Condensers: Single bearing, low leakage losses.

Sockets: Suspended on cushion springs which absorb vibrations.

Cabinet: Mahogany, with distinctive lines and high finish. Ample space provided for "B" batteries.

In selecting a broadcast receiver, it is well to distinguish between essential and non-essential considerations.

The circuit is important, insofar as it affects performance, but the mysterious trick names now so much in vogue are not.

Type 6-D combines the only three things that constitute true value—efficient performance, attractive appearance and fair price.

Speech and music are reproduced without distortion. Far distant stations are received with generous volume. The selectivity is extraordinary—even powerful, local broadcasting stations tune sharply. The 6-D is non-oscillating and non-radiating, with unvarying reception efficiency at high and low frequencies.

In appearance, the 6-D is strikingly attractive—a handsome mahogany cabinet, symmetrical panel layout and perfectly proportioned interior construction.

Be sure to examine the Type 6-D Receiver before you make a final selection.

For Sale by Reliable Dealers



Price, without Tubes and Batteries, \$125.00

EISEMANN · MAGNETO · CORPORATION

General Offices: 165 Broadway, New York

DETROIT

SAN FRANCISCO

CHICAGO

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Why it is Better

"MASTER of Every Note in the *Orchestral Range*" is the *proven* claim of the Federal No. 65 Audio Frequency Transformer! Volume without distortion is the basis for the beauty of Federal Tone.

From its oversize locking nuts to its heavy brass mounting feet the Federal No. 65 Transformer incorporates the same engineering skill that has made Federal the recognized leader in electrical communication apparatus since 1890.

Insist upon Federal parts for your "pet" hook-up. There are over 130 standard parts bearing the Federal iron-clad performance guarantee.

Federal Telephone & Telegraph Co.
Buffalo, N. Y.



Boston New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh
Chicago San Francisco Bridgeburg, Canada

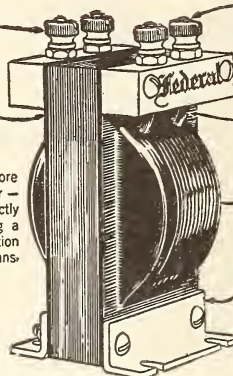
Federal

Standard RADIO Products

Oversize locking nuts, slotted for screw driver, eliminating use of pliers to tighten.

Large laminated silicon steel, shell type core.

In general the larger the core the better the transformer — Federal No. 65 weighs exactly 1½ pounds — guaranteeing a tonal quality and modulation pre-eminent among transformers.

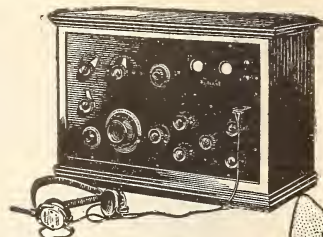


Primary and secondary fed thru hollow screws and dip-soldered making complete protection against breakage or shorts.

Only highest grade genuine varnished cambric tubing used.

Black enameled shield, completely surrounding windings.

Heavy nickel plated brass mounting feet—2 screw slots and 2 screw holes for mounting.



YOU'VE ALWAYS NEEDED A C. & C. "Reach It" Wrench

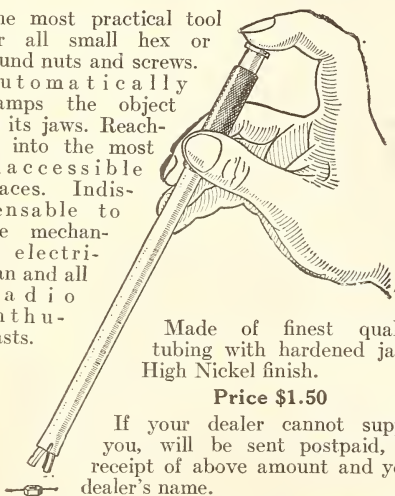
The most practical tool for all small hex or round nuts and screws. Automatically clamps the object in its jaws. Reaches into the most inaccessible places. Indispensable to the mechanic, electrician and all Radio enthusiasts.

Made of finest quality tubing with hardened jaws. High Nickel finish.

Price \$1.50

If your dealer cannot supply you, will be sent postpaid, on receipt of above amount and your dealer's name.

CAUFMAN & CLOUGH CO. WILMINGTON, DELAWARE



Use Repaired Tubes Save 50%

Guaranteed Good as New!

RETURN your old Tube and get any kind or model of standard repaired tube at \$2.00 per tube.

\$2.00

These tubes carry an unlimited guarantee. If they prove to be unsatisfactory for any reason, return them and get your money back.

Repaired tubes are carefully packed and mailed to you, C. O. D.

If an old tube is not returned with your order, the standard repaired tubes are \$2.25 per tube.

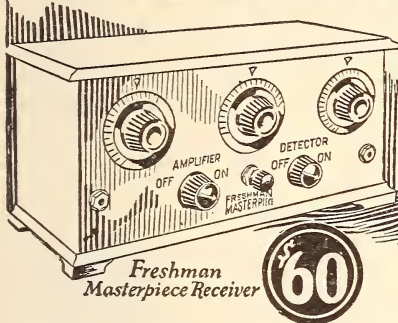


*Jobbers and Dealers
Write for Special Discount*

C. F. E. Radio Tube Works
Essex Court Newark, N. J.

FRESHMAN MASTERPIECE

The Secret of the Success of the Masterpiece



-the Low-Loss Unit!

It's Easy to Build

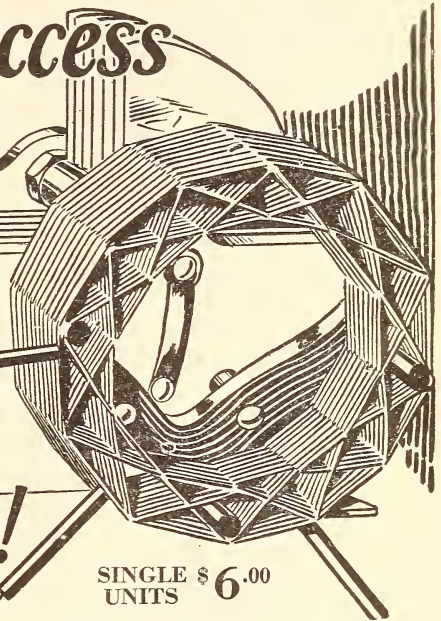
A Five-Tube Radio Frequency
Receiver when you use the

FRESHMAN MASTERPIECE KIT

*No Neutralizing or Balancing
Condensers Required*

when you build with the Masterpiece Kit which produces a tuned Radio Frequency Receiver, that will bring in even the most distant stations with the volume and clarity of locals. So selective that stations can be brought in day after day at the same dial settings. A set that is the equal, if not the superior, to any 5 tube receiver on the market, and what's more, it's the easiest set in the world to operate.

Each and every Freshman Masterpiece Coil bears a serial number and Trademark—our guarantee of electrical and mechanical perfection. Every genuine Freshman Coil is made of specially insulated wire to prevent short-circuiting, so often caused by inferior coils. For your protection demand only the genuine.

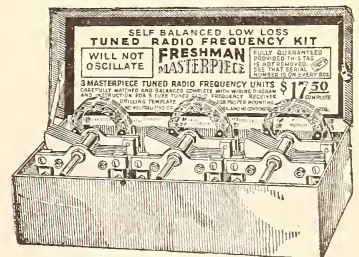


SINGLE \$6.00
UNITS

For Reflex and other circuits
**MASTERPIECE TUNED
RADIO FREQUENCY
KIT COMPLETE**

with 3 MASTERPIECE UNITS carefully matched and balanced. Complete with wiring diagrams and instructions for building any 5-tube Tuned Radio Frequency Receiver and drilling template for proper mounting.

\$17.50



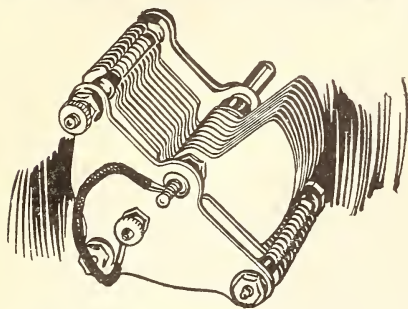
At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied without further charge.



Chas. Freshman Co. Inc.
Radio & Condenser Products
106 Seventh Ave. New York, U.S.A.

KELFORD CONDENSERS

(Low Loss—Variable)



Built by America's oldest manufacturers of radio parts. One of our big sellers, because the man who builds his own wants a real condenser. Note the remarkably low prices.

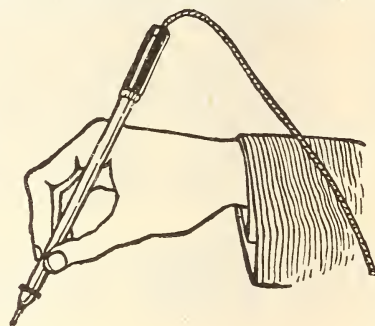
From 5 to 23 plate, from \$2.00 to \$3.00 list.

THE AMERICAN SPECIALTY CO.
176 Holland Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.

*"Solder the Joint—
with the ALCO Point"*

ALCO ELECTRIC WELDING PENCIL

(Solders or Welds)



LIST
PRICE

\$1.75

IF your dealers
cannot supply you
WRITE US

DEALERS!

Write us for discounts!

A Soldering Iron that operates from your Storage Battery. The Alco Soldering Iron is one of the handiest and most economical tools a Radio Fan can have, doing faster and finer work than any other Soldering Iron on the market.

1. A practical Iron.
2. It heats instantaneously.
3. Consumes current only when in actual use.
4. Will not harm your battery.
5. Does not consume any more current than your Radio Set.
6. Weighs less than three ounces.
7. No heating element to burn out.

ALCO ELECTRIC CO.

92 Washington Street

New York

Get Better Amplification



AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS give you extra volume and preserve the original tone quality as well. The correct design with the needed extra weight in the core makes the difference. Shell type laminated core. Accurately wound coils. Fully Guaranteed

3½ to 1 Ratio \$4 : 6 to 1 Ratio \$4.50
Ask your dealer. If he cannot supply you, send his name with your order to

National Transformer Mfg. Co.

Manufacturers of Transformers of All Types

Dept. B, 154 Whiting St., Chicago, Ill.

RADIO long-distance sets COMPLETE

THESE are the finest long distance sets at the lowest prices in history. Wonderful new circuit that brings amazing results. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Everything furnished with complete sets. There's a set for every pocket-book.

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| 4 tube set—with 3 dry cells, B Battery, 4 tubes, loud speaker, head phones, antenna..... | \$57.95 |
| 3 tube set—with 3 dry cells, B Battery, 3 tubes, head phones, loud speaker, antenna..... | \$49.95 |
| 2 tube set—with 3 dry cells, B Battery, 2 tubes, head phones, antenna..... | \$32.95 |

The above 3 sets can also be furnished for use with "A" storage battery instead of dry cells, \$12.00 extra.

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 1 tube set—with dry cells, B Battery, 1 tube, head phones, antenna..... | \$19.95 |
|---|----------------|

Sets also sold without accessories. Also full line of radio accessories, 1 and 2 stage amplifiers and portable sets. Write for FREE catalogue—don't buy until you see it.

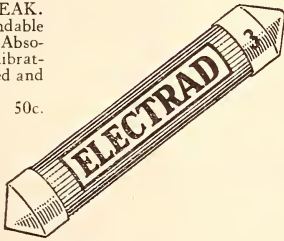
THE MELODYNE RADIO CO., Dept. E CINCINNATI, O.

Write for free catalog today

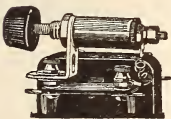
ELECTRAD INC.

Parts

CERTIFIED LEAK.
The most dependable
grid leak made. Absolutely
correctly calibrated.
Each one tested and
permanently set.
Price 50c.



VARIOHM. A scientific
variable grid leak. Any
resistance from $\frac{1}{4}$ to
30 megohms by turning
the knob. Guaranteed
to increase your distance.
Price, 75c.
Mounted \$1.00



AUDIOHM. Just try one
across the secondary of
your transformer. \$1.50
with adjustable bracket.

**LIGHTNING AR-
RESTER.** If fire should
occur, you can't collect
insurance if you haven't
a lightning arrester.
Get an Electrad. Model
passed by the National
Board of Fire Under-
writers. Price 50c.



**LAMP SOCKET AN-
TENNA.** Simplest, and
most effective antenna.
Price 75c.



of Guaranteed Dependability

DON'T take chances. Insist on getting Electrad parts and protect yourself by using them. They are the trade-marked products of one of the oldest and largest radio laboratories.

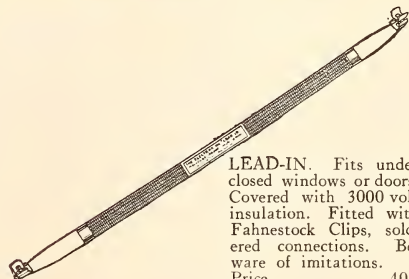
Electrad parts are precise, scientific instruments for radio reception, the finest product of skilled craftsmen.

They cost no more, frequently less. If your dealer cannot supply you, send us his name and the purchase price indicated and we will see that you are supplied.

ELECTRAD, Inc. ★

Dept. R., 428 Broadway New York
MAKERS OF

Hydrogrounds, Glass Grid Leaks, Variable Grid Leak and
Condenser Combined, Grid Leak Mountings, Aerial Out-
fits, Fixed Resistance Units, Indorarial, Resistance
Coupled Amplifier Kits, Verni Tuner.



LEAD-IN. Fits under
closed windows or doors.
Covered with 3000 volt
insulation. Fitted with
Fahnestock Clips, sold-
ered connections. Be-
ware of imitations.
Price 40c.

Use
DURHAM'S
— to get Europe —
Week of November 24

The biggest
little thing in Radio

DURHAM

Grid Leaks—

There's nothing equal to metal — and these are the only *metallic* leaks. They're bound to help your set.

At dealers
or postpaid

28 Sizes

There's a DURHAM *Metallic* for every high resistance need. Each marked with guaranteed, tested value.

Prices	
Fixed <i>Metallics</i>	
Over ¼ meg.	50c
Under ¼ meg.	75c
Variables	
1,000—100,000 ohms	75c
100,000 ohms—5 megs. . . .	75c
2 megs.—10 megs.	75c

All about Resistance Amplifiers—25c

Build a distortionless amplifier. Parts for two stages cost less than one good transformer. Complete detailed instruction booklet, 25c. At your dealer's or postpaid.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

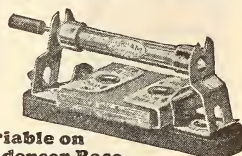
DURHAM & CO., Inc.
1936 Market St., Philadelphia

Dealers:—

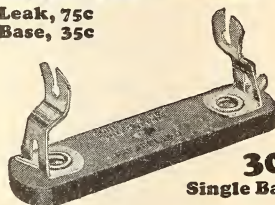
Customers would rather buy DURHAM products at your store. We have a display that helps.

Metallic

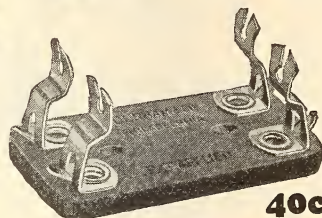
Fixed or Variable



Variable on
Condenser Base
Leak, 75c
Base, 35c



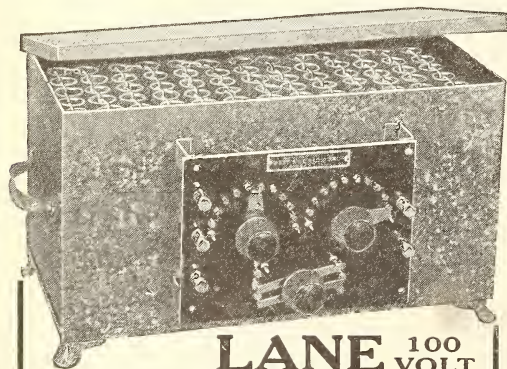
30c
Single Base



40c
Double Base



Canadian Distributors: DeFOREST RADIO CORP., Ltd., Toronto



LANE 100 VOLT NON-ACID "B" BATTERY

NO MUSS NO SPILLING—
CLEAN ATTRACTIVE

Makes a wonderful improvement in your radio set. Gives it more life and pep. Makes listening in a real pleasure. Gives a clearer reception than you have ever experienced. Brings in more stations louder and clearer and takes the guess work out of distance reception.

Life of Battery Unlimited
LITTLE OR NO REPAIRS EVER NECESSARY

No deterioration—easiest and quickest to charge—will operate a 3-tube set continually for over 50 hours.—Ordinary use 1 to 4 months without recharging.

PANEL SWITCHES give instant and correct voltage A great and necessary improvement on batteries. Gives instantly correct voltage at all times and perfect reception. Allows for charging in two equal parts. Comes in handsome indestructible case.

\$25. At your dealers or direct. Attractive proposition to dealers and jobbers.

LANE MFG. CO. Dept. 14, 2941 W. Lake St., Chicago

KESTER Radio SOLDER

(Rosin-Core)

If your dealer cannot supply you
send us 25c in postage

CHICAGO SOLDER COMPANY
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Are you looking for trouble?

If it is in your "B" Batteries
you can locate it with a

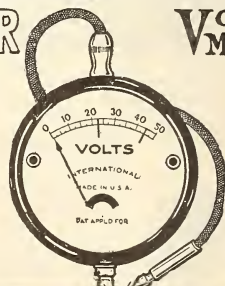
SAMBER

**VOLT
METER**

\$1.00

Post Paid
Anywhere

Send
Check or
Money
Order



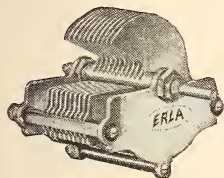
\$1.00

10 to 50
Volts

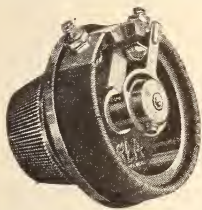
Nickel
Plated



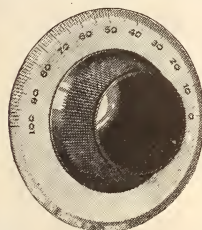
SAMBER RADIO PRODUCTS CO.
27 School Street Boston, Dept. A



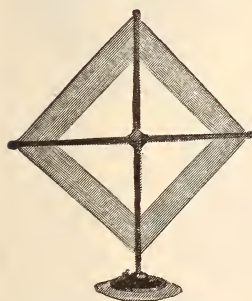
Exclusive features give Erla Miniloss Condensers highest efficiency. Dielectric and resistance losses absolutely minimized. Compensating plate form. 5 to 41 plates, priced \$3.50 to \$5.50 each.



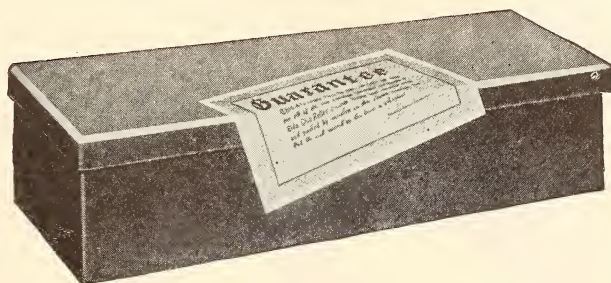
Uncanny smoothness and sensitiveness bespeak the advanced design of Erla Precision Rheostats. Single hole mounting eliminates need for disassembly. 6, 25, or 40 ohm. Price, \$1.10 each.



Built for permanent true running; with Bakelite knob shaped for sensitive touch; and highly artistic calibration, Erla dials better any panel. Three sizes for 1/4" shaft. Price, 50c to \$1.25.



Adding to receiver efficiency is the advanced Erla Loop. Rigidly erected—compactly folded—easy in rotation—beautifully finished. Standard and De Luxe models, \$7.50 and \$10 respectively.



CIR-KIT builds new Supereflex— Greatest of Erla Circuits

Erla led the radio amateur out of the wilderness of circuits. Erla initially introduced exclusive circuit ideas which made radio history, particularly because those ideas have uninterruptedly kept Erla circuits in advance of contemporary radio.

Remarkably significant is the fact that so many thousands of seasoned experimenters, once attracted to Erla circuits, consistently adhere to Erla. So there is a note of finality when Erla now announces the new Erla Supereflex Circuits. They represent highest development of the inherently superior Erla principles, acknowledged responsible for the most powerful circuits ever built, tube for tube.

Bringing these latest and finest circuits within the reach of everyone is the Erla CIR-KIT, effecting not only extreme economy, but also greatest ease of construction. Only

screwdriver and pliers are needed to transform any Erla CIR-KIT quickly and skillfully into the most efficient of radio receivers.

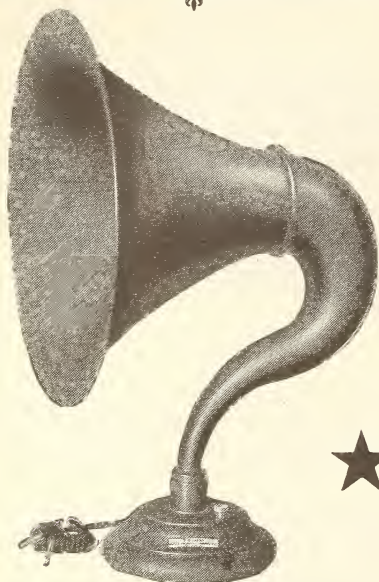
CIR-KIT provides you with *everything*, including specially designed Erla Synchronizing Transformers, Erla Certified Capacity Condensers, Erla Cushion Sockets, and finally Erla famous Solderless Connectors, banishing all solder difficulties. Each unit and connection is unerringly located through full-size blue-prints; drilled, lettered panel; and stenciled baseboard.

With Erla CIR-KIT you yourself can confidently and proudly put into finished form the highest achievement of Erla radio engineers—Erla Supereflex Circuits. CIR-KIT receivers of one to five tubes are available, in loop and antenna types. See the Erla dealer, or write direct, mentioning your dealer.

ELECTRICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES
Department J, 2500 Cottage Grove Avenue, CHICAGO

ERLA

Circuits of Certainty



The Concert Model Speaker at \$25 is the best radio affords. Easily accessible adjustment regulates tone and volume. This speaker is recommended for multi-tube sets as it will handle all the volume any set can produce.

TRIMM

Superior Reproducers

HEADSETS

Professional - - **\$7.50**
Dependable - - **\$5.00**

SPEAKERS

Concert Model - **\$25.00**
Home Speaker - **\$10.00**

PHONODAPTER

GIANT Unit - **\$10.00**
Little Wonder - - **\$4.50**



Member Radio Manufacturers' Association

SPECIAL

to Readers of RADIO BROADCAST

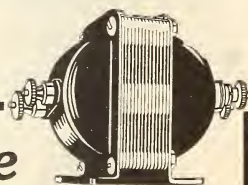
*An Opportunity to
Make Money Easily
in Spare Time*

As representative for Doubleday, Page & Company selling subscriptions for RADIO BROADCAST, you need work only in spare time to make big money easily.

RADIO BROADCAST is popular among radio enthusiasts. Subscriptions are easy to get and the commissions we pay are very generous. Be the first in your city and get the cream of this lucrative business. We will authorize you to represent us.

Write at once to

Doubleday, Page & Co.
Garden City New York



Convince Yourself!

You can now secure the very highest quality

Audio Transformer \$ 2⁹⁵
of the very latest design for use in all circuits
for only post paid

"Push-Pull" Type \$ 8⁵⁰
Price per matched pair, only post paid

Complete information and wiring diagram packed with every Transformer.

*Satisfaction guaranteed or
money refunded.*

Crescent

CRESCENT MFG. CO.

Box 337 Central Sta.

Toledo

Ohio

Transformers

Made by the makers of Laboratory Equipment

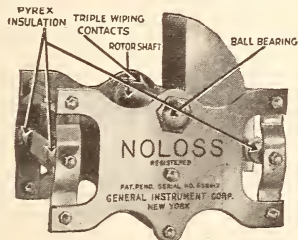


NOLOSS

TRADE MARK

TYPE 51

PYREX INSULATION

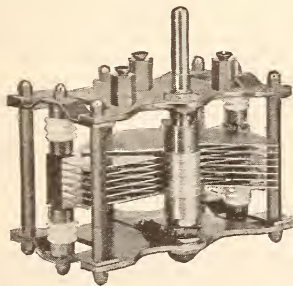


NOLOSS

TRADE MARK

TYPE 56

ISOLANTITE INSULATION



IT is now possible for the amateur to get results formerly reserved to laboratories.

The experimenter who requires every micro micro watt of energy to bring in heretofore inaudible signals must turn to General Instrument NOLOSS Variable Air Condensers.

They are constructed with laboratory methods, and insulated with laboratory insulations—Pyrex or Isolantite.

Products worthy of your purchase.

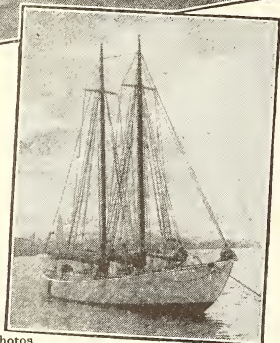
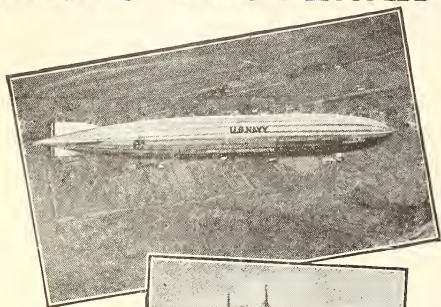
General Instrument apparatus costs a little more but is worth infinitely more.

General Instrument Corporation

Manufacturers of Laboratory Equipment

423 BROOME STREET
NEW YORK, U.S.A.

Further Adventures of **BURGESS** RADIO BATTERIES



From U & U Photos

The Shenandoah is Equipped with Burgess Batteries and MacMillan Carried them to the Arctic

If the quality of any product may be judged in part by the standing of its users, surely Burgess quality must be considered unusually high.

Burgess Radio Batteries are found where there's need for the most efficient batteries made—in emergencies where failure brings disaster—with explorers in far-off lands—with the unsung heroes of the air service—beneath the seas with the crew of the submarines.

"Ask Any Radio Engineer"

Send for the Burgess Radio Compass. Surprising—amusing and interesting to the entire family. Sent free of charge from 205 Burgess Engineering Building, Madison, Wisconsin. Write for it.

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

Engineers **Flashlight** **Radio** **Dry Batteries** **Ignition** **Manufacturers** **Telephone**
General Sales Office: Harris Trust Building, Chicago
Laboratories and Works: Madison, Wisc.
In Canada: Niagara Falls and Winnipeg



10 Days FREE TRIAL

Only
\$8.50

**UNCONDITIONALLY
GUARANTEED 1 YEAR**



The New Majestic Speaker

The Last word in Radio Re-Creation

Embodies all proved principles of reproduction. Delicate shading, inflection and modulation of voice—this and the musical instrument re-created with remarkable volume and clarity of tone, with astounding purity and faithfulness, even when sending is weak. **Floods room with best that's in your set.** Horn acoustically perfect. No battery needed—simply plug in like headphones. Handsome crystalline finish fibre horn approx. 22" high; heavy base prevents tipping. Polar indicating connecting cord included.

You Save Middlemen's Profits

Send direct—today—for your Majestic Speaker. Try it for ten days. Hear distant stations plainly. Test its clarity of tone and volume—no distortion, no harshness, no rattle, no blare or screech. **Compare it with loud speakers selling for \$15 to \$25 and more.** Then if you're not satisfied, simply return it at our expense and back goes your money. You—and you alone, are the judge. So mail your order today.

JAMES M. DAVIS CO.
308 Euclid Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio
Send a Majestic Speaker on your 10-day free trial order. I enclose \$8.50. I reserve the right to return it at your expense within ten days if not satisfied and receive full refund of my money.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

Radio and Electrical Mailing Lists

15,369 Radio Dealers Retail.....	per M.	\$7.50
1,670 Radio Mfrs.	per list	15.00
2,321 Radio Supply Jobbers.....	per list	20.00
402 Radio Mfrs. complete sets.....	per list	5.00
16,000 Electrical Supply Dealers.....	per M.	7.50
610 Electrical Supply Dealers (who)....	per list	8.50

Can furnish all other Radio and Electrical Lists and all other classifications. Ask for General Price List and Red Book.

A. F. WILLIAMS, Mgr., List Dept.
Trade Circular Addressing Co.
168 W. Adams Street Chicago, Ill.
Established 1880

Here It Is!

DISTRIBUTORS FOR
Radio Corporation of America

RCA
Westinghouse General Electric
Baldwin Brandes Burgess
Cardwell Crosley
Cutler-Hammer
Dubilier Fada Freed-Eisemann
Freshman Frost
General Radio Grebe
Haynes-Griffin Magnavox
Remler Rhamstine
U.S. Tool Western Electric
And other
leading manufacturers

**HOMMEL'S ENCYCLOPEDIA
OF
RADIO APPARATUS
Price List No. 266**

HOMMEL

HOMMEL & CO
PITTSBURGH, PENNA.



**Send for it
NOW**

WHOLESALE

EXCLUSIVELY

LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO

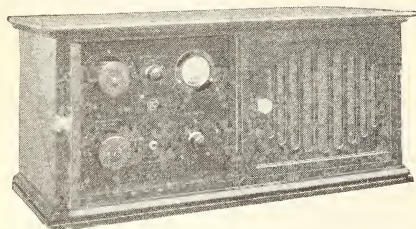
929 PENN AVENUE

HOMMEL

PITTSBURGH, PA

BAKELITE

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



K. & C. De Luxe and Bakelite

FOR CLEAR radio reception, reliable insulation is essential. That is why the Kilbourne & Clark Mfg. Co. uses Bakelite—radio's premier insulation—for this De Luxe receiving set.

Manufacturers who use Bakelite insulation guarantee good results from their radio sets. Amateurs will do well to profit by the experience of these radio experts and use Bakelite when building their own sets.

Write for our Booklet "R"

BAKELITE CORPORATION

247 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Chicago Office: 636 West 22d Street



*Send for our
Radio Map*

The Bakelite Radio Map lists the call letters, wave length and location of every broadcasting station in the world. Enclose 10c to cover the cost and we will send you this map. Address Map Department.

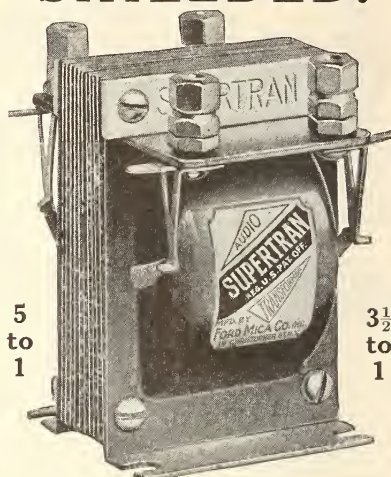


THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES

SUPERTRAN

Registered U. S. Patent Office

SHIELDED!



The new Supertran Audio-Frequency Transformer is completely shielded—absolute protection against damage to the coil while mounting. Can be used with any amplifying tube with excellent results. Brings out the deep bass notes of the piano and the high, shrill treble of the violin far better than any other audio transformer.

★ **Price \$6.00**

Distributed by

Wetmore-Savage Co., Boston
The Beckley-Ralston Co., Chicago
Coast Radio Supply Co., San Francisco
Excel-all Radio Co., Bloomfield, N. J.
Radio, Limited, Montreal, Can.

Manufactured by

FORD MICA CO., Inc.

33 East 8th St.

New York

Build a Super-Heterodyne with the improved "Airkore" Kit

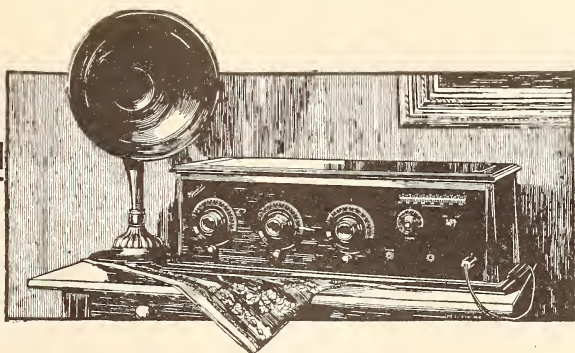


POINTS OF CONSTRUCTION

1. Each transformer is shielded with a non-magnetic shield which prevents interaction between the radio frequency stages and does away with using bulky shields, thus simplifying the construction of a Super-Heterodyne. A binding post is furnished on each shield for connection to negative A Battery.
2. Accurately matched in sets of four.
3. Moulded of genuine Bakelite.
4. Windings are especially insulated to withstand high voltages. Kit includes 3 matched intermediate transformers, 1 matched input transformer, and complete blue-prints giving the details for building an 8 tube Super-Heterodyne. Price, \$20.00.

★ *If your dealer does not have them order direct.*

RADIOPHONE EQUIPMENT CO., 1409 W. York St., Phila., Pa.



Station Finder Is Unique Feature in the New Pfanstiehl Model 7 Receiver

A 5-tube receiver using the new system of tuned radio frequency

A NEW simplicity of tuning is attained by the Pfanstiehl Model 7. There are three large dials, which tune the three successive circuits. Therefore, these dials are turned identically, or to the same number, for any given station. This means that to receive on any one "wave length" you need to know but one number. That number is given by the "Station Finder" on the right-hand upper corner of the panel. On its lower scale, read the "wave length" of the station desired. (This information is obtained from the daily program in the newspaper.) Directly above the "wave length" read the number at which the three large dials are all to be set to secure reception. The Pfanstiehl "Station Finder" takes the guesswork out of tuning.

The Pfanstiehl Non-Oscillating System

Simplicity of operation also is made possible by an entirely new development in circuit design embodied in this receiver, the Pfanstiehl Non-Oscillating System.

Oscillations are the source of internal disturbances in radio frequency receivers. By means of shaping magnetic and electrostatic fields, Pfanstiehl has avoided altogether the generation of these disturbing oscillations. Hence, no devices to choke them down, such as potentiometers or neutralizing condensers, are needed. How much more effective it is, not to misdirect or waste forces, than to suppress them afterwards! It is also more efficient. Hence, the supreme purity of tone and sensitivity to distant signals in the new Pfanstiehl Model 7.

Dealers: Write for the Pfanstiehl Proposition

PFANSTIEHL RADIO COMPANY • 23 S. Second Street, Highland Park, Ill.

Pfanstiehl

KELFORD

Rheostats and Potentiometers

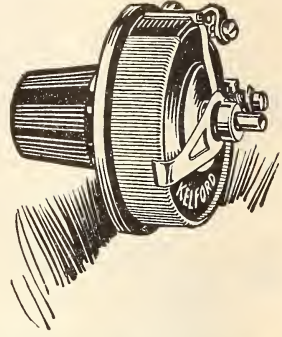
The U. S. Navy standardize on these fine parts, made by America's oldest manufacturers of Radio Parts. High quality and remarkably low prices. Send post-card for particulars.

Rheostats 2 to 30 ohms \$.75 to \$1.50
Potentiometers 200 and 400 ohms \$1.50

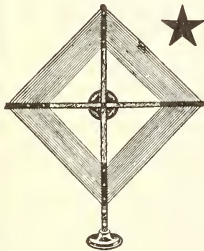
THE AMERICAN SPECIALTY CO.

176 Holland Ave.

Bridgeport, Conn.



Nazeley Folding Loops



Portena \$7.00

Selecto \$5.00

The Pioneer Loop Makers Originators of the Folding Type

The experience and skill of our loop makers is demonstrated in the uniform efficiency and service of the product.

**We Specialize on Loops of
Standard and Special Types**

No Other Factory Can Equal Our Equipment

WE ARE HEADQUARTERS

J. NAZELEY COMPANY

571 Hudson St.

New York

Poly Plug



is the only phone plug equipped with the wonderful "tension slot" which permits you to pull and tug the cords all you want and still

**Positive
contact
always
maintained**

It's Genuine Bakelite, too

*At your dealers or by mail
on receipt of purchase price*

Polymet Mfg. Corp.
70-74 Lafayette St., N. Y.

75¢

"WORTH IT"

FAHNESTOCK CLIPS

"Popular Wherever Radio Is Used"

14 Sizes in Beautiful Display Case

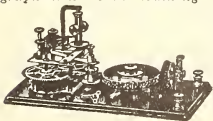
Dealers write for big moneymaking proposition

★ **FAHNESTOCK ELECTRIC CO.**

Long Island City, L. I.

LEARN THE CODE AT HOME with the OMNIGRAPH

"Just Listen—The Omnigraph will do the teaching"



THE OMNIGRAPH Automatic Transmitter will teach you both the Wireless and Morse Codes—right in your own home—quickly, easily and inexpensively. Connected with Buzzer, Buzzor and Phone or to Sounder, it will send you unlimited messages at any speed, from 5 to 50 words a minute.

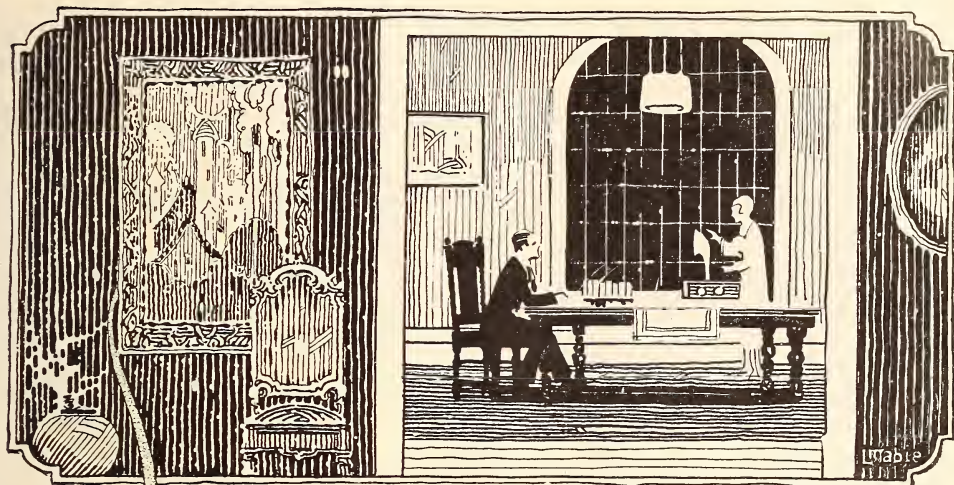
THE OMNIGRAPH is not an experiment. For more than 15 years, it has been sold all over the world with a money back guarantee. The OMNIGRAPH is used by several Depts. of the U. S. Govt.—in fact, the Dept. of Commerce uses the OMNIGRAPH to test all applicants applying for a Radio license. The OMNIGRAPH has been successfully adopted by the leading Universities, Colleges and Radio Schools.

Send for FREE Catalogue describing three models. **DO IT TO-DAY.**

THE OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO., 16K Hudson St., New York City

If you own a Radio Phone set and don't know the code—you are missing most of the fun

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Indoors - Anywhere ! ! !

TALKING TAPE doesn't have to be carefully strung outdoors or on the roof—you don't have to buy lightning arresters, or insulators. Just put Talking Tape indoors—anywhere you find it convenient, and you'll be surprised—and delighted—at the results. It's the answer to indoor reception!

Use Talking Tape instead of a loop—the results you can obtain by following a few simple directions, supplied with each roll of Talking Tape will prove a revelation in Radio entertainment.

Ask your dealer about Talking Tape—he knows the story. Better still, buy a dollar's worth and try it yourself—that's the inexpensive way to better Radio.

Manufactured by
HOPE WEBBING COMPANY

For Forty Years
The World's Largest Manufacturers of Electric Tapes
PROVIDENCE, R. I.



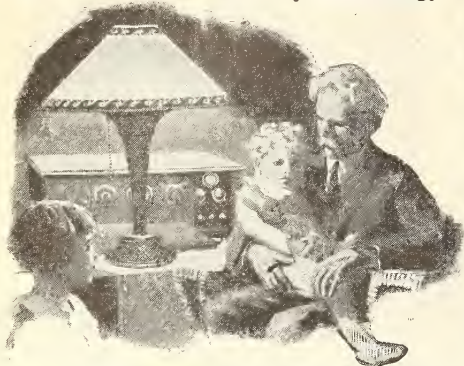
100 feet
\$1.00
Complete

TALKING TAPE

The Perfect Radio Aerial

Thor Speaker Lamp

[Patents Pending]



—Let this companionable Radio Gift brighten your home Christmas!

IN appearance, Thor Speaker Lamp gives no suggestion that within its bosom is hidden a marvelous speaker unit that reproduces vocal and instrumental tones, as clear, as absolutely true, as if the individual or instrument were in the room.

Thor Speaker Lamp is non-directional and free of guttural, throaty sounds present in all horn-type loud speakers. It distributes its mellow tones to all parts of the room with equal clarity and volume, even as its warm, friendly light radiates cheer.

Price \$35 (with parchment or any color silk shade). If your dealer cannot supply you, write direct. We'll ship by prepaid express. Return at our expense if not satisfied.

Franchises in certain territories still open. Dealers and Jobbers are invited to write for full details.

THOR Radio Division

of the GOLDEN GATE
BRASS MANUFACTURING CO.

1239-1243 SUTTER STREET
SAN FRANCISCO

(118)

"Built
First-

Coto ★ -to Last"

**INSIST ON THE SILVER
PLATED AIR CONDENSER
FOR YOUR RADIO SET.**

The FRENCH BINDERS

Good books with artistic binding

COUNTRY LIFE PRESS

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.

ULTRA ANTENNA

LOW LOSS INDUCTANCE

ARISTOCRAT OF LOOPS

D
I
S
T
I
N
C
T
I
V
EB
E
A
U
T
I
F
U
L

PRICE
FIFTEEN DOLLARS

Shipped neatly
packed

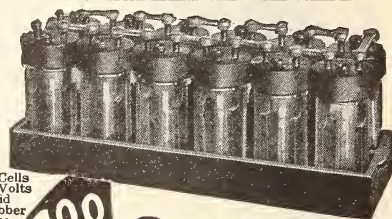
Completely
assembled



The ULTRA ANTENNA represents a great advance in loop design both from an energy collecting and appearance standpoint. Circular skeleton construction. Maximum Area with minimum conductor. Low capacity losses. Stagger wound on polished black Dupont Pyralin. Low dielectric loss. 16 in. in diameter yet only 6 oz. of dielectric in magnetic field! Axially mounted precision magnetic compass for logging. Practically indestructible. Three types for 31-23, 11-plate tuning condensers. Literature? ASK YOUR DEALER OR OUR

Sales Office: 4417 Vancouver Ave., DETROIT, MICH.

PHILLIPS LABORATORIES, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.



12 Cells
24 Volts
Solid
Rubber
Case

\$4.00
C.O.D.

SPECIAL

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

For a limited time only, and to introduce this new and superior Storage "B" Radio Battery to the Public, we are selling it for \$4.00. Regular Retail Price is \$6.00. You save \$2.00 by ordering NOW. A finer battery cannot be built than "he

World Storage "B" Battery

(12 CELLS—24 VOLTS)

To ten million homes with Radio Sets—and to countless millions of prospective buyers—this World Storage "B" Battery brings a new conception of battery economy and performance. Here is a battery that pays for itself in a few weeks—will last for years and can be recharged at a negligible cost. And you save \$2.00 by ordering now.

A Superior Battery Equipped With

Has heavy duty 2 1/8 in. x 1 in. x 1 1/4 in. plates and plenty of acid circulation. Extra heavy glass jars allow ready observation of charge and prevent leakage and seepage of current. It holds its charge, while idle, at constant voltage. You will find this battery a boon to long distance reception. It does away with a great many noises so often blamed on "static." Mail your order today.

SEND NO MONEY

Just state number of batteries wanted and we will ship day order is received. EXTRA OFFER: 4 batteries in series (96 volts), \$15.00. Pay Expressman after examining batteries, 5 per cent discount for cash in full with order. Send your order NOW and save \$2.00.

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY

Makers of the famous World Radio "A" Storage Battery
1219 S. Wabash Ave., Dept. 78, Chicago, Ill.

SAVE \$2.00 BY ORDERING NOW!

I Can Qualify You as a Radio Expert in a Few Months!

Learn at Home Earn \$2500 to \$10,000 a Year

Merle Wetzel, one of my students, reports that he is now making three times what he did before becoming a radio expert. Emmett Welch writes that after finishing my training he made \$300 a month and all expenses. George Jones says, "To your course I credit my present position as manager of this Radio Department." Another graduate is now an operator of a broadcasting station, PWX of Havana, Cuba, and earns \$250 a month. Still another graduate, only 16 years old, is averaging \$70 a week in a radio store. Hundreds of other former students enthusiastically tell of their successes as radio experts! The field of Radio to-day is a real treasure house of wonderful opportunities. It offers rewards beyond your fondest dreams! Mail coupon to-day for my Free Book just out—which explains in detail the amazing opportunities in this World's Fastest Growing Industry.

E. R. HAAS
Director, National
Radio Institute

Hundreds of Big Paying Positions Waiting

Do you want to earn far more money than you ever dreamed possible? Do you want to be your own boss?—to have a profitable business of your own? Do you want to travel the whole world over—and make big money while doing so?

Radio offers you all of these opportunities—and more! Radio, the new infant industry; Radio, growing with leaps and bounds; Radio, the field of endeavor with the most promising future of all!

Hardly a week goes by without our receiving calls

for our graduates. "We need the services of a competent Radio Engineer"—"We want men with executive ability in addition to radio knowledge to become our local managers"—"We require the services of several resident demonstrators"—these are just a few small indications of the great variety of opportunities open to our graduates.

Our course is the absolutely complete one now being offered which qualifies for a government first class commercial license. It gets you the bigger paying jobs in Radio.

Pay Increases Over \$100 a month

I am averaging anywhere from \$75 to \$150 a month more than I was making before enrolling with you. I would not consider \$10,000 too much for the course.

(signed) A. N. Long,
120 No. Main St.,
Greensburg, Pa.

Doubles Salary

I can very easily make double the amount of money now than before I enrolled with you. Your course has benefited me approximately \$3,000 over and above what I would have earned had I not taken it.

T. Winder,
731 Belford Ave.,
Grand Junction, Colo.

From \$15 to \$80 a Week

Before I enrolled with you I was making \$15 a week on a farm. Now, I earn from \$2,080 to \$4,420 a year, and the work is a hundred times easier than before. Since graduating a little over a year ago, I have earned almost \$4,000 and I believe the course will be worth at least \$100,000 to me.

(signed) Geo. A. Adams,
Route 1, Box 10, Tamaqua, Pa.

This Wonderful FREE BOOK Has Shown Thousands The Way To Bigger Money

This Free Book has opened the eyes of thousands to the glorious opportunities in Radio. Never in all history has an industry jumped into prominence so rapidly. Millions of dollars now spent yearly on Radio. Hundreds of big money positions have been created almost overnight. Thousands of men trained in Radio are needed. If you are ambitious—if you are looking for a field which offers big money,

fascinating work, advancement and a real future, send for this Free Book. It costs you nothing. You obligate yourself in no way. Yet this book can easily mean all the difference between the work you are doing now and wonderful success!

For a short time we are offering a reduced rate to those who enroll now. Act promptly and save money.

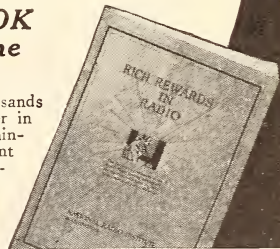
Before you forget—mail the coupon NOW!

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Dept. 31MA, Washington, D. C.

E. R. HAAS
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Dept. 31MA, Washington, D. C.

Without obligation on my part, please send me the free book "Rich Rewards in Radio," with full details as to how I can quickly train for the position of "Certified Radiotriplean" in my spare hours at home. Also tell me how your free Employment Service will help me secure a good paying position, and about your special short-time offer. Please write plainly.

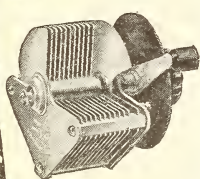
Name
Street
City..... State.....



DUPLEX CONDENSERS

STAND EVERY TEST

For all around efficiency and the micrometer adjustment permitted when unusually accurate tuning is required, DUPLEX CONDENSERS lead the field. Made of only the finest material obtainable under the guidance of foremost radio engineers, they certainly are precision instruments.



"DR" Series

A low loss precision condenser of High value and unusually low price. Great for set builders who want excellent value at low price.

"FR" Series

The highest quality low loss condenser made. Used by foremost set manufacturers. Condenser tests at Yale University in May, 1924, definitely determined its remarkable efficiency.

Write for "Cons" and "Facts." They are free.

The Duplex Engine Governor Co., Inc.
46 Flatbush Ave. Extension Brooklyn, N. Y.



TRADE MARK

NONE OTHER

USE MAGADYNE REFLEX COILS

manufactured by Coast Coupler Co.

Advantages

The Magadyne Reflex Coils have greater efficiency because they minimize dielectric losses and distributed capacity. No substance is used to distort their operation. Adaptable to practically every radio set.

Enjoy Greater Radio Reception

Mail us check for \$2.00 and we will send you a pair of Magadyne Reflex Coils.

COAST COUPLER COMPANY

East Seventh Street
Long Beach, California

★ Tested and approved

FREE

To Each Purchaser of a World Battery



A 24-Volt "B" Storage Battery positively given, FREE with each purchase of a WORLD "A" Storage Battery. The WORLD Battery is famous for its guaranteed quality and service. Backed by years of Successful Manufacture and Thousands of Satisfied Users. You save 50%.

Prices That Save and Satisfy

Auto Batteries

6-Volt, 11 Plate \$12.25
6-Volt, 13 Plate 14.25
12-Volt, 7 Plate 17.00

Radio Batteries

6-Volt, 100 Amps. 12.50
6-Volt, 120 Amps. 14.50
6-Volt, 140 Amps. 16.00

Shipment Express C. O. D. subject to examination.
6 per cent discount for cash in full with order.

2-Yr. Guarantee Bond in Writing With Each World Storage Battery

proves satisfactory World performance. Mail this ad with your name and address—we will ship battery day order is received; and give you your choice of "B" Storage Battery or a handsome nickel finish Auto Spotlite, FREE. Write TODAY.

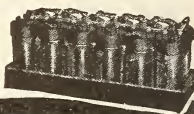
WORLD BATTERY COMPANY

1219 So. Wabash Ave. Dept. 24, CHICAGO, ILL.

This FREE "B" Storage Battery takes the place of dry cell "B" batteries. Can be recharged and will last indefinitely. To be sold retail for \$6.00. It is the only battery of its kind equipped with solid rubber case—and insurance against acid and leakage. Take advantage of this remarkable introductory offer NOW. (To those who prefer it, we will send FREE a handsome nickel finish Auto Spotlite, instead of the "B" Battery. Be sure to specify which is wanted.)

GIVEN FREE

To introduce this new and superior World "B" Storage Battery to the Public





B-METAL ★

For tonal purity use B-METAL Crystals. Ask your dealer to order them.

B-METAL REFINING CO.
9th floor
525 Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.

The Standard of the World~



The base-type Freshman Variable Grid Leak

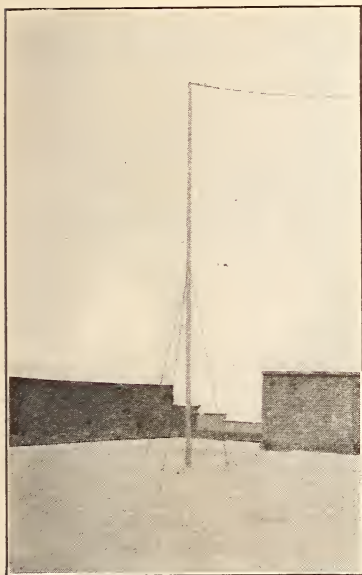
is the standard for those who build their own sets. It is the most compact and being entirely sealed it always remains unaffected by any climatic conditions.

Complete with either .00025 or .0005 Freshman Condenser—\$1.00 without condenser..... .75

At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid

Chas. Freshman Company, Inc.
106-7th Ave., New York

★ BROADCAST ★



20 Foot Mast on Roof of
Apartment House



40 Foot Mast in Yard

The HERCULES ★ AERIAL MAST

This mast is made in sizes to get 20 ft., 40 ft., or 60 ft. clearance and is the answer to an efficient aerial system. This graceful mast is an improvement to any property, whether it is installed on the roof or in the yard. A pulley is furnished at the top for raising and lowering the antenna. All parts are made of steel and are light and strong. The mast will safely stand a 500 pound pull at the top and will support a 6 wire cage antenna. We furnish complete blueprint plans for erecting the mast and it can be erected in a few minutes. It is shipped in sections for convenience in handling. The 20 ft. Mast weighs 40 pounds, the 40 ft. Mast weighs 100 pounds, and the 60 ft. Mast weighs 200 pounds. Guy wires are spaced 120 degrees, or three equal spaces, 4 ft. from the base on the 20 ft. Mast; 8 ft. on the 40 ft. Mast, and 10 ft. on the 60 ft. Mast.

20 Foot Mast, \$10.00
40 Foot Mast, 25.00
60 Foot Mast, 45.00

*Order direct from
this Ad. and we will
ship FREIGHT PRE-
PAID.*

Long Range Radio Reception

It has been said time and again that the best results are obtained only by the intelligent use of the best apparatus procurable. This applies not only to the receiving equipment proper, but also to the antenna system. **THE AERIAL MUST BE EFFICIENT** if the reception of long distance stations, theoretically within range of the receiver, is desired.

Proper Aerial Clearance

Very few novices realize the importance of a good aerial installation. The feeble currents from long distance stations will never reach the receiving set if the aerial is strung too close to surrounding objects that tend to absorb the energy. It is this interference that we have experimented with for years—and present the answer—**THE HERCULES AERIAL MAST.**

Have Built Radio Towers for Years

For years we have been building radio towers for important broadcasting stations. Included among the names of our customers is the **UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT SIGNAL CORPS.** Only after years of experience and development work have we been able to perfect this wonderful steel aerial mast to sell at a price within reach of the amateur.

S. W. HULL & CO., Dept. FI
2048 East 79th Street Cleveland, Ohio

Give Your Set a Chance! Get Results!

Not only will the proper aerial clearance, thus obtained, give you the pleasure of long distance radio reception, but the appearance of this beautiful mast on your property will give you a reputation. This reputation will grow as you bring in stations such as you never hoped for.

Mail Coupon for Literature



S. W. HULL & CO. Dept. FI
2048 E. 79th St. Cleveland, Ohio

Without cost or obligation on my part, send me full particulars of the **HERCULES Aerial Mast** and your **FREE FREIGHT PREPAID** offer. I am interested in a () ft. Mast.

Name

Address

City



B!METALLIC

"The Phone of Wonderful Tone"

The diaphragm is gold-plated

Just a few outstanding features that are definite evidence of the superiority of Bi-Metallic Headphones, the greatest value that money can buy.

Gold Plated Diaphragms

(Gold is one of the best known conductors of sound waves—and assures perfect reception.)

**Perfectly Matched and Balanced
Built for Real Comfort
Unusually Durable
Absolutely Guaranteed**

The "Gold Plate" Line



Bi-Metallic Gold Plated Bus Bar—Gold Plated Aerial Wire—and the Domino Lead-In, equipped with wing-nuts for easy attachment and Valsparred against all weather conditions. Get the "Gold-Plate" line at your dealer's. Free literature on request.

B!METALLIC
RADIO PARTS CORP.

476-18th Avenue, Newark, N. J.

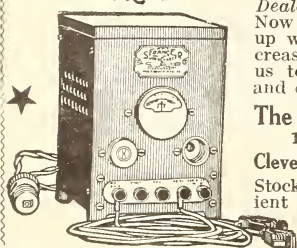
Up to 120 Volts of "B" Battery IN SERIES

can be easily and quickly charged with the France Multi-Duty Super-Charger. No troublesome wire changing—just leave your batteries wired in series, attach clips, insert ordinary lamp to regulate charging rate and turn on current. Simple—Quick and Convenient.

Two, Four, Six, and Eight volt Radio "A" or Auto batteries can also be charged at a 5 to 7 ampere rate.

No bulbs or acids, no noise, no sticking or sparking contacts—it embodies every desirable feature.

THE SILENT
FRANCE
MULTI-DUTY
SUPER-CHARGER



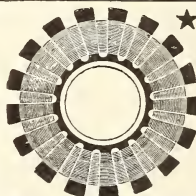
Price \$22.00; West of Rockies, \$23.00; Canada — \$30.80 F. O. B. Toronto

Dealers and Jobbers—Now is the time to tie up with France and increase your profits. Write us to-day for discounts and details.

The France Mfg. Co.
10327 Berea Road

Cleveland Ohio

Stock carried at convenient points throughout the United States and Canada.



★ FORMS

Genuine Bakelite Celoron
FOR WINDING COILS

17 Slots—3 5/8" Diameter—25 cents each
Regular Discounts to Jobbers and Dealers

We Wind Coils to Order, any Specifications
J. NAZELEY CO., 571 Hudson St., New York

Big Dealer- discounts

IT lists and illustrates absolutely dependable, guaranteed sets and parts. Give your customers what they want—when they want it; but buy it so that you can make a good profit. We're supplying hundreds of radio dealers satisfactorily every day. Write for catalogue and discount sheet. You'll be astonished at the prices quoted.

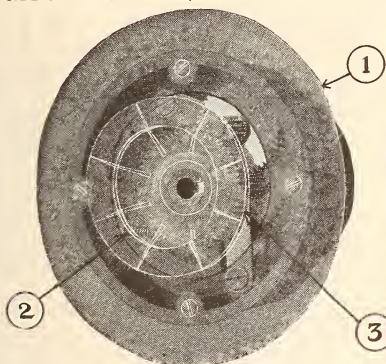
Ask for catalogue No. 8.

**W.E. Fuetterer
Radio
Supply Co.**
2123-25 Locust
St. Louis, MO.

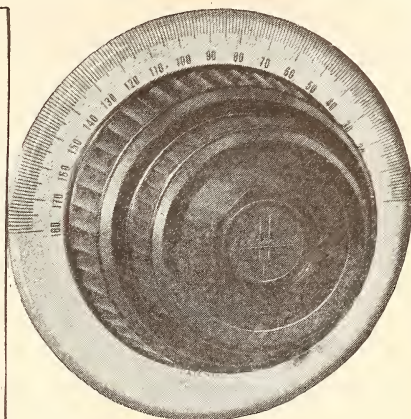


ACCURATUNE

MICROMETER CONTROLS



for close tuning



Geared 80-1 Ratio

Improved NO BACK LASH

1. Beautiful silvered etched metal disks, making a pleasing contrast between bakelite panel and dial, with finer graduations for finer tuning.

2. A new principle takes up all lost motion and back lash and produces a very smooth operating instrument.

3. Friction shoe steadies condenser and dial operation.

Canadian Representative—Radio Ltd.,
Montreal.

No ordinary standard of tuning efficiency can be applied to the new improved Accuratune Micrometer Control.

Special construction of this new model offers these superior advantages:

Eliminates all back lash—Gears and gear operation designed upon scientific engineering principles, producing quiet operation, eliminating all lost motion and back lash. The greatest advance in tuning devices. Increases the tuning efficiency over that of any known tuning device.

Fits all standard Condenser Shafts—Accuratune Micrometer Controls fit all standard shafts and mount to always operate parallel with panel.

Flush Panel Mounting—Takes all standard condenser shaft lengths and fit flush with panel. Eliminates the necessity of cutting off shafts before mounting dial.

Geared 80-1 Ratio—Permits infinitely close tuning with perfect ease. A practical ratio—not too low or too high.

Accuratune Micrometer Controls log station after station you never tuned in before. Indispensable on all Super-Heterodynes. Price, \$3.50. At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.



ACCURATUNE

80-1

MICROMETER CONTROLS

THE MYDAR RADIO CO. 9-D Campbell Street

Newark, N. J.

Four Way Company ★ Springfield, Mass.

\$12 50

*No loose wires
when folded*

QUALITY LOOP

The only folding loop that the wires stay taut when opening and closing. Never become tangled.



Price 50 cts

Simplest, Most Positive Single Radio Plug

The Spring Terminal used in the Single Plug and the Four Way Plug (shown below) is without doubt the surest and best connection, as the tips are gripped all around, insuring a perfect connection with no lost energy.

No tools are needed. Just insert tips by pressing and turning to the right. Fits all standard jacks; takes all types of tips.

The New Four Way Switch Plug

is a multiple plug used to connect the head phones and loud speaker to the radio set.

The dial at the base of the plug stem revolves with stops in four positions.

No tools needed. No set screws to get lost. Fits all standard jacks. Takes all types of tips.



Price \$1.00

Licensed under
Patent 1,490,003

The Extension Cord Jack

is manufactured to enable those who want to use the loud speaker or phones in other parts of the house without moving set.

No tools or soldering iron needed to make connection. Takes any standard plug.

Price \$1.00

Manufactured by

Four Way Company
Myrick Bldg. Springfield, Mass.



SPAULDING BAKELITE-DURESTO TUBES

used by

POSTER & CO.
PHENIX RADIO CORP.
WARE RADIO CORP.
ALLEN D. CARDWELL Mfg. Co.

(Cut to length for retail trade)
(Ultradyne Sets)
(Neutrodyne Sets)
(Cardwell Sets)

The unqualified endorsement of leading radio manufacturers is the greatest recommendation of Spaulding Bakelite-Duresto quality.

These men know quality depends solely upon manufacture. They know by experience that Spaulding Bakelite-Duresto tubes possess high dielectric properties and great strength; that they will not warp; do not split, and do not laminate.

Spaulding

BAKELITE-DURESTO

SPAULDING FIBRE COMPANY, Inc., TONAWANDA, N. Y.

Factory: Tonawanda, N. Y.

Sales Offices—Warehouses

484 Broome St., N. Y. C.

141 N. 4th St., Phila.

659 W. Lake St., Chicago

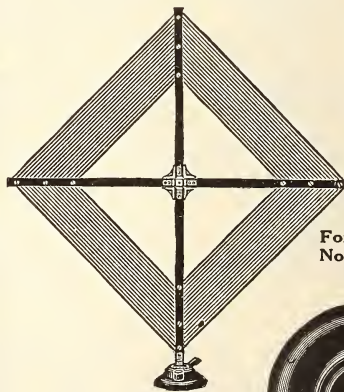
15 Elkins St., Boston

310 E. 4th St., Los Angeles

171 2nd St., San Francisco

509 First National Bank Bldg., Milwaukee

Marion Compass Loop with Center Tap



The Static
Dodger

The Real
Wave Trap

Opens In-
stantly

Absolutely
Vertical

Unusually
Sensitive

Formerly \$10.50
Now reduced to
\$9.00



The FOLDING loop
which RECORDS the prop-
er directional setting
for any particular sta-
tion.

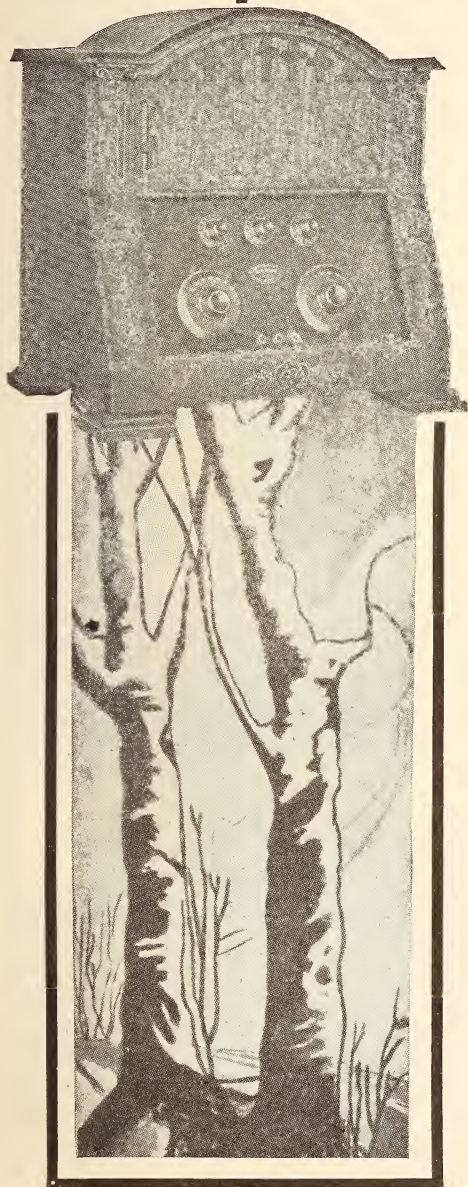
Marion Plain Folding Loop \$5.00

MARION ELECTRICAL MFG. CO.
24 CLIFF ST. JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Sales Offices 50 Church St. N. Y. C.

Aristocrat Model

The Bestone V-60 Five-Tube Receiver in beautiful, distinctive antique Polychrome cabinet, with built-in high-grade loud speaker and battery list **\$165** compartment.



"The Aristocrat of Radio"

**A Xmas Gift that will
Thrill, Satisfy and serve**

Give the finest of all Radio Receivers for Xmas—the one every one knows as the peer of them all—THE BESTONE V-60.

Gives a new meaning to the word Radio.

There is prestige in Owning a Bestone V-60.

There is philosophy in buying the best.

A piece of furniture worthy of the machine it contains.

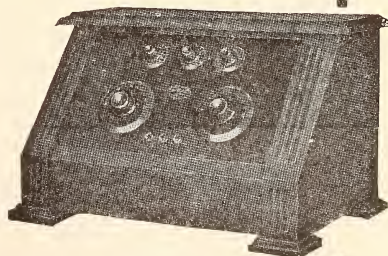
Write for Particulars

Manufactured, Guaranteed and Distributed by

HENRY HYMAN & CO., INC.

476 Broadway
New York

212 West Austin Ave.
Chicago

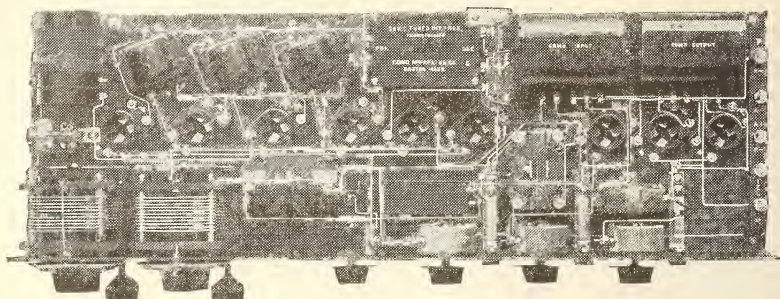
**Imperial Model**

Imperial Model Bestone V-60 5-Tube receiver in beautiful polished mahogany cabinet **\$115**

COMO 9-TUBE SUPERHETERODYNE KIT

Including Como Push-Pull Amplification

This set is designed to be the best that money can buy—yet it is moderate in price. Como and General Radio parts are a guarantee of performance.



Tubes: 2 detectors, 1 oscillator, 3 radio frequency amplifiers, 3 audio amplifiers, 199 or 201A. Everything shown in picture is included in Kit. Very easy to construct; all holes drilled.



PRICE

\$125.00 (199) \$130.00 (201A)

MAINE TO CALIFORNIA!

“‘had 58 stations last night—held California (KGO) on loud speaker an hour.’
Carl S. Wheeler, Mountain View, Maine.”

Send for Literature

COMO APPARATUS CORPN. 446 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

The SUPER HETERODYNE

WILL BE YOUR EVENTUAL RECEIVER

WE RECOMMEND the super heterodyne method of reception as the best known to-day. After making exhaustive tests we endorse the circuits and parts designed by **The Experimenters Information Service Incorporated** without reservations for their particular classes. Below are listed Models that have proven 100% satisfactory in the hands of Advanced Radio Experimenters and Novices as well.

MODEL C-7—Improved Regenerative Super Heterodyne. The finest radiocast receiver that can be built to-day.

MODEL C—Standard Super Heterodyne for Loop reception only. The best designed loop receiver.

MODEL J—2-stage Regenerative R. F. Amplifier designed for use with Model C when using antenna or loop.

MODEL K—Antenna adapter for Model C.

Good results can only be had when using laboratory apparatus and building according to Naval Standards.

Large quantities of radio apparatus are carried on hand at all times and immediate shipments can be made from stock.

Write to-day for information on the unit you are interested in.

NORDEN, HAUCK & COMPANY

Engineers and Purchasing Agents

1617 Chestnut Street

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

MU-RAD

LABORATORIES, INC.
Asbury Park, New Jersey

Without "A" or "B" Battery St. Louis hears Washington

YOU can do it with the MU-RAD Type MA-20, which operates [without "A" or "B" Battery. Just plug into your electric light socket and tune in.

Mr. L. M. Wood of St. Louis, the first night he had his MU-RAD tuned in Washington, Pittsburgh, Detroit, Chicago, Kansas City, Schenectady and several other Eastern stations, quickly and easily. As he says, the reception was perfect. The next day the performance was repeated with the addition of several other stations."

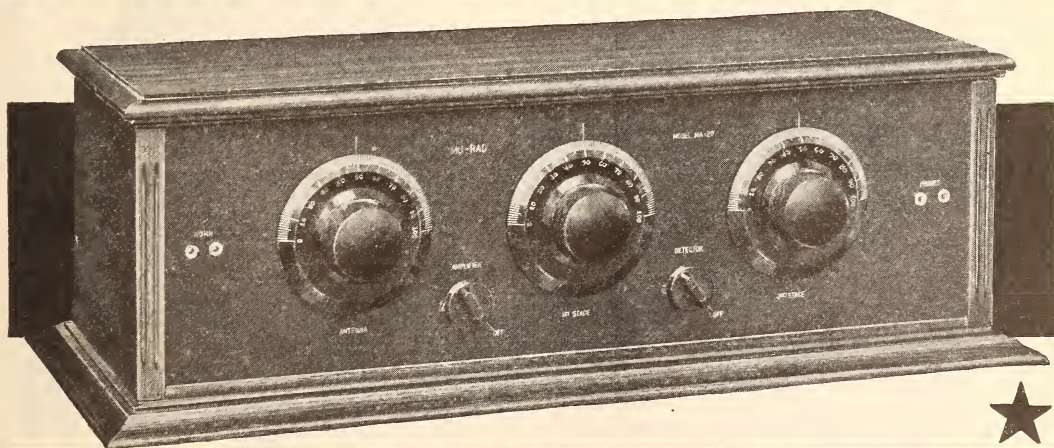
The MU-RAD MA-20 is not only easy to operate, it will select with rare nicety any program you want to hear and the dial readings are always the same for any given station—you may log them.

MU-RAD Receivers are guaranteed for 1,000 miles reception, but records of many times this distance are being broken every day.

You must hear the MU-RAD to believe its volume and sweetness of tone on distant stations.

Ask the MU-RAD dealer in your town to demonstrate it for you.

Write for descriptive literature before you choose all your Christmas gifts. Address, Dept. D1.



EARN

**\$3,000 to \$10,000
a Year as Radio Expert**

Enter fast growing radio field, thousands of big pay jobs waiting for you. U. S. Gov't., Steamships, R. R's., Corporations eagerly seek Radio trained men. Advancement rapid, earn from \$3,000 to \$9,000 yearly.

Pleasant Home Study In

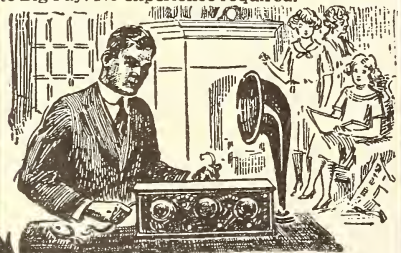
RADIO



A. G. MOHAUPT

Prepare for Big Pay in Spare Time

My reputation as Radio Engineer and instructor insures you complete, speedy success, at home in spare time; **earn while you learn.** I make you expert in radio designing, building, repairing and operating and teach you only practical "inside" dope. You quickly complete my course and a few pleasant hours prepare you to step into Big Pay. No experience required.



**FREE
1000 Mile
Radio Outfit**

This set, when completed, has a range of over 1000 miles. I give it free with my course. I give you practical training by having you work on this set. The knowledge you gain is not mere book knowledge but is usable, practical experience.

When you have finished my course, you can sell this set at a price that will pay the cost of the course. For a short time only, by my special plan, I will give a tube radio set in handsome cabinet to men, absolutely **FREE**. Send at once for my **FREE** wonder-book of inside Radio "dope." Act quickly.



MAIL COUPON

A. G. MOHAUPT, Radio Engineer,
Radio Association of America,
4513 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. B-12 Chicago
Please send me details of your Home Study Course—also your Free "Radio Facts" and information on how I can get a **FREE** 1000-mile Radio Set.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

The NEW



RADIO is revolutionized by this new receiver. A four-tube set whose range, using loudspeaker, is practically unlimited. Basically new, employing the new *non-radiating* Paradyne Circuit. Exquisite, natural tone. Extreme sensitiveness. And the *simplest* set ever to operate—one dial control.

May be used either as a three-tube or four-tube receiver. Operates successfully with any standard tubes, either dry or storage battery type. Built as only Paragon sets have been built in the past.

And priced one third of what you would expect to pay for such value.

Ask your radio dealer to show you this new receiver. Or write for descriptive folder.



The New Paragon Four \$65

Probably the greatest value in radio to-day. Employs the new Paradyne circuit—non-radiating. New type single dial control.

The New Paragon Three, \$48.50

An exceptionally sensitive, selective, fine-toned receiver, with amazing loudspeaker tone and volume over long distance range.

The New Paragon Two, \$27.50

Excellent tone and volume on loudspeaker from stations within moderate radius. Range for phone reception almost unlimited.

DEALERS: Write for attractive new Dealer Proposition and address of nearest Paragon Distributor
ADAMS MORGAN COMPANY, Inc.
7 Alvin Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.

PARAGON

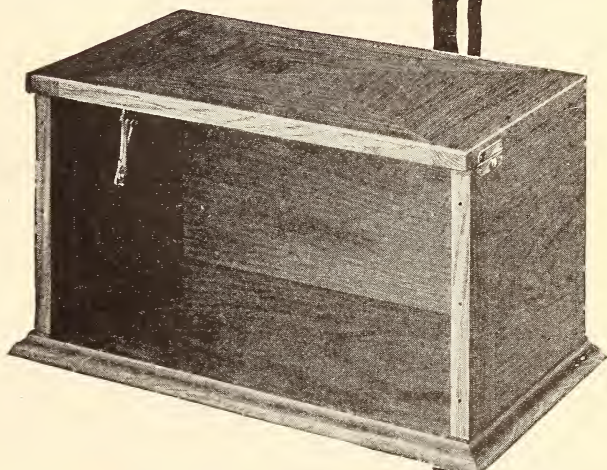


Look for the



Red Triangle

The Handsomest Cabinet You Have Ever Seen



HERE is the handsomest Radio cabinet you have ever seen—a cabinet so different it's startling.

The Jewett Parkay takes its name from the elaborate parquetry of its non-warping top—selected pieces of the finest woods, joined by master craftsmen.

Other details are in keeping.

Built of the finest walnut, or mahogany—full equipment of nicked hardware including continuous piano hinge, top prop, and snap locks—finish that emphasizes the fine woods and armors against surface scratches.

With a Parkay you can build a set that simply can't be excelled in appearance—a set which will command a far higher price than anything housed in the ordinary "wood-butcher's delight" type of cabinet.

"Parkay" your next set! Cost will be about the same. But how you will enjoy the difference!



If your dealer cannot supply you, we will ship direct to you, charges prepaid, on receipt of list price.

JEWETT RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CO.
5672 12th Street Detroit, Mich.

List Prices

7x7x14	\$ 8.25
7x7x18	8.75
7x7x21	9.25
7x7x24	9.74
7x7x26	10.25
7x9x27	10.75
8x8x40 (With False Bottom) ..	19.25

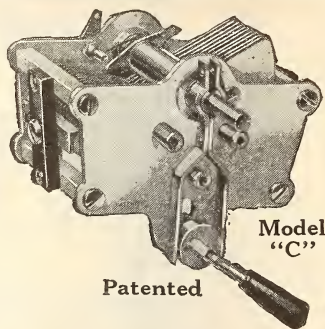
All sizes 21 inches and over, fitted with top rail.

Parkay

RADIO CABINET

"Just Be Sure It's a Hammarlund"

1. Clock spring pig-tail.
2. Ball bearing rotor shaft.
3. Cut back plates for easy tuning on low waves.
4. Strongest construction.
5. Losses too small to measure.
6. Soldered brass plates.
7. Micrometer vernier.
8. Takes any size dial.



HAMMARLUND

VERNIER VARIABLE CONDENSER

Increases Your Range and Volume

★ **ELIMINATES INTERFERENCE**

Write for New and Interesting Folder

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., 424-438 W. 33rd St., New York



APACE WITH RADIO PROGRESS

*The 3-Way Control
Balanced Armature*
(An Exclusive Patented
Feature)

No' blast or chatter because the mica diaphragm of the **Audiophone** can be actuated **ONLY** by electrical impulses. The armature, through which the vibrations are transmitted, is balanced in three directions. The large permanent magnet affords a real foundation for the full range of broadcasted impulses. Not an earphone type Loud Speaker. Hear the **Audiophone** at your dealers.



PRICE

With 14-inch bell Horn \$28.00
With 12-inch bell Horn \$25.00

Sold with an Absolute-Satisfaction-or-Money-Back Guarantee. At your Dealers or Direct upon receipt of purchase price and your dealer's name.

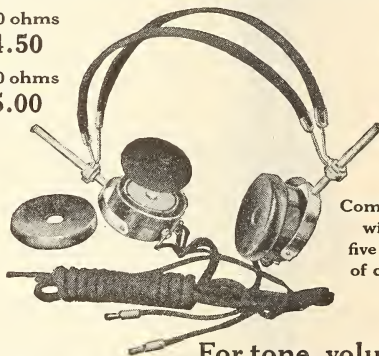
Write for Literature.

O'Neil Manufacturing Co.

4737 Hudson Boulevard

West New York, N. J.

2,000 ohms
\$4.50
3,000 ohms
\$5.00



Complete
with
five feet
of cord

For tone, volume

and clarity of broadcasting reception Schwarze Head Phone sets have proven ideal. Pure tones at maximum volume, distortion entirely eliminated and **true articulation**—these are the results of Schwarze super-sensitiveness and true-to-tone qualities. The phones are hard rubber, mounted on polished swivels which are instantly adjustable. The powerful Schwarze magnets give direct center pull on diaphragm. Pole pieces are ground uniformly and accurately. Every set comes to you carefully tested, ready for use. The complete sets are light and comfortable. At these prices you can easily afford several Schwarze sets.

SCHWARZE ELECTRIC CO., Adrian, Mich.

SCHWARZE

Radio Head Phones

Everyone interested in Radio should have this
68-page book of approved
parts and sets—it's free!

Ward's New Radio Catalogue

ONE copy of Ward's New Complete Radio Catalogue is yours Free—you need merely to write for your copy.

It shows you everything new in Radio, everything that has been tested and approved by the Radio laboratories. Simple instructions are furnished with every Ward receiving set, enabling you to put up and operate it without outside help.

And the prices on everything in this book are surprisingly low!

A Price and Quality Guide

Study this Catalogue every time you need *anything* in Radio, whether parts or a complete set. See what is *the lowest price* for standard quality goods.

Everything shown in this Catalogue has been selected by an expert. Everything is standard. Remember at Ward's we never sacrifice quality to make a low price. Yet our prices are always



Write for
Your Free Copy

low because we sell direct to you by mail—and without the usual "Radio Profits."

Bring the Joy of Radio Into Your Home

You can get the most enjoyment out of Radio only by using standard, high grade equipment. You know what you are getting when you buy at Ward's. You are sure of high quality as well as a big saving when you order from this book, for our Radio equipment is sold under the same liberal guarantee we have made for 52 years on every article sold by Ward's—"Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back."

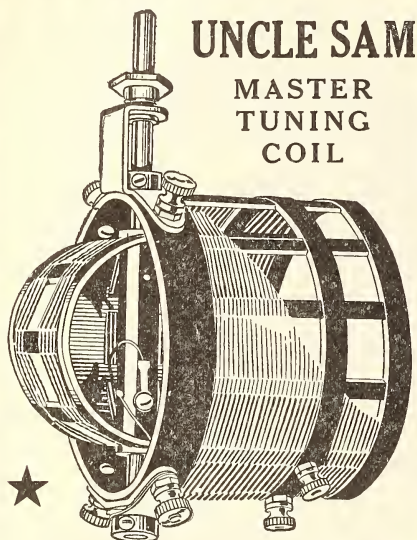
Write for your free copy of the new Radio Catalogue. Write to our house nearest you and address Dept. 27-R

ESTABLISHED 1872
Montgomery Ward & Co.

The Oldest Mail Order House is Today the Most Progressive

Chicago Kansas City St. Paul Portland, Ore. Oakland, Calif. Ft. Worth

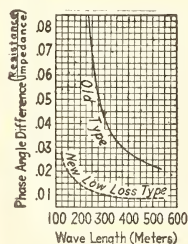
The Coil WITHOUT LOSSES



UNCLE SAM
MASTER
TUNING
COIL

A few features of the
greatest inductance in
the world.

- 1—Wound on moulded hard rubber.
- 2—The only coil wound with the wonderful Ambassador Litz wire.
- 3—Eliminates all adhesives.
- 4—Has a one hole mount, and contacts are in a thin gold plated compensating spring.



**Laboratory
Tests prove
conclusively
that it is
the only coil
worthy of the
name Low Loss**

**WHEN YOU BUILD A SET WITH THIS
COIL YOU BUILD YOUR FINAL SET**

Free! Ask your dealer or send self-addressed, stamped envelope for wiring diagrams of circuits in which this remarkable coil can be used.

UNCLE SAM ELECTRIC CO.
219 E. Sixth St. Plainfield, N. J.

RAJAH SOLDERLESS SNAP TERMINALS

For Aerial, Ground and Battery Connections



Patent Pending

Instantaneous in Operation—Positive Contact



**SOLDERLESS
ATTACHMENT
TO WIRE**

Patent Pending

Just push removable part, attached to wire, on the base stud and it snaps into place making a positive electrical connection.
To remove, just pull it off; no screws to bother with; no springs to bruise the fingers.

A positive electrical connection in ten seconds, without solder or tools, that cannot pull out or shake loose and is as easy to remove as it is to assemble to the cable.

Base studs secured by No. 8-32 screws and will fit all "B" batteries with screw posts.

Rajah Snap Terminals allow instantaneous change in plate voltage with a secure connection, better than any switch.

No owner of a radio set who has seen or used a Rajah Snap Terminal will ever use any other style of binding post.

Price, Snap Terminal and Base Stud, complete as illustrated, each 20c.

Base studs are sold separately as they can be used wherever a change of connection is desired, thus permitting a quick change of lead in and battery wires from one set to another.

Base studs with screw and washer, each 5c.

Special Introductory Offer: 1 Dozen Snap Terminals and Base Studs complete by mail prepaid, \$2.00.

A. J. Volk Dept. RB2 143 No. 16th St.
Bloomfield New Jersey

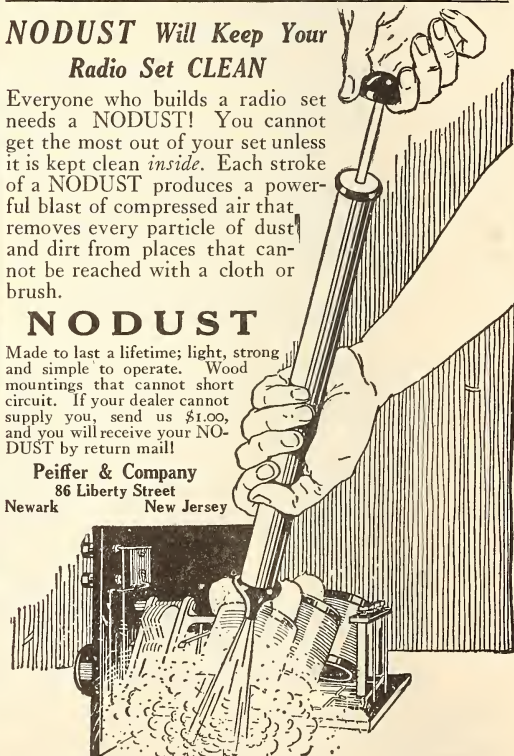
NODUST Will Keep Your Radio Set CLEAN

Everyone who builds a radio set needs a NODUST! You cannot get the most out of your set unless it is kept clean *inside*. Each stroke of a NODUST produces a powerful blast of compressed air that removes every particle of dust and dirt from places that cannot be reached with a cloth or brush.

NODUST

Made to last a lifetime; light, strong and simple to operate. Wood mountings that cannot short circuit. If your dealer cannot supply you, send us \$1.00, and you will receive your NODUST by return mail!

Peiffer & Company
86 Liberty Street
Newark New Jersey



N. B. to Santa—Nothing will bring a family more hours of keen delight than a KENNEDY. It keeps young folks home and older folks happy. KENNEDY models are so troubleproof that even a mechanical enthusiast can find nothing to improve.



*In addition to
Model VI
(illustrated)
there are four
other Kennedy
models.*

Ask Santa to bring you a KENNEDY

A HINT quietly given to the Right Party is likely to bring you this royal gift. It's worth trying!

When you're out together, lead the way so it takes you past the store where KENNEDY receivers are on display. If you show interest in one, the dealer will demonstrate it. Once a KENNEDY is heard, there is sure to be a strong recommendation to Santa to bring that set on Christmas Eve.

The KENNEDY tone quality is superb; full-rounded, musically pure reproduction of any program within a good long range. No hollow tones or distortion. No fussing or fishing for stations. Simply turn one dial to a certain point, and there is the station you want.

The Royalty



of Radio

THE COLIN B. KENNEDY COMPANY, *Saint Louis*



30 leading set manufacturers indorse PACENT quality

PACENT Radio Essentials

Adapters,
Improved Audiometer
Autoplug
Baleen
Coil Plug
Coil Plug Receptacle
Condensers
Detector Stand
Duojack
Duoplug
Duo-Lateral Coils
Headsets, Everytone
Jacks
Jack Set
Radiolop
Loop Plug
Loop Jack
Multijack
Plugs
Potentiometers
Rheostats
Resistors, Laboratory
Sockets
Twinadapter, etc., etc



The foremost radio set manufacturers in the United States and Canada are using Pacent Radio Essentials as Standard Equipment. Only a high standard of quality which is dependable at all times, could justify this choice.

Let the judgment of these manufacturers guide you in the selec-

tion of your radio equipment. You can build a better set than your neighbor if you use better parts. "Don't improvise—Pacentize" is the slogan for radio results.

Your dealer will be glad to show you the Pacent Radio Essentials that you need for the next set you build. Write for complete catalog No. 10.

PACENT ELECTRIC CO., Inc., 22 Park Place, New York City

Washington Minneapolis Boston San Francisco Jacksonville Chicago
Birmingham Philadelphia St. Louis



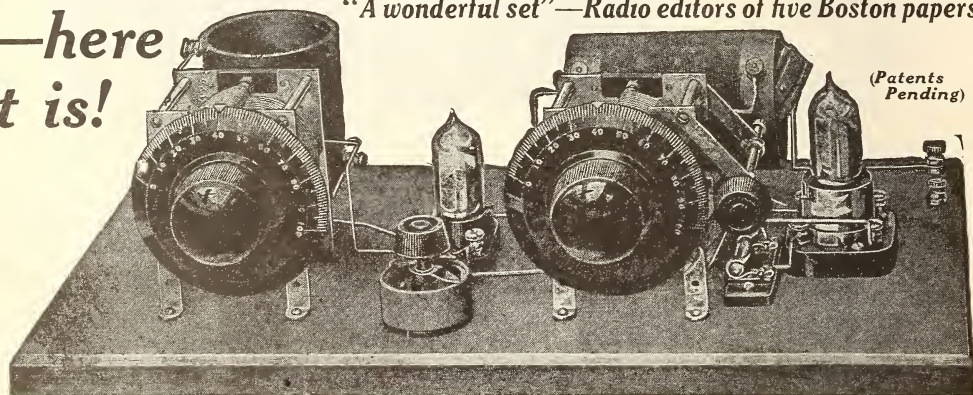
Pacent

RADIO ESSENTIALS

"DON'T IMPROVISE — PACENTIZE"

*—here
it is!*

"A wonderful set"—Radio editors of five Boston papers



THE NATIONAL REGENAFORMER KIT for the Browning-Drake Receiver

consisting of

1 NATIONAL REGENAFORMER CONDENSER WITH 4" DIAL 1 NATIONAL ANTENNA INDUCTANCE I SET OF HARDWARE 1 NATIONAL .00035 Velvet Vernier CONDENSER WITH 4" DIAL 1 SET OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR WIRING

Regenaformer
and
Antenna Coil
only—Price \$7.50

PRICE
\$22.00

Coils completely
mounted on back of
Condensers
ready for wiring



Sets made with this Regenaformer Kit have spanned the continent. Send for Bulletin 105RB

Manufactured by NATIONAL CO., Inc., 110 Brookline St., Cambridge, Mass.



Make it a RADIO X'mas! with a MICHIGAN FOUR \$150



Michigan "de Luxe" 4 tube receiver. 1 stage R.F. amplification. Built-in adjustable loud speaker. Solid mahogany case. "America's most beautiful set." MRC4, \$150

RIGHT now, settle the question of Christmas presents. Buy a Michigan Radio receiving set.

You get more real value and satisfaction from these receivers than any others, regardless of what you pay.

Distance—with greater selectivity and simplicity of operation.

Reliability—with logging and unusual tone qualities.

And each model enclosed in a cabinet designed and made by the world's best furniture craftsmen.

Models in two, three and four tubes. Styles from \$32.50 up.

Send for illustrated folder. Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

Licensed under U. S. Patent, 1,113,149-letters pending 807,388



3 tube Regenerative Detector and 2 stages of amplification. The set we never could catch up on orders for last year.

MRC12, \$57.00



3 tubes in handsome case with inlaid panel doors and compartments for batteries, headphones, etc.

MRC3, \$87.50



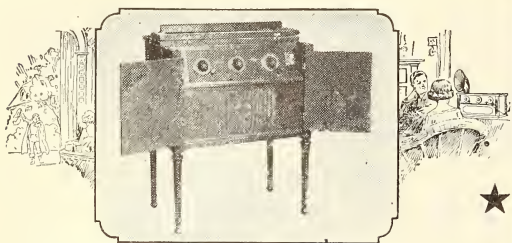
Michigan "Midget" 2 tube regenerative long distance wonder.

MRC2, \$32.50

MICHIGAN RADIO CORPORATION

32 Pearl Street

Grand Rapids, Mich.



Grand Opera Programs Brought Into Your Home

WHEN you own a Radiodyne you can hear singers' voices and orchestral harmonies faithfully reproduced through the loud speaker. The Radiodyne brings these enjoyable programs into your home so clear and distinct that you lose nothing by not being at the opera. With the Radiodyne you will not be troubled by interference from nearby stations. The Radiodyne selects and holds the program you wish to hear.

Radiodyne

Tunes Through New York Local Stations

"We have tuned in Kansas City, Jefferson City, Hastings, Elgin, Chicago, Dallas, Atlanta, Pittsburgh, Philadelphia and many other stations in the last three nights right through local stations." Clarence I. Goldman, New York City.

Gets Over 109 Stations Loud and Clear

"Have received over 109 different stations, loud and clear. I can tune out Cincinnati and tune in Oakland without interference. I tuned in Oakland when it was just getting dusk here." John W. Porter, New Butler, Wisconsin.

Write for illustrated folder which describes the Radiodyne in detail. If you buy a radio before you have a demonstration of the Radiodyne you will surely regret it

Western Coil & Electrical Co.
318 Fifth Street Racine, Wis.



CHARMITONE
LOUD SINGER

—a superior Musical Instrument for your Radio!

THIS Radio Horn is rapidly becoming the favored instrument of discriminating enthusiasts, due to its remarkable musical performance, its beautiful appearance and its patented mechanical features, which assure easier and more satisfactory operation.

TWO-in-ONE ACTION

Tuning and amplifying off the same master phone in the base of the horn.

Supersensitive Stethoscope Eliminates Head Phones

Tuning is done with Stethoscope in ears, then one turn on lever in base of horn cuts out Stethoscope and operates the horn. No plugging in and out of Radio Set. Same lever also controls volume in Stethoscope and horn. Any number of Stethoscopes may be used for listening without additional drain on the batteries or loss of volume.

One-piece horn, dark gray crystalline finish with silver plated metal parts. Made in two models; see illustration above. Extra Stethoscopes complete with all fittings, each \$1.50.

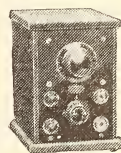
Ask your dealer to demonstrate the CHARMITONE LOUD SPEAKER for you. If he cannot supply you, we will send either model direct, prepaid, upon receipt of price.

DUAL LOUD SPEAKER CO.
210 West 54th Street New York City

KODEL



Model C-11 One-tube Receiver. The biggest value in a one-tube radio set today.



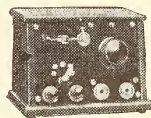
\$10⁰⁰

KODEL Model C-14 Four-tube Receiver, illustrated here, is priced at **\$32.50** (without battery cabinet, loud speaker or accessories). Battery cabinet can be furnished with any KODEL set at slight additional cost.

\$32⁵⁰

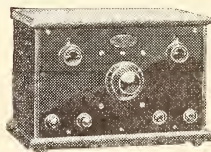
With battery compartment, **\$37.00**

Model S-1 KODEL Crystal Set. Sensitive, selective, low-priced.



\$5⁰⁰

Model C-12 Two-tube Receiver. A great distance getter; puts local stations on the horn; single dial tuning.



\$18⁰⁰

FREE!

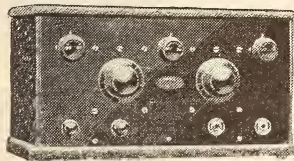
Write for instructive KODEL catalog, entitled "Radio for Every Purpose and Any Purse." **FREE!**

Model P-12 Two-tube Portable. (Model P-11 with amplifying tube added, which increases distance and volume many times.)

\$22⁵⁰



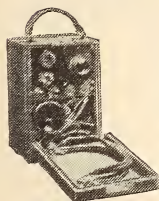
Model C-13 Three-tube Receiver. Gives five-tube volume with only three tubes, due to reflex amplification.



\$28⁰⁰

Model P-11 One-tube Portable—the Camera of Radio — Price **\$16.00** without accessories. Tube, batteries, headphones, antenna and ground wire all self-contained. Weight $4\frac{1}{4}$ lbs. complete.

\$16⁰⁰



THIS Christmas anyone can give the best that radio offers, for KODEL radio receivers are priced so low that anybody can afford them. And they are so simple to use! Just one dial to turn, and in the stations come, near and far. Only two dials in the 3 and 4 tube sets. Santa can even bring radio to the apartment house where antennas are prohibited, for KODEL will work on ground alone—hook it to the nearest radiator!

All KODEL sets contain a unique circuit, discovered by an independent experimenter. When radio conditions are right, 1000 miles on one tube! Add tubes until the four-tube set gives you the possibility of trans-continental reception.

See the KODEL line at your dealer's. If he does not carry these marvelous sets, send us his name and address and we will send you the interesting KODEL catalog, from which you can order direct. Money returned if any KODEL set does not more than satisfy you.

DEALERS: The KODEL is a sensation wherever introduced. Write for terms.

KODEL MANUFACTURING CO.

Under the same management that made the HOMCHARGER famous.

128 West Third Street, Cincinnati, Ohio



RADIO FOR EVERY PURPOSE AND ANY PURSE—\$5 TO \$32.50

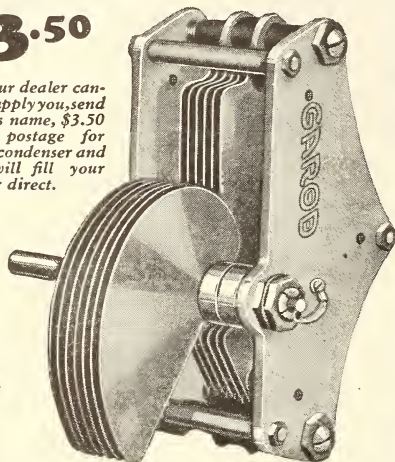
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

GAROD

STRAIGHT-LINE .0003 CONDENSER

\$3.50

If your dealer cannot supply you, send us his name, \$3.50 plus postage for each condenser and we will fill your order direct.



THE GAROD Condenser incorporates every refinement that can enter into a high quality precision condenser.

Straight Line: Specially shaped plates give "straight-line" tuning relations between dial settings and wave lengths.

Low Loss: A special patented design and ingeniously contrived provision for insulation assure extremely low loss.

Brass Plates: Brass plates, carefully designed and made, give good contacts and high conductivity.

Grounded Rotor: Positive ground is absolutely provided by a pigtail.

Pigtail: Objectionable tuning noises due to moving frictional contacts between rotor and frame are eliminated by permanent ground through pigtail.

Ball Bearings: A non-sticking, easy turning dial-shaft mounted on ball bearings.

Metal Frame: Adequate shielding and strength are provided by a frame of especially prepared, hardened aluminum alloy.

Capacity Range: The design gives great capacity range from .000013 MF. minimum to .0003 MF. maximum.

Price: Extraordinary economies due to design make all these features possible at this low price—\$3.50.

Made by
The GAROD Corp.
122 Pacific Street
Newark, N. J.

INDEPENDENT RADIO MANUFACTURERS IN
NEUTRODYNE
MADE IN U.S.A.

Makers of the



A Good Antenna Gets Better Reception

The flat, broad surface of Jiffy Ribbon Antenna provides an open door to incoming signals.

Jiffy RIBBON ANTENNA



will double—and even treble—your station log and will bring in many you never heard before.

Jiffy Ribbon Antenna is non-corrosive and rust-proof; it will not kink or curl and has exceptionally high tensile strength. Supplied in 100 foot lengths complete—ready for installation—with two insulators.

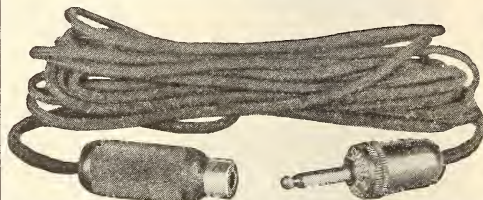
At your dealer's **\$1.50**—or direct.



Apex Stamping Company
Dept. 33 Riverdale, Ill.

Dealers: Write for Proposition!

A new FOUR WAY Product!



(Patent Applied For)

Loud Speaker Extension Unit ★ COMPLETE

THIS COMPLETE UNIT enables those who want to use the Loud Speaker in other parts of the house to do so without removing set. Insert plug from loud speaker into jack; place plug on end of cord, into set. This can be done readily and saves the trouble of using tools or soldering iron.

PRICES, including Jack, Plug and Cord

10 foot cord.....	\$2.25	40 foot cord.....	\$3.00
20 foot cord.....	2.50	50 foot cord.....	3.50
30 foot cord.....	2.75	100 foot cord.....	5.75

Manufactured by

Four Way Co. :: Myrick Bldg. :: Springfield, Mass.

MAR-CO CONDENSERS



MAR-CO CONDENSERS

43 plate	\$6.50
23 " "	5.50
17 " "	5.00
11 " "	4.50

without dials.

*Choose the safe—
and leak-proof way!*

Specify MAR-CO whenever
you buy radio instruments.

MARTIN-COPELAND COMPANY
Providence, R. I.

The name
“MAR-CO” on the
carton—and one
good look at the
construction—is
enough for those
who know a good
condenser when
they see it!

The New RECEPTRAD

GREIFF DOUBLE SELECTOR MULTIFLEX KIT



The Perfect 4 Tube Circuit—Loop Operating

This wonderful circuit uses four tubes and has two stages of radio frequency, a crystal detector and three stages of audio frequency. Developed by the Research Engineers of the Radio Receptor Company, working under the direction of Lieut. Greiff, of Super Heterodyne fame. The tone quality is really captivating. No station too far away to be brought in consistently—whenever and wherever wanted—with good, clear volume. It can be assembled by any one in a few hours. For simplicity and ease of tuning, as well as power and quality of reception, it is far superior to a 5-Tube Neutrodyne.

FREE—Complete literature that's educating as well as interesting. Just ask your dealer or write direct for assortment No. 2. Kits also sent postpaid on receipt of purchase price if your dealer can't supply you.

\$29.50
containing principal parts



\$50.00
Including all parts

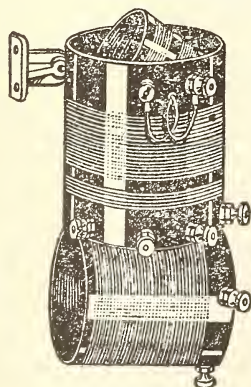
RECEPTRAD
RR
PRODUCTS

59 Bank St.

RADIO RECEPTOR CO.

New York

COAST TO COAST RECEPTION



Those fortunate builders of Receiving Sets who through foresight used the Transcontinental Coils, are now receiving joyous results for their good judgment. Coast to Coast reception is obtained with regularity. Insist on the Transcontinental Coil and add to it the Radio Frequency Unit for most extraordinary results.

LIST PRICES

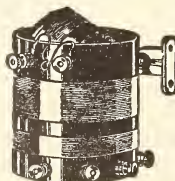
Transcontinental Tuning
Coil \$6.50
Radio Frequency Unit, \$2.50

At all Better Dealers

**TRANSCONTINENTAL
SALES CO.**

241 Market St. New York, N. J.

A four-tube hook-up and front panel layout is enclosed with every radio frequency unit.



DOGS FROM "LIFE"

By Thomas L. Masson

A book of drawings from
Life's best dog numbers.

At bookstores, \$1.90

Doubleday, Page & Co.

Best for Reflex

and Crystal Sets
FRESHMAN

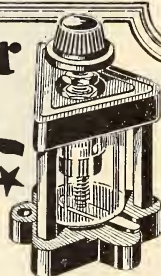
Double Adjustable
Crystal Detector

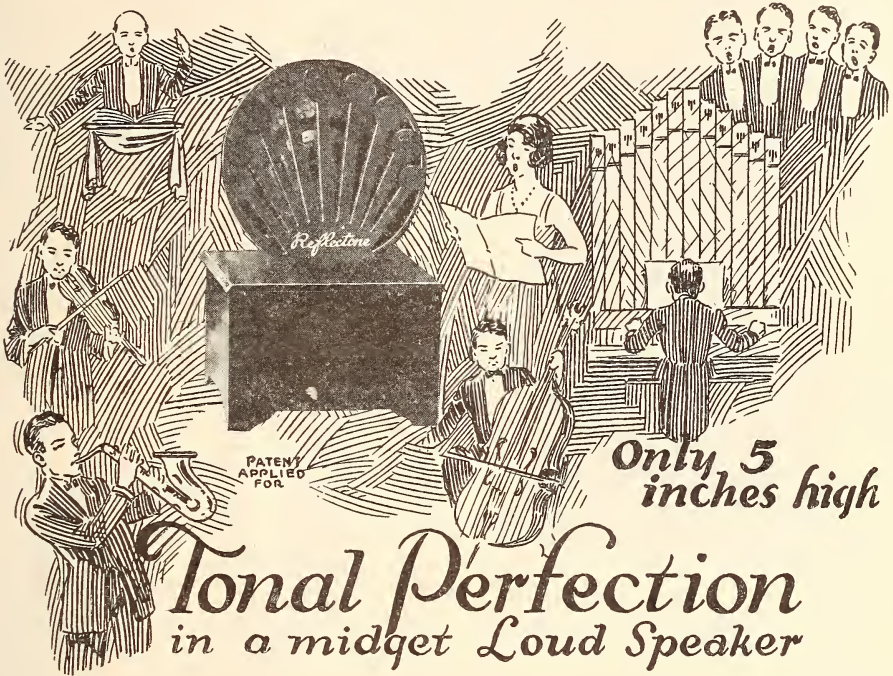
No more searching for the sensitive spot.
—Merely turn the knob as you would a dial.

For base or panel mounting, complete with Freshman Super-Crystal **\$1.50**

At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

CHAS. FRESHMAN CO., Inc.
106-7th Avenue, New York





Tonal Perfection in a midget Loud Speaker

Made of beautiful, highly polished material simulating tortoise-shell.

\$8.00



REFLECTONE is pleasing on the smallest table, or a smoking stand. Yet, whether for concert restraint, jazz abandon, or speaking voice modulation, the big volume of this five-inch-high loud speaker is as astounding as its improved clarity and purity of tone.

Because sound is scientifically reflected from one tonal chamber to another, a unique construction which also eliminates distortion and amplifies the sound—big.

Reflectone is as beautiful as it is small and efficient, therefore at ease in any room of tasteful appointments.

At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

Write for descriptive circular.

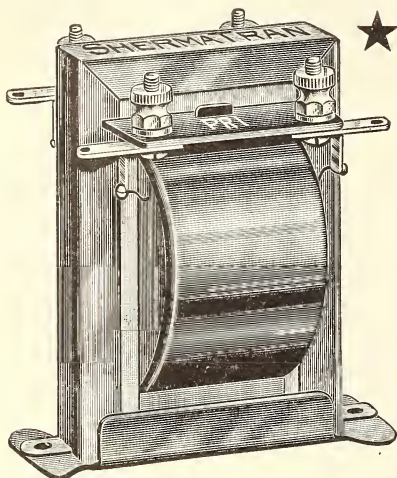
RICE AND HOCHSTER
132 WASHINGTON PLACE, NEW YORK CITY

Reflectone

THE MIDGET LOUD SPEAKER WITH THE GIANT VOICE

SENT ON APPROVAL

You can examine in your express office (mention in ordering), and if you accept it and do not find it satisfactory we will refund your money.



The Sherma-Tran Audio Transformer

The Sherma-Tran is guaranteed to operate a good radio frequency receiver on one stage of audio amplification provided the proper conditions obtain. This is possible with the Sherma-Tran because it embodies the finest workmanship and materials and is built for use in the best receivers. It is a product for the radio engineer as well as the experimenter. It amplifies all audible tones from the lowest to the highest without distortion and with a clarity not surpassed by any other transformer on the market to-day. The iron used in the lamination of the Sherma-Tran is the finest obtainable for this purpose. The coil windings are as perfect as can be produced with the highest skill and finest of materials. The frame is assembled without screws or pins by a lock joint which makes the base and cover practically one piece, giving the complete mounting a rigidity that eliminates the possibility of losses between the lamination. Shielding or grounding the frame is unnecessary on all standard circuits and it works equally well on all wave lengths with any kind of tuning instruments if properly connected.

Order from This Ad.—Quick Shipment

Satisfaction or Money Back!

Think of Such Value for Only \$4.65

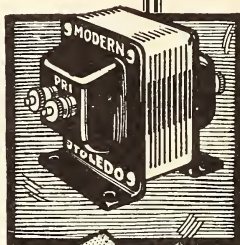
Liberty Mail Order House

The Radio House of Friendly Service

Dept. 701Z, 106 Liberty St., New York City



MODERN TRANSFORMER



THE surest way to enjoy your radio receiving set is to build your amplifier around MODERN Transformers.

Not a shade of meaning, not an intonation, is lost when MODERN Transformers do the amplifying.

MODERN Transformers have been designed with but one end in view—perfect reproduction of broadcast speech and music. If you want to convince yourself that MODERN

Amplify the MODERN way!

Transformers have succeeded, just listen to a set that “amplifies the MODERN way.”

MODERN Transformers are adaptable to all circuits and have been endorsed by the leading radio engineers. The moment you insist upon MODERN Transformers, you insist upon clear, distortionless amplification.

Complete wiring diagram and instructions for building the MODERN “Super-Six Reflex” for 4c. in stamps and your dealer’s name. The complete MODERN catalogue is **FREE!**

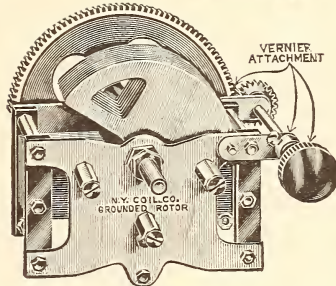
**MODERN ELECTRIC
MFG. CO.**

Toledo, Ohio

New York Coil Company's Radio Products



ANY CONDENSER CAN BE CALLED LOW LOSS, BUT ONLY ITS PERFORMANCE QUALIFIES THE NAME. In THE NEW YORK GROUNDED ROTOR scientific designing, together with the highest grade of materials and instrument workmanship combine to produce a condenser that is in a class by itself—no other condenser manufactured incorporates so many *actual improvements*.



.0005 (23 plate) without Vernier, \$4.50.
Geared Vernier attachment complete \$1.50.

OUR STANDARD NON-GROUNDED CONDENSERS are made in four sizes with or without vernier, are universally recognized for their efficiency, workmanship and low price,—made possible by large production.

Price with Vernier Knob and Dial

23 Plate . . .	\$3.50	17 Plate . . .	\$1.80
43 Plate . . .	\$3.00		
Without Vernier, 23 Plate . . .	\$2.00		

New York Distortionless Audio Amplifying Transformers are the standard by which others are judged. $4\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 ratio correct for all style tubes. Price \$4.00.

NEW YORK PRECISION MICA FIXED CONDENSER adds the real undistorted true tone quality to your receiver—the reason they are specified by leading Radio Engineers and used by the most discriminating manufacturers.



Type A—No Clips



Type B

NEW YORK COIL COMPANY

338 Pearl Street, New York City, N. Y.

Pacific Coast—MARSHANK SALES CO., 1240 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Calif.

ROBERTS !!!

(TRADE MARK)

Have You Tried That Wonder Circuit Using
REFLEX—REGENERATION AND NEUTRALIZATION

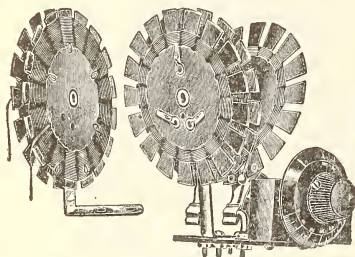
Developed by Walter Van B. Roberts of Princeton

?

Radio Broadcast says—"It is the Best We Have Ever Seen"

The Boys Are Now Reaching
THE COAST ON THE LOUD SPEAKER
with TWO TUBES

\$8.00 (The Roberts Units (5 coils in two mountings ready for installation) are manufactured exclusively by us according to Mr. Roberts specifications. Packed with complete building instructions, Hookup, schematic, print and all information.



ZIG ZAG
Pat. Aug. 21, 1928

ROBERTS KIT

(TRADE MARK)

COMPLETE EQUIPMENT OF HIGH GRADE PARTS FOR BUILDING
THE ROBERTS TWO TUBE SET

Everything down to the last screw, without cabinet—tubes—batteries—every part standard—complete building instructions by Mr. Roberts.



KIT complete with Portena Loop (for Local Reception) \$60.00.

Without Loop \$53.00

"BUILD A ROBERTS AND REACH THE COAST."

571 Hudson Street

J. NAZELEY COMPANY

New York

Sole Manufacturers

CARDWELL

LOW LOSS GROUNDED ROTOR
CONDENSER

"Play safe—say Cardwell"

The exclusive choice of Lawrence M. Cockaday for his new Four Circuit Tuner, described in the October Popular Radio. This again emphasises the fact that of all the various kinds of radio apparatus on the market to-day the CARDWELL CONDENSER is the ONLY unit which is recognized by engineers and technical Editors of National prominence as the ONE best.

A Postcard brings you an Education on Condensers.

Allen D. Cardwell Mfg. Corp.
81 Prospect St. Brooklyn, N. Y.

ARROW BATTERY

SLASHES Prices

TO CONSUMERS

Prices Smashed!
Quality Not Sacrificed

Here is real battery quality, guaranteed to you, at prices that will astound the entire battery-buying public. Order direct from factory. Put the Dealer's Profit in your own pocket. You actually save much more than half, and so that you can be convinced of true quality and performance, we give a **Written Two-Year Guarantee**

Here is your protection! Noneed to take a chance. Our battery is right—and the price is the lowest ever made. Convince yourself. Read the prices!

Special 2-Volt Radio Storage Battery, \$3.75
Special 4-Volt Radio Storage Battery, 6.00
6-Volt, 60 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 7.00
6-Volt, 80 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 8.00
6-Volt, 100 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 9.50
6-Volt, 120 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 11.50
6-Volt, 140 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 13.00

We ask for no deposit. Simply send name and address and style wanted. Battery will be shipped the day we receive your order Express C. O. D., subject to your examination on arrival. Our guarantee accompanies each battery. We allow 5% discount for cash in full with order. You cannot lose! Act quick. Send your order today—NOW.

Arrow Battery Co.
1215 South Wabash Ave.
Dept. 10 Chicago, Ill.



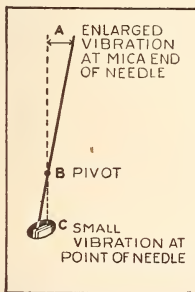
Sweeter Christmas Carols On Your Radio



\$10

complete
with cord

RHAMSTINE* Needlephone



"Magnified Reproduction" Principle

This diagram illustrates the "magnified reproduction" principle of the Rhamstine* Needlephone. The delicate vibrations of the reed at "C" are transmitted through the pivoted needle and magnified at "A," where it is attached to the mica diaphragm. As a result the most delicate variations of tone are enlarged and given fuller values.

When the sweet, tender strains of "Silent Night, Holy Night," broadcast by some cathedral choir, come in over your radio Christmas Eve, you will want a Rhamstine* Needlephone to enjoy it to the fullest.

Nothing quite equals the Needlephone for accurate discrimination of tone values, real appreciation of fine music and pleasing reproduction.

It is the principle of "magnified reproduction," an exclusive feature of the Needlephone, that does it. Delicate impulses of high pitched notes, often lost on other types of loudspeakers, that come in over the radio receiver are picked up by the Needlephone and by the vibrations of the reed, are enlarged and transmitted through the pivoted needle of the phonograph to the mica diaphragm of the reproducer where they are transformed into sound.

RHAMSTINE* Needlephone

gives you all the advantages of the phonograph without even removing the needle. It is way ahead of the phonograph loudspeaker, with its metallic diaphragm, that replaces the phonograph reproducer on the tone arm. The Rhamstine* Needlephone gives fuller, sweeter music, better tone reproduction, can be attached more easily and does away with metallic noises. It can be used on any phonograph, including the Edison with Victor adapter.

Take No Risk—Send No Money

Send the coupon to-day, pay on delivery, and try the Needlephone with your own set and your own phonograph. Try it with a soft needle on local broadcasting and see what pleasures await you. Try it with a loud needle and enjoy greater volume without metallic noises. Then, if you cannot say you get far greater volume and better reproduction, Rhamstine* does not want you to keep it. Return it and we will gladly refund your money in full.

Send this coupon to-day—there'll be lots of things on the air this Christmas you'll want to get.

J. THOS. RHAMSTINE ★ DETROIT, MICHIGAN

PHILADELPHIA
1220 Vine Street

NEW YORK CITY
652 Broadway

CHICAGO
218 So. Wabash Ave.

Mail This Coupon To-Day

J. THOS. RHAMSTINE* 12
506 E. Woodbridge St., Detroit, Mich.

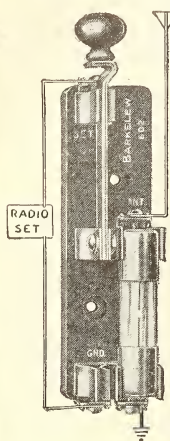
Send me the Needlephone. I'll pay the postman \$10 upon its arrival. It is distinctly understood I may return it if I desire, within 5 days and receive a refund in full.

Name.....

Address.....

BARKELEW

Lightning Arresters



LIGHTNING ARRESTER SWITCH
No. 602 Price \$3.00

THE National Electric Code requires an approved protective device (Lightning Arrester) on the lead-in wire of every radio receiving antenna.

Our No. 602 Lightning Arrester Switch is universally recognized as the only device on the market which combines on one base all those functions essential for maximum protection.

The vacuum tube arrester is permanently in the circuit from antenna to ground, ready to "spill" any overcharge. With the switch blade the antenna may be disconnected from the radio set and thrown directly on ground.

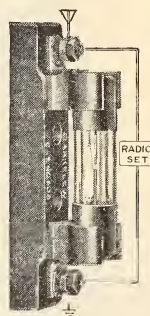
It meets not only the requirements but also the additional recommendations of the National Electric Code.

It is approved by the Underwriters' Laboratories.

Our No. 606 Vacuum Tube Lightning Arrester is less expensive but it meets all the actual requirements of the National Electric Code.

It is approved by the Underwriters' Laboratories.

For full description of each item, see our new Radio Catalog No. 32 at your dealer. If he hasn't his copy, we have one for him.



LIGHTNING ARRESTER
Vacuum Tube Type
No. 606 Price \$1.50

The Barkelew Electric Mfg. Co.
Middletown, Ohio, U.S.A.

WASHINGTON, D. C.
Mills Building

NEW YORK
157 Chambers St.
MINNEAPOLIS
1017 Lumber Exchange

CHICAGO
15 S. Clinton St.
SAN FRANCISCO
75 Fremont St.

DETROIT
McKerchey Bldg.
LOS ANGELES
443 S. San Pedro St.

SEATTLE
1041 Sixth Ave., S.

DENVER
Denham Bldg.

FREE Catalog!



Dealers
send name
TODAY
!

For DEALERS Only

Send name TODAY for our big, new 84-page catalog. FREE to dealers only. Fully illustrated, with descriptions and special prices on high grade standard sets and supplies.

Unusually attractive discounts to dependable dealers. Orders filled same day received. Write NOW for big, free catalog.

FEDERAL RADIO COMPANY

Distributors of High Grade Radio Sets and Supplies
316 So. 19th St. OMAHA, NEBRASKA

CHASE INDUCTANCE COILS

New—1925—Type

(Concentrated Magnetic Field)
(The coil guards the pulse of the set)

CHASE COILS and the ROBERTS CIRCUIT

makes a great two tube set of fine volume and tone, as clear as an "echo"

Immediate attention given all orders

\$6.00 per set

R
O
B
E
R
T
S



R
O
B
E
R
T
S

CHASE COILS for all the best circuits

CHASE RADIO

41 Forest St., Springfield, Mass.

ODD FISH

Being a Collection of London Residents described and drawn by

STACY AUMONIER

and

GEORGE BELCHER

Price, \$2.00

Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, New York

AMERICAN BRAND CONDENSERS

with the

~100 to 1~

Worm Drive Vernier

Finest Condenser Made

and the

Greatest Radio Value Offered the Public

23 PLATE, only \$5.00 In Canada \$7.00

AMERICAN BRAND CORPORATION
NEWARK, N.J.

Just Out!

Second Year!

The
**RADIO DEALER
YEAR BOOK**
Season 1924-1925

A complete directory and catalogue of the entire radio industry.

Listing manufacturers of radio parts, sets and accessories by their products, showing full address and list prices.

The most complete compilation of radio information ever made.

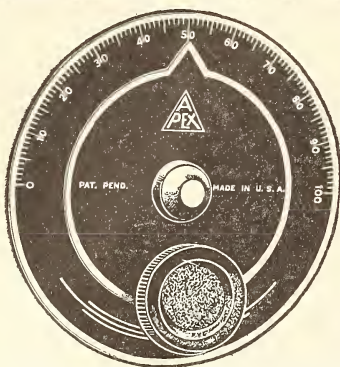
**Single copies \$1.00 or FREE
with a year's subscription to The
Radio Dealer, the trade monthly.**

Send all orders to the publishers

THE RADIO DEALER

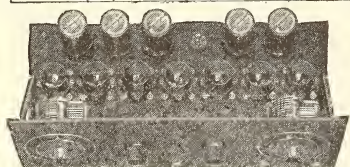
1133 Broadway

New York City

A
P
E
XV
E
R
N
I
E
R
D
I
A
L

Do not bother with geared condensers, requiring many holes in the panel and careful lineup of pinion shafts, when this marvelous instrument provides the fine adjustment for tuning in distant stations. Ratio 10 to 1—quickly applied to any shaft. For sale by all good radio dealers. If unable to obtain, fill in coupon and enclose \$2.50 for nickel finish or \$3.50 for Gold Plated finish.

Apex Electric Mfg. Co., Dept. 1204, 1410 W. 59th St., Chicago, Ill.



COAST TO COAST ON AN 18-INCH LOOP Assemble Your Own 7 Tube Super-Heterodyne

—on a 7 x 18 panel in three hours, \$97.50 buys the parts complete, including drilled and engraved panels, condensers, sockets, transformers, dials, connecting plugs, cables, etc., with drawings, diagrams and instructions. Price of cabinets to fit—furnished on application. If you dealer cannot supply these parts for this complete Microdyne Radio Set, fill in coupon, mail check, or money order and send dealer's name.

Apex Electric Mfg. Co., Dept. 1204, 1410 W. 59th St., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find \$.....for which send me

Name
Street
City State

KESTER Radio SOLDER

(Rosin-Core)

If your dealer cannot supply you
send us 25c in postage

CHICAGO SOLDER COMPANY
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

CARTER "IMP" Battery Switch



65c Pat. Jan. 30, 1923
Half Size

Any dealer can supply.
Insist on the original.
Write us for catalogue.

The smallest made.

Here's a switch you can put
on your set and leave there.

Mounts like Jack. A quarter
turn throws switch. Clearly
indicating "On and Off."

Complete ready to install

In Canada—Carter Radio Co., Ltd., Toronto



STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., required by the Act of Congress of August 24, 1912, of RADIO BROADCAST, published monthly at Garden City, New York for October 1, 1924. State of New York, County of Nassau.

Before me, a Notary Public in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared S. A. Everitt, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Treasurer of Doubleday, Page & Company owners of Radio Broadcast and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, embodied in section 443, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: *Publisher*, Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y.; *Editor*, Arthur H. Lynch, Garden City, N. Y.; *Business Managers*, Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y.

2. That the owner is: (If the publication is owned by an individual his name and address, or if owned by more than one individual the name and address of each, should be given below; if the publication is owned by a corporation the name of the corporation and the names and addresses of the stockholders owning or holding one per cent. or more of the total amount of stock should be given.) F. N. Doubleday, Garden City, N. Y.; Arthur W. Page, Garden City, N. Y.; S. A. Everitt, Garden City, N. Y.; Russell Doubleday, Garden City, N. Y.; Nelson Doubleday, Garden City, N. Y.; John J. Hessian, Garden City, N. Y.; Dorothy D. Babcock, Oyster Bay, N. Y.; Alice De Graff, Oyster Bay, N. Y.; Florence Van Wyck Doubleday, Oyster Bay, N. Y.; F. N. Doubleday, or Russell Doubleday, Trustee for Florence Van Wyck Doubleday, Garden City, N. Y.; Janet Doubleday, Glen Cove, N. Y.; W. Herbert Eaton, Garden City, N. Y.; W. F. Etherington, 50 E. 42nd St., N. Y. C.; S. A. Everitt or John J. Hessian, Trustee for Josephine Everitt, Garden City, N. Y.; Henry L. Jones, 120 W. 32nd St., N. Y. C.; Wm. J. Neal, Garden City, N. Y.; Daniel W. Nye, Garden City, N. Y.; Mollie H. Page, Syosset, N. Y.; E. French Strother, Garden City, N. Y.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent. or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) NONE.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

5. That the average number of copies of each issue of this publication sold or distributed, through the mails or otherwise, to paid subscribers during the six months preceding the date shown above is. . . . (This information is required from daily publications only.)

(Signed) DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY

By S. A. Everitt, Treasurer.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 1st day of October, 1924.

[SEAL]

(Signed) William W. Thornton

(My commission expires March 30, 1925.)

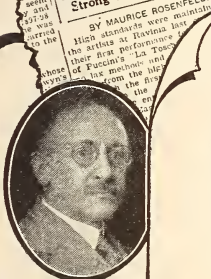
FREE Big Radio CATALOG

Just send your name and we will mail you without cost or obligation our new 100-page bargain radio catalog, which is crammed full of bargains in sets, parts and accessories of all kinds, and interesting information about radio. Quick Service and Satisfaction Guaranteed. Write to-day. And will you be so obliging as to add the names of several others whom you believe will soon want radio goods? Thank you.

LIBERTY MAIL ORDER HOUSE
Dept. 688Z, 106 Liberty St., N. Y. C.

At Last! Radio That Satisfies The Music Critic

THE DAILY NEWS, SATURDAY
Easton, Martinelli, Danise,
Strong Trio in "La Tosca"



BY MAURICE ROSENFELD.
High standards were maintained
the artist at Ravinia but
their first performance
of Fucini's "La Tosca"
the melodic and
from the first
the first
the first

THE
CHICAGO DAILY NEWS
EDITORIAL ROOMS
August 6, 1924.

My dear Mr. Rauland:

I want to express my great pleasure in witnessing the recent test of amplifying transformers in your laboratory, and in selecting, from different instruments tested, the one which seemed to me to reproduce most exactly the artist's original tone. I was indeed gratified to learn, after the tests, that the instrument which I had repeatedly selected as by far the most successful in reproducing, not alone the music, but even the very personality of the artist, was none other than your own new "Rauland-Lyric" Transformer.

I feel confident that music lovers everywhere will appreciate the contribution you have made to their enjoyment in the creation of this reproducing instrument.

Very truly yours,
Maurice Rosenfeld
Music Critic,
Chicago Daily News



Price, \$9.00

In placing his mark of approval upon Rauland-Lyric, Mr. Maurice Rosenfeld has invested Radio with a new beauty and dignity. His words carry positive assurance, to music-lovers and trained musicians, that they can now admit Radio to their field of appreciation and enjoyment, with the certainty that all voices and instruments will be reproduced with their original and distinctive Tone Quality.

Mr. Rosenfeld, a veteran among metropolitan music critics, selected Rauland-Lyric, upon the sole basis of Tone

The RADIO KEY BOOK contains the clearest explanation ever given of the nature of audio amplification and equally valuable discussion of many other subjects in Radio. Sent for 10 cents, coin or stamps.

Quality, from a group of the world's best audio transformers.

Karleton Hackett, famous critic of the Chicago Evening Post, pronounced Rauland-Lyric a "distinct advance in the musical quality of radio reproduction."

You can have, in your home, the amplifying instrument which has been commended by eminent critics.

Rauland-Lyric can be installed in your present set, or one that you may buy, to replace any ordinary audio transformer.

Ask your dealer.

RAULAND MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Pioneers in the Industry
2652 Coyne St. Chicago, Ill.

Rauland-Lyric
AN
ALL-AMERICAN
TRADE MARK
TRANSFORMER

The RADIO
KEY BOOK
E.N. Rauland



Precision
Made for
Reliability

ALL-AMERICAN

Standard Audio Frequency Transformers
"All-American for Reliability"

Ratio 3 to 1 . . . R-12, \$4.50 Ratio 5 to 1 . . . R-21, \$4.75
Ratio 10 to 1 . . . R-13, \$4.75

Built by precision methods in a modern plant, All-American Standard Audios meet the demand of the public for a dependable, high-quality transformer at a price made possible only by enormous production.

Long Wave Transformer

For highest amplification of intermediate frequencies and perfect reproduction of side bands; 4,000 to 20,000 meters (75 to 15 kilocycles) R-110, \$6.00

Power Transformers

For Tone Quality in a Third Stage, or for Loud Volume with Clarity.
Input type . . . R-30, \$6.00 Output type . . . R-31, \$6.00

Self-Tuned Radio Frequency Transformers
"Wound to Suit the Tube"

Effectively amplifying all frequencies within the broadcast range. For "199" Tubes R-199, \$5.00
For "201A" Tubes R-201A, \$5.00

10,000 Meter Transformer

(Filter or Input). It gives superior results in beat reception, filtering out a 30 kilocycle frequency with high selectivity and no side-band distortion R-120, \$6.00

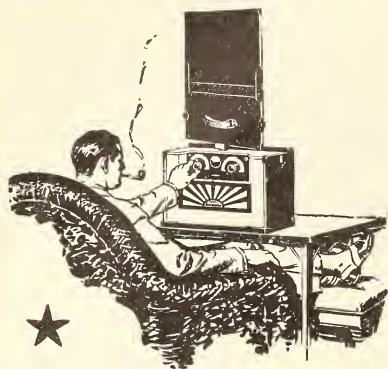
Radio Frequency Coupler

(Oscillator Coupler). A uniform output at 150 to 650 meters R-130, \$5.00

Universal Coupler

Sets a new standard of efficiency as an antenna coupler. As a radio frequency transformer in tuned stages it is unsurpassed R-140, \$4.00

Largest Selling Transformers in the World



Everything You Want In a Radio Set

PERFORMANCE—BEAUTY—AVAILABILITY—the three things you really want in a radio set, are offered to a new degree in the 1925 Operadio.

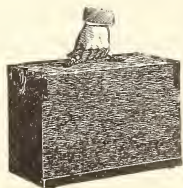
The efficiency of this compact receiver has called forth the highest praise—clear, natural tone, range, volume and selectivity, simplicity of operation and reliability under severe conditions.

In its attractive new case, the Operadio conforms to the most discriminating standards of good taste—harmonizing with the most beautiful surroundings.

And, in addition, the Operadio is so compactly designed that it may be readily carried to any part of the house or easily taken along when traveling or visiting.

The set is entirely self-contained. No aerial, ground or outside connections of any kind required. Loud speaker, six tubes, exceptionally large supply of dry cell batteries and all parts fitted into the cabinet.

Write for an illustrated folder giving complete particulars.



DEALERS:
The Operadio Sales Franchise is particularly inviting. Ask for details.

THE OPERADIO CORPORATION
Dept. H, 8 South Dearborn Street, Chicago

OPERADIO

The Original Self-Contained Radio Set

LARGEST RADIO STORES IN AMERICA

CHICAGO SALVAGE STOCK STORES

509 S. State St. CHICAGO, U. S. A. Dept. RB-6

We guarantee **RADIO**
our new 68-page
Catalogue will save you money

on brand new fully guaranteed, nationally advertised radio apparatus. We buy up manufacturer's and government surplus stocks, jobber and dealer bankrupt stocks, etc. Our enormous buying power permits us to pay spot cash and get rock-bottom prices—even way below manufacturer's costs. That's why our catalogue is crammed with thousands of wonderful radio bargains. That's why we GUARANTEE to save you money.



Write for your
FREE

copy
today!

**DEALERS WRITE
FOR QUICK SELLING**

**KITS
RADIO PARTS**
WHOLESALE ONLY

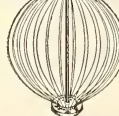
HAROLD M. SCHWAB, Inc.
55 VESEY ST., DEPT. RBD
NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

REDUCE STATIC

Pat.
Pending
690459

by using our super-sensitive
Omni-Directional Aerial

*Collapsible, Ornamental,
Mechanically Perfect*



Can be used either as a loop
or antennae inside or outside.

A wonderful value featured at a
price within the range of all.

Ask your dealer or send order direct

\$10.00
Prepaid in U. S. **The Portable Globe Aerial Co.**
1602 Locust Dept. 12 St. Louis

The people's
choice



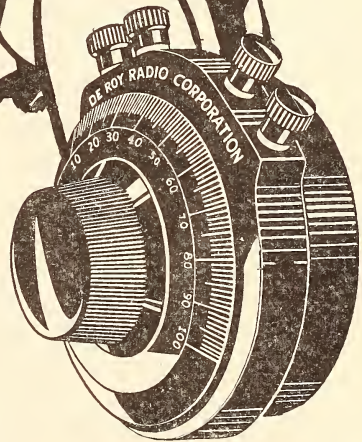
Phusiformer
"NO-LOS"

Manufactured Under License Agreement

THE public have long been waiting for a **UNIFORM, PROGRESSIVE SYSTEMATIC** method of set building. The DeRoy Phusiformer embodies this advancement.

You can start with one DeRoy Phusiformer, building a crystal or 1 Tube set and add additional units until the ultra 5 or 6 tube Receiver is completed—*Step by Step*. Eliminates tremendous cost at outset. You pay as you build—you waste nothing. Fifty or more circuits can be constructed.

Simplicity of construction and exceptional performance are the distinguishing features. Built on entirely new principles which overcome *all* the drawbacks of present day receivers.



Price with Dial

\$9.00
each

If your dealer does not as yet handle DeRoy Phusiformer, send money order for required amount of Units.

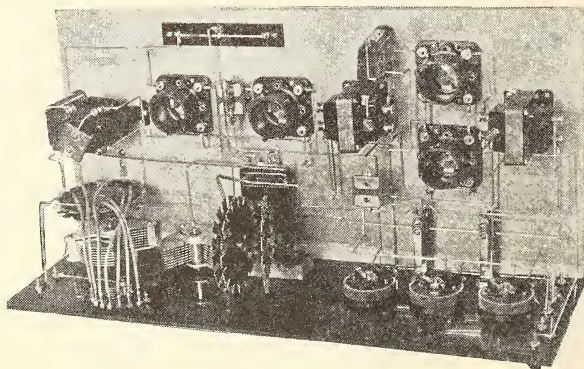
Write for Literature

DEROY RADIO CORPORATION

286 Plane Street

Newark, New Jersey, U. S. A.

THE RECEIVER OF THE YEAR



- ☞ For almost a year RADIO BROADCAST has featured the Roberts Circuit. First the two-tube, then the three-tube and now the four-tube receiver. We have positive proof in the form of unsolicited letters from contributors all over the country that it is more than giving satisfaction. Those who have built it feel amply repaid for the time spent in constructing it.

Join the Ranks of These Satisfied Constructors

- ☞ RADIO BROADCAST'S FOUR-TUBE KNOCK-OUT RECEIVER is ideally suited for receiving the International programs to be broadcast by England, Canada, France, Holland, Hawaii, Germany and other foreign countries during International Radio Broadcast Test Week.
- ☞ It compares very favorably with any good super-heterodyne.
- ☞ RADIO BROADCAST'S pattern blue-prints and sixteen-page instruction booklet make it easy for you to construct this receiver.
- ☞ This circuit combines tuned radio-frequency amplification, push-pull audio-frequency amplification, neutralization, reflexing, regeneration, ease of tuning, super-selectivity, and distortionless loud speaker volume.

FOR YOUR OWN CONVENIENCE IN ORDERING, USE THE ATTACHED COUPON

DEALERS! We have a most attractive proposition for you. Will you let us tell you how we can help you to make sales that STAY SOLD?

Doubleday, Page & Co.
Garden City, New York.

Enclosed find my dollar for the Blue Prints and Sixteen-page Instruction Book for building RADIO BROADCAST'S Four-Tube Knock-out. It is understood that my dollar will be returned if the material sent me does not come up to my expectations.

Name.....

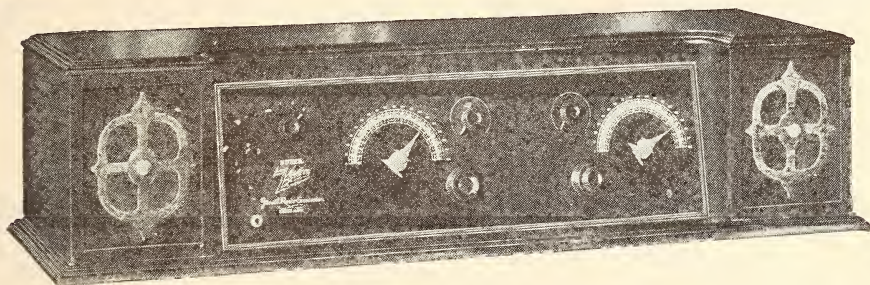
Address.....

R. B. 12-D

ZENITH RADIO

—it tunes through everything

Super-Zenith VII



The New SUPER-ZENITH

for people who take pride in their homes

ONE glance at the new Super-Zenith and you are instantly impressed with the sheer artistry of its design, the excellence of its craftsmanship, the superb beauty of its finish—you know that within its case is a receiving set capable of the most extraordinary performance—a receiving set entitled to the place of distinction in the finest home.

Radio enthusiasts: Note that the new Super-Zenith is NOT regenerative. It is a six-tube set in four different models ranging from \$230 to \$550, with a new, unique and really different patented circuit controlled exclusively by the Zenith Radio Corporation. Amplification is always at a maximum in each stage for any wave length. The Super-Zenith line is not affected by moisture. For the first time, you have here a set that—

- 1—tunes through everything and selects the station you really want.
- 2—requires only two hands—not three—to operate.
- 3—brings in each station at only one point on the dial.
- 4—affords such mathematical precision and simplicity that you can run over the entire dial in 1½ minutes and pick up more stations with greater clarity and volume than any other set on the market. Direct comparisons invited.

Write for the name of the nearest dealer from whom you can obtain a demonstration of this outstanding marvel of the radio world.



Dealers and Jobbers: Write or wire for our exclusive territorial franchise

Zenith Radio Corporation
332 South Michigan Avenue, CHICAGO

ZENITH—the exclusive choice of MacMillan for his North Pole Expedition—Holder of the Berengaria Record

Super-Zenith VII (Not regenerative)—6 tubes —2 stages tuned frequency amplification—detector and 3 stages audio frequency amplification. Installed in a beautifully finished cabinet of solid mahogany—44½ inches long, 16½ inches wide, 10½ inches high. Door panels inlaid. Slanting panel of sheet bronze, mahogany finish, with scales and indicators in metallic relief. Gold plated pointers, to prevent tarnish. Compartments at either end for dry batteries. Can be operated on either wet or dry batteries. Either inside or outside antenna. Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries).....\$230

Super-Zenith VIII Same as VII except—built with mahogany legs of well-proportioned appropriate design, converting model into console type. Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries).....\$250

Super-Zenith IX Same as VII except—built with legs and additional compartments containing built-in Zenith loud speaker on the one side and generous storage battery space on the other. Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries).....\$350

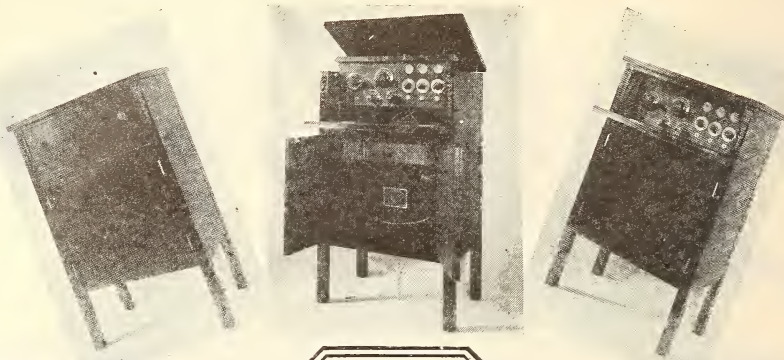
Super-Zenith X Contains two new features superseding all receivers. 1st—Built-in, patented, Super-Zenith Duo-Loud Speakers, (harmonically synchronized twin speakers and horns) designed to reproduce both high and low pitch tones otherwise impossible with single-unit speakers. 2nd—Zenith Battery Eliminator, distinctly a Zenith achievement. Requires no A or B batteries or charger. Price (exclusive of tubes).....\$550
Price (without battery eliminator).....\$450

Zenith Radio Corporation
Dept. 12-D

332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Gentlemen: Please send me illustrated literature giving full details of the Super-Zenith.

Name.....

Address.....



If You Built Your Radio Set You Can Build This Cabinet

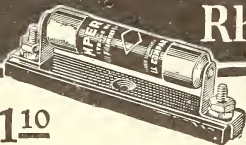
Beautify your home with this radio cabinet which does away with unsightly wires and batteries that have formerly been kept on the table or floor. Cabinet has special arrangement so that set can be removed easily, also special shelf which permits ample room for writing.

This cabinet can be built by you in your leisure moments during the long winter evenings from detail plans furnished by us at the small cost of \$3.50. These plans provide for sets with panels 7" high and any width desired and are accurate in every detail, giving correct measurements for each piece of wood and numbered to correspond with assembly sheet showing where each piece of wood is placed to make the cabinet.

Mail your remittance by bank draft, personal check or money order and receive these plans by return mail and build your cabinet at once.

Revolutionary

The
"SELF ADJUSTING"
Rheostat



\$1.10

Everywhere

**Write for
FREE
Hook-ups**

AMPERITE controls perfectly and automatically the current flow from battery to tube. No Rheostat knobs on panel to turn. No ammeter needed. No worry. One AMPERITE for each tube inside the set regulates current on thermo-electric principle. Simplifies wiring and operation. Facilitates tuning. Proven in use. Adopted by 50 set manufacturers. Be sure your set is equipped with AMPERITE.

RADIAL COMPANY
Dept. R.B.-1 50 Franklin St., New York

★
AMPERITE
"means right amperes"

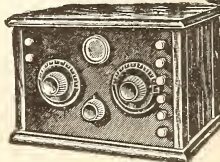
R RUDYARD KIPLING's
SW Land and Sea Tales for
K Scouts and Scoutmasters

Another adventure of the irrepressible Stalky and many other tales and verses make this volume a new source of delight to all lovers of Kipling.

New edition \$1.00

Doubleday, Page & Co. Garden City, N. Y.

RADIO OUTFIT
Complete
\$21.95



Long Distance 1-Tube D. K. SUPERIOR Set Complete. Nothing Else to Buy.

Produces astonishing results. Receives music, speeches, information, instruction, sermons, etc., free to you, from broadcasting stations hundreds of miles away, often more than 1000. Easy to operate. Cheapest means of entertainment ever devised. No knowledge of radio required. No electricity except supplied by dry battery included in offer. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Big bargain—only \$21.95 for all parts unassembled and accessories complete. No money in advance.
SEND FOR RADIO BOOK FREE
100 pages crammed full of interesting information and offers of radio sets and parts at cut prices. Large variety of complete sets, assembled, ready for use. Write today.—NOW!
Liberty M. O. House, Dept. 703Z, 106 Liberty St., N.Y.C.

Sea to Sea—Trouble Free Easy to Build

THE SILVER SUPER-HETERODYNE



Laboratory Model



McMURDO SILVER

McMurdo Silver, Assoc. I. R. E. designed the 7 Tube Wonder Supers for easy building. All you need is a pair of pliers, a Screw Driver, a Soldering Iron and the book—"THE PORTABLE SUPER-HETERODYNE." This book puts into your hands the results of Mr. Silver's experience with hundreds of Supers—Dope never before available. Detail drawings and photographs show how all the "kinks and twists" have been eliminated; so you can build either model on your kitchen table. Send for your copy to-day.

Price . . . 50c.

SEA to SEA

Yes Sir! And Loud Speaker Volume on an 18" Loop—right through the locals—that's what you can expect with the Silver Super—either Portable or Laboratory Model. The Portable described in the October issue satisfies every requirement for a small, self-contained Super. The model illustrated above is just the receiver for the discerning fan who wants and recognizes the best. All parts for the Laboratory Model less Cabinet and Voltmeter cost but \$63.60.

Double range Weston Voltmeter for A and B Battery \$10.00. 7 x 24 Mahogany Cabinet, \$9.85.

All parts for the Portable Model \$57.65.

MAIL YOUR ORDER TO-DAY

Silver Super Specials

Bringing Your Old Super Up-to-date

Oscillator Coupler No. 101	\$2.50	50 KC RF Transformer Unit No. 401	\$14.00
30 KC Tuned Output Transformer No. 201	3.50	5-Gang 199 Socket No. 501	3.00
.0005 Low Loss Condenser No. 301	4.50	Collapsible Center-tapped Loop No. 601	6.50

Circulars Upon Request

DEALERS—Write for our attractive Merchandizing Plan

SHIPMENTS

Prepaid East of the Rockies. Orders filled the same day they are received.

GUARANTEE

S-M Products are sold on a Satisfaction or your Money-back Guarantee.

Eastern Dist. Twentieth Century Radio Corp.

102 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Write for The "WHY" of Silver Supers—It's free!

Silver-Marshall, inc. ★

105 S. Wabash Ave.

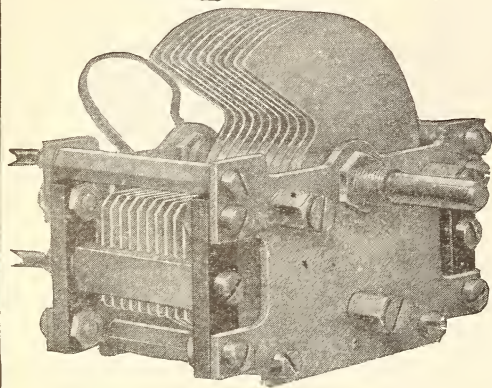
Dept. B.

Chicago

Central 3744



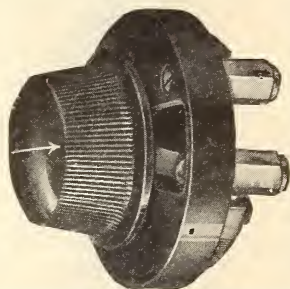
"SCIENTIFIC" LOW LOSS CONDENSERS



*embrace all desirable features necessary to make
A PERFECT INSTRUMENT.*

Scientific Rheostats and Potentiometers

(All Sizes)



"Scientific" Products are recognized as standard equipment by set manufacturers and radio experimenters.

ASK YOUR DEALER OR WRITE DIRECT

The United Scientific Laboratories, Inc.
92 E. 10th STREET, NEW YORK CITY

RAY-DE-O-CASE



Pat'd.

As packed. A screw driver is all that is required to assemble Ray-De-O-Case. It can be done in a jiffy.

Ray-De-O-Case Will Solve Your Cabinet Difficulties

Ray-De-O-Case is a scientifically constructed radio cabinet built to fit any receiver from a one-tube set to a super-heterodyne. It is made in all standard sizes.

It has an improved hinge arrangement with an automatic stop for the lid. It is dust and water-proof and will *not* warp.

No base-board is required to build your receiver in the Ray-De-O-Case. Its sides are removable which permits receiver adjustments without taking the set out of the cabinet.

Openings are provided in the Back Panel for all feed wires.

The Ray-De-O-Case is sturdily constructed and covered with genuine DuPont Fabrikoid in either black or mahogany. It is a technically perfect radio cabinet that is attractive in appearance and yet, it costs less by about 35% to 60% than a solid mahogany cabinet.

Ray-De-O-Case is sold under a positive guarantee of satisfaction.

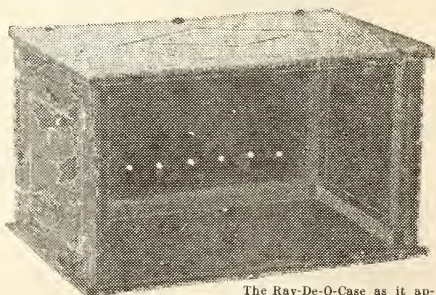
Ask your Dealer or write direct

Jobbers and Dealers are requested to write for information.

Knockdown Radio Cabinet Corp. ★

252-4 Railroad Ave.

Jersey City, N. J.



Pat'd.

The Ray-De-O-Case as it appears when set up ready for your receiver.



It's **INSULINE**, *the Best* *there is*

Approved
Alike by
Amateur and
Manufacturer



NOT affected by varying weather conditions, Insuline is the one panel which will assure you consistently efficient performance and complete satisfaction throughout the year. Made in mahogany, black, anti-capacity and the new Frieze Finish. All made of the same famous heat-resisting Insuline.

Manufacturers, Jobbers and Dealers

We have the largest and best equipped plant for the cutting, drilling, designing and engraving of panels. We carry in stock drilled and engraved panels for the following circuits.

Fada Neutrodyne	5 Tube
Ambassador	3 Tube
Robert's Knockout	4 Tube
Journal's Filter Tuner	1 Tube and 3 Tube
Journal One Knob	1 Tube and 3 Tube
Freshman	5 Tube

If your dealer cannot supply you, write us direct, giving your dealer's name.

*Write for Literature and Prices on Insuline Tubing, Insulators,
Sockets, Dials and Ear Cushions*

★ Radio Panel and Parts Corp.

(INSULATING COMPANY OF AMERICA)

59 WARREN STREET

WESTERN BRANCH

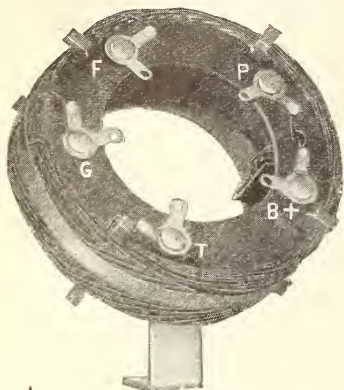
NEW YORK

INSULATING CO. OF AMERICA, Madison, Wis.

DON'T SAY JUST RUBBER—SAY INSULINE

IT'S HERE!

The New Kellogg R.F. Transformer That Brings 'Em In!



No. 602

A radio frequency transformer of the aperiodic type suitable for all sets with which tuned radio frequency is desired. Also used for one stage of audio frequency amplification ahead of regenerative sets to prevent re-radiation.

Consider These Points of Superiority—

- No dope to hold windings in place
- Soldered connections
- Mounting bracket holds coil at correct angle
- Minimum rubber used in form
- Lowest possible loss
- Works with any .0005 condenser
- Secondary arranged with suitable taps for biasing features

This transformer makes the construction of a radio frequency set an easy matter, assuring best possible reception with widely varying types of circuits, including reflex.

Built and guaranteed by Kellogg Switchboard and Supply Company

No. 602 Transformer at Your Dealers for \$2.35 Each

USE—IS THE TEST

KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD & SUPPLY COMPANY

1066 W. Adams Street

Chicago, Ill.





DeJUR

ONE HOLE RHEOSTAT

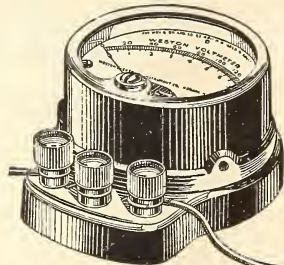
YOU can put this rheostat on your set in less than five minutes. It has everything—fine, clean-cut appearance, will wear for years, and is designed for maximum efficiency.

Consider these exclusive points:
Non-corrosive, heat resisting, absolute contact by sliding rod on slide arm, interchangeable resistance element.

Guaranteed—Any part replaced any time.
AT DEALERS EVERYWHERE
Jobbers and Dealers write for discounts.

DeJUR PRODUCTS CO.
Lafayette and Broome Sts., New York

W
W



★

**A Handy
Table
Voltmeter
for every
Radio Man**

TEST your batteries. Tells filament and plate voltages. Enables you to tune in quickly and exactly, duplicating previous results. In-

valuable for lengthening tube life by operating at correct filament voltage. Ranges 150 and 7½ volts. Eliminates guessing. Write for Booklet J.

Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

179 Weston Avenue

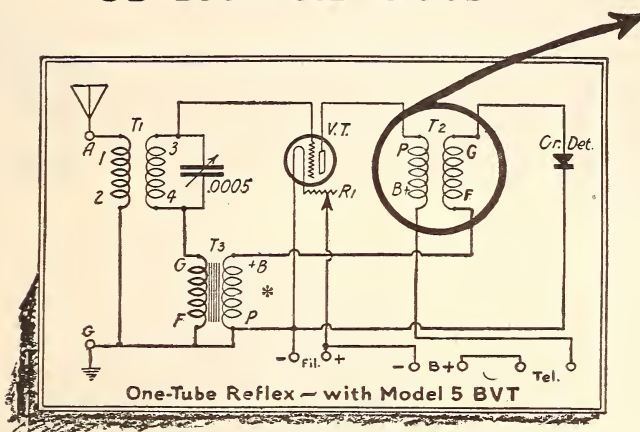
Newark, N. J.

WESTON

Electrical Indicating Instrument Authorities Since 1888

STANDARD—The World Over

The final "punch" for the "Knock-Out" Series of Reflex Sets



*If unstable, reverse panel B+ and P



Model 5
BALLANTINE
VARIOTRANSFORMER

**With bakelite base
or split metal collar
for panel mount.
Complete, ready
to use, price \$9.60**



**This instrument simplifies
construction and operation**

SINCE its first appearance in RADIO BROADCAST over a year ago, the One-Tube Reflex Circuit has fully lived up to its promise in distance, volume and quality. And the fans, in their letters, heartily endorse the term "Knock-Out" as applied to the results obtained.

Fewer parts—greater results

The above diagram is a refinement of the original in that the condenser-and-coils of the radio frequency element are replaced with the tunable

BALLANTINE VARIOTRANSFORMER. This makes tuning easier and prevents oscillation due to changing the crystal detector. Furthermore, on weak signals especially there is a marked increase in volume.

The words of unbiased experts

In the January "R-B Lab." Section, the sponsors of the original circuit say of the BALLANTINE improvement: "Reception generally superior to that achieved by the set described in November."

Send for instruction sheet

For those interested in finer reception we have prepared an instruction sheet on the One-Tube Reflex. Your copy is free on request.

BOONTON RADIO CORPORATION

324 Fanny Road, Boonton, N. J.



RADIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFICATION with the BALLANTINE VARIOTRANSFORMER

AMRAD

"The Voice of the Air"

Presents a New

NEUTRODYNE

Two-Dials, Five-Tubes

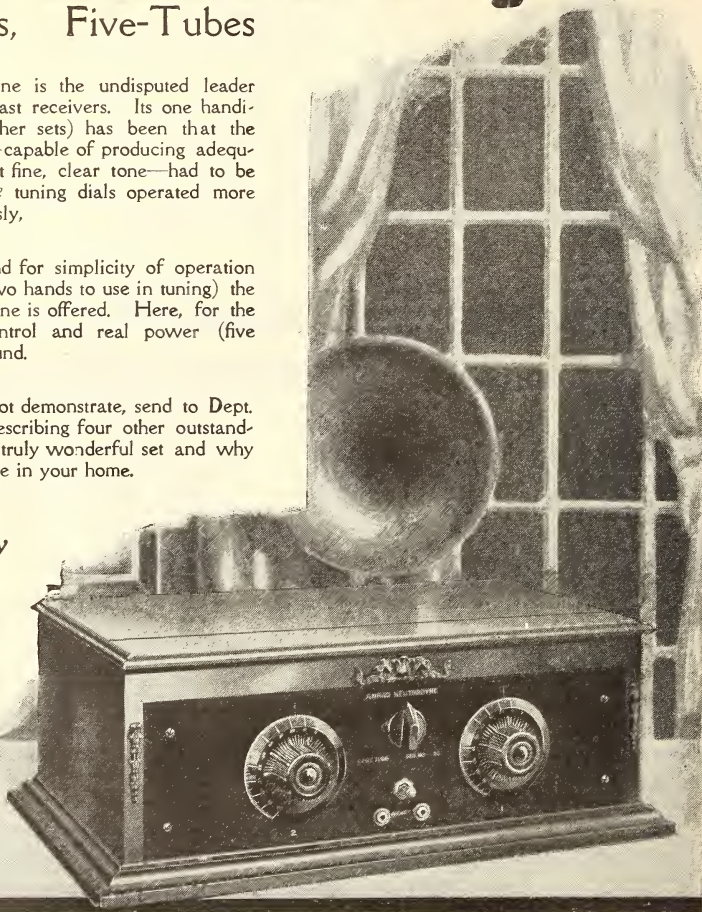
THE Neutrodyne is the undisputed leader among broadcast receivers. Its one handicap, (shared by other sets) has been that the powerful models—capable of producing adequate volume and that fine, clear tone—had to be controlled by *three* tuning dials operated more or less simultaneously,

To meet the demand for simplicity of operation (people have but two hands to use in tuning) the AMRAD Neutrodyne is offered. Here, for the first time, easy control and real power (five tubes, are to be found.

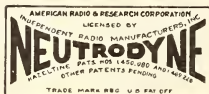
If your dealer cannot demonstrate, send to Dept. B for Folder 520 describing four other outstanding features of this truly wonderful set and why you should have one in your home.

Price Only

\$85.

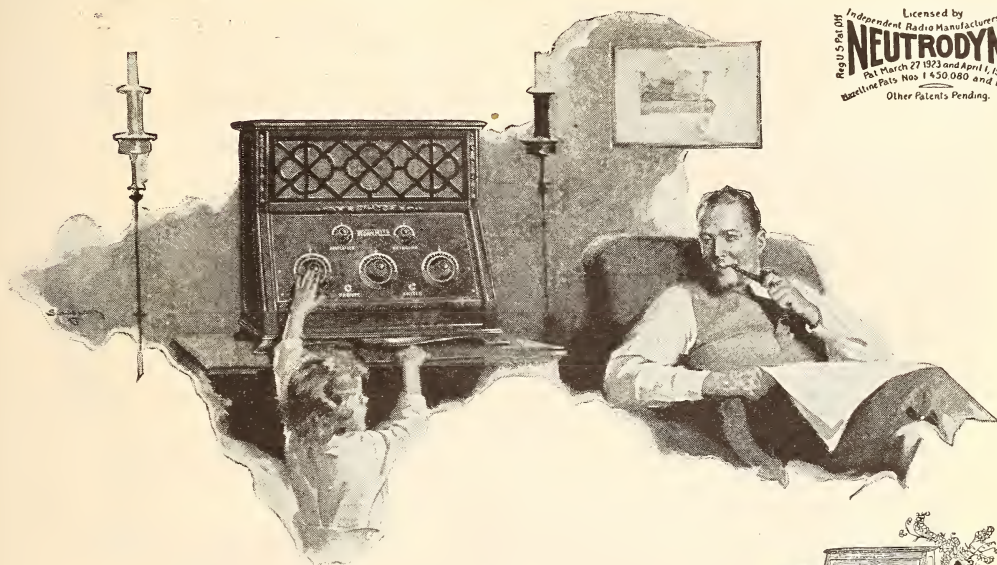


AMERICAN RADIO
& RESEARCH CORP.



Medford Hillside
Massachusetts

WORKRITE RADIO SETS WORK RIGHT



Patented by
Independent Radio Manufacturers, Inc.
NEUTRODYNE
Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.
Pat. March 27 1923 and April 1, 1924
Maritime Pat. Nos. 1450080 and 1489228
Other Patents Pending.

"Look Daddy! I can make music, too!"

Anybody can "make music" with Work-Rite Super Neutrodyne Receivers. WorkRite is so simple to operate and yet so unerring in results that it is a continuous source of delight and fascination for everyone in the family. Really, if you've never used a Work-Rite set you'll be astonished to learn how easy it is to get—and hold—any station you want. You'll find no provoking interruptions, no irritating distortion. And once you have tuned in a station you can get it instantly at any time, simply by using your previous dial settings.

WorkRite positively assures an unusually vigorous reception with all the original depth and clarity of tone—unmarred by howls, whistles, and other disturbing noises.

Another WorkRite superiority that's a revelation even to experienced radio fans, is the astounding selectivity of these superb sets. Just a slight turn of the dials tunes out the most powerful local stations—and keeps them out. If you live in a city you know what an advantage that is.

Then there's WorkRite's exceptional range! Under favorable conditions it

will easily span the continent for you. Even distant stations come in regularly and distinctly on the loud speaker. There are other WorkRite advantages, of course. The ingenious super neutrodyne "hook-up"—the fine materials that we use—the painstaking care given to building each individual WorkRite set—all these combine to make receivers that establish a brand new peak in radio performance.

Don't be disappointed if the dealer you visit can't demonstrate WorkRite for you. WorkRite has won such tremendous popularity both among novices and experienced operators that most stores find themselves pressed to meet the demand.

So, if the one you visit hasn't Work-Rite in stock, write us and we will send you the name of a store that has. Also, if you want a beautifully illustrated rotogravure folder, giving full information on all WorkRite models, fill in the coupon below and send it to us. You'll get the booklet by return mail.

But above all, know what WorkRite will do before you invest another dollar in radio.



WORKRITE AIR MASTER

A 5-tube Neutrodyne Set

Encased in genuine brown mahogany cabinet with graceful sloping panel. Almost identical with WorkRite Radio King, shown in main illustration, except the latter has a loud speaker built into cabinet.

Prices:
Air Master, without accessories, . . . \$160
Radio King, without accessories, . . . \$220

WORKRITE CHUM

A 3-tube Neutrodyne Reflexed Set

Similar to Air Master in appearance. Equal to 4-tube sets in performance. Cabinet provides space for both A and B batteries.

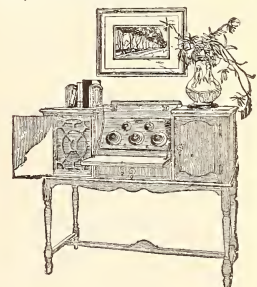
Price, without accessories . . . \$75

WORKRITE ARISTOCRAT

A 5-tube Neutrodyne Set

In this beautiful mahogany console, the loud speaker is placed on one side and compartment for A and B batteries on other side. All connections made inside with cable and plug. A set unsurpassed in any respect.

Price, without accessories . . . \$350



Send Coupon for FREE
Rotogravure Booklet

THE WORKRITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1810 EAST 30th STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO

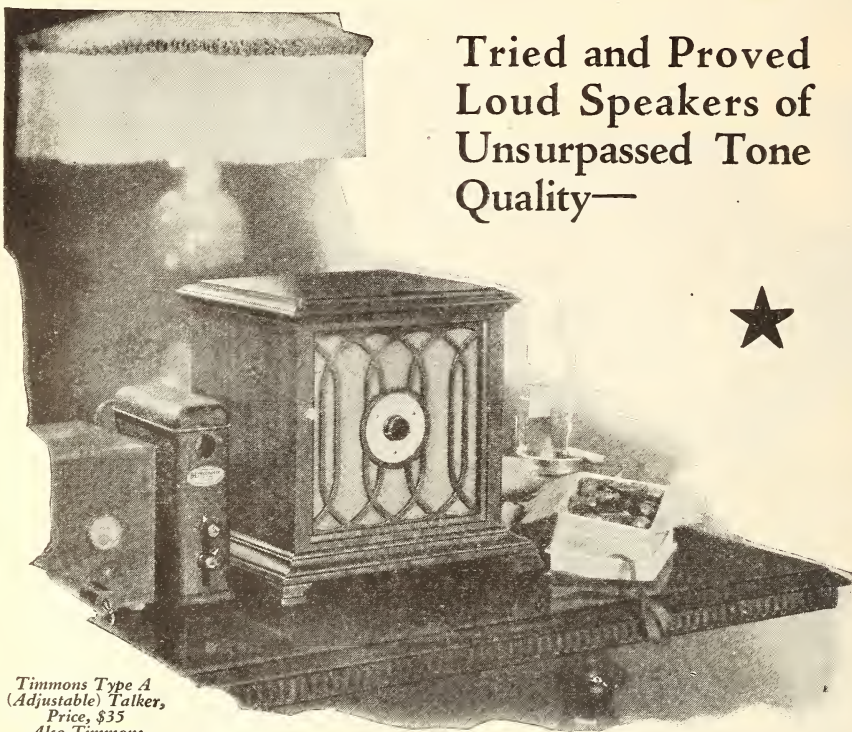
Branches: Chicago, 536 Lake Shore Drive; Los Angeles, 239 South Los Angeles Street

★ **WORKRITE** ★
SUPER NEUTRODYNE RADIO SETS

The WorkRite Manufacturing Co.
1810 East 30th Street Cleveland, Ohio
Please send me FREE a copy of the Rotogravure booklet which describes WorkRite.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

**Tried and Proved
Loud Speakers of
Unsurpassed Tone
Quality—**



*Timmons Type A
(Adjustable) Talker,
Price, \$35
Also Timmons
B-Limiter*

Housed in cabinets of rare beauty

—These are Timmons Talkers—pioneers of the cabinet type loud speakers with concealed horn embodying the Timmons reflected tone principle.

Concealing the horn in the beautiful cabinets of Timmons Talkers has not called for any sacrifice of tone or volume. On the contrary, musical critics and tone authorities have told us that Timmons Talkers reproduce fuller, rounder, and more mellow tones than any loud speaker they have ever heard.

Of course, you'll have to hear and see Timmons Talkers to appreciate their beauty and wonderful reproducing quality. There are two types—Adjustable, and Non-Adjustable. Both have a rich hand-rubbed mahogany finish. The Gothic scroll grill on the Adjustable Type is backed by a gold-bronzed screen. The Non-Adjustable Type has a silky screen backing the grill. The prices are \$35 and \$18.

The Timmons B-Limiter takes the place of "B" batteries

Thousands of these B-Limiters are now in use on all types of sets. They give a wonderfully smooth and noiseless "B" current right from the light socket of any alternating current, 110 volt—60 cycle circuit.

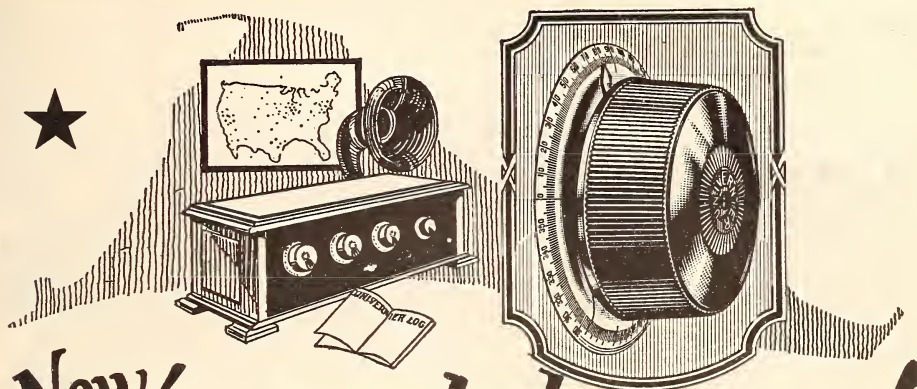
The B-Limiter has taps for both detector and amplifier tubes—16 to 45 volts on detector tap and up to 135 volts on amplifier tap. All in-between voltages can be controlled even to the fractional part of a volt. Pat. May 15, 1923.

Timmons Tested Radio Products are fully guaranteed by the makers and are sold by responsible radio dealers. Any of these dealers will be glad to give you complete information and demonstrate both Timmons Talkers and Timmons B-Limiter.

Examine these remarkable products at your dealer's. Meanwhile send us his name and we will send you descriptive literature.

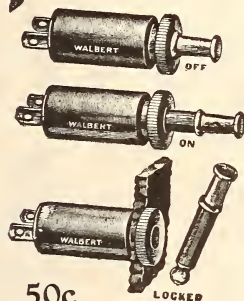
Timmons Radio Products Corp., Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

TIMMONS Radio Products



New!

tripled my log!
of stations "heard" on the second day
thru using the



50c

Don't worry any more about someone meddling with your radio set while you are away. Simply remove key from Walbert Filament Lock Switch and take it with you just as you'd take the ignition key from an auto. Sturdy, compact, efficient. Shell and key handle insulated from circuit. No finer switch, and none made with unique lock feature.



75c

The Walbert Safety Rim Socket is guaranteed not to break at the slot. Special heavy bakelite design decreases inter-element capacity thereby utilizing all available grid voltage for producing signals. (New tubes have bakelite bases for same reason.) Soldering lug and double-spring contact integral. The most attractive socket on the market.

Members of
R. M. A. and
N. R. T. A.



WALBERT
Parts with a Purpose

ALL WALBERT PARTS PROTECTED BY PATS. OR PATS. PEND., U. S. AND FOREIGN.

WALBERT UNIVERNIER Micro-Selective Tuning Control

THAT is what the UNIVERNIER did for A. H. Klingbeil of Ashtabula, O. Tripled his entire log in a single night! "Last night," writes Bishop Francis of Chicago, "I put 3 UNIVERNIERs on my Neutrodyne and got 20 stations I never heard before!" You can do the same. Tune-in those hard-to-get distant stations quickly, easily, clear and loud. Get the most out of your set. Replace each of your dials with a UNIVERNIER, the original 12-to-1 ratio micro-selective tuning dial.

WHY A 12-to-1 RATIO IS BEST

Careful tests prove that a lower ratio is inefficient, a higher unnecessary. With higher-ratio dials the actual "searching" for stations is done with the coarse adjustment. The operator finds the vernier adjustment too slow and uses it only for "clearing-up" a

station after it has been detected with the coarse adjustment. Many stations are missed entirely with the latter. With the Univernier both "searching" and the final "clearing-up" are done easily and efficiently with the vernier adjustment. And a large knob helps do it!

COSTS NO MORE THAN A GOOD DIAL—

And does away entirely with the need for vernier condensers. Very attractive with new "dished" dial. More efficient with heavier gearing. Positive continuous vernier—No slippage! Pointer

rigid with shaft. A slight necessary amount of play in the knob prevents involuntary disturbance of vernier adjustments when the hand is removed.

Mahogany Knob and Gold-plated dial . . . \$1.50

Black Knob and Silver-plated dial \$1.25

At your dealer or sent postpaid on receipt of purchase price.
(Please mention dealer's name.)

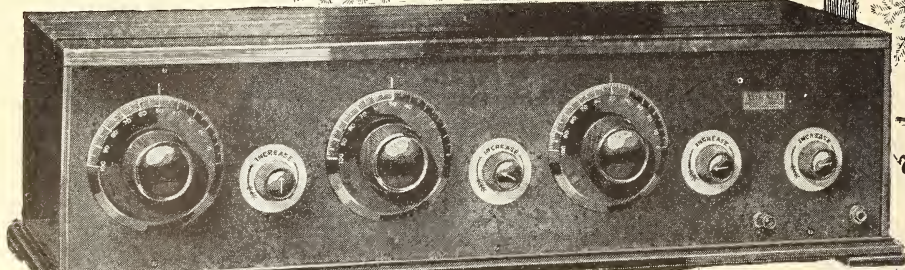
Jobbers and Dealers: Write for Discounts

THE WALBERT MANUFACTURING COMPANY
927 Wrightwood Avenue Chicago, Illinois

FREE!
Send 2c stamp for
FREE copy of
UNIVERNIER
LOG BOOK.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Built to give loud speaker entertainment from stations thousands of miles away—even while nearby stations are broadcasting.



the gift the whole family will enjoy

costs only \$75

**MIRACO
RADIO
GETS 'EM
COAST TO
COAST**

NOTE: Remember that Miraco Tuned Radio Frequency Sets are built and fully guaranteed by a reliable, long established concern, one of the first to build quality sets. Thousands of users endorse their satisfactory performance. Send for further testimony of coast to coast reception and proof that Miraco Sets are radio's finest low-priced receivers.

COLORADO HEARS N.Y. AND CALIFORNIA

I heard New York and California the first night on my Miraco.—Fred Knappenburg, Jr., Burns, Colo.

NEW YORK HEARS ALASKA

Received 115 stations with my Miraco including WLAY Fairbanks, Alaska, KTVN Panama, KSL San Francisco, WEV Houston, Texas, and CFAC Calgary, Canada.—E. D. Elliott, Milford, N. Y.

OHIO HEARS 12 CITIES THE FIRST NIGHT

The first night we tried out our Miraco we got Atlanta, Philadelphia, Washington, New York, Detroit, Davenport, Omaha, Hastings, Nebraska, Chicago, Schenectady, Pittsburgh and Texas. We think that was real good for beginners.—W. L. Muselman, New Carlisle, Ohio.

NORTH DAKOTA HEARS 43 STATIONS FIRST 3 DAYS

Bought a Miraco, operated it three days and received: WGR, WLW, WDAF, KFI, CHM, WJAZ, KMAI, CFAC, WTAM, KTVN, KEAX, KIZ, WWJ, WOC, WPAI, KFI, KDAK, WDAF, KFXK, PWX, WOS, WHP, WDAF, WHAS, KFI, KFKB, WLAG, WBAH, WHA, KCAI, WEAF, WAW, WCAE, KGW, WCK, WGY, WPAI, WPM, WCB, WTAI, WTAI. Who has a better record?—W. L. Johnson, Ashley, N. D.

DEALERS, AGENTS

Write for our new proposition. The nation-wide use and popularity of Miraco Sets, their amazingly low prices and the extensive advertising we are doing, makes them wanted everywhere. Send coupon today—good territory open.

[FIVE TUBE OUTFIT IN BEAUTIFUL SOLID MAHOGANY CASE]

Unsurpassed selectivity, sensitivity, range, volume and tone combined

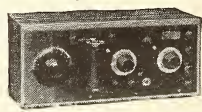
A beautiful sweet toned, five tube, "coast to coast" loud speaker set—factory-built, factory-tested and factory-guaranteed by one of America's oldest and most reliable manufacturers of quality sets. Composed of the finest parts obtainable. Equipped with the latest improvements, refinements and features found on costliest sets. Encased in a handsome hand-rubbed solid mahogany cabinet. Looks and performs like \$200 set. Thoroughly tested and approved by radio's highest authorities. **For only \$75—a price which has rocked the industry!** Unquestionably the most astounding value offered radio lovers.

Simple to connect and operate. No experience necessary.

Even a beginner can quickly learn to cut through the locals, get far-off programs loud and clear on the speaker, log all stations and bring them back at will. Full directions with each set.

The Miraco "Ultra 5" is non-radiating, non-howling, non-distorting. Has cut-out switch—and a first stage phone jack, for tuning—on front of Bakelite panel. Bakelite sub-base under which all wiring is hidden, and other newest features. Operates on storage battery or dry cells.

Other Miraco Long Distance Sets \$14³⁵ up



The Improved Miraco 1925 Model MW—with filament switch, phone jack, etc.—is a four tube outfit that users in every state report outperforms and out-distances sets twice as expensive. Operates loud speaker on distant stations. One stage tuned r.f. amplification, detector, two stages a.f. amplification. Solid mahogany cabinet. Value beyond duplication at \$54.50.

Send coupon for free bulletins!
[or order direct from this ad]

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION, Pioneer Builders of Sets
400-D East Eight Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Send free literature and full particulars about your complete line of Miraco products.

() Dealer () Jobber () Agent () User

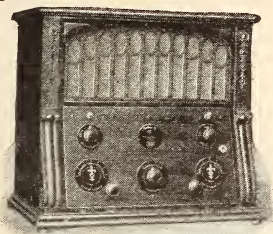
NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

All Miraco sets are factory-built, COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED, factory-tested and factory-guaranteed. They may be used with any tubes or batteries.

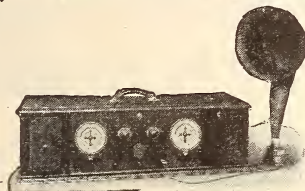
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

for Christmas!



The Ideal Sets

to carry for your
Holiday Trade



IDEAL because of their beauty of cabinet design, super-sensitivity, super-selectivity, faithful reproduction and reliability.

The Radiola VIII and Super-heterodyne require no antenna, no ground, no storage battery and are entirely self-contained. One can easily tune distance in and out in close proximity to powerful broadcasting stations.

These and other Radiolas should be carried by you if you wish to take advantage of the holiday sales possibilities of the Radiola.

Being one of the largest Radiola distributors,—we can assure prompt and satisfactory deliveries. To delay is serious—get your order in **NOW!**

WHOLESALE

EXCLUSIVELY

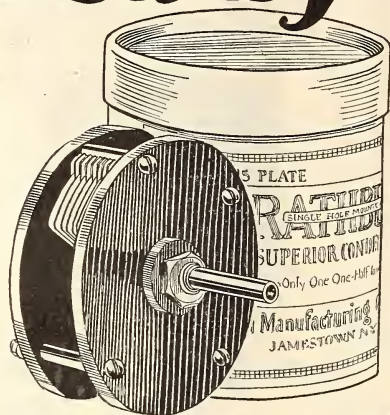
LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO

929 PENN AVENUE



PITTSBURGH, PA.

Are You Fooled by "Low Loss" BUNK!



A RATHBUN Condenser is *Honest!* WHY?

The losses in the best tuning inductances are extremely high in proportion to the losses in even ordinary condensers. Rathbun could make grounded-rotor, metal end-plate condensers as well as genuine Bakelite end-plates, but the efficiency of its present type is as low now as any metal end-plate. (See Lefax report.) We are therefore not going to buncombe any one by changing our style just to play "follow the leader."

What Experts Say

"It is undoubtedly true that the losses in tuning inductances such as are available for receiving set builders are so high in proportion to the losses in condensers that much of the efficiency of a so-called low-loss condenser is nullified, and to spend an excessive amount of money on a super-efficient tuning condenser where it is impossible to get a correspondingly high efficiency in the inductance is obviously a matter of poor judgment.

"More important in the selection of condensers for tuning units may be the mechanical design which will afford long life and freedom from operating difficulties, together with a sensible consideration for electrical efficiency. Merely because metal end-plates are used does not guarantee that the lowest losses are secured. A good insulation end-plate type may be better."—*American Radio Journal*.

"Condensers with solid end-plates of an insulating material can be made with low losses if the insulating material is something that is good at radio frequencies, the end-plates are large, so the distance between opposite electrodes is great, and the material is not too thick."—*Q. S. T.*

Rathbun condensers are better in many mechanical points than most high-priced condensers and they give more service. Why pay a high price to have a "low loss" trade mark that means nothing in practical engineering? Common sense on your part will help protect an honest name and favor the dealer who stocks condensers that are truthfully advertised.

NOTE THESE POINTS!

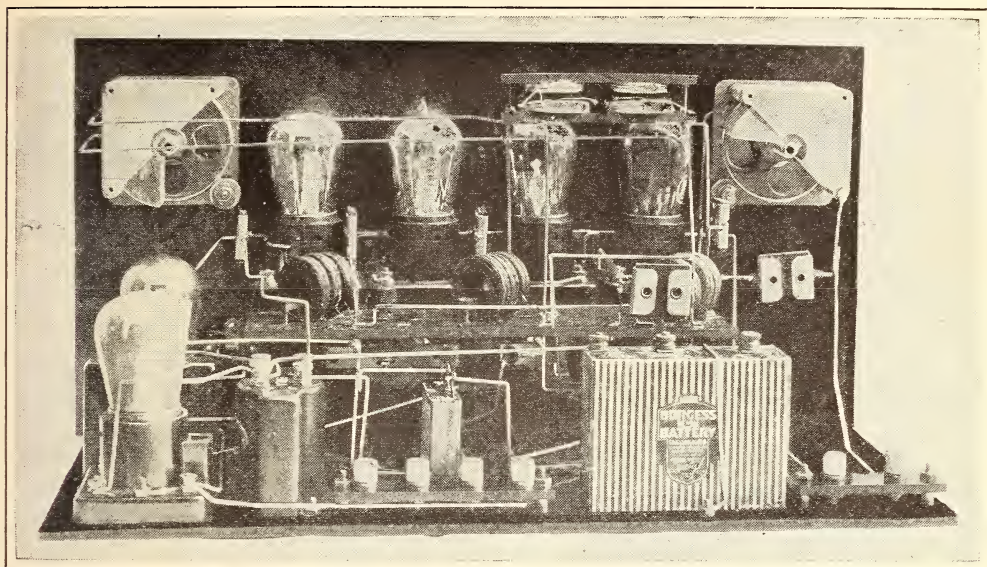
- (1) Low prices: \$1.00 to \$3.50. (2) One-hole mounting. (3) Overall plate protection. (4) Perfect alignment and rigidity.

Our circulars indicate that our product is original and distinctly practical. Best for the money in efficiency and service.

**IF YOU CAN GET LONGER DISTANCES
OR MORE SATISFACTION WITH
OTHER CONDENSERS, WE WILL
CHEERFULLY REFUND YOUR MONEY!**

Order direct or through your dealer!

RATHBUN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
Jamestown Dept. RB. New York



Take the "IFS" Away from the Super-Heterodyne

Can You Mount a Condenser?

If so, you can make this set because we supply the entire four tube unit all wired and tested on a sub-panel, size 10 by 6 inches! Just mount it on a panel with two screws—add two condensers and two rheostats and audio frequency if you want it—and your set is the envy of your neighbors.

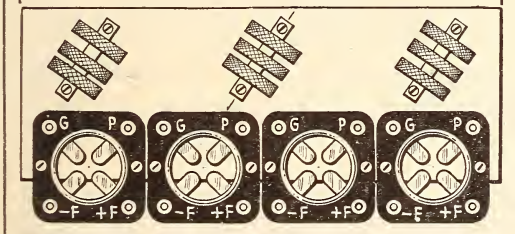
Price, \$37.50

A stable reflexed six-tube receiver that brings KGO into New England with a loop while WSAI is broadcasting.

Coils for the Set

—if you want to build it all yourself, we can furnish you with coils for the I. F. transformers and oscillator with instructions.

\$15.00 per set



Full details in November Radio Broadcast

ALLAN T. HANSCOM

WOONSOCKET

RHODE ISLAND



The First Great American Illustrated Weekly Radio Paper

RADIO WORLD

Out every seven days. Profusely illustrated with technical and human-interest pictures.

If you want to improve or change your set, if you want to know where to buy sets or parts at lowest prices, if you want to get far distant stations, from any part of the country, if you want hook-ups that will work, read RADIO WORLD, the Great American Radio Weekly.

On news-stands everywhere. 15 cents per copy. \$6.00 per year (52 numbers, including all special issues). \$3.00, six months; \$1.50, three months.

SPECIAL TO RADIO BROADCAST READERS! Send us \$1.00 in cash, check, stamps, or Money Order and receive the coming eight issues of RADIO WORLD at your home.

Extraordinary Two-For-Price-of-One Offer:

Subscribe For Radio World NOW and Receive Another Radio Publication Without Extra Cost

Radio World has made arrangements

- to offer a year's subscription for
- any one of the following publications
- with one year's subscription for
- RADIO WORLD:
- RADIO NEWS or
- POPULAR RADIO or
- RADIO BROADCAST or
- WIRELESS AGE or
- RADIO DEALER or
- RADIO (San Francisco).

This is the way to get two publications

- for the price of one:
- Send \$6.00 to-day for RADIO WORLD
- for one year (regular price
- for 52 numbers)
- and select any one of the other
- six publications for twelve months—
- Add \$1.00 a year extra for
- Canadian or Foreign postage.
- Present RADIO WORLD subscribers
- can take advantage of this offer by
- extending subscription one year NOW.

RADIO WORLD'S SPECIAL TWO-FOR-PRICE-OF-ONE SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

RADIO WORLD, 1493 Broadway, New York City

Enclosed find \$6.00 for which send me RADIO WORLD for twelve months (52 numbers), beginning.....
and also without additional cost, Radio News, or Popular Radio, or Radio Broadcast, or Wireless Age, or Radio Dealer, or Radio for twelve months, beginning..... Put a circle around the other publication you want.

**This Offer
Good Until
Dec. 31, 1924**

Name.....
Street Address.....
City and State.....

Build At Home Your Own Roberts FOUR-TUBE "KNOCK-OUT" SET

Get all the parts complete at one time delivered **POSTPAID** to your door, including booklet, blueprints, and full instructions for building the wonderful Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Set just as described in the September issue of Radio Broadcast. Shipped on approval—No risk!

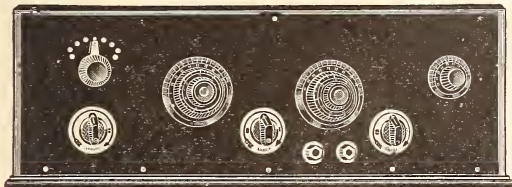
Save Time!

Save Patience!

Save Bother!

Every article and every transaction guaranteed to be satisfactory

Buy all the parts and complete instructions at one transaction. Otherwise you waste time in looking all over town for parts needed. **This saves your time!** You get the complete instructions and exactly the parts you need to build the best radio receiver ever designed for home construction. **This saves your patience!** And you get all the parts, **completely guaranteed**, at one time and in one package, postage prepaid. **This saves you bother!** You also save money by doing business with *The Radio House of Friendly Service* (Headquarters for everything in radio).



Showing Panel View of the Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Set

\$61.85 in value for Only \$48.35

If you have some of the parts listed, tell us what you need, and we will send them only, and charge you for each on the same basis as though you ordered all. We guarantee our prices will please you.

LIST OF PARTS

	Quantity	Amount
— 355 Cabinet, mahogany-finish, piano polish, 7x21	1	\$ 5.00
— 12826 Panel, hard rubber, 7x21, drilled & engr.	1	4.00
— 3819 Baseboard, 6½x20½	1	.60
— 6828 Set coils, Roberts	1	8.00
— 7864 Condensers, variable, 23-plate, U. S. Tool	2	6.80
— 7811 Grid condenser, micadon .00025	1	.35
— 12857 Grid leak, 2 megohm, Daven	1	.50
— 7845 Condenser, Fixed micadon .0025	1	.40
— 7848 Condenser, Fixed micadon .005	1	.60
— 7873 Condenser, Neutralizing	1	2.00
— 10853 Rheostats, 20-ohm, Tillman	3	2.40
— 1885 Sockets, Federal	4	4.00
— 19826 Pair transformers, Como Push-Pull	1	12.00
— 1984 Transformer, 5-1 Sherma-tran	1	4.65
— 18817 Switch, Inductance, Fada type	1	.25
— 18815 Switch, points	7	.10
— 18816 Switch, stops	2	.05
— 10817 Dials, Universier	3	3.75
— 3816 Binding posts, moulded	7	1.40
— 11830 Jack, closed circuit, Millimeter	1	.80
— 11810 Jack, open circuit, Millimeter	1	.70
— 2885 Batteries, C, Eveready type 771	2	1.20
— 388 Doz. lugs, soldering	1	.10
— 21841 Tubing, varnished, lengths	3	.90
— 2184 Doz. length wire, bus bar	1	.30
— 14830 Blue prints and Instructions	1	1.00
Regular Price		\$61.85

—14S98 Our Price, Postpaid \$48.35

Accessories—

— 2870 Batteries, B, Eveready, 45-v.	2	\$ 7.50
— 2879 Battery, A, storage, 70 a.h., Westinghouse	1	15.00
— 1381 Head phones, Guaranteed	1	4.50
— 11813 Phone tube, Comco	1	1.00
— 20811 Tubes, UV-201-A	4	16.00
— 1814 Antenna Equipment	1	4.00

Regular Price \$48.00

—14S99 Our Price, Postpaid \$38.14

ON APPROVAL!

You can examine at your express office without obligation to accept. If you accept and within a reasonable time you do not get satisfactory results, we will take back anything or everything undamaged and willingly refund your money.

Quick Shipment.

Goods Subject to Examination before acceptance, if desired.

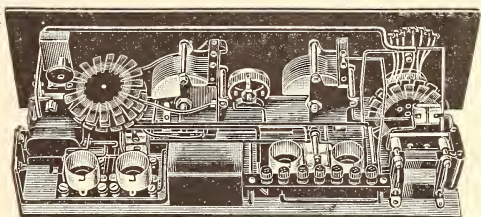
We Pay Transportation to any P.O. or shipping point in the U. S.

No Money in Advance, unless you prefer to send with order.

Letters Answered Quickly and Intelligently.

Radio Questions Answered Free and without obligation.

Interest Your Friends in this Radio offer.



An inside view of the Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Set

Mr. Lynch Says:

Mr. Arthur Lynch, Editor of Radio Broadcast, under whose supervision the Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Receiver was developed, says in part about this wonderful set:

"... Tube for tube, dollar for dollar, and result for result, we will stack it up against any receiver for home construction ever described by any radio publication and gamble that it comes out a winner."

We Say:

"... that we have seen hundreds of letters from radio enthusiasts everywhere who have built this remarkable Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Set and these letters ranged from conservative expressions of appreciation to wild-eyed enthusiasm. Thousands of others have built this receiver (all with marked success) and so can you. We recommend it unqualifiedly to YOU."

**ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS
ADVERTISEMENT—QUICK SHIPMENT!**

Liberty M. O. House: Please send me all the parts I have listed, subject to your guarantee of satisfaction.

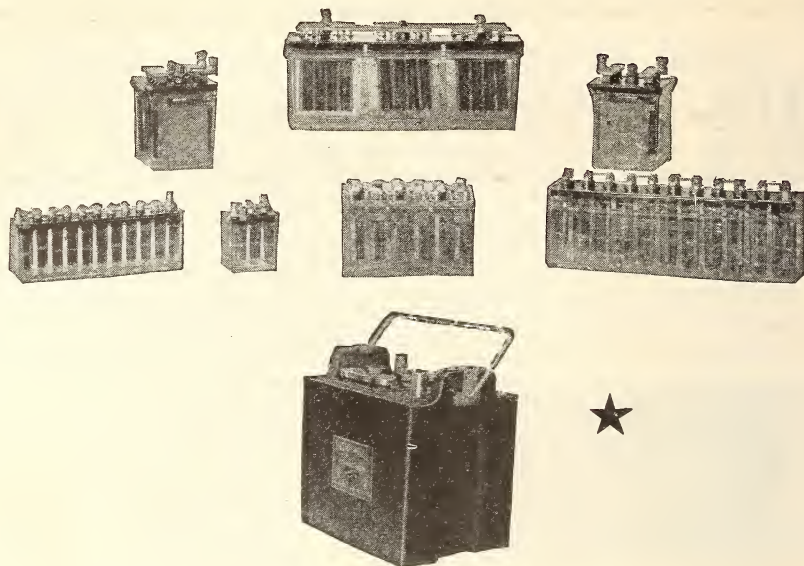
Name

Address

Liberty Mail Order House

The Radio House of Friendly Service

Dept. 684Z 106 Liberty St., New York



A BATTERY FOR EVERY RADIO NEED

It makes no difference what set you are using; whether one or nine tubes, whether two or six volts, single or multiple circuit, regenerative or reflex, or one of the numerous "dynes," there is a Westinghouse battery to fit it.

Furthermore: If you are not already a user of Westinghouse Radio Batteries, you have no idea of the increased economy, reliability and all-around satisfaction to be had by using storage batteries, particularly Westinghouse Batteries, for all receiving sets.

The WESTINGHOUSE UNION BATTERY COMPANY
SWISSVALE, PENNA.

Distributor for Canada

The Canadian Westinghouse Co., Ltd.
Offices in all principal Canadian cities

Distributor for South America, Mexico and Cuba

The Westinghouse Electric International Company
Mexico City, Buenos Aires and Havana

WESTINGHOUSE

RADIO

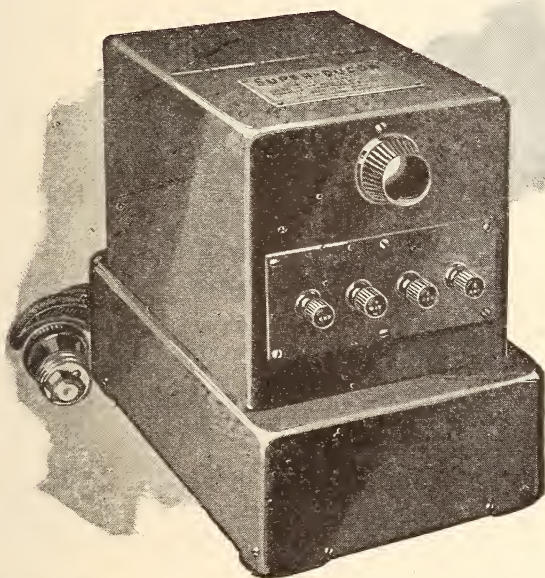
"A," "B" and "C"

BATTERIES

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Super-Ducon

A Major Radio Invention



A. C. Type
\$47.50

D. C. Type
\$30.00

No more "B" batteries!

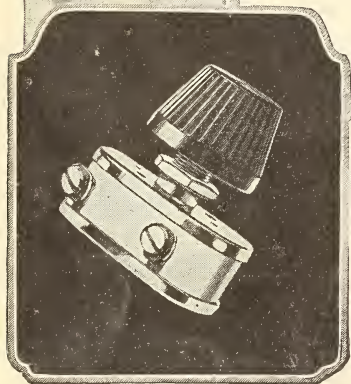
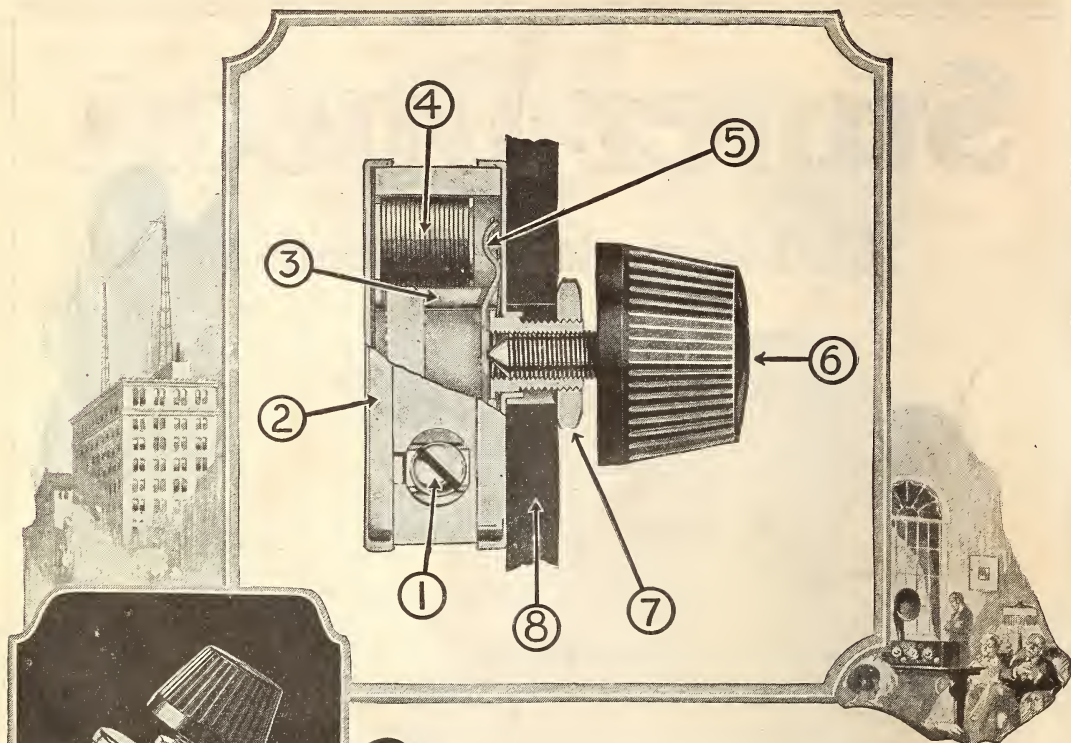
The Super-Ducon is the most important and valuable radio invention of the year. It brings many advantages to the set owners. Upkeep expenses are cut. No more of the expense and fuss of installing "B" batteries. No more poor reception due to weak batteries, *but* 100% performance *all* the time!

Ask your dealer for a copy of the 16-page Super-Ducon Booklet



Dubilier

CONDENSER AND RADIO CORPORATION



Important Features

- 1 Two terminals suffice for ALL tubes.
- 2 Back panel extension is 11/16-inch.
- 3 Holes for table mounting are provided.
- 4 Graphite discs give stepless, noiseless control.
- 5 Internal switch opens battery circuit.
- 6 One knob provides control from 1/4 to 100 ohms.
- 7 One locknut holds Bradleystat securely in position.
- 8 Drill only one hole in panel!

The New Bradleystat

Supreme in design and performance

ASIDE from the novel "one-hole mounting" that characterizes the Allen-Bradley line of radio devices, the most striking new feature is the extreme compactness of the graphite disc container. When mounted on the panel, the new Bradleystat extends less than three-quarters of an inch behind the panel. The same is true of the Bradleyleak and the Bradleyohm. And the Bradleyometer extends only seven-eighths of an inch.

You can improve your radio set immensely by substituting a Bradleystat for your present wire rheostat or a Bradleyleak for your old grid leak. There's plenty of room. Try it!



Allen-Bradley Co.

Electric Controlling Apparatus
278 Greenfield Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Baltimore
Birmingham
Boston

Buffalo
Chicago
Cincinnati

Cleveland
Denver
Detroit

Knoxville
Los Angeles
New York

Philadelphia
Pittsburgh
Saint Louis

Saint Paul
San Francisco
Seattle



JAN. 1925 **RADIO** 35 CENTS
BROADCAST





**Hear Him
by RADIO
in your home**

Funny? He's a Riot, a Laugh Factory, A Fifth Alarm!!! The whole nation knows his name and fame.

But how few can actually see him in person!!!

Radio leaps the Barriers of Time and Distance. Listen-in when next he's on the air. Cunningham Radio Tubes make Clear Reception a Certainty.

Why gamble on sub-standard equipment for the nerve-center of your set? More than ever—Quality Counts.



**Quality Plus Service
Since 1915**

Price the same on all Five Types
C-301A, C-299, C-300, C-11, C-12

Patent Notice: Cunningham Tubes are covered by patents dated 2-18-08, 2-18-12, 12-30-13, 10-23-17, 10-23-17, and others issued and pending. Licensed only for amateur experimental and entertainment use in radio communication. Any other use will be an infringement.

Cunningham 40-page Data Book fully explaining care and operation of Radio Tubes now available by sending 10c in stamps to San Francisco Office.

**Cunningham
RADIO TUBES**



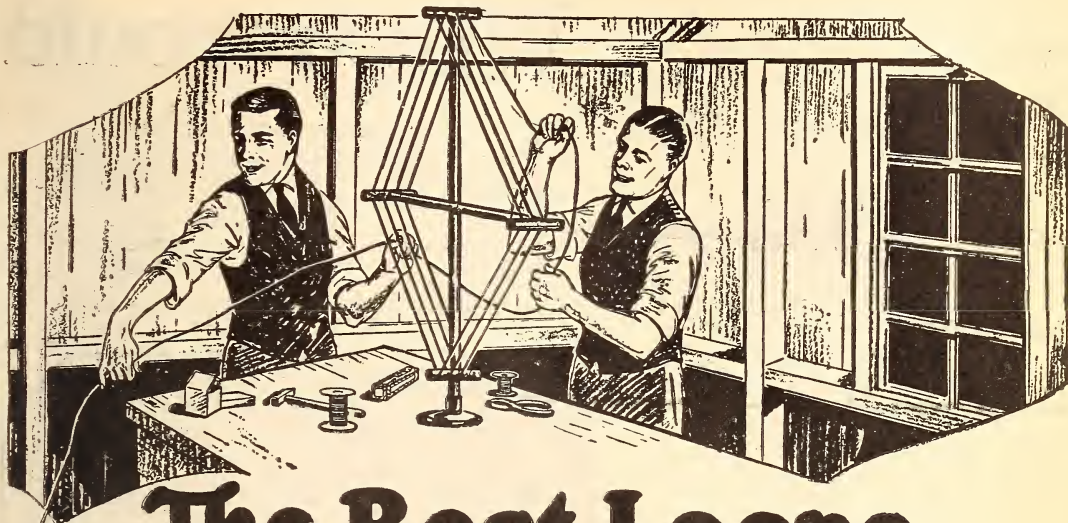
Branch
CHICAGO

R. J. Cunningham Inc.

HOME OFFICE
182 Second Street
SAN FRANCISCO

Branch
NEW YORK

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



The Best Loops are wound with *Special* wire

A good loop antenna must fulfill two requirements; it must be electrically efficient, and it must be mechanically satisfactory. To combine both requirements is difficult unless a special wire, made especially for loops, is used.

Belden Loop Wire is made of sixty exceedingly fine strands of copper wire twisted with five strands of phosphor bronze wire, enclosed in an insulating covering. The sixty copper strands afford a low resistance circuit for the radio-frequency oscillations of the loop; the

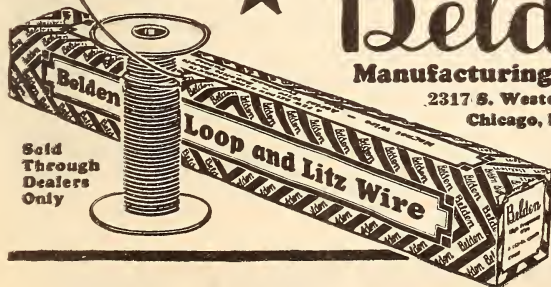
phosphor bronze strands provide the tensile strength that makes Belden Loop Wire non-stretching and non-sagging. Ideal for collapsible loops.

When you build a loop, make one that will give maximum signal strength and still keep snug and tight, after long usage. For special work, use Belden Litz Wire. Our new booklet, "Helpful Hints for Radio Fans," has a lot of good ideas that will help you. Send for it. It's free. Use the handy coupon.

OTHER BELDEN RADIO PRODUCTS

Ask your dealer to show you Belden hook-up wire, enameled aerial wire, terminals, battery cords, and a dozen other Belden items, sold in distinctive Belden cartons. Build Belden Quality into your radio set.

★ **Belden**
Manufacturing Company
2317 S. Western Avenue
Chicago, Illinois



Sold
Through
Dealers
Only

Free Booklet!



Belden Manufacturing Company
2317 S. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill.
I would like to know more about good loops.
Send me your latest booklet—Helpful Hints for
Radio Fans. Be sure to explain Litz Wire, too.

Name

Address

DEALERS: Attach
the coupon to your
business letterhead
for complete dealer
information on the
Belden Line of
Radio Products.

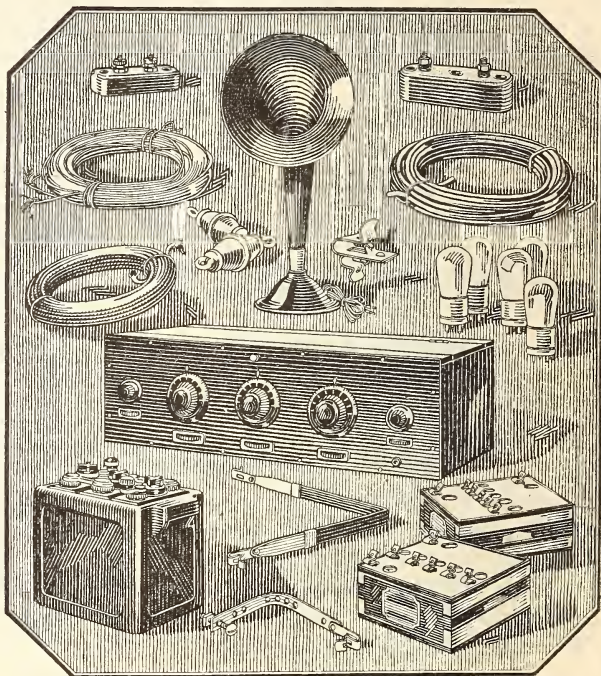
Which would

This →

"WITHOUT ACCESSORIES"

Radio instrument	Loud speaker	Ground clamp
Antenna wire	Window lead in	Antenna spring
Connection wires	Mechanic's labor	Hammer
Clips	Storage battery	Nails
Lightning arrester	"B" batteries	Screws
Insulators	Tubes	Staples

Separate price for each of these items, plus your time.



What "complete self-contained"

IT is the best of fun, we admit, to hook up a radio set, to string your antenna from tree to house, to connect your ground wire—at least it is fun if you are mechanically minded.

If, however, you want principally to use a radio set, there are two things of primary importance—first, that its tone and quality shall be absolutely pure, non-metallic and accurate; secondly, that it shall be as little

fuss and bother to you as is humanly possible. This means De Forest D-12 Radiophone—the leader in the field—bearing the imprint of Dr. Lee De Forest, the man whose great invention paved the way to radio broadcasting.

As to tone—it is impossible to describe the clean and natural quality which this instrument gives. You simply must hear it

DE FOREST RADIOPHONE

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

you choose?

DE FOREST D-12 RADIOPHONE

Complete in one unit, with everything necessary to use it immediately—all at the one initial cost.

Prices according to cabinet finish and batteries.

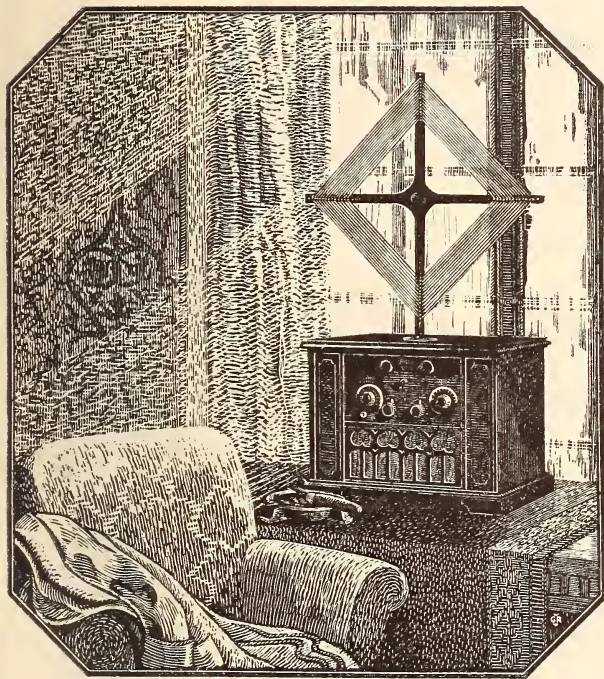
With dry batteries

In Fabrikoid cabinet	\$161.20
In Mahogany cabinet	176.20

With storage batteries

In Fabrikoid cabinet	\$180.00
In Mahogany cabinet	195.00

← or this



means as in De Forest

and judge for yourself. And as for convenience, remember these important things: it is self-contained and complete in one unit—usable within five minutes after it enters your home—easily movable from room to room because it does not need to be attached to either antenna or ground.

When you find the De Forest agent in your vicinity you find a man who knows

radio—a man who has given us his word that he will see that every instrument he sells is thoroughly inspected and properly serviced after the sale.

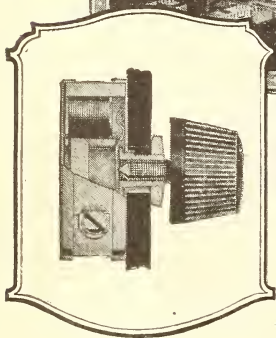
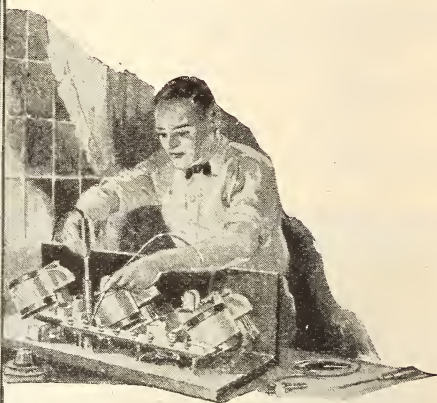
Avail yourself of his help. He desires, as we do, that you should get the fullest enjoyment and satisfaction from your instrument.

DE FOREST RADIO COMPANY, JERSEY CITY, N. J.
Also makers of De Forest Tubes, The "Magic Lamp" of Radio

DE FOREST · RADIOPHONE

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Before You Build Your Radio Set



See the New Allen-Bradley Line

Radio amateurs are building better receiving sets, today! They want greater distance, better selectivity, and clearer reception.

The new Bradleystat, Bradleyleak, Bradleyohm, Bradleyometer and Bradleyswitch have met with instant favor, everywhere. In a super-class, by themselves, they are the exclusive choice of the discriminating amateur who has learned from experience that noiseless, stepless control is essential for perfect radio reception. Your set will work better with Allen-Bradley Radio Devices. For sale by leading dealers.

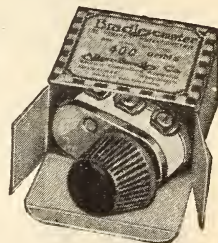
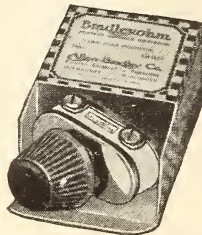
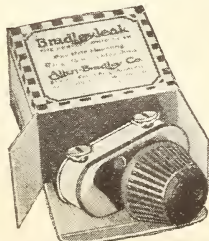


Allen-Bradley Co.
Electric Controlling Apparatus

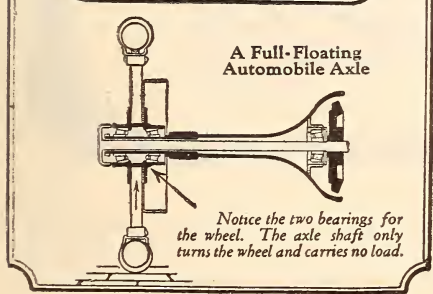
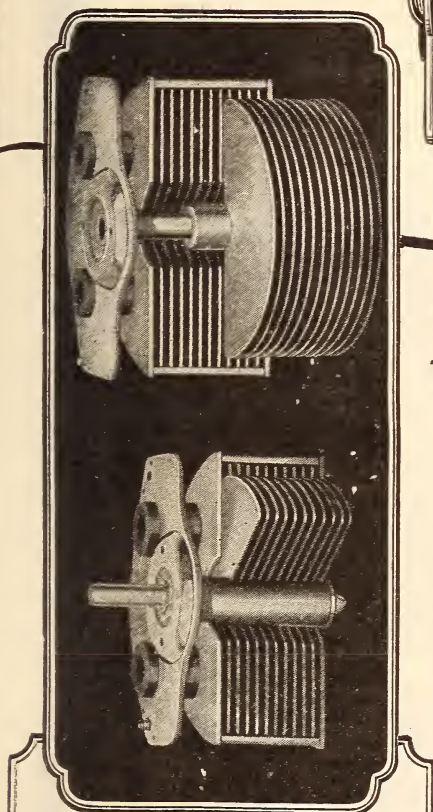
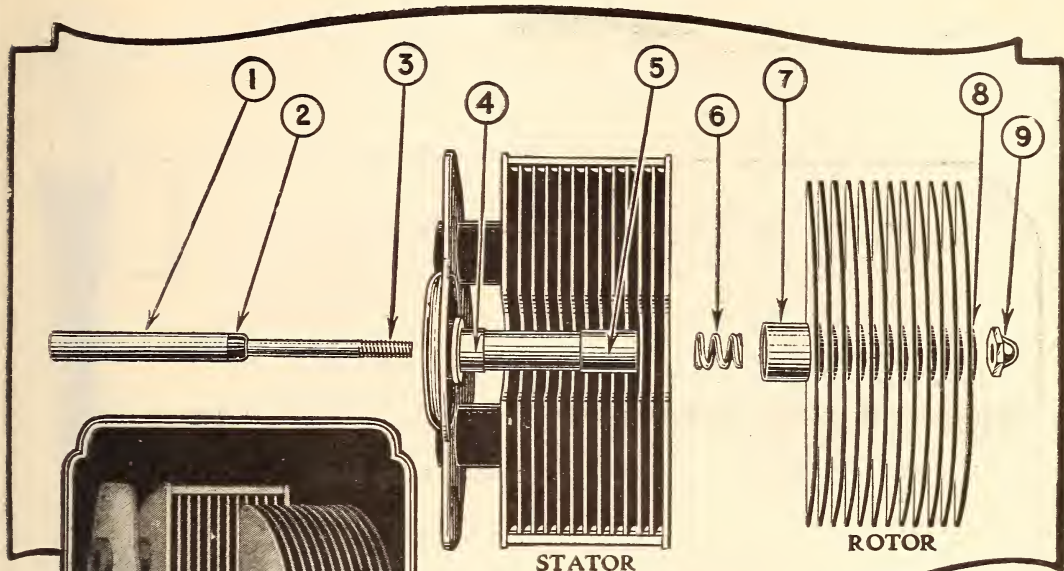
General Office and Factory: 278 Greenfield Avenue Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Distinctive Features

- 1—Extremely compact without loss of control.
- 2—One-hole mounting for panels. Table mounting if desired.
- 3—Noiseless, stepless control, due to graphite discs.
- 4—Guaranteed against defects in material and workmanship.
- 5—Sold in distinctive checkered cartons by leading radio dealers.



Look for the distinctive checkered cartons which identify all Allen-Bradley Radio Devices.



The Condenser with the "full floating axle"

The striking feature of the Bradleydenser is the rigid double bearing, based on the principle of the "full-floating" automobile axle, that eliminates the usual outer pivot-bearing for the rotor shaft, and still provides a non-sagging support that insures perfect alignment of the rotor plates.

The rotor plates, soldered on a long, hollow tube extending from [7] to [8], revolve on a hollow steel stem provided with two bearings [4] and [5]. The alignment and support of the rotor is independent of the condenser shaft [1], as shown by the first photograph at the left. The shaft [1] merely turns the rotor. It slips through the hollow steel stem and its threaded end [3] is secured to the rotor at [8] with the nut [9] as shown in the second photograph. The spring [6] prevents end-play.

This design, combined with the use of soldered brass plates, results in a rugged, long-life condenser of extremely high efficiency. For superior service, use the Bradleydenser.

Allen-Bradley Co.
Electric Controlling Apparatus



General Office and Factory: 278 Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Bradleydenser

PERFECT VARIABLE CONDENSER

CONTRACTOR TO BRITISH, FRENCH AND ITALIAN GOVERNMENTS

*C. F. Elwell.*MEM. INST. ELEC. ENGINEERS
FELL. INST. RADIO ENGINEERS
MEM. ASS. ELEC. ENGINEERS
MEM. ASS. ELEC. ITALIANA
RADIO ENGINEER**DESIGNER & MANUFACTURER
OF ALL KINDS OF
WIRELESS PLANT
AND CONTRACTOR FOR
COMPLETE INSTALLATIONS****SPECIALIST IN ALL SIZES OF
POULSEN ARC GENERATORS
UP TO 1000 K.W.****LONDON & PARIS**TELEGRAMS "ELRADIOENG, WESTCENT, LONDON"
CABLES "ELRADIOENG, LONDON"
WESTERN UNION CODE.
TELEPHONE REGENT 1607**Craven House,
Kingsway,
London, W C 2**

October 20th, 1924.

General Instrument Corp.,
423 Broome Street,
New York, New York. U. S. A.

Dear Sirs:

By first post and without delay, please ship me six (6) Variable Air Condensers type 56D 500 mmfds maximum capacity, insulated with Isolentite and by the same post six (6) Variable Air Condensers type 51D 500 mmfds maximum capacity, insulated with Pyrex.

It may be of interest to you to know that we have no condenser on this side to equal yours in the matter of phase angle difference. As a matter of fact, in all my many years of radio experience, I have never had an opportunity before to experiment with a Variable Condenser having a phase angle difference of a little over three (3) seconds.

I am using your condensers in a very small set, and can hear your American Stations nightly very clearly and without difficulty.

Yours sincerely,

CFE/GG

C. F. Elwell.

From Oversea

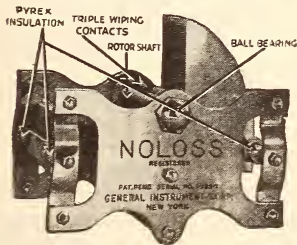


NOLOSS

TRADE MARK

TYPE 51

PYREX INSULATION

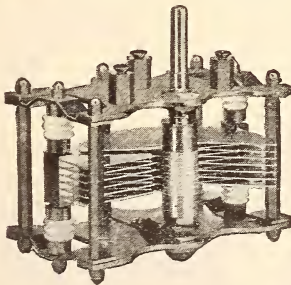


NOLOSS

TRADE MARK

TYPE 56

ISOLANTITE INSULATION



THE unapproached quality of General Instrument NOLOSS, Pyrex and Isolantite Condensers, is acknowledged.

The phase angle difference (measured at 1500 kilocycles) of 3.6 and the power factor of .00175 percent is the result of engineering skill that commands recognition.

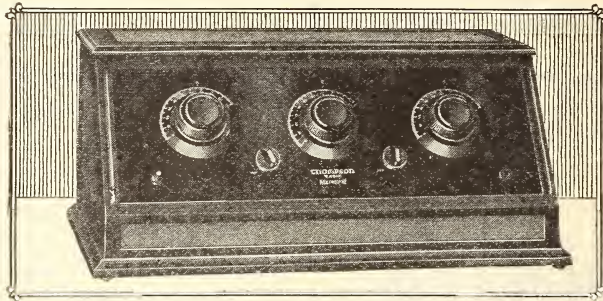
NOLOSS Condensers have proved their electrical supremacy, their mechanical superiority. They are ruggedly built with jealous watchfulness to permanently withstand wear and tear—a vital condition in obtaining overseas results.

General Instrument Corporation

Manufacturers of Laboratory Equipment

423 BROOME STREET

NEW YORK, U.S.A.



"Experience is the Vital Factor in Excellence"

THOMPSON RADIO

THE THOMPSON COMPANY is the only organization that has been manufacturing radio apparatus *exclusively* for fifteen years. During this time its research laboratories have perfected developments which have contributed largely to the advancement of the radio industry.

This wide experience, now available in the Thompson apparatus, means Receiving sets and Speakers that embody the latest and best practice in Radio Engineering.

A critical investigation of each model will disclose outstanding features of genuine effect, in artistic appearance, naturalness of tone, simplicity of operation.

Radio in the home broadens the scope of human happiness. Every day the broadcast program carries something for every member of the family.



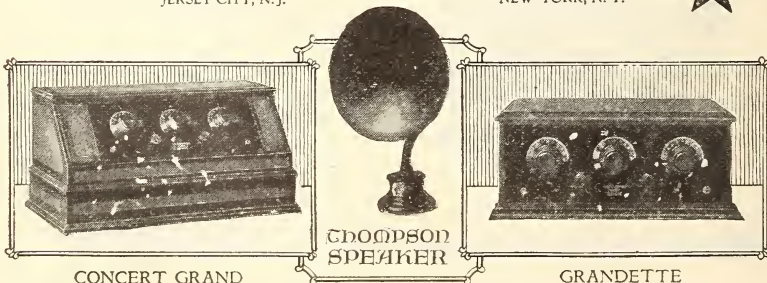
The 5-tube GRANDETTE is \$125. The 5-tube PARLOR GRAND, (shown above) is \$145. The 6-tube CONCERT GRAND is \$180. Prices are without tubes or batteries. The Thompson Speaker, with conical diaphragm and other special features, is now \$28.

Write for attractive literature and name of Thompson dealer near you.

R. E. THOMPSON MANUFACTURING CO.

FACTORY:
JERSEY CITY, N. J.

30 CHURCH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.



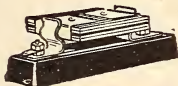
CONCERT GRAND

THOMPSON
SPEAKER

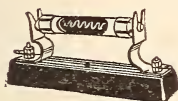
GRANDETTE



The Super-Amplifier



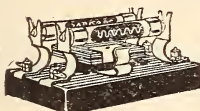
Condenser Mounting



Grid-Leak Mounting



Combination Mounting No. 51



The Resisto-Coupler

Read the "RESISTOR MANUAL." A thirty-two page hand-book on Resistance Coupled Amplification with interesting data and hook-ups

Price 25 cents
At Your Dealers

DAVEN RADIO

The DAVEN SUPER AMPLIFIER

To-day, more than ever, the discriminating radio fan is insisting on quality reception—the blatant reception of the past will no longer satisfy. Resistance Coupling is the ultimate method of audio amplification because of its perfect reproduction.

The *Daven Super-Amplifier* is the aristocrat of all amplification devices—it comes ready to install in any set, condensers and resistors included and the complete unit laboratory tested and ready to give an immediate and superior service. It reproduces with fidelity the voice or musical instruments, as if the radio were not, and that the artists themselves were performing in your own home.

Sold at all good Radio Stores

DAVEN AMPLIFIER KITS (without sockets and condensers) for those who build their own.

3-Stages\$ 8.00
4-Stages 10.50

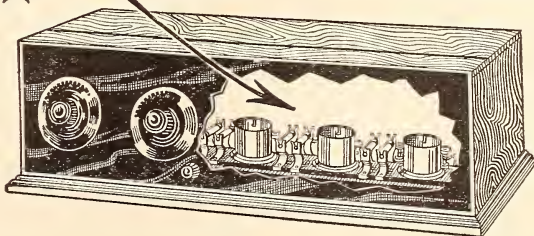
Manufacturers of the Daven Grid Leak Resistors and Mountings

DAVEN RADIO CORP.

"Resistor Specialists"

Newark

New Jersey



THE NEW
MODEL C-7

Important To-day

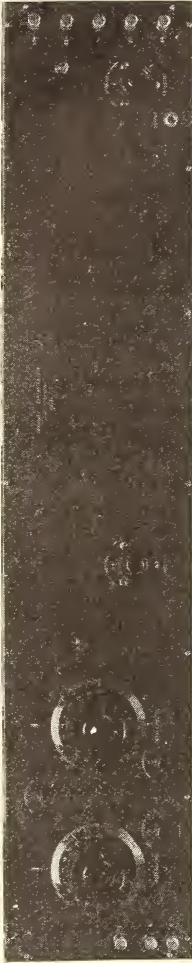
THE EXPERIMENTERS INFORMATION SERVICE, Inc., has been recommending the Super-Heterodyne method of reception since the early part of 1922. In February, 1923, a Super-Heterodyne of our design was installed on the S.S. *Western World*, pier 1, Hoboken, N. J., in the cabin of Dr. Horatio Belt. On the voyage to Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, at a distance of 3,000 miles, southeast of New York, the entire Greb-Gardner fight was received from WJZ, with sufficient audibility for the entire cabin full of passengers to hear the bout, blow by blow, plainly. At 3,300 miles southeast of New York, an entire evening church service was received from Pittsburgh. There was not another single firm advertising Super-Heterodyne. Since then Mr. A. Ancieux, Elec de Arequipa, Arequipa, Peru, has reported from KDKA, WDAP, WEA, WGY, and others, 5,000 miles, using a Model "C" Super-Heterodyne. The Drake Corp., of New York City, sent a Model "C" which received American broadcast station at 7,000 miles.

Practically all concerns now featuring Super-Heterodyne have copied our original Model C design, and to prove again that we are far in advance of competition, we present this Improved Model C-7 Super-Heterodyne as the *Most Sensitive, Most Selective*, and finest reproducing Broadcast Receiver that can be built.

7 Tubes Give the Results of 10

The Reason:

When regeneration added to a tuned radio frequency amplifier, the regenerative effect is about equal to adding a feedback loop to a non-regenerative receiver, and the regenerative effect is about equal to adding a feedback loop to a regenerative receiver. Heretofore it has been impossible to add regeneration in the 1st detector of a Super-Heterodyne and accordingly this has been a big loss. The new Model C-7 Super-Heterodyne has a special 1st Detector circuit with a split antenna inductance so arranged that normally the detector would oscillate continually. However, a variable capacitor is inserted in the circuit which gives absolute control of the oscillations to suit the operator's requirements. The control of the oscillations to suit the operator's requirements is the oscillating point, as this adjustment gives the maximum regenerative amplification. The new circuit has a bias adjustment on the 1st Detector grid, in place of the usual grid leak and condenser, and this allows infinitely weak signals to be regenerated and heterodyned through the radio frequency amplifier, without an ordinary grid leak and condenser would block. On a weak signal the difference in sensitivity is very noticeable. Using a 22-foot indoor antenna, a 1000 cycle tone of 1000 microvolts at 1000 cycles per second has been obtained from KGO, Oakland, California. A normal range of 2,000 miles is easily obtained (average signal antenna at night under average conditions).



MODEL C-7 SUPER-HETERODYNE
Wave-length Range, 200 to 575 meters. Dimensions, 40 in. x 8 in. x 8 in.
Tube Arrangement: Regenerative Detector, Oscillator, 2 Stages Radio, Detector, 2 Stages Audio

General Information

ANTENNA: Single wire, 30 to 150 feet long. Provision has been made for use of either a short or long antenna. Indoor antenna works very satisfactorily.

TUBES: 7 Radiotrons UV201A or C201A, requiring one 6 volt storage battery and one 90 volt B Battery either dry or storage.

DRY CELL TUBES: Radiotrons UV199 or C199 may be used if desired, but the results obtained with dry cell tubes are not as satisfactory as with the Radiotrons UV201A or 201A.

LOOP: As a loop takes considerable space and is objectionable looking, and furthermore an inefficient collector, no provision has been made for loop reception. Local reception can be had without antenna or ground. An indoor antenna 30 to 50 feet long is suggested in place of a loop.

SELECTIVITY: The degree of selectivity is so high that distance stations can easily be tuned in through the local stations. For example, with a C-7 located five miles from WJZ operating on 455 meters, WCAE Pittsburgh on 462 meters can be tuned in without interference with WJZ.

TUNING: There are only two tuning adjustments, one for the detector circuit and one for the oscillator. Each station has a definite point on each dial and will always be found at these calibrations. Individual Verniers are provided for each dial. A third Vernier controls the volume.

CONSIDERATIONS: The Second Harmonic feature could be used with a view to eliminating another tube, but we feel that the many advantages of having a separate oscillator more than compensates for the extra tube. For a similar reason we have refrained from Redeflexing the circuit to reduce the number of tubes.

STANDARDIZATION: All the component parts specified are readily obtainable on the market through high-class dealers.

PARTS: The parts specified in this design are all selected with expert consideration with a view to giving the maximum results obtainable. While it may appear that certain other parts could be used to economize, we strongly recommend that you take advantage of our engineering experience and follow the specifications to the letter.

**Original Blue Print showing all data, diagrams, circuits, details, etc.,
\$1.00. postpaid**

EXPERIMENTERS INFORMATION SERVICE, INC.
476 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY

Designers of the Highest Class Radio Apparatus in the World

New Book, "Modern Radio Reception," by Charles R. Leutz, over 250 Pages, over 150 Illustrations, Fully Bound, \$3.00 Postpaid

★ ★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★ ★



"The Perfect Broadcast Receiver"

\$95.00 COMPLETELY
CONSTRUCTED
WITHOUT ACCESSORIES
Transportation Prepaid

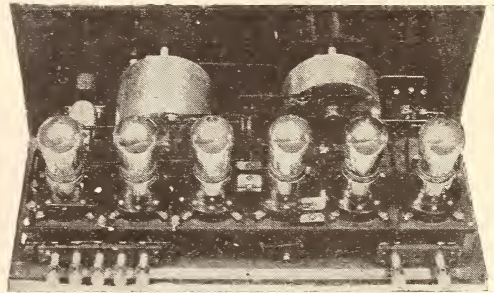
A New Superior Broadcast Receiver ★

SIMPLE—LONG RANGE—HIGHEST QUALITY—NON RADIATING—NON REGENERATIVE

Two Stages Tuned Radio Frequency, Detector and Three Stages of Audio Frequency Amplification



PLIODYNE 6
Front View Showing Simplicity of Control



PLIODYNE 6
Interior View Showing Compact and Efficient Design

A New Marketing Plan

Rather than sell this high grade receiver to wholesalers at \$190.00 less 50% discount, we are going to sell it direct to you at wholesale, saving you \$95.00 and at the same time giving you the finest set that can be bought for twice the amount.

Inspect the "PLIODYNE 6" at Our Expense

We will send the "Pliodyne 6" C.O.D. transportation prepaid with privilege of inspection. If it does not appeal to you as the finest medium priced broadcast receiver you ever saw, return it to us at our expense.

Otherwise take advantage of

A Free Trial

Accept the C.O.D. and try the "Pliodyne 6" for five days, if you are not satisfied in every way, return it at our expense and we will return your money.

Our Guarantee

We guarantee every GOLDEN-LEUTZ "Pliodyne 6" to be the finest broadcast receiver that can be manufactured using 6 tubes or less and to be satisfactory to you in every way and to reach you in perfect condition.

You take no risk whatever in sending us your order, for unless you are completely satisfied with the receiver and with your saving you may return the receiver to us and we will refund your money.

GOLDEN-LEUTZ, Inc.

476 BROADWAY

NEW YORK CITY

LICENSED UNDER FARRAND AGREEMENT AND HOGAN PATENT NO. 1,014,002

NOTE:—We reserve the right to withdraw the Free Trial Offer if our Factory Production is exceeded.

GOLDEN-LEUTZ, Inc.

The Harbinger of Happiness

A radio set in the home is a "Well Spring of Pleasure"—it brings to the family that outside atmosphere for which we crave—music and song with an occasional opera and drama or after dinner speech. When concerts are received with a "Brandola", the joy is even more great, for it reproduces with fidelity the interpretations of the artists performing. You can purchase a "Brandola" in any good Radio Store.

The Brandola

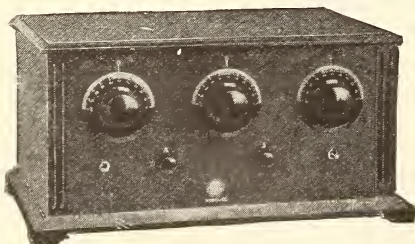
Just one dial to operate six tubes—distance is no barrier to reception with this set. It is very selective and has wonderful volume. By the use of Resistance Coupling for its amplification the tone quality of the *Brandola* is perfect. Cabinet may be had in American Walnut or Mahogany.



List Price \$125
West of Rockies . . . 135
Canada 165



The Brandola III



A Five-Tube Radio Frequency Set that is especially designed to meet the demand for a high-grade receiving set at a medium price. It is very selective and has extraordinary distance range and great volume. Genuine American Walnut Cabinet of pleasing design.

List Price \$ 85.
West of Rockies 90.
Canada 115.

The J. F. BRANDEIS CORPORATION, NEWARK, N. J.



Is AmerTran the best

AmerTran is recommended to you as the "best" audio frequency transformer because:

AmerTran gives the *most* uniform amplification. All tones are amplified nearly alike.

AmerTran insures amplification of the *highest* order with minimum distortion.

AmerTran makes tubes deliver the *utmost* in volume, clarity and tone quality.

Use a pair of AmerTrans and you have *the* combination to get *all* two stages can possibly deliver.

AmerTran is made in two types, one quality — A F 6— Ratio 5:1 and A F 7—Ratio 3½:1. Buy them by the pair!

AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY

175 EMMET STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

"Transformer builders for over twenty-three years"



Price either model \$7.00 at your dealer's.

AMERTRAN
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Send for leaflet giving useful amplifier information.

SPAULDING BAKELITE

Endorsed by

Andrew Radio Co.
C. D. Tuska Co.
Chelsea Radio Co.
Coto Coil Co.
Rawson Elec'l Instr. Co.
The Framingham Co.
Elec'l Products Mfg. Co.
Forest Electric Co.
American Mechanical
F. A. D. Andrea
Resas, Inc.
Magnus Electric Co.
R. E. Thompson
Dynamotive Radio Corp.
Ware Radio Corp.
Phoenix Radio Corp.
Chicago Radio Laboratories
Operadio Corporation
Howard Radio Co.
H. G. Saal Co.
Krasco Mfg. Co.
Wells Mfg. Co.
Ferro Mfg. Co.
Joy Kelsey Corp.
Clapp Eastman Co.
De Witt La France Co.
Cutler Hammer Mfg. Co.
Shepard Potter Co.

SPAULDING FIBRE COMPANY, Inc.

Tonawanda New York

Factory: Tonawanda, N. Y.

Sales Offices—Warehouses

434 Broome Street, New York City

141 No. 4th Street, Philadelphia

659 W. Lake Street, Chicago

15 Elkins Street, Boston

310 E. 4th Street, Los Angeles

171 2nd Street, San Francisco

509 First National Bank Building,
Milwaukee

Specially Processed for RADIO

WHEN you consider its source, you can readily understand why Spaulding-Bakelite is demanded by discriminate radio fans and leading manufacturers.

Made in the Spaulding plant, famous for over fifty years of specially processed fibre—accorded the Spaulding limitless facilities for uncommon manufacturing—this bakelite for radio panels and tubes is likewise especially processed and especially dependable.

Beautiful, black, everlasting, high gloss finish. Drills, saws and engraves safely: will not shrink or split. Highest in dielectric strength. Supplied in standard sizes, individually packed in envelope containers—special size to order.

Write nearest office for descriptive circular ★

Spaulding -BAKELITE



SPAULDING
Fibre
COMPANY



The Strongest Indication

of the real worth of the Newport Radio Receiver is evidenced by the many who have patiently waited up to this time for the models ordered.

This delay in shipping your Newport has been occasioned by the impossibility of keeping pace with the unexpectedly heavy demand. Allow us to thank you for your kindness and forbearance.

Plans are being consummated (5 to 10 days at the most) whereby the Newport production will be large enough to adequately handle the rapidly increasing demand. This larger production will mean the same skillful craftsmanship, the same careful workmanship, and the same rigorous tests that have heretofore characterized this receiver.

This extraordinary and gratifying demand has proven two things: It has proven that the quality of the Newport was instantly recognized; and it has proven that our many friends are willing to deny themselves the pleasure of the ordinary receiver in order that they may know the joy of a Newport.

Such a confidence in this product has doubly intensified our efforts to make the Newport a product that requires no apologies, anywhere, at any time.

*The Newport Is a Good Receiver
Built in a Piece of Fine Furniture*

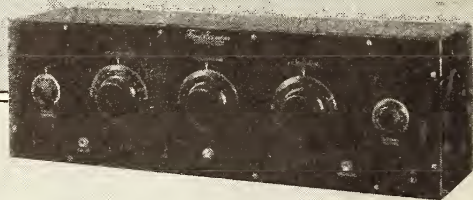
Newport Radio Corp.

A decorative horizontal line with a stylized lightning bolt in the center, separating the company name from the address.

*250 West 54th Street,
New York City*



FREED- EISEMANN



Can you do it?

There are fourteen "locals" in New York City. Can you hear them — *one at a time in full volume*—without overlap?

Then—can you tune them out and get distance without interference? Can you pick up your DX station by the log, without fishing for the squeal?

All this is the every-day performance of the FREED-EISEMANN Radio Receiver. Installed in the same building with a broadcasting station, it has tuned out the station and brought

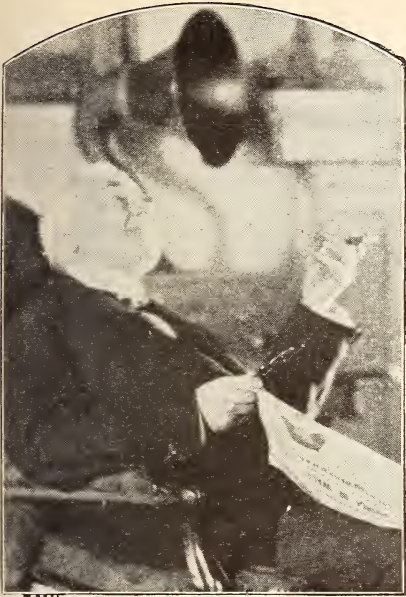
in other programs from distant cities.

The secret is *finesse*. Each FREED-EISEMANN Receiver is custom-built by trained experts, not mere assemblers. The condensers are specifically designed, as are the matched radio frequency coils. Seventeen separate tests insure the perfection of each FREED-EISEMANN Receiver.

Four-tube and five-tube models. Price \$100 up, slightly higher in Canada and west of the Rockies. Booklet "Buying a Radio" free on request.

Freed-Eisemann Radio Corporation
MANHATTAN BRIDGE PLAZA, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK





You can make it come in clear

THERE'S a lot of satisfaction and enjoyment in perfect reception.

Yet it does not come merely with having a good loud speaker.

It's the work of Jefferson Transformers to provide full, smooth amplification—furnish the loud speaker with the proper energy so as to assure the greatest volume consistent with purity of tone.

Proper design prevents howling and distortion. You want more than noise from your loud speaker; that's why Jeffersons are made to a ratio which assures clarity.

Even amplification over the entire musical range, perfect reproduction of the voice or instrument—these are some of the reasons why radio authorities and music lovers the world over are recognizing the superiority of Jefferson Transformers.

Designed by a concern with over 20 years' experience in the manufacture of high grade transformers of all descriptions. Jefferson Transformers meet matched construction specifications.

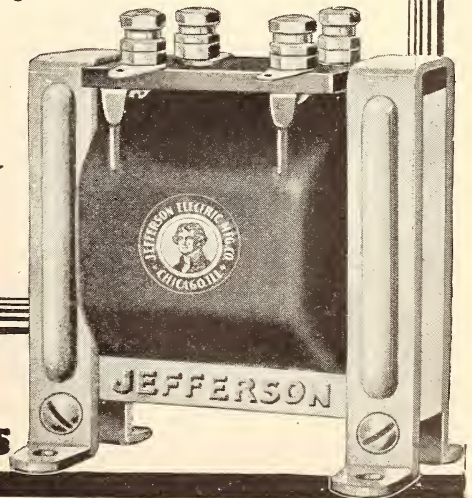
Ask for our latest Jefferson circuits including full details for building the Jefferson Baby Grand Superheterodyne (6 tubes). Write today.

Jefferson Electric Mfg. Co.

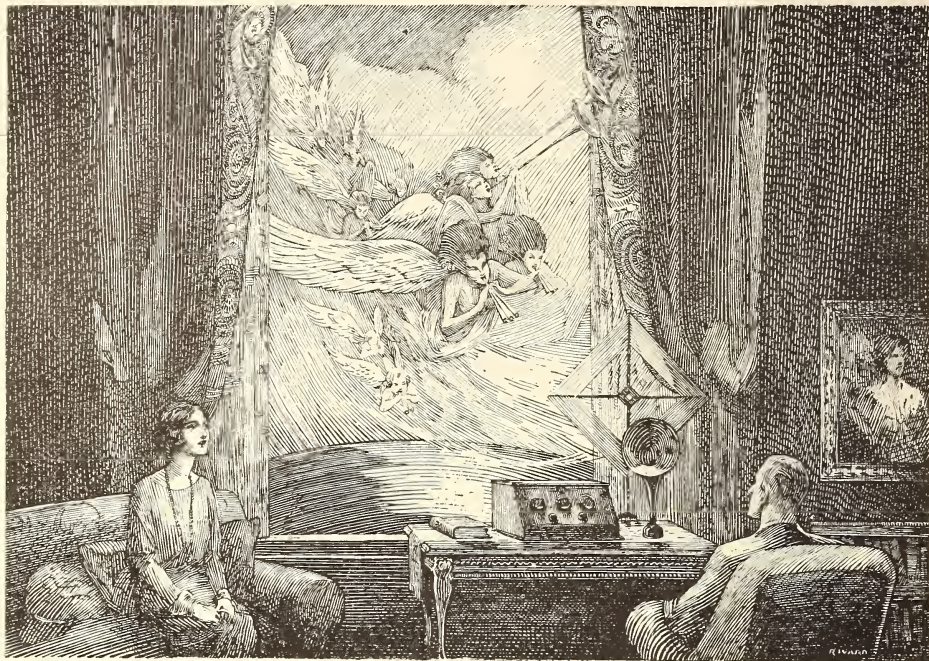
442 South Green Street, Chicago

Manufacturers of

Bell Ringing Transformers	Gas, Furnace and Oil
Sign Lighting Transformers	Burner Transformers
Automobile Ignition Coils	and Ignition Equipment
Testing Instruments	Toy Transformers
Jump Spark and Make and	Low Voltage Auto
Break Ignition Coils	Transformers



Jefferson Transformers



★ The Finest Entertainment Whispers at Your Window

THE *Mercury* Receiver was born at the very moment when its qualities were beginning to be demanded by the public. It is the *perfect* reflex receiver.

Absolute faithfulness of reproduction; all the distance two stages of perfectly engineered tuned radio frequency can provide; simple exactness of tuning which admits but one signal at a time—these are a few of the features which contribute to *Mercury* greatness.

We respectfully suggest critical side-by-side comparison between the *Mercury* and any other set made.

MERCURY RADIO PRODUCTS CO. - 50 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK CITY

Visit your dealer or write direct for De Luxe Catalog

TECHNICAL

Highest existing development of Grimes Inverse Duplex System. Four tubes reflexed and equal to six straight (two tuned radio frequency, tube detector and three stabilized audio frequency). Operates from loop (furnished) also indoor or outside antenna without change in set. "Last word" low-loss engineering at every point.

MERCURY BROADCAST RECEIVER

Licensed under Grimes Patents—issued and pending
"The STRADIVARIUS of RADIO"

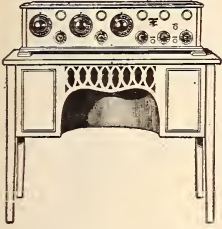


INVERSE DUPLEX SYSTEM - INSURES NATURAL TONE QUALITY

APPEARANCE

Solid American Walnut Cabinet. Hand rubbed genuine piano finish. Inclined panel of heavy-gauge, etched ordnance bronze. Set rests on felt protecting buttons. Balanced panel arrangement of controls. All "A" and "B" dry batteries self-contained. Price, with loop; but without tubes and batteries, \$165 list.

Radio Without the Horn!



**Goodbye to the
Old-Fashioned
Horn Speaker!**

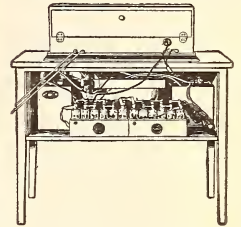
**A Vastly Better
Reproduction
With this New
Radio Console!**



"Our old horn speaker never gave tones like this! An artistic addition to the living room—everything in its place—it's a joy!"

**New Console Has
Its Own Perfect
Loudspeaker!**

**Ample Space for
All the Rest of
Your Outfit!**



HERE is something that enables you to enjoy radio in the home without the clutter of unsightly apparatus that plays havoc in the decorative scheme of your living room! The horn speaker is out of date and out of place in radio for the home. This console with its in-built loudspeaker is scientific and sightly.

A Truly Wonderful Tone

It does a better job of reproducing, for it has the best unit of all that have been tried and its sound-box is of resonant wood instead of metal, fibre, or composition.

The appearance of a Windsor loudspeaker console is a delight. Its convenience is a joy. A piece of real living room furniture of pleasing lines and finish—and it accommodates all the miscellany of equipment which hitherto had no place except on table tops, shelves or floor. Ample space on top for any set, with plenty of elbow room in front. Nothing in sight but the dials. Everything else goes inside—from behind—in spaces cleverly designed to hold the largest batteries and outfit—besides the self-contained speaker—all unseen and protected from dust or disturbance.



You Need This Console Whatever Your Present Outfit Is

It makes no difference what kind of radio outfit you have—this console was designed for your use. The graceful exterior of this console gives no hint of its inner utility, for it is a simple and effective piece of furniture in every line. But a glance at the interior reveals a most ingenious arrangement of the in-built loudspeaker with space either side and in front. These spaces are ample for the largest A battery, and the largest wet B batteries and the largest charging outfit. It is 38 in. long, 18 in. deep, and 29 in. high. Notice the artistic grill that conceals sound box, and the provision of "knee room" beneath. Made in mahogany or walnut finish, and the price is only \$40! (West of the Rockies \$42.50.)

Dealers!

The sale of these consoles has already reached extraordinary figures. They are selling in surprising quantities in even smallest stores where there is one in the window or on the floor. It is a convenience and a value not to be duplicated.

Write us for discounts and particulars of big newspaper advertising campaign.

Investigate!

Dealers everywhere are now showing the Windsor loudspeaker console, and have them for immediate delivery to your home. If you haven't already seen this remarkable contribution to

radio enjoyment and convenience, write us now for the name of a nearby store where you may view it. We will also send you complete information. Remember, this console gives you not alone a marvelously faithful reproducing unit and sound-box, but an altogether new beauty and utility in the provision for your entire radio outfit. Mail coupon or postal.

WINDSOR FURNITURE COMPANY (10)
1422 Carroll Ave., Chicago

Please furnish pictures and full details, also name of nearest dealer who has the new Windsor loudspeaker console.

Name

Address



No antenna —Just the Ducon



The Ducon sells
for \$1.50 in all
reliable stores

No more need to labor and toil over erecting an aerial. No more need to worry about the appearance of a bulky indoor loop in your home. The Ducon saves your time—and solves your problem.

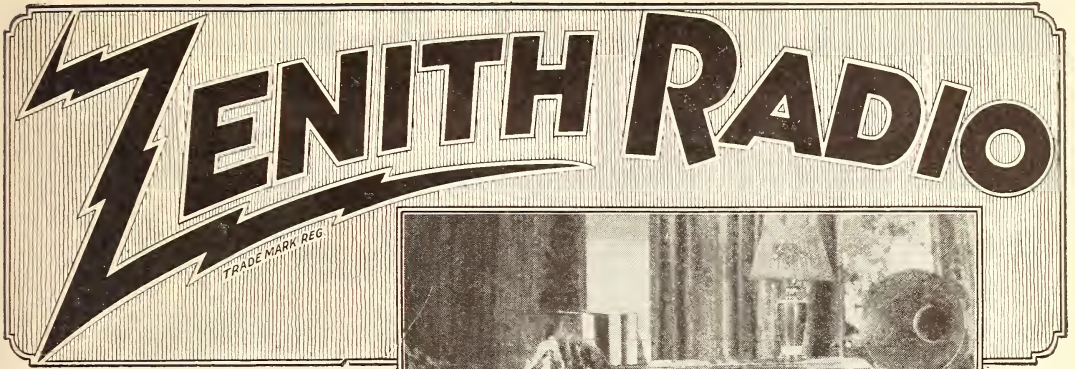
Screw the Ducon into any accessible electric light socket and when you want to hear a program just tune in.

The Ducon brings in the stations clearly. The fact that over 400,000 fans use it is convincing proof.

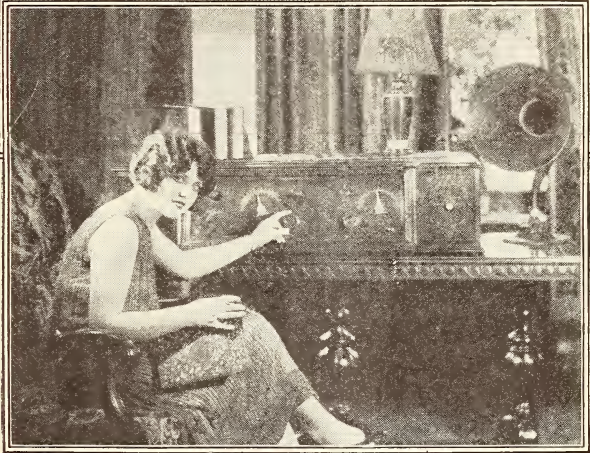
Try it. You can purchase a Ducon on a five-day trial basis from your radio dealer.

Dubilier★

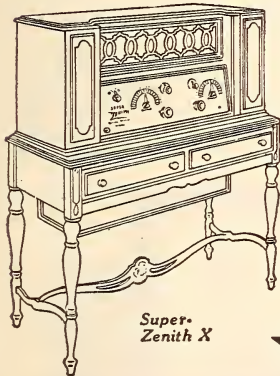
CONDENSER AND RADIO CORPORATION



Super-Zenith VII—
the ideal radio set
for the fine home



They Cost More
But They Do More



Super-
Zenith X



Each station comes in at the same point on the dial, *always*

You don't need to be a "radio engineer," and you don't need to have three hands, to operate the new Super-Zenith. Tuning is controlled by **two dials only**—so perfectly adjusted that each station comes in always at the same dial settings. ***It never varies.*** Powerful locals may be on full blast, yet, if you like, you can tune them out completely, choose the distant station.

Those who know and appreciate truthful tone reproduction find in the new Super-Zenith an unfailing source of delight. Their pleasure is all the greater from the fact that even when silent, the Super-Zenith lends to its surroundings charm and distinction.

Write to us for the name of the nearest dealer from whom you can obtain a demonstration of this outstanding marvel of the radio world.

Dealers and Jobbers: Write or wire for our exclusive territorial franchise

ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION

Executive Offices: 332 South Michigan Ave., Chicago

ZENITH—the exclusive choice of MacMillan for his North Pole Expedition
—Holder of the Berengaria Record.

THE complete Zenith line includes seven models, ranging in price from \$95 to \$550.

With either Zenith 3R or Zenith 4R, satisfactory reception over distances of 2,000 to 3,000 miles is readily accomplished, **using any ordinary loud speaker.** Models 3R and 4R licensed under Armstrong U.S. Pat. No. 1,113,149.

The new Super-Zenith is a six-tube set with a new, unique, and really different patented circuit, controlled exclusively by the Zenith Radio Corporation. It is **NOT** regenerative.

SUPER-ZENITH VII—Six tubes—2 stages tuned frequency amplification—detector and 3 stages audio frequency amplification. Installed in a beautifully finished cabinet of solid mahogany—44½ inches long, 16½ inches wide, 10½ inches high. Compartments at either end for dry batteries. Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries) **\$230**

SUPER-ZENITH VIII—Same as VII except—console type. Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries) **\$250**

SUPER-ZENITH IX—Console model with additional compartments containing built-in Zenith loud speaker and generous storage battery space. Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries) **\$350**

SUPER-ZENITH X—Contains two new features superseding all receivers. 1st—Built in, patented, Super-Zenith Duo-Loud Speakers (harmonically synchronized *twin* speakers and horns), designed to reproduce both high and low pitch tones otherwise

impossible with single-unit speakers. 2nd—Zenith Battery Eliminator, distinctly a Zenith achievement. Requires no A or B batteries. Price (exclusive of tubes) **\$550**

Price (without battery eliminator) **\$450**

All Prices F. O. B. Factory.

Zenith Radio Corporation

Dept. 1D

332 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send me illustrated literature giving full details of the Super-Zenith.

Name

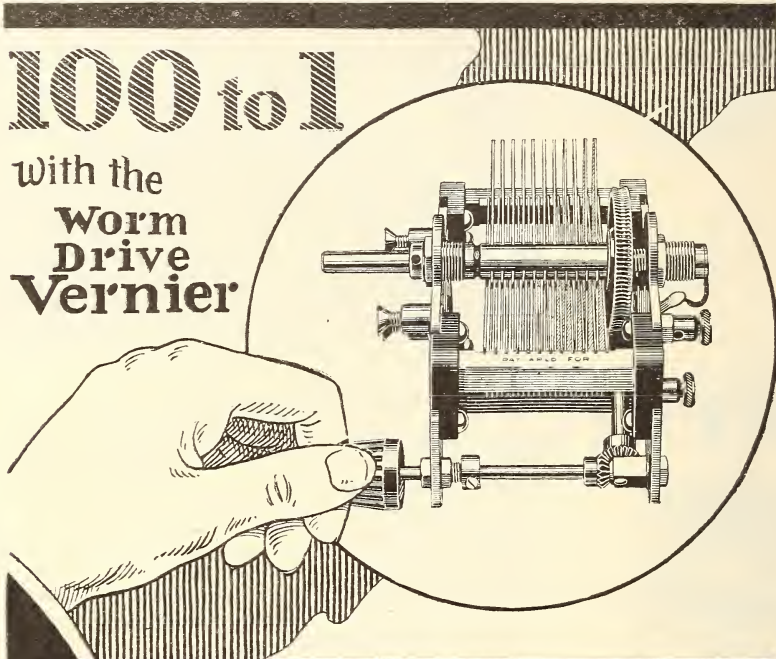
Address

AMERICAN BRAND CONDENSER

\$ **5⁰⁰**
IN CANADA \$7.00

100 to 1

With the
**Worm
Drive
Vernier**



One of the biggest contributing factors to the growing popularity of Radio reception is this fine tuning condenser.

Made with a geared vernier having a ratio of 100 to 1, American Brand Condensers assure the successful operation of any set—especially when there is more than one broadcasting station in the air. For DX reception American Brand Condensers can't be surpassed.

American Brand Condensers need only to be seen to prove their superior qualities. Ask your dealer to show it to you and to give you a descriptive folder.

Wholesale Distributors everywhere throughout the country are prepared to fill dealer's orders.

Note to Dealers: If your Jobber is out of stock, please write us.

★ **AMERICAN BRAND CORPORATION**

8 WEST PARK STREET

NEWARK, N. J.



Atlas

TRADE MARK

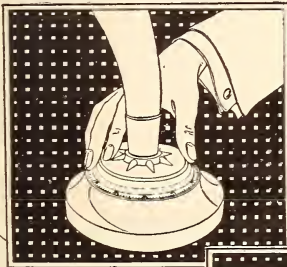
RADIO REPRODUCTION speaker

ATLAS floods the room with the best that's in your set. Write for the interesting booklet you ought to read before buying any speaker.

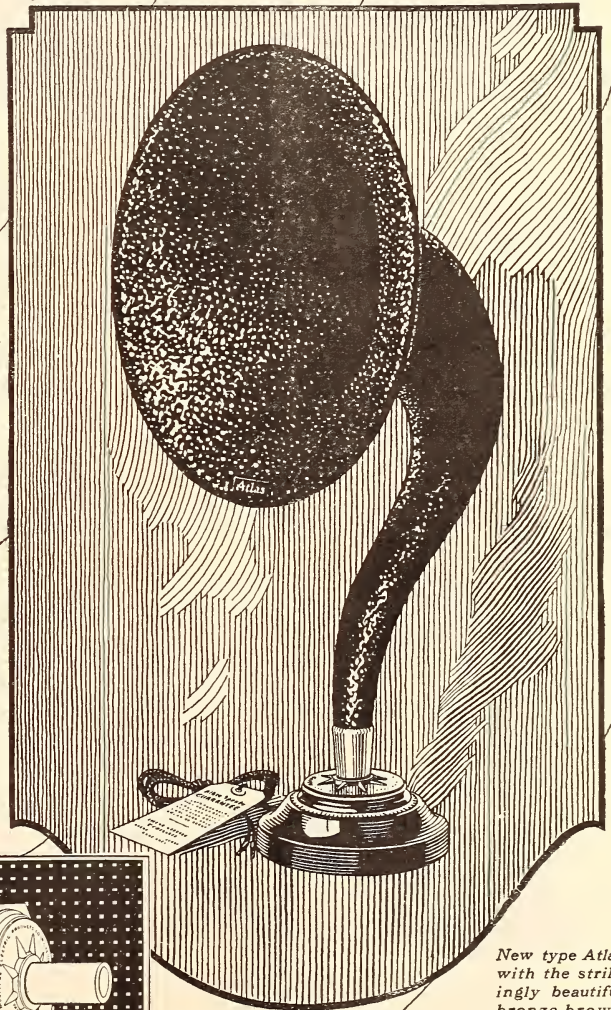
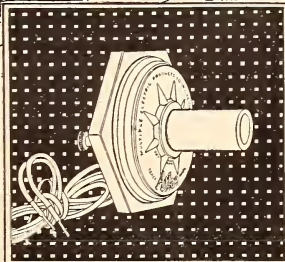


Multiple Electric Products Co., Inc., 365 Ogden Street, Newark, N. J., Dept. W. New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Pittsburgh, Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis, Rialto Building, San Francisco.

Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co. of Canada, Ltd.
Sole Canadian Distributors

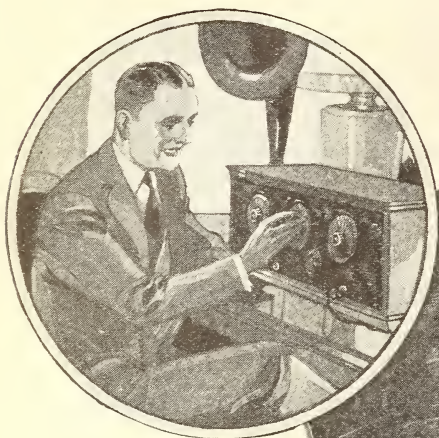


A slight turn of the exclusive Atlas harmonizer (Pat. applied for) — and your speaker is harmonized with the broadcast you are hearing and the set you are using. It gives you radio—as you ought to hear it.



Atlas unit, with attachment couplings to fit all standard phonographs.

New type Atlas with the strikingly beautiful bronze-brown ripple-finish gooseneck horn.



SEND for booklet, "Some Insulation Stickers Explained." Use the coupon below.

Surface leakage exceptionally low with this panel—*built to order for radio*

THE needs of radio are *special*. Better results have invariably followed the use of apparatus and materials designed for its own unique demands.

Radion is a special material, developed to order by our engineers to meet the needs of radio. For radio-frequency insulation its characteristics are highest as proved conclusively by authoritative laboratory tests. Surface leakage and dielectric absorption are shown to be exceptionally low.

You can see the difference by the finish

YOU can see that Radion is different if you look at the finish. That high-polished, satin-like surface is not only

good-looking but useful as well. Moisture and dirt cannot gather to form leakage paths and cause leakage noise.

Radion is mechanically right, too. It resists warping. No special tools are needed to make a clean-cut workmanlike job. Everybody knows that it is the easiest material to cut, saw or drill. Comes in eighteen stock sizes, two kinds, Black and Mahogany.

Better performance will make it worth your while to ask for Radion by name, and to look for the name on the envelope and the stamp on the panel. Radio dealers have the exact size you want for your set.

Other Radion Products

The same qualities of low-loss insulation and attractive appearance characterize Radion dials (to match panel), binding post panels, insulators, knobs, etc.—also the new Radion Built-in horn.

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY, Dept. RB-1, 11 Mercer St., New York City

Chicago Office: Conway Building

Pacific Coast Agent: Goodyear Rubber Co., San Francisco—Portland

RADION



The Supreme Insulation

PANELS

Dials, Sockets, Binding Post Panels, etc.

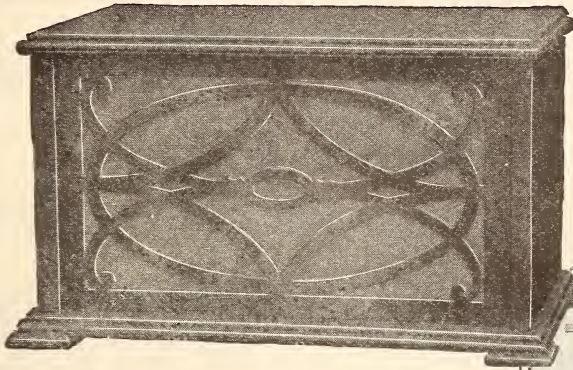
AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY
Dept. RB-1, 11 Mercer St., New York City

Please send me your booklet, "Some Insulation Stickers Explained," and your complete instructions for building a 2-tone DX Loud-speaker set.

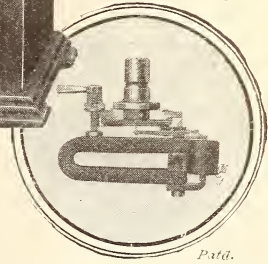
Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....



MODEL "C"
Cabinet Type
\$30.00



Patd.

The New Cabinet Model

For those who admire the full, round, musical voice of the Audiophone, but prefer a cabinet design, we have brought out this splendid model.

The case is of real mahogany, of a character to give it equal fellowship with your grand piano. The design goes nicely with the most tasteful furnishings. The size, 17x10x10 $\frac{1}{4}$, is just right for the top of your phonograph or your receiving set.

It has the sound mechanism of our Model "S," but its square design gives it a sweetness of its own.

Not a "Phone Unit"

The voice of the Audiophone is not a "phone unit". It is a highly developed, electro-magnetic reproducer. This results in an instrument which reproduces with natural quality in most powerful tones, yet has a sensitiveness equal to any loud speaker developed.

The Bristol line includes five Audiophones priced from \$12.50 to \$30.00. If not at your dealer's write for Bulletin No. AH3022.

THE BRISTOL CO., Waterbury, Conn.

The Voice of the Audiophone



MODEL "S"
Audiophone
\$25.00

Rubber horn 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter. Velvet mat finish of mottled bronze and gold; classic base.



TRADE MARK

Bristol **AUDIOPHONE** **LOUD SPEAKER**

REG. U. S. PAT. OFFICE

Haynes-Griffin

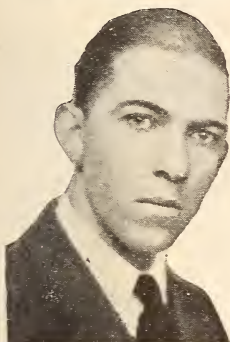
250 W. 49th St.
New York

RADIO SERVICE, Inc.

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENTS

41 W. 43rd St., New York City

111 S. Clark St.
Chicago



A. J. Haynes, Assoc. Inst. Radio Engineers, designer of the "Knock-out" Amplifier.

At Last! True QUALITY

The New "Knockout" Amplifier Gives Absolutely Distortionless Loud Speaker Reproduction

One stage of audio frequency and two stages of resistance coupled amplification—that's the secret of the wonderful tone quality of the "Knockout" Amplifier.

No matter how much or how little loud speaker volume you wish, you always have the same fine tone quality with this remarkable new amplifier—your loud speaker is truly a musical instrument.

The "Knockout" Amplifier is the final answer to the problem of quality in loud speaker reproduction.

Reprint of Zeh Bouck's article on the "Knockout" Amplifier (December "Radio Broadcast") mailed FREE upon request. Use the coupon below.

Don't Miss "Radio Dispatch"

Edited personally by Mr. Haynes to keep you up-to-date in radio. Published every month with new live radio news. And it's absolutely FREE. Simply send in the coupon below.

Parts for the "Knockout" Amplifier

1 10 ohm rheostat.....	75c.	2 .006 mfd. Micadon Condensers.....	each 75c.
1 20 " ".....	75c.	1 .00025 mfd. Micadon Condenser.....	35c.
3 Haynes-Griffin panel mounting sockets.....	each \$1.00	1 Haynes-Griffin Single open circuit jack.....	60c.
1 Haynes-Griffin audio frequency transformer		1 Haynes-Griffin Double circuit jack.....	80c.
Type 91.....	5.50	All necessary tail washers, bus-bar wire, etc.....	80c.
2 Resisto Couplers.....	each 1.25	1 7 x 10 Bakelite panel—drilled and engraved.....	\$3.00
4 Coupling Resistors as specified.....	each 50c.		
6 Binding Posts.....	each 20c.		

All of the above listed parts furnished at a combination price of \$20 per set. 7 x 10 Mahogany cabinet—\$3.25 extra. "Knock-Out" Amplifiers also furnished completely assembled in mahogany cabinet ready for use at \$35 ea.

A One-Stage Resistance Coupled Amplifier

Parts for One-Stage Resistance-Coupled Amplifier

Haynes-Griffin Socket Daven Resisto Coupler
.1 Meg. Resistance
.25 Meg. Resistance
.006 Mfd. Micadon
20 Ohm Rheostat
4 Binding Posts
2 Lengths Bus Bar
1 Doz. Lugs
2 Lengths Solder
7x5 Cabinet
7x5 Hard Rubber Panel [Drilled]
Base Board 4x4 1/2

All of the above parts furnished at a combination price of \$9.25 One stage amplifier, completely assembled in mahogany cabinet \$15

for use with the Haynes Super-Heterodyne

If you want more volume from your Haynes "Super" simply add this new One-Stage Amplifier and note the difference. It gives a marked increase in signal strength, yet retains the fine tone quality of the Haynes Super-Heterodyne.

No changes in the original design necessary.

Those in poor location for loop reception will find this new amplifier the answer to real loud speaker volume on distant stations.

FREE: Booklet giving complete instructions on how to build the New One-Stage Resistance Coupled Amplifier.

- ☐ Send me Radio Dispatch each month.
☐ Send me booklet on 1-stage Resistance Amplifier.
☐ Send me reprint of "Knockout" Amplifier Article.

Name

Address

HAYNES-GRIFFIN RADIO SERVICE, Inc.

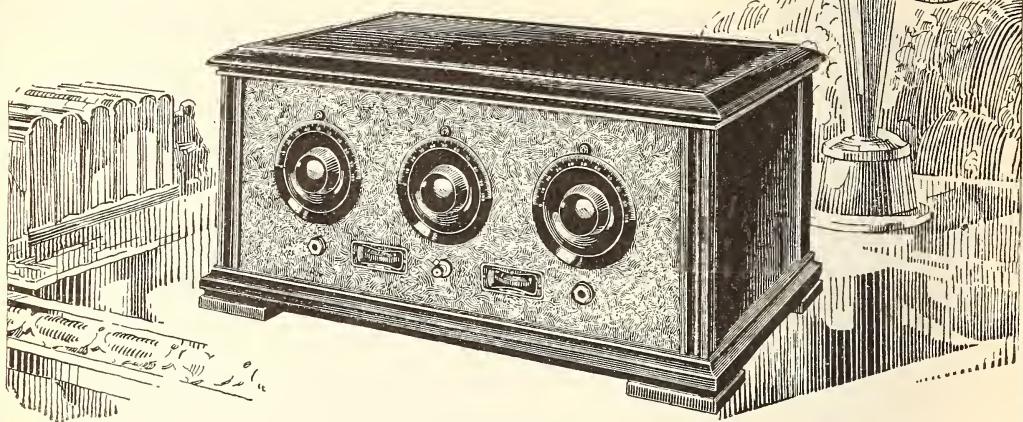
250 W. 49th Street, N. Y. City

111 S. Clark Street, Chicago



EISEMANN

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT



Type 6-D Broadcast Receiver

Non-oscillating ~ Non-radiating

SPECIFICATIONS

Circuit: Two stages of tuned radio frequency amplification, detector and two stages of audio frequency amplification. Non-oscillating. Non-radiating. Astatic transformers used to minimize mutual induction.

Tubes: Five in all. Jacks provided for either five or four tube operation.

Batteries: Either storage or dry cells.
Cables: Complete set supplied for "A" and "B" batteries.

Wave lengths: 200 to 600 meters, with uniform efficiency of reception.

Aerial: 75 to 125 feet, single wire.

Panel: Aluminum, with attractive crystal black finish. A perfect body capacity shield.

Dials: Sunken design. Shaped to fit the hand and permit a natural position in tuning.

Rheostats: Adequate resistance for all standard base commercial tubes.

Condensers: Single bearing, low leakage losses.

Sockets: Suspended on cushion springs which absorb vibrations.

Cabinet: Mahogany, with distinctive lines and high finish. Ample space provided for "B" batteries.

THE real, intrinsic value of the 6-D Receiver can be fully appreciated only by making direct, side-by-side tests with other makes.

Such comparisons need not be confined to sets in the same price-class. The 6-D is the equal, in every detail, of many receivers priced \$25, \$50 and even \$75 higher.

Performance of the highest order, strikingly attractive appearance and moderate price—all these elements of true worth are found in the 6-D.

You will note its clarity and the full, generous volume. You will also observe the unusual sharpness of tuning. And the finely carved, high finish mahogany cabinet will make a strong appeal.

Price \$125.00 without accessories. For sale by reliable dealers.



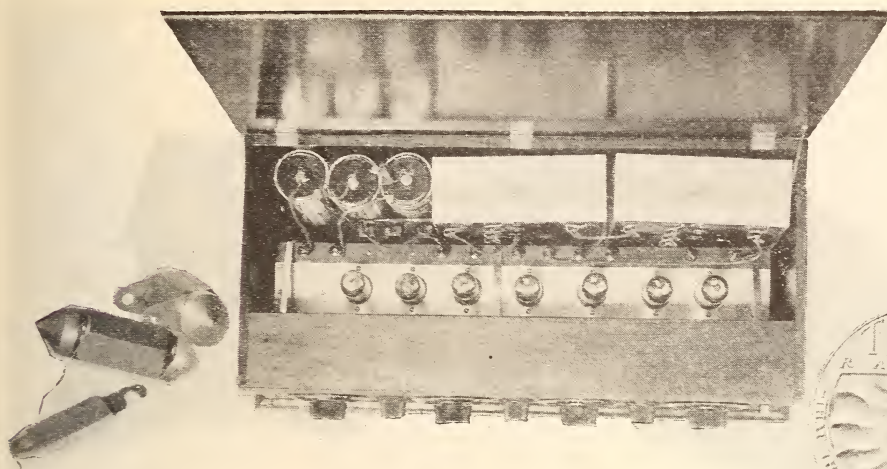
EISEMANN MAGNETO CORPORATION

General Offices: 165 Broadway, New York

DETROIT

SAN FRANCISCO

CHICAGO



Interior view of a typical set you can build with the new Telos KIT



You can't buy it—

but if you are the least bit handy with tools, you can build this amazing Telos set yourself in a single afternoon.



The basic goodness of Telos design is the same as it has been for three years. But now, Telos excellence has been extended to include *three* stages of tuned R. F. and super-imposed (reflexed) resistance-coupled A.F. as well.

The new Telos KIT opens up a world of fascinating possibilities in radio. As in the photo above, you can build a 5, 6 or 7 tube set, and run it all on dry cells! It will cost you less to run than any other set of like power!

You can introduce a crystal detector if desired! You can use transformer

A. F. if you prefer. But no matter what combination you select, you will find clear, unmistakable instructions in the book, that comes with every Telos KIT, and you will accomplish results you never thought possible before!

Fill out the coupon now. Get your copy of the new, generously illustrated booklet, "The KIT of a Thousand Possibilities." It's free, but the edition is limited to those who are genuinely interested in superlative radio reception!

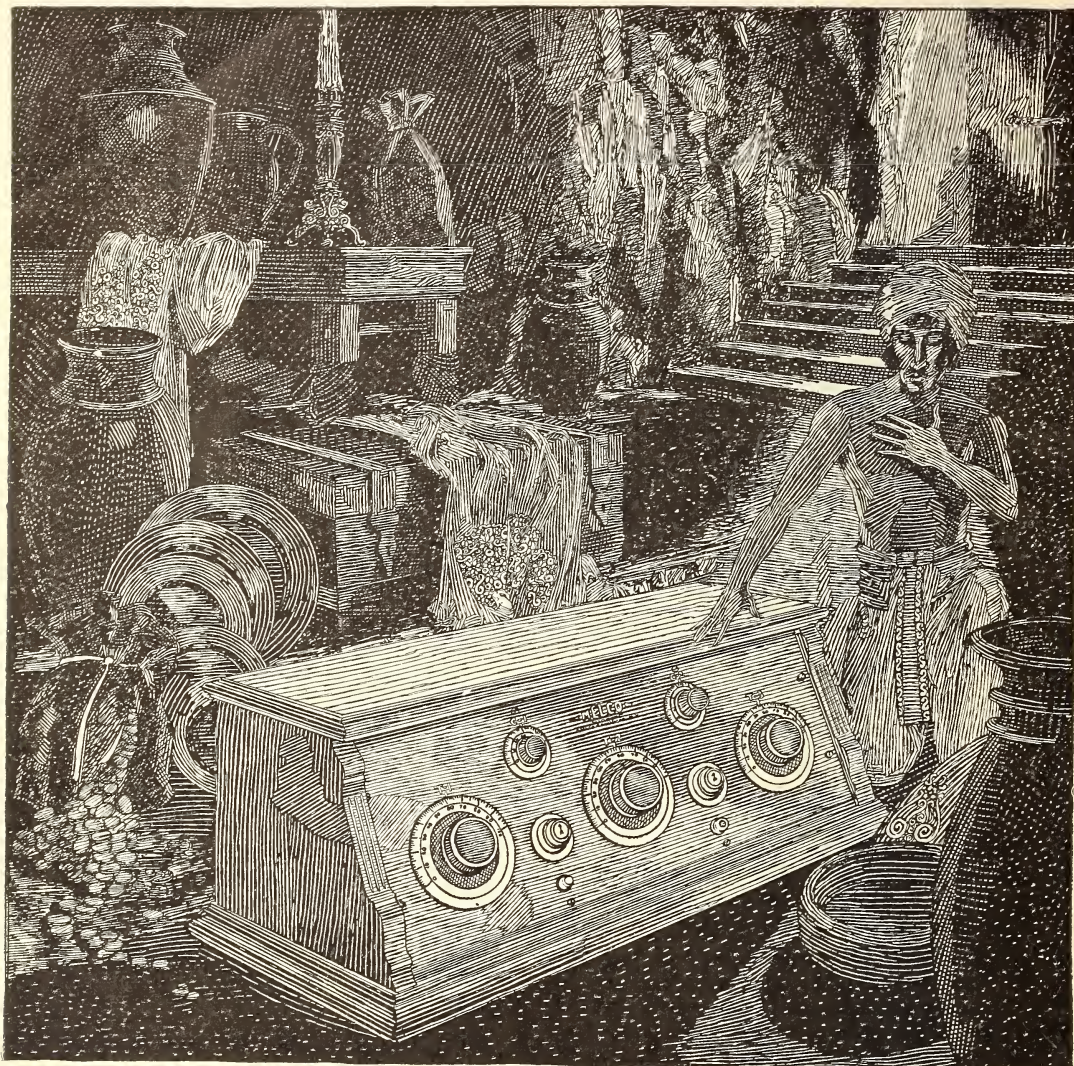
Telos Radio

Danziger-Jones, Inc.,
Dept. B, 25 Waverly Place,
New York, N. Y.

Send me at once your booklet "The KIT of a Thousand Possibilities."

Name.....

Address.....



MELCO SUPREME the "Open Sesame" that reveals the priceless treasures of the air. Melco reception is to the ear, like a great, masterly-cut gem to the eye. Clear, Flawless, Supreme.

Ready for Distribution January 1st, 1925

MELCO SUPREME RECEIVER ★

TUNED RADIO FREQUENCY

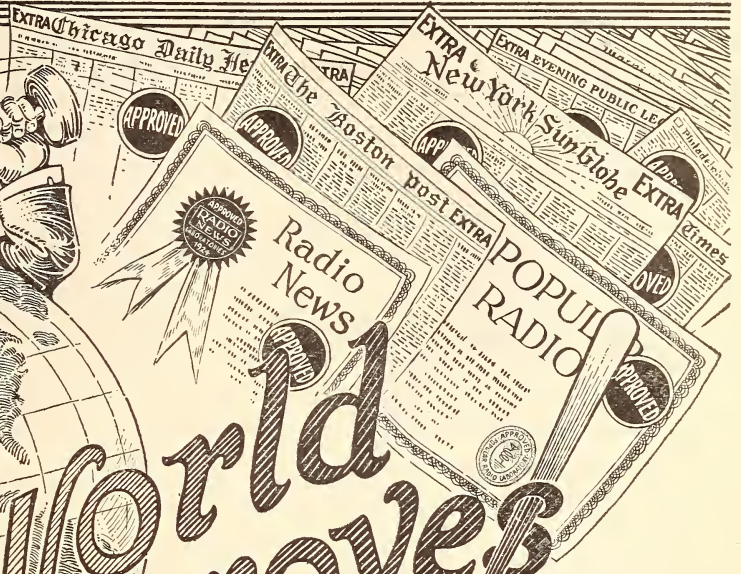
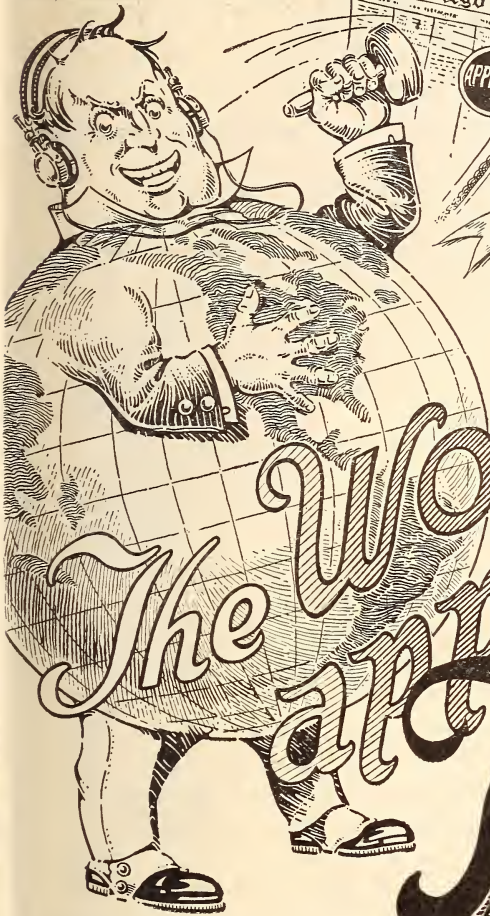
Write for interesting literature

AMSCO PRODUCTS INC. BROOME & LAFAYETTE STREETS, N.Y.



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Tower's



The World Approves Tower's Scientific

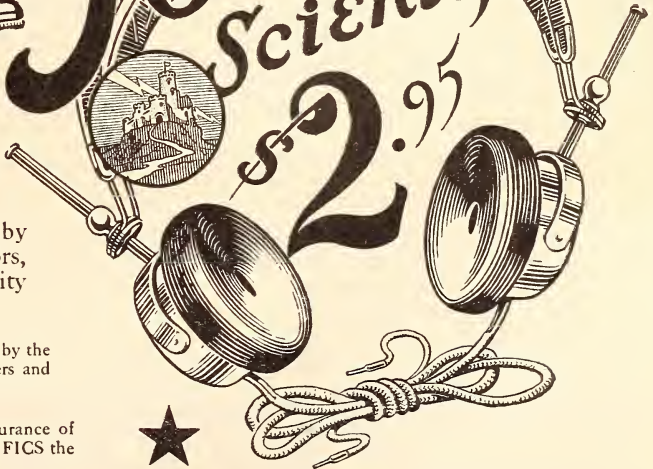
**Undisputed
leadership**

Every Set Tested and approved by Government licensed Radio operators, thus guaranteeing uniform tone quality and accuracy.

TOWERS SCIENTIFICS have been approved by the Testing Laboratories of The Leading Newspapers and Magazines the World Over.

Such recognized merit guarantees positive assurance of Supreme Quality, making TOWERS SCIENTIFICS the logical phone to buy.

Tower's Scientific Headsets are guaranteed to be made of the best materials money can buy—highest test enamel, insulated magnet wire, best grade five-foot tinsel cord, unbreakable caps, polished aluminum cases, using the famous scientific head-band constructed for maximum comfort.



If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct by post card, and we will ship immediately Parcel Post, C. O. D., plus a few cents postage.

THE TOWER MFG. CORP., 98 Brookline Ave., Dept. I

**BOSTON,
MASS.**

Scientific

Radio Broadcast

ARTHUR H. LYNCH, EDITOR

JANUARY, 1925

COVER - - - - -	From a Painting by Remington Schuyler	
THE ETHER HOG - - - - -	Frontispiece	
SOUND: FIRST AND LAST IN RADIO - - - - -	B. F. Miessner	435
RADIO—THE "VOICE OF THE CITY" - - - - -	James C. Young	442
A MOTOR-GENERATOR UNIT FOR RADIO BATTERY CHARGING	James Millen	449
THE LISTENERS' POINT OF VIEW - - - - -	Jennie Irene Mix	454
A KIT FOR THE RADIO DETECTIVE - - - - -	Robert H. Marriott	463
THE MARCH OF RADIO - - - - -	J. H. Morecroft	470
FOR THE LOVE OF MIKE - - - - -	A. Cooper Allen	480
IN THE R. B. LAB - - - - -		485
Standard Three-Circuit Coils and the Roberts Receiver		
A One-Stage Resistance-Coupled Power Amplifier		
Using Loop Sets on Antennas		
The One-Tube Knock-Out on a Loop		
Building Your Own Lab		
Laboratory Hints		
PIONEERING WITH DEFOREST IN FLORIDA - - - - -	Frank E. Butler	492
REVAMPING THE SILVER SUPER-HETERODYNE - - - - -	McMurdo Silver	498
STATIC DAYS AND NIGHTS - - - - -	Remington Schuyler	507
NOTES ON NEUTRALIZING THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT - - - - -	John B. Brennan	511
THE GERMAN RADIO PATENTS - - - - -		515
PRINCIPLES OF FEED BACK CIRCUITS - - - - -	Waller Van B. Roberts	517
INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING TEST ANNOUNCEMENT - - - - -		520
THE GRID - - - - -		522
Making the "Super" More Sensitive		
Double Circuit Jack for Change-over Purposes		
Use and Value of a Counterpoise		
Using Standard Parts for the Roberts Circuit		
General Pointers on the Roberts Circuit		
Trouble Shooting in the Crystal Reflex Receiver		
A Circuit for Code Practice		
A Power Amplifier and C Battery		
NEW EQUIPMENT - - - - -		530
AMONG OUR AUTHORS - - - - -		532

Copyright, 1924, in the United States, Newfoundland, Great Britain, Canada, and other countries by Doubleday, Page & Co. All rights reserved. TERMS: \$4.00 a year; single copies 35 cents.

F. N. DOUBLEDAY, *President*
ARTHUR W. PAGE, *Vice-President*

NELSON DOUBLEDAY, *Vice-President*
RUSSELL DOUBLEDAY, *Secretary*

S. A. EVERITT, *Treasurer*
JOHN J. HESSIAN, *Ass't. Treasurer*

Doubleday, Page & Co.
MAGAZINES

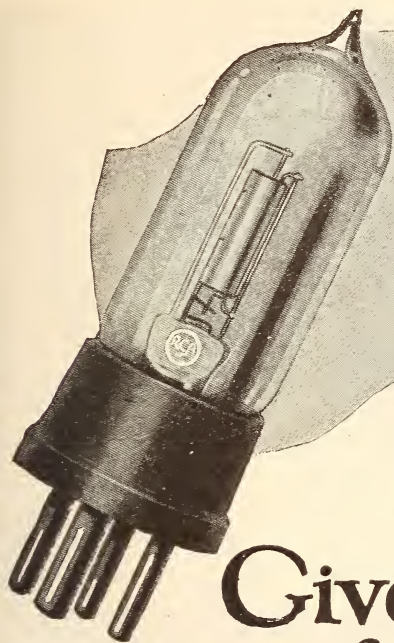
WORLD'S WORK
COUNTRY LIFE
GARDEN MAGAZINE & HOME BUILDER
RADIO BROADCAST
SHORT STORIES
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW
LE PETIT JOURNAL
EL ECO
THE FRONTIER

Doubleday, Page & Co.
BOOK SHOPS

NEW YORK: LORD & TAYLOR BOOK SHOP
PENNSYLVANIA TERMINAL ARCADE
LONG ISLAND TERMINAL ARCADE
38 WALL ST. AND 55 LIBERTY ST.
ST. LOUIS: 223 NORTH 8TH STREET
4914 MARYLAND AVENUE
KANSAS CITY: 920 GRAND AVENUE
TOLEDO, LASALLE & KOCH
CLEVELAND: HIGBEE CO.
NEWARK: 34 PARK PLACE

Doubleday, Page & Co.
OFFICES

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK
NEW YORK: 120 WEST 32ND STREET.
BOSTON: TREMONT BUILDING
CHICAGO: PEOPLES GAS BUILDING
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA
LONDON: WM. HEINEMANN CO.
TORONTO: OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS



Radiotron WD-11
The ideal
dry cell tube.



Give Radiotrons *for Christmas*



This symbol of
quality is your
protection

It isn't a genuine WD-11
unless it's a Radiotron.
It isn't a genuine WD-12
unless it's a Radiotron.
It isn't a genuine UV-199
unless it's a Radiotron.
It isn't a genuine UV-200
unless it's a Radiotron.
It isn't a genuine UV-201-a
unless it's a Radiotron.

Take a peek into any radio fan's set—and you know what to give him for Christmas. Note the type of Radiotron he uses. Go to any radio store—and when you buy, look for the name **RADIOTRON** and the RCA mark. Then you are sure to be giving him *genuine Radiotrons*. And mighty sure to be giving him the gift for a merry Christmas.

Radio Corporation of America

Sales Offices

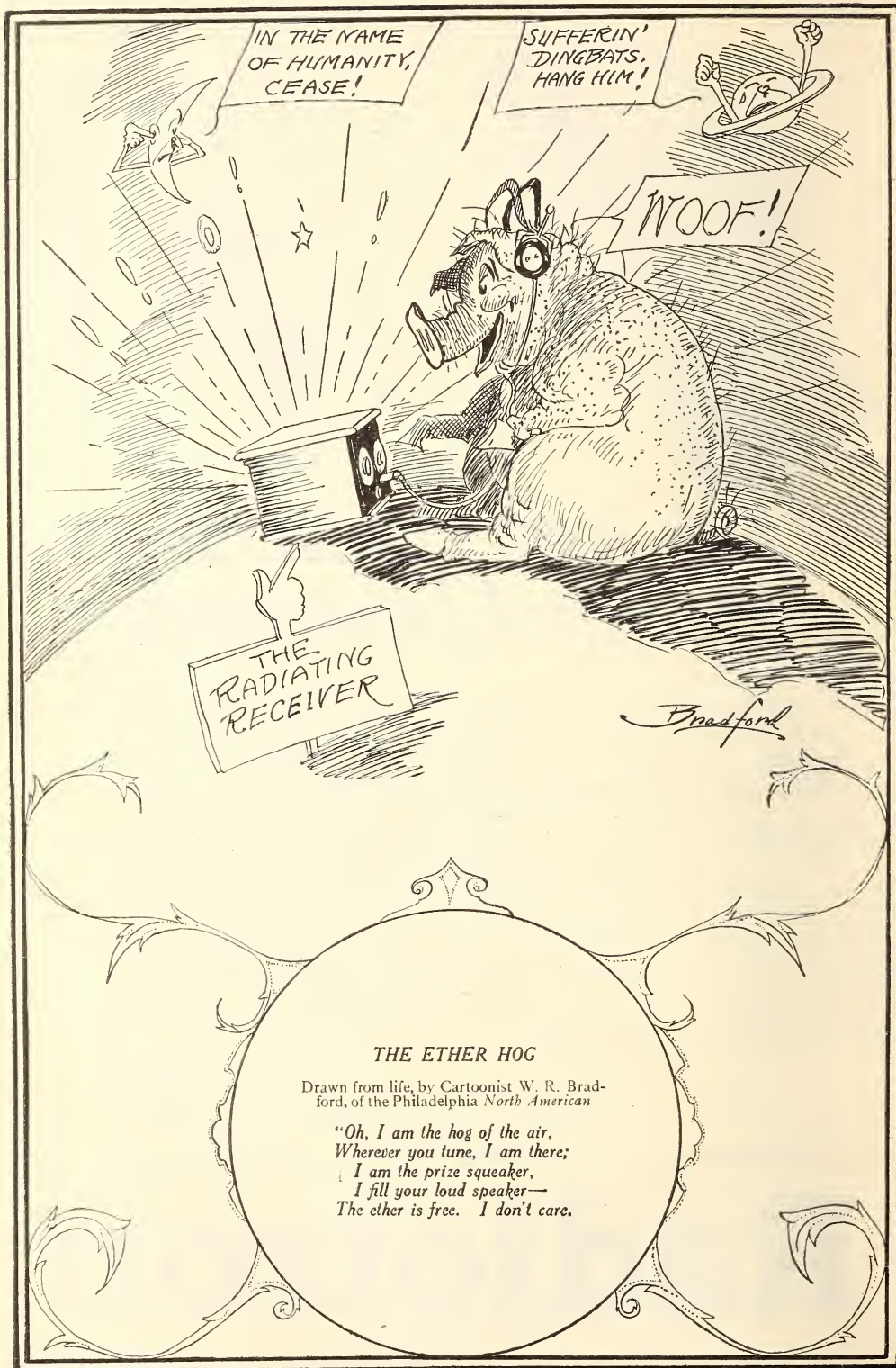
233 Broadway, New York

10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

28 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

Radiotron

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



DEC 26 '24

© Cl B 6 47011

RADIO BROADCAST

Vol. 6, No. 3



January, 1925

Sound: First and Last in Radio

The Romance of Radio—Radio the Superlative Degree of Communication—Sound and Radio—Importance of Scientific Knowledge of Sound in Broadcasting—A Discussion for Layman and Technician Alike

By B. F. MIESSNER

Consulting Engineer, Wired Radio, Inc.

GENII," said Aladdin to the phantom who appeared as he rubbed his wonderful magic lamp, "build me a palace fit to receive my betrothed, the Princess Buddir al Buddoor. Let it be built of porphyry, jasper, agate, lapis lazuli, and the finest marble of various colors and surmounted by a dome of gold and silver. Let there be a spacious garden, a treasure house filled with jewels and precious metals, kitchens and store houses, stables and horses, and a royal staff of servants."

It was about the hour of sunset when Aladdin gave these orders and the next morning before the break of day, the Genii pre-

sented himself saying, "Sir, your palace is finished."

Who among us does not remember with delight this story from the Arabian Nights of the boy Aladdin and his wonderful lamp? He had only to rub his lamp and give his commands to the Genii who immediately appeared to obtain whatsoever his boyish heart desired.

If Aladdin were to come to life to-day he would rub his eyes and not his lamp, for millions of real magic lamps are in actual use in hundreds of thousands of homes. He would find the users of these lamps are not in a fairyland of myths and fables, but in a land just as entrancing and even more won-



THE PYRAMIDS OF CHEOPS

The secret of their building died with the dynasties that built them. Had modern arts of communication then been developed, the constructional marvels in building them would now be known

derful because of its reality. What would he think and feel, and say if you sat him down in your own home before your own magic box with its magic lamps, turned a few knobs and let him listen to the music and voices of half of the world? How could it be possible to hear these wonderful things and still remain at home?

In the twinkling of an eye you can take him on explorations over thousands of miles, from your own cozy fireside to the gay, bustling life of great cities, the shivering blizzards of the North, the languid summers of the South, or the quiet of the great West.

Can there be any among us with imagination so cramped or mind so rigidly harnessed to daily tasks that he cannot see and feel the romance and power of radio?

But now there comes among us a great and wonderful new thing that reaches us, not through the all-seeing eye attributed to God alone, but through an all-hearing ear—radio—which each and every one of us may own. The "Call of the North," the "Voice of the South," the "Heart of the West" all are here in the air we breathe, pervading even our very own bodies, wanting only the magic ear to translate their ghostlike presence into the living, breathing voices of song, of eloquence, of entertainment, of instruction or knowledge.

RADIO LENGTHENS OUR EARS

IN RADIO, we are developing a means through which the sense of hearing may come to mean more, perhaps, than vision ever meant. All of the value that sound and the hearing of it ever possessed, is now being multiplied thousands and millions of times by this new and wonderful servant, which finds its way into every nook and cranny of the world with the speed of lightning. This sixth sense reaches out over bounds and barriers and

brings back to our own hearth stones, the voices and sounds of all the world. Radio is to the ear what the telescope is to the eye.

Progress is impossible without some means of communication, and in radio a new means of communication has been given to mankind. It is a far cry from the crude signalling of olden days, by smoke clouds, semaphores, or runners, to the telegraph, telephone and radio of to-day.

When one Indian, craftier than his fellows, discovered a method of chipping flint for his arrow heads, it took thousands of years for that bit of knowledge to spread over a single continent. What has become of the lost arts of the Egyptians in the rearing of the pyramidal tombs of their Pharaohs, in embalming, in glass making? Think of the tempered copper process of the Aztecs now lost to mankind, wiped out together with its creators, for the lack of means to spread their knowledge to the rest of the world.

The progress of the ages from stone, to wood, to iron, to steam and to electricity, is a story interwoven with the development of communication.

WHAT IF WE ONLY HAD SMOKE CLOUDS?

CONSIDER for a moment the effects on you and me, if we still had only the smoke clouds of the Indians, the runners of the ancient Greeks, or even the town criers of our own Colonial days instead of our telegraph, telephone, cables, newspapers and now the radio. What would have become of Watt's steam engine? It would surely have been buried where it was born and the age of steam might never have come over the world. What would have become of Lister's antiseptic, the printing press of the Chinese, Whitney's cotton gin, Dalton's atomic theory, Daguerre's photography, the motion picture, the phonograph, the flying machine, and the

Something About Sound

Most of us have heard a great deal of talk about "distortion" in radio. That unfortunate word is coming in for a rather severe doing by a great many who have no idea what it means. It is running "efficiency" a pretty close race for the title of radio's most over-worked word.

Mr. Miessner, the author of this, the first of a series of articles on the application of acoustics to radio, knows what he is talking about and has that rare ability in an engineer, of making his ideas understandable to others without first insisting upon a thorough discussion of something as remote as the fourth dimension.

Whether you are interested in radio technique or not you will find this accurate statement of fact entertaining and will, we feel sure, when tempted to criticize some flaw in the art, realize that astounding progress has already been made, and marvel with us at the wonderful results now being obtained by the contortions of two little diaphragms.

—THE EDITOR.

other stepping stones of our present existence? Where would we be along the road of progress, if Edison's electric light was still only common knowledge in the little community of West Orange, N. J.? How could our great cities and complicated modern life be possible if all the wisdom that individuals and groups have hewn out for themselves the world over were not made available to each one of us by means of our modern methods of communication?

Radio broadcasting is one of the really great developments of this rapidly moving age.

SOUND WE BROADCAST AND SOUND WE RECEIVE

RADIO as we know it to-day is primarily an acoustical instrument. The intelligence we send by radio is the intelligence conveyed by sound. The transmitting and receiving apparatus serve merely to transport sounds from one place to another or to many others. Its intricate electrical factors are merely a part of the whole whose one function is to reproduce *sound*. It is *sound* that we broadcast and *sound* that we receive. From microphone to loud speaker each part serves merely as a link in the chain which connects one place with another by *sound*.

The success of the whole scheme of broadcasting as an instrument of communication depends upon *how accurately* sounds in one place can be reproduced at another. To perfect the instrument then, we must concentrate our attention on this single purpose. We must understand the place of sounds in our own normal existence, know their nature physically, and how the links in the apparatus composing the broadcast chain fit this purpose. We must forget for a while the numberless variations of a few radio circuits, stop talking about batteries, distance, and other incidental matters, and spend some of

our collective energy on the real fundamental thing we are most concerned with—the acoustics of radio.

Sound, though few of us realize it, exerts a tremendous influence in our daily lives. Of all the five senses, seeing, hearing, feeling, tasting, and smelling, hearing is surely one of the most important.

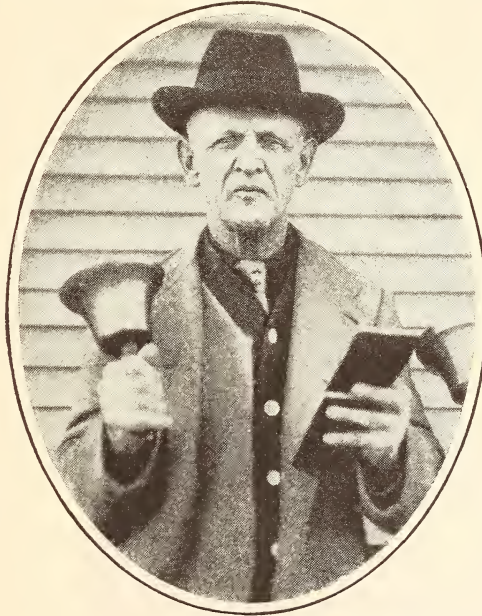
How many of us have ever stopped to think of this world of sound and what it means—how sound can tell us of the myriad things going on about us, the presence of which we might otherwise never know! We are constantly alive to these sounds—hearing them, classifying them—picturing the things producing them—interpreting them and their meanings—all without effort, subconsciously—automatically translating them into whatever meaning they may have for us.

SOUND RULES OUR DAILY LIVES

AS I sit here in my study with all my senses, save hearing, voluntarily cut off from the outside world, I can still retain a remarkable

moving picture of what is going on about me as conveyed to my senses, alone through these subtle influences called sound. Because sound is a result of action, it is action or motion of some kind that we sense when we hear sounds. Every sound we hear is produced by motion of some kind. Nearly all sounds, therefore, are suggestive of action and are so interpreted as we listen.

Through my open window I hear a certain sound that is unmistakably the rustling of the leaves of a tree in the breeze. I hear an intermittent banging which is without question a carpenter hammering on a near-by house. A certain snip-snip tells me my neighbor is trimming his hedge—another whirring rattling noise says another mows his lawn. Shrill, trilling sounds tell of crickets,



©Brown Brothers

THE TOWN CRIER

Was the time-honored method of communication for a long period. He depended on sound, and to-day, we depend on sound, through the radio, the telephone, and the telegraph

other of frogs and birds or other insects, quite as clearly. A continuous characteristic rumbling and heavy bumping tells of an approaching automobile. Without seeing, I know it has stopped before my house, that the driver gets out, walks up to our door, raps on it, that the door is opened, that he asks for information, gets it, and departs! I can tell that it is an electrically driven car and know he goes on and not back.

WE CAN ALMOST SEE BY SOUND

ANOTHER car approaches, getting louder and louder. The motor slows and I hear a slight creak of the brake; now the motor races furiously with a short grinding and whining and the motor again quiets with another brake creak; then another furious racing and grinding for a moment and as the pitch lowers these sounds weaken and disappear amid the other remaining sounds.

How do I know that this was a Ford motorcar and that it turned in my driveway, backed out

and around and went back the way it came? That is a difficult question to answer, but I am just as certain as if I had *seen* it with my eyes.

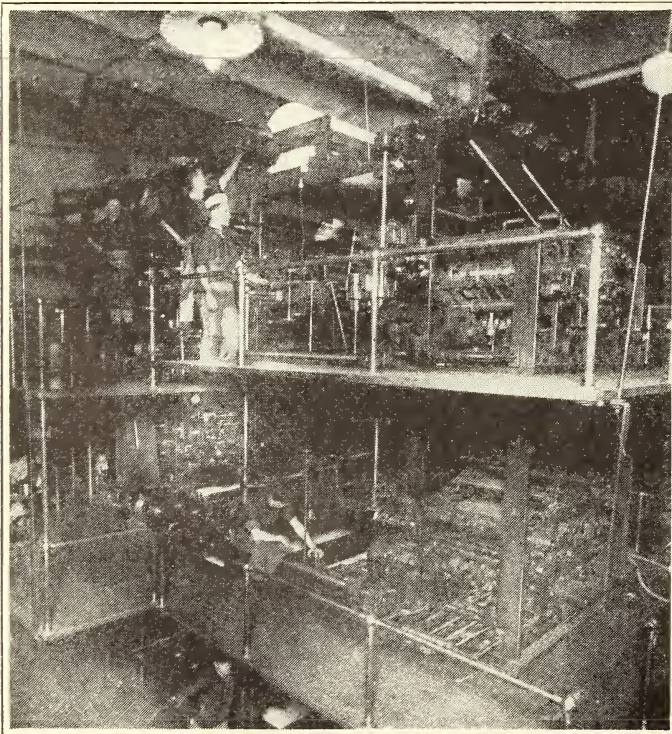
I hear other sounds that I know come from a piano. I know, too, that they come from a house across the street and am sure are produced by a player action and not manually. Only the three first beats are necessary to tell me that the selection is Rachmaninoff's "Prelude in C Sharp Minor."

Our sound memory retains accurate records of literally millions of different sounds just as our visual memory retains pictures of endless kinds and arrangements of visible objects. With vision we classify and distinguish objects by form, position, movement, surroundings, and color. By long accumulated experience we have grown proficient in the art of describing them by words. But with sound it is very much more difficult. We can describe the appearance of a pipe organ unmistakably, but to describe its sound accurately is quite another matter.

We can with relative ease describe a person with whom we are familiar, but are quite completely at a loss in truly picturing the sound of his voice. And so while we live all our lives in this world of sound hardly realizing its presence, it is constantly conveying a remarkably great and accurate knowledge of our surroundings, of the ideas our fellowmen wish to convey to us, and very much more besides by the association of ideas in the realms of the other senses.

Realizing this we become interested in sound objectively. We want to know what it is that we call sound, why sounds differ, and how we hear.

Most of all we are interested in sound because we are interested in radio. We have come to realize what a wonderful, far-reaching influence broadcasting is coming to have, and because we know that broadcasting is the art of instantaneous reproduction of *sound*, we



THE PRINTING PRESS

Of the newspaper and the magazine and the book spread intelligence today in quantity and efficiency undreamed of in earlier days. The knowledge of how to use the press filtered through Europe and America through the aid of greatly developed methods of communication

know that we must understand sound in order to reproduce it accurately.

Radio reproduced sound is *not* the same as the original and the degree of similarity varies with the character of the sound. Some sounds reproduce well enough that our understanding or pleasure in listening is not marred.

HOW RADIO CHANGES SOUND

OTHER sounds reproduce so poorly that we cannot understand or enjoy them. For instance, a banjo or violin, with the best equipment now available, are reproduced with considerable accuracy. The degree of similarity may be as close as that between a man himself and a good photographic likeness. However, in the man himself, many details can be observed which are not shown in the photograph. Likewise with these original sounds and their reproductions. Other instruments like the piano do not reproduce so accurately. Some tone ranges are good, others poor. The upper mid-range reproduces well, but the extreme high and extreme low are poor. The very high notes are far too weak and the extreme low notes are much too thin and lacking in the powerful rounded smoothness produced by the piano tones themselves. Here the likeness may be as close, say, as a pen and ink sketch of the man; it is recognizable, but there is considerable detail missing.

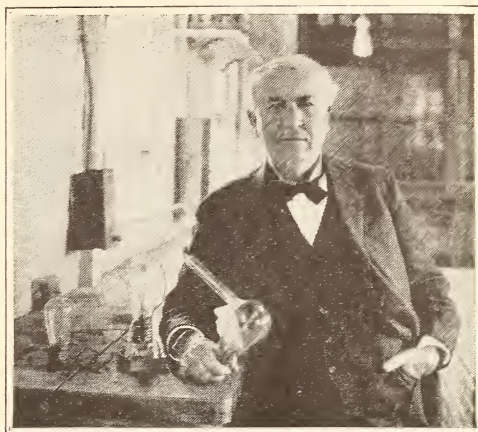
SOUNDS THAT RADIO DOES NOT REPRODUCE WELL

WITH the bass viol, the reproduction amounts to hardly more than a caricature, and it requires considerable imagination to recognize it.

In general, there is a lower level of loudness in the reproduced sounds for high and low pitches, and in somewhat the same manner very weak and very strong sounds are suppressed.

In a broadcasting studio we can easily hear the faint ticking of a clock across the room, but this would never be heard at a reproducing speaker. If a very loud sound like a pistol shot or drum beat were made with almost painful intensity in the studio, the reproduced sound intensity at a receiver would be greatly lacking in volume.

These differences between the reproduced sound and the original are caused by what we call distortions. They are produced in many different ways and cause a wide varia-



IF THOMAS EDISON AND HIS LAMP

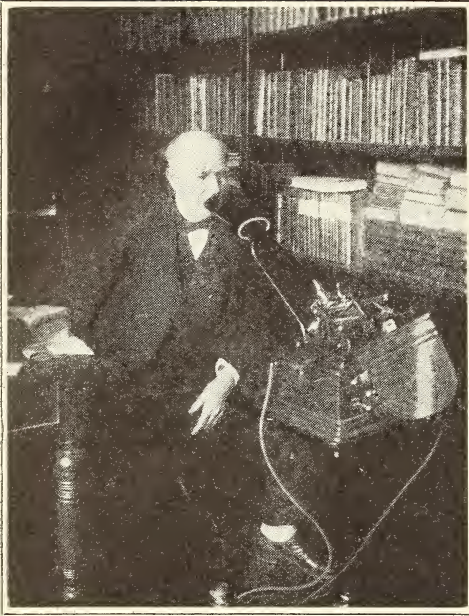
Had been known only in West Orange, the world would still be backward in its development

tion from the ideal true likeness of the reproduction for the original sound.

Who has not viewed himself in a poor mirror or in those of a curved form such as are found in the large amusement parks? Who has not viewed moving pictures from a side seat near the front or looked through improperly fitted eyeglasses? What we see is sometimes a very grotesque and unnatural reproduction of the original which is due to incorrect relation of the various lines and parts one to another. Surely everyone has looked through colored glasses and has seen all colors save one subdued and that one accentuated. A ghastly example of such color distortion occurs in mercury vapor lamp illuminations as used in moving picture studios or factories. Color in Optics, and pitch in Acoustics are very similar, and very similar distortions occur in both.

SOMETHING ABOUT DISTORTION

IF WE take a mixture of all colors such as we have in sunlight or other white light and send them into a room through a colored window glass, the light in the room may be said to be distorted. Objects illuminated by it appear very different than in white light. If the glass be tinted only slightly the distortion may be small, and other colors may pass through in reduced intensity. But if the color be deep, only one color passes through and very great distortion results, such as occurs with the violet mercury vapor lamps. These give out monochromatic or one color light, and only that color in objects illuminated by it is visible.



©Brown Brothers

THE PHONOGRAPH

Is an excellent example of the development of communication and exchange of ideas by sound

A complex sound like that of an orchestra contains a very wide range of pitch in its tones and is similar therefore to white light in optics. If such a mixture of tones passes through a horn or diaphragm or other acoustic device which possesses a strong tone characteristic, the sound passing through will be distorted. If the tone characteristic is marked as in certain kinds of acoustic windows (glass globes with ear tube and sound opening) called Helmholtz Resonators, practically only one tone will be heard. All others will be suppressed and this one will be accentuated. Obviously, the distortion would be so pronounced that what was heard through the acoustic window would be only a very grotesque acoustic caricature of the actual music of the orchestra.

Horns, diaphragms, and various parts of the electrical equipment in a broadcast system possess this tone color characteristic which greatly influences the final reproduced sound. Furthermore, some sounds entirely absent from the broadcasting studio appear in the reproduction.

NEW SOUNDS IN THE RADIO RECEIVER

HOW serious this distortion is, few fully realize. But if one has things so arranged in a broadcasting studio that he can

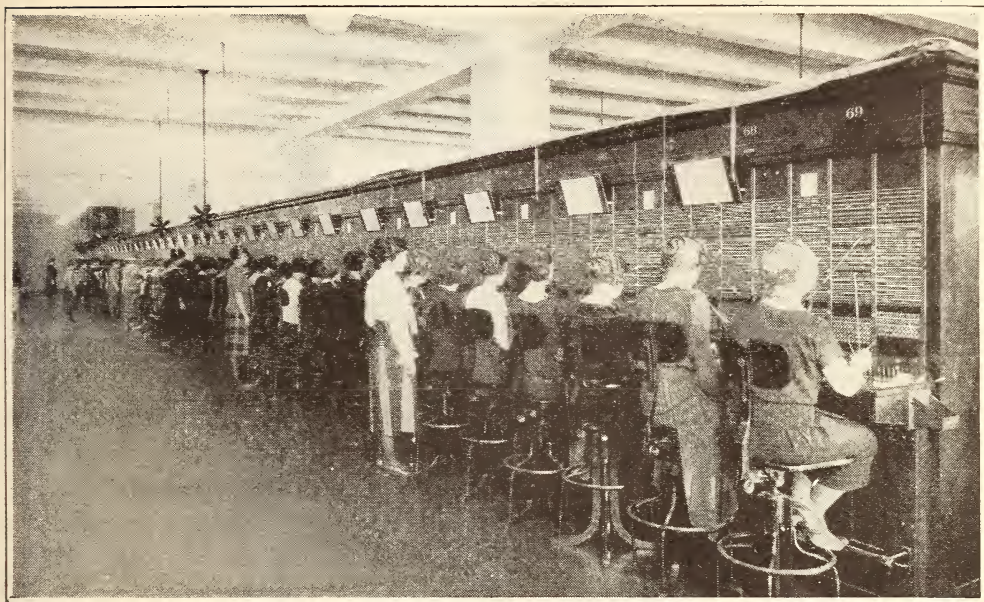
listen to either the original sound in the studio or to its radio reproduction from a loud speaker in an adjoining room merely by the opening and closing of a sound-proof door, a tremendous difference is apparent. Until the reproduction is indistinguishable from the original, the true object of broadcasting cannot be accomplished.

Realizing then that there is room for great improvement in the reproduction of sounds by radio, we must turn our attention first to the physical nature of sound, insofar as it is related to this process of radio reproduction, and then to the various elements of the radio system whose function it is to convert the sound energy into the various other forms necessary in radio and back again into sound. It is here that the inaccuracies and distortions in reproduction creep in. The original sound energy cannot itself be sent to great distances. Radio, a totally different kind of wave energy, is called into play. These radio waves have the peculiarly fitting property of being silent unless properly translated, and they can be sent to an unlimited number of distant localities at once.

Since sound waves cannot be converted directly into radio waves, other conversion steps must intervene. In some of these converting elements of the system, the original sound vibrations exist as physical or mechanical vibrations, in others, as magnetic or electric vibrations. In order to accomplish the final result, many transformations and retranslations of the energy occur.

When one considers the complexity of these processes, it seems remarkable that the final result is so good as it is. Consider for a moment a piece of fine literature of intricate grammatical structure with deep and wide emotional appeal. Let this be translated from, say, the original English first into Chinese, then from Chinese into German, again into Greek, and farther through perhaps a dozen such translations and finally again back into the original English. Would it be surprising if only the crudest outline of the author's meaning appeared in the final retranslation?

And yet, this is what, in effect, is done every day in the process of radio broadcasting and reproduction. The final translation into sound, considering the intricate nature of the process, retains a remarkable likeness to the original. For this degree of perfection thus far attained the major amount of credit must be given to those who have devoted their careful attention and attacked the problem as one of



IN THE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

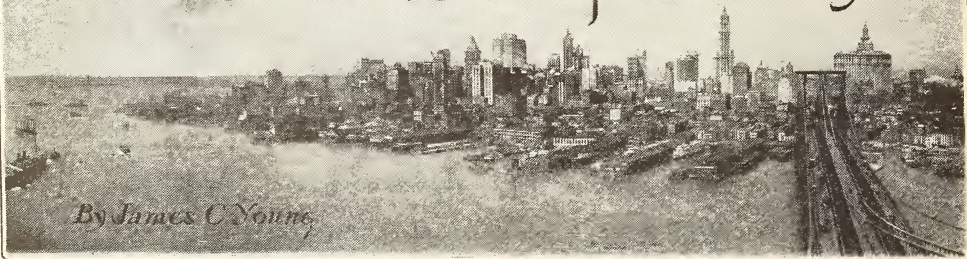
Enormous quantities of communication by sound pass every day. In wire telephony, as in radio telephony, we send out sound and sound we hope to receive at the other end. Too little attention in radio has been paid to the fact that we want perfect sound at both ends of the circuit

acoustics. Improvement in this art will be made only by a deeper study of the nature of sound and its relation to these many trans-

lating devices like the microphone, the amplifier, or the loud speaker which comprise the radio sound reproducing system.

A second article by Mr. Miessner will discuss in a most interesting fashion, the physics of sound. It will appear in an early number of this magazine.

RADIO—the "Voice of the City."



WHEN wnyu sends out its evening call from the high Gothic tower of the Municipal Building on lower Manhattan Island, it speaks with the voice of the only American city which commands a place "on the air." To put the matter a little differently, this is the single station owned and maintained by an American city. Perhaps it may seem strange that this should be the one truly representative municipal station at a moment when institutions of every sort are turning to radio with a sure instinct for publicity. But plans under way may be expected to result in several new municipal stations. A half-dozen others scattered across the country fall into this classification, although not directly owned by local governments. Thus it may be said that the day of the municipal station has definitely arrived; that the personalities of cities are to be made familiar throughout the ether.

This development brings far-reaching considerations. Some observers affirm that the municipal station will be freer of prejudices and restrictions than any other kind of station possibly could be; but another phase of public opinion holds that the political element is likely to become troublesome. Doubtless, the true estimate lies somewhere between these extremes. It is beyond question that the next year or two will witness the installation of municipal plants in growing numbers.

Long ago a famous poet asked the Roman populace to "lend me your ears." That same request is being made to-day in the name of American cities, anxious to command a hearing from the world, by means of radio. A forcible case in point arose when WLAG shut down in Minneapolis. Instantly the city government, the community's business men, and the community itself, felt the loss of prestige. An old friend had departed. Instead of the fair name

of Minneapolis being wafted around the world every night, the microphone was silent, and Minneapolis suffered.

Such a condition could not be tolerated in a city so fair and hustling. A number of its citizens said that "something should be done about it," and presently something was done. The Washburn-Crosby Company, the big millers, offered to assume all liabilities in addition to half the cost of maintenance for three years, at \$100,000 a year. Ten other business concerns came forward with the necessary \$5,000 each, and now Minneapolis has its station going again, better than ever, perhaps; every night cities throughout the world may listen-in across the reaches of space when their neighbor entertains. Incidentally, St. Paul shares in this glory and the expense. Its quota of the \$50,000 is 40 per cent.

WHERE MATTER DOES MORE THAN SERVE MIND

THE experience of Minneapolis is a typical instance of the associations that gather around a radio station. It is something more than a mere mechanical creation; indeed, this is a place where matter is harnessed in the service of mind. It is a poor sort of station that does not develop a definite identity in the consciousness of a multitude. If we reason upon the matter, we must see that this result cannot be escaped. Even the voices of announcers become so familiar that the absence of one for a night is promptly detected. When the personality of a man is so easily conveyed and understood, how much greater is the opportunity to spread broadcast the civic spirit which distinguishes many cities.

And cities throughout the land are beginning to understand the possibilities which await. Late they may be in starting, but it is likely that their alacrity in catching up will more than offset the delay. Boston is contemplating a station near the Parkman bandstand on



THE VOICE OF NEW YORK CITY

The New York Municipal Building. The top insert (photo © Underwood & Underwood) shows John F. Hylan, Mayor, under whose administration \$50,000 was spent in purchasing the station. The two lower inserts show the elaborate reception room and studio of the station

Boston Common to be connected with all of the sixty-five parks in the city. Many of these parks are provided with stands for music and speakers in the summer months. It has been proposed so to arrange the system that a concert or address in any park could be picked up and radiated from the central station. Or a varied program might be supplied by means of selections from the several parks. At other seasons indoor programs would offer opportunity to let the world know that the spirit which once flared on Boston Common still lives in the breasts of its citizens, but now applied to peaceful pursuits.

Probably no station in the country can offer more of interest than WNYC, New York's own. Situated on the twenty-fifth floor of the Municipal Building tower, it has special advantages of location. At 7:30 P. M., when the station "takes the air," lower New York has fallen into its nightly slumbers, after an intensive day. No place in the country is so much like a deserted village

as is this section at that time. The big pile of the Municipal Building rises up in serried floors, overshadowing City Hall Park and the lesser buildings gathered around.

Away up in the tower, so far up that a man in the street below could not see the light, is WNYC. If a visitor be lucky and runs the gauntlet of elevator men, guards, and other functionaries, he arrives at the studio in time for a pleasant illusion. Stepping through the door of WNYC's own home means going from the marble and glass of an office building into a tented palace that seems to have been created for romance. There is a colorful awning sus-

pended below the ceiling and brilliant cane furniture to match, with a fountain in the center where spraying streams converge over the changing hues of an electric globe.

It required a vision of the first order to conceive this station and carry out its installation. The conception was that of Grover A. Whalen, until recently Commis-

sioner of Plants and Structures, and a prominent figure in the administration of Mayor John F. Hylan. Mr. Whalen suggested the plan early in the year. Mayor Hylan thought well of it. Other officials opposed. It would cost too much money, maybe a prodigious sum. But Mr. Whalen said that he wanted merely \$50,000. But, it was objected, that would not even purchase the plant. "Give it to me," said Mr. Whalen, in effect, "and I will show you."

From that \$50,000 WNYC was installed and developed. Mr. Whalen first cast around for a station. He found that the station used in Rio de Janeiro during



WNYC

The cage antenna of the New York City municipal radio station atop the Municipal Building. The station first went on the air during the Democratic Convention and since has been the storm center for some acrimonious disputes. Mayor Hylan made an address about the transit situation, in which he attacked the Transit Commission. A member of the Commission demanded the right to reply from the same station, but was unwilling to have his speech censored by the Mayor. This was finally done, however

the recent exposition there, would be sold. And he became the buyer, in the city's name. The whole apparatus was shipped to New York and set up again. The plant corresponds exactly to the former WJZ station in Newark, of which it is a copy.

The first program was sent out on July 8, 1924. And from that day, WNYC has held a well-defined place "on the air." By degrees its programs have been turned into a definite direction which differs widely from the average program, intended for entertainment only. It is the announced purpose of WNYC to mix a larger measure of instruction and enlighten-

ment with its entertainment. That effort has been carried forward with a degree of success which raises up many interesting possibilities for other municipal stations.

WHAT CAN BE DONE WITH THE STATION

JUST now a plan is under advisement which would link the station with all of New York's 632 schools, scattered through five boroughs, comprehending some 300 square miles of ground. If a lecturer endeavored to visit these schools, one a day for 300 days a year, he could not reach the last in less than two years. Therefore it is impossible for any instructor in the schools to extend his influence beyond a few. By means of WNYC he could achieve the work of two years in a half hour.

That is but one aspect of the station's educational plans. It is expected to open radio extension courses dealing with many themes, along the lines already laid down by a number of colleges. These courses will be devised to reach the adult public sitting by its fire at night. The other educational programs will be broadcast during school hours.

Still another avenue of development has been opened by invitations to workers in almost any field who have substantial achievement to their credit. Not long ago the returning Olympic athletes described from WNYC just how it felt to come back victors from Colombes, after winning from the first athletes of the world. Such a message was largely entertainment, with a dash of instruction. But on the next night, perhaps, speakers from this station discussed such a momentous matter as the future of New York transit, one of the city's most difficult problems. In this case the entertainment was small indeed, but it may be believed that the instruction was not without value.

The mission of WNYC is not always entertainment or instruction. It has a grim purpose in part. Every night at 7:30 and 10:30 a man in blue coat and prominent brass buttons sits down at the microphone.

"WNYC broadcasting," he says, "for the New York Police Department. General alarm for Harry Martin, age 30, 5 ft. 6 in. tall, weight about 140 pounds. Dark face, with bold fea-



HOW THE NEWS IS SPREAD

Important events are broadcast from the municipal radio station and others in New York, and picked up by receivers and amplified so that great crowds may hear. The photograph shows crowds in City Hall Park, New York, in the shadow of the Woolworth Building, listening to broadcasting. The city, Mr. Young points out, may accomplish real service, with a properly run broadcasting station



WHEN SOMETHING IS SAID, PEOPLE LISTEN

Digests of the meetings of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, and the Board of Aldermen are put on the air from WNYC in New York on the days these meetings occur. Besides the more political elements of the city programs, they also contain the usual musical and oratorical features

tures and frowning eyes. Has a slight limp. Dangerous man. Escaped from Welfare Isl- and early to-day. Believed traveling west."

The listener rather catches his breath at such use of radio. It is an eerie thing—this pursuit of a man by air. An observer wonders what chance there will be of detecting Harry Martin among all the other men in the country of that general appearance. But his speculations are cut short by a new description which the officer is spreading far and wide. This time another man is wanted. And presently it is another, until the department has sent out particulars of some twelve or fifteen men whom the law demands.

A surprising number of these are apprehended, not always directly by the intervention of radio, but its use has become an invaluable part of an intricate whole. In a number of cases radio has made it possible promptly to broadcast descriptions of dangerous persons, with the result that their arrest soon followed. No quicker method is known to criminal procedure, and it has the power of drama as well. Descriptions of missing persons also are sent out, about four a day. Not long ago a stolen automobile was captured by a policeman on Williamsburgh Bridge within twenty minutes after the number had been broadcast from WNYC.

WHAT OTHER CITIES ARE DOING

LEAVING WNYC, busily engaged in its high tower, the next radio plant which the United States Department of Commerce

classifies as a municipal station, will be found at Stevens Point, Wisconsin, using the call signal WLBL, and operated by the Wisconsin Department of Markets.

The West is progressive in the matter of municipal stations, for there is another near by, in Omaha, conducted by the Central High School, and known to many listeners as WNAL. The Boise High School in Boise, Idaho, has a municipal station identified as KFAU. In Dallas, Texas, the Police and Fire Signal Department of the city government operates WRR, while the Detroit Police Department owns and operates station KOP, and there is a sixth station, KFPR, under direction of the Los Angeles County Forestry Department.

These six stations, with WNYC, are commonly classified by the Department under the title of municipal plants. But the New York station has the distinction of being the sole station directly operated by any city government. It is likely that a similar plant soon will "take the air" in San Francisco, where somewhat jealous eyes have been turned toward Los Angeles and its station. The city council and various business organizations there have the details under consideration. If the city does not install a station, it is believed that private enterprise will supply the need.

Municipal radio stations enjoy some peculiar privileges. One of these is the willingness of entertainers to contribute their services. Although many entertainers find radio so rich in prestige that they are willing even to pay for the opportunity of broadcasting, it is one of the unsettled questions confronting the public and the owners of stations, as to how these services shall be compensated. In the case of municipal plants it seems generally agreed that the stations do not yield a profit to anybody concerned, and entertainers more willingly extend their help. This is an important consideration that calls up many other questions which must be answered. As the municipal plants develop and the demand for radio entertainers increases, people will certainly compare the municipal station with the other stations. And so now we have the old question of governmental competition—in a new way.

THE GREAT AND SILENT VOID WAITS

IN SO FAR as the political phase is concerned, there seems little reason to believe that any city administration would overlook such opportunity to sound its praises. That is not in the nature of things—human or radio. But it is just as certain that any fulsome use of radio to spread word of the deeds performed by Mayor What's-his-name would be likely to fall upon a great and silent void. The radio public probably makes up the most sensitive audience which any speaker could be summoned to address. Political propaganda is not wholly unwelcome, as evidenced in the recent campaign for President, where it was tested on a larger scale than ever before. But it soon was learned that the best political speech was the shortest, a policy rigidly followed by speakers of all political shadings.

There is no reason, of course, why a political address should be objectionable. On the contrary, it frequently is enlightening. Few matters have a larger influence on the welfare of the nation than its government, and politics is but another name for government. The political address properly is a part of radio. But when all this has been granted, it is even more certain that the American radio public

would not yield its ears for even five minutes to the man who dispensed bombast about himself. So it may be believed that the good sense of the public will be the surest check on the misuse of municipal stations by spellbinders.

With so many advantages evident to city, nation, and public arising from municipal stations, it requires but one scant glance to perceive that a number of these stations will be added to the radio resources of the United States. Perhaps in time the municipal station will take the place, in some measure, of the numerous stations which have sprung up because there was nothing better in the neighborhood. It is a fair guess that the average municipal plant will draw about it the best to be had in any city, as concerns both entertainers and public confidence. Such stations inevitably will crowd to the wall others of uncertain status that merely fill a gap in the evolution of radio.

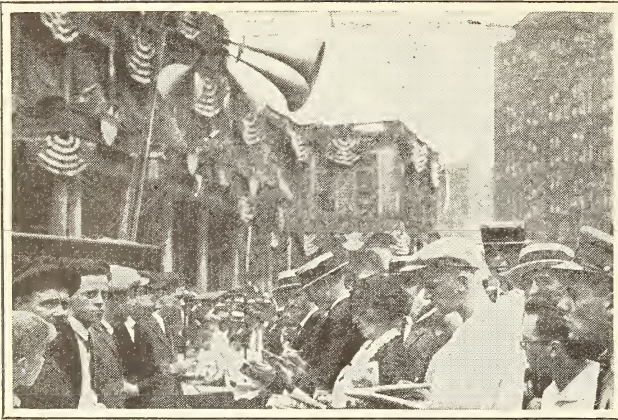
SELLING PRESTIGE

IT IS wholly conceivable, even distinctly probable, that municipal stations will be rapidly financed in some such manner as the Minneapolis station. If a similar proposal should be submitted to the business communi-



ONE OF THE TWIN CITIES

—Minneapolis, Minnesota. When WLAG recently closed, business men of both cities felt that civic pride and actual definite benefits both demanded that the locality continue to have a broadcasting station. They raised sufficient money to operate the station and WCCO is the result. Mr. Young points out that a city broadcasting station can give a very important idea of the character and advantages of the city to listeners in other parts of the nation



LISTENING TO POLITICAL BROADCASTING

Interested politicians during the recent Democratic Convention in New York kept tally cards of the balloting in Madison Square Garden. The municipal service may be extended beyond this, however. New York plans, for example, to broadcast market information daily to New York housewives. At a given hour each morning, housewives who own radio sets may tune-in and learn what foods are cheapest and what in the most abundance, and govern their purchases accordingly.

ties of almost any city above 100,000, a plant would be the probable result. Proceeding along a slightly different line, cities may supply plants and call upon organized business to undertake maintenance for the common good. Whatever the method, it cannot be doubted that the municipal station will have a rapid expansion. There are so many evident advantages that it may be wondered why these stations have not come into their own long ago. But it need be only pointed out that the whole radio industry is so new and still in such a highly formative state that many goals are yet to be reached.

There is something of inspiration and much of glory in the thought that before the lapse

of many years municipal stations strung across the country will keep American cities in intimate touch, day or night, through their own plants. The assurance that these will be operated for direct public benefit is one of importance. They never can be accused, as all other stations have been, of fostering private enterprise. Assuredly there is nothing to be censured in this enterprise, considered by itself, but wherever private interests enter, the possibility of criticism also must arise. Municipal stations will have nothing to sell—unless it be the prestige of their cities; and if some candidate occasionally oversteps the bounds of radio, he may depend upon a prompt tuning out, his worst punishment.

The prediction is familiar that the number of commercial stations must decrease rather than expand. But despite the closing of some stations the number has gone steadily upward instead of down. Even with the stations now projected, it is probable that this expansion soon must reach its logical working out. And the moment additional municipal stations are opened, the pressure on weaker commercial plants will be hard to resist. It is likely that municipal enterprise will help to correct a condition that has caused some concern. In any event, an America girded with plants owned by its cities will be a fine evidence of civic spirit; a spirit which well may serve to draw the whole nation closer together by the invisible bonds of the air.

HELP FOR THE EXPERIMENTER

A NEW department will appear in RADIO BROADCAST regularly which contains helpful contributions from readers. We have had many excellent suggestions about little kinks of construction which were proved so helpful that we think all our readers ought to share in them. We invite contributions which must be typewritten and not over three hundred words long. We are not interested in freak ideas but will only consider those which are of decided value. Payment of between \$5 to \$10 will be made for each suggestion accepted.

A Motor-Generator Unit for Radio Battery Charging

How to Assemble a Simple Mechanical Unit, Efficient, and Particularly Low in Upkeep—The Parts are Easy to Secure

By JAMES MILLEN

IN PRESENTING this construction article on the building of a battery charger, RADIO BROADCAST feels that it is giving to its readers a device of great value and usefulness. While the method here described of charging storage batteries is not by any means new, Mr. Millen has simplified the motor-generator charging method in usable form for the average radio fan. This charger is comparatively cheap in first cost and upkeep, and what is highly important, will charge a set of radio, or any other batteries much more quickly than usual methods at the command of the radio enthusiast.

—THE EDITOR

MANY radio fans have no doubt often desired a more rapid means of recharging their storage A batteries. As, at best, a storage battery delivers only 75 per cent. of the energy fed into it, it will take longer to charge the average battery by means of the ordinary two-ampere charger than it will to discharge the battery when used with some of the modern multi-tube sets. Of course the so-called five-ampere chargers will do the job more quickly, but they are both more noisy and more expensive. The approximate time required to charge a 100 ampere-hour six-volt battery by means of several of the chargers in most general use is given in Table 1.

It is a well known fact that the motor-generator is one of the most efficient and rapid methods of battery charging, but due to the high initial cost of such machines, they have never come into popular use.

The purpose of this paper is, therefore, to describe the construction of a motor-generator type charger which can be made from standard parts which ought to cost no more than the best of the five-

ampere type chargers now on the market. Such a motor-generator will completely charge an empty 100 ampere-hour battery in about twelve hours at a total cost of about twenty-five cents for the current consumed.

In large cities which are usually supplied with direct current, there are only two methods of battery charging. The most convenient of these two methods is the direct use of the house current through a suitable resistance to the battery. The efficiency of such a system is very low, however, due to the high IR drop (about 100 volts) which must take place across the resistances. Thus, when charging a 6-volt battery at a ten ampere rate from a 110 volt d. c. line, the power consumed by the resistances and dissipated as heat is 102×10 or 1020 watts, while that consumed by the battery is only 8×10 or 80 watts. Thus the efficiency of this method of charging is only eight per cent.

The cost of charging a 100 ampere-hour battery is about ninety cents. The only other method of charging batteries from d. c. is by means of a motor-generator, whose efficiency is much higher. The initial cost and space oc-

TABLE I

TYPE CHARGER	TIME IN HOURS
Two-ampere tube charger . .	80
Five-ampere tube charger . .	36
Three-ampere chemical charger .	55
Motor generator	12

This table shows the approximate time required to charge a fully discharged 100 ampere-hour 6-volt storage battery by means of several different types of chargers. It costs with generator approximately twenty-five cents to charge completely an entirely discharged 100-a. h. battery, in about twelve hours.

cupied by a motor-generator is generally, however, much greater, so that where considerable use of a single six-volt battery is not to be made, the ultimate value of a motor-generator is questionable.

THE VALUE OF THIS OUTFIT

FOR use on alternating current, though, where some device is necessary to convert the alternating current into at least pulsating direct current, the motor-generator offers many advantages when used with batteries of from 60 to 100 ampere-hour capacity. With larger batteries, the use of the motor-generator becomes almost essential.

The use of a motor-generator charger is not advisable with batteries of less than 60 a. h. capacity. In the recent comparative tests made by the Bureau of Standards at Washington with the different type battery chargers available for radio use, the motor-generator was found to be the most efficient.

Some of the advantages of the motor-generator are:

1. Highest efficiency
2. Quickest method of charging
3. Longest life (no bulbs, etc. to burn out)

The only disadvantages possessed by the motor-generator is its high initial cost. This is true of the complete units available in the electrical market, but it is the purpose of this paper to describe a motor-generator type charger which in many cases can be had for the mere effort of assembling it and in any case for a less financial outlay than is required for the ordinary five-ampere charger.

THE CHARGER COST TWELVE DOLLARS

THE photograph shows an exceedingly well made and efficient charger which cost less than \$12. Of this, \$9.90 was for the motor. It was a new $\frac{1}{8}$ h. p. self-starting split phase General Electric induction motor which turns over at 1725 r. p. m. on 110 volts 60 cycle a. c. The Westinghouse generator was obtained from a wrecked Chalmers which had come into the possession of the local garage. This charger has now been in use for more than a year, and has never had to be adjusted or tinkered with.

Excellent generators may be obtained at junk prices at any of the automobile wrecking yards. The average price is \$5.00 for a guaranteed generator. It is also possible, however, to purchase second hand generators in good condition at a reasonable price at most garages and repair shops. Inquiries made at a number of local garages revealed the fact that it is quite easy to obtain a very satisfactory second hand generator from this source for less than \$10. New generators cost from \$17 up, depending upon the make. The points to watch in buying an old generator are:

Reason for selling
Condition of commutator
Condition of windings
Condition of bearings
(most generators have ball bearings, which, if not in good condition, may be readily replaced)

In order that the motor might also be used for other purposes it was mounted as shown in the photograph and connected to the

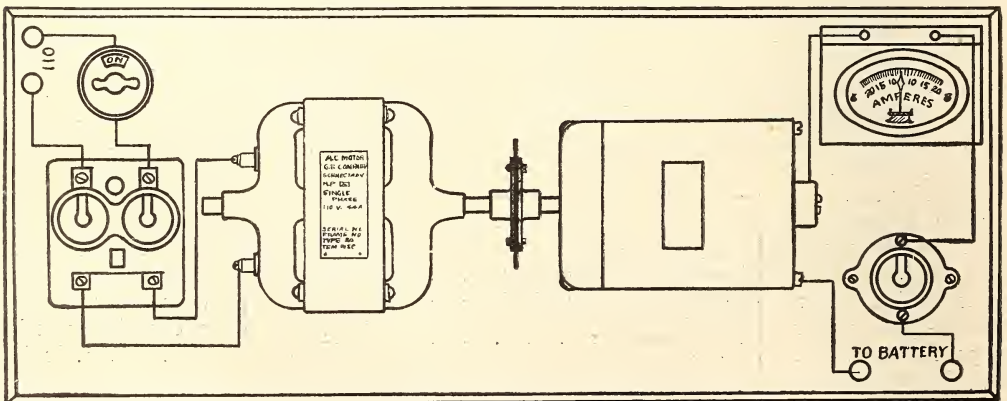


FIG. 1

A picture diagram of the charging layout. The 110-volt line is fused directly after the switch. A single fuse is also included for protection in the charging circuit.

generator by a belt instead of directly with a universal joint. This also makes possible the use of different sized pulleys for obtaining different generator speeds, and thus altering the charging rate. Slots are provided in the base in order that the two shafts may be properly lined up and the belt kept tight. The base was made from a piece of 18"x 10" x 2" oak. The pulleys were home-made, but if a lathe is not obtainable, then they may be purchased from a dealer in second hand machinery, or they may be turned directly on their own shafts as was the case with those shown in the photograph. In order to run the generator as a motor from the storage battery for this purpose, it is merely necessary to press the cut-out contacts together. A one inch single-ply belt was used, although an automobile fan belt is also admirably adapted to the purpose.

In order to eliminate any possibility of belt trouble, especially where the motor is not to be put to any other use, (such as running a small lathe, emery wheel, etc.) the generator may be directly coupled to the motor by means of a universal joint. The universal joint (or coupling) which comes with most generators will prove ideal for this purpose. The shafts of the motor and generator should be carefully lined-up and the two units securely fastened to the base. The universal

is then securely fastened in place by means of the tapered pins and Woodruff key provided for this purpose. Of course a high order of precision is not absolutely essential in this work as the flexible coupling is more than able to take care of a slight inaccuracy in alignment.

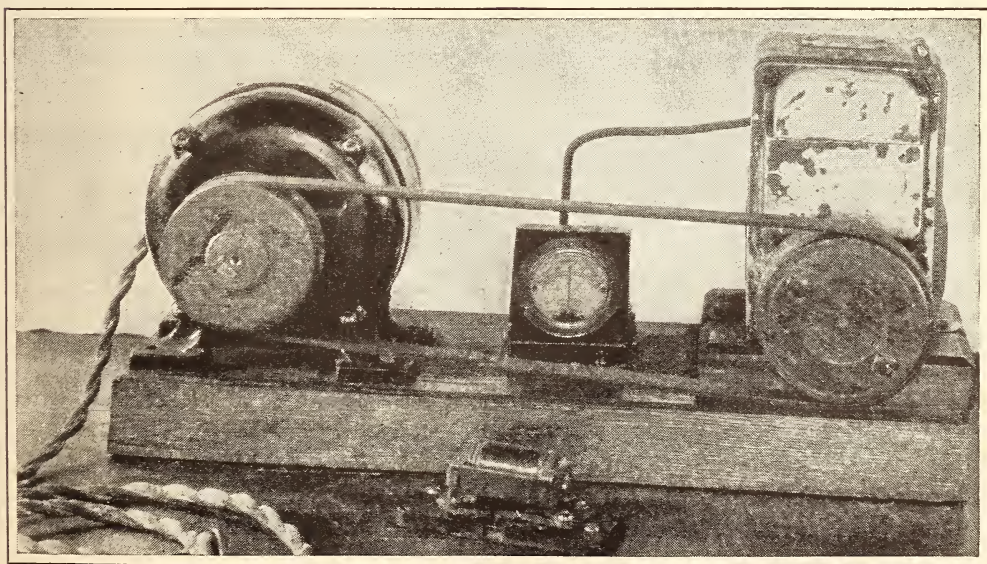
Another substitute for the belt is the chain drive. The average chain drive is slightly more expensive, more noisy, more difficult to install and must be lubricated. It will, however, make a very satisfactory drive where it is not deemed advisable, to use direct coupling.

In order to test out the efficiency of the belt drive, a revolution counter was attached to both the motor and generator and frequent checking showed that the losses due to belt slipping could easily be kept negligible.

THE PARTS AND THEIR COST

A GOOD motor-generator charger can be made entirely from new material for approximately \$29, or about the same price as a five-ampere tube charger. (List price about \$28). The following parts will be required:

New Ford Generator, with cut-out	\$17.00
New $\frac{1}{8}$ H. P. Induction motor	9.90
Wood base	1.50
Ammeter	1.50



—Court Studio

THE COMPLETED UNIT

Containing a $\frac{1}{8}$ horsepower motor, driving an old automobile generator. The motor is at the left and the automobile generator at the right, with an ammeter between. The separate automatic cutout is shown detached. This is merely a rough model. An accompanying drawing shows a suggested base layout

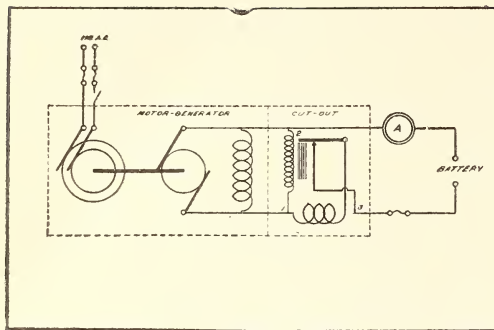


FIG. 2

A complete hook-up, showing the apparatus illustrated in the photograph. 1, 2, and 3 are connections to the cutout device shown as separate in the photograph. A is the ammeter. Note the fuses indicated in the 110-volt alternating current line

Re-built Ford generators sell for \$10 at almost all Ford repair shops.

When a high grade second hand generator of the two brush type, similar to the one shown in the photograph, can be obtained in good condition, its use will result in a more efficient and flexible charger.

Ford generators deliver 11 amperes at 8.5 volts to the average six volt 100 a. h. battery when directly coupled to a 1725 r. p. m. motor. As the voltage of these generators is not readily alterable, it is advisable to use a belt drive where a lower charging rate is desired, as in the case of small capacity batteries. The Ford generator revolves in a counter-clockwise direction when viewed from the commutator end.

CARE OF MOTOR AND GENERATOR

MOST generators are entirely enclosed in metal shells which completely protect them from dust, oil, and water. The only attention they require is a few drops of oil occasionally. If a second hand generator is to be used, then it may be necessary to clean the commutator and possibly to replace the brushes. In order to get at the commutator, remove the steel band that is fastened around one end of the case. If the commutator is found to be corroded or rough, it may be easily cleaned and smoothed with No. 00 sand-paper. Never under any circumstances use emery cloth on the commutator of any motor or generator. All the small particles of copper, carbon and sand dust should then be carefully removed. The commutator should also be examined to see that none of the segments are shorted together. If a small piece of copper from one segment

touches the next, it should be scraped away. Next examine the brushes to see that they make an even contact, but without pressing hard enough on the commutator to cause excessive heating and wear. The pressure on the brushes is controlled by means of small springs. If the brushes are worn to such an extent as to need replacing, then it is advisable to get just the right kind from the maker of the generator. Make-shift brushes are merely a source of continual trouble. In replacing the brushes care should be taken not to crack any of the insulating bushings which support the brush holders, as they must be well insulated from the generator frame. Extreme care must also be exercised to keep all oil and grease from the commutator and brushes.

The third or adjustable brush found on many generators may be shifted in order to change the charging rate of the generator for any given speed. When this brush is displaced in the direction in which the armature turns, the charging rate will be increased, and vice versa. The charging rate of the Westinghouse generator previously referred to (which has only two brushes) is alterable by means of the small adjusting screw on the end of the case. On some generators, such as the Ford, there is no method of altering the charging rate except by changing the speed. Under such conditions it becomes necessary to use a rheostat in the 110-volt line, cone pulleys for changing the generator speed, a rheostat in the battery line, or, best of all, a field rheostat, which may easily be placed in the line leading from one end of the field coil to the third (small) brush.

It is not necessary, however, to change the charging rate by such means every time a battery is charged, as the charge will automatically taper. Thus if charging is started at 16 amperes it will have dropped to 10 by the

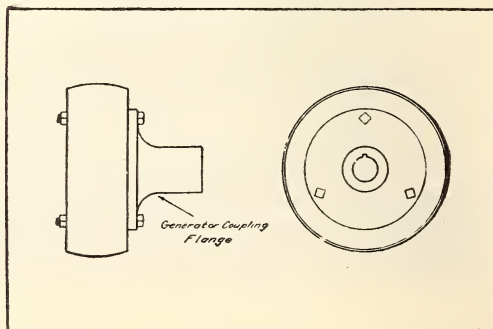


FIG. 3

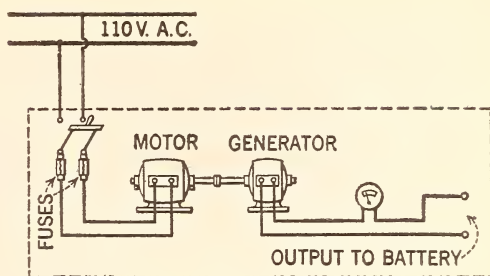
Details of the generator coupling-flange

time the battery has become nearly charged. An initial rate of 8 amperes will taper to about 4 amperes, which is, perhaps, the best all round rate at which to charge a 100 a.h. battery. Under such conditions the time required for a complete charge will be about 20 hours. Some generators will not deliver more than 18 or 20 amperes without danger of burning out the armature. The maximum safe charging rate can be ascertained from the plate on the generator.

The efficiency of the generator whose charging rate could be varied without varying the speed, was found to vary with the charging rate. This is mainly due to the rapid decrease in efficiency of a. c. motors when operated at less than the rated load. With the previously mentioned Westinghouse generator running at a constant speed of 1400 r. p. m., the maximum efficiency (30 per cent.) was obtained at 13 amperes. (Generator efficiency alone was 80 per cent.)

The ammeter shown in the illustrations is a Weston 20-0-20 but a cheaper automobile dash meter, although not necessarily accurate, will serve to show when the battery is properly connected and the approximate charging rate.

Some generators, such as the Westinghouse, have built-in cut-outs, while those that do not will require external ones. The cut-out is necessary in order to prevent the battery from discharging back into the generator in case the



The basic wiring circuit of the motor-generator unit

motor should stop when no-one is around to disconnect the battery. All low voltage wiring should be done with No. 10 or heavier wire.

And now a few words about battery charging. Contrary to general opinion a high initial charging rate is not in any way injurious to a battery as long as the temperature of the electrolyte does not exceed 110°F , and the gassing is not excessive. Excessive gassing tends to loosen the active material in the battery plates, and thus shorten the life of the battery.

Unless a cut-out is being used, it will be necessary to disconnect the battery from the generator when not charging. This may be accomplished by means of a single pole knife switch.

THE FACTS ABOUT REFLEX CIRCUITS

ARE informatively and interestingly told in another article by Julian Kay in his excellent "What's In a Name?" series. Mr. Kay tells what the various types of reflex circuits are, and how they work, in addition to the general radio information which many of our readers have followed in his previous articles with much profit and interest. This article will appear in an early number.



How the Radio Public Should Be Pleased

SOME day large delegations of radio listeners-in are going to march from one broadcasting station to another and the managers of each will be informed with much sternness that their own passionate fondness for the sort of music called jazz is not shared by anything like a majority of the people who buy receiving sets."

This was the opening paragraph of an editorial on radio music that appeared recently in the New York Times.

We can easily visualize that procession. Tens of thousands, increased town by town by other tens of thousands, growing and growing, until there are millions of them. This is no exaggeration. Protests against radio musical programs are universal.

Unfortunately, the people who object to having the radio monopolized by jazz are the sort of people who do not voice their objections through letters to broadcast directors. Were it otherwise, many of the stations would be so flooded with mail that all other work than

reading it would necessarily cease for the time being, which would be a good thing, for that would mean at least a temporary cessation of jazz.

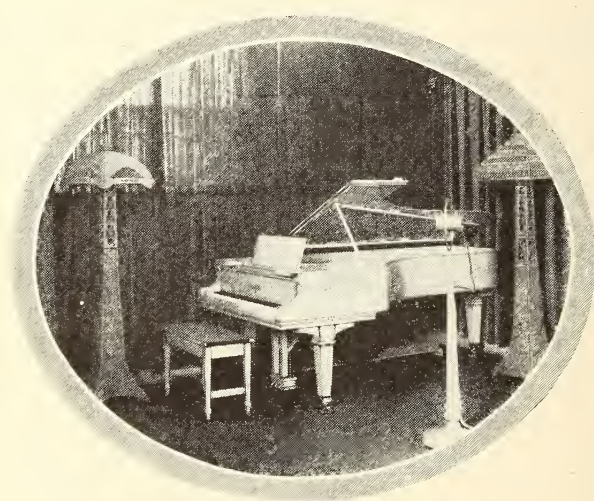
To make a conservative statement, more than a billion dollars are spent in this country

each year for good music, meaning by this term the greatest music ever composed. This money is spent in patronage of concerts and grand opera, and for music lessons and the buying of music scores. With but few exceptions, the greatest musical artists of Europe find in America's patronage of music their chief source of income.

And they are accorded this patronage year after year, from the people of big

cities and of small cities, because the American public knows good music when it hears it and wants to hear as much of it as possible.

These same people are spending millions of dollars each year that their children may have musical instruction. Taking this country as a whole, the standard of such instruction is high. Even in the smallest towns may be



THE GRAND PIANO

Finished in old ivory to correspond with the style of the studio at station CKAC, *La Presse*, Montreal, Canada. In front can be seen the magnetic Marconi type microphone, used exclusively by this station



© Harris & Ewing

MRS. CARL CHINDBLOM

Wife of Representative Chindblom of Illinois and an
outstanding figure in the musical life of Washington

found teachers who are guiding their young pupils toward an appreciation of the best in music. The day when Susie Simpkins of Simpkinsville, as her highest musical ambition, looked forward to the day when she could play "Hearts and Flowers," has long since passed. All the Susies in all the Simpkinsvilles are now playing Haydn, Mozart, Mendelssohn, and Beethoven sonatas, and the simpler pieces of Grieg and Schumann. And they like this music, like it far better than the cheap stuff of which they would grow tired if they practiced it for a week.

In the larger communities the musical instruction of the young people is so advanced, and on so high a plane in every respect, that, nowadays, a student beginning before ten has a well-developed taste for the best music long before he or she is out of the 'teens.

But it costs the parents much money to give their children such musical opportunities, and requires intelligent supervision as well.

Times without number has the editor of this department heard a mother or a father say:

"No, I will not have a radio set in my home. Under no circumstances would I permit the developing musical taste of my children to be influenced by such music as is broadcast night after night."

One man said:

"No one would think of calling me high-

brow if I refused to have a mechanical contrivance in my home that for hours each day talked aloud and murdered the English language with every sentence. Why, then, should I be called highbrow if I refuse to have something in my home that, day after day, distorts and murders music? All I can say is, if this means being a highbrow, then may I live and die one!"

Another man, after hearing a so-called musical program broadcast by a commercial firm, exclaimed:

"I'll never buy one of their products! I'll bet they're just as bad as that music!"

The program had been composed wholly of jazz with numerous unspeakable saxophones predominating.

Fourteen Red Hot Mamas

CAME a woman's voice over the telephone:

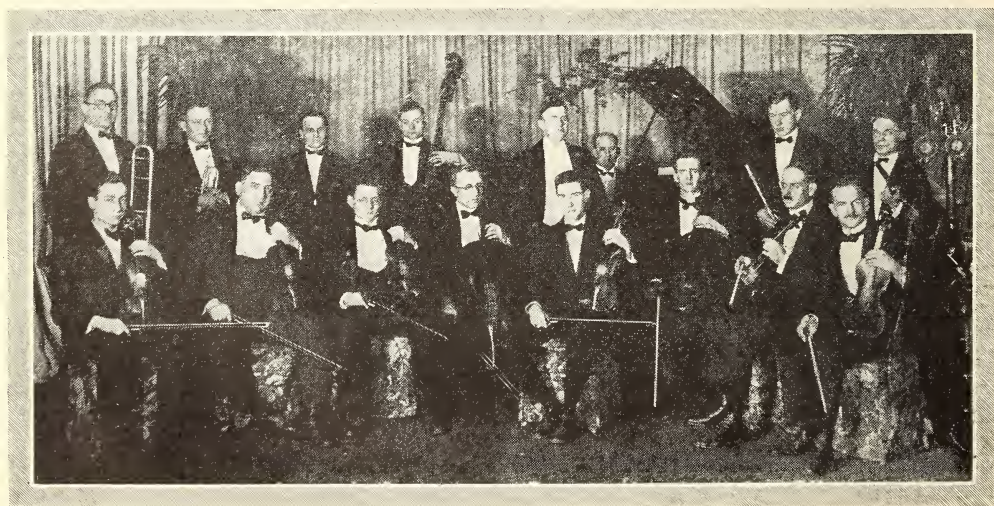
"Are you the one that writes that 'Listeners' Point of View' in RADIO BROADCAST?"

"Yes."

"Well, I want to tell you that we've bought a radio set and it's perfectly awful!"

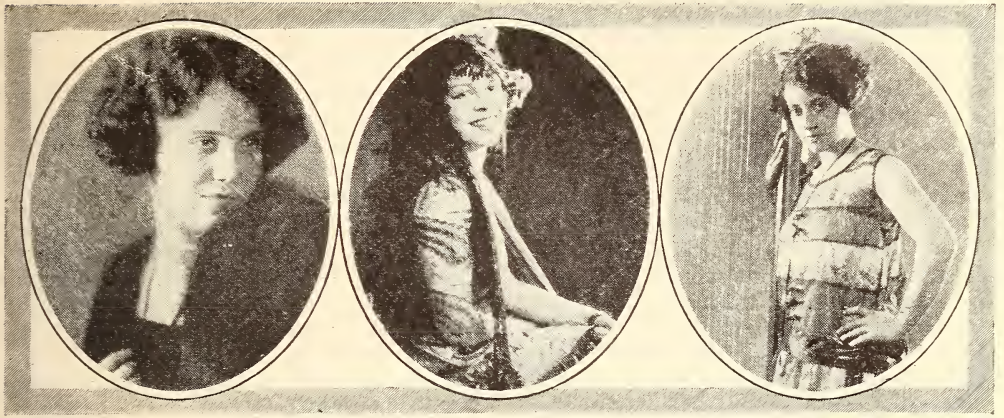
"What kind of a set have you?"

"Oh, I don't mean the set is awful. It's wonderful. We can get all the stations. But the music! Last night we tuned-in four-



THE KDKA LITTLE SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

Victor Saudek, Conductor. Seated, left to right: Milton Lomask, Pierre De Backer, Leo Kruczek, violins; Elmer Hennig, 'cello; Raymond Bandi, viola; James Younger, 'cello; Herbert Saylor, viola; Rest Baker, violin. Standing, left to right: Stephen Konvalinka, trombone; John J. Harvey, trumpet; William Nugier, drums; Karl Haney, bass; Victor Saudek, Conductor; Stephen Miller, Jr., piano; Alvin Hauser, flute; S. Sapienza, clarinet



Thomas Coke Knight

HELEN TAYLOR, MILDRED DELNA, AND ANNA PINTO

Who have been heard from wjz. Miss Taylor is a coloratura soprano who recently made her radio debut from this station. Miss Delna, a soprano, has been heard with pleasure by wjz's audience. The tones of Miss Pinto's harp have pleased radio listeners at various times for more than three years

teen stations and every one announced that the orchestra would now play 'Red Hot Mama'! And everything else was just like that."

She talked for quite a time. She complained justly that she had no guide in the advance programs published in the papers as to where she could get the good music. All that the programs indicated was that at such or such an hour a musical program would be given. "And it's always such rot!" was her wail.

When Good Music Is Broadcast

OF COURSE, it isn't "always such rot." Taking the country by and large, quite a bit of good music is broadcast each week. But it is insignificant in quantity when compared with the cheap and tawdry stuff that is sent out over the air. And it is generally so mixed up on a program that contains the worst as well as the best that many people who might hear it fail to do so because they have tuned-out in disgust.

To quote again from the *Times* editorial:

"Jazz, especially when it depends much on that ghastly instrument, the saxophone, offends people with musical taste already formed, and it prevents the formation of musical taste by others, and even its votaries are cautious enough—have enough respect for their reputations with civilized people to say, 'Oh, we don't ever listen to it. We only dance to it.' But the often mentioned radio audience does not dance, at least while it is justifying its name, and there is no imaginable

excuse for giving it jazz, hour after hour, every evening from nearly all the stations."

From Mr. Gordon Balch Nevin, well-known author of various books on music, a composer and organist of the First Lutheran Church at Johnstown, Pennsylvania, some comments have been received upholding the policy of this department in decrying the hodge-podge musical program so prevalent at present in broadcasting. A portion of Mr. Nevin's letter reads:

I am not one of the class of musicians who dislike popular music, the music of the day, even jazz, for that matter. I do not adopt an up-stage attitude in regard to this class of music. In fact, there are times when, for perhaps half an hour, I find good jazz played by a real orchestra to be a mental tonic. But I do most certainly object to the very thing so often mentioned in "The Listeners' Point of View"—the haphazard and scrambled arrangement of most radio programs.

I wonder if the broadcasters are not missing an opportunity to evolve the novel and unusual type of program. In my own recital work I have found the all Wagner, or American, French, or German type of program, also, to some extent, the historical or chronological type, to be very good and helpful for the listener. At least, there is a certain coördination and continuity that gets somewhere.

I hope to see some competent singers giving programs, each selected from some one composer or nationality. When they do this there will be enough of us who will not spin the dial on them.

Mr. Nevin then goes on to cite an example of the mentality of some listeners-in. He was in a broadcasting station while a Bible lesson was being sent out. The instant this pro-

gram closed, some "half-wit," as he so aptly describes him, telephoned in requesting that "Hot Mama Blues" be played. "Comment is futile," he adds.

The pity of it is that, times without number, program directors accede to such requests. Why do they do it? Do they actually think that the radio audience is wholly composed of morons?

Mrs. Nobody of Podunk is giving a party. She telegraphs to some broadcasting station that they all want to hear such and such numbers. Immediately all the listeners-in, probably tens of thousands of them, are also supposed to want to hear this same trash.

Suppose you had bought a ticket for a public concert. And, suppose, instead of hearing the sort of program you expected to hear when you paid for that ticket, you were obliged either to leave the hall without having had your money's worth, or to sit there and listen to a lot of junk that this, that, or the other person in the audience took it into his head he wanted to hear. What would become of our concert programs if they were conducted in this fashion?

And what is going to become of radio programs if every Tom, Dick, and Harry can telephone or telegraph in and have the numbers he requests played or sung?

"The Public Be Pleased"—How?

BUT we must please the public!" exclaim the broadcast directors.

That is exactly the point we are making. The public is not being pleased with radio musical programs. For the public consists of intelligent people of discriminating taste as well as of those to whom music means only jazz.

Station KSD, which is operated by the St. Louis *Post-Dispatch*, is one of the few broadcasting stations in this country that recognizes the musical cultivation of many among the radio audience. The broadcasting by this station this season of fifteen concerts by the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra is an epoch-making event in radio entertainment. These concerts are not staged simply for the radio. They are the regular subscription programs and are broadcast direct from the Odeon Theater, where all these subscription concerts are given under the direction of Rudolph Ganz.

Five of these programs have already been broadcast, and the remaining ten will be put on the air December 27, January 10, 17, 24; February 7, 14, 21, 28; March 7 and 14. The

dates all come on Saturday evening. The concerts begin at 8 o'clock, Central, and 9 o'clock Eastern Standard Time.

The broadcasting of these programs is not only giving a large public opportunity to hear many among the classical symphonic works, but also to hear new works of important significance, among them Vaughn Williams's "London Symphony," the much talked-of symphony by Hanson, Igor Stravinsky's "Fireworks"—one of the most notable among modern compositions—Ernest Schelling's "Victory Ball," Honegger's "Pacific 231," and Respighi's "Three Old Dances."

One can just hear some people saying, "Oh, the public doesn't care for that highbrow stuff!"

Doesn't it? Why, then, are there now in this country fully fifty symphony orchestras that each season give programs of the best orchestral music? And why is it, then, that other cities and towns are making heroic efforts to have their own orchestras?

Why? Because of the widespread public demand for great music.

Do Listeners Want Their Programs Explained?

MR. JAMES C. MOFFET, of Louisville, Kentucky, has written to this department suggesting that radio announcers in presenting a musical program preface each number with some explanatory remarks, given in non-technical language. He believes this would help to popularize good music, and that this form of musical education can be put out better over the radio than through any other medium. He adds:

"The concentration of mind induced by listening-in on any explanation on the radio, with nothing to distract the attention of the listener, as in a public hall or concert room, would make this form of exposition peculiarly valuable. I know that I remember what I hear over the radio better than what I receive as one of a big audience at a concert or lecture."

Although it would not be advisable to preface each number on each musical program broadcast with explanatory remarks, it would undoubtedly be a constructive plan if this were done at stated intervals. There is an unlimited amount of interesting information from which to draw for such talks and still keep them within the comprehension of the layman.

Explanatory programs have indeed been tried, from time to time, by various stations.

So far as the present writer's knowledge of these experiments goes, the prefatory talks generally sounded as if being given, not by an authority on the subject, but by some one who had crammed for the occasion. The results in such a case, no matter what the subject talked about, are bound to be disappointing, to miss fire.

In order to talk about music or any musical composition in a way to hold the interest of the listener, the speaker must know a great deal more about his subject than simply the phase of which he is at the moment presenting. A broadcasting station can never successfully give educational musical programs until willing to pay some thoroughly competent specialist, who is also a good talker, to give these explanations.

All other subjects than music, when discussed over the radio, are discussed by well-known authorities on these subjects. This is as true of astronomy as it is of pugilism. But, as a rule, when anything is said about music, it seems to be considered that anybody can say it.

At present, the most conspicuous exception to this rule may be found in the series of talks on orchestral instruments being given through station KDKA by Mr. Victor Saudek.

As everybody knows who owns a radio set, Mr. Saudek is director of the KDKA Little Symphony Orchestra. But he is much more than this. His current musical work along various lines and his experiences in the past place him among the leading authorities in the country on orchestral instruments and their use.

Mr. Saudek was for many years a member of the Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra, playing in that organization first under Victor Herbert, then for six years under Emil Paur. He is at present teacher of orchestration in the combined music departments of the University of Pittsburgh and the Carnegie Institute of Technology. He is also director of the Woodwind Ensemble at the latter institution. He has delivered many lectures on orchestral instruments for the Board of Education of the Pittsburgh public schools, and also for various colleges. In addition to his work as director of the KDKA Little Symphony, he is organizing a light opera company for this station.

In his weekly talks on orchestral instruments which are now being given at KDKA, Mr. Saudek divides the instruments into their four natural groups—the strings, the woodwind, the brass, and the percussion instruments. The history of each instrument, or

co-related instruments, is briefly given, and this is followed by a clear discussion of the chief characteristics of the instrument, after which its qualities are illustrated by the playing of excerpts from that instrument's part in an accredited orchestral work.

The concluding feature of this series of talks which will continue for some twelve weeks from their inception the middle of last November, will be a concert in which the more unusual instruments, such as the woodwind group and the horn, will be used.

A very interesting feature of this concluding concert will be the coöperation of the radio audience. The instruments will be announced not by name but by number, and the audience will be asked to send in the names of the instru-



Francis Brugiere

THE MADONNA

As she appears when taking the place of the absent Nun in the Cathedral, in Morris Gest's production of "The Miracle," staged by Max Reinhardt at the Century Theatre, New York, and broadcast by WGBS (Gimbel's, New York) during this station's opening week. Lady Diana Manners is here seen in this rôle

ment corresponding to each numbered solo, or the names corresponding to the numbers of such ensemble groups as may be used.

Here, in its most instructive and delightful form, is musical education over the radio, given by a professional specialist in the subject treated. Such a broadcasting feature will go far toward wiping out memories of musical disappointments experienced after one has tuned-in.

Mr. Saudek might well make these illustrated talks on orchestral instruments an annual feature at KDKA. For there is absolutely no question as to their success.

In his work with this Little Symphony, Mr. Saudek has brought the organization to a point of excellence where it has no superior among the orchestras regularly associated with broadcasting stations. Many of the sixteen men who make up the orchestra's personnel are virtuosi, with training gained in regular symphony work. Taking the programs in the aggregate, this orchestra broadcasts much good music. One looks forward to the day when they will set aside one hour two evenings a week and give, during that hour, nothing but music worthy of being heard at a public symphony concert. If, let us say, such a program was given every Tuesday and Friday, or Monday and Thursday, or Wednesday and Saturday from eight to nine, and this was continued month after month, the

audiences listening-in would be so large that the other broadcast stations might well rejoice that they could not know how they were being neglected.

Good Music That Is Popular

A PIANIST who knows from experience that radio listeners enjoy good music, is Mrs. Carl Chindblom of Washington, D. C., who has been heard a number of times through station WRC of that city.

Endowed with exceptional musical talent, Mrs. Chindblom from childhood had the advantage of training under the best masters. She is the daughter of Hjalmar Nilsson, who has directed Swedish male choruses in this country for twenty-five years and has received decorations for his musical work from the King of Sweden and the Singers' Union in Sweden, as well as in America. At the age of fourteen, Mrs. Chindblom, then Christine Nilsson—"but no relation to the famous singer," she explains—went to Stockholm where she pursued her piano studies.

Mrs. Chindblom is the wife of Representative Chindblom of Chicago, who, next March, will finish his third term as representative of the Tenth District of Illinois, and who is also a member of the Ways and Means Committee. Although corresponding secretary of the Congressional Club which is composed of wives of the members of Congress, occupied with social duties and the management of a home, Mrs. Chindblom still keeps up her musical work through taking lessons and public playing. Her cosmopolitan life has confirmed her natural faith in the people's love for good music provided they have opportunities to hear it.

"It did not occur to me," she said when speaking of her broadcasting experiences, "to play trashy music. For that matter, I could not have played it, anyway, for I have not concerned myself with such music. Why should one, when so many like to hear the best?"

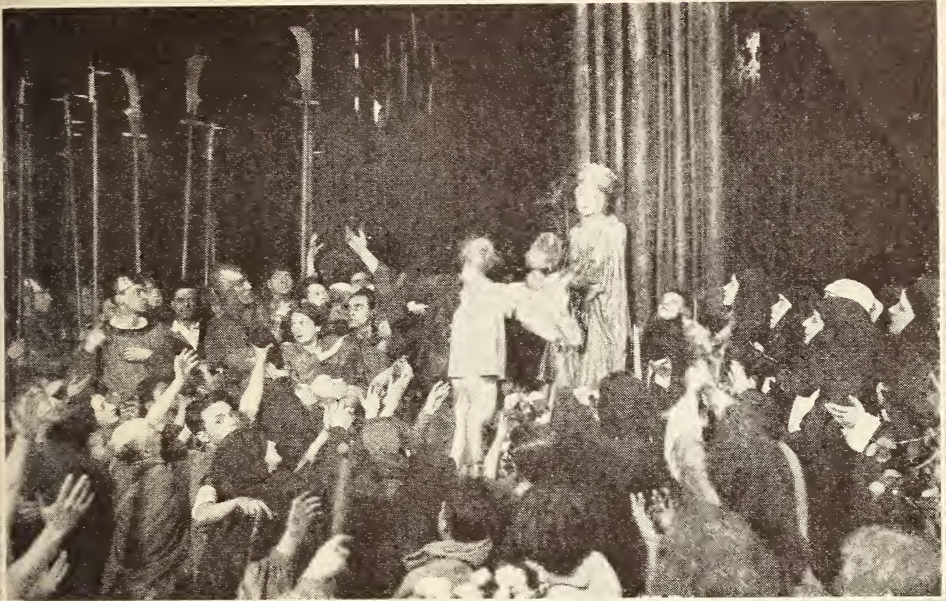
"And why should I think, just because I happened to be playing for an invisible instead of a visible audience,



Waters, San Francisco

COMMITTEE AND READERS

A service that is meeting with far-reaching success is broadcast daily at station KPO, San Francisco, immediately after the Naval Observatory time signals. First, the chimes you see in this picture are played, and, as chimes are always very lovely over the radio, the opening of this service immediately engages attention. There then follows a reading of the scriptures, always from those portions that are not controversial, but of a character to make universal appeal. The director of the station may be seen (in gray suit) standing in front of the chimes



White, New York

THE LAMED PIPER

(Werner Krauss), healed at the foot of the wonder-working statue of the Madonna (Lady Diana Manners) in "The Miracle"

that my listeners would want mawkish or cheap numbers? I cannot understand why any one who is accustomed to playing good music should be willing to play any other kind when broadcasting.

"One of the best received numbers I have broadcast, is the D'Albert *Suite*—the one with the *Allemande*, *Gavotte*, and *Musette*. It is built, you know, on classical lines, very much in the style of Bach, but with the modern touch so characteristic of D'Albert who, noted first as a great pianist, can well lay claim to being, if not equally great as a composer, one that has added much to modern piano literature.

"Another number that has also been much liked by my radio audience is the *Preludium* from Grieg's *Holberger Suite*. Then I have also broadcast a Schumann *Nocturne*, Scarlatti's popular yet very classical *Pastorale*, the Liszt arrangement of Mendelssohn's "On the Wings of Song," and the "Concert Fantasie on Swedish Folk Songs," by Emil Larsen, one of Chicago's leading musicians.

"What are my feelings when playing for an invisible radio audience? Well, it is difficult to describe them because they are not essentially different from my feelings when

playing for a visible audience. But I always have the feeling that there *is* an audience out there beyond—near and far—and the absolute consciousness of this is an inspiration. And I am always on my mettle, for I know that, over the radio, every wrong note, every slightest mistake, stands out with glaring distinctness. I know this from having listened so much to others. When a number is announced with which I am familiar, I listen always in the hope of learning something from the performance, and I very often do learn something, either regarding technical execution, or interpretation, and sometimes both.

"Although I play a good deal in Washington each winter at musicales and concerts, and last winter gave a number of programs with Congressman Woodrum, the 'Singing Congressman' as we call him, the enjoyment was no greater, if as great, as that I experience when playing for radio audiences. I do not know whether this feeling I have about radio listeners is shared by others who broadcast. I only know that it is the way I feel. There is always in my mind the thought that among those listeners I cannot see may be some who are thoroughly competent to criticise, and who will know from my playing just what sort of



Aldene, New York

NATHAN ABAS AND HIS PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL CONCERT ORCHESTRA

Tri-weekly features on wjz's programs. This is the real thing, and not a jazz orchestra, which may account for the fact that it is one of the most popular organizations now broadcasting regularly. Their Sunday evening concerts, given at 7 o'clock, Eastern standard time, are especially well worth hearing

musician I am. The result is, that when before the microphone, I feel that I am playing for the most exacting yet appreciative of audiences."

Because she does not use her music as a means of livelihood, Mrs. Chindblom is not personally concerned with the question of payment for broadcasting. But she is completely in accord with the stand taken by professional musicians who depend on their music for their living, that they should be paid for radio appearances,

Praiseworthy Work of a New Broadcaster

UNSTINTED praise is due the management of wGBS [Gimbel Brothers of New York] in that they had the artistic vision to broadcast, during their opening week, Morris Gest's production of "The Miracle," which has had a long run at the Century Theater, New York, and, at this writing, is scheduled for a six weeks' run in Cleveland, Ohio, the only city outside of New York where it will be presented.

It might be thought, upon first consideration, that a performance appealing first of all to the eye could not successfully be broadcast. But "The Miracle" is an exception because the story, drawn from classic legend, is of itself so beautiful and so dramatic, and because it is given a noteworthy musical setting.

During the broadcasting of this production, Mr. Fred Eric, well-known actor and stage director, gave a graphic and sympathetic synopsis of the story as it was revealed on the stage. These descriptions were vivified by Englebert Humperdinck's music for chorus, orchestra, and organ—music of a kind all too seldom heard over the radio. Humperdinck, one of the greatest masters of orchestration among modern composers, a writer of some of the most graceful and lovely music composed during the last quarter of a century, is best known by his two fairy operas, *Hänsel und Gretel*, and *Die Königs-kinder*. He died a few years ago, suddenly, at Neu-Strelitz, of apoplexy.

He came to this country in 1910 when *Die Königs-kinder* received its first production on any stage at the Metropolitan Opera house with Geraldine Farrar in the rôle of the Goose Girl. He drew largely on German folk song for the foundation of his works, using them with unexcelled finesse and effectiveness. He was a close and understanding friend of Richard Wagner and assisted him in preparations for the first production of *Parsifal* in 1880 at Bayreuth. Living a simple and unostentatious life, both as artist and as man, Humperdinck nevertheless gained world recognition during his lifetime.

Having set such a standard as the broadcasting of "The Miracle" during their opening week, it is hoped that those who are to guide the work at wGBS will live up to this standard in the future.

FROM Alice L. Nealeans, of Newport, Kentucky, comes the statement, in a letter:

"Your 'scrambled programs' raps will set makers of these 'Air Entertainments' to separating the material and keeping hours for jazz and hours for high grade music, giving certain hours to each, regularly, so that radio fans may know when to tune-in and when to tune-out."

May Miss Nealeans prove a true prophet!

A Kit for the Radio Detective

How to Use a Sensitive, Portable Receiver to Find Interference of All Sorts—Some Radio Tests of Great Value and Interest to the Experimenter

By

ROBERT H. MARRIOTT

First President Institute of Radio Engineers

MR. MARRIOTT

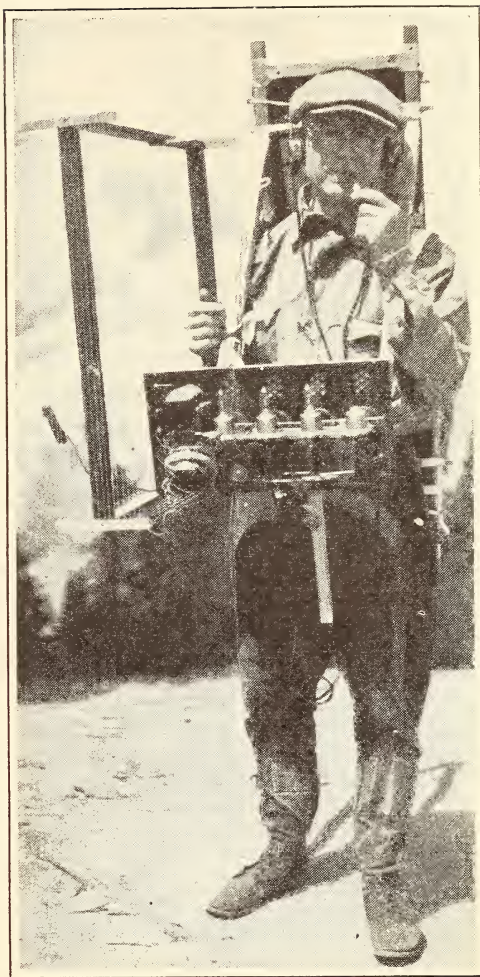
With the pack loop receiver described in this article

NOT far from the point at which these paragraphs begin, the observing reader can see several photographs of a radio compass station mounted on the writer on Mount Rainier.

That is the kind of a radio compass station that can travel almost anywhere. That station is not too wide to go through doors nor too heavy for a youth. It is not too heavy for an old chap either, but of course if an old chap carries it in and around public places, it will probably be due to a lack of the dignity that usually comes with age, or due to youthful spirits, or because he wants to learn facts about interferences and the reception of radio to the extent of braving the remarks of others.

The radio compass station operator, in this case, is the means of transportation or beast of burden and, if he travels in public places, he may be referred to as a beast of burden. Somebody will surely say he is an "ass." Also, inexperienced young dogs and snappy dogs may bark at him. The wise humans and dogs will behave quite properly.

That kind of transportation for a compass station does not produce electrical disturbances



to interfere with the compass readings. Also the operator is the pivot. Operator, receiver and coil turn together, which prevents changing tuning because all parts remain relatively the same.

An automobile carrying a loop cannot go up stairs and in narrow places and the ignition has to be shut off to use the radio compass. Also a coasting automobile often moves too fast to detect sources of interferences or variations in receiving ability.

Those of you who go camping in places where human transportation is the only available transportation, will recognize that thing on my back and shoulders as a special form of pack board made with braces over the shoulders instead of straps. This special pack board is just as available to carry fishing gear as to carry scientific instruments. In

another photo you can see my son wearing a regular orthodox Indian style pack board loaded with food and I am behind him with the special pack board loaded with the rest of the camp duffle, ready to go through brush and streams. Both boards are strong enough to carry fifty pounds or more. The Indian type is superior for going through brush, while the brace type can be thrown off quickly if you fall in water over your head or where you want to shed the pack quickly.

THE PACK-BOARD RADIO COMPASS

WHEN using the special pack board for radio compass work, the radio receiver is supported by the braces in front of the operator, where he can see the dials and make adjustments. Almost any kind of sensitive fairly long range receiver will do if the tubes require very little battery. The receiver in the photographs includes a regenerative detector and three stages of audio frequency, using peanut tubes that require about one volt and one fourth of an ampere each. Forty volts were used in the plate battery. That receiver was not built especially for this kind of use. It was chosen because it was convenient and light in weight.

The compass coil, as can be seen, is mounted at one side. It consists of eighteen turns of No. 23 cotton covered wire, about three eighths of an inch apart. The coil frame is of very light spruce and fitted together with screws. A folding coil would do about as well, but it might not be as strong for its weight. A clip is provided so that eight, twelve, or eighteen turns may be used. Also, the little coil in series with the loop that couples to the tickler is tapped, so altogether a range of from 200 to about 1000 meters can be covered in receiving, with the tube oscillating. An oscillating tube is sometimes better for picking up disturbances.

A Radio Set on Your Head

Can easily be very valuable, while at the same time, subjecting its bearer to a certain amount of ridicule. Mr. Marriott's interesting article tells how he built up a simple portable receiver, using dry cell tubes and a loop which he mounted on a pack board and used to trace interference from power lines, radiating receivers, and improperly operating domestic electrical devices. Since this magazine published a series of articles on "Man-Made Static" by A. F. Van Dyck in March, April, and May, 1924, interest in tracing and reducing unnecessary interference from these sources has grown very greatly. Other radio periodicals have since taken up the cause, and the general receiving situation is sure to be much improved, for power companies and even some of the thoughtless individuals are almost always willing to do all they can to reduce interference of all sorts, when it is brought to their attention. Local dealers can plot radio maps of their territories with a set of this kind, and radio club members wishing to perform public service can well take up this sort of thing themselves.—THE EDITOR.

The batteries are carried on the back on the pack board surface. Other things may be carried on the pack board at the same time. I sometimes carry such things as electrical measuring instruments on it. In another photograph is shown the board and some voltage measuring equipment that I used on Mount Rainier. I used them to find static potentials.

They are not part of the compass equipment. In traveling through brush the coil frame and receiver can be removed from the side and from the braces and packed on the back. For carrying the outfit as baggage on an automobile or in a train everything is packed on the front of the board between the braces. Blankets and clothes serve for packing material, and a tarpaulin serves for the cover of the package.

A little khaki cloth cover not shown in the photo, fits over the receiver in front and another piece of khaki over the back for damp weather. All of the wood used, which was spruce,

and the khaki are waterproofed by wetting them with gasoline in which paraffine has been dissolved. The gasoline evaporates and leaves the paraffine in the pores of the wood and cloth. Waterproofing the strips that support the coil wires is necessary. Spruce is one of the best woods because it is strong for its weight, but almost any available wood will do.

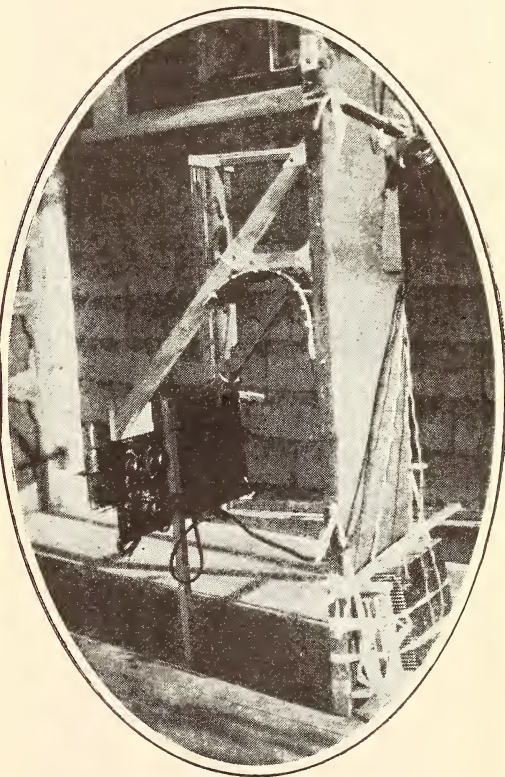
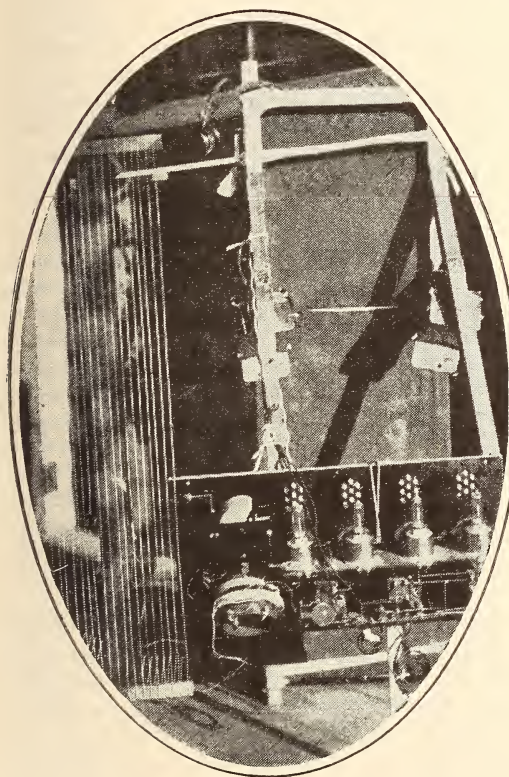
WHAT GOOD SAMARITANS CAN DO WITH THIS SET

WHY have I told you about this and why am I going to say more about it farther along in the article? Because lots of people can build such arrangements as good as this or better and use them to find causes of interference, and otherwise to develop radio. Having found the causes of interference, those causes can be eliminated through the arts of diplomacy and electricity,

and the reception of broadcasts will be improved. Cutting out interference is one of the most important things in improving local receiving. One reason why a lot of interference is not cut out is because enough people do not know what the causes are. With such arrangements as this they can find the causes.

men who would not use glittering words to attract fame or money and who, therefore, attracted little or no attention.

Another way in which radio was advanced by getting more people interested in its development was through the United States amateurs. They made radio an indoor sport.



A CLOSE-UP OF THE RADIO COMPASS RECEIVER

Showing how a simple receiving set, which can be operated on a loop can be mounted on the loop frame, which carries the dry cells to run the set

The advancing of an art and science and the correction of evils depends very largely on how many people learn the facts. For example, the apparatus for radio was invented and the idea of using it for communication was conceived and published long before Marconi made his developments. But Marconi or his associates made a lot of noise about it and that interested a lot of people who investigated the facts and started developing radio.

In their publicity, to advertise Marconi and to raise money, they brought to light information and possibilities that had previously been quietly discussed orally and in print by conservative professors and old

Still another way was the Institute of Radio Engineers which was founded and devoted entirely to disseminating information for the advancement of the radio science and art. Scientific and popular publications played a part in all those ways.

LOCAL RADIO DETECTIVES

NOW that radio receivers are located practically everywhere, there are too many possible sources of interference to cover the interference subject by articles stating where interferences may be found. Another kind of education is necessary. We have got to train a lot of local disturbance finders. Some local radio detectives with radio compasses

are needed to do the finding and spreading of information.

When broadcasting first started, the uninitiated blamed all interference on amateurs and static. Now in the summer time a great deal of interference is blamed on natural static that comes from defective electric lighting and power circuits. Also, winter and summer, some one short range notorious interference is blamed for what other local interferences do. A chap's own bed warmer may be causing the interference that he blames on the Blank electric light company.

To stop interferences, first, find the interference producer; second, use your best influence to have that interference cease. Power companies are glad, usually, to do their share. Individuals are almost always reasonable about such matters, once the true situation has been presented to them.

Those who take the trouble to do this radio investigating will find it decidedly interesting. They will do not a little to advance the radio

art in their locality. Especially will they advance the art, if they tell others how they do it and the results they get.

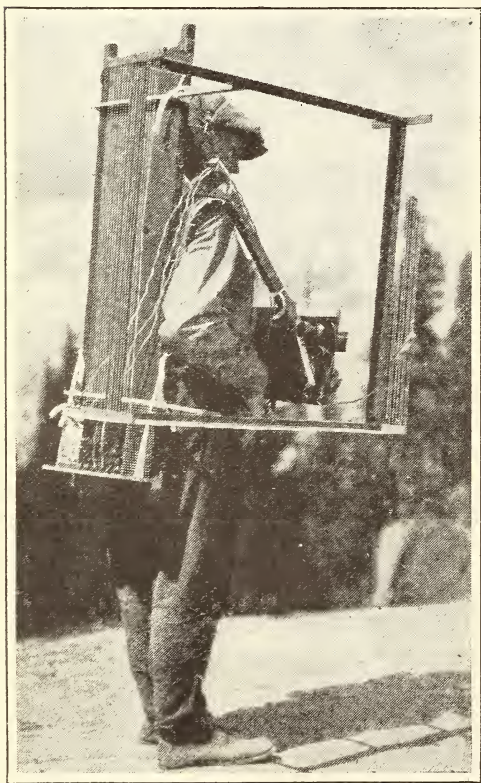
There is a tendency to expect the Radio Inspectors of the Department of Commerce to find all interferences and correct them. The trouble with that idea is that there are not enough such inspectors and no Congress is going to appropriate enough money to get enough inspectors. All of the present inspectors together could not take care of the interferences in New York, and there are a lot of folks and territory west of Hoboken. If you find the interference and it is something the inspectors have jurisdiction over, they will take action.

A radio compass station made up in the form of a pack is much easier to carry than a suit case arrangement, and it leaves the hands free. One can carry about fifty pounds on a pack board as easily as one can carry twenty pounds in a suit case. And a pack board radio compass, as shown in the photos, weighs only about twenty-five pounds. By using a lighter receiver and smaller batteries, that can be reduced to ten pounds. By going to extremes and using radio-frequency amplification only it could be reduced to five pounds or less. Also all the equipment could be included in one package.

HOW THE PORTABLE COMPASS IS MOUNTED

IN THE accompanying photographs you can see the pack board radio compass standing alone. The back frame is of one inch by one inch spruce and consists of two uprights and a cross piece at the top and bottom fastened by dowel pins and stiffened by sheet aluminum bent around the joints and held by screws. Khaki cloth is stretched tightly over the frame and tacked fast. Stiff brass hooks in the frame serve to allow packing cords to be fastened to them. A light stick from the bar holding the receiver serves as a leg so the pack board will stand alone when the receiver is in place. Two pieces of sheet aluminum with felt on the under side are attached to the front braces and back by single screws so the aluminum tilts slightly to conform to the slope of the shoulders.

One way to put on the device is to set the pack board on the edge of a table and duck under one of the shoulder pads and rise up. Another way is to stand to one side of the pack board, say the right side, and place the left hand under the left pad and the right under the right pad and raise the pack up



ON MOUNT RANIER

With the pack set. One attachment for the receiver allows the strength of static discharge to be measured

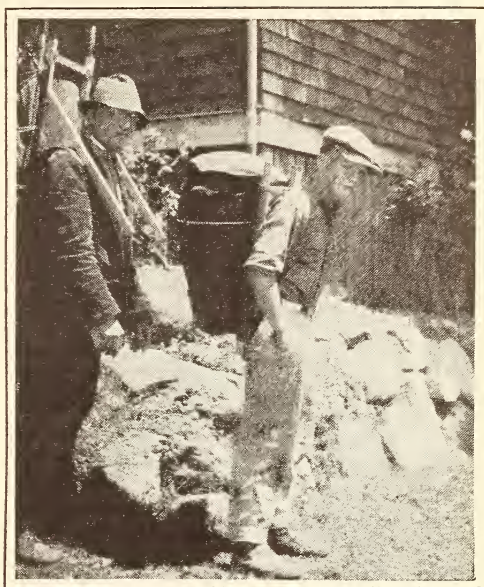
and over the head and then let it down upon the shoulders.

You can probably design a better looking outfit and undoubtedly you can provide a better looking operator, packer, or beast of burden, whatever you want to call this photographed biped.

WAYS AND MEANS OF USING THIS "DETECTOR"

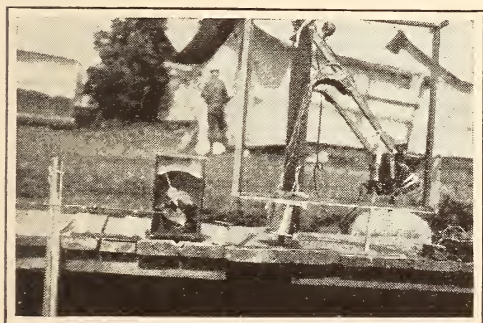
TO FIND the cause of a disturbance, put the pack board compass on, turn on the filament battery and tune-in the disturbance with the detector oscillating, if tuning is necessary. Then turn around until the disturbance is loudest and then till it is weakest or out. Those two positions should be at right angles and the disturbance should be in the direction of the wires in the compass coil when the disturbance is loudest, that is it should be either in front or back of you, providing it is from some place some distance away and there are no conductors in your immediate neighborhood. Then walk forward until the disturbance gets weaker or stronger. If it gets weaker, turn around again and if the direction of the wires is the same for maximum disturbance, walk in the opposite direction. If everything is ideal for compass work, you probably will walk right up to the cause of the disturbance.

If the interference comes from a neighbor with a regenerative detector and you set your radio compass so it oscillates, you probably will be able to follow the squeal right up to the neighbor's house. Then if you "squeal on" or "tell on" him to the other broadcast receiving neighbors they will probably join with you for a persuasive conference with the interfering neighbor. Of course if he is a stubborn Scotchman you may have to call



THE RADIO PACK SET READY FOR ACTION

Mr. Marriott and his son, near their home in Bremerton, Washington, ready for a journey of test and experiment with the loop receiver which the author uses for searching out interference from power lines, imperfect household electrical devices, and other sources



TO MEASURE STATIC

The pack set is arranged as shown in the photographs. The average experimenter would have no reason to use such a device, but there are some who might be interested in making such measurements

on the Presbyterian preacher for aid. If he is a dealer in stubborn water called "Scotch," boycott him. If you have a drop of Scotch in your blood, please forget this. If your drop of Scotch is in a bottle, offer it to your interfering neighbor.

If the disturbance is caused by the lighting or power circuits of the public service company that you all are buying service from, the correction should be easy. Some of the power companies who have high voltage lines want to know when people hear such disturbances on their lines because such noises may mean leaking insulation which will break down some time and shut down their service.

Some of the present interfering apparatus was made or is owned by the General Electric, Westinghouse, Western Electric, and Bell Telephone companies. Those companies are also interested in broadcasting, therefore they should naturally want to prevent interference from their machines and devices, and want to know what you find.

There are a lot of effects that may make the spotting of the source difficult which, if you are not in a hurry to find a particular source, are very interesting.

If the disturbance is carried by a wire line

overhead or underground, the disturbance will be loudest when the horizontal wires are parallel to it, and the disturbance may follow the line for a considerable distance.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN TESTING

IF YOU have a large mass of metal in the house like a large furnace, all broadcasts and all disturbances may be loudest when the coil is pointing toward the furnace no matter which side of the furnace you may be on. That is providing you are alongside the furnace. You may get the same result from a tall iron structure or a wire coming down a tall pole.

If there are wire lines running along one side of your lot you may get a broadcast station on the other side and not at all or in a different direction on the wire line side. Generally speaking any conductor you pass close to will produce a change in apparent direction or in volume. Another interesting thing is that to get zero sound in finding directions the coil must be tilted sometimes. This is done by leaning over sideways.



THE TESTER

May use telephones for reception, as Mr. Marriott does here, but one who wished to use a small loud speaker could create considerable interest

If you live in a part of the United States where summer thunder storms are common occurrences, it will be interesting to pick up their directions and follow them around, away, or over. When they are overhead or all of them are far away in several localities, the static will probably seem to come equally strong from all directions.

The pack board radio compass is a good device for comparing the receiving characteristics of different localities because you have the same apparatus to use in all the places instead of a different antenna and different ground connection in each place. For example: I used it at Bremerton, Washington on Puget Sound and then went up on Mount Rainier and concluded that the strength of broadcasts from KGO at Oakland was about five to ten times as strong at Bremerton than I found them in Paradise Valley on Mount Rainier.

Not only is the pack board radio compass useful for broadcast listeners and amateurs to enable them to divest their neighborhoods of interferences and to learn about radio but it is useful for merchants to learn of interferences and to chart their city and sales territory, marking the localities where receiving conditions are good, bad, and indifferent. Also if they want to have some fun and possibly make some sales they can put a light loud speaker on the pack board and tune-in broadcasts, for others to hear in passing.

PERSONAL EXPERIENCE

ONE evening, recently, I was out with the pack set checking up on the absorbing and direction changing effect of some wire lines. Going around the block I live in about dusk, I passed the Kitsap Inn. I noticed a woman on the porch, but not being so young as most radio engineers I was more interested in radio effects and did not pay any attention to her. I do not know whether she was a new comer to the neighborhood or whether she was peeved by my inattention. Anyhow she telephoned in to the Bremerton Police Department that there was a crazy man going around with a radio set on his head.

A few minutes later, a mechanic who was ambitious to become a sleuth, came along and paid attention to the lady on the porch and being informed of my conduct followed me at a safe distance.

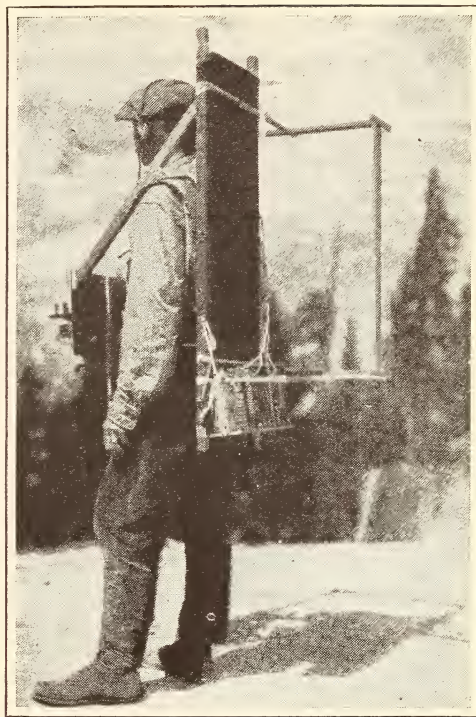
This man with the positive sleuth bias seemed to believe that I was carrying a diabolic ray apparatus which I was trying to train on the Navy Yard which is about a mile

and a quarter long. At any rate, something like that was telephoned to the Bremerton Police about the time I was passing across the street that separates Bremerton from Charleston.

After the first alarm, the Bremerton police came to look for me, after the second alarm a Charleston policeman was added to the posse. Not finding me they called out the sheriff. The neighborhood afterward told me that police were seen searching even behind garbage cans. I don't know whether any of them looked in a garbage can or not. This went on for about two hours and in the meantime I went home and set my pack compass on a table along side of a tuned antenna wire, plugged in the loud speaker and sat down.

A little later an automobile full of men pulled up just below my house on the wrong side of the street and made so much noise that I thought they were full and went out on the porch and sat down on the steps to pet the dog and watch the men. About that time one of them said, "There is a fellow sitting on the porch of that house, maybe he knows something about it." Whereupon he came over and asked me if I had seen a fellow going around with a radio set on his head. I said, No, but that I had been going around with one on my back shortly before. Then he started in to ask questions about like most people ask when they meet me wearing the pack compass.

Others came up until there were eight or nine of them and the questions seemed rather unusual, which caused me to ask why all the delegation and so much interest. I didn't know they were police because they were in plain clothes. Then they told me the whole story and I invited them in and let them



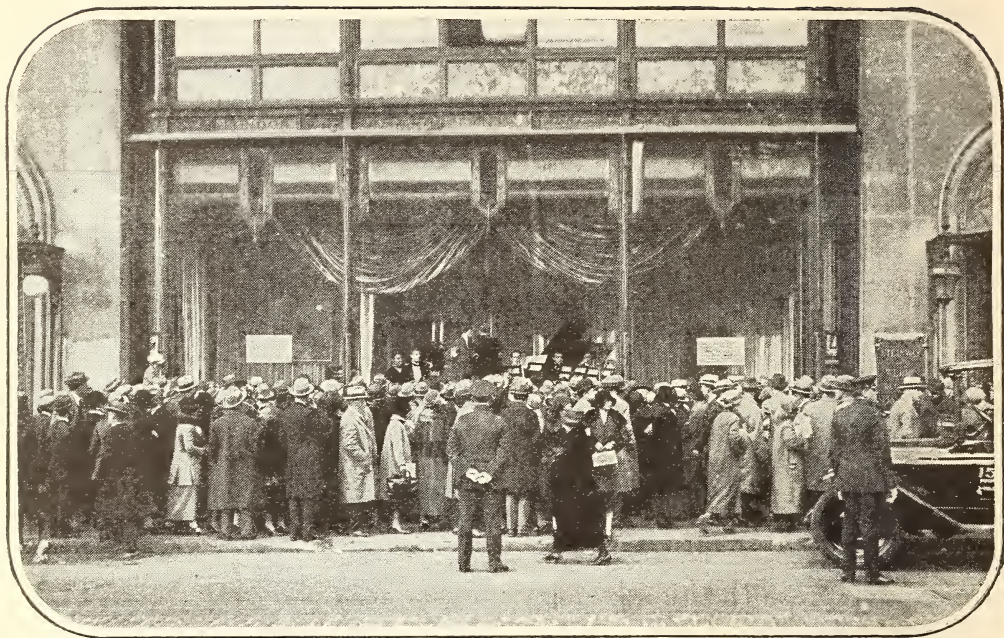
GOOD RECEPTION AREAS

May easily be charted with a device similar to this. Local radio dealers could send several men out with a pack set and quickly make a dependable map of their territory. A direction-finding loop set used in an automobile is not always satisfactory because the interference produced by the ignition is usually quite bothersome

listen to concerts. Altogether we had a very enjoyable evening. They told my friend McCall, the mayor, and Mac told the newspaper reporters and I don't expect ever to hear the last of it.

"THE MAN WHO KNEW ALL ABOUT RADIO"

IS THE title of a quite amusing story by William H. Cary, Jr. Many radio folk will recognize their own portrait, perhaps, in Mr. Cary's word-mirror. It will be a feature of a coming number of RADIO BROADCAST.



© Underwood & Underwood

A BROADCASTING STUDIO WITH A PLATE GLASS WINDOW

The studio of wjz-wjy in New York was recently moved down to the display windows of the Aeolian Building so that passing crowds might see just how broadcasting was carried on. Amplifiers were installed so that the watching crowd could hear as well as see what was going on

THE MARCH OF RADIO

BY

J. A. Morecroft
Past President, Institute of Radio Engineers

What Has Happened to Important Radio Patents

RADIO certainly has proved a boon to those who reap their livelihood by getting manufacturers into and out of legal entanglements. Patents, by the thousands, on all phases of the radio art, have been granted or applied for, and it is doubtful that a single piece of radio apparatus could be manufactured in such quantity as to bring in worthwhile returns without some dozen attorneys being able to arrange damage suits on some count or other. Some men whose names stand reasonably high in the estimation of the lay public have adopted what may be termed "steam-roller" methods

of patenting radio devices. Hiring one or more attorneys, they draw up claims for anything they can conceive of whether they have made it work or not. Such men expect to make money on the "nuisance value" of their patents. We recollect seeing one man's name so often in the patent office records that he certainly must have at least 200 patents, possibly more. Such a man is trying to use the radio art purely as a money-making proposition. It is questionable if a single really original valuable contribution will be found in his whole pile of patents.

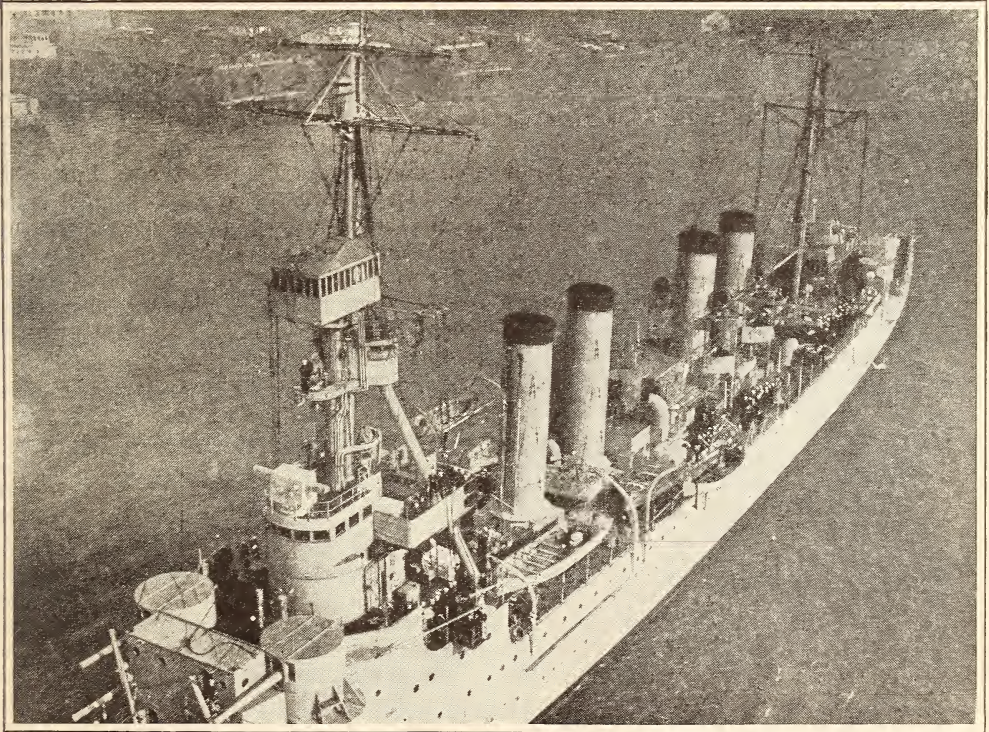
With a few such men in the game, and a

few hundred others who are more conservative in the amount of work they turn in to the patent office clerks, it is small wonder that we continually hear of patent suits. During the past month, several very important suits were either started or decided, temporarily. We say temporarily, because apparently no one but a lawyer, familiar with the various successive processes by which a suit can be continued, knows when a question is decided and when it is not.

Through various transfers of patent rights, some exclusive and some not, the Radio Corporation of America attorneys were of the opinion that they could hold the De Forest Company to carry out sales according to their desires and policies, that is, the R. C. A. could tell the De Forest Company where and how they must stick these little tags we have all seen so many times telling us that these devices are "sold for amateur and experimental use only." Early in 1923 the R. C. A. did obtain an injunction against the De Forest Company under which the selling policies of the De Forest Company were

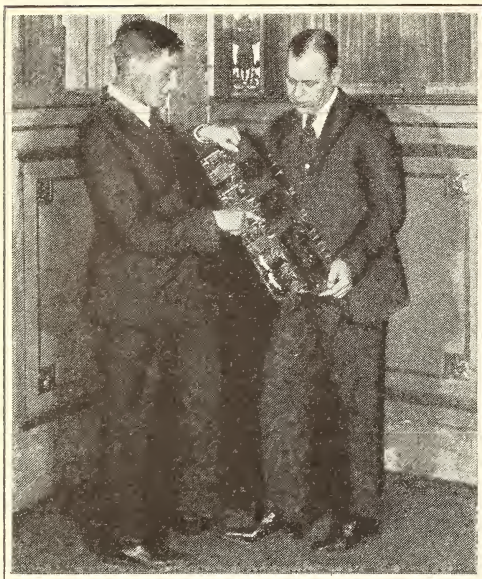
controlled by R. C. A. After thoroughly reviewing the case, vice-chancellor V. M. Lewis of Trenton, New Jersey has just handed down a decision which frees the De Forest Company from the restraining hand of the Radio Corporation. The legal arguments used are too intricate for a layman of our calibre to follow, but agreements between the De Forest Company and Western Electric Company; and then between the latter company and the American Telephone and Telegraph Company; and then with the Radio Corporation sometimes "for pay" and sometimes not, apparently convinced Chancellor Lewis that De Forest should be allowed to be free to compete with the Radio Corporation in the sale of tubes and apparatus.

In another suit, a small firm selling a few parts for a super-heterodyne has been sued by the Radio Corporation for infringement. The expert for the R. C. A. claimed that the five or more pieces collected in a box constituted the makings of a "super," although we had previously been informed that there were more than 4000 parts in the super as



THE NEW U.S.S. "MARBLEHEAD"

The newest of the Navy's cruisers. The extensive use every naval vessel makes of radio is partially shown by the elaborate antenna installation aboard the *Marblehead*. This photograph was taken in the East River, New York



JACK BINNS AND HANS LADWIG

Meeting at New York shortly after the transatlantic flight of the ZR-3 was concluded. Ladwig was radio operator aboard the Zeppelin and Binns is famous as the first wireless operator to take part in a rescue at sea

constructed by the Radio Corporation and that, according to Armstrong himself, even though we were furnished with a diagram of connections and given the actual constants of the various coils, condensers, resistances, and what not, none of us could build a super-heterodyne that would work. It seems that one's ideas as to what constitute a super-heterodyne depends upon what one wants to prove.

During the War, someone thought of using an antenna under water as a receiver of radio signals. Under-water antennas were used to some extent for reception during the War. The principal use of such a device, however, is evidently on a submarine which needs to get radio signals when she is submerged. Dr. J. H. Rogers applied for a patent on a submerged antenna as did other inventors, some of them in government employ at the Bureau of Standards. The specific type of submarine antenna described by Dr. Rogers in his patent was an insulated wire connected to the bow of the submarine, running to the conning tower, down through the receiving apparatus, back to the conning tower, and thence to the stern of the submarine where it was attached. The hull of the submarine thus constituted a part of a one-turn loop antenna. Messrs.

Willoughby and Lowell of the Bureau of Standards tried to have Dr. Rogers's patent annulled on the ground that they were the real inventors, but the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia has, after five years litigation, declared Dr. Rogers the real inventor.

The De Forest Company has started suit against the Government to recover damages for the use of three-electrode tubes purchased for the government through the General Electric Company and others. Apparently, the De Forest attorneys think there is a possibility of showing that the General Electric Company had no legal right to sell tubes to the Government. Two million dollars is named by the De Forest Company as its estimate of the damages suffered.

Now, Attorney-General Stone has just handed down a decision which will probably prove to be extremely valuable to some of the American radio manufacturers. Some of the German patents seized by our government during the War may now be leased by the navy to American manufacturers. The Attorney-General held that there appeared to be no inhibition against the issuance of non-exclusive licenses to manufacture under the patent, but that the patent could not be sold. Use of the patents seized by the Government, several hundred in number, has heretofore been denied. Among the patents so leased is one of Schloemilch and Van Bronck covering the reflexing of radio circuits. We shall probably see a lot more reflex sets on the market in the next year or two, unless the alternating current tube should appear on the market within that time. Reflexing is a scheme for saving maintenance cost, but when an alternating current tube is available, the maintenance of a set will fall so low that the use of reflexing will not then be as general as it is now.

Radio Helps the Air Pioneers

LAST month we called attention to the help radio nowadays extends to the Arctic explorer. Now, the explorer, instead of disappearing from the face of the earth for a year or two is in daily communication with those of us who prefer the humdrum life in a more equable climate.

As we read of the transatlantic flight of the ZR-3, we couldn't help but think of how modestly and almost unheeded radio was making possible the record-breaking trip. A dirigible like the ZR-3 hasn't a great deal of fuel reserve and can make only about 70 miles an hour without excessive gasoline

consumption. If she meets a head wind of much strength, she would actually be almost standing still, and a day or two of such standing still with full fuel consumption would probably spell disaster for the trip.

The ZR-3 however, ran no chance of getting into such difficulty; she was constantly in radio touch with one continent or the other, and with dozens of ships in various parts of the ocean, to give her weather reports, and so was able to lay her course to avoid bad weather conditions. This feat without radio, would have been entirely impossible. We can expect radio to play a rôle of ever increasing importance in pioneering of the kind our new dirigible accomplished.

What "Low Loss" Means

THE progress in any art is necessarily made in a series of steps, an improvement of existing methods here, a new idea and invention there, and perhaps improvement in material and design of apparatus elsewhere. The change of communication scheme from code signals to the spoken word at one step increased the possible users of radio from hundreds to hundreds of thousands. The advent of the inventions of De Forest, Armstrong, Heising and others increased the range of the broadcast channels from tens of miles to thousands of miles. The increase in efficiency of apparatus brought about by the thoroughgoing methods of the research engineers of the large electrical companies, and other smaller ones, such as the General Radio Company, has given us more reliable sets, easier to adjust and operate, consuming less and less battery power.

In the latter class of radio progress we have had such ideas as the unicontrol, the dry battery tube, the non-radiating set, etc., successively holding the stage in technical discussion and advertising. Of late the "Low Loss Condenser" has been the slogan of dozens of manufacturers regardless actually of whether the losses of their condensers were low or not. It seems likely that many of the "Low Loss" advertisements are based on conjecture rather than fact.

So much has the low loss idea been emphasized lately by radio manufacturers that it is likely the non-technical broadcast listener has, by the sheer repetition of this attractive phrase, become convinced that extremely low losses in a condenser are essential to satisfactory operation of his set. A condenser having a phase angle difference

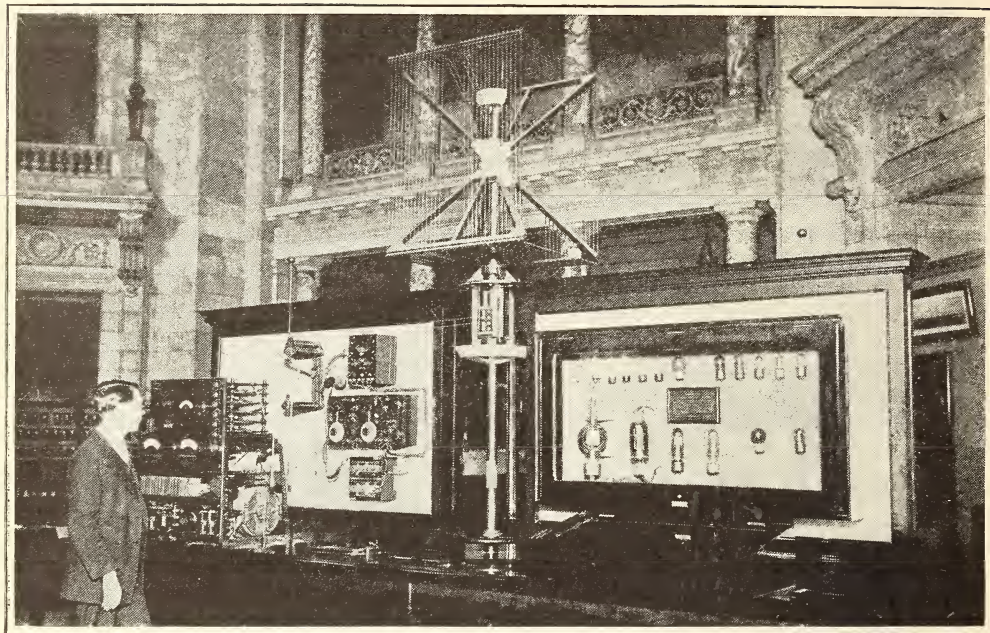
of one minute is thought to be twice as good as one having two minutes of angle. We have tested many of the better class variable condensers and do find that some of them have only one-half or one-third the losses of others, but this fact, striking as it may seem, should have but little consideration in the choice of a condenser. The operation of a radio set depends on many other items than the tuning condenser. Some of these are the losses in the coil with which a condenser is always associated. Now the losses in the average coil are about fifty times as much as the losses in the average good condenser. So small, in fact, are the condenser losses compared to coil losses that when any one of a dozen of the better class tuning condensers is substituted for another, no appreciable difference in the behavior of the set is discernible, even with reasonably good measuring instruments.

The lower losses a condenser has, the better it is, judged on this item alone, but the questions of permanence of adjustment, reliability of contacts, smoothness of control, etc. should be considered by the condenser pur-



MUCH EASIER THAN ORGAN GRINDING

Is the life of travelling radio music man in Germany. A number of enterprising Teutons have equipped themselves with loop receivers and a loud speaker and go about the cities vending music. The state of the musician's uniform seems to indicate that the business is reasonably profitable



© Harris & Ewing

RADIO IN THE WASHINGTON NATIONAL MUSEUM

A corner of this new museum is devoted to radio. The display at the left has a complete submarine installation. A half-kilowatt quenched spark transmitter, complete with its motor generator is directly in front of the figure. Mounted on the white panel is a lightning switch and a Navy type receiver. The other displays are the standard Navy radio compass loop, and a progressive exhibit of vacuum tubes from the early De Forest audion at the left to the modern transmitting tubes below

chaser of at least as much importance as the losses.

The Meaning of Super-Power

ESPECIALLY since the recent Hoover conference, has there been much talk of super-power broadcasting stations. The word super-power station is not used in the sense that ordinary stations will be blanketed by its outpouring of radio energy, but rather that sufficient power will be sent out from the station so that static and other interfering signals will sink into insignificance when compared with the station's signals. Of course this is true now for even a 500-watt station, in respect to those listeners who are only a few miles distant from it, but evidently those who contemplate super-power stations believe that their signals will be clear and distinct for all listeners within, perhaps, a 300 mile radius. At present, this range is obtained by the present stations only with much extraneous noise. By sending out ten to fifty times as much power, the signals will reach out hundreds of miles before they drop in strength below that of competing electrical disturbances.

Many listeners are opposed to the idea of these high-powered stations, but we believe such stations are destined to come in the normal march of radio. Just as our stations went from 50 watts to 500 watts, they will go from 500 to 10,000 watts, and for the same reason, namely, to give more satisfactory communication to a larger number of people. Those who live near these coming super-power stations will, of course, be subject to more interference than are neighbors of the present stations, but the convenience of the few can never be allowed to impede a movement which is in the interest of the many. To give as little trouble as possible, the high-powered stations must be situated several miles from a large city. They will be controlled from the city studio by wire connection.

Better programs and better technical operation will come with the larger stations, and these spell progress for the broadcast art. The licenses issued to such stations will, of course, be provisional only, so that if a large share of the radio audience find the super-power idea objectionable, a return to the present low-powered stations may be readily brought about.

Antennas Are Not a Lightning Menace

WHEN radio receiving first started on its phenomenal career of popularity, many of the more cautious pseudo-scientists predicted a corresponding increase in the number of fires started by lightning. These bootless prophets averred that the radio antenna would serve as a convenient channel for the lightning bolt to enter the home. We dared to combat this view, for we thought that the increase in lightning hazard would be almost nothing, because of the general disposition of the ordinary receiving antenna.

A recent bulletin of the Bureau of Standards confirms our original opinion. Whereas the radio antenna cannot be regarded as a very efficiently installed lightning rod, it need not be considered as an inviter of lightning, either. The Bureau puts an antenna in the same category, insofar as danger from lightning is concerned, as rain gutters, downleads, wire clothes lines, and metal roofs. This should be useful information for the insurance companies which have frequently in the past regarded the radio receiving set as an increased lightning risk.

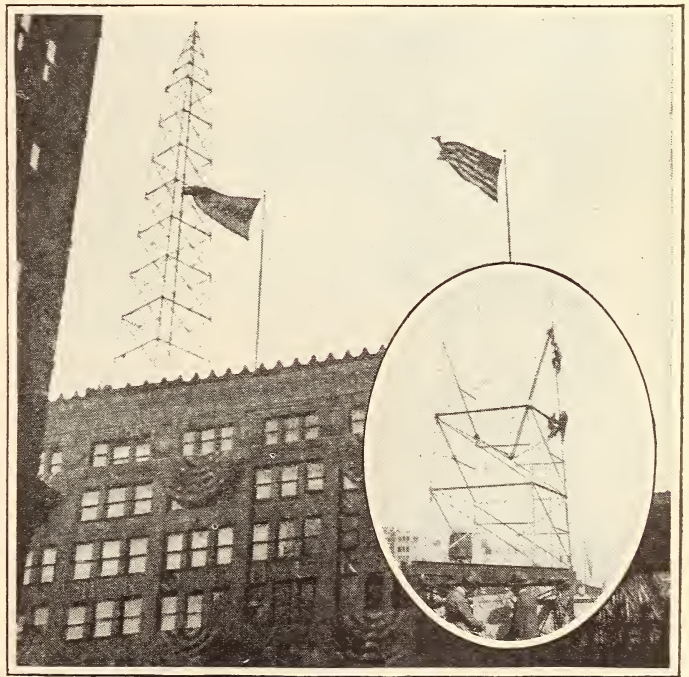
Municipal Broadcasting Stations

A MUNICIPAL station such as WNYC in New York City is a very questionable benefit to those citizens whose tax contributions pay for its erection and maintenance. Especially is this true when the calibre of the municipal office holders is as low as is the case even in many of our largest cities.

Evidently a municipal station must be largely under the thumb of the mayor or his appointees. It may be used for propaganda of the most biased sort, for unanswerable attacks on those servants of the public who happen to be of political faith different from that of the city's temporary ruler. Is this use of a city-owned station to be

permitted? New York's is probably the most influential municipal station, so that it is worth while to study its operations, with the idea of forming an opinion of their value.

In New York the mayor uses the station whenever he will, speaking on any subject which he cares to select. In case his policies are being attacked, he can at once prepare a brief (or pay someone else to prepare one that he may read) showing that he is "supporting the interests of the people," whereas all others represent the "interests," and are seeking to rob the public. If his opponents want to combat his, perhaps, unreliable statements, they may do so through the city's radio station, but their remarks must be written, they must stick to their written notes, and these must be sent to the mayor's office for censoring before the speech is delivered! Others must stick exactly to the material which has been thus censored, whereas if the mayor himself is scheduled to speak on the city's budget, for example, he may forget all about the budget and spend his time vilifying some public servant who has dared to question the soundness of some of his doctrines. Surely here is a situation in the broadcasting field



STATION WGBS, NEW YORK

Recently put on the air. This station is a companion to WIP, operated by the same firm at Philadelphia. The insert shows one of the towers in the process of construction



FOR RADIO RESEARCH

This entire building, recently erected by the Radio Corporation of America in New York City, houses the technical and test staff of the organization, under the leadership of Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith, chief broadcast engineer

which should be heralded from the housetops, so that stations of this sort may send out their messages to receivers which are all tuned to some other channel.

Is this condition morally and legally sound? Broadcasting has been put in the same class as newspapers, insofar as responsibility to the public is concerned. Is a mayor privileged to run a paper, of which he is the censor, to espouse the virtues of his régime? Certainly, it is done in many cases. But here is a different question. Is a mayor privileged to spend the city's money, collected equally from his followers and from those differing with his ideas, to purchase a newspaper for his own use? Isn't that what this municipal broadcasting station amounts to?

More ARA Public Service

THE American Radio Association is still carrying on its good work. Instead of making vague complaints about interference and other troubles, it picks out a definite point of attack and makes admirable constructive criticism. Instead of writing reams about the decrements of spark stations and the impossibility of tuning-out such signals, a letter is sent to the Postmaster-General stating that a Postal mail-boat, doing very heavy radio traffic around New York harbor, is using an antiquated spark system which is seriously interfering with broadcasting channels. Their complaint says further, "if the Post Office

Department cannot afford to provide a modern transmitting apparatus for this mail-boat, several broadcast listeners stand ready to contribute to a fund to purchase the equipment and thus save the programs from the bombarding interference caused by this obsolete transmitter."

What is Happening on Short Waves

AS SOON as short-wave channels had been shown feasible for distances much greater than was ordinarily thought possible for them, all the commercial companies started experimentation in this field, and to-day a large number of stations are carrying on such work. The Radio Corporation station at Tuckerton, designed primarily for transatlantic work, with a 15,900 meter wavelength, has had its license changed so that it can use in addition 103, 100, 97, and 93 meters. KDKA is carrying on its pioneer work in this field and WGY has several short waves in use, one as low as 15 meters. POZ in Germany and UFT in France have been talking to Argentina (LPZ) on 77 meters. Two Italian stations, IDO and IHT, have been working with each other on 106 and 117 meters. The Navy reports that successful experiments have been conducted with wavelengths as low as 54 meters. It will be remembered that Marconi recently sent a 92-meter wave from Poldhu, England to Buenos Aires with a small fraction of the power ordinarily used to span a 6000 mile separation. In these tests he used Hertz's scheme of parabolic reflectors.

From the calibre of the experimenters now working in this field we can soon expect to have reliable data on short wave channels, how much fading occurs compared to longer waves, whether short period fading is sufficiently aggravated to make these frequencies of thousands of kilocycles unsuitable for telephone channels or not, and other information of equal importance.

Recent Distance Records

AS THE winter months approached, the distance-breaking contest started in earnest. Not only is the absorption of the radio signal much less in winter time than in summer, but, of far greater importance, the noises from static disturbances are only a small fraction of the summer-time values. The latter effect is undoubtedly the one which accounts for the long-distance communication records in winter time.

We have always thought that airship transmission could only be carried on over short distances. It would be remarkable enough if an airship could keep in touch with its base even by land-station relaying, but if the performance of the *Shenandoah* is to be regarded as other than freak, such relaying may not be necessary. The dirigible, anchored at her mast in San Diego, was using a 50-watt set adjusted to radiate on 90 meters. Her signals were picked up by one of the navy boats while cruising in the Pacific 4400 miles away. At the same time the naval air station near Washington was in almost daily communication with the *Shenandoah*, separated from Washington by the whole span of our continent.

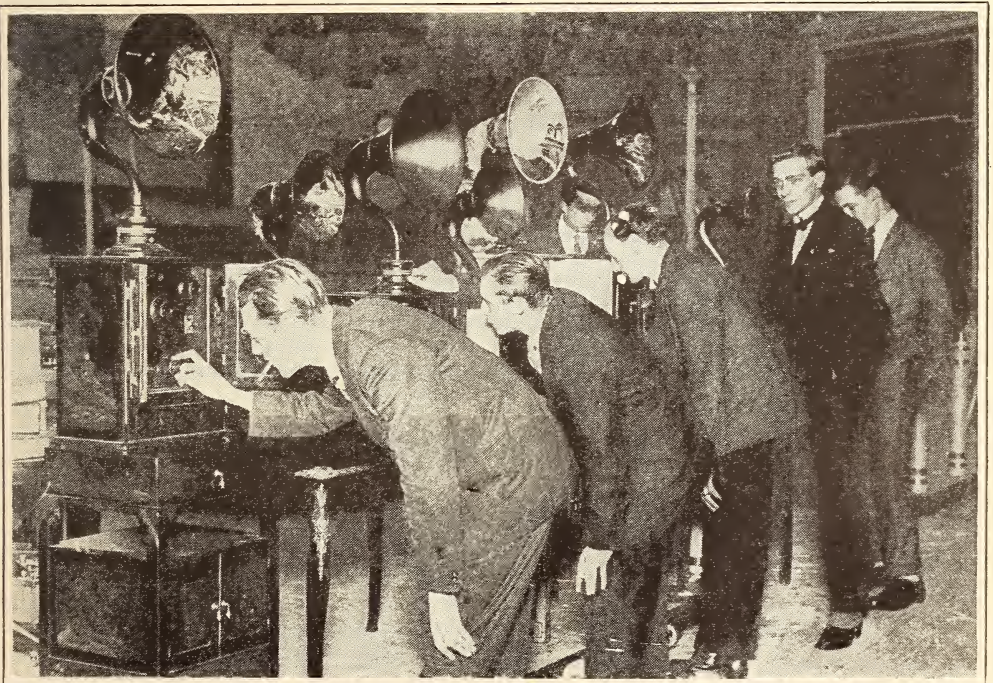
Two British amateurs, one in England and one in New Zealand, with home-made equipment, have been able to communicate with each other, although half the earth's circumference intervened. Remarkable as this may sound, we shall probably hear of such feats more and more regularly. An American amateur, H. Johnson, at Short Beach, Connecticut, reports that he held two-way communication with a New Zealand amateur, the distance between them being 9000 miles.

But all these transmissions must still be regarded as freaks by any honest observer.

The Artist, Not the Broadcaster Must Pay Radio Royalties

A DOUBLE bomb shell landed in the camp of the American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers when Federal Judge Knox handed down his remarkable decision recently on the question of royalties and broadcasting. The owner of the copyright of a piece of music had asked the judge to stop the unauthorized broadcasting of the music. The judge's decision if it is allowed to stand as the law, will do much to prevent the coffers of the above-mentioned society from bursting with the radio harvest they had hoped for.

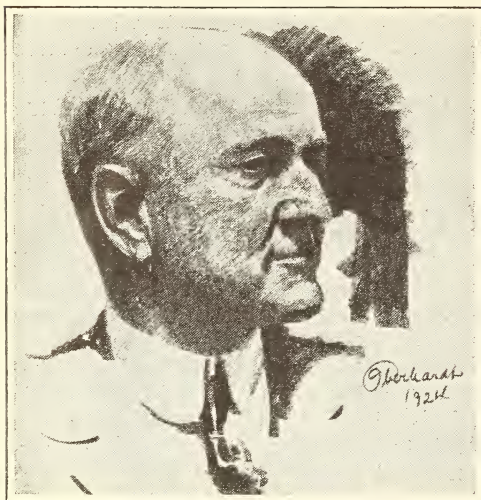
The first part of the judge's decision states that the artist is the one giving out the program, not the broadcasting station. The station, in other words, cannot be held responsible for royalties, no matter what the copyright situation may be. Royalties, if any, must be sought from the one sending out the program, namely, the performer. Secondly,



A CORNER IN THE LONDON RADIO SHOW

© Keystone

At Albert Hall. Some of the more enthusiastic of the visitors are testing several of the latest models of British receivers at close range. The inlay work in the radio cabinets is quite elaborate



GENERAL JAMES G. HARBORD

—New York, President Radio Corporation of America

"Let me invite your attention to the developments in radio photography. Great strides in this direction have been made in the past year. It is not too much to say that we are in the eve of developments whereby it will be in the realm of possibility to transmit a complete newspaper page from London to New York by means of radio and in a fraction of the time it would take to transmit the entire text of the page either by radio or cable telegraph signals."

"Transoceanic broadcasting for purposes of entertainment is not yet in regular operation, but proposals for increasing the power of sending stations so that the programs from London and Paris and Berlin may be easily heard in America are carefully being considered."

"At present, transoceanic as well as marine radio messages are dispatched by means of telegraph code signals, but the transoceanic radio telephone, now under development through the American Telephone and Telegraph Company and the Radio Corporation, bids us to expect that before many years it will be possible and convenient for any one of us to pick up his telephone and in a short time be connected with his party in Europe, or with his stateroom, on some liner on the ocean."

that the performer, if entitled by license or otherwise to use the copyrighted music at all, can use it for broadcasting without additional payment of royalties. In other words, if the performer has acquired the right to sing to an audience of ten people, he may, at no additional expense, sing it to 10,000 people over the radio channel.

This decision, if allowed to stand as the law of the land, is the most important that has been handed down since broadcasting began,

insofar as the general broadcast listener is concerned. It undoubtedly makes the royalty collecting agencies moan with anguish, but the millions of radio listeners will no doubt agree that it is a wise and proper decision.

Some of the New York *Times* correspondents have been acrimonious about an editorial which appeared in that paper commending Judge Knox's solution of the question: "People who get their music over the radio do not buy it." "Broadcasting is a sort of bonus to promote the sale of radio sets." "This profit is partly due to the fact that the broadcaster steals the music"; After much of such baseless argument, this writer winds up with a statement which shows he is at least as human as the rest of us. "However, it (Judge Knox's decision) will probably not undermine respect for the law except in a comparatively small class of artists. Nearly everybody is in favor of a law which confiscates the other fellow's property."

Interesting Things Interestingly Said

L. A. NIXON (New York; Secretary, Radio Trade Association, in a report on present broadcasting plans): "It seems to this committee that the true regulation of the power of a broadcasting station should be based on the listener; on the ability of the listener to discard the program offered by the high powered station and select another program in its place."

"Restrictions should be placed on the interference caused by the transmitting station in the receiving set, rather than the power generated. By such a plan, it would be possible that a twenty-five kw station located in some places in the country might cause less interference than a fifty-watt station located in densely populated centers and poorly tuned."

JAMES C. EGBERT (New York City; Director, Columbia University Extension Service): "About a thousand persons took the Columbia radio extension courses last year, and a great many more merely listened-in. This use of radio for education is as yet in an uncertain stage, so that it is impossible to say yet just what the results will be. We have had definite courses of instruction and have issued syllabuses which served as guides for the lectures. We shall now issue syllabuses and give opportunity for the radio student to send answers to questions given by the instructor. These will be criticised and returned to the student. In this way, we shall test the efficacy of this new method of popular education."

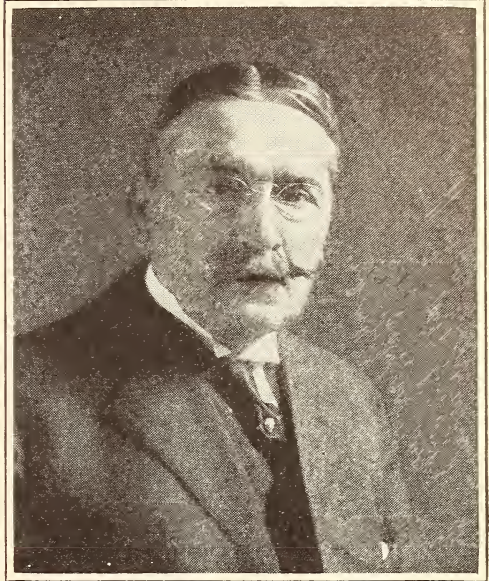
GUGLIELMO MARCONI (London; In a statement opening the New York Radio World's Fair): "Since last year, great strides have been made in the art of broadcasting, both in the United States and England. There have been some important developments in simultaneous broadcasting from several stations, and I believe that on certain occasions in the United States, vast audiences of no fewer than 25,000,000 people have listened to a broadcast address. I anticipate that in the not far distant future, this great achievement will be surpassed and the broadcasting of messages throughout the world will become a matter of everyday occurrence. We on this side of the Atlantic are looking forward to the day when we can listen to American speakers on subjects of common interest."

GIMBEL BROTHERS (New York City; in an advertisement announcing the opening of their new broadcasting station WGBS): "Broadcasting, as we see it, is a limitless force in the hands of a limited number. With some comprehension, we believe, of the invaluable possibilities of radio, and with a deep sense of the responsibility assumed by the broadcasters, WGBS begins its broadcasting experiment with the desire to employ itself in the development of programs in keeping with, and worthy of a force of such power. WGBS wishes to be a public servant in the full sense of the word."

THE NEW YORK SUN (New York; in an editorial about broadcasting and politics): "With the tremendous volume of political talking that has been broadcast, there has necessarily been a great deal of listening. Of course, nobody can measure it. But this is certain: only the listener chronically and bitterly opposed to politics has escaped hearing more about the campaign than he would otherwise have heard. Probably a great number of the voters at the polls this year went because of a quickened interest caused by radio."

"This is as much as any believer in radio could ask. Radio is only a mechanical device. If it gives the politician an opportunity, that is all he can ask of it."

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE News Service; Washington: "The activity in amateur radio work and in broadcasting is still greater in the United States than in any other nation, the past year has brought about marked changes in the situation in many foreign countries. Naturally, the development has had its greatest growth in Europe. In the British Isles, France, Germany, Sweden, Switzerland, Holland, Belgium, Denmark, and Czechoslovakia, the broadcasting of programs of entertainment and news is on a regular basis. In Italy, Finland, Spain, and Austria, programs are sent out at irregular periods. There is a decided likelihood of regular schedules being adopted in the near future. In South America, Argentina stands out as having made the greatest progress in the dissemination of music and other entertainment by radio telephony. Chile also maintains a regular broadcasting service."



© Underwood & Underwood

PROFESSOR MICHAEL I. PUPIN

Department of Electromechanics Columbia University

"The weakest point in democracy has always been lack of appreciation of expert knowledge. Railroads, telegraphy, telephony, radio broadcasting, electrical lighting, and electrical transmission of power are certainly public utilities, but the intelligent people of the United States will never consent that these things, requiring an enormous amount of intelligent expert knowledge be placed under government ownership. The machinery of our government, or any other government known to man to-day is utterly incapable of handling technical problems which require the highest type of training applied to the highest type of intelligence."

"All of these public utilities are full of complex technical problems which cannot and never were intended to be handled by any government. In Europe, we see where there is government ownership, the utilities are being run at very heavy deficits."

E. F. MC DONALD, JR. (Chicago; President, National Association of Broadcasters): "There is an effort afoot to change the name broadcasting to radiocasting. I wish to go on record as voicing a strenuous objection. Without explanation, ask one hundred people on the street what radiocast means, and the chances are if they answer at all, it will be a guess that the word has something to do with a radio receiving instrument. Ask the same group what broadcasting means, and they will tell you correctly. There is nothing to be gained by making the change. Why have this new word when the vernacular already offers an adequate term?"

For the Love of Mike

By A. COOPER ALLEN

Drawings by George C. Williamson

IT was the night before Christmas and all through the house there was a subdued air of expectancy. The light from the shaded reading lamp cast its mellow rays upon the big padded arm chair before the cheerful grate fire and crept partially up the four walls, leaving the ceiling in semi-darkness. The atmosphere of the room was warm and redolent of peace and piquant odor of cedar.

Curled in a heap in the deep padding of the big chair was the boy, his eyes glued to the pages of a book. Occasionally he stirred, turned the pages, muttered below his breath and continued to read. The curly haired dog—the boy's sole companion—lay comfortably dreaming on his rug at one end of the davenport, all unconscious of the joyous Christmas-tide.

Over against the wall in the dining room was dimly outlined a long table which gave back a glitter of silver, cut-glass, and the gaudy colors and tinsel of a small ornamented tree. Here and there about the two rooms were wreaths of Oregon grape, holly, and the red, red, berries of the madrone—for this was a home in a little Oregon valley.

The silence was absolute until there suddenly came a half uttered whine from the dog. It ceased almost as quickly as it came. A few more moments of silence then again the half-whining bark. The great chair creaked and the boy looked around at the quivering muscles of the dreaming dog. For a moment he regarded the animal intently as the peculiar barking increased and the dog's legs moved spasmodically as if in a labored run.

"Aw, cut it out!" growled the boy. "If you want to ride that nighthorse, hike into the kitchen."

The dog slowly opened his eyes, blinked a few times and promptly resumed his interrupted nap. With a yawn the boy slumped again into the chair and flipped a page of the book.

Dead silence again. Only the tick-tock of the clock was heard. The boy's head drooped over the pages and then a faint tinkle, tinkle, as of bells came on the air. Santa Claus! The youthful eyes opened, the head raised

and he listened. Plainly it came—tinkle, tinkle, tinkle.

The big chair creaked, the boy slid out and stood listening. Again came the tinkle. The boy moved to the back part of the house and a sleepy voice broke the silence.

"Bobbie, is that you?"

"Yas'm."

"What are you doing?"

"Lookin' for Santa Claus—whadayu s'pose? I heard his bells."

"Bells?" came the female voice with a rising inflection. "What *are* you talking about?"

"Well, I heard sleigh bells out back and came to investigate," retorted Bobbie.

"Find out?"

"Sure."

"Sleigh bells?"

"Yah-h-h," he drawled. "Bunk. It's rainin'—droppin' from the roof on tin cans. Never have snow here. I wish——"

"I've told you to carry those cans away," interrupted the voice, "and you had better——"

"Uh-huh," grunted the boy and the door slammed as he returned to the chair.

Silence again, and then a stealthy noise at the front of the house. The dog pricked up his ears, jerked his tail a couple of times, and closed his eyes again—the figure in the chair did not move.

ASLIGHT scratching at the door then the knob slowly turned and the figure of a man with dripping hat and coat came through the opening. Furtively he looked about then entered bearing a long, oblong, bundle under his arm. Silently he crept across the room toward the Christmas tree on the table.

He was undoubtedly Santa Claus but clothed in the conventional garb of the average business man. The only possible method of identification of the merry elf was his mysterious, stealthy, entrance. It was evident he feared discovery as he cautiously moved across the floor. He passed the high back of the big chair and glanced at the dying embers of the fire. Then he halted suddenly, arrested by a voice from the padded depths of the chair.

"Low Sandy Claus. Whatcha got?"

"Bobbie! What are you doing up, at this time of night?"

"Readin'."

"Reading? What is so interesting to keep you up this late?"

"Gulliver's Travels—book review—school—all bunk," and Bobbie squirmed and yawned.

"Well, you hop to bed—right now. How do you expect Santa Claus to come if you sit up all night? It's Christmas right now."

"All right, Dad—I'm goin'," and Bobbie uncurled his six feet of seventeen year old sinew and sauntered out.

"Merry Christmas, Dad! Call me early!"

Dad grinned and continued his journey across the room, planted the long package carefully upon the table and swept the polished silver tableware ruthlessly to one side. Then he removed his dripping hat and coat, hung them carefully in a pile on the Davenport and again opened the front door. Here he picked up sundry mysterious bundles, placed them on the table by the diminutive tree, muttering to himself "A battery, B's, horn." Seating himself at his desk he sought for and found a card and wrote rapidly upon

it, placed it upon the large package and, snapping out the light, sought his room.

AGAIN the cheerful fire upon the hearth, the peaceful quiet room, now flooded with light. In the big chair was Dad, a brand-new pair of slippers upon his feet, a new smoking-jacket about his shoulders, and a pair of horn rimmed glasses upon his nose. In his hand a magazine, the page before his eyes lined with many names and strange hieroglyphics such as PAQ, KXY, WBG, etc.

On the table in the corner stood an oblong, mysterious looking, box with strange dials on its black face and beside it a queer black horn turned its mouth toward the room. Before this strange box sat Bobbie, the expression on his face denoting highly concentrated thought while his fingers manipulated sundry wires leading in from the window. From back in the kitchen now and then came the rattle of dishes and snatches of song where Ma was busy putting away the remains of the Christmas dinner.

Bobbie tightened a wire to a series of small, red-topped, boxes studded with brass taps, leaned back, and the concentrated attention changed to one of pleased expectancy.



"HE WAS UNDOUBTEDLY SANTA CLAUS
But clothed in the conventional garb of the average business man"

"Got her hooked up," he announced.

Dad grunted and looked around in his chair, his eyes peering over the horn bows. Of course Dad had no great interest in the affair, for he was not very much impressed with radio.

"Turn her on," he suggested after a wait.

"Well, I have, haven't I?" grunted Bobbie.

"Can't hear anything," apologetically.

"Give her time, can't you?"

Dad subsided, but, though the magazine was held before his eyes he saw nothing—but his ears were twisted to the rear like a mule's.

Silence—dead silence. Bobbie turned the dials backward and forward. Silence.

Bobbie lifted the cover. Inside, five tubes glowed with mellow light midst mystic combinations of wire and strange apparatus.

"It says here——" began Dad, but was suddenly stopped.

"I don't care what it says—I'm doing this."

"W-e-l-l," drawled Dad, "you are evidently doing it wrong. I told you——"

"I got it," broke in Bobbie. "Got my A

battery poles reversed. Now"

A slight sound issued from the horn, Bobbie twisted the tails of the dials. The hissing turned to a frying sound.

"You've got the kitchen," ventured Dad facetiously. "I can hear bacon frying."

"For gosh sakes! Can't you keep still? I'm gettin' 'em, if——"

Dad left his chair and stood before the yawning mouth of the horn. Strange murmurs, crackles, and the sound of frying came forth. They listened in strained attention as the dials slowly turned. Suddenly there was a squawk and a whistle—then only buzzing.

"Nearly got 'em that time," Bobbie exulted.

"You bet," Dad agreed heartily. "I heard him whistling for his dog."

BOBBIE'S hands dropped from the dials and he sank back in his chair as his gaze rested upon his father's face in utter disgust. Dad subsided and sought sanctuary in his chair. Bobbie returned to the dials—there were three big ones with some kind of scale marked on them, and there were a couple of other knobs. Bobbie was busy and his neck was stretched to the limit trying to get his ear nearer the horn. Faint sounds as of distant music and voices seemed to come from a hundred miles back in the black throat of the horn. Bobbie strained his ears and Dad held his breath in wrapt attention. Then a door at the back of the house slammed, dishes rattled and a woman's voice rolled through the room warbling snatches of a Christmas carol. A muttered explosion was half smothered in the throat of the boy as he impatiently thrust back his chair and made for the sound—Dad only gasped.

Bobbie returned and left silence behind him—Dad grinned.

Again the slow, deliberate, turning of the dials without result. Then the voice from the chair:

"Jones just turns one dial and gets 'em right away and——"

"Y-a-h-h-h-h!" came scornfully from the young hopeful. "Single-tube regenerative—cheap—this is different. Ah-ha!"

This time it was unmistakable. Far back in the foothills of the machine could be heard a woman's voice—high soprano. Dad slid out of his chair and stole silently up behind the absorbed operator. Back and forth Bobbie moved the dials and the illusive sound died away or returned, according to the manipulation of the dials. He placed his



"THAT CONTRIVANCE PROMISES TO DRIVE US ALL OUT"

hand upon a knob and began to turn. The volume increased and suddenly burst forth in all its glory and power: "*Zitty-zit-zit-zit. Zitty-zit-zit-zit.*"

Dad snorted. "It's a Zulu lullaby," he laughed.

"*For the love of Mike!*" shouted Bobby in high dudgeon. "If you can't keep quiet, get out! I was just about to get 'em——"

"Seems to me you got a whole beehive that time."

"Gosh darn it—that's just like you. You don't know the telegraph code when you hear it and—and—oh, heck!" What's the use!" Bobbie threw a switch, the sounds ceased and he pushed back his chair.

Ma, in the kitchen, saw the door open slowly and Dad appear looking over his glasses in a quizzical way.

"What's the matter?" she demanded, realizing there was something in the wind.

"I beat it," explained Dad. "He got a Zulu band or a hive of bees or something buzzing around in the horn and——"

"I suppose you had some smart remarks to make about it?" she broke in accusingly.

"I only joked him a little," he acknowledged and his tones implied guilt.

"Well, you leave the boy alone. I," with emphasis, "think he is doing just fine—it isn't every boy his age, and never having had a radio before, could do as well. He——"

"He hasn't got a thing yet. Cost nearly two hundred bucks—I told him they are just in the experimental stage—never heard anyone get anything but whistles and howls and noise."

"But this is different," Ma stoutly defended her idol, "this is a—a—well, it's some kind of a dyne and it won't make those noises."

"It's already making them. If you don't believe it, go listen to it."

"Then it's all your fault. You allowed yourself to be cheated." positively declared Ma. "You know I told you to be careful."

"I got the one he picked out."

"It was probably a bargain—you always opposed the idea so you just picked any old thing and——"

But Dad had fled. As he wasn't ready to go to bed and he wouldn't go out he could only return to the "studio."

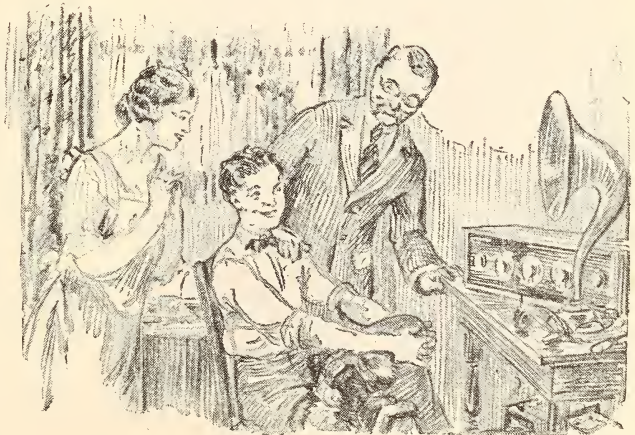
He was completely bluffed so he sneaked in on tip toes, for Bobbie was once more at the machine. He made about four steps when Bobbie whirled.

"For the love of Mike! Can't you keep still? Your shoes squeak so I can't hear a thing."

"I got to move, don't I?" Dad defended himself and sneaked toward his chair. The slippers were new and Dad was not conscious there was a very mild, weak, little squeak in them. He halted with his back to the fire watching his son who had again turned to the dials, then, after several minutes, sat down in his chair, wriggled into a comfortable position and opened the evening paper. Instantly the storm broke.

FOR the love of Mike! Just as I had 'em you——"

"Dad-burn it, do you expect me to sit here and twiddle my thumbs all evening?" Dad began to grow a bit irritable. He had opposed the installation of the "infernal thing" on the grounds of cost. He thought this business too "purely experimental." He had not expected to hear anything very much out of the set and, from self defense, had gone the limit and purchased what they had thought was the best and newest on the market, thereby hoping to get a slight return for his money. He was prepared to swallow his loss and expected failure, but he had not counted upon his peaceful home being rent and turned into a domestic battlefield. The flames of combat began to burn and, as Bobbie had much of his own disposition, the fur promised to fly.



EVERY NOTE CAME THROUGH CLEARLY

"Well, you can listen, can't you? That's what it is for."

A stinging retort was on the tip of his tongue when a movement in the shadows of the next room caught his eye and Ma beckoned to him. He arose and, with bristles standing straight up, stamped into the kitchen.

"Now, Dad," she began when she had closed the door behind him, "remember, this is Christmas and there should be peace——"

"Peace!" he shouted. "Ha, ha, ha! Ever since that blamed thing was turned on there has been nothing but growls and snarls. Why can't you all be good natured and tolerant like I am? This *is* Christmas but, all you two do is to try and brow-beat me and——"

There was a sound at the door and Dad opened it. The dog sneaked into the room with tail between his legs and sought a secluded corner beneath the kitchen table, for he had indulged in an ardent flea scratching bee just when Bobbie had again "nearly got 'em."

"See! See!" Dad exulted. "Even the

dog had to beat it. That contrivance promises to drive us all——"

"*Dad! Dad!*" came excited cries from the front room and, forgetting all his troubles, Dad answered the call with Ma following close behind. Bobbie was sitting back, his face wreathed in a happy smile, as there came floating from the horn, and filling all the rooms, the clear, sweet, notes of an orchestra. There was no doubt of it, for every note came distinctly and without distortion. Dad and Ma halted on either side of the happy boy—Ma supremely blissful and tears of pride in the eyes of Dad as he rested one hand upon Bobbie's shoulder.

"Who is it?" whispered Dad in awed tones.

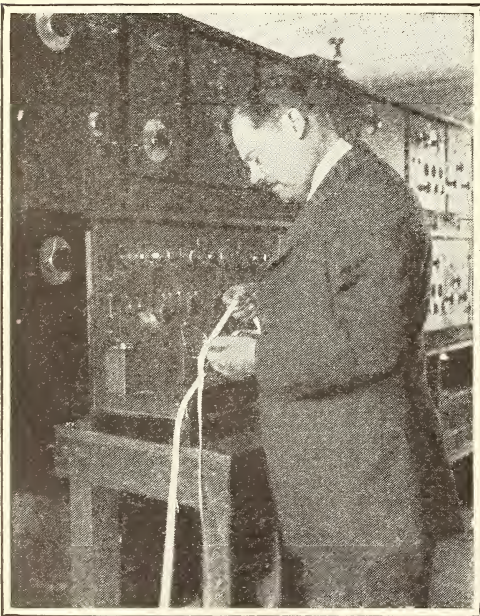
"Don't know yet—listen!"

The sweet strains died away. There followed a moment of silence, then a clear voice distinctly announced the call letters and the name of the city.

"Pittsburgh!" exulted Bobbie.

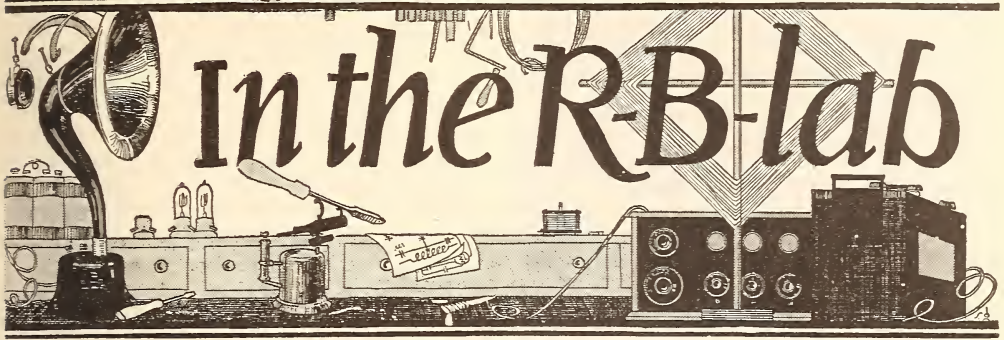
"Pittsburg, and this is Oregon!" echoed Ma in an awed whisper.

"Pittsburgh!" proudly exclaimed Dad. "For the love of Mike!"



E. F. W. ALEXANDERSON

Chief consulting engineer of the Radio Corporation of America examining the automatic receiving apparatus at Radio Central, Riverhead, Long Island



STANDARD THREE-CIRCUIT COILS AND THE ROBERTS RECEIVER

THE principal difficulty encountered in the construction of the several Roberts receivers described in recent issues of RADIO BROADCAST is the obtaining or construction of the designated spider-web coils, and the mechanical arrangement of the variable tickler. Spider-webs have been recommended by the various authors, regardless of the possible inconvenience, probably because such inductances were specified in the original article by Mr. Roberts, and because, as experience has shown, it is not an over easy matter to design other inductances for this receiver.

The spider-web is not a particularly efficient type of inductance (which again dispels one of radio's pet illusions), several engineers having found it inferior to the conventional single layer coil (the solenoid) for a given value of inductance.

After several months of experiment, this department has found the several problems of the Roberts inductances solved for the average builder by adapting the standard three-circuit tuner to the requirements of the more efficient Roberts circuit. These coils are widely purchased under a variety of

trade names—such as "The Ambassador Coil," "The Trans-Continental Tuning Coil," "The Uncle Sam"—etc., all of which are characterized by three windings, primary, (antenna coil), secondary (grid coil) and the rotating tickler (plate coil). There is little electrical difference between the various makes of these coils, and any one of them, with the addition of a few turns of wire, may be substituted for the usual spider-web, radio-frequency transformer and tickler in the Roberts set (T2, Fig. 2).

First count the number of primary turns—of which there will generally be from fourteen to sixteen. Place a layer of tape over the primary winding, and connect one end of a sufficient length of No. 22 wire to the binding

post which represents the primary terminal nearest the end of the tube. Wind over the tape exactly as if you were winding a second layer of the primary over the first layer, winding to one turn less than the original primary. You will now have a transformer primary, and a neutralizing coil with one terminal common. In wiring the receiver, the common post leads to the plus B battery, the two remaining terminals running, indiscrimi-

In the R. B. Lab This Month

SHORT ARTICLES ON—

—Three-circuit tuner coils for the Roberts set.

—A one-stage resistance-coupled power amplifier.

—Loop sets on outdoor antennas—Why this is inadvisable and how it should be done when necessary.

—A one-tube receiver that works on a loop accomplished by radio frequency and regeneration.

"Building your own lab"—The slide rule and how it can help you in your work.

—and short lab notes that may mean a lot to you.

We are endeavoring to make "In the R. B. Lab" the most valuable single department to you in RADIO BROADCAST. Tell us what you would like to see in it—some particular experiment or test that has been puzzling you.

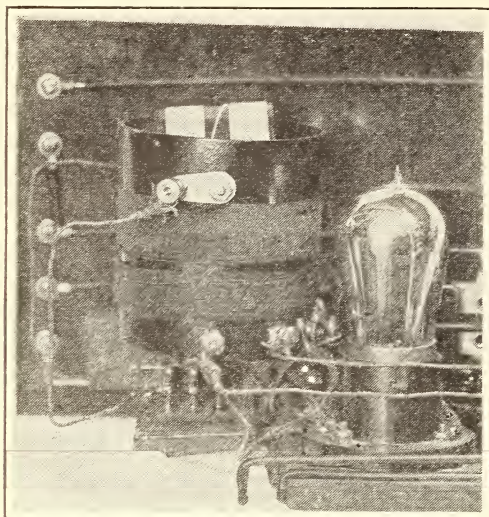


FIG. 1

The three-circuit tuner in an experimental Roberts set. The extra winding can be seen on the lower portion of the coil

minutely, to the neutralizing condenser and plate of the radio-frequency tube. (This is exactly as directed in the articles describing in detail the construction of the Roberts receiver). Fig. 1 shows the arrangement connected in the R. B. LAB.

Fig. 2 shows the circuit in which the modified coupler was used as T₂. P₁ and P₂ refer to the primary and neutralizing windings, S to the secondary, and "tickler" to the rotating coil, the last two windings being connected as in the usual three-circuit arrangement. T₁ is the antenna coupler, the secondary of which consists of forty turns of wire on a three-and-a-half-inch form. The primary is wound alongside of the secondary with fourteen turns of wire. This forms a semi-tuned primary, the ground side of which is connected to the filament lighting battery. The usual type of tapped primary can be used if desired.

For further details and operating data, the reader is referred to any one of the numerous articles on the Roberts set appearing in the August, September, and October, 1924, numbers of RADIO BROADCAST.

A ONE-STAGE RESISTANCE-COUPLED POWER AMPLIFIER

AS WAS demonstrated in this department last month, the tendency of a receiving system toward instability increases more or less directly with the num-

ber of tubes. For this reason, the addition to a multi-tube receiver of still more tubes, such as a single stage of power amplification for use on distant stations and dance purposes, must be effected with unusual method and care. In many cases an extra stage of transformer-coupled power amplification to a many tube reflex or super-heterodyne receiver proves to be the straw that breaks the camel's back, precipitating the system into almost incurable oscillations or squeals.

The characteristics of resistance-coupled amplification, which made effective the attempts at stabilizing the three-tube reflex receiver as described in the R. B. LAB. for December, recommend this method of amplification as a final stage of power intensification free from the complications attending a similar step of transformer coupling. (Resistance coupling and its particular qualifications in final amplifying stages, has also been described in greater length in "How To Make A Knock-Out Amplifier" featured in the same issue of RADIO BROADCAST.)

Figs. 3, 4, and 5 are descriptive of a single stage of resistance-coupled power amplification, for use as an external and auxiliary amplifier. Fig. 3 illustrates the amplifier built up on a base board for experimental and lab work, while Fig. 4 suggests a more finished cabinet model, designed to conform in appearance and for use with the Haynes super-heterodyne receivers described in several numbers of RADIO BROADCAST. The circuit is shown in Fig. 5.

The coupling resistor, R₁, is generally a one hundred thousand-ohm resistor, though this value often varies in either direction, following a stage of transformer-coupled intensification. A one hundred thousand-ohm resistor, when using one hundred and fifty volts or less on the plates, may be a Daven special coupling resistance, which will clip into the Daven resisto-coupler shown in the photograph. However, if higher voltages are used on a one hundred thousand ohms or lower resistance, a Crescent Lavite is recommended. On resistances above one hundred thousand, the Daven unit may be employed almost regardless of plate potential.

The coupling condenser, C₁ is a .006 mfd., Micadon.

A power tube, such as the W. E. 216-A is recommended, with a gridleak of 100,000 ohms.

The input of the single stage resistance-coupled amplifier is coupled to the output of the preceding amplifier in the usual manner

—i.e., substituting the input connections for the loud speaker. The lead from the upper end of the resistor, however, must run to the plate of the preceding bulb.

USING LOOP SETS ON ANTENNAS

PROBABLY the best way of disposing of this question would be to state emphatically that it should never be done. There are two excellent reasons why engineers and reputable magazines frown upon this procedure. In the first place the arrangement is deliberately inefficient. Apparatus designed for loop reception is ultra-sensitive—it is made receptive to the comparatively weak impulses supplied to it from the coil antenna by the rather prodigal use of extra radio frequency stages that are not merely unnecessary but actually undesirable on antenna reception. Less theoretically, it is possible to design a three-tube antenna receiver (the Roberts for instance, plus one stage of transformer-coupled audio amplification) that will do everything that a seven-tube super-heterodyne will accomplish working on a loop.

The second consideration dispels the rather prevalent misconception that if a receiver works well on a loop, it must necessarily function many times better on an open antenna. Such is far from being the case, particularly with a receiver primarily designed for loop

reception. Connecting such a set to the antenna merely raises the noise level. There is a more or less definite limit to the strength of the signal which a radio-frequency amplifier can feed to the detector tube—a limit that is occasionally reached in the case of loop reception. Hence it is obvious that on such stations, the use of the antenna will merely bring up the extraneous noises—atmospherics, arc light interference, etc. to this same limit of audibility—i.e. until these undesired sounds are quite as loud as the desired signal! Weaker signals will of course be amplified more than on the loop, but owing to the raising of the noise limit they will be anything but enjoyable if heard at all. (Incidentally, a good loop receiver will bring in most signals above the noise level, at the point of reception—that is, signals that are louder than the undesired but inevitable static and similar disturbances. Thus the effect of operating such a receiver on an antenna would be to lower the signal to the noise level.)

An additional and very weighty argument against antenna operation is found in the case of the super-heterodyne, where a continuously oscillating bulb is coupled into the antenna circuit. Such an arrangement is a radiator—one that will produce a continued squeal on stations slightly above or below the transmitter to which the "super" is tuned. Investigation has shown this receiving system (the "super" closely coupled to the antenna)

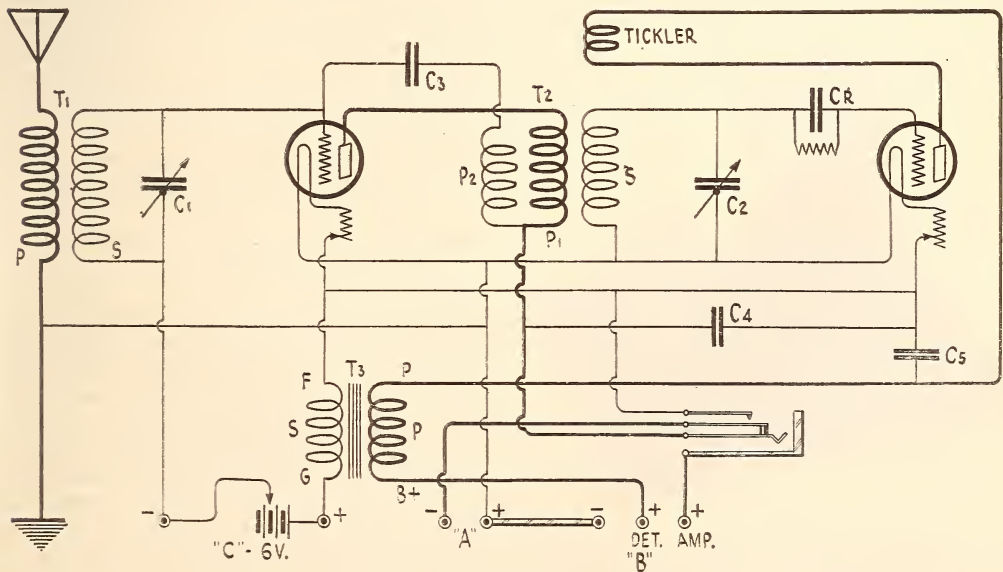


FIG. 2

The standard three-circuit tuner as adapted to the Roberts circuit, in the R. B. LAB. If the reader prefers, T, may be the usual tapped coupler

the source of many squeals usually attributed to a heterodyning distant transmitter.

Unfortunately, advising against this procedure will not solve the problem. Indeed, in some cases, such as in transoceanic reception and similar tests, the *proper* use of a loop receiver on an open antenna may be justified. However, a good bit of the justification lies in the word "proper." Coupling *should never be made* by tapping on to the loop, by the use of a tuning coil or by a standard variocoupler. In all of these cases, the coupling will be considerably too tight. Tight coupling results in two more or less obvious undesirable conditions—the raising of the noise level, and radiation in the case of the "super."

A simple and acceptable manner of experimental coupling, which will determine if yours is one of the few loop receivers that benefit from antenna operation, consists of two turns of No. 18 or any other self-supporting wire, with a diameter of about one foot, suspended a few inches from the loop connected in the usual way. One side of the additional coil is grounded and connected to the minus terminal of the filament lighting battery, the remaining terminal running to the open antenna.

A less experimental type of coupler may be built up in accordance to Figs. 6 and 7. The two coils are wound on a three-and-a-quarter to three-and-a-half-inch tube, with an inch and a half separation between primary and secondary. The ten-turn or pri-

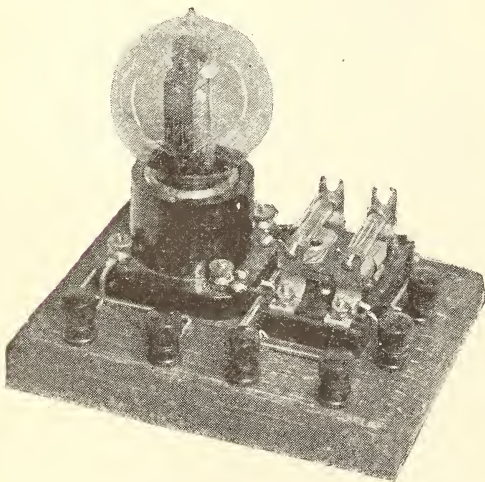


FIG. 3

The one-stage resistance-coupled power amplifier built up on a base board for lab and experimental use. One hundred and forty volts were used on the plate of the W. E. 216-A tube shown in the photograph

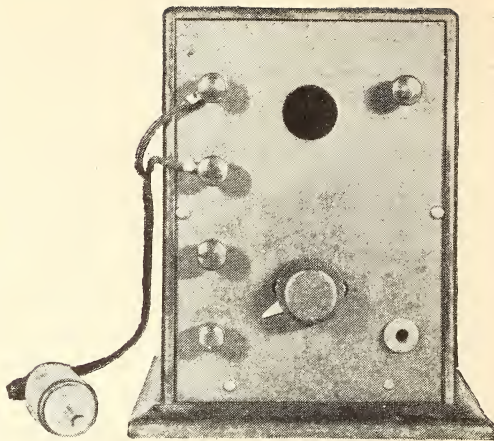


FIG. 4

A more pretentious layout of the power amplifier. It is merely plugged into the output jack of the preceding amplifier or receiving set

mary winding is connected to antenna, ground, and A battery in the manner suggested for the two-turn coil, while the forty-turn inductance or secondary is substituted for the loop. No. 18 annunciator or magnet wire can be used in place of the designated wire. The completed coils are mounted in back of a seven by five inch panel. The coupler photographed has been mechanically designed for use alongside of a RADIO BROADCAST super-heterodyne described by A. J. Haynes in this magazine in January and March, 1924. Electrically, it will give equally good results on the Grimes and similar reflex circuits.

The use of the antenna will seldom increase signal strength on local and semi-local stations, and while better reception of distance may be effected, this can only be accomplished by also bringing up the noise level.

THE ONE-TUBE KNOCKOUT ON A LOOP

IT IS theoretically possible to operate any circuit from a coil antenna, merely by substituting the loop for the customary input coil to the detector or radio-frequency tube. Unfortunately, the effectiveness of a receiving system designed for antenna operation is generally seriously impaired when such a receiver is switched to loop operation. However, in the RADIO BROADCAST Knock-out single-tube receiver, a slight revision of the circuit develops into a receiver that makes loop reception on the head phones quite practical—the usual losses, being somewhat compen-

sated for by the circuit changes. The possibilities of such a receiver were first suggested to this laboratory by a reader, R. S. Ryan, and the resulting circuit is shown in Fig. 8.

Other than the substitution of the coil antenna for the secondary of the usual radio-frequency transformer, T_1 , the changes of the circuit consist of a liberal distribution of bypass condensers and the two hundred-ohm potentiometer, which contribute controlled regeneration that is doubtless responsible for the effectiveness of the single-tube loop receiver.

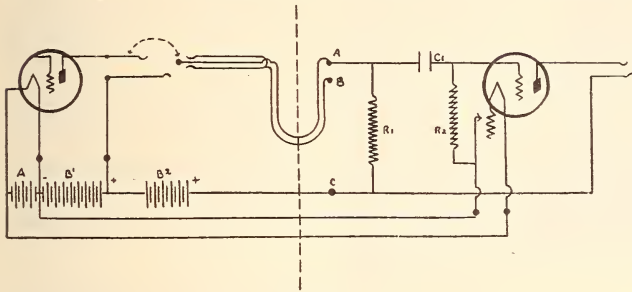


FIG. 5

The circuit, connected to the last tube in the super-heterodyne designed by A. J. Haynes. If the extra battery B_2 is not used (when B_1 is above 100 volts) B may be connected to C

T_2 corresponds to the original specifications for this transformer, 63 turns being wound on a two and a half inch winding form, functioning as the secondary, followed by a layer or two of paper and the primary of thirty-six turns. Any convenient magnet wire, between No. 22 and No. 26 may be used. In the R. B. LAB. (Fig. 9) the Ballantine Varioformer has been found particularly effective in this one-tube loop receiver, the regeneration that is more or less objectionable when operated on an open antenna, adding considerably to the audibility and range of the loop set. When using the Varioformer, the condenser across the secondary T_2 is, of course, eliminated.

The audio-frequency transformer T_3 may be any reliable make—this laboratory recommending a medium high ratio—such as five to one—in which case the bypass condenser across the secondary is best dispensed with.

Under some conditions, it will be found advisable to use

a ground connection, running to the minus side of the filament lighting battery.

A fixed crystal may be used with this receiver, though an adjustable detector, which can be operated on a comparatively high resistance spot, will permit greater regeneration. Try reversing connections to the crystal. A loop of standard dimensions will operate successfully with the receiver, though as usual signal response will vary directly with the size of the loop.

Though this laboratory has not been able to duplicate Mr. Ryan's reception record of 1000 miles, the results indicate that such a range, while perhaps not consistent, is quite possible. Local stations (within 25 miles) come in with enjoyable ear-phone volume, and when amplified with the Knock-out amplifier, described in the December number of RADIO BROADCAST, gives a signal of splendid volume and quality.

BUILDING YOUR OWN LAB

OUR suggestion this month is addressed in particular to the more serious fan—the experimenter—the embryo engineer, whose interest and inclinations prompt him to original and studied design. Our recommendation is a slide rule—preferably a Keuffel and Esser, ten inch polyphase rule. Such a rule, with leather case, retails at eight dollars, and is shown in Fig. 10.

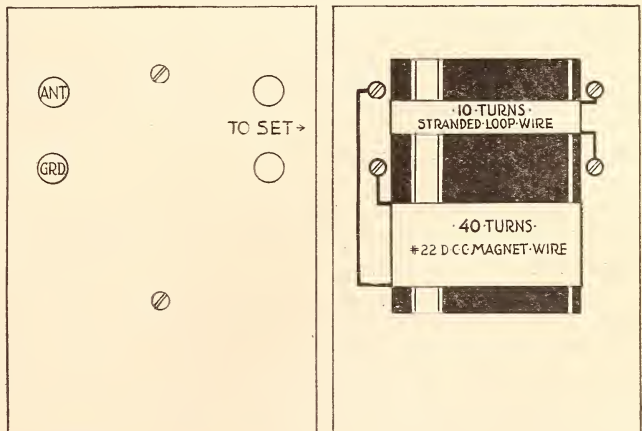


FIG. 6

Suggested layout for the antenna coupler

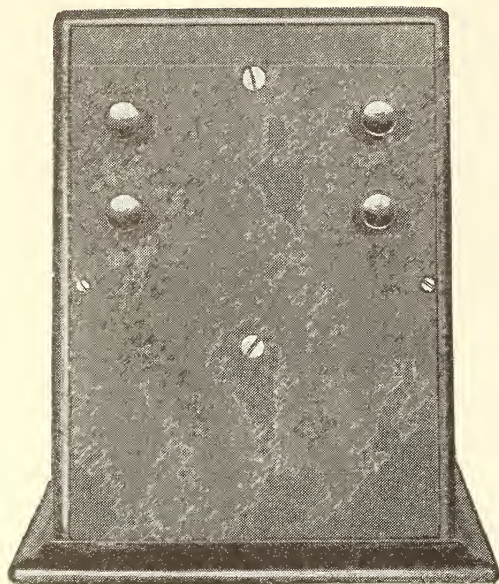


FIG. 7
The finished coupler

This wonderfully ingenious arrangement is equally a most capable assistant at desk and lab bench. The rule consists of a set of scales which, through their logarithmic interrelations make possible multiplication, division, squaring, cubing, the extraction of square and cube roots, the solution of ratios and proportions, the determining of logarithms, and the juggling of trigonometric functions practically without mental effort and in a small fraction of the time required to accomplish the same calculations in the usual way. The radio experimenter will find the slide rule particularly applicable to the solution of problems involving Ohm's law, and to the design of transformers where, given one winding additional voltages and windings are solved almost instantaneously, the changing of wavelengths to kilocycles, and in the thousand and one calculations to which lab work invariably gives rise. Tube curves and similar characteristics may be plotted with the slide rule in a tenth of the time required for arithmetic derivations.

Though the slide rule is generally associated with the more serious experimental endeavors, the fan with only the slightest inclination toward the design and engineering side of electricity and wireless will profit by possession and a working knowledge of the rule. The fascination of its ingenious possibilities is a powerful stimulant leading to a more comprehending appreciation of this science-art of ours.

LABORATORY HINTS

AN INVALUABLE assistant to the lab worker is a good manual of electrical engineering. Such a manual should cost five dollars or more. The experimenter will find arranged in it in a logical system, all the formulas, data and miscellaneous information that he has run across in his more or less haphazard reading and to which it is so often difficult to return.

THE modern vacuum tube (the De Forest DV-2, the Cunningham C-301-A and the Radio Corporation UV-201-A) is not at all critical in respect to detector plate potential, and in many cases requires higher voltage for most efficient operation than the older soft tubes. This is particularly noticeable in the super-heterodyne, when it may be found advisable to increase the detector plate voltage to ninety.

MOST loud speakers must be connected in the right direction in respect to polarity. If the direction of current is reversed the permanent magnets are weakened, and the efficiency of the speaker ultimately impaired. It is often difficult to locate the plus battery lead to a jack or plug. However, in the case of adjustable diaphragm speakers, it is easy to determine when the instrument is connected correctly, by noticing at what adjustment the "rattle-spot" occurs. When the adjuster is turned all the way to one side, the diaphragm of the speaker is generally in contact with

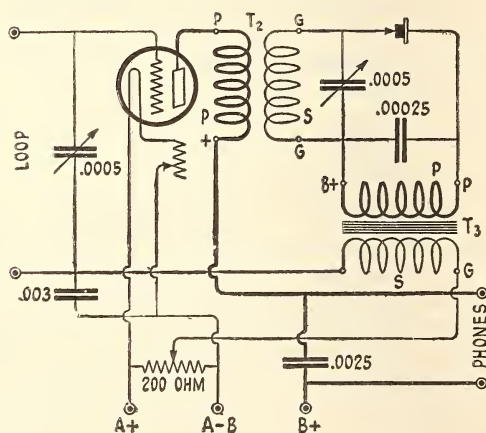


FIG. 8

The one-tube loop hook-up—the first cousin to our old friend the single-tube knock-out. If the Ballantine Varioformer is substituted for T₂, the condenser across the secondary is eliminated

the magnets, or so near to it that it rattles badly on a signal. As the adjuster is turned away from this dead or inoperative side, the diaphragm is raised until it generally "plops" free. When the speaker is connected correctly, it will be necessary to turn the adjuster farther than on the incorrect polarity, to free the diaphragm and achieve distortionless reproduction.

NEVER overload your loud speaker. The suspicion of a rattle should be avoided. Even momentary overloads lower the power capacity of the talker (in respect to satisfactory reproduction) and a loud speaker that has been occasionally strained will distort and blast on much lower powers than before the initial stress. This fact was ably demonstrated in a series of amplification ex-

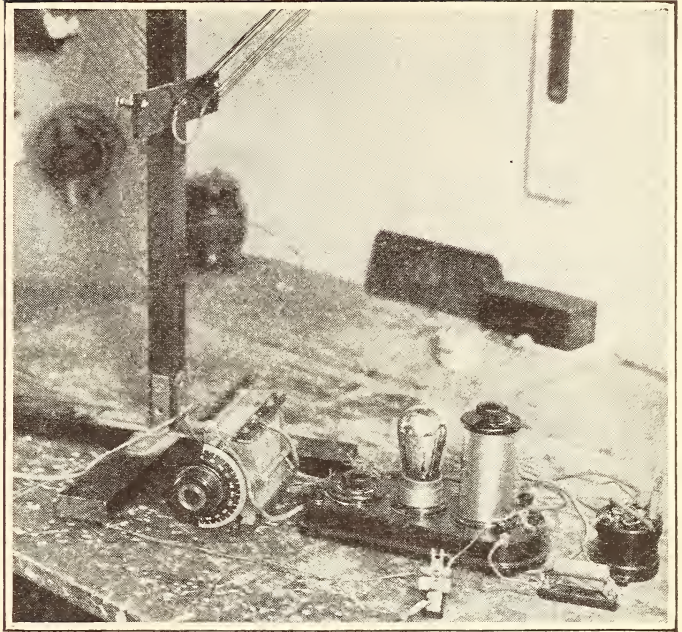


FIG. 9

Testing the one-tube loop receiver in the R. B. Lab. Regeneration is quite pronounced with the Ballantine Varioformer

periments carried on in the R. B. Lab in which volume was a primary consideration.

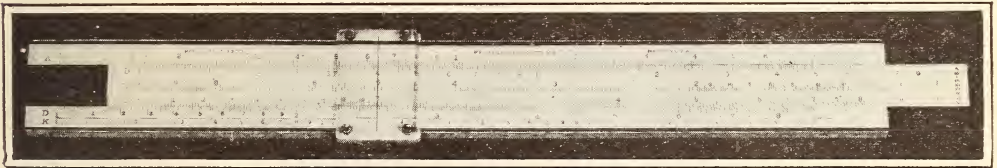


FIG. 10

The ten inch poly-phase slide rule or "slip stick,"—our laboratory suggestion for January

IN THE R. B. LAB SOON

The R. B. LAB is preparing data on low loss coils in the Roberts receiver, in both the broadcast set and the record-making short-wave receiver. This material will appear in an early number.

Pioneering With De Forest in Florida

High Adventure with Temperamental Wireless When Forty Feet of Sand Brought Failure Close—Despair, Expense, Trouble, and Final Success—
How the Pensacola and Key West Navy Wireless Stations Were Built

By FRANK E. BUTLER

Former Chief Assistant to Dr. Lee De Forest

THE erection of five high-powered wireless stations in the South guaranteed to give perfect communication over a distance of one thousand miles was the flattering contract offered Dr. Lee De Forest by the United States Government after he had made his sensational success at the St. Louis World's Fair. Naturally, he was elated at such unqualified endorsement of this success coming from so high a source. And I, having worked with him during every hour of that long and desperate struggle, and having shared with him the final triumph, was equally elated.

The stations were to be built at Pensacola and Key West, Florida; at Guantanamo, Cuba; San Juan, Porto Rico; and Colon, Panama.

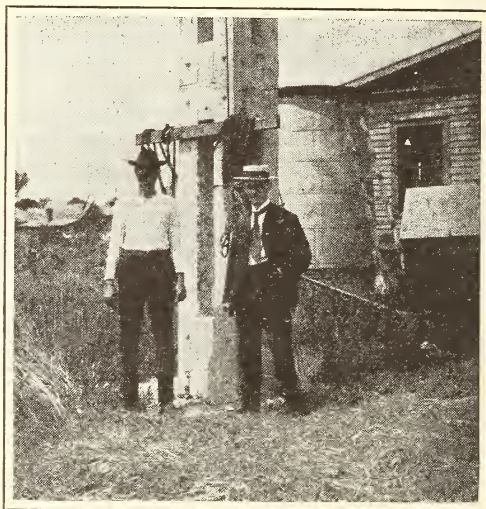
They were to be the first wireless stations ever erected in the tropics. They were to work over a distance two thirds greater than wireless communication had before carried. But what of it? Had we not smashed the world's record at St. Louis? As a preliminary to this stupendous achievement had we not conquered all installation troubles? This Southern job was going to be an easy matter now that we had the St. Louis experience back of us! There was nothing to worry about, even though this time we were working for the Government.

This was the way we felt the day we started for the South. But, alas!

That Southern trip, begun in 1905, lasted close to two years. In the exercise of patience and the development of skill it made those gruelling days at St. Louis seem as no more than a preliminary bout before the battle royal.

It was a battle from the very start. All nature seemed in revolt at our intrusion.

She fought us with static overhead. It was fierce, relentless static such as was never heard before with the crude tuning devices at hand. She baffled us by "ground conditions" underneath that taxed to the utmost our perseverance and ingenuity in the effort to conquer them. She pestered us day and night with insects so vicious we grew to think of the mosquito as a friend. But we stuck. And we stuck until we conquered.



TOWER BASE AT THE PENSACOLA STATION

The masts were two hundred feet high.
Each timber in the base is eight by eight

SCENE OF OUR FLORIDA STRUGGLES

MY FIRST stop was at the Warrington Navy Yard, Pensacola, where I was to have charge of the erection of a two-masted station with a fan antenna. This station was to be of 10 kw capacity, and although very similar to the St. Louis Fair installation, excelled it in refinements of apparatus and wiring. I had a special letter from Mr. Breckenridge Long, then Secretary of the Navy (under

President Roosevelt), requesting all navy officers to assist us as much as possible in our work, but it was not necessary for me to use it because the navy officers at this yard were always exceedingly courteous and helpful to us in every way.

For a time I lived at the hotel in Pensacola. But only for a time. As our troubles multiplied I found it necessary to be right on the spot day and night. So I moved down to the wireless station where I slept on a bunk and ate my meals with the "Jack Tars" in their mess hall. It was here among these happy fellows that I learned many things which have proved most helpful to me ever since. They patiently taught me the knack of tying knots and of rope splicing, accomplishments I afterward found most useful in making proper antenna construction. I was allowed access at all times to their machine shop and electrical department, and I had the advantage of their experience with heavy construction work, wind stresses, mathematical formulas, etc. And so, for weeks, all concerned in the erection of the station worked happily, undaunted by nature's enmity, worked with the persistent energy that comes from a surety of ultimate success.

When the installation was finally completed it had all the aspects of a beautiful job.

As the day arrived for the initial test, the stage was all set to begin the test signals at 8



"WE SHOULD WORRY"

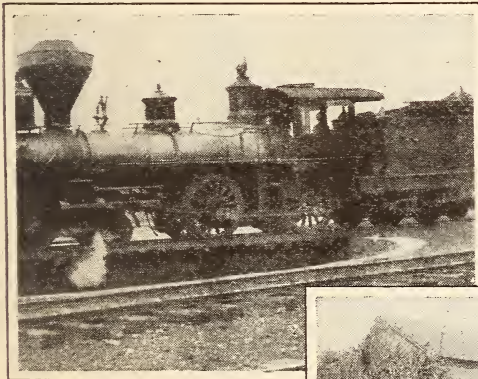
They seem to be saying, even though they are away down in Pensacola. Mr. Butler, third from the left, of this group of "Jolly Tars" is helping the boys form the lucky combination of "four eleven, forty four"

spark across the spark gap was fast and powerful, and there was every indication of a perfect inauguration of service without delay.

IT WOULDN'T WORK

THE battleship *Brooklyn* was anchored in the harbor about two miles distant. The wireless operator aboard had been a daily visitor at the station and was interested in the test, so he planned to listen-in that evening. It seemed ridiculous to us that he should listen in on a 10 KW station located only two miles away, but he did.

As I started the test I was positive of its success. I sent "D's" for hours, waiting



P.M. Dr. De Forest was located at Key West, about 400 miles distant. He was notified to listen-in at the appointed time when we were to send out the accustomed "D" test signals. All of the reading instruments on the operating table registered perfectly, the



MUNICIPAL PROGRESS AT KEY WEST IN 1905

The lower cut shows the transportation system of the city. One car, one mule, one street. To board car, proceed to center of street. The mule then stops, turns head around, and will not start until passenger is aboard. The conductor at rear of car

gives the mule "motorman" the bell twice and on you go until the "motorman" stops of his own accord at the other side of the next street. At the left, the diamond stack wood-burning locomotive that was still in use on the Florida railroads when Mr. Butler went from Pensacola to meet De Forest at Key West in 1905

anxiously for a telegram from De Forest at Key West. Nothing came.

However, at eleven o'clock, the *Brooklyn* operator came ashore in a launch and reported at the station. He inquired as to why we had not been sending, and added that he "had not heard a peep" from us.

The following morning a message was received from Dr. De Forest stating that he had not heard our signals.

Every item of the installation was carefully checked over and not a flaw found. A slight change in adjustment was made and the test resumed that evening with the same result. This testing continued week after week with relentless patience and continual changes. Even the large spread fan antenna was taken down, closely inspected and replaced.

What Dr. De Forest Said of the Author

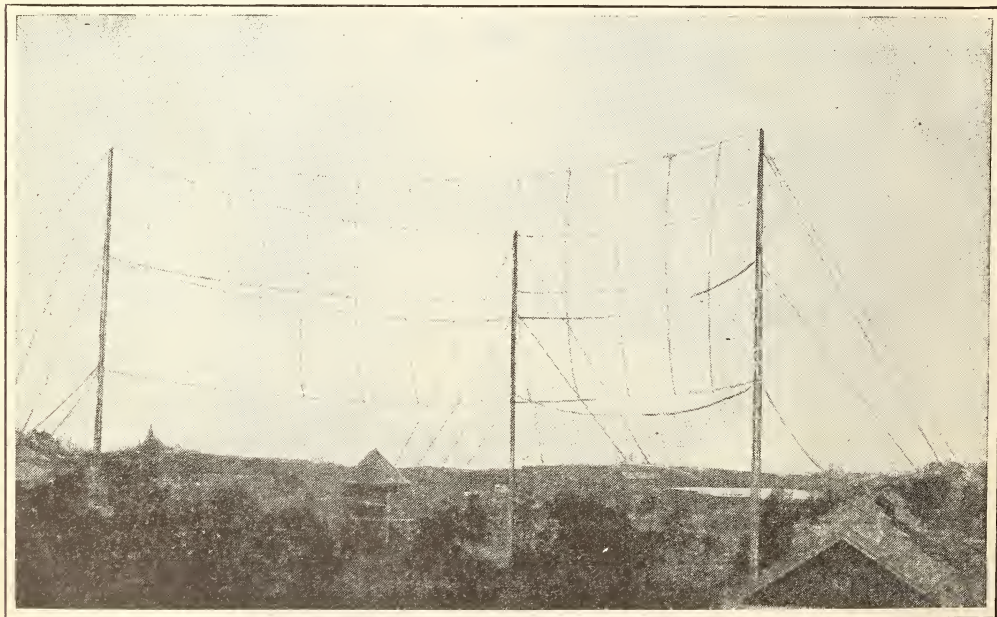
"Mr. Butler, is in fact the only surviving member of the "old guard" who is still interested in wireless and who is in a position to lay before the public, in a graphic and interesting manner, a gripping story of those old days and the subsequent development of radio under the De Forest banner. He has just read me the first three installments of a most graphic story of his early days in wireless, recalling a thousand interesting facts which I had forgotten, and in which every radio fan must be intensely interested."

The "ground" was an item of suspicion.

This "ground" had been considered a good one for the reason that it was made of heavy sheet copper one hundred feet square and buried five feet underground two feet under water, and connected to the spark gap by a four-inch copper bus bar.

To make sure the ground was all right, we dug up the plate and prepared to sink it deeper into the sea water. To do this it was necessary to construct a cofferdam, and while a

force of men shoveled out the sand another crew on each corner operated force pumps to keep out the water so the digging gang could work. It was slow, stubborn work. When a depth of eleven feet had been reached, we were compelled to stop further excavation on account of the increased rush of the incoming



"KW"

The De Forest station at Key West, erected in 1905 for the United States Navy. This spark set had a capacity of twenty kilowatts. The radio scenery at Key West now looks vastly different, what with the tall steel masts of the present modern Navy station now there

water. Then we dropped a new one hundred square feet of copper and buried it, feeling certain it would solve our ground difficulties. That evening we sent "D's" energetically and with renewed confidence in our success.

It was a staggering blow to receive the following morning the old accustomed telegram from Dr. De Forest, "Heard nothing." This was followed by some suggestions of another change and an admonition to keep up courage.

That day, when the clouds of despair were at their darkest, an incident occurred which, trivial in itself, was the turning point in our apparently hopeless battle with an unknown trouble.

It was a drink of water that brought about the idea that solved the Pensacola problem.

A DRINK OF WATER SOLVED THE PROBLEM

WITHIN a few rods of the wireless station was a well from which we obtained our clear, cool drinking water. As I strolled over to the pump to get a drink on this day I met a Navy officer who reached the spot at the same time I did. After the usual greeting, I said: "This is fine drinking water. Wonder if it's a drilled well."

To which he replied:

"It is. I know because I drilled it."

"How deep?" I asked, and little realized the tremendous importance of the question.

"Fifty feet," came the answer. "But," went on the officer, "if I had stopped at forty feet or gone down to sixty feet, I would have had nothing but salt water."

"How's that?"

"Well, you see it's this way. This white sand around these parts is about forty feet deep, and below that is a stratum of clay and stone twenty feet thick, and beyond that is an indefinite reach of sand."

"Ah, I see," was my rather inane comment. But I was too stunned by the idea that had flashed into my mind to carry on the conversation further.

The idea was that perhaps that white silica sand, the body of which was greater than the thin film

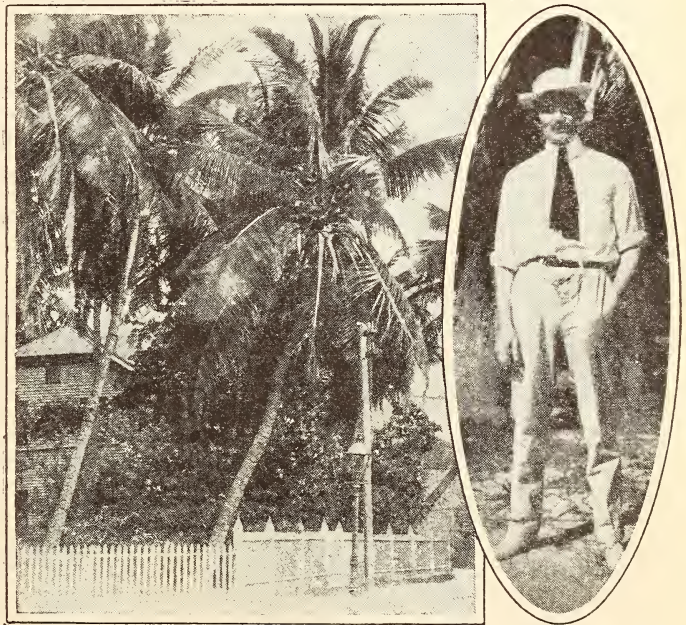
of seawater that seeped around it, offered too much resistance or formed a dielectric which prevented a good ground.

I spent the rest of the day absorbed with this idea. It still had full possession of me when, in the evening, I went to the Western Union office to send a telegram. Before I left I asked the operator what kind of a ground he had. He replied that the ground they used consisted of an iron pipe driven down forty feet, and that using any less than that produced no electrical results whatever.

That settled it. I was sure the solution of our baffling problem was at hand.

The following day I bought about six hundred feet of four-inch pipe and engaged men to drive twelve iron pipes each forty-five feet long into the loose, moist sand. These were grouped in a small circle about two feet apart. The twelve tops were joined together with heavy copper cable and a large bus bar run into the spark-gap.

The evening after this was finished we started sending "D's" promptly at 8 o'clock, and scarcely before I could realize it, the joyful news was received from Dr. De Forest that he had heard the first signals we sent out. To have success so suddenly thrust upon us after weeks of discouraging failures, was indeed a



PALMS AND WIRELESS AT KEY WEST

The palms hid the masts, but the station and its buildings took up an entire block. The insert at the right shows Dr. De Forest as he looked when he was doing the installation at Key West

keen pleasure and relief. You radio fans who enjoy making your own sets and revel in the thrill of "hearing results" for the first time, can perhaps appreciate to a degree the sensation that was ours that evening.

From this time on "PN" worked perfectly, and it was not long before we were heard by distant Northern stations.

KEY WEST GETS A STATION

COURAGE soared. It was time for another "forward march!"

Leaving the Pensacola station in charge of the Navy wireless operators, I departed for Key West, overland, by way of Tampa, and thence by steamer. Even if I had not taken a snapshot of it, I should still be able to visualize the primitive engine that went ambling leisurely from Pensacola to Tampa, an engine of the "diamond stack" wood burning type. About every twenty-five miles cords of three foot stove wood were loaded on the tender, to be consumed during the next twenty-five miles with much belching of smoke that, compared to coal smoke, was a grateful odor.

Arriving at the Tampa docks just before noon, I had lunch, after which I found my finances reduced to exactly five cents. My boat ticket included meals, but the boat was not to leave until evening. There was nothing but a railroad yard at the Tampa docks, and the city itself was ten miles distant. So, with insufficient carfare to "go to town" there was nothing to do during the long afternoon but to watch the fish from the dock. It did not occur to me to mourn over being broke, for, during those early days of wireless, being broke was the usual condition with all of us, and being flush meant knowing where next month's rent

was coming from. And it was worth it, the fight, the privation, the anxiety. And even if any of us had had it in us to weaken, it would have been impossible with De Forest always at the helm, an inspiring leader.

I found him at Key West in his wireless station set in the midst of a picturesque tropical grove. Coconut, banana, and palm trees completely surrounded the station and the living quarters of the wireless crew. So far as climate and scenery were concerned, this island was an ideal place in which to live. But the restaurants were exceedingly poor. The only appetizing food was rice and hard rolls. Although fish was abundant, no one seemed to know how to cook it. When our work was going fairly well (comparatively speaking) we felt rather disturbed about this inadequate food supply. But when trying to solve seemingly unsolvable problems, we scarcely knew whether we ate or not.

Spread majestically over the trees of the grove that sur-

rounded the station was the huge triangular cage antenna consisting of 45,000 feet of wire, suspended from three equi-distant masts, two hundred feet high. The radio fan who has used seven stranded phosphor bronze wire for antenna purposes knows how stubborn and kinky it is and how difficult to handle. Think, then, of the difficulty of this antenna installation owing to the density of the tree foliage and the prevalence of high winds.

Many improvements in the wireless apparatus were noted at this station, and the quality of the spark at "KW" (as it was then called) was better than hitherto heard. Most notable of these changes were new ideas in receiving tuning devices. We made a definite endeavor to overcome the incessant static.



ALL IN THE DAY'S WORK

Here are the laborers pumping out water from the "ground excavation" at Pensacola to enable the diggers to get at their job of making a place for the large copper ground plate and below, the gang of diggers shovelling sand for the "ground" excavation at Pensacola. Some of them had to work waist deep in the cofferdam. The peculiar character of the ground connection here led to some unusual and very discouraging difficulties



STATION PN

The De Forest Station at the Warrington Navy Yard, Pensacola, Florida

In my diary, under date of April 16, 1905, I find a notation of an experiment we carried on at this Key West station with an *incandescent lamp for the purpose of eliminating static*. In these tests we used bulbs of various voltages and watts in conjunction with coils and condensers. The results were unique but not definite.

This was two years *before* the famous "audion" bulb was invented by Dr. De Forest. Little did we know how closely we were stumbling at the door of the "wonder lamp" that was destined to revolutionize wireless and make radio broadcasting possible. Had we gone a degree or two farther we might have a different story to tell here.

Evidently the doctor had become tired of "pump handling" "D" signals as was done

at St. Louis, day after day, because here he had devised a mechanical contrivance operated by clockwork, which sent out the "dash-dot-dot" "D" signals incessantly, without manual effort.

My stay at Key West was short, as it was now time to begin operation at Guantanamo Cuba, where the third station of the group was to be erected. Again, I started forth with high hopes, believing that the worst of my experiences with wireless were behind me. As it turned out I was going straight into a work that called for wholly unforeseen and difficult engineering feats and the most crucial physical endurance test of the entire contract.

How success was finally accomplished after eleven months of hardships and disappointments is a story in itself which will follow.

(The next article in this series will deal with the experience of these radio pioneers in Cuba)

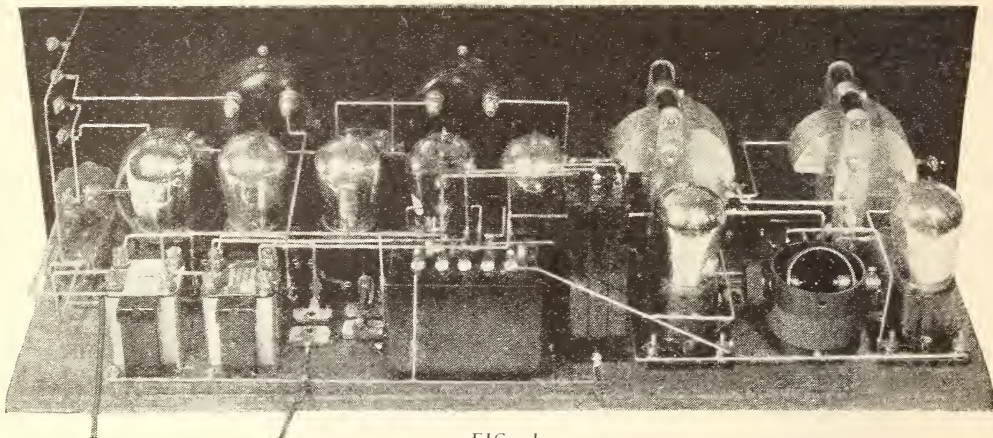


FIG. 1

The rear view of the seven-tube "super". The photograph shows what an excellent layout can be secured using a standard 7 by 24-inch panel. The small balancing condenser is shown between the two variable condensers

Revamping the Silver Super-Heterodyne

Complete Instructions and Discussion on Changes Necessary to Adapt a Dry-Cell Straight "Super" for Storage Battery Tubes—A Complete How-to-Build-it Article Describing a Super-Heterodyne Which Produces Remarkable Results

By McMURDO SILVER

IN THE October, 1924, RADIO BROADCAST an article appeared by Mr. Silver, describing a super-heterodyne that operated on 199's, had remarkable selectivity, and could be assembled from standard and easily procurable parts. In this article, Mr. Silver has answered a demand for a super-heterodyne of the same qualifications to operate with storage battery tubes. Experienced constructors, and those not so experienced will readily appreciate that this "super" is well worth the time necessary to build it.—THE EDITOR.

SINCE the publication in the October RADIO BROADCAST of the description of the portable super-heterodyne receiver using dry-cell tubes and self-contained batteries, the writer has been swamped with letters from fans asking all manner of questions, and reporting results far in excess of what they had expected from the set.

Reports have come in from all sides, telling of phenomenal DX reception with this set and its exceptional selectivity and quality of reproduction, both from seasoned experimenters and from builders who had no previous constructional experience. One log

made by a man totally unfamiliar with radio who had built the set, listed thirty-three stations heard in one night, with loud speaker volume on an 18-inch loop. This was the second evening he had operated the set in his home, in a thickly populated Chicago residential district, surrounded by steel frame buildings. Another report came from a man who had built seven different super-heterodynes in an endeavor to get selectivity and DX reception in his home, located, within a radius of five miles of a number of powerful broadcasting stations. Suffice to say, that he finally found what he had been hunting

for as he was able to report during the first week of operation three Pacific Coast stations received with loud-speaker volume.

Several of the sets, located within five blocks of WQJ and WEBH in Chicago, have tuned-out these two stations and brought in WGY in Schenectady and was in Jefferson City, with loud-speaker volume on a small loop. The separation between WGY and WEBH is ten meters, and between WQJ and WOS, seven meters. It is also possible to work through WLS on 345 meters to WBZ in Springfield on 337 meters. Some builders have reported five Pacific Coast stations in one night, through the locals. An experimenter in Delhi, New York, reported loud-speaker reception from KGO in Oakland, California, several times in one week, as well as stations all over the country.

Last but not least, Captain Irwin of the RADIO BROADCAST COVERED WAGON reported from Las Vegas, New Mexico, hearing both east and west coast stations with loud-speaker volume, operating the set right in the COVERED WAGON. He advised that dead spots did not seem to exist when the set was in operation, and that it was the most selective outfit he had ever operated. This will be realized when it is understood that a one half degree movement of both dials will tune from WSAI, Cincinnati, to KGO, Oakland, with a silent spot between them.

Practically all of the letters received about this set have asked questions which might be summed up as follows:

1. How can storage battery tubes be used?
2. How can the set be enlarged to make an easier wiring and assembly job?
3. Can resistance-coupled audio amplification be used?

4. How can a stage of tuned radio-frequency amplification be placed ahead of the first detector?
5. How can voltmeters be incorporated for A and B battery voltages?

THE NEW MODEL

IN RESPONSE to these many questions a larger model of the portable "super" was designed, which for ease of reference, will be called the laboratory model. This set is 24 inches long and fits in a 7 x 7 inch cabinet. It may be used with any type of tube now on the market, or various combinations of types, and will permit of as many refinements in the way of extra high grade material as the builder may desire to incorporate.

The portable set has already proved to be one of the most thoroughly satisfactory and fool-proof "super" designs ever presented to the public, and the larger laboratory model is even superior to it in the matter of volume when 201-A or DV-2 tubes are employed. This model retains all the desirable features of the portable, but because it is spread out more it is somewhat simpler to construct and is recommended to the fan who is not interested in building a small, self-contained outfit.

The results to be expected will be somewhat better than those experienced with the portable set. In the suburbs of Chicago the laboratory model will bring in the east or west coast broadcasting stations on a small 18-inch loop with slightly greater loud speaker volume than the portable. On locals the use of the larger tubes gives considerably more volume. As for selectivity, stations such as WHN, WGY, WBZ, WFFA, WOAW, KGO, and many others could be brought through while

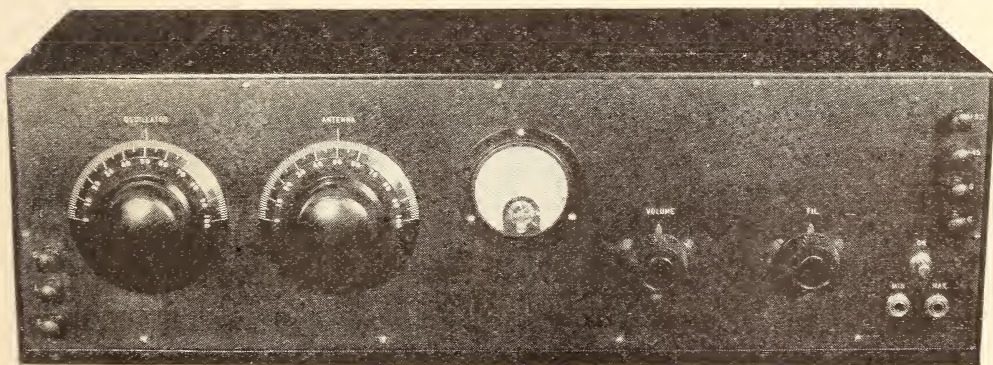


FIG. 2

Shows the front panel view of the storage battery-operated super-heterodyne. The small balancing condenser used in the receiver is not shown in the photograph

The Thordarsons may be used in either

For details of the construction of the set, the reader is referred to the unusually complete construction article on the portable set in **RADIO BROADCAST** for October, 1924. Methods of construction in both sets are quite similar.

All wiring that it is possible to do on the panel should be done before the panel is attached to the sub-base on which the sockets,



A placement diagram of the units in the receiver

transformers, etc. have been mounted. Likewise, all possible wiring should be put in place on the sub-base before it is finally screwed to the panel. If this is done, only a few leads will have to be run from the panel to the baseboard and the wiring will be found quite simple and easy. The wiring may be done with bus-bar, straightened, bent at angles and soldered to lugs fastened to the instrument binding posts, or it may be done with flexible magnet wire covered with spaggetti, as described in the October article.

A C battery is used on the intermediate amplifier tubes as well as on the audio amplifier tubes. For UV-201-A's this C battery will vary between 3 and $4\frac{1}{2}$ volts. The same values will hold for UV-199 or DV-3 tubes, while the C battery value for WD-11's, or WD-12's will range from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $4\frac{1}{2}$ volts. In each case the C battery is connected with its negative terminal to terminal 6 of the radio-frequency transformer unit and its positive lead to the center contact, or arm of the potentiometer. The audio amplifier C battery is connected with its negative lead to the F terminals of the audio transformers and with its positive lead to the minus side of the filament line. The C batteries may be located on the right hand corner of the base board inside the cabinet. If a high value of C battery is used on the intermediate amplifier, the potentiometer will have no effect on the volume of the set and a low enough voltage to permit of the potentiometer volume control should be used.

It will be noticed in Fig. 3 that three by-pass condensers are used, each of $\frac{1}{2}$ mfd. One is connected across the 90-volt B battery, one across the 45-volt B battery section and one from terminal 6 of the radio-frequency transformer unit to the minus side of the filament. The cans of these condensers are soldered together, and with the cans of the

audio transformers and the radio frequency transformer unit, are grounded to the negative side of the filament. This is very important; instability of the set may be due to the failure to ground all of these cans.

If meters are to be used in the set, a voltmeter with a maximum scale reading of from 6 to 10 volts may be connected directly across the A battery terminals of the set to indicate the A battery voltage, or across the filament terminals of one of the tube sockets to read the filament operating voltage. This latter is the preferable position as it will permit operating the tubes at their best point, and resetting of the rheostat to the same value each time the set is used. A milliammeter in the plate circuits of the tubes is of little value; a B battery voltmeter would be preferable. The B battery voltmeter may be connected directly across the B battery or it may have its negative terminal connected to the negative B terminal of the set and its positive post brought through the resistor to the center arm of a small single-pole double-throw switch. If one contact of the switch is led to the 45-volt B post and the other contact to the 90-volt B post it will be possible, by means of this switch, to throw the meter across either the 45- or 90-volt battery sections at will. If a double range voltmeter is employed, a small switch can be used to throw it from the A to the B battery. The details of these circuits are given in Fig. 6.

The advantage of bringing out the balancing condenser to the panel is that it permits maximum sensitivity to be obtained at every wavelength. If the balancing condenser is set at one fixed value, it will have to be at a point where the first detector tube will not oscillate at the shortest wavelength to be received. At the longer wavelengths the value of balancing condenser may be increased slightly with resultant strengthening of

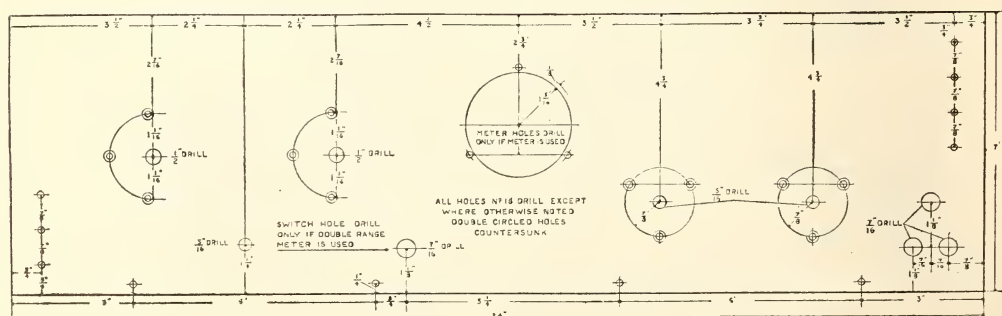


FIG. 5

The panel layout

signals. This control is not critical except that if too high a value of condenser is used the first detector tube will oscillate and become unstable. The condenser may be located above and between the two tuning condensers on the portable model also, if it is desired to take advantage of the full amplification possibilities of the set by means of this one additional, but fairly non-critical adjustment.

Binding posts may be located on small bakelite strips on the sub-base so that they will not appear on the panel. This will add somewhat to the appearance of the set if it is to be used in a permanent installation.

WIDE LATITUDE IN ASSEMBLY

THE assembly can be changed to meet any individual conditions of height, depth, or length, such as might be imposed by a phonograph cabinet. The amplifier assembly should not be changed, but the oscillator coupler and first two tubes may be moved up against the panel between the two condensers, which will have to be located farther apart. The entire amplifier section may then be shifted behind this portion of the set, which will make an assembly 12 to 15 inches long and 8 to 10 inches deep. (See Figs. 6, 7, and 8 of the article on the portable receiver.) It is also possible to locate the amplifier section above the condensers and first two tubes. The size would then be approximately 10 to 11 inches high, 12 to 15 inches long, and 6 to 7 inches deep. These variations are only suggested where the constructor wishes to meet particular space requirements, and feels confident that he will be able to work out the changes satisfactorily.

TESTING AND TROUBLE SHOOTING

Filter Condenser: The value of the condenser across the RF unit terminals 7 and 8 will vary between .0075 and .01. It is best to start with .0075 and then build up to .01 by adding .0005 and .001 condensers in parallel with the .0075 condenser. The best value will be where the oscillator dial reading is sharpest on a comparatively strong local signal. The proper number of condensers may be bolted together with machine screws and nuts and soldered in position on the wiring.

Grid Leaks: For 201-A tubes the grid leaks should be from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 megohms for the second detector. One megohm is satisfactory. A grid leak from 2 to 5 megohms should be used

for the first detector. The higher value is preferable. Grid leak values for 199 tubes are given in the October, 1924, article and the same values are correct for DV-3's. For WD-11's or WD-12's they will be approximately the same as for 201-A's.

Filament Returns: In the portable receiver, the first detector grid return, or center tap of the loop is shown going back to the negative side of the filament, and for the second detector, terminal 9 of the can leads to the plus side

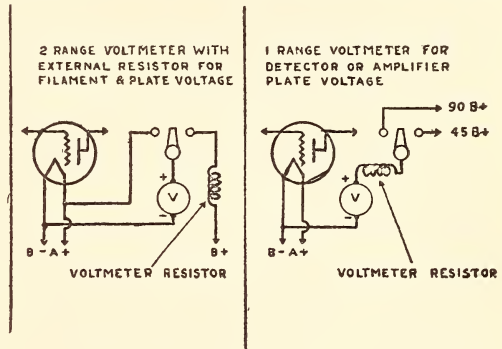


FIG. 6

Wiring details of voltmeter which can be used with advantage in the super-heterodyne

of the filament. In the laboratory model both these returns are shown to the negative side of the filament. It is not of very great importance which connections are followed out, although it would be advisable to keep all returns, including those of by-pass condensers, on the negative side of the filament line.

Overloading: Due to the extreme amplification, about 55 per stage (voltage) with 201-A or DV-2 tubes, developed in the intermediate amplifier it is sometimes possible to overload the set on strong local signals. This may be overcome by some of the suggestions offered in regard to the portable super-heterodyne or by connecting grid leaks of $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ megohms across the radio-frequency amplifier tubes from grid to plus or minus filament.

Potentiometer Control: In the case of 201-A, DV-2, UV-199, or DV-3 tubes, the potentiometer control will probably be satisfactory in that the volume of stations may be reduced by retarding its arm toward the positive side. If this is not possible, decreasing the value of C battery on the RF tubes will remedy matters. On WD-11's or WD-12's, good control will be difficult to obtain and the C battery will have to be set at the lowest value commensurate with good

signal strength in order to obtain any volume control at all on the potentiometer. This is because in the case of 201-A's, the voltage variation across the potentiometer is from 3 to 5 volts and with 199's from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 volts, whereas with WD-12's, the variation is only about 1 volt.

Filament Rheostat: If one type of tube is used throughout the set, a single rheostat for all tubes is sufficient. This should be from 6 to 7 ohms for any of the standard tubes. If 201-A's are used only in the audio stages, their positive filament leads will have to be brought out independently, when other types of tubes are used up to the audio stages. The filament adjustment on the 201-A audio tubes may be made by means of an extra rheostat or by means of a small resistance unit placed inside the set and adjusted once. The filament current of the audio tubes is not critical and when once adjusted may be left fixed. If the 199's are to be operated as the first five tubes in the set in conjunction with 201-A's on a 6-volt battery, the rheostat resistance for these five tubes will be from 15 to 20 ohms. If WD-11's or 12's are used for the first five tubes, they should be operated either on a 6-ohm rheostat lead out to a separate A-plus binding post and then to a 2-volt tap on the storage battery or to a separate A

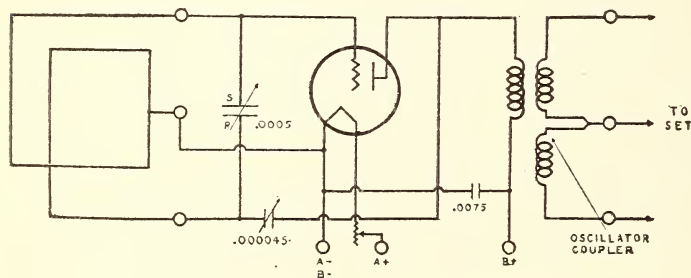


FIG. 7

How to add an additional stage of radio-frequency amplification to the "super". Another oscillator coupler, tube, socket, rheostat, and variable condenser is necessary for the construction of this separate unit, which should not be attempted except by the radio constructor who is expert at tuning the super-heterodyne because the additional radio stage sharpens the tuning greatly

battery. If they are to be operated directly from a storage battery supplying the 201-A's, the rheostat resistance will be about 10 ohms. In both the case of the 199's and WD-12's, run directly from the storage battery, the rheostat used with them should be just barely turned on, as if it is cut all out the full 6 volts will be applied directly to these tubes with disastrous results.

Volume Control: The volume of the set may be controlled by the potentiometer, operated in conjunction with the rheostat. The potentiometer might be entirely omitted and the volume controlled by the rheostat only. It will be found that if the full amplification of the set is used on local signals, a slight amount of distortion may be evident. With volume enough to be heard all over a 40 foot square room no distortion will be experienced. In any event it may be controlled by proper rheostat and potentiometer adjustments. It has been found possible to operate 201-A tubes with as little as $3\frac{1}{2}$ volts on the filaments with perfectly satisfactory results.

Location of Rheostat: Tube manufacturers recommend that rheostats be placed in the positive filament lead of the detector tube and in the negative lead of an amplifier. The reason for this change is that in the circuits shown in the tube data sheets an endeavor is made to use the voltage drop across the rheostat for grid biasing purposes. If a separate C battery is used and no endeavor is made to utilize this voltage drop across the rheostat, it is of absolutely no importance which filament lead the rheostat is connected in. It is always advisable, however, to keep it out of the lead which is a common B battery return. The common point in these sets is the negative. For these and other reasons it is shown in the positive filament lead, while the on-off switch is in the negative lead.

Plate Voltage: The set will operate satisfactorily with as little as 45 volts on all tubes, but the C batteries will have to be readjusted if this voltage is used. Varying the detector and oscillator plate voltage from 22 to 45 may sometimes improve reception slightly, and decrease consumption a

small amount. The current consumption using 201-A's on 90 volts is twenty milliamperes or less, and in using 199's from 14 to 15 milliamperes.

If it is desired to add resistance-coupled amplification to the set instead of transformer-coupled audio it may be done by using the amplifier circuit given in Fig. 8. This shows two stages, which will give not quite the

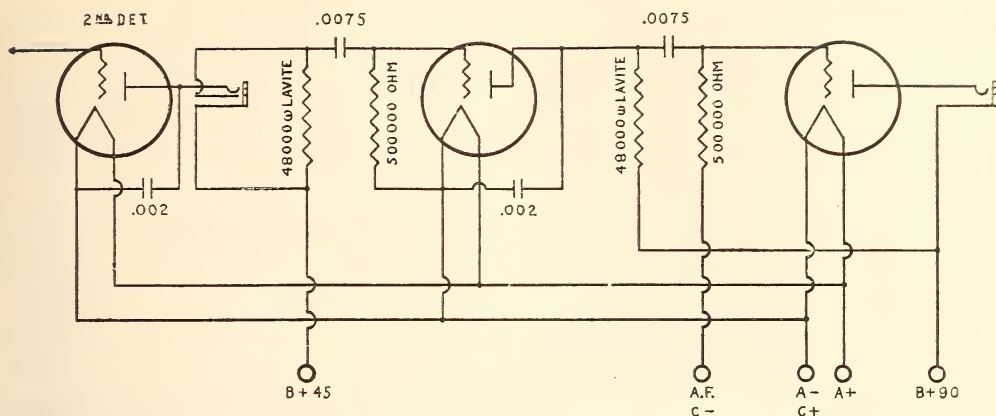


FIG. 8

Two additional stages of resistance-coupled amplification may be connected in place of the ordinary audio-frequency amplifier specified in the circuit

volume of two transformer-coupled stages. This is of no very great importance, however, since the volume obtained from the set is in practically all cases, very much more than will be needed for good loud-speaker operation.

It is suggested that lavite resistances of about 48,000 ohms be used as the plate-coupling resistances with grid leaks of from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 megohms. It will be advisable in this case to leave out the jacks in this amplifier and use either the detector output or the full two-stage amplifier output, as is shown in the figure. In this case, a C battery will be necessary only on the last audio stage, where it should be of approximately $4\frac{1}{2}$ volts. This is because the effective plate voltage on the first stage is only about 30 to 40 volts, whereas the effective plate voltage on the last stage is very nearly up to the full 90 of the B battery. This will be made clearer when it is realized that a 48,000 ohm resistance is in the plate circuit of the first audio stage which cuts the B voltage to approximately $\frac{1}{3}$ that of the full plate potential. Only a loud-speaker or a pair of phones is in the plate circuit of the last audio stage with the result that practically all the B battery voltage is applied directly to the tube.

SHORT WAVE RECEPTION

THERE is a growing interest in a really sensitive receiver for operation on the new low broadcasting wavelengths in the neighborhood of 100 meters.

The wavelength range of the oscillator used is about 150 to 550 meters, which is more than ample for the entire broadcasting wavelength band. This oscillator range will per-

mit reception over a range of from slightly below 150 meters to about 600, by using the lower heterodyne point at the upper end of the range, and the upper points at the lower end of the range.

It is also possible to use a harmonic of the oscillator to perform the heterodyne function. If the first harmonic, or half the wavelength of the oscillator is used, it means that the range of the oscillator, using this harmonic, would be from below 75 meters to nearly 300 meters. If it is desired to receive a 100 meter signal, the oscillator dial may be set at either of its points where a 200 meter station may have been heard. Then the harmonic will bear the proper relation to the 100 meter signal to create the necessary beat with it. This, of course, is general, but it indicates how the set would be operated.

The loop circuit would have to be changed for this work, the loop being cut to about four turns. It may be rather difficult to employ the split loop feature at these waves also. If an antenna is used, the coil to replace the loop may consist of about 20 turns of No. 16 or No. 18 DCC wire, on a three or four-inch form. The antenna coil should contain three to eight turns, depending upon individual conditions.

If a set is to be built for short wave work only, the oscillator coils could be wound with fifteen turns each in L₂ and L₃, and about six or seven turns of heavy wire in L₁.

SHORT WAVE R. F. AMPLIFIER

UNDER certain conditions the experienced fan may find it desirable to add additional R. F. amplification to either of the receivers. A condition which would

justify this would be where the atmospheric noise was not very great and where it was desired to obtain the very limit that could be gotten from a receiving system. Or, it might be that the receivers were poorly located, so far as collecting sufficient energy for their operation is concerned, yet the noise level might be very low. In either of these cases it would be possible to add a stage of R. F. amplification before the first detector tube, which would involve but one additional tuning adjustment. This adjustment would be comparatively sharp and the addition of this amplification is not recommended until the builder has operated his set for some time and is entirely familiar with its operating characteristics. This is because with three tuning dials the set would be so sharp that it would be extremely difficult to tune it without knowing where at least two of the dials should be set for a given wavelength.

The circuit for this amplification is given in Fig. 7 and the only additional equipment necessary to construct it would be an oscillator coupler, as described in the previous section, the tube with its socket and rheostat, the tuning condenser, and a balancing condenser.

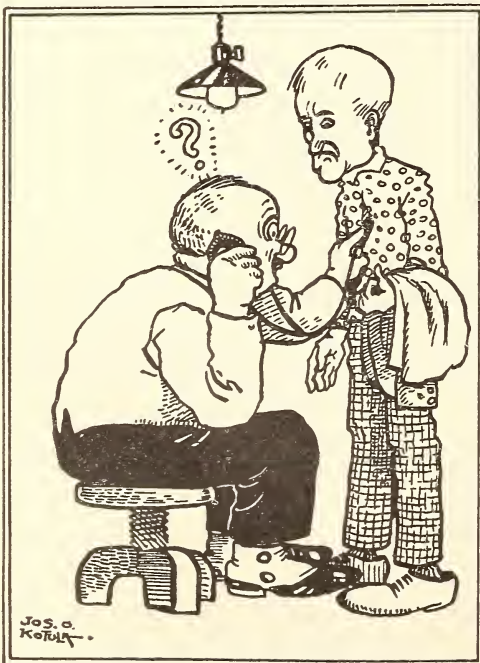
The entire amplifier could be housed in a small box which would go at the loop end of the set with three binding posts to connect it to the set and three binding posts for the

loop. It would also be necessary to bring out posts for the A and B batteries as shown in the drawing.

It will be seen that this circuit is practically the same as that of the first detector, except that the grid condenser and leak and oscillator coupling coil have been omitted.

In the plate circuit of this R. F. tube, the coupling coil of an oscillator coupler is connected. The stator windings of the coupler are brought to three binding posts on the panel of this unit and are in turn connected to the three binding posts intended for the loop on the set itself. The oscillator coupler then performs the function of the R. F. transformer. Its two stator coils with their center leads joined, form the secondary circuit, the coupling coil acting as the primary. The balancing condenser in this case is not critical as in the first detector circuit of the super and may be set practically all the way in without oscillation occurring in the R.F. stage. This condenser acts almost entirely as a neutralizing condenser, its purpose being to sharpen the tuning of the loop connected in the R. F. stage and to prevent oscillation.

The same batteries may be used for this unit as are used for the set itself, and any standard type of tube may be employed in the circuit.



FORCE OF RADIO HABIT

The Doctor: "H'm! that's strange, Cuba ought to be on now!"

STATIC DAYS AND NIGHTS

THE BOREDOM OF RANCH LIFE IS NOW BROKEN BY RADIO

WORD AND PEN PICTURES OF THE E-BAR RANCH

By Remington Schuyler



STATIC" describes perfectly the evenings on the old ranch in South Dakota. So *static* were our evenings that in desperation we turned in along about nine o'clock of a winter's evening, bored to death with each other.

The same old faces, stories, and magazines grew terribly dog-eared. We knew the magazines from cover to cover. We knew the advertisements with the same close intimacy. We knew every yarn of the other fellow's and every "funny story." Dynamite is "static" till you wallop it. It only needed some slight wallop to start something in the close harmony of our bunk-house. It was a desperate time. You can't forever talk horses, cattle, and women.

Living the same life, doing the same things, day after day atrophied our brains. Our conversation moved sluggishly in deeply worn channels, all too familiar and threadbare.

The nearest ranch, Isaac Battleyoun's, was fifteen miles over across the broken buttes of the Key-a-pa-ha. Ike had a wax cylinder Edison; a Steinway, a pipe organ, and a daughter who could certainly play. At times my bunkie and I would ride over and sit in on some music. It was not often, for by sundown we were dog-tired, and thirty miles, what with the drifts, was no great sport after a fourteen-hour day.

We were building up the E Bar. Our days were long and full of toil. Four a. m., when it was still dark and bitterly cold we "came alive," bustled into our frozen, board-like clothes and got out and going. There were seven of us.

Six cow-hands and Bob Emory, our genial foreman. Into the frosty darkness, one of us would ride over the drifted prairies and round up the pony herd and work horses. By lantern light another chopped wood. A third pumped water for the stock and calves in the pens. The rest busied themselves pitching hay or building the board corral and branding chute. At six o'clock and barely dawn we were heartened by the familiar ring of the lustily beaten frying pan and the welcome whoop, "Come and get it." In a ravening pack we scrambled to be first into the grub house. This nine by nine end of the log cabin was also kitchen and washroom.

Hustling in the door, one slopped a dipper of icy water into the tin basin—hurriedly soaped and washed face and hands and slicked one's hair. Then on to the grabbing match at the oil cloth covered table.

At the round corral a lively scene followed. The pony herd led by the wise old bell mare had been driven in. With saddle rope dragging we stealthily stalked our horse for the day. If you were crafty enough, to mislead the horse you were after into thinking you were after some other one, then a sudden swish of the throw rope and you had your mount for the day.

Saddles were slapped on, latigoes made snug and we were off about our several businesses. Some rounded up and counted the scattered herd and threw them back on the range, then looked for strays or cattle that had "gotten down." Others set out with running gear and teams to haul logs from the "breaks"

of the Little White. The logs were needed for our bunk house which was slowly rising alongside the original ranch-house.

At noon and again at six we went through the same washing rites and ate the same grub. After supper "while we were resting" as Bob used to say, we squared and wrestled into place a few more logs on the bunk-house walls.

During the fall, the tent which "The Kid" and I slept in had been the gathering place. Now that winter was seeping down from Medicine Hat it had grown too frigid to be pleasant for gossiping.

Our new bunk-house was complete, so we gathered the clan there. Pipkin and Ambrose had one room, The Kid and I the other. Our room had more bunks and a stove. The Kid's mother had sent over some curtains and do-dads that added to the coziness.

THERE was Pipkin—an ex-cavalry man, a genial, hard riding good scout. He had come to us in the summer. "Pip" was down on his luck with a badly infected finger and arm, but with a zest for work. After he arrived we had taken turns as surgeons. A liberal use of gauze, bailing wire and tobacco quids had nursed him back to a normal use of his hand and arm, and an intense desire to work. His army stories and ditties had given us quite a few thrills and furnished entertainment. But he was running dry. We knew his Sergeant McGillicuddy tales almost perfectly.

Ambrose, nick-named "Old Nick," was a dirty, unshaven, unbathed rascal. He had a flow of language which was an undammed stream of obscene profanity. He couldn't

even ask for a smoke without G——D——ing it. And yet his folks were sturdy pious New Englanders. The daguerrotypes of his parents and grandparents showed fine stock, dependable citizens. He had slipped from his earlier snubbing post and was a disgusting specimen. A bath with him consisted of squirting water on himself and scrubbing white spots with a sock. If ever his spots seemed in danger of overlapping he would quit disgustedly, muttering he was getting "too —— particular". Then another month would add its grime and grit unmolested.

"The Kid" was young, handsome, well knit, the son of a teacher in the Indian day schools; raised on the prairies, a good cow hand and rider. But his mind dwelt constantly on new conquests to be made and the remembrance of former ones. A year as a fireman on the Missouri and Elkhorn; another with the Express Company, these were the only times he thought he had really lived. They were his only vivid experiences. He constantly pined for what he longingly called God's City—Chicago.

For my part they knew all I could tell them of my native state, Missouri. My camping experiences down in the Ozarks among the mountain people were the only bits of conversation that got by. So I would plunk my old guitar and sing Negro camp meeting songs and the latest popular hits I had learned before leaving St. Louis. "Goo Goo Eyes" "Under the Bamboo Tree" and such like.

The two Indians were just so much smoky blanketed background. They silently rolled and swiftly smoked cigarettes. Like most Indians who smoke they resembled an engine starting up. A series of short sharp puffs, then a pause. Another series and then that cigarette was about done.

Often I tried to draw them into the conversation. But "The Kid" and Ambrose thought only of them as "damned Injuns," and barely tolerated them in our circle.

Eagle Horn Dog was a noted singer of the Sioux. That is, he made new songs and knew all the old ones. He had a fine voice and loved to sing. Sometimes I could get him to favor us. It was stirring to listen as he thumped the bunk edge with a quirt and sang "Sitting Bull's Defiance" or "Go You to War?" or "Horses I am Seeking." Last year when I broadcast my western experiences from WEAf, I sang some of the songs which I had learned from Eagle Horn. Eagle Horn is gone to the Happy Hunting Grounds. Enlisting immediately when we entered the World War, he



went across with the First Division. He was among the first to fall.

Except for an occasional grunt, "Was-Tay" (good), "Waw-wee" (the Hawk) never made himself prominent. He seemed to be glad of the warmth and the company, but otherwise was merely a blur in the smoky back-ground.

Bob, our foreman, was our best entertainer. He had grown up in the saddle. He had known cattle and horses all his life. He had been in on the last of the buffalo running. In his youth he had drifted over many ranges. He told tales of "The Panhandle," Montana, Idaho, and the "Ute" country near Carson Sinks. The Dakotas were as familiar to him as his own quarter sections. His knowledge of cattle ways and pony tricks seemed uncanny.

When the mood was on him he could recount thrilling experiences in a stilted matter-of-fact way. He had been in Spotted Tail's tepee when Crow Dog had ridden up and shot "Old Spot" as a traitor to the tribe's best interests. A moment later, sharp knives were slicing the tepee to ribbons while stone mauls were smashing the poles down about his ears. The uproar and excitement following the slaying, he told of as if he had been but a guest at a tea party. Yet in actual fact, he barely escaped alive by jumping his horse down a cut bank and riding across a narrow swift river on a one log bridge.

SO FOR a month or two we had good entertainment. But as the snow banked up around our log houses, and blizzard and snow storm followed each other in steady procession, sweeping down on us over hundreds of miles of treeless prairie from distant Saskatchewan, we gradually got worn to a frazzle.

We tried by superhuman efforts to hold the herd from drifting too far with the blizzards, then worked them back on to our range with painful effort, almost carrying in the weak-

ened steers. Now and then we rescued some snow-blind, snow-bound freighter. And again when a windless snowfall had buried even the ridges, we fared forth with the pony herd. All day we let them paw through to the grass and then drove them on to another pawing contest. The cattle herd followed, and once having smelled the grass exposed by the ponies they nosed out a meagre meal. At night the tired hungry ponies were given some hay and then set adrift to shift for themselves.

The prairie wind seldom ceased. All day it buffeted one. The drifts in the gullies smothered any one who got off the ridges. It was struggle and fiendish toil. Then an evening as pictured in the beginning—monotonous in its sameness.

But once a month came a rift in our clouded horizons. *The Rosebud*, a four-page newspaper, printed at the Agency School by Indians would arrive by some circuitous hand to hand route. But bedraggled and mussed though it was, it brought news from

the outside world. We had new things to talk about.

In memory I can see Old Bob, leaning back in an old broken backed chair, following the text with one finger and laboriously reading and gloriously mis-pronouncing such interesting items as "John Comes-Out-Holy" has been visiting in Cut Meat with his old friend "Brings-White" or "Bill Bates and Mack Marsten have been out gunning for antelope in the Bad Lands, or "Doug" McChesney, Agency Brand; Inspector, was down near Olaf Nelson's ranch checking up on Olaf's report of too many strays from the settlers down in Nebraska, or perhaps these bits of Agency humor: "The stork has left a new Annuity Baby at Mrs. Chased-by-Bears. Louis Ribideau will have one more papoose by next Annuity Payment Day. Good luck to you Louie. We hope it will be twins."

And so the wonderful news of the outside world dribbled in to us.

Except for *The Rosebud* and an occasional

Where It Drips Boredom

Remington Schuyler, who is well known to readers of this magazine through the many excellent covers he has done for us, spent considerable time among a certain type of real Westerners to whom we all attach a great deal of "romance". And most of us have thought of the life of the cow-puncher and Indian as something resplendently virile and somehow romantic. We think most often of radio in the city or small town and on the farm, but here is a view of what radio is doing in the genuine "open spaces." The sketches accompanying this story were made some years ago by Mr. Schuyler on the ground, and our cover this month shows one of the typical ranch houses in this country with radio holding its new sway.

—THE EDITOR.



"THE KID"

drifting cowboy we had lost contact with the outside. We were thrown so much on each other that it looked like a free for all would be the only safety valve. There was no telephone. "No nawthing" as Bob used to say.

IT IS a winter's night on the old E-Bar in the year 1923. By hard riding I dropped the drifted miles behind and received a rousing welcome as I pulled up at dusk.

The supper is much the same and the old wash basin and dipper still do duty. But the bunch seems changed. Bob is there, grayer and more wrinkled, Pipkin much the same. In old Ambrose there is a marked change. He seems too ungodly meek and thoughtful. He gets through first and disappears toward the bunk house. We follow leisurely and as we come close to the door I notice for the first time a rude antenna on the roof.

"Sh-h" says Bob as I start to congratulate them. "Slip up here and have a look-see at the old cuss."

Through the small window there is Ambrose hunched down in front of a "super-het" set.

Through the thin panels of the door comes a voice familiar through all the country. That tough old ex-service man, McNeary, with his grand voice and wonderful imagination telling bedtime stories—and old hard-boiled Ambrose listening-in on the loud speaker. When wor has signed off we stomp loudly up to the door and bursting in, find Ambrose trying to get WEAF.

At last we succeed and coming over the air is Oskenton, the Mohawk Singer singing an Indian program. His rich voice and the thump of the water drum comes clearly. At the end he sings "Sitting Bull's Defiance" and one of old Eagle Horn's plaintive melodies.

"Jest like old times ain't it Cinchbuckle?" says Bob. "Can't you jest hearn Eagle Horn a-yowling? I'll tell a man we sure got the world by the tail with a down hill pull."

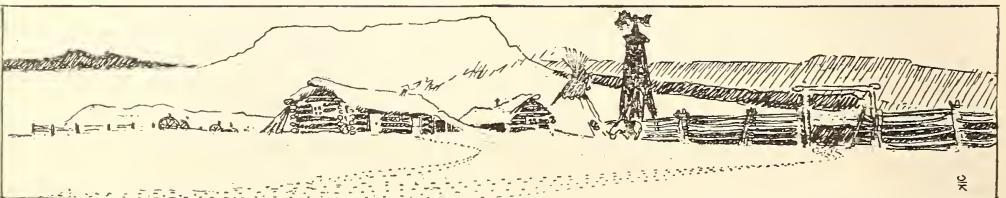
"When these here dinkuses furst came out we didn't put no stock in them," says Pipkin. "But Johnny in at the Agency got one and when we all heered it, why man alive we just cottoned to it."

"We hocked our German silver trappings and we're way behind on the pay, but I'd eat my socks if I had to to jest keep the dinkus in prime shape."

It was funny to hear their remarks about the different performers.

"Why," says Bob, "We nearly bought a vacuum cleaner, after listening to a feller who was 'loco' about it. It do beat all what you can learn."

And so each evening while I was there we had a radio banquet. Gone was the old dismal gloom of snow-bound isolation. A wider world had stalked across the frozen prairies and opened up their lives. They were *living* nowadays and happy. In an old shed they had the wreck of a flivver jacked up. It was Ambrose's job to keep her running enough to store the battery. The three old cronies Bob, Pipkin, and Ambrose still clung to the remnants of the old E Bar doing freighting carrying the mail, and Bob now and then had put in a few years as instructor to the Indians in farming. But the tie that made the old E Bar a rallying point—a home for all of them, was radio.



Notes on Neutralizing the Roberts Circuit

By JOHN B. BRENNAN

RADIO receivers, especially those using the regenerative principle, should not be allowed to radiate energy into space, causing unnecessary interference with other receivers in the vicinity.

In the Roberts circuit, radiation is prevented by the use of the coil N and the condenser connected to the grid of the first tube and the coil N. This coil N, because of its peculiar connection, prevents oscillation in the plate circuit of the first tube, and the condenser, when properly adjusted, should exactly equal the capacity between the grid and plate of the tube. (See Fig. 4). Mr. Roberts describes the theory of this action as follows:

Whatever alternating voltage exists on the plate of the tube must be due to alternating magnetic flux linking P. But the same flux also links the similar winding N, which is connected the other way 'round, and hence, acting through C, produces an effect on the grid which is equal and opposite to that produced by P acting through the grid-plate capacity of the tube. Thus the net feed back, or tendency to regenerate is completely neutralized or balanced.

Having now determined the necessity for this neutralization, we must know how to

apply this method of neutralization to the receiver.

To do that, one proceeds as follows: turn the tickler control well up against the secondary; light the filaments of the tubes and rotate both dials until the carrier wave or "squeal" of a station is located. Now adjust the dials for maximum signal strength and then lower the tickler coil to loosen the coupling between it and the secondary.

Now, by rotating the left hand dial slowly, the intensity of the squeal will be varied as the dial is moved. The intensity depends on the amount and the direction that the dial is turned.

On another page are shown two curves, which illustrate incorrect and extremes of unbalanced neutralization which are occasionally experienced in the Roberts circuit. To operate this receiver successfully without radiation, the neutralizer must be correctly adjusted. Therefore a bit of instruction on this important feature will not be amiss.

The best home-made type of neutralizer is made from a length of bus bar with spaghetti or glass insulation and a piece of copper gasoline tubing for the sliding member. Fig. 1 gives the dimensions for such a unit.

In determining whether or not your receiver is properly neutralized, one must visualize the rise and fall in squeal intensity.

The curves in the two graphs shown in Figs. 2 and 3 are somewhat exaggerated to make it easier to understand the action of the neutralizer.

HOW TO TEST YOUR SET FOR IMPROPER NEUTRALIZATION

BY ROTATING the dial (Fig. 2) in the direction of the arrow, we find a quiet spot X at the reading 50 and extending one or two degrees either side of it. By continuing slowly to rotate the dial, we immediately reach the full squeal intensity indicated at B. As the dial continues to rotate, the squeal intensity gradually decreases to A. On the other

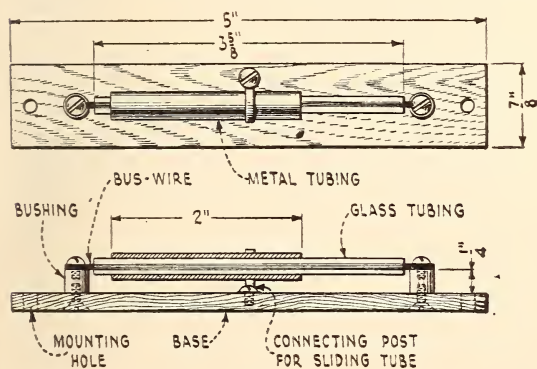


FIG. 1

How to make your own neutralizing condenser. Bakelite or formica may be substituted for the hardwood base. If it is desired, the right side mounting may be eliminated, making it possible to slide the tubing over the end. This will allow a greater range of neutralization

side of X, rotating the dial in the opposite direction, we immediately reach the full squeal intensity as before at C, but here the decrease in intensity is very rapid ending at D.

In Fig. 3 the action is just the opposite.

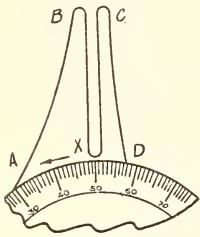


FIG. 2

An example of extremely unbalanced neutralization.

Visualize your own "squeal curve" on condenser C₁ in the Roberts circuit

The quiet point X is found at 50. Rotating the dial in the direction of the arrow, the full squeal intensity is immediately reached at B and then rapidly decreases to A. On the other side of 50 we immediately reach the full squeal intensity at C which gradually diminishes to D.

These two examples of improperly balanced neutralization will suggest to the constructor the proper setting of the

condenser. The graph showing the proper balanced squeal curve appeared in the article on the four-tube receiver.

Obviously, if your receiver produces squeals similar to those indicated in Figs. 2 or 3, the condenser tubing must be shifted until each section on either side of the quiet spot (indicated in the graph,) is equal and balanced.

It is well to remember that the same setting will not always be correct for all tubes. The Roberts receiver will operate equally well on all types of standard tubes. In the first description of the Roberts circuit appearing in the April number, two types of tubes were used, a UV-201-A and a UV-199. The only reason for this arrangement was the saving of .19 ampere in filament consumption. Naturally the neutralizer setting for these tubes would not work out efficiently if WD-12's were substituted.

In determining the location of the squeal, this characteristic noise should not be mistaken for forced or over-regeneration due to the use of high B battery voltage applied to the plate of the detector tube. However, in this operation, the tickler coil should be turned well up

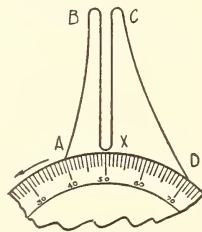


FIG. 3

Showing the other extreme of unbalanced neutralization. The correct "squeal curve" will result from a neutralizer condenser setting equal to the average of the settings in Figs. 2 and 3

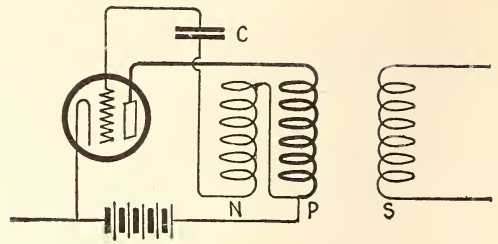


FIG. 4

The heart of the Roberts circuit. Any standard tuned radio-frequency amplifier may be neutralized by using the inductance N and the capacity C. In the Roberts circuit, S is made of 44 turns of No. 22 dcc wire wound on a spiderweb form having 13 teeth. The first turn diameter is $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches. The outside diameter is 5 inches. S is shunted by a .0005 mfd. variable condenser, preferably a vernier. Coil N-P is wound on a similar form. A pair of wires, of different colors for ease in winding and connection, are wound for 20 turns. For this coil, use No. 26 dcc wire. The outside turn of one of the wires is connected to the plate and its other end (inside) is connected to the outside lead of the other wire. From this point, a lead is brought to the B battery or phones. The inside end of the other coil attaches to the neutralizing condenser C which is connected to the grid of the tube

against the secondary. Once the squeal of a station has been located, the volume may be reduced at will by decreasing the coupling between the tickler and secondary coils.

To adjust the regenerative action so that there is no sudden 'plop' of the regenerative squeal, regulate the detector B voltage to its most effective value for the particular detector tube used.

ANOTHER GOOD TEST

ONE of our readers, Mr. W. A. Golden, Jr., of Santa Ana, Calif., writes us as follows:

A very easy and effective method of determining the point of neutralization can be had by the use of a good crystal detector and a pair of phones connected across the antenna and ground binding posts. First tune-in a strong station in the regular manner, allowing the detector tube to oscillate and form an audible beat note with the carrier wave of the station; then listen to the phones connected in series with the crystal detector between the antenna and ground and, if the set is not neutralized, this beat note will be heard. Now adjust the small neutralizing condenser until this beat note becomes inaudible. It is a good idea when doing this to listen to the phones in the plate circuit of the tube set once in a while so as to be sure that the detector continues to oscillate and form the audible beat note at all times while the neutralizing condenser is being adjusted. When the note can no longer be heard in the phones between the antenna and ground, the set is adjusted properly and should be left permanently in this condition.

I have found this a very simple and efficient means of performing this otherwise rather difficult task.

The coil winding data contained in the May RADIO BROADCAST is herewith reprinted with slight elaborations.

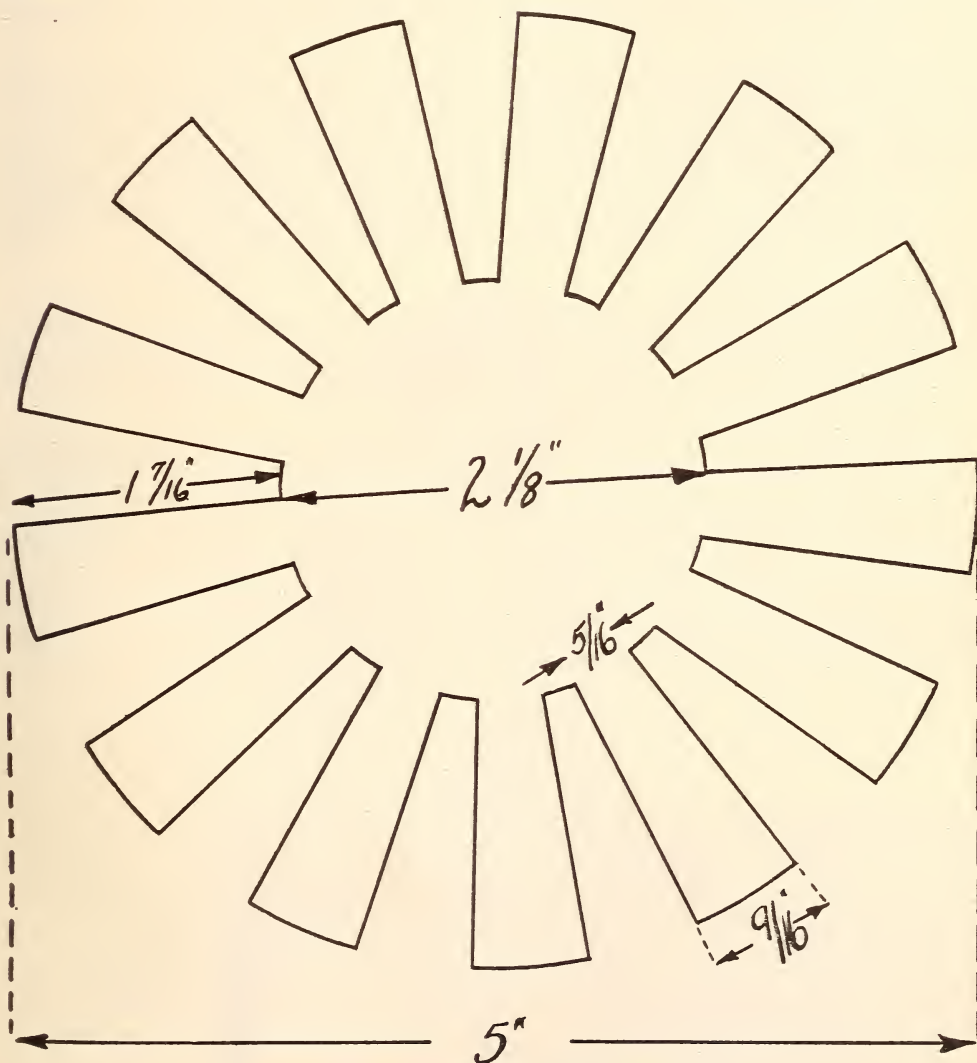
A WINDING FORM FOR THE ROBERTS COILS

IT IS recommended that double cotton covered wire be used instead of silk covered wire as the latter is more apt to wear away

more quickly. Enamel covered wire may be used, providing the builder is sure there are no points at which the insulation has worn away.

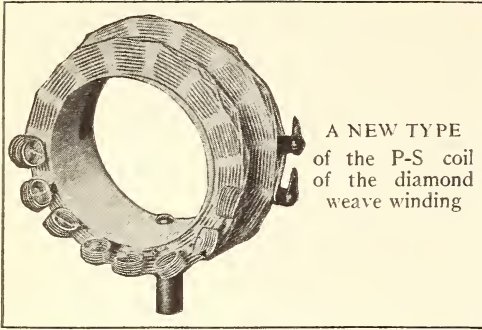
Coils A-S and T are all wound the same way, that is, over two spokes and then under two spokes of the spiderweb form. The coil N-P is wound over one, then under one spoke.

The number of coil turns for the several inductances is listed below the spiderweb template. For those who wish to experiment

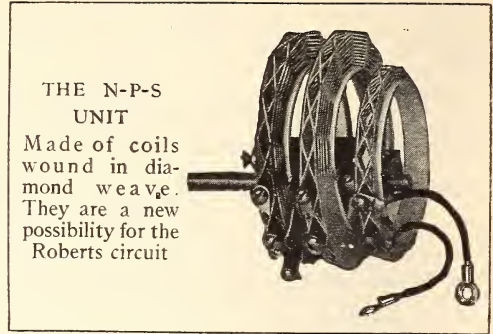


A TEMPLATE FOR THE SPIDER WEB COILS

Exact size. The winding for these coils, as used in various parts of the Roberts circuit and indicated by the letters are as follows: A: 40 turns No. 22 dcc wire tapped 1-2-5-10-20-30-40; S1: 44 turns No. 22 dcc wire; N: 20 turns No. 26 dcc wire; P: 20 turns No. 26 dcc wire (two wires of N and P are wound parallel as a pair); S2: 44 turns No. 22 dcc wire; T: 18 turns No. 22 dcc wire. Coils A, S1, S2 and T are each individually wound under two and over two spokes of the form. The NP coil is wound under one and over one spoke



A NEW TYPE
of the P-S coil
of the diamond
weave winding



THE N-P-S
UNIT
Made of coils
wound in dia-
mond weave.
They are a new
possibility for the
Roberts circuit

with cylindrical coils, it is suggested that they use the same number of turns as specified for the spiderwebs and then increase or decrease the number of turns, as the case may be, until a satisfactory arrangement is provided.

NEW COILS FOR THE TWO AND FOUR TUBE KNOCKOUT

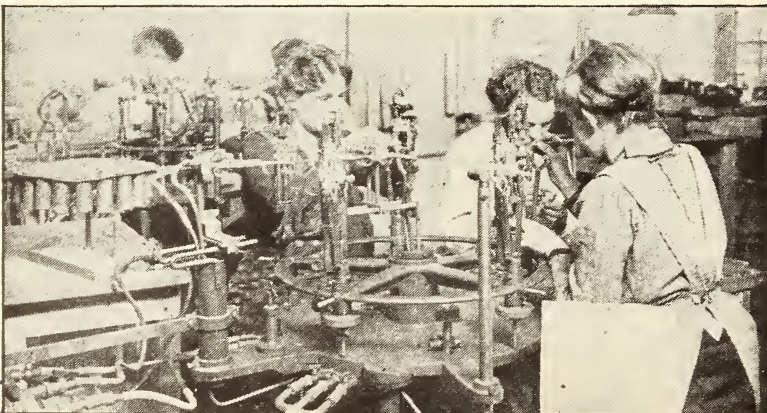
SOME of our readers have reported some difficulties in making the two- and four-tube knockout receivers employing the Roberts circuit perform satisfactorily. We have found that in many instances this difficulty has been caused by faulty manufacture in connection with the spiderweb coils. In some of these units, the coils were wound in the wrong direction, and occasionally turns in one or more of the coils have been short-circuited.

During the past few weeks, we have experimented rather extensively with the coils illustrated here, which are made by the F. W. Sickles Company, of Springfield, Massachusetts, and have found that the difficulties re-

ferred to in the case of the spiderwebs were not encountered. With good condensers we have discovered that these coils will cover a wider band of wavelengths than was possible with the spiderwebs, permitting reception on amateur waves at the lower end and commercial stations at the upper.

The following numbers of RADIO BROADCAST have contained constructional and operating information about the Roberts circuits.

RADIO BROADCAST for April, 1924,	pages	456 to 460
" " " May, "	"	73 to 78
" " " July, "	"	72
" " " August "	"	279 to 285 and 308 to 314
" " " September	"	379 to 386 and 438
" " " October	"	490 to 497
" " " November	"	60 to 62 and 112
" " " December	"	279 to 281



A CORNER IN A
GERMAN TUBE
FACTORY

The German Radio Patents

The History of Certain Important Patents Seized
During the War, and Now Released for General Use

ONE of the outstanding events in the radio patent field took place Oct. 30, 1924, when the Navy Department decided to issue licenses to approximately sixty independent radio manufacturers under 129 German patents seized by the Alien Property Custodian during the World War.

Early in 1923, application for the patents had been filed, but no decisive action was taken by the Washington authorities. The coöperation of Congressman Fred Britten of Chicago, the National Association of Broadcasters, and the Radio Manufacturers' Association was enlisted.

The majority of the patents and applications involved were originally owned by the Telefunken Company, a German corporation. Among their patents is the controlling patent covering tuned radio frequency amplification—the well-known Wilhelm Schloemilch and Otto von Bronk patent. Under a series of contracts, the first dated Feb. 21, 1913, substantial rights in these patents and applications were assigned by the Telefunken Company to the Atlantic Communication Company, a German corporation organized under the laws of the State of New York.

Under the provision of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended, the Alien Property Custodian seized all right, title, and interest in and to these letters patent and application, which remained in the Telefunken

Company, and simultaneously took over the Atlantic Communication Company.

Under the provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended, the Alien Property Custodian on Feb. 5, 1919, sold to the Secretary of the Navy, representing the United States, all right, title, and interest in and to the said patents, which had been vested in the Atlantic Communication Company and acquired by him from it. Next day the Custodian also sold to the Secretary of the Navy all right, title, and interest in and to the patents and applications which had remained in the Telefunken Company after the assign-

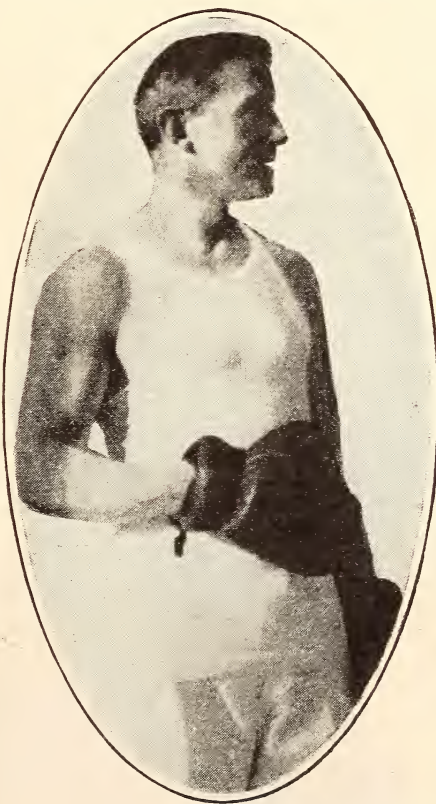
ment to the Atlantic Communication Company, and which had been acquired by the Custodian.

These sales were outright, without any limitations, and covered all the rights acquired by the Government. The sale expressly includes "the sole and exclusive right, license, and authority to manufacture or cause to be manufactured within the United States, its Territories and dependencies, and within the Republic of Cuba, and the right to sell and install, to use and to grant the right to use. . . ."

THE SALE IS LEGAL

THERE is no question about the legality of sales of this nature. Title to property so acquired vests in the United States. The Attorney General has so decided.

It is also established that the grant of a revocable, non-exclusive



© Underwood & Underwood

CONGRESSMAN FRED BRITTEN
Of Illinois, in an unconventional attitude.
Mr. Britten was influential in having the radio
patent situation clarified according to the
recent ruling of the Attorney General

license to use patents valuable to the manufacture of radio apparatus is well within the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy.

On Aug. 5, 1920, the Secretary of the Navy granted to the International Radio Telegraph Company a non-exclusive, irrevocable license, without royalty, to make, use, and sell for the purposes and to the extent which the department has a right to do the inventions covered by the patents.

The theory on which the independent manufacturers requested grant of license was that such grant would tend to advance the welfare of the people of the United States and would promote a healthy competition in the manufacture and sale of radio apparatus; that to withhold such license would tend to injure the public welfare by tending to promote monopoly contrary to the policy declared by the Sherman act; that the denial of the license to the applicants would make the International Radio Telegraph Company the only licensee, which would be inconsistent with governmental policy as to monopoly.

As a part consideration for granting the license, the independent radio manufacturers agreed to grant to the United States of America, represented by the Secretary of the Navy, a non-transferable, non-exclusive license under United States letters patent which they now own or may hereafter own during the term of the agreement, to make or have made for it and use for governmental purposes apparatus utilizing or embodying

the inventions of their patents, but not for sale.

It is claimed that this grant of license by the Navy Department to the independent radio manufacturers will completely change the complexion of patent litigation.

One of the chief obstacles to the greatest development of the industry is thus removed. The complexities of the radio patent situation have been minimized.

A "muffler" or "blocking" tube is a vacuum tube used in a special circuit to eliminate radiation from a receiving set. The patent which covers this method of preventing radiation is owned by the United States Navy Department. Proposals have been made to release the invention to the public so that American manufacturers can develop a device to stop the interference caused by radiation of receivers.

The patent was originally issued on Feb. 17, 1914, by the United States Patent Office to two Germans, Wilhelm Schloemilch and Otto von Bronk. The patent is 1,087,892 and is titled "Means for Receiving Electrical Oscillations."

Since this patent was finally granted during the World War to citizens of Germany it was seized by the Alien Property Custodian Jan. 28, 1919. It was sold by the Alien Property Custodian on Feb. 6, 1919, to the United States Government as represented by the Secretary of the Navy. The legal title now belongs to the United States Navy Department.—*New York Times*.

THE COVERED WAGON IN NEW MEXICO

Captain Irwin navigating a pass through the mountains in New Mexico on his way to California. He is now in California where great interest is being shown in the wagon and its cargo of receivers developed in the RADIO BROADCAST LABORATORY



Principles of Feed Back Circuits

Various Applications of this Method, Regeneration, to Receivers—A Simplified Explanation

WHAT MAKES THE WHEELS GO 'ROUND: IX

BY WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS

IT IS particularly fitting that this installment of Mr. Roberts's interesting series of technical discussions which we have been printing since the March, 1924, RADIO BROADCAST should have to do with regeneration and the feed back principle, for the interesting application of that method is one of the features of his now famous Roberts Knock-Out circuit. Many wild claims are being made these days for various neutralizing circuits, and good radio terms are being played with fast and loose. Some of Mr. Roberts's remarks may serve to clear up misunderstandings which exaggerated claims have caused. This installment is quite worth the reading.—THE EDITOR.

BESIEGED on all sides by new circuits bearing peculiar Greekish names such as Homodyne, Neutrodyne, Plidyne, and Superdyne, and others less mysterious-sounding but equally impressive, such as regenerative and super-regenerative, the radio enthusiast will do well to deepen his understanding of the principle of "feed back," upon which the operation of most receiving circuits depends in greater or less degree.

Fundamentally, the idea of "feed back" is quite simple: energy in the form of alternating current is picked up by the antenna and amplified by one or more vacuum tubes. Some of the amplified alternating current energy is then used to produce a voltage that is fed back to the antenna or other part of the circuit. In the simple regenerative circuit, the voltage thus fed back into the antenna increases the current in the antenna, and hence

increases the strength of the signals. Figs. 58 and 59 are familiar single-circuit regenerative receivers working in this fashion. In Fig. 1, voltage is fed back into the antenna circuit by the coupling to the coil L of the coil T (the tickler) which carries the amplified alternating current.

74. THE TUNED PLATE CIRCUIT

IN FIG. 59, the voltage produced by the amplified current flowing through the variometer V is fed back to the antenna circuit through the capacity (shown in Fig. 59, as a small condenser drawn in dotted lines) that exists inside the tube between the grid and plate and the wires leading to them.

This latter is often called a "tuned plate circuit" regenerative receiver, but it is easy to see that the plate circuit is *not* tuned, at least not in the ordinary sense of the word, because the amount of inductance in the variometer required for regeneration is very largely determined by the filament current and B battery voltage, whereas the inductance required for tuning in the ordinary sense is determined only by the frequency of the signal.

75. RELATION OF VOLTAGE PHASE TO FEED BACK

SO FAR, only simple special cases of feed back have been considered. In general, feed back has two features:

1. The amount of voltage fed back, and
2. The *phase* of the voltage fed back.

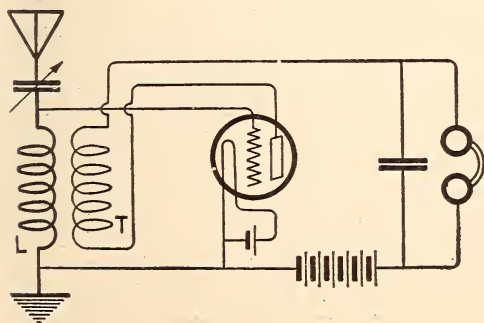


FIG. 58

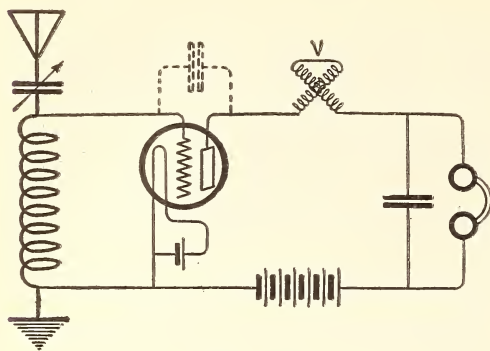


FIG. 59

While a complete explanation of the word "phase" would be too much to include here, yet those unfamiliar with it may be able to get an idea of its meaning from the following: Consider the familiar circuit of Fig. 58. Regeneration is accomplished by bringing the feed back coil T up close to the antenna coil L. Now suppose that coil T is turned around so as to present its other side to L without changing the distance between them. (Or, what is

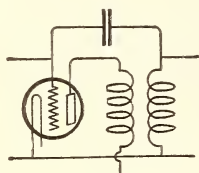


FIG. 60

the same thing, the connections to T are reversed). The *amount* of voltage fed back into the antenna circuit will be unaltered but its *phase* will be reversed, or expressed otherwise, its phase will be changed by 180 degrees. It might seem reasonable to suppose that if we turned the tickler coil only, say, a tenth of the way around we would alter the phase of the feed back by 18°. This is however not the case. In this simple circuit we can adjust the amount of feed back to whatever we want, but the only control we have over its

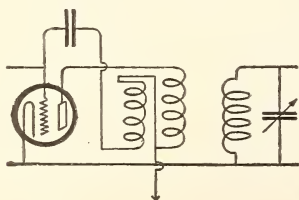


FIG. 61

phase is the choice of the two values 180° apart. If, by reversing the connections to T, we get the wrong one, the result is that instead of *regeneration* we will have what might be called *degeneration*, or weakening of the signals. In between these two extremes there are other possibilities. If we could manage somehow to feed back a voltage having a phase 90° different from those considered above, there would be no effect upon the signals. Feed backs having other phases cause more or less regeneration or degeneration.

76. HOW CORRECT PHASE IS ATTAINED

WHENEVER feed back is desired, whether for regeneration or to neutralize some undesired feed back, it should be supplied not only in the correct amount, but also in the correct phase. In practice, a small error in phase is not serious, as the feed back can be considered to be composed of two feed backs, one having just the right phase and the other being off by 90° and hence having no effect at all. Theoretically however it would be desirable to have complete control over both the phase and amount of feed back to any part of the receiver or amplifier, and this can be obtained in a number of ways, the same general idea being behind them all.

Perhaps the most elegant method is that shown in Fig. 62. To make things definite, suppose this represents the last tube of a radio-frequency amplifier. Coils a and b are in a fixed mounting, concentric but at right angles. The condenser in series with "a" is adjusted so that the phase of the current through "a" is the same as if resistance alone were present in the lower branch. The condenser in series with "b" is adjusted so that the *reactance* of the upper branch is equal to the *resistance* of the lower branch. Thus the currents in the two coils will be equal in magnitude but 90° out of phase. As a result, a rotating magnetic field is produced. If now a small coil "c" is properly pivoted inside the other two coils, it will pick up a voltage which will be of the same amount in whatever direction it is turned, but the phase of the voltage depends upon the position into which it is turned and can be set to any value whatever. The feed back from "c" to the desired part of the circuit can be effected either magnetically as shown in Fig. 63 or electrostatically as shown in Fig. 64. If it is desired to feed back to two different points another coil "d" may be placed inside of "c" and operated

independently of "c." In Fig. 63 the amount of the feed back is controlled by the closeness of magnetic coupling to the desired part of the circuit, in Fig. 64 by the amount of capacity coupling; in both cases the phase is adjusted

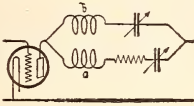


FIG. 62

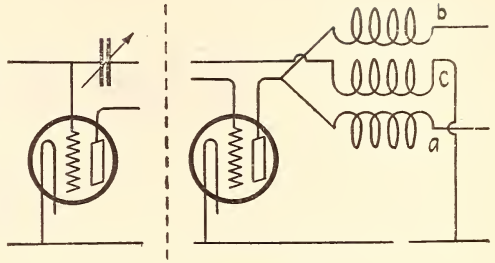


FIG. 64

by rotating coil "c." When it is desired to listen to a different station the two condensers in Fig. 62 must be readjusted, but as their adjustment is not critical they may be shafted together and the dial set to the wave length desired, the dial readings being previously

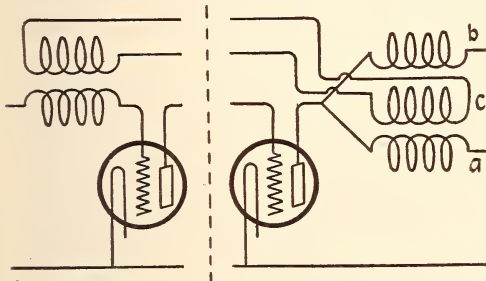


FIG. 63

calibrated in wave lengths. In actual practice a radio-frequency choke coil would have to be shunted around one of the condensers to afford a path for the direct component of plate current.

The above very general type of feed back was devised about two years ago by the writer and successfully used to control the tendency to regenerate in a two-stage Radio Corporation U.V. 1714 transformer-coupled amplifier. On account of its complexity however it is by no means recommended for ordinary use. The chief thing is that it is a general method of which regeneration, the neutrodyne, and the superdyne as well as other less well known circuits are merely simplified special cases, and if its action is well understood, many queer looking new circuits can be "solved" at a glance.

The next article in this series by Mr. Roberts will discuss the super-heterodyne.

The Complete Re

RADIO BROADCAST Will Publish Its Own Com
Radio Broadcast Tests Involving Two

By ARTHUR

THIS number of RADIO BROADCAST is going to press just as the International Radio Broadcast tests are at their zenith and it is impossible to get a complete story of the most interesting radio event in history into type in time to make our presses. The first two days of the tests, every telephone in the Doubleday, Page & Company plant was swamped with local and long-distance calls, and the telegraph offices in our vicinity were overwhelmed with messages from every part of the United States, reporting successful reception of foreign broadcasts.

The forecast, made in earlier numbers of this magazine, that reception from abroad would be very generally and surprisingly successful this year, in certain contrast to last year, is certainly borne out in no uncertain fashion. Thousands and thousands of listeners have reported their success to us, and that, in spite of great atmospheric difficulties the first few nights.

We are compiling the complete story of the tests for the February RADIO BROADCAST, which is as soon as we can possibly print it, and we know that every radio fan, whether or not he is a regular reader or subscriber to the magazine will be intensely interested in reading the fascinating story of events radio as they progressed at our laboratory at Garden City, at the Army Air station at Mitchel Field, in the offices of the British Broadcasting Company at London, and at the *Wireless World and Radio Review* in the same city.

OFFICIAL LISTENING POSTS

WELL known radio amateurs, newspapers, broadcasting stations, and manufacturers' engineers were all appointed as official listening posts and it is going to take some time to group their reports and to analyze their experiences. Some of the best radio locations in the New York territory were secured and special receivers installed. Stories of loud-speaker reception of the foreign stations await only the telling.

An official of the New York office of the United Press told us that the interest expressed by newspapers all over the country as shown by telegrams and telephone calls in their office was "positively phenomenal." Several men in the various news services did nothing

port in February

plete and Exclusive Story of Its International
Continents and Millions of Radio Listeners

H. LYNCH

else for several days but devote themselves to handling news matter about the tests.

The International Radio Broadcast tests are full of powerful potentialities for international betterment and a firmer basis for understanding. More than one person has agreed with us on this stand. We have the following copy of a telegram which bears out this contention and phrases the idea in most powerful fashion.

RADIO WTAS
KIMBALL BUILDING
CHICAGO

HEARD MENTION LAST EVENING OF TONIGHT'S GALA PROGRAM AND CONGRATULATE YOU THEREON STOP THIS WEEK IS CERTAINLY A GALA EVENT IN RADIO BUT PEOPLE SEEMINGLY REGARD INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTS AS JUST INTERESTING FEATS STOP MOMENT'S THOUGHT WILL REVEAL AMAZING POTENTIALITIES FOR BENEFIT MANKIND IN FREE EXCHANGE OPINIONS BETWEEN NATIONS STOP IF ANYTHING WILL PUT ALL BATTLESHIPS AT BOTTOM OF OCEAN WHERE THEY BELONG UNDER A REAL CIVILIZATION RADIO'S INFLUENCE IN PROMOTING BETTER UNDERSTANDING AND MORE INTELLIGENT PUBLIC OPINION AMONG THE NATIONS WILL BE THAT FACTOR

ERIC H PALMER BROOKLYN NEW YORK
24 NOVEMBER 1924

We shall make an effort to print the names of all those whose reception of the foreign programs has been verified, but the number may grow too large by the end of the test, in which case other arrangements will have to be made.

All the American broadcasters showed unanimously that they appreciated the importance and interest attaching to this test and were good enough almost unanimously to keep off the air during the foreign transmission periods. It was almost without exception that the American stations kept off the air and used every means within their power to see that the American air was free for listeners on this side. This involved considerable sacrifice on the part of some of the stations who had contracts with various organizations.

The official detailed story complete with exclusive photographs will appear in February.



WHEN YOU WRITE THE GRID . . .

Don't fail to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with your inquiry if you expect a personal reply.

Don't be impatient if you do not receive an immediate answer. Every letter is answered in the order of its receipt. Do not send a second letter asking about the first.

Look over your files of RADIO BROADCAST before asking a question which might have been covered in a previous issue.

Don't ask for a comparison between manufactured apparatus. The addresses of manufacturers of articles used in the construction of apparatus described in RADIO BROADCAST will be given on request.

Don't include questions on subscription orders or inquiries to other departments of Doubleday, Page & Co. Address a separate inquiry to The Grid.

Don't send us a fee for answering your questions. The Grid Department is maintained for the aid and convenience of readers of RADIO BROADCAST and there is no charge for the service.

QUERIES ANSWERED

HOW MAY I ADD AN R. F. AMPLIFIER TO MY HAYNES SUPER?

W. H.—Baldwin, L. I.

HOW CAN I INSERT A JACK IN MY CIRCUIT FOR LOOP USE?

E. J. B.—Lansing, Mich.

WHAT IS A COUNTERPOISE AND HOW IS IT USED?

L. W. A.—Chicago, Illinois.

CAN YOU GIVE ME A FEW POINTS ON TROUBLESHOOTING IN THE KNOCKOUT CRYSTAL REFLEX CIRCUIT?

W. E. D.—Peru, Indiana.

MY ROBERTS RECEIVER DOES NOT OPERATE CORRECTLY. HOW CAN I TEST IT FOR DEFECTS, ETC.?

C. J. F.—Chicago, Illinois.

CAN CYLINDRICAL COILS BE USED IN THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT?

M. J. M.—Atlanta, Georgia.

WILL YOU PUBLISH A BUZZER CIRCUIT FOR THE PRACTISE OF CODE?

A. W. M.—Bronx, New York City.

WHAT RHEOSTATS SHOULD BE USED WITH 201-A TUBES?

R. N. R., Memphis, Tennessee.

MAKING THE "SUPER" MORE SENSITIVE

FOR those who, like Mr. W. H., wish to make their Haynes super-heterodyne more sensitive to weak signals emanating from great distances, the information contained herewith should be helpful.

The circuit in Fig. 1-A shows the use of an

antenna and an extra stage of neutralized radio-frequency amplification placed before the first detector tube of the "super" receiver. It is quite necessary that this stage of amplification be neutralized, especially when the antenna is used, so that radiation does not occur. Ordinarily a good super does not require the use of an antenna as a collective agency and its use is poor practise. In Fig. 1

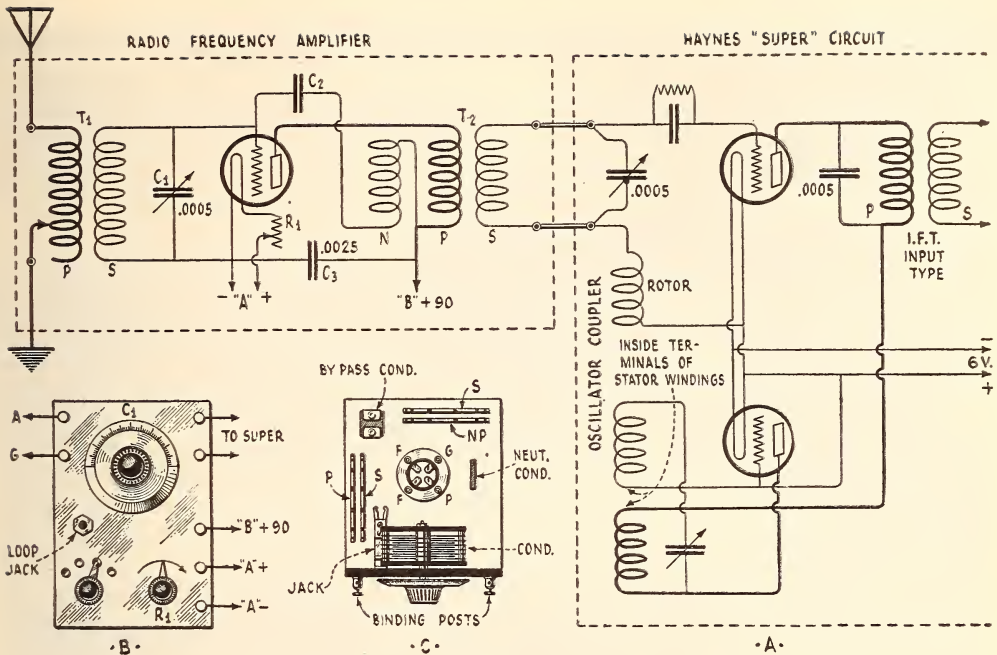


FIG. 1

its use is indicated for general purposes when the R. F. amplifier is connected with other circuits. The method for plugging in a loop is shown in Fig. 2.

Explaining the circuit in Fig. 1-A, no changes or alterations are necessary in the Haynes circuit. The amplifier may be constructed so as to be entirely contained in its own cabinet as a separate unit. See Fig. 1-B and C. For the sake of compactness P and S of T1 and N P-S of T2 may be wound on spiderweb forms similar to those used in the Knockout Roberts receivers. The number of turns for each coil is as follows:

T1-P 40 turns No. 22 dcc wire—S 44 turns No. 22 dcc wire. T2-N 20 turns No. 24 dcc wire—P 20 turns No. 24 dcc wire—S 44 turns No. 22 dcc wire.

If it is desired, P of T1 may be wound with about ten turns to make the antenna circuit a periodic or untuned. C2, the neutralizing capacity may be made by connecting a 4" piece of bus bar to the grid post of the tube. A piece of spaghetti insulating tubing is slipped over it and on top of this is wound two or three inches of bare wire with the turns soldered together making it one continuous piece of wire tubing. C1 is a .0005 mfd. variable condenser preferably of a vernier type.

Coils N and P are wound as a parallel pair of wires. In this instance two spools of No. 24 dcc wire may be used for simultaneously winding both turns together. A panel and base layout are shown for use primarily as a guide, not as an actual definite placement for the parts. This type of amplifier will fit in nicely as an addition to any type of receiver. See articles in the March and May, 1924, RADIO BROADCAST for additional details.

DOUBLE CIRCUIT JACK FOR CHANGE-OVER PURPOSES

IN THE multi-tube radio frequency receivers, super-heterodynes, and neutrodynes, a double circuit jack may be included to change automatically from loop to antenna by merely inserting a plug to which the loop has been connected, in the jack. This feature will also apply especially to those who are inclined to experiment with couplers of various designs, antennas, loops, etc. The circuit in Fig. 2 shows how the adaption is made. The secondary of an additional coupler may be connected to the inserted plug which is of the Weston or other "instant change" type.

USE AND VALUE OF A COUNTERPOISE

MANY operators of receivers are troubled by broad tuning or by their peculiarity of picking up local disturbances caused by telephone ringers, house-lighting circuits, vacuum cleaners, elevators etc. Usually these defects may be attributed to faulty ground systems to which many of the above named apparatus are connected. A counterpoise, very similar to an ordinary flat top antenna, excepting that it is mounted just above the earth or in the cellar of one's home, may be advantageously employed to eliminate these forms of disturbances. In Fig. 3, several forms of counterpoise are shown with their constructional details and method of use. It is only necessary to remember that to be efficient they should be well insulated from near-by objects. Any type of wire, insulated or bare, may be used. Porcelain cleats may be economically used as insulators. The counter-

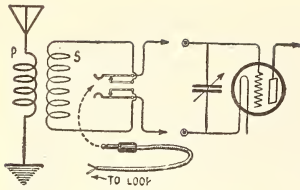


FIG. 2

poise is connected to the radio receiver in place of the ordinary ground connection.

USING STANDARD PARTS FOR THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT

IN THE matter of substitute coils to replace the spiderwebs used in the RADIO BROADCAST Knock-out circuit, it is well to understand from the start that endeavors along these lines so far have been experimental in nature. Many experimenters are working on the problem, and in a short while no doubt the needs of all will be satisfied in this particular connection.

RADIO BROADCAST has experimented with various forms and herewith is presented a few guiding facts which may prove helpful to those who wish to experiment of their own accord.

In most instances those couplers now on the market such as Ambassador, Shamrock, Fischer, Eastern pickle-bottle, and others of a similar constructional nature may be advantageously experimented with by merely adding to, or rewinding the primary coil constituting the N-P winding of the Roberts circuit. The turn ratio between primary and secondary will vary according to the coupler used and no definite value can be given. In general it is well to use the same number of turns as specified for the spiderwebs, then vary for satisfactory operation. Instead of a double wound primary a coil of twice the number of turns as specified may be used

taking off a center tap as shown in Fig. 5 and 6. In most instances the placement of the primary N-P coil will have a very decided effect upon the operation of the receiver. The usual practice is to rewind the primary N-P coil directly over the secondary with cambric cloth insulation between the two.

Standard neutroformers offer an opportunity for interesting experiment. The present primaries may be removed and double-wound coils substituted. In this case the N-P coil would consist of as many turns per coil as the removed primary. A variometer in the plate circuit of the detector tube will provide regeneration.

Mr. Roberts, in his original article describing the two-tube receiver, mentioned the fact that the two wires constituting the N-P winding should be wound physically as close together as is possible. From Mr. Roger Whitman, Associate Editor of *Country Life*, comes the suggestion of cutting two pieces of wire long enough to provide 20 turns each for the N-P coil and twist them together. Mr. Whitman has found that with about 3 to 5 twists to the inch

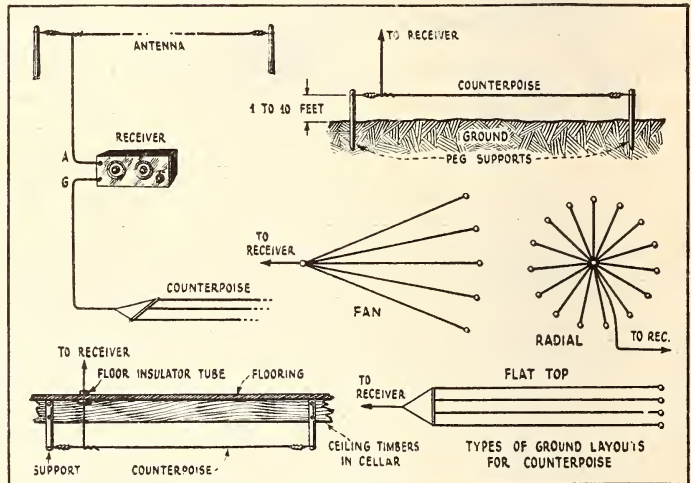


FIG. 5

this arrangement provided more stable, sharper operation. Figs. 4 and 5 are illustrations of the various points explained herein. Fig. 6 shows the circuit diagram for the connection of the coupler with the split primary illustrated in Fig. 5

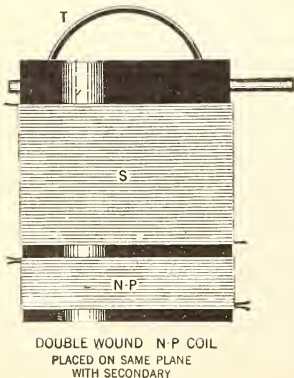


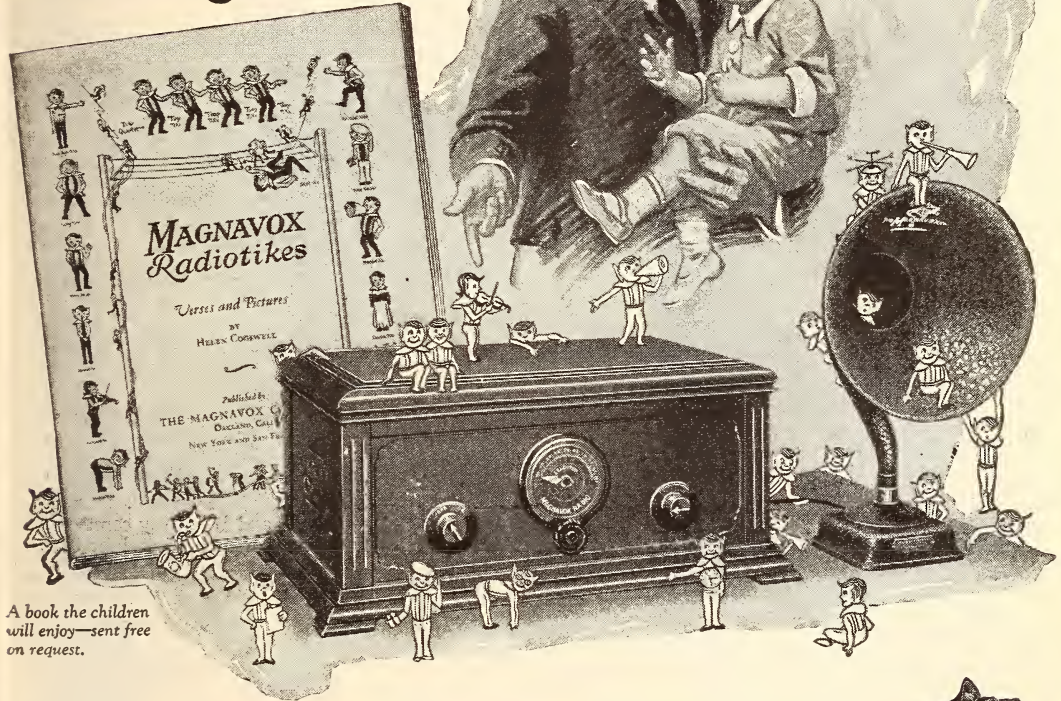
FIG. 4

GENERAL POINTERS ON THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT

MR. C. J. F'S. question is similar to a number of others received by THE GRID. The following general pointers will serve as an aid in locating and eliminating the troubles sometimes found in the RADIO BROADCAST Knock-out Roberts receivers.

1. Check over all the parts to be used, before assembling, with a view to preventing the use of defective parts. A pair of phones and a C battery, used as a testing circuit, will uncover any open circuits in the various coils, transformers etc., and any possible short circuits in the several condensers to be used.
2. Tubes offer one of the greatest hindrances to proper, efficient operation. This is

Meet the **MAGNAVOX** Radiotikes



A book the children
will enjoy—sent free
on request.

THE new Magnavox Receiver (with or without built-in Magnavox Reprodncer) is an entirely new development of tuned radio frequency.

The ease of selecting the desired station directly with *one dial* is only equalled by the quality of Magnavox reception—the highest musical standard yet achieved in radio.

Magnavox Radio products are sold by reliable dealers everywhere. Interesting literature sent free on request.



**TRF-5
RECEIVING SET**
A 5-tube circuit in carved mahogany cabinet complete with a Magnavox Reprodncer
\$125

**TRF-50
RECEIVING SET**
with doors and built-in Reprodncer
\$150

THE MAGNAVOX COMPANY OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

New York: 350 West 31st St.
Chicago: 162 N. State St.
San Francisco: 274 Brannan St.
Canadian Distributors: Perkins Electric Limited, Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg
1R



Send me a complimentary copy of Radiotikes.

Name

Address

especially true in the case of the detector tube. Change around the tubes until their best operating position is found.

3. Manufactured and home-made coils may be so mounted that the direction of winding in several of the coils is found to be opposite. Check over the coil assembly and be sure that

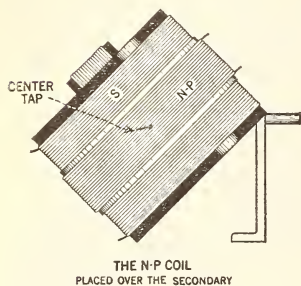


FIG. 5

all the coils are mounted so that the winding direction in all the coils is the same.

4. When regeneration does not occur, it is an indication that the tickler coil is reversed. Also, the B battery voltage on the detector tube may be too low. On the other hand, if regeneration is too pronounced, the circuit going in and out of oscillation with a decided "plop," it is quite evident that excessive detector plate voltage is being applied and must be reduced for more stable operation.

5. Howling may be due to (a) an interaction or feedback between the several circuits; (b) Reversed leads to the primary of the audio reflex transformer. (c) Incorrect values of C battery. In some cases it will be found necessary to ground the negative side of the A battery to obtain stability.

6. Grid leaks clear up, to a marked degree, the volume and tone quality delivered by the receiver. Try various values of leak and grid condenser.

7. The spiderweb coils, as designed, will cover the entire broadcasting wavelength when the secondaries are shunted by .0005 mfd. variable condensers. When the sensitivity of the receiver varies for different wavelengths, that is to say, when signals received are louder on the lower wavelengths than on the higher wavelengths, the receiver is then in a condition where the step-up of energy is not the same over the entire wavelength scale. To overcome this, the primaries and secondaries of the two couplers must be made semi-variable so that resonance may be obtained at all the wavelengths. Variation of the turn-ratio between primary and secondary will also serve to eliminate this trouble.

8. The use of a by-pass condenser shunted across the C battery and secondary of the audio reflex transformer as outlined in the November GRID is not a general cure-all for poor volume output. In a majority of cases this procedure does "tone up" the receiver quite appreciably. This usually depends upon the value of C battery and type of audio reflex transformer used.

TROUBLE SHOOTING IN THE CRYSTAL REFLEX RECEIVER

THE use of good, tested crystals in the RADIO BROADCAST Knockout crystal reflex receiver cannot be emphasized too much. Poor crystals will cause squealing due to regeneration

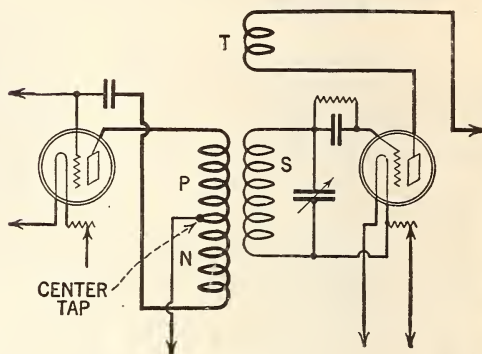


FIG. 6

produced by a high resistance contact on the crystal. This condition also causes body capacity effects resulting in unbalanced operation.

It is essential that the negative side of the A battery be grounded. It would be well to have the negative side of the A and B battery connected together, thus providing a common ground for both

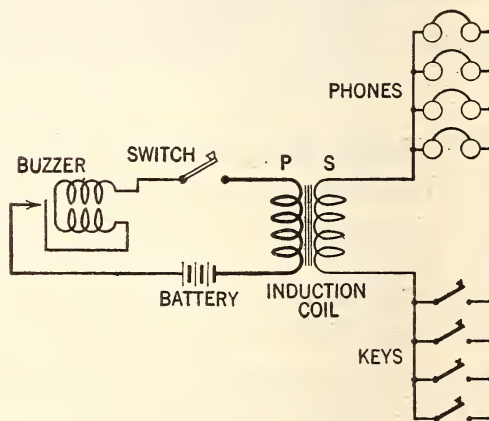


FIG. 7

batteries. In some cases, due to internal characteristics of the receiver this does not work out well and it is necessary to connect the negative B to the positive A post.

A CIRCUIT FOR CODE PRACTICE

THOSE who have a longing to know the code used in radio communication will find the circuit shown in Figs. 7 and 8 useful in the practice of sending and receiving dots and dashes. The system is especially applicable to Radio Clubs,

ULTRADYNE

This application of regeneration is the most recent development of R. E. Lécault, E.E., A.M.I.R.E., since his perfection of the "Modulation System" used exclusively in the Ultradyne and which has so revolutionized all conception of selectivity, sensitivity, volume and range.

Consists of one low loss Tuning Coil, one low loss Oscillator Coil, one special low loss Coupler, one type "A" Ultraformer, three type "B" Ultraformers, four matched Grid Condensers.

The Ultraformers are new improved long wave radio frequency transformers, especially designed by R. E. Lacault, Consulting Engineer of this Company and inventor of the Ultradyne.

To protect the public, Mr. Lacault's personal monogram seal (R. E. L.) is placed on all genuine Ultraformers.

Ultraformers are guaranteed so long as this seal remains unbroken.

Send for the 32 page illustrated book giving latest authentic information on drilling, wiring, assembling and tuning the Model L-2 Ultradyne Receiver.

50c.

**MODULATION PLUS REGENERATION
IN NEW MODEL L-2 ULTRADYNE**

20 DX Stations logged on August 25th on Loud Speaker
using loop aerial at Covington, Ky.

Modulation plus regeneration is the keynote of the new Model L-2 Ultradyne Receiver. Regeneration as applied to this new method of radio reception produces greater rectification than ordinary methods of detection—a vital step in radio engineering. This combination produces tremendous amplification when receiving weak signals. Allows the Ultradyne to respond to a very small amount of energy. Signals are amplified thousands of times before they are detected and made audible.

Mr. R. H. Thomas, 509 Coppin Building, Covington, Ky., writes:

"The Ultradyne far surpassed any idea that I previously had as to what a radio receiver could be. On the night of August 25th, 1924, I tuned in on my Ultradyne, the following stations:

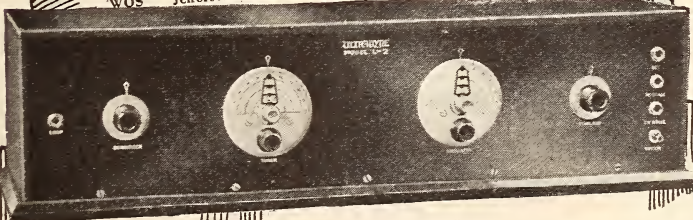
WBZ Springfield, Mass.
WOR Newark, N. J.
WGY Schenectady, N. Y.
WHN New York, N. Y.
WCAP Washington, D. C.
WEAF New York, N. Y.
WOO Philadelphia, Pa.
KDKA Pittsburgh, Pa.
WCBD Zion, Ill.
WJAR Providence, R. I.
WGT Buffalo, N. Y.
WTR Elgin, Ill.
WAAM Newark, N. J.
WABM Saginaw, Mich.
WNAC Boston, Mass.
WFNN Providence, R. I.
WLW Cincinnati, O.
KSD St. Louis, Mo.
WJL Detroit, Mich.
WHO Des Moines, Ia.
WTAM Cleveland, O.
WQZ Troy, N. Y.
WHAS Jefferson City, Mo.

WSB	Atlanta, Ga.
WMC	Memphis, Tenn.
WOC	Davenport, Ia.
WBAP	Ft. Worth, Tex.
WNYC	New York, N. Y.
WOAW	Omaha, Nebr.
WFAA	Dallas, Tex.
WSAI	Cincinnati, O.
KFKX	Hastings, Nebr.
WCK	St. Louis, Mo.
WBT	Charlotte, N. C.
KFKB	Milford, Kan.
WGAQ	Shreveport, La.
KGO	Oakland, Calif.
KFJM	Grand Forks, N. D.
KFI	Los Angeles, Cal.
WDAF	Kansas City, Mo.

"I consider the above reception remarkable as it stands, but considering it was all accomplished on a 24-inch loop, and all but WGAQ, KFJM and KFL were heard on the loud speaker, it far surpasses anything that I have heretofore experienced.

heretofore experienced. "As regards selectivity, will say that I am only four or five miles from the powerful WLW station at Cincinnati, operating on 423 meters, and his wave is so powerful that I can receive him on the loud speaker, with one stage of audio, loud enough to be heard a block away, without using antenna, ground or loop. When WLW is on the air, I can tune him out completely, and receive WSB on 429 meters, WHB and WDAF on 411 meters, and PWX, nominally on 400 meters, but usually somewhat above that wave. I have no other receiver

"I know of no other receiver that will even approach this performance for extreme selectivity, volume and distance."



New York City

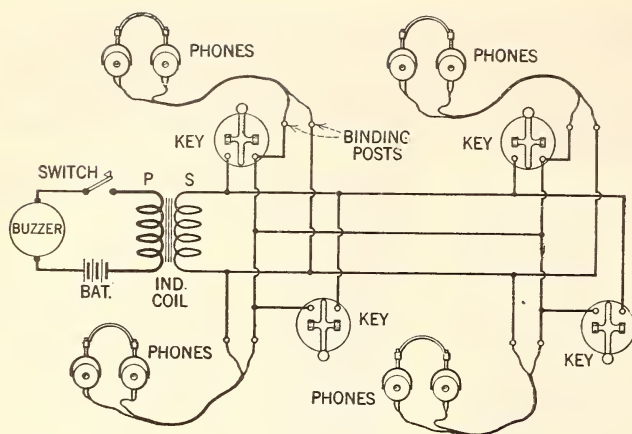


FIG. 8

A picture diagram of the actual layout of the parts and wiring. Only the keys, buzzer, coil, binding posts, etc., need be mounted on the top of the operating table while all the wiring is made on the under side. As may be seen from the schematic diagram in Fig. 7 the secondary-key-phone circuit is a series parallel one allowing provision for additional operating positions

school classes, and other organizations desiring a means for group practise.

The material needed is a buzzer capable of producing a high-frequency note (the General Radio and Federal buzzers are very good for this work) a telephone induction coil, a switch, a key and pair of phones per person, and the necessary batteries.

By arranging the parts as shown in Fig. 8 the circuit may be controlled by any one of the keys, the signal being heard in all the phones. In this way it is possible to maintain intercommunication between the several receiving points.

By putting the buzzer in a continuously operated circuit, the tone produced will be more constant than if the several keys were used to interrupt the buzzer circuit. Also, by placing the keys in the secondary side of the circuit there will be no appreciable "lag" or "key thump" in the signals as transmitted.

A POWER AMPLIFIER AND C BATTERY

THE fundamental idea involved in the design and construction of a power amplifier is briefly outlined in the circuit shown in Fig. 9. First, a low ratio audio frequency transformer is necessary to prevent distortion and unbalance in the input side of the vacuum tube. The resistances unit composed of various values of resistance from 25,000 to 100,000 ohms directly shunts the secondary of the audio fre-

quency transformer and is a positive means for controlling the volume with its resultant distortion. The Bradleyleak and other commercial types of variable resistance are admirably suited for this use.

In a unit of this kind a power amplifier tube works better than the ordinary type of vacuum tube—the UV201A. The standard 5 watt tube or any of the Western Electric power amplifier tubes are fine for this purpose. Power amplifier tubes require a higher plate voltage than the UV201A's and in most circuits the addition of a C battery inserted in the lower lead of the secondary of the transformer returning to the negative side of the filament supply will often clarify and stabilize the circuit quite noticeably. The negative side of the C battery should connect to the secondary of the transformer and the positive terminal of the C battery should connect to the negative side of the filament supply. The value of C battery is governed by the amount of plate voltage used and is outlined in the following table:

PLATE VOLTAGE	C BATTERY VOLTAGE
40	0.5 to 1.0
60	1.0 to 3.0
80	3.0 to 4.5
100	4.5 to 6.0
120	6.0 to 9.0
150	9.0 to 12.0

The use of a C battery in any audio-frequency amplifier circuit will materially reduce the current drain on the B batteries, thereby increasing the number of hours of use of these batteries. A C battery will also permit a vacuum tube to function at its most efficient point of operation, amplifying the signal applied to the grid of the tube in a distortionless and also economical manner.

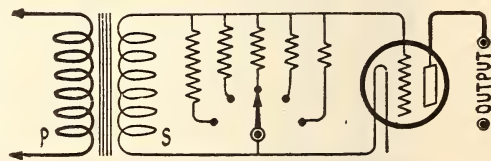


FIG. 9

Shows a power amplifier circuit. The volume output is controlled by the shunt resistances



No. 772
45-volt
large
vertical
Price
\$3.75



No. 766
22½-volt
large
horizontal
Price
\$2.00



*Dry "B" Batteries
are more economical
and more dependable
than any other
source of plate
current!*

★ Cut your operating cost

THIRTY years' experience in the manufacture of dry batteries has enabled us within the past two years to steadily and greatly improve "B" Battery quality. Eveready "B" Batteries are now from two to three times better than ever before.

Eveready "B" Batteries will long outlast any others, and are the most economical and dependable source of plate current. These are strong statements, but they have been proved by tests in our own and in independent laboratories. Check them for yourself on your own radio set. Get Eveready "B" Batteries.

There is an Eveready Radio Battery for every radio use.

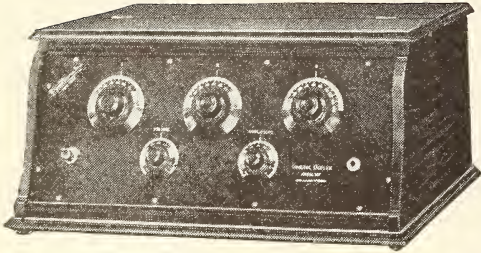
Manufactured and guaranteed by
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.
Headquarters for Radio Battery Information
New York San Francisco
Canadian National Carbon Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

EVEREADY

Radio Batteries

-they last longer

New Equipment

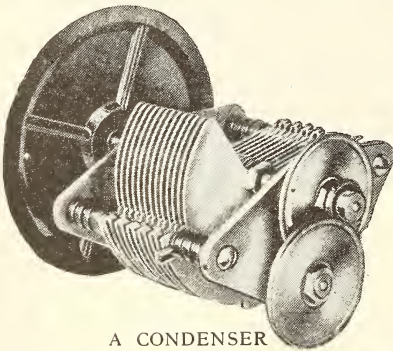
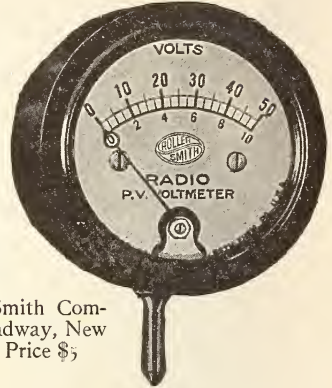


GRIMES INVERSE DUPLEX

An inverse duplex receiver designed by the inventor of this system of reflexing. It employs three tubes and a crystal detector and is very satisfactory for quality and distance. Made by David Grimes, Inc., 1571 Broadway, New York City

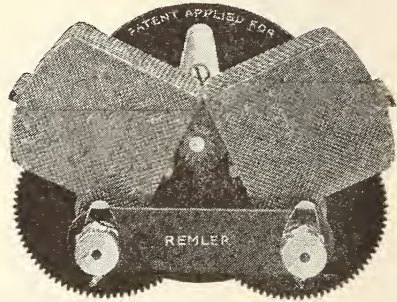
RADIO VOLTMETER

A double range, 0-10 and 0-50 volts, voltmeter which is well made. The double range makes it possible to take accurate readings of A, B and C batteries. Made by the Roller-Smith Company, 233 Broadway, New York City. Price \$;



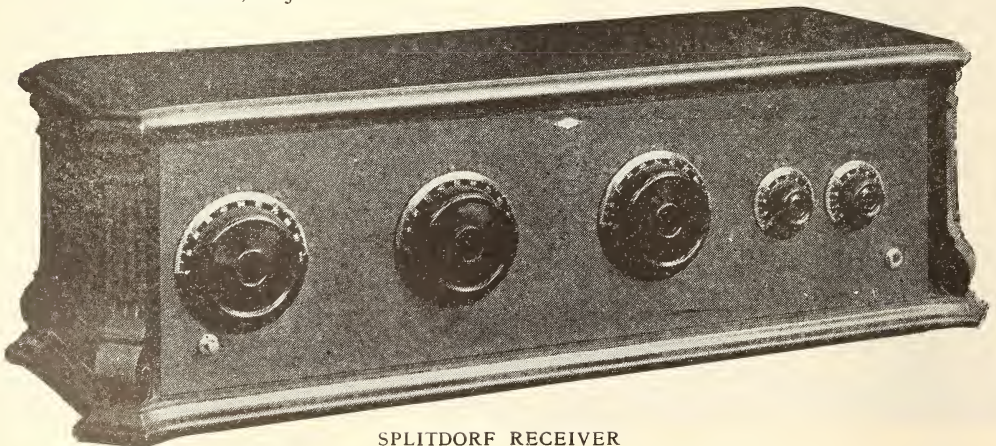
A CONDENSER

Of the all-vernier type, the vernier control is attained by means of the friction plates showing at the back of the condenser. One possibility of loss is eliminated because the stator plates are stamped from one piece of aluminum and not severed. A very good range of capacity is covered. Made by the U. S. Tool Company, Inc., 117 Mechanic St., Newark, N. J.



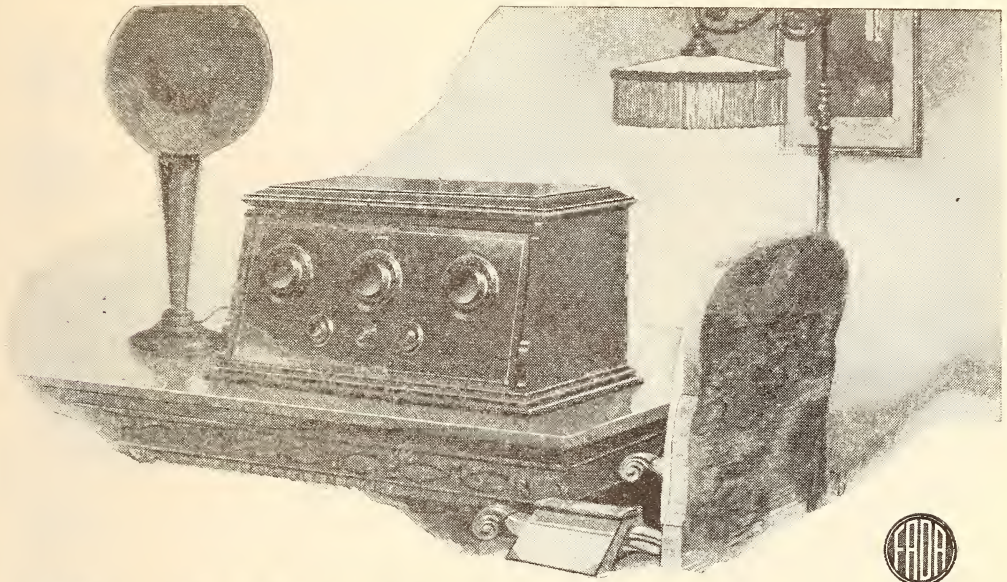
REMLER CAPACITY UNIT

An instrument of novel design very well built. The photograph is the rear view showing the embossed plates, twin rotors, and all-vernier control. Made by the Remler Radio Mfg. Co., 154 W. Lake St., Chicago, Illinois



SPLITDORF RECEIVER

The Splitdorf receiver is a five-tube neutralized set of the tuned radio-frequency type. It is of fine appearance and a very pleasing set to operate. Made by the Splitdorf Electrical Co., 392 High St., Newark, N. J. Price \$150



The FADA Neutroceiver *will surpass anything you have expected of a radio receiver*

VOLUME? The FADA Neutroceiver will give you all the controlled volume you can possibly desire. Designed to use powerful tubes and operate on either indoor or outdoor antenna, it is guaranteed to give powerful results.

Clarity? This wonderful, five-tube Neutrodyne offers you a tone quality which is unexcelled. It reproduces every tone of the human voice and of every musical instrument with lifelike fidelity.

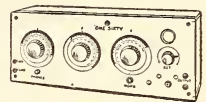
Selectivity? Separates stations, tunes through powerful local broadcasting and brings in distant concerts—even when their wave lengths are but a few meters apart.

Simplicity of control? Anyone, without exper-

ience, can operate the Neutroceiver. You can turn your dials to previously located stations and bring them back night after night.

Beauty? As a piece of art-furniture, the FADA Neutroceiver is a masterpiece. The cabinet is solid mahogany, with the panel perfectly balanced and sloped gently to facilitate easy tuning.

Supplementing the FADA Neutroceiver and making a complete FADA line, are five other Neutrodyne receivers—three, four and five tube sets—in plain as well as aircraft cabinets. You have a price range from \$75 to \$295 from which to select. Each model extraordinary in results; each a remarkable value. See your dealer.

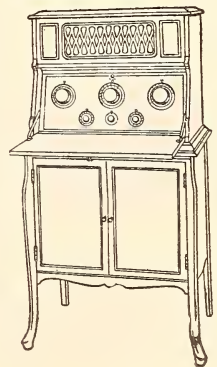


FADA "One Sixty"
No. 160-A

"The receiver that has taken the country by storm." The best known of all Neutrodynes. Four tubes. Price (less tubes, batteries, etc.) \$120.

FADA Neutrola Grand
No. 185/90-A

The five-tube Neutrola 185-A, mounted on FADA Cabinet Table No. 190-A. Price (less tubes, batteries, etc.) \$295.



F. A. D. ANDREA, INC., 1581 JEROME AVENUE, NEW YORK

FADA

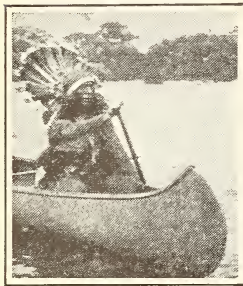
Radio



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Among Our Authors

REMINGTON SCHUYLER is represented with the cover on RADIO BROADCAST this month and a story "Static Days and



REMINGTON SCHUYLER
In Indian Costume

Nights" both of which tell some of his experiences in ranch life in the West. "Building a house has certainly kept me busy," writes Mr. Schuyler, but my first celebration in the new home is going to be a Four-Tube Knock-out set." Mr. Schuyler is one of the best known of American painters

of Indians. During Maréchal Foch's recent tour of this country he was official American Legion painter and made portraits of French and American officers on the trip.

IN SEEKING release from amateur photography, I found a substitute in radio. I hocked all my cameras and bought condensers. I haven't had a fish rod in my hands since I became infected. I am fond of soldering paste in my coffee and own a Roberts Knock-out receiver." The photograph is a flashlight of Mr. Bradford being much pained by the squealers. Mr. Bradford, cartoonist for the Philadelphia *North American*, did the cartoon which appears as our frontispiece this month.



W. R. BRADFORD

In a self-posed photograph, saying something definite about "bloopers"



B. F. MIESSNER

B. F. MIESSNER is a consulting engineer with Wired Radio, Inc., New York. He has been for many years engaged in radio and electrical work for the Navy, John Hays Hammond, Jr., and Emil J. Simon. For a time, he was director of the

acoustical research laboratories of the Brunswick Balke Collender Company at Chicago. Mr. Miessner invented the Automatic Helio-

trophic Machine (the Electric Dog). He is also the author of *Radio Dynamics*, published by D. Van Nostrand and Company.

JAMES MILLEN is a student at Stevens Institute of Technology and is specializing in radio work.

ALBERT C. ALLEN "was born and raised in the regular army, and served in the Spanish and Phillipine wars." He has always lived in what he calls "the real West"—West of the Rockies, and has of late been particularly interested in horticulture, and also in photographing wild life.



ALBERT C. ALLEN
Taking movies of wild life

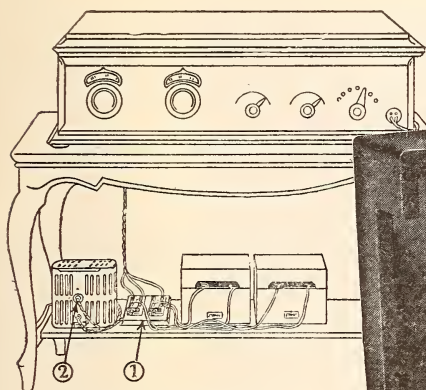
ROBERT H. MARRIOTT is not unfamiliar to readers of this magazine, for his contributions have appeared here quite frequently. One of Mr. Marriott's distinctions is that he was the first president of the Institute of Radio Engineers. He was one of the first to take up radio engineering as a profession and began actively in 1901. He is now chief radio engineer for the Puget Sound Navy Yard at Bremerton, Washington.

FRANK E. BUTLER is well known to many old timers in radio when it was wireless. The story of his experiences with Dr. Lee De Forest in the early experimental days is printed in this magazine for the first time, and, according to the mail we are receiving in the office, is attracting an unusual amount of attention. There are more articles by him to follow.

MC MURDO SILVER is a rare combination among radio men. His spare hours, instead of being devoted to radio, as are those of most other radio men, are devoted to James Branch Cabell, Arthur Machen, and Roland Firbank.



MCMURDO SILVER

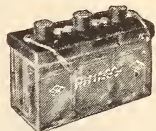


Philco "B" Batteries on Charge

To connect the batteries to your set, throw over switches on Charging Panel (1) and pull out plug (2) disconnecting the Philco Charger. Simple as A B C. Philco Single Charger for all "B" batteries and UD44 "A" batteries. Noiseless. Price—\$9.75

Philco Double Charger for all "B" batteries and UD86 "A" batteries. Noiseless. Price—\$15.00

Charger prices include plugs and receptacles.



Philco Pressed-Glass Case "A" Batteries

Spray-proof. Stay dry and clean always. Built-in Charge Indicators.

Type UD86 for storage battery tubes—\$16.00.

Type UD44, "a dry cell replacement," enabling you to get better results out of dry cell tubes. Occupies less space than three dry cells and may be installed permanently in the radio cabinet. Price—\$8.00.

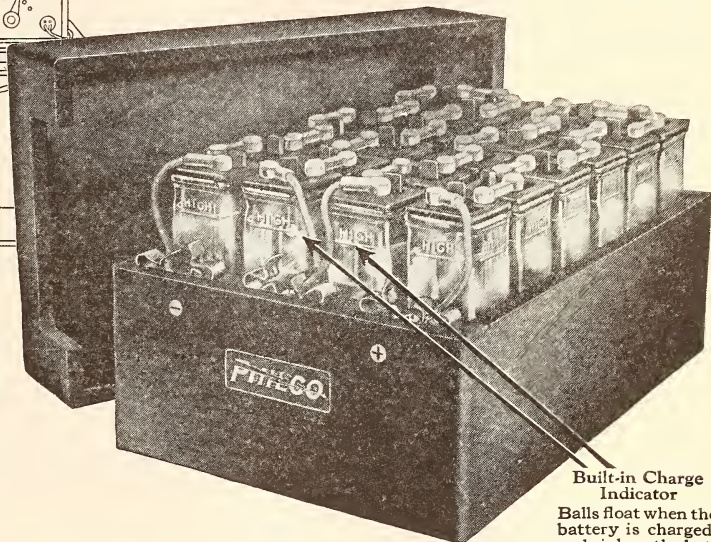


Philco Mahoganyized-Case "A" Batteries

Types RAR and RW for storage battery tubes. In beautiful Adam-brown mahogany-finish cases harmonizing with your radio cabinet. Price—\$14.50 up.

Philco Charge Tester—permanently mounted in filler cap—avoids fussing with a hydrometer—\$1.00 extra.

Philco Type DX "B" Battery with de luxe mahogany-finish case with cover (48 volts). Price—\$20.00
Type DXO, without cover—\$16.50
"B" Charging Panel, factory-wired and ready for use—\$2.75



Built-in Charge Indicator

Balls float when the battery is charged, and sink as the battery becomes discharged.

Recharge in your living room without changing a wire!

You need storage "B" batteries because clear and distant radio reception depends on steady, non-drooping voltage and strong, hum-free current.

Philco has made the use of "B" storage batteries more convenient than the frequent renewal of dry cells—and far more economical, too.

To Recharge—just throw the Charging Panel Switches and insert the plug in the Philco NOISELESS Charger. Cost—five to ten cents.

You don't move the batteries nor disconnect a wire. You avoid all danger of getting positive and negative mixed and burning out tubes.

Clean, Dry and Beautiful. The tightly sealed glass cells are assembled in Adam-brown mahogany-finish cases, harmonizing with radio cabinets and furniture.

Built-in Charge Indicator. Tells you at a glance how much charge is in the battery at any time. Does away with the old-fashioned hydrometer.

Dynamic—Fresh. Philco Radio Batteries are shipped to your dealers Dynamic—CHARGED but absolutely DRY. He carries them in stock just as Victrola Records or tubes.

There's no deterioration because the life of a Philco Radio Battery does not start until you or your dealer pours in the electrolyte. This insures your getting a fresh, new power-packed battery.

You can buy Philco "B" Batteries and Chargers—also Philco "A" Batteries of similar convenience—at your nearest Philco Service Station, Radio or Music Dealer.

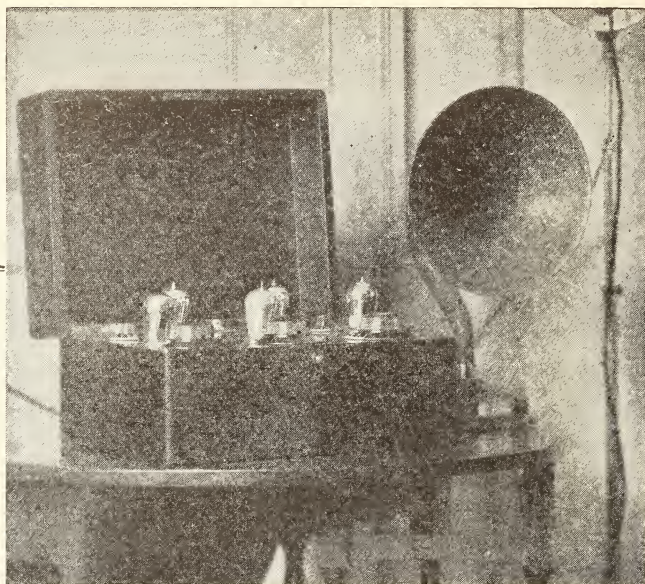
Philadelphia Storage Battery Company, Philadelphia

PHILCO

DRYDYNAMIC RADIO BATTERIES

JOBBERs and DEALERs—Philco has brought radio batteries out of the cellar and put them in the living room. Our new Radio Manual tells how. Fill out coupon below and we will mail you a copy.

Name _____
Street _____ City _____
State _____ Jobber ☐ Dealer ☐



The Dynergy Receiver
is complete as shown
for Direct current.
\$185.00

The Public Instantly Accepted Dynergy

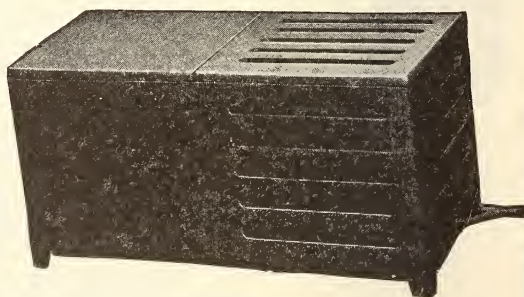
¶ In the Dynergy Radio Receiver has been accomplished what has long been the hope of all forward-looking radio manufacturers; namely, the building of an efficient receiver that takes all its electrical impulse directly from the electrical lighting socket and that eliminates the use, expense, and inconvenience of all batteries (A, B, and C).

¶ The Dynergy Radio Receiver is the first reliable radio receiver ever built that operates directly from either alternating or direct current (no A, B, or C batteries of any kind required). To make positively sure that the Dynergy would receive as well as the best receiver, numerous tests were made under all sorts of varying and trying conditions.

¶ The Dynergy has been tested and approved by the best authorities in the industry, by men who know. Under their supervision came at some time or other practically every receiver built. Some of these authorities who have tested and approved Dynergy are: Mr. Wm. Hedges of the Chicago Daily News; the Editor of Radio Broadcast Magazine; the Chief Engineer of KYW, Chicago; the Radio Editors of the New York Sun; Telegram-Mail; World; Journal; and the Springfield Republican. Radio Labora-

tories of recognized standing have tested and approved the Dynergy. Exhaustive tests have been conducted in the radio laboratories of the Brooklyn Navy Yard; Radio Broadcast Magazine; and practically every radio publication of any national significance.

¶ But the greatest stamp of approval that the Dynergy has received comes from the thousands of delighted owners who corroborate in a most enthusiastic and sanguine manner the judgment of the many eminent authorities who have tested it. Such an endorsement is the best you can get. Such an instant approval insures you and immediately bars misleading claims and far-fetched promises.



DYNAMOTIVE RADIO CORP.
47 NINTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

In operating on A. C. the
Dynergy Rectifier is em-
ployed in conjunction with
the D.C. Receiver.





The Dynergy Radio Receiver shown complete.

Miss America dancing to the Dynergy.

See and Hear Dynergy Yourself!

¶ The Dynergy Radio Receiver will eliminate for you at once all the expense, inconvenience, bother, and messiness of batteries, for it takes its power directly from the electric lighting socket absolutely without batteries (A, B, or C) of any kind. To the discerning person, this is a forward step that eliminates one of the major difficulties—a step that makes a radio receiver in the home almost a necessity.

¶ The Dynergy Radio Receiver is a complete and highly efficient five-tube receiver that takes all its electrical impulse (filament lighting; plate and grid voltages in detector and four amplifying tubes) directly from the lighting socket. Interruption in the middle of an interesting program due to run-down batteries; constant expense for recharging; bother and delay as a result of changing batteries; messiness and damage caused by leaking electrolyte are things of the past to Dynergy owners. In place of unreliable batteries has been substituted a dependable, unvarying, and constant flow of quiet, perfectly controlled, electrical power. Just turn on your electric lighting switch and your Dynergy is ready for Reception.

¶ The annoying hums and disturbing tube noises are singularly absent in the Dynergy

Radio Receiver. This five-tube receiver with its two stages of tuned radio frequency amplification, a detector, and two stages of audio frequency amplification is surprisingly inexpensive to operate. For Direct Current (D. C.), the operating cost is less than $\frac{1}{4}$ cent per hour. If Alternating Current (A. C.) is used, the consumption runs less than $\frac{1}{2}$ cent per hour.

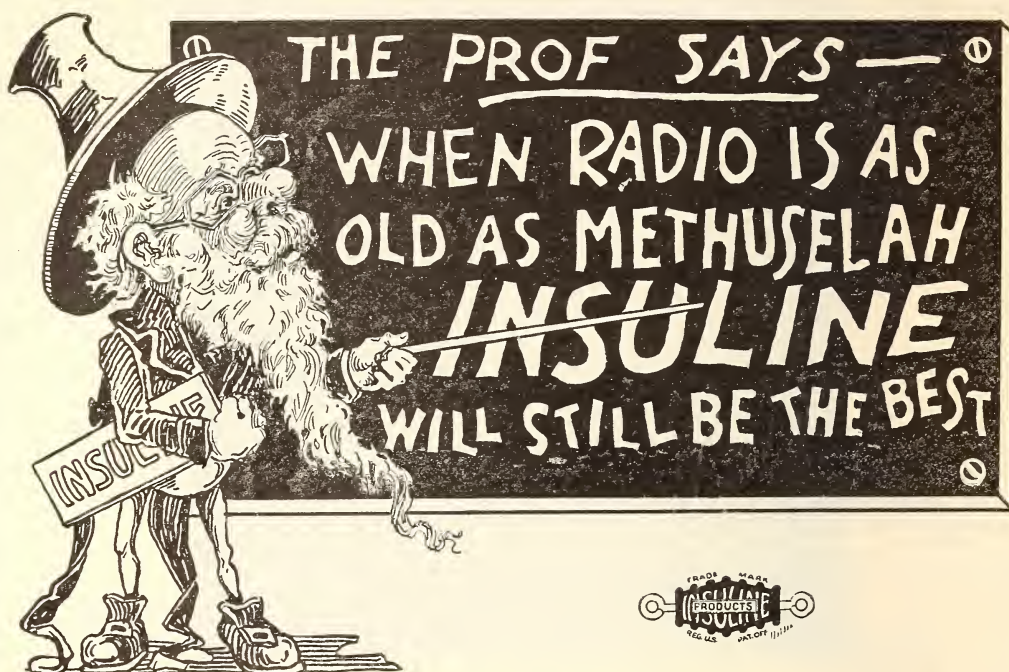
¶ The other big item in the average receiver is replacement cost. In the Dynergy, it is eliminated except for vacuum tubes and in the case of A. C., rectifier tubes (2). Even this expense is ridiculously low because a burnt-out tube is an impossibility, for the removal of one or more tubes does not vary the voltage input. As a consequence, tubes last from one and one half to two years with ordinary care.

¶ The resonant, clear tone, the strong, sure volume, the sensitivity and sharpness of tuning, and the distance getting qualities are outstanding characteristics of the Dynergy. It is non-radiative and simple to tune. The replacement cost is to all practical purposes, nothing. These, coupled with the fact that your Dynergy takes all its electrical impulse directly from the electric lighting socket, present to the thoughtful radio enthusiast just the combination in a radio receiver for which he has been looking.

¶ The Dynergy Radio Receiver is complete in itself for Direct Current. For Alternating Current, the Dynergy Rectifier is supplementary to the receiver.

DYNAMOTIVE RADIO CORP.
47 NINTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY





LIKE JOFFRE AT THE MARNE!

INSULINE panels, being poor conductors, stand against all the forces that waste your set power and say: "*They shall not pass.*"

INSULINE panels increase the range of your set and give you that beautiful, rounded, mellow tone.

INSULINE panels possess to the highest degree those qualities that make perfect insulation. They are impervious to all weather conditions—never warp or sag—and hold all mounted parts in a vise-like grip. They do not absorb moisture, and are Colossus-like in dielectric strength.

INSULINE panels are easily engraved and machined.

INSULINE panels come in three beautiful colors—black, black anti-capacity, mahogany,—and the new frieze finish. In standard and special sizes.

For panels, dials, tubing, sockets, and mounting strips,
Insist that your dealer gives you INSULINE.

★ Radio Panel and Parts Corp.

(INSULATING COMPANY OF AMERICA)

59 WARREN STREET

WESTERN BRANCH

NEW YORK

INSULATING CO. OF AMERICA, Madison, Wis.

Manufacturers, Jobbers and Dealers Write Our Nearest Branch for Booklet and Prices.

Our Customers Make Our Policies!

☞ A positive, complete, and unqualified guarantee of complete satisfaction covers every article sold.

☞ Everything shipped on approval! Send no money in advance! Examine your order in your express office before you accept it. If it is not satisfactory in every particular, the express agent will return it to us at our expense. If after you have operated in your home and given a reasonable trial to anything bought from us you find it unsatisfactory in any way, return it to us undamaged and we will willingly refund your money.

☞ We pay all shipping charges.

☞ Your order is shipped within 24 hours after receipt.

☞ Telegraph your order for a set. We will pay the Telegraph charges.

☞ If you can buy anywhere an order of radio parts, radio receivers, or radio accessories of equal quality for less money than you have paid us for your order, give us the facts at once and we will gladly send you our check for the difference.

NOTE:—

All Receivers and parts sold by this company are quality products. They are the product of the most responsible and best manufacturers in the industry and you cannot make a mistake in ordering any one of them. They have all been thoroughly tested and approved by experts of national prominence. They carry not only the manufacturer's guarantee and the approval of qualified authorities, but they carry our guarantee of absolute satisfaction.

☞ We are one of the largest radio houses in the world. We carry everything in demand in radio. If the particular receiver you have in mind is not offered here, telegraph us collect or write immediately and we will send it to you on the same liberal conditions as anything else we sell.

☞ Your radio questions are welcomed. Our experts will be pleased to help you without obligation to you.

☞ All correspondence answered promptly.

☞ Our business has been built on the solid basis of good will. A sincere effort is made to make a friend of every purchaser. Prompt and courteous attention is given to every order, inquiry, or communication. In short, we are more interested in gaining a friend than we are in merely getting an order. This is one reason why our guarantee actually means absolute satisfaction.

Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

106 Liberty Street

Dept. A676

New York City

Tell Your Friends About the Liberty Offer

Get all the parts and accessories complete and Build the One-Tube Knock-Out Set

This truly marvelous set has caused highly favorable comment from thousands of enthusiastic set builders all over the United States and Canada and elsewhere. It is especially good for distance; it is sharp and easy of tuning; it has remarkable volume; it is surprisingly selective; it is not a "bloop"; and for sweetness and purity of tone it is not excelled. This receiver as well as the entire series of "Knock-Out" receivers cannot be recommended too highly.

Get from a specialist all your parts and all your accessories for the One-Tube "Knock-Out" receiver just as described by Radio Broadcast magazine. Your outfit includes diagrams, charts, and a copy of the "Knock-Out" booklet. Everything is shipped on approval! Send no money! Buy from the Radio House of Friendly Service (Headquarters for Everything in Radio) and save time, save patience, and save money.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for your one-tube "Knock-Out" set complete with all accessories—nothing more to buy. Shipped on approval! Send no money with order.

Here are a few of the thousands of comments:

From the *bushels* of commendatory letters which have been written about the one-tube, the following few taken at random give a clear idea of the high degree of satisfaction with which novices and experts alike from all over the country have greeted the advent of this marvelous little receiver.

Havana, San Francisco and Calgary from Louisville!

Here is a list of stations received one night with the "Knock-Out" one-tube set, using a C301-A bulb: PWX, WOR, WTAM, WGY, WPG, WTAJ, CKAC, WJAZ, WRC, WOAW, WDAP, KJWW, WFAB, WSB, WDAF, CFON, WGB, WPAL, KFKB, KPO, KFI. This set is hard to beat. A. J. Hammerle, 1426 Christy Ave., LOUISVILLE, KY.

Excellent for Distance!

I have constructed the one-tube set and am very much pleased with it. It is excellent for DX. Richard Selman, 5908 Mansian Pl., WOODSIDE, N. Y.

Hundreds Building It!

I have recently built the "Knock-Out" one-tube receiving set and I think it was a real scoop for the Radio Broadcast magazine because as a result hundreds are building this little wonder. Otto Bank, 808 Edwards Bldg., CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Beats Standard 3-Tube Set!

I constructed the one-tube reflex receiver and will say it is a "knock-out" as claimed. With a Magnavox loud speaker I have been able to get all the well known large stations in the South and East, and also Portland, Ore. Using phones alone, most of these came in too loud for comfort. The first night I tried, I got KFI in California *much clearer* than I was able to get it on a standard 3-tube set at the same time. C. P. Carlson, Dept. of Science, Eveleth Public Schools, EVELETH, MINN.

Very Easy To Tune!

After building the one-tube reflex "Knock-Out," I had to write of my appreciation of its performance. The results are splendid. Using two sets of phones, I can hear Texas, Los Angeles, Detroit, etc., and if I use only one set I can attach them to a homemade loud speaker and about 10 feet away from the speaker hear KFI quite distinctly. By tabulating the stations there is no guesswork when you want to find them again. Merely by knowing the wave length you know just about where your marks on your dial have to be. It's an all-around family set as my kid sister can operate it. H. R. Varcoe, BRANDON, MANITOBA.

"Knock-Out" Superior To All Others

In appreciation of the one-tube knock-out reflex, I thought I would write of my results as it happens to

be a one circuit which justifies the claims made for it, and you perhaps will be pleased to receive data from outside sources regarding it. I, in common with many other radio fans, have tried most all of the circuits that appeared in the last year or so, in search of the perfect receiver and have gradually discarded them for one reason or another. I honestly believe that for an all purpose one-tube receiver this one-tube reflex is the answer to date. This is not flattery as to the best of my memory this is the first testimonial I have ever written and only do so in the interest of the "game." W. H. Simonson, 30 Church St., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Complete List of Parts

	Reg. Price
1 Cabinet, mahogany stained	
7x10	\$3.00
1 Panel, hard rubber, drilled, 7x10	1.75
1 Baseboard, 6½x9½ .....	.35
1 Set coils, Sickles Reflex	4.00
2 Condensers, Variable, 23-plate, E. C. Co.	3.60
1 Detector, Crystal, Harco.	1.00
1 Rheostat and mounting, Amperite	1.10
1 Socket, panel type, Federal.	1.50
1 Transformer, 5 to 1 Sherman-tran	4.65
1 Jack, filament control, Millimeter	1.00
2 Dials, black, 3 in.	1.00
6 Binding Posts, moulded.	1.20
2 lengths of tubing, varnished. ....	.60
1 doz. lengths bus bar (wire). ....	.30
1 Radio Broadcast Booklet, 48 pages, showing plainly in detail how to proceed step by step in constructing .....	.50
Regular Price	\$25.55
14P93 Parts, transportation paid	\$20.92

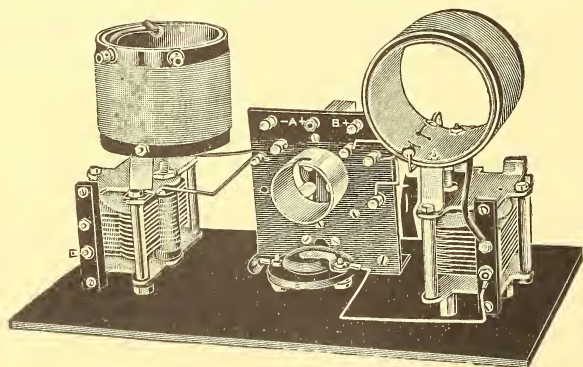
Complete List of Accessories

1 Battery, B, 22½ V, Eveready	\$1.75
4 Batteries, A, dry cells, Ray-O-Vac	1.60
1 pair head phones guaranteed.	4.50
1 phone plug, Patent .....	.70
1 tube, UV-201A	4.00
1 Antenna Equipment	4.00
*We recommend the use of 45 volts instead	
Regular Price,	\$16.55

14P94 Accessories, our price, transportation paid

14P139 Complete, Parts and Accessories, our price, transportation paid

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.



Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service."

106 Liberty Street Dept. A676 New York City

Every "Knock-Out" Order Includes Radio Broadcast's Instruction Booklet.

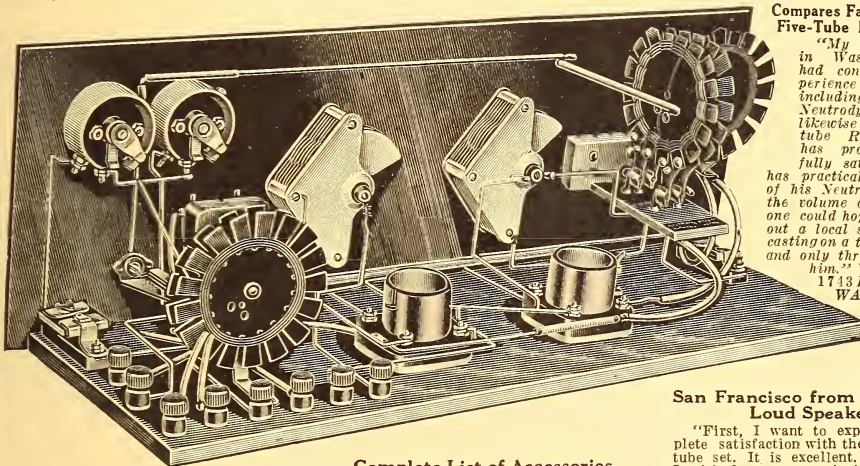
Radio Broadcast's Unequalled Two-Tube "Knock-Out" Receiver

(Developed by Walter Van B. Roberts)

Radio Broadcast's "Knock-Out" Roberts circuit is recognized by all who know as *one of the great developments of the radio industry*. It was produced after months of painstaking and thorough research in the laboratories of Radio Broadcast Magazine by Mr. Walter Van B. Roberts who is acknowledged to be one of the foremost radio engineers of America. Nothing was overlooked, no feature was slighted. Every detail was checked and re-checked and tested and re-tested before the circuit was editorially described in and approved by Radio Broadcast Magazine.

The extraordinary results obtained from the very first, have justified many times the extreme care and thought exercised in the development of this circuit. It gives us pleasure to *recommend unhesitatingly and guarantee unqualifiedly* this set to any one who is particular and demands the best. It combines every element that goes to make a radio receiver a *joy and pleasure*. You will see what we mean by this, when you compare with other sets, your smooth-working, easily-tuned, non-howling, non-squealing "Knock-Out" two-tube receiver made of high-class parts procured from the Liberty Mail Order House.

Telegraph (at our expense) your order for the complete parts and accessories for the Roberts Two-Tube "Knock-Out" Receiver. Your shipment will include an exact reprint with diagrams, sketches, etc., of the descriptive article which appeared in Radio Broadcast. Get the complete parts and accessories at one time, in one order—all from one house which specializes in what you need and guarantees full satisfaction. This will save you time and bother. We will save you money and we guarantee to please you in every particular. Order your Roberts Two-Tube "Knock-Out" receiver now! Shipped on approval! Send no money! Transportation paid!



Compares Favorably with
Five-Tube Neutrodyne!

"My brother here in Washington has had considerable experience building sets including five-tube Neutrodyne, and he likewise built a two-tube Roberts which has proven wonderfully satisfactory. It has practically the range of his Neutrodyne and all the volume and selectivity one could hope for, cutting out a local station broadcasting on a thousand watts and only three blocks from him." W. W. Massey, 1743 F. St., N. W., WASHINGTON, D. C.

San Francisco from Dayton on
Loud Speaker!

"First, I want to express my complete satisfaction with the Roberts two-tube set. It is excellent. Last evening I picked up on an inside aerial the following stations in less than an hour and a half: WTAS, WSAI, WMH, KDKA, WBZ, KFKX, WOJ, WGN, WGY, WTAM, WOR, WLW, WOS, WCAP, WFAA, WMC, WOC, WEAF, WWJ. I have tuned in KGO, San Francisco, without any difficulty. This I consider very good inasmuch as it is not being received here very well yet. Several have built the set after having heard mine and are very enthusiastic. One of them received KGO last evening at 12:15 on the loud speaker." L. C. Bauer, Mutual Home Bldg., DAYTON, OHIO.

It Logs Just Like a Five-Tube
Neutrodyne!

"The Roberts set logs just like a five-tube Neutrodyne, only there are just two controls instead of three. The local broadcasting station can be tuned in or out in a few degrees and distant stations tuned in without interference from either local or distant stations. It's a great circuit, and Mr. Van Roberts deserves the highest commendations for devising it." C. E. Oldacre, 218 Pearson Ave., TORONTO, CANADA.

Complete List of Parts

	List Price
1 Cabinet Mahogany finish 7x14	\$3.50
1 Panel, h.r., 7x14, drilled...	2.25
1 Baseboard, 6½x13½	.50
1 Set Coils, Roberts	8.00
2 Con., var., 23-pl., R. C. Co.	3.60
1 Grid Condenser, Micadon .0025	.35
1 Grid Leak, 2 Megohm, Daven	.50
1 Condenser, fixed, Mica. .0025	.40
1 Condenser, fixed, Micadon .003	.60
1 Condenser, neutralizing	2.00
1 Rheostat, Tillman 60 ohm.	.75
2 Resistance units, 25 ohm, C-H	.50
1 Socket, Federal	1.00
1 Socket, Federal UV-199	1.00
1 Transformer, Sherran-Tran 5-1	4.65
2 Dials, Black, 3 in.	1.00
1 Switch, Inductance, Fada type	.25
7 Switch points	.10
2 Switch stops	.05
3 Binding posts, Moulded	1.60
1 Battery C Eveready type 771	.60
2 Lengths tubing, varnished	.60
1 Doz. Lengths wire, Bus Bar.	.30
1 R. B. 48-p. book, How to build, how to proceed step by step	.50

Regular Price \$34.60

14P95 Parts, Our Price, Transportation Paid...\$26.91

Complete List of Accessories

2 Batteries B Eveready 45V..	\$ 7.50
1 Battery A Westinghouse storage 70 ampere hour	15.00
1 Pair Phones, head, Little Tattler	4.50
1 Plug, phone, Comsco	1.00
1 Tube UV-199	4.00
1 Tube UV-201-A	4.00
1 Antenna Equipment	4.00
Regular Price	\$40.00
14P86 Accessories, Our Price, Transportation paid	\$31.44
Regular Price, Complete	\$74.60
14P140 Our Price Complete, nothing more to buy, postpaid	\$58.35

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

Not Surprised for Selectivity, Simplicity and Control

"Among my friends here in Cincinnati, there are several who are very enthusiastic about the Roberts two-tube Knock-Out Receiver. Abner Thorp, Jr., 420 East 4th St., CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service."

106 Liberty Street Dept. A676 New York City

Deal With a Concern that Specializes in What You Want.

Canadian Government OK's Radio Broadcast's Four-Tube "Knock-out" Receiver

(Developed by Walter Van B. Roberts)

The Director of Radio of the Canadian Government thinks so highly of the Radio Broadcast's Four-Tube Knock-out Receiver which was developed by Walter Van B. Roberts that he has had the article in Radio Broadcast describing this receiver photostated. He sends one of these photostatic copies to everyone who writes him for information on how to build a radio set.

Such official approval denotes a confidence arising only from *exhaustive tests and a complete knowledge of performance*, which necessarily was *competitive*.

Mr. Lynch says:

Mr. Arthur Lynch, Editor of Radio Broadcast, under whose supervision the Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Receiver was developed, says in part about this wonderful set:

"... Tube for tube, dollar for dollar, and result for result, we will stack it up against any receiver for home construction ever described by any radio publication and gamble that it comes out a winner."

We say:

"... that we have seen hundreds of letters from radio enthusiasts everywhere who have built this remarkable Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Set and these letters range from conservative expressions of appreciation to wild-eyed enthusiasm. Thousands of others have built this receiver (all with marked success) and so can you. We recommend it unqualifiedly to YOU.

Certainly is Great!

"I have built one of the Roberts four-tube sets and it certainly is great." L. Hopkins, Eaton, Crane & Pike Co., PITTSFIELD, MASS.

Receives Calif. from N. Y. on two Tubes!

"I have followed the development of the Roberts circuit with results far beyond all expectations. I find it to be EXACTLY as efficient as described although I was skeptical as to the unusual operation that it was said to have accomplished. I no longer have any doubts, for in the last week of August and to date in September, I have received KGO at least four times. On one of these occasions I received it on my Dictogrand loud speaker, using only two tubes! I have consistently received long distance, such as Dallas, Fort Worth, Auburn, La., Hastings, and Kansas City, in all about 65 stations while just "fishing." Locals, such as Pittsburgh, Schenectady, New York City, Chicago, Boston, etc., it need not be mentioned, are perfect, even on occasions when I have used neither aerial nor ground. I am sure it was a lucky day when this set came to my attention. L. L. Clifford, 190 Second Street, FULTON, N. Y.

Mason's Hospital, Fairview Street, WIL-LIMANTIC, CONN.

Selectivity Better than Eight Tube Heterodyne

"Last week I constructed the four-tube Roberts Knock-Out set. I am more than pleased by its operation, its selectivity being better than my eight tube super-heterodyne. On a poor night I was able to bring in WOS, WGN, WOC, WSAI, WBZ, and all at loud speaker intensity." Louis R. Jeffrey, 51 Newark St., HOBOKEN, N. J.

A Wonder in Sensitivity, Volume Tuning and Quality

"I find the Roberts circuit a very satisfactory one and it is a wonder in its combination of sensitivity, good volume, ease of tuning and tone quality." Kenneth S. Wyatt, KINGSTON, NOVA SCOTIA.

See what "Old Timer" says

"I have been in the Radio receiving game since I was 12 years old, and I have made and operated a countless number of receiving sets from crystal to super-heterodyne, but the Roberts is the only one that I can put any confidence in, because now when I want a distant station, all I have to do is to turn to some dial settings and in she comes on the loud speaker with the same clarity and volume of the local stations. And as for re-radiation, I have forgot very nearly what that is since the fellow upstairs had me make him one like mine. We both have our aerials alike in every way and they are only 12 feet apart, and no trouble to each other at all at any time. This is remarkable." Geo. Wm. Bruffy, 1417 Tea Street, S. E., WASHINGTON, D. C.

Read This About the Instructions!

"What pains the Radio Broadcast and Mr. Brennan have taken is plainly shown, for the whole booklet and blue print are a complete masterpiece of simplicity." W. J. Mixon, Jaynxon Radio Laboratory, 57 Dey Street, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Why not send right now for yours?
No money in advance—no obligation to accept.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Telegram	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	White
Night Letter	N. L.

If none of these three symbols appears after the words, the word "this is a telegram." Otherwise the character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the words.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Telegram	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	White
Night Letter	N. L.

If none of these three symbols appears after the words, the word "this is a telegram." Otherwise the character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the words.

RECEIVED AT

11ny sx 40

SAN PEDRO CALIF 12op sept 22 1924

ARTHUR H LYNCH

EDITOR RADIO BROADCAST

REC'D CABLE THIS MORNING CONFIRMING TWO WAY COMMUNICATION. HELD WITH NEW ZEALAND FOUR A A BELL TWELVE TWENTY TO ONE FORTY SUNDAY MORNING RECEIVED ON ROBERTS LOW WAVE RECEIVER AS PER ZEN BOUCE DOES THIS INTEREST YOU SIX B C P

W V WAGNER

836a

Think what this Telegram means to You!

Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

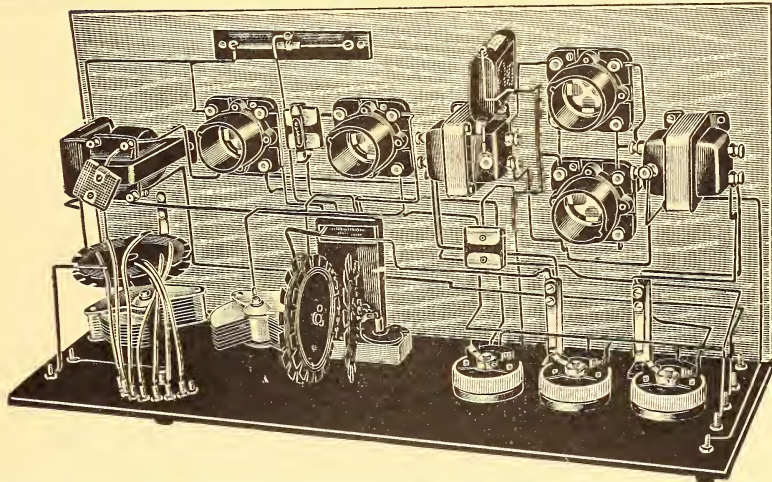
106 Liberty Street

Dept. A-676

New York City

Headquarters for Everything Needed in the "Knock-out" Series.

**Very
Easy to
Set Up—
You Can
Do It!**



Complete Parts and Accessories for Radio Broadcast's Perfect Receiver

Four-Tube "Knock-out" Set

Developed by Mr. Walter Van B. Roberts

The Radio Broadcast four-tube "Knock-Out" Receiver is the Ace of the "Knock-Out" series. It was designed in the laboratories of Radio Broadcast by Mr. John B. Brennan on the fundamental circuit developed by Mr. Walter Van B. Roberts, one of the foremost radio engineers of this country.

READ—THINK WHAT THIS MEANS! COULD ONE ASK MORE?

It combines the principles of Reflex, Neutralization, Tuned Radio Frequency, Regeneration, (without blooming) and Push-Pull amplification. These principles give you in the Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Receiver *low first cost and low upkeep*, remarkable ease of tuning, the selectivity of the super-heterodyne, greater sensitivity than any other receiver ever designed for home construction, and volume enough for dancing. It is a thoroughly tried and developed receiver that met with instant approval and has stirred up *proud enthusiasm* and given *utmost satisfaction* everywhere. It is the ideal receiver for home construction! If you want the very best, we are offering it to you right now. You cannot possibly find its superior!

Telegraph (at our expense) now your order for complete parts and accessories for this perfect home-construction receiver. The clearly edited booklet and carefully checked blue-prints just as printed in Radio Broadcast Magazine that accompany each order, will make the building of this receiver absorbing and interesting. Ordering from us will save you time and trouble. We will save you money and guarantee absolute satisfaction in every particular. Shipped on approval! Send no money! Examine it in your express office before you accept it. If you are not satisfied after you have given it a reasonable trial in your home, we will take it back and refund your money!

Headquarters for Everything Needed in the "Knock-out" Series

Complete List of Parts			Quantity	Reg. Price
Cabinet, Mahogany-finish, piano polish, 7x21	1	\$	5.00	
Panel, hard rubber, 7x21, drilled and engr.	1		4.00	
Baseboard, 6½x20½	1		6.00	
Set coils, Roberts	1		8.00	
Condensers, variable, 23-plate, U. S. Tool	2		6.80	
Grid condenser, micanon .00025	1		3.35	
Grid leak, 2 megohm, Daven	1		5.00	
Condenser, Fixed Micanon .0025	1		1.40	
Condenser, Fixed Micanon .005	1		1.60	
Condenser, Neutralizing	1		2.00	
Rheostats, 20-ohm, Tillman	3		2.40	
Sockets, Federal	4		4.00	
Pair Transformers, Como Push-Pull	1		12.00	
Transformer, 5-1 Sherma-tran	1		4.65	
Switch, Inductance, Fada type	1		1.25	
Switch, points	7		.10	
Switch, stops	3		.05	
Dials, Univernier	2		3.75	
Binding posts, moulded	7		1.40	
Jack, closed circuit, Millimeter	1		.80	
Jack, open circuit, Millimeter	1		.70	

	Quantity	Reg. Price
Batteries, C Eveready Type 771	2	1.20
Doz. lugs, soldering	1	.10
Tubing, varnished, lengths	3	.90
Doz. length wire, bus bar	1	.30
Blue prints and Instructions	1	1.00

Regular Price \$61.85
14P98 Parts, Our Price, transportation paid, \$48.35

Complete List Accessories			Quantity	Reg. Price
Batteries, B, Eveready, 45 v.	2	\$	7.50	
Battery, A, Storage, 70 A.H., Westinghouse	1		15.00	
Headphones, Guaranteed	1		4.50	
Phone plug, Comco	1		1.00	
Tubes, UV-201-A	4		16.00	
Antenna Equipment	1		4.00	

Regular Price \$48.00
14P99 Accessories, Our Price, transportation paid \$38.14

14P138 Complete Parts and Accessories, nothing more to buy, Our Price, transportation paid \$86.49

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

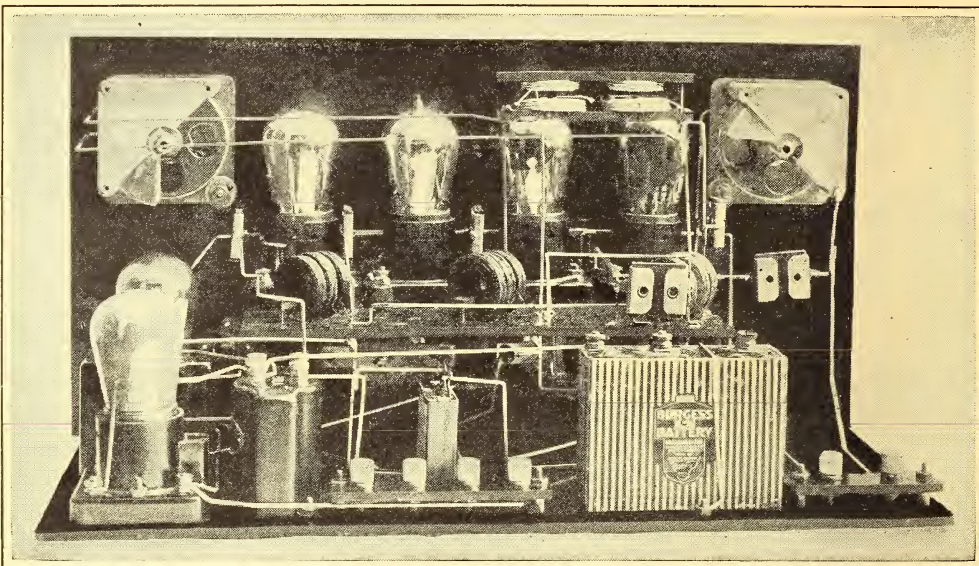
106 Liberty Street

Dept. A676

New York City

Radio Broadcast's Complete Booklet including diagrams, sketches and layouts, is included in every "Knock-out" Order

RADIO BROADCAST HAS DISCOVERED A Real Super-Heterodyne At Last FOR HOME CONSTRUCTION



Allan T. Hanscom has designed a super-heterodyne that has removed with one gesture all the outstanding and attendant super-heterodyne difficulties.

It is a six-tube reflexed super-heterodyne that brings KGO into New England with a loop right through WSAI. This receiver is, first, easy for the home builder to construct; it is just as easy to operate; it is one of the least expensive of all good receivers to construct; B Battery consumption and operating cost is a mere fraction of the ordinary super-heterodyne; and the results are definite, reliable, and conducive to much honest pride.

Mr. Arthur Lynch, Editor of Radio Broadcast, in presenting editorially the Hanscom Super-Heterodyne to his readers said in part:

"For some time we have been looking for a super-heterodyne which required fewer tubes and was more economical to operate than those we have described heretofore. . . . It is easy to tune, selective, sensitive, and produces exceptional volume with clarity far above the ordinary."

"Receivers of this type are going to improve beyond our powers of imagination and this improvement is indicated very clearly in Mr. Hanscom's work which we feel is a long step in the right direction."

Such an endorsement as this coming from such an authority as Mr. Lynch, commends this super-heterodyne enough for us to place our guarantee of "absolute satisfaction in every particular" on it. We are glad to go one step further. Order your parts now, construct this receiver and give it a reasonable trial. If it is not absolutely satisfactory in every particular, return it to us, undamaged, and we will gladly refund your money.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for your Hanscom Super-Heterodyne parts complete with all accessories—nothing more to buy. Examine parts and accessories in your express office before you accept them! Send no money with order!

Hanscom's Six-Tube Super-Heterodyne just as described by Radio Broadcast, complete with all accessories, nothing more to buy.

Item	List Price
1 Cabinet, mahogany finish, piano polish, 7x26.	\$ 6.25
1 Panel hard rubber, drilled, 7x26	6.00
1 Baseboard, 6 1/2 x 25 1/2	7.75
1 Hanscom "Superunit"	37.50
2 G. I. Variable Low Loss Condensers, .0005 mfd.	10.00
1 Chelton Midget Condenser	1.50
2 Univerrier Dials, Black	2.50
2 Sheratron Audio-frequency Transformers	9.30
2 Tube sockets, Na-ald	1.50
1 Rheostat, 6 Ohm, Tillman . . . . .	.75
1 Rheostat, 20 Ohm, Tillman . . . . .	.80
1 Condenser, Dublier Bypass, 1 mfd.	1.25
1 Single Circuit Jack, Millimeter . . . . .	.70
1 Double Circuit Jack, Millimeter . . . . .	.80
1 Dozen Lengths Bus Bar Wire . . . . .	.30
Instructions	
	Regular Price \$79.90

14P128 Our Price, Transportation Paid, \$73.00

COMPLETE ACCESSORIES

1 A Battery, Storage, 6v, 100 AH, Prestolite	\$18.00
2 B Batteries, 45 volts, Eveready	7.50
1 C Battery, 4 1/2 volts, Eveready 771	4.60
6 Radiotrons, UV 201-A	24.00
1 Pair Head phones, Baldwin Type C	12.00
1 Phone plug, Comco	1.00
1 Loud Speaker, Perfectone	15.00
1 Ritter Collapsible Loop	6.50
	Regular Price \$104.50

14P188 Our Price, Transportation Paid, \$138.11

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

Liberty Mail Order House
106 Liberty Street Dept. A676 New York City

Tell Your Friends About the Liberty Office

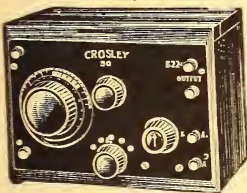
A Crosley Will Give you Real Enjoyment at Minimum Cost

The individual who, up to this time, has not felt the urge of radio or who has not wanted to lay out much money for a radio receiver, will find in the Crosley selection just the receiver for which he has been waiting. To the former, a Crosley set brings the delightful and interesting programs that once heard would not be missed again. To the latter, Crosley receivers open the gates of radio enjoyment because Powell Crosley, Jr., is to the radio what Henry Ford is to the Automobile. Mr. Crosley determined to make good radio receivers in such great volume as to enable him to sell at prices away below those asked for inferior sets. He has succeeded. He makes many thousands sets a day, more than any other maker.

One cannot say too much about this excellent line of radio receivers that range in price from \$16.00 to \$120.00 (without accessories) to suit every taste and pocketbook. The design of every Crosley receiver has been based on sound engineering principles. Every one is carefully constructed of reliable parts and is placed in good cabinet. The Crosley firm feels that successful operation of every Crosley manufactured, is a personal matter. Their guarantee and ours protects you.

Telegraph (at our expense) now an order for your complete Crosley with all accessories—nothing more to buy. We guarantee to give you absolute satisfaction in every particular. Examine it at your express office before you accept it and, after a reasonable trial, it does not prove satisfactory in every way, return it to us and we will gladly refund your money. Shipped on approval! Send no money with order.

Crosley One-Tube Receiver No. 50



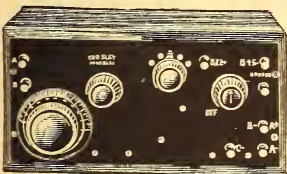
1 Crosley One-Tube Receiver, \$14.50; Complete Accessories—1 Dry Cell 1½ Volts, Ray-O-Vac, \$4.00; 1 Radiotron WD-11, \$4.00; 1 B Battery, 22½ volts, Cyclone No. 9280, \$1.50; 1 Pair Head Phones, Little Tattler, \$4.50; 1 Aerial Equipment, \$4.00 Regular Price, \$28.90

14P109 Complete, transportation paid...\$23.01

Description of Receiver

"Crosley": Type—Regenerative; Tubes—Detector (1); Battery—A Storage or Dry; B 22½ to 45 Volts; Controls—Tuning, 1; Tube, 1; Dim.—1½x5½x11; Wt.—7½ lbs.; Price—\$14.50.

Crosley Two-Tube Receiver No. 51



1 Crosley Two-Tube Receiver, \$18.50—Complete Accessories—1 6 volt Storage A Battery, \$5.00; 1 A. H., Prestolite, \$17.00; 1 45 volt B battery, Cyclone, \$3.50; 2 Radiotrons UV-201-A, \$12.00; 1 Pair Head Phones, Little Tattler, \$4.50; 1 Aerial Equipment, \$4.00.

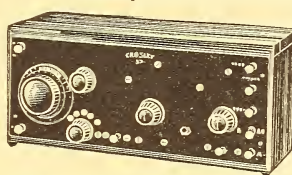
Regular Price, \$55.50.

14P108 Complete, transportation paid...\$46.05

Description of Receiver

"Crosley": Type—Regenerative; Tubes—2; Battery—"A" Storage or Dry; "B" 67½ Volts; "C" 4½ Volts; Controls—Tuning, 1; Tube, 2; Dim.—1½x5½x11; Wt.—9 lbs.; Price—\$18.50.

Crosley Three-Tube Receiver No. 52



1 Crosley Three-Tube Receiver, \$30.00—Complete Accessories—1 A Battery, Storage, 6 volt, 100 A.H., Prestolite, \$18.00; 2 B Batteries, 45 volt, Cyclone, \$7.00; 3 Radiotrons UV-201-A, \$12.00; 1 Pair Head Phones, Little Tattler, \$4.50; 1 Phone Plug, Comasco, \$1.00; 1 Loud Speaker, Perfectone, \$15.00; 1 Aerial Equipment, \$4.00. Regular Price, \$91.50.

14P107 Complete, transportation paid...\$72.04

Same as Model 51, except—Tubes 3; Battery—"B" 45 to 90 Volts; Dim.—1¼x5½x13¼; Wt.—10 lbs.; Price—\$30.00.

Crosley Receiver XJ

1 Crosley Model XJ, \$55.00—Complete Accessories—1 A Battery, Storage, 6 volt, 100 A.H., Prestolite, \$18.00; 2 B Batteries, 45 volt, Cyclone, \$7.00; 4 Radiotrons UV-201-A, \$16.00; 1 Pair Head Phones, Little Tattler, \$4.50; 1 Phone Plug, Comasco, \$1.00; 1 Loud Speaker, Perfectone, \$15.00; 1 Aerial Equipment, \$4.00. Regular

price, \$120.50.

14P137 Complete, transportation paid...\$97.89

Description of Receiver

"Crosley": Type—Tuned Radio Frequency; Tubes—4; Battery—A—Storage or Dry; B—45 or 90; Controls—Tuning—3; Tubes—4; Dim.—21½x7½x6; Wt.—11 lbs. Price—\$55.00.

Crosley's Greatest Achievement

Crosley Trirdyn Receiver 3R3

1 Crosley Trirdyn Receiver, \$85.00—Complete Accessories—1 A Battery, Storage, 6 volt, 100 A.H., Prestolite, \$18.00; 2 B Batteries, 45 volt, Cyclone, \$7.00; 3 Radiotrons UV-201-A, \$12.00; 1 Pair Head Phones, Little Tattler, \$4.50; 1 Phone Plug, Comasco, \$1.00; 1 Loud Speaker, Perfectone, \$15.00; 1 Aerial Equipment, \$4.00. Regular price, \$126.50.

14P106 Complete, transportation paid...\$103.54

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.



One of the Best Sets in Existence

"Trirdyn": Type—Regenerative Radio Frequency (Reflexed); Tubes—3; Battery—A Storage or Dry; B 90 Volts; C 4½ Volts; Controls—Tuning, 2; Tube, 3; Dim. 22x6¼x7¾; Wt.—15 lbs.; Price—\$85.00.

W. J. Rodman, of Oklahoma City, Okla., Trirdyn owner, writes as follows:

"Last night we obtained such wonderful results on the Crosley Trirdyn Special that I just had to write and tell you about them. We think this set is the best receiver on the market, regardless of price. We will be willing to put it up against any receiver regardless of the price or number of tubes used because we know the Trirdyn will out perform all.

"We tuned in KGO, Oakland, California; KHF, Los Angeles; and CYB, Mexico City, besides such local stations as Dallas, Cincinnati, Schenectady, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Kansas City, Winnipeg, Northfield, Minn., Des Moines, Iowa; Fort Worth, Omaha, Memphis, Zion City, and Elgin. All these stations were tuned in with perfect ease and logged perfectly.

"KGO, Oakland, was put on a loud speaker, using two tubes, under... adverse atmospheric conditions."

Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

106 Liberty Street

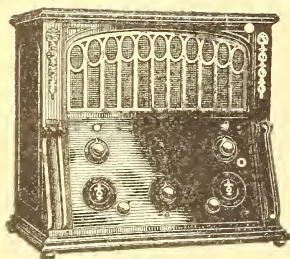
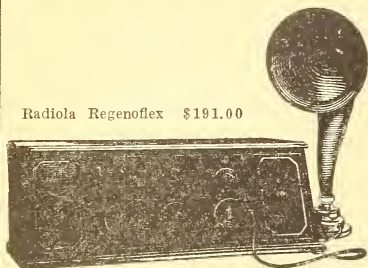
Dept. A676

New York City

We Guarantee Absolute Satisfaction in Every Particular or Money Gladly Refunded

Everyone Has Confidence in Radiolas

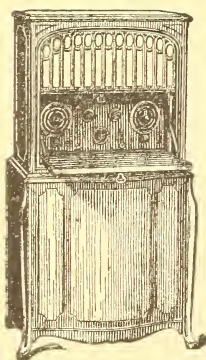
Radiola Regenoflex \$191.00



Radiola X
in mahogany art cabinet with built-in
loud speaker and four WD-11 Radiotrons
\$245.00



Radiola Super-
Heterodyne (second harmonic)
\$220.00



Radiola Super VIII
with six UV-199 Radiotrons and enclosed
loud speaker \$425.00

The RCA (Radio Corporation of America); is the Daniel Boone of the radio industry. To this great organization belongs, to a large extent, the extraordinary development of radio. All of its products, whether the Radiola III or the Radiola Super VIII, do all that is claimed and much more. These products are quality products and are always listed among the best manufactured. The international scope of this powerful concern, coupled with its constant laboratory research, insures to you quality, reliability, good results. One cannot recommend these receivers too highly. "RCA" is a symbol on which you can place your confidence.

Besides tubes and loud speakers, this company manufactures six receivers ranging from \$30.00 for the Radiola III (without accessories) to \$425.00 for the Radiola Super VIII (equipped with six UV-199 tubes and a built-in loud speaker). It offers a splendid line from which to make a selection that will fit any pocketbook. Every Radiola carries not only the company's guarantee of performance, but our guarantee of absolute satisfaction. Get a Radiola complete with all accessories—nothing more to buy. Send your order now, examine at your express office, install your Radiola, give it a trial, and if after a reasonable trial, you are dissatisfied in any particular, return the receiver to us, undamaged, and we will gladly refund your money. Shipped on approval! Send no money!

Get your complete Radiola and all accessories in one order. This saves you time and trouble. We guarantee to save you money and to give you absolute satisfaction.

Telegraph (at our expense) now an order for your complete Radiola and all accessories.

Radiola Regenoflex

Antenna—Outdoor; Tubes—4; Battery—"A" Dry; "B" 90 Volts; "C" 4½ Volts; Dim—30"x11½"x11½"; Wt. 27 lbs.; Controls—Tuning 2; Station Selectors, 1 and 2, also amplification and volume control; Tube controls, 1; with lock and key; Price—With following equipment: 4 WD-11 Radiotrons and UZ-1325 loud speaker, \$191.00. (Not sold without equipment.)

Complete with all Accessories

Nothing More to Buy
1 Radiola Regenoflex, \$191.00. Complete Accessories—1 A Battery, 6 Ray-O-Vac Dry Cells, \$2.40; 1 B Battery, 4 22½ Volt Eveready No. 765, \$7.60; 1 C Battery, 1 4½ Volt Eveready No. 771, \$8.60; 1 Antenna Equipment, Complete, \$4.00. Extra Equipment—2 Radiotrons WD 11, \$8.00; 1 Pair Headphones Baldwin Type C, \$12.00; 1 Phone Plug, Comco, \$1.00; 1 Sterling Voltmeter, \$2.75; 1 Extension Cord, 25 feet, \$1.75.

Regular Price, \$231.10
14P124 Our Price, Transportation
Prepaid.....\$204.38

Radiola X

Tubes—4; Battery—"A" Dry; "B" 90 Volts; "C" 4½ Volts; Dim—21½"x15½"x19½"; Wt. 38 lbs.; Controls—Tuning, 2; station selectors, 1 and 2, also amplification and volume, tube controls, 1; Price—With following equipment: Self-contained loud speaker, phone, and 4 WD-11 Radiotrons, \$245.00. (Not sold without equipment.)

Complete with all Accessories

Nothing More to Buy
1 Radiola X, \$245.00. Complete Accessories—1 A Battery, 6 Ray-O-Vac Dry Cells, \$2.40; 1 B Battery, 4 22½ Volt Eveready No. 765, \$7.60; 1 C Battery, 1 4½ Volt Eveready No. 771, \$8.60; 1 Antenna Equipment, Complete, \$4.00. Extra equipment—2 Radiotrons WD 11, \$8.00; 1 Pair Headphones Baldwin Type C, \$12.00; 1 Phone Plug, Comco, \$1.00; 1 Sterling Voltmeter, \$2.75.

Regular Price, \$283.35
14P123 Our Price, Transportation
Prepaid.....\$251.48

Radiola Super-Heterodyne (Second Harmonic)

Antenna—Loop; Tubes—6; Battery—"A" Dry; "B" 90 Volts; "C" 4½ Volts; Dim. 35x11½x11; Wt. 37 lbs.; Controls—Tuning, 2; Station Selectors, 1 and 2; Tube Controls, 2; Price—With following equipment: 6 UV199 Radiotrons and UZ-1325 loud speaker, \$269.00. (Not sold without equipment.)

Complete with all Accessories

Nothing More to Buy
1 Radiola Super-Heterodyne, \$269.00. Complete Accessories—1 A Battery, 6 Ray-O-Vac Cells, \$2.50; 1 B Battery, 2 45 volt Eveready 767, \$7.50; 1 C Battery, 1 4½ volt Eveready No. 771, \$8.60. Extra Equipment—2 Radiotrons UV199, \$8.00; 1 Pair Head Phones, Baldwin Type C, \$12.00; 1 Phone Plug, Comco, \$1.00; 1 Sterling Voltmeter, \$2.75; 1 Extension Cord, 25 feet, \$1.75.

Regular Price, \$305.00
14P122 Our Price, Transportation
Prepaid.....\$275.95

Radiola Super VIII

Antenna—Loop (self-contained); Tubes—6; Battery—"A" Dry; "B" 90 Volts; "C" 4½ Volts; Dim.—19x26½x49; Wt.—93 lbs.; Controls—Tuning, 2; Station Selectors, 1 and 2, also volume and Tube Controls, 2; Price—With following equipment: Self-contained loud speaker and 6 UV-199 Radiotrons, \$425.00. (Not sold without equipment.)

Complete with all Accessories

Nothing More to Buy
1 Radiola Super VIII, \$425.00—Complete Accessories—1 A Battery, 6 Ray-O-Vac Dry Cells, \$2.40; 1 B Battery, 2 45 Volt Eveready No. 767, \$7.50; 1 C Battery, 1 4½ Eveready No. 771, \$8.60. Extra equipment—2 Radiotrons, UV199, \$8.00, 1 Pair Head Phones, Baldwin Type C, \$12.00; 1 Phone Plug, Comco, \$1.00; 1 Sterling Voltmeter, \$2.75.

Regular Price, \$459.25
14P121 Our Price, Transportation
Prepaid.....\$249.95

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

106 Liberty Street

Dept. A676

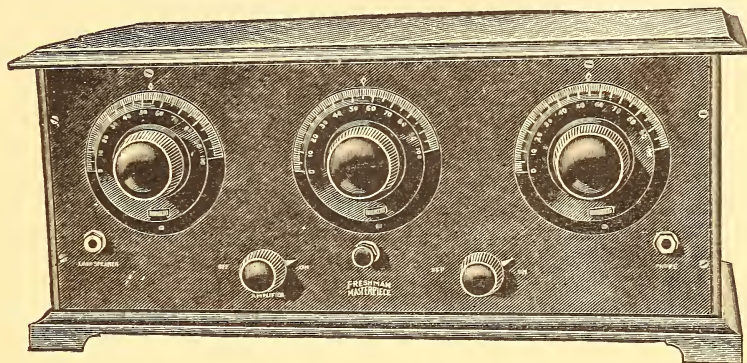
New York City

FRESHMAN MASTERPIECE

Complete
Ready to use, only

\$112.⁵⁰

**Clarity
Beauty
Volume
Distance
Selectivity**



The popularity of this remarkable receiver has swept the country. It is the talk of radio circles. Everyone said that a good five-tube receiver, well constructed, built in a fine cabinet, and employing the principle of radio frequency, could not be built on a big production basis. Freshman, one of the best and most responsible radio manufacturers in the country, has done it. More than that he produced it so we could offer it to you for \$60.00! (without accessories). It is a receiver with which anyone will be well pleased. It has very great volume. It is excellent on distance. It is selective and of sharp tuning. And it produces a pleasing, natural tone. We have no hesitancy in guaranteeing this receiver in the strongest terms.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for the complete Freshman receiver with all accessories. Give it a reasonable trial, and if not satisfactory in every particular, return it to us, undamaged and we will gladly refund your money. Shipped on approval! Send no money in advance!

"Freshman Masterpiece": Type—Tuned Radio Frequency; Tubes—5; Battery—"A" Storage or Dry; "B" 90 Volts; Controls—Tuning, 3; Tube, 2; Dim.—7 x 7 x 18; Wt.—21 lbs.; Price—\$60.00.

Freshman Masterpiece

Complete with all Accessories, nothing More to Buy

1 Freshman Masterpiece Receiver \$60.00

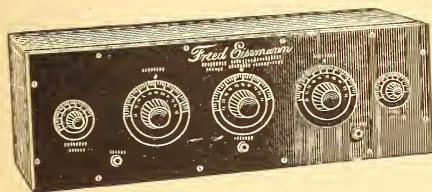
Complete Accessories

1 6 Volt, 100 AH Storage Battery, Prestolite	\$18.00
2 45 Volt B Batteries, Cyclone No. 9285	7.00
5 Radiotrons, UV-201-A	20.00
1 Pair Head Phones, Brandes Superior	6.00
1 Loud Speaker, Perfectone	15.00
1 Phone Plug, Comco	1.00
1 Aerial Equipment—Complete	4.00

Regular Price \$131.00

14P61 Our Price, POSTPAID \$112.50

Freed-Eisemann Four Tube Neutrodyne NR 12



One of the most popular receivers is the Freed-Eisemann. It has made friends and firm boosters for it all over the United States.

We do not hesitate to place our absolute guarantee of satisfaction in every particular on this excellent receiver. Examine it in your express office before acceptance! Send no money with your order.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for your Freed-Eisemann complete with all accessories—nothing more to buy.

Model NR-12; Type—Neutrodyne; Tubes, 4; Controls—Tuning, 2; Tube, 2; Dim.—12 x 22 x 12½; Wt. 18 lbs.; Price—\$100.00.

Freed-Eisemann Neutrodyne NR 12 Complete with all Accessories, nothing More to Buy

1 Freed-Eisemann Receiver NR 12 \$100.00

Complete Accessories

1 6-v., 100 A.H. Stor. Bat., Prestolite	\$18.00
2 45 volt B Batteries, Eveready No. 767	7.50
4 Radiotrons, UV-201-A	16.00
1 Pair Head Phones, Brandes Superior	6.00
1 Phone Plug, Comco	1.00
1 Loud Speaker, Perfectone	15.00
1 Aerial Equipment	4.00

Regular Price \$167.50

14P116 Complete, Our Price, Transportation Paid \$141.24

If you have any of the parts listed on this page, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

Liberty Mail Order House

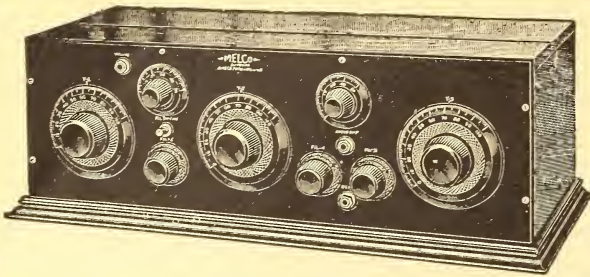
"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

106 Liberty Street

Dept. A 676

New York City

As a Gift, Nothing is More Lasting or Practical than a Quality Radio Receiver



The Melco Supreme Endorsed by Thousands

Many users declare there is no better receiver! Owners of this splendid receiver have been most enthusiastic in their praise. Letters come from all over the country telling of the fine results obtained.

And they may well be satisfied, for the Melco Supreme is one of the receivers manufactured by the Amsco Products, Inc., a company noted for fine workmanship, design, construction, and performance. Everyone unites in recommending the products of this concern. We have never heard one complain against the Marvelous Melco.

Such wide approval, therefore, cannot help but react most favorably to your benefit. This wide acclaim coupled with our unqualified guarantee of absolute satisfaction protects you. We go one step further. We prove to you we mean what we say. Order now a Melco Supreme complete with all accessories, and if, after a reasonable trial, you are not absolutely satisfied in every particular, return it to us, undamaged, and we will gladly refund your money.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for your Melco Supreme, complete with all accessories, and begin enjoying it without further loss of pleasure and profit! Shipped on approval! Examine it in your express office, subject to your acceptance! Send no money with your order!

Specifications:

Name—"Melco Supreme"; Type—Radio Frequency; Tubes—4; Battery—"A" Storage; "B" 60 to 90 Volts; Controls—Tuning, 3; Tube, 3; Antenna—Loop, Indoor and Outdoor; Dim.—23¼x8½x8; Wt. 20 lbs.; Price—\$150.00.

MODEL MS 25

Same as above, except—Tubes—5; Dim. 23¼x9¾x8; Wt.—22 lbs.; Price—\$165.00.

Complete with all Accessories, Nothing More to Buy
Five-Tube Receiver MS 25 List. \$165.00

14P120—THE MELCO FIVE-TUBE KIT—K. D. 25 COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES NOTHING MORE TO BUY
REGULAR PRICE \$181.00

Accessories

1 6 volt, 100 A. H. Storage A Battery, Prestolite.....	\$18.00
2 45 Volt B Batteries, Cyclone.....	7.00
5 Radiotrons, UV-201-A.....	20.00
1 Pair Head Phones—Brandes Superior.....	6.00
1 Phone Plug—Comsco.....	1.00
1 Loud Speaker—Perfectone.....	15.00
1 Aerial Equipment.....	4.00

List Price \$236.00

14P119 Complete, Our Price, Transportation Paid \$193.59

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

New Eagle Balanced Neutrodyne in Eagle Console Cabinet!

The Eagle Radio Co. builds one of the best neutrodynes manufactured. The new Eagle Balanced Neutrodyne gives greater selectivity, greater distance, and is easier to operate.

House the new Eagle Balanced Neutrodyne in the Eagle console cabinet and you have a combination of efficiency and artistry that is hard to equal.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for yours, complete with all accessories—nothing more to buy. Our absolute guarantee of satisfaction in every particular covers this beautiful receiver. We pay all transportation charges. Examine it in your express office before you accept it! Send no money with order.

Complete with all Accessories,
Nothing More to Buy

1 New Balanced Eagle,
Type BS Console Cabinet,
\$270.00—Complete Accessories—1 6 Volt, 100 AH Storage A Battery, Prestolite, \$18.00; 2 45 volt B Batteries, Eveready No. 707, \$7.50; 5 Radiotrons UV-201-A, \$20.00; 1 Pair Head Phones, Brandes Superior, \$6.00; 1 Phone Plug, Comsco, \$1.00; 1 Amplion Phonograph Attachment, Type 35A, \$25.00; 1 Aerial Equipment, \$4.00.

Regular Price, \$351.50

14P113 Complete, Our Price, Transportation paid, \$327.64



You have noticed that all the Receivers we offer are the very best made. Just think of the names! Probably you know all of the sets by reputation. As to the Eagle, doubtless friends have remarked to you they believe it to be the best of all the Neutrodynes. Be that as it may, you know you are safe in ordering any receiver from us, and we will look for your telegram with the others.

Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

106 Liberty Street, Dept. A676, New York City

This Firm Specializes In What You Want

**Your
Home
Deserves
the Best
—Hard
to Beat
This Set!**



**Synchronphase
With Battery-base \$170.00**

The Grebe Synchronphase Receiver Pleases the Most Discerning

This latest addition to the Grebe family of receivers is called the "Grebe Synchronphase." It is regarded by many of the best informed, as one of the most nearly perfect sets being built to-day not only from a result standpoint, but also because of its appearance. It is a most attractive addition to any home. The results obtained in distance and volume, combined with its rare selectivity, sharpness of tuning, and good tonal qualities, certainly warrant this belief.

The enviable reputation of A. H. Grebe & Co., one of the oldest and best Manufacturers of radio receivers and radio equipment (began manufacturing amateur radio equipment in 1909), has been attained by producing radio products of quality and distinction—only.

You will be unquestionably satisfied in every particular with a Grebe receiver. Order the Synchronphase now, complete with all accessories—nothing more to buy! Install it in your home, and if, after a reasonable trial, you are not satisfied in every particular, return it to us, undamaged and we will gladly refund your money. We guarantee the Synchronphase absolutely.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for your Synchronphase complete with all accessories. Everything shipped on approval! Examine in your express office and if not completely satisfactory, return it at our expense. Send no money with order!

Grebe Synchronphase. MU 1

Name—"Synchronphase"; Type—Balanced radio frequency; Tubes—five, UV-201-A; Battery—"A"—Storage, 6 Volts, "B"—90 volts; Controls—Tuning 3, Tube 2; Dim.—22 3/4 x 13 3/4 x 9 1/2; Wt.—22 lbs.; Price—with battery base, \$170.00; \$15.00 less without battery base.

Grebe Synchronphase. MU 2

Name—"Synchronphase"; Type—balanced radio frequency; Tubes—6, UV199; Battery—"A"—3 dry cells or 6 connected series-parallel; "B"—90 Volts; Controls—Tuning, 3; Tubes—2; Dim.—22 3/4 x 13 3/4 x 9 1/2; Wt. 22 lbs.; Price, with battery base, \$170.00, \$15.00 less without battery base.

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

Grebe Synchronphase Receiver with Battery Base, Complete with all Accessories, Nothing More to Buy

1 Grebe Synchronphase Receiver Type MU 1.....\$170.00
(For Storage Battery Operation) With Battery Base

Complete Accessories		Reg. Price
1 6 volt, 100 AH Storage A Battery, Prestolite	.....	\$18.00
2 45 volt B Batteries, Eveready No. 767	.....	7.50
5 Radiotrons, UV-201-A	.....	20.00
1 Pair Head Phones, Brandes Superior	.....	6.00
1 Phone Plug, Comco	.....	1.00
1 Loud Speaker, Perfectone	.....	15.00
1 Aerial Equipment	.....	4.00

Regular Price \$241.50

14P135 MU-1 Our Price, Transportation Paid \$197.59
14P136 MU-2 Our Price, Transportation Paid \$190.95

(For Dry Battery Operation) with Battery Base

Liberty Mail Order House

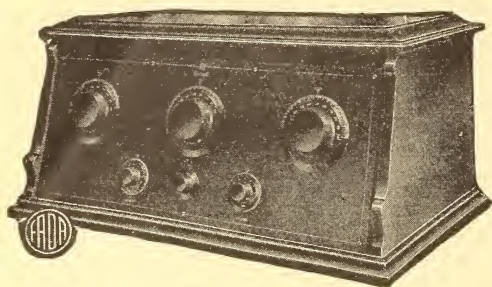
"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

106 Liberty Street

Dept. A676

New York City

Headquarters for Quality Radio Products



The New Fada 5-Tube Neutroceiver

Fada receivers have an extraordinarily good reputation everywhere. They have produced uniformly splendid results and have a host of friends who willingly testify in their behalf.

For volume, clarity, selectivity, and simplicity of control and beauty of appearance you will not be disappointed. And every switch, socket, rheostat and other part is mechanically simple and scientifically correct in design. The same care in workmanship, perfection in design and attention to detail that have always characterized the work of the celebrated F. A. D. Andrea, Inc., has been carried to the utmost degree in the Fada Neutroceiver.

Only extreme confidence in this product, allows us to make the unqualified guarantee of absolute satisfaction in every particular, that we do. We go a step further. You can order now your Fada complete with all accessories, install it in your home; and if, after a reasonable trial, you are not absolutely satisfied in every way, return it at our expense, undamaged, and we will gladly refund your money.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for your Fada. Shipped on approval! Examine it in your express office before you accept it! Send no money with your order! Your money refunded after trial if not satisfied.

Complete with all Accessories, nothing More To Buy

1 Fada Neutroceiver (Model 175-A—Five Tubes) .. \$160.00
Reg. Price

Complete Accessories

1 6 Volt, 100 A H Storage A Battery, Prestolite ..	\$18.00
2 45 Volt B Batteries, Cyclone ..	7.00
5 Radiotrons UV-201-A ..	20.00
1 Pair Head Phones, Brandes Superior ..	6.00
1 Phone Plug—Comsco ..	1.00
1 Loud Speaker—Perfectone ..	15.00
1 Aerial Equipment ..	4.00
Regular Price, \$231.00	

14P114 Complete, Our Price, Transportation Paid, \$184.79

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

MacMillan Used the Zenith

The intrepid arctic explorer, Captain MacMillan, had his ship the Bowdoin, equipped with Zenith radio apparatus. With it and even though near the North Pole, he kept in touch with the U. S. No more striking tribute could be paid to the efficiency, the durability, and the character of the Zenith Radio Corporation's products.

The new Super-Zenith is a six-tube non-regenerative receiver. It is really the summation of practicability, artistry, and efficiency. Unquestionably one of the most beautiful as well as one of the highest quality radio receivers manufactured.

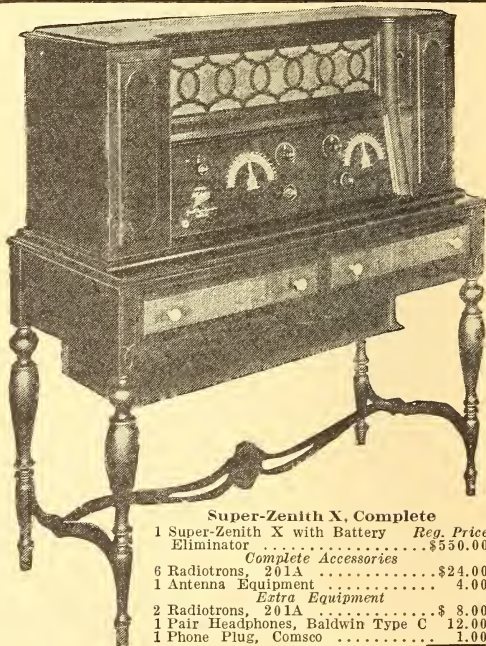
The new Super-Zenith has several exclusive features. It is equipped with the Zenith **Battery Eliminator**. Just connect to the ordinary electric light socket (either Alternating or Direct Current) and your receiver is ready for distant or local reception. Requires no A or B batteries or charger. Such an innovation is a distinct step forward, one characteristic of Zenith.

SUPER-ZENITH X contains another new feature excelling all other receivers. Built-in, patented, Super-Zenith Duo-Loud Speakers, (harmonically synchronized twin speakers and horns) designed to reproduce both high and low pitch tones otherwise impossible with single-unit speakers. Price (without tubes) \$550.00.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for your Super-Zenith X.

Liberty Mail Order House

106 Liberty St. Dept. A 676 New York



Super-Zenith X, Complete

1 Super-Zenith X with Battery .. Reg. Price

Eliminator .. \$550.00

Complete Accessories

6 Radiotrons, 201A .. \$24.00

1 Antenna Equipment .. 4.00

Extra Equipment

2 Radiotrons, 201A .. \$ 8.00

1 Pair Headphones, Baldwin Type C .. 12.00

1 Phone Plug, Comsco .. 1.00

Regular Price, \$599.00

14P134 Complete, Our Price, Transportation Paid .. \$563.95

The Liberty Specializes in Quality Products

De Forest Reflex Radiophone D-12 Satisfies the Most Exacting!

The De Forest products have behind them a painstaking, highly respected and dependable organization, headed by one of the greatest geniuses in the world of radio achievement, Dr. Lee De Forest. To him, perhaps more than to any other individual, belongs the credit for taking from "the air" in a practical manner one of its greatest secrets. He is a pioneer in wireless and radio and is the inventor of the audion tube. If any one in the world knows how to produce a perfect radio receiver and has a reputation to sustain, it is Dr. De Forest.

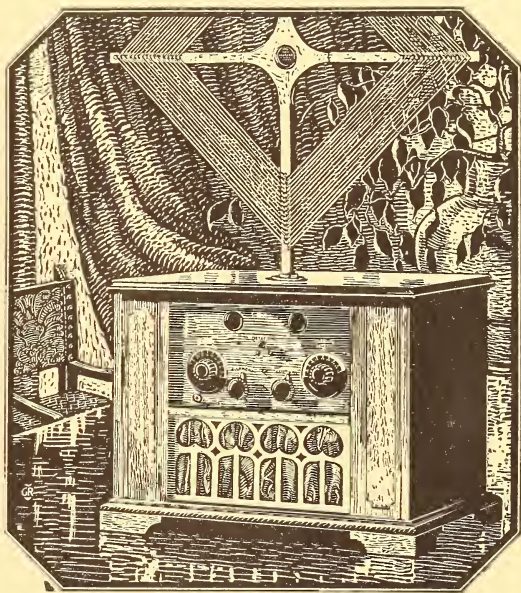
You may rest assured, any radio product bearing the label De Forest, is well worth its price and it will always over-perform its claims. The De Forest Radiophone is not only a mechanically correct receiver into which tried and proved engineering principles have been incorporated, but it is housed in a variety of exceptionally attractive and well planned cabinets combining beauty and practicability to an unusual extent.

For instance, every De Forest receiver is self-contained. It is so constructed that the usual required ground is eliminated; while the receiver itself carries a loop as standard equipment. This, coupled with the fact that each De Forest is equipped with batteries and tubes, makes this receiver a self-contained unit that may be moved or installed and operated at a moment's notice. **This characteristic alone has proven of great importance to many.**

To the person who up to this time has hesitated in purchasing any radio receiver because of its lack of fine appearance and incongruous effect on fine appointments, the De Forest will prove to be particularly harmonious with elegant surroundings. To the particular woman, any one of the four models of the Reflex Radiophone will appeal because of its natural artistic appearance and simplicity of operation. Then, too, there is a certain pride that attaches itself to owning a De Forest.

The special features are: *Compactness*—all apparatus intact, neat. *Simplicity*—few controls, easily operated. *Efficiency*—absolute fidelity of reproduction, great range of volume and distance. *Low Up-keep Costs*—only four tubes. *Portability*—easily carried anywhere. *Beauty*—one of the handsomest sets in existence. *Remarkable Low Price*—several hundred dollars below any sets that compare in distance, range, efficiency, and appearance. A De Forest receiver is a valuable asset in any home.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for your Radiophone with all accessories, complete. Install it in your home, and if after a reasonable trial you are not absolutely satisfied in every particular, return it to us, undamaged, and we will gladly refund your money. Orders are shipped, subject to examination in express office! No money in advance!



DE FOREST D12 RADIOPHONES (Complete)

Including loop, self contained loud speaker, four De Forest tubes, A and B batteries, and all equipment ready to operate. With each set we add as extra equipment one pair of Baldwin Type "C" headphones, phone plug, 25 feet extension cord and two De Forest tubes. List price \$24.75.

WITH DRY BATTERIES

We pay all Transportation Charges

List

14P129	In two-tone gray and black Fabrikoid Cabinet	\$161.20
14P130	In two-tone Mahogany Cabinet	176.20

WITH STORAGE BATTERY

14P131	In two-tone gray and black Fabrikoid Cabinet	\$180.00
14P132	In two-tone Mahogany Cabinet	195.00

Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

106 Liberty Street

Dept. A67c

New York City

Tell your Friends about the Liberty Guarantee of Absolute Satisfaction in Every Particular.

Dynergy—No Batteries

Takes All Its Power Direct From Light Socket

The Dynergy Radio Receiver operates absolutely without A, B, or C batteries of any kind. All electrical impulse for this set comes directly from your electric light socket.

This advanced step in radio development eliminates the inconvenience of constant battery recharging, all battery expense, and it eliminates the messiness and damage that batteries often cause. In using the Dynergy, you are never interrupted in receiving a program by run down batteries because this remarkable receiver gets an unvarying, dependable flow of perfectly controlled electrical impulse direct from your light circuit. Simply screw attachment into light socket and turn on the switch and your Dynergy is ready to receive. Battery troubles are a thing of the past with Dynergy owners.

The Dynergy radio receiver is a thoroughly efficient five-tube receiver, simple to tune, clear and fine in tone, highly selective and sharp in tuning, strong in volume, and exceedingly good on distance. It is non-reradiative. Its upkeep is practically nothing because the removal of a tube does not vary the voltage input and a burnt out tube is an impossibility.

Tubes last from a year and a half to two years. The operating expense is nearly nothing. Using alternating current, the current consumption is less than $\frac{1}{2}$ cent per hour; while in direct current, the operating cost is less than $\frac{1}{4}$ cent per hour.

This receiver has been tested and endorsed by authorities and independent laboratories all over the country, such as the New York Edison Co., Radio Broadcast Magazine, the U. S. Government radio laboratories of the Brooklyn Navy Yard, etc. To this imposing list of authoritative endorsements, we add our guarantee of absolute satisfaction.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for your Dynergy radio receiver complete with all accessories. Be sure to state whether you have A. C. or D. C. in your home. Install this excellent receiver in your home, give it a reasonable trial, and if it does not satisfy you in every particular, send it back to us at our expense, undamaged, and we will gladly refund your money. We guarantee not only absolute satisfaction but we save you time, bother, and money! Examine the Dynergy at your express office before you accept it! Send no money with your order.

The Ware Type T

stands in the front rank of neutrodyne. The extensive laboratory and research work that the Ware Radio Corporation has done on the neutrodyne reflex circuit, is only properly understood and demonstrated by the performance of this excellent receiver.

It is a well constructed, properly designed neutrodyne that gives real satisfaction to its owners. Type T is a three-tube, delicately sensitive and selective, wide range, and power to spare receiver into which the Ware people have put unmistakable quality.

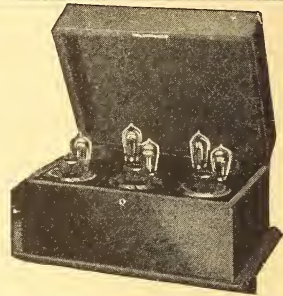
We guarantee that the Ware will give you absolute satisfaction in every particular. If, after a reasonable trial, you are not entirely satisfied, send it back to us, undamaged, and we will gladly refund your money. Your Ware Type T complete with all accessories—nothing more to buy—is ready for you. Telegraph (at our expense) now for it.

Liberty Mail Order House

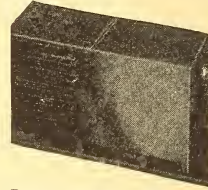
106 Liberty Street

Dept. A676

New York City



The Dynergy Receiver is complete as shown for Direct Current (D. C.) (Does not include tubes) \$185.00.



For Alternating Current (A.C.) the Dynergy Receiver requires only the Dynergy Rectifier. \$50.00.

Dynergy Receiver Complete with all Accessories, Nothing More to Buy for Direct Current

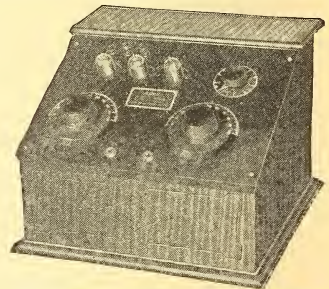
	List
1 Dynergy Receiver	\$185.00
<i>Complete Accessories</i>	
5 Radiotrons UV-201-A	\$ 20.00
1 Loud Speaker, Perfectone	15.00
1 Phone Plug, Comco	1.00
1 Pair Head Phones, Brandes Superior	6.00
1 Aerial Equipment	4.00
Regular Price	\$231.00

14P112 Our Price, Transportation Paid

Dynergy Receiver Complete with all Accessories for Alternating Current

1 Dynergy Receiver	\$185.00
1 Dynergy Rectifier	50.00
Accessories same as for D. C. Dynergy	45.00
Regular Price	\$281.00

14P133 Our Price, Transportation Paid

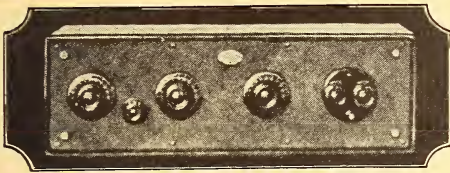


Ware Type T Complete with all Accessories, Nothing More to Buy

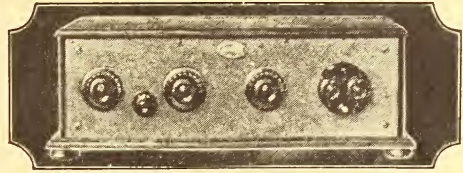
	List
1 Three-Tube Neutrodyne Receiver	\$65.00
<i>Complete Accessories</i>	
3 Dry Cells—A Battery—Ray-O-Vac	\$ 1.20
5 B Batteries Eveready	
1 No. 763—22 $\frac{1}{2}$ v.	1.50
4 No. 768—22 $\frac{1}{2}$ v.—Special	7.60
1 C Battery Eveready—No. 771—4 $\frac{1}{2}$ v. ....	.60
3 Radiotrons UV-199	12.00
1 Pair Head Phones, Brandes Superior	6.00
1 Phone Plug, Comco	1.00
1 Loud Speaker, Perfectone	15.00
1 Aerial Equipment	4.00
Regular Price	\$113.90

14P125 Our Price, Transportation Paid

No Storage Battery needed. All dry cells.



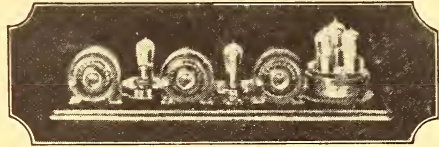
De Luxe Model
5 Tubes, Special Cabinet \$120.00



Model 20
5 Tubes enclosed \$100.00



Model 12
6 Tubes, open \$105.00



Model 10
5 Tubes open \$85.00

Atwater-Kent is one of the Best

Many radio enthusiasts who are staunch admirers and happy owners of Atwater-Kent radio receivers believe it is the greatest all around set built. Such a feeling is readily understood because any one becomes enthusiastic once an Atwater-Kent is acquired.

Atwater-Kent is an old established firm which, long before the advent of radio, had established a national reputation for the manufacture of delicate electrical instruments—devices that required meticulous attention to design, skillful workmanship and precise measurement. Bearing this in mind, it is no wonder that when this well equipped, well trained organization turned its attention to the building of radio equipment, it immediately forged ahead into the front rank of national producers. It is, therefore, but natural that Atwater-Kent should produce a receiver that justifies the warm admiration of all who know it.

The Atwater-Kent series of receivers are carefully designed, are exceedingly well built, and present an appearance that is unmistakably one of quality. They are really instruments of hair-line precision whose characteristics of fineness, simplicity of operation, and performance are readily discernible. The fine reputation of this old firm certainly has been maintained in its radio products. We cannot recommend the Atwater-Kent receivers too highly. In fact, we do more—we guarantee them fully and without hesitation.

Telegraph (at our expense) now for your Atwater-Kent complete, with all accessories, nothing more to buy. We pay all shipping charges. Examine it in your express office, subject to your acceptance! Install it in your home. Give it a reasonable trial and if it is not absolutely satisfactory to you in every particular, return it to us, undamaged, and we will gladly refund your money. Send no money with your order!

De Luxe Model

Type—Tuned Radio Frequency; Tubes —5; Battery "A" Storage; "B" 60 to 120 Volts; Controls—Tuning, 3; Tube, 2; Dim. 26½x9¾x9¼. Price, \$120.00.

Complete Accessories—1 6 Volt, 100 A.H. Storage A Battery, Prestolite, \$18.00; 2 45 Volt B Batteries, Eveready No. 767, \$7.50; 5 Radiotrons, UV-201-A, \$20.00; 1 pair Head Phones Brandes Superior, \$6.00; 1 Loud Speaker Perfectone, \$15.00; 1 Aerial Equipment, \$4.00.

Complete with all Accessories, nothing more to buy.

Regular Price, \$190.50

14P104 Our Price, Transportation
Paid\$158.90

Model 20

Type—Tuned Radio Frequency; Tubes —5; Battery "A" Storage; "B" 60 to 120 Volts; Controls—Tuning, 3; Tube, 2; Dim. 26x8¾; Wt.—17 lbs.; Price, \$100.00.

Complete Accessories—1 6 Volt, 100 A.H. Storage A Battery, Prestolite, \$18.00;

2 45 Volt B Batteries, Eveready No. 767, \$7.50; 5 Radiotrons, UV-201-A, \$20.00; 1 Pair Head Phones Brandes Superior, \$6.00; 1 Loud Speaker Perfectone, \$15.00; 1 Aerial Equipment, \$4.00.

Complete with all Accessories, nothing more to buy.

Regular Price, \$170.50

14P141 Our Price, Transportation
Paid\$141.90

Model 10

Type—Tuned Radio Frequency; Tubes —5; Battery "A" Storage; "B" 60 to 120 Volts; Controls—Tuning, 3; Tube, 2; Dim. 26x10x6; Wt.—16 lbs.; Price, \$85.00.

Complete Accessories—1 6 Volt, 100 A.H. Storage A Battery, Prestolite, \$18.00; 2 45 Volt B Batteries, Eveready No. 767, \$7.50; 5 Radiotrons, UV-201-A, \$20.00; 1 Pair Head Phones Brandes Superior, \$6.00; 1 Loud Speaker Perfectone, \$15.00; 1 Aerial Equipment, \$4.00.

Complete with all Accessories, nothing more to buy.

Regular Price, \$155.50
14P142 Our Price, Transportation
Paid\$127.90

Model 12

Type—Tuned Radio Frequency; Tubes —6; Battery "A" Storage; "B" 60 to 120 Volts; Controls—Tuning, 3; Tube, 2; Dim. 34x10; Price, \$105.00.

Complete Accessories—1 6 Volt, 100 A.H. Storage A Battery, Prestolite, \$18.00; 2 45 Volt B Batteries Eveready No. 767, \$7.50; 6 Radiotrons, UV-201-A, \$24.00; 1 Pair Head Phones Brandes Superior, \$6.00; 1 Loud Speaker Perfectone, \$15.00; 1 Aerial Equipment, \$4.00.

Complete with all Accessories, nothing more to buy.

Regular Price, \$179.50

14P105 Our Price, Transportation
Paid\$149.25

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

106 Liberty Street

Dept. A676

New York City

We Pay All Shipping Charges

A few of the "1001" parts carried by Liberty The Radio House that Specializes in What you Want!

The following enumerated kits give an idea of the great number of parts carried by the Liberty. If the kit that you want is not listed, tell us what the kit is comprised of and we will forward it to you promptly.

Order your complete kit now. If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all. Everything is covered by our guarantee of absolute satisfaction in every particular. Examine your order in your express office before you accept it. Send no money with order.

Cockaday One-Tube Complete Kit of Parts

	Reg. Price
1 Cabinet Stained mahogany, 7x14	3.50
1 Hard rubber drilled panel, 7x14	3.50
1 Baseboard, 6½x13½	.35
1 Cockaday Coil	3.50
2 Variable Condensers, 17 Plate	
R. C. Co.	3.30
1 6 ohm Tillman Rheostat	.75
1 Na-aid Socket	.75
1 Grid Leak and Condenser,	
Freshman .00025	1.00
1 Nickel Plated Bezel, 1½ ins.	.20
1 Switch Lever and Points, 2	
stops, 7 points	.40
1 Single Circuit Jack, Millimeter	.70
12 Lengths Bus Bar wire	.30
8 Binding posts	.64
2 Ft. Spaghetti tubing	.30
2 Dials, Black, 3 in.	1.00

Regular Price, \$20.19

14P29 Our Price, Transportation
Paid \$11.46

Two-Tube Reflex Complete Kit of Parts

	Reg. Price
1 Cabinet, 7x18, mahogany finish	\$4.75
1 Panel, drilled, 7x18	4.00
1 Baseboard, 6½x17½	.60
1 Rasla Tuner	4.00
1 Condenser, 13 Plate, G. I.	
Variable Con.	4.50
1 Rasla Fixed Detector	1.25
1 Rasla Compensating Condenser	1.75
1 Rasla Tran. Type CR	4.00
1 Modern 10:1 Audio Transformer	5.50
1 Modern 4:1 Audio Transformer	5.00
2 Rheostats, 30 ohm—Tillman	1.60
2 Sockets, Federal Standard	2.00
1 Jack, Single Circuit, Millimeter	.70
1 Jack, Double Circuit, Millimeter	.80
1 Switch, Filament, Cutler-Hammer	.60
1 Con. fixed, .00025 mfd.	.35
1 Dial, fixed, .005 mfd.	.60
1 Cond, 4 in., Radion, Black	.60
7 Binding Posts, moulded	.56
1 Dozen lengths of Bus Bar Wire	.30

Regular Price \$43.46

14P143 Our Price, Transportation
Paid \$36.69

Ambassador Three-Tube Complete Kit of Parts

	Reg. Price
1 Cabinet Mahogany Finish 7x18	\$4.75
1 Panel, Hard Rubber 7x18	
Drilled and Engraved	4.00
1 Baseboard 6½x17½	.60
1 Ambassador Three Circuit Tuner	5.50
1 Variable Condenser, G. I. 21	
Plate .0005	5.00
1 Grid Leak and Fixed Condenser	
—2 megohm .00025, Freshman	1.00
2 Sherma-tran Transformers	9.30
3 Tube Sockets, Federal	3.00
1 Cutler-Hammer Battery switch	.60
2 Double Circuit Jacks, Millimeter	1.60
1 Single Circuit Jack, Millimeter	.70
6 Binding Posts, Moulded	.48
2 Radion Dials, 3 in. Black	1.00
3 Rheostats, Tillman, 20 ohm	2.40

Regular Price \$39.93

14P144 Our Price, Transportation
Paid \$32.53

Erla Four-Tube Reflex Complete Kit of Parts

	Reg. Price
1 Cabinet, mahogany finish 7x21	\$ 5.00
1 Panel, rubber, 7x21	1.75
1 Baseboard, 6½x20½	.45
1 Variable Condenser, .0005 Mfd.	
Certified Low loss, 25 plate	3.00
1 Variable Condenser, .00025 Mfd.	
Certified low loss, 13 plate	2.50
1 Erla Selectorform	5.00

	Reg. Price
1 Erla Reflex Transformer No. 1	5.00
1 Erla Reflex Transformer No. 2	5.00
3 Erla Audio Transformers	
¾ to 1	15.00
4 Sockets, Erla	3.00
4 Rheostats, 25 Ohm, Federal	4.40
1 Fixed Crystal Rectifier, Erla	1.00
1 Fixed Condenser .002 mfd.	
Dubiler	.40
1 Fixed Condenser .001 mfd.	.40
1 Fixed Condenser .00025 mfd.	.35
2 Dials, 3 in., Black	1.00
3 Bezels	.60
1 Jack Single Circuit, Open, Fed.	.60
1 Jack Double Circuit, Closed, Fed.	.80
1 Battery Switch, Cutler-Hammer	.60
7 Binding Posts	.56
1 Doz. Lengths of Bus Bar Wire	.30

Regular Price \$56.71
14P145 Our Price, Transportation
Paid \$46.14

Note: All receivers and parts sold by this company are quality products. They are the products of the most responsible and best manufacturers in the industry and you cannot make a mistake in ordering any one of them. They have all been thoroughly tested and approved by experts of national prominence. They carry not only the manufacturer's guarantee and the approval of qualified authorities, but they carry our guarantee of absolute satisfaction. Pick out the set that suits your requirements and pocketbook and telegraph your order (at our expense). Here is your opportunity to get an approved and guaranteed radio receiver complete with all accessories—nothing more to buy. Don't deny yourself any longer the pleasures and benefits of a dependable radio. Order now by telegraph. We pay for the message.

A Personal Note to You

Dear Reader:—

You can do this to save time—
Telegraph your order for your set
—we will pay for the message.

You can do this to avoid risk—

Do not send any money with order. Tell us to ship by express subject to examination at our express office, without deposit or promise or obligation to accept. After acceptance, give the set a trial. If you are not satisfied in every particular, return your order to us, undamaged, and we will gladly refund your money. Remember, we pay all transportation charges.

All orders receive friendly attention but if you wish, you may address your order direct to me for special care.

Yours sincerely,

John A. Shea
General Manager

If you have any of the parts listed, order the remainder needed and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

Workrite Five-Tube Neutrodyne Complete Kit of Parts

	Reg. Price
1 7x26 Drilled Panel	\$ 5.00
1 Baseboard, 6½x25½	.55
1 Set Workrite Neutrodyne	
with Neutralizing Condensers	17.50
2 Sherma-Tran Transformers	
Standard ratio	9.30
1 Single Circuit Jack, Millimeter	.70
1 Single Circuit Filament Control Jack, Millimeter	
1 20 ohm Rheostat, Tillman	1.00
1 6 ohm Rheostat, Tillman	.80
1 Switch Cutler-Hammer	.60
2 Micadons .006	1.50
1 Grid Condenser .00025G 601	.45
1 Grid Leak, 2 Megohm Daven.	.50
5 Sockets Standard V. T.	3.75
7 Binding Posts, Moulded	.56
1 Binding Post strip	.40
3 Dials, Black, 3 in. Radion	1.50
3 Bezels, 1½ in.	.60
12 Lengths Bus Bar Wire	.30
2 Feet of Spaghetti Tubing	.30

Regular Price \$46.06

14P137 Our Price, Transportation
Paid \$38.33

A Few Friendly Suggestions!

To your friends who already have a radio set, any one of the following articles will prove a most lasting and useful remembrance. We will be glad to include your card and send direct to your friends.

As a gift, nothing is more welcome to the Radio Enthusiast than any one of the combination offers.

SUGGESTION NUMBER 1

	Reg. Price
13P30 Extension Cord, 25 ft.	\$1.75
2P42 Hydrometer	.75
2P39 Voltmeter, Sterling, 0-50	
Volts	2.75

Regular Price \$5.25

14P146 Our Price, Transportation
Paid \$4.21

SUGGESTION NUMBER 2

	Reg. Price
13P10 Baldwin Head Phones	
Type C	\$12.00
13P40 Rubber Ear Cushions	1.00
13P39 Extension Cord, 25 feet	1.75

Regular Price \$14.75

14P147 Our Price, Transportation
Paid \$10.89

SUGGESTION NUMBER 3

	Reg. Price
4P1 Henley's 222 Radio Circuit Diagrams	\$1.00
4P22 Radio Questions Answered	.25
4P8 Radio Frequency Amplifiers	1.25
4P9 100 Radio Hookups	.25
4P28 How to Tune Your Radio	
Set	.25
4P7 How to Make Radio Phone	
Receiving Sets	.25

Regular Price \$2.25

14P148 Our Price, Transportation
Paid \$1.50

SUGGESTION NUMBER 4

	Reg. Price
13P4 Music Master Loud	
Speaker	\$30.00
13P10 Baldwin Phones, Type C	12.00
13P39 Extension Cord, 25 feet	1.75
13P40 Rubber Ear Cushions	1.00

Regular Price \$44.75

14P149 Our Price, Transportation
Paid \$35.64

Liberty Mail Order House

"The Radio House of Friendly Service"

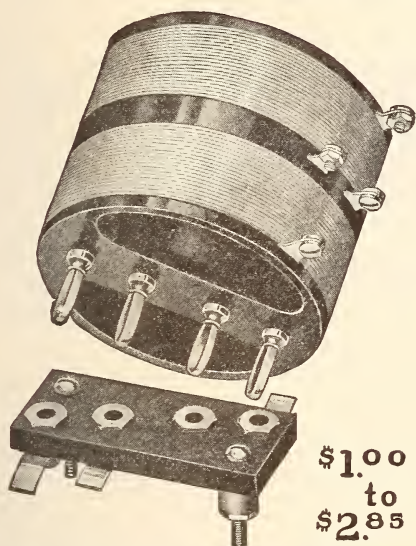
106 Liberty Street

Dept. A676

New York City

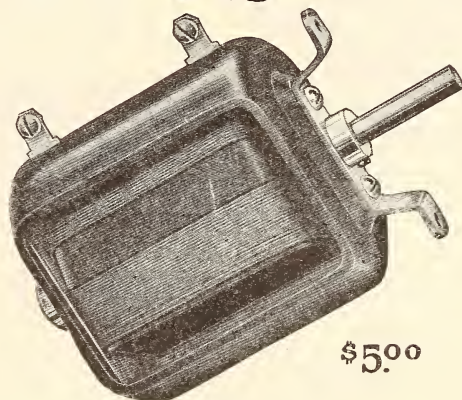
Designating Department Numbers will Expedite the Shipment of Your Order—Considerably

NEW GENERAL RADIO PRODUCTS



\$1.00
to
\$2.85

New Low Loss Coils



\$5.00

A New Variometer

RADIO BUILDERS AND EXPERIMENTERS,—here are the newest additions to the well known *General Radio* line of Quality Parts!

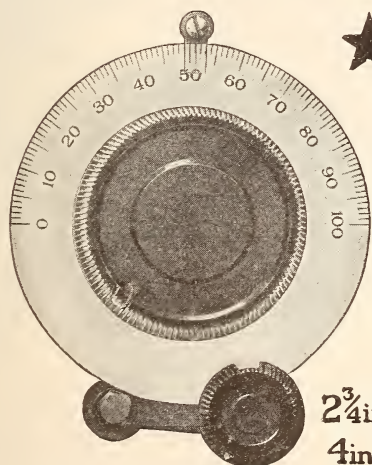
A *variometer* unusually compact in size and efficient in operation.

Low Loss Coils that mount as easily as a vacuum tube—ideal for oscillator and antenna coupling coils for super-heterodyne circuits.

The new *Geared vernier dial*—an improvement in the appearance and operation of any well planned set.

They are all popular instruments selling at popular prices.

See them at your dealer's or write for our new radio catalogue 919-B.



2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. \$1.50
4 in. \$2.50

New Geared Vernier Dials

GENERAL RADIO CO.

Cambridge, Mass.



Send For This Sensational Radio Bargain Book-FREE

Order Direct from This Page! Save About One-Half!

Compare our prices with others. Only highest grade nationally known GUARANTEED parts. OUR GUARANTEE PROTECTS YOU. Money cheerfully refunded if you are not satisfied. Be sure to write your order and state prices plainly. Send post office or express money order or bank draft for total amount to insure prompt shipment. ALL PRICES ON THIS PAGE INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES RIGHT TO YOUR DOOR. Refer to any bank or commercial agency regarding our reliability. If your favorite circuit is shown here, order direct from this ad. No skill required to build your own radio with Randolph parts. Panels are all drilled. Instructions are simple and complete. Everything comes ready to assemble. Order direct! All shipping charges prepaid.

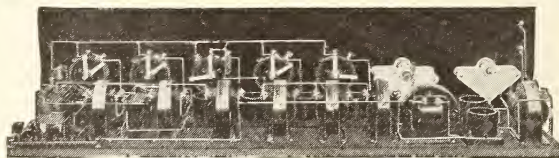
COMPLETE PARTS FOR
ACME 1-Tube
REFLEX.... **\$17.45**
ACME 4-Tube
REFLEX.... **39.85**

with genuine Acme parts as specified, drilled bakelite panel and full wiring diagram.

COMPLETE PARTS FOR
Reinartz
1-Tube Rein-
artz Set.... **\$10.45**
3-Tube Rein-
artz Set.... **17.55**

Our Guarantee

Every article exactly as represented. Every article is tested before shipping. Complete satisfaction guaranteed or money will be cheerfully refunded.



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 8-TUBE

SUPER-HETERODYNE

- 2 23-Plate Bremer-Tully or Duplex Low Loss Condensers
- 3 Remler or Columbia Intermediate Frequency Transformers
- 1 Remler or Columbia Tuned Circuit Transformer
- 1 Special Oscillator Coupler
- 1 Midget Condenser
- 1 Bakelite Sockets
- 2 Thorndarson or Columbia A. F. Transformers
- 1 Connecticut Filament Switch
- 2 Bakelite 6 ohm Rheostats
- 2 Bakelite 30-ohm
- 1 Bakelite Potentiometer, 400 ohms
- 1 Carter Double Circuit Jack
- 1 Dubilier 1 mfd. Condenser
- 1 .006 Mica Condenser

- 1 .0005 Mica Condenser and 2 megohm Grid Leak
- 3 .0025 Mica Condensers
- 10 Binding Posts
- 1 .00025 Mica Condenser
- 1 Bakelite Terminal Strip for Binding Posts
- 1 Multicord cable for connecting batteries
- 1 7x30x $\frac{1}{4}$ Drilled Bakelite Panel
- 1 Baseboard
- 35 ft. Hook-up Wire
- 2 4 in. Bakelite Dials
- 2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ volt C Batteries

Complete wiring diagrams, base board layout, blue-prints and instructions.

\$59.75

COMPLETE PARTS FOR
2-Tube

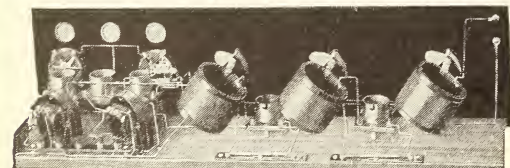
Harkness Set
including Licensed Harkness Coils, Drilled Panel and wiring diagram. Easy to build. Wonderful results. **\$17.95**

COMPLETE PARTS FOR
Two Stage Amplifier

with Thorndarson or Columbia Transformers; with drilled panel & wiring diagram **\$10.90**

Randolph Special Headphones

2200 Ohm..... **\$2.45**
3000 Ohm..... **2.95**



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 3 AND 5-TUBE NEUTRODYNE RECEIVING SET
Genuine Hazeltine Licensed Neutrodyne Parts Furnished.

- PARTS FOR 5-TUBE SET**
- 1 7x24x $\frac{1}{4}$ Drilled Panel
 - 2 Thorndarson or Columbia Audio Transformers
 - 3 4" Bakelite Dials
 - 2 Precision Jacks
 - 1 Bakelite Rheostat, 30 ohm
 - 1 Bakelite Rheostat, 6 ohm
 - 1 Bakelite Binding Post Strip
 - Complete blue-prints and wiring diagrams.
 - 7 Marked Binding Posts
 - 1 Grid Leak and Condenser
 - 5 Bakelite Sockets
 - 1 .001 Condenser
 - 1 .006 Mica Condenser
 - 35 feet Hook-up Wire
 - 1 Kit consisting of 3 Hazeltine Licensed Neutrodyne transformers and 2 Neutrotons
 - 1 Baseboard
 - 2 Bezels

\$33.75

Easy to build your own radio set. All complete parts for sets consist of standard advertised guaranteed parts and include drilled bakelite panels and wiring diagrams for easy set construction. Everything guaranteed on money-back basis. All transportation charges paid.

FREE — BIG MONEY SAVING RADIO CATALOG
Containing a thousand bargains of everything on radio—parts, supplies, complete parts for sets, complete sets, etc., also a mine of very latest information on all different circuits, complete list of broadcasting stations, and other valuable, up-to-the-minute radio data. Send your name and address on a card or letter. We will send catalog free.

FREE Service Department
Our radio engineers will help you solve all your radio problems, and furnish up-to-date information on set construction, operation and improvement. This service is free to our customers.



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 3-TUBE COCKADAY RECEIVING SET

- 1 Cockaday Coil
- 2 23-Plate Hy-Grade Cond.
- 1 Bakelite Rheostat, 6 ohm.
- 2 Bakelite Rheostat, 30 ohm.
- 3 Bakelite Sockets
- 1 high ratio Columbia or Thorndarson Transformer
- 1 Single Circuit Jack
- 1 low ratio Columbia or Thorndarson Transformer
- 2 Double Circuit Jacks
- 2 3 in. Bakelite Dials
- 1 Grid Leak and Mica Cond.
- 7 Switch Points. 2 stops.
- 1 Bakelite Binding Post Strip
- 7 Binding Posts
- 1 7x21x $\frac{1}{4}$ in. Drilled Bakelite Panel
- 3 Bezels
- 1 Baseboard
- 1 switch lever
- 24 ft. Hook-up Wire
- Complete blue-prints and wiring diagrams.
- 1-Tube Set..... **\$10.45**

\$19.95

Complete Parts for 5-Tube Improved Cockaday Receiving Set
With Resistance Coupled Amplification
As designed by L. M. Cockaday. Including drilled panel and wiring diagram complete, ready to wire. **\$39.65**

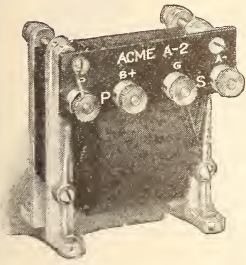
RANDOLPH RADIO CORPORATION

159 N. Union Ave.

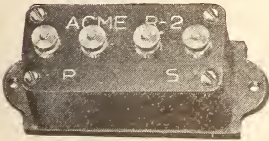
Dept. 282

Chicago, Illinois

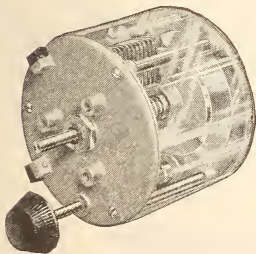
Low Losses and Amplification *go hand in hand*



ACME A-2
Audio Frequency
Transformer



ACME R-2, 3, 4
Radio Frequency
Transformer



ACME .0005 M. F.
Low Loss Condenser

THE energy that your antenna or loop receives is at best only a little. Every bit of this energy you can save is the same as amplification. No matter what the circuit, you must have both low losses and amplification so that your loud-speaker can reproduce the distant stations loud and clear.

Acme Apparatus insures low losses, and amplification without distortion, for any circuit.

To get low losses, just replace your present condenser with a new Acme "lowest loss" condenser, and to get amplification without distortion, use Acme Transformers. Then you will get ten times the fun tuning in distant stations. You will get everything on a loud-speaker so that a whole roomful of people can hear and you will be able to enjoy all year 'round radio.

Send 10 cents for 36-page book, "Amplification without Distortion", containing many diagrams and helpful hints on how to get the most out of any set.



ACME APPARATUS COMPANY
Dept. 108
Cambridge, Mass.

ACME ~for amplification



ALL-AMERICAN

Fills Every Radio Requirement

**If You Want
to Improve
Your Present
Set ~**



**If You Want
to Build a
High Grade
Receiver ~**

Install genuine ALL-AMERICAN Audio Transformers. Two of these instruments, fitted into any set not already equipped with them, will give the receiver greater loudspeaker volume with remarkable purity of tone. ALL-AMERICAN Transformers are so designed that they amplify fundamentals and harmonics equally, throughout practically the entire audible range. Hence, voice and tones are reproduced *faithfully*. 3 to 1 Ratio, \$4.50; 5 to 1 Ratio, \$4.75; 10 to 1 Ratio, \$4.75.

Use ALL-AMERICAN Super-Fine Parts, and you can have an intermediate-frequency receiver embodying all the most advanced features known in Radio.

Super-Fine Parts are easily installed. Their operation is smooth and flawless. Sets built with Super-Fine Parts are unsurpassed for selectivity, range, volume, and tone quality. They represent in a very real sense the *ultimate* in radio broadcast reception.

Price, \$26.00

ALL-AMAX JUNIOR

The ideal set for the youthful beginner in Radio. A one-tube reflex already mounted on panel and baseboard. Photographic instructions make wiring the easy task of one evening.

Price, complete (semi-finished)
\$22.00

The Radio Key Book

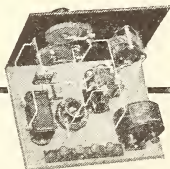
Will help anyone to hear farther and better. Contains practical hints and tested hookups. Sent for 10 cents, coin or stamps.

RAULAND MFG. CO.
2652 Coyne St., Chicago
Pioneers in the Industry

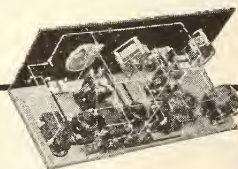
ALL-AMAX SENIOR

The Senior is a complete receiver of the highest type—a three-tube reflex with great range and selectivity. It comes completely assembled with full directions for wiring.

Price, complete (semi-finished)
\$42.00



ALL-AMERICAN
TRADE MARK



Largest Selling Transformers in the World



Bringing to earth the airplane type receiver

RADIO frequency transformers as designed by Jackson H. Pressley, Chief Engineer, Radio Laboratories, U. S. Signal Corps, Camp Vail, New Jersey, and manufactured by the Sangamo Electric Company, assure you of precision instruments.

The essential needs for airplane use are:

First—Extreme compactness with maximum amplification per transformer stage;

Second—A transformer so designed that there is negligible coupling between stages no matter how they are spaced;

Third—Stability without the aid of manual controls.

It was only after months of experimenting that Mr. Pressley was able to attain these results, and the uses of his transformers as standard for airplane use speaks for itself.

A set of these radio frequency transformers and coupler coil will be delivered anywhere in the United States for \$22.50.



ASSOCIATED SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANIES CAPACITY 3500 METERS PER DAY

SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY
Springfield, Illinois

BRITISH SANGAMO COMPANY LIMITED
Pondersend, Middlesex, England

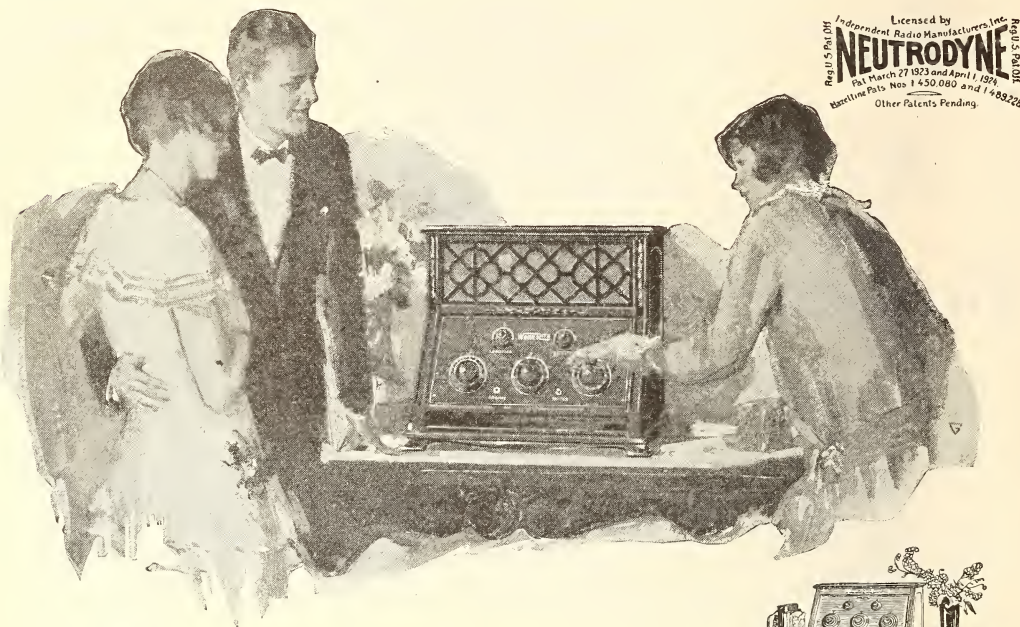
SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY
OF CANADA LIMITED Toronto, Ontario

ASHIDA ENGINEERING COMPANY
Osaka, Japan

8820-2

Domestic Offices—New York, Chicago, Birmingham, San Francisco, Los Angeles. Radio Division—50 Church Street, New York

WORKRITE RADIO SETS WORK RIGHT



Licensed by
Independent Radio Manufacturers Inc.
NEUTRODYNE
Pat. March 27 1923 and April 1 1924
Mortgage Pat. Nos. 1 450 080 and 1 482 228
Other Patents Pending

Select any station that's on the air!

You never imagined that radio *could be* so sure—so simple to use. Just think! Once you've tuned in a station with Workrite Super Neutrodyne Receivers, you can turn to it instantly, at any time, simply by referring to your "log."

Select what you want to hear from the daily programs—and know in advance that Workrite will get it for you—clear as a bell, with no loss of quality, richness or brilliance, and free from distracting howls or whistles.

Workrite brings in distant stations—not just once in a while—but regularly and distinctly on the loud speaker. Under favorable conditions, it will bring in broadcasting from across the continent.

Amazing Selectivity

There's another great Workrite advantage that you'll appreciate. It's this. No matter how powerful your local stations may be, you can easily tune them out and bring in other stations using practically the same wave length.

The first time you use one of these beautiful, companionable sets, you'll think it's

almost magical. But there's really no secret to Workrite remarkable range and selectivity. They are due largely to two things. First—Workrite's ingenious Super Neutrodyne "hookup." Second—the way Workrite is built—the fine materials that go into every set—the intimate, careful attention given to every detail of manufacture.

Already Tremendously Successful

Workrite has already won a host of enthusiastic friends. Dealers in many cities find themselves pressed to meet the demand for Workrite. So, if the store you visit is unable to demonstrate Workrite for you, write us and we will send you the name of a store that can. Or, if you want to know more about Workrite sets before you see them, mail the coupon below and we will send you a beautifully illustrated rotogravure folder giving full information on all Workrite Models.

By all means know what Workrite will do. It would mean so much to you and your family—a new delight, a fresh treat, every day.

DEALERS—If you don't know about Workrite Super Neutrodyne Receivers, by all means write us immediately for full particulars.

THE WORKRITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1810 EAST 30th STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO

Branches: Chicago, 536 Lake Shore Drive; Los Angeles, 239 South Los Angeles Street

★ **WORKRITE**
SUPER NEUTRODYNE RADIO SETS



WORKRITE AIR MASTER

A 5-tube Neutrodyne Set

Encased in brown mahogany cabinet with graceful sloping panel. Almost identical with Workrite Radio King, shown in main illustration, except the latter has a loud speaker built into cabinet.

Price:
Air Master, without accessories, . . . \$160
Radio King, without accessories, . . . \$220

WORKRITE CHUM

A 3-tube Neutrodyne Reflexed Set

Similar to Air Master in appearance. Equal to 4-tube sets in performance. Cabinet provides space for both A and B batteries.

Price, without accessories . . . \$75

WORKRITE ARISTOCRAT

A 5-tube Neutrodyne Set

In this beautiful mahogany console, the loud speaker is placed on one side and compartment for A and B batteries on other side. All connections made inside with cable and plug. A set unsurpassed in any respect.

Price, without accessories . . . \$350

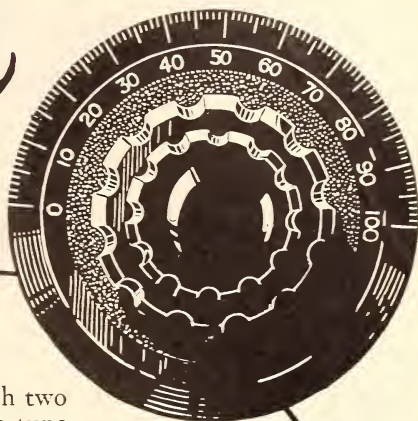


Send Coupon for **FREE**
Rotogravure Booklet

The Workrite Manufacturing Co.
1810 East 30th Street Cleveland, Ohio
Please send me **FREE** a copy of the Rotogravure booklet which describes Workrite.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

Just One Dial to Tune



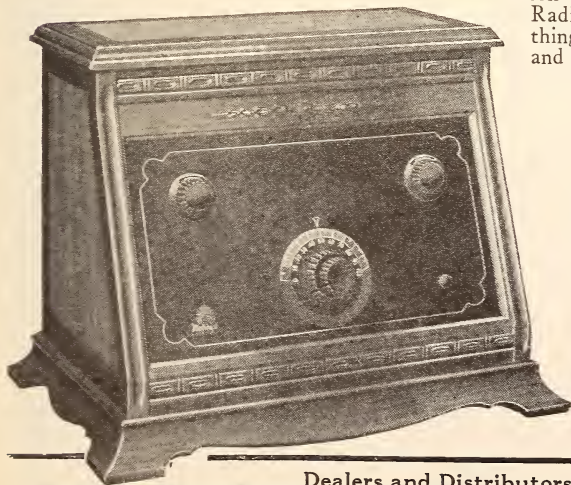
No longer do you have to fuss and fumble with two or three dials and a couple of other controls to tune in your favorite Radio Station. Now you tune in any station from coast to coast on just **one** Dial with this amazing new Radio set.

The Mohawk 5-Tube Receiver

The beautiful simplicity and compact design of the new MOHAWK Receiver with "Just **one** Dial" is the greatest improvement of the age in Radio construction. The single, super-selective tuning dial on the MOHAWK puts the entire radio atmosphere at your finger tips. **It cuts out the nearby stations and brings in the distant ones clear and distinct.**

Tuning no longer becomes a tedious task of carefully adjusting several controls. With just **one** Dial to tune, it is easy, simple, positive and precise. Just turn the dial and in the flash of an eyelash you can tune in and tune out station after station from the lowest to the highest customary wave lengths.

The result of this compact, synchronized, low-loss construction under the Mohawk's exclusive type **one** Dial Control produces a crystal clear reception with absolute naturalness of tone and an unusual volume without distortion. A demonstration will convince you that this amazing new Radio set with just **one** Dial will do anything any other five tube set will do—and do it easier, quicker and better.



Built in a distinctive period type walnut cabinet, this beautiful receiver is both a delight to see and to hear. Ask your dealer about it. Insist on seeing and hearing it before you buy.

If he does not handle it—write us. Send to-day for FREE descriptive folder telling all about this remarkable new MOHAWK Receiver.

MOHAWK ★
ELECTRIC CORPORATION

2226 Diversey Blvd.
CHICAGO, ILL., U. S. A.

Dealers and Distributors Wanted Everywhere

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Adapto

RADIO CABINET

Beautiful Furniture Piece To Enclose Your Radio Set

WHERE room charm is indispensable as radio, there is a decorative problem which a mahogany or walnut Adapto Radio Cabinet delightfully solves.

This charming cabinet holds everything "radio"—out of sight. Insert your own set—if small, adapt it with special adaptor frames at either end. Slip battery and other essentials in a drawer. Inbuilt at top is a horn—needing only your loud speaker unit. Small drawer for tools—spacious shelf for B batteries—other conveniences too numerous to mention here!

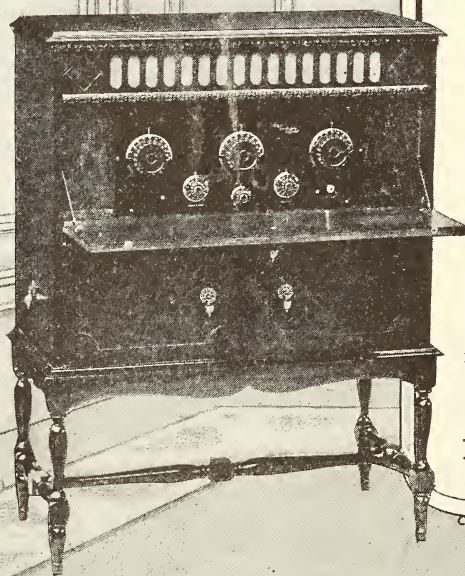
Send to-day for circular



Dept. B

**L. R. DONEHUE LUMBER
COMPANY**

Perth Amboy, N. J.



A-C DAYTON

XL-5

ELIMINATING THE GUESS-WORK

You can buy a Receiving Set backed by an absolute guarantee of satisfaction. We have eliminated the guesswork. When you select an A-C DAYTON XL-5 for your home you can be sure of continued satisfaction. Before the XL-5 leaves the factory it must measure up to a rigid performance test. We know that it will back up every claim we make for it.

The A-C DAYTON XL-5 is a five-tube Super-Receiver, designed and manufactured to meet the demand for a high-grade receiving set that can be depended upon. In selectivity, volume, range and simplicity of operation, the XL-5 recognizes no superiors, and in *clearness of reception*, the deciding feature in any set, it leads the field.

If you are looking for such a Receiver, at a reasonable price, the XL-5 will command your interest. At \$115.00, less tubes and batteries (\$120.00 Denver and west) this remarkable Receiver sets a new standard in radio value.

The A-C DAYTON Dealer in your community will gladly demonstrate the XL-5 for you. Ask to see it, and hear its clarity of tone. If there is not an A-C DAYTON dealer near you, write direct to us for complete information and location of nearest dealer.

THE A-C ELECTRICAL MFG. CO.
DAYTON, OHIO

Makers of Electrical devices for over twenty years.

The A-C DAYTON XL-5--Five Tubes--Dark Mahogany Cabinet

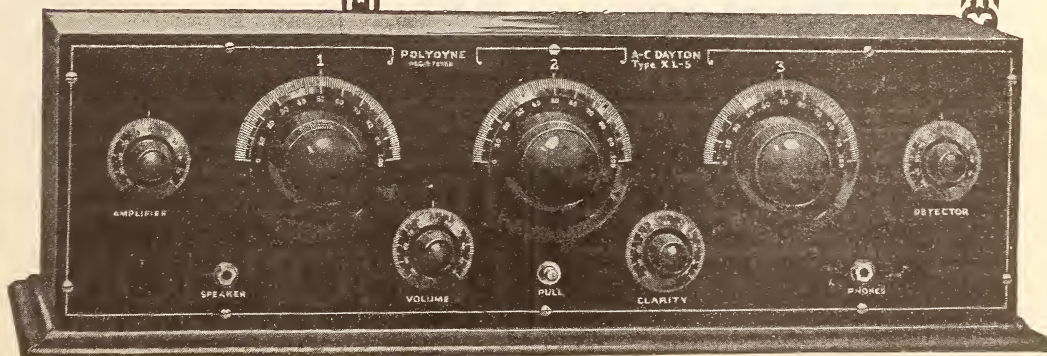
**Do You Want to
Build your own set?**



Then ask your dealer for the A-C DAYTON XL-5 Knock Down Kit. Sold complete with all parts and directions for

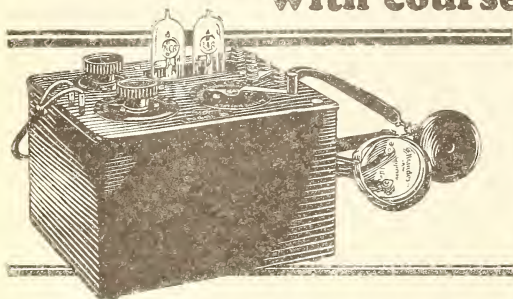
\$72.50

(\$76.50 Denver and west)



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

RADIOLA III—FREE with course



A Life Career for YOU in RADIO

Thousands have won success in radio. Right now our graduates are voyaging to foreign ports as radio operators—ships' officers—with good pay—and no expense for rations and quarters. And hundreds of them are holding high salaried positions on land.

You, too, can earn big pay—and visit strange lands—or win success in radio right in this country! A few months of interesting study at home on the special Home Study Course of the Radio Institute of America and you can secure your Government Commercial Radio License—and your first radio job.

RADIOLA III—FREE with course

The course is a new one, completely revised. New text-books, Radiola III with two tubes and Brandes headset and other exceptionally high grade apparatus free with course. Experts correct and grade your papers and answer all your questions. The most comprehensive and up-to-date radio instruction obtainable anywhere.

Don't delay. Fill out the coupon and send it today for our new booklet.

Radio Institute of America

(Formerly Marconi Institute)

Established in 1909

328 Broadway, New York City

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA

328 Broadway, New York City

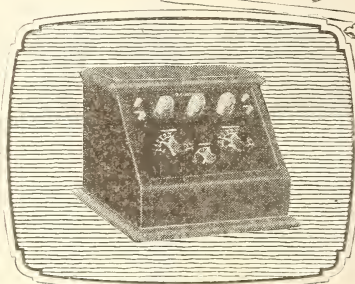
Please send me full information about your Home Study Course of radio instruction.

☐ I am interested in the complete course including code instruction.

☐ I am interested in the technical course without code instruction.

Name.....

Address.....

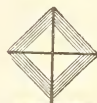


Echoes of Opera Through the ECHOPHONE

Echophone "V-3"

Licensed under
Armstrong
Patent No.
1,113,149
Without Tubes
and Batteries

\$50



Echophone "F-5"

Without Tubes
and Batteries

\$110.00

The Echophone "V-3" singles out the stations radio-casting the entertainment you want to hear—lets you in on the thrills of grand opera—the jokes and merriment of musical comedies.

Its range covers all the better known stations in the country. Gives loud speaker volume on stations 1500 and 2000 miles distant. Voice modulations high and low notes are reproduced in clear, undistorted tones.

Simple to operate (only two tuning controls)—and economical to maintain—(uses dry cell batteries) this beautiful 3 tube regenerative receiver with its self-contained mahogany finished cabinet is for \$50.00 the outstanding value in moderately priced sets.

For those who want longer range and still greater volume there is the Echophone "F-5" a 5 tube combined radio and audio-frequency receiver that operates from either indoor or outdoor aerial.

Ask your dealer about these sets today. In the meantime drop us a postal for our descriptive folder. Address

The Armac Radio Co., Agents
1120 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.

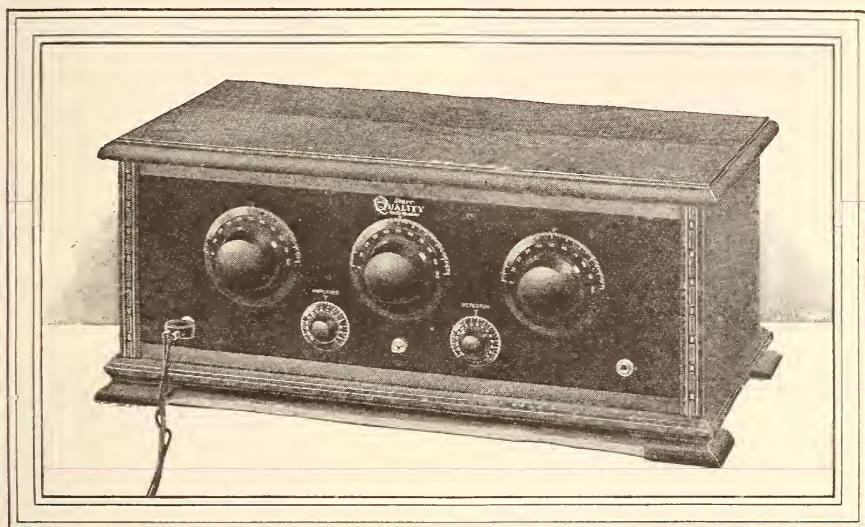
Manufactured by The Radio Shop
1120 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Long Beach, Cal. - Sunnyvale, Cal.

ECHOPHONE

Storage Battery Results at Dry Cell Cost

A NEW CIRCUIT

BRINGING INCREASED VOLUME—IMPROVED TONE



THE Starr Harmonic circuit, based on an entirely new method of stabilization, gives perfect control of the radio frequency without blocking. As a result, the Starr Quality Radio Receiver, first radio set to employ this circuit, has not only extreme selectivity and long range, but also a clearness and naturalness that come as a distinct surprise to each new listener. And this appeal is accentuated by unusual beauty of cabinet design, beauty which makes the Starr Quality Receiver a fit companion for the furniture of the finest home. If your dealer is not yet showing Starr Quality Radio Receivers write us for full information.

STARR EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 237 BUSH ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.


Starr

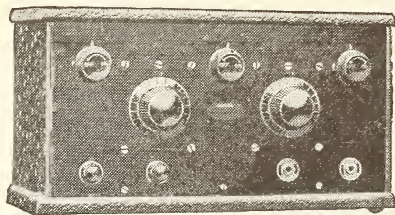
QUALITY
Radio Receivers

NO PICTURE CAN DO IT JUSTICE

Model D, newest Starr Quality Receiver. Case of burled walnut beautifully matched and quartered. Carved base and inlaid pilasters. "B" batteries enclosed and all wiring concealed. Price \$150.

WATCH FOR THE NEW STARR QUALITY CONSOLE MODEL

RADIO FOR EVERY PURPOSE AND ANY PURSE—\$5 to \$32.50



Model C-13 Three-tube Receiver. Gives five-tube volume with only three tubes, due to reflex amplification. Finished in black leatherette.

\$28.00 ★

Start the year RIGHT —with KODEL

KODEL means the best that radio can give you, at amazingly low prices. One dial brings in all the stations anybody wants—everything that's hearable. Two dials in the 3 and 4 tube sets only. Nothing over \$32.50!

There's a KODEL receiver for everyone—crystal, portable, one, two, three and four tubes.

All KODEL sets embody the unique KODEL circuit, discovered by an independent experimenter. Either dry or storage batteries may be used at will. KODEL operates without an antenna, if necessary. The receiver that is making radio history.

See the KODEL line at your dealer's. If he does not carry these marvelous sets, send us his name and address and we will send you the interesting KODEL catalog, from which you can order direct. Money returned if any KODEL set does not more than satisfy you.

DEALERS: The KODEL is a sensation wherever introduced. Write for terms.

KODEL MANUFACTURING CO.

Under the same management that made the HOMCHARGER famous.

128 West Third Street Cincinnati, Ohio

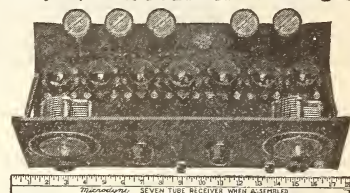
FREE! Write for instructive KODEL catalog, entitled "Radio for Every Purpose and Any Purse." **FREE!**

APEX VERNIER DIAL



It Brings 'Em In!

Get more stations—greater range—bigger volume—finer selectivity—less interference. Lasts forever. The one big advance yet made in tuning. Ratio 12 to 1. Quickly applied to any shaft. For sale by all good Radio Dealers. If unable to obtain from dealer, enclose \$2.50 for nickel-silver finish, or \$3.50 for De Luxe satin finished gold.



7-Tube Super-Heterodyne for \$97.50

Receive the parts complete to assemble your own set. Coast to coast on an 18-inch Loop. Assemble this 7-tube Microdyne Super-Heterodyne on a 7x18 in. panel in three hours. Parts complete, including drilled and engraved panels, condensers, sockets, transformers, dials connecting plugs, cables, etc., with drawings, diagrams and instructions. Price of cabinet-to fit-on application. If your radio dealer cannot supply parts for complete Microdyne Radio Set, send check or money order for \$97.50 and name of your dealer.

APEX ELECTRIC MFG. CO., Dept. 104
1410 W. 59th Street, CHICAGO

SEND RADIO MAGAZINES

For Christmas Gifts This Year

Let me estimate on your list NOW and save you money. Twenty Radio Publications.

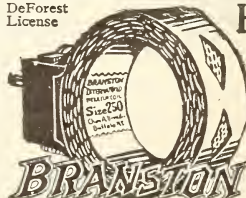
FRANKLIN SPENCER ROACH

Publishers' Representative

2905 Columbia Avenue

Philadelphia, Pa.

DeForest
License



Honeycomb Coils

Back and Front
Panel Mountings
Plain or Geared—
Genuine Bakelite

The Universal all-wave inductance—accepted as standard in regard to superior construction and electrical units of measurement. Ask your

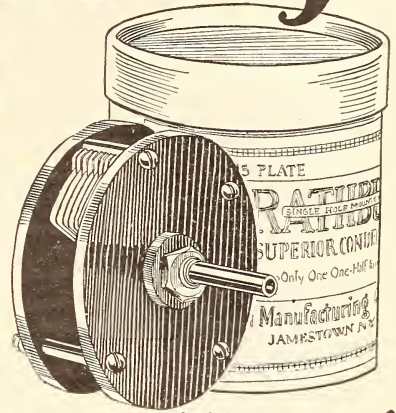
"Old Timer" radio friend why sets using honeycomb coils are better; they give closer tuning, greater selectivity and range. No dead end losses, easy to operate. 16 sizes, mounted and unmounted. Interchangeable with all mountings. Be sure the set you buy or build has them.

Send 25c for Super Heterodyne, Radio Frequency and Honeycomb coil Circuits and Complete Catalogue. ★

Chas. A. Branston, Inc., Dept. 7, 815 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y.

In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd., Toronto

Are You Fooled by "Low Loss" BUNK!



A RATHBUN Condenser is *Honest!* WHY?

BECAUSE NO CLAIMS ARE MADE FOR IT THAT CANNOT BE SUBSTANTIATED. It is not only LOW-LOSS, but HIGHLY EFFICIENT (see Lefax report). LOW-LOSS, a questionable phrase usually adds \$2 or \$3 to the price of a condenser. Metal End Plates Do Not Necessarily Mean Low-Losses. EDDY-CURRENTS must be taken into account.

These do not exist in BAKELITE End Plates. They are often more serious than dielectric losses at radio frequencies.

EXPERTS SAY

"Replacing the dielectric material in a condenser by metallic materials for the purpose of lowering its resistance, may not always bring the results that are desired. What is gained in the way of reducing dielectric absorption may be more than over-balanced by what can be lost in the way of eddy-currents, etc. This, in fact, may be pronounced as we go toward the ultra-short wave lengths, for it must be remembered that eddy-current losses and skin-effect go up rapidly with the frequency, while dielectric absorption goes down."

—SYLVAN HARRIS.

"Losses due to eddy-currents in metal end plates of condensers are more serious at radio frequencies than in condensers using a good dielectric material, such as Bakelite."

—H. F. HARMON, *Engineer*
Formerly of Bureau of Standards

Statements that Say:

"Our Condenser has NO-LOSS"

"Our Condenser has LOWEST LOSS"

"Losses CANNOT BE MEASURED"

ARE BUNK

"Rathbun" tells the truth.

Write for information and learn the TRUTH.

NOTE THESE POINTS: Low prices, single-hole mounting, overall plate protection, correct alignment, rigid, simple, light, compact and durable. Nothing to get out of adjustment. Will stand a life time of service. Low loss and high efficiency.

GUARANTEE: If you can get *Longer* distance, *Sharper Tuning*, *Clearer* reception or *More Volume* with any other condenser on the market to-day, return ours, your money will be refunded.

DEALERS: If your jobber does not carry Rathbun Condensers, order direct.

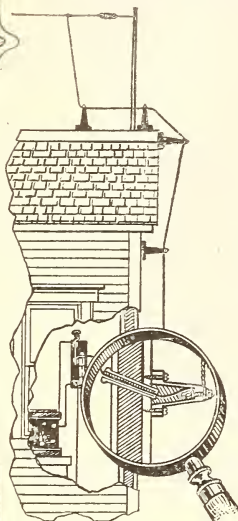
RATHBUN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
Dept. RB2 Jamestown, N. Y.



RATHBUN
SINGLE-HOLE MOUNTING
SUPERIOR CONDENSERS

Molded on every original single-hole-mounting, low-loss, unconditionally guaranteed Condenser.

BARKELEW Porcelain Pedestals



AN insulator with a rigid clamp for the lead-in wire.

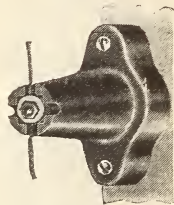
A pedestal mounting for Ground Switches, Lightning Arrester Switches or Lightning Arresters.

An insulating spacer for mounting free of table or wall, any other piece of apparatus.

In all cases it spaces the apparatus 5" clear of the mounting surface.

This brown glazed Porcelain Pedestal has so many different applications that it at once becomes a fast moving stock article.

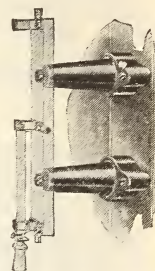
Two wood screws 2" long are furnished with each pedestal.



BROWN GLAZE
No. 611 Price \$.40 ea.

For full description see our Radio Catalog No. 32 at your dealer. If he hasn't his copy, we have one for him.

The Barkelew Electric Mfg. Co.
Middletown, Ohio, U. S. A.



CHICAGO, 15 Clinton St.
DETROIT, McKerchey Bldg.
DENVER, Denham Bldg.

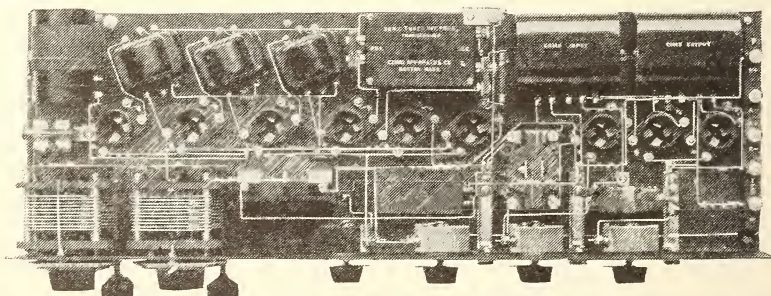
NEW YORK, 157 Chambers St.
WASHINGTON, D. C., Mills Bldg.
MINNEAPOLIS, 1017 Lumber Exch.

SAN FRANCISCO, 75 Fremont St.
LOS ANGELES, 443 S. San Pedro St.
SEATTLE, 1041 Sixth Ave., S.

COMO 9-TUBE SUPERHETERODYNE KIT

Including Como Push-Pull Amplification

This set is designed to be the best that money can buy—yet it is moderate in price. Como and General Radio parts are a guarantee of performance.



Tubes: 2 detectors, 1 oscillator, 3 radio frequency amplifiers, 3 audio amplifiers, 199 or 201A. Everything shown in picture is included in Kit. Very easy to construct; all holes drilled.



PRICE
\$125.00 (199) \$130.00 (201A)

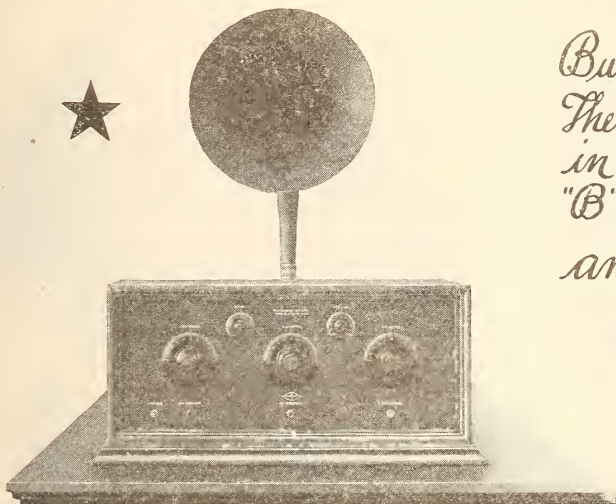
MAINE TO CALIFORNIA!

"'had 58 stations last night—held California (KGO) on loud speaker an hour.'
Carl S. Wheeler, Mountain View, Maine."

Send for Literature

COMO APPARATUS CORPN. 446 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

Murdock Five Tube Neutrodyne!



*Built in Loudspeaker.
There's a compartment
in the cabinet for
"B" batteries.*

and the price is
\$100.⁰⁰

We have been making high quality radio apparatus since 1904—20 years of successful experience and this is our newest achievement, a Murdock Five Tube Neutrodyne with built in loudspeaker to sell for \$100.⁰⁰. When you have heard the clear reproduction of distant and local stations and when you have seen the beautiful mahogany cabinet design you will agree with us that it is the best radio set value

WM. J. MURDOCK CO.

501 Washington Ave. Chelsea, Mass.

Branch Offices

New York	Chicago
San Francisco	Los Angeles
Washington	Seattle

MURDOCK RADIO PRODUCTS

Standard since 1904



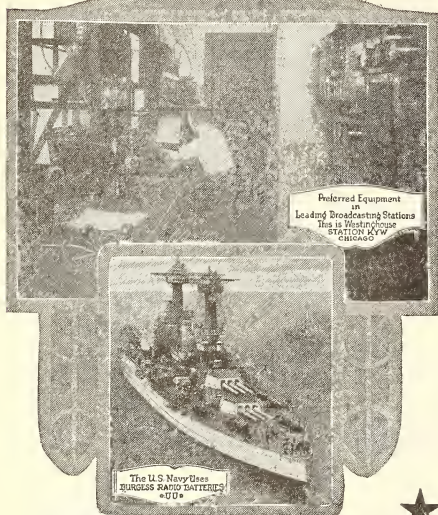
Send for this
free booklet
— paste this
coupon on a
post card
and mail.

WM. J. MURDOCK CO.
501 Washington Ave., Chelsea, Mass.

Gentlemen:—Please send me, without
obligation, your free booklet describing
the Murdock Neutrodyne Receiver.

Name
Street.....
City.....State.....

More Adventures of **BURGESS** RADIO BATTERIES



U. & U. Photo

The same Burgess Radio 'A', 'B' and 'C' Batteries which are today faithfully serving the nation's armed forces on land and sea and in the air, and used by leading radio broadcasting stations, experienced radio engineers and amateurs, are sold in your own community by your own dealer for your own receiving set.

When you replace your old batteries, ask your dealer for Burgess. Insist upon this brand of laboratory products—you will receive the same measure of satisfactory service that has won the confidence of the radio public.

"Ask Any Radio Engineer"

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

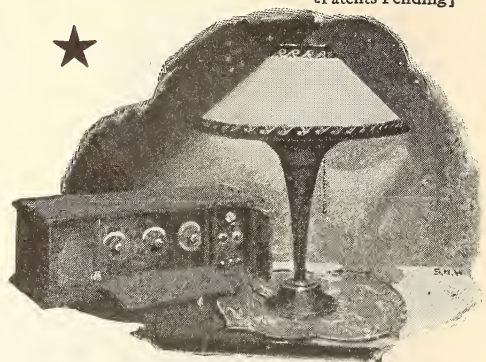
Engineers DRY BATTERIES Manufacturers
Flashlight • Radio • Ignition Telephone

General Sales Office: Harris Trust Building, Chicago
Laboratories and Works:
Madison, Wisc.
In Canada:
Niagara Falls and Winnipeg



Thor Speaker Lamp

[Patents Pending]



The Phantom of Radio

As inevitable as the "hornless" phonograph, Radio, too, is destined to cast into oblivion its awkward, unsightly loud speaker horns.

Thor Speaker Lamp is gradually supplanting the horn-type speakers. In appearance it does not suggest other than a fine reading lamp. Yet, concealed within its base is a marvelous speaker unit that amplifies and reproduces perfectly the full range of instrumental and vocal tones, so that they may be heard distinctly in every part of the room.

Thor Speaker Lamp comes in both floor and table models. Base is stippled antique gold polychrome. Shade is parchment or any color silk. Table Lamp \$35. If your dealer cannot supply you, we will send one, prepaid express. If not satisfactory return at our expense.

Franchises in certain territories still open. Dealers and Jobbers are invited to write for full details.

THOR Radio Division

of the **GOLDEN GATE**
BRASS MANUFACTURING CO.
1239-1243 SUTTER STREET
SAN FRANCISCO

(119)

No library complete without Kipling complete

"Built First- **Coto** ★ -to Last"

INSIST ON THE SILVER PLATED AIR CONDENSER FOR YOUR RADIO SET.

3 BIG THINGS

that this
WINDING

does to improve
Reception

ALL transformers are alike except SAMSON'S. For SAMSON'S are the *only* transformers with Helical Wound Coils—with the wire wound in discs which are laid at right angles to the coil. No paper insulation is needed or used. Helical Winding gives SAMSON Transformers three big advantages:

- (1) **Maximum Amplification:** SAMSON transformers have been shown, by scientific tests, to have an *exceedingly uniform* amplification efficiency reached at a lower frequency than in any other transformer.
- (2) **Minimum Distortion:** The Helical Winding practically eliminates distortion throughout entire audio range.
- (3) **Minimum Distributed Capacity Effect:** Adjacent turns of wire in SAMSON Helical Windings are but 80 turns apart instead of 800 to 1200 or more as in others. This reduces distributed capacity effect to an absolute minimum.

Samson Helical Wound Transformers

Examine SAMSON Helical Wound Transformers at your radio dealer. Test them. Use them in the set you are building; or replace transformers in the set you now have. Insist on your dealer showing you SAMSON HW Transformers.

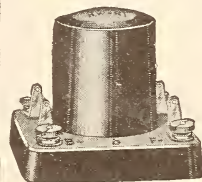
★ **SAMSON ELECTRIC CO.**
CANTON, MASS.

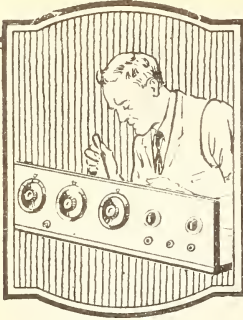
Sales Representatives in Larger Cities

Write for information on our Super-Kit and proof of SAMSON superiority.

NOW
\$5.00

Two Ratios
3 to 1
6 to 1





When it's "Pacentized" you are sure of results

SELECTIVITY—distance—volume—these results are dependent on the parts you use. It's poor economy to slight such vital parts as jacks, rheostats, condensers, etc., when Pacent Radio Essentials, built by the pioneer radio parts manufacturer, cost no more than inferior parts.

18 years of radio experience are back of every Pacent part. Over 30 of the leading makes of receiving sets are Pacent equipped. This is convincing proof that the Pacent trade mark stands for leadership. Let the judgment of those makers be your guide in buying parts. Send for our complete catalog.

THE PACENT ELECTRIC COMPANY, Inc.
91 Seventh Avenue, New York City

Washington
Chicago

Minneapolis
Birmingham

Boston
Philadelphia

San Francisco
St. Louis

Jacksonville
Buffalo

Pacent

RADIO ESSENTIALS

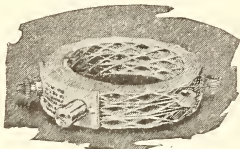


PACENT Radio Essentials

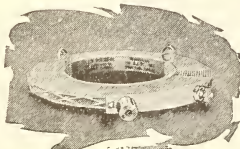
Adapters
Improved Audioformer
Autoplug
Balcon
Coil Plug
Coil Plug Receptacle
Condensers, Low Loss
Detector Stand
Duojack
Duoplug
Duo-Lateral Coils
Headsets, Everyone
Jacks
Jack Set
Radioloop
Loop Plug
Loop Jack
Multiplug
Plugs
Potentiometers
Rheostats
Resistors, Laboratory
Sockets
Twinadapters, etc., etc.



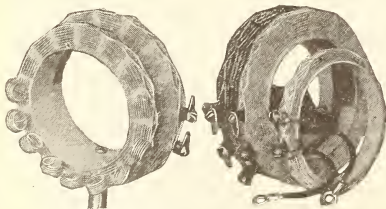
"DON'T IMPROVISE - PACENTIZE"



Knockout Reflex Coil No. 8
Price \$4.00 a Pair



Tuned Transformer Coil No. 14
Price \$2.00



Roberts Circuit Coils, No. 18
Price \$8.00 per set

SICKLES DIAMOND-WEAVE COILS

Patented Aug. 21, 1923

For The Roberts Circuit

Two units of remarkable efficiency, built specifically for the immensely popular Roberts Circuit. Primary and secondary coils in unit No. 1 are mounted on an insulating sleeve, with the primary coil left free to allow for adjustment in coupling.

Unit No. 2 contains primary, secondary, neutralizing coil, and tickler. The tickler is provided with 180 degree dial control. The tickler is also provided with an additional adjustment of coupling to conform to different characteristics of tubes or variations in plate voltage.

Among other popular Sickles products are the Tuned Radio Frequency Coil for self-neutralizing Tuned Radio Frequency Circuits, and the Knockout Reflex Coils. We manufacture coils for all popular Circuits and for special requirements.

Send for descriptive catalogue



The F. W. Sickles Co.

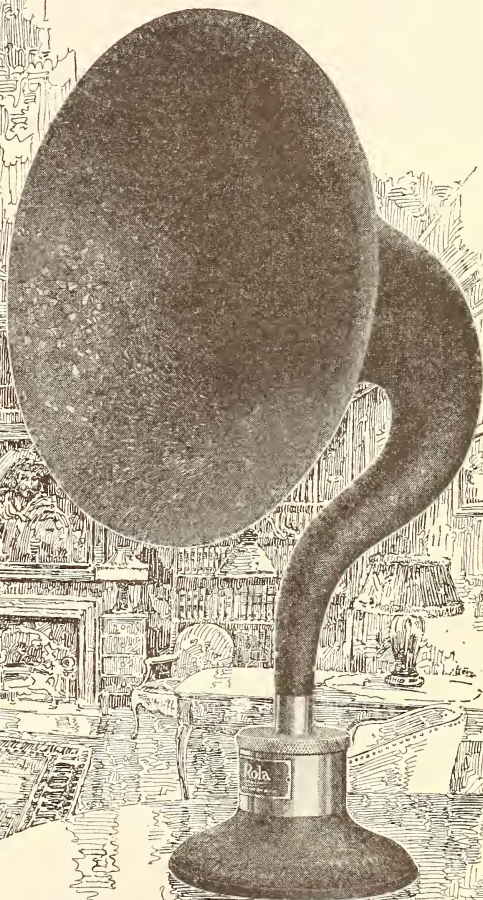
335 Worthington Street
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

• *Distinction* •

THE SAME QUALITIES that give pre-eminence to a rare print or an old master are to be found in the Rola Re★Creator—beauty and harmony in line and workmanship, individuality, creative skill.

The Rola Re★Creator is a radical departure in construction and in performance from the commonly known type of reproducer or "loud-speaker." It achieves results which have long been considered impossible in the radio world. A Rola demonstration carries convincing proof. You may hear it at your dealers.

A Product of
THE ROLA COMPANY
 SEATTLE, WASHINGTON . U.S.A



Rola

Price complete with 14-in. horn and cord
 \$36.00
 Phonograph Unit with adaptor
 \$22.50

Distributed nationally to the jobbing trade by BAKER-SMITH COMPANY, L. C. Smith Building, Seattle, Washington, with offices in the principal cities.



An easy way to get distant stations more clearly

IF you want clear radio reception—with more freedom from those disturbing noises—you must have clean, perfect contact between tubes and sockets.

With Na-Ald De Luxe Sockets the two to eight tubes do not have to be removed and sandpaper used to scrape the socket contacts. Duo-contacts are easily cleaned and film of oxide between tube and socket—better known as corrosion, which can ruin contact—is quickly removed by rotating each tube three or four times.

Lowest loss and highest insulating qualities are insured in Alden Sockets by using Alden Processed genuine Bakelite.

Use Na-Ald Sockets not only in the set you build but also install them in the set you buy, if not already adopted by the manufacturer. Sockets for all tubes. De Luxe 75c; others 35c, 50c, 75c.

Send for free copy of radio booklet—"What to Build."

ALDEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Also makers of the famous Na-Ald Dials

Dept. B-2

Springfield, Mass.



Alden Processed



ALDEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Dept. B-2, Willow Street, Springfield, Mass.

Please send free copy of booklet "What to Build," showing tested and selected circuits.

Name.....

Address.....

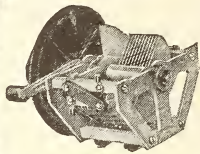
City.....State.....

Facts Count!

All manufacturers make various claims regarding their condensers, but **FACTS** count. We can prove the efficiency and superiority of

DUPLEX CONDENSERS

This proof is set forth in two interesting folders entitled "Cons" and "Facts." Write for them to-day and you will have the truth about condensers.



TRADE  MARK
NONE OTHER 

"DR" SERIES

A low loss precision condenser of High value and unusually low price.

"RK" 1 SUPPLEMENTARY KIT

Use it to build the Super - Heterodyne, Ultradyne and other long wave circuits.

See Duplex Products at your dealer's. Ask him or write direct for our complete literature.

The Duplex Engine

Governor Co., Inc.

46 Flatbush Ave. Extension
Brooklyn, N. Y.



ROBERTS' SETS

2-4 tubes, push pull and resistance coupled, built by us for this magazine as illustrated in past numbers are now available to the public, including our Low Loss Coils.

ALL PARTS IN STOCK

We specialize in Roberts' and Super-Heterodyne sets and parts.

EXPERIMENTAL - RESEARCH - TEST - SERVICE
Mail Orders Solicited

RADIO RESEARCH LABORATORIES

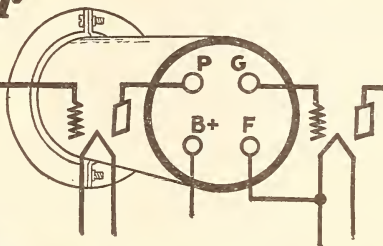
Schneider-Horneij, M. I. R. E.

154 NASSAU STREET

NEW YORK

RADIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFICATION with the BALLANTINE VARIOTRANSFORMER

**No extra condenser
for this tuned
r. f. instrument**



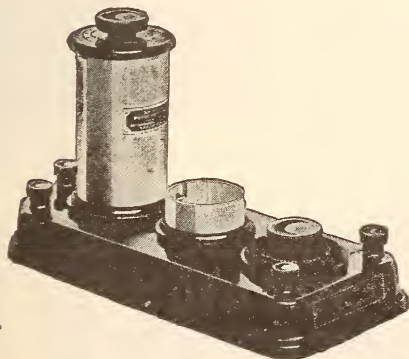
BALLANTINE VARIOTRANSFORMER UNITS



Transformer only \$9.60
for panel or base
At dealers or postpaid



*A Boonton
Guaranteed
Product*



Complete radio frequency
amplifier unit with \$15.00
socket and rheostat



**Pure inductance tuning gives
maximum amplification**

SIMPLICITY and efficiency are usually found together. That's one reason why your tubes pass on a greater proportion of their energy—when coupled through BALLANTINE Variotransformers.

Self-contained; takes less space

Entirely shielded by its metal case (only $1\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter) this instrument may be placed close to other parts of the circuit. The sketch shows how simple is the link between the plate of one tube and the grid of the next. No extra condenser to cut voltage; and no condenser dielectric to absorb energy. Only with the *continuously variable inductance* tuning of the BALLANTINE can you cover the broadcast range—and get highest amplification in every tube with fine tone quality assured.

This booklet yours on request

"Radio Frequency Amplification with the Ballantine Variotransformer" tells how to get better results with fewer parts. Your copy is ready to mail.

BOONTON RADIO CORPORATION

324 Fanny Road, Boonton, N. J.

RADIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFICATION with the BALLANTINE VARIOTRANSFORMER

Why it is Better

THE picture tells the story—seven practical, sensible reasons why Federal sockets should be in your “pet” hook up. Federal sockets are but another evidence of the care and engineering skill used in designing and making Federal Standard Radio Parts.

There are over 130 standard parts bearing the Federal iron-clad performance guarantee—their use means—“Balanced Circuits” with better performance.

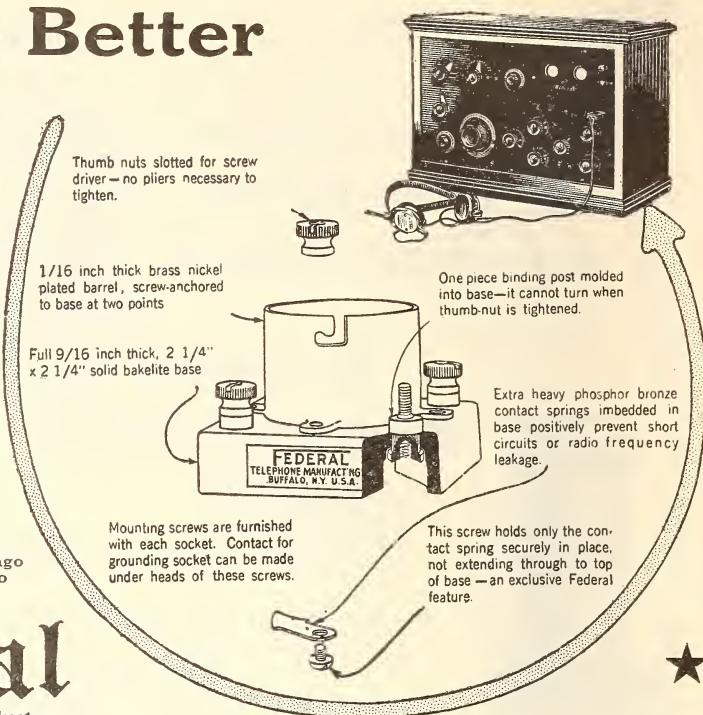
**FEDERAL TELEPHONE
& TELEGRAPH CO.**

Buffalo, N. Y.

Boston New York Philadelphia Chicago
Pittsburgh San Francisco
Bridgeburg, Canada



Federal
Standard RADIO Products



The SINGER Compendyne

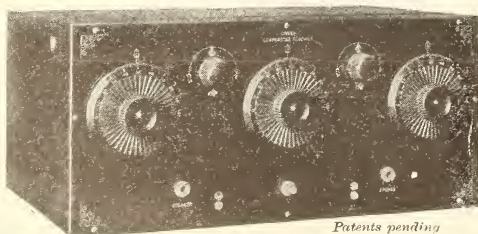
The *Compendyne** 5 tube tuned R.F. low loss receiver has brought in sixty-seven distant stations on the loud speaker, while powerful local stations were broadcasting. Squeals, howls and distortion are eliminated. You get great volume with sweet, pure tone. Have your dealer arrange for a demonstration.

Cabinet and panel are matched in mahogany; trim is gold.

Write for descriptive literature.

Formerly \$95

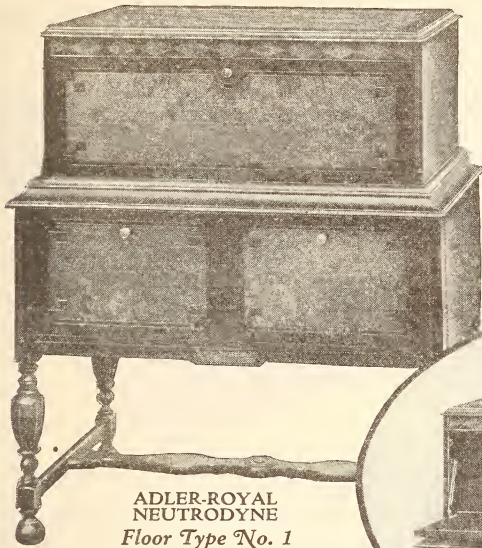
NOW
\$79.00



Patents pending

**Get the program
you want
when you want it!**

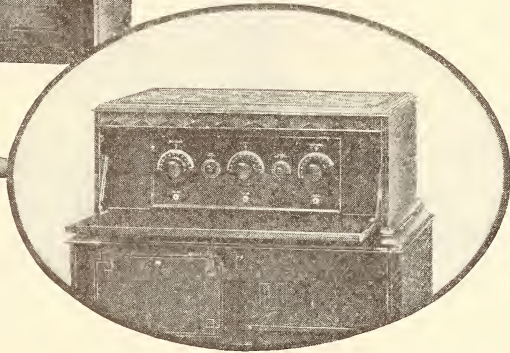
E. SINGER COMPANY
40 Hudson Street New York



ADLER-ROYAL
NEUTRODYNE
Floor Type No. 1

ELIZABETHAN

\$350.00 loud speaker built in,
without tubes or batteries, other
styles \$160.00 and upwards.



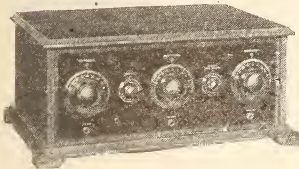
Every Radio Owner Will Want This Free Log Book

SEND the coupon below to-day for your copy of a fascinating booklet describing the complete Royal line of radio sets, phonographs and combinations, with prices, together with a log book of principal sending stations to make your own records of dial readings.

Adler-Royal 5 Tube Neutrodyne

Set 199 designed and built for dry cells
Set 201 A designed and built for Storage Battery

ADLER-ROYAL Neutrodyne incorporates the most recent advances in Radio engineering. You have your choice of two different styles. Set 201 A operates on the usual "A" storage battery. Set 199 is designed and built to operate on dry cells. Wave amplifiers not only produce exceedingly high wave reinforcement but at the same time they are extremely selective.



Adler-Royal Neutrodyne 201-A

Control for audio frequency and radio frequency is separated. In simplified language this means that when a station is amplified, the desired tone volume is obtained without distortion.

Remarkable Selectivity

EVEN in the hands of a beginner, it has been possible to tune in on twenty-five stations the first night. The Adler-Royal Neutrodyne not only meets the needs of those who are simply interested in broadcasting reception, but for the radio expert, it will more than satisfy. Wired like the finest telephone switchboard and with power to amplify that is remarkable, it may be truthfully said that "the air holds no secrets from an Adler-Royal Neutrodyne."

Adler-Royal is on exhibit only at the higher class stores whose reputation is an additional guarantee of the quality of the Royal line.

ADLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
General Sales Offices: 881 Broadway, New York City
Factories: Louisville, Ky.



Adler-Royal NEUTRODYNE

The Adler-Royal Neutrodyne is licensed under the Hazeltine Neutrodyne Patents and manufactured for us by King-Hinners Radio Co.

ADLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
881 Broadway, New York City. RB-1

Please send me the Adler-Royal illustrated Booklet and Log.

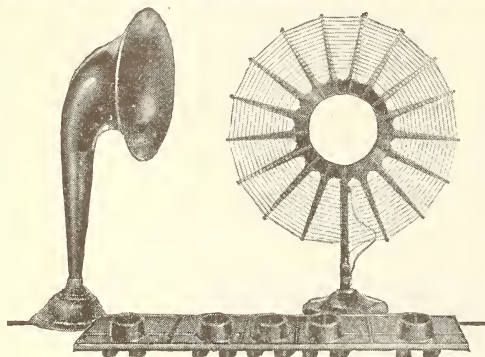
Name.....

Address.....



BAKELITE

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



A constant factor in radio development

RADIO design progresses rapidly—but radio's standard insulation continues to be Bakelite.

For the further refinement of radio sets and parts, radio engineers rely upon Bakelite. Typical of many new Bakelite applications are the Musette Loud Speaker, the Paramount Loop and the Amsco Tube Mounting Panel.

Of all insulating materials Bakelite alone combines the many characteristics vital to efficient radio reception.

Write for Booklet R.

BAKELITE CORPORATION

247 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Chicago Office: 636 West 22d Street



Send for our Radio Map

The Bakelite Radio Map lists the call letters, wave length and location of every broadcasting station in the world. Enclose 10c to cover the cost and we will send you this map. Address Map Department.

THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES

"Good Parts Make a Good Set"



The Filter Tuner

THE BEL-TONE Low-Loss Filter Tuner takes all the guess-work out of building a Filter Tuner Set. This unit has been built to the exact specifications laid down by McGinnis and Maher of the N. Y. Journal. It bears their signature of approval. The BEL-TONE Filter Tuner is made with bakelite tubes and green silk wire. It is packed in a neat box with complete instructions. **\$3.75**

BEL-TONE RADIO CO.

161-167 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Other BEL-TONE Good Parts are: Bel-Tone Kit type AC-30, Bel-Tone Variometer, Bel-Tone Variocoupler, Bel-Tone Mounted Binding Posts.



\$1.10

Everywhere

Write for

FREE

Hook-Ups

No rheostat knobs on panels to turn—no meters needed—no tube worry. One amperite, used in series with each tube, inside the set, automatically supplies just the right current for each individual tube's greatest efficiency. Works on thermo-electric principle. Simplifies wiring. Reduces set cost. Proven in use. Adopted by more than 50 set manufacturers. No set is up-to-the-minute in design without it.

RADIALL COMPANY

Dept. R. B. 2

50 Franklin St., New York

★ AMPERITE
"means right amperes"

Build Your Set with Goodrich Rubber

*Here's Why It Will Bring In Those
Distant Stations Clearer Than Ever*

BY scientific tests, Goodrich Rubber Radio Products show the lowest dielectric losses of any practical radio insulating materials. This quality alone means that they give the greatest efficiency in radio frequency amplification. The set built of Goodrich Products will give maximum range and selectivity for its type.

Fifty-five years of rubber manufacturing experience are a guarantee of their reliability. Build for the greatest efficiency with these—

1 1 1

GOODRICH RADIO PANELS—dielectric constant, at radio frequencies, 3.5; low moisture absorption and high softening points make them superior. They may be worked with ordinary tools, and retain their rich glossy finish. Full assortment of sizes in attractive black or mahogany colors.

GOODRICH V. T. SOCKETS—Special spring lock—releases at a touch of the finger, no turning or twisting the tube. Contacts may be cleaned without removing the tube. Eliminates danger of tube breakage. Low dielectric losses.

GOODRICH RADIOPHONE EAR CUSHIONS—Shut out all outside noises.

GOODRICH BATTERY MATS—A protection from overflowing liquids.

GOODRICH VARIOMETERS (UNWOUND)—Wind them to suit yourself.

GOODRICH HARD RUBBER TUBES—Very low dielectric losses.

GOODRICH SPAGHETTI TUBING—Will not corrode wiring.

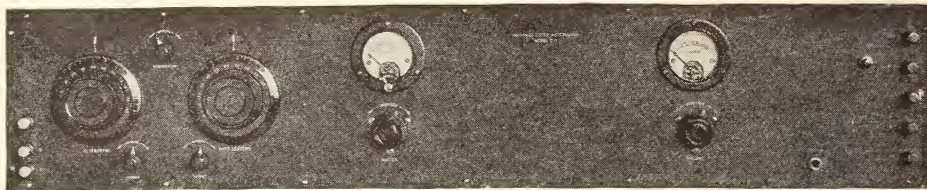
Send for our booklet "Rubber for More Perfect Radio Reception"



THE B. F. GOODRICH RUBBER COMPANY
Akron, Ohio

ESTABLISHED 1870

Goodrich Rubber Products
for *Radio*



Laboratory Apparatus—What It Means

Among the scores of Super-Heterodyne parts and circuits, which are the best? Severe impartial laboratory tests alone can give you the answer. Only after a model has proved itself in that way do we endorse it. Super-Heterodyne distance, volume, tone purity—that is what Norden, Hauck laboratory apparatus means to you.

Super-Heterodyne

C-7

A Long Distance
Concert Receiver

Will Be Your
Eventual Receiver

The famous Experimenters Information Service C-7 Design—laboratory apparatus—naval standards. A regenerative super-heterodyne employing a local oscillator. None of the so-called new "circuits" or modification of standards approaches it in efficiency.

All material we furnish is endorsed and recommended by the designers



Send For Price List—Saves You Money

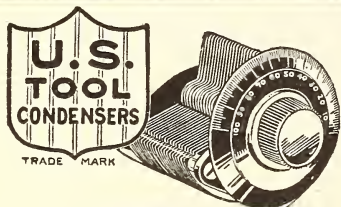
FREE INFORMATION—Write for descriptive matter and price list on this remarkable unit.

Full Stock On Hand—Norden, Hauck & Co. carry complete stock of parts for immediate shipment.

Offices and Engineering Laboratories

NORDEN, HAUCK & CO.

1617 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



New Hexagon Shaft

Insures Condenser Perfection

To eliminate fanning, the rotor blades are stamped with a hexagon hole and held rigidly on hexagon shaft. Found in types 3 (plain) and 4 (all-vernier), CELORON END PLATES; types 5 (plain) and 6 (all-vernier), METAL END PLATES.

100% GUARANTEED

Write for Folder

U.S. TOOL COMPANY, Inc.
125 Mechanic Street NEWARK, N. J.

Mfrs. of Special Tools, Dies, Jigs, Automatic Machinery and Sub Presses.

POLYPLUG

Positive Contact

★ **Always Maintained**

Simply slip the Polyplug into the loud speaker or head phone socket and a positive contact is maintained regardless of pulls, jerks and jars on the phone cords. The tension slot, an exclusive feature, makes the Polyplug the most convenient and efficient plug made.

It's genuine Bakelite, too
At all reputable dealers

POLYMET MFG. CORP.

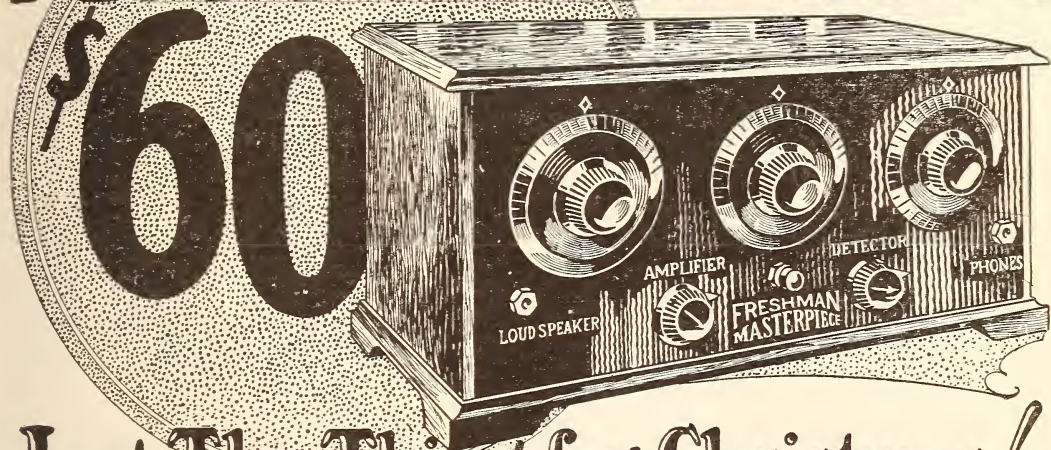
75¢

WORTH IT

POLYMET MFG. CORP.

70-74 Lafayette St.
New York

FRESHMAN MASTERPIECE



Just The Thing for Christmas!

A 5 Tube Tuned Radio Frequency Receiver

made of the finest low loss materials and in a beautiful genuine solid mahogany cabinet, that is attractive enough for the most pretentious room, and at sixty dollars, economical enough for the most modest. Users claim it is

The Greatest Value Ever Offered in a Radio Receiving Set

Combines all points essential to the perfect receiver. Real distance reception without that squealing and howling. So selective that once a station is picked up—it can be brought in again on the same points on the dials, whenever you want it. And what's more

It's the easiest set in the world to operate

All genuine Freshman Masterpiece Sets have a serial number and trademark riveted on the sub-panel. The Receiver is not guaranteed if number has been removed or tampered with.

Ask your dealer to install one in your home

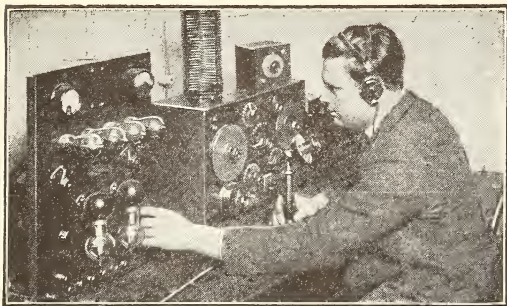
Beware of Imitations and Counterfeits



Chas. Freshman Co. Inc.
Radio & Condenser Products

106 Seventh Ave.

New York, U.S.A.



More Money For You in **RADIO**

THE amazing expansion of radio has opened up hundreds of wonderful new positions on land and sea. Big salaries, fascinating, easy work, short hours, and a wonderful future are offered to ambitious men who get into Radio now.

Take advantage of these wonderful opportunities to step into a big paying position in this great new field. Radio offers you an opportunity to travel and see the world, with all expenses paid, and a fine salary besides. Or you can stay at home and work up to a position paying up to \$10,000 a year. One of our recent graduates secured a position one week after graduating, paying a salary of \$300 a month. Hundreds of others report equal success.

Easy to Learn Radio at Home

Hundreds of men are already earning handsome incomes in this wonder science. If you want to get into a profession where opportunities are unlimited make Radio your career—become a Certified Radio-trician.

Thousands of Certified Radio-tricians are wanted to design Radio sets; to make new Radio improvements, to manufacture Radio equipment and to install it; to maintain and operate great broadcasting stations and home Radio sets; to repair and sell Radio apparatus; to go into business for themselves; to operate aboard ship and at land stations.

You can easily and quickly qualify in your spare time at home through the help of the National Radio Institute, first school to teach radio successfully by mail, established 1914. No previous experience or training needed. Prominent Radio experts will help you. FREE, with course—circuits and parts for building latest receiving set also, three instruments are loaned to students, making the work thoroughly practical. The same plan that has already helped hundreds of our graduates to real success and real money in Radio is open to you.

Send for BIG BOOK

No other field to-day offers such great opportunities as Radio. Take your choice of the many wonderful openings everywhere. Prepare now to step into the most interesting and best paid profession to-day. Read about the opportunities open now—the different kinds of work—the salaries paid. Write to-day for the 32-page book that tells how America's first and biggest Radio school can teach you to become a Certified Radio-trician in your spare time. Mail the coupon or write a letter NOW.

National Radio Institute, Dept. 31CB, Washington, D.C.

National Radio Institute, Dept. 31CB, Washington, D.C.

Without obligation send me your book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," which tells all about the opportunities in Radio, how spare time study at home will qualify me quickly as a Certified Radio-trician so I can get one of the splendid positions, and how your Employment Service helps me to secure a big pay job. Please write plainly.

Name..... Age.....

Street

City..... State.....

Prevents tubes burning out

Safeguard your tubes against "B" battery wires being connected to the filament or "A" battery circuit binding posts through error; against "B" battery wires coming in contact with the filament wires while making adjustments inside the set; or against short circuits caused by tools dropped across the wiring by installing the

"GEM" RADIO FUSE

Is it worth risking the loss of tubes that cost \$20.00 or more when you can positively protect them from burn-outs due to short circuits for a few cents with a "Gem" Fuse?

With this fuse in your set, you simply blow the fuse when there's a "short" and don't injure your tubes. A new fuse can be slipped into the socket in a second and costs but 35c.

"Gem" Fuses are guaranteed.

If not at your dealer's, sent postpaid, with fuse block for attaching to your set, for 60c. Write for interesting booklet.

Chicago Fuse Mfg. Co.

Manufacturers of
Electrical Protecting Materials
and Conduit Fittings

1505 West 15th Street
CHICAGO, ILL.

Dealers: Write for our
attractive propo-
sition



"The Voice of the Air"

AMRAD NEUTRODYNE

Only
\$**85**

Five Tubes

**Tremendous Power—Positive
Simplicity**

A GENUINE Neutrodyne—made by AMRAD, one of the Radio pioneers—with the tremendous power delivered by FIVE TUBES controlled by only TWO tuning adjustments. And at a price lower than many three or four tube sets.

Go to your dealer and see this Set. Take plenty of time to make comparisons. Your choice will be this AMRAD NEUTRODYNE, with simplified controls, five tubes, beauty of appearance, marvellous tone and high selectivity.

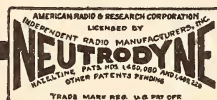
Send for Folder 520 explaining in detail the features that distinguish this wonder Neutrodyne.



AMERICAN RADIO AND RESEARCH CORPORATION

DEPT. B

MEDFORD HILLSIDE, MASS.



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Build Your Own "Super-Het"



EXPERIENCE the thrill of getting all the distant stations with a Super-Het built by yourself.

It's easy with the RECEPTRAD KIT shown here. It contains all the essential parts with complete instructions. From your dealer or by mail for the remarkably low price of \$53.50. Smaller kit containing only the most essential parts \$33. Either set will operate a loudspeaker on an indoor, outdoor or loop aerial.

RECEPTRAD

GREIFF
DOUBLE SELECTOR

MULTIFLEX KIT

The Perfect 4 Tube Circuit—Loop Operating

Uses four tubes: Two stages of radio frequency, a crystal detector and three stages of audio frequency. No station too distant to be brought in with good clear volume. Assembled by anyone in a few hours. Superior to a 5 tube Neutrodyne.

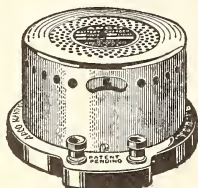
\$29.50 Containing principal parts. \$50 Including all parts

FREE

Blue prints of wiring diagrams of both circuits. Just drop a line giving your dealer's name and address.

RADIO RECEPTOR CO.

59 Bank Street, New York



Don't Blame Your Set!

If the batteries run down, you're lucky to get anything but "sounds."

APCO Battery Charger keeps radio batteries *alive*. Works noiselessly, efficiently, surely, fully charging any radio battery over-night for a few cents. $7\frac{1}{2}$ ampere capacity. Pays for itself in six months. Guaranteed one year.

Write for circular and dealer's name.

APCO M'F'G. CO. ★

Cavendish St.

Providence, R. I.

APCO BATTERY CHARGERS
for "A" and "B" Batteries

Your Radiola Super-Heterodyne IS DIRECTIONAL IN THE LENGTH OF THE BOX

Turning the set toward the desired station eliminates interference—Gets maximum distance. Get the benefit of this Wonderful Feature

Put one of Our

Special "Super-Het" Ball Bearing Mountings

Under Your Set

And you can Rotate it with One Finger



SOLID AND SUBSTANTIAL
ATTACHES PERMANENTLY
IN 3 MINUTES AND RAISES
SET BUT $\frac{1}{2}$ In. FROM TABLE

\$5.00 post paid ANYWHERE IN
U. S. A.

HENDERSON AND LATHROP, Inc.
P. O. BOX 575 AUBURN, N. Y.

W**HEN** "The King of the Ivories"
is tickling the keys at WOS.

HEN WOR comes rolling in
from the East and KFI, in its time
and turn brings greetings from
the Pacific coast.

HEN your Saturday evening
dance from WTAM is making
just the biggest kind of a hit—*remember that*

WILLARD RADIO BATTERIES

are contributing to your enjoyment,
for at these and at 175 other leading
Broadcast Stations Willard Batteries
are used to furnish the steady current
that is required for perfect amplifica-
tion of voice and music.

Write to **WTAM** for this
booklet
[*The Voice of the Storage Battery*]

Every owner of a receiving set should
have these booklets. They tell how to
get greater distance, more volume and
better tone quality; and they show why
Willard Batteries are the most economi-
cal and most satisfactory form of power
you can use.

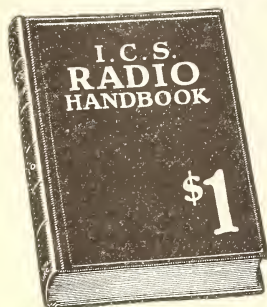


WTAM is the Radio Research Labo-
ratory and Broadcast Station of the
Willard Storage Battery Company,
Cleveland, Ohio. The wave length
is 361 meters—on the air for your
enjoyment every Monday, Wednes-
day and Saturday evening.

Tear me off the page and mail me to WTAM. I'll bring you
"Better Results" and "Proper Use and Care."

Name
City and State.....
Address.....
R. B. 5

Biggest dollar's worth in RADIO



100,000 SOLD

Compiled by
HARRY F. DART, E.E.
Formerly with the Western
Electric Co., and U. S. Army
Instructor of Radio.
Technically edited by
F. H. DOANE

THE greatest book on Radio ever written. Price only \$1. Filled with sound, practical, tested information for every radio fan, from beginner to hard-boiled owl. Written, compiled and edited by radio ex-

perts of national reputation.

You may dip into this I. C. S. Radio Handbook at random, or hunt up special information you want, or read it right through. Starts with simple explanations of Radio phenomena and leads you along gently until you can understand the most technical diagram. Hundreds of suggestions for getting more pleasure out of Radio. Will save you from wasting money on things that won't work.

New—Authoritative—Complete

514 PAGES

150 ILLUSTRATIONS

Every page tells you something useful. And there are 514 pages! More than 150 illustrations and diagrams! Note this partial list of contents:

Electrical terms and circuits, antennas, batteries, generators and motors, electron (vacuum) tubes, every receiving hook-up, radio and audio frequency amplification, broadcast and commercial transmitters and receivers, wave meters, super-regeneration, codes, license rules. Many other features.

Money back if not satisfied

Send \$1 today and get this 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook before you spend another cent on parts. Money back if not satisfied.

MAIL THE COUPON TODAY!

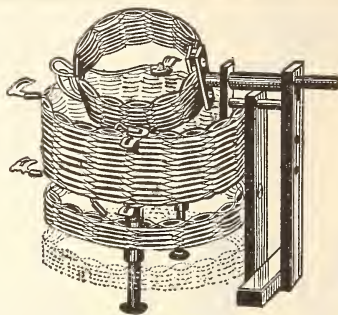
International Correspondence Schools
Box 8299-C, Scranton, Penna.

I enclose One Dollar. Please send me—post-paid—the 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook. It is understood that if I am not entirely satisfied I may return this book within five days and you will refund my money.

Name.....

Address.....

Check here ☐ and enclose \$1.50 if you wish the deluxe edition, bound in Leatheroid.



Reg. U. S. Patent Office
No. 203870—15—24

TRANSCONTINENTAL LOW LOSS TUNER

List Price **\$7.00** Sold Everywhere

If you contemplate building a receiver or rebuilding your old one, include in your specifications this wonderful Transcontinental Low Loss Tuner. By doing so it will enable its operator to tune his set more sharply, eliminating local interference, and bring in distant stations with much greater volume and clarity.

This tuner is of three-circuit design and has an adjustable untuned primary, and with the primary, a secondary and tickler feed-back. By its use there is positively no loss of radio energy. It covers all wave lengths from 200 to 600 meters when used in combination with a triple-five capacity condenser. It has no binding post—perfect locking, solderless lugs are used exclusively in its manufacture.

Beware of imitators or "something just as good." If your dealer cannot supply you, write us, enclosing postal order of \$7.00 and we will mail immediately.

DISTRIBUTORS and JOBBERS.

We have choice territory open—should you desire to add this tuner to your line, we shall anticipate a letter from you.

TRANSCONTINENTAL SALES CO.

241 Market St.

Newark, N. J.

Get the "WHY"----

Send for it To-day---
It's FREE!

the Book of Facts that every Radio Fan should have—Real up-to-the-minute dope on the very latest developments in Radio.

PARTS TO BE PROUD OF SILVER SUPER SPECIALS

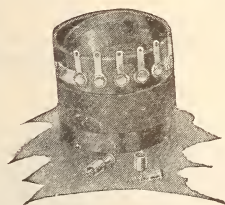
BRING YOUR OLD SUPER UP-TO-DATE

No. 101—Oscillator Coupler, 150-600-meters....	\$2.50	No. 401—50 KC RF Transformer Unit.....	\$14.00
No. 201—30 KC Tuned Output Transformer....	3.50	No. 501—5-Gang 199 Socket.....	3.00
No. 301—.0005 Low Loss Condenser.....	4.50	No. 601—Collapsible Center-tapped Loop.....	6.50

Circulars upon request.

Shipments prepaid East of the Rockies.

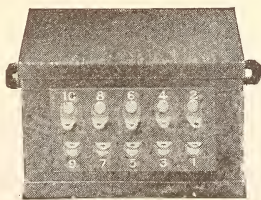
Silver Coupling Unit



Type 101

150 to 600 meters. Small, Compact and Ultra-Efficient—for use as an oscillator, radio frequency transformer, or antenna coupler—with any standard tubes—ideal for super-heterodyne circuits. Maximum Selectivity. Price.....\$2.50

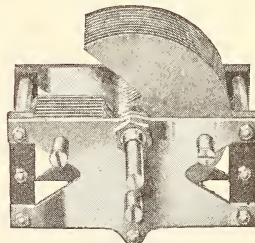
Silver Transformer Unit



Type 401

50 Kilocycle. The Original—employs two interstage and 1 filter transformer—1½ to 3½ times the amplification of similar types—on the market—Provides undistorted speech amplification over narrow wave length band at approximately 50 kilocycles—Used with standard tubes in any Super-Heterodyne or other circuit requiring a sharply-tuned, long wave amplifier. Tested, matched and sealed in metal container. Price \$14.00

Silver Low Loss Condenser



Type 301

Capacity .000009 to .0005. Practically immeasurable loss—rotor plates grounded to frame—stator plates mounted within frame and supported by highest grade insulating material—sturdily constructed—embodies latest developments in condenser design. Price.....\$4.50

GUARANTEE

Dealers! Write for our attractive merchandising plan.

Silver Super Specials are quality parts—backed by the satisfaction or your money back Guarantee. Silver Super Parts are made of the finest materials throughout—they are parts that will contribute a maximum of efficiency to your receiver.

Eastern Dist. Twentieth Century Radio Corp.

102 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.



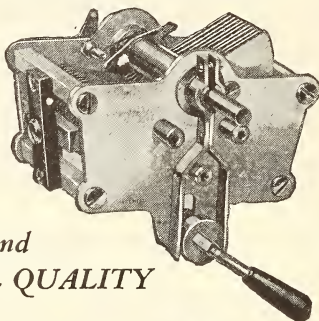
Silver-Marshall, Inc.

105 S. Wabash Ave.

Dept. B.

Chicago

"Be Sure It's a Hammarlund"



For
Greater Distance,
Less Interference, and
BETTER TONAL QUALITY

The product of 14
years' experience
making the highest
type of precision
instruments.

**NEW
MODEL
"C"**

U. S. & For.
Patents

HAMMARLUND

★ **VERNIER
and PLAIN CONDENSERS**

Buy a Hammarlund at Your Dealer's

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE FOLDER
HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., 424-438 WEST 33rd STREET, NEW YORK
Canadian Distributors, RADIO, LIMITED, Montreal

ARROW BATTERY SLASHES Prices TO CONSUMERS

Prices Smashed!
Quality Not Sacrificed

Here is real battery quality, guaranteed to you, at prices that will astound the entire battery-buying public. Order direct from factory. Put the Dealer's Profit in your own pocket. You actually save much more than half, and so that you can be convinced of true quality and performance, we give a **Written Two-Year Guarantee**

Here is your protection! No need to take a chance. Our battery is right—and the price is the lowest ever made. Convince yourself. Read the prices!

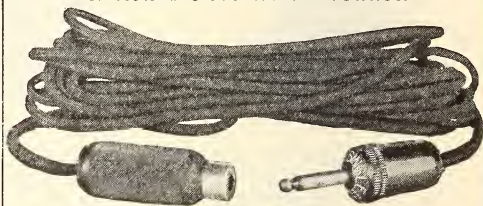
Special 2-Volt Radio Storage Battery, \$3.75
Special 4-Volt Radio Storage Battery, 6.00
6-Volt, 60 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 7.00
6-Volt, 80 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 8.00
6-Volt, 100 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 9.50
6-Volt, 120 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 11.50
6-Volt, 140 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 13.00

We ask for no deposit. Simply send name and address and style wanted. Battery will be shipped the day we receive your order Express C. O. D., subject to your examination on arrival. Our guarantee accompanies each battery. We allow 6% discount for cash in full with order. You cannot lose! Act quick. Send your order today—NOW.

Arrow Battery Co.
1215 South Wabash Ave.
Dept. 10 Chicago, Ill.



A new FOUR WAY Product!



(Patent Applied For)

Loud Speaker Extension Unit

★ **COMPLETE**

THIS COMPLETE UNIT enables those who want to use the Loud Speaker in other parts of the house to do so without removing set. Insert plug from loud speaker into jack; place plug on end of cord, into set. This can be done readily and saves the trouble of using tools or soldering iron.

PRICES, including Jack, Plug and Cord

10 foot cord.....	\$2.25	40 foot cord.....	\$3.00
20 foot cord.....	2.50	50 foot cord.....	3.50
30 foot cord.....	2.75	100 foot cord.....	5.75

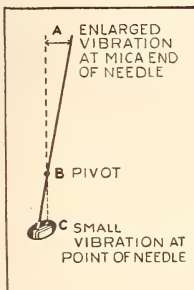
Manufactured by

Four Way Co. :: Myrick Bldg. :: Springfield, Mass.

When There's Dancing On The Air



RHAMSTINE★ Needlephone



"Magnified Reproduction" Principle

The delicate vibrations of the reed at "C" are transmitted through the pivoted needle of the phonograph and magnified at "A" where it is attached to the mica diaphragm. As a result the most delicate variations of tone are enlarged and given fuller values.



Throw back the rugs, tune in your favorite dance orchestra and step to the lively scintillating tune of the latest Fox Trot as it comes in over the Needlephone and phonograph.

For better reproduction you will want the Rhamstine* Needlephone because it embodies the principle of "magnified reproduction" and the laws of acoustics as worked out in the phonograph.

The Needlephone gives all the advantages of the phonograph without removing the needle. It is easier to attach, requires no special batteries, is convenient to handle and conserves space. It can be used on any phonograph, including Edison with Victor adapter.

*If your local radio dealer cannot supply you,
order on the attached coupon.*

J. THOS. RHAMSTINE ★

506 E. Woodbridge
DETROIT, MICH.

J. THOS. RHAMSTINE* 12
506 E. Woodbridge St., Detroit, Mich.

Mail This Coupon To-Day

Send me the Needlephone. I'll pay the postman \$10 upon its arrival. It is distinctly understood I may return it if I desire, within 5 days and receive a refund in full.

Name.....

Address.....



DEPENDABLE HEADSET

Absolutely the best metal case headset on the market. Selling at a moderate price, it gives you more than your money's worth. Bi-polar type, with forged magnets of highest grade tungsten steel, wound to full 2400 ohms.

TRIMM

Superior Reproducers

HEADSETS

Professional - - **\$7.50**
Dependable - - **\$5.00**

SPEAKERS

Concert Model - **\$25.00**
Home Speaker - **\$10.00**

PHONODAPTER

GIANT Unit - **\$10.00**
Little Wonder - - **\$4.50**

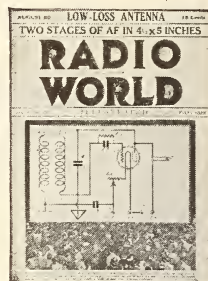
TRIMM

RADIO MANUFACTURING
COMPANY

24 So. Clinton St.
CHICAGO
U.S.A.

Member Radio Manufacturers' Association

This Year It's



The first national illustrated radio weekly.

Every subscriber for Radio World is entitled to the service of our Technical Department—and you thus have all your radio troubles cured.

Radio World has made a tremendous hit with radioists throughout the country. Every issue contains hook-ups and other technical diagrams, together with many pictures of human interest, and feature articles by experts.

See every issue of Radio World for latest price quotations on standard sets and parts.

Every issue also contains a great Question and Answer Department, programs for the full week, and much other information for the novice and expert.

15c per copy. \$6 per year (52 nos.), \$3 six months, \$1.50 three months.

Special to Radio Broadcast readers: Send \$1.00 for trial subscription of 10 issues.

---Tear Off and Mail To-day---

RADIO WORLD

1493 Broadway, N. Y. C.

Enclosed herewith find \$1 for which send me Radio World for 10 issues, beginning with current number, and including all special numbers published during this period.

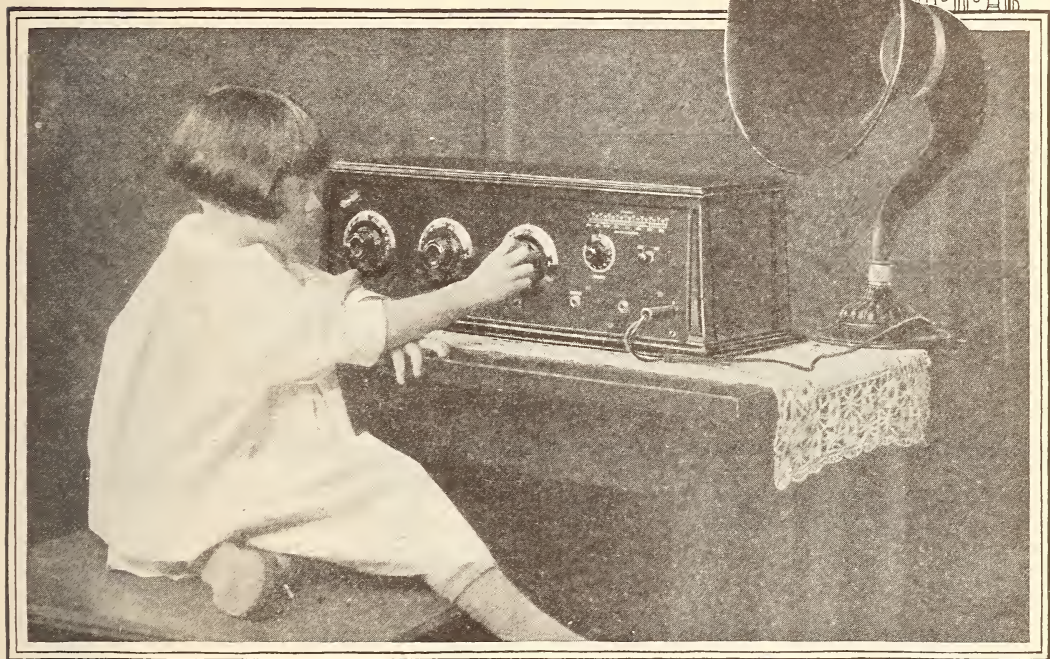
Name

Street Address

City & State

So Easy to Tune

— Comes in like Velvet



—the Pfanstiehl Model 7 Receiver

A 5-tube Receiver using the new system of tuned radio frequency

RADIO is no longer a scientific toy, something to play with. Like the telephone, the piano, and the phonograph, it has become a modern home convenience. The chief use of radio today is that of an instrument of communication and entertainment. Hence, what people want in a receiver is trouble-proof service. That means a simple instrument—a receiver a child can tune. And, they want distance *plus* a tone that is clear, sweet, pure and natural.

A Non-Oscillating System

What Pfanstiehl has done has been to design the simplest and least complicated receiver known in radio. He has developed a non-oscillating system that gets rid of all stray oscillations, that keeps them out. There is no

need of choking or neutralizing devices. The absence of all such devices greatly improves tone purity and tone-sweetness. Speech and music are naturally received, naturally reproduced. Distance makes no difference. There is no distortion however great the amplification. And tuning is so sharp that wave lengths can be received distinctly and separately less than 8 meters apart.

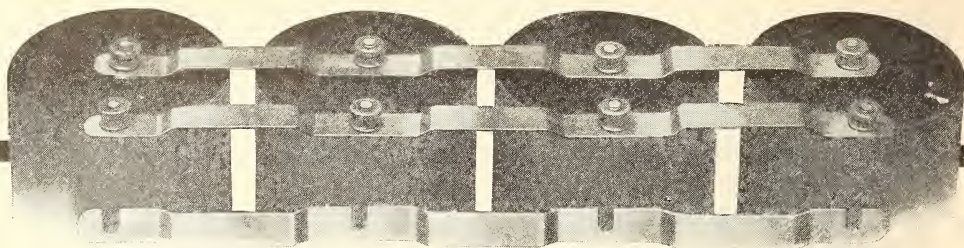
See and hear this new system that is revolutionizing radio—the Pfanstiehl Model 7—at your dealers. Or let us send you free descriptive booklet.

Dealers: Write for the special Pfanstiehl proposition.

PFANSTIEHL RADIO COMPANY
Highland Park 23 S. Second Street Illinois

Pfanstiehl





Mitchell Battery Connectors

will hook up your dry cells in a jiffy. No fumbling with wires. No danger of blowing your tubes through incorrect connections. If you follow the picture, you can't possibly go wrong. One of the greatest little time savers in Radio.

WD11, WD12 Tube Chart	
No. of Tubes	No. of Cells
1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6

To hook up dry cells in parallel, for operating WD 11 and WD 12 tubes, slip the slots of two Mitchell Connectors over the binding posts, and tighten nuts as shown in picture. For less than four cells, cut off connectors. For more than four cells, use two or more pairs of con-

nectors. Follow the cell chart at the left. To hook up dry cells in series, cut a pair of connectors into four two-cell strips. Use these strips to connect the positive pole of one cell to the negative of the next. One pair of connectors will thus care for five cells.



Price, 25 cents per pair

R. MITCHELL CO. [Instrument Makers for 47 Years] 255 ATLANTIC AVE. BOSTON, MASS.

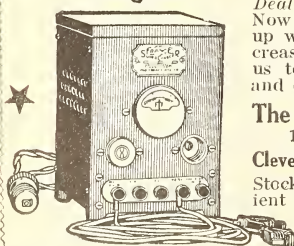
Up to 120 Volts of "B" Battery IN SERIES

can be easily and quickly charged with the France Multi-Duty Super-Charger. No troublesome wire changing—just leave your batteries wired in series, attach clips, insert ordinary lamp to regulate charging rate and turn on current. Simple—Quick and Convenient.

Two, Four, Six, and Eight volt Radio "A" or Auto batteries can also be charged at a 5 to 7 ampere rate.

No bulbs or acids, no noise, no sticking or sparking contacts—it embodies every desirable feature.

THE SILENT
FRANCE
MULTI-DUTY
SUPER-CHARGER



Price \$22.00; West of Rockies, \$23.00; Canada — \$30.80 F. O. B. Toronto

Dealers and Jobbers—Now is the time to tie up with France and increase your profits. Write us to-day for discounts and details.

The France Mfg. Co.
10327 Berea Road

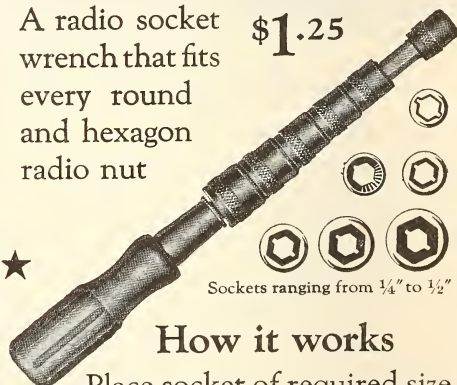
Cleveland Ohio

Stock carried at convenient points throughout the United States and Canada.

Six Tools in One

A radio socket wrench that fits every round and hexagon radio nut

\$1.25



Sockets ranging from 1/4" to 1/2"

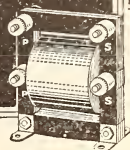
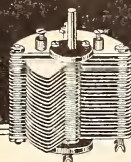
How it works

Place socket of required size on end of shaft with slots not in line with lugs on shaft.

Buy it from your dealer or direct from us

THE PERRY-FAY COMPANY, Elyria, Ohio
Screw Machine Products

New York Coil Company's Radio Products

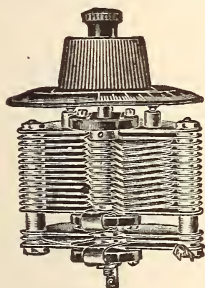
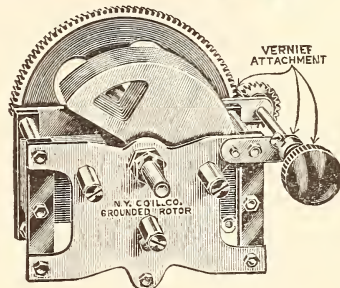


ANY CONDENSER CAN BE CALLED LOW LOSS, BUT ONLY ITS PERFORMANCE QUALIFIES THE NAME. In THE NEW YORK GROUNDED ROTOR scientific designing, together with the highest grade of materials and instrument workmanship combine to produce a condenser that is in a class by itself—no

other condenser manufactured incorporates so many *actual improvements*.

.0005 (23 plate) without Vernier, \$4.50.

Geared Vernier attachment complete \$1.50.



OUR STANDARD NON-GROUNDED CONDENSERS are made in four sizes with or without vernier, are universally recognized for their efficiency, workmanship and low price, made possible by large production.

Price with Vernier Knob and Dial

23 Plate . \$3.50 17 Plate . \$1.80 43 Plate . \$3.00

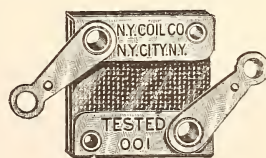
Without Vernier, 23 Plate \$2.00

NEW YORK PRECISION MICA FIXED CONDENSERS add the *real* undistorted true tone quality to your receiver—and play a most important point in selectivity, volume, and distant reception. In fact no item used in a Radio

Receiver requires more precision and makes use of such exacting measurements as our Mica Condensers. They are universally endorsed by the leading Radio engineers and most discriminating manufacturers,—yet they cost you no more than the ordinary product.



Type A—No Clips



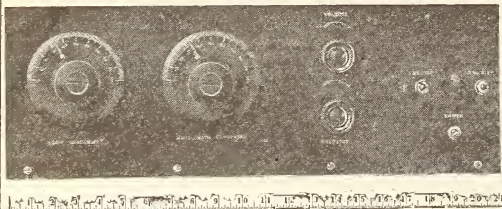
Type B

NEW YORK COIL COMPANY

338 Pearl Street, New York City, N. Y.

Pacific Coast—MARSHANK SALES CO., 1240 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Calif.

BRANSTON RADIO



R-199 Kit contains eight transformers—
a perfectly matched set.

*Matched to the same Resonant Frequency. Each one Given
an Operation Test and Absolutely Guaranteed—\$35.00*

Build a Super Heterodyne Set That Will Give

- Greater Distance
- Remarkable Selectivity
- Excellent Tonal Quality

ALL ON A LOOP

Make seven 199 tubes do the work of ten by reflexing. Reduce your panel size to 7x21 inches, with but two tuning controls.

Increase your range and amplify distant stations to the volume of a local station by adding short wave radio frequency to your set.

Send 25c. in coin or stamps for complete blueprints and layout covering Super Heterodyne, Radio Frequency and Honeycomb Coil Circuits; also complete catalog of Branston Quality Radio Products.



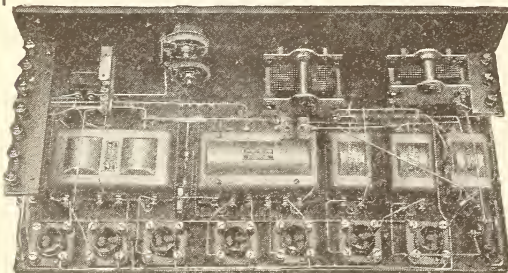
*Your dealer has Branston Kits
or can get them for you.*

CHAS. A. BRANSTON, Inc.

813 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Branston Violet Ray High
Frequency Generators

In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.



SUPER HETERODYNE SET

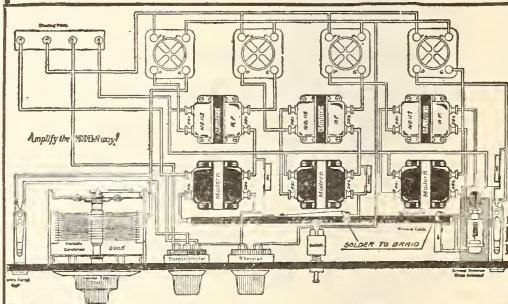
Made by a Buffalo, N. Y. radio fan who used Branston Transformers.
This is but one of several circuits in which these transformers can be used



One Dial

But one dial to tune, no unsightly outside Antenna, no Ground to bother with. It's easy to get Volume, Distance and Selectivity with the

MODERN Super-Six "REFLEX"



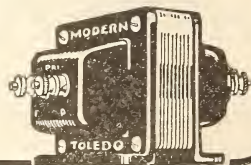
This set is easy to build and your friends will marvel at the results from this set. Full size wiring diagram and complete constructional bulletin of above circuit sent on receipt of 4c. in stamps. Write for it to-day.

MODERN Engineers have steadfastly refused to cheapen their product to meet the requirements of some set manufacturers. When you buy MODERNS in a set you'll know price was not the consideration for the manufacturer's choice of MODERN Transformers.

THE MODERN ELECTRIC MFG. CO.

Toledo, Ohio

World's largest transformer manufacturers making transformers exclusively for Radio purposes.





MUSIC MASTER GIVES LIFE TO RADIO VOICES

WORLD fame comes to singers through a mysterious something in the voice—a personal quality that grips the hearers and holds them in a spell of delight.

When voices with delicate modulations and elusive sweetness of tone are broadcast, only a master instrument can reproduce them faithfully. Such an instrument is Music Master.

Two celebrated opera stars sing the Duet of the Flowers from *Madame Butterfly*. Hear the quality of greatness in their voices, as it can be heard only through Music Master.

Radio impulses entering the sensitive precision instrument in the base are translated into sound waves, undistorted and faithful to the original voice or instrument. In the tapered tone chamber of cast aluminum these sound waves grow clear and bell-like and, finally, the full, mature tones pour forth in rich resonance through the Music Master amplifying bell of natural wood.

Music Master is a musical instrument—the musical instrument of radio. Hear it at your dealer's; or, better still, have one sent to your home to prove with your own set.

Dealers Everywhere

MUSIC MASTER CORPORATION

Makers and Distributors of High Grade Radio Apparatus

10th and Cherry Street

Chicago PHILADELPHIA Pittsburgh

★
**Music
Master**
RADIO REPRODUCER

Connect Music Master in place of headphones.

No batteries required.

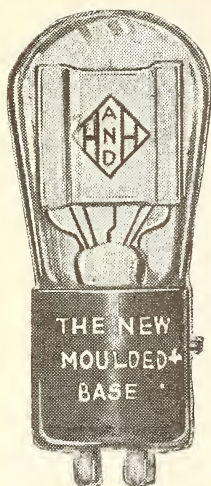
No adjustments.

MODEL VI 14 inch bell \$30

MODEL VII 21 inch bell \$35

MODEL VIII (Cabinet type) with "Full Floating" Wood Horn \$35

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



A sensation among radio fans!

Like countless others, you too will welcome the results given by Airtron Tubes. Due to their improved, scientific construction, every syllable and note comes in on an Airtron flawlessly clear, round, full and natural in tone; And they're guaranteed for *stamina*—good, long, active service. Used and endorsed by Radio Authorities.

Type 200-6 Volt-1 Amp. Det.

Type 201A-5 Volt-25 Amp. Det. & Ampl.

Type 12-1½ Volt-25 Amp. Det. & Ampl.

Type 199-¾ Volt-.06 Amp. Det. & Ampl.

List Price \$4.00

Sold by all dealers, or shipped C. O. D. direct by parcel post. Mention type when ordering.

H. & H. RADIO CO., Dept. 109, 514 Clinton Avenue, Newark, N. J.

DEALERS

Write for discounts

AIRTRON

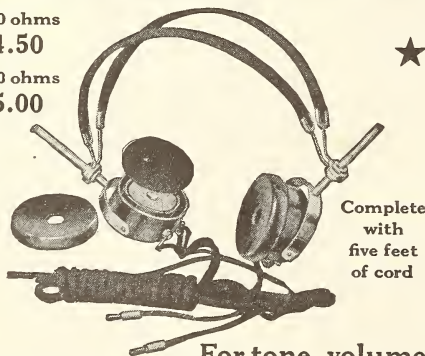
RADIO TUBES

2,000 ohms

\$4.50

3,000 ohms

\$5.00



Complete
with
five feet
of cord

For tone, volume

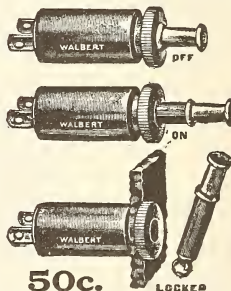
and clarity of broadcasting reception Schwarzze Head Phone sets have proven ideal. Pure tones at maximum volume, distortion entirely eliminated and *true articulation*—these are the results of Schwarzze super-sensitiveness and true-to-tone qualities. The phones are hard rubber, mounted on polished swivels which are instantly adjustable. The powerful Schwarzze magnets give direct center pull on diaphragm. Pole pieces are ground uniformly and accurately. Every set comes to you carefully tested, ready for use. The complete sets are light and comfortable. At these prices you can easily afford several Schwarzze sets.

SCHWARZE ELECTRIC CO., Adrian, Mich.

SCHWARZE

Radio Head Phones

The best switch made
and
it **LOCKS**
your set, too!



DON'T worry any more about someone meddling with your radio set while you are away. Simply remove key from Walbert Filament Lock Switch and take it with you just as you'd take the ignition key from an auto. Sturdy, compact, efficient. Shell and key handle insulated from circuit. No finer switch, and none made with unique lock fixture. Extra key with special key ring attachment, 20c.

At your dealer or sent postpaid on receipt of purchase price.

(Please mention dealer's name)

Jobbers and Dealers: Write for Discounts

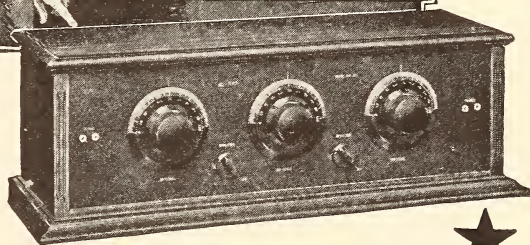
THE WALBERT MANUFACTURING COMPANY
927 Wrightwood Avenue Chicago, Ill.

WALBERT
FILAMENT
LOCK SWITCH
Safeguards Tubes and Batteries

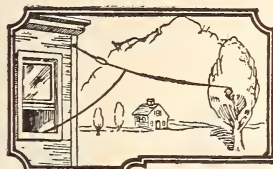
The Culmination of Radio



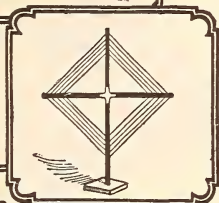
NO Antenna or Loop
A or B Batteries
Battery Charger



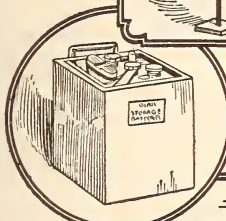
JUST plug into the nearest lighting socket, and the *Mu-Rad MA-20* will entertain you without any further attention.



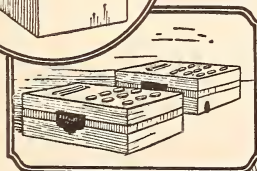
No,
Outside
Aerial



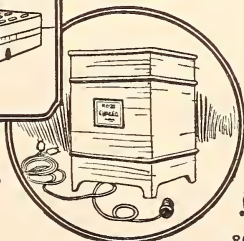
No Loop



No
Storage
Battery



No "B" Batteries
No Battery Charger



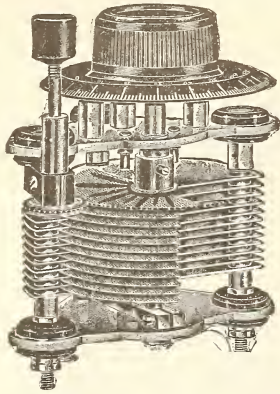
The New
MU-RAD RECEIVER
MA-20

The Last Word in Radio

Cumbersome aerials and loops, mussy storage batteries, troublesome "B" Batteries, and the battery chargers—all the former expensive and complicated accessories of radio—made obsolete by this "culmination of radio."

Write for illustrated Literature
and the name of the nearest store
where you can see *Mu-Rad*
Receivers.

MU-RAD LABORATORIES, INC.
803 FIFTH AVE ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY



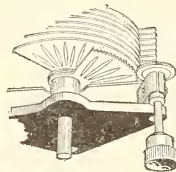
HEATH RADIANT Non-Dielectric CONDENSERS

Used by "Marconi"

In designing a receiver to bear the magic name of "Marconi" only the most *dependable* instruments were safe even to consider. The eventual selection—after exhaustive research and tests—of HEATH CONDENSERS for this famous receiver, tells a convincing story of *lasting dependability*—the hidden extra value that you get with every Heath Condenser. See the *Heath Condenser* at your dealers.

Permanently Flat Plates

Stamped under huge presses to absolute flatness and tempered to prevent warping.



Micrometer Geared Vernier

Ordinary adjustments reduced by separate geared adjustment to hairbreadth distinction. We guarantee the Heath Vernier Condenser to be more highly selective than any condenser employing a vernier which actuates ALL of the plates.

Prices for Vernier Condensers

	With Dial	Without Dial
No. 12AV 12 Plate.....	\$5.00	\$4.35
No. 24AV 24 Plate.....	5.50	4.85
No. 44AV 44 Plate.....	6.50	5.85

Non-Vernier types in all capacities.

Heath Sockets with the Exclusive Shock Absorber Features,
75c Heath Bakelite dial in 3 diameters.

Write for Literature

HEATH RADIO & ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
207 First St. Newark N. J.

Canadian Distributors:
Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co., of Canada, Ltd.

Little Things That Improve Receiving



Interstage
Radio Jack
Code No. 4—\$1.00



YAXLEY

Approved Radio Products

It is this care with the little refinements, the result of years of experience in the manufacture and development of radio and telephone equipment, which improve your receiving when you use Yaxley products.

Take the Yaxley Jack as an example. The single nut mounting without the use of spacer washers is a distinct advantage to you. The phosphor bronze springs, the pure silver, self-cleaning contact rivets and other exclusive features, mean better satisfaction.

Your dealer will gladly show you these standard jacks or we will send you full information, if you write,

YAXLEY MFG. CO.

Dept. B., 217 No. Desplaines St., Chicago



Burns

Loud Speaker

of Distinctive
Beauty

Generous
Proportions

NATURAL TONES WITH VOLUME

A Reproducer that Satisfies

Aluminum Sound Column. 14 inch pyralin bell.
Convenient adjuster.

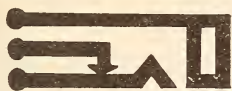
No. 203B Polished Black Flare \$22.50
No. 203D Mahogany Tinted Flare 25.00

Manufactured by

American Electric COMPANY

State and 64th Sts.

Chicago



Anti-capacity JACKS



Anti-capacity SWITCHES


Lower-Loss
Vernier

VARIABLE
CONDENSERS


Lower-Loss PHONE PLUGS



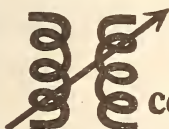
Lower-Loss

RHEOSTATS



Lower-Loss

SOCKETS



Lower-Loss

VARIO-
COUPLERS


Lower-Loss GRID LEAKS



Lower-Loss

INDUCTANCE
SWITCHES


Lower-Loss

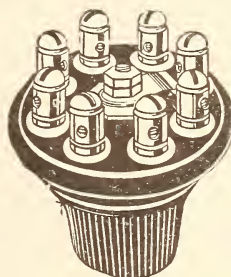
POTENTIOMETERS

NO SOLDERING: LESS DRILLING: SCIENTIFICALLY BUILT

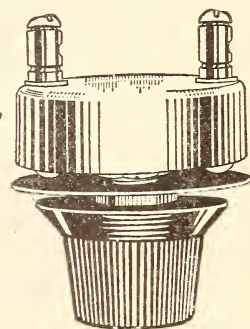
DX—but not only DX— Volume and Tone!

All Jos. W. Jones radio parts are *low loss*. So a set built with these parts bring in longer DX with greater clarity, selectivity, and more natural tone.

Jos. W. Jones parts make set-building easier, too, for they require *less drilling* and *no soldering*.


INDUCTANCE
SWITCH

Jos. W.
JONES

Low
Loss

VARIABLE
GRID LEAK

Jos. W. Jones Jacks and Switches are anti-capacity. Made for radio use only. No long parallel leads; which means no capacity effects. Always ask for the switches with the little red button.

For Best Results Build With JOS. W. JONES

Jacks
Switches

Sockets
Grid Leaks

Variable
Condensers
Rheostats
Inductance Switches

Vario-Couplers
Potentiometers

Phone Plugs

JOS. W. JONES

TRADE MARK

"IMPROVED"

radio parts



JOS. W. JONES RADIO MFG. CO., Inc. 40-42-44-46 W. 25th St., New York
(Formerly Radio Improvement Co.)

Headed by Jos. W. Jones—for 28 years a successful
engineer and builder of precision instruments

Branch Offices:

Philadelphia: 1011 Chestnut St. Chicago: 53 W. Jackson Blvd. Boston: 99 Bedford St.

"The Set with the Tone Modulator"

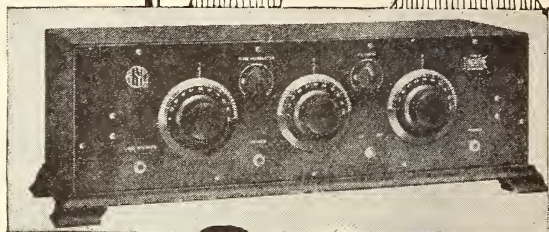
YOU have always wanted a radio set whose tone and volume you could regulate to suit your fancy. At last it is available. The RESAS Tone-A-Dyne is such a set.

The Tone Modulator, a feature of the RESAS Tone-A-Dyne, is to be found in no other set. A turn of the knob and music or speech is reproduced at its best.

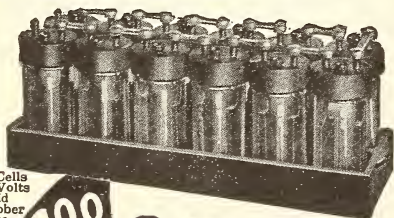
The RESAS Tone-A-Dyne is a powerful 5-tube set in a handsome cabinet. You will be proud to own it. And it sells for only \$78!

Ask your dealer at once.

★ **RESAS INC.**
112 Chamber's St.
New York City



The **RESAS**
TONE-A-DYNE



12 Cells
24 Volts
Solid
Rubber
Case

\$4.00
C.O.D.

SPECIAL

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

For a limited time only, and to introduce this new and superior Storage "B" Radio Battery to the Public, we are selling it for \$4.00. Regular Retail Price is \$6.00. You save \$2.00 by ordering NOW. A finer battery cannot be built than the

World Storage "B" Battery

(12 CELLS—24 VOLTS)

To ten million homes with Radio Sets—and to countless millions of prospective buyers—this WORLD Storage "B" Battery brings a new conception of battery economy and performance. Here is a battery that pays for itself in a few weeks—will last for years and can be recharged at a negligible cost. And you save \$2.00 by ordering now.

A Superior Battery Equipped With Solid Rubber Case Has heavy duty 21-8 in. x 1 in. x 1-4 in. plates and plenty of acid circulation. Extra heavy glass jars allow ready observation of charge and prevent leakage and seepage of current. It holds its charge, while idle, at constant voltage. You will find this battery a boon to long distance reception. It does away with a great many noises so often blamed on "static." Mail your order today.

SEND NO MONEY

Just state number of batteries wanted and we will ship day order is received. EXTRA OFFER: 4 batteries in series (96 volts), \$15.00. Pay Expressman after examining batteries, 6 per cent discount for cash in full with order. Send your order NOW and save \$2.00.

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY
Makers of the famous World Radio "A" Storage Battery
1219 S. Wabash Ave., Dept. 78, Chicago, Ill.

SAVE \$2.00 BY ORDERING NOW!

RADIO

Big, complete stock. Standard prices. And you're sure it's reliable if it comes from Andrae.

Send for our catalogue

JULIUS ANDRAE & SONS CO.
112 Michigan Street Milwaukee, Wis.

ANDRAE In Business Since 1860

Big Dealer-discounts

IT lists and illustrates absolutely dependable, guaranteed sets and parts. Give your customers what they want—when they want it; but buy it so that you can make a good profit. We're supplying hundreds of radio dealers satisfactorily every day. Write for catalogue and discount sheet. You'll be astonished at the prices quoted.

Ask for catalogue No. 8.

W.E. Fuetterer
Radio Supply Co.
2123-25 Locust
St. Louis, Mo.

W.E. Fuetterer
Radio Supply Co.

Send for
our latest
catalog



Reach Out!

"THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE
FOR THE BEST"

Loud-Speaker reception from nearby stations will be only a small part of your enjoyment of a Superspeaker and a modern Radio Set. The air is full of music and voice from far and near. Nearly 100 high powered stations are begging admission to your home theater. Tune your set to the entertainment that suits you best. Through the graceful throat of the Superspeaker, reception will come in naturally, clearly, and with amazing volume.

For The Superspeaker is a true musical instrument. It is the work of experienced musical instrument builders. In design, materials, workmanship and performance, it differs notably from all other devices of its kind.

Regardless of the size or power of your set—regardless too, of your prior experience in amplified reception—Superspeaker performance will surprise and delight you. Just ask any of the thousands of Superspeaker users from coast to coast.

Enjoy your home theater to the full limit of its possibilities. Install a Superspeaker and sweep the ether.

A big, substantial instrument, 26 inches high, with 14-inch bell, and weighing over 5 pounds—Handsomely finished in ebony gloss—Needs no extra batteries or coils—Adjustable for volume—Wears forever—Built complete in our own plants at Detroit and Allegan, and backed by the guarantee of a million-dollar corporation.



THE SUPERSPEAKER
For Homes or Public Reception.

THE JEWETT PARKAY CABINET
With Parquetry Top—All Standard Panel Sizes.

THE JEWETT ADAPTO CABINET
Houses Any Set and Equipment—Superspeaker built-in.

THE JEWETT MICRO-DIAL
Makes Tuning 50 Times as Accurate.

The JEWETT RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CO.

5672 TWELFTH STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Superspeaker

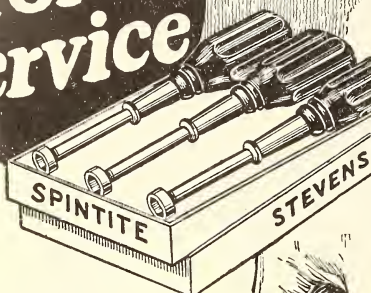
Trademark
Registered

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Spintite

WRENCHES

**Built
for
Service**



When you buy a set of Spintites you buy *real tools*, built for *lasting service*.

Shank and head of tough drop-forged steel that stands the gaff of long wear; convenient one-piece construction, giving greater strength and durability; no separate parts to weaken with use or get lost.

Quality tools through and through. Heads accurately machined to size. Handle of hard-wood, rubberoid finish—not painted; deeply fluted to form a sure and comfortable grip. Substantial *steel* ferrule. Shank firmly anchored to prevent "turning" in handle under heavy stress.

You'll be proud to own a set of these convenient Spintites, which enable you to get into the cramped corners with ease, making joints that are *as tight as if soldered!*

SPINTITES MAKE ACCEPTABLE HOLIDAY GIFTS

Set of 3 most popular sizes for Round or Hex nuts, as desired, in box \$1.00.

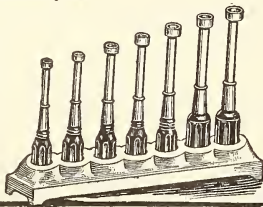
Set of 7 Hex sizes in handsomely finished metal base \$3.50.

If your dealer can't supply Spintites order direct from us. Write today for Booklet 22, describing all the "Speed-Up" Tools for radio.

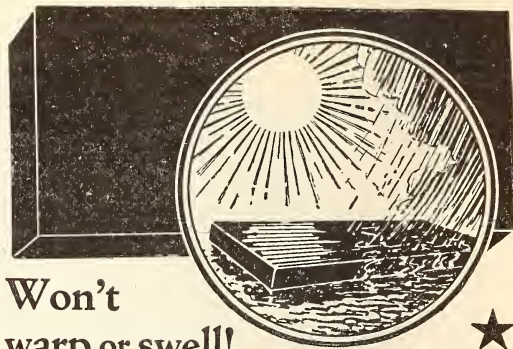
Stevens & Co.

Toolsmiths since 1839

375 Broadway, New York



Stevens *SPEED UP* **Tools**



**Won't
warp or swell!**

Heat won't warp a *red stripe* Bakelite-Dilecto panel and water won't make it swell. No weather element can change its form or sleek finish.

bakelite-dilecto

(Distinguished by its Red Stripe)

Makers of finest radio sets use Bakelite-Dilecto for panels. Amateurs who make their own outfits know it to be the most satisfactory material known. Identify genuine Bakelite-Dilecto by its *red stripe*.

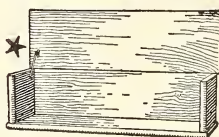
THE CONTINENTAL FIBRE CO.

Factory: Newark, Delaware

Service from:

NEW YORK, Woolworth Bldg.
CHICAGO, Wrigley Building
PITTSBURGH, 301 Fifth Ave.

SAN FRANCISCO, 75 Fremont St.
LOS ANGELES, 307 S. Hill St.
SEATTLE, 1041 Sixth Ave., So.



NEAT FIT CABINETS

NATURAL WOOD

Finish it yourself to match any wood. 11 stock sizes all 7 inches deep, from

7" x 9".....\$1.80

to 7" x 36".....4.75

Send for free catalogue of cabinets for every radio set.

EXPRESS BODY CORP.

44 Lake St., Crystal Lake, Ill.

Are you looking for trouble?

If it is in your "B" Batteries
you can locate it with a

SAMBER

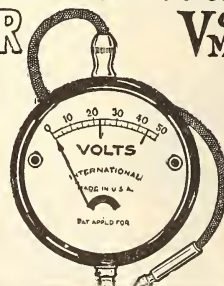
**VOLT
METER**

\$1.00

\$1.00

Post Paid
Anywhere

Send
Check or
Money
Order



10 to 50
Volts

Nickel
Plated

SAMBER RADIO PRODUCTS CO.
27 School Street Boston, Dept. A



GILFILLAN NEUTRODYNE



*"What a lovely tone
this set has"*

THE clear true tone of the Gilfillan Neutrodyne brings out the finer shadings of musical reproduction. With the aid of the finding chart anyone can tune in quickly without howls or squeals. Distant and difficult stations are easily brought in even while locals are playing.

The Gilfillan Neutrodyne is extraordinarily sensitive to faint signals and has an almost uncanny power of selectivity. This is especially desirable where many stations are broadcasting and the interference is great. The volume, clarity and ease of operation of these sets is a revelation.

We invite a comparison of the workmanship and performance of these sets with any others. The excellence is due to the years of experience in the manufacture of radio equipment.

STYLE GN-1 In a handsome two-tone American Walnut cabinet harmonizing with any interior. Price without accessories, \$175

STYLE GN-2 has the same Neutrodyne construction and features in a smaller cabinet. Price without accessories \$140

These sets are manufactured at three factories conveniently located to the jobber and dealer.

Send for Literature to Nearest Office

2525 W. Penn Way
KANSAS CITY

GILFILLAN BROS. INC.
1815 W. 16th St., LOS ANGELES

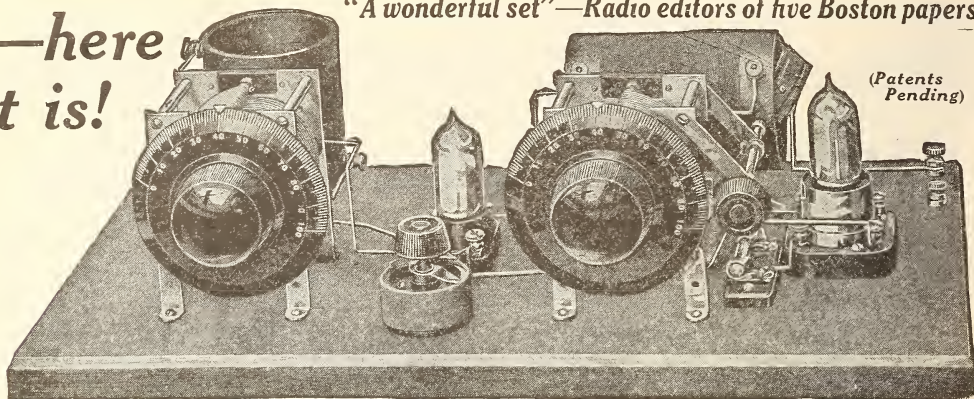
225 W. 57th Street
NEW YORK CITY



—here
it is!

"A wonderful set"—Radio editors of five Boston papers

(Patents
Pending)



THE NATIONAL REGENAFORMER KIT for the Browning-Drake Receiver

consisting of

1 NATIONAL REGENAFORMER CONDENSER WITH 4" DIAL 1 NATIONAL ANTENNA INDUCTANCE 1 NATIONAL .0005 Velvet Vernier CONDENSER WITH 4" DIAL
1 SET OF HARDWARE 1 NATIONAL .00035 Velvet Vernier CONDENSER WITH 4" DIAL 1 SET OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR WIRING

Regenaformer
and
Antenna Coil
only—Price \$7.50

PRICE
\$22.00

Coils completely
mounted on back of
Condensers
ready for wiring

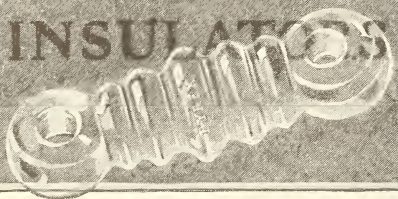
Sets made with this Regenaformer Kit have spanned the continent.

Send for Bulletin 105RB

Manufactured by NATIONAL CO., Inc., 110 Brookline St., Cambridge, Mass.

PYREX

INSULATORS



A STITCH IN TIME SAVES NINE

AN hour to change your antenna insulators and install PYREX will save many hours of poor reception.

At all Good Dealers

PRICE 45c EACH



CORNING GLASS WORKS

Industrial Division

CORNING

NEW YORK

“Reading Carpenter’s World
Travels is seeing the world.”
For sale wherever books are sold.
Price, per volume, \$4.00.

Doubleday, Page & Co.

VOLT-X

VARIABLE GRID LEAK

Give Your Tubes a Chance

The Grid Leak determines the efficiency of your set. The proper Grid resistance varies for each tube, and the conditions under which it operates.

VOLT-X GRID LEAKS are positive and smooth in action with an accurate range of from 1 to 15 megohms. They fit any standard leak mounting, and get the absolute maximum from your tubes.

Grid Leak \$1.00
Grid Leak Mounting .30



BURTON & ROGERS
MFG. CO.
755 BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.

THE LARGEST RADIO STORES IN AMERICA



Hookups!

All the latest and best "Kits" in our new

RADIO CATALOG



NO other Radio Catalog includes such a complete assortment of the best and latest Knock-Down Kits, Parts, and Accessories. You need this book—write for your **FREE** copy today!

An Unequalled "Kit" Service

All parts for each "KIT" have been carefully selected and tested by our staff of graduate Radio Engineers—satisfactory results are guaranteed.

Completely drilled and engraved panel included with each "KIT." Makes set building easy and sure. No other concern gives this **FREE** service.

Easy to understand **Instruction Book** and **Blue-Prints** included with each Outfit. No technical knowledge required to build your radio set.

Save Money On GUARANTEED APPARATUS

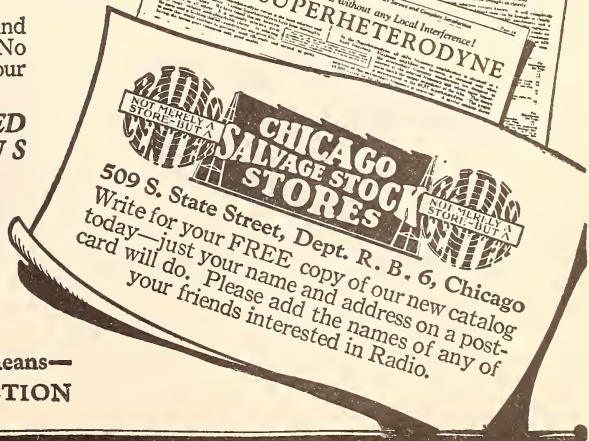
Our business is to buy up manufacturers' and government surplus stocks, jobber and dealer bankrupt stocks—but only brand-new, fully guaranteed, nationally advertised apparatus. Our enormous buying power permits us to pay spot cash and get rock-bottom prices—even way below manufacturer's costs. That's why our catalog is crammed with thousands of wonderful Radio Bargains.

**Dealers!
Jobbers!**

Manufacturers!

ATTENTION!

We will pay you spot cash for your surplus stocks—brand-new apparatus only! Write and tell us what you have.



Remember our motto: **Salvage means—
SAVE, SERVICE, SATISFACTION**

FAHLBERG

MADISON, WIS.

Safe, Quick Soldering at Home on the Xmas Set

★ Reddy HOT

Soldering Furnace

(Burns Denatured Alcohol)
and Tested Supplies

Do Professional Soldering Jobs at Home

WHEN Mr. Fahlberg, manufacturer of Reddy Hot Soldering Furnaces and Supplies, brought out this outfit, it was to place in the hands of the amateur the same scientifically prepared materials that were formerly used only in the manufacturers' laboratories. The Reddy Hot home soldering outfit is complete—weighs only 20 oz.—all you have to do is buy a few ounces of denatured alcohol and start to work.

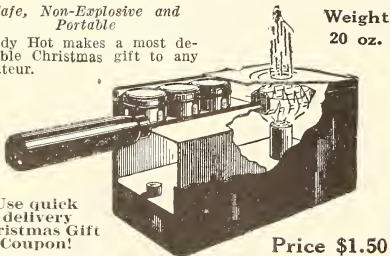
HOT IRONS IN 2 MINUTES
With This Complete Outfit!

No longer is it necessary for the amateur to worry with the bungle-some makeshift irons. Reddy Hot has one delicate copper for fine radio work, another bigger iron for general household purposes—equipped with detachable handle. Each furnace is equipped with one generous ingot of Reddy Flo Household Solder (highest grade on the market) one ingot Reddy Melt Electrical Solder, a special bismuth alloy which melts readily at low temperatures, one can Reddy Stik Soldering Flux, guaranteed to be non-corrosive and specially adapted to amateur use, as it provides a surface easily wet by the solder. There is also one can Reddy Prest Sal Ammoniac to keep your soldering tip clean and bright and one book of Reddy Rub Abrasive Tape for quick cleaning and polishing.

E. D. FAHLBERG MFG. CO.
Madison, Wis.

Safe, Non-Explosive and
Portable

Reddy Hot makes a most desirable Christmas gift to any amateur.



Use quick delivery Christmas Gift Coupon!

Price \$1.50

E. D. FAHLBERG MFG. CO., Madison, Wisconsin

Send me prepaid one Reddy Hot Soldering Furnace for which I enclose \$1.50.

My dealer's name is.....

Signed: Name

Address



Old Man Ohm Says:

"Here is the Ideal Rheostat for all Tubes

—and he ought to know. He is the fellow who measures resistance. He finds that the Marshall-stat varies resistance not step by step, but smoothly, continuously and uninterruptedly from zero to maximum.

He also finds—and you will too—that the Marshall-stat: Is compact.

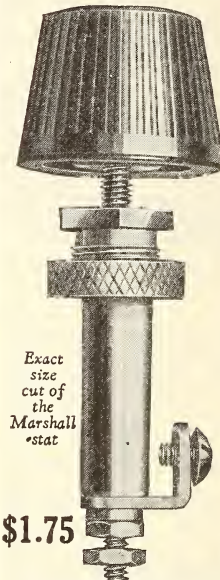
Requires only one hole in panel.

Is vernier all the way but requires only one adjustment.

Can be used with any tube or combination of tubes.

Has only two terminals and cannot be connected incorrectly.

MARSHALL ELECTRIC CO.
3233 Locust Blvd. St. Louis, Mo.



Exact size cut of the Marshall-stat

\$1.75



Old Man Ohm has an interesting folder on the Marshall-stat. Send for it.

The FRENCH BINDERS

Good books with artistic binding

COUNTRY LIFE PRESS

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.

Get Better Amplification



AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS give you extra volume and preserve the original tone quality as well. The correct design with the needed extra weight in the core makes the difference. Shell type laminated core. Accurately wound coils.

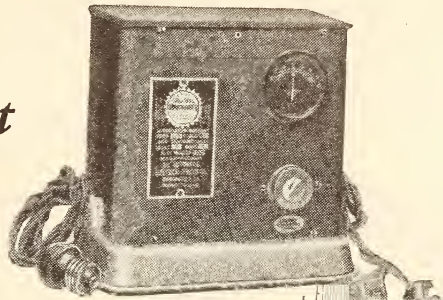
Fully Guaranteed

3½ to 1 Ratio \$4 : 6 to 1 Ratio \$4.50 Ask your dealer. If he cannot supply you, send his name with your order to

National Transformer Mfg. Co.
Manufacturers of Transformers of All Types

Dept. B, 154 Whiting St., Chicago, Ill.

The secret of easy charging



MAYBE you think the storage battery a difficult proposition. Charging is what used to cause trouble—until we developed

The New Silent GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER



Now charging is as simple as ABC. Here's the HOMCHARGER way: Slip two spring clips over the battery terminals, and screw a plug into any lamp socket. That's all. Go right on using your set, if you want. You can even sleep in the same room with the HOMCHARGER, it's so quiet.

So get a good storage battery, the new silent GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER, and enjoy radio at its best.

Handsome: Finished in mahogany-red and gold. Non-scratching rubber feet. Absolutely safe, absolutely certain, care-free. Unqualifiedly guaranteed.

THE AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL DEVICES CO.

Largest manufacturers of Vibrating Rectifiers in the World

128 West Third Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

Under the same management as the Kodel Manufacturing Co.

FREE!

Ask your dealer or send direct for a copy of the booklet, "The Secret of Distance and Volume in Radio," containing valuable information as well as complete details of the new silent

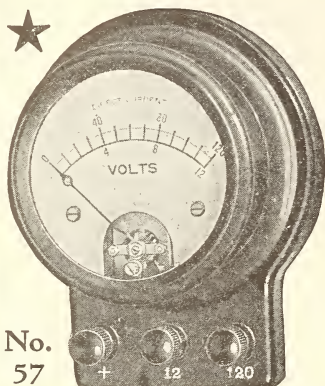
GOLD SEAL
HOMCHARGER

14 GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER features

- 1—Simple; needs no care.
- 2—Efficient; costs about 5c to charge the average battery, much less than bulb or liquid types of charger.
- 3—Quick; brings battery up to full charge overnight.
- 4—Tapers charge; cannot injure the battery.
- 5—Clean; no bulbs to break, no liquids to spill or produce fumes.
- 6—Dependable; adjusted and sealed at factory.
- 7—Lasts forever; only one

- moving part, the Tungsten contact, which can be replaced at \$1 after many thousands of hours of use.
- 8—Fool-proof; charges automatically, no matter which clip is attached to which battery terminal.
- 9—Safe; approved by Fire Insurance Underwriters. No danger of shock or fire.
- 10—Beautiful, sturdy metal case finished in mahogany-red and gold.

- 11—Universal: made in types for all voltages of alternating and direct current. Charges all radio "A" and "B" batteries and automobile batteries.
- 12—Quiet; its faint hum cannot be heard in next room.
- 13—Unqualifiedly guaranteed.
- 14—Popular price; sold everywhere for \$18.50; in Canada \$26. Complete, no extras to buy.



No.
57

"A" and "B" Battery Voltmeter $7\frac{1}{2}$ and
150 volts - - \$10.50

JEWELL No. 57

SEMI-PORTABLE VOLTMETER

is made in several ranges for radio work—the $7\frac{1}{2}$ and 150 volt range being most popular.

Don't guess—test your batteries often—poor and run-down batteries cause over 60% of all radio trouble.

Jewell instruments are sold by radio dealers everywhere. Write for our 15-A Radio Catalogue.

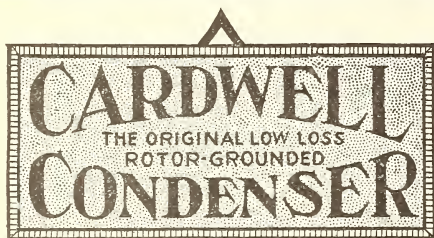
Order from Dealer

Jewell Electrical Instrument Co.

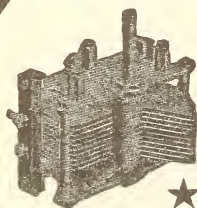
1650 Walnut St.

Chicago

"25 Years Making Good Instruments"



The CARDWELL is the original low loss rotor grounded



condensers, and to this day it is without a peer. The leading radio engineers and technical editors still recognize the CARDWELL as the ONE BEST. Scientifically designed in the beginning, it has not been necessary to change the CARDWELL in any material way to maintain its undisputed superiority.

See the CARDWELL at all dealers.
A post card to us will bring you an education on condensers.

ALLEN D. CARDWELL MFG. CORP.

81 Prospect St.

Brooklyn, N. Y.

JUDGMENT OF THE STORM

By Roy Mason

A novel written from the photoplay of Ethel Styles Middleton which has been produced by the Palmer Photoplay Corporation. \$1.50.

Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y.

Greater Distance Clearer Reception

Reduced losses, less noise are the results of a good outside aerial. Efficient long distance sets, including ships at sea, use best possible aerial to get results.

EAGLE RADIO TOWERS

Take the place of unsightly home-made masts. Adjustable to fit single or double slope or flat roof. Additional height added by fitting standard pipe to top. Strong, hollow-tube construction.

One Tower FREE

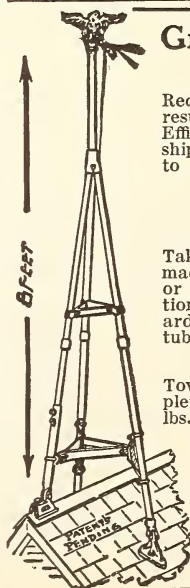
Towers shipped knocked down complete with instructions. Weight 50 lbs. Boy can assemble in an hour. Write for literature, prices, and plan whereby you can get one tower free. Money-Back Guarantee.

J. R. BURRELL CO.

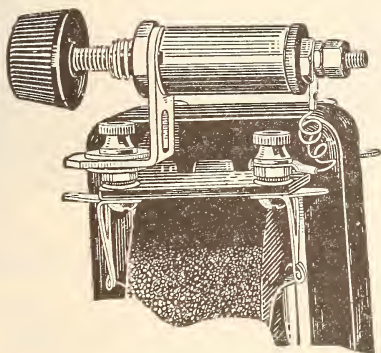
356 Folsom Place.

Dept. 16

Milwaukee, Wis.



The Difference They Make in Reception is Amazing



Electrad Audiohm

Eliminates Distortion

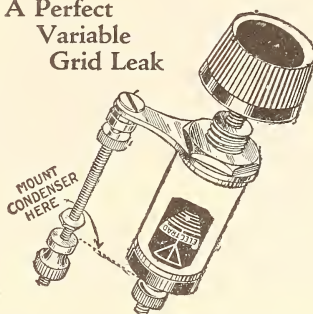
Also whistles, squeals and howls. Assures clear-cut, smooth reception of all notes of music and voice—bringing out the true, actual values of each tone. Reproduces all notes without blur or falsetto exaggeration.

You mount the Audiohm across the secondary of your audio transformer. Can be attached in a minute, and without solder. Easy to operate as setting your watch. Fits any transformer—and lasts for years.

Buy an Audiohm to-day and get perfect reception. We guarantee results.

Price only \$1.50

A Perfect
Variable
Grid Leak



Electrad Variohm

Gives that Last Hair's-Breadth Tuning

Permits you to get stations you never heard before. Clears up those stations you have heard only indistinctly. Affords that super-fine tuning which every discriminating fan has long been seeking.

The Variohm is a wonderful, variable grid leak that works with exquisite precision. Allows infinitely fine variations of adjustment from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 10 megohms, and coarser adjustment from 10 to 30 megohms.

Install a Variohm in your set to-day—and get the fullest power, clarity and distance from it. Guaranteed.

**Price \$1.25 unmounted
\$1.50 mounted**

Electrad Audiohms and Variohms are on sale at most good radio stores. If your dealer doesn't carry them, order direct, and give his name.

ELECTRAD INC.

428 Broadway •• New York City



DeRoy Phusiformer

Manufactured Under License Agreement

Simplicity Wins!

Eliminate the complicated assemblies of condensers, variometers, couplers and frequency transformers! Forget the worries of balancing and neutralizing this maze of instruments.

The *DeRoy Phusiformer* takes their place and does their work more efficiently. Build any number of different circuits with the same *DeRoy Phusiformers* without discarding one single part. Increase your range and volume from one to six tubes as you wish simply by adding *DeRoy Phusiformers*. No complicated wiring, no muss, no fuss! Sets built this way do NOT howl, whistle, squeal or distort the programs in the slightest—absolutely tone-pure reception!

Price With Dial **\$9.00**
Each

If your dealer does not as yet handle *DeRoy Phusiformer*, send money order for the required amount of units.

DeROY RADIO CORP.

286 Plane Street Newark, N. J.



**Just what
you need**

Valley Battery Charger

Here is just what you need to increase the pleasure and entertainment of your radio. With the Valley Battery Charger as part of your equipment, you need never miss a program because of a dead battery.

The Valley Battery Charger will completely recharge 2-volt peanut tube cells, 6-volt A batteries and from 1 to 4 V 24-volt batteries. It is the only charger necessary for all radio batteries.

Quiet in operation
Full 6-ampere charging rate
No liquids. No bulbs

Plugs into the ordinary light socket like a fan or other household necessity. Just as easy to operate. Takes only about a dime's worth of current to bring your battery up to full charge.

It has grained and engraved Bakelite panel which harmonizes with any radio set. Clear glass top shows the simple, patented working parts at all times.

At radio dealers everywhere.

VALLEY ELECTRIC CO.

3157 S. Kingshighway - - St. Louis, Mo.

Read RUDYARD KIPLING'S Books

For sale everywhere

Doubleday, Page & Co.



40 Ft.

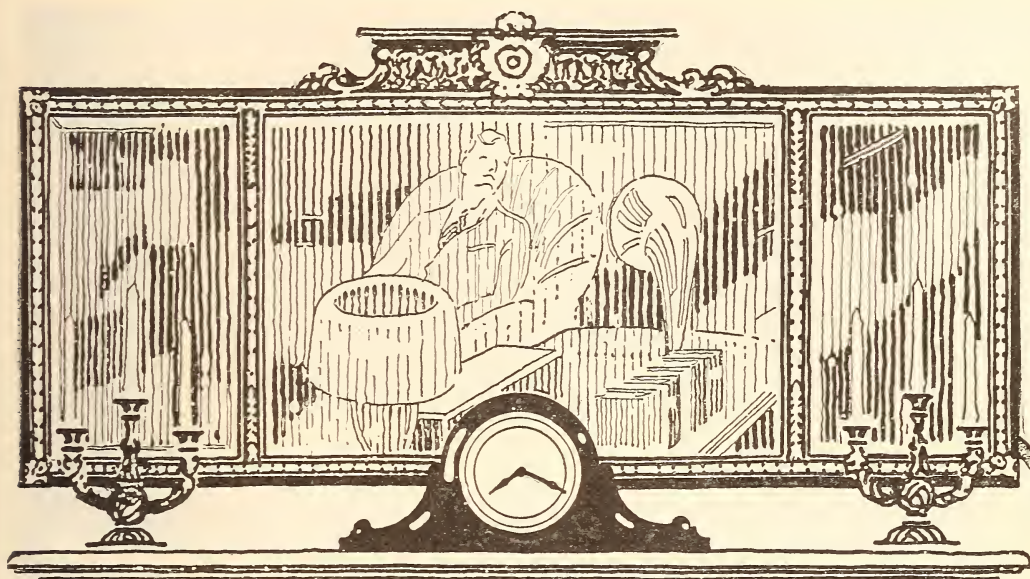
"HERCULES" ★
Aerial Mast \$25

FREIGHT PREPAID

20 Ft. \$10 or 60 Ft. \$45.

All steel construction. Each Mast complete with Guy wires and masthead pulley. Write for literature and **FREE BLUEPRINT**.

S. W. HULL & CO., Dept. F2
2048 E. 79th Street, Cleveland, Ohio



!! Perfect Reception - Indoors - Anywhere !!

THERE are so many places to use TALKING TAPE—indoors. It adapts itself anywhere.

TALKING TAPE is flexible—yet strong—and is easily handled without kinking or curling. Its twelve parallel strands of flat metal, woven with the fabric, provide maximum receptive surface with minimum bulk, and bring in distance with surprising quality and volume. Wonderfully selective, too.

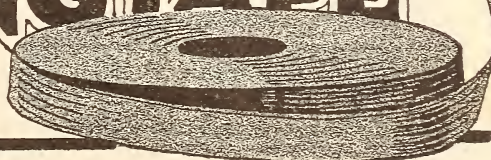
TALKING TAPE works perfectly with all types of receivers—tube or crystal. Buy two or three boxes from your dealer today—and use it indoors in different rooms in different ways. Various suggestions for use are given with each box.

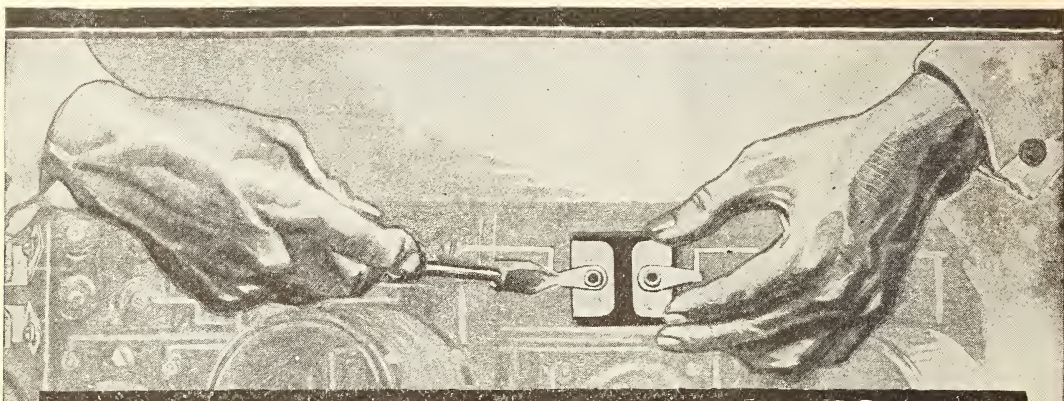


Manufactured by
HOPE WEBBING COMPANY
 For Forty Years
 The World's Largest Manufacturers of Electric Tapes
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.

★ TALKING TAPE

**The Perfect
 Radio Aerial**





Nine out of ten sets use MICADONS

Nine out of every ten sets made, use MICADONS—the standard fixed radio condenser. Set builders choose them for many reasons.

They know that the MICADON is a Dubilier product: hence supreme in quality and efficiency.

They know that MICADONS can be obtained in accurately matched capacities and the capacity is permanent.

They know that MICADONS are easily installed, equipped as they are with extension tabs for soldering and eyelets for set screw assembly.

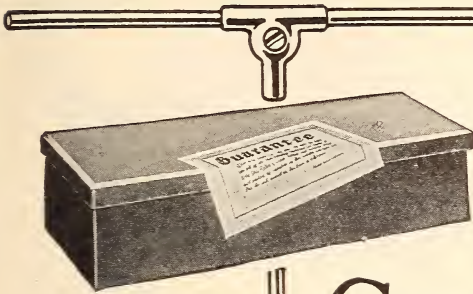
They know that MICADONS are made with type variations to meet every possible requirement.

For best results use MICADONS



Dubilier

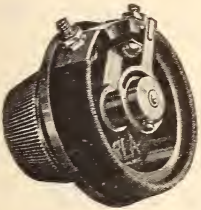
CONDENSER AND RADIO CORPORATION



CIR-KIT makes the Greatest Circuits Easiest to Own



★
Secondary output windings of high impedance make Erla Push-Pull Transformers, exclusive in design, best suited to high resistance loud speakers. \$10 per pair.



Only the special spring arm, the perfected bearing and winding of Erla Precision Rheostats permit such supersensitiveness. Single-hole mounting preserves factory adjustment. \$1.10.



Neatest, most convenient in form, Erla Autogrip 2-Way Phone Plugs assure smoothest connection of tips and most positive contact, with no manipulation. A typical Erla improvement. 75c.

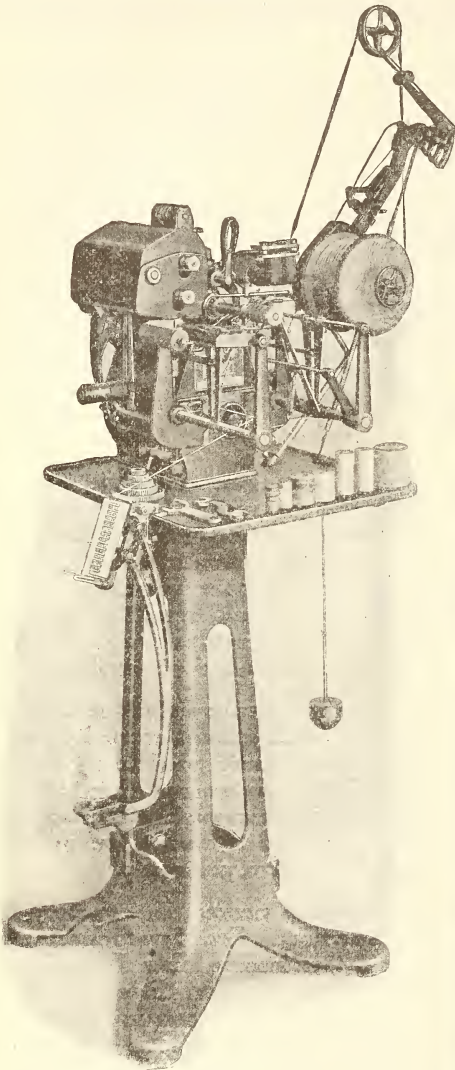
In a motor car—the engine. In a skyscraper—the substructure. In a radio receiver—the circuit. The circuit, Erla knew, must be the foundation of finest possible radio. So Erla first evolved those particular circuits which have ever since been rated most powerful, tube for tube, a result inherent only in Erla principles. And today the trend in radio clearly indicates that Erla Supereflex circuits may be selected in full confidence of continued pre-eminence.

That these fundamentally superior circuits are at the same time also easiest to construct, with utmost economy, is another epochal Erla attainment, made possible by the Erla *CIR-KIT*. With *CIR-KIT* you yourself can construct Erla Supereflex circuits from genuine Erla Precision Radio Apparatus, specially designed to assure the most efficient functioning of Erla Supereflex principles.

Erla *CIR-KIT* supplies everything needed, in a factory-sealed carton, sold under warranty. Erla Synchronizing Transformers, Erla Miniloss Condensers, Erla Precision Rheostats, Erla Cushion Spring Sockets, Erla Tested Crystals, and all the other matchless Erla units are provided. You can assemble them with perfect results virtually guaranteed by full-sized blueprints, drilled and lettered panel, stenciled baseboard, precisely locating every unit and connection. There is no soldering, thanks to Erla Solderless Connectors. Pliers and screwdriver alone are needed to bring you the de luxe radio of Erla Supereflex circuits, at lowest possible cost.

ELECTRICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES
Department J, 2500 Cottage Grove Avenue, CHICAGO

ERLA



No. 96 UNIVERSAL

Coil Winding Machine

In wide use both here and abroad, for the economic production of transformer and other layer-wound coils.

Semi-automatic features in this machine permit the use of unskilled operators. Exact laying of the wire insures coils of extreme accuracy and durability.

Daily production estimates based on your requirements will be furnished on application.

UNIVERSAL WINDING COMPANY

Manufacturers of coil winding equipment covering practically every phase of the electrical industry

MAIN OFFICE:

95 South Street,
Boston, Mass.

PLANT OFFICE:

P. O. Box 1513,
Providence, R. I.



Puts the Joy In Radio

After all, what is sweeter to your ears than the music from some DX station coming in on the loud speaker, clear and undistorted? To insure amplification without distortion, use the "HEGEHOG." This marvelous little audio transformer, half the size of any other made is *different* in design—the most efficient construction known, for transformers. It has an exclusive self-shielding feature that shuts out foreign noises. Unsurpassed for volume and tone quality. Saves space, mounts anywhere and easy to connect. Ideal for portables.

Ratios 1 to 3, 1 to 4 and 1 to 5 \$3.50

Ratio 1 to 10 4.50

Write for *Free Bulletin No. 94* showing complete line of Premier Quality Radio Parts. Ask your dealer for Premier Free Hook Ups. If he does not have them send his name and receive a set free.

Premier Electric Company ★

2812 Ravenswood Ave.

Maker of

Chicago

PREMIER
Quality Radio Parts

YOUR CRYSTAL SET

will work 400 to 1,000 miles if made by my plans. No tubes or batteries. Copyrighted plans, \$1.00; or furnished FREE with complete parts for building set, including special coil and panel correctly drilled for only \$5.00. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Satisfied customers everywhere. Particulars free.

LEON LAMBERT, 673 Kaufman Bldg., Wichita, Kansas

FROST-RADIO

Catalog and Instruction Book

THIS new booklet on the care and operation of **FROST-FONES** and **FROST-RADIO** is now ready. Contains 36 pages of valuable information on radio apparatus. Your copy mailed free on request.

Address Dept. 18 F62

Herbert H. Frost, Inc.

154 West Lake Street
CHICAGO ILLINOIS



A post card from you will bring this 40-page catalog.

**What
Dealers say
about the
CUSTOMERS
we referred
to them**



Weller Battery & Janitor Co., Zanesville, Ohio.
"We have sold some supplies from these inquiries."

National Electric Service Co., Morgantown, W. Va.
"Have had several good leads."

Monarch Electric Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
"We consider this method very beneficial to the retail merchant."

Austin-Hindes Elec. Co., Connellsville, Pa.
"We have made several sales by them."

The Salzer Elec. Company, Cleveland, Ohio.
"This method is ideal."

Fred B. Jackson, Greensburg, Pa.
"I have had very good success."

Holt-Rowe Novelty Co., Fairmont, W. Va.
"Helps our sales and advertises us."

Virginia Novelty Co., Martinsburg, W. Va.
"Have sent some business to us."

Peterson Elec. Co., Wheeling, W. Va.
"We have used them and received results."

W. Va. Radio Sales Corp., Charleston, W. Va.
"Have proven very useful."

Kerber Elec. Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
"They have brought us in contact with people we would not have met otherwise."

Scottdale Battery Service, Scottdale, Pa.
"Have given your Company credit for your interest taken this way and appreciate same."

Blakeslee Elec. Supply Co., Du Bois, Pa.
"We have been very successful in following such leads."

Moulthrop Bros., Du Bois, Pa.
"They have helped me very much in interesting prospects."

O. D. Mott & Co., New Castle, Pa.
"It has helped us quite a lot and has given us a chance to sell radio to people we would not have had any other way."

Crouch Elec. Appliance Co., Homestead, Pa.
"Very good. Please send some more."

Geo. Meyers Hardware Co., Altoona, Pa.
"It helps us to sell more radio supplies."

Gilfillan Elec. Co., New Castle, Pa.
"Very useful."

Utility Electric Co., Indiana, Pa.
"We secured over 50% of them."

Gardner Bros., Elwood City, Pa.
"Very good; keep it up."

W. F. Frederick Piano Co., Uniontown, Pa.
"Fine."

Altoona Elec. Supply Co., Altoona, Pa.
"Have sold some of prospects mailed us."

McHugh-Keys Co., Steubenville, Ohio.
"They have usually made new customers."

Salze Battery & Elec. Co., East Liverpool, Ohio.
"They have brought in new customers and consequently more sales."

Hommel's policy of referring customers to their local dealers means additional sales and real money profit to them.

We make the co-operation between our dealers and ourselves as close and as tangible as is possible.

Your name could just as well be on our dealer list, and you could profit just as these dealers are profiting.

Our illustrated Encyclopedia of Radio Apparatus 266-B is free to dealers. Ask for it.

WHOLESALE

LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO

929 PENN AVENUE



PITTSBURGH, PA.

EXCLUSIVELY

TRADE MARK
UNITED SCIENTIFIC LAB.
INC.

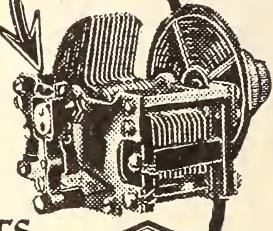


**LOW-LOSS
CONDENSER**
PLAIN & VERNIER TYPE
PRECISION MOVEMENT, ABSENCE
OF GEARS OR COMPLICATED PARTS

Improved Type **RHEOSTATS**
and **POTENTIOMETERS**
All Sizes

**DUAL
RATIO
GROUNDED
ROTOR**

**SUPERIOR
CONSTRUCTION** **GENUINE
BAKELITE**

United Scientific Laboratories, Inc.
92-94 E. 10TH ST. NEW YORK CITY

★ **PYRATEK**
TRADE MARK

PYRATEK
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
CARTRIDGE DETECTOR
PAT. PENDING

**FIXED
Crystal
Rectifier**

Guaranteed to give utmost sensitive reception with absolute stability. Especially designed for REFLEX work. Tested and recommended for the "Knock-out" Reflex by "Radio Broadcast" Laboratory.


WITH MOUNTING CLIPS \$1.25

At your dealers or sent direct upon receipt of purchase price
The Erisman Laboratories, 3785 Broadway, New York, Dept. B

★ **E B Y**
BINDING POSTS

*Twenty-five
Different
Engraved Tops*

*They Don't
Lose
Their Heads*



**B
DET
+** **H. H. EBY MFG. CO.** **SHORT
ANT**
Philadelphia

The Famous
BEL-CANTO
★ **Loud Speakers**
NOW at your DEALER

10" Bell—22" High . . \$10
15" Bell—29" High . . \$15
(Goose Neck)

If your dealer cannot supply you, write us and we will advise where to purchase one.

BEL-CANTO RADIO & TEL. EQUIPMENT CO., Inc.
872 Broadway, New York City Tel., Stuyvesant 1921

FAHNESTOCK CLIPS

The Perfect Radio Connectors—are used by manufacturers of standard sets and parts—and makers of wet and dry batteries everywhere.

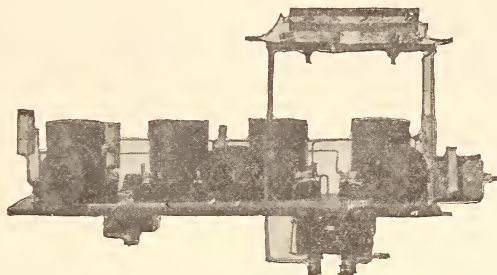


Their *Sure Patented Grip* is recognized universally by enthusiastic users.

★ **FAHNESTOCK ELECTRIC CO.** Long Island City

THE HANSCOM "SUPERUNIT"

Patent Applied For



HERE IT IS!

A completely wired and tested assembly with the guess work taken out.

Parts Needed to Make a 6-Tube Set

- 1 Hanscom "Superunit."
- 2 .0005 Vernier Condensers.
- 1 Chelten Midget Condenser.
- 1 Front Panel (at least 18 inches long.)
- 1 Baseboard.
- 1 6-Ohm Rheostat.
- 1 Mfd By-Pass Condenser.
- 1 30-Ohm Rheostat.
- 2 Audio Frequency Transformers.
- 2 Tube Sockets.
- 1 Single Circuit Jack.
- 1 Double Circuit Jack.

This set can be constructed by a novice and when finished it will do this:

—Reduce your "B" battery consumption to 6 to 10 milliamperes for all 6 tubes.

—Tune sharper than most sets possibly can.

—Bring in coast to coast reception on a small loop.

No radiation, no potentiometer, perfect volume control.

Shipped anywhere in the U. S. A. for \$37.50.

(Charges collect)

A. T. HANSCOM

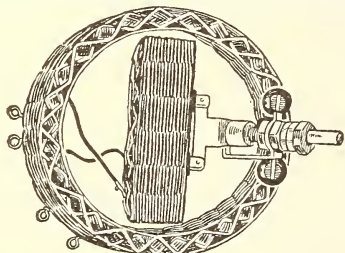
Woonsocket, R. I.





LOW LOSS PRODUCTS

RADJO products are efficient anti-capacity parts that stand the acid test of comparison.



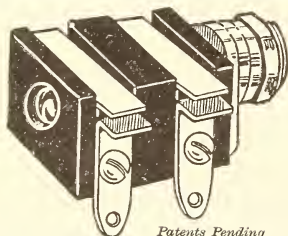
"RADJO"

180° Low-Loss Tuner

It can be mounted in any position necessary to meet the wiring requirements of your present circuit, and can be substituted for any coupler you are now using. Lorenz system basket weave, the most efficient yet devised.

Radjo Low-Loss Tuners are made in two models. The three circuit tuner with a 180° movement of the rotor.

The single or double circuit tuner has the primary with eight taps as the stationary coil, with a 180° movement of the rotor. Price, either type, \$5.50



Patents Pending

"RADJO" Anti-Capacity Jacks and Switches

A new departure in radio apparatus. Designed for radio circuits exclusively with advantageous features possessed by no other jack on the market. Their infinite low capacity merits their use. Wiping contact is of extremely large area under a maximum tension. Radjo jacks are small and compact, requiring very little space.

The Line Consists of Five Jacks and Three Switches

Write to-day for interesting literature giving complete information regarding Radjo Low-Loss Products.

Jobbers—Distributors. Write for Our Proposition.

ELECTRIC CITY NOVELTY AND MANUFACTURING CO.

(Licensed Manufacturers)

SCHENECTADY

NEW YORK



MURDOCK PHONES

are backed by 20 years of successful experience. There are over 1,000,000 in use to-day. Murdocks are famous for distinct reproduction and for their light weight. With the Murdock Multiple Plug you can use from one to four phones at the same time.

WM. J. MURDOCK CO.
509 Washington Ave. Chelsea, Mass.

Free Booklet

Write for our free booklet "The Ears of Radio." It contains important data on headphones.

MURDOCK RADIO PHONES

Standard since 1904

Five
Inches
High

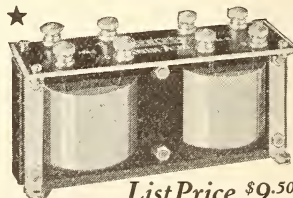
Reflectone \$8

THE BIGGEST LOUD SPEAKER WITH THE GIANT VOICE

RICE & HOCHSTER

132 Washington Place New York City

YOU WANT—from your set



List Price \$9.50

Greater volume — clearer reproduction — balanced amplification, no distortional inter-transformer couplings, all the high notes and all the low notes, pure sweet tones over the entire scale. You want music and voices that are natural and intelligible. **YOU WANT--**

TWIN-AUD the double audio transformer

PEERLESS RADIO CORPORATION
Newton Lower Falls Boston, Mass.

Radio Apparatus that Brings in the Stations Say the Radio Bugs!

February 14, 1924

KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD & SUPPLY CO., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

My antenna is fifty feet high, and slants towards the lead-in. I have a three-circuit set, completely equipped with Kellogg parts. In the list which I am enclosing, those stations marked with an asterisk were received in one night [five hours]. The complete list numbers 154 stations, all received over a period of 115 days.

WOS*	WMC*	WEAF*	WPA	KJR	KFAF*	KNJ*
WOC*	WJY	PWX	WAAW	9CGU	WJAK	WJAD*
WHB*	WNAV*	8XG	WCK*	CKAC	CFGX*	ICU
WLAG*	WGR*	CKCK*	WEAH	WBL	KFKX	WJAL*
WJAN	WSAI	KSD*	KLZ	WOAI	WLAT	WXV*
WHAZ	9XN	WII	KWH	3KY	WHO	6KW*
WJAX	WCX*	WBAH	CFCA	WOAT	WGAH*	WEAD*
WHAS*	WTAS	KFKB*	WRM	(5NO)	WLAO	5RK*
WGY*	WPAH	WTAM	WSY*	CHCE	WHAA	CPCD*
KYW*	9DY	WOO*	KFBV	5CA	WDAV	KDZE*
WOAE	WVJ*	WAAZ	WFI	(2LO)	WKY	WKAQ
WJAZ*	WEB	WJAG	WOI	9CFK	WHN	WWAC
WOAW*	WOO*	WBAV	WIP*	9DXL	WBAY	WPE
WFAA*	WEAS*	WRC*	KFDY	WIAS	CYL	CJCI
WDAF*	WDAR*	WHA	KON	WSAB	KFED	CFCN
WSB*	KFEB	KOI	WMAJ	WBZ	KFMX	WDAN
KDKA	WBAP*	WBAK	WEV	WEAN	WCAN	9BD
WMAQ*	KPO*	NAA*	WMAK	WNAC	KFFQ	9CDK
KFI*	WCAE*	WOR	KLX	WJAR*	WIAO	9CDU
KHJ*	WJZ	WPAH	KGW*	WNAD*	WPB	KOE
WLW	WHAN	WJAQ	WGAM	WPAM	KFEL	9DCK
WCBD	CFAC	WHAM	KGW*	WMAB	5CU	WDAP*

Thirty-four of these stations are over a thousand miles, and the whole list includes over thirty-five states, all but one of the Canadian Provinces, Cuba, England, Porto Rico, Mexico, Honolulu and Alaska.

Let's give nine hurrahs for Kellogg parts, the best in the world.

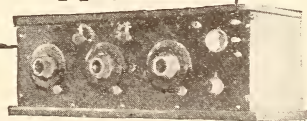
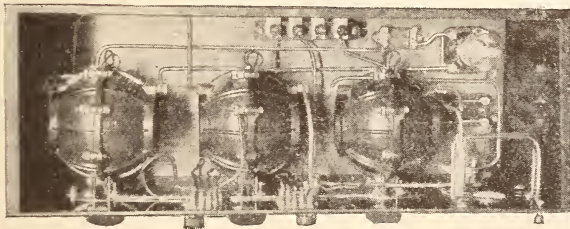
Yours very truly, H. C. BROWN, Peoria, Ill.



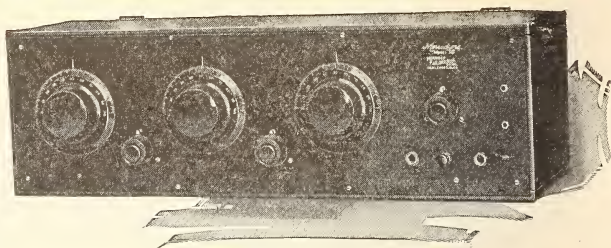
Every piece of Kellogg radio is guaranteed—your protection of absolute satisfaction. Get the most out of your favorite circuit by using Kellogg parts. USE—is the Test

Kellogg Switchboard & Supply Co.

1066 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.



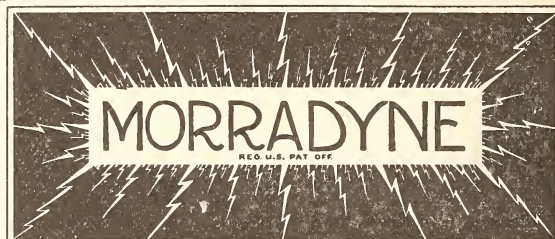
Perfect Radio Reception



Model III, Morradyne Receiver

is what experts say. Its rare selectivity, constant repetition of distance records, and superior tone quality all combine to win for

The



Receiver

unreserved admiration. You will find it simple to operate—no special knowledge of radio required.

Manufactured by MORRISON RADIOPHONE CO., Inc.

Jobbers and dealers

Bridgeport, Conn.

Write for our plans.



Clean Your Set Behind the Ears

HOW can you expect to get the most out of a set filled with dust and dirt? Every radio fan needs a NODUST to keep his outfit clean and efficient! A bright, shiny panel and a highly polished cabinet won't make your radio work any better; your set must be clean inside.

Each powerful blast of a NODUST shoots compressed air into every nook and corner of your set and removes all particles of dirt. You need a NODUST handy to keep your set working at its best.

NODUST

Strongly constructed of best materials, 12 inches long. Wood mountings to prevent short circuiting. Easy to operate, yet very effective. If your dealer has not received his supply yet, send us a dollar bill, and we will ship your NODUST by return mail.

PEIFFER & COMPANY

86 Liberty St.

Newark, N. J.

The Andrews Deresnadyne Radio Receiving Set

combines tone quality and selectivity with distance and volume.
Price \$150 without accessories.
Write for literature.

ANDREWS RADIO CO.

327 S. La Salle St., Chicago

CARTER "ONE-WAY" Plug



50c

Look this plug over. Compare it with all others, then you will know why set and loud speaker manufacturers have adopted it as standard equipment. There is nothing to equal it for quality, workmanship, design and service.

Don't waste time and money experimenting, buy the best—buy Carter. Any dealer can supply

Write us for catalogue.

In Canada—Carter Radio Co., Limited, Toronto

Carter Radio Co.
1806 REPUBLIC BUILDING
CHICAGO





Different

~and superior to
any other circuit!

THE SUPER HILCO-DYNE RECEIVER—a seven tube set superior in every way and different from the conventional super heterodyne (note wiring diagram below) is made from the \$30 SUPER HILCO-DYNE KIT and about \$45 worth of standard radio

parts sold by any dealer. It operates either on storage battery or dry cell tubes.

SELECTIVITY—A fan receiving in New York next to the high voltage elevated railway tunes in or out all the nearby high powered broadcasting stations and gets what he wants when he wants it.

DISTANCE—A fan receiving in a large metropolitan hotel uses the steam radiator as his antenna and gets coast to coast reception.

TUNING—Only two dials. Stations can be located to-day, to-morrow or next month by turning back the dials to the place where those stations came in before.

CONSTRUCTION—Inexperienced fans all over this continent have built these sets without trouble.

RADIATION—Not a squeak, squawk or squeal comes from the SUPER HILCO-DYNE to bother your nearest neighbor. It does not radiate.

DISTORTION—Absolutely true tone qualities from the lowest note of a base horn to the highest note of a coloratura soprano.

VOLUME—You can dance any night with a SUPER HILCO-DYNE RECEIVER. Loud speaker reception on all stations.

WAVE RANGE—90 to 600 meters.

SIZE OF RECEIVER—Only 7" x 28" panel.

Each SUPER HILCO-DYNE KIT is thoroughly tested and the air core transformers are matched and balanced in our own laboratories.

Here is selectivity, great distance, volume, clarity, easy tuning, simple construction. It is YOUR set, custom built to YOUR requirements. It is the ONE you want; the ONE you have been hoping for. Order from your dealer or send for descriptive literature on the SUPER HILCO-DYNE KIT and other famous Hilco radio apparatus. Address Dept. 12.

Scientific Radio apparatus that is distinctively different and superior in efficiency and appearance

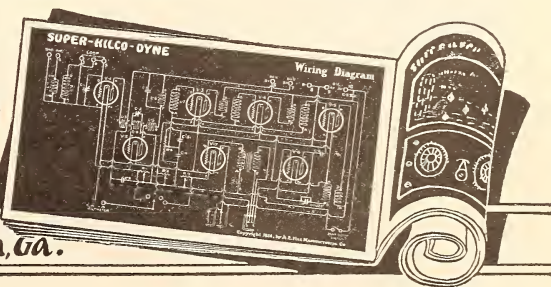
THE KIT CONTAINS

The six essential SUPER HILCO-DYNE instruments, together with the required number of HILCO Precision Fixed Condensers and a 20-page book thoroughly describing and illustrating by text and blueprints all details of the SUPER HILCO-DYNE RECEIVER.

Price of book separate from the kit—\$1.00

SUPER • HILCO • DYNE BOOK

Free



A-E HILL MFG. CO. Atlanta, Ga.

Are You Ever Ashamed of Your English?

DO YOU say "who" when you should say "whom"? Do you say "between you and I" instead of "between you and me"? Do you mispronounce common words in your speech or use them incorrectly when you write?

Many a man has been held down all his life and suffered untold embarrassment because of mistakes in English.

You do not need to make these mistakes any longer. Right at home, in spare time, in the privacy of your own room, you can make up the education you missed in the days that you should have been at school.

The International Correspondence Schools will teach you, just as they have taught thousands of other men, by a simple new method which shows you instinctively which word to use and how to use it.

Mail the coupon to-day for free booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 8300-C, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation on my part, please tell me how I can qualify for the position or in the subject before which I have marked an X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ GOOD ENGLISH

- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Personnel Organization
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Business Law
- ☐ Banking and Banking Law
- ☐ Accountancy (Including C.P.A.)
- ☐ Nicholson Cost Accounting
- ☐ Bookkeeping
- ☐ Private Secretary
- ☐ Spanish

- ☐ Salesmanship
- ☐ French
- ☐ Advertising
- ☐ Better Letters
- ☐ Show Card Lettering
- ☐ Stenography and Typing
- ☐ Civil Service
- ☐ Railway Mail Clerk
- ☐ Common School Subjects
- ☐ High School Subjects
- ☐ Illustrating

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- ☐ Electrical Engineering
- ☐ Electric Lighting
- ☐ Mechanical Engineer
- ☐ Mechanical Draftsman
- ☐ Machine Shop Practice
- ☐ Railroad Positions
- ☐ Gas Engine Operating
- ☐ Civil Engineer
- ☐ Surveying and Mapping
- ☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining
- ☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio
- ☐ Architect
- ☐ Blue Print Reading
- ☐ Contractor and Builder
- ☐ Architectural Draftsman
- ☐ Concrete Builder
- ☐ Structural Engineer
- ☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
- ☐ Automobile Work
- ☐ Airplane Engines
- ☐ Agriculture and Poultry
- ☐ Mathematics

Name.....
Street.....
Address.....

City..... State.....

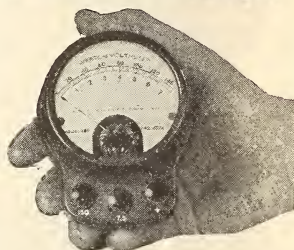
Occupation.....

Persons residing in Canada should send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

W

W

Bring in the distant stations



If you can't get them, don't blame your set. Your batteries may be weak, or probably your tubes are not being operated at the correct filament voltage. Check up with this Weston Table Volt-

meter. It insures best radio results.

Tests A, B and C batteries. Locates trouble instantly. Full directions given so anyone can use it. Step into the nearest radio store and ask to see it.

Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

179 Weston Avenue

Newark, N. J.

WESTON

Electrical Indicating Instrument Authorities Since 1888

STANDARD - The World Over

Gold Plated Aerial Works Wonders

Amazing new antenna **The Goldenrod** works wonders with any set. Clearer reception; more stations; greater volume; no "fading"; won't corrode, lasts lifetime. Used by Government, Ocean Liners, Broadcasting Stations.

Now Everyone Can Have It

Solid Phosphor Bronze Wire, heavily plated with 18 kt. gold. Gold antenna long known to be best, but too costly. Now thru **Goldenrod** methods of manufacture, every set user can have one.

FREE illustrated folder giving complete details and proof of wonderful results from **Goldenrod Aerial** - "Best Because It's Gold Plated." Write quick and soon get new joys in radio reception!

IMP RADIO CORPORATION

Dept. 102

6 East Lake Street,

CHICAGO

Radio and Electrical Mailing Lists

15,369 Radio Dealers Retail.....	per M.	\$7.50
1,670 Radio Mfrs.....	per list	15.00
2,321 Radio Supply Jobbers.....	per list	20.00
402 Radio Mfrs. complete sets.....	per list	5.00
16,000 Electrical Supply Dealers.....	per M.	7.50
610 Electrical Supply Dealers (who).....	per list	8.50

Can furnish all other Radio and Electrical Lists and all other classifications. Ask for General Price List and Red Book.

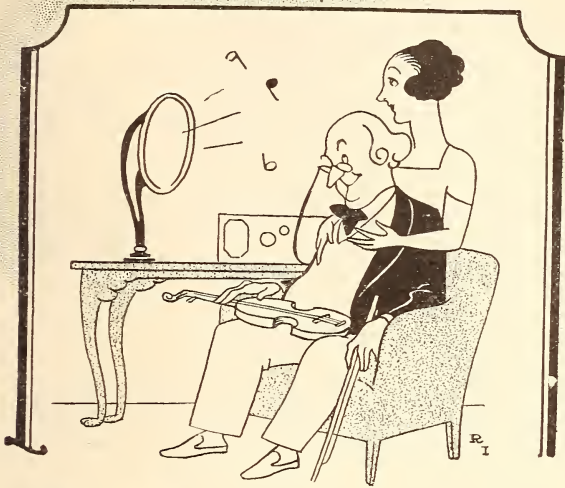
A. F. WILLIAMS, Mgr., List Dept.

Trade Circular Addressing Co.

168 W. Adams Street

Chicago, Ill.

Established 1880



Radiola Loudspeaker

Type UZ-1325

Now \$25.00

Music for the critical

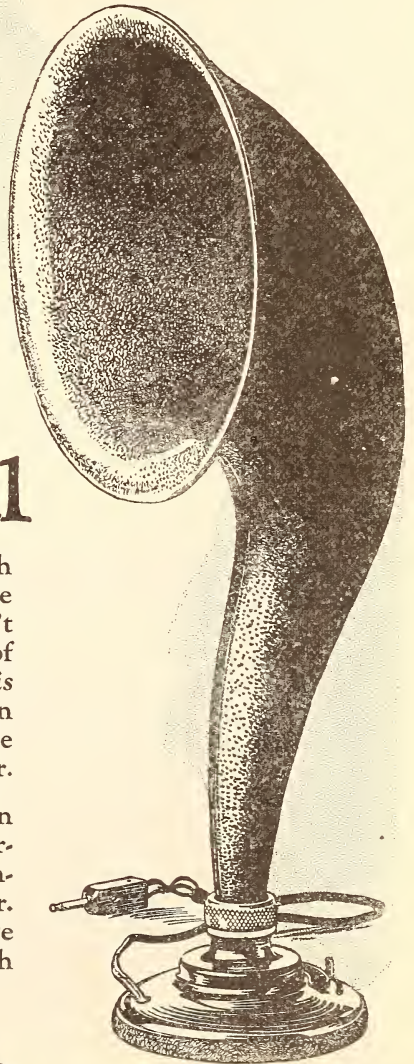
Time was when people were so impressed with the wonder of radio, and so entertained by the fun that came over, that they actually didn't mind the bluster of a noisy horn. But most of us aren't like that now. We want music that is music—we want speech that is really human speech—unclouded by horn sounds. And we can have it now—with a Radiola Loudspeaker.

You cannot blame every extraneous sound on the loudspeaker. But if your set is working perfectly, all it needs, to give you clear, faithful, undistorted reproduction, is a Radiola Loudspeaker. Hear one today, and if you really want to judge the difference, ask to hear it in competition with others.

Radiola

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

LOUDSPEAKER ★

This symbol
of qualityis your
protectionRADIO CORPORATION
OF AMERICA

Sales Offices:

233 Broadway, New York
10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
28 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

WORLD'S RECORD Coils For ROBERTS 2 and 4 Tube Sets

USING these coils W. B. Magner 6BCP, San Pedro, Calif., and F. D. Bell, Waihemo, New Zealand, held two way communication for the first time in history over 6900 miles for one hour and a half Sept. 21, 1924, establishing a **WORLD'S RECORD**.

Using New **LOW LOSS** Principle

An innovation in broadcast receivers, results never before attained. These coils, and important arrangement, construction and changes made possible this record. Rebuild your old set and get the same results. Complete set coils, instructions, layout, blue prints, etc., showing improvements.



Broadcast Band 200 to 600 Meters } **\$7.00 Postpaid**
Amateur Band 60 to 200 Meters }

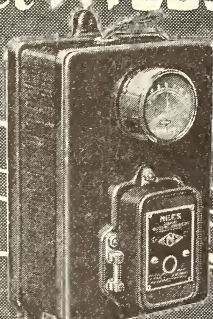
Complete Kits, **LOW LOSS** Features Throughout **\$55.00**

WORLD'S RECORD COILS CO.

W. B. Magner, 6 BCP, Pres.

464 6th Street, San Pedro, Calif.

The
Quiet NILES



Battery Charger

It's Easier To Do It At Home
Charge your batteries at home with a Quiet Niles. It's easier, quicker and cheaper. No bulbs. No liquids. No fumes. Light to handle. Delivers 72% of the current. Model A for 6-volt batteries \$19.00; Model AB for 6-volt and 24-volt batteries \$21.00. Write for literature.

NILES MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. 80 Ypsilanti, Mich.

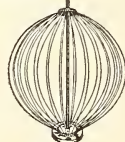
REDUCE STATIC

Pat.
Pending
690459

by using our super-sensitive

Omni-Directional Aerial

*Collapsible, Ornamental,
Mechanically Perfect*



Can be used either as a loop or antennae inside or outside.

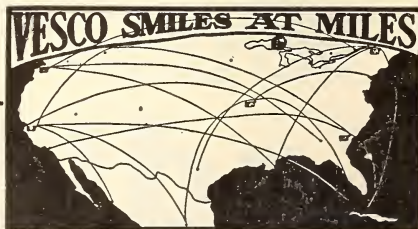
A wonderful value featured at a price within the range of all.

Ask your dealer or send order direct

\$10.00
Prepaid in U. S.

The Portable Globe Aerial Co.
1602 Locust Dept. 12 St. Louis

No Library Complete Without Kipling Complete



ON ONE TUBE

BIG FREE BOOKLET tells the story. California users of CROSS COUNTRY CIRCUIT hear Atlantic Coast, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, and Hawaii. Atlantic Coast users hear England to California. Our new plan makes this set easiest and cheapest to build. One hour puts in operation. One tuning control. No soldering. Any Novice can do it. BIG BOOKLET FREE or complete instructions for 25c stamps or coin.

VESCO RADIO CO.

Box RB-117

Oakland, California

Pure, clear tones from your speaker, must start with your transformers

You want more than noise from your loud speaker.

You want *pure* tones, clear, mellow reproduction.

But no speaker can be *better* than your A. F. transformers.

And *any* speaker will be improved when you use transformers that are designed for loud speaker use!

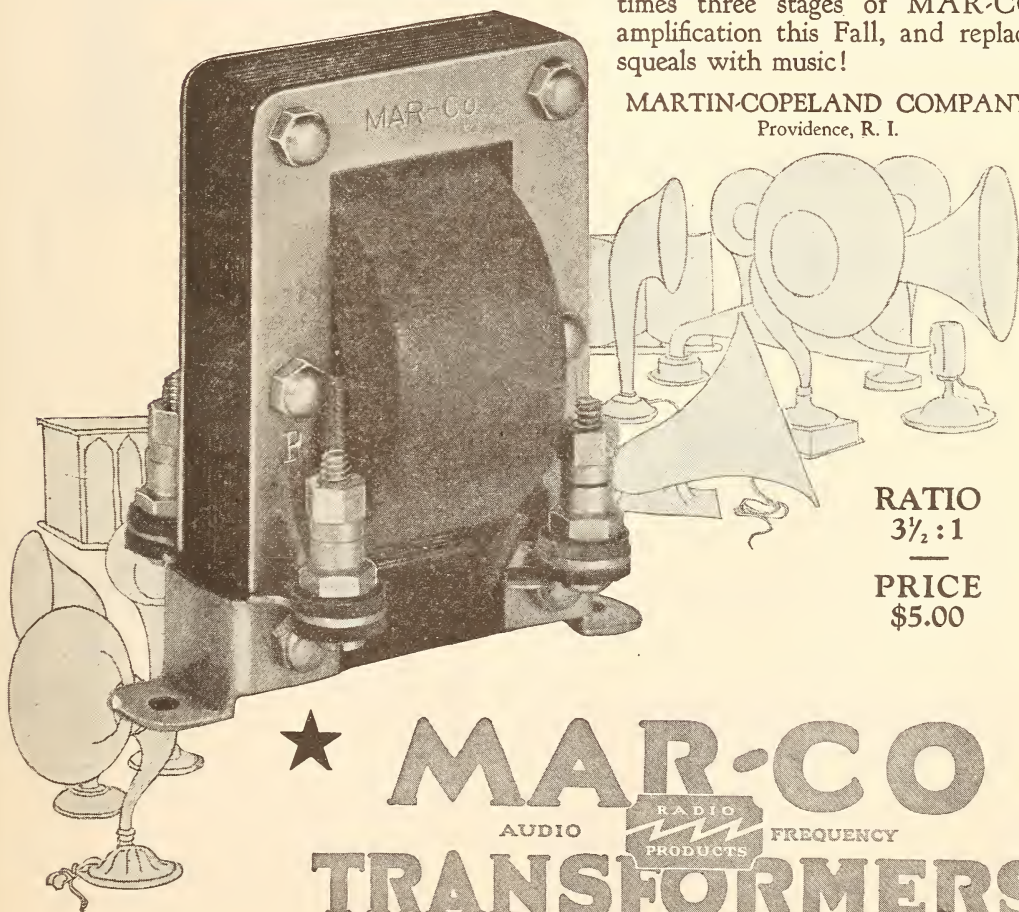
Transformers that produce the greatest possible *amount* of amplification unfortunately also introduce imperfections in the tone. And the speaker magnifies such imperfections.

Fortunately, however, when the *tone* is *clear*, you don't need anywhere near so much *volume* of sound.

In designing MAR-CO transformers, an amplification ratio has been used, which provides the *most* volume that is consistent with absolute purity of tone. And, of course, they are built, like all other MAR-CO parts, with the famed MAR-CO precision that stops leaks and conserves radio energy!


So, now, those who value tone purity highly, will use two and sometimes three stages of MAR-CO amplification this Fall, and replace squeals with music!

MARTIN-COPELAND COMPANY
Providence, R. I.

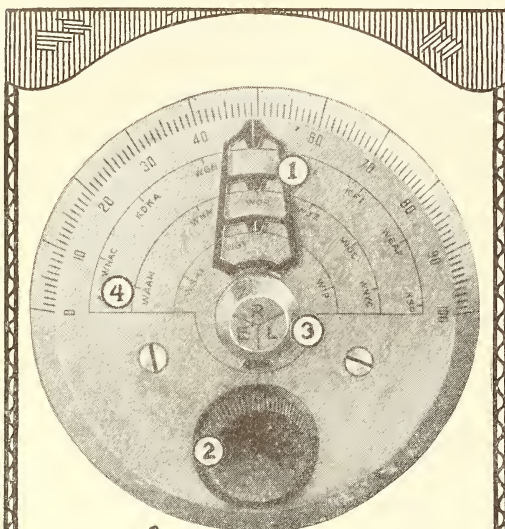


RATIO
 $3\frac{1}{2} : 1$

PRICE
\$5.00

★ **MAR-CO**
AUDIO  FREQUENCY
TRANSFORMERS

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



and now~ Forget Wavelengths

In the Arabian Nights story, the words "Open Sesame" magically—instantly—opened the door. The ULTRA-VERNIER Tuning Control is the "Open Sesame" to any station once difficult to find, or stumble upon.

Simply pencil-mark any station on this cleverly contrived, beautifully silvered dial. Then forget its wavelength—turn the finder to your mark, and, without awaiting the announcer, know you hear this pet station.

Moreover, the ULTRA-VERNIER is a single vernier tuning control. Replace your old dials with ULTRA-VERNIER Tuning Controls—to-day!

1. This alignment is the gauge for penciled station records.
2. Operates vernier for hair-splitting adjustment.
3. Takes standard condenser shaft lengths—easy to mount.
4. Penciled station records easily erased from silvered dial.



Designed by R. E. Lacault, E.E., A.M.I.R.E., inventor of the famous Ultradyne circuit. This monogram seal (R.E.L.) is your assurance of Lacault design.

Made by the Hammarland Mfg. Co., your assurance of quality and dependability—produced solely for the Phenix Radio Corporation. At your dealer; otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.



\$2.50

Write for descriptive circular

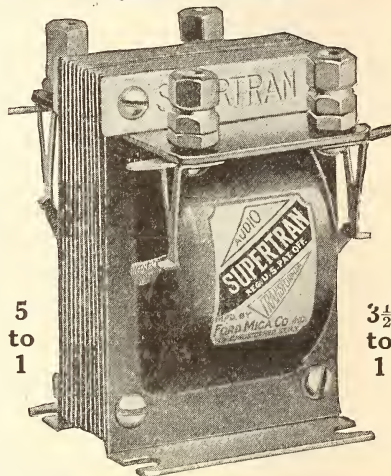
ULTRA-VERNIER TUNING CONTROL

PHENIX RADIO CORPORATION

5-7 Beekman Street
New York City



Registered U. S. Patent Office



It's up to the audio transformer to amplify without distorting—to increase the volume without affecting exactness in reproduction. That's just what Supertran Audio Transformers do. They are unequalled for volume, clarity, purity and quality of tone.

An exclusive feature of the Supertran is its shield, insuring absolute protection against damage to the coil while mounting. With any amplifying tube Supertran gives excellent results.

At good dealers everywhere
Write for Interesting Literature

★ **Price \$6.00**

Distributed by

Wetmore-Savage Co., Boston
The Beckley-Ralston Co., Chicago
Coast Radio Supply Co., San Francisco
Excel-All Radio Co., Bloomfield, N. J.
Radio, Limited, Montreal, Can.

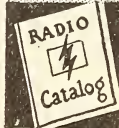
Manufactured by

FORD MICA CO., Inc.

33 East 8th St.

New York

FREE Catalog!



**Dealers
send name
TODAY**

For DEALERS Only

Send name TODAY for our big, new 84-page catalog. FREE to dealers only. Fully illustrated, with descriptions and special prices on high grade standard sets and supplies.

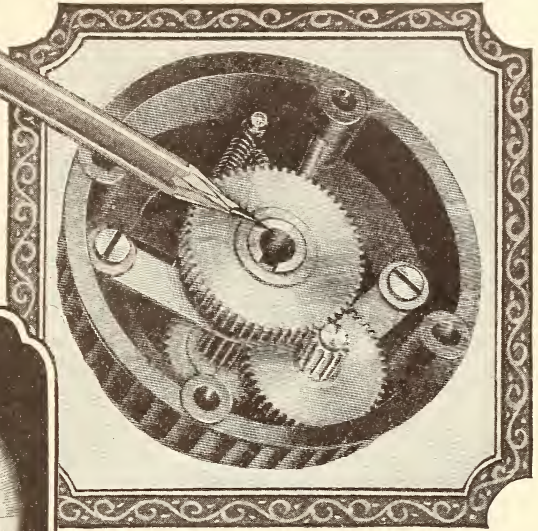
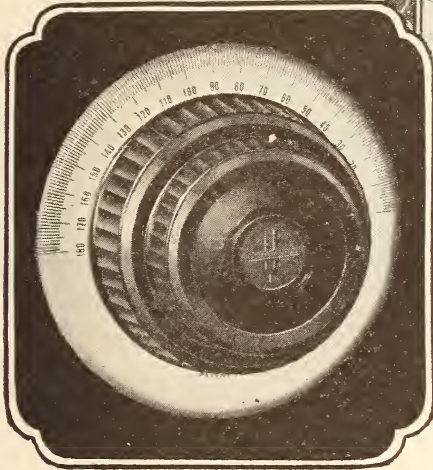
Unusually attractive discounts to dependable dealers. Orders filled same day received.

Write NOW for big, free catalog.

FEDERAL RADIO COMPANY

Distributors of High Grade Radio Sets and Supplies
316 So. 19th St. OMAHA, NEBRASKA

All
Wobble
Eliminated



By Long
Center Bushing

New
ACCURATUNE
Features

- Geared 80-1 ratio.
- No back lash.
- No cutting of condenser shafts.
- Flush panel mounting.

Canadian Rep.
Radio Ltd. Montreal



ACCURATUNE

GEARED 80-1

MICROMETER CONTROL

MYDAR RADIO COMPANY

9-D Campbell Street

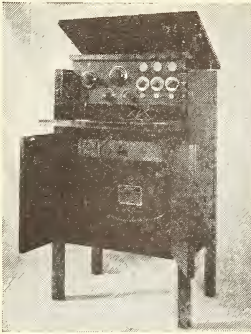
Newark, N. J.

LOOK at that long center bushing! Watch the new model Accuratune when you tune in—how smooth it operates—how precise its movements without the slightest indication of wobble.

Few vernier dials, built as they must be to take all standard condenser shafts, are designed as the Accuratune to positively eliminate this universal objection—dial wobble. And just this one point of refinement characterizes the complete makeup of the Accuratune Micrometer Control—features that assure most unusual tuning efficiency.

Micrometer Controls easily replace ordinary dials without any set alterations. Just tighten the set screw on the large knob.

At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid. Price \$3.50.



If You Built Your Radio Set You Can Build This Cabinet

Construction of Cabinet has special groove arrangement to hold panel rigid which prevents warping and also makes it very easy to remove your set. Special shelf provides ample room for writing, these special features make this cabinet very adaptable for your radio set.

Cabinet can be built by you from detail plans and instructions furnished by us at the small cost of \$3.50. These plans provide for sets with panels 7 in. high and any width desired, accurate in every detail, giving correct measurements for each piece of wood which is numbered to correspond with assembly sheet showing complete construction of the cabinet.

Mail your remittance by bank draft, money order, or personal check and receive these plans and complete instructions by return mail and start your cabinet at once.

WAL RADIO CABINET CO.

Fort Lee

★
New Jersey

ULTRA ANTENNA—

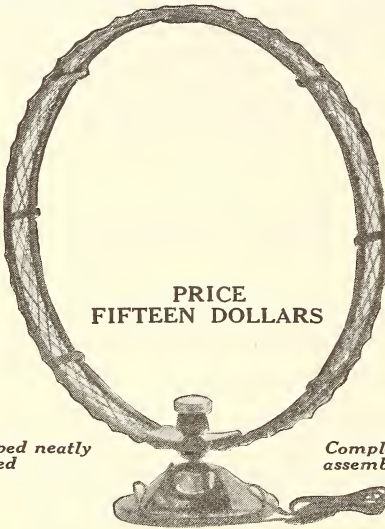
LOW LOSS INDUCTANCE

ARISTOCRAT OF LOOPS

D
I
S
T
I
N
C
T
I
V
E

B
E
A
U
T
I
F
U
L

PRICE
FIFTEEN DOLLARS



Shipped neatly
packed

Completely
assembled

The ULTRA ANTENNA represents a great advance in loop design both from an energy collecting and appearance standpoint. Circular skeleton construction. Maximum Area with minimum conductor. Low capacity losses. Stagger wound on polished black Dupont Pyralin. Low dielectric loss. 16 in. in diameter yet only 6 oz. of dielectric in magnetic field. Axially mounted precision magnetic compass for logging. Practically indestructible. Three types for 31-33-11-plate tuning condensers. Literature? ASK YOUR DEALER OR OUR

Sales Office: 4417 Vancouver Ave., DETROIT, MICH.

PHILLIPS LABORATORIES, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

NEW LAMP BURNS 94% AIR

Beats Electric or Gas

A new oil lamp that gives an amazingly brilliant, soft, white light, even better than gas or electricity, has been tested by the U. S. Government and 35 leading universities and found to be superior to 10 ordinary oil lamps. It burns without odor, smoke or noise—no pumping up; is simple, clean, safe. Burns 94% air and 6% common kerosene (coal oil).

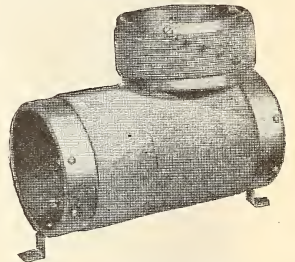
The inventor, G. R. Johnson, 609 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill., is offering to send a lamp on 10 days' FREE trial, or even to give one FREE to the first user in each locality who will help him introduce it. Write him to-day for full particulars. Also ask him to explain how you can get the agency, and without experience or money make \$250 to \$500 per month.

The Authorized Cockaday Coil

\$5.50

Specified in
October
POPULAR
RADIO

as



Cockaday Precision Coil

The only coil specified by Mr. Cockaday in his New Four Circuit Tuner, with resistance coupled amplification because it meets all his specifications.

The only authorized Cockaday Coil, made in strict accordance with specifications of Laurence M. Cockaday, inventor of the famous Cockaday Four Circuit Tuner. Wound on hard rubber tubing, 1/4 inch wall, with No. 18 D. S. C. copper wire which insures selectivity, greater volume, sharp tuning and maximum sensitivity. Guaranteed.

Gets distant stations easily and clearly. Hundreds have substituted this quality coil for those of inferior make and are amazed at the improved reception, selectivity and general D-X results.

At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid. Canadian price \$7.75, Canadian Distributor Perkins, Ltd., Montreal

PRECISION COIL CO., Inc.

209-E Centre St., New York

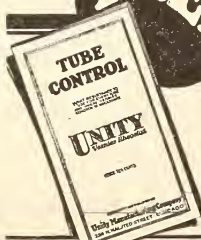
DX?

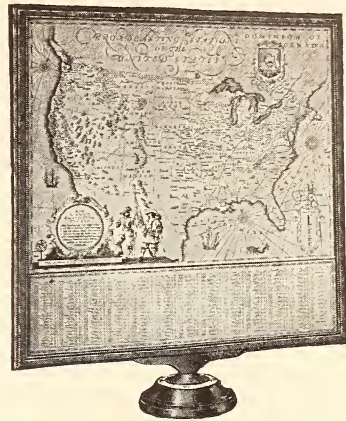
FREE "mushy"?

BOOKLET

On "Tube Control" tells how to bring in distant stations clear and loud. Just drop a postcard to

UNITY MFG. CO.
230 North Halsted Street
CHICAGO, U. S. A.





You'll Want Both These ★ Manhattan Radio Products

The Manhattan Junior Loud Speaker

The Manhattan Junior is the first Loud Speaker with an adjustable *Concert Modulator* to be marketed at the popular \$10.00 price. It is a real loud speaker with a reproducer unit especially constructed to operate the long air column of the horn.

The *Concert Modulator* in the base allows the reproducer unit to be adjusted to varying conditions of operation so that best results may always be obtained.

The Manhattan Junior is a good looking, well built instrument which reproduces the work of broadcasting artists with wonderful fidelity, ample volume and excellent musical quality—a wonderful value for \$10.00!

Hear one at your dealer's.

Red Seal Map-Loop Aerial

The Red Seal Map-Loop Aerial is needed to complete the attractive appearance of any set designed for loop reception. It replaces the usual spider's web of wire with a handsome broadcasting map—an ornament in perfect keeping with your good looking radio cabinet and the other tasteful furnishings of your home.

In the Map-Loop the wires are concealed between two maps of the United States on which the broadcasting stations are listed and located. The frame and base are solid mahogany. Further interest and decorative quality has been given the maps through faithfully employing the odd technique of the old map masters of the 17th Century.

The Map-Loop is not only extremely good looking but is technically correct and designed for easy, convenient operation with the superheterodyne. Price, \$20.00.

Manhattan Electrical Supply Co., Inc.

New York

Chicago

St. Louis

San Francisco



ASK FOR

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF THE FAMOUS RED SEAL DRY BATTERIES

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

10 Days FREE TRIAL

**UNCONDITIONALLY
GUARANTEED 1 YEAR**



The New Majestic Speaker

The Last word in Radio Re-Creation

Embodies all proved principles of reproduction. Delicate shading, inflection and modulation of voice—this and the musical instrument re-created with remarkable volume and clarity of tone, with astounding purity and faithfulness, even when sending is weak. **Floods room with best that's in your set.** Horn acoustically perfect. No battery needed—simply plug in like headphones. Handsome crystalline finish fibre horn approx. 22" high; heavy base prevents tipping. Polar indicating connecting cord included.

You Save Middlemen's Profits

Send direct—today—for your Majestic Speaker. Try it for ten days. Hear distant stations plainly. Test its clarity of tone and volume—no distortion, no harshness, no rattle, no blare or screech. **Compare it with loud speakers selling for \$15 to \$25 and more.** Then if you're not satisfied, simply return it at our expense and back goes your money. You—and you alone, are the judge. So mail your order today.

JAMES M. DAVIS CO.

308 Euclid Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio

Send a Majestic Speaker on your 10-day free trial offer. I enclose \$8.50. I reserve the right to return it at your expense within ten days if not satisfied and receive full refund of my money.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

R A D I O D Y N E

NO LOOPS—NO AERIAL ★

Ready for operation by grounding to a water pipe or radiator and throwing a few feet of wire on the floor. Uses any standard tubes—dry cell or storage battery. Extremely selective. Simple to operate—**only two controls.** Wavelength from 200 to 700 meters. Write for Folder describing this (antennaless) receiver.

WESTERN COIL & E. CO.
318 Fifth Street Racine, Wis.

"No library complete without Kipling complete"

Power "B" Supply from your light circuit

See page 268 December Radio Broadcast

Assemble your own power unit easily and quickly.

**Kit of Finished Parts Ready to Wire
\$19.75**

results equal to any finished power unit

Kit contains—power transformer—30 Henry choke—4 Mf condensers—Det. & Amplifier variable voltage controls—induction shielding metal cabinet. (Parts sold separately if desired.)

Radio Corp. Super Het. style loops \$12.00

Get details of new Hi-Power Super-Heterodyne—The Knock-out Super

All parts for Ultradyne—Tropadyne—or Super-Het. Circuit

1716 style long wave transformers \$5.75

Radio Freq. Iron and Long Wave windings to your specifications

Our Knock-Out Audio kit gives ideal results
Aeriola style space wound low loss 2 rotor unit \$5.90
Gov't. BB-4 Edison batteries for 199's. A few at \$6.85

Dealers—get our new list

Our products embody high class material and workmanship

A special department takes care of Radio receivers and rebuilding

Quality Radio Shop

Richmond Indiana

Magnadyne Reflex Coils

Manufactured by Coast Coupler Co.

ADVANTAGES

The Magnadyne Reflex Coils have greater efficiency because they minimize dielectric losses and distributed capacity. No substance is used to distort operation. Adaptable to every set using a reflex circuit.

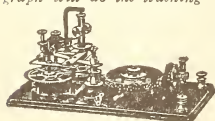
Perfect your Reflex Set with Magnadine Coils

Mail us your check for \$2.00 and we will send you a pair of coils postpaid anywhere in the U. S.

COAST COUPLER COMPANY
East 7th Street Long Beach, California

LEARN THE CODE AT HOME with the OMNIGRAPH

"Just Listen—The Omnigraph will do the teaching"



THE OMNIGRAPH Automatic Transmitter will teach you both the Wireless and Morse Codes—right in your own home—quickly, easily and inexpensively. Connected with Buzzer, Buzzer and Phone or to Sounder, it will send you unlimited messages at any speed, from 5 to 50 words a minute.

THE OMNIGRAPH is not an experiment. For more than 15 years, it has been sold all over the world with a money back guarantee. THE OMNIGRAPH is used by several Depts. of the U. S. Govt.—in fact, the Dept. of Commerce uses the OMNIGRAPH to test all applicants applying for a Radio license. THE OMNIGRAPH has been successfully adopted by the leading Universities, Colleges and Radio Schools.

Send for FREE Catalogue describing three models. **DO IT TO-DAY.**

THE OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO., 16K Hudson St., New York City

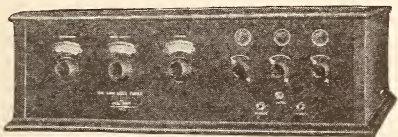
If you own a Radio Phone set and don't know the code—you are missing most of the fun

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Satisfaction plus better reception

A FEATURE IN

The Brunswick de Luxe Low Loss Receiver



with

VISIDIALS

Sharp tuning, selectivity without vernier made possible by the use of *visidials*. Brunswick De Luxe Low Loss receiver equipped with *visidials* forms an unequalled combination. Low Loss

instruments of the highest grade are used throughout the entire circuit. It is without doubt the "lowest loss" receiver that has ever been offered to the public.



Dealers write for attractive discounts

Price **\$65.00**

HAROLD M. SCHWAB, Inc.

Manufacturers and Distributors

55 VESEY STREET

Dept. RBJ

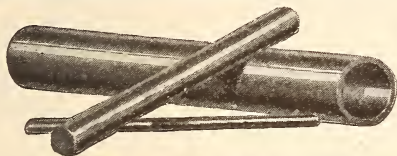
NEW YORK CITY

Daniel Boone: Wilderness Scout

by Stewart Edward White

An out-of-doors story for fathers and sons

At bookstores, \$1.75
Doubleday, Page & Co.



SPAULDING BAKELITE-DURESTO TUBES

used by

POSTER & CO. (Cut to length for retail trade)
PHENIX RADIO CORP. (Ultradyne Sets)
WARE RADIO CORP. (Neutrodyne Sets)
ALLEN D. CARDWELL Mfg. Co. (Cardwell Sets)

The unqualified endorsement of leading radio manufacturers is the greatest recommendation of Spaulding Bakelite-Duresto quality.

These men know quality depends solely upon manufacture. They know by experience that Spaulding Bakelite-Duresto tubes possess high dielectric properties and great strength; that they will not warp; do not split, and do not laminate.

Spaulding

BAKELITE-DURESTO

SPAULDING FIBRE COMPANY, Inc., TONAWANDA, N. Y.

Factory: Tonawanda, N. Y.

Sales Offices—Warehouses

484 Broome St., N. Y. C. 141 N. 4th St., Phila.

659 W. Lake St., Chicago 15 Elkins St., Boston

310 E. 4th St., Los Angeles 171 2nd St., San Francisco

509 First National Bank Bldg., Milwaukee

FREE To Each Purchaser of a World Battery



A 24-Volt "B" Storage Battery positively given FREE with each purchase of a WORLD "A" Storage Battery. The WORLD Battery is famous for its guaranteed quality and service. Backed by years of Successful Manufacture and Thousands of Satisfied Users. You save 60%.

Prices That Save and Satisfy

Auto Batteries	Radio Batteries
6-Volt, 11 Plate \$12.25	6-Volt, 100 Amps. 12.50
6-Volt, 13 Plate 14.25	6-Volt, 120 Amps. 14.50
12-Volt, 7 Plate 17.00	6-Volt, 140 Amps. 16.00

Shipment Express C. O. D. subject to examination.
6 per cent discount for cash in full with order.

2-Yr. Guarantee Bond in Writing With Each World Storage Battery

proves satisfactory World performance. Mail this ad with your name and address—we will ship battery day order is received; and give you your choice of "B" Storage Battery or a handsome nickel finish Auto Spotlite, FREE. Write TODAY.

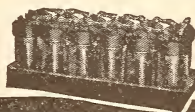
WORLD BATTERY COMPANY

1219 So. Wabash Ave. Dept. 24, CHICAGO, ILL.

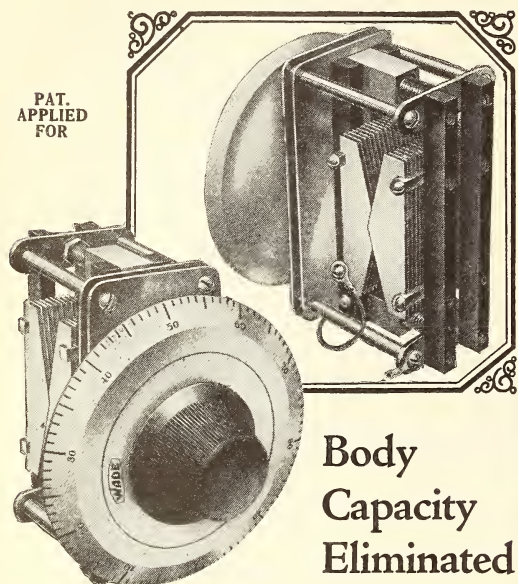
This FREE "B" Storage Battery takes the place of dry cell "B" batteries. Can be recharged and will last indefinitely. To be sold retail for \$6.00. It is the only battery of its kind equipped with solid rubber case—and insurance against acid offer NOW. (To those who prefer it, we will send FREE a handsome nickel finish Auto Spotlite, instead of the "B" Battery. Be sure to specify which is wanted.)

GIVEN FREE

To introduce this new and superior World "B" Storage Battery to the Public



Wade Low-Loss Condenser Unit



PAT.
APPLIED
FOR

**Body
Capacity
Eliminated**

by Separately Grounded Frame

THE Wade square-law variable condenser marks such a drastic advance in construction and compels so complete a revolution in all previous ideas of efficiency that you can appreciate its unusual performance only by actual test.

Separately grounded frame insulated from both sets of plates *shields the condenser from all body capacity effects*—a vital feature, exclusively in Wade condensers.

All Wade condensers are equipped with full-turn, silvered, 4-inch, vernier dials, 32:1 ratio, giving the finest possible control with absolutely no back-lash.

A new idea in one-piece brass plate design gives accurate square-law curve and lowest minimum capacity.

Negligible loss is obtained with the use of hard rubber insulating strips of long leakage paths placed in the weakest part of the electrostatic field. Its small size, ruggedness, and single hole mounting make Wade the most desirable condenser on the market.

All sizes, complete with 4-inch vernier dial, for:

Short Wave, .000125 mfd. \$7.50

Tuned Radio Frequency .00025 mfd. \$7.75

Super-Heterodynes, .0005 mfd. \$8.00

Oscillators, Wave-meters, etc., .001 mfd. \$8.50

At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

WADE MANUFACTURING CO.

1819-C Broadway

New York

WADE

TITAN

**A 5 Year 48 V. "B" Battery
6000 Milliampere Hours!**



The life of the Titan rechargeable "B" battery begins when you fill the cells with electrolyte—not before.

The Titan is shipped dry charged. No initial charge necessary.

Capacity in Ampere Hours in your "B" battery is important to your receiver.

Buy a Titan and forget your "B" battery troubles. Carefully packed with complete directions. Shipped anywhere.

**Titan Rechargeable 48 V. 6000
Milliampere hour "B" battery \$17.50**

Ask your dealer or write direct.

GENERAL LEAD BATTERIES CO.

Chapel Street and Lister Ave.

Newark, N. J.

Jobbers and Dealers: Write for our Merchandising plan.



By **W. B. MAXWELL:**

The Day's Journey

"The novel is a masterpiece of comradeship on the highest level." *Boston Herald.* (\$2.00)

Doubleday, Page & Co.

The Standard of the World~



The base-type

Freshman Variable Grid Leak

is the standard for those who build their own sets. It is the most compact and being entirely sealed it always remains unaffected by any climatic conditions.

Complete with either .00025 or .0005 Freshman Condenser—**\$1.00** without condenser..... **.75**

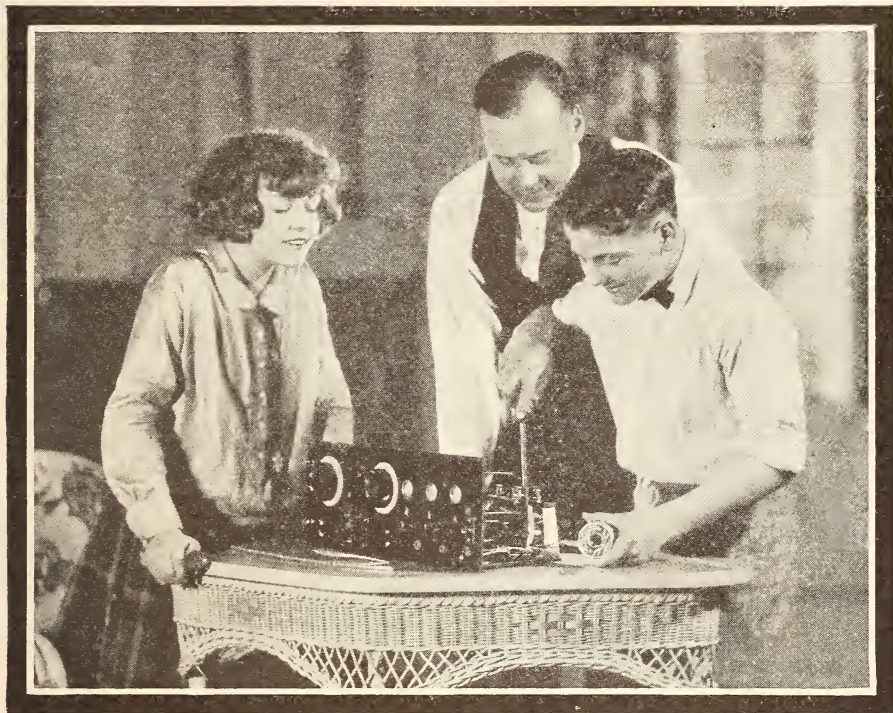
At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid

Chas. Freshman Company, Inc.

106-7th Ave., New York

KESTER *Radio* SOLDER

(Rosin Core)



Oh boy! It Sure is Safe and Simple



**YOUR DEALER
CAN SUPPLY YOU**



IF NOT - USE THIS COUPON

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Dealer.....

**Chicago
Solder
Company**

4222 Wrightwood
Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Send me
one can Kester Radio
Solder, for which I en-
close 25c in stamps.

(Postpaid anywhere in U. S. A.)

Jiffy

RIBBON ANTENNA

Doubles Your Range

Puts you in touch with stations and programs never reached before—gives you better service and wider distance with far greater volume and wonderful clarity.

Get the utmost from your radio set by equipping it with Jiffy Ribbon Antenna. Jiffy is absolutely non-corrosive, immune to kinks or curls and of great tensile strength. The average ribbon soon collects black oxide, retarding reception and cutting down the efficiency of your set. Jiffy remains bright, clean and efficient indefinitely. Jiffy is easily and quickly installed and once up, is up to stay.

100 Feet with 2 Insulators



\$1.50

★ If Your Dealer Cannot Supply You—Mail the Coupon Below TO-DAY!

COUPON

APEX STAMPING CO.
Dept. 37, Riverdale, Illinois

Send me..... Jiffy Ribbon Antenna. I agree to pay postman \$1.50 each, plus few pennies postage.

Name

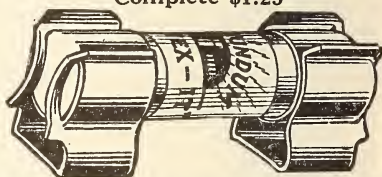
Address

NO REFLEX COMPLETE
WITHOUT CELERUNDUM COMPLETE



DE-TEX-IT

Complete \$1.25



*A low loss positive contact
Fixed Detector*

Requires no adjustment. Cat whisker troubles eliminated. Will not burn out.

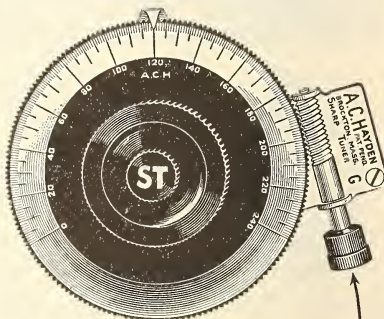
**Best for Reflex
Power-Tone-Volume**

Jobbers write for samples and discount

Celerundum Radio Products Co.
70-78 Woodbine Street, Wollaston, Mass.

ACH TUNING INSTRUMENT

Using Expensive WORM GEAR



Why the A.C.H. is different

3 in. DIAL → ACH → 156-t0-1

4 in. DIAL → ACH → 215-t0-1

Price 3-inch size.....\$2.50 Price 4-inch size.....\$5.00
Regular fitting 5/16 shaft. 1/4 and 3/16.....5c each extra

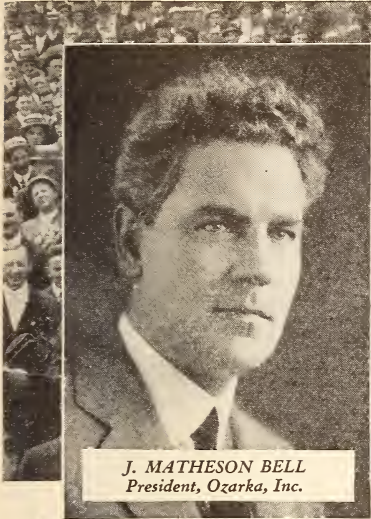
The expensive worm gear is a type of gear in a class by itself. Ask for the

WORM GEAR

*A new way to spell
SELECTIVITY—WORM GEAR*
A WORM GEAR HAS NO SUBSTITUTE OR OTHER NAME

Mail orders—prepaid U. S. A.—if not at dealers

A. C. HAYDEN RADIO & RESEARCH CO.
BROCKTON, MASS., U. S. A.



J. MATHESON BELL
President, Ozarka, Inc.



I have trained 2274 men to make big money in radio

I can do the same for you

WHO were these men? They came from all walks of life. I have just looked up ten of them. One school teacher, one railroad man, one drug clerk, one die-maker, one electrician, one insurance man, one farmer's son, one traveling salesman.

How much are they making? \$50 to \$500 a week. The \$50 men are mostly those who give me their spare time. A great many of my representatives start that way.

How much did they know about radio at the start? Very little, in many cases nothing. Lack of radio knowledge is not a handicap. In fact, I rather prefer the man who hasn't delved too deeply into radio theory. We have our own methods—they are successful—and the man with nothing to unlearn makes the biggest success of our plan.

Sales experience naturally would be of some value, but it is not absolutely necessary. Unlike other articles, a radio instrument does its own talking. The best time for your demonstrations is evenings, which is possibly your spare time. You can safely put Ozarka in competition with any

instrument on the market to-day, regardless of its price.

The man I want is known in his community as upright and reliable. He may not have any considerable amount of money, but he has a little; in fact, in many cases the man who is particularly interested in my plan is the man who is having rather a hard time making ends meet. He is, however, the type of man who would not handle anything unless he was thoroughly convinced of its merit. If you are this kind of a man and are really sincere in wanting to improve your financial conditions, I'll be very glad to tell you of the Ozarka Plan. I can train you to make considerable more money than you are now making. I have done this with 2274 men in the past two years, and I will do it for you if you will do your part.



This button identifies Ozarka representative in your city—is your assurance of complete radio satisfaction.

This Large Book tells how to make \$100 per week under Ozarka Plan



The Ozarka Plan is fully described in a large illustrated book. I will send a copy to men who are willing to tell me fully about themselves. The Ozarka book is a true

story of life, of men, of why they fail, and how they succeed. It tells how men are carving out futures for themselves in this fascinating business of radio.

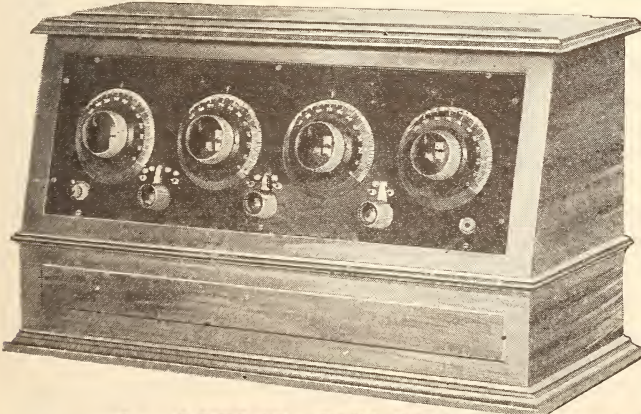
In territory not now covered, I want the right man. If you feel qualified and are willing to put forth the necessary effort to obtain a splendid, profitable business of your own, write me and say, "Send your Ozarka Plan Book No. 100." It may be the turning point in your life. Don't fail to mention the name of your county.

Ozarka four tube radio for operation with loud speaker as low as

\$39.50

OZARKA, INC.

605 Washington Blvd., Chicago



Junk Your "B" Batteries

Use the

MU-RAD B-Radiator

End of "B" battery troubles—noises, "fading" and frequent replacement. "B" battery current, steady, uniform ALL THE TIME. A practical instrument—not an experiment. Supplies current enough for sets using as many as 8 tubes. No generator hum. Absolutely harmless, does not interfere with lighting current; protected against damage to itself. See the B-Radiator at work in your Dealer's Store.

Write for Literature and the Name of the Nearest Mu-Rad Dealer

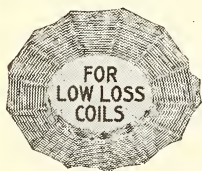
MU-RAD LABORATORIES, INC.

803 FIFTH AVE ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY



What It Is

Primarily, the Mu-Rad B-Radiator is an instrument for transforming ordinary house-lighting current (110 Volt, 60 cycle alternating current) into the same sort of current as was formerly obtained from B batteries. Not in the least complicated to use—the plug on the end of the cord attached to the B-Radiator is screwed into any lamp socket just as you attach a vacuum cleaner, electric heater, or iron. The wires which formerly led to the "B" batteries are connected to the binding posts on one end of the B-Radiator. Takes up little more room than one 45-Volt B Battery—the metal box is 6" wide x 4 1/2" deep x 10" long. Uses ordinary UV-201-A or C-301-A vacuum tubes.



THERE IS A
FASCINATION
IN MAKING
ALL KINDS OF
FORM WOUND

LOW LOSS COILS

and a surprise in the extraordinary good results obtained if you use

SAFE-GUARD INSULATION

In clear, and semi-transparent colors for stiffening coils, replacing spaghetti, etc. Reduces dielectric absorption and capacity effects to a minimum.

At your dealers, or sent direct postpaid.

★ Put up in .50 and \$1.00 cans

SAFE-GUARD INSULATION CO.
Lansdale Penna.

RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA



FREE! Thousands of radio bargains, standard sets, standard parts for sets, vacuum tubes, etc., at one-third less than regular prices, also latest information on all circuits, complete list of broadcasting stations and other valuable data. Send name and address, we'll send you 50c book **FREE!** **FREE SERVICE DEPARTMENT.** Mr. Decker of N Y Eve World will help you solve your radio problems, and furnish up-to-date information on set construction, operation improvement. This service **FREE** to our customers. Write today!

NORWALK RADIO CORP
Dept. 57A 66 READE ST., NEW YORK

No library complete without Kipling complete.

Best for Reflex

and Crystal Sets
FRESHMAN

Double Adjustable
Crystal Detector

No more searching for the sensitive spot. Merely turn the knob as you would a dial.

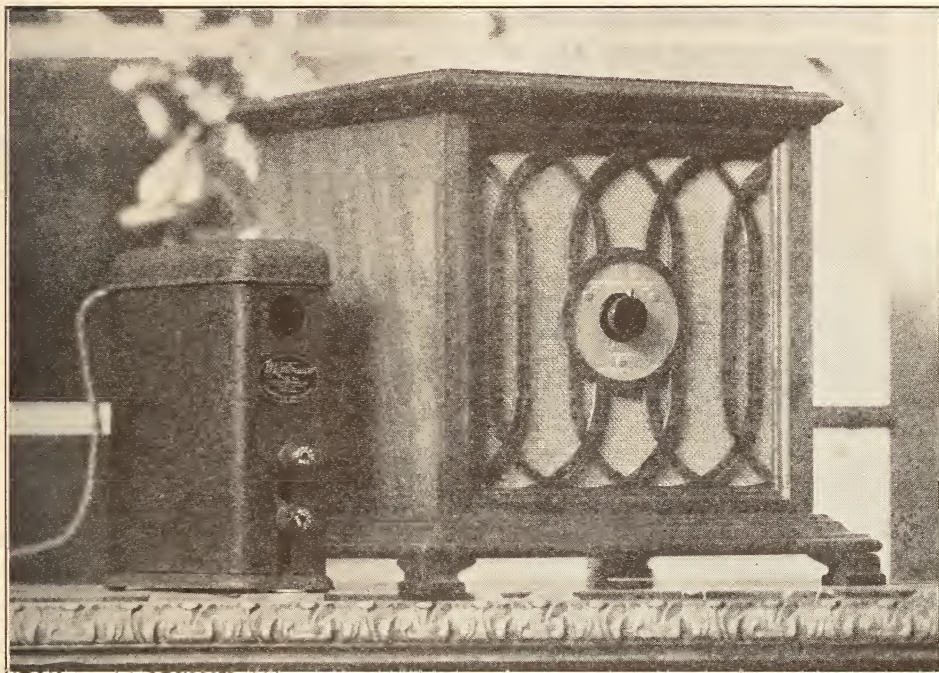
For base or panel mounting, complete with Freshman Super - Crystal **\$1.50**

At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

CHAS. FRESHMAN CO., Inc.
106-7th Avenue, New York



Two of The Biggest Things in Radio To-day



The little device on the left (8" x 6" x 3") is the B-Limiter which takes the place of B batteries. \$35 (without tube). Its companion is a Timmons Talker, the remarkably beautiful cabinet type loud speaker with horn concealed; noted for its superior tone purity and volume. Type A, \$35.00.

Timmons Talkers and B-Limiters



The B-Limiter (patented May 15, 1923) as shown above replaces all B batteries by using any alternating house current through your 110 volt, 60 cycle light socket.

*T*HERE is no name that has more rapidly crowded to the front rank of the radio industry than the name Timmons.

The Timmons products illustrated are now established as two of the most important examples of the tremendous progress made by radio.

Present or prospective radio set owners cannot afford to be unfamiliar with the new receiving satisfaction made possible by these two remarkable products. They are sold by good radio dealers most everywhere.

No reputable radio jobber or dealer can profitably fail to consider the important influence of these two products on radio sales now and in 1925.

Descriptive printed matter and details may be had by any responsible person upon request

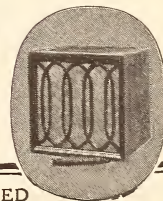
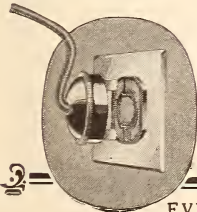
Timmons quality also built into a more modest cabinet for the thrifty buyer who realizes the advantages of concealing horn and mechanism but prefers a loud speaker at a lower price. Type N, \$18.00.

Timmons Radio Products Corporation

GERMANTOWN



PHILADELPHIA



EVERY TIMMONS RADIO PRODUCT IS ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

EARN

\$3,000 to \$10,000 a Year as Radio Expert

Enter fast growing radio field, thousands of big pay jobs waiting for you. U. S. Gov't., Steamships, R. R's., Corporations eagerly seek Radio trained men. Advancement rapid, earn from \$3,000 to \$9,000 yearly.

Pleasant Home Study In

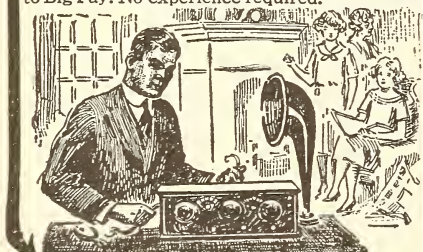
RADIO

Prepare for Big Pay in Spare Time

My reputation as Radio Engineer and instructor insures you complete, speedy success, at home in spare time; **earn while you learn.** I make you expert in radio designing, building, repairing and operating and teach you only practical "inside" dope. You quickly complete my course and a few pleasant hours prepare you to step in to Big Pay. No experience required.



A. G. MOHAUPT



FREE 1000 Mile Radio Outfit

This set, when completed, has a range of over 1000 miles. I give it free with my course. I give you practical training by having you work on this set. The knowledge you gain is not mere book knowledge but is usable, practical experience.

When you have finished my course, you can sell this set at a price that will pay the cost of the course. For a short time only, by my special plan, I will give a tube radio set in handsome cabinet to men, absolutely **FREE**. Send at once for my **FREE** wonder-book of inside Radio "dope." Act quickly.



MAIL COUPON

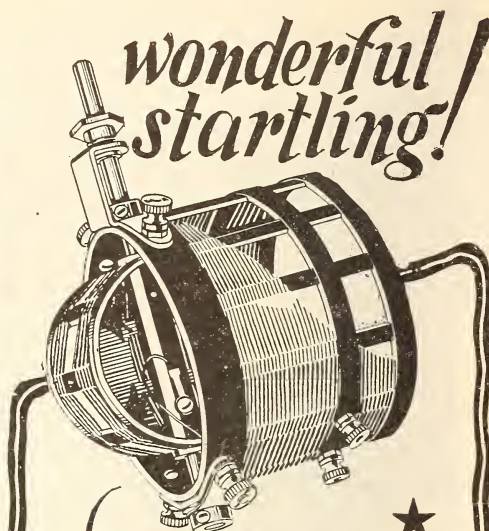
A. G. MOHAUPT, Radio Engineer,
Radio Association of America,
4513 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. B-1 Chicago

Please send me details of your Home Study Course—also your Free "Radio Facts" and information on how I can get a FREE 1000-mile Radio Set.

Name

Address

City State

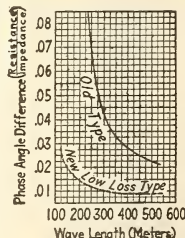


The NEW UNCLE SAM MASTER TUNING COIL

THE COIL WITHOUT LOSSES

- 1—U. S. Bureau of Standards forms of latticed hard rubber.
- 2—Perfect spacing of each turn because of new type American Ambassador Litz.
- 3—Eliminates adhesives.
- 4—Increases volume 50 to 180 per cent over old type coils. Also improves selectivity.
- 5—Laboratory tests prove conclusively that it is the only coil worthy of the name low loss.
- 6—WARNING—Use Ambassador Condensers and Transformers designed and manufactured by Ambassador Engineers, for best results with the Ambassador Coil.

FREE! Ask your dealer or send self-addressed stamped envelope for wiring diagrams of circuits in which this remarkable coil can be used.



UNCLE SAM ELECTRIC CO.
219 E. Sixth St. Plainfield, N. J.

Write today for your free copy of

Ward's New Radio Catalogue

**Tested and guaranteed
Radio equipment sold with-
out the usual Radio profits**

WARD'S Radio Department is headed by experts who know and test everything new. Who know by experience what is best—what gives the best service.

Our catalogue is prepared under their supervision. It shows all the best hook-ups, everything in parts and complete sets—so simple that you yourself can install them in a short time.

Headquarters for Radio

Today Ward's is serving thousands upon thousands of Radio fans who have written for our catalogue, who have been surprised to see how low in price the standard Radio equipment can be sold without the usual "Radio Profits."

You, too, can profit by writing for a free copy of Ward's Radio Catalogue. If interested at all in Radio, you should write for this book. See for yourself the savings.

Our 52-Year Old Policy

For 52 years we have sold quality merchandise. We never sacrifice quality to make a low price. In buying Radio Equipment at Ward's, you are buying from a house of proven dependability. Address our house nearest you: Dept. 27-R.

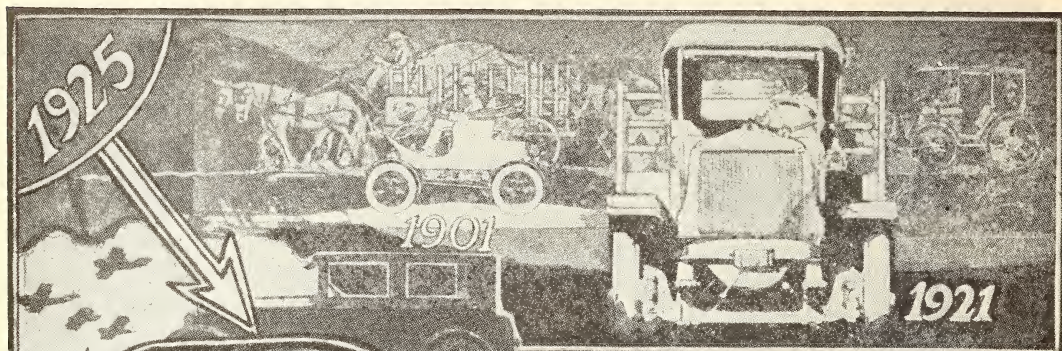


WARD'S Radio Catalogue is a big 68-page book—a real reference volume on quality Radio Equipment. In addition to descriptions of sets, parts and hook-ups, much matter of general interest to every radio fan is included. The book will prove fascinating to the confirmed radio enthusiast as well as the beginner.

ESTABLISHED 1872
Montgomery Ward & Co.

The Oldest Mail Order House is Today the Most Progressive

Chicago Kansas City St. Paul Portland, Ore. Oakland, Calif. Ft. Worth



Aristocrat Model

The Bestone V-60 Five-Tube Receiver in beautiful, distinctive antique Polychrome cabinet, with built-in high-grade loud speaker and battery compartment. New popular price **\$150.00**

We lay particular emphasis on the tone qualities. Sublimity of perfect tone, entirely free from distractive noises and distortion.

Volume—distance and selectivity—so simple.

We welcome comparison. In justice to your taste and purse see and hear the new BESTONE V-60.

Write for Particulars

Manufactured, Guaranteed and Distributed by

HENRY HYMAN & CO., INC.

476 Broadway
New York

212 West Austin Ave.
Chicago



TRADE MARK

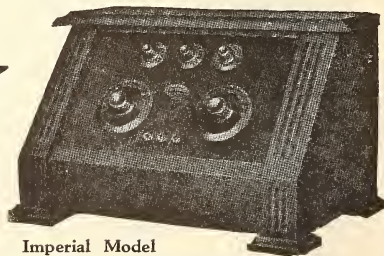
“The Aristocrat of Radio”

There is prestige in owning a Bestone V-60.

The inside is mechanically perfect. The outside is a superb piece of furniture.

There is philosophy in buying the best. Henry Hyman & Co. have been in business long enough to know the value of manufacturing superior goods.

“Just as good” means nothing. We call the Bestone V-60 the “Aristocrat of Radio.” One look at it and the pride of ownership is yours without apology.

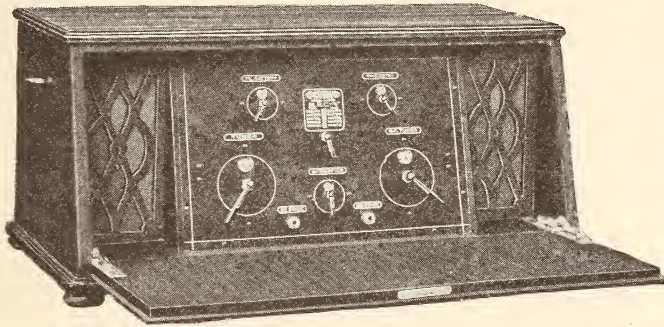


Imperial Model

Imperial Model Bestone V-60 5-Tube Receiver in beautiful mahogany cabinet. New popular price **\$100.00**

SUCCESS depends on—

How well your set is made.
Not how many tubes you use.



MRC-4, \$150.00

Michigan MRC-4 is America's most beautiful set. Not only is it the best of the cabinet maker's art, but electrically it has no equal.

One stage of radio frequency, a detector and two stages of audio frequency give you

Distance
Selectivity
Volume

with a tone arm that eliminates all harsh or mechanical notes. You have perfect reproduction.

The Set is equipped with a self-contained Loud Speaker unit and horn. The unit is adjustable. Ample room is provided for "A" and "B" Batteries, etc.

Other Michigan Models from the MRC-2, two tubes, to MRC-4, four tubes, priced from \$37.50 and up.

There is a Michigan for every requirement. Go to your dealer and ask for demonstration.

We will be glad to send you illustrated folder of all models. Write us.

Licensed under Armstrong U. S. Pat., 1,113,149-letters pending 807,388

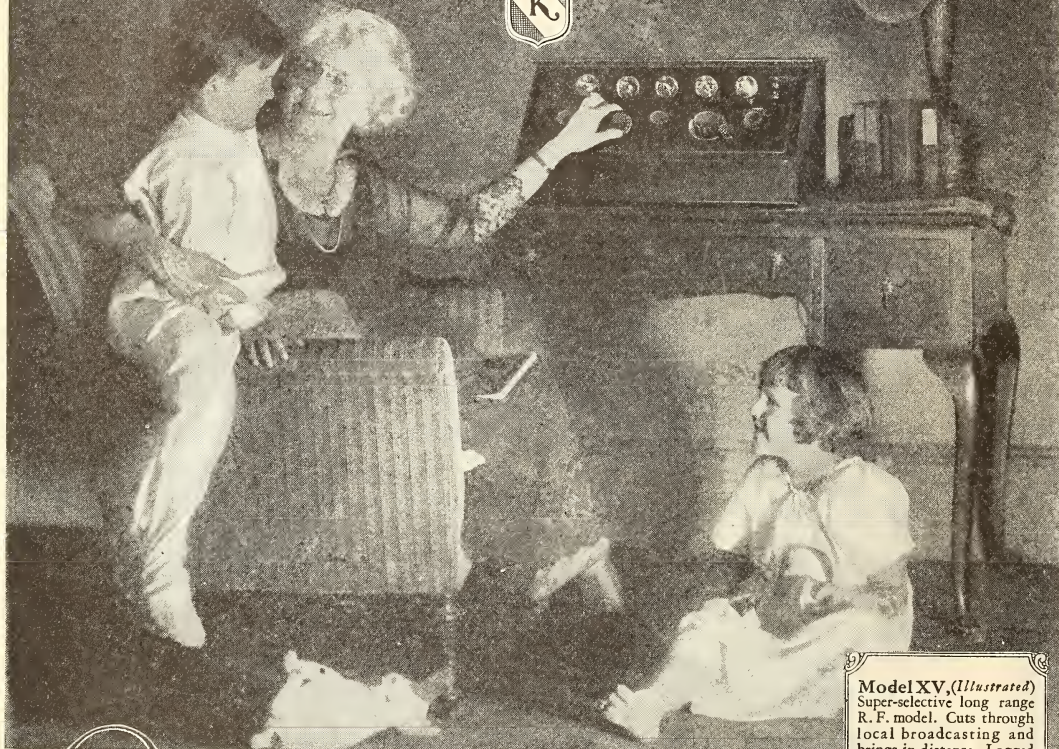
MICHIGAN RADIO CORPORATION

32 Pearl Street

Grand Rapids, Michigan

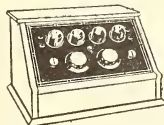


KENNEDY



Model XV, (Illustrated)
Super-selective long range
R. F. model. Cuts through
local broadcasting and
brings in distance. Logged
tuning. Non-radiating.
Less Accessories
\$142.50
West of the Rockies \$145.00

★ Opening the door to Dreamland



Model VI. For loud-speaker reception of distant stations. Selective, but simple to tune. Each station is always found at its own setting on No. 1 dial. The other dial regulates volume. Non-radiating.

Licensed under U. S. Pat.
1,113,149

Less Accessories
\$105.00

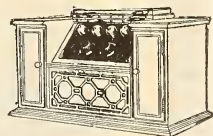
West of the Rockies \$107.50
You'll appreciate the KENNEDY most when you hear it. An authorized KENNEDY dealer is located near you—we'll send his address if you write.

"SH-H-H! Here's the bedtime story!" As easily as she finds a favorite page in her book, Grandmother sets the tuning dial of the KENNEDY. Riotous fun stops. The familiar voice of a friend whom the children love but have never seen fills the quiet room.

Your home is filled with more of life's sunshine when you install a KENNEDY. Your family can choose from wonderful programs, and hear the feature selected reproduced with lifelike brilliancy. Your KENNEDY serves in turn as a newspaper, lecturer, musical instrument, and enlivening

story telling companion, all in one. Something to suit your mood can always be found on the air—your KENNEDY brings in any desired station within a good long range, simply by turning to the dial setting for that station.

The perfection of to-day's magnificent broadcasting is matched by the perfection of KENNEDY reception. There is nothing complicated to be fussed with; although easily operated and trouble-proof, the KENNEDY includes the most advanced principles of radio engineering.



Model XI. Mahogany cabinet with inlays. Built-in loud speaker. Brings in out-of-town stations with loud-speaker volume. Logged tuning on one dial. Controlled volume. Non-radiating.

Licensed under U. S. Pat.
1,113,149

Less Accessories
\$185.00

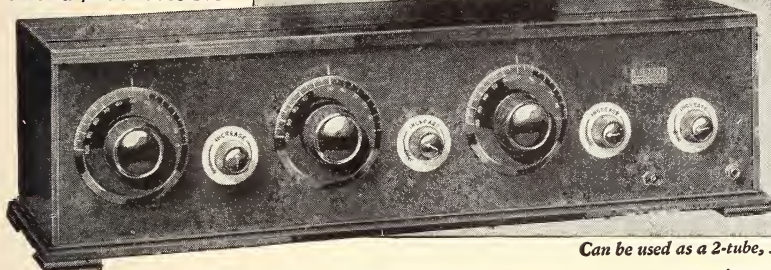
West of the Rockies \$190.00

— THE COLIN B. KENNEDY COMPANY, Saint Louis —

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Unsurpassed selectivity, sensitivity, range, volume and tone combined

Looks like—and performs
like—a \$200 radio set



BUILT TO GIVE
LOUD SPEAKER
ENTERTAINMENT
FROM STATIONS
THOUSANDS OF
MILES DISTANT
WHILE LOCAL
STATIONS ARE
BROADCASTING

Can be used as a 2-tube, 3-tube, 4-tube or 5-tube set!

"Coast to Coast" reception

verified by Miraco Users

Every Miraco user is an enthusiastic booster—these letters are typical of the many we receive.

Miraco "Shows" Missouri
I bought one of your radios last summer, and like it fine. Have picked up stations from Coast to Coast and from Canada to Cuba. My motto with the Miraco is: "What's the use to pay more when the Miraco will reach as far as you can understand the language?"

—George V. Scott, Moberly, Mo.
N. Y. Hears England & Brazil

Am very glad I bought a Miraco as it works the best of any I have heard. All the people who come to listen say that when they buy a set it will be a Miraco. Have heard London, England, and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, with my Miraco. It sure works fine. It is the best set on the market for the price.—Leo Link, Marcy, N. Y.

Pennsylvania Hears Calif.
The Miraco is a real "Coast to Coast" set. Last night I tuned in on KGO, Oakland, Cal., WFAA, Dallas, Texas, KFXX, Hastings, Neb., besides fifteen other stations. Have received 55 in all. It is a wonderful set for the price.—Earl C. Way, Coleman, Pa.

Iowa Hears N. Y. to Calif.
Have heard from New York to California on my Miraco. All who have heard it think it fine.—Chauncey Bailey, Stockport, Iowa.

Beats Some \$300 Sets
The Miraco that I bought last fall is giving better satisfaction than some \$300 sets others have here.—Otis Morris, Warren, Idaho.

Nebraska Hears Cuba
Miraco sure is a go getter. I get better reception than anyone in this neighborhood. Had WSAT, Cincinnati, on loud speaker in July—pretty good for warm weather. I tuned in KGO, Oakland, Cal., and WBZ, Springfield, Mass., and have heard PWX, Havana, Cuba, a number of times.—Verne J. Gustason, Blair, Nebr.

"Hears the Scotch"
I am proud of my Miraco. Have had Cuba, Canada, Glasgow, Scotland—of which any one should be proud—with nearly every station in the U. S.—Farke A. Neet, Catlin, Ind.

★ The Marvelous MIRACO Ultra 5

[FIVE TUBE OUTFIT IN BEAUTIFUL SOLID MAHOGANY CASE]

Completely built, thoroughly tested and factory guaranteed **by one of America's oldest and most reliable manufacturers of quality sets!** Years of experience and quantity production explain its almost incredible price. Users say that friends **who see and hear it** are amazed that it sells for less than \$150 or \$200. Radio experts, who **know** good construction and quality parts, are equally astonished. You, too, will be delighted, thrilled, amazed with your big five-tube Miraco **Ultra 5** in its beautiful hand-rubbed **solid mahogany** cabinet!

Imagine getting all this for \$75—a beautiful sweet toned "coast to coast

loud speaker" set, composed of finest parts, equipped with the latest improvements, refinements and features found on costliest sets. An instrument approved by radio's highest authorities! A set anyone can connect and operate. Even beginners learn quickly to cut through the "locals," get distant stations loud and clear, log stations and return to them at will. (Full directions with each set.) It is non-radiating, non-distorting, non-howling. Has cut-out switch—and a first stage phone jack for tuning—on Bakelite panel. All wiring concealed under Bakelite sub-base. Works on storage battery or dry cells. Literature describes other newest features.

Other Miraco Long Distance Sets \$14³⁵_{up}



Miraco Model R justly deserves its title, "Radio's finest low priced quality receiver." One tube acts as a tuned radio frequency amplifier and detector combined. A great distance getter. Easy to operate and log. Covers all wave lengths 15' to 625 meters. Like all Miraco sets, it operates on a storage battery or dry cells. Never such value before at only \$14.35. Send coupon today!

This wonderful new Miraco Model R-3 is the three-tube, long distance, loud speaker set that has created such a sensation. Easy to tune and log. Covers wave lengths 150 to 625 meters. Detector acts also as a tuned radio frequency amplifier. 2 stages audio frequency amplification. Has no equal for simplicity, volume, range or clearness at anywhere near its price of \$29.50. Use coupon!



All the Proof you want is waiting for You!

Reports from the many users in every state prove Miraco Tuned Radio Frequency Receivers—at rock bottom prices—have efficiency of sets costing up to three times as much. Remember that Miraco Sets are the product of a long established, reputable manufacturer—pioneer builders of sets. Send for further evidence that they are Radio's finest moderately priced receivers. All Miraco sets bear the endorsement of radio's highest authorities. Mail coupon now for latest bulletins, SPECIAL OFFER and plenty of additional testimony from users leaving no doubt that "Miraco Radio Gets 'em Coast to Coast."

Dealers! Jobbers!
Write for the new Miraco proposition.
Agents!

The wonderful tone, volume and distance-getting ability of Miraco Sets makes them easy to sell. Send coupon for proposition; good territory open.

Send coupon
for free bulletins
or order
direct from
this ad

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Pioneer Builders of Sets, 106-K E. Eighth St., Cincinnati, O.
Send free literature, SPECIAL OFFER and all particulars regarding Miraco Sets. () Jobber () Dealer () Agent () User

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....



Of Course It's a **CROSLEY** Better—Costs Less Radio

"O H boy! There's the West Coast! Last night I had the East Coast, and the night before that, Havana. I bet I get London soon. This Crosley sure does bring 'em in. I can tune out local stations any old time and get what I want. There's nothing like a Crosley!"

That's what thousands of men, women and boys are finding out every evening in all parts of the United States. So enthusiastic are they that hundreds of voluntary letters tell us daily of the really remarkable performances of Crosley Radios and the complete satisfaction that they give. Here is what a few of them say:

Parkesburg, W. Va. September 30, 1924
"Wish to congratulate you on the one-tube Crosley 50. Have listened to Havana, Cuba, and as far west as Oakland, Los Angeles and San Francisco. This is what I call a wonderful set."

Rockville, Maryland. October 1, 1924
"I thought it would interest you to know that on September 15th, I received Oakland, California on my two-tube Crosley 51. That station is 2,434 miles from here. I had a hard time making my friends believe it until I wrote to California and had them verify what I heard. As soon as I can afford it, I expect to get a Trirdyn."

Oincy, Illinois. October 15, 1924
"I'm getting stations from New York to Seattle, Wash., on my Trirdyn. Monday night, October 13th, I received clearly and plainly the announcer and music from Honolulu, Hawaiian Island, 7,000 miles away. My machine is not for sale."

(Names upon request)

**BEFORE YOU BUY—COMPARE
YOUR CHOICE WILL BE A CROSLEY**

For Sale By Good Dealers Everywhere

Crosley Regenerative Receivers are Licensed under Armstrong U. S. Patent 1,113,149. Prices West of the Rockies add 10%

Write for Complete Catalog

THE CROSLEY RADIO CORPORATION

Powel Crosley, Jr., President

120 Alfred Street Cincinnati, Ohio

Crosley Owns and Operates Broadcasting Station WLW



Crosley One Tube
Model 50, \$14.50
With tube and Crosley Phones \$22.25

**Crosley
Head Phones
Better—Cost Less
\$3.75**



Crosley Two Tube Model 51, \$18.50
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$30.25



Crosley Three Tube Model 52, \$30.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$45.75



Crosley Trirdyn Regular, \$65.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$80.75



Crosley Trirdyn Special, \$75.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$90.75

Mail
This
Coupon
At Once

The Crosley
Radio Corp'n.
120 Alfred St.
Cincinnati, O.
Mail me, free of
charge, your catalog
of Crosley receivers
and parts.

Name _____

Address _____

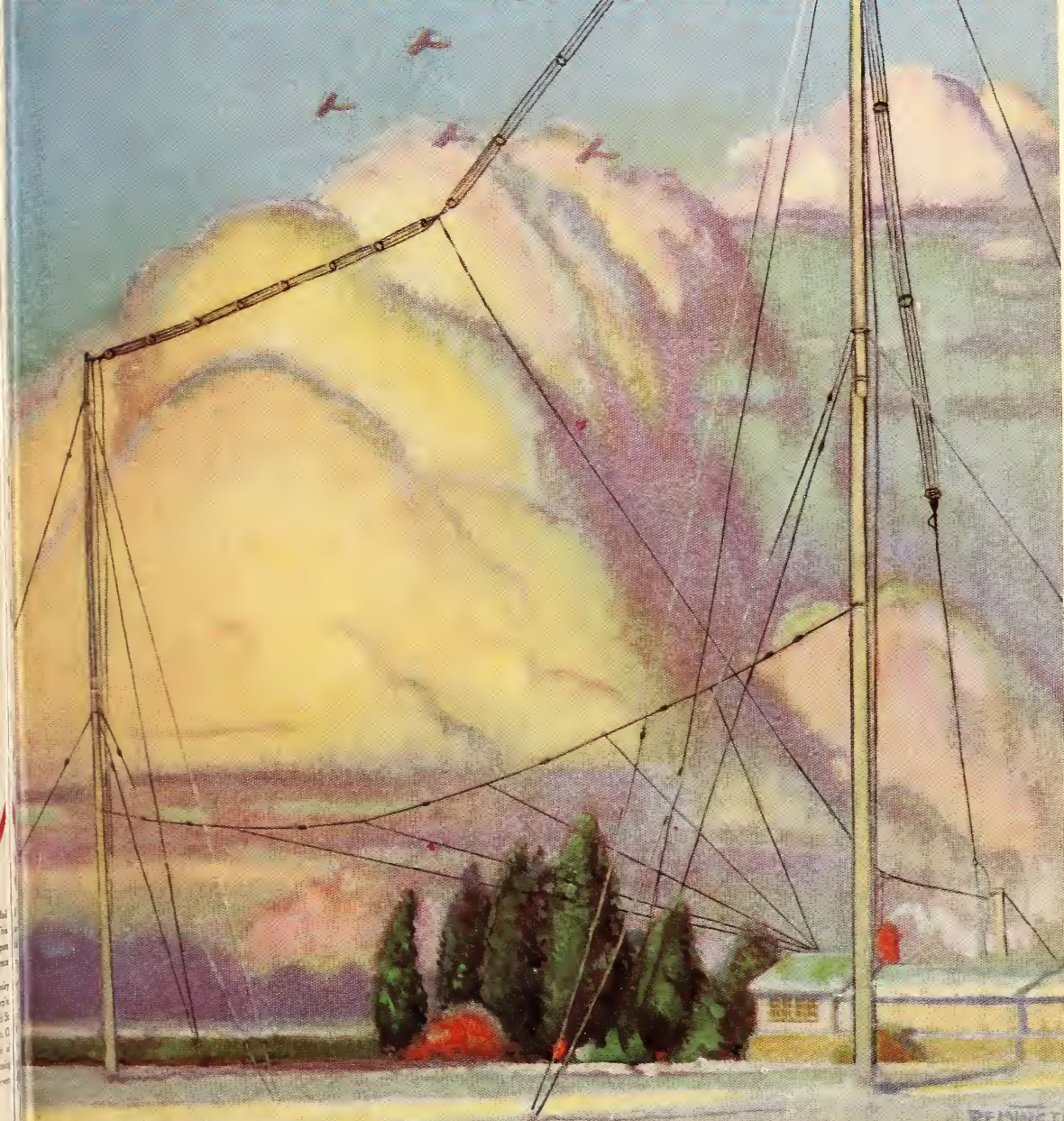
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

THE COUNTRY LIFE PRESS, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

FEB. 1925

RADIO BROADCAST

35 CENTS



A COMPLETE REPORT OF THE

International Radio Broadcast Tests

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

Magic Notes from Golden Throats

Both the magic and the golden tone quality are retained if your receiving set is equipped with Cunningham Tubes. To detect accurately, to amplify clearly, to give the utmost in radio reception—that is their job. Cunningham Tubes serve long and well. They combine the rarest scientific accuracy with rugged durability.

Since 1915 standard for all sets

Types C-301A, C-299,
C-300, C-11 and C-12—

*In the Orange and
Blue Carton*

Cunningham

RADIO TUBES

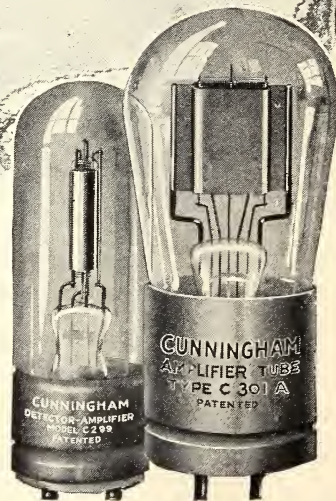


R. J. Cunningham Inc.

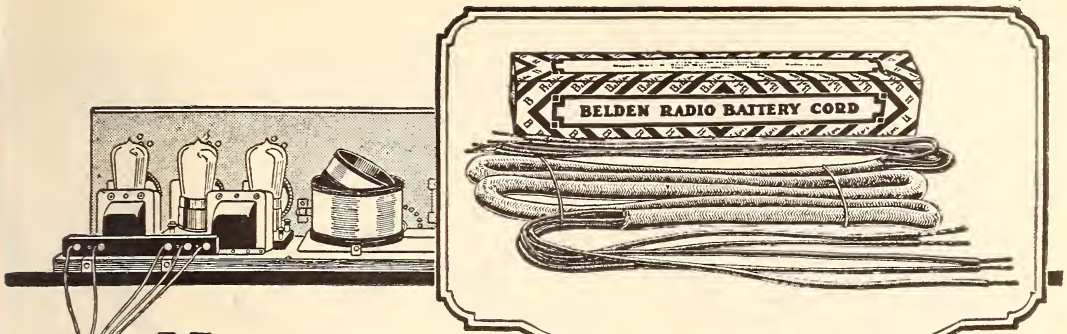
Branch
CHICAGO

HOME OFFICE
182 Second Street
SAN FRANCISCO

Branch
NEW YORK



PATENT NOTICE: Cunningham tubes are covered by patents dated 2-18-08, 2-18-12, 12-30-13, 10-23-17, 10-23-17, and others issued and pending.



No more crossed wires to burn out your tubes

Color Code

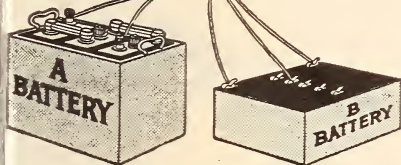
Every conductor is marked distinctly in color to identify each battery circuit.

ONE accidental short-circuit between your A-battery and B-battery wires may burn out every tube in your set. It is folly to spend hours making carefully-soldered connections within the set, and then do a hasty, makeshift job of wiring from the set to the batteries.

The Belden Radio Battery Cord eliminates the danger of short-circuits between wires and insures a neat, compact job of battery wiring that improves the appearance of every set. The five flexible conductors (equivalent to two No. 16 and three No. 18 wires) are rubber-covered and then individually protected with a glazed braid. The five conductors are then enclosed in a glazed brown braid that resists wear and protects the conductors.

Try one of these six-foot Belden radio battery cords, before you burn out any tubes. It is inexpensive insurance against trouble, and you will have a better-looking set.

BELDEN
RADIO
BATTERY
CORD



Other Belden Radio Products

Our instructive booklet, "Helpful Hints for Radio Fans," describes many other Belden Radio Products, such as Enameled Aerial Wire, Loop and Litz Wires, New Terminals, Magnet Wire on Small Spools, and many other items. Send for the booklet, right now!

Radio Dealers

Belden Radio Battery Cords are demanded by all careful set-builders. Send for complete dealer bulletin, by writing us on your business letter-head. Write, today!

Belden ★
Manufacturing Company
2317 South Western Avenue
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Send for this
Free Booklet!



Belden Manufacturing Company
2317 South Western Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me your booklet — Helpful Hints for Radio Fans.

Name _____

Address _____

Announcing B O S C H



**Absolutely
Reliable**

**Backed by
the Bosch
Guarantee**

Delivers "B" current from the electric light socket

the new NOBATTERY

The Bosch Nobattery is a device which enables anyone to obtain from an electric light socket perfect and ample plate voltage for radio vacuum tubes. It takes the place of all "B" batteries and is decidedly more efficient, reliable, convenient, and economical.

Bosch Nobattery is a development of the American Bosch Magneto Corporation, which holds a supreme position in the production of fine electrical apparatus. Its great New England manufacturing plants, and its enviable reputation as a producer of high quality precision apparatus should establish immediate confidence in this latest development for the improvement of radio reception.

Do not confuse the Bosch Nobattery with other devices made for eliminating "B" batteries. It is radically different in design and construction, delivering an abundance of current at 15 to 150 volts.

Here's a new radio device you can buy with absolute confidence. It is of the same high quality as all Bosch electrical units, and is backed by the famous Bosch Guarantee of "satisfaction or your money back."

Write for illustrated literature giving full particulars.

DEALERS!—Don't delay—the demand is sure to be enormous. Wire to-day for sales proposition and discounts. State whether you are a dealer or jobber, and give references to aid us in quick allocation of territories.

Type BAN for Alternating Current.....\$49.50

Type BDN for Direct Current.....30.00

AMERICAN BOSCH MAGNETO CORP.

Main Office and Works: Springfield, Mass.

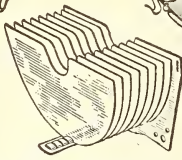


Chief Points of Superiority

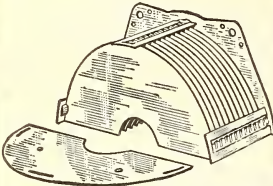
1. Suitable for any receiving set, using 1 to 14 tubes—will also take care of power amplifier.
2. Unlimited current supply.
3. Requires no attention—does not run down or wear out.
4. Cannot burn out radio tubes even if wrongly connected.
5. Uses no tubes—there's nothing to repair or replace.
6. Costs only a fraction of a cent to operate.
7. Detector voltage adjustable—from 15 to 50 volts.
8. Amplifier voltage adjustable, too—from 90 to 150 volts.
9. Constant voltage—plenty of pep.
10. Gives clear tone, greater volume, and more distance.
11. It is NOISELESS—there's absolutely no hum or distortion.
12. Will operate low power transmitting sets.

Built by the makers of the world famous Bosch Magneto

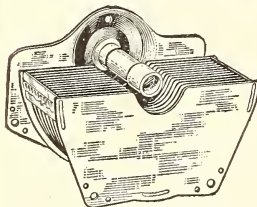
Making the New Bradleydenser



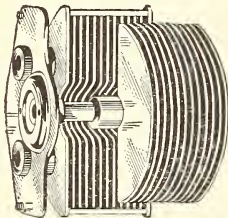
The brass stator plates are soldered to notched spacer bars that maintain perfect alignment.



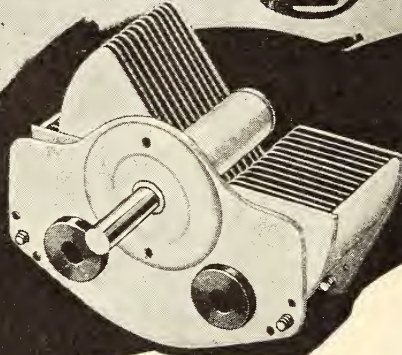
Plates, spacer bars and end plates are all soldered into a solid unit.



The bearing stud, attached to the stator mounting plate, supports the rotor. See illustration at bottom of this page.



Rotor revolves on a double bearing that is independent of the dial shaft.



**Brass Plates
Low Loss
Low Minimum**

NEW and distinctive features are embodied in the design of the Bradleydenser. For instance, the rotor revolves on a long double bearing that preserves rigid alignment and yet eliminates the extra outer end-plate. This reduces the amount of dielectric material and increases the efficiency.

Every joint is soldered. This, combined with the use of brass plates, further increases the operating efficiency. Another feature is the dust cap over the stator plates; it is removable without tools.

The Bradleydenser is made in four sizes: 0.00025 M-f. at \$4.50; 0.00035 M-f. at \$4.75; 0.0005 M-f. at \$5.00; and 0.001 M-f. at \$6.00. Leading radio dealers are showing them, now.

Allen-Bradley Co.

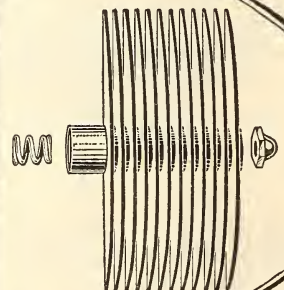
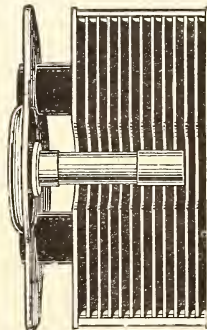
Electric Controlling Apparatus

278 Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Manufacturers of Electric Controlling Apparatus for Over Twenty Years



Disassembled view of the Bradleydenser, showing bearing construction, rotor assembly, and detachable dial shaft. The shaft does not carry the weight of the rotor.



Use Any Tube

UV-200 or C-300



Volts - 5
Amps. - 1
Grid Leak
0.5-2
Megohms
Condenser
.00025
.0005 M-f.

UV-201A or C-301A

Volts - 5
Amps. - .25
Grid Leak
2-9
Megohms
Condenser
.00025 M-f.



WD-12 or C-12



Volts - 1.1
Amps. - .25
Grid Leak
2-3
Megohms
Condenser
.00025 M-f.

WD-11 or C-11

Volts - 1.1
Amps. - .25

Grid Leak
2-3
Megohms

Condenser
.00025 M-f.



UV-199 or C-299



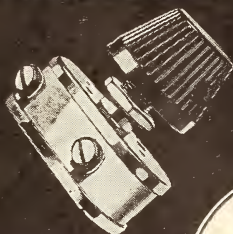
Volts - 3
Amps. - .06

Grid Leak
2-9 Megohms

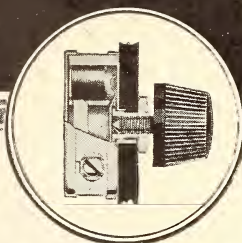
Condenser
.00025 M-f.



Have you used the Bradleyswitch?
It saves batteries and tubes.



Bradleystat
PERFECT FILAMENT CONTROL



Bradleyleak
THE PERFECT GRID LEAK

Do You Know—

*that any tube can be used in your set?
without changing rheostats or grid leaks?*

IT sounds unbelievable, but it's true. The perplexing problem of selecting the correct rheostat or grid leak is solved by using the Bradleystat and the Bradleyleak. They offer the most marvelous range without steps or noise, and such smooth precision of control that no other rheostat or grid leak can approach them in performance.

The Bradleystat has a resistance range from approximately 1/4 to 100 ohms, by merely turning the adjusting knob that varies the pressure on the graphite discs. It will handle *all tubes* without change of connections, and provide ample control in every case.

The Bradleyleak, with a range from 1/4 to 10 megohms, can be adjusted instantly for any tube, indicated in the adjoining table of tube ratings, by turning the adjusting knob.

Be ready to use any tube in your radio set. Install Allen-Bradley Radio Devices, throughout.



Allen-Bradley Co.

ELECTRIC CONTROLLING APPARATUS

Sales Office:
Baltimore
Birmingham
Boston
Buffalo
Chicago
Cincinnati
Cleveland
Denver
Detroit



Sales Office:
Evansville
Los Angeles
New York
Philadelphia
Pittsburgh
Saint Louis
Saint Paul
San Francisco
Seattle

General Offices and Factory: 278 Greenfield Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.

Manufacturers of graphite disc rheostats for over 20 years

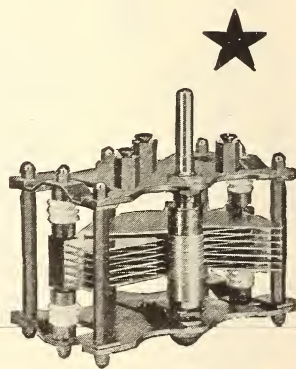
The MASTER



L. M. COCKADAY

HAS CHOSEN

GENERAL INSTRUMENT
NOLOSS CONDENSERS
FOR HIS SUPER-HETERO-
DYNE REFLEX RECEIVER



Hello Central! Give Me London

THE Final accomplishment of the Super-Heterodyne Reflex Receiver engineered and developed by Mr. Lawrence M. Cockaday as described in the January issue of Popular Radio!

Mr. Cockaday with his Super-Heterodyne Reflex Receiver has proven the fundamental theory that infinite increase of signal strength is accomplished by the decrease of losses.

Real signal strength is the basic necessity for obtaining distance.

With Mr. Cockaday's Super-Heterodyne Reflex Loop Receiver, London was heard clearly on a loud speaker. Paris came in clearly on a loud speaker and Mexico City as though it were a local station.

The following stations were heard clearly and distinctly on a loud speaker with Mr. Cockaday's Super-Heterodyne Reflex Receiver November 27, 1924, in the presence of a representative group of distinguished Radio Engineers.

2LO—London, England
5NO—Newcastle, England
2BD—Aberdeen, Scotland
5PY—Plymouth, England
ESP—Paris, France
WKA2—Porto Rico
CYC—Mexico City, Mexico

General Instrument No Loss Condensers were used in Mr. Cockaday's set.

This epoch making achievement of Mr. Cockaday is one great step forward to the ultimate radio inter-communication between continents.

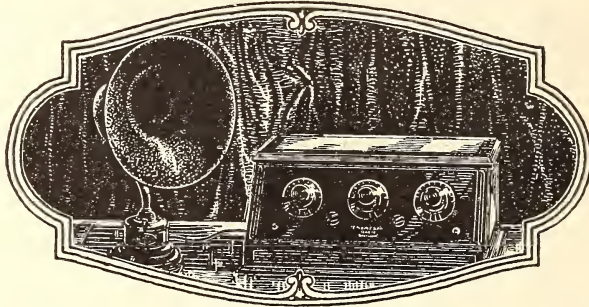
The engineering staff of the General Instrument Corporation has assisted in the furtherance of experiments by designing and building variable condensers through which such accomplishments have been made possible.

General Instrument No Loss Condensers are practically without losses. They are designed with engineering skill—built with laboratory precision—mechanically rugged in frame to withstand the hardest abuse—worthy to be used in Mr. Cockaday's remarkable receiver—worthy to be used by you.

General Instrument Corporation

Manufacturers of Laboratory Equipment

423 Broome Street, New York



"Experience is the Vital Factor in Excellence"

THOMPSON RADIO

THE Thompson Organization is unique among radiomanufacturers in having a background of 15 years experience in designing, developing and manufacturing intricate and delicate radio apparatus for the armies, navies and commercial institutions of the world.

During this time its research laboratories have perfected developments which have contributed largely to the advancement of the radio industry.

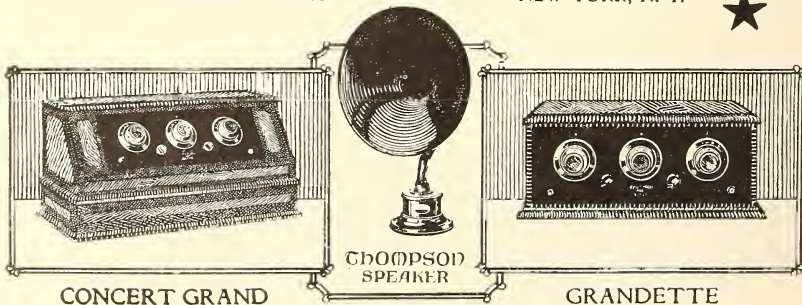


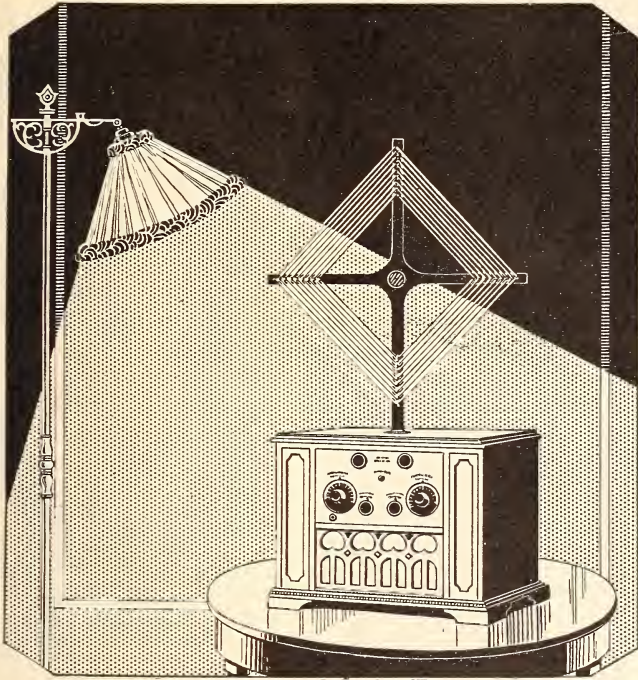
This wide experience, now available in the Thompson apparatus, means Receivers and Speakers that embody the latest and best practice in Radio Engineering. A critical investigation of each model will disclose outstanding features of genuine excellence — in artistic appearance, naturalness of tone, simplicity of operation.

Thompson Receiving sets range in price from \$125 to \$180. The Thompson Speaker is now \$28.

Write for attractive literature and name of Thompson dealer near you.

R. E. THOMPSON MANUFACTURING CO.
30 CHURCH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.





De Forest Radiophone

*Requires no aerial—
no ground wire*

Batteries, De Forest Loud Speaker and Tubes complete within cabinet.

Easily movable from room to room, it is ready to operate within five minutes after it is delivered to your home.

You have the radio habit now! *You'd better have a De Forest*

WHETHER you have an instrument or not, whether you know it or not, you have the radio habit already. Do you go to the theatre? Do you go to political meetings? Do you read the day's news? Do you seek contact with people who offer either amusement or information? Then you're essentially a radio fan, for radio is giving many of the best of these things in a way in which they cannot be obtained elsewhere.

The De Forest is a complete and self-contained instrument with a loop the size of a picture frame instead of an aerial wire, with batteries and loud speaker self-contained.

It can be easily moved from room to

room. It has a remarkable tone quality. It brings out the voice or instrument as sincerely and truthfully as the performer himself does. And it is an immediate result-getter that is simple to operate!

Whatever there is in radio, the De Forest can give it to you. It yields good results from the beginning and gradually increasing results as your skill grows. *There is nothing else like it.*

It will pay you to look up a De Forest Agent

He is willing and equipped to teach you the simple technique of using the De Forest. Let him demonstrate it in your own home.

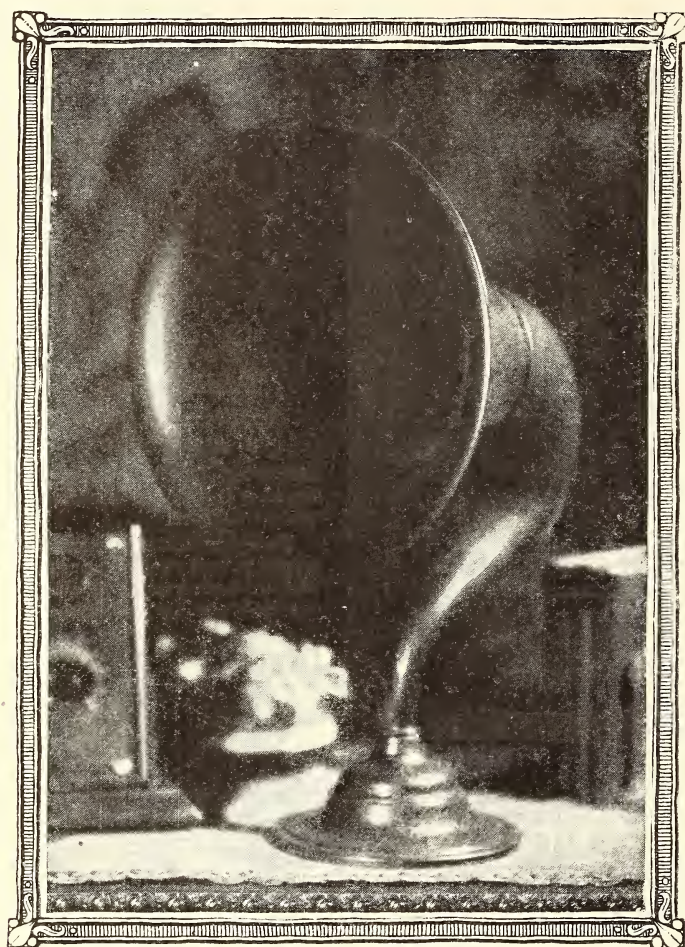
DE FOREST RADIO COMPANY, Jersey City, N. J.

Also makers of De Forest Tubes—The "Magic Lamp" of Radio



DE FOREST RADIOPHONE

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.



The UTAH
Trade Mark Registered
 Made In Salt Lake City

\$25⁰⁰

Phono-Speaker \$10.00



GUARANTEE

Buy a UTAH and use it for two weeks. Compare its tone with the best others are able to produce. If the UTAH does not give at least 50% better reception, return it to your dealer and he will cheerfully refund your money.

NOW! *Radio Music as You Never Heard it Before*

YOU never heard such tone! You cannot guess the wonderful musical possibilities of radio reception until you hear UTAH reproduction.

Rich, mellow, natural tones of instrumental music—the delicate shadings of the human voice—satisfactory volume from a weak and distant station—or big volume from a strong station, without the rasping and blasting that big volume has always caused—That's UTAH reproduction!

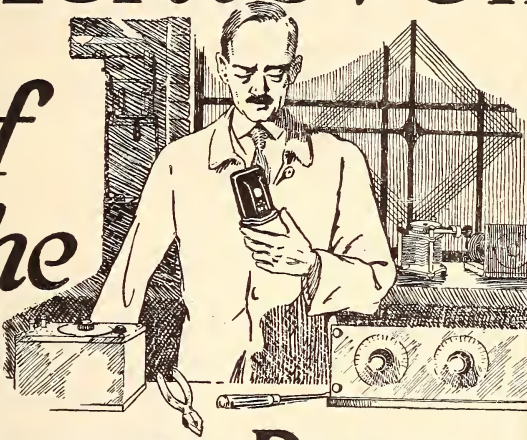
The new UTAH Speaker is the latest triumph of acoustical and electrical engineering—the result of two years work by the leading experts in sound reproduction.

UTAH Radio Products Co., 1427 Michigan Ave., Chicago

Hear It!

Go at once to your dealer's store and ask for a demonstration. Or better yet, take a UTAH home with you and enjoy it for two weeks under our unprecedented guarantee.

The Latest ★ Achievement of the



GENERAL RADIO LABORATORY



The current radio season has seen the advent of many new audio transformers—some of them worthy contributions to better amplification.

Now comes the announcement of the new General Radio transformer which sets an even higher standard of amplification and places the erstwhile leaders in the mediocre class.

Discriminating radio listeners—this instrument has been designed for you. It is an achievement of which the designing engineers are justly proud; it is an instrument which merits the admiration of trained radio ears.

High and low notes are amplified evenly

over the whole audio range so that instrumental or vocal tones are reproduced individually or in combination with a naturalness which delights the most critical radio listener.

Seldom is more than one transformer necessary to operate a loud speaker with good volume.

If you want the best there is in transformer design, the type 285 should be your choice.

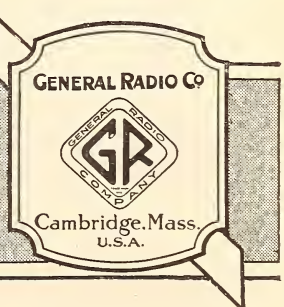
Price \$7.00.

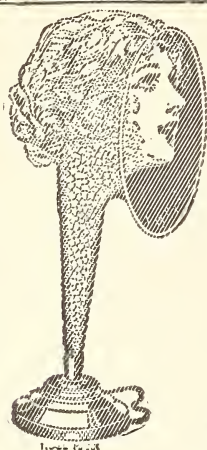
Ask for them by name.

At all Reliable Radio Dealers.

GENERAL RADIO Co.

Cambridge, Mass.





Atlas

TRADE MARK

RADIO REPRODUCTION speaker

YOU DO NOT want just noise from your radio set.

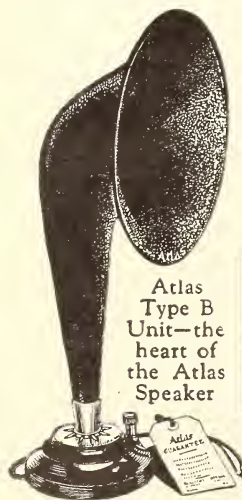
Tone-range, quality, clarity, volume; each, alone, just noise. But their balanced combination as from 'Atlas Speakers' "gives the best that's in your set". This is balanced Atlas Radio Reproduction.



MULTIPLE ELECTRIC
PRODUCTS CO., Inc.
365 Odgen Street, Newark, N. J.
(Dept. W.)

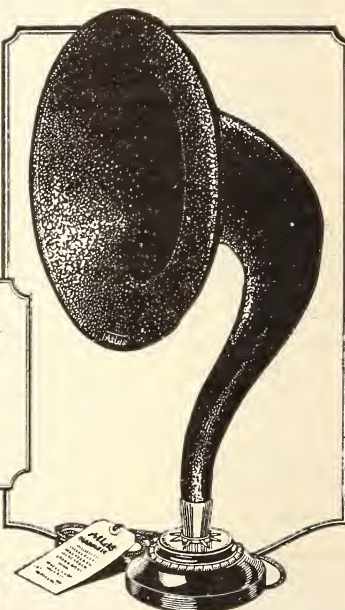
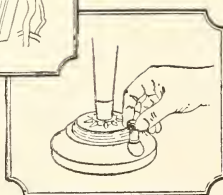
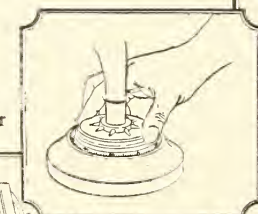
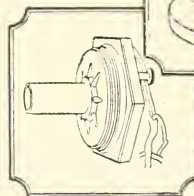
New York, Boston, Philadelphia,
Baltimore, Pittsburgh, Detroit,
Chicago, St. Louis, San Francisco.

Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co.
of Canada, Ltd.
Sole Canadian Distributors



Atlas
Model 101
Speaker

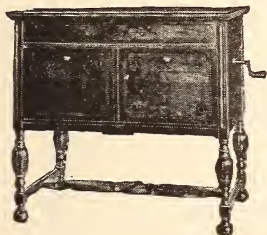
Atlas
Model 102
Harmonizer



Atlas
Model 101
Harmonizer

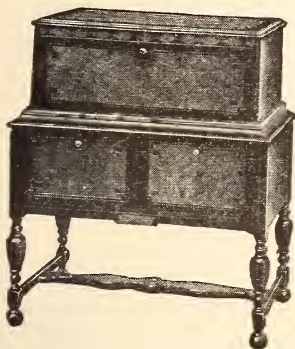
Atlas
Model 102
Speaker

The instrument for you—if you are particular



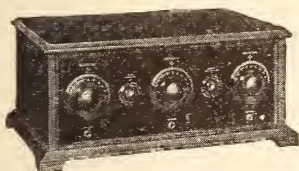
ROYAL ELIZABETHAN

Model 150. Combination phonograph and radio. Walnut or mahogany. Price \$350 with loud speaker, less accessories.



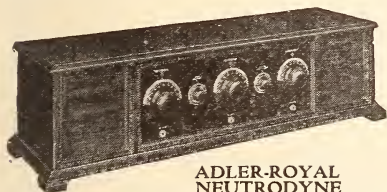
ADLER-ROYAL NEUTRODYNE

Floor Type No. 1 Elizabethan. Dry cells or wet "A" Batteries. 5 tubes. Walnut or mahogany. Price \$350, including loud speaker, without tubes or batteries.



ADLER-ROYAL NEUTRODYNE

Model 201A operates with "A" storage batteries. 5 tubes. Walnut or mahogany. Price \$160. Complete with accessories \$215.



ADLER-ROYAL NEUTRODYNE

Model 199 Table Type used with dry cells. 5 tubes (199) Cabinets walnut and mahogany. Price \$165. Complete \$205.

You will surely find it in this beautiful line of Royal radio and phonographs

THERE is an instrument in the Royal line of radio and phonographs that will not only meet your wishes for better home entertainment but also give you exactly the enjoyment you desire. Whether you want to hear the programs of the radio broadcasting stations or the most beautiful records, a Royal instrument will reproduce the tones perfectly.

Royal gave to the public a better phonograph which thousands welcomed for its superior tone and beautiful cabinet designs. Now in Adler-Royal Neutrodyne it has simplified radio so that any one can operate it. Merely by setting the dials at certain numbers the radio stations are brought in without the discordant noises that have been associated with some types of radio. You have your choice of two different styles. Set 201A operates with the usual "A" storage battery. Set 199 operates on dry cells.

Adler-Royal is on exhibit only at the higher class stores whose reputation is an additional guarantee of the quality of the Royal line.

You will be only fair to yourself if you examine the Royal line and compare it with all others in quality of workmanship, tone reproduction and price.

ADLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Inc.
General Sales Office: Dept. C2, 881 Broadway, New York City
Factories: Louisville, Ky.

ADLER-ROYAL Phonograph and Radio



ADLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Dept. C2, 881 Broadway, New York City

Please send me the Adler-Royal illustrated booklet and log.

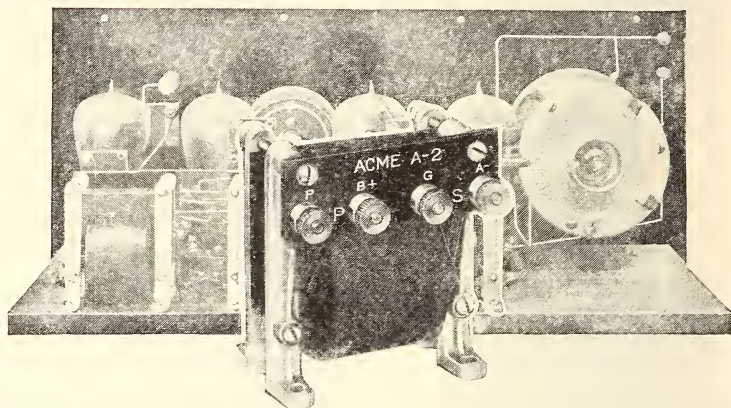
Name.....

Address.....



The Adler-Royal Neutrodyne is licensed under the Hazeltine Neutrodyne Patents and manufactured for us by King-Hinners Radio Co.

*You can give your set
this big advantage—*



Amplification without Distortion

*How to make sure of getting
everything loud and clear*

YOU can make your set so that it will reproduce clearly and distinctly without distortion. The real pleasure in radio comes when you can understand and enjoy what you hear—voices that are natural—music that is clear in tone. In order to hear clearly and distinctly you want to be sure that you are using amplifying transformers that amplify the sound without distorting it.

Give your set this big advantage—Amplification without Distortion. Whether you have a neutrodyne, superheterodyne, regenerative or reflex the addition of the Acme A-2 Audio Amplifying Transformer will make it better.

The Acme A-2 has become famous among radio owners for increasing the volume of sound without distorting. It has improved thousands of radio sets. If you are bothered by distortion, try an Acme A-2 and note the difference.

Each transformer is tested and carries a guarantee tag. If you want Amplification without Distortion use Acme Transformers in the set you build and insist on them in the set you buy. (That's one of the big reasons why the Acme-flex Kit-set gives such good results—it uses Acme Transformers.) Send for our 40-page booklet which explains how to get the best results by proper amplification and also contains a number of valuable wiring diagrams. It will help you build a set. Mail the coupon with 10 cents.

ACME APPARATUS COMPANY

Transformer and Radio Engineers and Manufacturers
Dept. F1 Cambridge, Mass.



Have the fun of making your own radio set

ACME

~ for amplification

ACME APPARATUS COMPANY,
Dept. F1, Cambridge, Mass.

Gentlemen:

I am enclosing 10 cents (U. S. stamps or coin) for a copy of your book, "Amplification without Distortion."

Name

Street

City..... State.....

Type 6-D Broadcast Receiver

Non-oscillating ~ Non-radiating

IN dollar-for-dollar value, the 6-D Receiver leads the field.

This remarkable Receiver excels in every phase of performance—purity of tone, sharpness of tuning, range, volume and ease of operation.

You can pay more, but you cannot buy better reception. By all means, examine the 6-D before making a final selection.



EISEMANN MAGNETO CORPORATION

165 Broadway, New York

DETROIT

SAN FRANCISCO

CHICAGO

SPECIFICATIONS

Circuit: Two stages of tuned radio frequency amplification, detector and two stages of audio frequency amplification. Non-oscillating.

Tubes: Five in all. Jacks provided for either five or four tube operation.

Batteries: Either storage or dry-cells.

Cables: Complete set sup-

plied for "A" and "B" batteries.

Condensers: Single bearing, low leakage losses.

Sockets: Suspended on cushion springs which absorb vibrations.

Cabinet: Mahogany, with distinctive lines and high finish. Ample space provided for "B" batteries.

Panel: Aluminum, with

attractive crystal black finish. A perfect body capacity shield.

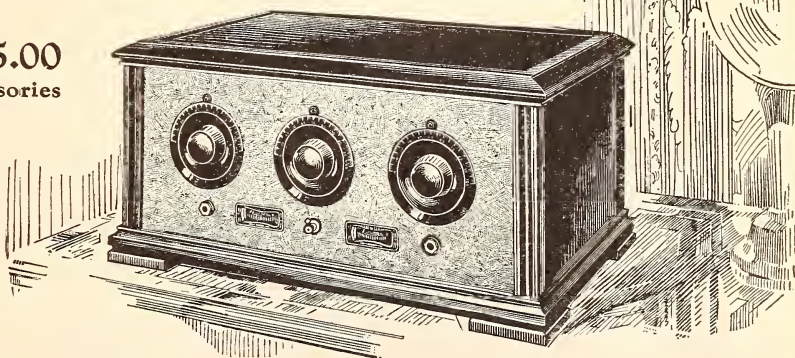
Dials: Sunken design. Shaped to fit the hand and permit a natural position in tuning.

Wave lengths: 200 to 600 meters, with uniform efficiency of reception.

Aerials: 75 to 125 feet, single wire.

Price \$125.00

without accessories



EISEMANN

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT



Each Instrument in PERFECT TUNE



WHEN you tune in a large orchestra, do you hear a great wave of pure harmony? Or do the upper tones of the violins, flutes, oboes and clarinets come in a trifle "flat"?

Because it is itself a true musical instrument, the Bristol Audiophone brings in each instrument and each vocal note in perfect tune. This—not mere noise—is what you should demand in a loud speaker; for it makes all the difference in the world in the performance of your set.

The Bristol line includes five Audiophones, priced from \$12.50 to \$30.00. If not at your dealer's, write for Bulletin AH-3011.

The Bristol Company, Waterbury, Conn.



Cabinet Model \$30.00

Beautifully finished mahogany. Full floating wooden horn and cast metal throat. Musically, a companion to the finest set ever built; size 17 x 10 x 10½".



BRISTOL TRADE MARK **AUDIOPHONE** REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE **Loud Speaker**



Patented
May 15, 1923

Experts Praise Device Which Takes Place of B Batteries

THE radio set owner who has looked forward to the time when he could simply plug in on his house lighting circuit (110 volt 60 cycle A. C.) and obtain the plate current for his set, doing away with B batteries, now has ample reason to purchase a B-Limiter with complete confidence in the results.

He has the endorsement of a great many thousands of B-Limiter owners plus the recommendation of experts who have tested B-Limiters even more exhaustively.

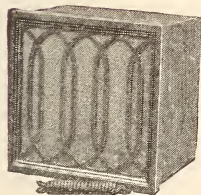
For instance, Captain Robert Scofield Wood, radio editor of the New York World, says in his paper, "The quality of the reception when using this B-Limiter as compared with new B batteries will be found much finer. The signals seem crisp and lifelike."

Andrew McLean Parker, radio expert and radio editor of the Camden (N. J.) Post Telegram, says: "We are genuinely enthusiastic over this device."

Thomas Appleby, founder of the first Wireless School in America and President of Executive Radio Council, 3rd (United States) Radio District, said, "Reception was perfect when using a B-Limiter in connection with a five-tube set."

Just three of the enthusiastic endorsements.

But here you have enough proof to send you to the nearest good dealer for a B-Limiter. Take it home. Learn its operation—how both detector and amplifier plate voltages can be regulated to the fractional part of a volt. Find how convenient it is and how dependable. Ask your dealer for complete information on the Timmons B-Limiter and other Timmons Tested Products. If you prefer, write us direct for literature on all Timmons Products.



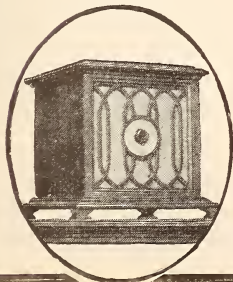
Type N (Non-Adjustable)

Price, \$18

Timmons Talkers

Type A (Adjustable)

Price \$35



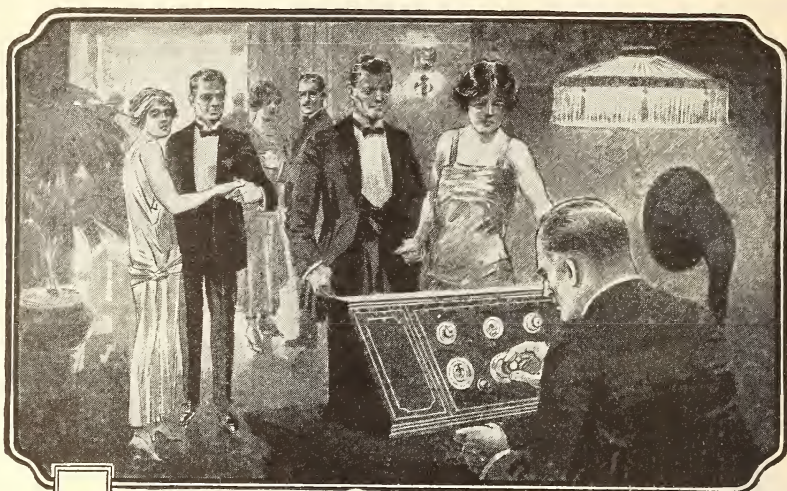
TIMMONS



GERMANTOWN



PHILADELPHIA



Are you ready to TUNE IN that DISTANT STATION ?

NOTHING is more discouraging to a radio fan than to find his batteries down on a good night—too weak for distant reception.

A weak battery is a noisy battery and, further, current flow is irregular—the reception comes and goes.

A great many pleasant evenings have been spoiled by weak batteries. Hours have been wasted tinkering—when a weak battery was the cause of all the trouble.

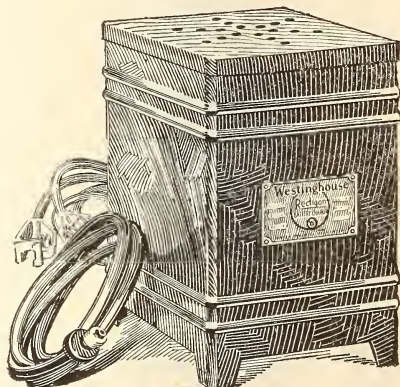
The Westinghouse Rectigon Battery Charger is the friend of every radio fan. It will charge your battery over night.

The Rectigon will enhance many fold the pleasures of radio reception. It can be obtained at a small cost.

Make a Rectigon a part of your equipment and forget battery troubles.

See our nearest dealer.

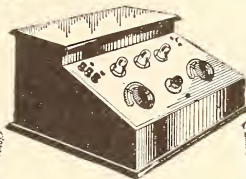
Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company
South Bend Works South Bend, Indiana
Sales Offices in All Principal Cities of
the United States and Foreign Countries



Westinghouse

A New Star

The Eaglet 3 Tube
Dry Cell
Neutrodyne



\$ **75**

**The World's Greatest
Popular Priced Set**

Manufactured and Guaranteed by
EAGLE RADIO CO.

Makers of
The Famous Models A and B
**EAGLE NEUTRODYNE
RECEIVERS**

Your protection for quality
and unparalleled

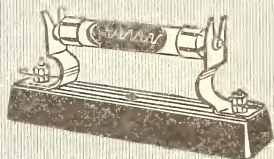
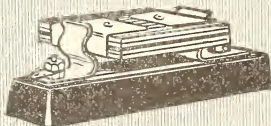
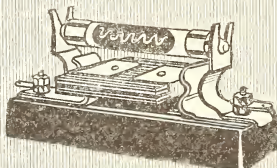
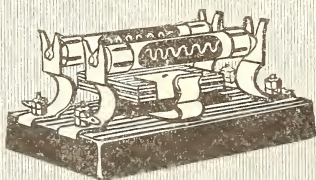
VALUE

Ask the Dealer—He Knows



EAGLE RADIO CO.
19 Boyden Place, Newark, N. J.

DAVEN RADIO PRODUCTS



THE history of the Daven Radio Corporation dates back before the days of Radio Broadcasting. Its engineers have concentrated their efforts in the perfection of amplifying devices, which have been copied and duplicated by others, but their quality never equalled.

In perfecting the Daven Resistance Coupled Amplifiers, many careful laboratory experiments were made at great expense. The SUPER AMPLIFIERS and the knock-down kits are the results, and have convinced the most skeptical that Resistance Coupling is the ultimate method of amplification.

The SUPER-AMPLIFIER comes to you in complete form, ready to install. All the connections are underneath the molded Bakelite base. It gives wonderful volume, and is absolutely distortionless.

THE KITS are for those who prefer to build their own. They are easy to assemble and may be used in any standard tuning circuit. Sockets and mica-fixed condensers are not included, but instructions are furnished giving complete information and diagrams. Supplied for either three or four stages.

Ask your dealer for our 25c booklet "The RESISTOR MANUAL" which tells all about the many possibilities of Resistance Coupled Amplification and how to use it.

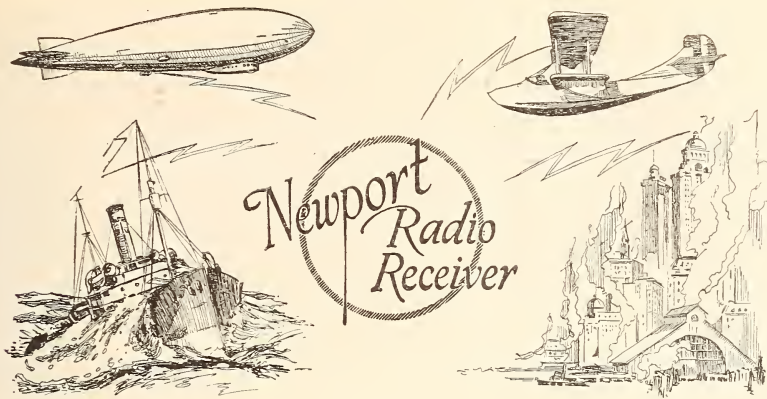
TRADE MARK

DAVEN RADIO
"The Sine of Merit"
CORPORATION ★
Resistor Specialists

Newark

New Jersey

The Aristocrat of Amplifiers



Beckon the World to your Fireside Via the Newport

The distance getting ability of the Newport Radio Receiver will tumble the world into your living room.

Your Newport will bring to you the capricious music of to-day or the romantic arias that have stirred Time; it will permit the leaders of human thought and enterprise to discuss with you, privately, any subject in which you are interested; it will bear to you the thrill of tense moments in sportdom. The aviator flying so nonchalantly over your housetop will tell you what he is seeing from the pilot's seat. The diver is explaining the mysteries and beauties of the ocean's depths. One can almost "feel" the ship ploughing her way through the seas, so colorful and realistic are the interesting programs broadcast by the Atlantic liners. One of the great dirigibles has broken from its mooring mast! Can she be saved? The crew will tell you via your Newport.

All the drama and romance of present time are at your beck and call through the distance getting ability of the Newport.

*The Newport is a Good Receiver
Built in a Piece of Fine Furniture*



Newport Radio Corp.
1250 West 54th Street,
New York City





TWIN GIANTS

IT requires *good* audio transformers to take the output of the I detector tube and add nothing but volume. And AmerTrans are real giants when harnessed to the task of transforming weak signals into clean-cut, enjoyable, loudspeaker entertainment.

Give the audio side of your set the consideration it deserves and use a pair of AmerTrans.

[AmerTran is made in two types, one quality—
A F 6 — ratio 5: 1 and A F 7 — ratio 3½: 1.
Buy them by the pair!]



AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY

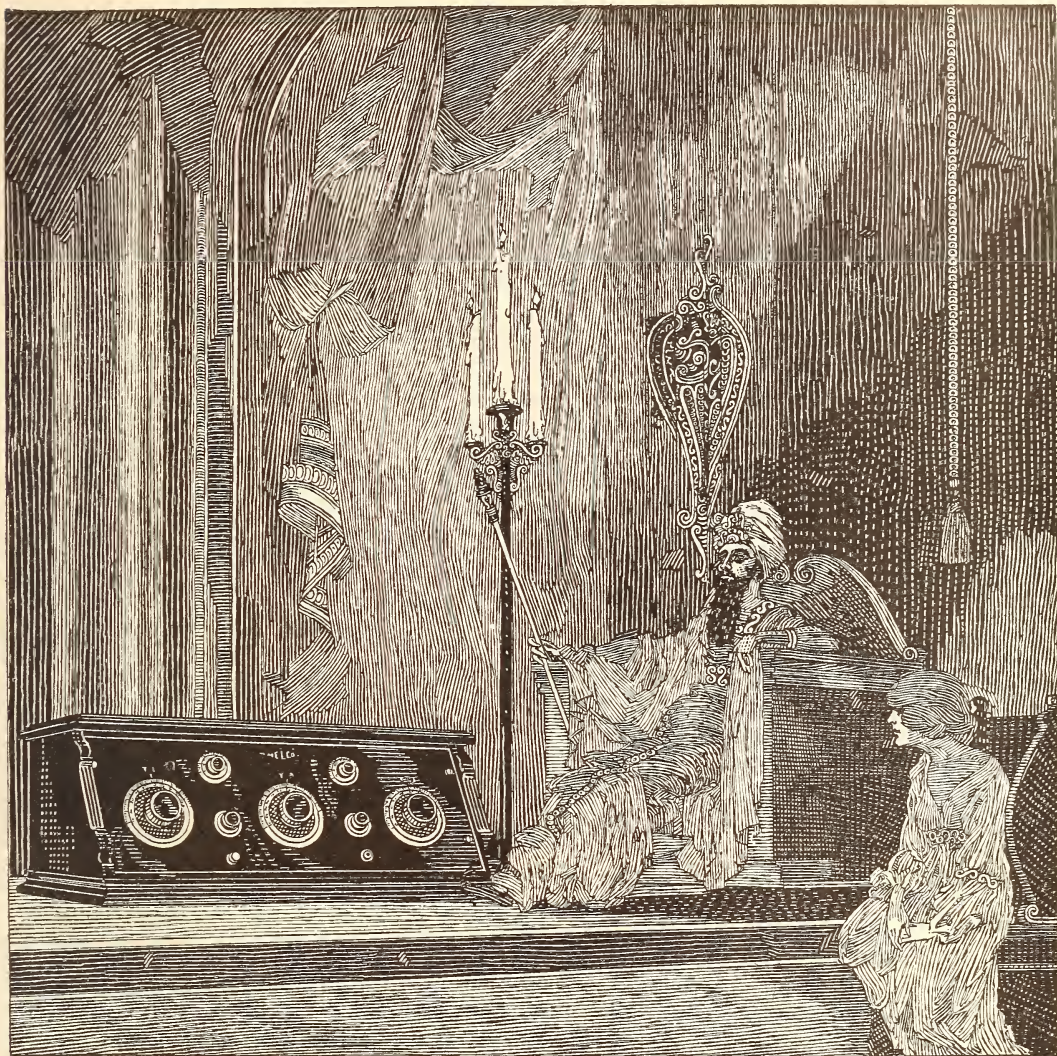
181 EMMET STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

"Transformer builders for over twenty-three years"

Price either model \$7.00
At your dealers.

AMERTRAN
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Send for leaflet giving useful
amplifier information.



A Thousand and One Nights Entertainment

The MELCO is a silver-tongued Scheherezade — offering a thousand and one nights entertainment.

Entertainment without interference, noises and fade-aways.
Supreme radio reception—Full-toned, clear-throated true to life.

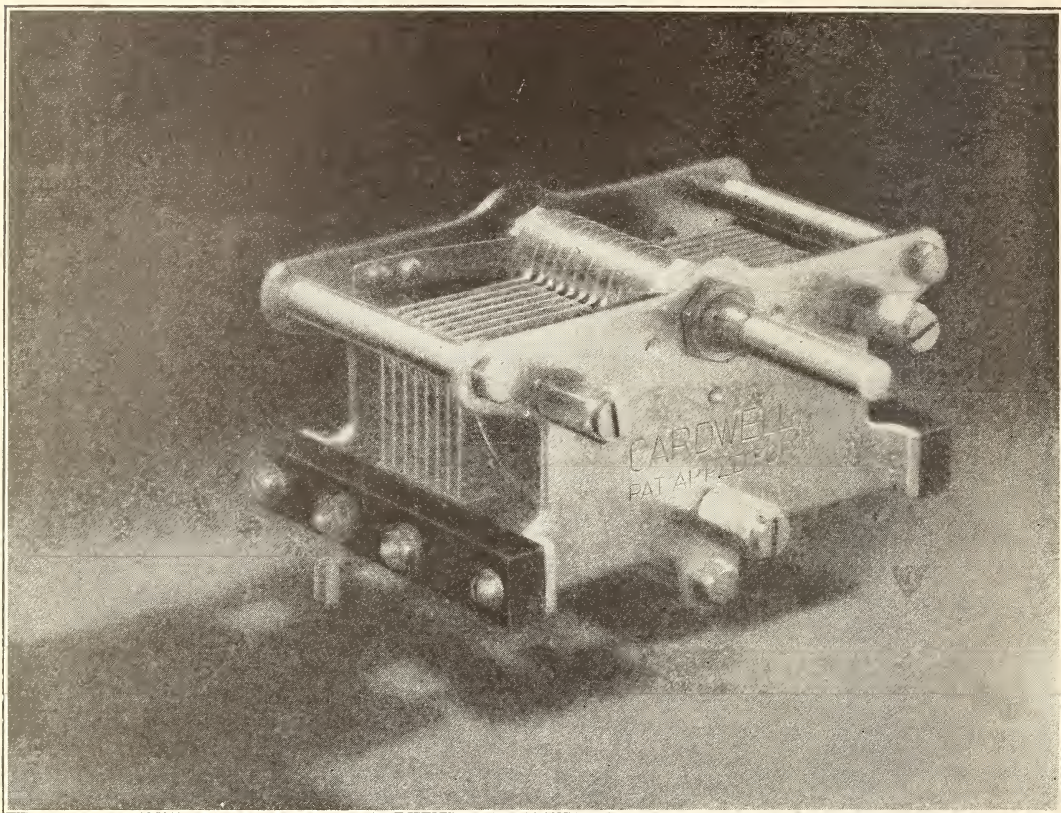
Ask for interesting literature

MELCO SUPREME RECEIVER ★

TUNED RADIO FREQUENCY

AMSCO PRODUCTS INC. BROOME & LAFAYETTE STREETS, N.Y.





Insist on CARDWELLS

The *first* "low-loss" condensers



CARDWELL invented the original *low-loss* condenser, using metal end plates and a grounded rotor. The phrase "low-loss" was in fact first applied to Cardwell Condensers by engineers to distinguish these highly efficient condensers from the ordinary varieties.

Cardwell Condensers have been universally adopted by radio editors, experts, and professionals. Cardwells have become the standard of comparison.

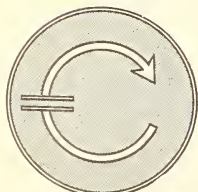
Performance is the only real test of a condenser. And Cardwell Condensers have proved their superiority because of their scientifically correct

design—small area of contact between insulation and stator supports, rigid three-point frame, permanent alignment, accurate adjustment, etc.

Such details permit exceptional distance records, smooth tuning free from noise, and prevent changes in capacity at given settings.

Use Cardwell Condensers in all receivers. There's a Cardwell Condenser for every requirement—seventy-six different types. A postcard brings you an education on condensers.

Allen D. Cardwell
Manufacturing Corporation
 81 Prospect St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



TRADE MARK
 Registry Applied For



TRADE MARK REG.

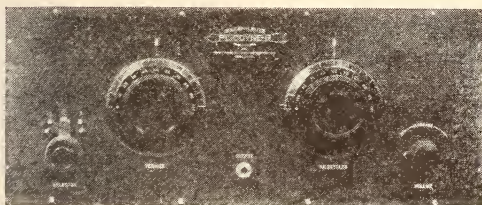
"The Perfect Broadcast Receiver"

\$60.00 COMPLETELY
CONSTRUCTED
WITHOUT ACCESSORIES
Transportation Prepaid

A New Superior Broadcast Receiver

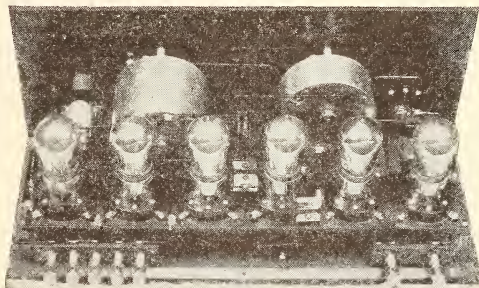
**SIMPLE—LONG RANGE—HIGHEST QUALITY—
NON RADIATING—NON REGENERATIVE**

**Two Stages Tuned Radio Frequency, Detector and
Three Stages of Audio Frequency Amplification**



PLIODYNE 6

Front View Showing Simplicity of Control



PLIODYNE 6

Interior View Showing Compact and Efficient Design

A New Marketing Plan

Rather than sell this high grade receiver to wholesalers at \$120.00 less 50% discount, we are going to sell it direct to you at wholesale, saving you \$60.00 and at the same time giving you the finest set that can be bought for twice the amount.

Our Guarantee

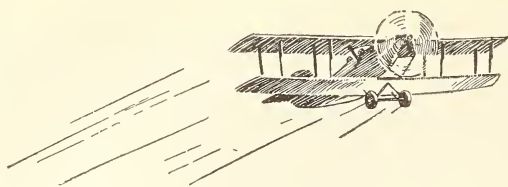
We guarantee every GOLDEN-LEUTZ "Pliodyne 6" to be the finest broadcast receiver that can be manufactured using 6 tubes or less and to be satisfactory to you in every way and to reach you in perfect condition.

GOLDEN-LEUTZ, Inc.

476 BROADWAY

NEW YORK CITY

LICENSED UNDER FARRAND AGREEMENT AND HOGAN PATENT NO. 1,014,002



Bringing to earth the airplane type receiver

RADIO frequency transformers as designed by Jackson H. Pressley, Chief Engineer, Radio Laboratories, U. S. Signal Corps, Camp Vail, New Jersey, and manufactured by the Sangamo Electric Company, assure you of precision instruments.

The essential needs for airplane use are:

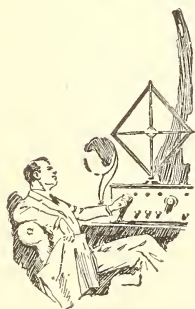
First—Extreme compactness with maximum amplification per transformer stage;

Second—A transformer so designed that there is negligible coupling between stages no matter how they are spaced;

Third—Stability without the aid of manual controls.

It was only after months of experimenting that Mr. Pressley was able to attain these results, and the adoption of his transformers as standard for airplane use speaks for itself.

A set of these radio frequency transformers and coupler coil will be delivered anywhere in the United States for \$22.50 (Introductory Price).



ASSOCIATED SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANIES

CAPACITY 3500 METERS PER DAY

SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY
Springfield, Illinois

BRITISH SANGAMO COMPANY LIMITED
Pondersend, Middlesex, England

SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY
OF CANADA LIMITED Toronto, Ontario

ASHIDA ENGINEERING COMPANY
Osaka, Japan

8820-2

Domestic Offices—New York, Chicago, Birmingham, San Francisco, Los Angeles. Radio Division—50 Church Street, New York

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

The Modern "Arabian Nights Entertainment"



Connect the Mu-Rad MA 20 to Any Electric Light Socket and be Entertained without Further Effort. ~ ~ ~

"'This rug, my master,' said the merchant to the prince, 'will carry you where you will. Simply express the wish and instantly you are transported'."

—Arabian Nights Entertainment

The New MU-RAD RECEIVER

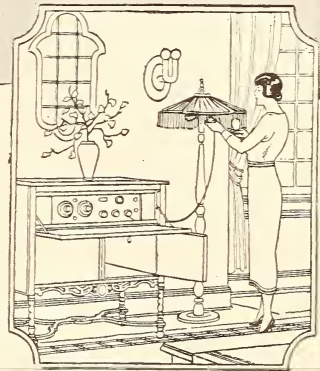
The Last Word in Radio

THE "magic carpet" expressed the medieval idea of the ultimate in swift transportation. TO-DAY, the radio scientists' conception of the ultimate in radio reception is the new *Mu-Rad Receiver MA-20*. The entertainment from the great cities of a continent at your command with even less effort than playing a phonograph. Select the stations you want simply by turning the dials to certain numbers—always the same. No batteries to wear out or recharge.

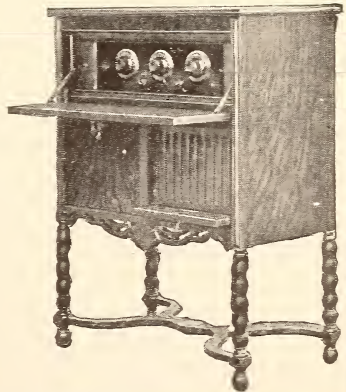
Cabinet Model MA-20

The MA-20 can also be purchased in a handsome Adam Brown hand-rubbed finish mahogany cabinet with engraved Formica panel.

Write for Literature and the Name of The Nearest Store Where You Can See the Mu-Rad MA-20



NO Antenna or Loop
A or B Batteries
Battery Charger



MU-RAD LABORATORIES, INC.

803 FIFTH AVE. ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY



Most Practical Ratio

New Accuratune Feature

No back lash.
No cutting of
condenser shafts.
No wobble of
dial.

An ideal operating ratio—not too low nor too high—for infinitely close tuning with perfect ease. A ratio approved by leading radio engineers and proven by the silent endorsement of thousands of users.

New Accuratune Micrometer Controls mark an unusual advance in tuning devices! Designed upon a new principle which eliminates all lost motion and back lash. Increasing tuning efficiency over that of any known vernier or tuning device. A truly wonderful instrument—indispensable in DX work.

Accuratune Micrometer Controls fit all standard condenser shafts. Mount flush with panel. Easily replace ordinary dials with no set alterations.

At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid. Price \$3.50.

Canadian
Representatives
Radio, Ltd.
Montreal



MYDAR RADIO COMPANY, 9-D Campbell St., Newark, N. J.

ACCURATUNE
REGISTERED **GEARED 80 to 1** U.S. PAT. OFF.
MICROMETER CONTROLS

Adapto

RADIO CABINET

Converts Your Radio Receiver Into a Thing of Beauty

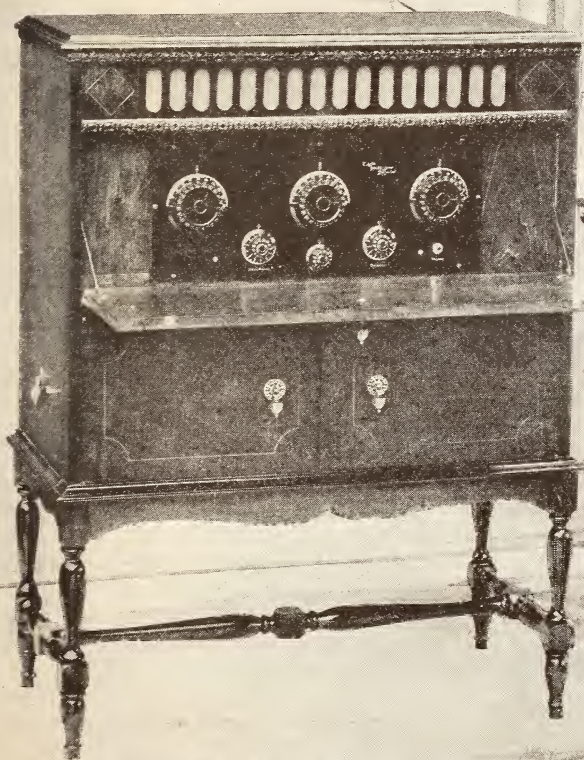
You can now dress up your radio set—convert it instantly into a beautiful console receiver.

The Adapto Cabinet is uniquely designed to enclose all batteries and accessories. Adjustable mounting frame—to fit any size or any make radio set. A beautiful art design, made of finest woods by skilled cabinet craftsmen. Equipped with inbuilt horn, adaptable to any unit.

Write for Circular.

Furnished in rich mahogany or
walnut finishes.

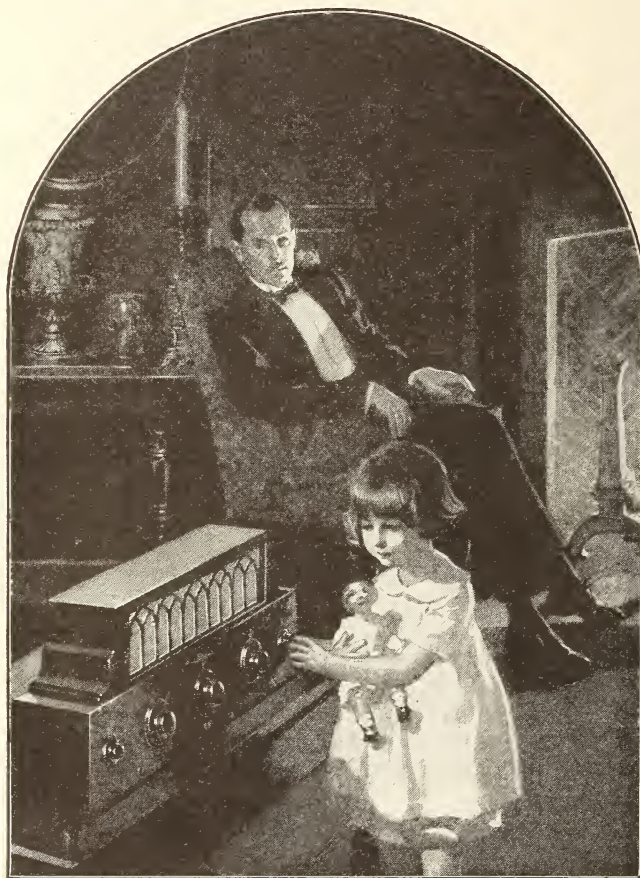
35" long, 43" high and 18" deep.



L. R. DONEHUE CO. ~ PERTH AMBOY, N. J.

FREED-EISEMANN

RADIO RECEIVERS



Here are questions asked you every day:

Is the Neutrodyne the best receiver?
—is the FREED-EISEMANN the best neutrodyne?—are dry cell tubes as good as storage battery tubes?—is the loop as efficient as the regulation aerial?

Most times—to most questioners—you shrug your shoulders and say it's a matter of individual preference.

But it isn't. It's a matter of knowledge. Each of these questions and many more are answered in our booklet "Buying a Radio" written for the layman, with a personal word for the expert. Your copy comes free for the asking. Write us.

Four-tube and five-tube models. Prices \$100 up. . . slightly higher in Canada and west of the Rockies.

Freed-Eisemann Radio Corporation
Manhattan Bridge Plaza, Brooklyn, N. Y.



Tower's

Tower's

Scientific

\$2.95

THE MOST
POPULAR
HEADSET
in the
World
Sales prove it

Every set tested
and approved by
government licensed
radio operators

The Reason

Out of the jungle of yesterday, leaving behind the maze of inaccurate, uncertain apparatus, TOWER'S Scientific phones have blazed a trail to undisputed leadership, being recognized as the

World's Greatest Headset Value

Millions today enjoy music and entertainment reproduced in those clear, mellow tones so characteristic of TOWER'S Scientifics.

TOWER'S Scientific headsets are guaranteed to be made of the best materials money can buy—highest test enamel, insulated magnet wire, best grade five-foot tinsel cord, unbreakable caps, polished aluminum cases, using the famous scientific head-band constructed for maximum comfort.



If your dealer cannot
supply you order direct

THE TOWER MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
98 BROOKLINE AVENUE Dept. I BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS

Scientific

Radio Broadcast

ARTHUR H. LYNCH, EDITOR

FEBRUARY, 1925

COVER - - - - -	From a Painting by Remington Schuyler	
THE HUB OF THE INTERNATIONAL RADIO BROADCAST TESTS -	Frontispiece	
HOW MICHAEL PUPIN SUCCEEDED - - - - -	Myra May	659
THE WAY OF THE TRANSGRESSOR - - - - -	William P. Green	666
WHAT REFLEX MEANS - - - - -	Julian Kay	671
THE INTERNATIONAL RADIO BROADCAST TEST OF 1924	Arthur H. Lynch and Willis K. Wing	676
THE LISTENERS' POINT OF VIEW - - - - -	Jennie Irene Mix	684
SOME EXPERIENCES WITH THE BLIND AND RADIO -	Charles T. Whitefield	692
THE MARCH OF RADIO - - - - -	J. H. Morecroft	694
WHO OWNS OUR BROADCASTING STATIONS? - - - - -	Dudley Siddall	706
"NOW, I HAVE FOUND . . ."		711
OUR BUSIEST DAY - - - - -	Don S. Knowlton	714
IN THE R. B. LAB - - - - -		717
Loss Stabilizing R. F. Circuits		
A Six-Tube Roberts Receiver		
Wire Sizes and Current-Carrying Capacity		
Laboratory Hints		
HOW TO BUILD A ONE-DIAL REFLEX RECEIVER - -	John C. Davidson	723
WHAT WE ARE DOING WITH BROADCASTING - - - -	P. P. Eckersley	731
A WINDER FOR SMALL INDUCTANCES - - - - -	Allan T. Hanscom	737
PROBLEMS OF RECEIVER DESIGN - - - - -	Walter Van B. Roberts	742
WHAT OUR READERS WRITE US - - - - -		745
THE GRID - - - - -		746
Testing the Roberts Circuit		
A Six-Tube Loop Set		
A Three-Tube R. F. A. F. Reflex Receiver		
A One-Control, One-Tube Reflex Receiver		
Jacks, and How They Are Used		
A Push-Pull Power Amplifier		
Calibration Curves		
Battery Switches for Testing Sets		
AN ANNOUNCEMENT - - - - -		752
NEW EQUIPMENT - - - - -		754
AMONG OUR AUTHORS - - - - -		756

Copyright, 1925, in the United States, Newfoundland, Great Britain, Canada, and other countries by Doubleday, Page & Co.
All rights reserved. TERMS: \$4.00 a year; single copies 35 cents.

F. N. DOUBLEDAY, *President*

NELSON DOUBLEDAY, *Vice-President*

S. A. EVERITT, *Treasurer*

ARTHUR W. PAGE, *Vice-President*

RUSSELL DOUBLEDAY, *Secretary*

JOHN J. HESSIAN, *Ass't. Treasurer*

Doubleday, Page & Co. MAGAZINES

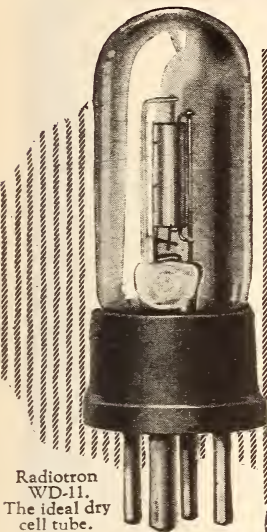
WORLD'S WORK
COUNTRY LIFE
GARDEN MAGAZINE & HOME BUILDER
RADIO BROADCAST
SHORT STORIES
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW
LE PETIT JOURNAL
EL ECO
THE FRONTIER

Doubleday, Page & Co. BOOK SHOPS

NEW YORK: LORD & TAYLOR BOOK SHOP
PENNSYLVANIA TERMINAL ARCADE
LONG ISLAND TERMINAL ARCADE
38 WALL ST. AND 55 LIBERTY ST.
ST. LOUIS: 223 NORTH 8TH STREET
4914 MARYLAND AVENUE
KANSAS CITY: 920 GRAND AVENUE
TOLEDO: LASALLE & KOCH
CLEVELAND: HIGGINS CO.
NEWARK: 34 PARK PLACE

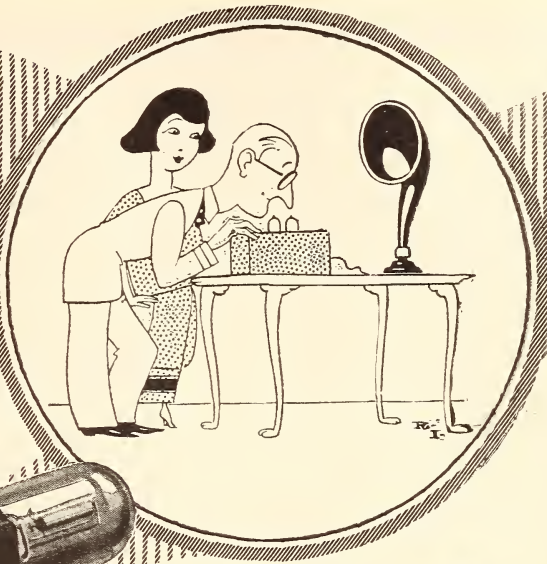
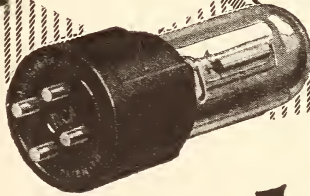
Doubleday, Page & Co. OFFICES

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK
NEW YORK: 120 WEST 32ND STREET
BOSTON: PARK SQUARE BUILDING
CHICAGO: PEOPLES GAS BUILDING
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA
LONDON: WM. HEINEMANN, LTD.
TORONTO: OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS



Radiotron
WD-11.
The ideal dry
cell tube.

Radiotron
WD-12.
The standard
base dry cell
tube.



Get a good detector

Radiotrons WD-11 and WD-12 are the same tube but with different bases.

Radiotron WD-12 has a standard navy-type base. With it, you can change your set to dry battery operation. Ask your dealer today.



This symbol of
quality is your
protection

What will Radiotron WD-11 and WD-12 do as detectors? First—they are sensitive to weak signals—superlatively sensitive, as remarkable distance performances show in thousands of one-tube sets. Second, they are good “oscillators”—and that is important in regenerative circuits. And third, they are quiet in operation—add no electrical noises to the music, or speech. Radiotrons WD-11 and WD-12 are famous as audio and radio frequency amplifiers—too—and have made possible the hundreds of thousands of dry battery receivers that are in use today. They mean clear, true reception—over big distances—with dry batteries! Be sure to get a genuine Radiotron.

Radio Corporation of America

Sales Offices: Suite No. 32

233 Broadway, New York

10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

28 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

Radiotron

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



THE HUB OF THE INTERNATIONAL RADIO BROADCAST TESTS

The masts of the receiving and transmitting station at the laboratory of this magazine. Two separate cage antennas are used, one for receiving and one for transmitting. The insert shows a corner of the laboratory with John B. Brennan, Willis K. Wing, and Zeb Bouck of the editorial staff. Mr. Brennan is operating a super-heterodyne and a Knockout four-tube receiver as an alternate. Mr. Wing is operating the line which controls the wireless circuit to London, and Mr. Bouck is talking over the radio to official listening posts at Mitchel Field

RADIO BROADCAST

Vol. 6. No. 4



February, 1925

How Michael Pupin Succeeded

A Story Which Reads Almost Like a Chapter From Horatio Alger, Jr.—The History of "Immigrant to Inventor," Whose Electrical Inventions Have Greatly Aided Radio, the Cables, and Telephony

BY MYRA MAY

A STURDY, dark-haired boy, clad in a summer suit of clothes and wearing a red Turkish fez, crept close to a stack on an ocean liner during a particularly cold March crossing to America in 1874. He was a queer figure, this youngster of fifteen, minus the traditional mattress or blanket of the immigrant, with no friends or family aboard and only the warm smoke stack for company.

Yet he kept his courage, although he had only five cents in his pocket, when he landed at Castle Garden, at the Battery, New York. The genial sunshine, the activity in the harbor, the swarms of people, all thawed out his loneliness and augured that he had reached the land of opportunity. When he left the ship, he bought a prune pie from a vendor. The pie, however, proved a snare and a delusion.

It was filled with prune pits instead of the actual prunes. Having spent his entire capital, he nonchalantly strolled up Broadway.

So Michael Pupin, now professor of electromechanics at Columbia University, and widely known as the inventor of the Pupin coil, entered America.

He had run away from home. Back in Hungary, he had been known as a bright boy who had too easily absorbed the nationalistic theories of the radicals and so had been transferred from his own

local school to Prague. There, disgusted with the military spirit of the academy, he decided to run away to America. It was a sudden decision. There was no time to write home and discuss the plan, but time only to hurry to Hamburg where an immigrant ship bound for America sailed. To supplement his scanty funds, he sold his warm clothing,

"The more boys work with their apparatus, the more knowledge of the science of electricity they will obtain and the more will their interest in the marvels of radio be aroused. Radio is the coming science and if its disciples attain as much practical experience and grounding in electrical principles as is possible to crowd into their lives, they can be sure of making progress."

—PROFESSOR PUPIN.

his books and even then, lacking sufficient money, he had to sell his heavy sheep's wool overcoat and cap to eke out his steerage fare. Then clad in the light summer suit—his sole remaining garment—plus the red fez, he came aboard.

Immigrants had to supply their own bedding. But young Michael Pupin, too poor to buy even a mattress and blanket for the hard bare floor of a third-class ship, hugged close to the smoke stack and fought off intruders. He had national traditions and five cents to bring to the new country.

Discharged from Castle Garden, Pupin looked with bewildered eyes at the clanging horse cars, at the thick network of telegraph wires overhanging the buildings, at the handsome new custom house, at the New York of 1874. Prague and Budapest had seemed bustling cities compared to his native village but the vastness of New York overshadowed even those cities.

TWO-FISTED AMERICANS

HE WAS soon accosted by a group of newsboys attracted by the novel fez. Pupin could speak no English, and the bully of the crowd, finding that he could not fight him with words, substituted fists. These Pupin understood much better. In his native Hungary, he had tended cattle and out in the open had learned wrestling from the sportive herdsman. He was lithe and strong. It was not long before he had his adversary down on the ground yelling "enough."

"I then had my first introduction to America," Professor Pupin relates. "In Europe a crowd stuck together, putting up a united front against the stranger. Over here, on my first morning, the newsboys initiated me into the fraternity of fair play. When the boys saw that I had won the fight honorably, they cheered me and when a large official in blue

suddenly appeared, they apparently interceded in my behalf, for the large official dropped his gruff tones, released my arm and even handed me my battered fez, torn and dusty from the scuffle. My adversary shook hands with me and as I swaggered back to Castle Garden the whole crowd cheered. I already, liked America.

Even in far-off Hungary the fame of Franklin and Lincoln had penetrated. Now, while working on a Delaware farm—almost his first job—the immigrant boy learned the legends of Pocahontas, of the Jamestown settlement, the gallant Captain Smith, and many of the other blood-quickenings tales of pioneer America.

IN PHILADELPHIA LIKE FRANKLIN

THE lessons which I learned from my farm teacher seemed to prove that America was a great country with equal opportunities

for all if we could only take advantage of them," Professor Pupin says. "I made up my mind to find new opportunities for myself, to leave the Delaware farm and to journey to Philadelphia."

"I had compared myself to Benjamin Franklin, whose story I loved because he had been my incentive in coming to America and because he had first awakened an interest in electricity. I made my entrance into the town in the most approved Franklin manner, walking along the street eating a roll. Although I wandered five days I could find no work. I was ready for opportunity but it seemed to have passed me by. My heavy farm boots were almost worn out from hard use I had given them while I searched for a job. My ten dollars—wages I had brought from the farm—was nearly gone. As I sat in Fairmount Park and ate a big Philadelphia bun, I reflected that even Franklin with all his hardships, had been an American and had known the printing trade and all I knew was

Once in a Lifetime

The story of the success of Michael Pupin, who progressed from a poor immigrant, who landed in New York with five cents in his pocket, to a famous scientist known and respected by the entire world is one which can't be read very often. But a success such as his happens just frequently enough to assure the world that such things can happen, after all. It was not altogether by what the enthusiastic fiction writers call "sheer pluck and indomitable energy" that Pupin arrived at the position he now holds. There is a great deal of what we call ability involved. Professor Pupin, in addition to being a scientist of unquestioned standing and prominence, is personally, a tremendously good fellow, as any of his acquaintances will tell you. Miss May's story is published through arrangement with Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, who publish his autobiography, *From Immigrant to Inventor*. Many of the photographs used in this article are reproduced through the courtesy of Scribner's.

—THE EDITOR.

how to drive mules. While I moodily speculated on my difficulties, a farmer approached me and offered me a job driving mules. I accepted and once more left for the country."

But the farm was hot, the opportunities to learn English or a new trade negligible, so once more Pupin took up his wanderings. From the farm in southern Maryland, he journeyed to Baltimore and thence to New York. In those days before the Pennsylvania tunnel, trains deposited their passengers at Jersey City and a ferry took them over from there to New York. Along with the rest of the crowd, Pupin was landed in lower New York in the heart of the shipping district.

As he walked uncertainly through the unfamiliar neighborhood, he saw a small hotel with a German name. It was an oasis in a region of strange sights and sounds. The proprietor had a son about Pupin's own age and the two became friends immediately.

Pupin's funds were so limited that the two boys decided their first consideration must be to get him a job. This, however, was no easy matter. During the previous year the entire country had suffered from the great panic of 1873. This was the summer of 1874, but the

country was not yet settled again. There was widespread unemployment. No matter how early the two boys went in response to advertisements for labor, they were sure to find long lines ahead of them. In those gloomy days men were so desperate they waited all night at the newspaper offices so that they could read the "help wanted" inserts in the first editions and stand all night in line to apply for work the next morning.

Pupin and Christian, the son of the hotel keeper, soon discovered that the erstwhile farmhand would never get a job in this way. More drastic methods were necessary in a neighborhood so close to the shipping center. The opportunity finally presented itself. During a strike of longshoremen, Christian, who acted as Pupin's business manager, signed up his client as a scab.

"My job was to help the sailors paint the ship," Professor Pupin remembers. "Partly as a means of protecting us from the strikers and partly as a means of getting the work done quickly, we substitute workers were out in the bay. Of course, I knew nothing about painting but bitter need for employment will give us ability to do almost anything. At the end



CASTLE GARDEN, NEW YORK

Where Pupin landed from the German immigrant ship in 1874. Castle Garden has since been converted into the Aquarium and immigrants no longer land there, but down the Bay at Ellis Island.

of three weeks, when I returned to the little German hotel and my friend, I was a full-fledged painter with thirty dollars, which was more money than I had ever earned before.

My new found work was short-lived. Christian left town for a Western city and I, with my best friend gone, was no longer interested in the German hotel. I rented a small room near Cooper Union, in an entirely different part of New York.

WHERE HIS STUDY REALLY BEGAN

THEN I started hunting work as a painter. Conditions were hopeless; more than a year had passed since the great panic, and labor was still a drug on the market. I tramped the streets from early morning until the last shop closed, but I could not find employment. My little hall bed room was so unfriendly that I formed the habit of spending my evenings at Cooper Union. Here I first read of the mysteries of science and tried to reason out the phenomena of sound and light.

"After I had hunted work in vain for several weeks I finally created a job for myself. I

followed coal wagons and when the coal was dumped in front of its destination, I would offer to put the coal in the cellar for fifty cents a ton. It was back-breaking work. I frequently toiled two days to make a half a dollar. But when it was over, I could buy a bowl of filling bean soup and a chunk of brown bread for five cents at the Bowery Mission, so I never starved.

"When the coal was in the cellar I would suggest that I paint the walls and ceiling of the basement. My story of being a journeyman painter out of work and forced to carry coal for fifty cents a ton was so heartrending that owners were often glad to help me by giving me painting jobs. Carrying coal and refurbishing damp, dismal cellars were not cheerful occupations for the winter, you will admit."

In the spring, Pupin paid a return visit to the German hotel keeper. He was full of sympathy for the unfortunate immigrant and promised to get him a steady job. Within a few days he had made good his word. Pupin had a position in a cracker factory, working with a squad of boys punching the name of



PUPIN'S BIRTHPLACE

In Idvor, in Banat, Hungary. The house is the first on the left. Pupin left his native Hungary in 1874 to come to this country where he landed with scarcely a cent in his pocket

the company on sweet biscuits. It was not the mechanical act of pressing the name on the crackers that interested him, for that merely required a certain manual dexterity. It was the boiler room in the factory that fascinated seventeen-year-old Pupin.

Early in the morning, before the factory whistle blew, he was shoveling coal, watching the fires, and learning engineering from the fireman. There, in the boiler room, he had his first lessons in engineering. He was puzzling over the phenomena of light and sound, but the boiler-room professor could not shed much light on his difficulties.

A BOILER SHOP SCHOOL

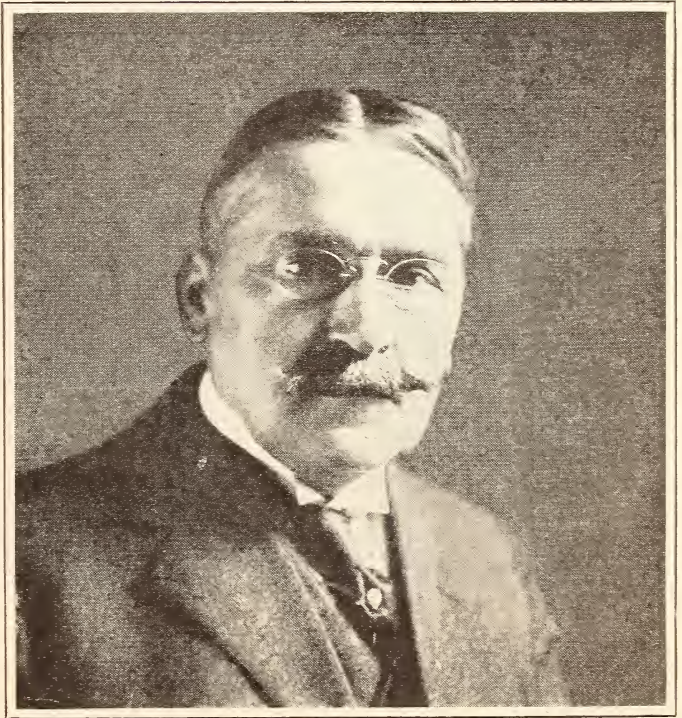
THIS improvised school, with its science department in the basement, had a classical course which was given on the top floor. In a philanthropic attempt to utilize some waste space to the advantage of the workers, the company had made sleeping accommodations in the attic of the factory. Pupin, a homeless waif, lived in this make-shift dormitory. One of his roommates was a crippled German student with a remarkable knowledge of Greek and Latin, a veneration for ancient civilization, and a contempt for modern industrialism. He instilled in Pupin a love for the classics. At the close of the factory day the two machine workers forgot their manual labor during the long mill hours, and recited Latin prose and reveled in the sound of Greek verse.

Naturally under these circumstances, Pupin longed for more education. He had no money to pay for college tuition. But a boy who had taught himself the ways of a new land could find the means to get further education. He did. The factory was his high school. For a science laboratory, he used the boiler room and for his classical subjects, he had an expert tutor in the German scholar. In his Columbia College entrance examinations he did so brilliantly that he was given a scholarship for the entire four years.

College over, Pupin was offered his choice of a fellowship in either literature or science. His record in both departments had been equally high, but he chose the science.

"When I was a little sheep herder in the old country," Professor Pupin confides, "we used to warn each other about straying cattle by means of signals which we sent by tapping on a knife stuck deep in the hard ground. I had observed that the sound was carried for greater distance through the hard ground than through the air. I could not understand why. It was a problem that fascinated me so that when I had the chance to continue my studies, I selected science in the hope that it might answer my question."

In Europe, Professor Pupin worked at Cambridge and then studied for a doctor's degree at Berlin. Meantime Columbia University, his alma mater, had organized a department of electrical engineering in the school of mines. When Pupin heard of it, he applied for the position. Needless to say a student who had made his brilliant college record, who had won scholarships in Europe, was promptly given the post at Columbia.



© Underwood & Underwood

A RECENT PHOTOGRAPH

Of Professor Pupin, who now holds the chair of mathematical physics at Columbia University

A PROFESSOR AT COLUMBIA

THE physical equipment of the new department was primitive. There was only a temporary shed, a "cowshed" the students called it, with a laboratory equipment of a dynamo, a motor, and an alternator. It seemed a hopeless prospect to the young teacher fresh from the marvels of European science but his enthusiasm was such as to conquer all difficulties.

"From my studies of the experiments of the European physicists, I concluded that sound, like light, traveled by the vibrations being carried from one wave to the other, reinforced by each wavelength. I believed that by shortening the length of the wave, the sound could be carried further and on this basis I perfected my induction coil. By using three or four coils to the mile on a long-distance telephone wire, the size of the wire could be considerably reduced. Not long ago, a friend of mine, a telephone executive, figured that my invention had saved the telephone company about a hundred million dollars and went on to say that without it long-distance communication could never have been greater than about twelve miles."

Professor Pupin has not only cradled the art of long-distance telephonic communication but he is responsible for six out of the nine basic radio inventions. In 1895-6, while he was an assistant professor at Columbia and working in the derided "cowshed" laboratory, he evolved an apparatus for electrical tuning and rectification, and in 1902 he sold his patents to the Marconi Company. This fact is not generally remembered.

Professor Pupin, fresh from his European studies, had become much interested in the theories of Hertz, the father of radio, and had begun experimenting with them. At that time, the rectification electrical transmission of sound was not known, the waves brought an indistinguishable buzz which Professor Pupin

hoped to make audible. After a year's experimenting, he succeeded.

Sounds which the waves brought could now be understood. But the growth of radio had only just begun. Professor Pupin, who nurtured radio in its infancy, brought it still another step forward. He suggested modifications which transformed these explosive electrical motions into more or less damped oscillations.

All of us know to-day that when our receiver is not in resonance with some par-

ticular transmitter, we simply turn a knob to get the desired wavelength. But in the 1890's tuning wasn't so simple. In fact, troublesome wavelengths were one of the biggest drawbacks to the science. Professor Pupin undertook to correct this deficiency. Through exhaustive experiments, he devised an apparatus which superimposed these waves and got them in phase.

"The electrical tuning at the receiving end, as we know it, came into use when

Marconi took over my invention of electrical tuning," Professor Pupin explains. "Selectivity was thus introduced into wireless reception and it eliminated some of the objections to the new form of electrical communication. Rectification of the received electrical oscillations by crystals of asymmetrical conductivity, or by my balanced electrolytic rectifier was the next advance."

A TEACHER OF FAMOUS MEN

AS A teacher, Professor Pupin has started many of our most famous radio figures on their triumphant way. At one time three boys were working under him for their doctor's degrees. They were E. H. Armstrong, J. H. Morecroft, now of Columbia University, and Alfred N. Goldsmith of the College of the City of New York. It was in Professor Pupin's laboratory at Columbia that Armstrong successfully developed his feed back circuits. It was in Professor Pupin's laboratory



PROF. M. I. PUPIN
In 1883 when he graduated
from Columbia University

that Robert Andrew Millikan began his scientific career.

Pupin, this famous teacher of famous men, exhorts boys everywhere to "monkey with their sets."

"The more boys work with their apparatus, the more knowledge of the science of electricity they will obtain, and the more will their interest in the marvels of radio be aroused," he says. "Radio is the coming science, and if its disciples attain as much practical experience and grounding in electrical principles as is possible to crowd into their lives, they can be sure of making progress."

During the war, Professor Pupin did research work for the United States Government

in radio communication. His results became government secrets and outside of the fact that his war activities necessitated many trips to Key West, the world knows nothing of his work. As a product of his activity at this time, he helped organize the third arm of our national defence—the National Research Council, an organization of scientific men with headquarters in Washington.

The story of America contains many epics of boys who, beginning at the bottom, struggled to the top, but none illustrates more clearly than this one the chances for a penniless, working boy to achieve a technical education and to become a power in the scientific world.



THE CHURCH

Where Pupin worshipped as a young boy in Idvor

The Way of the Transgressor

A Word About Common Deceptions in the Sale of Tubes, Batteries, Antennas, and Complete Sets—Some Guides for the Tyro Wandering in the Radio Forest

By WILLIAM P. GREEN

Associate Director of the National Vigilance Committee, Associated Advertising Clubs of the World.

PROBABLY the most outstanding instance of outright fraud in radio today, is found in the manufacture and sale of counterfeit tubes, both in tube construction and in fake labels and cartons. The counterfeiting at times would almost baffle an expert.

In some instances former employees of large electrical manufacturing concerns which hold tube patents are ferreted out as members of these counterfeiting rings. They hold forth in secluded spots, sometimes in the rear of a garage or perhaps in a private residence. No signs are in evidence to indicate what is being done on the premises. Frequently the blinds are drawn. In many cases investigators have found it difficult to secure entrance at all, visitors being required to state their business in a front hallway or even out on the sidewalk. As many as eight hundred tubes a day have been manufactured in one of these places alone.

Recently a complaint was made to the National Vigilance Committee that a concern in a middle western city was selling tubes represented to be genuine Radio Corporation of America products, under circumstances that appeared suspicious. Tubes were purchased at the store and forwarded east for examination. This examination showed that the grid, plate, and the glass bulbs were not genuine R. C. A. products. The bases were the genuine article. The use

of the base in this way made it possible for the tubes to be sold with every appearance of being a genuine Radio Corporation product.

Occasionally the practice of buying up worn out tubes of standard make, in order to secure the bases, is discovered. Add to the base a counterfeit filament and other essential parts and the finished product has all the appearance of the genuine article. Even the identification mark, such as the well known General Electric circle frequently is counterfeited. The counterfeiting of the cartons and the directions accompanying standard make tubes usually is accomplished by means of the ordinary photographic plate process.

One manufacturer of counterfeit tubes may sell to many distributors. As a general rule the distributor knows what he is buying and when questioned about the tubes he is marketing, he refuses to disclose the source of supply.

The manufacture of counterfeit tubes is, of course, outright fraud. It is not to be classed with many other forms of deception and trickery that put in an appearance.

REPAIRED TUBES

THIS counterfeiting of tubes is one of the handicaps in radio to the removal of which manufacturers and retailers are devoting much attention.

Some concerns advertise that they will repair radio tubes and this raises the interesting point of whether the tube actually is repaired

Truth in Advertising

Is the splendid slogan of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, and this forms the second of a series of excellent articles by Mr. Green, an official of that organization, on common deceptions in radio merchandising and advertising, all of which are violations of faith, whether the deceptions are committed intentionally or otherwise. The first of Mr. Green's articles appeared in RADIO BROADCAST for August, 1924, and discussed fraudulent practices in selling complete radio receivers. The Better Business Commission, which is now organized in 36 cities in the United States, has also in some cities taken steps to insure that radio dealers abide strictly by the highest code of professional ethics in their advertising and merchandising. Neither this magazine nor Mr. Green wish to give the impression that the radio business is full of irresponsible and conniving dealers. That there are not more dealers whose methods are not above reproach is remarkable, considering their now large numbers. Every one who buys radio apparatus should be interested in what Mr. Green has to say.—THE EDITOR.

or a new tube constructed on the old base. This question is closely concerned with the patent rights of the leading manufacturers of tubes.

There is one Federal decision which holds in effect, that the replacement of a vital part is a violation of patent rights.

Most certainly the filament of a vacuum tube is the vital element of the product (said an official of the Radio Corporation of America in discussing this question). It is the part that emits the electrons, producing the actual phenomenon of detection or amplification. There is no substitute that can be used for this filament. If it is omitted, no results whatever will be obtained. In most so called repair work, the replacing of the filament is not the only thing that is done. A new vacuum must be obtained to permit the electrons to pass from the filament to the plate. The tube, therefore, must be evacuated anew

and, as a matter of fact, it costs almost as much to repair certain tubes on a commercial scale as it does to make a brand new product.

This question of tube manufacture and repair still is fraught with some uncertainty. The chief interest of the consumer is in the question of whether tubes are genuine or counterfeit, actually repaired or completely rebuilt, and, in any case, whether the result, as determined by actual use, is in accord with the representations made by the advertiser. The average consumer is not much interested in patent rights or infringements. What he wants to know is whether the merchandise he buys is what it is represented to be, in name, quality, and utility.

Still other conditions which vitally affect the public are coming in for consideration.

Perhaps the most interesting of these is the cut price situation. Some retailers, as a steady policy, offer sets at prices on which the manufacturers claim the retailer cannot possibly make a profit. These manufacturers do not claim that the merchandise is not always

genuine or that it is defective, although many purchases have been traced where such was the case. Their chief contention is that in some instances cut price merchandise is offered as a leader in order to bring the customer into the store as prey for the sale of other inferior goods. Undoubtedly it is true that radio offers a fertile field for certain types of "bait advertising" because of the number of accessories needed with a set. In many cases the total cost of such accessories equals or exceeds the cost of the set itself.



L. E. HOLLAND

Who is serving his third term as president of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World. Himself an ardent radio enthusiast, Mr. Holland has been keenly interested from the beginning in the protection of the radio industry and the public from deceptive merchandising and advertising practices

The source of supply of cut price merchandise is a constant problem with the radio manufacturer. Much of this cut price merchandise is secured through indirect channels. The retailer asks some friend in a distant city, who happens to be in good standing with the distributor, to order certain goods which, when received, are relayed to the retailer desiring them. Another source of supply is the overstocked retailer who, when a representative of a cut price store appears on the scene, is glad to unload at a price approximating the manufacturer's.

One retailer, whose chain of radio stores features cut price merchandise, maintains that the radio manufacturer's profits are in proportion to his sales and that the retail price is not a factor in his profits at all.

DOWN WITH THE ROOF WIRES

Regardless of the type of tube set you operate, this indoor aerial will equal, and in many cases exceed, any outdoor aerial you may be using.

MORE THAN A SHADOW OF DOUBT

Extravagant claims, which in many instances, actual trial shows to be unjustified, breed certain dissatisfaction and tend to impair the enthusiasm of radio purchasers. The radio public itself should coöperate to require advertisers to tell the truth about their products

"If the manufacturer maintains a sentimental attitude as to how his goods shall be priced by the retailer," he argues, "let him total his cash book at the end of the year and he will find that the radio chain store quite probably has moved one hundred times as much merchandise as the collection of small jobbers."

Careful reading of magazines and newspapers continues to disclose practices which bear out the statement that radio is passing through a period in which the buying public must exercise great caution and discrimination. Take as an illustration a recent advertisement of a well known battery by a retail store. It read—

**We are the only dealer in
the city in a position to supply
the public with unlimited
quantities of this**

NEW
108 volt B battery

The fact was that this battery, instead of being a new model, was being discontinued. The agency handling the advertising copy explained that the word "new" was intended to mean that the batteries were fresh from the factory and that "unlimited" meant that enough were available to supply the store's trade. Certainly the word "new" in the copy was objectionable because the average reader might well take the advertisement to mean that the manufacturer was bringing out a new model.

THE OVER-ENTHUSIASTIC ADVERTISER

NOW and then advertisers inadvertently get off on the wrong foot. Around the time of the national political conventions, an eastern manufacturer of radio sets advertised in newspapers on the Pacific Coast, urging the public to buy his product in time to listen in. Investigation developed that Kansas City was the nearest point from which the conventions were being broadcast and the feat of reaching that far east from the west coast during the day time, when range of reception is very limited, was anything but a certainty. Again we have the manufacturer of a well known loud speaker, whose advertising in the middle west emphasized the pleasure to be derived from listening in on New York grand opera. It is well known that the Metropolitan company is not heard over the air.

Another case in point is the loose statements made about "noisy batteries." One radio expert to whom the writer talked recently stated that such noise practically never occurs in batteries used for filament supply but that it sometimes is found in plate batteries. The cause is either a defective cell in the battery, or a loose connection between the cells. Almost any dry cell, he pointed out, even those of the most reliable makes, may develop noise when they are nearly used up.

Other extravagant claims are made concerning the life of batteries. This is a difficult factor to determine, and it is here that batteries of different manufacture may be expected to vary materially if at all. Only usage can determine the real utility and life of any particular battery with consideration, of course, for proper care. This is all the more reason why purchasers of radio equipment should give real consideration to the makes and types of batteries they purchase for their sets in order that they may have the maximum protection on the money expended.

Claims for new and startling discoveries in the battery field likewise should be carefully examined. Years of study have brought them to their present point of efficiency and most of the possible improvements could hardly be called revolutionary.

Within the last year one concern has advertised that its batteries will enable the operator of a radio set in the middle west to hear England or South America as clearly as Detroit or Chicago. The advertising copy was so worded as to make it appear that whatever troubles are encountered with a set may be removed by substituting the batteries ad-

vertised for those in use. This is obviously absurd.

Another type of advertising into which the public should inquire carefully before purchasing the goods advertised is that offering various indoor aerials either of the loop or single wire type. Representations that such aerials will equal or outdo the results obtained with an outdoor aerial, regardless of the type of set used, are not always justified, as shown by actual experience in certain locations and under varying conditions. Results obtained at close range may not be possible at all over long distances and it would be well for purchasers to have a very definite understanding that the merchandise may be returned if it does not live up to the claims made for it.

Then again, we often hear mathematics spoken of as an exact science. One might reasonably conclude from this that statements in radio advertising that are based on mathematical calculation could be taken without the proverbial grain of salt. That such is not always the case, however, was demonstrated recently when a well known radio store advertised a standard make receiver at half price, with the added attractive offer that with each purchase an extra piece of apparatus, designed to increase signal strength, selectivity and to improve tone quality, would be given *free*.

Price figures were set out in detail, as illustrated in the following:

List price of receiver	\$150.00
List price of extra unit	25.00

Now if the receiver were being sold at half price, and the extra unit given free with each purchase, the customer would have to put on the counter only \$75. to be entitled to the complete outfit. On the contrary, however, the price quoted was \$87.50. Either the receiver was not being sold at half price or the extra piece of apparatus was not being given free to each purchaser of a set. The advertising agency explained the discrepancy by saying that a mistake had been made in the figures.

BUY CAREFULLY

RADIO BROADCAST, through its columns, is endeavoring to inform the public concerning practices by reason of which purchasers of sets and accessories should shop carefully. The National Vigilance Committee of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World recently prepared a resumé of practices which may be useful to the radio public in reading radio ad-

vertising and in making purchases on the strength of it. This resumé is as follows:

- 1.—Appropriation of radio tube type numbers, or any substantial or material part thereof, such numbers having been originated by and become identified with the products of certain well-known manufacturers is a form of unfair competition. Illustrations of such original type numbers are "WD-12", "UV-199" and "201-A" as applied to the tubes of the Radio Corporation of America, and "DV-2" as applied to the tubes manufactured by the De Forest Radio Telephone and Telegraph Company. Tubes manufactured by any other companies should be advertised and sold under their own original and distinctive identification marks.
- 2.—Sets built by retail stores and containing certain licensed parts bearing the names of well-known manufacturers of sets using the same circuits, should be advertised and sold in such a way as to make it perfectly clear to the public that they are store built rather than factory built. Neutrodyne sets are a case in point.
- 3.—When a concern seeks to advertise any type of radio product concerning which there is reason to believe that the patent or license rights do not permit the manufacture or sale of the product, the concern should be required to make a reasonable showing that it is within its legal rights and entitled to market the merchandise.
- 4.—Claims for radio apparatus, such as distance reception, should in most cases be based on average performance rather than some rare, exceptional feat. If the exceptional instance is featured, the advertis-

**SPECIAL OFFER
FOR TODAY ONLY
THE SENSATIONAL COLUMBIA
REFLEX
At the Unheard-of Price of
\$79.50**

DOES THIS MEAN WHAT IT SAYS?

In going to a store in response to an advertisement like this, it is important to observe whether or not the retailer has on hand a sufficient number of these sets to fill a reasonably popular demand. Often only one set, advertised as the sample ad above shows, are being offered as bait to get the public into the store. The customer should be careful to see that the accessories he buys with the set are genuine and recognized by the trade as efficient products



WHICH IS GENUINE?

The only distinguishing mark between the two tube cartons cannot be detected in the photograph. The carton on the right is genuine and the one on the left is counterfeit. The tube which came in the counterfeit container was counterfeit. The color of ink on the genuine container was a deeper red than the false one.

ing copy should make clear the fact that the same result is not to be expected in average day to day performance. Much disappointment and dissatisfaction may be avoided if radio novices are given some information in advance that atmospheric disturbances, seasons, and other conditions affect radio reception.

- 5.—Merchandise advertised as being reduced from a certain list price and represented as possessing the list price value, should carry all of the advantages, such as factory guarantees and repair privileges, to which any purchaser who buys at the regular list price is entitled. Otherwise the customer is not getting the complete service or value that is included in the regular list price quoted in the advertisement.
- 6.—Advertising of radio sets should state what accessories, if any, are included at the price quoted, and if accessories are not included, this should be apparent from the wording and arrangement of the advertising copy.
- 7.—Claims as to batteries and other accessories should accord with such limitations of

performance as recognized scientific opinion in the industry has determined that the purchaser may reasonably expect from a particular type of product. Guarantees, refunds and other sales appeals should be free from the ambiguity or tricks that sometimes make them the source of current dissatisfaction and a future distrust of advertising.

- 8.—When a set is advertised at a reduced price after the model has been discontinued by the factory, it should not be represented as still possessing its regular list price in a way that leads the public to believe that it is securing a much better current value than actually is the case.

- 9.—When any particular piece of radio merchandise is featured through advertising as a leader, the concern should be required to have a sufficient supply

on hand to fill a reasonable public demand.

- 10.—Claims for the efficiency of indoor aerials, as compared with outdoor ones should be made with due consideration of the types of radio sets to be operated, distances from broadcasting stations, location of the aerial or loop in the buildings where used, etc.
- 11.—Advertising of radio devices to reduce station interference should not infer that any number of broadcasters may be eliminated at one time, when such is not the case. Claims of the perfect operation of such devices should be made with due regard for usage under exacting conditions, in that such merchandise usually is purchased by reason of unfavorable location, or out of date receiving apparatus, etc.
- 12.—In advertising radio accessories, such as dry batteries, which show certain shelf depreciation over a period of time, use of the word "new" should carry with it a clear indication of whether reference is being made to a new model of the article involved, or merely to the receipt of new stock, fresh from the factory.

What Reflex Means

How One Tube is Made to Do the Work of Two—Problems of Reflexing and How They Are Solved—Various Uses of Reflexing—Another Family Tree Diagram

By JULIAN KAY

THIS article in this series of informative articles about some of the technical phases of radio written in a decidedly non-technical fashion deals this month with the use of reflexing. The patent on the reflex system dates back to February, 1913, when Schloemilch and Van Bronck had their application approved. There are few who have heard something about radio who haven't also heard the word "reflex." Many radio listeners want a good review of reflexing and that is just what Mr. Kay has done. Other articles in Mr. Kay's "What's In a Name?" series have discussed the various classes of receivers in use, radio-frequency amplification, audio-frequency amplification, and the super-heterodyne.—THE EDITOR.

THE old song that "every little bit added to what you've got makes just a little bit more" applies nowhere in radio quite so well as in this reflex business. Given a small pocket book and a long way to go via radio, what is one to do? The answer is to add just the little bit more—and that is what reflexing effectually does.

In the preceding articles of this series, the various forms of detectors and amplifiers have been analyzed as separate units. Some mention has been made of complete receiving equipment such as the neutrodyne and the heterodyne, both of which are really efficient combinations both of detectors and amplifiers. It is in the latter class of complete receivers that the reflex lies.

The Family Tree diagram on page 672 shows the place of the reflex among radio circuits. It is a combination, a sort of trick combination if you will, of a detector and two amplifiers. The reflex idea may be extended to other complete receiving systems, such as to the neutrodyne, for example in the Fada 160, or to the super-heterodyne as in the Radiola.

The main idea of reflexing is to do away with one vacuum tube, to make one do the work of two. And while it is fairly simple to build a detector and an amplifier as separate units, it is a more difficult problem to build a reflex that works as well as the more complicated apparatus it replaces. Unless the reflex is correctly constructed from tried and true methods it will lose as much or more than it gains—a state of affairs that is not true economy.

Fig. 1 shows the general scheme. Energy from the output of the circuit is fed back into the input so that the apparatus involved does double duty. The necessity for the frequency changer lies in the fact that one cannot perform this feeding back stunt without having something happen—a something usually made evident by howls and groans. In other words, the amplifier oscillates.

A SIMPLE FORM OF REFLEX

A SIMPLE form of reflex with which everyone is familiar is the well known "tickler" feed back affair. In this case, shown in Fig. 2, some of the radio frequency energy is placed in the input again by means of a coil inserted in the output or plate circuit. If the tickler is brought near enough to the secondary coil, the system oscillates. The remarkable amplification that results just before oscillation takes place is well known.

If the same scheme could be applied to audio-frequency amplifiers, much more amplification

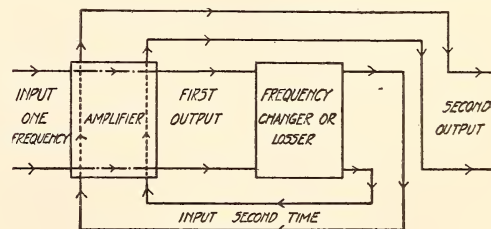
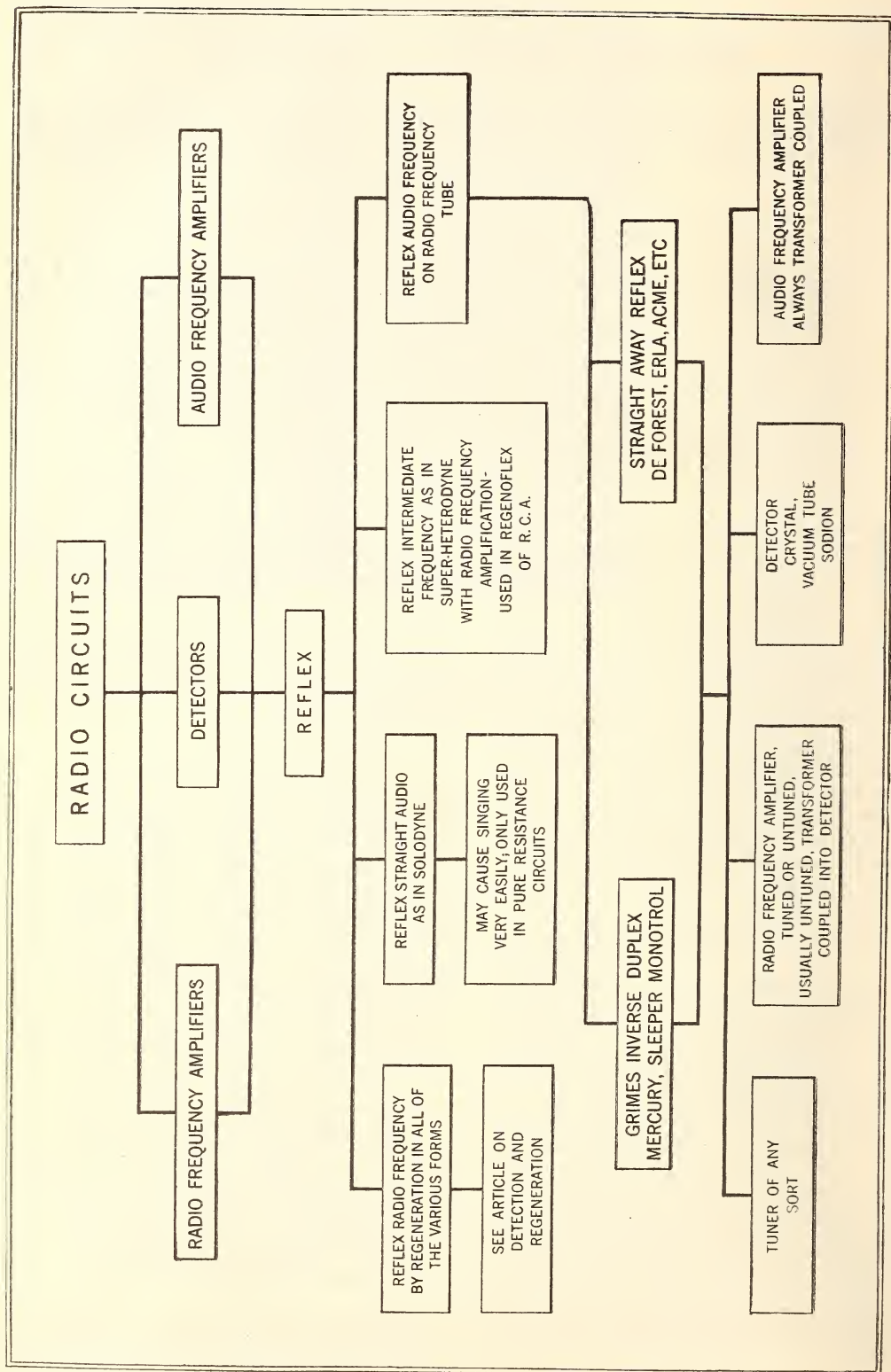


FIG. 1

The reflex idea. The main idea in all reflex circuits is to make one tube do the work of two



THE FAMILY TREE FOR REFLEX CIRCUITS

might be expected. Here, however, we are dealing with a different problem. In the tickler case we are interested in a very small percentage of the total frequency, that of the incoming signals, say one million cycles. The tuning is so adjusted and the position of the

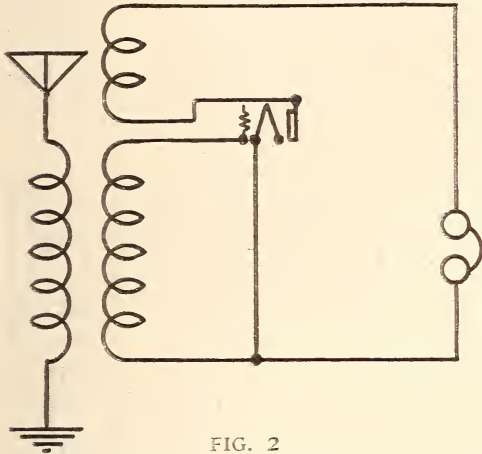


FIG. 2

One of the simplest forms of reflex and one of the best known. The coil in the plate circuit is known to all users of regenerative sets. Some of the radio frequency energy is fed back again through the tickler coil to the primary circuit.

tickler so arranged that oscillations over this comparatively narrow band can be controlled.

In audio-frequency amplifiers, however, we are interested in the uniform amplification of the whole band of frequencies from fifty to several thousand cycles. If the tickler were adjusted for one particular frequency, oscillations would probably occur at another. For code reception where all signals can be brought to a single audible note, say 1000 cycles, the audio amplifier may be made to regenerate in this fashion with remarkable results.

In the case of the resistance-coupled amplifier, as illustrated in Fig. 3, part of the output energy of one tube is sent around the circuit again. There are certain precautions that

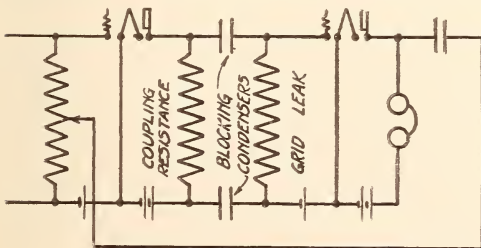


FIG. 3

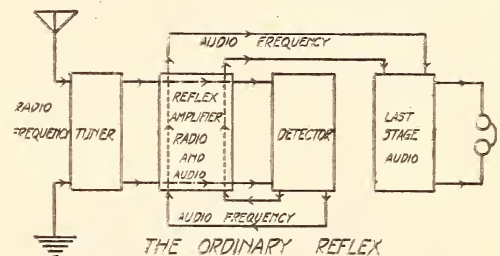
Reflexing in a resistance-coupled audio-frequency amplifier

must be taken before such a scheme works, precautions with what the engineer would call the "phase relations." In general such feed back is undesirable because of the difficulty in controlling the system.

WHEN AMPLIFIERS OSCILLATE

AUDIO-FREQUENCY amplifiers very frequently do oscillate, a result of some undesirable coupling between the output and the input. A high pitched squeal may betray this state of affairs, but often the oscillations take place at a frequency above audibility. Lack of amplification and some distortion is the result. It is for this reason that all grid and plate leads in multi-stage amplifiers should be as short and as far apart as possible.

In practice, then, a frequency changer follows the amplifier that is to be reflexed and it is the greatly changed frequencies that are returned to a preceeding part of the circuit to go the rounds again. Fig. 4 shows the general principle. Incoming signals are sent through a radio-frequency amplifier where they are boosted in amplitude. They are then changed



THE ORDINARY REFLEX

FIG. 4

A schematic diagram of the application of the reflex principle to a common type of circuit. The paths of the various frequencies are made quite clear by the arrows

in frequency by the detector and are sent back to the first amplifier. This first tube, as in the Roberts Knockout circuit, has currents of two widely different frequencies flowing through it—so widely different that no interaction occurs. For instance at 300 meters the incoming signals have a frequency of around one million cycles, at least one hundred times greater than any audio-frequency tone that will be amplified.

The detector may be any one of the various forms. Quite often a crystal is used, although louder signals will result from using a tube detector. The crystal is somewhat tricky in adjustment, a fact that has some bearing on the tuning and upon the quality of signals, as will be explained later.

The advantage of the reflex trick is obvious. With two tubes, one used as a detector and the other functioning as both radio- and audio-frequency amplifier, we get results equal to that when three tubes are used. This reduces the first cost of the set by one third and at the same time decreases the space required as well as materially lessening the battery upkeep.

REFLEXED SUPER-HETERODYNE

ONE of the best examples of reflexing is that performed on the super-heterodyne. Fig. 5 shows how the idea is applied. Following the first amplifiers, the frequencies are materially reduced by means of a detector and are then fed back into the amplifier whence they go to other intermediate-frequency amplifiers. Another stage of reflex might be applied as the dotted lines show, but the trouble from oscillations and from overloading probably would not warrant this decrease in tubes.

THE INVERSE DUPLEX

THE Inverse Duplex credited to Grimes is a good example of a complicated reflex, as shown in Fig. 6. In this case radio signals are amplified twice. Then the detector output of low frequency is fed back into the second radio amplifier, thence into the first radio amplifier and finally into an audio stage all its

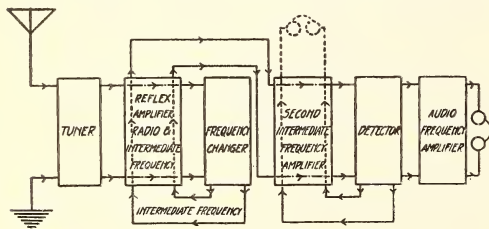


FIG. 5

A schematic diagram of the Radio Corporation reflexed super-heterodyne. Some very delicate and rather difficult technical problems are involved in making a circuit of this sort commercially practicable, but it was done by Messrs. Armstrong and Houck of the Radio Corporation

own. The "inverse" idea comes from the fact that the second stage of radio is the first stage of audio, and the first stage of radio is the second of audio—just try and figure that out!

Other reflexes are shown on the Family Tree diagram and do not differ materially from those described.

REFLEX TROUBLES

THE only advantages in the use of reflexing lie in the economy of apparatus and space effected. Electrically there is no advantage in

performing three operations in two tubes in place of three. In fact, unless considerable care is taken, there are several disadvantages. For the fan, however, who is cramped for funds, who wants to get "just a little bit more" out of his apparatus, the reflex is the thing. RADIO BROADCAST has taken considerable pains to perfect the Roberts circuit which works and works remarkably well. By following the detailed directions that have been given for its construction, any one can have

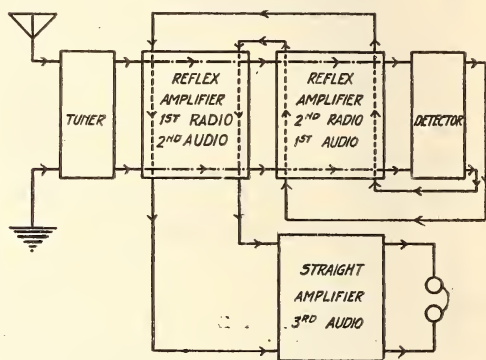


FIG. 6

The inverse reflex system usually known by the trade name as the "inverse duplex"

an unqualified success with the circuit. The other fellow has done the experimenting on it, it is now on a *pro bono publico* basis.

There are several inherent disadvantages in the reflex scheme. In the first place there are currents of widely different frequencies in the amplifier tubes. It is not the fact that these frequencies are far apart that matters, for therein lies its success, but the fact that the tubes are doing double duty. Their plate circuits are traversed by two currents, either of which may be enough to overload the tube.

Receiving from a local station may cause the entire straight portion of the tube "characteristic" to be used. Addition of more voltage from any source may cause the curved portion of the characteristic to be used—and this means modulation or distortion.

Overloading is particularly liable to take place if high ratio transformers are used. This effect was described in the article on audio-frequency amplifiers in RADIO BROADCAST for November, 1924. The remedy, of course, is the proper C battery and a lower turn ratio. As far as the writer knows there is no very high ratio transformer on the market to-day with a proper characteristic, so that one is safe only by avoiding the "10 to 1" coils.

Another defect is the introduction of high

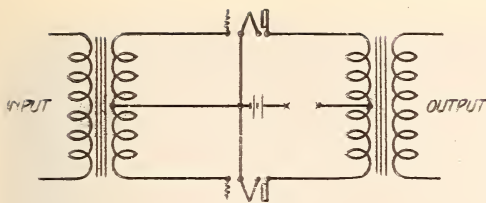


FIG. 7

The usual push-pull audio-frequency amplifier circuit. A special case of the push-pull circuit is discussed in the accompanying article

resistance into the various circuits, either through the transformer winding or by the crystal detector. This makes tuning broad, and in the crystal case it makes the tendency toward oscillation somewhat greater. For this reason, potentiometers are used to make the amplifier grids positive—a bad practice at best. Every adjustment of the crystal changes the resistance in the circuit, and necessitates readjustment of other parts of the set. Under certain conditions better signals may be obtained by removing the crystal contact, a sure sign that something is wrong. Often a point may be found that gives loud signals which if used in an ordinary crystal circuit would not be sensitive at all. This is due to the semi-regeneration which occurs in the circuit and is caused by the crystal resistance.

THE PROPER TRANSFORMERS

PROVIDED the ratio is not too high and the resistance not too great, any good audio transformer may be used in reflex circuits. Here as in any other audio amplifier circuit, only the best transformers should be used—if one is interested in quality as well as quantity. Much depends upon the proper value of by-pass condensers, and the poor quality emanating from some reflexes may be traced to these small components.

For example, a small condenser placed across the secondary winding of an amplifying transformer has the same effect as a large condenser shunted across the primary. The result is that high frequencies find a ready path through this effective primary capacity, and they naturally refuse to bother going through the transformer. The average transformer is a poor device anyway beyond 3000 cycles and when shunted by a condenser of too large a capacity it misses most of the high notes.

The coming year promises much in the way of good transformers. The writer has seen one new coil that will probably be on the market by the time this is being read and doubtless

others are being perfected. The overall amplification of this transformer and a UV-201-A tube is far beyond that attained at the present time in the point of equality of amplification over the audio band. The future of radio seems to point toward better and better reproduction, a future that will be present as soon as more nearly perfect transformers are for sale.

PUSH-PULL REFLEX HOKUM

DURING the past year, the writer has seen several articles on how to reflex a push-pull amplifier. Enormous amplification is claimed, as one might suppose from getting two tubes to act as four. Who couldn't get signals loud enough to stop the clock with a four stage amplifier, one of which is push-pull?

What is wrong with this scheme?

Fig. 7 is the conventional push-pull amplifier. Between the B batteries and the output winding are two "X's" which should normally be connected together. Now the great advantage of the push-pull amplifier connected as shown, lies in the fact that all of the distortion due to overloading is balanced out, appearing only at X and not in the output. If one placed his receivers at X he would get all of the distorting harmonics and none of the fundamentals.

Fig. 8 is one of the reflex schemes. The normal output is fed back into the input as

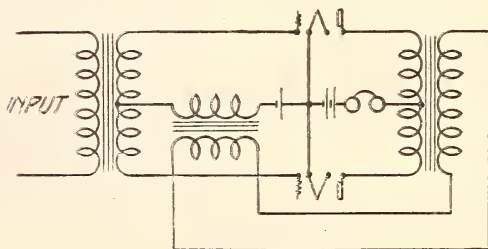


FIG. 8

A reflex scheme which has been exploited to some extent which contains a serious technical flaw explained in the article

shown and the receivers are placed where the distortion is greatest. Another scheme is to interchange the output coil and the receivers, thereby sending the distortion around again. In either case the amplifier will probably howl, and should if it does not, for here is a straight case of feeding the output back into the input without the usual ceremony of changing frequencies! Other ideas, fully as unnecessary, have appeared for reflexing the push-pull transformer arrangement: as if it were not valuable enough by itself.



JUST BEFORE ELEVEN O'CLOCK

On the first night of the International Radio Broadcast Test at Mitchel Field, Long Island. Under command of Capt. H. M. McClellan, men of the 5th Observation Squadron, U. S. Air Service, set up special radio receiving and transmitting trucks shown in the photograph. Communication was maintained with the laboratory of the magazine by short wave radio telephone and code. Various stations in England, France and Radio Iberica, Madrid, were heard here

The International Radio Broadcast Test of 1924

A Review of the Second Annual Test Between Europe and America—What They Proved Socially and Technically—Sidelights on the Event Which Interested Nations

BY ARTHUR H. LYNCH AND WILLIS K. WING

THE thousands of letters, telegrams, telephone calls, and personal messages which we received during and after the International Radio Broadcast Tests, concluded a short time ago, proved conclusively that the signals from foreign broadcasting stations were heard in every nook and cranny of the United States. Reports came with surprising accuracy and regularity from California and Oregon as well as New York State and Maine.

The average moderate-sized house has, perhaps, twenty-five forty-watt electric lamps to light it, which consume about one kilowatt of energy. Consider, then, that these avid and enthusiastic radio listeners who strained at their receiving sets each night of the tests were trying to pick up signals from transmitting stations using a power equivalent to that consumed by about fifteen forty-watt lamps, and then marvel, as we all do, that the foreign broadcasts were so generally and so well heard.

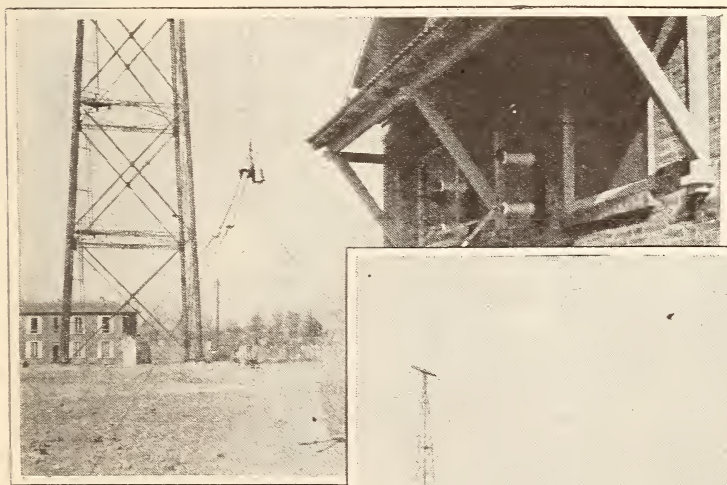
Marconi, when he hoisted his kite aerial near St. Johns, Nova Scotia, on December 6, 1901, used twenty-five kilowatts of power in trying to push the historic letter S across the stormy reaches of the Atlantic. The English and Continental broadcast pioneers, A. D., 1924, were using five hundred watts, less than one fiftieth of that power! It took Marconi weeks of effort to record the signal S, with no other obstacles but natural ones and the crude receiving apparatus at his command. North American listeners were trying to hear foreign programs with receiving sets of advanced design, it is true, but against great odds. Your listener, in 1924 not only had the difficulty of unusually unfavorable natural conditions, but he had to cope with man-made interference which is well-nigh impossible to overcome, in the form of squeals and howls from improperly designed and operated receivers, which were so pernicious in almost every locality you could name, that receiving with any great degree of success was nearly impossible.

It is safe to say that every one of the broadcasting stations in Europe and England was heard at one time or another during the tests while but few of the American stations were heard abroad. Those that were heard were

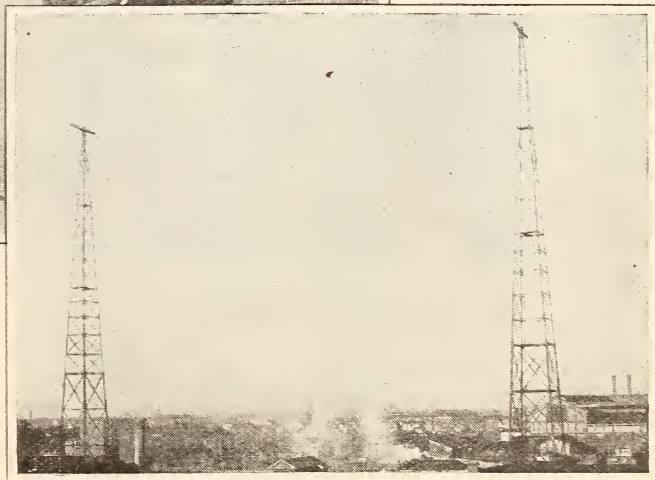
using power considerably above the average. Inasmuch as the average European transmitter is not capable of any greater range than the transmitters used here, it seems reasonable to assume that our receivers are more sensitive than those used by the average listener in foreign countries. It will be remembered that but few of the European stations were heard in this country last year, which would seem to indicate that we have improved our receivers very materially during the past twelve months. Within the next year one can assume that additional improvements will be made in receiver design. It is also probable that high-power broadcasting stations, now being seriously considered, will result in much better reception of our programs by foreign listeners.

When a receiver is made more sensitive, it is more susceptible to interference as well as more responsive to the signal desired. It may, therefore, be desirable to use greater power for broadcasting of this nature. Then, too, there is the possibility of broadcasting on short waves for the purpose of rebroadcasting in a distant locality or foreign country. A very excellent indication of the progress being made in this direction may be seen from the success with which the programs from KDKA, the

Pittsburgh station of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company were re-broadcast by the British Broadcasting Company during the tests.



THE "RADIO PARIS"
STATION AT PARIS



With the logical assumption that more powerful American signals will be available in our tests next year, it is probable that American programs will be more generally heard abroad than they were in 1924. And when we assume that perhaps more power will be available from broadcasting stations abroad and that our receivers will be improved in design and operation alike, completely satisfactory international broadcasting will without question move another step nearer.

RECEPTION IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1923 AND IN 1924

WE HAVE been asked how reception in North America during the tests this year compared with that of last year. In 1923, the English stations were reported in every section of the United States and in many parts of Canada by relatively few listeners. This year, the English and Continental stations were reported by literally thousands and thousands of listeners in every part of the nation. Many more cities and towns were represented. The difference may be laid, first to the hearty coöperation of American, Canadian, Mexican, Porto Rican, and Cuban

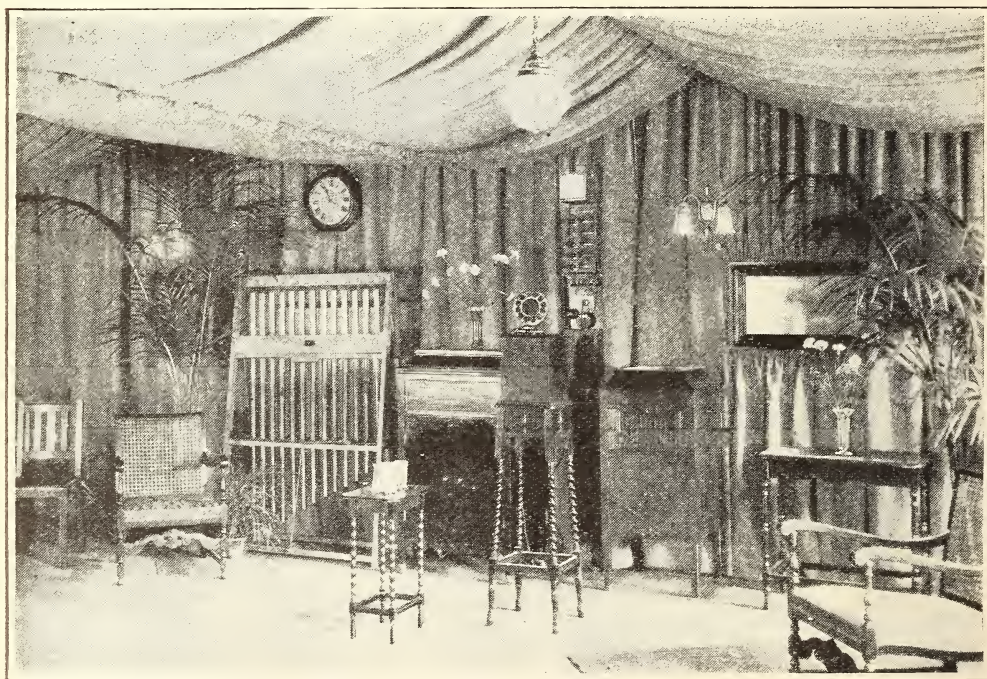
broadcasters in keeping off the air during the foreign transmission times. Secondly, receiver design has improved, and thirdly, the owners of those receivers have grown more expert in their operation.

As a striking example of what can be done in the future, the reception of Mr. F. R. Hoyt, of Stamford, Connecticut, is of considerable importance. Each evening of the test, he brought in the foreign programs with such volume that he was able to make phonograph records of them.

A listener on a small island off Beverly, Massachusetts, where there were no radiating receivers about, carried foreign programs almost without interruption until the distant announcer stepped away from his microphone and closed the program.

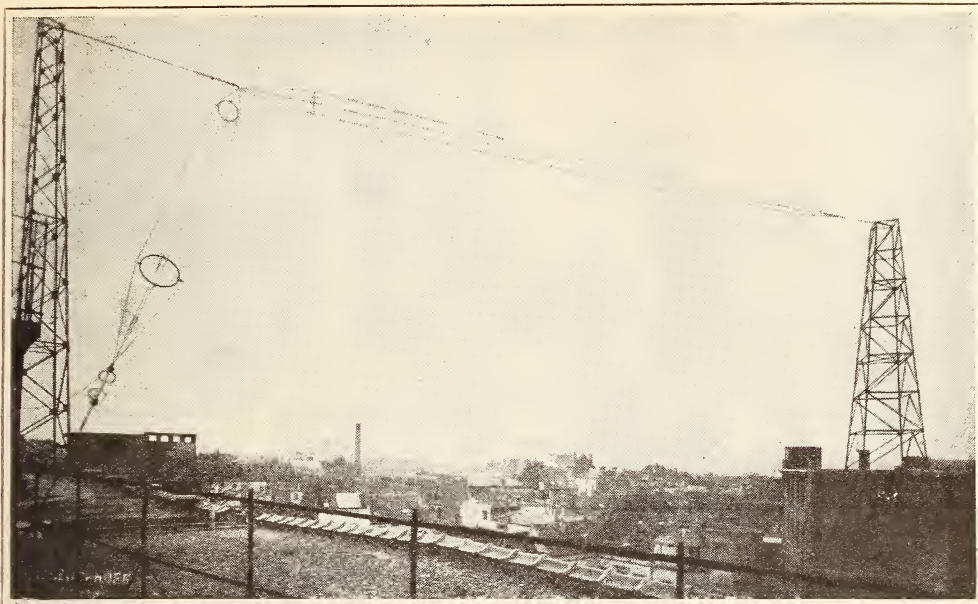
Several listeners of Maumee, Ohio, a suburb of Toledo, on several occasions received the foreign stations with clarity that they were able to put the loud speaker near the telephone which was connected by long-distance lines to our office in Garden City, nearly seven hundred miles distant. We heard a part of the program picked up from Madrid and Paris.

One of our readers who used a Knockout



THE STUDIO AT BOURNEMOUTH, STATION 6 BM

The signals from this station, operating on a wavelength of 385 meters were generally heard all over this country. The installation here looks more like that of the average American studio because the apparatus is that of the Western Electric Company



STATION SBR BRUSSELS

Signals from this station, on 265 meters were reported as far west as Denver, Colorado

four-tube receiver at his home on Long Island received Madrid every night they broadcast with intensity enough to permit a group of his friends plainly to hear their programs through the loud speaker.

Verified similar instances of just this sort occurred times without number all over the country as any reader may discover by inquiry in almost any radio group.

THE COMMUNICATIONS AT HEADQUARTERS

HAD the announcements from foreign stations been more frequent, the total number of verified North American listeners to those stations would without question be enormously increased. Many heard fragments of programs and even one or two complete musical numbers but the station faded out before the announcement was made. This made the work of verification at our office much more difficult, because the foreign stations were transmitting between four and five o'clock in the morning their time, and it was obviously very difficult to get many artists at their studios at that time. Their programs depended much on the ingenuity of the studio manager. Most of the selections broadcast from the English stations were phonograph records of well-known operas, although organ music was sent from several of the English stations during the early nights of the tests.

Very general good sportsmanship was shown by listeners on this side who heard programs on wavelengths on which no American stations were sending. These listeners wrote us, wired, and telephoned about the signals they had heard, but made no effort to claim reception when they had not intercepted a definite announcement.

But there were other sides to the communications. "Last night, at 11:20, I heard a woman singing a soprano solo. What foreign station did I hear?" was a question asked more than once, probably in all seriousness. A radio enthusiast in Costa Rica wrote in that he had heard nothing about the tests until on the second night, he heard announcements from several American stations. Accordingly, he tuned-in on the foreign wavelengths and heard the test programs in succession from both continents. Another listener in Denver, Colorado, wrote in to ask what American amateur station was using the call letters 5 NO, saying that he heard a radiotelephone program whose operator used that call. It should be remembered that American amateurs use call letters beginning with numerals.

THE ARRANGEMENTS IN ENGLAND

THE burden of making the extensive and difficult arrangements for the tests on the Continent and in England fell on the capable shoulders of Hugh S. Pocock, editor of the

Wireless World and Radio Review. Mr. Pocock, working with the British Broadcasting Company in the tests of 1923 made the complete arrangements then, and coöperated with them in verifying reports and in answering correspondence with the great number of interested British listeners. This year, his problem was a vastly more difficult one. Arrangements with scattered broadcasting stations on the Continent had to be made. Programs were finally arranged with stations in Spain, France, Belgium, Italy, Denmark, and Germany, and difficult problems were excellently solved. Working in close coöperation with him was Captain A. G. D. West, assistant chief engineer of the British Broadcasting Company, and when Captain P. P. Eckersley, chief engineer of that company, returned from his trip to this country to attend the Hoover Radio Conference in Washington, he, too, lent his valuable aid.

North American listeners owe a great debt to the broadcasters abroad who sacrificed their rest for seven nights and sent programs from four to five A. M. It was no small task to maintain their regular schedules and to make the necessary arrangements for the special late test programs as well.

The operators at the high-powered transatlantic stations of the Radio Corporation of America at Carnarvon, Wales, and at Christiania, Norway, listened for American broadcasting, and were successful in hearing many complete programs.

ARRANGEMENTS IN THE UNITED STATES

THE first task on this side was to secure the coöperation of the five hundred and fifty American broadcasters. This meant the sacrifice of probably their most valued program hour to allow listeners here a clear ether for the foreign signals. Without notable

exception they agreed to make every necessary arrangement. In Canada, Mr. Jacques Cartier, director of station CKAC, *La Presse*, at Montreal undertook to make arrangements with the fifty-odd stations north of the border. Co-operating with him were the independent stations and the large chain operated by the Canadian National Railways. In addition, the Cuban Telephone Company aided, with their station PWX, as did other Cuban broadcasters. Station WKAQ, at Porto Rico, also joined in the arrangements. The stations of *El Excelsior* and *El Universal* in Mexico City helped as well.

Among the organizations who lent their best efforts toward the success on this side were the United States Army Air Service, who extended their facilities at Mitchel Field, Long Island, the General Electric Company, who gave complete information about the tests through their various stations. In transmitting periods from this side station WGY made all their announcements in five languages

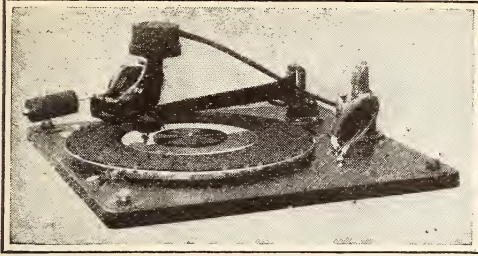


CAPTAIN H. M. MCCLELLAN

—United States Army Air Service, at a special super-heterodyne loaned him by RADIO BROADCAST. This is the same "super" which was successful in reaching out to London and other English stations in the transatlantic tests of last year. This receiver brought in Madrid, Bournemouth, Newcastle, Cardiff and Paris this year

to make identification of their signals easy for foreign listeners. The Radio Corporation of America had the operators of their high-power stations listen for foreign broadcasting, and the staff at their Chatham station turned in several complete logs of reception. The broadcasting stations of the Corporation took a very active part in the tests as well. In addition, the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company gave the full support of their stations and on at least one night, programs from KDKA were re-broadcast in England for listeners there. The Radio Trade Association, the American Radio Association, the National Association of Broadcasters, the Esperanto Association, and the Ilo Association were most effective in their respective fields.

Newspapers throughout the country were most active in covering the tests as a piece



THIS DEVICE RECORDED FOREIGN BROADCASTING ON A DISC RECORD .

A series of thirty records was made by Mr. F. R. Hoyt, of Stamford, Connecticut, using this method of recording the signals. These discs show very plainly how considerable was the interference effected by the users of oscillating receivers. Some of the foreign signals recorded came through with great volume

of important international news. Practically every paper listed local test listeners who heard the foreign stations. Radio editors of many of the dailies were in touch with our offices by telegraph and telephone exchanging information. Some very complete and careful logs and reports came to us from a number of radio editors who took great personal interest in the tests.

Almost a thousand manufacturers of radio receivers were assigned official numbers and acted as official receiving stations and were most helpful in submitting reports of their reception. And other manufacturers sent receiving equipment and in some instances sent engineers to install and operate it, at our headquarters, at Garden City. These receivers were successful in many instances in picking up the foreign stations and, by means of liaison maintained between them by special buzzer circuits put up for the purpose, it was possible for several receivers here to keep an accurate log of several foreign stations at the same time. These logs were very valuable in checking the reports from listeners throughout the country, which began coming in by telephone before the hour for receiving was completed.

AT GARDEN CITY

THEN, too, it was possible for us to keep in touch with the three receiving sets operated at Mitchel Field by means of the short wave transmitter, which was loaned us by the Radio Corporation of America for that purpose.

Many of the manufacturers, who had accepted assignments to act as official listeners,

went to no end of trouble to see that their work was effective. In several instances they had receivers installed in four or five different locations and arranged for telephone communication between them, in order that each would have a check on the others and so that the reports of reception could be wired to Garden City as soon as practicable.

The Western Union Telegraph Company and the Postal Telegraph Company made great effort to see that listeners knew where to wire their requests for verification of foreign broadcasts before the tests actually took place. The former organization went to the trouble of distributing more than two million circulars, telling people how to route their telegrams to us, in order to expedite their delivery.

Several manufacturers offered prizes for the best reports of reception of the European stations with receivers of their manufacture and in one instance they called upon us to pick the winner.

Many of those who took part in the tests last year will remember that the listening periods were only half an hour in duration, while this year the much more satisfactory period of one hour was put into effect. Next year we hope to have the test so well organized that no hitch whatever will arise and it is probable that a representative of RADIO BROADCAST will visit Europe in order to arrange the programs, so that a check of the broadcasting carried on during any test period will be found in the papers throughout this country and Canada the next morning. We



©Underwood & Underwood

A SILVER CUP

Was presented by J. D. R. Freed, president of the Freed-Eisemann Company to Mrs. Edna M. Smith of Springfield Gardens, Long Island, the first listener using one of the receivers manufactured by that company who heard verified foreign signals

hope to arrange a program which will be adhered to very closely, on which there will be a very close time check and it is very likely that the European broadcasters will make much more frequent announcement of their call letters and location, since the shortcomings of this year's effort have been brought to their attention.

It is very likely that with a year in which to make our preparations and inspired by the great success we have had this year, it will be much simpler for us to enlist the aid of those who have, up to now, been somewhat lukewarm concerning the interest they believed listeners would take in tests of this nature. What more conclusive proof could there be of this interest than the fact that hundreds of thousands of us, everywhere in the North American Continent, Europe, and Australia, spent approximately two hours each night for a solid week listening to (or in some cases just listening for) stations in other lands?

THE RESULTS

THE International Radio Broadcast Tests interested great numbers of people who had yet to be convinced of the possibilities and benefits of radio. They showed to practically every listener that the menace of the radiating

receiver is so serious that some definite, militant, and constructive measures have got to be taken in the very near future to protect radio receivers and to give listeners an air clear from artificial, unnecessary, and absurd man-made interference. And, too, they brought listeners on this continent a little closer to their brothers across the sea.

We have long talked in beautifully figurative language about "hands across the sea," but now in a very real sense we have voices across the sea. No matter now if the voices could not deliver any very complete message. It is enough that one entire continent was listening for another, that radio folk grew to think even for a short time of those on the other side. The start has been made, and in the years of progressive technical experiment, trial and error to follow, we shall get nearer and nearer to nations which before had been but names on a complicated map, or dull words in a newspaper story.

The important thing is that the effort has been made, that the electrical ice has been broken. The task is the engineer's now, and in his capable hands we can well leave it. It requires no glib gift of prophecy to think of close radio unity in future years with every nation of the globe.

Hon. Alejandro Berea, the Consul General for Spain at New York, in an address recently made at a luncheon attended by a number who participated actively in the direction of the International Tests phrased very well his conclusions about the tests:

I most heartily congratulate the organizers of this communication across the Atlantic, and I am sure that the spiritual compenetration between Europe and America will be thoroughly perfected within a short time by the use of scientific transmitters and receivers; and Spain, on account of its geographical position and because it is one of the nations of continental Europe nearer to this country, will be one of the first to avail itself of the benefits of broadcasting and be in contact with America, which is bound to it by the ties of ethnography and history.



A CLOSE-UP OF ONE OF THE ARMY RECEIVING TRUCKS
At Mitchel Field, showing the receiver and transmitter installed and a group of officers and men. Capt. McClellan is holding to the iron strap on the truck. The night this photograph was taken it was extremely cold, and there was no illumination except that furnished by lanterns and flashlights. The officers took the radio truck out to the center of the landing field, away from all obstructions and listened for the foreign broadcasts, which they heard, at times badly interrupted by blooping receivers



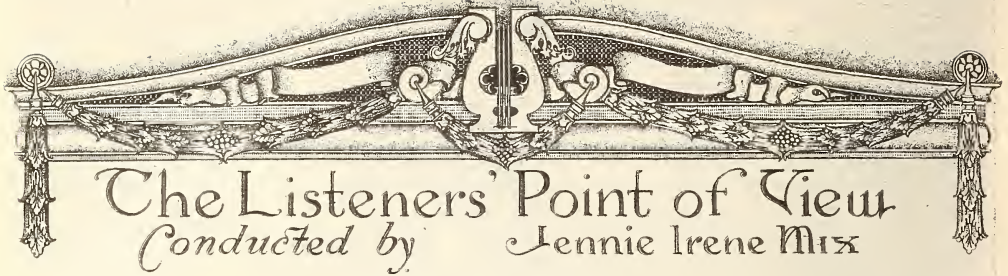
IN CHARGE OF CANADIAN COÖPERATION

For the International Radio Broadcast Tests was the staff of station CKAC, *La Presse* Montreal. J. N. Cartier, the fourth from the left in the last row, director of the station, completed his arrangements with brother Canadian broadcasters for participation in the International Tests. In the back row from left to right are Arthur Dupont, assistant announcer; Adrien Arcand, radio editor of the paper; Leonard Spencer, technician, J. N. Cartier; A. Lebeau, master of ceremonies; Front Row, J. P. Calligan, "Father Radio"; Mary Brotman and Nora O'Donnel, stenographers



THE NEW ANTENNA AT 2LO

The London station of the British Broadcasting Company. A good part of the English programs during the tests were simultaneously broadcast from this studio through the various other Island stations, linked to London by wire



The Listeners' Point of View

Conducted by Jennie Irene Mix

What is Going to Happen to Radio Advertising

PERHAPS this much discussed question of advertising by radio will ultimately be settled by the advertisers themselves. They may find that the returns in sales in no way measure up to the amount expended in getting the name, and in some instances a description of their product, to the radio public. And, again, even under these circumstances, they may keep right on engaging broadcasting privileges at so many dollars per minute, just as they keep on sending out sales letters although not more than a half dozen out of a hundred letters usually bring returns.

One feature of this question, however, seems bound to be settled but one way. This is, giving the listener-in the privilege of knowing that advertising is about to be broadcast. Of course, when a musical organization or a monologist bearing the name of a well-known commercial product is announced, that is easy. Twist the dial if you do not want to listen. But when a man is announced as a speaker on "The products of the Province of Paragon in Paradisio," with but a murmured postscript, "Mr. Blank is pleased to take advantage of the facilities of this station to talk to you," then, beware! You may listen quite a time before you catch on to the fact that Mr. Blank is telling you about these products because he wants you to buy them.

The radio audience will eventually take care of this unjust manner of radio advertising. They will tune Mr. Blank out, and they will do this to such an extent that even the low average of returns from sales letters will seem to him, in comparison, an almost alluring margin of profit.

It is these veiled advertising talks, and not the performances of orchestras, singers, and monologists, that arouse the ire of the listener. When "The Gold Dust Twins" are announced, or "The Eveready Quartet," and other organizations or individuals broadcasting wholly for advertising purposes, that is a straight-from-the-shoulder game. It is offered you with no subterfuge back of its promotion. You may take it or leave it, as you please. And, in all fairness, it must be acknowledged that very often these performances put on by commercial houses to advertise their goods are superior in quality to similar attractions not paid for by advertisers but put on the broadcast program by the director who must choose his talent from the hodgepodge group of people he may be able to persuade to work for him for nothing.

The plea of the broadcasters that they cannot afford to entertain the public for nothing, and therefore they must accept advertising numbers for which they are paid, does not make any impression on the intelligent portion of the radio public. No one asked these broadcasters to erect and operate their station. A goodly number of them could go out of existence overnight and no one would complain. Many, indeed, would rejoice! This because, with some few and notable exceptions, all the stations put on the same character of programs, cheap enough, at best, and ones that are given with the same uniform mediocrity of performance. These broadcasting stations are maintained for the purpose of reaching the largest number of people possible, rather than with the desire ever to make an appeal to a discriminating public.



CARYL MARSHALL, SOPRANO

Who recently was heard through station wgy. Miss Marshall was one of the winners in the Juilliard Scholarship test held in New York not long ago, and in which were entered competitors from all over the country

The attitude of the directors of such stations is, to a degree, similar to that of the merchant who sells to all classes of people because this is the sensible way in which to conduct business. But the wise merchant keeps a quality of goods that will appeal to customers of refined taste, the while he also has a "bargain basement." Yet the same merchant will go to the enormous expense of installing and maintaining a broadcasting station to advertise his store, and then permit the director of that station to put on programs that appeal only to "bargain basement" customers. Poor advertising, this!

The owner of a broadcasting station that permits paid advertising has a strong argument in his favor when he wishes to defend himself. He can justly say that, only as long as no one is paid for broadcasting, every number on every program is in the nature of advertising. He will tell you that the persuasion brought to bear in order to get contributors to programs is that their names going out over the air to countless listeners is a rich source of advertising. And so it is, provided they prove worth the hearing.

During the last two months an increase has

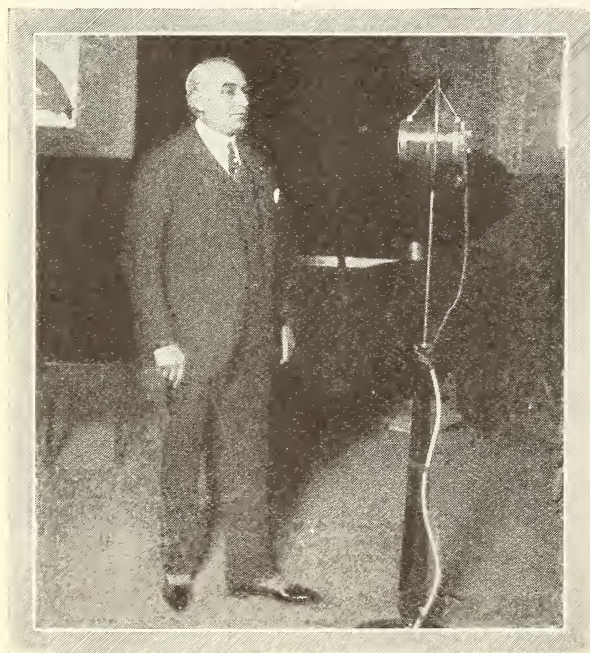
been noticed in the number of good musicians of fairly wide reputation who have broadcast. To be sure, their number is so small compared with the mediocre talent presented that they are all but lost in the mass. But they have been heard and greatly enjoyed. Perhaps some, or all, of them are paid. We have a very strong suspicion, pretty well justified in one or two cases, that certain stations are growing tired of giving programs by "microphone pluggers," as they are designated in the studios, and are engaging the best talent available in their vicinity and paying for it.

To a director who desires to put on fine programs and cannot do so because the company for which he works will not give him any money for this purpose, it must be a godsend to find promoters of public concerts who are willing to have their attractions broadcast. The best stations, so far as the present writer's knowledge goes, never miss such a chance. This shows what sort of music they would give the public if they had money to engage good artists.

Among the features of this character that have recently lifted radio music above its accustomed dullness, are the concerts of the

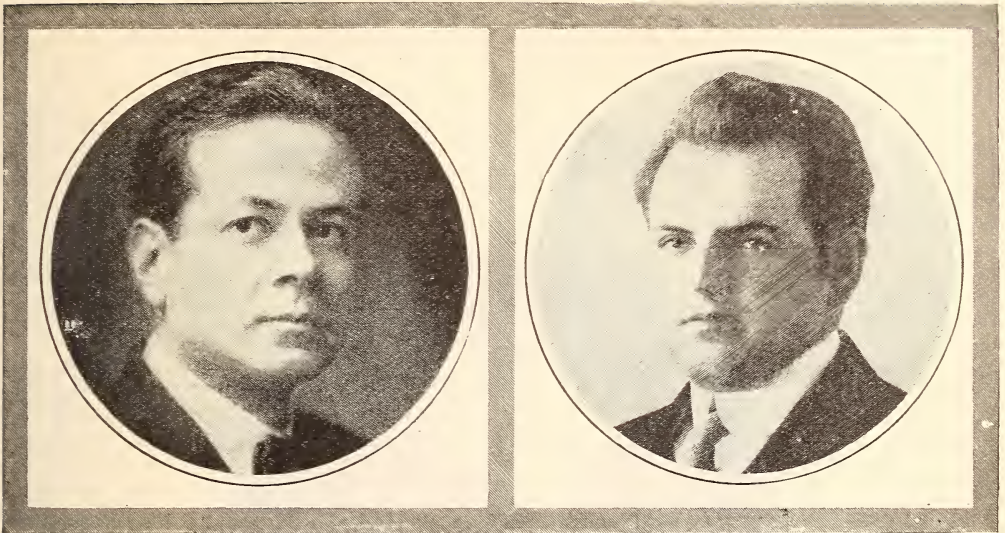
St. Louis Symphony Orchestra broadcast by station KSD, and commented on in this department last month. Others of notable quality are the Wednesday night programs of the New York Philharmonic Orchestra, broadcast through WPAF. Also, through WPAF, the series of New York programs being given by George Barrère and his Little Symphony Orchestra. Mr. Barrère, it is scarcely necessary to explain, has been for more than twenty years first flutist in the New York Symphony Orchestra, coming to this country from Europe to join that organization. He is not only the most famous flutist in America but also has no superior in Europe. For some years he has been at the head of the Little Symphony, which he organized and which confines itself mainly to playing works not suitable for a large orchestra. The broadcasting of his series of New York concerts this season is doing much to lift radio music from its deadly monotony.

Then there are the programs of the American Orchestral Society heard through WJZ and WJY. This



LEON ROTHIER

One of the greatest operatic basses ever heard in this country, and who has for many years been with the New York Metropolitan Opera Company. He is here seen broadcasting from station CKAC, Montreal, prior to a concert given in that city



SIGNOR GUERRERO AND FERDINAND FILLION

Recently heard in joint recital from station WGY. Signor Guerrero is a South American pianist, now of the staff of the Toronto Conservatory of Music. Ferdinand Fillion, concert violinist, is also on the staff of the Toronto school.

orchestra, of more than one hundred members, is maintained chiefly for the purpose of giving young American musicians of recognized ability opportunity to keep in orchestral training so as to be ready for positions in the permanent symphony orchestras of the country when vacancies occur. Although American compositions are featured in the programs, an extended variety of the standard orchestral masterpieces are also played. In all, eighteen concerts will be broadcast, thirteen for adults, under the direction of Chalmers Clifton, and five for children, under the direction of Ernest Schelling. The remaining dates for the programs for adults are January 18 and 22, February 15, 19 and 28, March 22, 26, 30, and April 19 and 23. The dates for the children's concerts have not, at this writing, been announced, but they will be given at Aeolian Hall, New York, Saturday mornings during February and March, probably in alternate weeks. Thanks to the farsseeing judgment of Franklin Robinson, executive secretary of the American Orchestral Society, the broadcasting of these programs has been made possible.

Also, there is the Eastman School of Music at Rochester, New York, that is making possible, through station WHAM, the hearing of much good music by owners of radio sets. The concerts of the Rochester Symphony Orchestra, operated in connection with the

Eastman school, are being broadcast through station WHAM. The schedule of dates for the remainder of these programs is: January 22, February 19 and March 19, in the evening at 8:30, eastern standard time; and the afternoons of February 26, March 5, and March 9.

This Eastman School of Music is likewise presenting chamber music concerts which are also being broadcast by WHAM. There still remain in this series the evening programs of January 20 and 30, February 27, March 9, and March 27.

The directors of WHAM have stated that these two series of concerts are broadcast this winter because last season when the experiment was tried of putting a few of the programs from each series on the air they proved by far the most popular feature the station had ever broadcast. Which is but another proof that the public, given a chance to hear or see the best in art, will quickly appreciate it.

Some Suggestions on Studio Etiquette and Management

SOME time ago we took pleasure in quoting in this department some comments on broadcasting received from Mr. Richard K. Morton, of South Boston, Massachusetts, who has himself been heard from various radio stations in the East. Now comes to hand another letter which so well

covers some of the questions that are continually being asked the conductor of this department, by people near and far, that Mr. Morton is again quoted.

Many listeners-in wonder why so little consideration is given to balancing radio programs. If there is an important psychology in the arrangement of concert recitals, articles in magazines, etc., there is a psychology in radio programs.

What can a radio lecturer do, if he follows the broadcast of a prize fight? Why, moreover, is there so little regard either for the psychology of the radio artist or the listener-in?

Take, for example, the tired listener-in who is furnished late at night with a lecture immediately following jazz!

While broadcasting from one studio, this was the situation which confronted me: the announcer had, at the last moment, scribbled data relative to my name, the title of my talk, etc. He was vigorously puffing a cigarette in the well-padded and almost hermetically sealed studio. The air was hot, stagnant, stale. I had to stand and talk into a microphone which was only as high as my waist; the alternative was to sit in a cramped position at a small table. Fully twenty-five artists and visitors were in the studio. They made distinctly audible and belittling remarks relative to me and to my contribution.

Am I a hypocritical grouch when I ask if listeners-in want this type of situation to be endured by radio artists?

Numerous inquiries have come to the editor of this department, all couched in about the same form. "Do broadcast directors allow people in the studio while any one is broadcasting? I'm sure I can often hear other voices from the studio in addition to the one that is giving the number."

And many artists have said with emphasis after a first broadcasting experience, "Never again! There was a mob in the studio, and another mob running in and out. Imagine

trying to give a decent performance on a concert stage under such circumstances."

Note what Mr. Morton has to say:

It is beyond me to understand why so many stations still persist in allowing a full studio while a number is being broadcast. It is also beyond me to understand why they allow going into and leaving the studio during a number. Personally, I feel that

it is wrong for an artist to bring to the studio, for obvious reasons, a host of his admirers.

As for the question of requesting cards from the radio audience, I think it is very poor taste for a speaker to request cards relative to his own speech. Even announcers should make such requests with moderation. And why do listeners-in, when sending in cards relative to broadcasts, confine themselves to flattering but meaningless generalities? Why not give the artist genuine criticism, showing an intelligent interest in his

contribution? Why not be specific, discussing the item in a concrete, analytical style, which will stimulate the artist, give him suggestions, and call his attention to points of value to him?

The cards that are sent to radio stations are a good deal like the telegrams and telephone calls sent in during a program, than which nothing could be more tiresome or stupid. Fortunately, broadcast directors do not attempt to read to their listeners-in the communications they receive by mail. If they did—but perish the thought!

Radio Vision Both Ways

SCARCELY a week passes without a story being published regarding the future of radio vision, if it may be called that. We are constantly being told that, ere long, we shall all be able to see as well as hear the radio speaker or musicians. We shall even be able to follow the games that, point by



Kossuth, Wheeling

GEORGE BARRÈRE

Flutist of international renown and conductor of the Barrère Little Symphony Orchestra whose New York concerts this season are being broadcast by station WEAJ

point, are now broadcast, or to see the opera to which we listen at the receiving set, or the orchestra.

Will this predicted marvel work both ways? Will the broadcast directors be able to watch their listeners-in? It is to be hoped so. For the quickest and surest way to bring about the much needed reform in radio programs is for the broadcast directors to see how their programs are being received. Some of them would experience a tremendous shock.

Why They Say "Please Stand By"

HAVE you ever wondered why the broadcast announcer, when there is a wait between numbers, always tells you to "Please stand by"?

Why, "stand by"? That ancient Boston's warning?

Mr. Rhodehamel, of station KGO, at Oakland, California, explains that this term and various others used by broadcast announcers, came into use in radio stations because nearly all broadcasting operators have been to sea as

ship operators. He states that, at KGO, the operators always refer to the floor as the "deck." Walls are spoken of as "bulkheads." Windows are called "ports." Operators do not work so many hours, they "stand watch." The book recording transmission and changes of apparatus is called "the log." The clock isn't a clock, but a chronometer, all rigged up in gimbals to take care of the swaying of the ship, in the regular little brown mahogany case.

Not all broadcasting stations are as nautical as this, but from every one of them you will hear the old call of the sea, "Stand by!"

There is a Demand for Education by Radio

THE lectures on music appreciation given Friday evenings at 7:30, through station WBZ, by Professor Stuart Mason of the New England Conservatory of Music, have been a pleasing diversion to some listeners-in and, no doubt, a source of much desired instruction to many more.

But, as these lectures, which are illustrated at



Thomas Coke Knight, New York

BERNHARD LEVITOW

And his Hotel Commodore Orchestra scheduled for 200 radio concerts from WJZ and WJY this season. They play much beautiful music and play it remarkably well



Whiting, St. Louis

RUDOLPH GANZ

Conductor of the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra whose Saturday evening concerts are being broadcast from station KSD. Mr. Ganz, in addition to his orchestral work, has long been among the world's noted concert pianists

the piano by Professor Mason, occupy but one half hour, he must feel, as do some of us who have studied the subject matter of the lectures during our years of musical training, that the time allotted him is so short he can scarcely touch his subject before it is time for him to stop. That he can get over as much ground each week as he has so far succeeded in doing shows well that he is thorough master of his subject. But, even so, such courses in music appreciation confined to one half hour a week cannot be other than superficial.

When radio has settled down to a constructive basis, instead of being, as now, chiefly a medium for light entertainment, these educational courses will take on a more important aspect. No doubt, broadcast directors would hesitate to put on a musical lecture that lasted an hour. They would see, in their imagination, thousands of impatient listeners tuning out to a more congenial attraction. Yet, they might also use their imaginations to realize that those who interest themselves in these educational courses would be more numerous if they thought that the paying of the fee of one dollar, for literature and examination papers, would include an hour's instruction weekly.

Perhaps, in time, we shall have certain broadcasting stations given over wholly to educational programs. If this day comes—

and is not such a thing plausible?—a course in musical appreciation, in literature, or any of the other educational subjects now put on the air, will be more thorough than is at present possible.

A Good Entertainer of Children

THE oh, so sweet, dearie-dovey children's entertainer is the most aggravating thing that comes over the radio. But when such an entertainer is good, that is to say, when he or she talks to children as if they knew something, then this program feature is a delight.

Such an entertainer is "Uncle Walt," of the Chicago *Tribune* station, WGN. He is an un-failing joy. He talks to the children as if they were his equals, and so they are. Who was it said that the only people for whom you have to write in words of one syllable are grown-ups? For children, never! Uncle Walt understands this. Have you ever heard him reading *Alice in Wonderland* to the children? And have you ever heard him sending up stars for them? If you haven't heard him sending up the stars you have missed one of the most beautiful features ever broadcast.

It really seems as if it is up to us listeners-in to devise some way of sending up a big star for Uncle Walt. Yet, upon second thought, that would be much like carrying coals to Newcastle. For Uncle Walt is himself a bright and shining star in the broadcasting world.

Musical Laughter

HERE is a semi-musical joke that came from station WEAJ. If memory serves rightly it was told by one of the "Happiness Boys," excellent fellows that they are.

"Did you hear about George going home just a little lit-up the other night? No? Well I'll tell you about it.

"His wife, she was awful mad when she saw him, and she says:

"What's the matter with you?"

"Syn—syn—co—pa—shun," says George.

"What?"

"Syn—syn—co—pa—shun.

"And what's that?"

"It's syn—syn—co—pa—shun."

"Well, his wife didn't say anything more that night. But when George came home the next night she says:

"Huh! I knew I was right last night about what was the matter with you. I looked that

syncopation up, and it said it means, uneven rhythm from bar to bar!"

That's a relief from jazz, anyway.

NEVER, even though the whole world adopt it, will this department ever refer to broadcasting as "radiocasting." Of all the unimaginative, hard-sounding, machine-like words invented, "radiocasting" is the most disagreeable. When it comes over the air. "This is radiocasting station xyz"—*à bas!*

IF DELILAH had jazzed "My Heart at Thy Sweet Voice," when she was putting over the treachery "stunt" on Samson, he never would have been shorn of his strength by losing his locks. For he never would have fallen for jazzful love-making.

SOME women's voices of beautiful quality have been heard over the radio lately, but almost without exception the slow tempo at which the songs were sung completely ruined them. There was the contralto who sang not long ago from WBZ's Boston station "When the Roses Bloom Again" and "Drink to Me Only With Thine Eyes." We heard a lovely voice, but it was quite impossible to listen to it because of the dragging interpretation.

FROM a WGY program:

Waltz, "Take a Look at Molly". Franklin

Research Talk, "The Metallography of Paint" (Courtesy: Engineering Foundation)

Fox Trot "Jealous" Malie-Finch

Does any one except the compiler of this program know why a talk is put in such a place? Does even the program compiler himself know?

IF THOSE responsible for the mid-week services under the auspices of the Greater New York

Federation of Churches, broadcast from WEAJ, expect to further the cause of religion through radio, they will have to "pep up" some of the performances. We tuned in on such a whining performance of "Abide with Me" the other night, that we abided only long enough to tune-out. For consolation we listened for quite some time to the Night Hawks.

CHICAGO is one of the greatest music centers in the world, and in this country is ranked by all as equal to New York (and by some as that city's superior), as a place where the best music may be heard under the best advantages.

How, then, does it happen, that the music programs broadcast from Chicago are, with rare exception, not equal in quality to programs heard from some other cities of but slight musical reputation? Certainly, one of the Chicago stations can bring us something good.



Thomas Coke Knight, New York

MRS. CLARA E. BREAKEY

Lecturer on home economics at New York University, who gave a course on coöperative economics from station WJZ with such success that she seems to have nullified the contention that women are never as effective speakers over the radio as are men

Some Experiences With the Blind and Radio

By CHARLES T. WHITEFIELD

WE FANS have got the impression, no doubt, that everybody in the United States knows about radio—at least, knows a little—but I have recently had some experiences which have caused me much surprise.

I live in a county which contains about 125,000 people, and in a moment of bravado I offered to provide all the blind people in the county with a suitable radio receiver, so that they might listen in to the concerts in New York and get the benefit of all the good things that were going on within a few hundred miles of the metropolis.

In such a large county I expected that there would be a hundred blind persons. Much to my surprise, after making every effort to find every blind or near blind individual, I discovered that there were only about twenty. Each one of these people I visited, and had some tragic experiences.

For instance, approaching a broken-down old house, with debris of all kinds spread in every direction from the front door, the old man who opened the door kept his foot carefully in possession of the opening so that I could not break in. When I told him that I wanted to give his son—a grown man of thirty or forty who has been blind for twenty years—a radio, he was very wrath. After some conversation he said that if I brought the radio machine, he would take it out in the backyard and chop it to pieces.

Here the conversation would naturally seem

to end; but I asked him if I could not see his son, who still at eleven o'clock in the morning was lying in bed with nothing to do except to think of his own misery. The son took a more cheerful point of view, and said that he had been told about the radio, but had never actually listened to one. After some persuasion I got the old man to agree that if I would send a machine, with a Boy Scout to put it up, he would allow it to be introduced; but

he reiterated a dozen times that he wouldn't pay a cent, and I had the greatest difficulty in convincing him that I was not looking for money.

Some of the other cases were not quite so successful as this. For instance, I visited an old man who had caned chairs and done other things, but in his weakness had had to give up even this occupation. He was taken care of by two or three sisters who lived in the house with him, and I thought it was an ideal place for a receiver. After broaching the matter with

as much delicacy as I knew how, he made a violent speech to the effect that he had already heard the radio once, and he never wanted to hear it again. I still urged that perhaps this radio was better than the one he had heard and that his sisters might enjoy it with him; but he ended up by stamping his feet and saying that he was prejudiced against the radio and would not have one. I hope to live long enough to go back with a portable set and make a convert of him, but the incident is closed for the present.

Is It Not True

That most of our happiness comes from making others happy? Here's a chance for you to do a great deal of real good for the blind in your neighborhood. The accompanying article describes how the blind in a certain county were made more happy by the gift of a radio set. The gift was made complete, with batteries, head phones, and loud speaker, and the local Boy Scouts agreed to install and inspect the sets monthly. There is much that radio can do for those unable to get out in the work-a-day world, and it is good to know that concerted effort is being made to see that the wounded veterans have receivers. This latter is being handled by the Sun-Roxy Fund in New York. Another fund now being raised nationally by the American Radio Association, 50 Union Square, New York, is to buy radio sets for every blind person. The Association will undoubtedly welcome independent aid of the sort outlined here.—THE EDITOR.

Some of my visits were quite inspiring. For instance, one man who had been blind for about seven years was extraordinarily cheerful, and he told me that until he adjusted himself to his new life he was very, very unhappy. Finally he convinced himself that a man could live and take an active part in life though blind; and when he had done this he became happy, and has been happy ever since. He had accomplished the extraordinary feat of building himself a house, mostly with his own hands and the help of his wife. He was an enthusiastic radio fan, but had to go a mile and a quarter to the house of a friend when he wanted to listen in, and this was difficult because he had to have some one take him. Naturally, the idea of having a machine for himself was a source of great joy to him.

Three or four blind people I found had a radio, and all of them were receiving the greatest benefit and enjoying it hugely.

HOW THE SETS WERE INSTALLED

AFTER rounding up all the people whom I could find, I enlisted the help of the Boy Scouts to put up the machines and take care of them. We selected a very simple type of machine, some with a pair of head phones, and some with loud speakers. The cost of the machine, batteries, and tubes was about forty dollars apiece. The Boy Scouts put them up, of course without charge, and are expected to make a monthly inspection of each blind person's radio and report the conditions.

Although there were some blind people who

were unwilling to have anything to do with this new-fangled machine, in almost every case I persuaded them that they would get pleasure. The humorous side has been their fear that it would cost them money. Without exception, they showed the greatest apprehension lest they would be led into something which would bring them financial responsibility. When I told them that I was doing this for pleasure, they did not accept it with any degree of cordiality, feeling that there was something behind which they did not understand; in fact, that something was being put over on them.

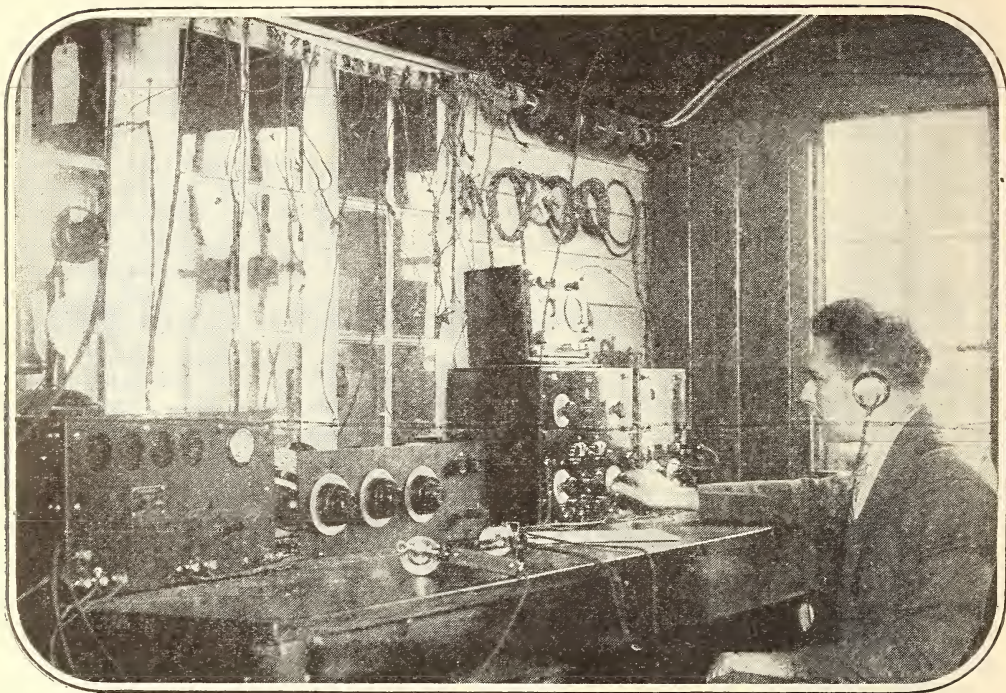
The experience of visiting these people, which I apprehended would be an unpleasant job, was quite the reverse. Enough people were very grateful to make the whole enterprise worth while, and I feel sure that the success of the thing is beyond peradventure.

Among the readers of RADIO BROADCAST there must be thousands who could do this in their local town or county. My own experience has proved that it has to be done personally and cannot well be done by somebody hired for the job. I cordially recommend the idea to anybody who wants to add comforts and pleasure to the lives of blind people. If a sufficient number of people could be got together to cover the country, the load of pain and suffering would be tremendously decreased.

For the practical reader I may say that the machine we have found best adapted to the purpose is of the reflex type.

"AS THE BROADCASTER SEES IT"

IS THE title of an interesting series of articles by Carl Dreher, the first of which will be a feature of this magazine for March. What the broadcaster is doing, how he does it, and what he is thinking of while he is doing it, will form the subject matter of this series which should interest those both active and passive in radio. "As the Broadcaster Sees It," will give the broadcasters—engineers and program directors—a place where they may exchange ideas. Listeners will be able to "look at" broadcasting from the inside. Mr. Dreher is chief engineer of one of the best known American broadcasting stations. These articles will not supplant but complement "The Listeners' Point of View."



CHECKING RECEIVERS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BROADCAST TEST

A corner in the RADIO BROADCAST Laboratory which shows some of the apparatus employed in the tests. At the left is a low powered radio telephone transmitter, presented by the Radio Corporation, next to it is a Roberts short wave receiver, and beyond that, a Kennedy long wave set is being operated by John B. Brennan, editor of the Grid. Signals from all the European countries participating in the tests were logged at the laboratory through which the broadcast activities of two continents filtered during the test week

THE MARCH OF RADIO

BY

J. J. Morecroft
Past President, Institute of Radio Engineers

The Great Success of the International Tests

WE CAN record a well-merited success for those who conceived and executed the international radio broadcast tests of 1924. It is only a short time ago that Mr. Paul F. Godley, one of the most skilled radio operators in America, first attempted to hear a low-powered, short-wave set span the Atlantic. It was really a wild idea at that time, and one for which a successful outcome had been predicted by practically no one.

He used a many-tubed super-heterodyne working on a specially constructed antenna, and was finally successful in picking up code signals from several American amateurs. Mr. Godley's receiving apparatus was set up in Scotland.

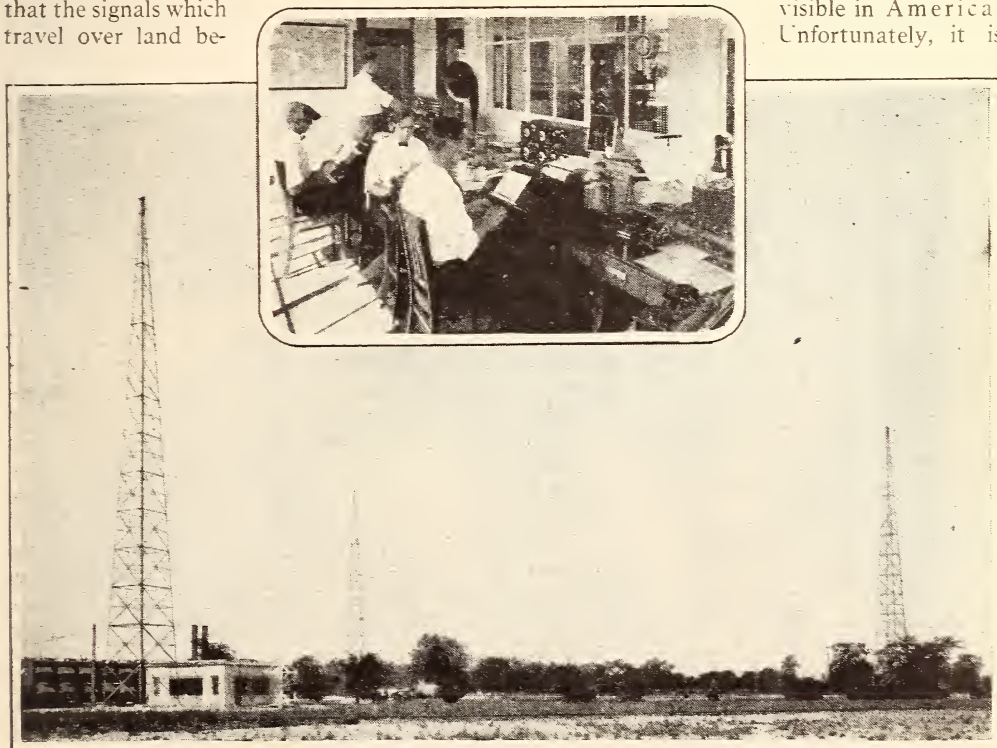
During the test just come to a close, thousands of American radio fans heard many of the low-powered, short-wave European stations. When one compares Godley's test with those of 1924 one cannot but believe that radio

communication is striding forward rapidly. The successful listeners during the test were not skilled amateurs. They had sets using a half or a third as many tubes as did Godley's, they had ordinary short antennas, and in some cases loops only, and they received radiophone signals, whereas Godley received dot and dash telegraph signals. This latter fact is of much more importance than one might think; the same amount of power used for telegraphing as used for telephoning is good for possibly twice the distance of communication.

It is not easy to conceive of just what these long-distance tests mean from the standpoint of power. A station rated as 500 watts probably radiates about 100 watts of power, and the energy thus thrown off spreads out in all directions. Much of it is radiated up 50 or 100 miles and there is partly dissipated in the semi-conducting atmosphere and partly reflected down again to the earth. Part of the energy is absorbed by buildings, and even by vegetation on the earth's surface, which is evidenced by the fact that the signals which travel over land be-

tween two stations are by actual measurement only about one third as strong in summer as in winter.

In spite of this dispersion, absorption, and reflection, there is still left sufficient power after a voyage of 4,000 miles to give an intelligible signal to the radio listener. Imagine a 500 watt incandescent lamp burning in France, Italy, or England, being visible to thousands of observers in our country! Imagine communication being carried on between those countries and ours by a blinker code worked on the lamp. In trying to imagine such a feat remember that our best lighthouses, having lamps of 100,000 candle power or greater, are visible at most over perhaps 50 miles. One feat which has been accomplished in radio is still waiting to be solved in the realm of optics, that is, the magnification of the received signal. If we had some apparatus through which to look, which would do the same thing to the light waves as our amplifiers do to the radio signal, then possibly the 500 watt lamp in Europe would be visible in America. Unfortunately, it is



HENRY FORD'S RADIO PLANT

At Dearborn, Michigan. The three towers of the 1000 watt station WAW which operates on 1713 meters with Ford stations at Springfield and Jackson, Ohio. The four lake carriers of the new Ford Fleet are in constant communication by radio with the home office, wherever they may be on the Great Lakes, which can be a maximum of five hundred miles distant. More than 400 messages a day are handled by the operators, shown in the insert

not possible to amplify light as yet. Radio has been able to march right away from the older branches of science in this respect.

Besides giving a thrill to the broadcast listeners who heard the transatlantic stations, these tests, planned and executed by RADIO BROADCAST, have a real educational value. Few listeners to-day really appreciate the true status of radio transmission. If a signal will go 1,000 miles, why not 2,000? No reason at all, and it actually does go 2,000 miles, or 10,000 miles for that matter. Every day the signals from all the European stations are racing past our receiving sets. Just because we don't hear them is no evidence that they are not there. The signals are there, but so are all the other electrical noises set up by electrical disturbances of all kinds, artificial as well as natural. Every time a trolley wheel jumps off the wire in Chicago a radio signal is sent to New York and beyond, and every elevator which starts or stops in New York reciprocates for the benefit of Chicago listeners. Every electrical storm in the Gulf of Mexico splashes radio signals of all conceivable frequencies over the whole world, and the little regenerative receivers in Baraboo and Chappqua add their share to the Babylonian chatter resulting in what we call interference, static, or plain "noise."

And here we add the telephone engineers' motto on transmission, a motto which is of as much significance to the listeners as to the engineer. "Don't let your signal get lower than the noise or you'll never find it again." Now the reason we do get European stations during these tests and not at other times is because ordinarily the noise level is higher than the signal and there is no set yet made which can reach down into this mess of noise and extract the signal we are looking for. So we know now that the way to hear Europe is to lower the noise level (at least insofar as it is due to artificial causes) and hope the natural noise is not too loud. Another way is at once evident to us, that is, to raise the signal strength by putting more power into the sending station—this is probably the real answer to transoceanic radio phone transmission. Raise the signal level a hundredfold, then the amount of noise we ordinarily have to-day will not be able to submerge it.

Government Monopoly of Radio Is Wrong

IN A recent talk before a meeting of representative business men, Professor Pupin, known to scientists because of his contributions to alternating current theory and

practice, and to the general public because of his autobiography *From Immigrant to Inventor*, expressed his views on governmental control of technical developments and industries. In view of a recent cable dispatch from France indicating a tendency in that country to control radio by strict governmental supervision, Professor Pupin's views seem especially timely. Besides being a scientist of a high order, he is known by his friends to be of sound business sense, having reasonable and well-founded views on the important questions daily confronting our country.

The weakest point in democracy has always been the lack of appreciation of expert knowledge. Railroads, telegraphy, telephony and radio-broadcasting, electrical lighting and the electrical transmission of power are certainly public utilities, but the intelligent people of the United States will never consent that these things, requiring an enormous amount of expert knowledge, be placed under government ownership. The machinery of our government or of any other form of government known to man to-day is utterly incapable of handling technical problems, which require the highest type of training applied to the highest type of intelligence.

All of these public utilities are full of complex technical problems which cannot, and never were intended to be, handled by any government. In Europe we see that where there is governmental ownership, the utilities are being run at heavy deficits. And only recently Mussolini has said that he wants to get away from government ownership and adopt the American system.

In the light of this opinion, it is apparently an unwise step which is being fathered by Pierre Robert, Under Secretary of State for Posts, Telegraph, and Telephone. He recently announced in the Chamber of Deputies that he believes that radio broadcasting should be organized as a government monopoly. He proposes to submit a bill to the Chamber at its present session and will urge its adoption. It seems strange that Professor Pupin, who knows his Europe much better than most of us, used it as a striking example of the futility of expecting public utilities to be operated successfully under governmental control.

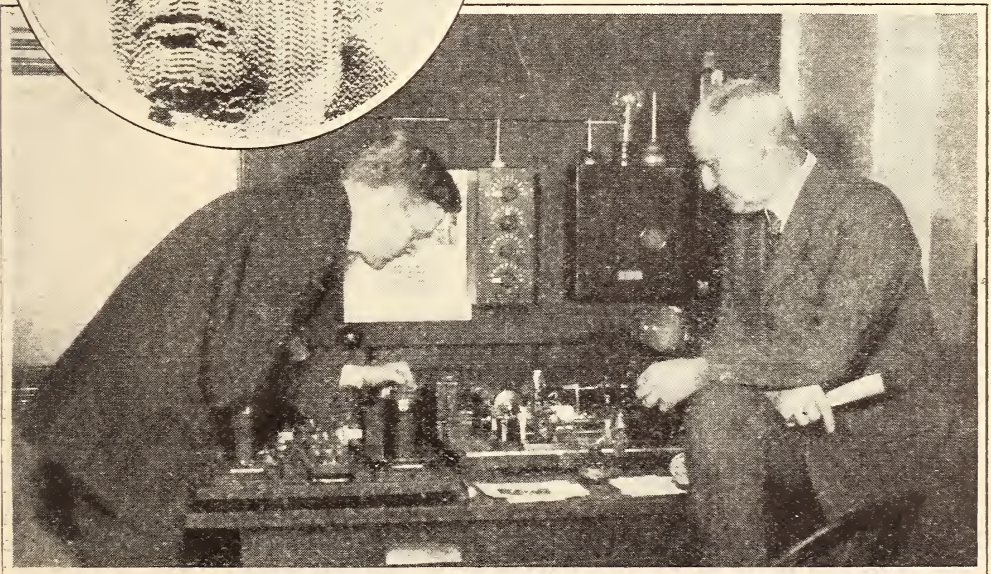
We learn also that the Minister of the Interior has organized a special "listening-in" service to be operated by police headquarters to insure that radio broadcasting shall not disseminate information detrimental to what he considers the "country's good." Propaganda of all kinds will be taboo, and we learn that the police will try to prevent the "transmission throughout the provinces of information on daily market conditions and prices, as essen-



tial products would thus be held up by the producers for the most favorable terms, thus increasing the cost of living." Here in the United States the farmer is continually urged to utilize the radio dispatches of the Department of Agriculture and other government bodies which send out market conditions specifically to enable him to market his products most profitably. It is difficult to understand the French attitude. Isn't the farmer entitled to whatever help radio can give him? Certainly no government official in the United States would boldly declare, as did the French minister, that he didn't mean to help the farmer market his wares as profitably as possible. It seems that there must be no "farmer vote" to worry about in France as there is in America, as most of our politicians seem to think.

Photographs Across the Sea

ONLY a short time ago we commented on the excellent transmission of pictures from Chicago to New York over the wires of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company and also on the successful attempt to send them from Washington to Baltimore by a radio channel. About the same time that occurred here, in France M.



FACES ACROSS THE SEA

Became a reality when engineers of the Radio Corporation of America and the British Marconi Company succeeded in transmitting photographs by radio from London to New York. The system was developed by Capt. R. H. Ranger of the Radio Corporation. The top photograph shows Capt. Ranger, the round insert is a photograph of Ambassador Kellogg, one of the first to be transmitted across the Atlantic. The bottom view shows General Harbord, president of the Radio Corporation (right) and Capt. Ranger

Bélin announced the successful conclusion of his efforts to transmit pictures by radio. Now we have pictures across the Atlantic. The Radio Corporation of America has succeeded in sending some quite recognizable portraits from Carnarvon, Wales, to Riverhead, Long Island. High power is used so that the signal received in America is reasonably large compared with static disturbances, and in this way the blotchy appearance which is sometimes caused by atmospheric disturbances has been practically eliminated.

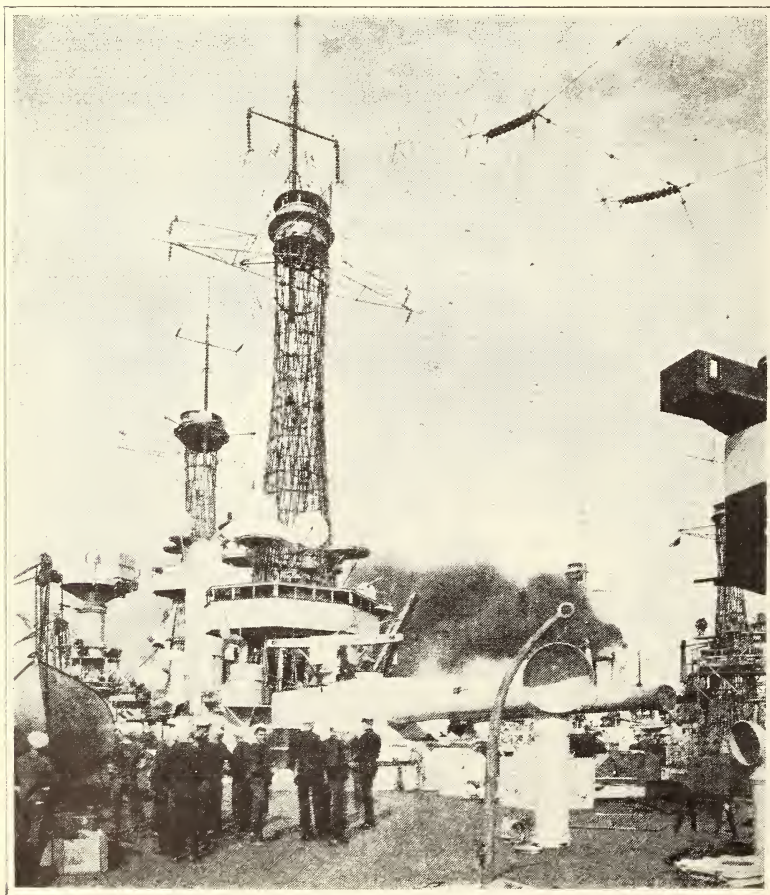
The general scheme used is the same as before: light from (or through) the portrait to be transmitted falls on a sensitive photo-electric cell. The action of this cell controls the intensity of the signal sent from the transmitting antenna. The light beam used is very small (only about one hundredth of an inch square) so that it covers only a very small

part of the portrait at one time. By moving the picture past the light beam back and forth and having quite similar receiving apparatus actuated from the received signal, a picture is formed by packing together a series of shaded lines. It takes about three seconds to draw one line completely across the picture, and as there are about 100 lines per inch it may be figured out that to transmit a picture about three inches square requires twenty minutes.

Fixing the charge for picture service by the amount a station could earn in a similar time by transmitting telegraph signals, each picture would cost about \$50. Most of us will evidently send our pictures by mail for quite some time to come, but newspapers may well use this picture service. The same apparatus can be used for sending the written or printed word, and it may turn out that, with the im-

provements which are sure to come, one can send a message faster by this photographic scheme than it is by the present dot and dash code.

It is not quite clear from the announcement made by the Company just what its engineers have contributed to this photograph transmission development. Practically the same process as that outlined has been used before for picture transmission, but it is quite possible that valuable additions to the progress of the art have been made in synchronizing the sending and receiving apparatus, and in eliminating the blotches caused by atmospheric disturbances. After the transmission has once started, it is essential in any



THE U.S.S. "TEXAS"

Showing the elaborate radio antenna system, which is used to dispatch the very considerable radio traffic necessary on practically every naval vessel



PROMINENT FIGURES IN THE RADIO WORLD

In the group, from left to right are, Prof. Alfred N. Goldsmith, past president, Institute of Radio Engineers, and chief broadcast engineer, Radio Corporation of America, John V. L. Hogan, consulting radio engineer, Prof. J. H. Morecroft of Columbia University, another past president of the Institute of Radio Engineers, Philip Torchio, L. W. Chubb, and Prof. L. A. Hazeltine, Stevens Institute of Technology to whom the patent on the neutrodyne receiver was granted

of these schemes that the sending and receiving drums run in exact synchronism, and to do this when 3,000 miles of ocean separate the two, is quite evidently a real task. Undoubtedly we shall later get a better explanation of the new features of the Radio Corporation's scheme, which shall show how the requisite synchronism of sender and receiver is maintained in the radio channel.

The Radio Compass Can Guide Aëroplanes

A REPORT from Washington, evidently emanating from the Army Air Service, tells of "the first practical test" of the radio compass as an aëroplane guide. We were under the impression that the radio compass was quite successfully used during the War to guide aëroplanes, but now it appears that some new developments make the Signal Corps rise and assert that a real advance has been made. Two special radio

compass stations have been established, one at Dayton, Ohio, and the other at Moundsville, West Virginia. By means of the signal sent out from these stations, Lieutenant G. W. Goddard was able to "keep in a bee-line," as he says, between the two fields even though the day was so foggy that he could not get his bearings from well-known landmarks.

The transmission system was such that when he was on a straight course he heard only dashes in signalling, but when he got off the course the signal was changed. If his plane was veering to the left he heard a dash and dot repeated at ten-second intervals, but if he was going to the right of the proper course he heard a dot and a dash repeated at the same interval. By thus correcting the direction of his flight until he heard dashes only he knew that he was directly in line with the station toward which he was trying to fly.

One who has not been up in an aëroplane cannot appreciate the difficulty of getting radio signals in the cockpit. Many times we

ask some one in the house to keep quiet when we are trying to pick up a distant station. Even a low-pitched voice in the same room gives quite appreciable interference. How is it when the air is rushing by the listener at the rate of 100 miles an hour and the guy wires all singing notes of their own and the 150 horsepower motor exhausting right at his side with no muffler at all? The combination of noises is as bad as that in a boiler shop, if not worse.

To overcome this excessive disturbance, the radio listener must wear a padded helmet, in the sides of which are fitted the ear-phones. It is remarkable how much noise half an inch thickness of leather and felt can shut out. The rushing air becomes quiet and even the roar of the engine exhaust becomes a low hum. Of course even with the best helmet obtainable one needs a pretty strong signal for reasonable audibility, considerably stronger than is required by the ordinary listener. To assist the helmet in eliminating engine noises, long exhaust pipes were fitted to the engine of the test plane, so that the exhaust actually took place behind the cockpit, whereas generally it is right beside the pilot.

The antenna used was a long trailing wire hanging through the bottom of the cockpit and held reasonably vertical by a heavy lead weight. The general scheme used during the War was to have a loop antenna on the plane and get compass bearings as a ship does today.

After landing at the end of his successful flight Lieutenant Goddard said that it "had not been necessary to keep an eye open for landmarks at all." The radio signals enabled him to find his way directly to the station which was his destination.

In the same line of radio's progress we read with interest the report of George R. Putnam, Commissioner of Lighthouses of the United States. His department, we learn, now has twelve radio fog signal stations scattered along the coast and is establishing new stations as fast as funds permit. Commissioner Putnam says that this country leads the world in this form of relief. We were the first to give fog signals successfully and now have more of such stations than all of Europe put together.

Too Many Went to Fights by Radio

IN GENERAL, radio is praised for the success with which it disseminates news and entertainment, weather reports for the navigator, market conditions for the farmer,

music for the dance party, and football narratives for the college alumni or sports devotees. Football games, especially, have been well broadcast. An announcer like Graham McNamee performs his task so well that we can quite clearly visualize the mud-covered combatants as they slosh around through the mire of their battlefields. Judging by the newspaper reports of the attendance at these games, which at times have been as many as 100,000 for a single contest, one may safely come to the conclusion that football broadcasting has not seriously interfered with the gate receipts.

Another line of sport has apparently not fared so well as a result of radio's publicity. Tex Rickard, who makes a very good living by matching prize-fighters, has just put radio on his own Index. For the past three years bouts have been fought before the microphone so that the cheers and jeers, the gong, and even the thud of blows could be heard by the radio listener. And so vividly has radio portrayed the fight that many have preferred to stay at home, where there was no admission to pay, and no crowd of a hundred thousand through which to mill. So Mr. Rickard has decided that hereafter radio and he shall part company; the fight fan who wants to see two human beings who consent to batter each other for about \$1000 a punch will have to go to the scene and contribute his share of the gate receipts.

How Electrons Are Heard

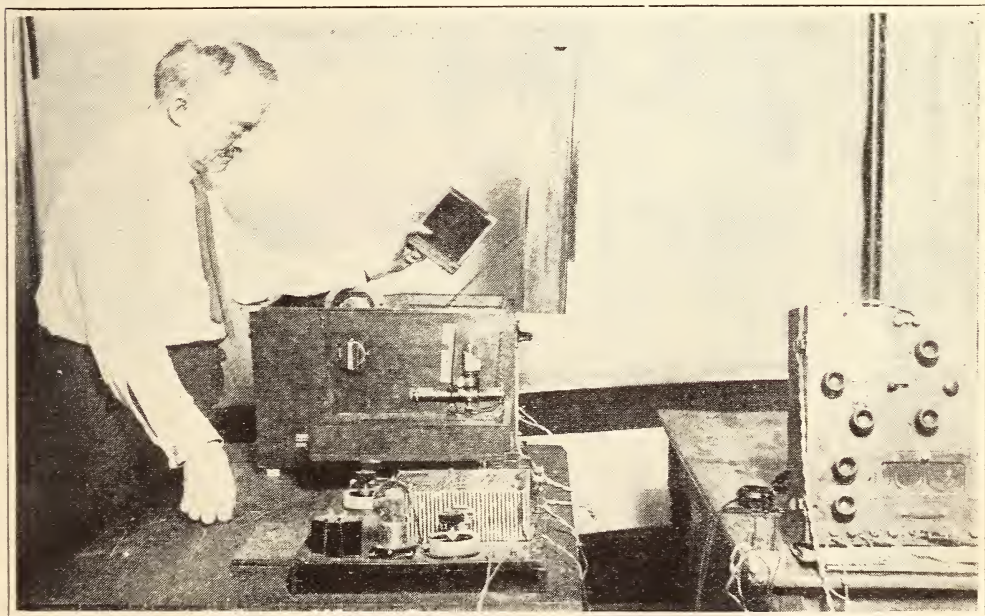
IT IS only a few years ago that scientists dared to venture the idea of the electron, for before that the idea of the molecule and then its small comrade, the atom, had certainly stretched imagination to its apparent limit. For example, in a piece of cubical copper about one half inch on an edge, there are one million million million atoms. To make a row of copper atoms one inch long, about two hundred million of them would be required. Imagine then the intrepidity of the scientific worker who dared to announce the existence of particles much smaller than the atom, so small that it takes one hundred thousand of them to make a mass equal to that of one copper atom. Gifted with a powerful imagination must be the worker who deals with electron phenomena, and especially is this true of the research worker who is going to find out new facts about the behavior of these infinitesimal particles of electricity.

It might be thought that particles as small as the electron could be dealt with only in the imagination, that measurements as to their size, velocity, quantity of electricity, etc., could not possibly be made. Yet this is far from the truth. The mass of the electron, and its size and electric charge, are known as accurately as is the length of a yard stick. Measurements of the electron carried out by independent methods agree with each other to better than 1 per cent.

Professor Millikan, when at the University of Chicago, carried out some remarkable experiments on electron measurements. So important were his results regarded in the scientific world that he was given the Nobel Prize. Millikan sprayed oil into very small drops, so small that they were nearly stationary in the air, even though free to fall. Some of the drops he used fell only one quarter of an inch in ten seconds, so little did the force of gravity attract them. A very powerful microscope was required to see them; in fact, the drops were never seen as such but appeared like the dancing circles which appear if one presses his eye-ball too severely. By having these drops of oil between electrically charged plates it was possible to make them stop falling or even move upwards if the drop-

let happened to be charged electrically. Now if electrons were produced in the space where the oil drops were being observed, one would occasionally attract itself to an oil drop, which would then immediately change its motion. By observing the change in motion and knowing the size of the drop (by other experiments) the charge of a single electron could be computed. Occasionally an oil drop suddenly changed its motion twice as much as did the others. This meant to the observer that two electrons had simultaneously attached themselves to the oil drop.

So by these remarkable experiments of Millikan's the electron was almost observed in motion. Now the electron is being heard! Dr. Albert W. Hull, one of the best-known research workers of the General Electric Company, announces that by apparatus which he has perfected it is possible actually to hear the electrons which fly across a vacuum tube. When they strike the plate of the tube they set up oscillations which, if sufficiently amplified, can be heard. Of course the amplification required is enormous, so great that if it were tried with the ordinary unshielded amplifier outfit, the noise due to atmospheric electricity would swamp the noise due to electron bombardment. By working inside a metal cage,



C. FRANCIS JENKINS

A radio investigator of Washington who recently was successful in transmitting photographs by radio from Anacostia, Maryland to Medford Hillside, Massachusetts on a wavelength of 746 meters. The photograph shows a laboratory set up of some of the inventor's apparatus at Washington

however, the listener is reasonably well shielded from extraneous electrical disturbances, and it is with such an arrangement that Doctor Hull and his co-worker, Prof. W. H. Williams, announced that they now hear the bombardment of the plate which is set up by the billions of electrons which every second pass from the filament to the plate of the ordinary radio triode.

Broadcasting Invades the Philippines

IN THE last session of the Filipino legislature a bill was passed granting a franchise to the Radio Corporation of America and two other concerns for the operation of radio broadcast service in that province. Governor Leonard Wood has just signed the bill, so that probably within the



OLD SOW RADIATOR

I know an old pest who be-clutters the air,
 She has many children—she has 'em for fair;
 She gives squealing lessons to all her young brats—
 (For sharp oscillations, they have it on cats.)
 A selfish old hag—with the sharpest of voices,
 In spoiling our concerts she gayly rejoices;
 Sing ho!—for a law to put her on the "skids—"
 And listen, dear fan—don't raise one of her kids!

—Drawing and verse by W. R. Bradford.

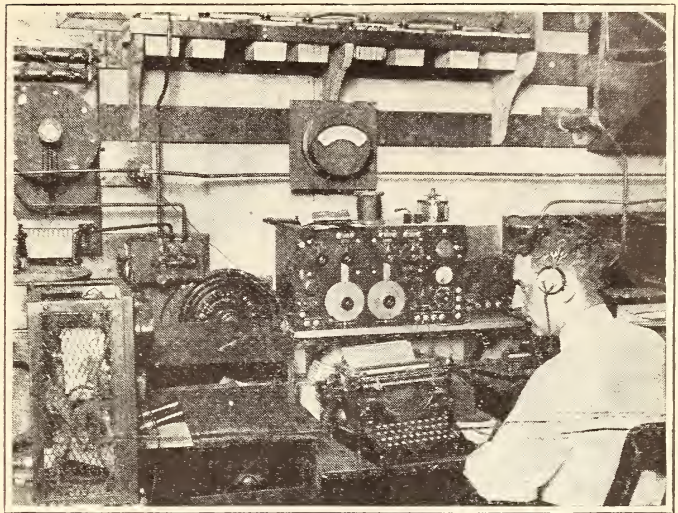
year the Philippines will have their local broadcast channels and occasionally the listeners on these islands will undoubtedly pick up messages from other lands.

Locating the Broadcast Station

IT IS now about two years since the first systematic measurement of radio signals was attempted and carried out. Where evidence about audibility and interference is obtained from untrained observers as was first done, but little progress in radio transmission development is possible. Real knowledge of radio conditions can be obtained only by making measurements with instruments which can actually be read. It cannot be obtained by comparing the observations of two listeners having no other evidence than that given by their ears.

The next step in radio transmission investigations, after portable receiving apparatus had measured the signal strength in all directions from a fixed transmitting station, was to move the transmitting station itself to compare its performance under different conditions. It is probably true that to serve a large city and its suburbs, a transmitting station should not be in the city itself. If the transmitting station is in the middle of a group of steel buildings, practically all of its energy is absorbed in the immediate vicinity of the station and thus wasted. Much better service would probably be furnished to the city dwellers if the station was located in the country, possibly twenty miles or more away, in the open country where the absorption is comparatively small. Such a location must have good grounding facilities, and therefore actual trials of the location are always advisable before a station site is determined.

Station WJAZ of Chicago and vicinity has been doing just this thing lately. Their 100 watt transmitter, mounted on a truck, has been operated in various locations around Chicago and now a compilation of the data obtained by variously placed receiving stations around Chicago will permit the logical



RADIO IN RETAIL MERCHANDISING

The radio telegraph station WHI at the New York store of John Wanamaker. The Philadelphia and New York Stores carry on a great deal of traffic which was formerly handled by telegraph, letter, and long distance telephone. A five kilowatt arc is used, transmitting on a wavelength of 1700 meters. The operator in the photograph is Douglas Smith, manager of the radio department at New York.

selection of the most suitable location for a new broadcast station.

A German Broadcast Station on a Mountain

THERE are indications from Germany that radio is progressing there, even if not at the rapid pace it has assumed in our country. At Lake Kochelsee in Bavaria a station is being erected which, it is claimed, will be the most powerful in Europe. The antenna will extend along the side of a mountain from the summit to its base, where the station is being erected on the shore of the lake. This will give an antenna two miles long and of rather indefinite height as far as radiation efficiency is concerned.

Following our lead in educational radio, a broadcast station in Berlin has started to radiate some university courses two evenings a week. While intended primarily as a help to those who attend the university, probably some data will be obtained as to the general appreciation of this type of broadcasting.

Is Education by Radio Wanted?

IN AMERICA, it seems likely that the demand for solid educational material is one which has to be cultivated. By far the vast majority of radio listeners regard the radio



MAJOR WILLIAM N. HENSLEY, JR.

Commanding Officer, Mitchel Field,
New York

"The adaptation of radio to the airplane has completely changed the aspect of war. Under present conditions, an enemy would have no secrets. To mass troops at any one point would simply serve to inform the opposing forces that an offensive was contemplated. Artillery fire could be directed with such deadly accuracy as to annihilate any stronghold. The gun pointer would have first hand and almost instantaneous information as to the necessary corrections with the result that big guns can be fired with the precision of a rifle"

channel as one through which material for entertainment rather than education should be sent. It is not at all impossible that the educational possibilities of radio have been overestimated. Possibly the contact with the instructor, the opportunity to ask questions, to get his criticism and occasional praise, have a much higher value in the field of education than is generally supposed. The progress of educational radio must depend upon its reception by the public, and the public's demand for it may show conclusively, as has often been stated, that the teacher, and not the method or material taught, is the factor which advances the world's knowledge.

Yap Gets a Radio Station

THE small island of Yap in the western Pacific has several times loomed up in international affairs with a valuation much greater than its physical dimensions and natural riches warrant. It occupies a strate-

gic position in cable and radio communication between the eastern and western shores of the Pacific and assumes unexpected importance, especially for Japan and the United States.

At the Disarmament Conference in Washington, Japan was granted mandatory powers in Yap, with the provision that other interested nations should have equal rights with Japan in the use of its communication facilities. Japan now announces her intention to erect next year a powerful radio station in Yap, presumably to increase the certainty of her transpacific communication channels. Undoubtedly the new station will be used for relaying. In that rôle it would be useful also to the United States when static interferes with the long spans over which our present circuit to Japan extends.

Coöperation in Solving Interference

IN A recent issue we had occasion to commend the activities of Mr. Alfred Caddell of the American Radio Association and used as an illustration of the work he was attacking with success the question of interference in the broadcast channels caused by the steamers of the New England Steamship Company, which carried on a heavy commercial traffic with spark transmitters.

The interference was there without any doubt, and we quite naturally commended Mr. Caddell for the lively measures he was taking to eliminate it. We have received a very courteous letter from the president of the Steamship Company asking us to assure the broadcast listeners that his company was anxious to help in clearing up interference as much as possible. In accordance with the recommendations made at the last radio conference the ship traffic is now being carried on on a wavelength much farther removed from the broadcast channels than the originally interfering wave of 600 meters, and he hopes the interference nuisance has been done away with.

His letter, however, contains one naïve statement which we think worth while passing along. "I get no interference from these steamers," says Mr. Parnell, "although I use a simple set consisting of three stages of radio frequency, a detector, and three of audio frequency, seven tubes in all." Well, naturally, he gets no interference. Three stages of tuned radio frequency will eliminate a whole lot of interference, but surely this is a rather expensive equipment to expect the average broadcast listener within a few miles of New York to use. If all the listeners who have

been bothered by the ship traffic would put in three stages of tuned radio frequency, the interference problem would unquestionably be solved, but the expense involved for the listeners might in the aggregate be sufficient to buy out the Steamship Company. An easier and more equitable solution, which we feel sure will more likely meet with commendation from the broadcast listeners, is for Mr. Parnell to order his ships to use their spark sets no more than absolutely necessary during broadcasting hours, and we are sure from the tone of his letter that suggestions of this kind will be complied with as much as possible.

Interesting Things Interestingly Said

MAJOR GENERAL GEORGE O. SQUIER (United States Army, retired; former Chief Signal Officer): "A world-wide net of electrical intercommunication linking together radio, land lines, and submarine cables in a new-born spirit of closest coöperation must be developed to the limit of possible usefulness, both for the needs of peace and as a powerful agency in preventing war."

GEORGE J. ELTZ, JR. (New York; Treasurer, Radio Apparatus Section, Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies): "A large number of people who have been indifferent to the appeal of radio have just awakened with a start to find that the art has been making great forward strides. Moreover, radio has taken on a new artistic nature. When broadcasting first began, there was the attractive novelty of drawing music and speech from the air, and just what came mattered little, but now the main interest is in the quality of the entertainment and the perfection of its reproduction. A critical interest is being taken in programs, which is brought forcibly to the attention of broadcasters by the thousands of letters they receive each day."

HARRY L. FOSTER (travel writer, in *A Gringo in Mañana Land*) tells of hearing a radio concert in the Honduran wilderness at the house of a mine superintendent at Rosarie): It was as clear as though one listened-in from New York. Out there in the wilderness, forty miles from the nearest town, and many hundred miles from a railway, gringo energy had produced all the comforts of home.

"That's Vincent Lopez in the Pennsylvania Grill," the superintendent informed me. "Wait until I get Schenectady, and we'll have a bedtime story."

WILLIAM M. BUTLER (United States Senator from Massachusetts): "Citizens who heretofore regarded politics as an incident in the life of the nation have now, thanks to radio, a keener



HERBERT H. FROST

Chicago; President, Radio Manufacturers' Association

"By next summer, the new high power broadcast stations, authorized at the recent Washington radio conference will be in operation and they will make it possible for the farmer to receive his market and weather reports during daylight hours. Heretofore, such reception has been difficult, which kept the farmer from buying radio. Now, probably not more than fifteen per cent. of the American and Canadian farmers have receiving sets."

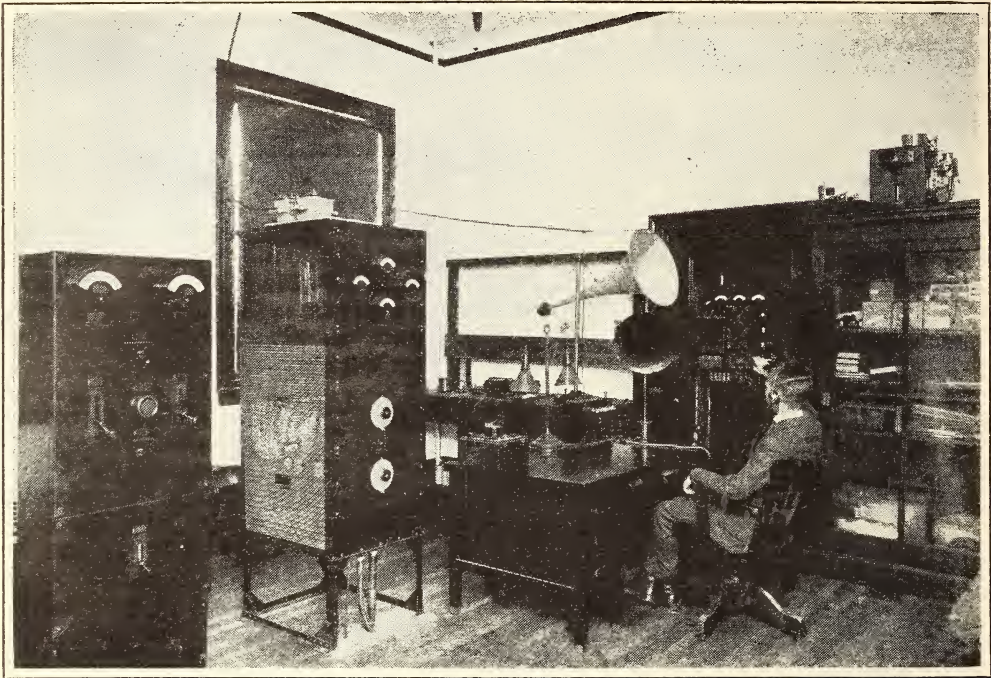
"The best engineers in the country are of the opinion that there will be no fundamental changes in radio receiving equipment in the next few years. Development in this respect is bound to be gradual and there is no danger that a person will secure a good set to-day and to-morrow find it obsolete."

"Radio has ceased to be a fad. It is the greatest source of communication since the first language was developed."

insight and a fuller appreciation of political activities. I have been much impressed with the political importance of radio as illustrated during the progress of the national conventions. I think that those of us who listened-in must have had sober moments when from the convention hall, the actual voices of the delegates came to our ears as well as the disturbances and interruptions."

H. P. DAVIS (Pittsburgh, vice-president, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company): "International broadcasting, as I have consistently stated in the past year, must take its place as a regular feature of broadcast programs, and this may come in the very near future."

CHILDREN Sing for WBZ," says a headline in a Boston paper. Which goes Castoria one better.—*Boston Transcript*.



STATION WHAZ

At Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, New York was one of the first college broadcasting stations to be installed. It is pointed out that a college broadcasting station is quite as good an advertising medium for such an institution as it is for a radio manufacturing concern

Who Owns Our Broadcasting Stations?

BY DUDLEY SIDDALL

MR. B. C. PHANN, his wife and kids, aren't using their radio set as they used to. Six months ago it was a novelty. At first the whole Phann family came a-running at the mere cry of "Here's some DX!" But after a few weeks the thrill wore off. To-day the Phanns wouldn't sit up till midnight to hear Havana.

The Phann family has become discriminating. Nothing less than a surpassingly good radio feature will keep them away from movies, theatres, magazines, books, and other diversions. Radio no longer intrigues them with its mechanical mysteries. The loud speaker is now forced to compete for their time and attention on an equal basis with

other forms of entertainment, amusement, news and education.

The movies, starting with men whose imaginations ran no farther than a single reel "chase" picture, soon produced directors like D. W. Griffith. The theatre has its creative geniuses like David Belasco. Magazines are edited by men who appear very definitely to know what the public wants, such as George Horace Lorimer and Ray Long. Books, when written by Gene Stratton Porter or Edna Ferber sell by the hundreds of thousands. In every line except radio, huge incomes await men and women who can capture public interest.

Analysis of information showing the owner-

ship of broadcasting stations proves beyond question, if there were any question, that the vast majority of broadcasting stations are operated largely for advertising purposes: in other words, as a feeder for the broadcaster's real business interest, his radio store, his garage, his jewelry shop, his clothing store, or his dance hall. So there are many who claim that the radio broadcasting station has much in common with the old time, now almost historical patent medicine vendor's show. It is, basically, they say a bally-hoo. Obviously no bally-hoo can hope to approach the proportions of grand opera, a feature film, or a Broadway theatrical production.

CASES IN POINT— WITHOUT NAMES

CONSIDER a specific station, in a Southern state. In 1922 an electrical store put in a line of radio supplies. To draw trade, the dealer installed a 500 watt transmitter and hired a local newspaper reporter on a part time salary of \$20 a week as "director." This reporter is also the announcer, the publicity man, the scout for talent, and all the rest of the non-technical staff. One of the store clerks serves as the engineering department of the station. The "director" has long since made the rounds of such local talent as can be induced to sing, play, or talk. He has no fund to hire artists or even to buy them dinners and taxi rides. All things considered, he does fairly well; but he has no opportunity to give his radio audience anything better or bigger or newer or more impressive than as if he were directing a Sunday school social entertainment.

The dealer who pays the small weekly bills for this station charges the expense to advertising and is content. At heart he is an electrical retailer. Even if he were willing to spend \$2000 a night on talent, which he isn't and never will be, he wouldn't know how to do it.

Another case. A chief executive in a metro-

politan city plays with radio as a hobby. His real job is selling building materials. He cheerfully writes out a small weekly check to support a broadcasting station just for the fun of the thing.

Much the same sort of a motive is back of a station operated by a large service company. A high executive in the organization is a radio enthusiast. He is so high up that nobody questions his right to use company time, men, and money to build a transmitting station; nor to pay a part-time salary to a publicity expert to "direct" it. Ostensibly the station is run so "that employees may be benefited." Thus

the bills pass the auditing department under the general heading of welfare work. But those on the inside like to call this station "the chief's toy."

Newspapers, not knowing exactly what effect radio was going to have on their business, went into broadcasting on a fairly large scale to find out. Many of them did find out, and soon there was a lot of transmitting apparatus in newspaper storage rooms for sale cheap. A few papers, strategically located, have been able to make broadcasting pay by adding

special radio sections to their Saturday or Sunday issues. Because the papers with broadcasting stations stand out as "radio mediums" they garner most of the radio advertising in their territories. These exceptions will stick to broadcasting as long as radio advertising volume holds up. Since the expense is usually charged to "promotion" it is certain that no radical artistic program innovations of an expensive nature will ever come from this source.

Nor can the public expect anything very highly artistic or highly important from the municipal stations, of which WNYC, New York City, is a notable example. Whether or not a municipal station is, as has been charged, a bally-hoo for the politicians is of no importance. The fact remains that tax-payers

What the Idea Is

Many radio listeners have often asked themselves, or what is more to the point, others, who owns all the vast numbers of American broadcasting stations. Those who tune-in, night after night, to the more or less varied programs from every section of the nation, should be, and usually are, interested in knowing the ownership of the stations figuratively knocking at their antenna insulators each evening. Mr. Siddall has analyzed the ownership of our 550 stations and has included some interesting remarks of his own about the general problem of who is broadcasting, how they are doing the job, and what is likely to happen to broadcasting. According to the estimate of the writer, it takes roughly 11,000 separate features to supply American broadcasting programs for one day. Is there that much talent in the country to supply material for each of the 365 days?—THE EDITOR.



MANY PURELY COMMERCIAL CONCERNS

Have gone into broadcasting, presumably directly to influence their sales. This photograph shows the bank of batteries used to run the station which is maintained by a battery manufacturer

would resent any lavish expenditure for talent on the part of a municipal broadcasting station. City officials are not elected for the purpose of giving nightly musical entertainments. So, while municipal stations may perform certain modest functions very capably, the people who sign "Irate Tax-payer" to their letters "to the editor" can be depended upon to sit on the municipal lid.

HOW GOOD A JOB IS BEING DONE

Educational institutions, churches, national guard, chambers of commerce, hotels, department stores, grain and feed establishments, monument dealers, lawyers, a chiropractic school, newspapers, music-stores—so runs the list of broadcasters. Plainly, they are using radio to advertise everything from the Gospel to "\$2 Dinners With Dancing."

Day after day and night after night these stations pour forth programs. Take a pencil and figure out the staggering quantity of stuff that is annually being pushed into the air. Suppose each of the 550 broadcasting stations operates two hours a day, and suppose that the average length of each program number is six minutes, or ten items an hour. Multiply 550 by 2 by 10. The answer is 11,000; for

this is the daily number of program items required to fill in the time of America's broadcasting stations. Now multiply 11,000 by 365, to get the annual number of items. The answer is 4,015,000. If you're conservative, cut this in two and you'll find that at least 2,000,000 songs, dance numbers, sermons, Republican, and Independent conventions, talks on the rubber heel industry, and bedtime stories have to be gathered and disseminated annually by the broadcasters. The wonder is, not that they do such a bad job, but that they do such a good one.

Broadcasting is still very young. It began in September of 1921. In January, 1922, the licensed broadcasting stations numbered only 28 for the whole United States. By fall, or

October 1 to be exact, the number had jumped to 539. At that point the swiftly rising curve flattened out and ever since then the number of licensed broadcasters has hung around the 550 mark. On July 1, 1924, there were 549 stations; only ten more than on October 1, 1922.

The mortality is heavy; as many as 80 stations having been deleted from the list in a single month. Twenty deletions is about the average. Always, however, other new and hopeful advertisers have come along to throw their waves out into the great unknown, so that the total number of stations steadily stays between 500 and 600.

Of the 549 stations which were licensed up to July 1st, last year, 224 were pretty definitely advertising radio. That is, these 224 stations included radio manufacturers, radio jobbers, radio stores, garages handling radio equipment as a sideline, department stores featuring radio sections (of which there were 20), and music stores which were taking no chances on having their phonograph and piano business literally vanish into the air. To this classification could be added 11 stations operated by such concerns as the American Telephone & Telegraph Co., the General Electric Co., the Radio Corporation of America, and public

utilities which are in radio either for sales or experimental and patent motives. In other words, 235 or about 43 per cent. of the broadcasting is now being done by firms who have a direct interest in the radio industry.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS NEXT TO RADIO

NEXT to the radio industry come the educational institutions with 92 stations. They are delving in broadcasting slightly, very slightly, from scientific motives; but largely, very largely, one may confidently assume, from the same advertising motives that impel them to build up strong football teams. Since October 1, 1922, the number of "educational" broadcasting stations has increased by 50 per cent.

Newspapers come third with 42 stations, just a little more than half the number operated by newspapers two years previously, before the worried business managers found they had little to fear from radio.

Fourth on the list are religious organizations with 31 stations; three times as many as on October 1, 1922. Presumably there would be many more of these "air churches" if more religious organizations had the money to build and operate them.

Miscellaneous business establishments, ranging from a song book printer to a dance hall, account for 23 more. Municipal, national guard, chamber of commerce, and other community stations number 21, while clubs of various kinds operate 10 stations. Broadcasting is being indulged in by 7 theatres and 5 hotels. Added to all these is a group of 83 stations, chiefly of low power, in the hands of private owners and small business houses.

WHERE WE ARE NOW

IT IS not the purpose of this article to present any of the numerous schemes for bettering broadcasting, but simply to show the sources

from which America's programs are now coming. And yet, on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. B. C. Phann and the Phann children, this word might be added:

This year Mr. and Mrs. Phann are spending \$350,000,000 on the mechanics of radio: that is, for parts, sets, batteries, tubes, and the rest of the paraphernalia. They are spending, practically, one million dollars a day not to count the hours and hours of time.

For this time and this money they are getting nothing, fundamentally but advertising in one form or another. They are getting the bally-hoos of political leaders, of ball clubs, of fighters, and football teams. They are getting the bally-hoos of hotels which have dance orchestras. They are getting the bally-hoos



THE ST. LOUIS "POST DISPATCH"

Has successfully operated station KSD for some time. This newspaper is one of a number of great newspapers in the country which has entered whole-heartedly into the "business" of broadcasting



© Western Electric Company

STATION WCBD

Zion City, Illinois, is owned and operated by the religious community there under the direction of Wilbur Glenn Voliva. Entertainment and religious programs are regularly broadcast from this station

of actors (for the most part out of jobs) who want to "keep their names before the public." They are getting the bally-hoos of churches, of health departments, of colleges, and of popular music publishers.

The fact that a portion of these bally-hoos are good is utterly beside the point. The issue is that broadcasting of to-day is all bally-hoo—the advertising of something. The radio fans who are spending a million dollars a day are entitled to more than that. Radio, to grow into an art as the movies have grown into an art and to compete with the movies,

theatres, and other arts, must find new and better food for its head phones and loud speakers. It must find inducements for directors of genius and artists of ability: men and women who can express themselves to the multitudes through the sense of hearing just as the creators of the movie art have, in twenty years, learned to translate artistic expression into terms of sight.

When that day comes, the public which is spending a million dollars a day on radio mechanics will gladly spend twice or three times as much on radio art.

THE material appearing in this magazine is fully protected by copy right, and editors of periodicals are advised that unauthorized publication of circuit diagrams, technical descriptions, and parts or the whole of articles, without due permission and credit, is an infraction of the law. Those who wish to reprint material appearing in these pages are asked to communicate with the editor.

"NOW, I HAVE FOUND. . ."

A Department Where Readers Can Exchange Ideas and Suggestions of Value to the Radio Constructor and Operator

FOR a long time, RADIO BROADCAST has felt the need of an outlet for the many excellent ideas dealing with various features of radio construction which reach our office. With this issue, we begin the department of good ideas from our readers, and invite the coöperation of all those who are interested.

If you have an idea about a valuable and useful new circuit, some new device, a construction or operating suggestion, we should like to have it. Payment of from two to ten dollars will be made for every idea accepted. The descriptions should be limited to three hundred words and typewritten. Accompanying sketches, drawings, and circuit diagrams should be as plain as possible.

We do not want simple, obvious suggestions. Material to be acceptable for this department must offer something of definite value to the constructor. Mere novelty is not desired. Address your manuscripts to this department, RADIO BROADCAST, Garden City, New York.—THE EDITOR.

A FORM FOR ROBERTS COILS

THE easiest way is to make a tin template to start with, from which any number of forms may be made, which will be handy when your friends hear your Roberts set and want to make one like it,

Cut a circular piece of tin $4\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter;

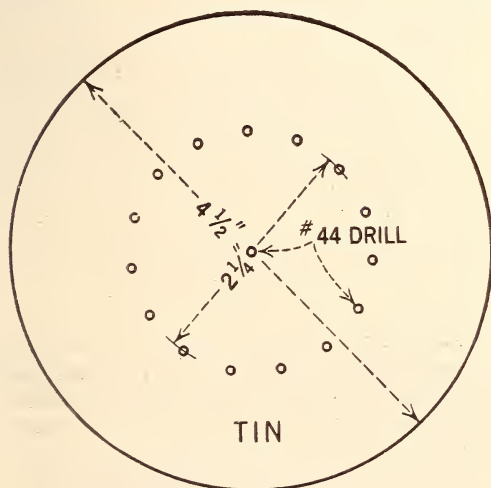


FIG. 1

then strike a circle on this piece $2\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter. Set the dividers a little less than $\frac{1}{2}$ " and starting at a mark on the $2\frac{1}{4}$ " circle, "step" the dividers around the circle counting the steps, the object being to make 15 divisions on the circle. This will take several trials and some patience. When at last you have the dividers set right, mark the 15 divisions and center-punch them. Drill them out with a small

drill, No. 44 or smaller. Drill the center hole with a No. 19 drill. See Fig. 1.

Cut out 5 pieces of $\frac{1}{16}$ " either red or black fibre $4\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and drill the center hole with a No. 19 drill. Bolt the template to one of the fibre pieces with an $\frac{8}{32}$ screw and run the small drill through the fibre using the holes in the template to guide the drill. Take off the

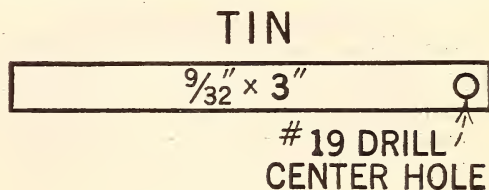


FIG. 2

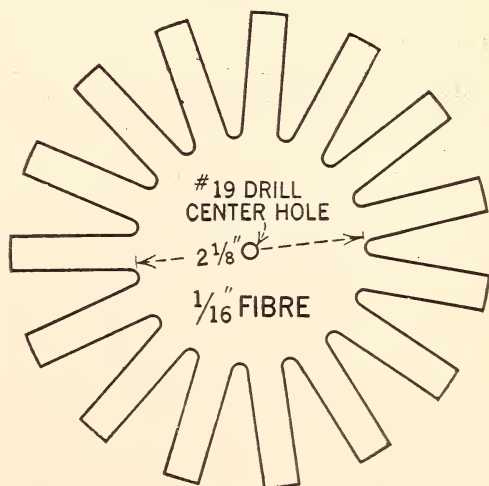


FIG. 3

template and ream out the holes in the fibre with the No. 19 drill.

Cut a strip of tin as shown in the sketch Fig. 2 and bolt it to the center of one of the fibre circles. Mark the spokes with it using a scratch awl and not a pencil, then cut on these lines with the tin snips and you will have a perfectly good form. See Fig. 3.

The forms should be boiled in paraffin for about ten minutes before winding or they will absorb moisture. After they are wound, the coils may be painted with a thin solution of celluloid dissolved in acetone.—HARDING Gow, East Sound, Wash.

A FILTER FOR THE SUPER-HETERODYNE

IN PUTTING up a super-heterodyne along the lines of Mr. McMurdo Silver's set, using Acme 30 kc transformers, I found that the filter suggested, though not recommended, caused considerable distortion (due possibly to the cutting off of some of the

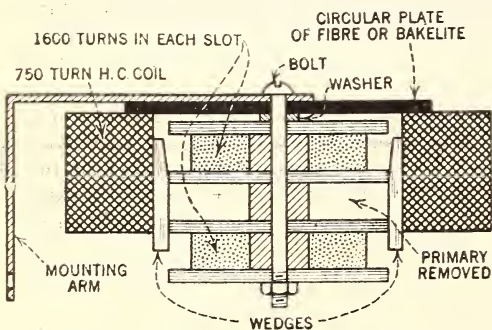


FIG. 4

side bands). I then worked out a filter which not only produced no distortion, but which also brought about sharper tuning and more volume.

I removed the primary of 800 turns and placed the form bearing the two secondary coils, as described in Silver's filter, inside a 750 turn honeycomb coil providing the necessary mechanical support as shown in the sketch Fig. 4.

Connect the small coil as an untuned primary and shunt the honeycomb coil with a .001 mfd. variable condenser or approximately .0005 mfd. fixed condenser making this the secondary of the filter. With this substitution and using the Acmes in the two intermediate R. F. steps I could not ask for a smoother operating set than McMurdo Silver's set as described in

October RADIO BROADCAST.—F. S. WHITE, Syracuse, N. Y.

A PICKLE-BOTTLE COIL FORM

HERE is a stunt that you might pass on to your readers so that pickle-bottles will be not in such great demand for coil-winding purposes.

In a circle, inscribe an octagon of the size

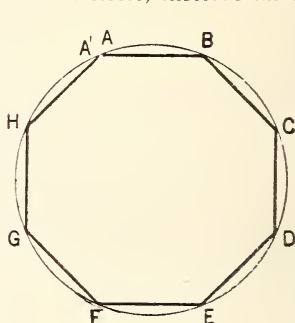


FIG. 5

required for the coil to be wound, as in Fig. 5.

Next, cut a strip of tin A-A' long and about $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wide. See Fig. 6. Allow $\frac{1}{4}$ " at each end for a joint. Bend and form the joint first, then fold at B-C-D etc., to obtain the shape as shown in Fig. 8.

Bend a piece of tin for a clamp, or slot a thin-walled brass tube so it will slip over the flaps as shown in Fig. 7.

Small angles of tin may be soldered at one

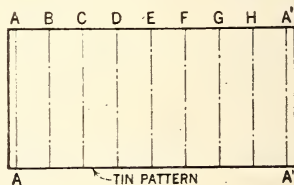


FIG. 6

end of the completed form to guide the wire in a smooth, straight manner. Wind the turns closely together and when the proper width of coil has been wound give it a light coating of "dope" consisting of celluloid dissolved in acetone. The demountable form may be removed by withdrawing the slotted tube first.—R. B. CLAPP, Cleveland, Ohio.

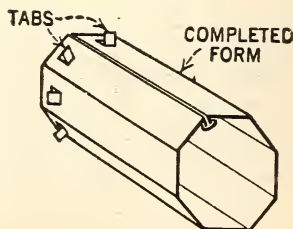


FIG. 7

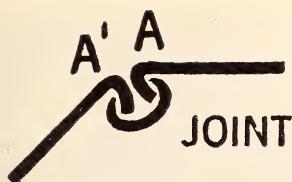


FIG. 8

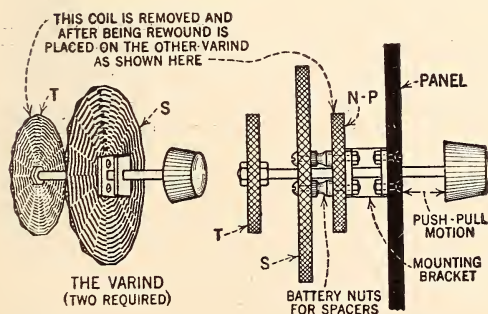
ANOTHER WAY OF WINDING THE COILS FOR THE K. O. CRYSTAL REFLEX RECEIVER

IN WINDING the T₁ and T₂ coils used in the RADIO BROADCAST Knockout crystal reflex receiver, I am pleased to submit an idea of my own for getting clear of the trouble of supporting the leads for the primary, or smaller winding.

First, wind the primary on a tube of the proper size for the entire unit and bring out the leads as shown at A, Fig. 9. This keeps the primary winding tight. Next, place empire cloth or any other form of insulation, on each side of the primary to build up an even layer as at B. Then put on a wider piece of cloth the full width of the secondary coil as at C. Next, wind the secondary and bring out the leads as for the primary as shown at D. The result is a smooth layer of wire with no leads shown. The main point is that all the coils are tight. This system is better than when the primary coil is wound on top of the secondary.—W. A. WEST, Hopewell, N. S.

USING STANDARD COILS IN THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT

HERE is a suggestion that might be of interest to your readers. Most of the ready-made coils for the Roberts circuit are rather costly and in some instances



FIGS. 11 AND 12

appear to be somewhat weak mechanically as regards the adjustment of the tickler.

I have used two Crosley Varinds such as is shown in Fig. 10 and while I have not a per-

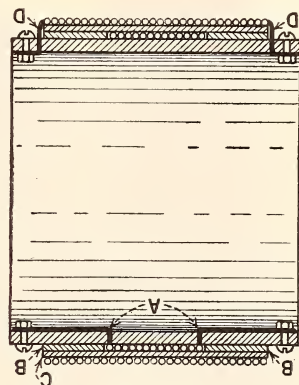


FIG. 9

manent installation, they give promising results. The tapped coil on one of the Varinds may be used as a single circuit for the primary or may be used as the primary and secondary of the antenna coupler by dividing it into two sections as shown in Fig. 11.

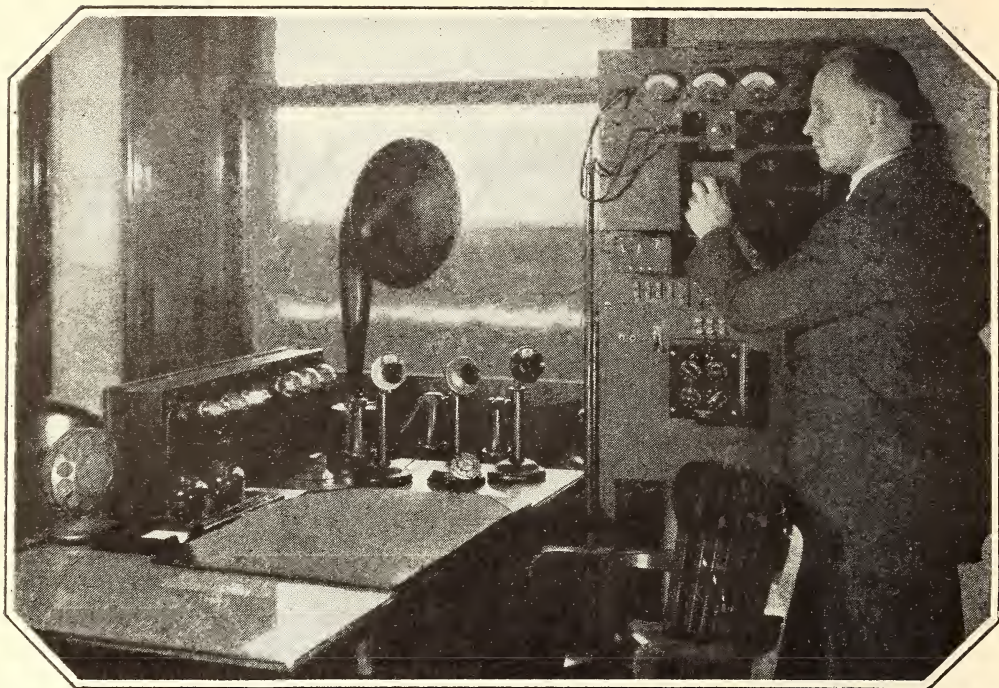
On the second Varind, the tapped coil was replaced with a winding of larger-sized wire for the secondary, the sliding coil used as the tickler and the coil intended for the tickler on the first unit, constituting the N-P form. See Fig. 12. This latter coil must be re-wound with a pair of wires to provide the N-P winding.

A pleasing panel appearance is produced and the units are mechanically substantial.—C. C. SHUDER, Sumner, Ill.

THE REMAINING SECONDARY IS CONNECTED AS FOLLOWS



FIG. 10



THE CONTROL ROOM AT STATION WJAX, WHERE SOME OF THE RADIO DRAMA OCCURRED

Our Busiest Day

When Two Political Conventions Were Going on at the Same Time—Some Interesting Sidelights on the Life of a Broadcasting Station Engineer—What Goes on Before the Curtain is Raised

BY DON S. KNOWLTON

Manager, station WJAX, Cleveland, Ohio

JULY 4, 1924, was the busiest day we ever had at station WJAX.

The excitement really started several days before, when we hooked in on the American Telephone and Telegraph Company wire tie-up and began broadcasting the National Democratic Convention from Madison Square Garden in New York. After that had been going day and night for a week the boys in the station began to get slightly weary and every time the words "twenty-four for Underwood" came through, the gang set up a cheer you could hear from one end of the twenty story Union Trust Building to the other.

To top that, along came the Filipino Orchestra from the S.S. *Leviathan* on a radio broadcasting tour. They were due to broadcast over our station on the evening of July 3rd.

We had the machinery all set up so that this *Leviathan* orchestra could do their act down in the lobby of the Hotel Cleveland and we had our remote control panel and our line installed to do the broadcasting from that location in the evening.

And then the Democrats kept right on gumming things up. Of course, we had expected that the Democrats would get through nominating and go home by that time, but they didn't. They kept right on going during the day hours of July 3rd and started in on a long evening session. Would the Democrats get through in time for us to broadcast the *Leviathan* orchestra, or wouldn't they? The *Leviathan* crowd had to make a train at twelve o'clock that night.

While we were stewing about that, in came the word that we were to broadcast the La

Follette Convention from the Public Auditorium in Cleveland the next day, July 4th!

That certainly did set the electrical kettle boiling.

Here we were all tied up with a Convention coming in from New York, sitting around waiting to work in the remote control job from the Hotel Cleveland, and along came the news that we would have to get our hook-up all set down at the big Public Auditorium in Cleveland for still another job, beginning at ten o'clock the next morning!

Well, Thorburn, our engineer, and Johnson, our announcer, work on the theory that nothing is impossible. If it had to be done, it had to be done, that was all.

THE DEMOCRATS CONTINUED BALLOTING

THE Democrats kept right on balloting. They balloted so long that the *Leviathan* orchestra didn't get a chance to broadcast at all. So at eleven o'clock that night, Johnson rushed our remote control panel from the Hotel Cleveland down to the Public Auditorium and began to get all set for our installation down there. He worked until about two in the morning and then the boys decided that sleep was more important at that time than any microphone or control panel in the world.

At six o'clock the next morning they were back again at the Public Auditorium and completed their installation. This consisted of a tie-up with the public address amplifying system already installed in the auditorium.

While the boys were working on that, we had to set up our glass broadcasting booth on the stage of the Public Auditorium just behind one of the wings, as near as possible to the speaker's platform. At four o'clock of the afternoon of July 3rd, this broadcasting booth lay knocked-down in several pieces up in the storeroom of the twentieth floor of The Union Trust Building. Between four o'clock that afternoon and eight o'clock the following morning, movers took the sections of this booth down to the Public Hall, a building company put the thing together and set it up, and then our remote control panel had to be installed inside of the broadcasting booth and the lines tested.

THE LITTLE OLD LADY IN BLACK

THE Convention was due to open at ten o'clock. At a quarter of ten the boys were almost desperate. It didn't seem possible to get the job done in time. Three minutes of ten—two minutes of ten—at last the

installation was complete and they made the test.

The test was rotten!

Something was wrong. The tie-in with the general amplifying system didn't work worth a hoot.

The Chairman mounted the platform with his gavel in his hand.

"Oh! what's the use," Johnson cried, and slammed a pair of pliers on the floor.

But just then we had a life saver.

A little old lady in a black dress and a black hat—I don't know who she is, but she certainly saved our lives—came bustling up on the platform and she said to the Chairman:

"But we haven't rehearsed our songs yet. We must rehearse our songs."

"But," the Chairman objected, "we have got to start this Convention, it's due to start at ten o'clock."

"Well, the Convention will just have to wait until we rehearse our songs!"

The Chairman gave up, and the old lady gathered about her a group of women who began to rehearse the various La Follette songs which the convention was going to sing.

Suddenly Johnson had an inspiration.

"Well! we can try it," he said, "we will see if we can't put in our own installation."

If you think you know what fast work is, you ought to have seen the boys fly around during the next few minutes. They tore out entirely the hook-up with the amplifying system, got their own microphone and put in their usual remote control plan of installation, running the cord from the remote control panel through the roof of the broadcasting booth, down to the floor, under the chairs of the delegates who were seated there, and up on to the speaker's platform.

The installation was almost complete—all that was necessary was to place the microphone up on the top of the speaker's platform—and then—a terrible catastrophe.

The cord wasn't long enough! It wouldn't reach! It lacked two feet!

The ladies stopped rehearsing their songs and once more the Chairman mounted that platform with the gavel in his hand.

I wish you could have seen Johnson's face when he saw that that cord wasn't going to reach.

Life just wasn't worth living any more, that's all there was to it.

And then somebody had a bright idea.

"You doggone fool," he yelled, "if you stretch that cord from the top of the booth to the top of the platform instead of running it

down underneath the chairs, it will be plenty long enough!

So while the Chairman of the Convention stood on the platform with his gavel up-raised, ready to call the Convention to order, we were frantically stretching that cord from the booth to the platform, and one of us holding it in place while the other nailed it down.

Bang! went the last nail into place, and at almost the same instant, bang! went the Chairman's gavel and the Convention was on.

At the same instant Johnson was back into his booth,—“This is station WJAX, The Union Trust Company, Cleveland, broadcasting. . .”

The La Follette Convention was in the air!

Well, we went back to the studio and fell flat on the carpet for a few minutes' rest.

TWO CONVENTIONS AT ONCE

THEN the Democrats began to get busy. First came a lot of brass band music and then the invocation and then the reading of the Declaration of Independence address. The thing got under our skins somehow, and as hardened as we were to the radio game we sat up and took notice.

There we were with two loud speakers in the station. Through one was coming the

proceedings of the National Democratic Convention in New York about to nominate a candidate for President. Through the other was coming the proceedings of the La Follette party in Cleveland, preparing to nominate La Follette for the presidency. Our radio audience was getting only the La Follette Convention, but we were getting both at the same time!

Down at the Public Hall in Cleveland a La Follette orator was denouncing what he called the “mad-house” at New York. At the same instant we heard the “mad-house” at New York going full blast.

We left the La Follette Convention in the air until the Democrats had finished their singing and the reading of the Declaration of Independence, and the Chairman's gavel sounded the call of the Convention to order. Then the writer stepped to the microphone and said, “Well, friends of the radio audience, we are now going to switch you over from the La Follette Convention at the Public Auditorium in Cleveland to the National Democratic Convention in Madison Square Garden in New York City.”

Click, went the switch in the operating room and the radio audience jumped from Cleveland to New York, from La Follette to the Democrats, and once more were privileged to hear the repetition of that now world-famous phrase, “Twenty four for Underwood.”

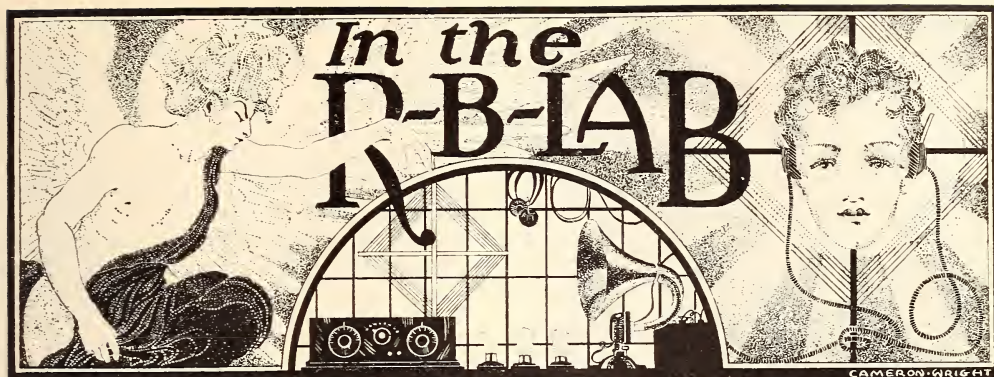
Then late in the afternoon, when the Democrats had finished their daily round and adjourned, once more we switched our listeners from Madison Square Garden back again to the Public Auditorium in Cleveland, where young Bob La Follette was making an impassioned plea on behalf of his father's candidacy.

It was a wonderful, wonderful day, but I can tell you that after it was all over, the most glorious thing of all was to go home and to bed for one good long ten hour stretch.



THE TWO ANTENNA TOWERS

Atop the Union Trust Company building in Cleveland, owners of station WJAX



LOSS STABILIZING R. F. CIRCUITS

THE greatest problem encountered in design and construction of radio-frequency amplifiers is the stabilization of the system in which they are incorporated—the dissipating or nullifying of the very strong tendency toward oscillations. This tendency is evident in each r. f. circuit, but is most emphasized in the second stage of a two-step tuned radio-frequency amplifier—or in the second and third stages of a three-step intensifier. In general, this tendency may be combatted in two ways—by counteraction, and by losses or absorption. Representative of the first method is the neutrodyne and the reversed feed-back systems, though in a narrow sense, these systems may also be considered as functioning through the introduction of losses. The neutrodyne and reversed feed-back method are fairly well known and have been described at length in various issues of RADIO BROADCAST. The reader is perhaps less familiar with the loss systems, the advantages of which have been strongly emphasized in recent experiments in this laboratory.

Loss methods of stabilization are just what the name suggests. Losses are introduced in the various circuits, in which there is present an oscillatory tendency, of such a magnitude that the surplus energy which would ordinarily be utilized

in starting and maintaining oscillations is harmlessly dissipated. At first, the general principle of the thing may appear all wrong. The idea of deliberately introducing losses seems contrary to the fundamental precepts of radio. To-day, much effort is made to reduce all losses in circuits through scientifically designed coils and condensers. However, losses can be made very useful and are quite justified when properly used for stabilization. In such arrangements the losses are so adjusted that oscillations are just a little more than stopped. This permits regeneration and a practical maximum in signal strength, sensitivity, and selectivity. (We write "practical" because all of these qualities become still more intensified when the circuit is oscillating—a condition, however, in which enjoyable reception is impossible).

Unfortunately, the introduction of even losses over the entire tuning scale is an ideal condition which, at its best, can only be approximated. The tendency to oscillate increases in any tuned circuit with the frequency. The lower the wave (the higher the frequency) the greater is this tendency.

STRAIGHT ABSORPTION

LOSS stabilization systems fall into two classes that we might describe as "straight absorption" and "differential ab-

In the R. B. Lab This Month

—A good method for stabilizing radio frequency amplifiers. A comprehensive discussion of simple and effective means of subduing undesired oscillations in your tuned r. f. set. This complete article is the outcome of a series of experiments in our laboratory.

—A brief description of a six-tube de luxe Roberts Knockout receiver, employing four stages of resistance-coupled audio amplification.

—Charging Edison element B batteries at high charging rates.

—Current carrying capacities of wire sizes in small transformers.

—Other items of helpful interest.

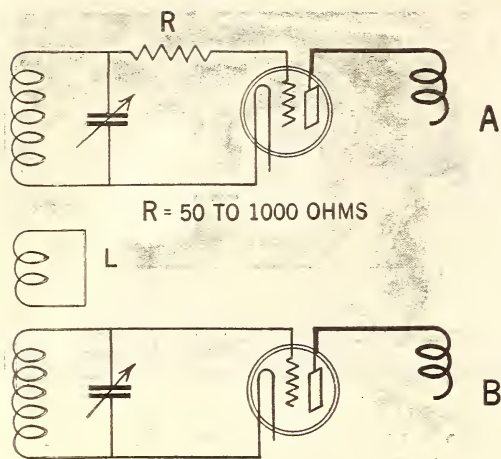


FIG. 1

Examples of straight stabilization

sorption." Straight absorption refers to systems that, without consideration of the changing tendency to oscillate, absorb over the full wave range. This arrangement is obviously very inefficient, for if the system is adjusted greatly to dampen oscillations on the higher frequencies, where a comparatively large amount of absorption is required it will dissipate much more power than is necessary on the higher waves, where almost any set is self stabilizing.

Examples of this type of absorption are numerous and are found in many amateur receivers and in a few commercial sets. The most common procedure is to place a resistance of from fifty to a thousand ohms in the grid circuit of the radio-frequency amplifier, (A, in Fig. 1). Another and widely advocated arrangement is to wind from two to eight turns of wire (L) with a diameter of about two to three inches, placing the coil close to the primary and secondary of the radio-frequency transformer (Fig. 1, B). As might be expected both of these systems work satisfactorily on the low waves where the losses are just sufficient to stabilize the receiver, regeneration with good signal strength and selectivity being permitted. However, on the upper side of the scale, the last trace of regeneration is dampened and the signal itself is absorbed. Variable controls, for obvious reasons, are only an impractical solution.

DIFFERENTIAL ABSORPTION

DIFFERENTIAL absorption refers to those systems that discriminate between the higher and lower wavelengths, and more or less adjust the amount of absorption in proportion to the tendency to over-regenerate and

oscillate. Such a system will absorb considerable power on the high frequencies, and practically none at all on the low frequencies, which approaches the ideal condition outlined a few paragraphs above.

A most simple and illustrative example of differential absorption is found in a slight modification of circuit B in Fig. 1. If, instead of short circuiting the terminals of the stabilizing coil L, a fixed condenser is shunted across it, as in LC of Fig. 2 (A), an oscillatory circuit will be formed which will absorb energy only about the wave to which it is tuned. If LC is given a resonance or tuned point at about two hundred and seventy-five meters, it will absorb sufficient power to stabilize the receiver on the short waves, having little or no effect on the higher waves where external stabilization is not required. This is the system first introduced by Austin, in 1916, for the control of oscillations in long wave heterodyne reception, later used by Mr. L. M. Cockaday in a receiver designed by him. This method is at present employed in the two-stage r. f. "Starr" set.

The method just described is probably the most efficient of all absorption methods, and is very easily applied to any r. f. receiver in the course of construction or quite completed. It is only necessary to wind the absorption coils and place them in inductive relation to the secondary. The calculation of the correct number of turns is not difficult.

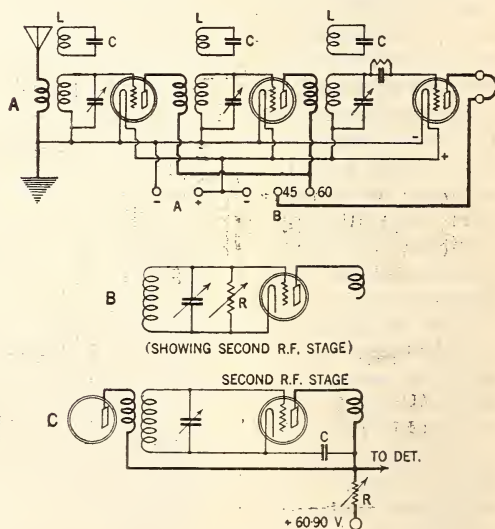


FIG. 2

Preferred and efficient methods of stabilization. The series resistance system (C) reduces the B battery consumption of the r.f. tubes, adding economy to its other desirable characteristics

It is assumed that the resonant absorption coil will be wound on a form approximating the diameter of the secondary, perhaps alongside the secondary, or on a tube that may be slipped within the grid coil. This being the case, the absorption coil should be wound with one half the number of turns on the secondary, and the condenser C should have a value of .00025 mfd. A Micadon will do nicely. This method of mounting the coil and condenser is illustrated in Fig. 3. The absorption coil has been wound alongside of the secondary.

The absorption coil should be wound with no smaller than No. 26 wire. The differential effect is curiously curtailed by the use of very small wire sizes, for the high-frequency resistance of the wire increases with the frequency, which appreciably cuts down the absorption where it is most wanted. In a few cases when the absorption coil tunes over sharply, that is when the circuit oscillates above and below the maximum absorption point, the difficulty can be remedied by winding two or three turns of the coil with resistance wire from a rheostat. This added resistance tends to increase the decrement of the absorption circuit making it tune more broadly, which allows the receiver to cover a larger wave band.

It is advisable to experiment with the coupling between the resonant absorption coil and the receiving circuit. When properly adjusted (though the adjustment is not critical and is easily effected), the set can just be

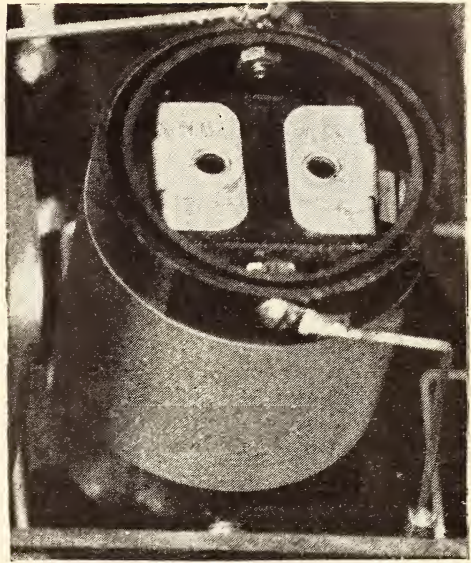


FIG. 3

A tuned radio transformer on the primary of which a stabilizing coil has been wound. The shunt condenser fits nicely within the tube

made to oscillate by filament rheostat variation, thus permitting regeneration control that is very desirable and effective. When oscillations occur on such an adjustment they are almost invariably generated in the second tube, seldom, if ever, in the first bulb. Ape-

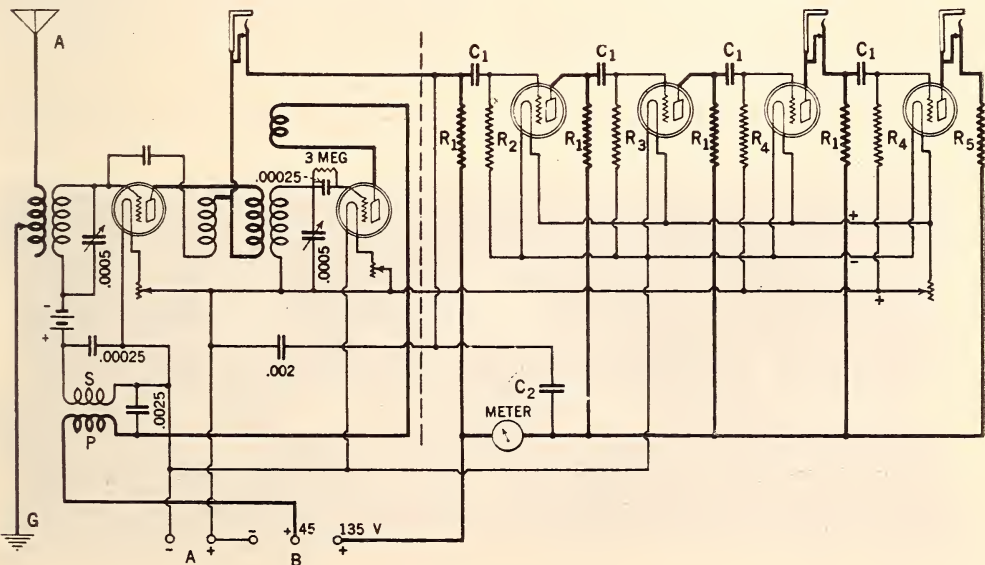


FIG. 4

The circuit of the de luxe six-tube Roberts Knockout receiver

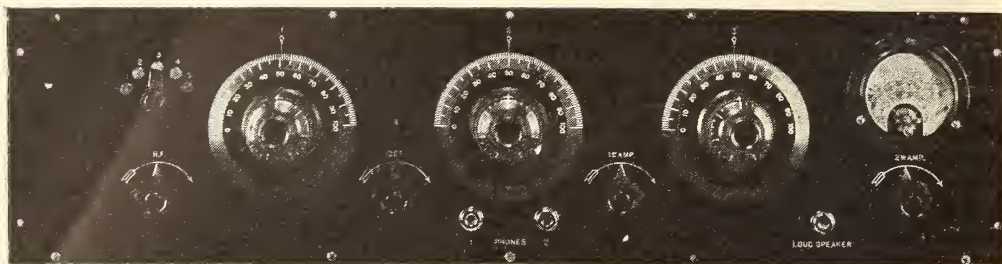


FIG. 5

Front view of the Roberts de luxe receiver. The meter is in the plate circuit of the audio amplifier

riodic primaries are usually found on tuned radio-frequency receivers, which have an actual tuned or resonance point on the low waves which act as an additional absorption circuit at these high frequencies, choking the tendency to oscillate.

In a two-stage tuned r. f. amplifier, the resonant absorption coils should be used in the first and second stage, and in the detector circuit. In receivers already completed, it may be most convenient to wind these coils on separate forms, mounting them in the ends (grid or filament) of the r. f. transformers.

Another interesting, though slightly inferior, method of differential stabilization is the shunting of high resistances (R) across the r. f. tuning condenser (in Fig. 2, B). This has the effect of increasing the "phase difference" of the circuit. The phase angle (unfortunately a rather technical consideration) is a determinant of the power loss in any circuit which increases with the frequency. Hence, the loss will be greater on the higher frequencies or lower wavelengths.

On two stages of tuned radio-frequency amplification, the resistances across the first

and third (detector) condensers may be fixed resistors, of the Daven type, having an ohmage of fifty thousand. The resistor across the middle condenser controlling, as we have demonstrated, the least stable of the three circuits, should be a Bradleyohm, having a variable resistance of from ten to one hundred thousand ohms. This, again, will provide the desired regeneration control.

Another very interesting and efficient method of stabilization, though not strictly a loss method, should be considered by the experimenter studying these possibilities. For several reasons, the tendency of a circuit to oscillate, or to become unstable, increases with the plate voltage. Hence, in any fairly stable circuit, for instance, an average r. f. circuit, a gradual reduction of the plate voltage to just below the critical point provides an adequate and efficient method of regeneration control. This principle is employed in the Deresnadyne receiver and in others of similar design. This idea is illustrated in Fig. 2, C.

The resistance R , a ten to one hundred thousand ohm Bradleyohm, adjusts the plate potential applied to the r. f. tubes and detector.

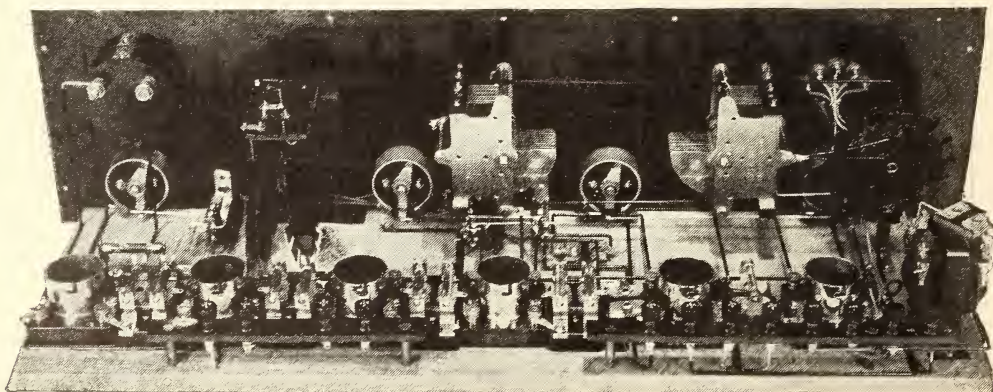


FIG. 6

Rear view showing construction

This resistance is bypassed by a 1 mfd. condenser C. The resistance probably also has a dampening effect on the radio-frequency fluctuations in the plate current, thus reducing feed-back through the capacity of the tube. Because of this, it is not necessary to reduce the plate voltage below the efficient operating potentials of the amplifying tubes in the radio frequency circuit.

A SIX-TUBE ROBERTS RECEIVER

FIGURES 4, 5, and 6 illustrate a special Roberts Knockout receiver built, from data supplied by RADIO BROADCAST, by Schneider and Horneij of New York.

The receiver employs the standard Roberts tuning arrangement followed by four stages of resistance-coupled amplification. The receiver is de luxe in every respect, only a few of the refinements being brought out in the photographs and diagram.

Referring to the diagram, Fig. 4, the apparatus to the left of the dotted line is identical with the usual Roberts equipment. C1 throughout the circuit, is a .012 mfd. fixed condenser. C2 is a 1 mfd. bypass condenser. Filament control jacks were used in the actual receiver, though for simplicity the auxiliary

contacts have been omitted from Fig. 4. R1 represents the coupling resistances, having a value of 100,000 ohms. Grid leak, R2 is a 500,000 ohm resistor and R3 a 250,000 ohm resistance. Grid leaks R4 are fifty thousand ohm resistances. R5 has a resistance of five thousand ohms. A meter, reading from zero to fifty milliamperes has been included in the plate lead to the resistance-coupled amplifier.

The following is a list of the exact parts used in the receiver described. Substitution of equally efficient apparatus will not affect operation.

Bakelite Panel 7" x 27" x $\frac{3}{16}$ ", engraved

2 Cardwell .0005 Condensers.

6 Federal Sockets

Amertran, 5:1 ratio

3 Federal Jacks (using 2 on tubes five and six)

3 Eztoon dials, 4"

Nazeley Coil

4 G. R. Rheostats

G.R. Switch and Points,

Eby Binding Posts

4 Daven Resistor Couplers, Condenser Mountings, Leaks, etc.

Dubilier Condensers, Pacent Balcon and Neutralizing Condenser

Weston 0-50 Milliampere meter in plate circuit of Resistance Amplifier tubes only.

WIRE SIZES AND CURRENT-CARRYING CAPACITY

THE publication IN THE R. B. LAB. for September and October, 1924, of data on the design and construction of small transformers, aroused considerable interest among our readers who are considering the construction of B battery eliminators and battery chargers. In the articles to which we refer, mention was made that the sizes of wires in the primary and secondaries would be governed altogether by the amount of current which they were to handle. For the benefit of our readers who have been puzzled on this point, we publish the table appearing as Fig. 7. Different sizes of wire, from No. 10 to No. 36 B & S gauge (A. W. G.) are given with their corresponding safe current carrying capacities in transformer windings. This data is sufficiently accurate and can be used without correction considerations in the construction of small transformers.

For example, we shall assume the experimenter desires to build a transformer operated from a 110 volt source for supplying plate potential to an amplifier. The maximum output will be forty milliamperes at three hundred volts. The secondary must there-

TABLE OF CURRENT CARRYING CAPACITIES
OF WIRES USED IN WINDING
SMALL TRANSFORMERS

SIZE WIRE (B & S)	SAFE CURRENT WHEN WOUND ON	
	PRIMARY	SECONDARY
10	9.5	8.0
12	6.1	5.0
14	3.6	3.2
16	2.4	2.0
18	1.5	1.3
20	.96	.80
22	.60	.50
24	.37	.32
26	.23	.20
28	.14	.125
30	.095	.070
32	.059	.050
34	.037	.031
35	.023	.019

FIG. 7

These current carrying capacities are for transformer windings, and are considerably less than the safe limit for open wiring

fore be wound with wire that will safely carry this current, and referring to Fig. 7 we find that this is No. 33.

Multiplying the volts, 300, by the amperes, .04, will give you the number of secondary volt-amperes. In a perfect transformer this would be exactly the volts-amperes inputted to the primary. However, efficiency must be considered, and so we multiply this VA rating 12, by 1.2 the product being close to the volts times amperes in the primary circuit. Therefore, primary volts multiplied by primary amperes equals 14.4, or $\frac{14.4}{11.0}$ is the number of amperes flowing in the primary under full load. The primary current then is .122. Again referring to the table we find that the correct primary wire is about No. 28.

In all cases, of course, a larger size wire may be used for convenience or other reasons.

LABORATORY HINTS

EDISON element storage B batteries can be charged at comparatively high charging rates without harm. Most B battery chargers using electric light bulbs as a series resistance only charge at a rate of about 75 to 100 milli-amperes, which is quite correct for the majority of lead plate cells. However, on Edison cells this rate may be considerably increased by the substitution of a soldering iron or an electric iron for the lamp. Fig. 8 shows a commercial type of charger—the “Unitron”—an efficient bulb rectifier for charging both A and B batteries without the purchase of additional apparatus, charging a Todd B battery through a

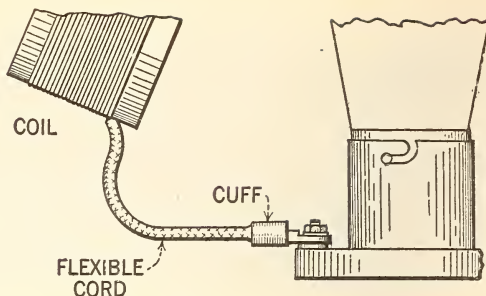


FIG. 9

A half inch of spaghetti keeps the silk from fraying

standard 500 watt electric iron. The complete battery is charged as a forty-five volt unit at close to a one-half ampere rate. Three hours running completely charges the battery, and after six months of repeated charging no ill effects of the comparatively high rate can be observed. If anything, the battery is in better condition than when originally obtained.

FIGURE 9 shows a wiring kink that solves in a neat and efficient manner the tendency of flexible cables to fray at the ends. Flexible wires, generally of the ordinary lamp cord type, are indispensable to the wiring of most receivers employing variable coupling, such as the Roberts. Moving coils are connected to the stationary bus-bars by means of these leads. If a small piece—a half inch or so—of spaghetti tubing is slipped over the ends of the flexible cables, forming a “cuff,” a permanently neat job is assured.

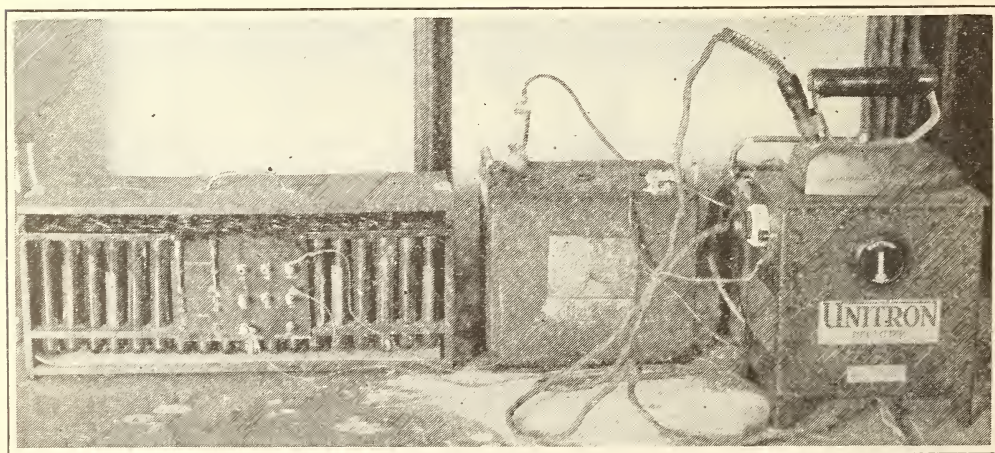


FIG. 8

A flat iron can be substituted for the usual carbon lamp when high charging rates are desired. An electric toaster will pass approximately the same current

How to Build a One-Dial Reflex Receiver

A Sensitive Non-Radiating Receiver Using Crystal Detection and Push-Pull Amplification which is Simple to Build and Operate—The Combination of Crystal and Push-Pull Produces Excellent Quality

By JOHN C. DAVIDSON

THE receiver described in this article may very well be called universal. It is, in effect a one-, two-, or four-tube layout, depending on just how much the builder cares to do at a time. One may start with the single-tube layout and add the remainder at will. The two last tubes are used in a push-pull audio amplifier arrangement and are entirely unnecessary for loud speaker operation on stations up to several hundred miles—at night, of course.

In our tests of this receiver we operated a loud speaker on stations up to 300 miles distant with a single tube, up to 700 miles distant on two tubes, and on stations 1500 miles away with all four tubes. This is not guaranteed operation, but is not highly unusual operation. The selectivity is very good, though it does not equal the two- and four-tube Knockout receivers employing the Roberts circuit. There is but a single major tuning control. The receiver is very easy to build.

We suggest building the two-tube receiver first, because it produces enough volume for most purposes. If after trying two tubes, the music is not loud enough for dancing, the push-pull amplifier may be added.—THE EDITOR.

TWO years study of reflex circuits have brought out a number of interesting points about this popular method of radio reception. It is claimed that a circuit with one tube reflexed through a crystal detector will equal on distance reception, and at the same time give far more volume and better quality than the ordinary one-tube regenerative receiver. This additional energy gain is due to the fact that one tube reflexed, gives a stage of radio-frequency amplification, a certain amount of regeneration, which seems to be inherent in the majority of reflex circuits, and a stage of audio-frequency amplification. At the same time, there is a limit to what can be expected from one tube, and this makes the reflexing of more than one tube a questionable procedure, when using an antenna-ground system.

The circuit described here is a logical development obtained from a study of the above analysis. It comprises one stage of radio-frequency amplification with a stage of audio frequency reflexed through it, a fixed crystal detector, a second stage of audio-frequency amplification and finally a stage of push-pull

audio-frequency amplification. This combination gives plenty of loud speaker volume with local reception and good loud speaker volume for reception up to 1000 miles, it being understood that long range work is subject to seasonal and atmospheric conditions. At the same time, particular attention has been paid to selectivity, so that at least six or more distant stations can be brought in through the locals of the large cities. This performance is especially noteworthy in view of the fact that it is obtained with a single tuning dial and one volume control dial, which makes the operation about as simple as can be desired. Stations heard can be logged and returned to on their own dial setting.

THE CIRCUIT

THE circuit in principle can be best understood by referring to Fig. 1. Part of the radio-frequency tuning coil secondary is contained in the first grid circuit and the remainder of this coil is used in conjunction with the small balancing condenser "CB" to stabilize the circuit, and control the volume. It is the experience of the writer that the first audio

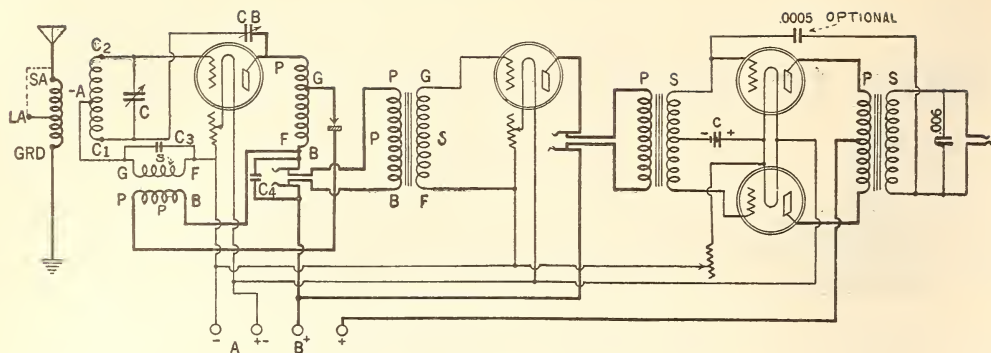


FIG. 1

The schematic circuit of the reflex receiver. The peculiar connection to the grid and plate circuits are especially to be noted. The constructional details are contained in the accompanying article. The radio-frequency transformer, shown in the diagram is completely illustrated in Fig. 3

transformer should have a ratio of the order of 10:1 to work best with the crystal. A small fixed condenser, "C₃" should be placed across the secondary of this transformer to bypass the radio-frequency currents. Its capacity should be .00025 or .0005 mfd. The condenser "C₄" is fixed, and may be as large as .005 mfd., and is placed across the two outside terminals of the double circuit jack, as a further by-pass. The second audio transformer should be of about 4:1 ratio for good quality.

The tuning unit used here is the result of considerable experimental work. It has a low distributed capacity and at the same time the three coils have a high degree of coupling.

In designing this unit the following conditions had to be met. The circuit must be able to oscillate over the entire range of broadcast wavelengths, with a fixed winding radio-frequency transformer in the plate circuit of the tube. By means of the balancing condenser and part of the secondary coil, these oscillations must be balanced out. At the same time, a high degree of selectivity must be maintained.

The tuning coil is of the fixed coupler type with an untuned primary and a tuned secondary. The primary has one tap to be used with a long antenna. The tuned secondary has a tap so placed that one part of the coil is included in the grid circuit, while the other part acts as a balancing-out or compensating coil. When used in conjunction with the balancing condenser "CB", all regeneration can be controlled.

The coil winding data for the tuning unit is outlined below:

Size of Tubing:—2" long x 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter.

Coil No. 1 consists of 21 turns tapped at the 16th.

Inside turn connects to grid 16th to LA and 21 st to SA.

Coil No. 2, 35 turns, outside lead to C₂, inside lead to —A.

Coil No. 3, 25 turns, outside to —A, inside to C₁.

All the coils are wound with No. 26 d. s. c. wire on a form slightly greater in diameter than the tubing. The form has 19 spokes $\frac{1}{8}$ " in diameter producing a coil about $\frac{3}{8}$ " wide. The winding style is over two and under two spokes.

BALANCING CONDENSER

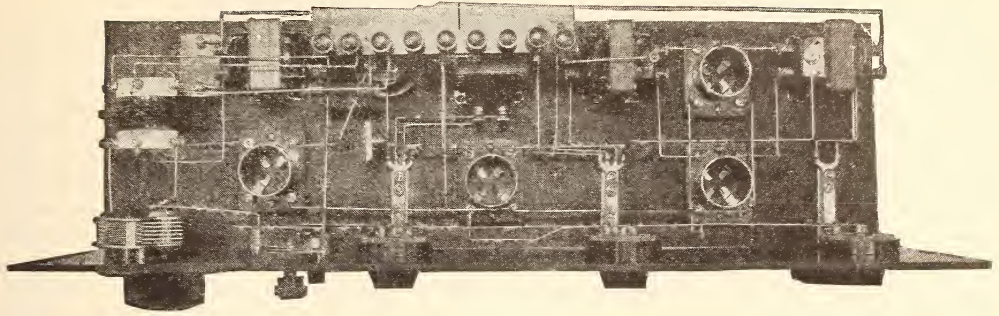
A PHOTOGRAPH of the balancing condenser is shown. It will be noted that this condenser is designed to have an extremely small minimum capacity. Unless this minimum capacity is very small, the circuit will be sensitive only over the middle portion of the broadcast wavelengths.

The small commercial condensers available were found to be unsuitable for this purpose, so that a special condenser had to be designed. Those who desire to make their own can do so with old parts on hand. The only conditions to be met are a low minimum capacity and a maximum capacity of about fifty micro-microfarads. "C" is a variable condenser whose capacity may be as low as .00029 mfd. and should be of fairly good design. This capacity is equivalent to 13 to 17 plates depending upon the make of the condenser.

THE DETECTOR

A FIXED crystal is used for the detector. Right here it may be advisable to point out a great weakness of the variable crystal detector.

A given setting of the detector introduces a certain resistance into the circuit. If the circuit is tuned and adjusted to a certain wavelength and the variable detector is then



INSIDE

The "works." As can be seen, the wiring for this receiver is not difficult and the layout parts quite easy to duplicate

reset, a different resistance will be introduced necessitating a retuning of the entire circuit. This is particularly annoying if the station that is being received is a distant one. This difficulty is entirely eliminated when a fixed type of crystal detector is used.

THE RADIO-FREQUENCY TRANSFORMER

REFERRING to Fig. 1 once more it will be noted that the radio-frequency transformer used, is of unique design and is especially built to give maximum amplification over the broadcasting wavelengths when used between a tube and a crystal detector. It has a step down ratio and will not function between two tubes as is the case with the ordinary radio-frequency transformer.

Its construction is as follows:—

On a spool $1\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter and $\frac{5}{8}$ " wide, having a slot $\frac{1}{8}$ " wide and $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep are wound 170 turns of No. 35 wire.

First, 70 turns are wound in the slot and a tap

taken off which connects to G, then 100 turns are wound over this, the end connecting to P.

The beginning of the winding connects to F and B. See Figs. 1 & 3.

WIRING THE SET

FIGURE 2 is a picture drawing of the exact layout of the interior of the set and shows each piece of apparatus in relation to the other parts. It also clearly indicates the wiring. The panel size is 7×24 " and is drilled according to the layout in Fig. 4. There are ten terminals at the back of the cabinet. Reading from left to right they are LA, SA, GND, —A, +A, —B, +B, +B, C+, C—. These terminals should be mounted on a bakelite strip and so supported that the terminals do not come in contact with the wood.

For the sake of simplicity, the wiring will be divided into four stages, namely, the filament wiring, the antenna-grid wiring, the reflex wiring and the audio-frequency wiring.

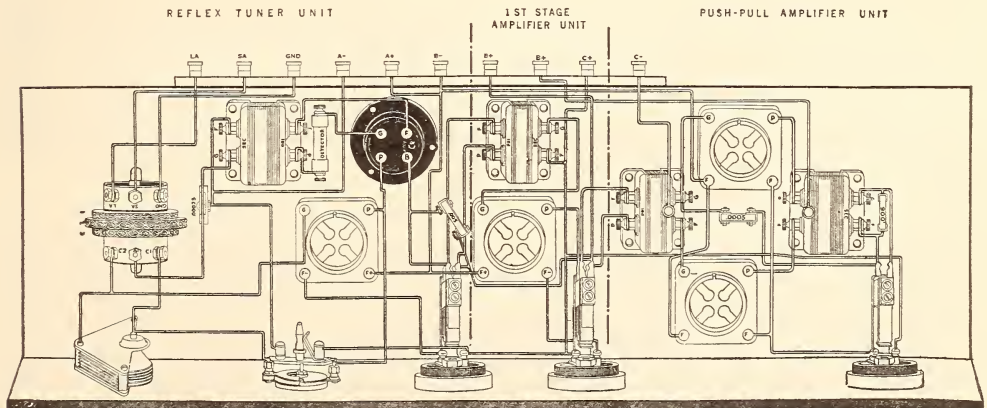


FIG. 2

A picture layout of the complete receiver

From the binding post marked "+A" run a wire to each socket terminal marked "+F". From the binding post marked "-A" run a wire to one terminal of the filament switch. From the other switch terminal run a wire to one terminal of each rheostat. The other three terminals of the rheostats are connected respectively to each socket terminal marked "-F". The filament circuit is now completed. As each wire is put in place it is well to mark it off on the circuit diagram with a red or blue pencil.

The antenna-grid circuit is wired as follows: Run a wire from the tuner terminal marked

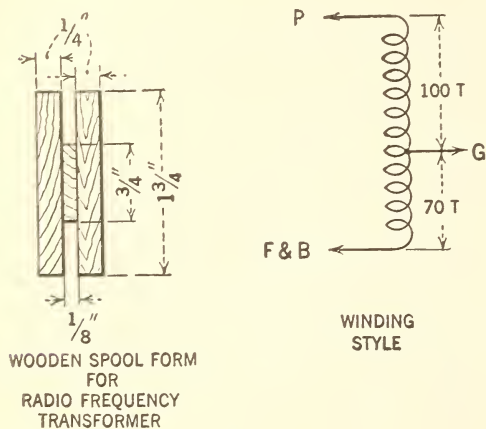


FIG. 3

Constructional and winding details of the special radio-frequency transformer

"LA" to the left hand binding post which should also be marked "LA" (long antenna.) Run a wire from the terminal "SA" to the binding post to the right of the one marked "LA." This binding post should be marked "SA" (short antenna.) Then connect the terminal marked "GND" to the binding post to the right of the one marked "SA." This binding post should be marked "GND" (ground). This completes the antenna-ground connections. The grid circuit is wired as follows. Connect the tuner terminal "C₂" to the stationary plates of your thirteen or seventeen plate condenser, and connect the terminal "C₁" to the rotor plates. Then run a wire from "C₂" terminal to the first socket terminal marked "G". Connect the tuner terminal marked "-A" to the secondary terminal of the high ratio audio transformer marked "G." The "F" terminal of this transformer secondary is joined to the wire from the "-A" binding post. A small fixed mica condenser (.00025 or .0005 mfd.) should

be connected across the secondary terminals of this audio transformer. There remains only the compensating condenser, the rotating plate of which is connected to the first socket terminal marked "P" while the stationary plate is connected to the tuner terminal "C₁". This completes the grid circuit.

All these connections are clearly shown in Fig. 2 together with the general shape of the wires, and by following the drawing the problem becomes fairly simple.

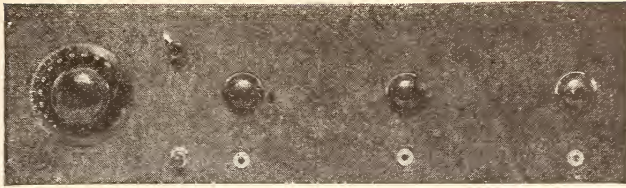
The reflex circuit is wired as follows. Connect the first socket terminal marked "P" to the "P" terminal of the radio-frequency transformer. The "B" terminal of this transformer is connected to the upper terminal of the double circuit jack. The bottom terminal of the double circuit jack goes to the binding post at the extreme right and should be marked "+B". A fixed mica condenser C₄ of .005 mfd. capacity should be connected across the two outside terminals of the double circuit jack. From the "G" terminal of the radio-frequency transformer, run a wire to one end of the fixed detector. The other terminal of the fixed detector is connected to the primary terminal of the high ratio audio transformer marked "P." The "B" terminal of this audio transformer is connected to the "F" terminal of the radio-frequency transformer. The reflex circuit is now completed.

From the double circuit jack terminal next to the top, run a wire to the low ratio audio transformer terminal marked "P." The remaining double jack terminal is connected to the "B" terminal of the low ratio transformer. Join the "G" terminal of this transformer to the second socket "G" terminal and connect the "F" terminal of the transformer to the wire coming from the "-A" binding post. Connect the "P" socket terminal to the *bottom* terminal of the next double circuit jack. The top terminal of the second jack goes to the "+B" binding post. The wiring is completed by connecting together the binding posts marked "-B" and "+A."

ADDING A PUSH-PULL AMPLIFIER

SOONER or later, into the life of every real radio fan comes the desire for more volume and then comes the hunt for a means of amplification.

Though both the one-tube and the two-tube units of this reflex circuit afford good volume on all average reception, there are many who want more. But how to get this additional volume has been more of a problem than would at first glance appear.



FRONT VIEW OF THE PANEL

With the one-tube reflex unit, the problem can be solved by the addition of another tube as an audio-frequency amplifier. It has proved highly impractical to add another audio-frequency tube to the two-tube circuit. One transformer and one tube alone have been unable to handle the output of the preceding two tubes without much distortion. So push-pull amplification has been a life saver—or shall we call it a volume saver?

Push-pull amplification is a necessity when additional volume is desired.

The “how and why” behind push-pull amplification is not half as intricate as some people seem to believe. It differs from the usual straight audio, at first glance, in that two transformers and two tubes are used for each stage. The first transformer is the coupling transformer which divides the output of the preceding tube evenly between the grids of the two push-pull tubes. The second transformer collects the outputs of the two push-pull tubes and passes the total energy on to the loud speaker.

The term “push-pull” is used because the grids of the two tubes in each stage of push-pull amplification are charged with opposite polarity at any instant. While one grid is positive, the other is negative. Any tendency to distort in one tube is counteracted by the other tube.

The first transformer performs the double duty of dividing the input current between the

two tubes and of delivering it to these tubes in such a manner that the two grids will be oppositely charged. It does this by means of a split winding. While the primary winding is one continuous winding coming out to two binding posts in the usual manner, the secondary is tapped at its central point and is therefore brought to three binding posts. The binding post leading to the center tap is connected to the negative A battery through the C battery. The other two binding posts are attached to the grids of the two tubes.

Conversely, the second or output transformer of the push-pull stage of amplification has a tapped primary and a conventional secondary. In this transformer the primary winding is brought to three binding posts and the secondary winding to two. In this case the central primary tap is connected to the B battery while the other two posts are connected one to each plate. The two posts of the secondary are connected to the speaker just as the two posts of the first transformer were connected to the plate and B battery of the last audio-frequency tube.

THE LAYOUT OF THE AMPLIFIER

THE layout of the push-pull unit can be made rather flexible. If space permits, the two tubes can be placed one in front of the other. The two transformers should be put one on each side of the tubes. This makes the wiring short and direct. It also reduces the

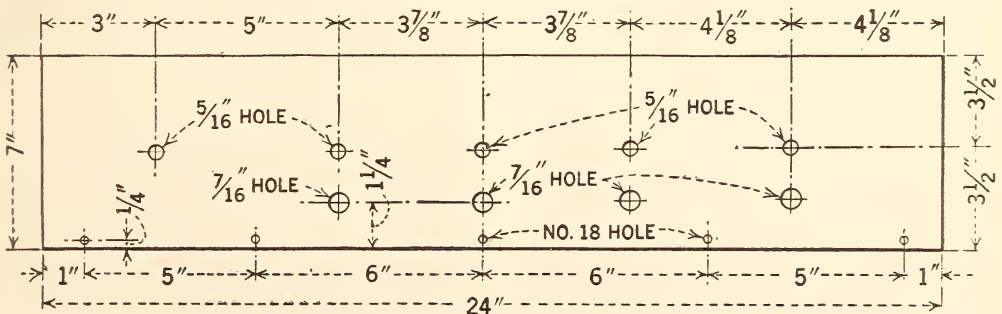


FIG. 4

The panel layout. The photograph above shows the appearance of the finished panel

chance of error, since the transformer and tubes, when in this position, almost connect themselves because of the proximity of binding posts to binding posts.

The two input or primary terminals of the first transformer are connected to the two central prongs of the center jack in the set. The outside terminals of the secondary are then connected to the grids of the two tubes, each to the nearer grid. The central terminal is run directly to the negative post of the C battery, while the positive post of the C battery is run to the negative A battery binding post.

The filament connections are made in the usual way, the two filaments being placed in parallel and being controlled by the one rheostat. The plate of one tube is connected to one of the two outside posts of the primary of the second transformer, the plate of the other tube to the other. The central binding post of the secondary is attached to the plus post of the high B battery voltage. The two secondary leads from the second or output transformer are wired to the push-pull jack. A .0005 mfd. fixed condenser C₅ is connected from the upper grid side of the secondary of the input transformer to the lower side of the secondary of the output transformer as an additional stabilizing capacity. Various values of capacity may have to be substituted to obtain quiet operation.

In some cases it may be necessary to include in the push-pull amplifier circuit the .0005 mfd. fixed condenser shown connected between the G terminal of the secondary of the input transformer and the F terminal of the secondary of the output transformer. Usually its addition to the circuit will eliminate any tendency of the tubes to overload and the shunting of the .006 mfd. condenser across the secondary terminals of the output transformer will clarify the tone output of the receiver. This latter addition largely depends upon the type of loud speaker used.

PUSH-PULL AND THE LOUDSPEAKER

MOST loud speakers have an impedance out of all proportion to the impedance of the tube preceding. And yet theory has it that the best results are obtained when the impedance of the speaker or other "load" matches the tube impedance. The push-pull system corrects, or rather, overcomes this because the output transformer separates the loud speaker from the tube circuit.

The ordinary straight audio system places the loudspeaker directly in the plate circuit

of the last tube and consequently subjects it continually to the full plate voltage. This means that there is a constant drag on the diaphragm of the speaker which prevents that diaphragm from responding freely to weak or complicated tones.

In the push-pull system, the full plate voltage gets no farther than the primary of the second transformer. It cannot be transferred to the secondary or loud speaker circuit because it is a direct current. Direct currents do not affect a transformer. Only when there is a current fluctuation does the loud speaker winding get an impulse, because only then is the current transferred from primary to secondary by means of induction. It will be seen at a glance that this is the ideal condition. Unless speech or music is coming through the amplifier, the loud speaker has absolutely no potential applied to it, yet when broadcasts are being amplified, the loud speaker winding gets a powerful impulse exactly in accordance with the matter being broadcast.

SELECTIVITY

THE circuit described is extremely selective in spite of the fact it has but one tuning dial. Frequently on demonstration, seven or more out of town stations have been brought in on the speaker through the powerful New York local stations.

Referring to Fig. 2, it will be noted that there are three terminals on the primary side of the tuning unit, which are marked "SA", "LA", and "GND". The terminals "SA" and "GND" include the entire winding and should be used with a short antenna of from 40 to 100 feet. The terminals "LA" and "GND" include the larger part of the coil and should be used with a long antenna. If extreme selectivity is desired the antenna may be connected to "LA" and the ground to "SA." This uses only a small part of the coil and while the volume will be somewhat reduced, the tuning will be extremely sharp.

OPERATION

THIS receiver performs best with C-301-A DV-2 or UV-201-A tubes operating from a small six volt storage battery and 90 volts of B battery. At the same time good results may be obtained using a 201-A tube in the first stage and a UV-199 type tube in the second stage, running the two tubes from six volts of dry battery. If this latter method is used, the 30 ohm rheostat controlling the UV-199 type tube must be turned on only just

enough to light the filament or the tube will be burned out.

A negative C battery is used to cut down the B battery consumption and to improve the quality of signals through preventing distortion.

To operate at its best efficiency, the set should oscillate or be very near the oscillating point over the entire range of broadcasting wavelengths, when the balancing condenser is at its minimum. At this point the dial controlling this condenser should read 100 degrees. When this dial reads near zero, oscillations should not occur at any wavelength.

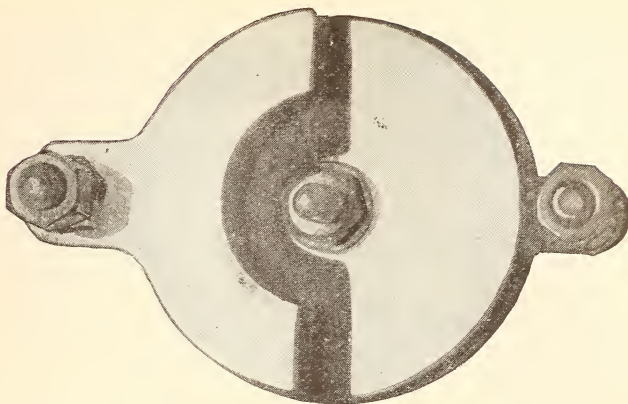
TUNING

THE method of tuning this set is very simple and can be mastered in a few minutes.

It will be observed that the large dial at the left is labelled "Tuning." The next dial to the right is labelled "Volume." To the right of the dial controlling volume are three rheostat knobs, which control the current in the filaments of the first, second, third, and fourth tubes. Immediately below the volume control dial is the filament current control switch. Continuing to the right of this switch and below the first rheostat knob is a jack for use of phones with only one stage of amplification. Then there is a second jack for the speaker, using both stages of amplification and the last jack employs all four tubes.

At first it will probably be best to try to tune the set with powerful near-by stations. To do this you set the volume control dial near zero and slowly rotate the tuning dial. Then having picked up a local station, by increasing the reading of the volume control dial, the signal should come in loud and clear. The setting of the tuning dial should be recorded and thereafter that particular station should always be found at that setting.

To obtain maximum volume on distant station reception the procedure is slightly different. In this case it is best to set the tuning dial approximately at the desired wavelength and for each of these settings increase the volume control dial until you get a hissing noise. If you go beyond this point you will get an audio note and the volume dial setting should be reduced. Generally



THE BALANCING CONDENSER

When fully opened as shown has a minimum capacity reading. The distance between the edges of the two plates is $\frac{1}{8}$ inch. The semi-circular movable plate and the narrow $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide plates make up the full circular form $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter. The fixed plates are spaced $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart and one semi-circular plate rotates between them. The plates are mounted on a bakelite base by means of bolts, spacers, and a shaft of the required thickness. All these parts may be secured from a radio shop with average stock

speaking, for every setting of the tuning dial get the maximum setting of the volume dial.

The rheostats should be adjusted on a moderate signal until maximum volume is obtained. At the same time, for the sake of economy the tubes should be run no brighter than is necessary to give satisfactory performance.

The following is the list of parts for the four-tube circuit.

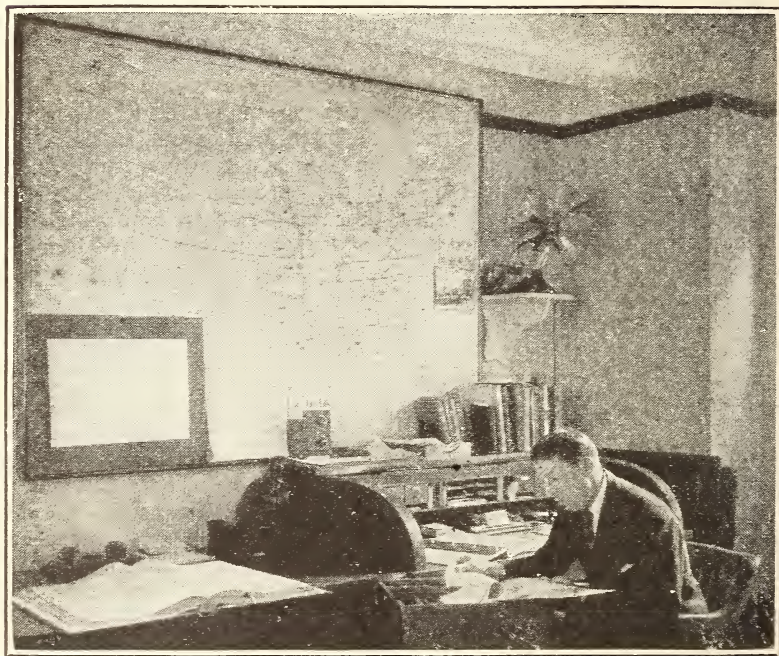
It is entirely possible to use any standard type of condenser, tube socket, jack, rheostat, etc., when building this receiver, and for that reason, no especial make has been listed. However, for the tuner and radio-frequency transformer units, it is well to use the same parts as specified in the article and used in the construction of the receiver described. If the reader wants to construct his own components, he can readily do so if he follows the constructional data given.

From the data given about the radio-frequency coil, it will be observed that this is no ordinary radio-frequency transformer, such as is used for the common radio-frequency amplifier, but must be especially constructed and connected in the circuit as shown in Figs. 1 and 3.—

THE EDITOR.

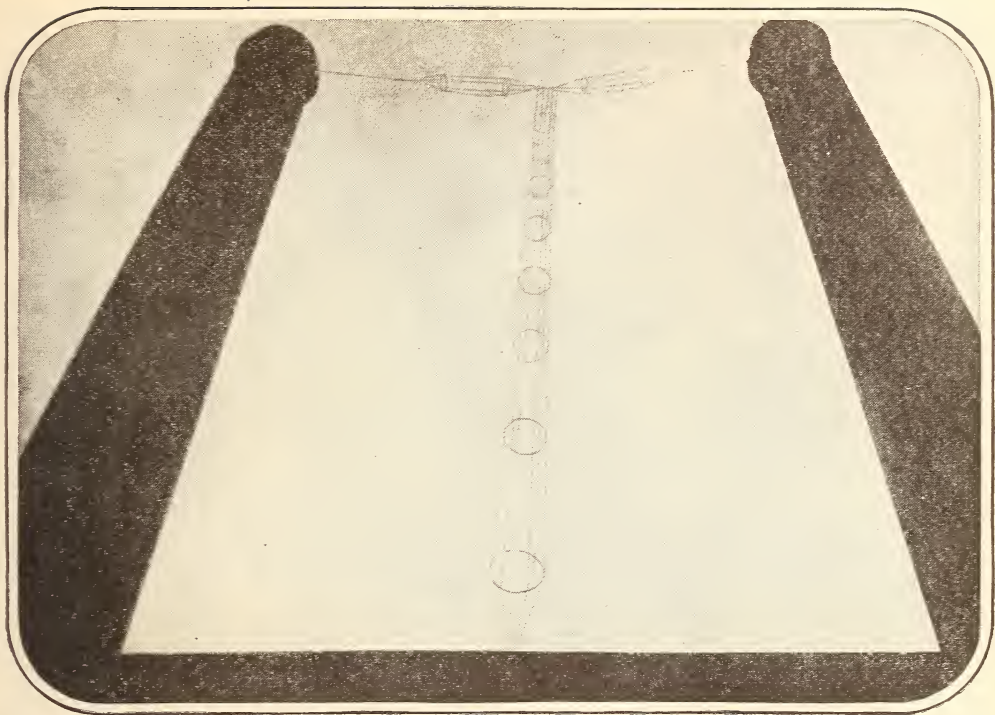
LIST OF PARTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Cabinet 7" x 24" | 4 Sockets |
| 1 Panel 7" x 24" | 2 16-Ohm Rheostats |
| 1 Rasla Radio-Frequency Tuner—May be purchased, or home-made as described. | 2 Double Circuit Jacks |
| 1 Variable Condenser .00029 mfd. (minimum cap). | 1 Single Circuit Jack |
| 1 Rasla Radio-Frequency Transformer—May be purchased, or home-made as described. | 1 Dial—vernier type preferable |
| 1 Fixed Crystal Detector | 9 Binding Posts |
| 1 Modern 10-1 Audio Transformer | 1 C Battery |
| 1 Modern Low Ratio Audio Transformer | 1 Modern Push-pull transformer No. 112 |
| 1 Rasla Balancing Condenser—May be purchased, or home-made as illustrated. | 1 " " " " No. 113 |
| 1 Filament Control Switch | (Other makes may be successfully employed) |
| | 1 Fixed Mica Condenser .0005 mfd. capacity |
| | 1 Fixed Mica Condenser .006 mfd. capacity. |
| | 1 Fixed Mica Condenser .005 mfd. capacity |
| | 1 Fixed Mica Condenser .00025 mfd. capacity |



J. C. GILBERT

Who is in charge of the Department of Agriculture radio market news broadcasting system. The map on the wall shows the location of the broadcasting stations which the Department uses for this service



THE ANTENNA AT STATION 5IT, BIRMINGHAM

What We Are Doing With Broadcasting

The Chief Engineer of the British Broadcasting Company Compares English and American Broadcasting

By CAPTAIN P. P. ECKERSLEY

Chief Engineer, British Broadcasting Company

I THINK we will all agree as broadcasters that it is certainly more blessed to send than to receive. But at this particular moment I do not know that I can agree with that sentiment either, because it is very difficult in a short time to give you an adequate picture of what we are doing on the other side. May I say that in trying to paint this picture I am only doing it with the idea of not vaunting it as the most wonderful thing that has ever happened, nor decrying it as the most miserable. But to show you how broadcasting has been misunderstood when comparisons between national systems have been

undertaken, I may state that I have read in some of your newspapers occasionally severe criticisms of your own progress and of ours; and I have seen foolish comparisons between the two. There can be no comparison at all, where the differences of areas are something like six million square miles as compared with a few hundred, and where there is a different temperament of the people to be considered, and different conditions in every sort of way.

In the first place, we were miles behind you. You started broadcasting long before we did. But the amateurs of England petitioned the then Postmaster General two years ago that

they should have some station which should transmit to them regularly. More than forty thousand people petitioned. Well, the Postmaster General graciously permitted that such a station should be erected and operated for a quarter of an hour once a week! Strangely enough, I was put in charge of this colossal undertaking, and broadcasting in England started in that way, in the year 1922. During that year we broadcast for a quarter of an hour a week, using Victrola records, and so on; while the transmissions, which were later treated in a less serious manner, because I was in charge of them, might have raised the enthusiasm of the amateur to a fever pitch they did not quite fulfill the more cultivated tastes of the high-brows of the radio profession, and as far back as that year, 1922, people began to realize that something must be done in England to put broadcasting on a firm basis. What they did was to have a conference which lasted exactly six months; and they finally came to a decision which was really a rather wise one, considering the nature of the problem.

EVERYONE IN ENGLAND WANTED TO BROADCAST

THEY said they all wanted to broadcast. The first idea was each one wanted to broadcast—newspapers, etc., and twenty-five applications came in to broadcast in London alone; and it was felt that would not work. So finally the scheme arrived at was that the six big manufacturers we have over there, who are called “the big six,” all came together and said, “We will put ten thousand pounds into the capitalization of the company, and this company will be responsible for nothing but the broadcasting. It will not be a profit-making concern in any sense whatsoever. It is simply and solely to send out the best programs possible.” They put in that money and they said, “If this thing makes a profit, we will limit our profit to seven and one-half

per cent. on our original investment. Nobody can take any shares in the company unless he is a bona fide British manufacturer.” Then, of course, the question was—The capital was sixty thousand pounds to start. Where would the revenue come from? The idea was that every person who made, bought, borrowed, stole, or otherwise got a receiver, would take out a license, because it was the rule of the country that he had to take out a

license. And of course everyone obeyed the law. In this law-abiding nation you all know about that! This license would cost ten shillings, of which the Government would have five shillings, and the company five shillings. And so we should have our revenue.

I will not tell of our various vicissitudes, or the troubles that resulted, or of the few licenses taken out, first of all, and the total inadequacy of the service, according to the press. At any rate, at the present day the scheme has worked out very well.

The first achievement

was, we got 7/6 (about \$1.75) from the Government, and they only took 2/6 (about \$.60). The second achievement was that the original rather hide-bound regulations were done away with, and one uniform license was issued, of which we got 7/6. In 1922 there were ten thousand licenses. When I left England we were getting up a special program to commemorate the buying of the millionth license. So the progress has been extraordinary, and our income about two million dollars a year. At any rate, we are spending every penny on the service, and we hope that, being able to spend all that money on the service, the programs can be made excellent, because you can afford to buy the very best talent, and you can afford to pay people just as if they were performing on a concert platform, and you are also able with this money to put up a fine technical scheme, having regard for the English temperament.

Where the Crystal Set Rules the Radio Waves

Britannia may rule the waves if one believe the anthem, but in English radio, it is the modest crystal set which marshals the radio wavelengths. The United States led the world in broadcasting, but England was really the second nation to follow. It is especially interesting to see along what lines British broadcasting has developed, because the two nations have a common bond of culture. Their method of payment for broadcasting is totally different from the American. And from some of the things Captain Eckersley says, in his decidedly humorous fashion, the English listener is quite different from our listener who uses “tubes” instead of “valves.” This story is taken from an address made by Captain Eckersley at the Department of Commerce Radio Conference in Washington, early last October.—THE EDITOR.

THE TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

WE ERECTED eight main stations of the same power as your WEA.F., etc., in New York. We had one and one-half kilowatts. These stations were erected, and dotted over England, to try to get uniform distribution throughout zones, just as you are doing.

Now the Englishman is a peculiar person, and having once got this scheme going, he does not keep on living seventy or eighty miles away from the station, and getting more and more distance. He does not care to reach out—I think you call it, nor has he the ambition of the man to reach Australia on half a valve. He is far more keen to get a pure, undisturbed signal, and he only hears the one single one coming from his local station. And our ambition is that any man in England can listen in on an apparatus made up of a clothes-line or a piece of string, and really hear his program uninterrupted. And that is the way we have worked it out. The one ambition I have had is to give everybody so good a signal that they can not complain of the engineering side of it, but always must complain of the programs. I am not an engineer! Well, that ideal was not realized by the erection of the one and one-half kilowatt stations, because outside, thirty miles from that place, the service is not what we consider perfect, because it is liable to interruption. You know, in England we are all packed together, and there is a great deal of shipping, and they have not the wavelength allocations you have.

A Frenchman fishing off our coast will signal back and forth with his nearest home station about how many fish he has caught, and every time he tells about it, the while the fish constantly growing longer, he requires a longer message to narrate the thing. And so we must create much stronger signals perhaps than you have to use here. There were large areas in densely populated places where people could not receive; so we erected a royal station, designed to serve only the town or city in which it was located. We put these stations down, and it would be too expensive to provide programs every day up to the excellence of the programs we do provide in the large stations, so we linked these up by ordinary wire to our London program. But here is the difference in England: As technical men, responsible for the technique of our own station, we are not, of course, responsible for those trunk lines outside. I put a signal

on the wire, and the Government does the rest, and it sometimes arrives at the other end. As a matter of fact, the service, considering it has grown up in the way it has, is an extraordinarily good one.

Another function of the royal station is that you are able to give a local program from that station. Every city, of course, thinks it is just a little bit better than the next one, and if they can talk about it on their radio, it pleases them. So we give these stations over to local civic functions, etc. In Sheffield, they give the annual talk of the master of that city, or in Liverpool someone speaks treating of cotton prices, etc., all the things that appertain to the locality. They use that station to create local interest, whereas if there had been some impersonal, large, high-powered station, it would have bored Liverpool, for instance, horribly, to have to listen to the superlative merits of Glasgow or Manchester! So then we had the royal stations and main stations, and with that establishment, I estimate that, taking crystal reception as a basis, out of the forty-three million people we serve, exactly fifty per cent. could get a



TIME SIGNALS FROM "BIG BEN"

Are frequently broadcast from 2 10, at London. The photograph shows engineers for the company, with a portable microphone, pulling in the sound. At the start and conclusion of some of the international broadcasting in November, time signals from this clock were sent out

signal on an ordinary simple crystal set; and they do. They use the crystal set to a man. You would be amazed to see the extent to which this simple set is used. I should think that the crystal set represents forty-eight per cent. of the fifty per cent. mentioned. Nearly everybody has a crystal set. They love it. They put it in the corner, and sit all night listening.

DEMOCRATIC BROADCASTING

BUT still feeling that broadcasting should be democratic so that anybody, anywhere, with anything to listen on, could get it, we came to the conclusion there were still large areas unserved by main or royal stations. We have just secured permission to erect a super-power station, to reach all areas not previously served by main or royal stations. This station, which has been running experimentally in England for the last three months, is a station of twenty-five kilowatts power, about twenty-two kilowatts in the antenna, at least so the designers told me. This station has a crystal range of exactly one hundred miles. It works on a wavelength of sixteen hundred meters, which was wrested from the Government under great pressure. We have found out the value of the longer wavelength in that you suffer neither from fading, night distortion, or jamming. The station does not send out stuff banked up in the middle and falling off at the ends, and at the long distances,

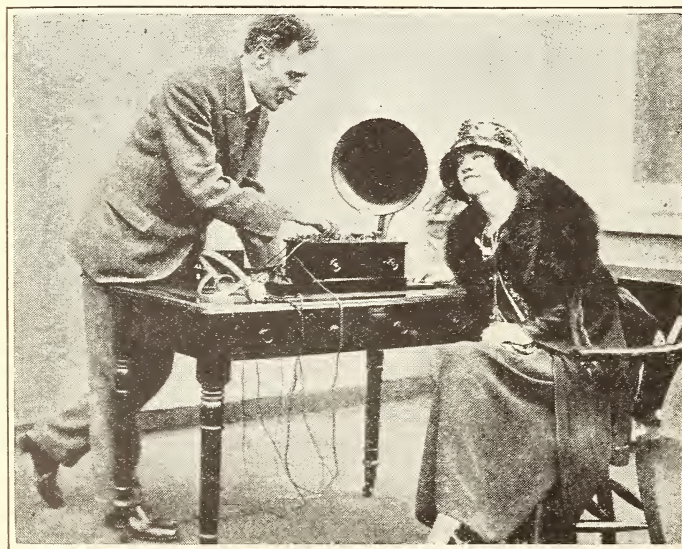
four and five hundred miles, the station is very adequate. I listened myself in Scotland, and with a single valve reaction I was able to hear that station every night clearly. The only trouble was static. And there's another slight trouble, and that is with the strength falling off slightly at night. But on the whole that station is very successful. And down along the coast we feel that we have solved our problem once for all, and everybody, everywhere is given a strong, adequate signal.

You may ask about the variety in the program. The variety is in the program. We block the program out to cater from the meanest intelligence up to the highest high-brow. We vary our selections from the more humble *Rhapsodie Hongroise* of Liszt up to the classical *Yes, We Have No Bananas!* We have tried to keep the *Yes, We Have No Bananas* side of the thing down just a bit, however, and our great criticism is that we are sending much too highbrow programs. Well, as a matter of fact, it is a subtle compliment to pay to anybody to give him something rather above him, and we have found it immensely successful.

SEVENTY PER CENT. USE CRYSTALS

WITH the high-power station, we may say that seventy per cent. of the population of Great Britain is served by crystal; and while the manufacturers may not be quite so pleased about it, at any rate the people whom we are serving are, and we feel that the manufacturer has got a great field, because he will be able to concentrate on the one thing that needs concentration, that is, the perfect quality, the perfect transmitting of sound between the studio and the drawing room or kitchen. That is what we are working on, not to listen to the distant signal, but more to get perfect programs, perfectly reproduced. And that is more or less the line that we are working on at the present time. We have a different problem, a different temperament, but that is what we are doing.

I should like to say a word on the linking up of the two continents. We did last year, as you know, broadcast probably more than



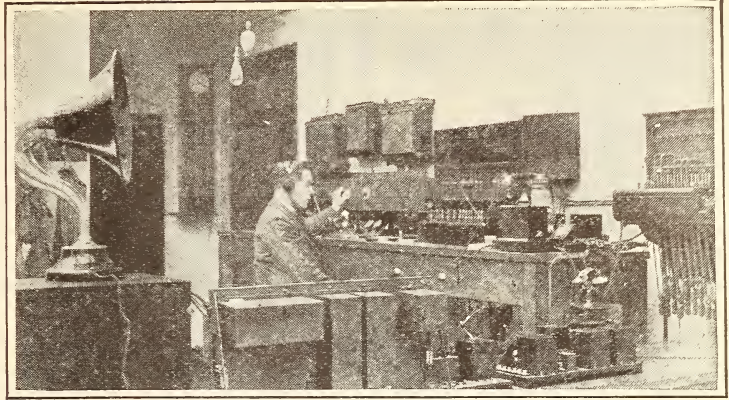
© Underwood & Underwood

LADY TERRINGTON

M. P. for Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, listening to a British Broadcasting Company program

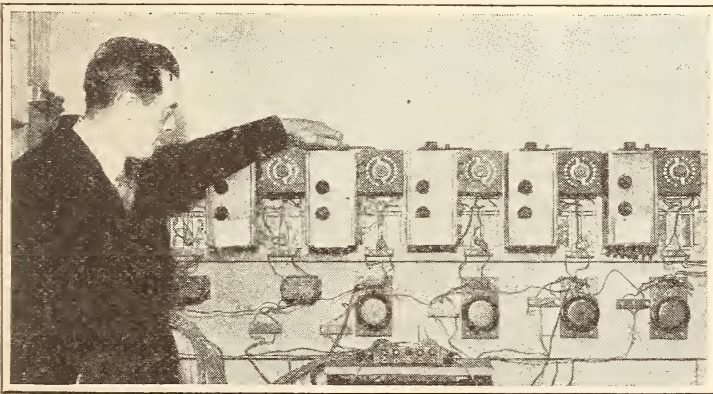
any other organization has ever done in the world. We were trying to receive signals from America! We tried to pick up the various hundred meter stations, and occasionally a reply did come through, and occasionally we did have a sort of guessing competition as to whether it was a brass band or a piano. We did broadcast this, and it made a tremendous sensation in England; and on one particular and historic occasion signals from East Pittsburgh were received in England rebroadcast, and sent to South Africa, a distance of nine thousand miles! We do feel that the future of broadcasting must be intimately connected with the strengthening of friendly relations between the continents thus bound together by sound. And what could be more ideal than that America and England should be linked together by this mighty force, inasmuch as they are both English-speaking people, and they will probably, after a little practice, be able to understand one another.

There is no doubt, however, in the minds of engineers that there is only one thing to do if we are to link up the two countries, and that is purely on the engineering side.



THE CONTROL ROOM OF THE BELFAST STATION
Call letters 2 BE, one of the newest of the British Broadcasting Company chain

It's an amazingly long way across the Atlantic. I have just crossed it. And it seems to me that to make that journey in $\frac{1}{1000000}$ part of a second will take a great deal of push behind the traveler. And one thing we must concentrate on is the question of having high-power stations to link up the two continents. Of that there can be no possible doubt. We are absolutely ignorant of transmissions at long distances at night. But it seems to me that inasmuch as the amateurs of both countries have spoken to each other with about two watts, by c. w., as reported in our press, we feel that we can deal with 150 up to 200 watts, and it might be possible to get communication between the two countries; and if we did, it would stimulate a great interest on both sides of the water. If we could be certain on occasion of hearing some of your most interesting pronouncements, and you could listen to us drawing away, we would find that radio really had tremendous possibilities for good, and it would tend toward our understanding each other a little better than we sometimes do. And I think that, with the English-speaking people, at any rate, radio has a great future. It must be so.



CAPTAIN ECKERSLEY

Chief Engineer of the British Broadcasting Company, at the relay apparatus in the London headquarters. Programs are frequently given in the London studio and relayed by wire to the other stations in the chain. The purpose of this is to allow the owner of a crystal receiver to hear strong signals from London. The apparatus in the photograph is necessary to "boost" the signal strength to overcome the resistance in the wire lines connecting the stations

The Decision in the “Who is to Pay for Broadcasting?” Contest

A Prize of \$500 Was Awarded to H. D. Kellogg, Jr., of Haverford, Pa.

FOR three months since the close of the contest “Who Is to Pay for Broadcasting?” the judges have been going over the great number of manuscripts submitted for the prize. Suggestions there were of all kinds, and the problem of deciding which one of all the group was the best was not found at all easy. The judges were carefully chosen to represent all branches of thought which could possibly be concerned with the broadcasting problem. They were, Professor J. H. Morecroft, president of the Institute of Radio Engineers (1923-4); Major J. Andrew White, former editor of the *Wireless Age* and well-known descriptive broadcaster; Harry Chandler, publisher of the *Los Angeles Times* and owner of KHJ; Frank Reichmann, a Chicago radio manufacturer and an old-timer in the field; Dr. Royal S. Copeland, United States Senator from New York, representing the public point of view; A. S. Lindstrom, chairman of the Pacific Radio Trade Association; Zeh Bouck, one of the best known radio authors in America; and Charles H. Porter, Chicago, secretary of the Radio Manufacturers’ Association.

In the May, 1924, RADIO BROADCAST, the purpose and rules of the contest were announced. It was then said that “a workable plan which shall take into account the problems in present radio broadcasting and propose a solution” was desired. A plan was wanted which should propose a practicable and workable solution of the present complex radio situation. Very nearly one thousand manuscripts were submitted to the judges.

The complete prize-winning plan will appear in the March RADIO BROADCAST. In brief, it calls for the public to shoulder the cost of broadcasting by means of a stamp tax on each vacuum tube and crystal bought by the consumer for his radio set. Radio broadcasting, avers the author of the plan, should be placed on a sound economic basis and to be so, should pay its way, precisely as other forms of entertainment. In order that radio secure the best possible available entertainment, broadcasting should be put on a paid contract basis. Tubes have a life commensurate with the service they render, the prize-winner claims, which makes them an “index of broadcast consumption.” The number of tubes was considered to be an excellent index of the cost of the set and the distance over which it would receive. It was finally proposed that a newly created Bureau of Broadcasting administer the fund to be collected from this tax. Stamps purchased by the tube manufacturers from the Bureau of Broadcasting would be affixed by the manufacturer of the tubes, and the amount of tax to be paid would be determined from statistics compiled by the Bureau.

Neither the American Radio Association, under whose auspices the contest was conducted, nor RADIO BROADCAST which offered the \$500 as a prize necessarily concur in the suggestions offered by the winner, Mr. H. D. Kellogg, Jr., of Haverford, Pennsylvania.

Later numbers of this magazine will contain some interesting comments on this entire question of who is to pay for broadcasting.

A Winder for Small Inductances

How to Build and Use a Device to Wind Efficient, Concentrated Inductances Which May be Used in Various Radio Receivers—How to Wind the Coils for the RADIO BROADCAST Six-Tube Second Harmonic Super-heterodyne

By ALLAN T. HANSCOM

MANY readers have been greatly interested in the second harmonic super-heterodyne described in RADIO BROADCAST for November, 1924. One of the central features of that six-tube receiver is the concentrated inductances. These are wound by a special machine which is described here. The construction of this device is not especially easy and had best be assumed by those readers who are adept at using a lathe and similar tools. In addition to the method of assembling the winder, complete information is given on the number of turns and dimensions for the intermediate frequency and oscillator coils for the six-tube, second harmonic super-heterodyne.—THE EDITOR.

SO MANY requests have come to the writer for constructional data on the small honeycomb coils which are used in the six-tube super-heterodyne described in this magazine for November, 1924, that a description of the method by which these coils are made should prove interesting.

In the first place, some of the more important requirements for any inductance to be used in radio work should be considered.

LOW DISTRIBUTED CAPACITY

DISTRIBUTED capacity in an inductance greatly increases the resistance of the inductance at the higher frequencies. The direct current resistance of an inductance is an inverse function of the wire size. By this we mean that the resistance of a coil of coarse wire is less than a similar coil of fine wire, but with coarse wire the distributed capacity in-

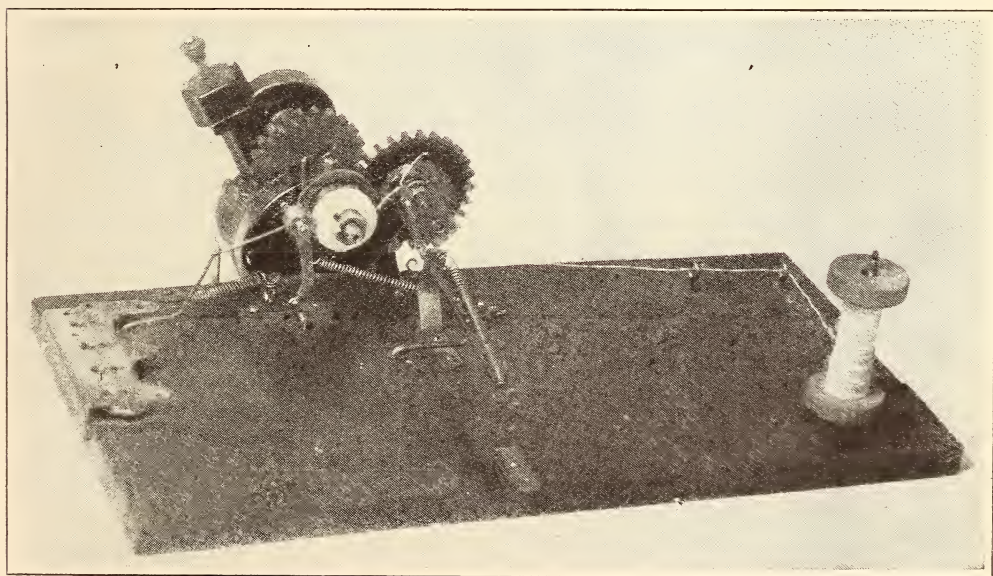


FIG. 1

A photograph of the completed coil winder

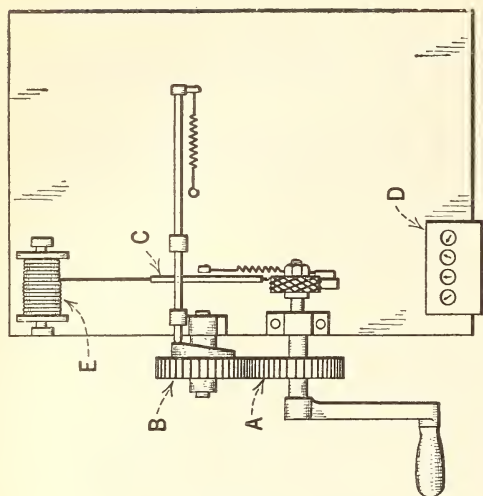


FIG. 2

The arrangement of the various parts on a base-board. A coil gear; B nozzle feed gear; C feed nozzle; D turn counter; E spool of wire

creases so that the net gain is not as large as it would seem.

NUMBER OF TURNS

THIS depends entirely on the inductance value which we wish the finished coil to have and because the wavelength is proportional to the square root of the inductance (other things being equal). The number of turns depends entirely on the use for which the coil is designed.

SIZE OF COILS

NATURALLY, the factor of space has to be considered and a small coil is better than a big one, provided the efficiency is not sacrificed.

As applied to the super-heterodyne, the intermediate frequency which is created within the set and is used to amplify the signal is of such a value to make necessary large inductances. Small coils wound "scramble fashion" on wooden or bakelite forms are not practical because of the difference in inductance and distributed capacity between the coils, even though they are wound with the same number of turns. In endeavoring to solve this problem the writer devised the machine which is shown in the photographs. The essential features are illustrated in Figs. 1 and 2. It is apparent upon the examination of inductances like spiderwebs, lattice windings, and commercial honeycomb coils that the biggest gain results from the fact that the wires are not close together where they run parallel.

This results in a very much lower distributed capacity. Obviously, in order to wind a coil which shall be self-supporting, it is necessary that the feed for the wire should travel side-ways back and forth while the coil is being wound. The relation between the speed of rotation of the coil and the speed of the side travel of the feed is what governs the angle at which the successive turns of the coil will intersect, if the nozzle which feeds the wire travels across the face of the coil and back to the original starting point in exactly one turn of the coil, then the wire will always fall in

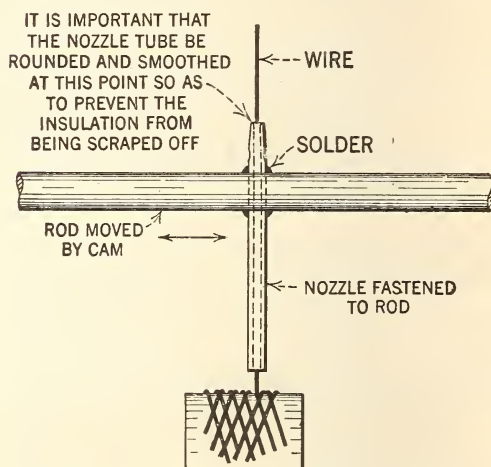
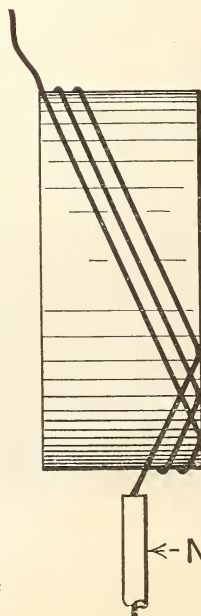


FIG. 3

Shows how the tubular nozzle is mounted and soldered to the cam shaft



the same place and a "scramble fashion" will result. But now if the feed is adjusted so that for one turn of the coil it has traveled from one side to the other, comes back again but a trifle short, crossing the first turn, then the effect shown in Fig. 4 will be created. Another way of stating this is that for one cycle of the feed, the coil has rotated through one full turn and a little more in the winder.

FIG. 4

The standard type of honeycomb coil winding produced by the coil winder

As illustrated this result is obtained by the ratio of the gears A and B. The gear A being on the same shaft with the coil, its rotating is the same as that of the coil, while the gear B being larger than the gear A, turns more

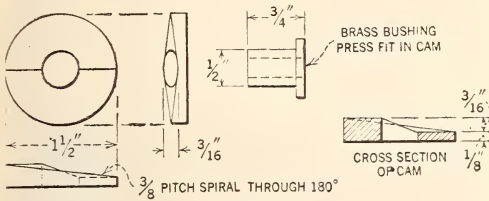


FIG. 5

A working sketch of the cam, the most important unit of the entire device

slowly. Fastened to the gear B is a cam which operates the nozzle C. The shape of this cam is very important. The rate of travel of the nozzle should be constant with practically no time-interval at the end of the travel when the direction is reversed. Therefore, the ideal shape of the cam is that of a straight spiral through 180° and the reverse spiral through the remaining 180° . There is absolutely no way that this cam can be cut except on an end milling machine with a double motion. Any up-to-date machine shop has this equipment and the actual cutting of the cam is a very short process after the milling machine is set up. Fig. 5 is a working sketch of this cam. Its lateral reciprocating action is plainly illustrated in Fig. 6.

THE WINDING MACHINE

OF COURSE, it is absolutely necessary that there is no end play in the mechanism. The shaft on which the coil is wound must run absolutely true in order to prevent

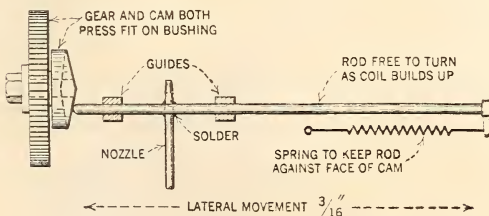


FIG. 6

Illustrates the function of the cam and nozzle

the wire from slipping on the edges of the coil while it is being wound. D in Fig. 2 represents a counter which counts the number of turns being wound. This is likewise almost a necessity because it is very easy to make an

error in attempting to count and wind by hand. The writer used a motor with a worm drive with a gear on the main shaft, but any form of drive would serve the purpose.

In using the machine, the wire is first fastened on the end of the shaft and allowed to wind twenty or thirty turns on the bushing D which is clamped on the end of the shaft with a nut. At this point the machine is stopped and a piece of adhesive tape $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch wide is laid across the bushing with the sticky side up as in Fig. 7. Then the counter is set at zero and the desired number

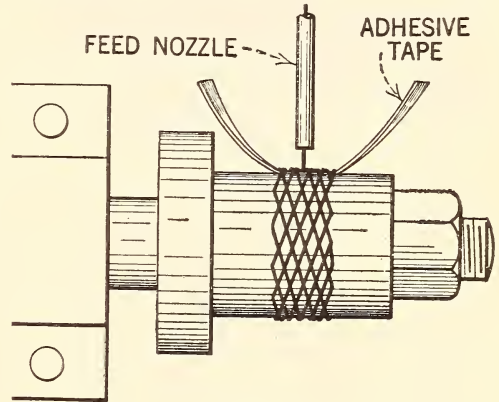


FIG. 7

Preparing the coil for binding with adhesive tape

of turns are wound on. After this, the adhesive tape is brought up over the outer edge of the coil to hold the last turn and the bushing with the coil on it is removed from the shaft. After driving the bushing out of the coil the first twenty or thirty turns are removed from the inside and the finished coil is dipped in a mixture of acetone and celluloid.

By varying the shape of the cam which con-

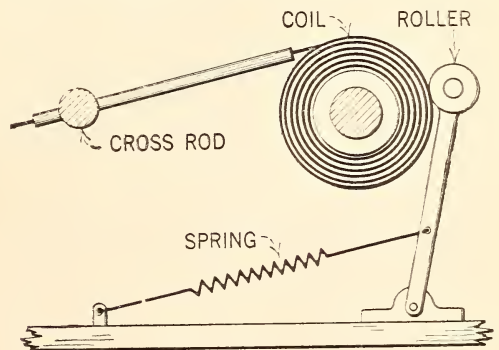


FIG. 8

A detail showing how the roller with spring tension keeps the layers in place

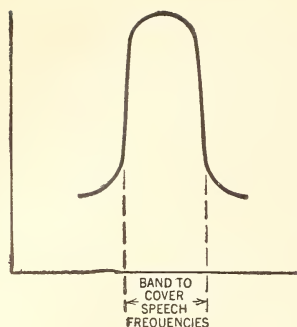


FIG. 9

A curve showing the range of audible frequencies covered by the Hanscom coils

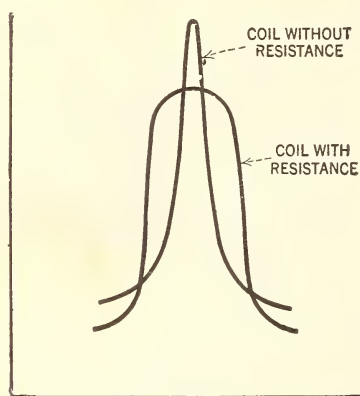


FIG. 10

Illustrates the difference between the Hanscom and other coils, the latter having the tendency to distort by reason of the side bands being chopped off

trols the feed mechanism various effects can be produced, but for average work a $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch spiral has been found satisfactory. This produces a coil which is $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch thick. In winding certain kinds of wire it was found advisable to use a roller with a spring tension against the outer edge of the coil as in Fig. 8.

For the intermediate frequency circuit of the super-heterodyne, the writer has used two coils in series, each containing about one thousand turns of No. 36 wire with a .00025 mfd. condenser across the two coils. Various kinds of inductances can be wound on the machine, providing the hole at the end of the nozzle is large enough to permit the wire to run freely through it.

ADVANTAGES OF THESE COILS

THE greatest advantage of these coils is their small size. The magnetic field caused by the coil is naturally small and they

can be mounted without much fear of coupling effect with other parts of the apparatus.

In any form of radio inductance designed for reception of music and speech, it is necessary to cover a band of wavelength sufficient to avoid distortion of the voice or music. This is illustrated in Fig. 9 and in the coils designed by the writer this is obtained by the

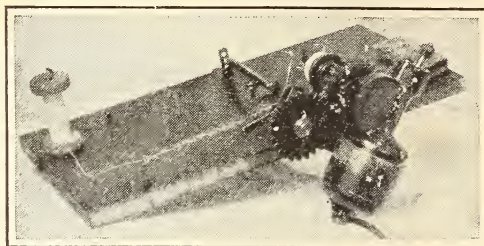


FIG. 11

Shows a rear view of the winder. A worm-drive motor supplies the means for rotation

resistance in the coils which tends to broaden the tuning sufficiently as illustrated in Fig. 10.

To those who are experimentally inclined, the construction of a coil winder as described will be diverting. The writer can assure those who attempt it that they will wind many coils and near coils before the results are entirely satisfactory. This is not said to discourage those who might desire to build it, but rather as a word of warning. Stick to it and it will work!

THE WINDING DATA FOR THE HANSCOM 'SUPER' COILS

INTERMEDIATE-FREQUENCY transformer—Primaries:—In the first stage, the primary coil consists of 500 turns of No. 36

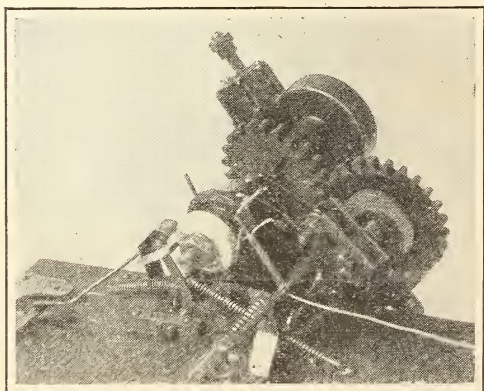


FIG. 12

The nozzle and cam units are clearly shown. An oscillator coil is on the winding bushing

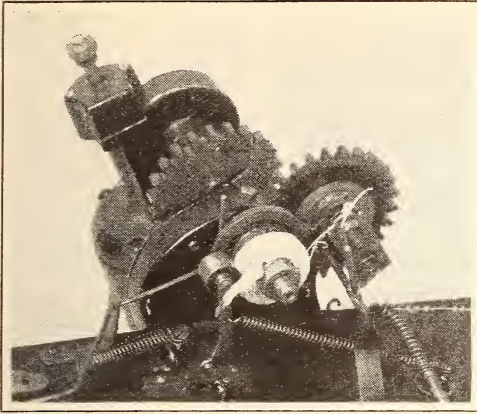


FIG. 13

Another view of the cam and nozzle. Here, also, is shown the method of obtaining tension on the roller bearing, provision for binding and the counter details

s. s. enamel wire. The second stage coil consists of 600 turns of the same wire and the third stage coil consists of 1000 turns of the same size wire.

Secondaries:—Connect two coils in series, each consisting of 1,000 turns of No. 36 s. s. enamel wire for each stage. The first stage coil is tuned by two .0005 mfd., micadons while the second and third stage coils are tuned by a .00025 mfd. micadon, one for each stage.

Oscillator Coils, Grid Circuit:—Two coils are connected in series. The number of turns for these coils depends upon the size of the oscillator tuning condenser and usually varies

between 125 and 160. Double cotton covered wire varying in size from No. 24 to No. 28 may be satisfactorily used.

Plate circuit:—Connect two coils in series, using the same size wire as for the grid coils. As few turns as are necessary to make the tube oscillate uniformly over the entire range of the

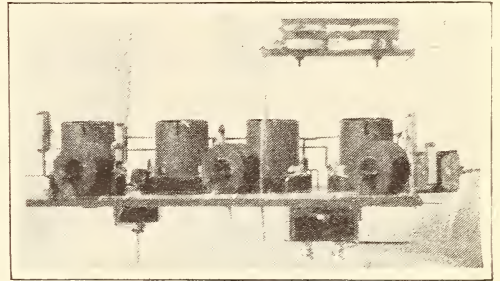
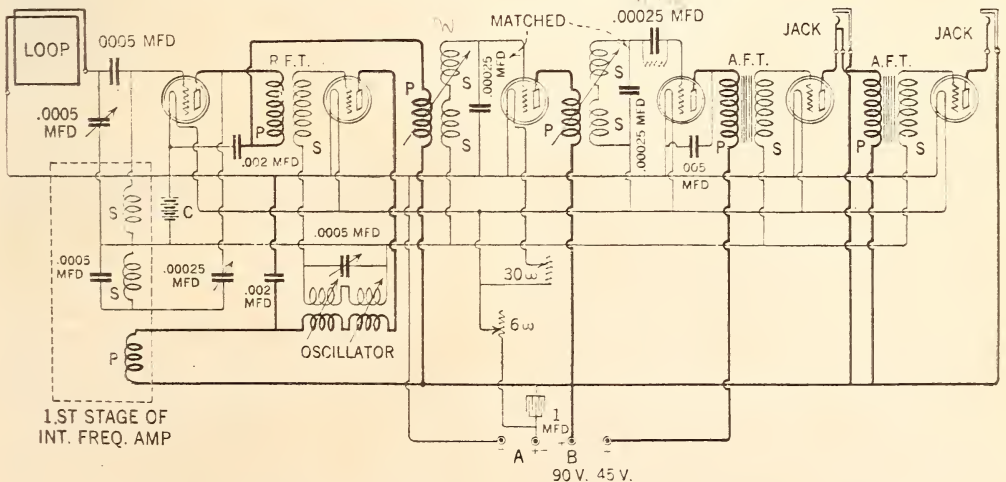


FIG. 14

A completed set of intermediate-frequency amplifier coils mounted in position in an I. F. unit of a second harmonic super-heterodyne receiver

oscillator condenser are used. This number varies between 50 and 75. The inside diameter of the coils is approximately $\frac{5}{8}$ ". The overall dimensions of a single coil are $\frac{3}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".

It is important that the .00025 mfd. condensers be matched. A small variable neutralizing condenser may be shunted across one of them and varied until the values of both are equal. This may be considered as one of the minor and semi-permanent adjustments of the receiver.



A CORRECTED CIRCUIT DIAGRAM OF THE SECOND HARMONIC "SUPER"

Minor corrections have been made, particularly in that the by-pass condenser on the first audio-frequency primary is connected from the plate to the negative filament lead instead of as shown on page 44 of RADIO BROADCAST for November, 1924

Problems of Receiver Design

How the Super-heterodyne Combines Sound Elements of Design—Theory of Construction of the "Super"

WHAT MAKES THE WHEELS GO 'ROUND: X

BY WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS

IN THIS interesting article, part of Mr. Roberts' series of clear explanatory articles about radio and all its works, the author has not tried to cover the entire field of receiver design, but he has explained some technical points about the super-heterodyne receiver so well that no reader who prides himself on his theoretical knowledge should miss it. This is the tenth article by Mr. Roberts which explains radio theory and practice in his own clear fashion. This first appeared in our magazine for March, 1924.

—THE EDITOR.

IF ALL transmitting stations used the same wavelength (and took turns working) reception would be a much simpler problem. For the receiving set might have as many tuned circuits as the designer had any use for. The owner of the set would not need to change any of the adjustments so there would be no disadvantage, from the operating point of view, in having a very complicated circuit. The idea of the super-heterodyne is simply this: build the very best possible receiving set to work on a fixed frequency (what ever frequency it is easiest to work with), then build a frequency changing device that receives signals on a tuned loop or other antenna and changes their frequency to that for which the receiving set is designed. When tuning-in a station with this combination only two adjustments are necessary: the loop should be tuned to the incoming radio waves, and the frequency changing device should be set to change the frequency to that at which the receiving set is designed to work. Yet in both sensitivity and selectivity this combination has all the advantage given by the large number of tuned circuits and many stages of amplification that can be used in the fixed frequency receiving set.

It is possible that other circuits may be invented in the future that are cheaper or easier to build than a super-heterodyne, but it seems impossible that any could be made to work better because the super-heterodyne can be made ideal from the operating point of view. By taking the trouble to cut condenser plates

very accurately to special shapes, the two condensers that have to be changed in tuning in different stations could be worked simultaneously by a single knob, which leaves nothing to be imagined in the way of simplicity of tuning.

78. BAND FILTERS

IF THE fixed frequency used is fairly low, the fixed frequency receiver can be made to respond equally well to a band of frequencies sufficiently wide for high quality, and yet not respond at all to frequencies lying only slightly outside of this band. This is ideal selectivity and is achieved by the use of a band filter in the fixed frequency receiver. A band filter

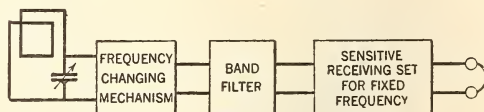


FIG. 65

is a complicated combination of inductances and capacities that allows free passage of frequencies lying inside a given band, but stops all frequencies lying outside that band. Band filters can not be made to select a narrow band from among very high frequencies and so can only be used after the frequency changer has changed the incoming radio signals down to the lower frequency at which the receiver is designed to work. Fig. 65

shows schematically the operation of the super-heterodyne system.

79. HOW THE FREQUENCY-CHANGER WORKS

FIGURE 66 shows a typical frequency changer. Let $e_s \sin st$ be the voltage of signal frequency picked up by the tuned loop. Let $e_h \sin ht$ be the voltage of the heterodyne oscillator's frequency picked up by the small coil coupled loosely to the heterodyne oscillator. The grid potential of the tube is the sum of these two and the C battery voltage, so the plate current will be

$$i_p = K [B + \mu (C + e_s \sin st + e_h \sin ht)]^2$$

+ (small terms that we need not consider here.)
 $= K [(B + \mu C) + \mu (e_s \sin st + e_h \sin ht)]^2$
 $= K (B + \mu C)^2$ which is direct current
 $+ 2k\mu (B + \mu C) (e_s \sin st + e_h \sin ht)$ which are amplified currents of the signal and heterodyne frequencies.

$+ k\mu^2 (e_s^2 \sin^2 st + e_h^2 \sin^2 ht)$ which reduces to direct currents and frequencies twice the signal frequency and twice the heterodyne frequency.

$+ 2k\mu^2 e_s \sin st e_h \sin ht$ which is the only term we have any use for, because it splits up into two parts, one of them — $K\mu^2 e_s e_h \cos (s + h) t$ which is the sum of the signal and heterodyne frequencies, and of no interest to us, but the other is $k\mu^2 e_s e_h \cos (s - h) t$ which is the new frequency that we are going to use. The tuned circuit that connects to the fixed frequency receiver picks up only this frequency. It is obvious that this new frequency can be adjusted to any desired value by simply adjusting the frequency of the heterodyne oscillator. For instance, suppose the fixed frequency receiver is built to work at 100,000 cycles and the radio waves are coming in at a frequency of 1,000,000. If we adjust the heterodyne to oscillate at 900,000 cycles the new frequency will be the difference of the two, or 100,000, which is just right to be picked up and received by the fixed frequency set. On the other hand if the heterodyne oscillator is adjusted to 1,100,000 the difference will again be 100,000 so that there are evidently always two possible settings for the heterodyne condenser either of which produces the proper frequency for the fixed or intermediate frequency receiver. Sometimes there is less interference experienced when using one of these settings than the other but usually it makes no difference. From the coefficient of the new frequency term it is evident that its strength depends upon the amount of voltage picked up from the heterodyne oscillator as well as the signal itself. Hence this should be made

large by making the coupling to the heterodyne oscillator sufficiently close. The C battery voltage should be greater than the heterodyne voltage in order to keep the grid at all times negative. The best C and B battery voltages and best coupling can be most simply found by experiment.

80. PROBLEMS OF "SUPER" DESIGN

IN THE actual construction of a super-heterodyne, we are caught between two fires. On the one hand, if we build the fixed, or intermediate-frequency receiver to operate at a fairly high frequency, say one or two hundred kilocycles, we will have difficulty in making it sensitive and selective enough. On the other hand, if we use a very low intermediate frequency, say 30 kilocycles, we are

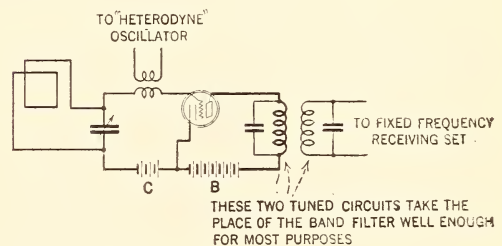


FIG. 66

likely to run into two troubles. The first is that the quality tends to be bad on account of the selectivity being too great, and the other is that unpleasant complications occur in operating the set, due to the signal and heterodyne frequencies being so nearly equal. As the heterodyne condenser is varied there may be a click when the heterodyne frequency passes the value for which the signal circuit is tuned. Also, the same setting of the heterodyne condenser will often bring in two different stations at once whose frequencies are really different by twice the intermediate frequency used, and when the latter is very low, these two frequencies are too close together for the signal circuit or loop to select one to the exclusion of the other.

In view of these considerations three courses seem to be open: (1) to effect the best compromise between the advantages and disadvantages of high and low intermediate-frequency amplification, the choice depending upon what is desired of the set and the location where it is to work, (2) to use the best intermediate frequency for amplification and quality and use a frequency changing device employing special circuits so arranged that only

one station can be received with a given heterodyne condenser setting—and hence conversely only one heterodyne condenser setting will bring in a given station—and (3) to use *two* intermediate frequencies, first a very high one to avoid the complications of tuning that accompany the low “I. F.”, then by means of another heterodyne (this one being fixed once for all) changing down to the best frequency for quality and selectivity and amplification. As there are obvious objections to all three courses, it cannot be said that the goal has yet been reached, although the super-heterodyne *method*, the idea having

the bulk of the receiving set working at fixed frequencies and requiring no tuning adjustments, does not seem capable of improvement.

The chief fundamental methods of reception have been outlined but no attempt will be made to discuss all the circuits in use as nearly all are merely combinations of the methods discussed. For example, regeneration can be combined with the neutrodyne type of amplification by putting a variometer in the plate circuit of the detector tube. Again, the fixed frequency receiver of a super-heterodyne set may make use of neutrodyne amplification and reflexing.

Captain Larkin on Radio

CAPTAIN LARKIN, one of the many heroes in “Mr. and Mrs. Haddock Abroad” by Donald Ogden Stewart, finds himself locked in a watertight compartment of his own vessel while showing some of his portly and pompous passengers about the ship. Several of the passengers suggest means of escape, but the suggestion of the Captain himself is by far the most masterly. He, like the Sheriff of Nottingham in “Robin Hood” has brought his “massive brain and eagle eye” to bear, and his solution of the dilemma is radio. The following diagram and conversation are re-

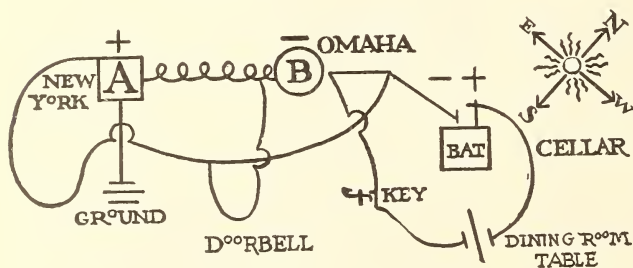
produced from the book which is copyrighted by George H. Doran and Company, 1924.

“Well,” said the Captain, “my plan rather ingeniously makes use of radio. Have you got a piece of chalk, Mrs. Gerrish?”

“I think so,” said Mrs. Gerrish, feeling in her pockets.

“Here’s one,” said Mrs. Haddock. “Is yellow all right?”

“Yellow will do, I think,” said the Captain, and taking the chalk he drew a rather complicated diagram on the side of the wall, somewhat as follows:



THE RADIO DIAGRAM THAT SOLVED THE PROBLEM

How to escape from a water-tight bulkhead

“Now,” he said, “do you know anything about radio?”

“My son got Pittsburgh one night,” said Mr. Haddock, “but there was a lot of static.”

“What were they playing?” asked Mrs. Gerrish.

“It was some sort of a jazz band,” said Mr. Haddock.

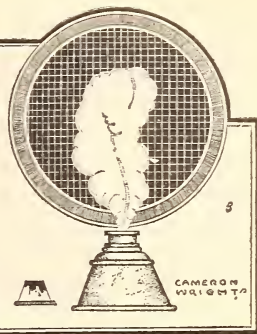
“I like opera best,” said Mrs. Gerrish, and she hummed a few of the more important notes from “Faust.” “That’s from “Rigoletto”.

HOW TO SELECT A B BATTERY ELIMINATOR

IS THE subject of an interesting article which will appear in an early number of *RADIO BROADCAST*. There are many points to be considered in purchasing and operating a current-tap device, and this article, written by a radio man of long experience, will be of great value to prospective purchasers.



WHAT Our Readers Write Us



A Word from an Enemy—of the Single Circuit

IT IS growing more and more plain that the enemies of the single-circuit receiver are legion and are increasing in numbers and in intensity of their opposition. As has often been remarked about the unfortunate widespread use of the single circuit set, abolishing it is so largely a matter of militant public opinion that results come a bit slowly. RADIO BROADCAST has in the last two years, lost some "friends" by its constant advocacy of the abolishing of the radiating receiver, chiefly among advertisers, be it said. It is interesting to note that now, very very few single-circuit receivers are marketed by manufacturers who make even faint claims to be reputable.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST
Doubleday, Page & Company,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR.

I wish to compliment Mr. Willis K. Wing on his excellent summing up of "The Case Against the Radiating Receiver," but if it is in order, I would suggest a final point with which he might have rounded out his remarks on the single-circuit receiver.

Even if it were not for its severe radiation, the single-circuit set is not even selective enough to merit its consideration as a broadcast receiver. The recent Department of Commerce ruling calling for a compulsory quiet hour from 7 to 10.30 P. M. on the part of amateur stations was necessitated by the fact that at that time the single-circuit was the commonest type of receiver in use. This was on account of the fact that amateur continuous wave stations actually created interference themselves, but simply because the single-circuit users were not able to tune the near-by stations out, which is, in a sense, unfair to the amateur.

This affliction of broad tuning which also gives the same trouble when the receiver is in a few miles of a broadcasting station, is caused by the fact that when resistance is included in an oscillatory (tuning) circuit, the tuning of that circuit is made broad. In the single-circuit tuner, the coil, condenser, and antenna are all connected together as to form one

circuit, hence the name. Unfortunately, however, antennas have resistance, and most of those built for broadcast reception have comparatively high resistance, so that the antenna being included in the circuit through which the signals enter the detector causes the tuning to become broad. When the tuner is set for a broadcasting station, any other transmitter being operated in the neighborhood on almost any other wavelength will be heard, probably all over the dial.

The remedy for this is to "loose couple" the set; in other words, to bring the antenna and ground leads to a separate coil to be coupled to the grid tuning coil. The honeycomb coil tuner is the outstanding representative of this method of construction, and the so-called three-circuit regenerator as well.

H. S. G., Kitchener, Ontario.

A Radio Samaritan

IT IS most interesting to notice how the gospel is reaching all through the country and how the feeling against the squealing or radiating receiver has taken practical form. People, wherever possible, are getting to do something about this unfortunate situation rather than merely holding forth at great wordy length.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST
Doubleday, Page & Company,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR.

Since reading your article "The Case Against the Radiating Receiver" in the October RADIO BROADCAST, I came across this notice in our local paper.

B. N., Gloucester, Massachusetts.

RADIO CONDITIONS IN GLOUCESTER LAST NIGHT

Conditions were good last night. Most stations came through strong. There was very little fading and static.—R. P. M.

WARNING

If the person in the vicinity of Center Street who tunes in morning, noon and night and never gets the station clear without squealing, will please call at my shop, 101 Main St., with his or her radio set. I will make the necessary adjustments and changes in the set free of charge, so that above party will enjoy his radio more, and others in this neighborhood may enjoy theirs also.

R. P. MERCHANT.



WHEN YOU WRITE THE GRID . . .

Don't fail to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with your inquiry if you expect a personal reply.

Don't be impatient if you do not receive an immediate answer. Every letter is answered in the order of its receipt. Do not send a second letter asking about the first.

Look over your files of RADIO BROADCAST before asking a question which might have been covered in a previous issue.

Don't ask for a comparison between manufactured apparatus. The addresses of manufacturers of articles used in the construction of apparatus described in RADIO BROADCAST will be given on request.

Don't include questions on subscription orders or inquiries to other departments of Doubleday, Page & Co. Address a separate inquiry to The Grid.

Don't send us a fee for answering your questions. The Grid Department is maintained for the aid and convenience of readers of RADIO BROADCAST and there is no charge for the service.

QUERIES ANSWERED

WHAT IS THE TROUBLE WITH MY ROBERTS RECEIVER WHEN IT IS POSSIBLE TO RECEIVE WITH THE DETECTOR TUBE REMOVED FROM ITS SOCKET?

C. J. S.—Brooklyn, N. Y.

WILL YOU PRINT A SIX-TUBE CIRCUIT FOR USE WITH A LOOP?

G. H. —Chillicothe, Ohio.

I WOULD LIKE A RADIO-FREQUENCY, REFLEX, AUDIO-FREQUENCY, CRYSTAL DETECTOR CIRCUIT EMPLOYING THREE TUBES.

T. L. G.—Philadelphia, Penna.

MAY I HAVE A DIAGRAM FOR A ONE-CONTROL ONE-TUBE REFLEX CIRCUIT?

L. B.—Austin, Texas.

HOW ARE JACKS USED IN RADIO CIRCUITS?

J. P. N.—Savannah, Ga.

I WOULD LIKE A POWER AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT EMPLOYING PUSH-PULL TRANSFORMERS.

E. T. J.—Detroit, Mich.

HOW MAY I PREPARE A CALIBRATION CURVE FOR MY RECEIVER?

C. M. D.—Springfield, Mass.

EXPLAIN HOW I MAY MAKE A CHANGE-OVER SWITCH FOR TESTING RECEIVERS.

A. C. F.—Freeport, L. I. N. Y.

TESTING THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT

A GLANCE at any of the Roberts Knockout circuits will show us that they are composed of two very important units, namely the neutralized radio-frequency amplifier and the regenerative detector. The audio-frequency amplifier addition is either of the audio-transformer or the resistance-coupled type or a combination of both.

Just now we are interested in the two-tube tuner. Not a few questions similar to C. J. S.'s have been received and we endeavor to clear up the situation with the following explanation.

It is quite evident that the radio-frequency amplifier, in this case, is functioning as a detector unit rectifying the incoming signal without the aid of the regenerative detector. In Fig. 1 is shown a circuit that will aid in putting the entire receiver

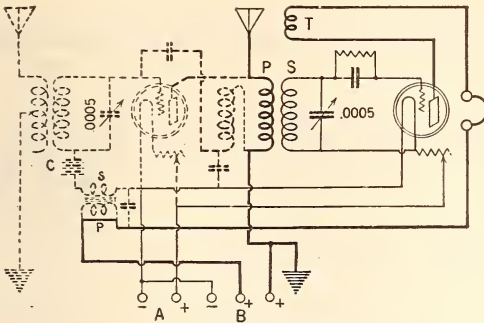


FIG. 1

into proper operating condition. Here, the radio-frequency amplifier with reflexed audio amplifier is eliminated from the main circuit so that the result is a straight three-circuit regenerative receiver. The primary of the audio-frequency transformer is shorted and a pair of phones inserted in series in the plate lead of the detector tube. The first tube is removed from the socket and the antenna and ground are connected to the plate terminal of the first socket and the B90 post, respectively. By bringing the tickler close to the secondary and rotating the variable condenser, a regenerative squeal should be heard in the phones and if the detector responds correctly, carrier waves of transmitting stations will be tuned-in. If this is not the case then the coils should be inspected for reversals of connections, or reversals of windings. The grid leak and condenser may be defective or the tube is not making proper contact with the socket blades. By means of a progressive trouble-elimination system it is possible finally to make the necessary corrections so that the first tube in the radio-frequency amplifier circuit may again be thrown in and the operation observed. Other trouble-shooting suggestions were contained in the January, 1925, GRID.

A SIX-TUBE LOOP SET

FOR those who want a multi-tube radio frequency amplifier-detector-audio-frequency amplifier circuit with preferably one tuning control, the circuit shown in Fig. 2 is suggested. A receiver employing such a circuit may be easily con-

structed as a portable set, having the batteries contained in the cabinet as a part of the receiver. A loop consisting of about 12 turns of No. 18 d.c.c. wire wound on a 2 ft. square frame, shunted by a .0005 mfd. condenser will effectively cover the broadcast range of wavelengths. The use of an antenna and coupler is inadvisable as the chances for radiation are too great. The radio-frequency transformers to be used in this circuit are of the untuned type having an average wavelength range of 200 to 550 meters. If it is desired, the tuned type of transformer with a variable condenser shunting each secondary may be employed, but the tuning becomes increasingly difficult for each stage used. The potentiometer allows the circuit to be adjusted to its most efficient point of operation and also controls to a large degree the tendency of the receiver to oscillate. As a further oscillation control it may be necessary to connect the return lead of the grid circuits of the second and third tubes to the potentiometer arm.

A THREE-TUBE R. F.-A. F. REFLEX RECEIVER

M R. T. L. G. asks for a circuit consisting of two stages of radio-frequency amplification, crystal detector, one stage of reflexed audio-frequency amplification through the second stage of radio and a stage of straight audio. This circuit appears in Fig. 3. One rheostat of ten ohms is sufficient for controlling all three tubes. The radio-frequency transformers used are standard neutroformers, the secondaries of which are shunted by .00037 mfd. condensers. The audio reflex transformer should be of a low ratio as should the stage of straight audio. A C-battery is inserted in the reflex stage and the last audio stage for stabilization purposes. Two jacks situated in the circuit as shown allow the use of two or three tubes. In this circuit it is absolutely essential that a good crystal be used for satisfactory results. UV-201-A's are used throughout.

A ONE-CONTROL, ONE-TUBE REFLEX RECEIVER

FIGURE 4 shows a revamped one-tube crystal reflex receiver having one control. The coupler T1 may be the standard variocoupler obtainable on the market or it may be of the type employed in the RADIO BROADCAST one-tube Knockout receiver

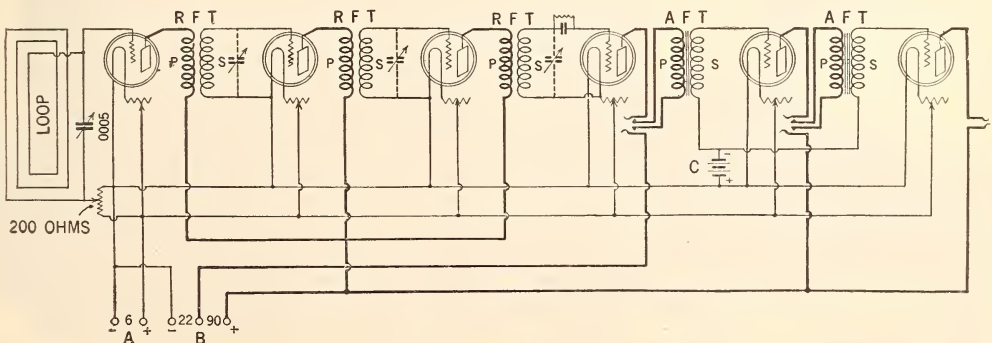


FIG. 2

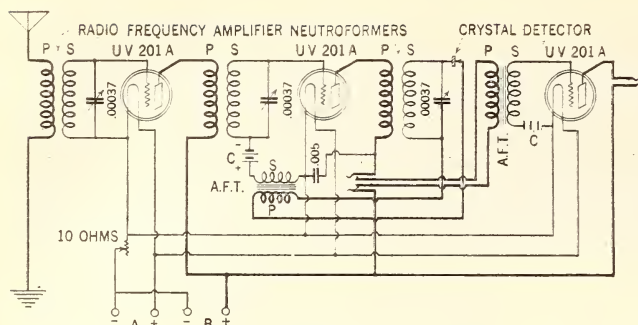


FIG. 3

as explained in the April, 1924, RADIO BROADCAST. The radio-frequency transformer T2 is of the untuned type and covers a wavelength range of 200 to 550 meters. Much of the instruction as outlined for the three-tube circuit of Fig. 3 may be followed in the construction of this receiver. Especial care should be exercised in the selection of a suitable audio-frequency transformer and crystal.

JACKS, AND HOW THEY ARE USED

THERE are as many types of closed circuit jacks as there are manufacturers of them.

It should be remembered that jacks are used for the sole purpose of providing a mechanical cut-in on any part of a radio circuit. In the natural progress of things, jacks came to be used in more elaborate ways. One manufacturer produces 14 different kinds of jacks. Not all of them can be explained here but several of the more well-known type are illustrated in Fig. 5, A and B. In A, the several styles are outlined and their use is depicted in B. For the output jack in the stage of an amplifier or a plain detector circuit we have that as shown in 1. This is called the single open-circuit type. In 2 is shown a single-closed circuit type permitting the throwing in or out, automatically, of the primary of a transformer. Another method of performing the same operation is shown in 3. That shown in 4 is fundamentally the same as that shown in 1 except that a filament control is included which breaks the filament circuit when the plug is withdrawn from the jack.

In 5 we have practically the same as that shown in 2 with the addition of the filament control as explained. The method of controlling one or more filament circuits by means of jacks is shown in 6.

A PUSH-PULL POWER AMPLIFIER

IN THE construction of a push-pull amplifier, the selection of satisfactory parts plays an important role. In fact, the ultimate successful operation of the unit depends upon this consideration more than anything else. The input stage audio transformer should have a low ratio, say 2 to 1, so that the voice and music is not unnecessarily distorted before it reaches the push-pull transformers. The action and theory of operation have already been explained in past issues of RADIO BROADCAST

and will not be repeated here. The suggested circuit is shown in Fig. 6. Any standard type of tubes may be used in a unit of this kind but of course UV-201-A's or better still, power tubes such as the 202 or the W. E. 216-A will be more suitable for this type of work. The value of C battery will vary in proportion to the amount of B battery used. A table of C battery voltages was included in THE GRID for January, 1925. For the tubes suggested 120 to 150 volts B battery will be sufficient.

CALIBRATION CURVES

ALMOST any type of receiver may be charted and calibrated so that a graphical curve is produced that may be used for reference purposes. Instead of rumaging through numerous papers having dial settings numerically listed, it is much easier and more efficient to refer to the ship-shape wavelength curve that also helps you to locate new station positions on your tuning dial. Neutrodyne and tuned radio-frequency receivers, superheterodynes, and crystal reflex receivers furnish the most accurate curves. In the regenerative type of receiver, several combinations of inductance and capacity will tune to the same station and the curve system of tuning is not so dependable or reliable. A specimen of a wavelength graph curve is shown in Fig. 8. The several points marked on the diagonal line indicate station positions. For instance 492 meters, WEA, is located on the vertical border to the left; running across horizontally on the 492 line we note where it is intersected by the diagonal line. Then, coming down vertically, it is found that this position is equal to 81 on a 100 segment semi-circle of the dial. This base line is comparative to and indicates the markings on the dial. To prepare a wavelength curve it is well to have commercial graph paper that is obtainable in most stationery shops. The dial markings are laid off at regular, equal intervals along the base line and the wavelength range, usually from 200 to 600 meters is laid off in a

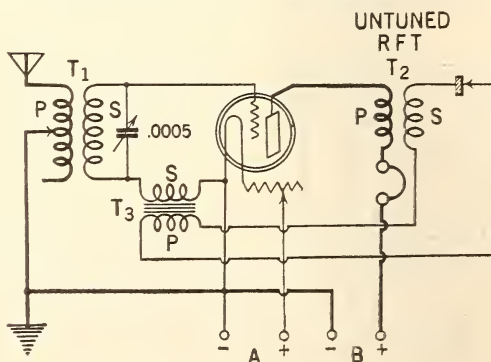


FIG. 4

MAGNAVOX Radio

Receiving Set TRF-5 with
Reproducer M4 - \$125.00



EXPERIENCED radio users have stated that this Magnavox equipment (illustrated below) represents the highest standard of real value and usefulness ever offered in the radio field.

The Magnavox 5-tube circuit is a special development of tuned radio frequency in which a splendid balance of selectivity, range and volume have been attained. The one dial Station Selector eliminates all tuning adjustments; while the Magnavox Reproducer insures sonorous, pleasing tone for all programs.



Magnavox Radio Receiving Sets, Tubes and Reproducers are carried by reliable dealers. Illustrated booklet on request.

THE MAGNAVOX COMPANY OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

New York:
350 West 31st St.

Chicago:
162 N. State Street

San Francisco:
274 Brannan St.

Canadian Distributors: Perkins Electric Limited, Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg

2R



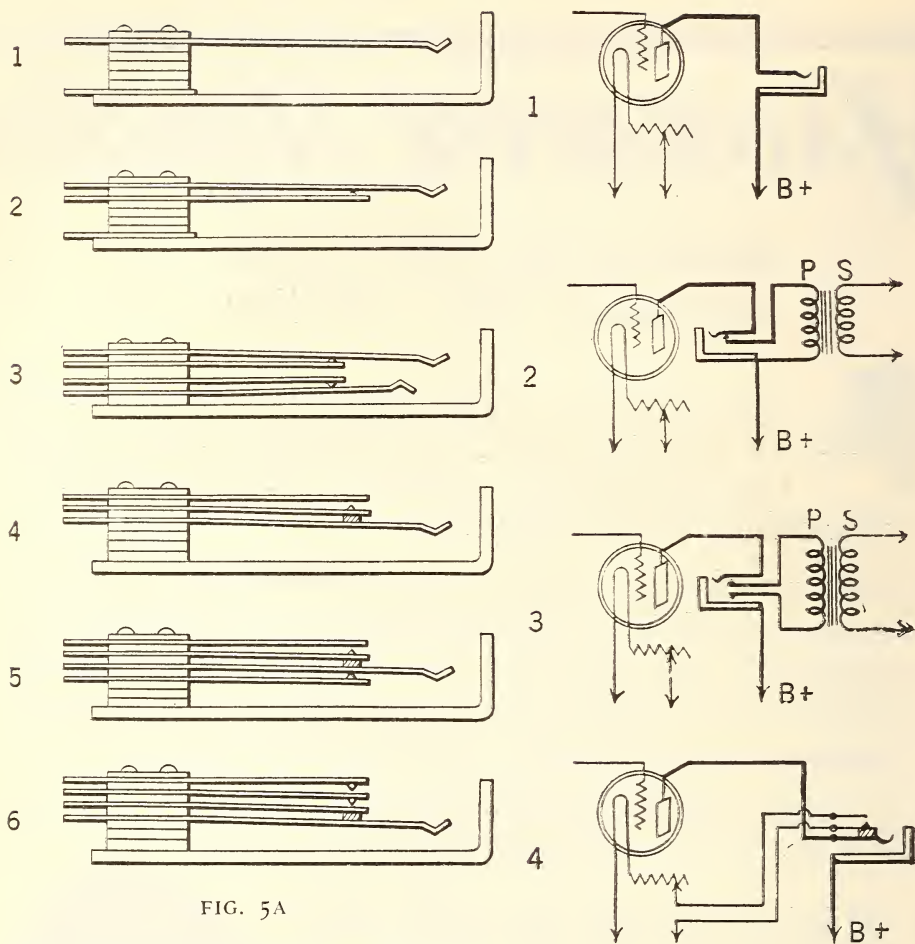


FIG. 5A

like manner on the vertical left border line or vice versa. Beginning at the lower wavelengths, the dial position for the stations tuned-in on the receiver are located by cross-reference continuing until the maximum setting has been obtained. A line is then drawn from point to point resulting in a continuous curve. Not all curves will be very straight as the settings at the lower wavelengths are crowded closer together than at the higher settings. The curve shown in Fig. 8 is an exaggerated example to serve as an illustration. A more correct form is shown in Fig. 7.

BATTERY SWITCHES FOR TESTING SETS

IN MAKING comparison tests between radio sets, it is advantageous to have a double throw switch by which either of two sets may be quickly connected to the antenna and ground and to the batteries. The arrangement of a switch to do this is complicated by the fact that various manufacturers use different methods of connection between the A, B, and C batteries.

Considering only two plate voltages and one bias voltage, a nine-pole double throw switch would seem to be required in order to prevent short circuit of the

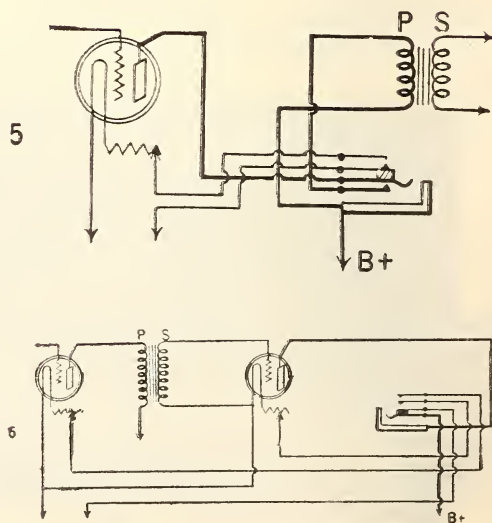
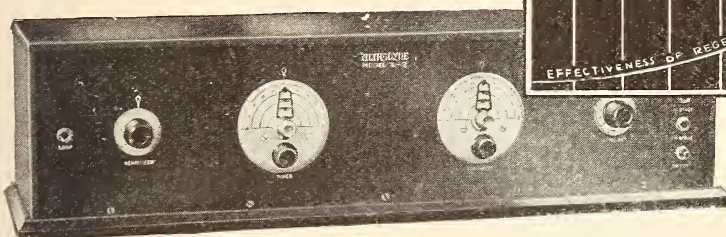
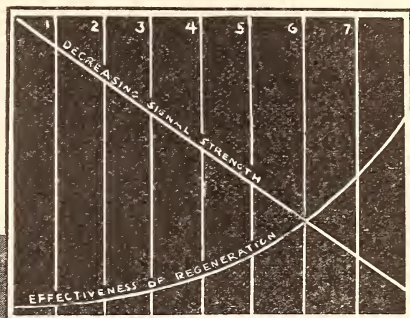


FIG. 5B

Graph showing how the regenerative effect in the Model L-2 Ultradyne increases as the strength of the recede decreases



Why the **ULTRADYNE** Gets Distance on the Loud Speaker!

The **ULTRADYNE** Kit

consists of 1 Low Loss Tuning Coil, 1 special Low Loss Coupler, 1 type "A" Ultraformer, 3 type "B" Ultraformers, 4 matched fixed Condensers.

To protect the public, Mr. Lacault's personal monogram seal (R.E.L.) is placed on all genuine Ultraformers.

\$30.00

UNLIKE other Super-radio receivers, the Ultradyne, with its exclusive use of the "Modulation System" and special application of regeneration, is capable of detecting and regenerating the faintest signal, making it audible on the loud speaker.

The regenerative effect in the Ultradyne increases as the strength of the signal decreases, until the signal becomes so weak that no amount of amplification will make it audible.

A radical advance in radio engineering and the latest development of R. E. Lacault, E.E., A.M.I.R.E., Chief Engineer of this Company and formerly Radio Research Engineer with the French Signal Corps Research Laboratories.

You will marvel at the unusual selectivity, sensitivity and range of this new Model L-2 Ultradyne.

Write for descriptive circular

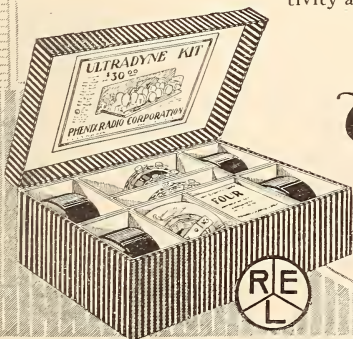
ULTRADYNE

MODEL L-2

Phenix Radio Corporation

5-7 Beekman Street

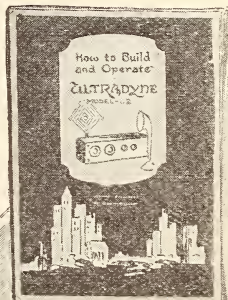
New York City



How to Build and Operate the **ULTRADYNE**

32-page illustrated book giving the latest authentic information on drilling, wiring, assembling, and tuning the Model L-2 Ultradyne Receiver.

50c



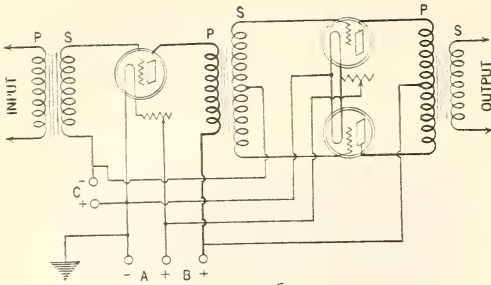


FIG. 6

batteries due to differences in inter-connection in the sets. These nine points would be:

Antenna 90 45 -B +A -A +C -C Ground

An investigation shows that a six-pole switch can be made to do the work, because the 90 volt, the 45 volt, and the -C are all insulated in any receiver. These three points can therefore be omitted

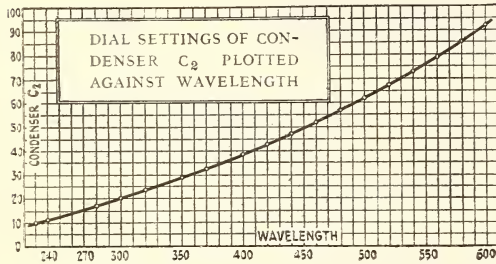


FIG. 7

from the switch and terminals can be provided for them to which all the sets may be permanently connected as indicated on the instruction card. The switch will then carry:

Antenna -B +A -A +C Ground

This arrangement has the further decided advantage that terminals can be provided for various B and C battery voltages and the sets under test can be connected directly to these terminals. For example, terminals can be provided for 22, 45, 90 and 135 volts B battery and for $4\frac{1}{2}$ and 9 volts C battery. Inasmuch as opening the switch disconnects the -B and the +C, and disconnects the A battery entirely, from all sets, there is no possibility of a short circuit, due to differences in inter-connections.

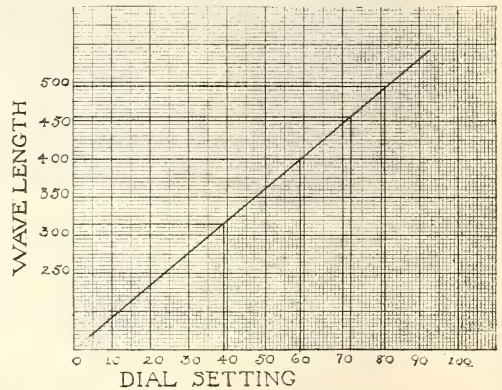
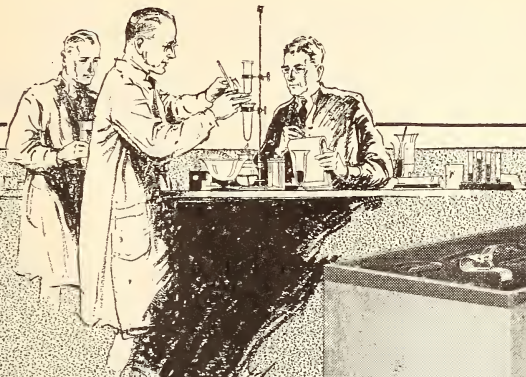


FIG. 8

EXCLUSIVELY IN RADIO BROADCAST

MUCH interest has recently been aroused by the announcement that photographs have been successfully transmitted across the Atlantic, and from point to point in this country by radio. As everyone realizes, the successful transmission of photographs means that one could send practically as well complete printed pages. Signatures to valuable documents could be exchanged, as could photographs of the documents, at great distances. The other possible applications of this new branch of radio are pretty well known. RADIO BROADCAST has arranged to print a series of articles describing a method of radio transmission which has never yet been published. Experiments have been in progress for more than two years, along lines totally different from those of the Jenkins system and the Ranger system, of the Radio Corporation. These articles will contain some very startling revelations from the point of view of radio photograph transmission. There is no announcement we have made in many months which should so interest the reader who prides himself on following the latest developments in the field.



*Dry "B" Batteries
are an economical,
dependable and
convenient source
of plate
current!*



No. 770. 45-volt
extra large ver-
tical. For heavy
duty only. The
ideal "B" Bat-
tery for use on
multi-tube sets.
Price \$4.75.



Scientists constantly improve battery quality

EVEREADY "B" Batteries today contain more electricity, more service, more satisfaction than ever before.

Processes evolved by the scientists of the Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories, Inc., when put in effect in the Eveready factories, are responsible for this great accomplishment.

At the same time the factories have effected a still higher standard of workmanship. A system of inspection that is a marvel of efficiency was inaugurated. The results, gratifying beyond measure, were accomplished with a speed and completeness that have few

parallels in industry. The final tests showed more electricity, more battery service, greater Eveready satisfaction without increasing battery sizes and *with a substantial reduction in price.* "B" Battery operating costs, using the new Evereadys, in most cases show a reduction of at least one-half.

There is an Eveready Radio Battery for every radio use.

Insist on Eveready "B" Batteries.

Manufactured and guaranteed by
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.
Headquarters for Radio Battery Information
New York San Francisco
Canadian National Carbon Co., Limited, Toronto, Ontario

EVEREADY HOUR
EVERY TUESDAY at 9 P. M.
(Eastern Standard Time)

For real radio enjoyment, tune
in the "Eveready Group." Broad-
cast through

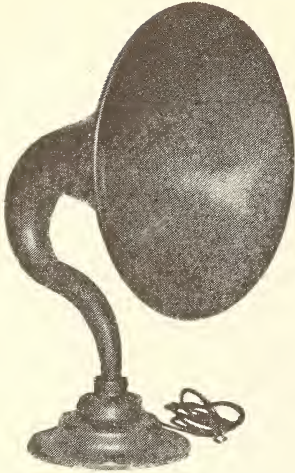
WEAF New York WJAR Providence
WEEL Boston WFI Phila.
WGR Buffalo WCAE Pittsburgh

EVEREADY

Radio Batteries

- they last longer

New Equipment



DE FOREST LOUD SPEAKER

A reproducer of good design and quality which compares very favorably with other speakers of the same price range. It delivers good volume on both speech and music, still maintaining good tone quality. Made by the De Forest Radio Company, Jersey City, New Jersey. Price \$25



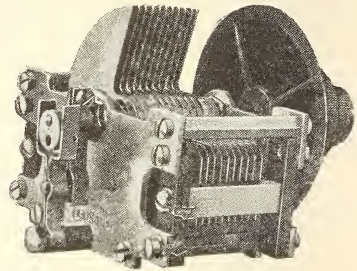
ANTENAPHONE

A very neat indoor aerial. It is only necessary to place your house telephone upon the antennaphone plate and connect the lead to the antenna binding post of your receiver. Made by The Antennaphone Co., 90 West Street, New York City. Price \$1.00



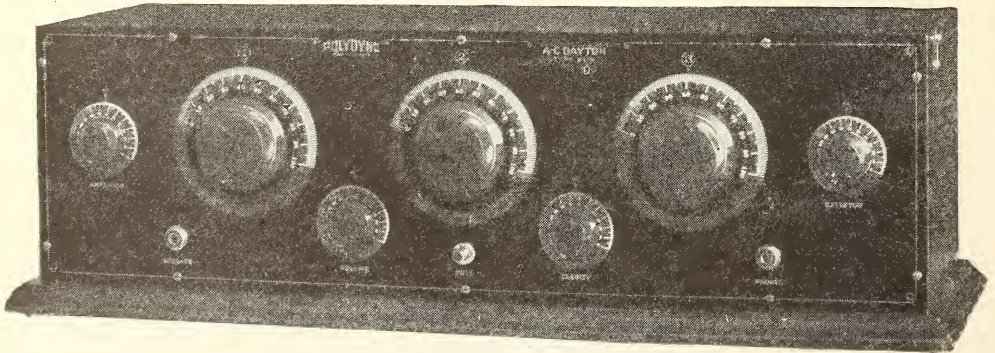
NATIONAL BATTERY

This is a 24-volt unit wet B battery of good construction. The connectors between the several cells protrude above the sealing so that it is possible to tap off at any desired voltage. Made by the National Lead Battery Company, 1704 Roblyn Ave., St. Paul, Minn.



U. S. L. CONDENSER

A well made instrument which has a good capacity range. The vernier action, which shows at the back of the condenser, is controlled by the small knob acting through the center of the main dial. Made by The United Scientific Laboratories, Inc., 92 East 10th Street, New York City



THE A-C DAYTON XL-5

A five-tube set using tuned radio-frequency, detector and audio-frequency amplification. The radio-frequency transformers are of special design. Very satisfactory performance is possible with this receiver. Made by The A-C Electrical Mfg. Co., Dayton, Ohio. Price \$115

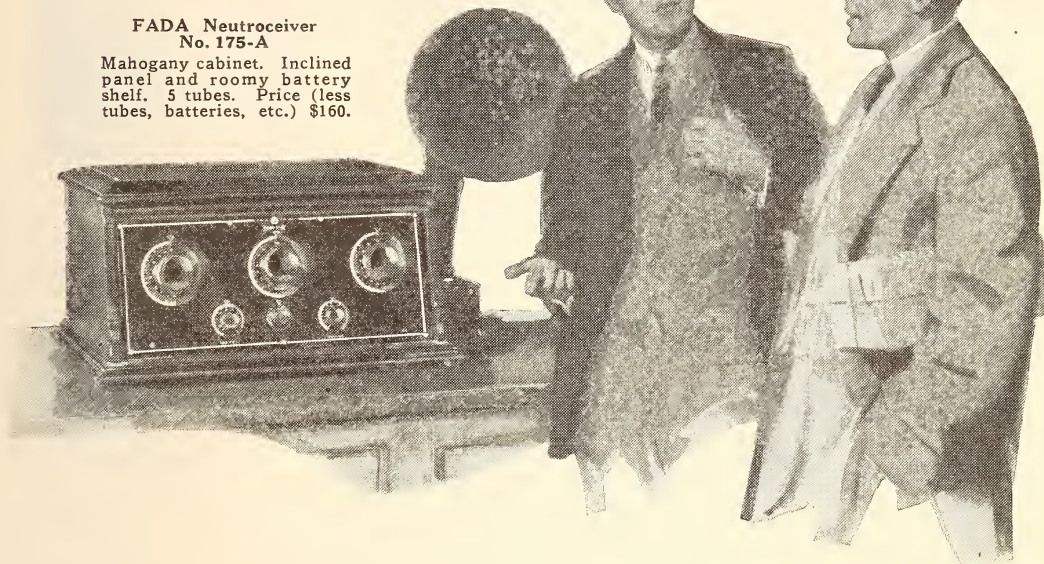
PERFECTO SOLDERING FLUID—A convenient and satisfactory, non-acid soldering flux that insures positive soldered joints. John Firth & Co., 25 Beaver St., New York City

FADA Radio



FADA Neutroceiver No. 175-A

Mahogany cabinet. Inclined panel and roomy battery shelf. 5 tubes. Price (less tubes, batteries, etc.) \$160.

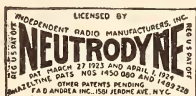


Indecision vanishes when you hear the FADA

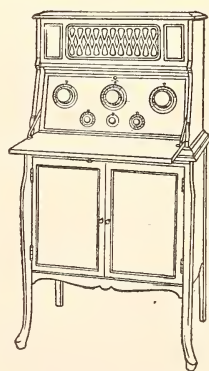
RADIO shopping ends triumphantly when you find the FADA. People who know radio and have conducted comparative tests say that the Neutroceiver is the best they have ever tried. Have the FADA Neutroceiver demonstrated in your home. Listen to its marvelously faithful reproduction. Tune in a distant station yourself loud and clear and see how easy it is. Observe the beautiful cabinet design. You will

exclaim: "At last! This is just the radio set I want!"

If you prefer a set with self-contained loud speaker, the FADA Neutrola Grand meets your desire in this respect, as in all others. Whether FADA Neutrodyne receivers are the first or the fifteenth make you investigate, they will be your final choice. Through the FADA Neutrodyne your radio wishes become realities. See your dealer.



E. A. D. ANDREA, INC., 1581 JEROME AVENUE, NEW YORK



FADA Neutrola Grand No. 185/90-A

The five-tube Neutrola 185-A, mounted on FADA Cabinet Table No. 190-A. Price (less tubes, batteries, etc.) \$270.

Among Our Authors

THE cover of this month's RADIO BROADCAST was done by Remington Schuyler, who is a well-known painter of outdoor scenes. Mr. Schuyler is regarded especially highly for his authentic canvasses of Indians. The February cover, with the R-B Lab as its subject, was "done from life." The masts and radio cabin are faithfully portrayed, but the bulk of the Doubleday, Page & Company buildings, some five hundred yards away, have been omitted from the painting.

M YRA MAY writes: "For the last ten years I have been trying to understand just what makes an automobile run. Just as I was reaching a point where I understood the difference between a clutch and a snubber, along comes radio, with its confusion of grids, antennae, and heterodynes. Up to date, I have learned that if you use your fingers for a plug, you move your hand away quickly. That lesson so well learned, I haven't the heart to go further into the subject."

WILLIAM P. GREEN, whose second article on "The Way of the Transgressor" appears this month, has done some very effective work in keeping the advertising and sale of radio goods in the path of the righteous. His headquarters are in New York.

JULIAN KAY, an old-time radio worker, has just finished his requirements for a doctor's degree in physics at Harvard University. We expect soon to print more of his eminently readable and interesting radio articles.



DUDLEY SIDDALL

dell discovered New York in 1919 and found that Wall Street celebrates more business holidays than any other place in the United

States. His greatest achievement, he says, was to spend fifteen years in newspaper work without once being a copy-reader. He is now in the advertising business and enjoys breaking the news to newspaper men that "I used to be a newspaper man myself."

W HEN the Union Trust Company, in Cleveland, decided to establish a broadcasting station, Don S. Knowlton from the bank's advertising department was drafted to arrange the musical programs and was later put in charge of the station.



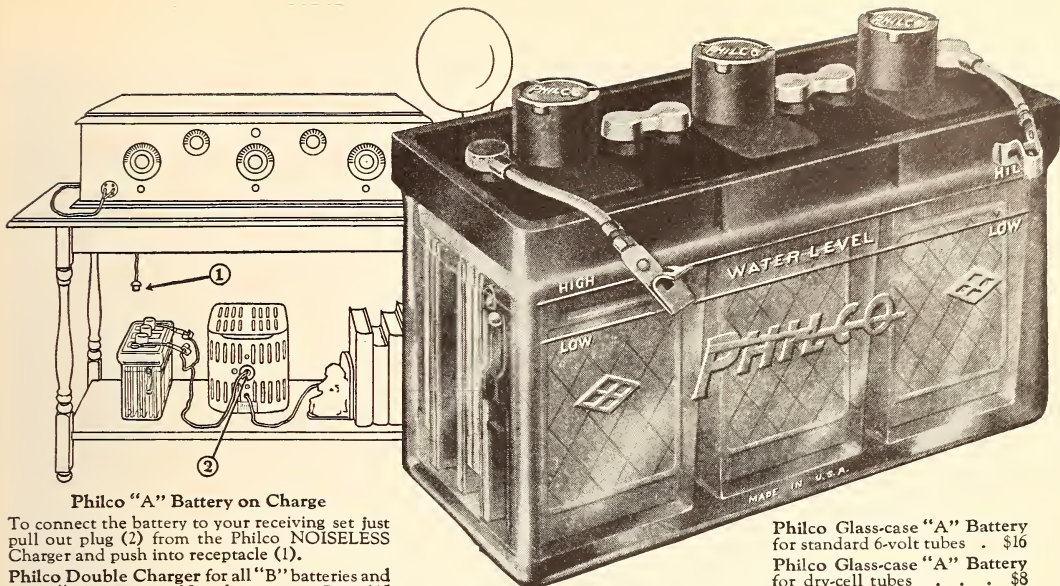
D. S. KNOWLTON

ZEH BOUCK had the even tenor of his way greatly broken up the other day when he observed in the *Radio Service Bulletin* of the Department of Commerce, that Senatore Marconi had been granted an English patent on "bean transmission." Mr. Bouck is wondering just why the noted Italian has forsaken applied physics for applied cookery.

JOHN C. DAVIDSON is a commercial radio engineer whose experience in the field dates back to very early days. Since broadcasting came into popularity, he has been devoting his talents to the design of radio parts, some of which, especially a fixed crystal detector, are widely used.

ALLAN T. HANSCOM is a resident of Woonsocket, Rhode Island, and a graduate of the engineering school of the University of Pennsylvania. His article in the November RADIO BROADCAST on a second-harmonic super-heterodyne has attracted wide attention among that great group of radio enthusiasts who are intensely interested in anything to do with that highly efficient receiver.

CAPTAIN P. P. ECKERSLEY is the man responsible to the British radio public for their radio programs, being chief engineer of the British Broadcasting Company. Much of the material in his article was presented to the recent Radio Conference in Washington, called by Secretary of Commerce Herbert Hoover.



Philco "A" Battery on Charge

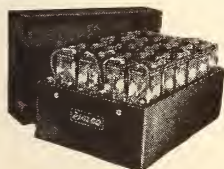
To connect the battery to your receiving set just pull out plug (2) from the Philco NOISELESS Charger and push into receptacle (1).

Philco Double Charger for all "B" batteries and UD86 "A" Batteries. Noiseless . . . Price \$15

Philco Single Charger for all "B" batteries and UD44 "A" Batteries. Noiseless. . . Price \$9.75

Charger Prices include plugs and receptacles.

Philco Glass-case "A" Battery for standard 6-volt tubes . . \$16
Philco Glass-case "A" Battery for dry-cell tubes . . . \$8
 Spray-proof, Acid-tight.



Philco "B" Battery

Philco "B" Batteries stay clean and dry. Charge without disconnecting a single wire. Use a Philco charger and "B" Charging Panel (\$2.75)

With de luxe mahogany-finish case with cover (48 volts) \$20

With handsome mahoganized case without cover (48 volts) . . . \$16.50



Philco Mahoganized-Case "A" Batteries

Two types—RAR and RW—for 6-volt tubes. Both in beautiful Adam-brown mahogany-finish cases harmonizing with your radio cabinet.

Price \$14.50 up

Philco Charge Tester—permanently mounted in filler cap, avoids fussing with hydrometer, \$1 extra.

Just a plug in a socket and your Philco is on charge!

Recharging a Philco Radio Battery with a Philco NOISELESS Charger means merely pulling a plug from your radio socket and pushing it into the charger socket. See sketch above.

No changing wires. No moving the battery. No worry about burning out tubes by getting positive and negative wires mixed.

Philco Radio Batteries—both "A" and "B"—have other big advantages that make storage battery operation easy, convenient and economical.

They are assembled in attractive acid-tight, spill-proof glass cases—or in wood cases finished in beautiful Adam-brown mahogany. They have exclusive built-in Charge Indicators that tell you at a glance how far the battery is charged or discharged.

No matter how expensive your radio set—whether it has one tube or many tubes—you must have the steady voltage and strong non-rippling current of a good **STORAGE BATTERY** for the best results.

Philco Radio Batteries deliver strong non-rippling current *without hum, roar or buzz*. You can buy them from your nearest Philco Service Station, Radio or Music Dealer.

Philadelphia Storage Battery Company, Philadelphia

PHILCO DYNAMIC RADIO BATTERIES

JOBBERs and DEALERs—Philco has brought radio batteries out of the cellar and put them in the living room. Our new Radio Manual tells how. Fill out coupon below and we will mail you a copy.

Name

Street..... City.....

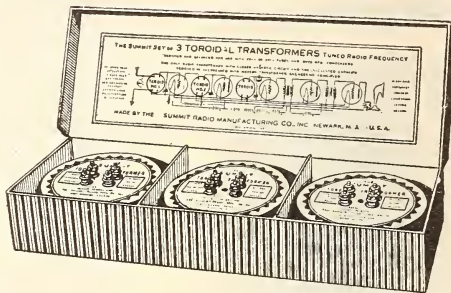
State..... Jobber ☐ Dealer ☐

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

At Last! Toroidal Radio Frequency Transformer

THE "doughnut" or toroid coil is simplicity itself and represents a new step in tuned radio frequency amplification. To the discriminating Radio Fan who demands the utmost of his receiver from the standpoint of distance, selectivity, sensitivity, and volume, the SUMMIT TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS will prove a revelation. They are designed in accordance with modern transformer engineering principles, adding greatly to the efficiency of any receiver.

THE SUMMIT TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS are used in exactly the same manner as the open radio frequency coils—they have the correct ratio and are self balanced and self neutralized. There are no stray fields, leakages, nor can they feed back, thus assuring the experimenter and radio set builder of correct operation without howling or squealing. Their low distributed capacity and low loss give the greatest distance and power possible.



Diagrams and complete instructions for the assembly of the Five-Tube Summit Receiver enclosed with each set of transformers. The beginner in radio set building (if he follows these instructions) will experience no difficulty in producing a finished set that will do all and more than any other set of like size.

List Price (Set of Three Mated Units) \$10.00

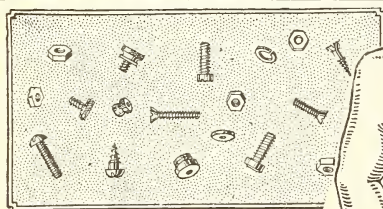
Territory Open to Distributors and Jobbers

SUMMIT RADIO MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.

481 Broad Street

Dept. 20

Newark, New Jersey



ONE C & C REACHIT WRENCH TAKES THEM ALL

No necessity to pick over a half dozen wrenches to fit one nut when you use a REACHIT wrench.

It not only fits all sizes but automatically HOLDS THEM ALL firmly (with adjustable jaws) while getting into the intricate positions.

NO OTHER WRENCH CAN DO THIS

It assures a tight connection in the hard-to-get-at places.

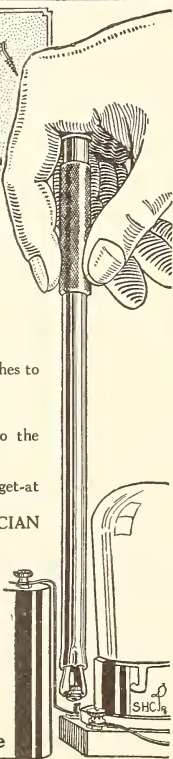
A REAL TOOL FOR MECHANIC, ELECTRICIAN & RADIO BUILDER

Nickel finish—Hardened Jaws and Fully Guaranteed.

PRICE \$1.50

If your dealer cannot supply, will be sent post paid on receipt of above amount and your dealer's name

CAUFMAN & CLOUGH CO.
Wilmington Delaware



THE ANTENNAPHONE

gets
NEWCASTLE ENGLAND and MADRID SPAIN

Replaces the Aerial

SAFER than a troublesome outdoor aerial
BETTER than an unsightly indoor aerial

The telephone is not attached to but merely placed upon the Antennaphone. Then connect the wire of the Antennaphone to the antenna post of your set (tube or crystal) and tune in.

Increases Selectivity and Quality of Reception

The Antennaphone will not interfere with the use of your telephone, and is **GUARANTEED** to work perfectly or your dollar will be refunded.

AT YOUR DEALER
or sent by mail upon receipt of one dollar

Correspondence solicited from
Radio Jobbers and Dealers

The ANTENNAPHONE CO. 90 West St., N.Y.C.

ENGLAND
SPAIN

ANY RADIO RECEIVER
C & C

Antennaphone complete with insulated wire, price

\$1

The Antennaphone Co. Nov. 26, 1924
90 West St., N. Y. City.

Gentlemen—

I am writing to let you know the results I have had with your product the Antennaphone.

While past radio reception has been good, last night the Antennaphone with name I was able to me then Newcastle, ENGLAND and Madrid, to Spain: the letter with Madrid, to loud speaker reception, fairly good.

Produce Exchange
New York City

Yours very truly,
H. H. H.



*Four advanced features make this
the most satisfying receiver you can buy*

The Royalty



of Radio

Selectivity

MODEL XV is so superselective that you can cut right through powerful local broadcasting and receive distant stations clearly. Not merely faint, fuzzy whispers, but firm, distinct reception without a trace of interference. In cities like Chicago, where conflicting stations make a broad tuning receiver useless, Model XV separates them completely so any local program can be chosen or all locals can be cut out and long range reception enjoyed. Users tell us they have logged over 150 stations from coast to coast and even across the seas.

Purity of Tone

KENNEDY receivers have always been noted for their fine tone quality. No other receiver of any type approaches the Kennedy in its bril-

liant reproduction of every shading of music and inflection of the voice.

Simplicity of Tuning

EACH station is always found at its own dial setting. There are only two tuning dials—one for each hand and none left over. Only one figure need be jotted down as the setting for any station. Both dial settings are practically alike. You can set the dials and name the station!

Volume on Distant Programs

STATIONS hundreds of miles away come in so perfectly, with loud-speaker volume, that your friends believe they must be local stations—until they hear the station call letters.

You must *hear* this receiver to appreciate its wonderful superiority.

Write for the address of a dealer who will demonstrate

THE COLIN B. KENNEDY COMPANY

Saint Louis

2018-2

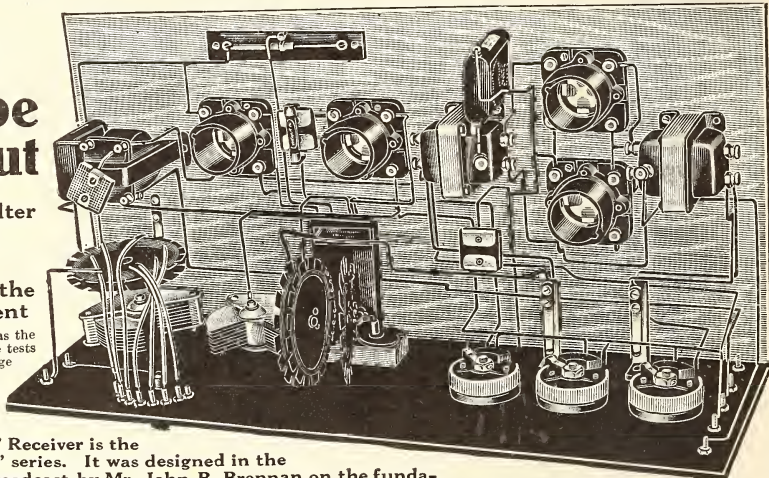
Complete Parts and Accessories for Radio Broadcast's Perfect Receiver

Four-Tube Knock-out

Developed by Mr. Walter
Van B. Roberts

Endorsed by the
Director of Radio of the
Canadian Government

and recommended to Canadians as the
best, after exhaustive competitive tests
and with a complete knowledge
of performance. *Could you ask
better proof of merit?*



The Radio Broadcast four-tube "Knock-Out" Receiver is the Ace of the "Knock-Out" series. It was designed in the laboratories of Radio Broadcast by Mr. John B. Brennan on the fundamental circuit developed by Mr. Walter Van B. Roberts, one of the foremost radio engineers of this country.

READ—THINK WHAT THIS MEANS! COULD ONE ASK MORE ?

It combines the principles of Reflex, Neutralization, Tuned Radio Frequency, Regeneration, (without blooping) and Push-Pull amplification. These principles give you in the Roberts Four-Tube "Knock-Out" Receiver *low first cost and low upkeep*, remarkable ease of tuning, the selectivity of the super-heterodyne, greater sensitivity than any other receiver ever designed for home construction, and volume enough for dancing. It is a thoroughly tried and developed receiver that met with instant approval and has stirred up *proud enthusiasm* and given *utmost satisfaction* everywhere. It is the ideal receiver for home construction! If you want the very best, we are offering it to you right now. *You cannot possibly find its superior!*

SEND NO MONEY

Shipped on approval—within 24 hours. You may examine at your express office before acceptance. We pay all transportation.

Ideal set for expert or novice—may be assembled by a boy or anyone by following easy instructions. Said by customers to be "a masterpiece of simplicity." Very popular—no complaints.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Set returnable undamaged after reasonable trial, and money refunded if not pleased.

THIS IS WHAT YOU GET:

Complete Parts—1 Mahogany finish, piano polish, 7x21 Cabinet, \$5.00—1 Hard Rubber, drilled and engraved 7x21 Panel, \$4.00—2 1 6½x½ 20 Baseboard, \$3.60—1 set Roberts' Coils, \$8.00—2 U. S. Tool Co. 23-plate Variable Condensers, \$3.40 each, \$6.80—1 Micadon .00025 Grid Condenser, \$3.35—1 Daven 2-megohm Grid Leak, \$.50—1 Micadon .0025 Fixed Condenser, \$.40—1 Micadon .005 fixed Condenser, \$.60—1 Neutralizing Condenser, \$2.00—3 Tillman 20-ohm Rheostats, \$.80 each, \$2.40—4 Federal Sockets, \$1.00 each, \$4.00—1 pair Como Push-Pull Transformers, \$12.90—1 Sherma-Tran 5 to 1 Transformer, \$4.65—1 Fade-type Inductance Switch, \$.25—7 Switch points, \$.10—2 Switch stops, \$.05—3 Univerrier Dials, \$1.25 each, \$3.75—7 moulded Binding Posts, \$1.40—1 Millimeter closed-circuit Jack, \$.80—1 Millimeter open-circuit Jack, \$.70—2 Eveready type 771 "C" Batteries, \$.60 each, \$1.20—12 Lugs, \$.10—3 lengths varnished Tubing, \$.30 each, \$.90—12 lengths Bus Bar, \$.30—1 Instruction Book, with 2 Blue-prints, \$1.00. **TOTAL, REGULAR PRICE, \$61.85.**

14M165 Complete Parts \$48.30

Our price, transportation paid

Complete Accessories—2 Eveready 45 volt "B" Batteries, \$3.75 each, \$7.50—1 Westinghouse 70-ampere-hour "A" Storage Battery, \$15.00—1 pair guaranteed Headphones, \$4.50—1 Comsco Phone-Plug, \$1.00—4 UV-201A Tubes, \$16.00—1 Complete Antenna Equipment, \$4.00. **TOTAL, REGULAR PRICE, \$48.00.**

14M166 Complete Accessories \$38.14

Our price, transportation paid

14M167 Complete Parts and Accessories Regular Price \$109.84 \$84.79

Our price, transportation paid

If you have any of the items listed, order the remainder and we will charge you on the same basis as though you had ordered all.

BARGAIN CATALOG Yours FREE! 100 Pages!



Get it now!

Crammed full of information & offers

of all kinds of complete

RADIO SETS,

Parts and Accessories

including everything needed

to construct the popular

"Knock-Out" Sets

developed and approved by

Radio Broadcast magazine,

published by Doubleday, Page

& Co.—anything you may need

to build or equip any set. You will enjoy dealing here.

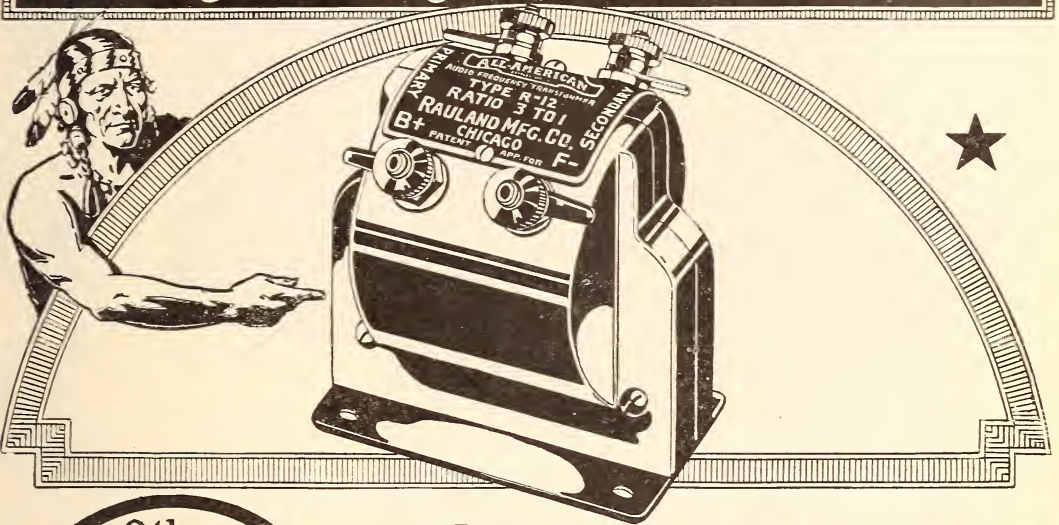
Get this wonderful catalog—you need it—write today!

Very
interesting!

SEE OUR
16-PAGE AD
in January Radio Broadcast

Liberty Mail Order House
The Radio House of Friendly Service
Dept. B702 106 Liberty St. New York

The Largest Selling Transformers in the World



Other ALL-AMERICAN Guaranteed Radio Products

Power Amplifying Transformers
(Push-Pull)
Input type R-30.....\$6.00
Output type R-31..... 6.00

Rauland-Lyric
A laboratory grade audio
transformer for music
lovers. R-500.....\$9.00



Universal Coupler
Antenna coupler or tuned r. f.
transformer. R-140.....\$4.00

Self-Tuned
R. F. Transformer
Wound to suit the
tube. R-199 \$5.00. R-201A \$5.00

Long Wave Transformer
(Intermediate Frequency)
(15-75 kc.) R-110.....\$6.00

10,000 Meter (30 kc.)
Transformer
Tuned type (filter or
input). R-120.. \$6.00



Radio Frequency Coupler
(Oscillator Coupler). R-130 \$5.00

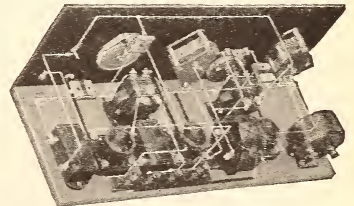


Super-Fine Parts
Consisting of three R-110's, one
R-120 and one R-130
\$26.00

Reliable!

ALL-AMERICAN Standard Audio Frequency Transformers in any radio receiving set mean but one thing—assured efficiency in amplification. Since 1919 ALL-AMERICAN Audios have answered the demand for an instrument that could be relied upon for maximum amplification and faithful tone reproduction. Set builders who know radio do not experiment—they specify ALL-AMERICANS, with full assurance that they will consistently perform with highest efficiency.

All-American Reflex Receivers



Complete receiving sets with range, volume and selectivity unequaled in receivers of this type. All instruments are mounted on panel and baseboard ready to be wired. Clear photographs, blueprints and a 48-page instruction book make wiring so easy as to be the work of only one delightful evening.
All-Amax Junior (one-tube),
(semi-finished) \$22.00
All-Amax Senior (three-tube),
(semi-finished) \$42.00

Precision-Made

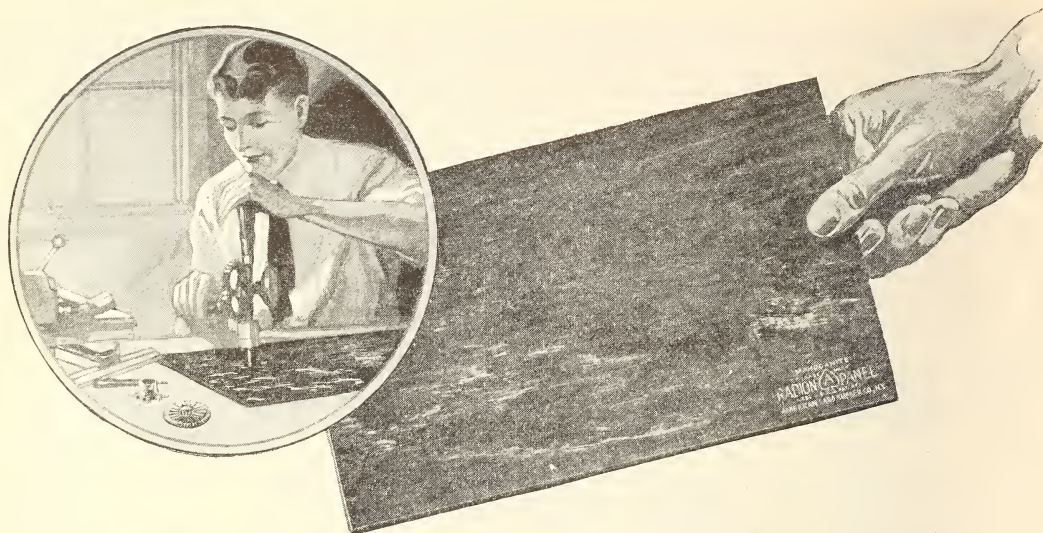
ALL-AMERICAN reliability is a natural result of ALL-AMERICAN precision manufacture. Each part is scientifically designed and accurately built to exact standards. Special machinery and testing equipment assist in achieving perfection.

3 to 1 Ratio \$4.50; 5 to 1 Ratio,
\$4.75; 10 to 1 Ratio, \$4.75.

The Radio Key Book
is the most valuable book of
radio facts ever published. Sent
for 10 cents, coin or stamps.

RAULAND MFG. CO.
Pioneers in the Industry
2652 Coyne Street Chicago

ALL-AMERICAN



Just use ordinary tools on this panel —built to order for radio

YOU don't need special tools to do a good job on a Radion Panel. Just the usual tools found around any house will give you clean-cut, workmanlike results. You need not have the slightest fear of chipping.

Radion is the easiest of all to cut, drill, and saw. It was developed *to order* by our engineers to meet the demands of radio set builders. There is nothing quite like it for real results.

Highest rating as radio-frequency insulation

AUTHORITATIVE laboratory tests give Radion the highest rating as radio-frequency insulation. That means that losses from surface leakage and dielectric absorption are exceptionally low. And low losses mean clearer reception, more volume and more distance.

You can see that Radion is different by looking at the finish. But that high-polished,

satin-like surface is not for beauty alone. It's useful, too. Moisture and dirt cannot gather to cause leakage and leakage noises.

Radion resists warping. It's strong. It's moisture proof. It comes in eighteen stock sizes and two kinds, Black and Mahogany.

Better performance will make it worth your while to ask for Radion by name, and to look for the name on the envelope and the stamp on the panel. Radio dealers have the exact size you want for your set.

Send for booklet "Building Your Own Set"

Our new booklet, "Building Your Own Set," giving wiring diagrams, front and rear views, showing a new set with slanting panel, sets with the new Radion built-in horn, lists of parts and directions for building the most popular circuits — mailed for ten cents. Mail coupon to-day.

Other Radion Products

The same qualities of low-loss insulation and attractive appearance characterize Radion dials (to match panel), binding post panels, insulators, knobs, etc.—also the new Radion Built-in horn.

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY, Dept. C-2, 11 Mercer St., New York City

Chicago Office: Conway Building

Pacific Coast Agent: Goodyear Rubber Co., San Francisco—Portland

RADION ★

The Supreme Insulation

PANELS

Dials, Sockets, Binding Post Panels, etc.

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY
Dept. C-2, 11 Mercer St., New York City

Please send me your new booklet, "Building Your Own Set" for which I enclose 10 cents (stamps or coin.)

Name.....

Address.....

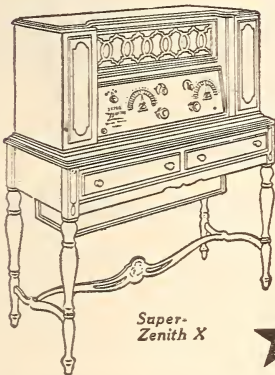
City.....State.....



*Super-Zenith VII—
the ideal radio set
for the fine home*



*They Cost More
But They Do More*



*Super-
Zenith X*



Fulfills your utmost desire, in beauty and performance

The new Super-Zenith is beautiful to look at—lends an atmosphere of dignity and worth to library or drawing room.

Naturally you expect unusual performance from so beautiful a radio set. And—unusual performance is exactly what you *get*. Tuning, for example, is controlled by *two dials only*—so perfectly adjusted that each station comes in always at the same dial settings. *It never varies*. Powerful locals may be on full blast, yet you can tune them out completely and bring in distant stations. Tone reproduction is always clear and true; the volume always adequate. Before you make your choice, be sure to see and try the new Super-Zenith. A fifteen-minute test will give you a new standard of radio values, as applied to beauty of construction—and—*performance*.

Dealers and Jobbers: Write or wire for our exclusive territorial franchise

ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION

332 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago

ZENITH—the exclusive choice of MacMillan for his North Pole Expedition
Holder of the Berengaria Record

THE complete Zenith line includes seven models, ranging in price from \$95 to \$550.

With either Zenith 3R or Zenith 4R, satisfactory reception over distances of 2,000 to 3,000 miles is readily accomplished, *using any ordinary loud speaker*. Models 3R and 4R licensed under Armstrong U.S. Pat. No. 1,113,149.

The new Super-Zenith is a six-tube set with a new, unique, and really different patented circuit, controlled exclusively by the Zenith Radio Corporation. It is NOT regenerative.

SUPER-ZENITH VII—Six tubes—2 stages tuned frequency amplification—detector and 3 stages audio frequency amplification. Installed in a beautifully finished cabinet of solid mahogany—44½ inches long, 16¼ inches wide, 10½ inches high. Compartments at either end for dry batteries. Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries) \$230

SUPER-ZENITH VIII—Same as VII except—console type. Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries) \$250

SUPER-ZENITH IX—Console model with additional compartments containing built-in Zenith loud speaker and generous storage battery space. Price (exclusive of tubes and batteries) \$350

SUPER-ZENITH X—Contains two new features superseding all receivers. 1st—Built in, patented, Super-Zenith Duo-Loud Speakers (harmonically synchronized twin speakers and horns), designed to reproduce both high and low pitch tones otherwise

Impossible with single-unit speakers. 2nd—Zenith Battery Eliminator, distinctly a Zenith achievement. Requires no A or B batteries.

Price (exclusive of tubes) \$550
Price (without battery eliminator) \$450

All Prices F. O. B. Factory.

Zenith Radio Corporation
Dept. 2-D—

332 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send me illustrated literature giving full details of the Super-Zenith.

Name

Address

Pipe Organ Music

\$10
Complete
with
Cord



RHAMSTINE★
Needlephone

WHEN the deep thundering notes of a pipe organ come in over your Needlephone and phonograph, then you will really appreciate how much better reproduction the Needlephone gives.

It's the principle of "magnified reproduction" that does it. The vibrations of the reed at "C" transmit the delicate impulses that come in over your radio to the pivoted needle where they are magnified at "A." As a result of this magnified reproduction, the Needlephone gives better, sweeter music than can be produced any other way. It is easily attached, requires no extra equipment and can be used with any phonograph including the Edison with Victor adapter.

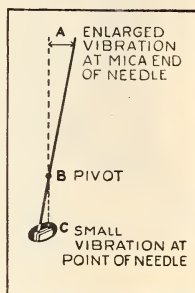
Take No Risk—Send No Money

Send the coupon to-day. Try the Needlephone on your own radio and phonograph. If you can not say you get better reproduction—sweeter music—return it and Rhamstine* will refund your money in full.

Mail the coupon to-day! Do it now!

J. THOS. RHAMSTINE★
DETROIT
MICH.

Mail This
Coupon To-day



**Magnified
Reproduction
Principle**

J. THOS. RHAMSTINE*
506 E. Woodbridge, Detroit, Mich.

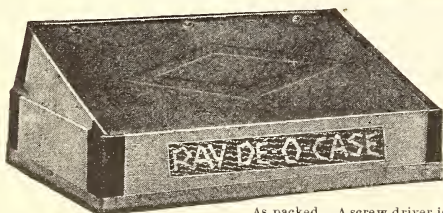
2

Send me the Needlephone. I'll pay the postman \$10 upon its arrival. It is distinctly understood I may return it if I desire, within 5 days and receive a refund in full.

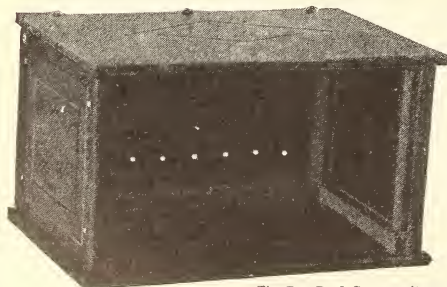
Name.....

Address.....

RAY-DE-O-CASE



As packed. A screw driver is all that is required to assemble Ray-De-O-Case. It can be done in a jiffy.



The Ray-De-O-Case as it appears when set up ready for your receiver.

Ray-De-O Case Will Meet Your Cabinet Requirements!

Ray-De-O-Case is a scientifically constructed and technically perfect radio cabinet built to fit any receiver from a one-tube set to a super-heterodyne. It is made in all standard sizes.

Its improved hinge arrangement with an automatic stop for the lid is a welcome feature that permits opening and closing without fussing with catches, etc. It is dust and water-proof and will not warp.

No base-board is required to build your receiver in the Ray-De-O-Case. Its sides are removable which permits receiver adjustment without taking the set out of the cabinet.

Proper openings are provided in Back Panel for all feed wires.

The Ray-De-O-Case is sturdily constructed and covered with genuine Du Pont Fabrikoid in either black, mahoganette, or walnette. It is a carefully designed, technically correct radio cabinet that is attractive in appearance and yet it costs less by about 35% to 60% than a solid mahogany cabinet.

Ray-De-O-Case is sold under a positive guarantee of satisfaction.

Ask your Dealer or write direct

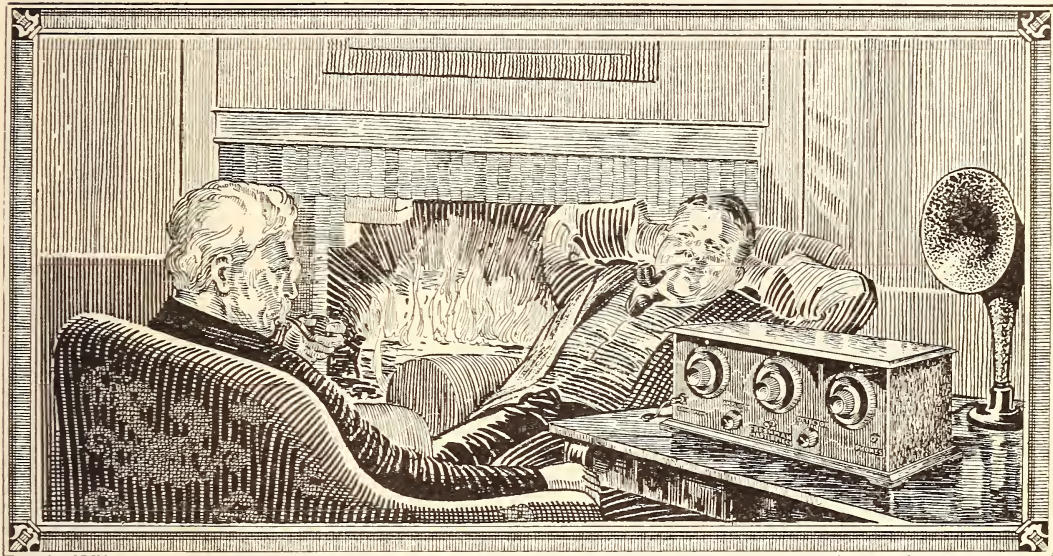
Jobbers and Dealers are requested to write for information.

Knockdown Radio Cabinet Corp. ★

252-4 Railroad Ave.

Jersey City, N. J.

When Winter Winds Blow Cold



FRESHMAN MASTERPIECE

*The Greatest Value Ever Offered
In A Radio Receiving Set!*

A 5-tube Tuned Radio Frequency Set made of the finest low loss materials and in a beautiful genuine solid mahogany cabinet, that is attractive enough for the most pretentious room, and at sixty dollars, economical enough for the most modest.

Combines all points essential to the perfect receiver. Real distance reception without that squealing and howling. So selective that once a station is picked up—it can be brought in again on the same points on the dials, whenever you want it. And, what's more,



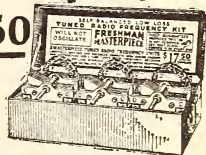
IT IS MIGHTY EASY TO OPERATE

Have Your Dealer Install One in Your Home!

All genuine Freshman Masterpiece Sets have a serial number and trade-mark riveted on the sub-panel. The Receiver is not guaranteed if number has been removed or tampered with.

Tuned Radio Frequency Kit

\$17.50



It's Easy to Build

a five-tube radio frequency receiver when you use the Freshman Masterpiece Kit. The result will be a receiver that will bring in even the most distant stations with the volume and clarity of locals. The equal of any 5-tube set in selectivity, simplicity of operation and all-around efficiency.

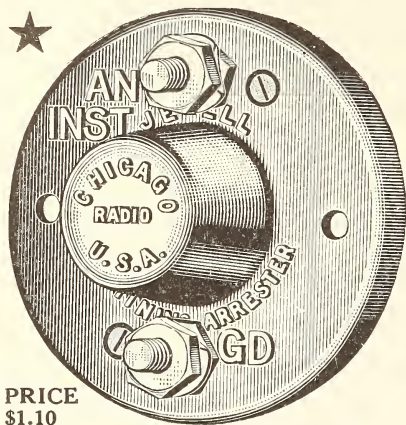
*No Neutralizing or Balancing
Condensers Required*

Chas. Freshman Co. Inc.
Radio & Condenser Products

FRESHMAN BUILDING

240-248 W. 40th St., New York

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



PRICE
\$1.10

LIGHTNING ARRESTERS

Are Required by the Underwriters

Ask your insurance agent to show you the Underwriters Radio Requirements.

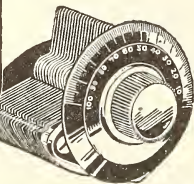
The Jewell Lightning Arrestor, in its brown porcelain case, has successfully passed the Underwriters' Tests. (No. E 5403).

Buy from Dealer

Jewell Electrical Instrument Co.

1650 Walnut St.

Chicago



A Unique U. S. Tool Feature ONE PIECE STATOR

(Pat. Applied for)

Found in no other make, the one piece stator makes the U. S. Tool Condenser 100% efficient. Eliminates leakage, resistance, broken contacts and soldered joints. In types 3 (plain) and 4 (all-vernier), **Celoron End Plates**; types 5 (plain) and 6 (all-vernier), **Metal End Plates**; types featuring the Hexagon Shaft.

CS and CV low price types always in stock.

100% GUARANTEED

Write for Folder

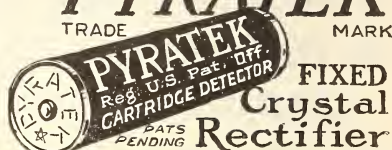
U.S. TOOL COMPANY, Inc.

125 Mechanic Street NEWARK, N. J.

Mfrs. of Special Tools, Dies, Jigs, Automatic Machinery and Sub Presses



PYRATEK
TRADE MARK



Guaranteed to give utmost sensitive reception with absolute stability. Especially designed for REFLEX work.

Used by
SLEEPER RADIO CORP. (Monotrol Sets)
DAVID GRIMES, INC. (Inverse Duplex Sets)
RADIO RECEPTOR CO. INC. (Multiflex Sets)
Tested and recommended for the "Knock-out" Reflex by "Radio Broadcast" Laboratory.

WITH MOUNTING CLIPS \$1.25

At your dealers or sent direct upon receipt of purchase price
THE ERISMAN LABORATORIES. 3785 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Dept. C

PATENTS Secured Trade Marks Registered Radio Inventions A Specialty Write Us

MASON, FENWICK & LAWRENCE
Patent and Trade Mark Lawyers

Washington, D. C., New York, Chicago

ESTABLISHED OVER 60 YEARS

References: National Confectioners' Association, Chicago. National Cannery Association, Washington, D. C. Life Savers Inc., Port Chester, N. Y. Bon Ami Co. and U. S. Cigar Co., New York City. Hershey Chocolate Co., Hershey, Pa. Stephen F. Whitman & Son, Philadelphia, Pa., and many others

WANTED

at \$3,000 to \$10,000 a year



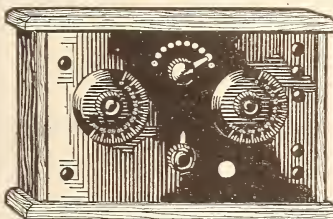
Yes—\$3,000 to \$10,000 a year! These are the opportunities that exist everywhere today for big, easy money in Radio. Radio is the fastest growing industry in the world. If you are in a routine job with poor pay and no future, here's the chance of a lifetime. Investigate! Look into the amazing money-making possibilities of Radio. In a few short months of training at home by mail, we can make you an expert representative of our Association. Learn to install, repair, build and sell high-

grade radio sets. Become the Radio expert of your neighborhood. Find out how the Radio Association of America now makes all this easy for you. Radio offers not only big-salary jobs, but is a business you can easily get into for yourself.

Become a Radio Expert

Train at Home in Three Months Get your share of the big money being made in Radio.

Mail the coupon for free information. Find out how in your spare time at home, without giving up your present position or losing a dollar of pay, you can become a Radio Expert in a few short months. No previous experience is necessary. For the man who prefers a salary, big-pay jobs are waiting with the U. S. Government, Steamships, Railroads, and thousands of corporations and business houses. For the man who wants to get into business for himself and be independent, Radio offers unlimited possibilities—either on a spare or full time basis. In no other line can ambitious men find the opportunities that Radio now offers. You can train under one of America's leading Radio authorities. Read Mr. A. G. Mohaupt's offer to train you personally in everything about Radio—construction, installation, repairing and selling. By enrolling with us now you get the benefit of the direct personal guidance of this well-known expert.



FREE—1000 MILE RADIO OUTFIT

This set when completed has a range of over 1000 miles. Right now we give it free to each member taking our course of training. Mr. Mohaupt's clear, simple instructions will show you how to build similar sets to sell at a big profit. When you have finished the course, you can sell this free set at a price that will practically pay the cost of your training.



A. G. MOHAUPT, B. A., M. S.

Head of the Radio Association of America, Graduate Electrical Engineer, University of Wisconsin. Former Radio Instructor for U. S. Government. Author of "Practice and Theory of Modern Radio."

"I give my personal attention to every student taking my course. Your individual problems and questions are answered by myself. I work with you at every stage of the course, guiding you, directing you to your goal to be a Radio Engineer in the big-pay class. My course prepares you to successfully pass Gov't examination for Operator's License."

Get The Facts—Mail Coupon

Radio knowledge is not only interesting and the means to the greatest form of entertainment the world has ever known, but is the most cashable knowledge a man can possess. Let us prove to you that there is nothing difficult about Radio—that any intelligent person can easily learn it right at home by mail under our simplified and approved methods. Mail the coupon now for all the facts. Let us prove that Radio is easier to learn and offers bigger money than any other business or profession you can get into. Don't wait—act while our Free Offer of a 1000 mile radio outfit is still in effect.

A. G. MOHAUPT, Radio Engineer
RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
 4513 Ravenswood Avenue Chicago, Ill.

Radio Association of America,
 Dept. B-2
 Chicago, Ill.

Please send me details regarding your Expert Home Training Plan and offer to representatives, also your offer of a 1000 mile Radio Set FREE.

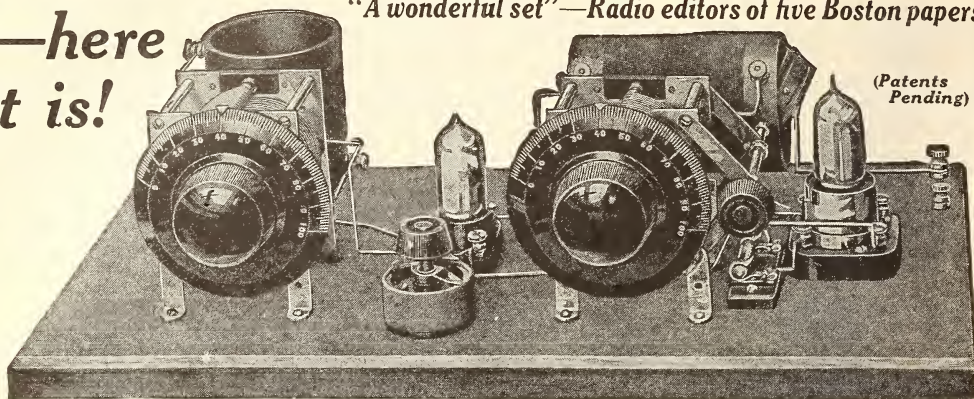
Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

—here
it is!

"A wonderful set"—Radio editors of five Boston papers



THE NATIONAL REGENAFORMER KIT for the Browning-Drake Receiver

CONSISTING OF

1 NATIONAL REGENAFORMER 1 NATIONAL ANTENNA INDUCTANCE 1 NATIONAL .0005 Velvet Vernier
CONDENSER WITH 4" DIAL 1 SET OF HARDWARE 1 NATIONAL .00035 Velvet Vernier CONDENSER
WITH 4" DIAL 1 SET OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR WIRING

Regenaformer
and
Antenna Coil
only—Price \$7.50

PRICE
\$22.00

Coils completely
mounted on back of
Condensers
ready for wiring

Sets made with this Regenaformer Kit have spanned the continent.

Send for Bulletin 105RB

Mfrd. by NATIONAL CO., Inc., 110 Brookline St., Cambridge, Mass.

Heard across the seas

Mr. H. W. MacKevlie, 7 Carlton Terrace, Swansea, South Wales, England, writes: "I was testing my one valve set between 1 and 2 o'clock in the morning when I was surprised to hear K.D.K.A. or Pittsburgh."

Evidently there is no limit to long distance reception with Myers Tubes. Their design is right.

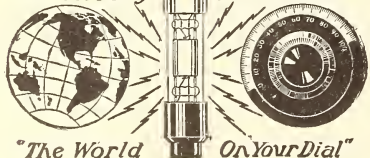
Three types for dry and storage batteries. Complete with clips ready to mount. At your dealer's or sent postpaid for ...

\$4

251 Craig Street, Montreal



Myers Tubes
Practically Unbreakable



Write for descriptive circular

DX "mushy"?

FREE BOOKLET

On "Tube Control" tells how to bring in distant stations clear and loud. Just drop a postcard to

UNITY MFG. CO.
230 North Halsted Street
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

CHASE INDUCTANCE COILS
New—1925—Type (Concentrated Magnetic Field) Patent Pending

USE THE BEST
ORDER CHASE COILS
DO IT NOW

Balanced R. F. Transformers
Special Super-het. Oscillators
Three circuit regenerative
Teledyne

High-Mu
Harkness
Browning-Drake
Tertiary System

**R
O
B
E
R
T
S**

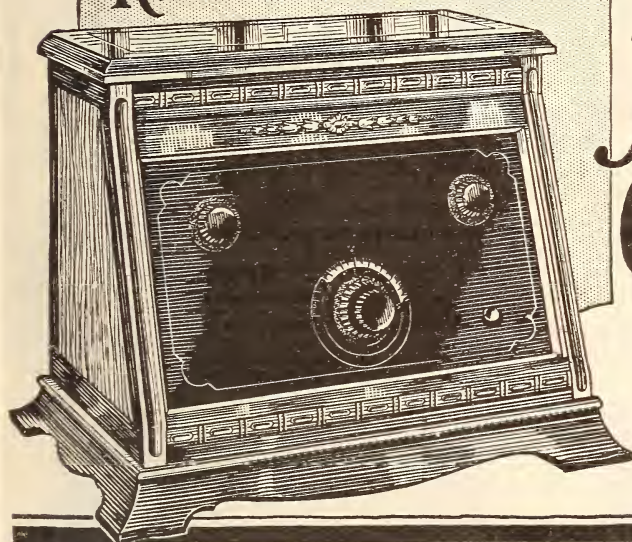


**C
O
I
L
S
E
T**

CHASE RADIO

41 Forest St., Springfield, Mass.

Announcing
the Latest
Development in
Radio Reception



Just
ONE
Dial
To Tune ★



Just **ONE** Dial to Turn to Get Coast to Coast Range
 Just **ONE** Dial to Adjust to Get Perfect Tone Reception
 Just **ONE** Dial to Tune to Get the Utmost in Selectivity

YEARS AHEAD in perfected, simplified tuning and in loud speaker volume, the sensational new Mohawk is the first and only true **ONE** Dial Control for a 5-tube coast to coast radio set.

It is fundamentally and essentially conceived and constructed to be a loud speaker receiver. Without headphones the Mohawk's **ONE** Dial will tune in stations all across the country direct on the loud speaker for everybody to hear. Even more delightful, the super-selectivity of this **ONE** Dial tuning goes far above the average. It will cut through the nearby stations with unflinching precision and bring in the distant ones loud and clear. Children can do it—elderly people—any member of your family and friends.

Never before has there been this freedom from the difficult task of carefully adjusting several complex controls. And in your home Mohawk beauty of appearance will again increase the pleasure of its wonderful performance with just **ONE** Dial. Table model, console and consolette are each built in distinctive period type Adam-Brown walnut cabinets. The console and consolette have built-in loud speaker, also battery compartments. Every model is broadly, fully guaranteed.

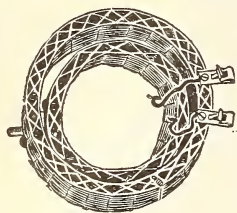
MOHAWK ELECTRIC CORPORATION

2226 Diversey Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

DEALERS:—Limited territory still available. Write or wire at once for Complete Information on attractive Mohawk Franchise.

The Mohawk
5 Tube Receiver

WRITE for descriptive circular giving complete information and prices on the three Mohawk models.

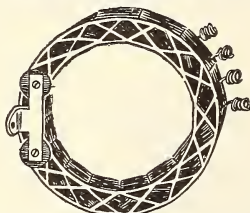


RADJO Low Loss Tuner

Install a Radio Low Loss Tuner in your old tube set and increase its **EFFICIENCY** and **SELECTIVITY**. Wound by the Lorenz type of winding. Single, Double or Three Circuit Tuners.

Price Each \$5.50

RADJO Low Loss PRODUCTS



"RADJO" Low Loss Radio Frequency Transformer

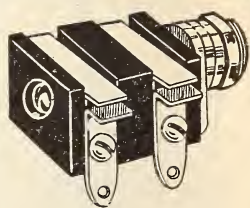
No dielectric Absorption losses. Minimum distributed capacity gives increased clarity, volume and selectivity. For



FREE!

You owe it to yourself and your set to learn about Radjo Low Loss Products. Send to-day for interesting literature. It's free.

Dealers and Distributors Wanted—Write for Proposition



RADJO Anti-Capacity Jacks and Switches

Minimum of electrical capacity, wiping contact rugged and compact. The Radjo is one-third the size of other jacks and fits any standard plug. It assures minimum resistance.

Prices 70c to \$1.00

Easy to Mount Increases Distance Range

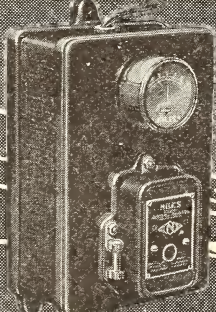
use in Tuned Radio Frequency Neutrodyne and Reflex circuits . . . **PRICE, \$2.00**

ELECTRIC CITY NOVELTY & MFG. CO.

Licensed Manufacturers

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

The Quiet NILES



Battery Charger

Your Battery's Best Friend

It does away with the trouble and waste of run-down, damaged batteries. Easy to operate. Light to handle. Delivers 72% of the current. Rich crystalized black finish. No bulbs. No liquids. No fumes. Model A for 6-volt batteries, \$19.00; Model AB for 6-volt and 24-volt batteries \$21.00. Add \$1 west of Rockies.

Write for Literature

NILES MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. 82 Ypsilanti, Mich.

KESTER Radio SOLDER (Rosin-Core)

If your dealer cannot supply you
send us 25c in postage

CHICAGO SOLDER COMPANY
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

RADIO

Big, complete stock. Standard prices. And you're sure it's reliable if it comes from Andrae.

Send for our catalogue

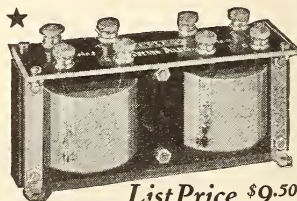
JULIUS ANDRAE & SONS CO.

112 Michigan Street

Milwaukee, Wis.

ANDRAE In Business Since 1860

TWIN-AUD facts!



List Price \$9.50

AT ALL GOOD DEALERS

You Want—TWIN-AUD the double audio transformer
PEERLESS RADIO CORPORATION
Newton Lower Falls Boston, Mass.

You, too can get greater volume and clearer reproduction with Peerless Twin-Aud because of its two stages of balanced amplification.



A new Tungar!

The *new* Tungar does all the old Tungar did—and more. It will charge both radio A and B batteries, with no change except slipping the wire from one terminal to another. It charges 2, 4 or 6 volt A batteries—24 to 96 volt B batteries—and auto batteries, too.

It is simpler than ever to use. Just two clips and a plug. No need to disconnect your battery from your set, or make any change in the wiring. The Tungar charges overnight while you sleep. And it makes no disturbing noise.

It is more compact than ever. It has a new bulb, unchanged in principle, but more convenient in size and use. G-E research has made a good product better!

Keep your batteries charged with a Tungar—and get the most out of radio.



300,000
Tungars
already
in use!

The new Tungar charges both radio A and B batteries, and auto batteries, too. Two ampere size (East of the Rockies) . . . \$18

The Tungar is also available in five ampere size (East of the Rockies) . . . \$28

60 cycles—110 volts

Tungar

REG. U.S.

PAT. OFF.



BATTERY CHARGER

Tungar—a registered trademark—is found only on the genuine. Look for it on the name plate.

Merchandise Department, General Electric Company
Bridgeport, Connecticut

GENERAL ELECTRIC



Never Failing "B" Current from Any Electric Light Socket

UNIFORM "B" power night after night—without renewing batteries—direct from the nearest electric light socket. No more diminishing current, no loose connections and costly, bothersome replacement. Requires no more attention

The MU-RAD B-Radiator

than simply screwing the plug into the electric light socket. Supplies current for any set up to 8 tubes at a cost less than that of burning one 10 watt lamp. No adjustments, nothing to wear out.

Write for Literature

MU-RAD LABORATORIES, INC.

803 FIFTH AVE., ASBURY PARK, N. J.

Keep your Radio / set Clean



Here's a brand new article that every radio fan needs! You must have a NODUST to keep your set working its best. Each stroke of a NODUST forces a blast of compressed air into all the hard-to-get-at places and cleans out every speck of dust and dirt in a jiffy.

The NODUST is made of light, durable material, 12 inches long. Wooden mountings to prevent short circuiting. Will last a lifetime of service. If your dealer has not received his NODUSTS yet, we will send you one on receipt of one dollar.



**PEIFFER
&
COMPANY**
86 Liberty St.
Newark, N. J.

YOUR CRYSTAL SET

will work 400 to 1,000 miles if made by my plans. No tubes or batteries. Copyrighted plans, \$1.00; or furnished FREE with complete parts for building set, including special coil and panel correctly drilled for only \$5.00. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Satisfied customers everywhere. Particulars free.

LEON LAMBERT, 673 Kaufman Bldg., Wichita, Kansas

VOLT-X VARIABLE GRID LEAK

NEW!

A BALL-BEARING Grid Leak that stays put. Screw adjustment, expansion contact, and resistance unit that cannot wear or tear.

Volt-X Grid Leaks are positive and smooth in action with an accurate range of from one-half to fifteen megohms.

They fit any standard leak mounting, and get the absolute maximum from your tubes. They do not wear out.

Grid Leak \$1.00
Grid Leak Mounting .30



BURTON & ROGERS
MFG. CO.
755 BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.

• IN STOCK •

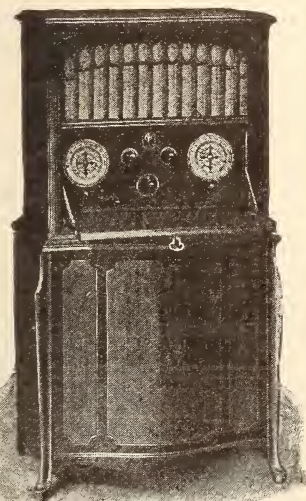
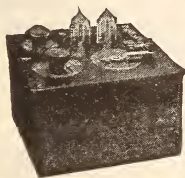
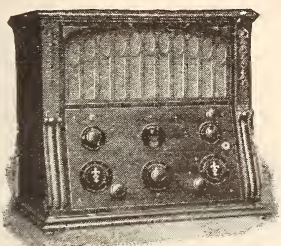
**Ready for Immediate
Delivery—**

Complete Line of Radiolas

Radiola III	\$35.00
Radiola Balanced Amplifier	30.00
Radiola III A	90.00
Radiola Regenoflex	191.00
Radiola X	245.00
Radiola Super Heterodyne	269.00
Radiola Super VIII	425.00
Radiola Loud Speaker UZ 1325	25.00

We can promise stock shipment because we are one of the largest RCA distributors and placed ample orders with the Radio Corporation of America to take care of our dealers.

**Wire in your order
now—we'll ship
immediately.**



WHOLESALE

EXCLUSIVELY

LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO

929 PENN AVENUE



PITTSBURGH, PA.

Visco Vernier Dial

A vernier dial operating on a new principle. No gears, hence **NO BACK LASH.**

Both the quick and the precise adjustment without changing the grip or changing gears (there being no gears). A moderate pressure will turn the dial quickly to *any desired position* and with a light pressure it will creep without jerk or jar precisely to a hair line adjustment. Always ready.

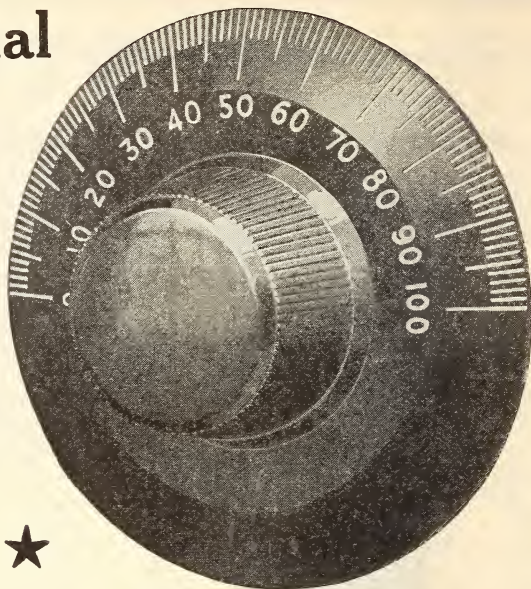
Helps to steady condensers with loose bearings.

Efficient, Practical and Cheap

To install, it is only necessary to take off the old dial and put on the new.

Genuine Bakelite, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, fits $\frac{1}{4}$ inch shaft.

If after 10 days trial you are not satisfied, return the dial and we will return the purchase price.



Price \$1.00 Postpaid

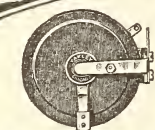
THE MONOSMITH BROTHERS CO.
SPENCER, OHIO

Buy for Results

The original and correct design and superior construction of Yaxley Approved Radio Products guarantee the best results for you.

YAXLEY

Approved
Radio Products



Rheostat

Gives fine tuning without use of vernier attachments. Has one nut mounting in single panel hole. Can be turned in any position to suit your wiring layout. You will like these and the other features of this new efficient rheostat. Fully guaranteed.

6, 20 or 30 ohm, with knob, \$1.35
6, 20 or 30 ohm, with dial, \$1.60

Potentiometer

Same construction as Rheostat
200 or 400 ohm,
\$1.85.

Jacks
Plugs
Switches
Resistance
Units, etc.

Ask your dealer, or send
his name with your order to

YAXLEY MFG. CO.

Dept. B, 217 No. Desplaines St., Chicago

“Reading Carpenter’s World
Travels is seeing the world.”
For sale wherever books are sold.
Price, per volume, \$4.00.

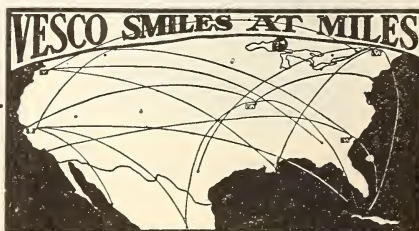
Doubleday, Page & Co.

RADIODYNE

NO LOOPS—NO AERIAL

Ready for operation by grounding to a water pipe or radiator and throwing a few feet of wire on the floor. Uses any standard tubes—dry cell or storage battery. Extremely selective. Simple to operate—*only two controls*. Wavelength from 200 to 700 meters. Write for Folder describing this (antennaless) receiver.

WESTERN COIL & E. CO.
318 Fifth Street Racine, Wis.



ON ONE TUBE

BIG FREE BOOKLET tells the story. California users of CROSS COUNTRY CIRCUIT hear Atlantic Coast, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, and Hawaii. Atlantic Coast users hear England to California. Our new plan makes this set easiest and cheapest to build. One hour puts in operation. One tuning control. No soldering. Any Novice can do it. BIG BOOKLET FREE or complete instructions for 25c stamps or coin.

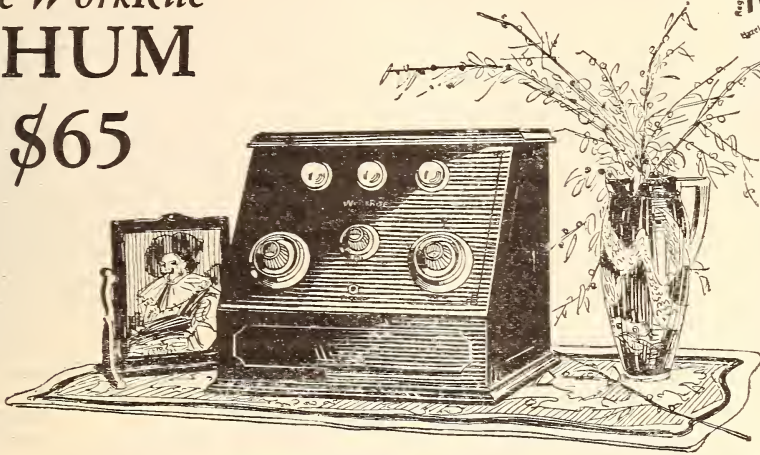
VESCO RADIO CO.

Box RB-117

Oakland, California

WORKRITE RADIO SETS WORK RIGHT

The WorkRite CHUM \$65



Licensed by
Independent Radio Manufacturers Inc.
NEUTRODYNE
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
Pat. March 27 1933 and April 1, 1934
Pat. Nos. 1,450,080 and 1,453,228
Other Patents Pending

A 3-Tube Neutrodyne That Out-performs Most 4-Tube Sets

HERE'S a brand new 3-tube reflexed Neutrodyne—one that sells for a remarkably low price. You have never seen a 4-tube set—even one that costs many dollars more—that could beat it.

The WorkRite Chum has a remarkable range. Distant stations—fully a thousand miles away—come in clearly and distinctly on the loud speaker. Under favorable conditions the Chum will cover a much larger area—and without whistles, howls, or distortion to spoil your fun.

It has selectivity, too. Tunes out local stations and brings in others clearly and sweetly as can be.

This beautifully built set is self-contained. There is space in the handsome dark mahogany cabinet for both A and B dry batteries. It works with any kind of an aerial—outdoor or indoor—and is always ready for instant use—any time or any place.

You must hear the Chum or any of the other famous WorkRite sets to appreciate real radio reception. Sit at the dials yourself. Get the real thrill of radio from WorkRite. Any WorkRite dealer will gladly let you demonstrate any of these famous sets to your own satisfaction. If the dealer you visit hasn't WorkRite in stock, send us the coupon to-day for complete information.

THE WORKRITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1810 EAST 30TH STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO

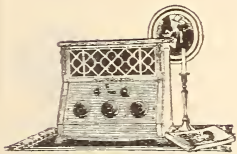
Branches: Chicago, 536 Lake Shore Drive; Los Angeles,
239 South Los Angeles Street

WORKRITE ARISTOCRAT A 5-Tube Neutrodyne Set

In this beautiful mahogany console, the loud speaker is placed on one side and compartment for A and B batteries on other side. All connections made inside with cable and plug. A set unsurpassed in any respect.
Price, without accessories \$352



Send Coupon for **FREE**
Rotogravure Booklet



WORKRITE RADIO KING
A 5-tube Neutrodyne Set

Encased in brown mahogany cabinet with graceful sloping panel. Distortionless loud speaker built into cabinet behind handsome grille. WorkRite Air Master is almost identical with Radio King except it has no loud speaker.

Prices:

Radio King, without accessories \$170
Air Master, without accessories \$120

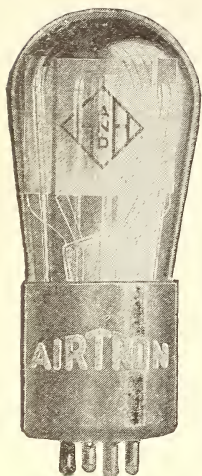
WORKRITE ★

SUPER NEUTRODYNE RADIO SETS

The WorkRite Mfg. Co.
1810 East 30th Street Cleveland, Ohio
Please send me **FREE** a copy of the
Rotogravure booklet which describes
WorkRite.

Name
Address
City State

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



WHY AIRTRONS MULTIPLY RADIO ENJOYMENT

You will discover a new thrill and enjoyment from your radio set when you use Airtron Tubes.

Built with exactness and precision, with every effort bent toward greatest efficiency, the Airtron provides the most volume consistent with absolute purity of tone. In stamina, in clarity and sensitiveness, Airtrons will outperform any tube at any-time near its price. Highly endorsed by radio experts.

Type 200-6 Volt-1 Amp. Det.

Type 201A-5 Volt-25 Amp. Det. & Ampl.

List Price \$4.00

Type 12-1½ Volt-25 Amp. Det. & Ampl.

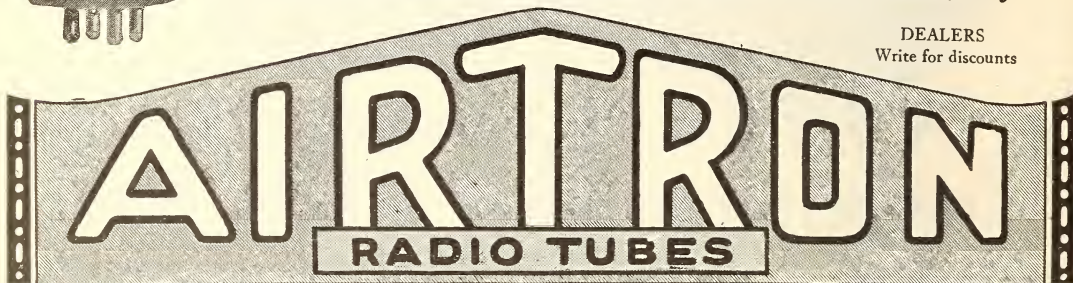
Type 199-34 Volt-.06 Amp. Det. & Ampl.

Fully Guaranteed

Sold by all dealers. or shipped C. O. D. direct by parcel post. Mention type when ordering.

H. & H. RADIO CO., Dept. 109, 514 Clinton Avenue, Newark, N. J.

DEALERS
Write for discounts



Building Better Service into RADIO PARTS

Aside from recognized radio uses in which no other metals can be substituted, COPPER and its alloys help you to make good radio sets *better* sets.

For instance, binding posts are superior posts, and battery nuts give best service and satisfaction when made of dependable free-cutting BRASS rod. *And—*



their speedier production makes labor costs lower.

COPPER & BRASS
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION
25 Broadway • • New York

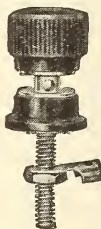


EBY
BINDING POSTS

Twenty-five

Different

Engraved Tops



They Don't

Lose

Their Heads



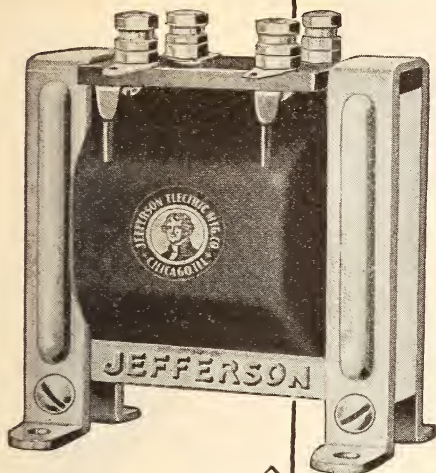
H. H. EBY MFG. CO.
Philadelphia



The Andrews ★ Deresnadyne Radio Receiving Set

combines tone quality and selectivity with distance and volume.
Price \$150 without accessories.
Write for literature.

ANDREWS RADIO CO.
327 S. La Salle St., Chicago



David Grimes' Choice

THE new Grimes 3XP Inverse Duplex circuit has established a new standard for reflex circuits and incidentally for radio reception. In developing this unusual receiver David Grimes tested each piece of apparatus as to its ability to function properly. It is significant that he chose

Jefferson Transformers

It's just one more instance of Jefferson superiority demonstrated by comparison. Jeffersons are everything that the radio transformer should be to make your loud speaker a true musical instrument.

David Grimes is only one of many radio authorities the world over who realize that better results are reached through Jefferson performance.

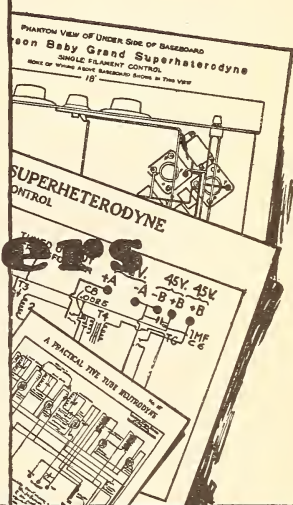
Built by a concern with over 20 years experience in the manufacture of high grade transformers. Jefferson Transformers meet matched construction specifications.

Sold through better dealers and distributors.

Jefferson Electric Mfg. Co.
442 S. Green St. Chicago, Ill.

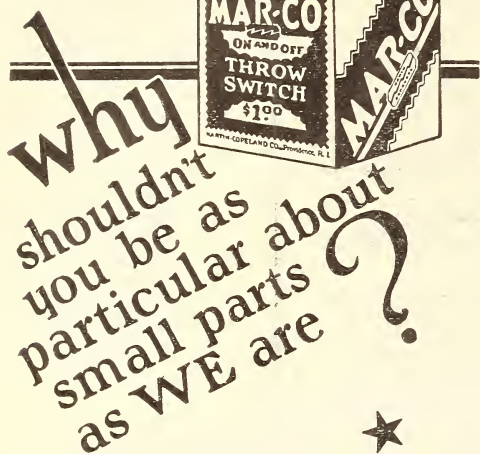
MANUFACTURERS OF

Radio Transformers	Jump Spark—Make and Break Coils
Bell Ringing Transformers	Testing Instruments
Sign Lighting Transformers	Toy Transformers
Automobile Ignition Coils	Furnace and Oil Burner Transformers
Auto Transformers	Oil Burner Ignition Coils



Send for these hookups

Included among the circuits for which we will send you complete working drawings are the Grimes 3XP Inverse Duplex, The Jefferson Baby Grand six tube Superheterodyne, and the Jefferson eight tube Superheterodyne. Any of these will be sent upon receipt of five cents in stamps to cover postage.



why
shouldn't
you be as
particular about
small parts
as WE are?

YOU USE THEM.

YOU DEPEND on them to help your larger instruments.

YOU EXPECT small parts to preserve the energy that reaches your set.

So why shouldn't YOU be as particular about their quality as WE are?

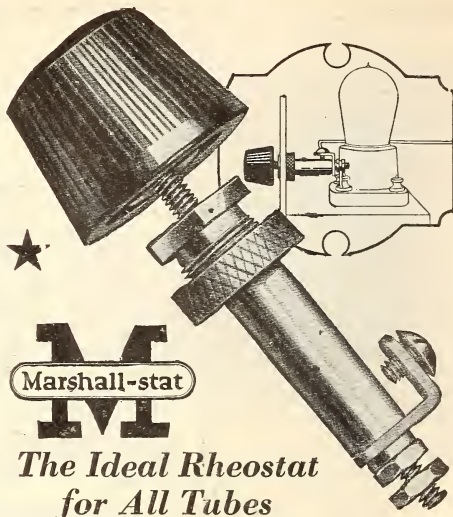
WE think no accessory too unimportant to build as carefully as we make fine optical instruments. All the craftsmanship we have developed in 44 years of precision work, we put into every MAR-CO small radio part.

Then we put them into the unmistakable MAR-CO packages, so that if you are as particular as we are, you can easily get the "leak-proof" service we build into them.

Simply say "MAR-CO"... and insist on seeing the MAR-CO package... when you want plugs, jacks, switches, grid-leaks, vernier condensers and other small parts.

MAR-CO

RADIO
PRODUCTS



M
Marshall-stat

The Ideal Rheostat for All Tubes

The Marshall-stat provides a means of obtaining any desired tube adjustment with absolute precision. The Marshall-stat varies the resistance, not step by step, but smoothly, continuously, and uninterruptedly from zero to maximum.

The Marshall-stat provides vernier precision throughout its entire range. Yet there is only one knob to manipulate—no double adjustment to make.

Besides its precision and ease of operation, the Marshall-stat requires only one hole in the panel, has only two terminals, can be used with any tube or combination of tubes, and is so scientifically constructed that breakage of the especially-treated Marshall discs is impossible. Compact—

Note full size cut above.
Can be fitted anywhere. Price \$1.75.



MARSHALL ELECTRIC
COMPANY

3233 Locust Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

Send for Old Man Ohm's descriptive folder on the Marshall-stat.

Best for Reflex

and Crystal Sets
FRESHMAN

Double Adjustable
Crystal Detector

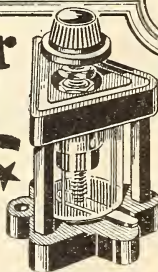
No more searching for the sensitive spot.
—Merely turn the knob as you would a dial.

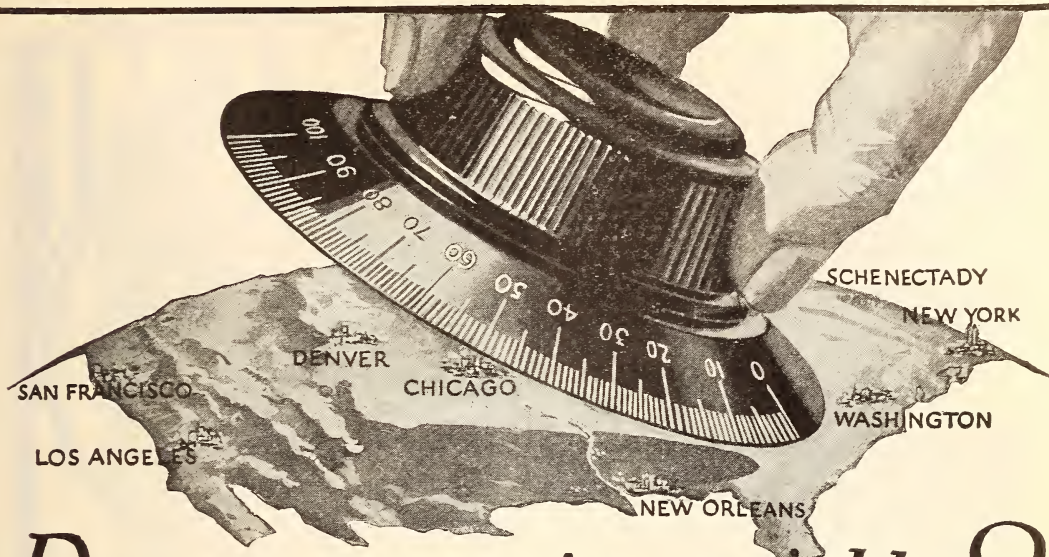
For base or panel mounting, complete with Freshman Super - Crystal

\$1.50

At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

CHAS. FRESHMAN CO., Inc.
106-7th Avenue, New York





Do you tune-in quickly?

What a difference a good dial makes

ENJOY the pleasure and comfort of tuning in with greater ease and speed than ever before. Use Na-Ald Super De Luxe Dials and experience real dial satisfaction.

Station after station can be tuned in quickly and comfortably. Even if you tune in over and over again, searching for distant stations until late into the evening, you will experience no eyestrain nor finger-cramps when you turn the big generous-sized knob. It fits your fingers naturally.

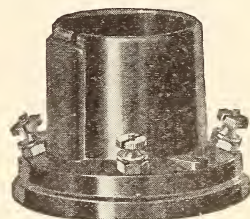
It took engineers and optical experts months of careful study to perfect the scientific design of Na-Ald Dials. Stop Watch tests developed the best possible position of numbers, and lengths, spacing and width of lines.

You can obtain Na-Ald Dials at radio, electrical and hardware stores. Use them not only in the set you build but also install them in the set you buy, if not already adopted by the manufacturer. Super-De Luxe 75c; other sizes 35c, and 50c.

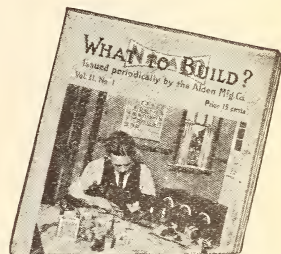
Send for free copy of radio booklet—"What to Build," showing a number of the best tested and selected circuits.

ALDEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Also makers of the famous Na-Ald Sockets
Dept. B-3 Springfield, Mass.



Na-Ald also manufactures a complete line of Bakelite Sockets for all tubes. De Luxe with special clean-easy feature, 75c; others 35c, 50c, 75c.



ALDEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Dept. B-3, Willow Street,
Springfield, Mass.

Please send free copy of booklet "What to Build," showing tested and selected circuits.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

New Adventures of BURGESS RADIO BATTERIES



(Above)—They Roamed the World in the
Speejack's Radio Room—U&U Photo

(Below)—Dog Sleds Carry Them to the
Arctic Outposts of Civilization

You're fortunate—you average buyer of radio equipment. For when you are in need of new batteries you can phone or walk a few blocks for fresh ones to replace those in your receiver. Not so fortunate are those who wander across the world or spend their lives in the lonely outposts on the frontiers of civilization.

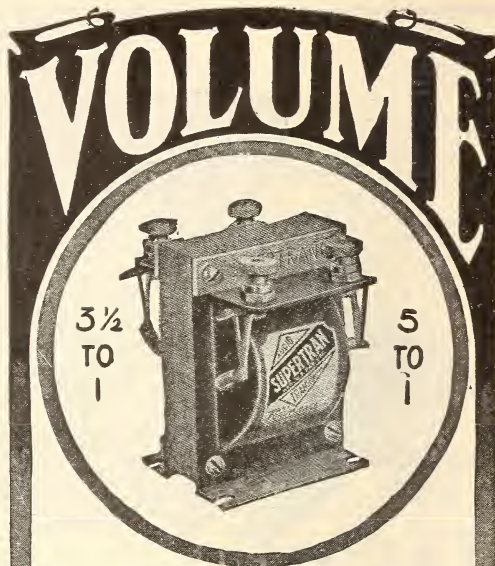
To them the correct selection of dependable receiving equipment is vital. For to be deprived of the use of their radio set is a dire catastrophe, and results in complete isolation from the world outside.

Those who must receive absolute, unflinching service over longer periods always buy Burgess "A," "B" and "C" Radio Batteries.

"Ask Any Radio Engineer" ★

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

Engineers DRY BATTERIES Manufacturers
Flashlight - Radio - Ignition - Telephone
General Sales Office: Harris Trust Bldg., Chicago
Laboratories and Works: Madison, Wisc.
In Canada: Niagara Falls and Winnipeg



IF YOU want volume without distortion use Supertran Audio Transformers. They are shielded assuring absolute protection against damage to the coil while mounting.

\$6 AT ALL DEALERS ★

Distributed by

Philip Chandler & Co., Boston, Mass.
L. W. Cleveland & Co., Portland, Maine
Gray Sales Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Waite Auto Supply Co., Providence, R. I.
The Beckley-Ralston Co., Chicago, Ill.
Coast Radio Supply Co., San Francisco
Radio Ltd., Montreal, Canada

FORD MICA COMPANY, INC.

33 E. 8th Street

New York



REGISTERED U.S. PATENT OFFICE

AUDIO TRANSFORMER

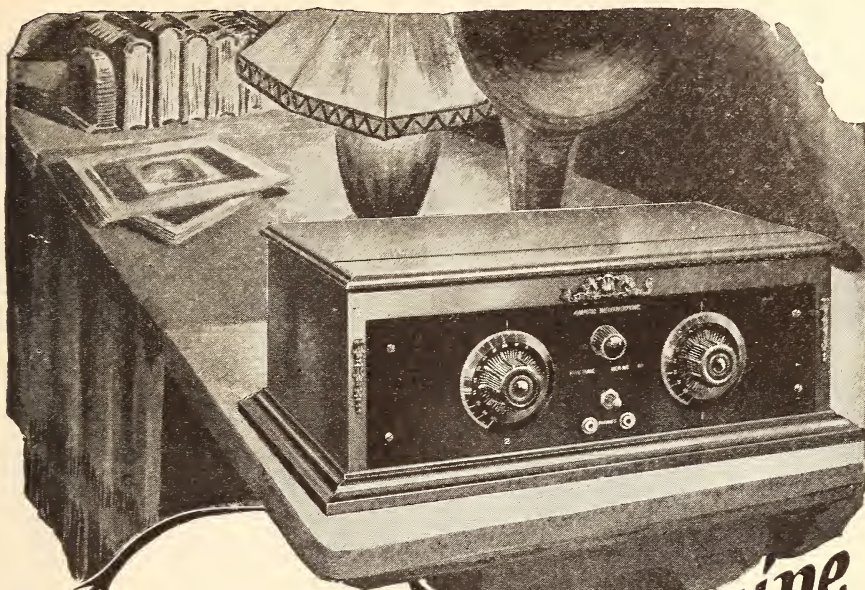
FAHNESTOCK CLIPS

The Perfect Radio Connectors—are used by manufacturers of standard sets and parts—and makers of wet batteries and exclusive on Eveready Dry Batteries.



Their Sure Patented Grip is recognized universally by enthusiastic users.

★ FAHNESTOCK ELECTRIC CO. Long Island City



Hours of Delight

THIS beautiful, compact receiver will do EVERYTHING that can be expected from a much higher-priced set. Add to this, the fact it is a GENUINE NEUTRODYNE and you have the reason for its tremendous popularity.

Wonderfully clear tone, volume and power—delivered by FIVE tubes—controlled by only TWO adjustments—and manufactured by a Corporation with 10 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN THE RADIO INDUSTRY.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration and do not be satisfied with something "just as good" until you see or hear this AMRAD.

Five features of this delightful, and technically correct Set are detailed in Folder 520 sent on request. Where may we mail it?

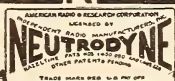
*A Genuine
Licensed 5-Tube
NEUTRODYNE
Only*
\$85

AMRAD NEUTRODYNE

"The Voice of the Air" ★

AMERICAN RADIO AND RESEARCH CORPORATION

Dept. B

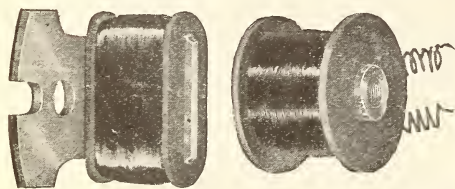


Medford Hillside, Mass.

WINDING MACHINES

FOR

Loud Speaker & Head-Set Coils



1. High Production Rate.
2. Labor Costs Reduced to a Minimum.
3. Accurately Wound Coils of Uniform Resistance.

THESE three greatly to be desired features are assured to users of the No. 102 Universal coil winding machine.

Manufacturers of loud speaker, telephone receiver, and other form-wound coils of fine wire, both in this country and abroad, are finding this multi-spindle winder indispensable for their work.

Requests for quotations and production estimates on your coil winding requirements will have the prompt and careful attention of our engineers.

UNIVERSAL WINDING COMPANY

*Manufacturers of coil winding equipment
covering practically every phase of
the electrical industry*

MAIN OFFICE:	PLANT OFFICE:
95 South Street	P.O. Box 1513
Boston, Mass.	Providence, R. I.



MURDOCK PHONES

are backed by 20 years of successful experience. There are over 1,000,000 in use to-day. Murdocks are famous for distinct reproduction and for their light weight. With the Murdock Multiple Plug you can use from one to four phones at the same time.

WM. J. MURDOCK CO.
510 Washington Ave. Chelsea, Mass.

Free Booklet

Write for our free booklet "The Ears of Radio." It contains important data on headphones.

MURDOCK RADIO PHONES


Standard since 1904

JUDGMENT OF THE STORM

By Roy Mason

A novel written from the photoplay of Ethel Styles Middleton which has been produced by the Palmer Photoplay Corporation. \$1.50.

Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y.




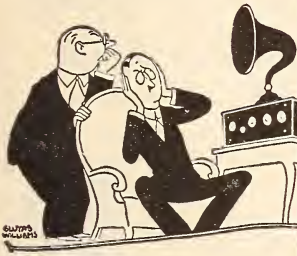
GILFILLAN NEUTRODYNE

Made in our three Radio factories with years of Radio experience behind them. Superior in range, Selectivity, Clarity and Volume, the Gilfillan Neutrodyne will be as good 10 years from now as today. Send for literature.

GILFILLAN BROS. INC.

★ 1815 W. 16th St., Los Angeles, Calif.	
KANSAS CITY	NEW YORK
2525 W. Penn Way	225 W. 57th St.





Dear Jim:

So you've been bothered with battery noises. When a battery leaks electricity between plates or across cell-tops it sure kicks up a row.

This unbalances the current in the set and you get the same spitting and cracking noises as with partly run down batteries.

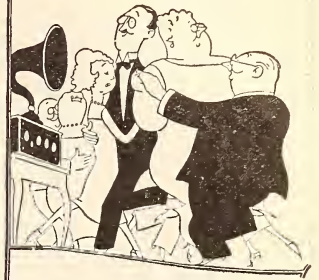
Willard Radio Batteries enable me to cut out these noises, and I can work on a full charge all the time, for Willards are *rechargeable*.

Their Threaded Rubber Insulation guards against leakage inside the battery, and their widely-spaced cells of glass with hard rubber tops say, "Halt," to current that tries to stray outside.

Willards are the only radio batteries insulated with Threaded Rubber. You'll find that *they* will make a tremendous difference in your set.

Your radio friend,

Sam.



WILLARD RADIO BATTERIES

Every radio fan should have WTAM's booklet, "Better Results from Radio." This booklet tells how to get better results from your set, how to

clear up battery noises, and gives many other interesting facts that you should know. Not a technical book. Written so everyone can understand.

Write to **WTAM** for this booklet—
(The Voice of the Storage Battery)

WTAM is the Radio Research Laboratory and Broadcasting Station of the Willard Storage Battery Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

Its function consists of research which is being done to improve the quality of radio reception and the broadcasting of radio programs for your entertainment.



Mail me
to WTAM.
I'll bring you
"Better Results."

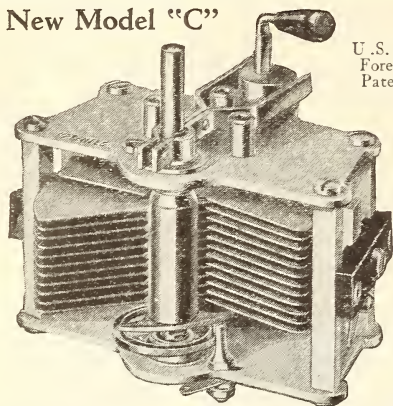
.....
Name

.....
City and State

.....
Street Address

R. B. 6

New Model "C"

U. S. and
Foreign
Patents

Keen as a Razor!

The sharpness of tuning you have vainly sought—the selectivity that was promised but never realized—the quality that should have come but didn't—they are yours when you tune your receiver with the new Model "C" Hammarlund Condensers.

When you find Hammarlund Condensers in the receiver you purchase, you will know that the manufacturer was determined to give you the best the radio world affords. Use only Hammarlunds in the receiver you build. All capacities; plain and vernier. Sold by the better radio dealers.

Write for descriptive folder.

9 points of superiority

- 1—Soldered brass plates, chemically treated against corrosion; perfect alignment.
- 2—Stator plates specially shaped for easy tuning on low waves.
- 3—Adjustable ball-bearing rotor shaft, grounded through metal end-plates.
- 4—Soldered clock spring pigtail, with automatic stop.
- 5—Minimum dielectric; losses too small to be measured.
- 6—Rugged, compact construction; cannot warp.
- 7—Micrometer vernier moves all plates; no backlash.
- 8—Takes any size dial.
- 9—The product of 14 years' experience, making precision instruments.

HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING CO.
424-438 West 33rd St., New York

★ **Hammarlund**
PRECISION
CONDENSER

Power "B" Supply from your light circuit

See page 268 December Radio Broadcast

Assemble your own power unit
easily and quickly.

results equal to any power unit

Kit of Finished Parts Ready to Wire
\$19.75

Kit contains—

Power transformer—50 Henry choke—4 Mf condensers—Detector & Amplifier variable voltage controls—induction shielding metal cabinet.

(Parts sold separately if desired.)

Radio Corp. Super Het. style loops \$10.00

Get details of new Hi-Power Super-Heterodyne—The Knock-out Super.

PARTS FOR ULTRADYNE—TROPADYNE—OR ANY SUPER-HETERODYNE CIRCUIT

1716 style long wave transformers \$5.75

Radio Freq. Iron and Long Wave windings to your specifications

OUR KNOCK-OUT AUDIO KIT GIVES IDEAL RESULTS

Aeriola style space wound low loss 2 rotor unit \$5.90

Gov't. BB-4 Edison batteries for 199's. A few at \$6.85

Our products embody high class material and workmanship

Dealers—get our new list

A special department takes care of Radio receivers and rebuilding

Quality Radio Shop
Richmond Indiana

THE FRENCH BINDERS

French binding—in America

Country Life Press Garden City, N. Y.

Radio and Electrical Mailing Lists

15,369 Radio Dealers Retail.....	per M.	\$7.50
1,670 Radio Mfrs.....	per list	15.00
2,321 Radio Supply Jobbers.....	per list	20.00
402 Radio Mfrs. complete sets.....	per list	5.00
16,000 Electrical Supply Dealers.....	per M.	7.50
610 Electrical Supply Dealers (who)....	per list	8.50

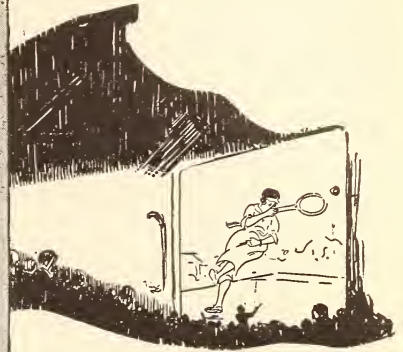
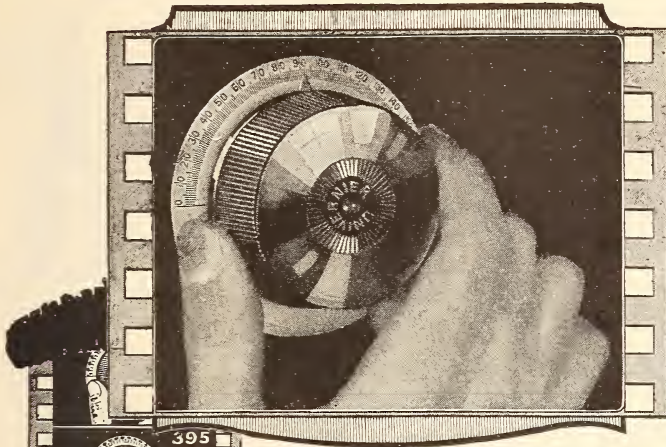
Can furnish all other Radio and Electrical Lists and all other classifications. Ask for General Price List and Red Book.

A. F. WILLIAMS, Mgr., List Dept.
Trade Circular Addressing Co.

168 W. Adams Street Chicago, Ill.

Established 1880

M I C R O - S E L E C T I V E T U N I N G C O N T R O L



Want more stations? "SLOW-MOTION" Tuning will get them for you!

REMEMBER how the "slow-motion" picture helped you see details that were unnoticed in the usual running? In a similar way the "slow-motion" (12-to-1 ratio) of the UNIVERNIER helps you find dozens of stations that are missed if "searching" is done with the usual coarse adjustment (as you are compelled to do with many so-called vernier dials which merely duplicate the action of the obsolete vernier condenser). With its continuous "slow-motion", the UNIVERNIER first finds the station you want—then clears it up. That's why it's such a record-breaker for locating those hard-to-get distant stations and bringing them in so easily, quickly, clear and loud. Promise yourself a real surprise—replace your dials with UNIVERNIERS tonight!

A RECORD! Denver, Colorado hears 5N.O. Newcastle, England

Read this interesting letter from Mr. Walter E. Kessler, of Denver, Colorado:

Gentlemen: Using a three tube Superdyne set, I tuned in station 5N.O. Newcastle, England in the recent Trans-Atlantic Radio Tests.

Believe me they were hard to find and do not believe that I could have done it but for the "UNIVERNIERS" with which the set was equipped.

I thought that you might be interested to know that your UNIVERNIERS were used on a set that reached out this distance.

7 UNIVERNIER Features

- 1—12-to-1 ratio—proven the right ratio.
- 2—Entire range of set under continuous vernier control.
- 3—Positive smooth action—no slipping or jerking.
- 4—Sturdier mechanism.
- 5—New attractive "dished" dial.
- 6—Cannot destroy the accuracy of low-loss condenser bearings.
- 7—Costs no more than a good dial.

Mahogany Knob and Gold-plated dial . . . \$1.50

Black Knob and Silver-plated dial \$1.25

At your dealer or sent postpaid on receipt of purchase price.
[Please mention dealer's name.]

Jobbers and Dealers: Write for Discounts

THE WALBERT MANUFACTURING COMPANY
927 Wrightwood Avenue

Chicago, Illinois

WALBERT UNIVERNIER

ALL WALBERT PARTS PROTECTED BY PATS. OR PATS. PEND., U. S. AND FOREIGN

FREE!
Send 2c stamp for
FREE copy of
UNIVERNIER
LOG BOOK.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Federal Factory Facts

THE plug is the key that unlocks the full possibilities of your receiver. No matter what you are getting off the air, you hear only what the plug lets through.

Buy a No. 15 Federal Plug for your radio phones or loud speaker if you want to know what your radio set can give you.

Buy a Federal Plug to-day—also take advantage of the other 130 standard radio parts sold under the same Federal iron-clad performance guarantee.

FEDERAL TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

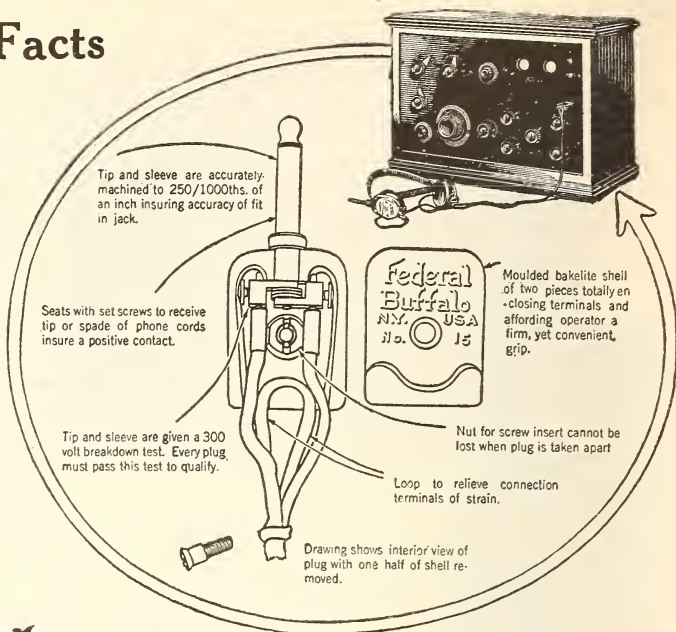
Buffalo, N. Y.

Boston New York Philadelphia
Pittsburgh Chicago

San Francisco
Bridgeburg, Canada



Federal
Standard RADIO Products



Look for this sign



FEDERAL
Standard RADIO Products



"Radio Dispatch" is FREE

There is no subscription, no obligation of any kind. "Radio Dispatch" is sent absolutely free to anyone interested in radio. Don't miss the next number. Mail the handy coupon to our nearest store to-day.

A NEW KIND OF RADIO PUBLICATION FREE

"Radio Dispatch" is more than a radio catalog. Every thirty days it appears in complete new form and brings you a careful review of the most important articles published in *all* radio magazines.

New parts and new circuits are all described frankly and fearlessly. You are told just how they operate, where to buy them and how much they cost.

In Radio Dispatch you will find all the things you want to know, everything that editorial policy will not permit other magazines to publish.

Here are a few examples of articles which have appeared in Radio Dispatch. All back numbers will be sent you without cost—and a new edition every month thereafter.

Complete description of the new Cockaday Reflex Super-Heterodyne. Why is it necessary to match your tubes? How to build a Three Stage Power Amplifier. The truth about the new cone-type loud speakers. How to build your own "B" Battery eliminator. The Roberts' "Knock-out" Series. What's New in Radio.—and a dozen other up-to-the-minute developments in radio.

HAYNES-GRIFFIN
RADIO
SERVICE, Inc.
250 W. 49th St.
New York City
111 So. Clark St.
Chicago

HAYNES-GRIFFIN RADIO SERVICE, Inc.

Mail Order Departments

250 W. 49th St., N. Y.

111 S. Clark St., Chicago

Put me on your mailing list for "Radio Dispatch."

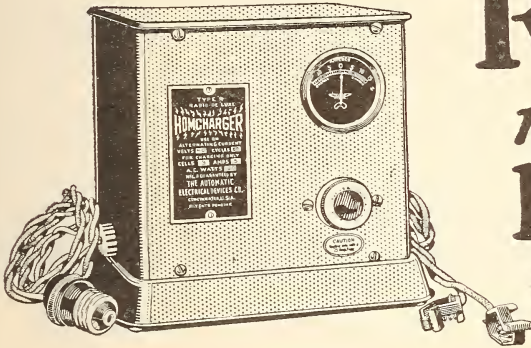
Name.....

Address.....

Handsome - Safe - Fast

GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER

Radio's most popular Battery/ Charger!



OVER 250,000 Radio fans have found the big capacity 5 ampere GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER ideal for keeping their Radio batteries fully charged and operating at top efficiency. Connects to any lamp socket and charges all Radio "A" and "B" and Auto Storage Batteries over night for a nickel.

Simple, reliable, fool-proof. Can be operated by any one. Contains no bulbs, acids or fast wear-

ing carbon contacts. Only one moving part, replaceable for \$1.00 after thousands of hours' use.

Absolutely safe—no danger of shock or fire. Approved by Insurance Underwriters everywhere. Beautifully finished in mahogany and gold. May be used right in the finest living room. Price, \$18.50 complete for all currents.

fast!

—charges in one-third the time required by 2 or 3 ampere chargers.

Sold by all good Radio dealers, or shipped charges prepaid upon receipt of price.

★ **THE AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL DEVICES CO.**

128 W. THIRD STREET CINCINNATI, OHIO

Largest Manufacturers' vibrating rectifiers in the world

Free

Write for booklet, "The Secret of Distance and Volume in Radio," containing information on this subject and fully describing the GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER.

Free



RADIO

holds a future for you



Radio Designing

The limitless field of radio—growing by leaps and bounds—daily opens up new opportunities for success. And here is your opportunity to qualify for a good position—with substantial pay—and a future.

STUDY RADIO AT HOME

You do not have to give up your present employment. The Radio Institute of America—the world's oldest radio school—with 7,000 graduates—now offers a *new and completely revised* HOME STUDY COURSE in radio that will prepare you to successfully pass the U. S. Government examination for a Commercial Radio License.

Radiola III Free with Course

An omnigraph, a buzzer set, up-to-date textbooks and *Radiola III* with two tubes and *Brandes Headset* come free with course—the best materials obtainable.

The Radio Corporation of America conducts the school. The largest radio companies give employment preference to our graduate because of their superior training. Mail coupon now for information.

Radio Institute of America

(Formerly Marconi Institute)

Established in 1909

328 Broadway, New York City

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA

328 Broadway, New York City

Please send me full information about your Home Study Course of radio instruction.

☐ I am interested in the complete course including code instruction.

☐ I am interested in the technical course without code instruction.

Name.....

Address.....



Burns

Loud Speaker

of Distinctive Beauty

Generous Proportions

NATURAL TONES WITH VOLUME

A Reproducer that Satisfies

Aluminum Sound Column. 14 inch pyralin bell. Convenient adjuster.

No. 205B Polished Black Flare \$22.50

No. 205D Mahogany Tinted Flare 25.00

Manufactured by

American Electric
COMPANY

State and 64th Sts.

Chicago

The Famous

BEL-CANTO

★ Loud Speakers

NOW at your DEALER

10" Bell—22" High . . \$10

15" Bell—29" High . . \$15

(Goose Neck)

If your dealer cannot supply you, write us and we will advise where to purchase one.

BEL-CANTO RADIO & TEL. EQUIPMENT CO., Inc.
872 Broadway, New York City Tel., Stuyvesant 1921

DeForest License



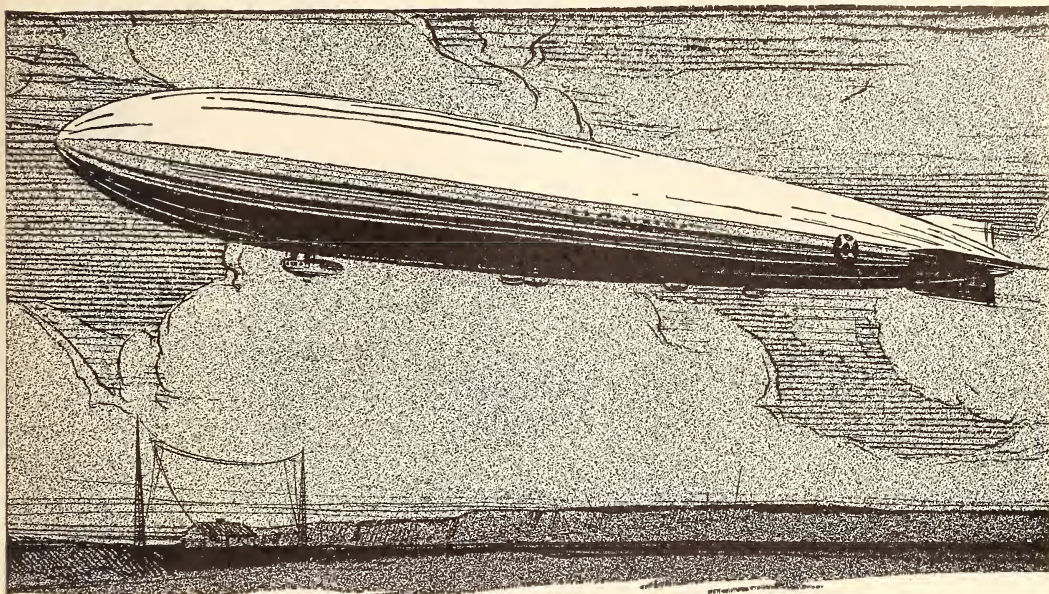
Honeycomb Coils

Back and Front Panel Mountings Plain or Geared—Genuine Bakelite

The Universal all-wave inductance—accepted as standard in regard to superior construction and electrical units of measurement. Ask your 'Old Timer' radio friend who sets using honeycomb coils are better; they give closer tuning, greater selectivity and range. No dead end losses, easy to operate. 16 sizes, mounted and unmounted. Interchangeable with all mountings. Be sure the set you buy or build has them.

Send 25c for Super Heterodyne, Radio Frequency and Honeycomb coil Circuits and Complete Catalogue. ★

Chas. A. Branston, Inc., Dept. 7, 815 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y.
In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd., Toronto

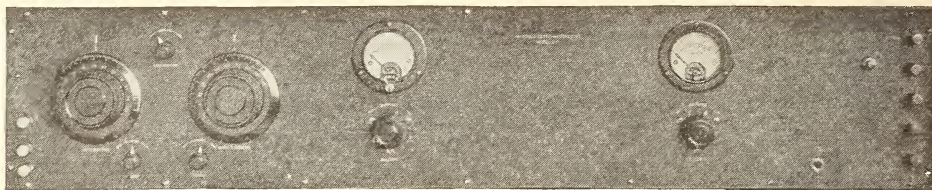


DUBILIER CONDENSERS

Important Links between the Shenandoah and Land!

Communication with land—under all conditions—at all times—this was the imperative need of the Shenandoah on its experimental flight across the continent. Impressed with this need, army and navy engineers equipped both transmitting and receiving sets with Dubilier mica condensers—not specially designed condensers but the regular standard product. Only complete confidence in the supreme reliability and efficiency of Dubilier condensers can explain their use in this important and daring adventure.

★ **Dubilier**
CONDENSER AND RADIO CORPORATION



For any Circuit

Prompt shipment can be made on tested, standard apparatus of the following manufacture:

E. I. S., Inc.
General Radio
Ultradyn Willard
Sangamo Electric
Benjamin Electric
Allen Cardwell
Dubilier Formica
Weston Magnavox
Jewell AmerTram
Western Electric
Radio Corporation
Music Master Acme
CutlerHammer Frost
Federal Kellogg

*Pressley Circuit
 as described in
 Poplar Radio. We
 furnish parts as
 specified.*

Super-Heterodyne C-7

**Model C-7 the Long Distance Concert Receiver
 that Excelled in the recent Trans-Atlantic Tests**

None of the so-called new "circuits" or modifications of standards approach the C-7 in efficiency—for long range, for high audibility, for selectivity, **seven tubes give the result of ten** because this model allows signals to be regenerated and heterodyned through radio frequency amplifier.

E. I. S. Model—All material we furnish is endorsed and recommended by the designers.



Using the finest apparatus and building to Naval standards, model C-7 has a telephone range of 3000 miles.

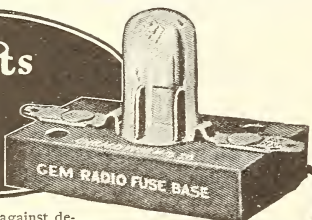
Norden-Hauck Price List Saves You Money

Free Information—Write for descriptive matter and price list. Our service is as near as your mail box. Special engraving to order.

Full Stock on Hand—We carry complete stocks of laboratory tested apparatus for immediate shipment.

Norden, Hauck & Co. Engineers - Office and Laboratories
 1617 Chestnut St., Philadelphia

Protects Radio Tubes



You can protect tubes against destruction from short circuits for a few cents by installing the "Gem" Radio Fuse. Then when there's a "short," the fuse blows and the tubes aren't injured. Easily installed.

Sent postpaid for 60c with fuse block for attaching, if not at your dealers. Write for booklet.

CHICAGO FUSE MFG. CO.

1505 West 15th St., Chicago, Illinois

"GEM" RADIO FUSE

"ROBERTS SETS" "HANSCOM SUPER"

2-4 tube push pull and resistance coupled, built by us for this magazine as illustrated in past numbers are now available to the public—also six tube HANSCOM SUPER-HETERODYNE—THE REAL SUPER FOR DISTANCE.

Prices on Request.

ALL PARTS IN STOCK.

EXPERIMENTAL - RESEARCH - TEST - SERVICE

Mail Orders Solicited

SUPERS—ADJUSTED

Radio Research Laboratories

Schneider-Horneij, M. I. R. E.

154 Nassau Street

New York



If You Built Your Radio Set You Can Build This Cabinet

Cabinet has special groove arrangement on side, top, and bottom so that set can be easily removed and is held in a rigid position without screws which prevents warping. All connections to A and B batteries are made in back of panel due to special construction which permits access to same.

Hinged shelf when lowered provides ample room for writing and when closed protects set from injury and makes cabinet dust-proof.

Lower compartment provides for A and B batteries and is large enough for miscellaneous radio equipment.

Plans provide for panel 7" high and any width desired and are accurate in every detail. Each piece of wood is numbered to correspond with assembly sheet which can readily be followed and understood by anyone whether he knows anything about cabinet work or not.

This cabinet retails for \$45.00 but can be made by anyone in his spare time for less than \$10. which is within the reach of every radio fan.

Mail your remittance by bank draft, money order, or personal check and receive these plans and complete instructions by return mail and start your cabinet at once.

WAL RADIO CABINET CO.

Fort Lee

New Jersey



Controlled Volume

With a Radio set of only moderate ability, Superspeaker reproduction of nearby stations might often be stronger than you could possibly need.

But there is always the Superspeaker Volume Control. With it you can modify the heaviest message almost to a whisper. Yet it also puts at your command the greater power you need behind your set, as you reach out and sweep the ether for messages from far away.

This same Volume Control makes you independent of varying battery strength, and enables you to balance delicately every change in temperature or humidity.

Just hear The Superspeaker! Compare it, before you buy, with any other reproducing device, and learn the difference for yourself!

A high quality musical instrument handsomely finished in ebony gloss, standing 26 inches high and weighing more than five pounds. No extra batteries or coils. Nothing to wear out. Built complete by a manufacturer whose reputation, resources and ability are common knowledge throughout the industry.



JEWETT RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CO.

5672 Twelfth Street

Detroit, Michigan



"THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR THE BEST"

The Superspeaker

Trademark Registered

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★





The World is Yours with The New **UNCLE SAM** ★ *Master Tuning* **COIL**

THE
COIL
WITHOUT
LOSSES

DURING the recent international receiving tests, many owners of sets equipped with Uncle Sam Coils heard London, Madrid, Aberdeen, Scotland and other European stations. Don't confine yourself to the boundaries of your own country. Use Uncle Sam Coils and the world is yours.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1—Wound on moulded hard rubber. | 3—Eliminates all adhesives. |
| 2—The only coil of its kind wound with Ambassador Litz wire. | 4—Increases volume 50% to 250%, also selectivity, over old type. |

LABORATORY TESTS PROVE CONCLUSIVELY THAT IT IS THE ONLY COIL WORTHY OF THE NAME LOW LOSS

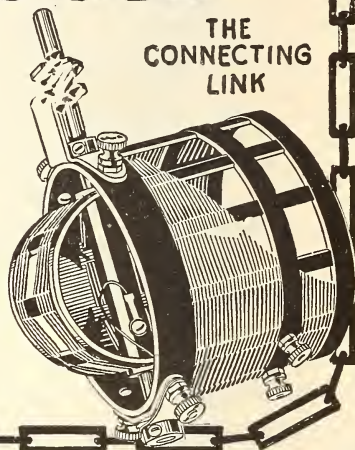
FREE! Ask your dealer or send us four cents in stamps for wiring diagrams of circuits in which this remarkable coil can be used.

UNCLE SAM ELECTRIC COMPANY

219 E. Sixth Street

Plainfield, N. J.

THE
CONNECTING
LINK



The Standard of the World~



The base-type Freshman Variable Grid Leak

is the standard for those who build their own sets. It is the most compact and being entirely sealed it always remains unaffected by any climatic conditions.

Complete with either .00025 or .0005 Freshman Condenser—**\$1.00**
without condenser..... **.75**

At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid

Chas. Freshman Company, Inc.
106-7th Ave., New York

Rudyard Kipling's

LAND AND SEA TALES FOR BOYS AND GIRLS

Over one hundred thousand copies of this book have been sold already in England. It is a perfect book for Boy Scouts and belongs on every child's bookshelf with *Rewards and Fairies* and *The Jungle Books*.

At bookstores, \$1.75.

Doubleday, Page & Co.

LEARN THE CODE AT HOME with the OMNIGRAPH

"Just Listen—The Omnigraph will do the teaching"

THE OMNIGRAPH Automatic Transmitter will teach you both the Wireless and Morse Codes—right in your own home—quickly, easily and inexpensively. Connected with Buzzer, Buzzer and Phone or to Sounder, it will send you unlimited messages. at any speed, from 5 to 50 words a minute.

THE OMNIGRAPH is not an experiment. For more than 15 years, it has been sold all over the world with a money back guarantee. The OMNIGRAPH is used by several Depts. of the U. S. Govt.—in fact, the Dept. of Commerce uses the OMNIGRAPH to test all applicants for a Radio license. The OMNIGRAPH has been successfully adopted by the leading Universities, Colleges and Radio Schools.

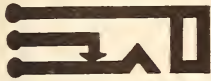
Send for FREE Catalogue describing three models. DO IT TO-DAY.

★ **THE OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO., 16K Hudson St., New York City**

If you own a Radio Phone set and don't know the code—you are missing most of the fun



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Anti-capacity JACKS

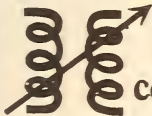


Anti-capacity SWITCHES


Lower-Loss
VARIABLE
Vernier
CONDENSERS


Lower-Loss PHONE PLUGS


Lower-Loss
RHEOSTATS

Lower-Loss
SOCKETS

Lower-Loss
VARIO-
COUPLERS

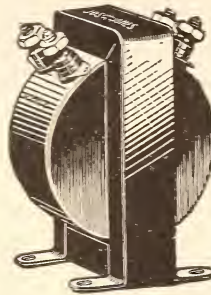
Lower-Loss
Variable GRID LEAKS

Lower-Loss
INDUCTANCE
SWITCHES

Lower-Loss
POTENTIOMETERS

Audio-Frequency
TRANSFORMERS

Ready!



The Jones Transformer

Volume without distortion is assured by the use of the J. W. JONES Transformer. A low ratio audio frequency Transformer which always gives maximum value of signal intensity. May be used in both stages and with all tubes.

Throw away your soldering iron and build with J. W. JONES parts: Audio Frequency Transformers; Variable Vernier Condensers; Low Loss Variable Grid Leaks, Vario-couplers, Potentiometers, Inductance Switches, Phone Plugs, Sockets;—and *Anti-capacity* Jacks and Switches. Simple binding posts make all connections. And less drilling is required.

JOS. W. JONES

RADIO
TRADE MARK

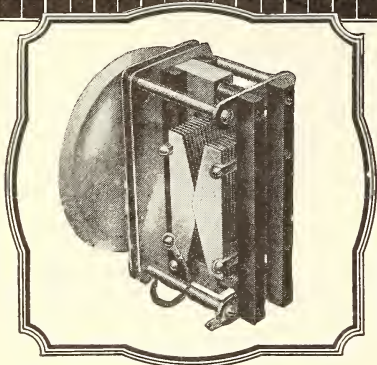
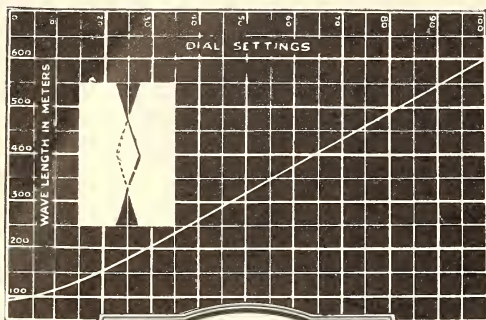
"Improved" radio parts

JOS. W. JONES RADIO MFG. CO., INC.
Home Office, 40-42-44-46 W. 25th Street, New York

Branch Offices:

Philadelphia: 1011 Chestnut St. Chicago: Monadnock Bldg. Boston: 99 Bedford St.

Curve of WADE .005 mfd. Square Law Condenser showing Straight Line Wave-Length and Wide Tuning Range.



Pat.
App.
For

WADE Grounded Frame Condenser Unit

No Body Capacity

Grounded frame insulated from both sets of plates shields the condenser from all body capacity effects—a vital feature, exclusively in WADE Condensers.

Square Law—Angular cutting of plates gives perfect straight line wave-length curve—distributes the stations evenly over the dial.

Low Loss—Laboratory tests show phase difference angle and dielectric absorption losses too low to be accurately measured.

Low Minimum Capacity—Pointed plates and open back construction give lower minimum capacity and wider tuning range than that of any other condenser on the market.

Micrometer Dial—Silvered, 4-inch, 16:1 ratio, 360 degree vernier dial, furnished with each WADE condenser, insures the finest possible tuning control.

All sizes, complete with 4-inch vernier dial, for:

Short Wave, .000125 mfd. \$7.50

Tuned Radio Frequency .00025 mfd. \$7.75

Super-Heterodynes, .0005 mfd. \$8.00

Oscillators, Wave-meters, etc., .001 mfd. \$8.50

At your dealers, otherwise send us his name and purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

WADE MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.
1819-B Broadway New York, N. Y.

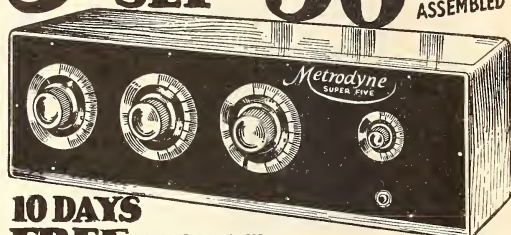
Trade Mark

WADE

Registered

5 TUBE RADIO SET \$38.50

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED



10 DAYS FREE TRIAL

★ **Coast to Coast**

Direct from factory to you at less than Dealer's Cost. Marvelous 5-tube radio set. Latest and most efficient TUNED RADIO FREQUENCY circuit. Approved by America's Leading Radio Engineers. Easy to operate. Dials can be logged. Tune in your favorite stations instantly, on the same dial numbers every time. No guessing. Mr. Howard of Chicago said, "While 5 Chicago Broadcasting Stations were on the air, I tuned in 17 out-of-town stations from 40 to 1,000 miles away, on my loud speaker, very loud and clear as though they were all in Chicago."

Description: 5-tube set. Comes completely assembled in beautiful mahogany cabinet, size 25 x 7½ x 7½. Has 2 stages Tuned Radio Frequency, Detector and 2 stages Audio Frequency. Equipped with the highest quality, approved standard low-loss parts. Genuine Bakelite Panel, Bakelite dials. Use any standard tubes and batteries.

10 DAYS FREE TRIAL

Don't miss this chance to buy this high grade 5-tube set direct from factory. Regular value \$100.00. Our factory price only \$38.50. Send no money. Sign and mail coupon. Pay only \$38.50 when delivered (plus small transportation charges). Try it 10 days. If you are not delighted with results—if you do not consider it equal or better than any \$100.00 set, send it back and we will cheerfully refund your money.

Metro Electric Co.

400 N. Michigan Ave., Dept. 12, Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Ship me on approval your 5-tube long distance radio set. I will pay \$38.50 on arrival (plus transportation charges) with the understanding that if I am not fully satisfied after ten days' free trial, I may return it and you will refund my money.

Name

Address

City..... State.....

KESTER Radio SOLDER

(Rosin-Core)

If your dealer cannot supply you
send us 25c in postage

CHICAGO SOLDER COMPANY
CHICAGO, U. S. A.



By W. B. MAXWELL:
The Day's Journey

"The novel is a masterpiece of comradeship on the highest level." Boston Herald. (\$2.00)

Doubleday, Page & Co.



Samson Super-Kit

Another Radio Achievement

KIT INCLUDES

- 3 Samson Long Wave Transformers
5000 meter wave length
- 1 Samson Filter Transformer
for this wave length
- 1 Samson Oscillator Coupler

*Also full information on how to
Build This Set*



All Samson Transformers are made with the
FAMOUS HELICAL WINDINGS

Remember that "Samson" stands for 42 years of leadership in the manufacturing of electrical specialties. Other Samson Products:

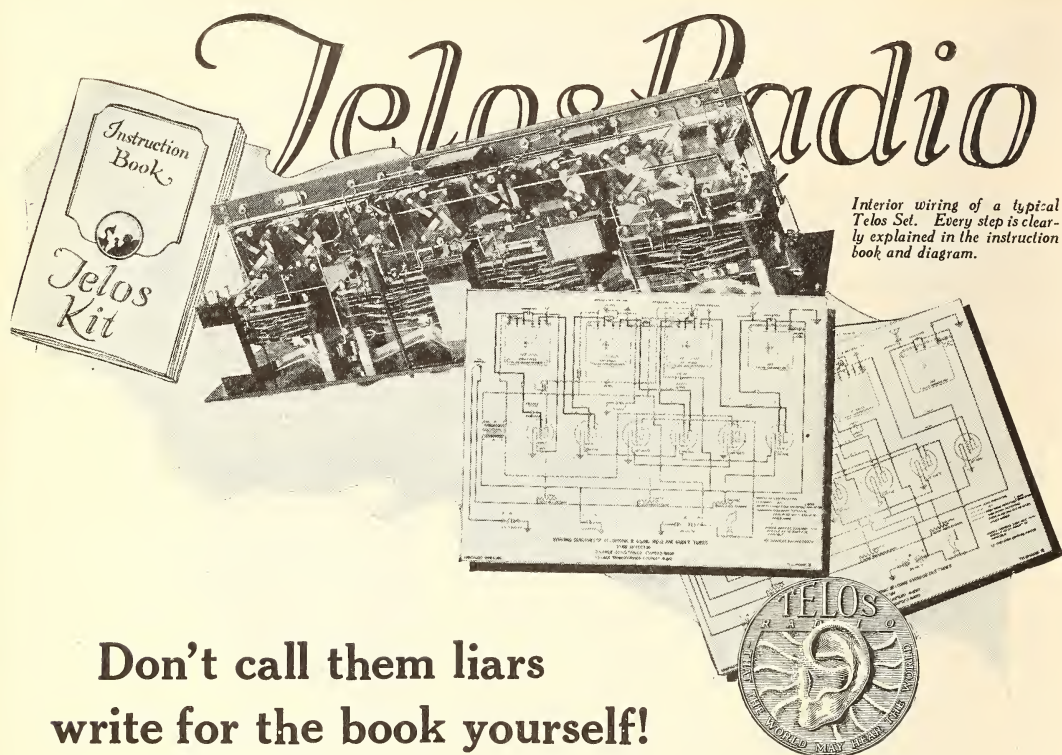
SAMSON
AUDIO TRANSFORMERS

SAMSON
PUSH-PULL TRANSFORMERS

Write for Proof of Samson Superiority

SAMSON ELECTRIC CO., Canton, Mass.

Manufacturers since 1882



Interior wiring of a typical Telos Set. Every step is clearly explained in the instruction book and diagram.

Don't call them liars write for the book yourself!

WHEN you run across a couple of Telos set owners—as everybody does nowadays—stop before you doubt the results they talk about. For you can easily find out whether such power, selectivity, at so little cost, is possible, by using the coupon below.

When you do find out how the Telos principle of tuned R.F. has been developed—how it makes three R.F. stages entirely practical—how the A.F. is superimposed (reflexed) on the R.F. tubes—how “Unicontrol works”—how 5, 6, and 7 dry cell tubes are made to operate with half the usual plate current—then, you will no longer doubt—but you will want a Telos set yourself.

And you will also find that you can easily build any one of the many interesting Telos sets in a single afternoon—the essential Telos instruments to build scores of circuits, based on the Telos principle, are *all* in the Telos Kit.



So fill out the coupon now!
Don't doubt—
know for yourself
what Telos really
does!

**DANZIGER-
JONES, Inc.**

Dept. B
25 Waverly Place
New York, N. Y.

DANZIGER-JONES, Inc.
Dept. B, 25 Waverly Place
New York, N. Y.

Send me at once, your booklet
“The KIT of a Thousand Possi-
bilities.”

Name.....

Address.....

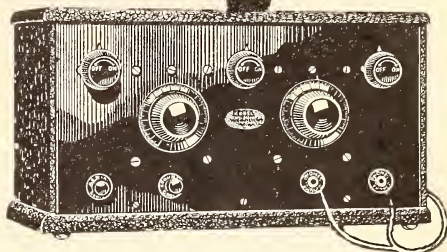
.....

The **Four-Tube**

\$32.50

**Radio's Greatest
Set Value**

KODEL



ANYONE can own a big set now. The four-tube KODEL with its marvelous range and volume, its amazing selectivity, its clear full tone, matches the performance of most expensive five-tube sets, and costs less than half as much.

KODEL is a quality receiver. Sockets and dials are of genuine Bakelite; panel of highly polished Formica; cabinet of handsome black pebbled leatherette — KODEL is Radio's Greatest Set Value!

Before you buy any set see the complete KODEL line at your radio dealers—"compare the quality."

DEALERS

KODEL is the sensation of the season. Fans the country over are buying KODEL for its remarkable performance and its amazingly low price. Write for illustrated catalog of the complete line of KODEL quality receivers.



Here Are All the KODEL Models

S-1 Crystal Set.....	\$ 5.00
C-11 One Tube Set.....	10.00
C-12 Two Tube Set.....	18.00
C-13 Three Tube Set.....	28.00
C-14 Four Tube Set.....	32.50
P-11 One Tube Portable....	16.00
P-12 Two Tube Portable....	22.50

If your Radio Dealer cannot supply you, we will ship direct.

Write for complete catalog.

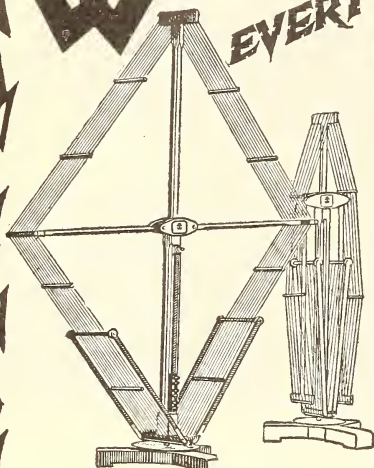
THE KODEL MANUFACTURING CO

128 W. Third St.,

Cincinnati, Ohio



THE SENSATION OF EVERY RADIO SHOW



Range 100-800 meters
Height 42 inches. Width 40 inches

NOW \$25.00

Formerly \$35.00

THE BIG FEATURE AT THE RECENT SHOWS
NEW YORK, BALTIMORE, BOSTON AND CHICAGO

The 1925 D. T. W. Imported German Loop

Electrically and mechanically this loop has no equal. USE it—Compare it—if you do not find this to be true—Return it to your dealer, who is authorized to refund your money.

THIS amounts to a FREE trial.

Why the loop is a better loop:

1. Plan of construction.
2. Superior quality of materials used.
3. Original 60 strand German Litz.
4. Careful attention given to details of construction.
5. Method of cutting the inductance, allowing use as two or three tap loop. No dead end losses.

Distributor Zones now being allotted for loop and other D. T. W. Products. Progressive and responsible dealers solicited.

Manufactured by the Deutsche Telephonwerke und Kabelindustrie of Berlin, Germany. The telephone company of Germany.

If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct and we will ship Parcel Post C. O. D. **\$25.00** Shipped in a permanent cylindrical container. Money back guarantee. Formerly \$35.00

\$1.50 extra west of Chicago
Usual Discount to Radio Dealers

TOBE C. DEUTSCHMANN, American Representative and Distributor
46 D, CORNHILL, BOSTON, MASS.

ARROW BATTERY SLASHES Prices TO CONSUMERS ONLY

Prices Smashed!
Quality Not Sacrificed

Here is real battery quality, guaranteed to you, at prices that will astound the entire battery-buying public. Order direct from factory. Put the Dealer's Profit in your own pocket. You actually save much more than half, and so that you can be convinced of true quality and performance, we give a **Written Two-Year Guarantee**

Here is your protection! No need to take a chance. Our battery is right—and the price is the lowest ever made. Convince yourself. Read the prices!

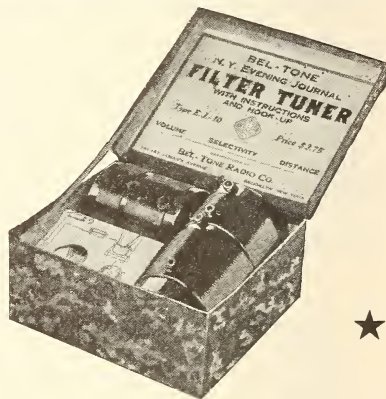
Special 2-Volt Radio Storage Battery, \$3.75
Special 4-Volt Radio Storage Battery, 6.00
6-Volt, 60 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 7.00
6-Volt, 80 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 8.00
6-Volt, 100 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 9.50
6-Volt, 120 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 11.50
6-Volt, 140 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 13.00

We ask for no deposit. Simply send name and address and style wanted. Battery will be shipped the day we receive your order Express C. O. D., subject to your examination on arrival. Our guarantee accompanies each battery. We allow 6% discount for cash in full with order. You cannot lose! Act quick. Send your order today—NOW.

Arrow Battery Co.
1215 South Wabash Ave.
Dept. 10 Chicago, Ill.



"Good Parts Make a Good Set"



The Filter Tuner

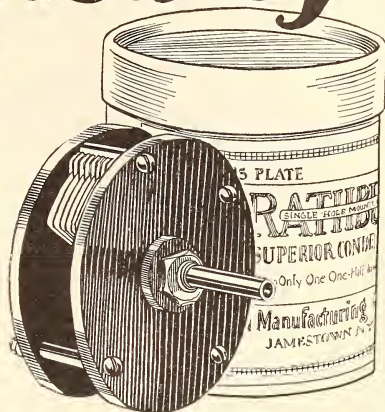
THE BEL-TONE Low-Loss Filter Tuner takes all the guess-work out of building a Filter Tuner Set. This unit has been built to the exact specifications laid down by McGinnis and Maher of the N. Y. Journal. It bears their signature of approval. The BEL-TONE Filter Tuner is made with **\$3.75** bakelite tubes and green silk wire. It is packed in a neat box with complete instructions.

BEL-TONE RADIO CO.

161-167 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Other BEL-TONE Good Parts are: Bel-Tone Kit type AC-30, Bel-Tone Variometer, Bel-Tone Variocoupler, Bel-Tone Mounted Binding Posts.

Are You Fooled by "Low Loss" BUNK!



A RATHBUN Condenser is *Honest!*

Startling Statements that Say:

"Our Condenser has No-Loss"

"Our Condenser has Lowest-Loss"

"Losses CANNOT BE MEASURED"

ARE BUNK

Engineers who know, will back us up on all statements that we make. Rathbun Superior Condensers are as near perfect as condensers can be made to-day. They are Low in Loss, highly efficient. (See LEFAX report).

When folks speak about low-losses in condensers, eddy-currents **MUST** be taken into consideration. Why? Because eddy-currents are often more serious than dielectric losses at radio frequencies. Eddy-currents do not exist in Bakelite End Plates. So why pay much more for condensers when you can buy Rathbun Superior Condensers that have genuine Bakelite End Plates?

H. F. Harmon, Engineer; formerly of Bureau of Standards, says: "Losses due to eddy-currents in metal end plates of condensers are more serious at radio frequencies than in condensers using a good dielectric material, such as Bakelite."

Sylvan Harris, Engineering Expert, says: "It is a safe bet to say that nearly all measurements which have heretofore been made of the resistance of condensers for radio receiving at radio frequencies have been incorrect, since many fallacious assumptions have been made. A new and exact method of making these measurements has recently been developed and a great many condensers have been measured by this method. In these measurements it was proven conclusively that in

the average condensers on the market, whether it be the low-loss type or the old style, that the dielectric losses represent on the average 10% or less of the total resistance of the condenser. It is therefore evident that there are other losses in condensers than dielectric losses, the reduction of which may result in considerable more improvement than is effected by merely replacing end plates of insulating material with metal end plates."

NOTE THESE POINTS: LOW PRICES—\$1.00 to \$4.50, single-hole-mounting, overall plate protection, correct alignment, rigid, simple, light, compact, and durable. Nothing to get out of adjustment. Will stand a life-time of service. Low-loss and high efficiency.

Money-back GUARANTEE: If you can get longer distance, sharper tuning, clearer reception or more volume with any other condenser on the market to-day, return ours and get your money. The LEFAX report is included in our "CONDENSER GUIDE" which presents many truthful facts that you'll be glad to know to guide you in the purchase of condensers. Write for it.

**Rathbun Claravox
Superior Radio Reproducer**

Have you heard the NEW Rathbun Claravox Superior Radio Reproducer? Not just a "Loud Speaker" but a real Radio Reproducer—a great surprise for your eyes and ears. Write for details.



RATHBUN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

Dept. RB3

Jamestown, N. Y.

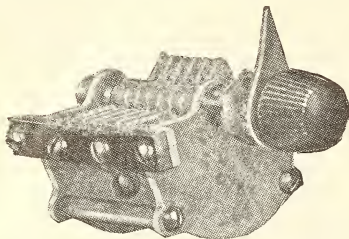


RATHBUN

(SINGLE-HOLE MOUNTING)

SUPERIOR CONDENSERS

← Molded on every original single-hole-mounting, low-loss, unconditionally guaranteed Condenser.

NEW!**CONTINENTAL**
LO LOSS**JUNIOR CONDENSER****At Last! The Perfect Vernier**

Take off all existing vernier attachments and let Junior make your set 100% efficient.

Price \$1.50

IT has arrived! The one instrument you have been waiting for to make your set perfect! **CONTINENTAL Lo Loss JUNIOR CONDENSER.**

This little condenser is an exact replica of its famous big brother with all of his fine qualities—lowest losses, rigid construction and precision workmanship. Drill one hole in panel, hook up **JUNIOR** to your present big condenser and you have a *perfect vernier!*

Junior permits gradations impossible to get with vernier devices and brings in with amazing ease "those stations you can't get."

Junior in Size — Junior in Price!

If your Dealer can't supply you—write us Direct

GARDINER & HEPBURN, Inc.

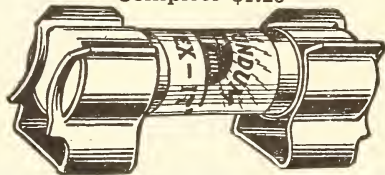
Sales Dept. 611 Widener Bldg. PHILADELPHIA Factory, 2100 Washington Ave.

**NO REFLEX COMPLETE
WITHOUT CELERUNDUM COMPLETE**



DE-TEX-IT

Complete \$1.25



**A low loss positive contact
Fixed Detector**

Requires no adjustment. Cat whisker troubles eliminated. Will not burn out.

**Best for Reflex
Power-Tone-Volume**

Jobbers write for samples and discount

Celerundum Radio Products Co.

70-78 Woodbine Street,

Wollaston, Mass.

"NOL-LOS"
Variable Condenser \$4.00
Capacity .0005 ME

- 1—Sharp Tuning
- 2—Perfect Shielding
- 3—No Body Capacity
- 4—Mechanically Rugged
- 5—Easy to Install
- 6—Built to All Capacities
- 7—Losses so Low that they are negligible.

**The Perfect Condenser
for Any Circuit**

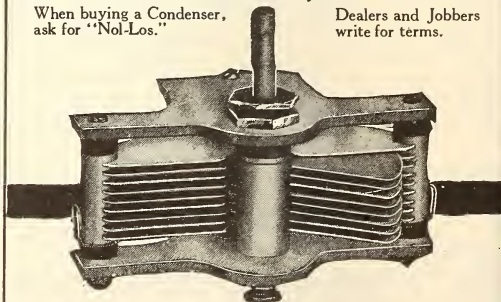
"Nol-Los" the Perfect Condenser appeals strongly to every Radio Fan and Scientific Experimenter. Built of aluminum, it is mechanically rugged and easily mounted in any position, requiring only one hole in panel.

Its superiority over any other Condenser produced is universally acknowledged.

It has withstood the severest laboratory tests.

When buying a Condenser, ask for "Nol-Los."

Dealers and Jobbers write for terms.



B. GROSSER SONS CO., INC.
53 Sudbury Street Boston, Mass.

SWEET THE AIR With Air-Way

No matter how modest the ideas of the radio beginner, he soon begins to search for distant stations.

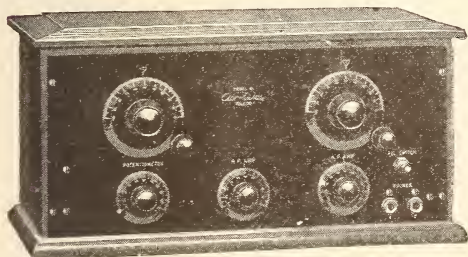
Then is when he appreciates an AIR-WAY Receiver.

All distant signals come to any set, but they will not fight their way in through unnecessary losses and high resistances.

AIR-WAY Receivers are the last word in LOW LOSS construction and tuned radio frequency amplification and build up the weakest signals to pleasing audibility.

Oscillation is perfectly controlled and all extraneous noises eliminated without neutralizers or complicated adjustments.

AIR-WAY No. 41, 4-Tube



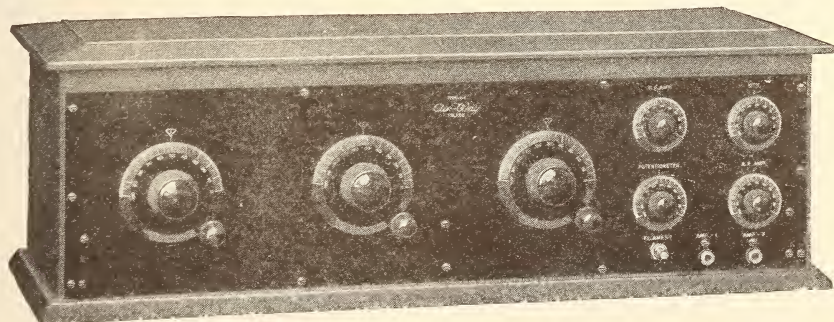
We claim without reservation that AIR-WAY Model 41 is superior in every quality of radio reception to any other four-tube set ever built, and unequaled by any set at less than nearly twice the price.

The selective qualities are unexcelled in any set, operating on an outside aerial.

The dignified design of the solid walnut case and the workmanship and finish of the panel equipment give it an outward appearance

in keeping with the operative quality.

A set that meets all market conditions and all individual requirements; one that the Dealer may sell to the inexperienced user or the most discriminating expert and be sure that either will attain results satisfactory in every way. Price \$65.00.



AIR-WAY No. 51

The latest development in tuned radio frequency with two stages of radio frequency amplification, detector and two stages transformer coupled audio frequency amplification. Offered without reservation as a set that will give general satisfaction to all broadcast listeners regardless of previous radio experience.

Price, as illustrated, \$125.00.

Also furnished in handsome Console type cabinet of solid walnut. Price, \$375.00.

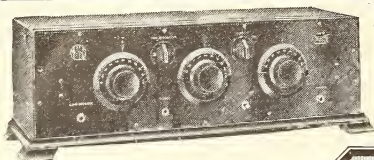
AIR-WAY Apparatus is the result of several years' study and development by skilled radio engineers, and is strictly up to the minute in radio design.

Operation is simplified to the limits of the radio novice, and quality throughout is developed to meet the demands of the most discriminating of radio experts.

AIR-WAY Apparatus is distributed through established Jobbers and Dealers only. Write our Sales Department for Catalogue of the complete line.

★ **AIR-WAY ELECTRIC APPLIANCE CORP.**
TOLEDO, OHIO

RESAS Tone-A-Dyne



It Costs
\$72.00 Less

\$78

Far too many people are misled by taking the price of a radio set as an indication of its intrinsic value. Because one set is higher priced than another, it does not follow that that set has greater value.

Place the Resas Tone-A-Dyne set side by side with any other set selling for twice the price and compare their performance. You'll find that the Resas Tone-A-Dyne will do anything the higher priced set does.

This 5-tube set will give unexcelled volume and clarity on indoor and outdoor antenna. And the exclusive Tone Modulator permits regulating the tone and volume simply by turning a knob. It tunes right through locals. Distant stations are always at your command.

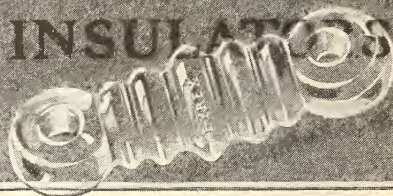
In everything except price, the Resas Tone-A-Dyne is a \$150.00 set. It is fully guaranteed.



Write for booklet.

RESAS, Inc.
112 Chambers St. New York

PYREX INSULATORS



A STITCH IN TIME SAVES NINE

AN hour to change your antenna insulators and install PYREX will save many hours of poor reception.

At all Good Dealers



PRICE 45c EACH

CORNING GLASS WORKS

Industrial Division

CORNING

NEW YORK

CARTER PORTABLE Jack



75c

For extending Loud Speaker or head set. Takes any standard Plug. **SCREW** Terminals.

Any dealer can supply.



In Canada—Carter Radio Co., Limited—Toronto, Canada

Carter Radio Co.
1806 REPUBLIC BUILDING
CHICAGO

Let the non-directional

Thor Speaker Lamp

[Patents Pending]

bring in your Radio programs and furnish light at the same time. Many models—many styles—parchment or any color silk shades.

Table lamp models \$35.

At your dealers—or delivered.



THOR Radio Division
of the Golden Gate Brass Manufacturing Co.
1239-1243 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal. (125)

Send For This Sensational Radio Bargain Book-FREE

Order Direct from This Page! Save About One-Half!

Compare our prices with others. Only highest grade nationally known GUARANTEED parts. OUR GUARANTEE PROTECTS YOU. Money cheerfully refunded if you are not satisfied. Be sure to write your order and state prices plainly. Send post office or express money order or bank draft for total amount to insure prompt shipment. ALL PRICES ON THIS PAGE INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES RIGHT TO YOUR DOOR. Refer to any bank or commercial agency regarding our reliability. If your favorite circuit is shown here, order direct from this ad. No skill required to build your own radio with Randolph parts. Panels are all drilled. Instructions are simple and complete. Everything comes ready to assemble. Order direct! All shipping charges prepaid.



Big Radio Book

Send For it At Once

COMPLETE PARTS FOR

ACME 1-Tube REFLEX.... \$17.45

ACME 4-Tube REFLEX.... 39.85

with Genuine Acme parts as specified, drilled bakelite panel and full wiring diagram.

COMPLETE PARTS FOR

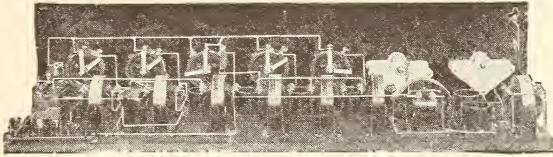
Reinartz

1-Tube Reinartz Set.... \$10.45

3-Tube Reinartz Set.... 17.55

Our Guarantee

Every article exactly as represented. Every article is tested before shipping. Complete satisfaction guaranteed or money will be cheerfully refunded.



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 8-TUBE

SUPER-HETERODYNE

- 2 23-Plate Bremer-Tully or Duplex Low Loss Condensers
- 3 Remler or Columbia Intermediate Frequency Transformers
- 1 Remler or Columbia Tuned Circuit Transformer
- 1 Special Oscillator Coupler
- 1 Midjet Condenser
- 8 Bakelite Sockets
- 2 Thordarson or Columbia A. F. Transformers
- 1 Connecticut Filament Switch
- 2 Bakelite 6 ohm Rheostats
- 2 Bakelite 30-ohm
- 1 Bakelite Potentiometer, 400 ohms
- 1 Carter Double Circuit Jack
- 1 Dubiller 1 mfd. Condenser
- 1 .006 Mica Condenser

- 1 .0005 Mica Condenser and 2 megohm Grid Leak
- 3 .0025 Mica Condensers
- 10 Binding Posts
- 1 .00025 Mica Condenser
- 1 Bakelite Terminal Strip for Binding Posts
- 1 Multicoord cable for connecting batteries
- 1 7x30x3/4 Drilled Bakelite Panel
- 1 Baseboard
- 35 ft. Hook-up Wire
- 2 4 in. Bakelite Dials
- 2 4 1/2 volt C Batteries

Complete wiring diagrams, base board layout, blue-prints and instructions.

\$59.75

COMPLETE PARTS FOR

2-Tube

Harkness Set

including Licensed Harkness Coils, Drilled Panel and wiring diagram. Easy to build. Wonderful results.

\$17.95

COMPLETE PARTS FOR

Two Stage

Amplifier

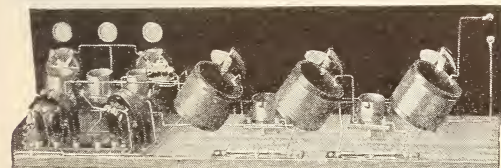
with Thordarson or Columbia Transformers; with drilled panel & wiring diagram

\$10.90

Randolph Special Headphones

2200 Ohm..... \$2.45

3000 Ohm..... 2.95



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 3 AND 5-TUBE NEUTRODYNE RECEIVING SET

- Genuine Hazeltine Licensed Neutrodyne Parts Furnished.
- 1 7x24x3/4 Drilled Panel
 - 2 Thordarson or Columbia Audio Transformers
 - 3 4" Bakelite Dials
 - 2 Precision Jacks
 - 2 Bakelite Rheostat, 30 ohm
 - 1 Bakelite Rheostat, 6 ohm
 - 1 Bakelite Binding Post Strip
 - Complete blue-prints and wiring diagrams.
 - 7 Marked Binding Posts
 - 1 Grid Leak and Condenser
 - 5 Bakelite Sockets
 - 1 .001 Condenser
 - 1 .006 Mica Condenser
 - 35 feet Hook-up Wire
 - 1 Kit consisting of 3 Hazeltine Licensed Neutrodyne Parts
 - 2 Neutrodons
 - 1 Baseboard
 - 2 Bezels

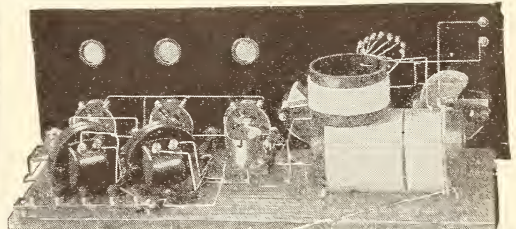
\$33.75

Easy to build your own radio set. All complete parts for sets consist of standard advertised guaranteed parts and include drilled bakelite panels and wiring diagrams for easy set construction. Everything guaranteed on money-back basis. All transportation charges paid.

FREE — BIG MONEY SAVING RADIO CATALOG containing a thousand bargains of everything on radio—parts, supplies, complete parts for sets, complete sets, etc., also a mine of very latest information on all different circuits, complete list of broadcasting stations, and other valuable up-to-the-minute radio data. Send your name and address on a card or letter. We will send catalog free.

FREE Service Department

Our radio engineers will help you solve all your radio problems, and furnish up-to-date information on set construction, operation and improvement. This service is free to our customers.



COMPLETE PARTS FOR 3-TUBE COCKADAY RECEIVING SET

- 1 Cockaday Coil
- 2 23-Plate Hy-Grade Cond.
- 1 Bakelite Rheostat, 6 ohm.
- 2 Bakelite Rheostat, 30 ohm.
- 3 Bakelite Sockets
- 1 high ratio Columbia or Thordarson Transformer
- 1 Single Circuit Jack
- 1 low ratio Columbia or Thordarson Transformer
- 2 Double Circuit Jacks
- 2 3 in. Bakelite Dials
- 1 Grid Leak and Mica Cond.
- 7 Switch Points, 2 stops.
- 1 Bakelite Binding Post Strip
- 7 Binding Posts
- 1 7x21x3/4 in. Drilled Bakelite Panel
- 3 Bezels
- 1 Baseboard
- 1 switch lever
- 24 ft. Hook-up Wire

\$19.95

Complete blue-prints and wiring diagrams.

1-Tube Set..... \$10.45

Complete 5-Tube Improved Cockaday Receiving Set

Parts for With Resistance Coupled Amplification As designed by L. M. Cockaday. Including drilled panel and wiring diagram complete, ready to wire.

\$39.65

RANDOLPH RADIO CORPORATION

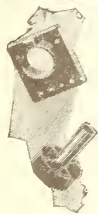
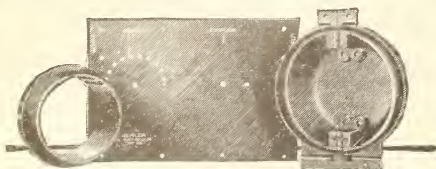
159 N. Union Ave.

Dept. 346

Chicago, Illinois

BAKELITE

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



Endorsed by Remler, Too—

Manufacturers know from experience that radio parts must be constructed with the best materials, if satisfactory service is to be obtained. That is why the Remler Radio Mfg. Co. of San Francisco uses Bakelite for tube sockets, variometers and many other parts.

As an insulation, Bakelite is in a class by itself. It possesses high dielectric strength, is unaffected by atmospheric changes, and its properties are not impaired with age.

Insist on genuine Bakelite radio parts, and you can rest assured that your equipment is of the highest quality.

Send for our Booklet *R*

BAKELITE CORPORATION

247 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Chicago Office: 636 West 22d Street



THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES

The LARGEST RADIO STORES in AMERICA



Hook-ups!

All the latest and
best Kits in our new

RADIO CATALOG

FREE

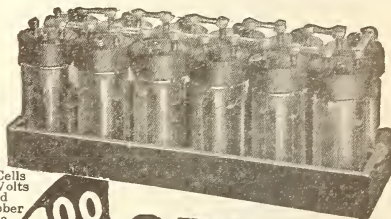
NO other Radio Catalog includes such a complete assortment of the best and latest Knock-Down Kits, Parts and Accessories. You need this book — Write for your FREE copy today!

We Save You Money!

Our business is to buy up manufacturers' and government surplus stocks, jobber and dealer bankrupt stocks — but only brand-new, fully guaranteed, nationally advertised apparatus. Our enormous buying power permits us to pay spot cash and get rock-bottom prices — even way below manufacturer's costs. That's why our catalog is crammed with thousands of wonderful Radio Bargains.



509 So. State St., CHICAGO, ILL., Dept. R.B.6



12 Cells
24 Volts
Solid
Rubber
Case

\$4.00
C.O.D.

SPECIAL

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

For a limited time only, and to introduce this new and superior Storage "B" Radio Battery to the Public, we are selling it for \$4.00. Regular Retail Price is \$6.00. You save \$2.00 by ordering NOW. A finer battery cannot be built than the

World Storage "B" Battery

(12 CELLS—24 VOLTS)

To ten million homes with Radio Sets—and to countless millions of prospective buyers—this WORLD Storage "B" Battery brings a new conception of battery economy and performance. Here is a battery that pays for itself in a few weeks—will last for years and can be recharged at a negligible cost. And you save \$2.00 by ordering now.

A Superior Battery Equipped With

Has heavy duty 21-8 in. x 1 in. x 1-4 in. plates and plenty of acid circulation. Extra heavy glass jars allow ready observation of charge and prevent leakage and seepage of current. It holds its charge, while idle, at constant voltage. You will find this battery a boon to long distance reception. It does away with a great many noises so often blamed on "static." Mail your order today.

SEND NO MONEY

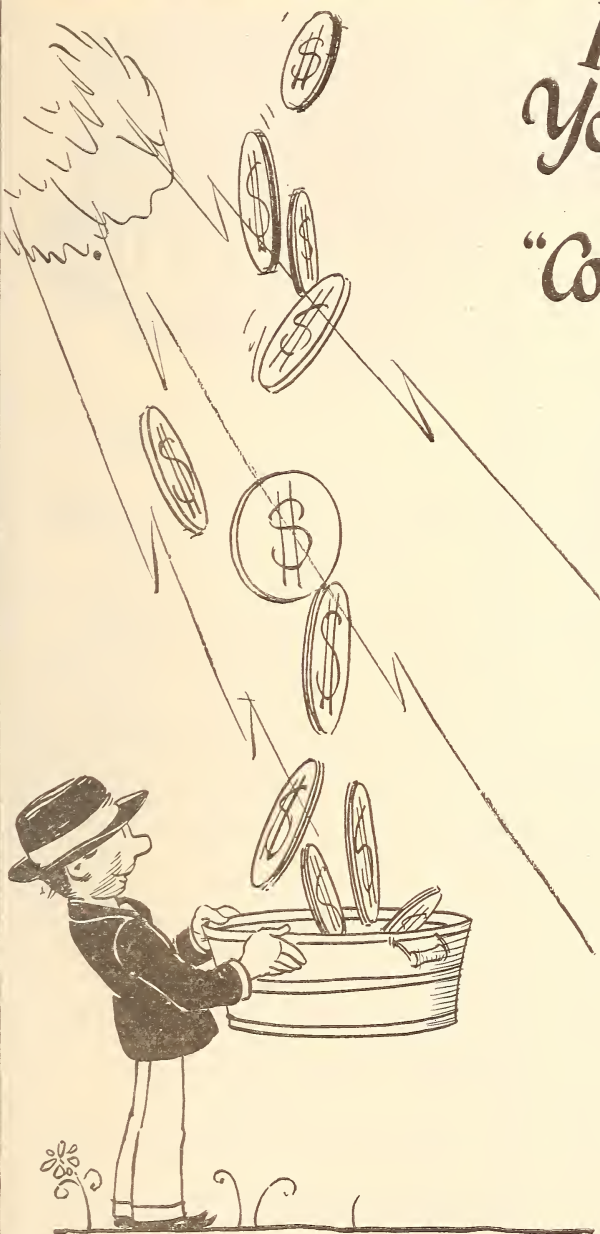
Just state number of batteries wanted and we will ship day order is received. EXTRA OFFER: 4 batteries in series (96 volts), \$15.00. Pay Expressman after examining batteries. 5 per cent discount for cash in full with order. Send your order NOW and save \$2.00.

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY

Makers of the Famous World Radio "A" Storage Battery
1219 S. Wabash Ave., Dept. 78, Chicago, Ill.

SAVE \$2.00 BY ORDERING NOW!

Here's a rain You won't want to "Come out of!"



In fact, you'd be downright willing to get drenched by such a shower.

You can bring it on yourself very easily—Here's the secret.

Stock the lines shown below and tie up with Hommel, the helpful jobber. He will sell you only material that is in demand. Hommel wholesales only, he will not compete with you because he does not retail to your customers. This also means that he will give you material even when it is scarce, because he will not sell it over a retail counter. He is noted for prompt shipments and will give you liberal discounts and play fair with you at all times.

Get these benefits—Tie up with Hommel. His Encyclopedia of Radio Apparatus 266-B is free for the asking and will help you.

DISTRIBUTORS FOR Radio Corporation of America

RCA
Westinghouse General Electric
Baldwin Brandes Burgess
Cardwell Crosley
Cutter-Hammer
Dubilier Fada Freed-Eisemann
Freshman Frost
General Radio Grebe
Haynes-Griffin Magnavox
Remler Rhamstine
U.S. Tool Western Electric
And other
leading manufacturers

WHOLESALE

EXCLUSIVELY

LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO

929 PENN AVENUE

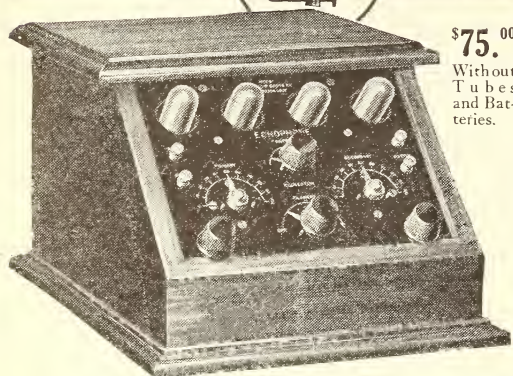


PITTSBURGH, PA.

And Now

The ECHOPHONE

"4"



\$75.00

Without
Tubes
and
Batteries.

For Cutting Through Powerful Locals



The Echophone "V-3" an exceptionally powerful 3-tube set. Uses dry batteries. Two dial tuning. Range 1800 to 2000 miles. Without Tubes and Batteries
\$50.00.

ONE setting of the two tuning controls of the new ECHOPHONE "4" selects *only* the station desired—rejecting all others regardless of their power or the nearness of their wave lengths. Once the dial-setting for a given station is determined, that station always comes in if it is on the air when the dials are again placed in the same positions.

All parts are assembled in a handsome Adam Brown mahogany finished cabinet which has ample space for batteries.

Never before has a four-tube receiving set offered so much in *volume*, tone quality and selectivity! Ask your dealer for a demonstration. Meantime send for descriptive folder. Address

ARMAC RADIO CO.

1120 N. Ashland Avenue
Chicago, Ill.

Manufactured by The Radio Shop, 1120
N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Long Beach, Cal. Sunnyvale, Cal.

ECHOPHONE
Storage Battery Results at Dry Cell Cost

"MODERN RADIO RECEPTION"

A New Book

By

Charles R. Leutz

**325 PAGES
200 ILLUSTRATIONS
FULLY BOUND**

Partial List of Contents:

Radiola Super-Heterodyne Diagram

Western Electric 4B Receiver

Model C Super-Heterodyne

Model C7 Super-Heterodyne

Long Distance Reception

Short Wave Reception

Long Wave Receivers

Pliodynes and Super-Pliodynes

Laboratory Equipment

Broadcast Transmitters

High Efficiency Amateur Transmitters

Model L Super-Heterodyne
and

Everything of importance relating to Broadcast Reception

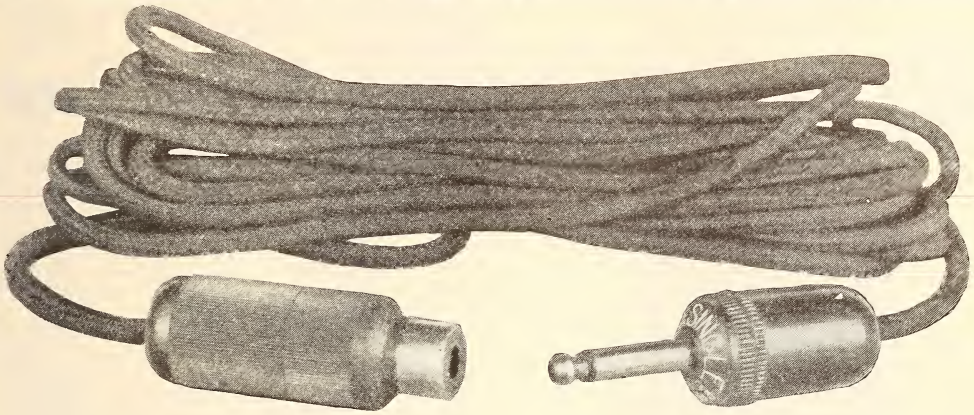
This supersedes Mr. Leutz's earlier book entitled "Super-Heterodyne Receivers"

Price \$3.00 Postpaid

**EXPERIMENTERS INFORMATION
SERVICE, Inc.**

476 Broadway

New York City



enjoy your loud
speaker *thruout*
the house!

Get 100% more use and pleasure
out of your radio by means of

• • THE FOUR WAY • •

Loud Speaker Extension Unit

• • • • COMPLETE • • • •

THIS COMPLETE UNIT enables those who wish to use the loud speaker in other parts of the house to do so without removing set. Simply insert plug from loud speaker into jack and put plug on end of cord into set. This can be done readily and saves the trouble of using tools or soldering iron.

Prices, including jack, plug and cord

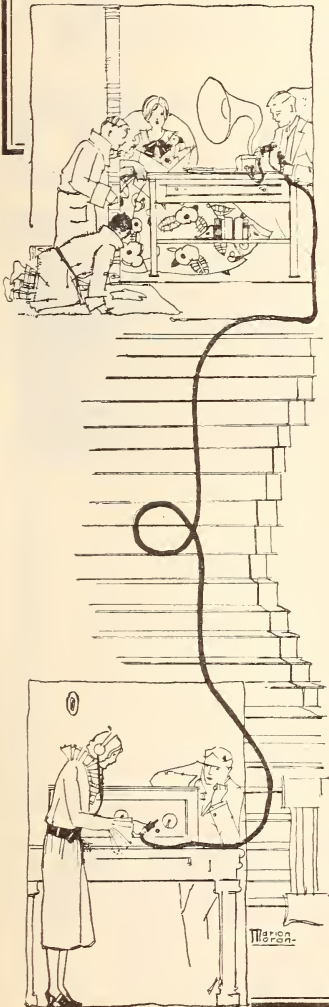
10 ft. cord . . .	\$2.25	40 ft. cord . . .	\$3.00
20 ft. cord . . .	2.50	50 ft. cord . . .	3.50
30 ft. cord . . .	2.75	100 ft. cord . . .	5.75

The JACK comes separately at \$1.00

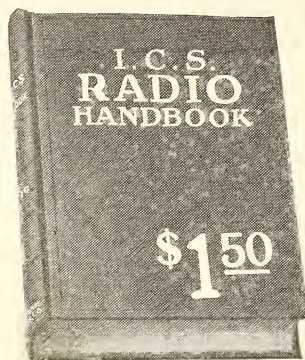
at THE BEST DEALERS' everywhere

Manufactured by

FOUR WAY CO., Division B
Myrick Bldg. Springfield, Mass.



The Greatest Book on RADIO ever written



514 PAGES

Compiled by HARRY F. DART, E.E.
Formerly with the Western Electric Co., and
U. S. Army Instructor of Radio
Technically edited by F. H. DOANE
MORE THAN 100,000 SOLD

New Leatheroid Edition just off the press! The greatest book on radio ever written. Price only \$1.50. Filled with sound, practical, *tested* information for every radio fan, from beginner to hard-boiled owl. Written, compiled and edited by radio experts of national reputation.

Every page tells you something useful. And there are 514 pages! More than 150 illustrations and diagrams!

You may dip into this I. C. S. Radio Handbook at random, or hunt up special information you want, or read it right through. Different types of receiving and sending hook-ups are explained; interesting experiments; definitions; codes and symbols; technical data and thousands of suggestions for getting more pleasure out of radio. Will save you from wasting money on things that won't work. 100,000 already sold.

Send \$1.50 today and get this 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook before you spend another cent on parts. Money back if not satisfied.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 8295-D, Scranton, Penna.

I am enclosing \$1.50. Please send me—post-paid—the 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook. It is understood that if I am not entirely satisfied I may return this book within five days and you will refund my money.

Name.....

Address.....

Check here ☐ and enclose \$1 if you wish the cloth-bound edition.

the Panel SUPERFine

No other material known possesses the many combined advantages for radio paneling as does Dilecto. It has every endorsement of dealer and manufacturer, because it is practically indestructible.

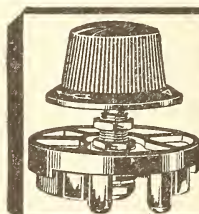
The Continental Fibre Co.
Factory: Newark, Delaware

NEW YORK, Woolworth Bldg.
CHICAGO, Wrigley Building
PITTSBURGH, Farmers Bank Building
SAN FRANCISCO, 75 Fremont St.
LOS ANGELES, 307 S. Hill St.
SEATTLE, 1041 Sixth Ave., So.

Look for the
Red
Stripe

Offices and agents throughout
the world

Dilecto



The "Works" of the DeJUR one hole RHEOSTAT

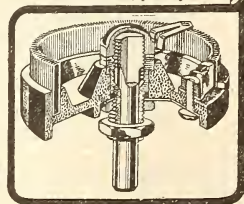
Genuine Bakelite Throughout

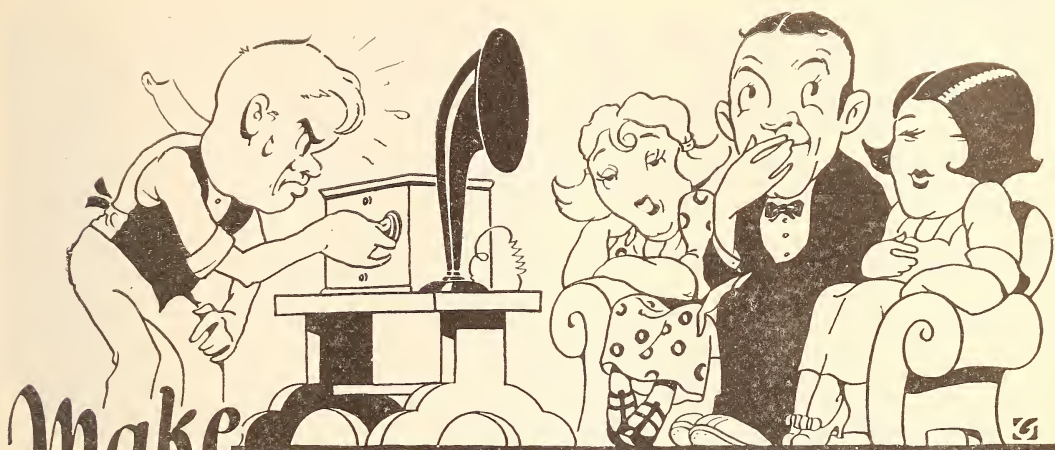
Note below how the contact slider and shaft are made in one piece. Permanently set at the factory, this insures perfect contact throughout the entire resistance range. The one hole makes DeJur the easiest rheostat to mount and when mounted it sets fixed and rigid. No screws to get loose and no back panel fusing. Compare the DeJur. You will readily recognize its difference and superiority.

At dealers everywhere
Jobbers—Write for discounts

Patents applied for

**DE JUR
PRODUCTS
Co.,
Lafayette &
Broome Sts.
New York**





Make dumb Loud Speakers talk!

Don't blame the circuit or yourself if only noise comes from your loud speaker. Hilco apparatus makes the dumbest loud speaker talk.

The Hilco Laboratories contain special equipment of marvelous accuracy for determining whether new circuits and apparatus developed by Hilco research engineers will give maximum satisfaction.

Ever striving for perfection, Hilco developed a new type of Fixed Condenser guaranteed accurate within 5% of rating; the famous 7-tube Super Hilco-Dyne Kit enabling anyone to construct at a moderate cost, radio's most superb receiver; the Hilco Lo-Loss Tuned Radio Frequency Kit and the Hilcoflex Kit, containing essential parts for building really efficient 5 and 3 tube sets at

little cost; the Hilco Multiformer *perfecting* the Reflex and Neutrodyne when used as replacement coils.

When you buy Hilco apparatus for improving your present receiver or the construction of a new one you are getting the latest in scientific radio apparatus that is distinctively different and superior in efficiency and appearance.

Literature describing Hilco products free—Blue Prints of circuits sent at actual mailing cost of 10c.

Ask Your Dealer

about Hilco Products, especially

Super Hilco-Dyne Kit . . .	\$30.00
Lo-Loss T.R.F. Hilco Kit .	17.50
Hilcoflex Kit	8.50
Hilco Multiformer	2.25
Hilco Fixed Condensers.	

Hilco Super Het replacement parts for perfecting Super Hets.

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE MATTER



Please Address Dept. 12

A.E. HILL MFG. CO.
Atlanta Georgia



Dulce-Tone

Radio Talking Machine Speaker

Dulce-Tone Gives Clearer DX Reception

Model "V" Dulce-Tone is for Victrolas only.

Model "S" fits all other talking machines.

The two models are not interchangeable.

Dulce-Tone utilizes the COMPLETE, "balanced" reproducing unit of the talking machine. Signals are clear, precise, undistorted. Actual tests prove conclusively that distant reception reproduced through a good talking machine by the Dulce-Tone, is more distinct than through any type of ordinary loud speaker.

The market for Dulce-Tone is almost unlimited. Dulce-Tone is a quick and easy seller that will greatly increase your volume of sales. The moderate price means rapid, profitable turnovers.

Retail Price
\$10

Write for details.

THE TEAGLE COMPANY, 1125 Oregon Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio



BRANSTON RADIO

Make 7 Tubes do the Work of 10 in Super Heterodyne Set You Can Build



Panel Size 7x21 Inches—Only 2 Controls

THIS set was built using the Branston Kit shown below. It is a strictly loop set of coast-to-coast range. It has remarkably fine tonal qualities, great volume, wonderful selectivity. It amplifies distant stations to the volume of local ones.

8 MATCHED TRANSFORMERS, \$35.00

With our clear and complete instructions you can easily build a set to equal this,—a better set than you could buy for a lot more money.



Branston Kit No. R-199, 3-stage long wave R. F. Transformer \$13.50, Twin A. F.'s \$8.00, Single Stage Long Wave R. F. \$4.50, Long Wave Tuned R. F. \$4.50, Special Tuned Coupling Transformer \$4.50, Short Wave R. F. \$4.50. (Sold separately if desired.) All matched and given operation test.

Send for Blueprints and Catalogue

Send 25c in coin or stamps for complete blueprints and layout covering Super Heterodyne, Radio Frequency and Honeycomb Coil Circuits; also complete catalogue of Branston Quality Radio products.

Your dealer has Branston Kits or can get them for you.

Chas. A. Branston, Inc. 813 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Branston Violent Ray High Frequency Generators

In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

5-TUBE LOW-LOSS WONDER!!

Build this wonderful set and note the vast difference. Construction very simple. It is self-balancing and non-radiating; with range practically unlimited on a loud-speaker. Simple to operate. Can be operated either on storage or dry batteries. Kit contains: 3-Type F24 Low-Loss Transformers (Zig-Zag wound); 3 Low-Loss Condensers and wiring diagram. Satisfaction guaranteed.

\$12.50 per kit

Federal Radio Products Co. 712 Broadway, Schenectady, N. Y.

RADIO BARGAINS

Radio Set Complete, with R.C.A. tube Batteries and Antenna Equipment, ready to tune in \$19.85
Journal Low-Loss Coils, set 3.85
Engraved Binding Posts, Complete Set 1.00
Guaranteed Crystals59
Famous Chapin Transformers, 6-1 or 3-1 3.85

All mail orders filled promptly, C. O. D., Parcel Post

FREE—Write for Big Bargain Sheet

Radio-Electric Mfg. Co., Dept. 2, 442 Clinton Ave., Newark, N. J.

"HERCULES"

★ Aerial Mast

All Steel Construction

To-day, anyone may have an aerial mast of sufficient height to get coast to coast reception. A mast that is ideal for both receiving or transmitting. This mast is painted black and is furnished complete with galvanized steel guy wires and galvanized masthead pulley and complete erection diagram. You have no extras to buy. We pay the freight. 20' mast \$10. 40' mast \$25. 60' mast \$45. Write for full particulars, literature and

FREE BLUEPRINT

S. W. HULL & CO., Dept. F3
2048 E. 79th Street, Cleveland, Ohio



The Real Secret of Clear Tone and Quiet Operation

told in simple, every-day terms which everyone can understand



SOMETHING has recently happened to radio which makes it a much simpler, more dependable and sweeter toned instrument. That something is the *complete* elimination of internal noises by the radio inventor, Carl Pfanstiehl.

The technical means which he employed is a scientific story of great interest to radio engineers. The average radio user does not care about that. But, briefly, in popular language, this is what he did:

For years he had observed what complicated devices were being used to neutralize stray oscillations in the set, the oscillations of radio energy which cause chatter and squeaks and squeals, and often distort speech or music. Potentiometers were employed and extra condensers. These are a makeshift. They only partially succeed; and they need adjustment.

He made up his mind that some way could be found to go to the root of the trouble and eliminate it entirely, instead of merely trying to offset it.

By tracing back the oscillations to their separate sources he discovered their true nature and how to keep them out. Nobody had ever known this before.

The remedy is as simple as it is effective. All complicated devices are dispensed with. He so designed the structural relationship between coils and condensers that the stream of radio energy is perfectly controlled; there is no feedback causing stray oscillations. All the radio energy is utilized in developing the true signal. The set is internally noiseless. Speech and music come in without interference. You get a liquid clear enunciation of every syllable and a supremely pure tone.

See and hear this new system that is revolutionizing radio—the Pfanstiehl Model 7—at your dealer's. Or let us send you free descriptive booklet.

Dealers: Write for the special Pfanstiehl proposition.

PFANSTIEHL RADIO COMPANY
Highland Park 23 Second Street Illinois

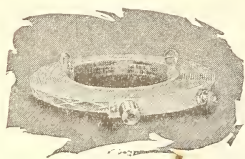
★ *Pfanstiehl*

MODEL 7 RECEIVER

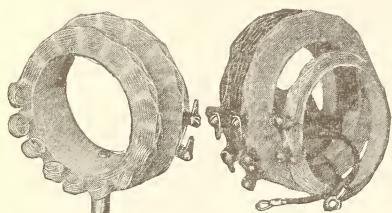
A 5-tube Receiver using the new system of tuned radio frequency



Knockout Reflex Coil No. 3
Price \$4.00 a Pair



Tuned Transformer Coil No. 14
Price \$2.00



Roberts Circuit Coils, No. 18
Price \$8.00 per set

SICKLES

DIAMOND-WEAVE COILS

Patented Aug. 21, 1923

For The Roberts' Circuit

Two units of remarkable efficiency, built specifically for the immensely popular Roberts Circuit. Primary and secondary coils in unit No. 1 are mounted on an insulating sleeve, with the primary coil left free to allow for adjustment in coupling.

Unit No. 2 contains primary, secondary, neutralizing coil, and tickler. The tickler is provided with 180 degree dial control. The tickler is also provided with an additional adjustment of coupling to conform to different characteristics of tubes or variations in plate voltage.

Among other popular Sickles products are the Tuned Radio Frequency Coil for self-neutralizing Tuned Radio Frequency Circuits, and the Knockout Reflex Coils. We manufacture coils for all popular Circuits and for special requirements.

Send for descriptive catalogue

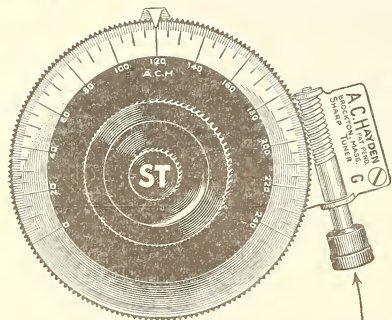


The F. W. Sickles Co.

335 Worthington Street
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

ACH TUNING INSTRUMENT

Using Expensive WORM GEAR



Why the A.C.H. is different

3 in. DIAL ➡ ACH ➡ 150-TO-1

4 in. DIAL ➡ ACH ➡ 215-TO-1

Price 3-inch size \$2.50 Price 4-inch size..... \$5.00
Regular fitting 5/16 shaft. 1/4 and 3/16.....5c each extra

The expensive worm gear is a type of gear in a class by itself. Ask for the

WORM GEAR

A new way to spell
SELECTIVITY—WORM GEAR
A WORM GEAR HAS NO SUBSTITUTE OR OTHER NAME

Mail orders—prepaid U.S.A.—if not at dealers

A. C. HAYDEN RADIO & RESEARCH CO.
BROCKTON, MASS., U. S. A.

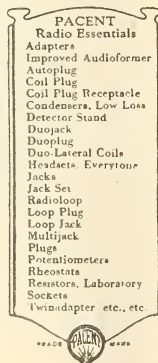
You will be satisfied with a "Pacentized" set

THE man who uses Pacent Radio Essentials in building his set has the assurance that he is using the finest parts that engineering skill and trained hands can build.

That this confidence is not misplaced is shown by the fact that over 40 of the leading radio set manufacturers use one or more Pacent Radio Essentials for standard equipment. This shows the leadership that Pacent has attained in the radio parts industry.

Select the parts for the new set you contemplate building from the list given opposite. Get them from your favorite dealer—he carries them or can get them for you.

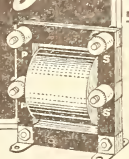
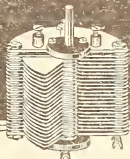
PACENT ELECTRIC COMPANY
Incorporated
91 Seventh Ave., New York City
Washington Minneapolis Boston San Francisco
Chicago Birmingham Philadelphia St. Louis
Buffalo Jacksonville Detroit



Pacent
RADIO ESSENTIALS

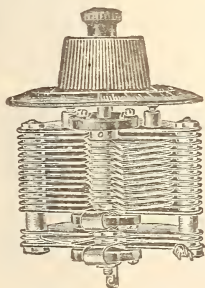
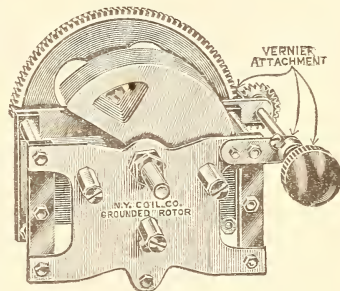
DON'T IMPROVISE — PACENTIZE

New York Coil Company's Radio Products



THE SUPREME PLEASURE OF RADIO IS SECURED ONLY FROM A SET CONSTRUCTED BY YOURSELF, BUT BE SURE TO USE RELIABLE PARTS: In THE NEW YORK GROUNDED ROTOR scientific designing, together with the highest grade of materials and instrument workmanship combine to produce a condenser that is in a class by itself—no other condenser manufactured incorporates so many *actual improvements*.

.0005 (23 plate) without Vernier, \$4.50. Geared Vernier attachment complete \$1.50.



OUR STANDARD NON-GROUNDED CONDENSERS are made in four sizes, with or without vernier, are universally recognized for their efficiency, workmanship and low price—made possible by large production.

Price with Vernier Knob and Dial 23 Plate \$3.50. Without Vernier 17 Plate \$1.80. 23 Plate \$2.00. 43 Plate \$3.00



Type A—No Clips

NEW YORK PRECISION MICA FIXED CONDENSERS add the *real* undistorted tone quality to your receiver—and play a most important point in selectivity, volume, and distant reception. In fact no item used in a Radio Receiver requires more precision and makes use of

such exacting measurements as our Mica Condensers. They are universally endorsed by the leading Radio engineers and most discriminating manufacturers,—yet they cost you no more than the ordinary product.



Type B

NEW YORK COIL COMPANY

338 Pearl Street, New York City, N. Y. ★

PACIFIC COAST MARSHANK SALES COMPANY, 926 Insurance Exchange Building,
Los Angeles, Calif., also San Francisco, Portland

Build that Set! BETTER!



Your set will be thoroughly "professional" in appearance—and will actually operate better—when Stevens "Speed-Up" Tools are used in the making. Designed just for this work, by expert toolsmiths. Speedy—convenient. Amateurs and professionals everywhere enthusiastic.

- 1—SPINTITE WRENCHES. They spin the little nuts on TIGHT, preventing leaks. High grade tools—substantially built for service. Set of 3 most popular sizes for Hex or Round nuts, in box, \$1.00.
- 2—UTILITY REAMER, for bakelite, rubber, etc. Size $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. \$1.50. Size $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. \$2.00.
- 3—OVERSIZE REAMER, for "tight" dials, jacks, etc. In two sizes, $\frac{3}{16}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ in., each 75c.
- 4—COMBINED DRILL AND COUNTERSINK, 35c.
- 5—RADIO SCRIBER, length $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. 45c.
- 6—PANEL CUTTERS, for bakelite, rubber, etc. Size $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 75c.; 1 in. 85c.; $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. \$1.00.
- 7—BEZEL BEADER, forms beautiful beaded finish in panel holes. Size $\frac{3}{4}$ in. \$1.75; 1 in. \$2.00.
- 8—ADJUSTABLE PANEL CUTTER, for $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 in. holes, \$1.75.
- 9—REAMAWL, for starting screws, laying out panels, etc., 35c.
- 10—SCREW CLAMP, for holding screws while filing to size, etc., \$1.50.
- 11—SPEED-A-LOOP PLIERS, for forming perfect loops in bus bar or wires. Complete \$1.50. Attachment only, 50c.

Ask your dealer for these useful tools. If he can't supply you write us direct. Booklet 22 free on request.

Stevens & Co.
Toolsmiths since 1899
375 Broadway, N. Y.

Stevens SPEED UP Tools for RADIO

POLYPLUG

POSITIVE CONTACT
ALWAYS MAINTAINED

Assuring uninterrupted and clearer reception of programs. All unsatisfactory features of screw type plugs are eliminated. Slip the Polyplug into the socket and you have instant and positive contact. The tension slot, an exclusive feature, makes the Polyplug the most convenient and efficient plug made.

It's Genuine Bakelite Too

Sold by all Dealers ★

**75¢
WORTH IT**

POLYMET MFG. CORP.
70 LAFAYETTE ST.
N.Y. CITY

NOW -its the "SELF ADJUSTING" RHEOSTAT

No more guessing and uncertainty as to your tube filament voltage. AMPERITE inside your set, one for each tube, automatically gives just the right current to bring the most out of every tube. Simplifies wiring and operation. Increases set compactness. Lengthens tube life. Tested, proved and adopted by more than 50 set manufacturers. The set you buy or build will not be up-to-the-minute in effectiveness without it.

★ **\$1.10 Everywhere**
RADIALL COMPANY
Dept. R.B-3 50 Franklin Street, New York

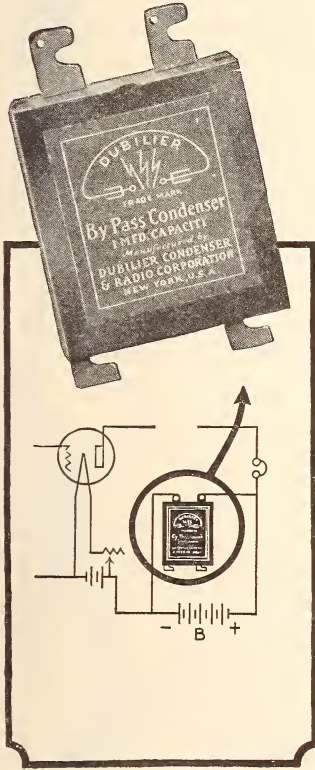
Write for
FREE
Hook-ups

AMPERITE

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

"means right amperes"

"They did the work!"



IN SEPTEMBER you advertised a Dubilier By-Pass Condenser to be attached across the "B" battery. As I had three sets of "B" batteries (detector, amplifier, and power amplifier) I purchased and installed three of them. They 'did the work' magnificently.

This message came from just one pleased radio fan—but the experience of many others is identical.

AND you, too, will find that a Dubilier By-Pass Condenser in your set will eliminate noises—purify reception—and do the work magnificently!



Dubilier

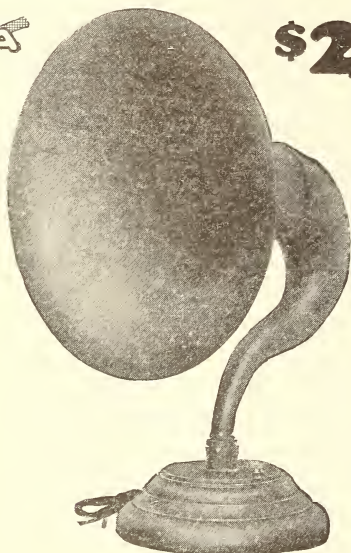
CONDENSER AND RADIO CORPORATION

TRIMM "Concert"

Model No. 80



\$25



THE SPEAKER that successfully carries the volume of high-powered, multi-stage amplifiers. Extra large diaphragm brings in the low pitched tones of organ and cello so often lost in radio reception.

TRIMM

Superior Reproducers

Headsets

Professional - - **\$7.50**
Dependable - - **\$5.00**

Speakers

Concert Model - **\$25.00**
Home Speaker - **\$10.00**

Phonodapter

GIANT Unit - **\$10.00**
Little Wonder - - **\$4.50**



TRIMM
RADIO MANUFACTURING
COMPANY
24 So. Clinton St.
CHICAGO
U.S.A.

on the dot

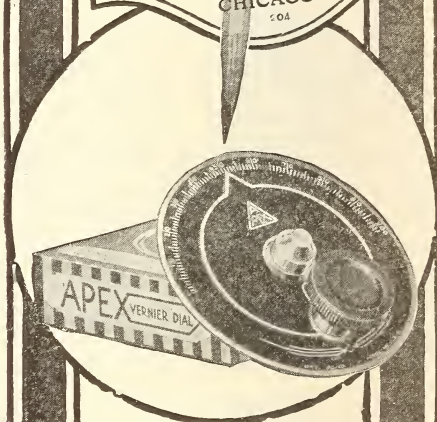
It's as easy as placing your pencil point on a town on the map—this tuning in with Apex Vernier Dials.

They make logging a simple matter and "getting a station" positive. The ratio is 12 to 1. Sells in Royal Brass Finish for \$2.00—Satin Silver Finish \$2.50 DeLuxe Gold Plated (24k) \$3.50. Applied to any shaft—quickly.

Apex 7-Tube Microdyne—Super-Heterodyne knock-down sets sell for \$97.50. The Apex Super Five in a Walnut Cabinet is \$95.00. See your better Radio Dealers.

Apex Electric Mfg. Co.

1414 W. 59th St.
CHICAGO
204



ODD FISH

Being a Collection of London Residents described and drawn by

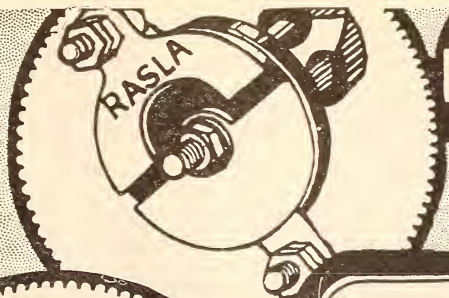
STACY AUMONIER

and

GEORGE BELCHER

Price, \$2.00

Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, New York


RASLA

A Loudspeaker ★ On Two Tubes!

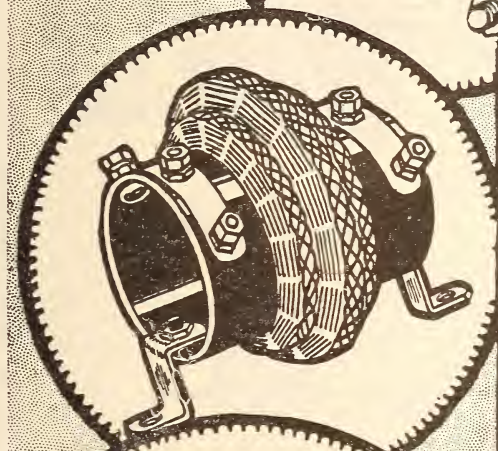
THE Improved Rasla Reflex for Two Tubes will startle you. You won't believe that such great volume can be gotten from two tubes. You'll marvel at the selectivity and at the distant stations that come roaring in.

The Improved Rasla Reflex is the most powerful circuit so far devised! Never before has it been possible to do with two tubes what the Improved Rasla Reflex can do. You will convince yourself of that quickly.

The Improved Rasla Reflex is easy to build, very easy. The complete wiring diagrams eliminate all chance of going wrong. The four RASLA units pictured make results certain.

Go to your dealer to-day and ask for the Improved Rasla Reflex Construction Bulletins for one and two tubes FREE. If he cannot supply you, write us.

DAVIDSON RADIO CORP.
222 Fulton St. N.Y.C.



TRADE MARK
UNITED SCIENTIFIC LAB.
INC.

**LOW-LOSS
CONDENSER**
PLAIN & VERNIER TYPE
PRECISION MOVEMENT, ABSENCE
OF GEARS OR COMPLICATED PARTS

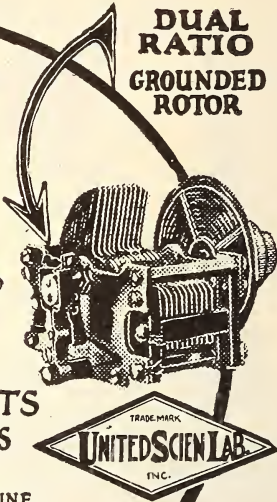

Improved Type **RHEOSTATS**
and **POTENTIOMETERS**
All Sizes

SUPERIOR
CONSTRUCTION

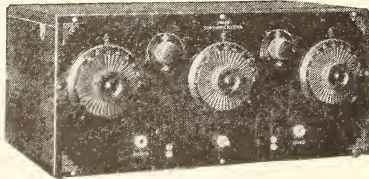
GENUINE
BAKELITE

**DUAL
RATIO
GROUNDED
ROTOR**

United Scientific Laboratories, Inc.
92-94 E. 10TH ST. NEW YORK CITY

SINGER *Compendyne* ★



Patents pending

**Get the program
you want
when you want it!**

The Compendyne five tube tuned R. F. low loss receiver has brought in sixty-seven distant stations on the loud speaker, within two and a quarter hours, while powerful local stations were broadcasting. Cabinet and panel are matched in mahogany, engraving and panel parts are gold finish.

The price is now **\$79.00**—formerly \$95.

Write for descriptive literature

E. SINGER COMPANY, 40 Hudson St., N. Y.

W ★ W

**75¢
EVERYWHERE**

A
**quality plug
that adds
refinement
to any radio
set**



The original Weston Radio Plug

It has been widely imitated but never duplicated. Experienced radio users who know radio values demand the Weston Plug. Just try one. In a split second, you can hook up headphones or loudspeaker. Contact is sure and perfect. Get one to-day.

Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

179 Weston Avenue

Newark, N. J.

WESTON

Electrical Indicating Instrument Authorities Since 1888

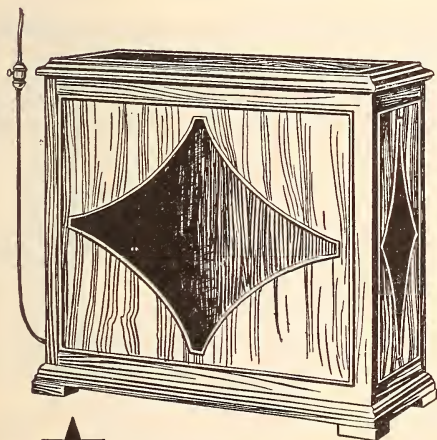
STANDARD—The World Over

The Question of B Battery Current Has Been Solved with the Trans-B-former

The Kellogg Trans-B-former furnishes the necessary plate voltages for your radio set, from your 110AC, 60 cycle, electric light socket without any interferences.

This unvarying current is furnished at less than one-fifth cent per hour. Throw away your "B" batteries and install a Trans-B-former and your set will operate at maximum efficiency constantly.

The Kellogg Trans-B-former will:



Improve reception.

Reduce operating cost to a minimum.

Add to the appearance of your set.

Increase DX possibilities.

Developed, perfected and guaranteed by the Kellogg Switchboard and Supply Company.

At Your Dealers

Each\$50.00



KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD & SUPPLY CO.

1066 WEST ADAMS STREET, CHICAGO

Jiffy RIBBON ANTENNA First For Reception

Tremendously increased range and power are yours from the moment you install a Jiffy Ribbon Antenna. Far distant stations—programs—hitherto beyond your range, are quickly, surely reached with this exceptionally efficient aerial.

Jiffy Ribbon Antenna is winning enthusiastic public favor everywhere. It is not a copper aerial—thus is immune to oxidization and is guaranteed absolutely non-corrosive. It has great tensile strength—will not kink or curl and remains bright and clean month after month.

Enjoy full reception and absolute efficiency from your set by equipping it with a Jiffy Ribbon Antenna.

Comes in 100 foot lengths complete with 2 insulators ready for installation



\$1.50

Most good dealers carry Jiffy Ribbon Antenna.

If yours cannot supply you—order direct.

Mail To-day

APEX STAMPING CO.
Dept. 43, Riverdale, Illinois

Send me Jiffy Ribbon Antenna. I agree to pay postman \$1.50 each, plus few pennies postage.

Name

Address

FREE

To Each Purchaser of a World Battery

A 24-Volt "B" Storage Battery positively given FREE with each purchase of a WORLD "A" Storage Battery. The WORLD Battery is famous for its guaranteed quality and service. Backed by years of Successful Manufacture and Thousands of Satisfied Users. You save 60%.

Prices That Save and Satisfy

AUTO BATTERIES	RADIO BATTERIES
6-Volt, 11 Plate \$12.25	6-Volt, 100 Amps. \$12.50
6-Volt, 13 Plate 14.25	6-Volt, 120 Amps. 14.50
12-Volt, 7 Plate 17.00	6-Volt, 140 Amps. 16.00

Shipment Express C.O.D. subject to examination, 5 per cent discount for cash in full with order.

2-Year Guarantee Bond in Writing With Each World Storage Battery

proves satisfactory World performance. Mail your name and address—we will ship battery day order is received; and give you your choice of "B" Storage Battery or a handsome nickel finish Auto Spotlite, FREE. Write TODAY

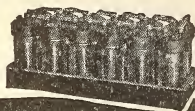
WORLD BATTERY COMPANY

1219 So. Wabash Ave. Dept. 24, CHICAGO, ILL.

This FREE "B" Storage Battery takes the place of dry cell "B" batteries. Can be recharged and will last indefinitely. To be sold retail for \$6.00. It is the only battery of its kind equipped with solid rubber case—and insurance against acid and leakage. Take advantage of this remarkable introductory offer NOW. (To those who prefer it, we will send FREE a handsome nickel finish Auto Spotlite, instead of the "B" Battery. Be sure to specify which is wanted.)

GIVEN FREE

To introduce this new and superior World "B" Storage Battery to the Public



Are you looking for trouble?

If it is in your "B" Batteries you can locate it with a

SAMBER

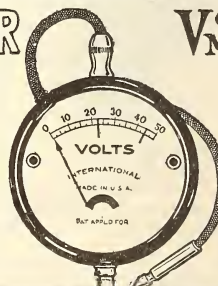
VOLT METER

\$1.00

\$1.00

Post Paid Anywhere

Send Check or Money Order



10 to 50 Volts

Nickel Plated

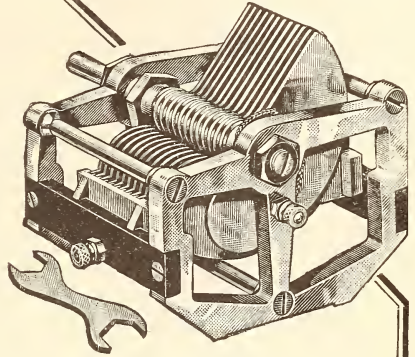
SAMBER RADIO PRODUCTS CO.

27 School Street Boston, Dept. A

9600 MILES WITH B-T LOW LOSS SW TUNER

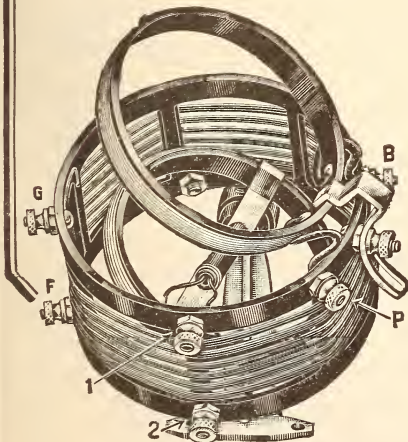
B-T LIFETIME CONDENSERS

Type	M. M. F.	Price
L-7	125	\$4.25
L-11	250	4.50
L-23	500	5.00
L-35	750	6.50



Radio 2WR, Arthur G. Wester, Assistant Division Manager of the American Radio Relay League wrote us as follows—"Having obtained one of your Short Wave Tuners, I would like to mention some of the results obtained. New Zealand 4AA on 80 meters was copied on November 13th steadily from 6:16 to 6:39 A.M., E.S.T. The estimated distance is 9600 miles. Mexican BX was worked from this station on November 15th and not one word was missed. Numerous other stations from all over the United States have been copied."

R. A. Bradley, Technical Editor of Wireless Age, says—"The results obtained with your Tuner (type B) and Transformer (type AC-3) have never been equalled by myself nor any of my associates. The adjustable coupling on your Low Loss Tuner is the most valuable thing that has ever been added to the regenerative type tuner." (See Wireless Age, December, for hook-up, or write us.)



Don't fail to see the B-T Low Loss Parts at your dealer's! Our 40 page book, Better Tuning, contains details, hook-ups, construction, tuning and general information. Sent postpaid for 10c.

Bremer-Tully Mfg. Co.

"Pioneers of Better Tuning"

532 S. Canal St.

Chicago, Ill.

B-T LOW LOSS TUNERS
Made for Broadcast and Short Wave work. Ranges covered with L-11 Lifetime Condenser.
Type B 200 to 565 \$5.00
Type SW 50 to 150 5.00



Direct Tuning



Designed by
R. E. Lacault,
E. E., A. M.
I. R. E., in-
ventor of the
famous Ultra-
dyne circuit.
This mono-
gram seal (R.
E. L.) is your
assurance of
Lacault de-
sign

Stop fishing for your favorite station. *Select* the program you want—get it lightning-quick. Replace your old dials with **ULTRA-VERNIER** Tuning Controls. Then, when you have tuned in a delightful station, pencil-record it on the dial. Never again need you guess or fumble for that station, or bother with wave-lengths. Simply turn the finder to your pencilmark, and you hear it!

\$2.50

At your dealers

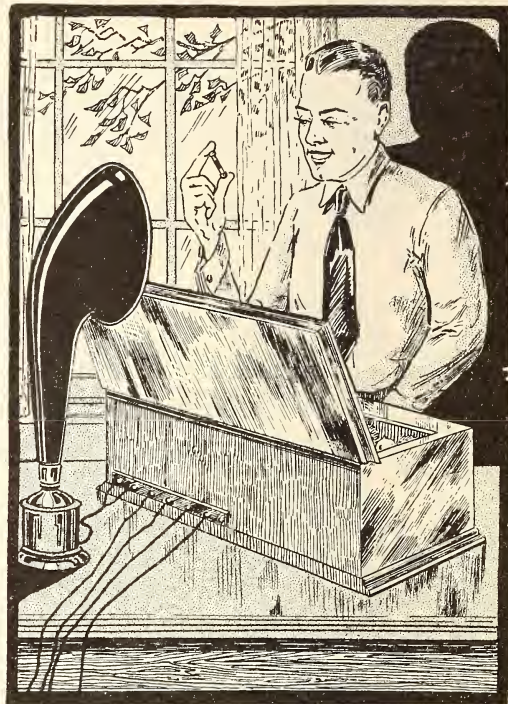
Made by the
Hammarlund
Mfg. Co., your
assurance of
quality and
dependability
—produced
solely for the
Phenix Radio
Corporation.



ULTRA-VERNIER
TUNING CONTROL
PHENIX RADIO CORPORATION

5-7 Beekman Street
New York City

*At your dealer, otherwise
send purchase price and you
will be supplied postpaid.*



It Does the Trick!

IT takes a MOUNTFORD Grid Leak to bring out the best qualities of any radio set—richness of tone—selectivity—volume—and distance.

MOUNTFORD Grid Leaks are guaranteed moisture-proof, noiseless and accurate!

Important! The MOUNTFORD process of securing terminals under pressure assures the perfect vacuum so essential to best results.

MOUNTFORD Grid Leaks are made in any resistance, and in two styles—the regular MOUNTFORD, standard for years, and the attractive MOUNTFORD De Luxe.

**Sold to Distributors and
Manufacturers Exclusively**

Ask your dealer, or write direct—

C. E. MOUNTFORD

465-467 Greenwich Street New York

Manufacturer of
GRID LEAKS



Over a Million in Use

Write today for your FREE copy of—

Ward's New Radio Catalogue

THIS advertisement is published to tell you three things that everyone interested in Radio *should* know.

That we believe Ward's is today the greatest Radio store in the world—that it is the real Headquarters for Radio.

Second, that at Ward's you can buy everything in Radio without paying the usual "Radio Profits."

Third, that this big 68-page book—a genuine reference book on Radio—is yours free for the asking.

Our Radio Experts

This Catalogue is a book gotten up by experts. It shows all the best hook-ups, everything in parts and

complete sets—so simple that you yourself can easily install them.

And it shows only tested and approved Radio equipment—selected and tested thoroughly by our Experts who are up-to-the-minute in Radio.

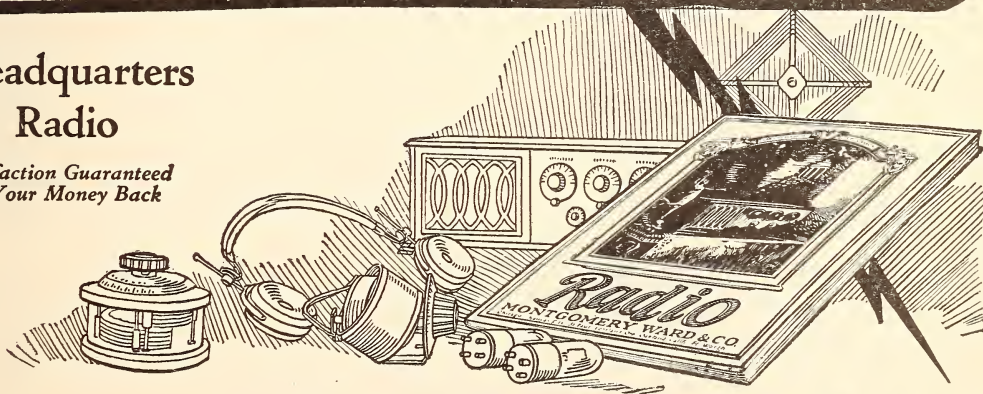
Write for Ward's free 68-page Radio Catalogue and see the low prices.

Our 53 Year Old Policy

Every Radio set we sell is guaranteed to give complete satisfaction. In buying Radio from Ward's you are buying from a house whose reliability is above question. For 53 years we have sold quality goods only. Address our house nearest you. Dept. No. 27-R

Headquarters for Radio

*Satisfaction Guaranteed
or Your Money Back*



Montgomery Ward & Co.

ESTABLISHED 1872

The Oldest Mail Order House is Today the Most Progressive

Chicago Kansas City St. Paul Portland, Ore. Oakland, Calif. Fort Worth



Set-O-Six

Radio
Socket
Wrench

\$125

A solidly-built wrench for every radio need. Reaches and fits every round and hexagon nut on any set; works with a fast, screw-driver turn. Compact, light, and handy.



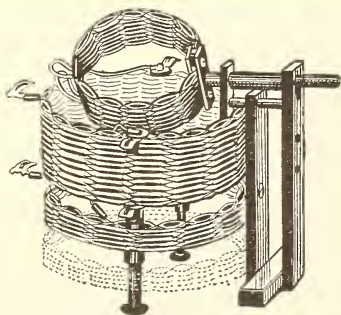
If your dealer cannot supply you
order from us



THE PERRY-FAY COMPANY

Screw Machine Products

ELYRIA, OHIO



Reg. U. S. Patent Office

For Sensitivity—
Selectivity—
Distance

Transcontinental Low Loss Tuner

You love to labor—then make the most of it. To just build a radio set is not sufficient—the receiver you labor on should be the best.

Many radio fans using the Transcontinental Low Loss Tuner report having heard European Stations during the International Test Week. These remarkable 3-circuit tuners can be purchased at any good Radio Store.

List Price, \$7.00

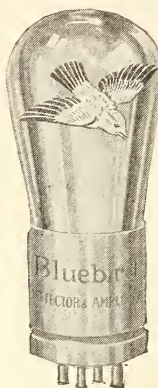
Jobbers and distributors wanted

TRANSCONTINENTAL SALES CO.

241 Market St.

Newark, N. J.

BLUEBIRD RADIO TUBES



Distinctly New

AND EFFICIENT, satisfying every radio fan's wish in performance and price. Our direct sales plan enables us to sell at this low figure. "Bluebird" assures increased range and undistorted volume.

Type 400—5 Volts, 1 Ampere Detector Tube.

Type 401A—5 Volts, .25 Ampere Amplifier and Detector.

Type 499—3.4 Volts, .06 Ampere Amplifier and Detector.

Type 499A—3.4 Volts, .06 Ampere with Standard Base Amplifier and Detector.

Type 412—1½ Volts, .25 Ampere Platinum Filament Amplifier and Detector.

All Standard Types \$2.50

TYPE 402 5 WATT TRANSMITTERS . . \$3.00

EVERY TUBE GUARANTEED

to work in Radio Frequency. Especially adapted for Neutrodyne, Reflex and Super-Heterodyne Sets.

Shipped Parcel Post C. O. D.
When Ordering Mention Type

BLUEBIRD TUBE CO.

200 Broadway

New York City

ALL SHOT

That's the common expression of dry cell "B" batteries. Purchase the economy way and enjoy freedom from hissing and greater volume. Put together an everlasting "HAWLEY" rechargeable "B" storage battery. Nickel-iron alkaline type. No former experience or soldering necessary. Put up in both assembled and knock-down types. The knock-down units contain all actual material for building battery and are put up in 90 volts at \$8.95; 100 volts at \$9.95; 120 volts at \$11.60; 135 volts at \$12.75; 150 volts at \$13.90; 200 volts at \$17.50. Guaranteed for 2 years with a 30 day trial offer of complete satisfaction or return of your money without any ifs nor ands. Complete sample cell 35c prepaid. 8 page illustrated folder of instructions showing simple putting together, making charger and charging free with all orders. Complete manufactured "B" battery charger \$2.75. Order direct or write for my literature, guarantee, and testimonials. Same day shipments. Address

B. F. SMITH

31 Washington Ave.

Danbury, Conn.

FREE APPLAUSE CARDS

A generous supply sent upon request. Mail Order Headquarters with personal service on Complete Sets—Kits—Parts and Supplies. Quality merchandise at right prices. All shipments prepaid. Write for complete information and free applause cards.

G. EVERETT MARSH

5207 Dorchester Ave.

Chicago, Ill.

Read RUDYARD KIPLING'S Books

For sale everywhere

Doubleday, Page & Co.

Radio Salesmen and Set Builders

We need you and you need us. If you are reliable and well known in your community, we will appoint you our representative and furnish you with standard well advertised sets and parts at prices that will enable you to sell at a handsome profit. Write at once for catalogue and sales plan. Waveland Radio Co., Div. 41, 1027 N. State St., Chicago, Ill.

Wait ~ till you've heard the Garod



Is there a best radio receiver?

Only deliberate comparison of various receivers can determine. Noises once thought inseparable from radio *must* tune out. The ideal receiver is a musical instrument when music is desired. And the voice of the singer....near or far....must be as rich in charm as in actuality. Wherever the test of hearing includes the Garod Neutrodyne the choice is always Garod • Distant programs are not distant to the Garod....even when local stations are broadcasting • Its vast reserve of power is controlled by a single, simple dial • Go to the Garod dealer and ask for the Visitor's Hearing. It will mark the end of your seeking...the end of your quest for the best in radio achievement • And the man who selects a Garod need not pay for it all at once. Any dealer will explain the details of the unique payment plan.

Send for a copy of
interesting booklet
"How to Select a
Radio Receiver"

Garod Corporation
120 Adams St., Newark, N.J.

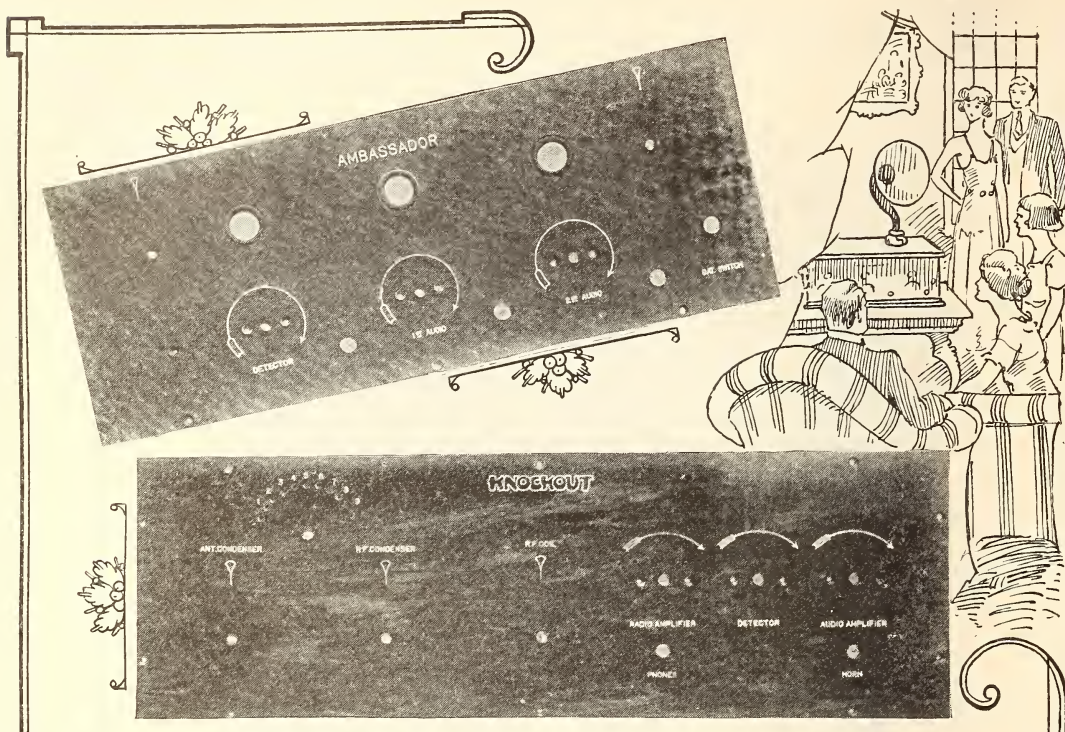


Canadian Distributors

Continental Equipment Co., Ltd., 357 St. Catharine St., West, Montreal

GAROD
NEUTRODYNE





INSULINE PANELS

Fulfill Every Radio Requirement!

No matter what radio set you have you cannot have proper radio reception unless your set is built with perfect insulating panels.

Take Insuline panels for example. Thousands of dealers are selling Insuline panels to-day. It is being used by the leading manufacturers of the country. It has been endorsed by millions of radio fans, Why?

Because Insuline embodies all the panel qualities radio experts say are necessary to perfect reception. Impervious to changing weather conditions, moisture proof, of colossal dielectric strength. Insuline stands to-day as the pride of the radio industry.

Insuline comes in three beautiful finishes—black, black anti-capacity, mahogany—and the new frieze finish. In all standard and special sizes. Drilled and engraved for all the well-know circuits.

For panels, dials, tubing, sockets, and mounting strips, insist that your dealer gives you INSULINE.

RADIO PANEL and PARTS CORP. (INSULATING COMPANY OF AMERICA)



Insuline Building, 59 Warren Street, New York City

Western Division
Insulating Co. of America
Madison, Wisconsin

538 So. Dearborn Street,
Chicago, Ill.

Sales Representative
F. A. Krue, Jr.
333 State Street,
Detroit, Michigan

Manufacturers, Jobbers and Dealers Write Our Nearest Branch for Booklet and Prices

From \$22⁰⁰ a Week Clerk to \$85⁰⁰ Radio Expert

How a young man discovered his opportunity in a fascinating new field, and quickly prepared himself in his spare time for the position he wanted. As related by himself.

"I was interested in radio from the very beginning. I bought a little one-tube set when radio first became popular and I experimented with it, bringing in snatches of song from the air and trying to get distant stations. But my set was very much of a mystery to me. Like most people, I knew how to use it, how to tune in on local stations, but I did not understand how it worked. I often wondered.

"At that time I was working as a clerk in a large mail order house. I took the position because I thought it would be a stepping-stone and that I would quickly advance to something bigger. But years went by—and I was still a clerk. Somehow I had fallen into a rut, and there I remained. I used to get terribly discouraged at times, and I wondered what my future would be. Would I never be anything more than just a clerk?

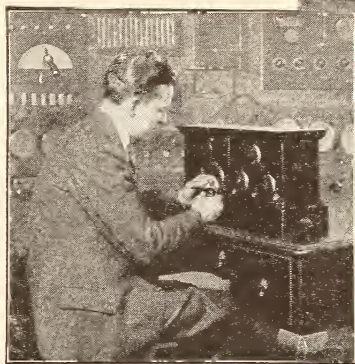
A New Industry

"Then came the big radio boom, and everybody began talking about the wonderful new industry. Half the people in our town bought receiving sets. On the trains I heard nothing but radio gossip, and the newspapers were crowded with news on radio development. I had a sudden idea—an inspiration.

"Here was an industry that was still an infant compared to other industries. It was young and fast-growing, and evidently would some day be one of the greatest industries in the world. Surely in so new and important an industry there must be big opportunities for beginners—a rare chance for quick success and rich rewards. I would get into the field at once, start at the bottom and grow up with it! I would get out of the rut into which I had fallen, into a new field ripe with opportunities!

"But how? I had to depend too much upon my \$22.00 a week to give it up. If only I could study radio at home in my spare time, and prepare myself for a radio job without giving up my regular work. I decided to make inquiries, and discovered that just such a course was offered by the National Radio Institute in Washington. I enrolled, keeping it a secret from everyone at home.

"For several months I studied at home, in the evenings and whenever I could spare a half-hour or so. The time passed quickly because it was so fascinating. In a few months I had mastered what I had believed 'the mysteries' of radio, and was qualified to take a position in charge of a radio department in a large wholesale house.



"How surprised everyone was when I announced calmly—and I'll admit a little proudly!—that I had graduated from the National Radio Institute and that I had

my certificate as a radio-trician. They were even more surprised when I told them that the Institute had found a position for me right in my own town at \$50.00 a week! They all wanted to know how I did it—and some of the fellows were mighty jealous.

I Earn Big Money

"Advancement came quickly, and now I am a radio engineer earning \$85.00 a week. I expect another promotion soon and it will not be long before I am earning \$100.00 a week.

"I am glad to write this story for publication because the National Radio Institute alone has made my success possible. It offers an absolutely complete course now being given which qualifies you for the Government first-class license and for the big-pay jobs in Radio. I would advise anyone who is interested in radio as a profession to use this coupon and send at once for the valuable information that is offered free. Don't hesitate to use it—there is no obligation. I, too, sent off for the free information before enrolling. Why don't you do it—now?

SPECIAL OFFER

"A special reduced rate is being offered to those who mail the coupon AT ONCE. Get in on the ground floor and save money. Just address the National Radio Institute, Dept. 31DB, Washington, D. C."

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE Dept. 31DB, Washington, D. C.

I am interested in radio as a profession. You may send me, free and without obligation, your interesting little book "Rich Rewards in Radio" telling about the future of radio, and all information about your spare-time, home-study plan and your free employment service.

Name Age

Address

City State.....

Silver-Marshall, inc.

RADIO

You can have

LABORATORY AMPLIFICATION CURVES

With your
Transformers

THE INDIVIDUAL CURVE SHEET REMOVES ALL GUESSWORK



McMurdo Silver
Asso. I. R. E.

NOW you can obtain the same long-wave transformers that have made the SILVER-MARSHALL 401 unit the choice of engineers, each instrument supplied with its own particular amplification curve.

Think what this means—all the guesswork removed and the success of your intermediate amplifier an assured fact. The curve for each TWO-TEN or TWO-ELEVEN transformer is made under the personal supervision of McMurdo Silver, Asso. I. R. E. Each curve sheet tells just where the transformer peaks, and the exact amplification to be expected in a finished circuit.

SILVER-MARSHALL advanced engineering and production methods now enable you to have the full benefit of measurements heretofore available only in the fully equipped laboratory. The curves enable you to KNOW your transformers.

The TWO-TEN, an iron-core intermediate transformer. Passes 11 kilocycle band without distortion. Peaked at 6000 meters. Provides $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ times the amplification obtainable with any other transformer.

The TWO-ELEVEN, a sharply tuned input or output transformer, peaked at 6000 meters.

Both types in individual aluminum cases. Suitable with any tube in from one to four stages.

Supplied in sets of two or three TWO-TENS and one TWO-ELEVEN, with identical peaks and separate curves for each. Price each, \$8.00.

THE POWER BEHIND THE SILVER SUPER

The intermediate transformer unit type 401, or the TWO-TEN and TWO-ELEVEN transformers are the power behind the receivers described by Mr. Silver in the October and January issues of Radio Broadcast. All parts approved by Mr. Silver in the January number, and used by him, are listed below. Every item is backed by the S-M guarantee of immediate replacement if unsatisfactory.

	Price Each		Price Each
Silver .0005 Low Loss Condensers No. 301	\$ 4.50	Thordarson $3\frac{1}{2}$:1 Audio Transformer	4.00
4" Moulded Dials—Tapered Knobs	1.00	Silver 5-Gang Panel Mounting 199 Socket No. 501	3.00
Howard $6\frac{1}{2}$ Ohm Rheostat	1.10	.5 MFD By-pass Condensers . . . . .	.90
Howard 200 Ohm Potentiometer	1.50	.00025 Mica Condensers with Leak Clips . . . . .	.45
Insulated Top Binding Posts . . . . .	.05	.002 Mica Condensers . . . . .	.40
Carter 102A Jack . . . . .	.80	.0075 Mica Condensers . . . . .	.75
Carter 101 Jack . . . . .	.70	.000045 Balancing Condensers	1.50
Silver R. F. Transformer Unit No. 401	14.00	5 Megohm Grid Leak . . . . .	.50
(Note:—2 Intermediate Trans. type 210 and 1		2 Megohm Grid Leak . . . . .	.50
Output transformer, type 211, may be substituted at \$8.00 each)		7 x 18 x 3/16" Bakelite Panel, Drilled, Grained and Engraved	6.00
Silver Oscillator Coupler No. 101	2.50	7 x 4 1/2 x 1/2" Oak Base Board, Bus-Bar, Spaghetti, Screws, Nuts, Solder, Flexible Lead Wire	1.25
Silver 199-Sockets . . . . .	.50		

SEND FOR CIRCULARS ON ABOVE PARTS

FOR THOSE WHO BUILD THE BEST

Low-loss parts designed for maximum efficiency. Used by Mr. Silver in the FOUR-TUBE KNOCKOUT SET. 105 Low-loss coupler, for three-circuit, tuned R. F. or other circuits. Self-supporting coils, with a minimum of dielectric material in the fields. Wave-length range, 200-550 meters with .0005 condenser. Price, \$5.00. 205 Low-loss antenna coil, for tuned R. F. or other circuits. With self-supporting windings. Wave-length

range, 200-550 meters with .0005 condenser. Price \$2.50. 301 Straight-line low-loss, grounded-rotor condenser. Supplied only in .0005mfd. capacity. Price, \$4.50.

THE BOOK

The book "The Portable Super-heterodyne" is a record, in simple language, of Mr. Silver's years of research. Every Fan who means to build a Super should have a copy. Copiously illustrated with detail drawings, diagrams, and photographs. Price, 50c.

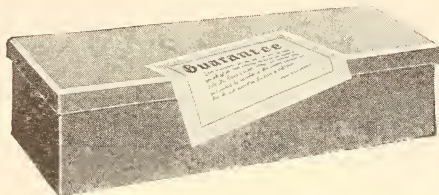
SILVER-MARSHALL, Inc.

110 So. Wabash Ave.
CHICAGO ILLINOIS



Eastern Distributor
TWENTIETH CENTURY RADIO CORP.
102 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.

For Circuit Supremacy— CIR-KIT and Supereflex



Erla Supereflex—new epoch in circuits. Not just a “wave” of popularity, but the permanence of *basically* superior principles, just as advanced today as when Erla introduced the circuits still rated more powerful, tube for tube.

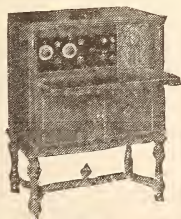
Expressing the best of Erla science, Supereflex circuits also are so easy to own! Not only because of extreme economy in first cost and operation, but also because Erla *CIR-KIT* enables any experimenter to produce these greater circuits flawlessly. *CIR-KIT* provides every needed item of Erla Precision Radio Apparatus—exclusively responsible for matchless Erla range, volume, clarity, sensitiveness and remarkable ease of control.

CIR-KIT also provides full-size blueprints; stenciled baseboard; and drilled, lettered panel, so that every step must be correct. Assuring lasting supremacy in circuits; the pride of a truly professional hook-up; and incomparable entertainment, *CIR-KIT* is outstanding in radio today.

Electrical Research Laboratories
Dept. B, 2500 Cottage Grove Ave., CHICAGO

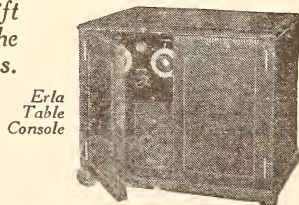
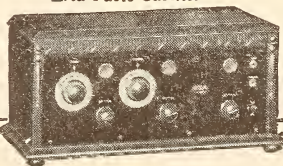
ERLA

*Erla complete radio instruments lift
radio to the realm of art, with the
same superiorities CIR-KIT brings.*

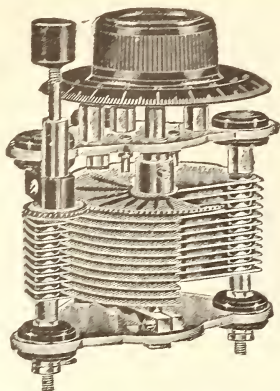


Erla
Floor
Console

Erla Table Cabinet



Erla
Table
Console



HEATH RADIANT Non-Dielectric CONDENSERS

Used in the

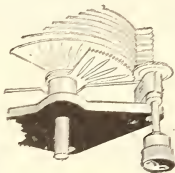
**A. C. DAYTON "XL-5"
Radio Set**

The A. C. Electrical Co., in designing their *Polydyne Receiver*, looked for the make of condenser which could stand up under all sorts of usage without lessening its efficiency one particle. That their choice was the HEATH RADIANT Condenser bears out the HEATH claim of *permanent efficiency*.

You want to make your new set the best yet—then learn about these "better condensers."

Permanently Flat Plates

Stamped under huge presses to absolute flatness and tempered to prevent warping.



Micrometer Geared Vernier

Ordinary adjustments reduced by separate geared adjustment to hairbreadth distinction. We guarantee the Heath Vernier Condenser to be more highly selective than any condenser employing a vernier which actuates ALL of the plates.

Prices for Vernier Condensers

	With Dial	Without Dial
No. 12AV 12 Plate.....	\$5.00	\$4.35
No. 24AV 24 Plate.....	5.50	4.85
No. 44AV 44 Plate.....	6.50	5.85

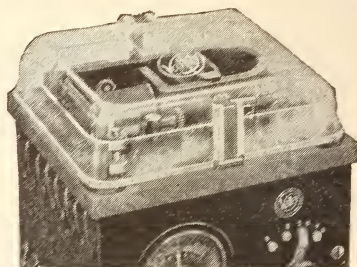
Non-Vernier types in all capacities.

Heath Sockets with the Exclusive Shock Absorber Features,
75c Heath Bakelite dial in 2, 3, and 4 inch sizes.

Write for Literature

HEATH RADIO & ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
207 First St. Newark, N. J.

Canadian Distributors:
Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co., of Canada, Ltd.



For All Batteries

Valley Battery Charger

For 2-volt peanut tube cells, for 6-volt A batteries and for 24-volt B batteries in from one to four units, the Valley Battery Charger is the only charger which you need.

Plugs into the ordinary light socket like a fan or other household necessity. Just as easy to operate. Takes about a dime's worth of current to bring your battery up to full charge.

Quiet in operation.

Full 6-ampere charging rate.

No liquids. No bulbs.

It has a grained and engraved Bakelite panel which harmonizes with any radio set. Clear glass top shows the simple, patented working parts at all times. Scientifically planned and substantially made by experienced manufacturers of storage battery charging equipment.

At radio dealers everywhere.

Further information gladly furnished on request.



VALLEY ELECTRIC CO.

3157 S. Kingshighway, St. Louis, Mo.

AMBASSADOR Low Loss Products



**Master Tuning Coil
Perfectly Balanced Head Phone
Low Loss Condenser**

High grade, standard radio products that will increase the efficiency of any set and add to the satisfaction of the user. Ambassador Low Loss Products have long been the choice of particular fans. See them—compare them, and you will choose them too.

At all good dealers. Write for FREE diagrams of circuits in which Ambassador products can be used.

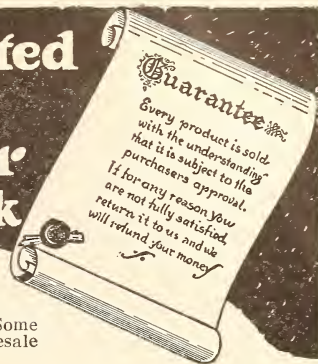
AMBASSADOR SALES COMPANY
108 Greenwich St., New York
326 W. Madison St., Chicago





Everyone Interested in RADIO Should Write for this FREE Radio Book

Deal with us and your Radio worries are over. Everything we advertise is *absolutely* legitimate. Our business policy is to sell Honest Merchandise at a low margin of profit. Some friend in your town has bought from "Wholesale Radio." Ask him!

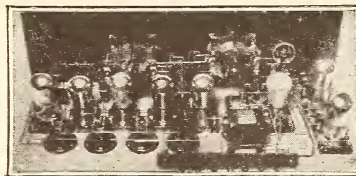


Our Cockaday is Approved by Popular Radio Lab. and Lawrence M. Cockaday.

Cockaday 8-Tube Superheterodyne

Parts for Building the Cockaday Eight-tube Superheterodyne Reflex

	List Price
1 General Instrument low-loss condenser (Isolantite insulation) .0005 mfd.	\$ 5.00
1 General Instrument low-loss condenser (Isolantite insulation) .001	6.00
1 Haynes Griffin input transformer (new type)	20.00
3 Haynes Griffin intermediate transformers (new type)]	
1 Precision autodyne coupler	3.50
1 Karas Harmonik audio-freq. transformer	7.00
1 Amplex gridenser .0005 mfd.	1.25
1 Benjamin Cle-ra-tone socket	1.00
7 Federal sockets No. 16	8.40
1 Patent double circuit jack ....	.60
1 Patent single circuit jack ....	.50
2 Na-aid 4 in. dials No. 3043	1.50
1 Amesco Rheostat 2 ohms	1.35
1 Amesco Rheostat 400 ohms	1.50
2 Daven resisto-coupler mountings	2.50
1 Daven grid-leak mounting	1.00
1 Daven resistors .5 megohm ....	.50
1 Daven resistor .005 megohm	1.00
2 Daven resistors .25 megohm	1.00
2 N. Y. mica fixed condensers .0001 mfd. ....	.70
1 N. Y. mica fixed condensers .006 mfd.	3.00
1 N. Y. mica fixed condenser .00025 mfd. with grid leak	



	List Price
mounting ....	.45
1 Duratran radio-freq. transformer	4.00
1 Walbert A battery switch ....	.50
7 Eby marked binding posts	1.40
1 Bakelite 7x24 highly polished, drilled and engraved panel	8.00
1 Sub-Panel size 1x9—drilled ....	.25
1 Set of Popular Radio, three full sized blue prints	1.10
1 Box of assorted screws, nuts, washers, lugs, etc. ....	.50
40 ft. bus bar wire ....	.75
1 Baseboard ....	.50

OUR KIT PRICE, POSTPAID, \$65.00

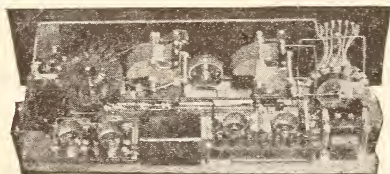
Complete Parts for the New Cockaday 5-Tube Set

4-Circuit tuner with resistance amplifier. Every part exactly as specified and approved by Mr. Lawrence M. Cockaday, including

drilled and engraved panel—no extras to buy—everything needed is included. Positively no substitutes \$52.50

Roberts 4-Tube Knock-Out Receiver

	List Price
1 7x21 Drilled and Engraved Panel	\$ 4.00
1 Baseboard ....	.60
1 Set of Roberts Nazeley Coils	8.00
2 Triangle Low Loss grounded rotor Condensers .0005 Capacity	10.00
1 Dubilier .00025 Grid Condenser with grid leak mounts. ....	.44
1 Daven or Electrad 2 meg. leak ....	.50
1 Dubilier Mica Condenser .0025 mfd. ....	.40
1 Dubilier Mica Condenser .005 mfd. ....	.60
1 Parla type Neutralizing Cond.	2.00
3 Patent 20 ohm rheostats	3.00
4 Bestone Double contact spring sockets	4.00
2 Como or Modern push pull transformers	12.50
1 All American 5-1 ratio audio transformer	4.75
1 Fada type Inductance switch ....	.25
1 Doz. switch points and stops ....	.10
3 Univernier New type Dials	3.75
1 Drilled and Engraved Binding post panel ....	.75
7 Unmovable binding posts ....	.70
1 Patent Closed Circuit Jack ....	.60
1 Patent Open Circuit Jack ....	.50

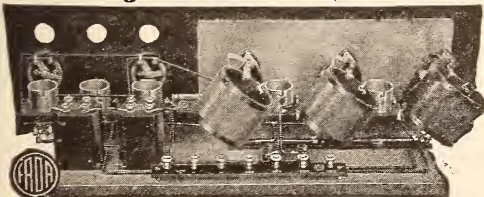


	List Price
1 Eveready C Battery ....	.50
8 Feet of high Grade Cambric tubing ....	.75
1 Box of assorted screws, nuts, washers, lugs, etc. ....	.50
30 Feet of tinned bus wire ....	.75
1 Set of Radio Broadcast blue prints and book of instructions	1.00

\$60.90

OUR KIT PRICE, POSTPAID, \$42.50

5 Tube Neutrodyne Set with Genuine Fada Neutroformers and Complete High Grade Parts \$39.50



Knock-Down Sets

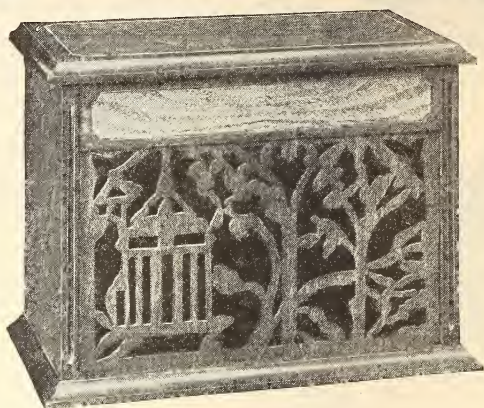
Consisting of only standard guaranteed parts, drilled and engraved panel with each kit.

3 Tube Cockaday	\$21.50
4 Superdyne Low Loss Coils and Cond.	29.50
8 Tube Phenix Ultradyne	63.50
Acme 5 Tube Model S Kit Set	65.00
2 Tube Roberts	26.50
3 Stage Resistance Amplifier	17.95

SEND MONEY ORDER OR PAY POSTMAN

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., Dept. R. B., 9 Church St., N. Y. C.

Twenty-five years of musical experi- ence built into a radio speaker



IN BEAUTIFUL cabinet design and finish as well as in musical acoustic properties, Royal Radio Speaker combines the experience of a quarter of a century in manufacturing high grade pianos and organs.

With the Royal Radio Speaker you always have the best seat in the house. You never seem so near that there is discord nor so far that the delicate overtones of a symphony orchestra or the obligato of a harp is lost.

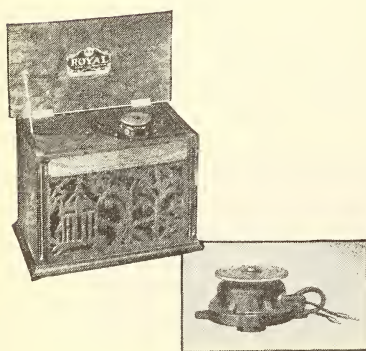
The Tone Modulator of Royal Radio Speaker has overcome the chief problem of radio amplification, that of preserving all the naturalness of tone of head phones without the distortion or emphasis of interfering noises that is associated with ordinary loud speakers.

The necessity for maximum amplification to bring in distant stations has heretofore presented what seemed to engineers to be an insurmountable difficulty. Royal Radio Speaker has solved it well by the combination of a Scientifically Synchronized Tone Chamber coupled with the Tone Control Modulator.

So unobtrusive is the Royal Radio Speaker that whether operated directly on the radio set or at some point distant, it is never conspicuous. In two finishes, either duo-tone walnut or mahogany, it will add charm to any setting in which it is placed.

Royal Radio Speaker will operate with any radio set where amplification is possible. It is particularly effective with Adler-Royal Neutrodyne and in cabinet design harmonizes perfectly with Adler-Royal instruments.

Royal Radio Speakers are on sale at high class dealers everywhere. If your dealer does not carry it, please address us.



The Royal Radio Speaker Modulator

THE tone modulator makes accurate shading of tone possible without distortion or magnifying interfering noises. The modulator is readily accessible merely by lifting the lid.



Price \$30.00

ADLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Inc.
General Sales Office: Dept. C 2, 881 Broadway, New York City
Factories: Louisville, Ky.

Adler-Royal Radio Speaker

ADLER MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. C 2, 881 Broadway, New York City
Gentlemen: I am unable to secure a Royal Radio Speaker from my dealer. I therefore enclose herewith my check for \$30.00 so that you may send one to me direct—all shipping charges to be prepaid by you.

My dealer's name is.....

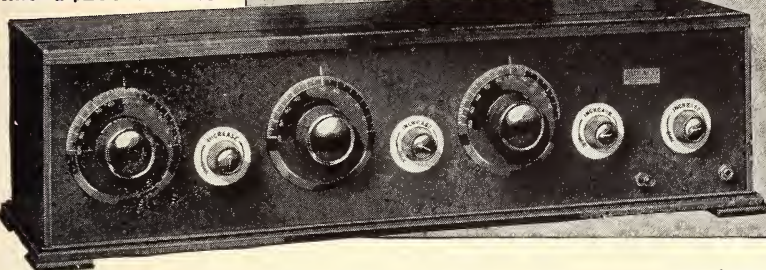
Address

My name is

Address

Combines distance, selectivity, power, deep full tone, beauty and simplicity!

Looks like—and performs like—a \$200 radio set



BUILT TO GIVE
LOUD SPEAKER
ENTERTAINMENT
FROM STATIONS
THOUSANDS OF
MILES DISTANT
WHILE LOCAL
STATIONS ARE
BROADCASTING

**MIRACO
RADIO
GETS 'EM
COAST-TO-
COAST**

Iowa Hears Cuba

Miraco is working fine. Have had Havana, Cuba, and all of the stations along the coast in the United States.—J. F. Abraham, Talleysrand, Iowa.

Oklahoma Hears Europe Nov. 27th, was able to get two of the foreign stations on my Miraco, also Porto Rico and Guatemala, Mexico.—W. J. Lowe, Verdun, Okla.

Michigan Hears Germany My Miraco is working fine. Nov. 28th I got 5 NO, Newcastle, England and LP, Berlin, Germany. Can you beat that record?—Thomas Walker, Howell, Mich.

Pennsylvania Hears Paris Believe Miraco the best distance-getter on the market for the price. Nov. 24th I picked up Paris, also Hadrat, Cuba and San Juan, Porto Rico. Nov. 25th I picked up 5 NO, Newcastle, England. Nov. 27th got 5 NO and 2 BD, Aberdeen, Scotland. Now have 98 other stations on my log to date including KGO, Oakland, Cal.—Earl C. Way, Coleman, Pa.

Indiana Hears Europe Nightly

During the European test I had some foreign station every night on my Miraco. Nov. 22nd I also heard New York, Los Angeles, Canada, Texas, and 31 others.—C. J. D. Rudolph, Evansville, Ind.

Kansas Hears Coast to Coast

Am using a Miraco and will let the following list of stations tell what I think of your sets. These are not all the stations I have tuned in as I don't "log" a station unless I hear it at least twice. The unrecorded stations include several in Canada, two in Mexico and one in Cuba. Expect to do better still: KHJ, KFI, Los Angeles; KGO, Oakland, Cal.; KPO, KVO, San Francisco; WBZ, Springfield, Mass.; WGY, Schenectady, N. Y.; WOO, Philadelphia; WSB, Atlanta, Ga.; KFDX, Shreveport, La.; WOAI and WCAR, San Antonio, Tex.; WFAA, Dallas, Tex.; WGR, Buffalo; WBAH, Minneapolis; WCOM, Villanova, Pa.; KSD, St. Louis; WOAW, Omaha; KOKA, Pittsburgh; WEBH, KYW, WGN and WMAQ, Chicago; WTAS, Elgin, Ill., and twenty others in Missouri, Kansas, Iowa, Illinois, Minnesota, Nebraska and Oklahoma.—J. A. West, Augusta, Kan.

The Marvelous ★ MIRACO Ultra 5

- costs only \$75

Send for
free bulletins
and

**SPECIAL OFFER
today!**

[FIVE TUBE OUTFIT IN BEAUTIFUL SOLID MAHOGANY CASE]

Completely built, thoroughly tested and factory guaranteed by one of America's oldest and most reliable manufacturers of quality sets! Years of experience and quantity production explain its almost incredible price. Users say that friends who see and hear it are amazed that it sells for less than \$150 or \$200. Radio experts, who know good construction and quality parts, are equally astonished. You, too, will be delighted, thrilled, amazed with your big five-tube Miraco Ultra 5 in its beautiful hand-rubbed solid mahogany cabinet!

Imagine getting all this for \$75—a beautiful sweet toned "coast to coast

loud speaker" set, composed of finest parts, equipped with the latest improvements, refinements and features found on costliest sets. An instrument approved by radio's highest authorities! A set anyone can connect and operate. Even beginners learn quickly to cut through the "locals," get distant stations loud and clear, log stations and return to them at will. (Full directions with each set.) It is non-radiating, non-distorting, non-howling. Has cut-out switch—and a first stage phone jack for tuning—on Bakelite panel. All wiring concealed under Bakelite sub-base. Works on storage battery or dry cells. Literature describes other newest features.

Other Miraco Long Distance Sets \$14³⁵ up



Miraco Model R justly deserves its title, "Radio's finest low priced quality receiver." One tube acts as a tuned radio frequency amplifier and detector combined. A great distance getter. Easy to

This wonderful new Miraco Model R-3 is the three-tube, long distance, loud speaker set that has created such a sensation. Easy to tune and log. Covers wave lengths 150 to 625 meters. Detector acts also as a tuned radio frequency amplifier. 2 stages audio frequency amplification. Has no equal for simplicity, volume, range or clearness at anywhere near its price of \$29.50. Use coupon!



operate and log. Covers all wave lengths 150 to 625 meters. Like all Miraco sets, it operates on a storage battery or dry cells. Never such value before at only \$14.35. Send coupon today!

All the Proof you want is waiting for You!

Reports from the many users in every state prove Miraco Tuned Radio Frequency Receivers—at rock bottom prices—have efficiency of sets costing up to three times as much. Remember that Miraco Sets are the products of a long established, reputable manufacturer—pioneer builders of sets. Send for further evidence that they are Radio's finest moderately priced receivers. All Miraco sets bear the endorsement of radio's highest authorities. Mail coupon now for latest bulletin, SPECIAL OFFER and plenty of additional testimony from users leaving no doubt that "Miraco Radio Gets 'em Coast to Coast."

**Dealers! Jobbers!
Write for the new Miraco proposition.
Agents!**

The wonderful tone, volume and distance-getting ability of Miraco Sets makes them easy to sell. Send coupon for proposition; good territory open.

Send coupon
for
free bulletins!
or order
direct from
this ad

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Pioneer Builders of Sets, 406-T E. Eighth St., Cincinnati, O.
Send free literature, SPECIAL OFFER and all particulars regarding Miraco Sets. () Jobber () Dealer () Agent () User

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....

3 Tubes DO THE WORK OF 6



Crosley Trirdyn Special, \$60.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$75.75

In the CROSLLEY Trirdyn

SINCE the inception of radio, the results obtained with Armstrong Regenerative Receivers have been the goal of comparison for all others. Trick circuits have been designed to get around the Armstrong Patent, hoping to obtain results "just as good." This has resulted in the use of more tubes, necessary without, but unnecessary with regeneration.

This is one reason why Crosley Radios, licensed under Armstrong U. S. Patent No. 1,113,149 have performed everywhere so remarkably on so few tubes.

The Crosley Trirdyn, employing Armstrong Regeneration combined with tuned non-oscillating radio frequency amplification and reflexed audio frequency amplification and using only three tubes, consistently gives greater selectivity, more volume and wider range than can be obtained where five or six tubes are employed without regeneration. With no regeneration, two stages of radio frequency amplification, requiring at least two additional tubes, must be employed in front of the detector tube to get the same results as furnished by one tube where regeneration is used.

Every additional tube means additional expense; an added dial to tune, greater difficulty in operation, more distortion and more tube noises. The three tube Crosley Trirdyn has only two dials. These operate but two circuits, making tuning and logging very easy.

You can't beat the results obtained from an Armstrong Regenerative Crosley Radio. A trial will convince you.

**BEFORE YOU BUY—COMPARE
YOUR CHOICE WILL BE A CROSLLEY**

For Sale By Good Dealers Everywhere

*Crosley Regenerative Receivers are licensed under Armstrong
U. S. Patent 1,113,149*

Prices West of Rockies—Add 10%

Write for Complete Catalogue

THE CROSLLEY RADIO CORPORATION

Powel Crosley, Jr., President

220 Sassafras St.

Cincinnati, Ohio

Crosley Owns and Operates Broadcasting Station WLW

CROSLLEY
Better—Costs Less
Radio

*Crosley
Head Phones
Better—Cost Less
\$3.75*



Crosley One Tube
Model 50, \$14.50
With tube and Crosley Phones \$22.25



Crosley Two Tube
Model 51, \$18.50
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$30.25



Crosley Three Tube
Model 52, \$30.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$45.75



Crosley Trirdyn Regular, \$50.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$65.75



Crosley Trirdyn Newport, \$85.00
With tubes and Crosley Phones \$100.75

Mail
This
Coupon
At Once

The Crosley
Radio Corp'n.
220 Sassafras St.
Cincinnati, O.
Mail me, free of
charge, your catalog
of Crosley receivers
and parts.

Name _____

Address _____

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

THE COUNTRY LIFE PRESS, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

MAR. 1925 **RADIO** 35 CENTS
BROADCAST



A GOOD FOUR TUBE RECEIVER
Choosing a B-Battery Eliminator
Who Is To Pay for Broadcasting and How



Selections from Carmen

says the broadcasting announcer, and in a moment you are transported to old romantic Spain, to enticing, sunny Seville. That is but one of the endless joys of radio owning. For the full enjoyment of modern life, radio has become a necessity. For full enjoyment of radio, you will find Cunningham Tubes essential.

Since 1915—Standard for all sets
Types C-301A C-299 C-300 C-11 C-12

In the orange and blue carton



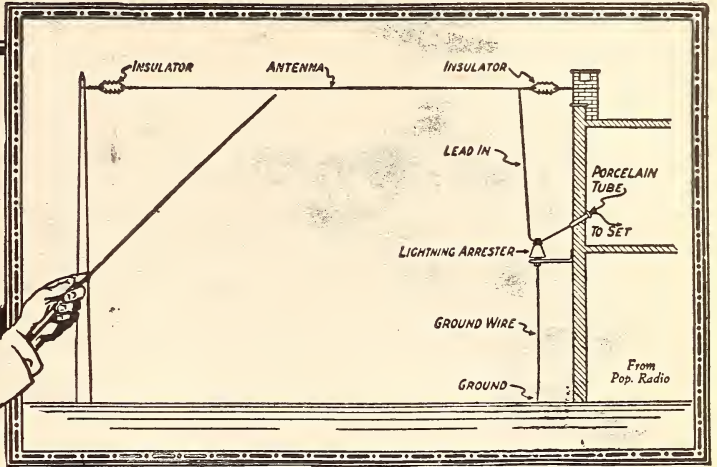
Cunningham★ RADIO TUBES

Home Office:
182 Second St.,
SAN FRANCISCO

R. J. Cunningham Inc.

CHICAGO
NEW YORK

Patent Notice: Cunningham tubes are covered by patents dated 2-18-08, 2-18-12, 12-30-13, 10-23-17, 10-23-17, and others issued and pending. Cunningham 40-page data book fully explaining care and operation of Radio Tubes now available by sending 10c in stamps to San Francisco Office



The Secret of a Good Aerial Is the Protective Enamel Coating

RADIO AUTHORITIES agree that ordinary bare aerial wire deteriorates rapidly when exposed to atmospheric fumes and moisture. High-frequency currents in the aerial always flow along the surface of the wire, and when this surface becomes corroded, the aerial current encounters great difficulty in reaching the radio set. This means considerable loss of range and volume.

Beldenamel Stranded Aerial Wire is made of bright, clean copper strands, each covered with a protective, baked-enamel coating. Atmospheric exposure, even for years, has no effect on Beldenamel and corrosion cannot take place to reduce signal strength. Follow the advice of acknowledged radio authorities, and replace your aerial with Beldenamel Aerial Wire. Do it now, and hear the difference.

For Best Results

the aerial and lead-in should be a continuous length of Beldenamel Aerial Wire. Use a 150-foot length furnished in standard Belden carton and avoid all joints.

Free Booklet



Belden Manufacturing Company
2312A S. Western Ave., Chicago

I want a *real* aerial for my set. Please send me your booklet describing Beldenamel Aerial Wire and other Belden Radio Products.

Name.....

Address.....

Results will be better anyway. Power lines, in close proximity to an antenna cause a shadowing effect or an absorption effect and sometimes both.

Corroded Antenna Wire Causes Weak Signals

If your antenna has been up for a year or more the chances are that the surface of the antenna wire has become corroded due to the action of the weather. Radio frequency currents travel on the surface of the wire and often the weakening signals carried by them is due to this corrosion. This trouble is particularly prevalent in large cities where the atmosphere is contaminated with sulphur fumes and other chemicals from manufacturing plants.

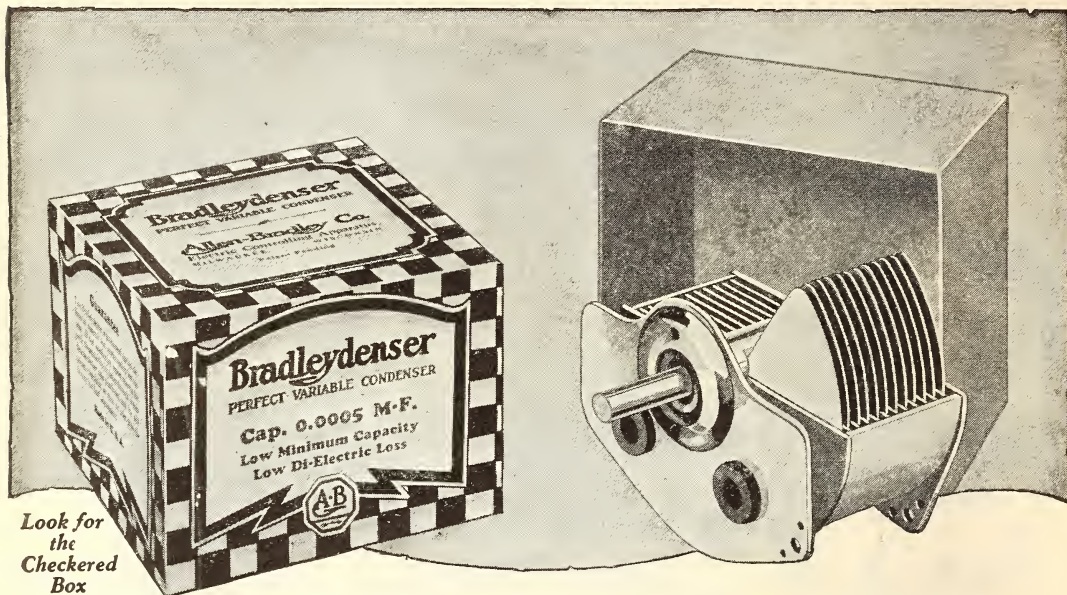
Enamelled wire is excellent for antennas as the enamel protects the surface of the copper from the gases and other corrosive elements in the atmosphere.

Clipping from
Popular Radio



Belden

Manufacturing Company
2312A S. Western Avenue • Chicago



Look for
the
Checkered
Box

Brass Plates — Soldered Joints — Grounded Rotor *Are Standard Features of the Bradleydenser*

The Bradleydenser is a low-loss condenser with many distinctive features that insure long life and high efficiency. For instance, the brass stator and rotor plates are soldered at all joints. The plates cannot become loose, corrode at the joints or work out of alignment. The rotor is mounted on a long sleeve bearing that supports the rotor plates without the use of an outer end-plate. Therefore, the di-electric material is reduced to two small buttons. This means low loss and sharp tuning.

The stator plates are protected with a dust cap that can be detached without tools. The minimum capacity is extremely low, and body capacity effects are greatly reduced. The entire design makes for the highest efficiency in radio receivers.

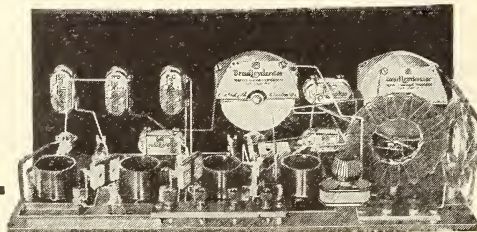
*Build for
Efficiency*



Allen-Bradley Co.
Electric Controlling Apparatus
278 Greenfield Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.

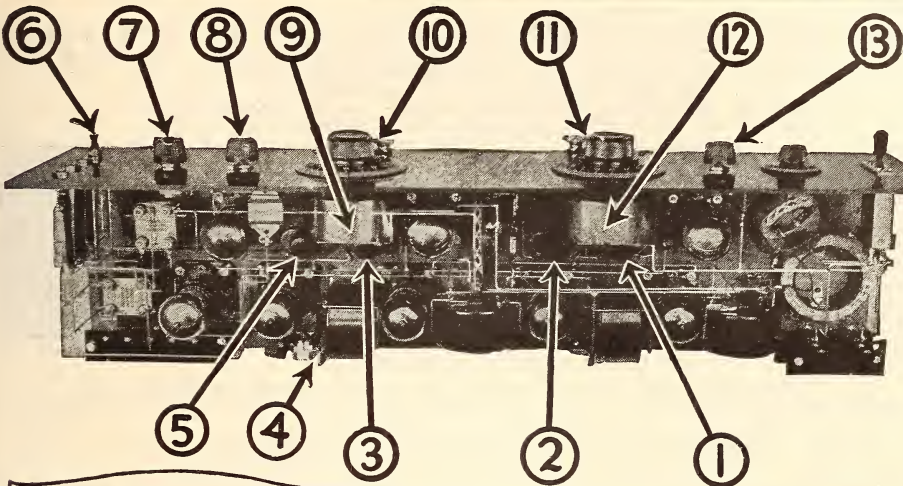
*Use the
Bradleydenser*

This filter tuner with resistance-coupled audio amplifier is equipped with Bradleydensers. The tuning is very sharp and selective.



Send for the latest information on the Bradleydenser. It will pay you to know about this remarkable low-loss condenser before planning your next radio set.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

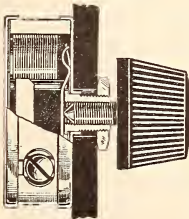


The Bradleystat is smaller than the UV-199 or C-299 tubes. It is much smaller than the 6-volt tube.



Graphite Discs provide smooth control

Observe the compact construction of the Bradleystat, shown below. Note the two columns of graphite discs, the pressure screw and the internal switch. Only two terminals, and yet the range is from approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ ohm to 100 ohms. The entire range is stepless and noiseless.



Bradleystat

PERFECT FILAMENT CONTROL

For All Sets and Tubes

The new Bradleystat has taken the radio world by storm. Thousands of radio fans have replaced their old wire rheostats, even in ready-built sets, with Bradleystats to get noiseless, stepless control, so essential in every radio set. The new Bradleystat is so compact, and the "one-hole" mounting so simple and convenient, that it is but a moment's work to install the new unit. Furthermore, a Bradleystat-equipped set can use *any tube without change of rheostats or connections.*

The super-heterodyne receiver, shown above, is equipped with Bradleystats at 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, and 13. Within the set, they are mounted on the baseboard; the others are on the panel. A Bradleystat is used at 4, a Bradleystat switch at 6, and a Bradleystat ometer at 7. Bradleystats are used at 9 and 12, and micrometer dial control is obtained with Bradleystats at 10 and 11. This Allen-Bradley-equipped set is typical of thousands of multi-tube sets using the new Allen-Bradley line for maximum efficiency. Build for better radio by following this example.



Allen-Bradley Co.
Electric Controlling Apparatus
278 Greenfield Ave.
Milwaukee - Wisconsin

Mfrs. of Graphite disc rheostats
for over 20 years

ALLEN-BRADLEY CO.
278 Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send me the latest literature, describing the entire Allen-Bradley line of superior radio devices.

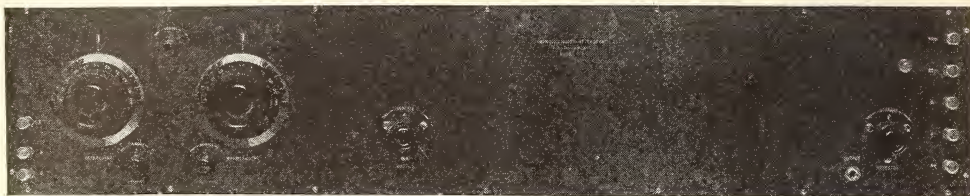
Name.....

Address.....

.....

THE NEW MODEL C-7

"The Rolls-Royce of Reception"



MODEL C-7 SUPER-HETERODYNE

Wave-length Range, 200 to 575 meters. Dimensions, 40 in. x 8 in. x 8 in.
Tube Arrangement: Regenerative Detector, Oscillator, 2 Stages Radio, Detector, 2 Stages Audio

Important To-day

THE EXPERIMENTERS INFORMATION SERVICE, Inc., has been recommending the Super-Heterodyne method of reception since the early part of 1922. In February, 1923, a Super-Heterodyne of our design was installed on the *S.S. Western World*, pier 1, Hoboken, N. J., in the cabin of Dr. Horatio Belt. On the voyage to Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, at a distance of 3,000 miles, southeast of New York, the entire Greb-Gardner fight was received from WJZ, with sufficient audibility for the entire cabin full of passengers to hear the bout, blow by blow, plainly. At 3,300 miles southeast of New York, an entire evening church service was received from Pittsburgh. At that time there was not another single firm advertising or advocating the Super-Heterodyne. Since then Mr. A. Ancieux, Engineer, Trarivia Elec de Arequipa, Arequipa, Peru, has reported consistent reception from KDKA, WDAP, WEA, WGY, and others, a distance of over 5,000 miles, using a Model "C" Super-Heterodyne. The Pratt & Brake Corp., of New York City, sent a Model C to Rio de Janeiro which received American broadcast stations at a distance of over 7,000 miles.

Practically all concerns now featuring Super-Heterodyne have copied our original Model C design, and to prove again that we are far in advance of competition, we present this Improved Model C-7 Super-Heterodyne as the *Most Sensitive, Most Selective*, and finest reproducing Broadcast Receiver that can be built.

7 Tubes Give the Results of 10

The Reason—When regeneration is added to a one tube non-regenerative receiver, the increased amplification is about equal to adding two stages of tuned radio frequency amplification. Heretofore it has been impossible to add regeneration in the 1st Detector of a Super-Heterodyne and accordingly this has been a big loss. The new Model C-7 Super-Heterodyne has a special 1st Detector circuit with a split antenna inductance so arranged that normally the detector would oscillate continually. However, in addition, a neutralizing condenser is inserted in the circuit, which gives absolute control of the oscillations to such an extent that the circuit can be adjusted to just below the oscillating point, as this adjustment gives the maximum regenerative amplification. The new circuit has a bias potential on the 1st Detector grid, in place of the usual grid leak and condenser, and this allows infinitely weak signals to be regenerated and heterodyned through the radio frequency amplifier, which an ordinary grid leak and condenser would block. On a weak signal the difference in sensitivity is very noticeable. Using a 22-foot indoor antenna in the suburbs of New York loud speaker reception has been obtained from KGO, Oakland, California. A normal range of 2,000 miles is easily obtained on an average small antenna at night under average conditions.

Original Blue Print showing all data, diagrams, circuits, details, etc., \$1.00, postpaid

EXPERIMENTERS INFORMATION SERVICE, Inc.

476 Broadway, New York City



Designers of the Highest Class Radio Apparatus in the World

New Book, "Modern Radio Reception," by Charles R. Leutz, 325 Pages, 200 Illustrations, \$3.00 Postpaid



TRADE MARK REG.

"The Perfect Broadcast Receiver"

A New Superior Broadcast Receiver

Simple—Long Range—Highest Quality
Non Radiating—Non Regenerative

*Two Stages Tuned Radio Frequency-Detector
and Three Stages of Audio
Frequency Amplification*

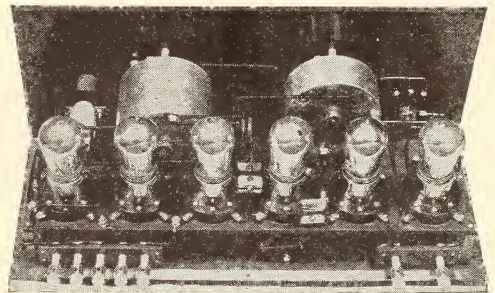
\$60.00

Completely Constructed
Without Accessories



PLIODYNE 6

Front View Showing Simplicity of Control



PLIODYNE 6

Interior View Showing Compact and Efficient Design

Sold Direct From Manufacturer to Consumer Only

Sent C. O. D. Subject to Examination

Our Guarantee

We guarantee every GOLDEN-LEUTZ "Pliodyne 6" to be the finest broadcast receiver that can be manufactured using 6 tubes or less and to be satisfactory to you in every way and to reach you in perfect condition.

You take no risk whatever in sending us your order, for unless you are completely satisfied with the receiver and with your saving you may return the receiver to us and we will refund your money.

GOLDEN-LEUTZ, Inc.

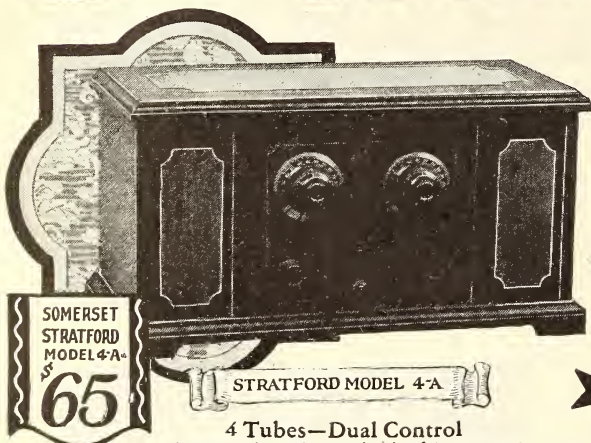
476 BROADWAY

NEW YORK CITY

LICENSED UNDER FARRAND AGREEMENT AND HOGAN PATENT NO. 1,014,002

Somerset

QUALITY



SOMERSET
STRATFORD
MODEL 4-A

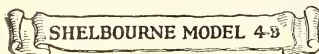
65

STRATFORD MODEL 4-A

4 Tubes—Dual Control

A superior four tube, tuned radio frequency receiver—two dial control—operates on storage battery or dry cells. Automatic filament control insures long life of tubes. The finest "low loss" condensers and the famous SOMERSET Calibrated Transformers are features. "A" and "B" battery space is provided in the handsome two-toned mahogany finish cabinet. Size 21"x15"x11".

List \$65



SOMERSET
SHELBOURNE
MODEL 4-B

85

4 Tubes—Single Dial Control

Our perfected tuned radio frequency circuit with single dial synchronized control. Storage battery or dry cell operation, automatic filament control, the finest "low loss" condensers, and the famous SOMERSET Calibrated Transformers. Compartments for large sized storage "A" and dry cell "B" batteries. Mahogany finished cabinet hand rubbed two-tone effect. Size 27"x15"x12".

List \$85

SOMERSET Radio Receivers have leaped into popularity immediately because they bear unmistakable evidence of superior quality, design and value—the most for the money that has ever been offered in radio. Remarkably sensitive and selective, they reach far out to get broadcast programs from incredible distances, reproducing them with precise fidelity and rich mellow tone. Infinite care with the "tremendous trifles" which are essential to fine reception has placed Somerset Radio Receivers in a class by themselves.

Make the Acid Test Yourself

COMPARE these big beautiful instruments of precision, feature for feature, with any other radio receivers at or near their price—*bar none*. The Somerset line

consists of four models—Stratford Model 4-A, 4 tube set, 2 dials \$65; Mars Model 5-A, 5 tube set, 3 dials, \$75; Shelbourne Model 4-B, 4 tube set, 1 dial, synchronized control, \$85; Standish Model 4-C 4 tube set, 1 dial, synchronized control, built-in loud speaker, \$150.

Real Values

Somerset Prices are
Honest Prices

Each Somerset Radio Receiver represents the best that can be produced for the money—the utmost in results and permanent satisfaction to the owner. Compare them, feature for feature, with any other at or near their price range—*bar none*. Fill out and mail the coupon for full information about these splendid instruments. Don't put it off—send today.

Low Prices

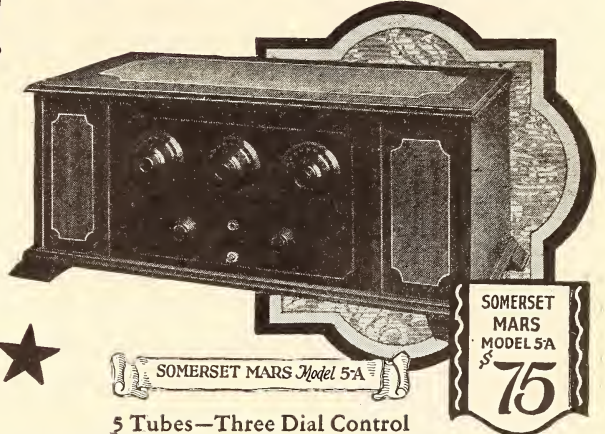
Somerset Radio Receivers

Radio



at a Price!

SOMERSET Radio Receivers are unique—in cabinet design, mechanical features, and technical superiority. In simplicity of operation, range, selectivity and tone they have set a new standard. The single dial synchronized control, featured on the Shelbourne and Standish models is made possible only by the most painstaking selection and matching of coils, condensers and transformers. Somerset cabinets in artistic two-toned hand rubbed mahogany finish are equally notable. And every Somerset Radio Receiver bears a tag certifying that it has been thoroughly tested by the Somerset Engineering Laboratories.



★ **SOMERSET MARS Model 5-A**

5 Tubes—Three Dial Control

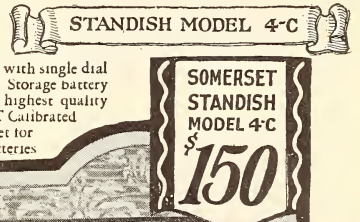
Two stages tuned radio frequency, detector, and two stages audio frequency. Storage battery or dry cell operation, automatic filament control, highest quality "low loss" condensers and the famous SOMERSET Calibrated Transformers. Artistic cabinet hand-rubbed mahogany finish, providing space for "A" and dry cell "B" batteries. Size 29" x 14" x 12". **List \$75**

The Famous Somerset Guarantee

"YOU must be satisfied with your Somerset Radio Receiver or we do not want you to keep it. If for any reason you feel that it is not exactly as represented or that it has not the quality and value which you have the right to expect, we want you to return it for exchange or for refund, whichever you prefer. We will cheerfully and promptly make good any Somerset product which does not fully measure up to your expectations."

4 Tubes—Single Dial Control with built-in loud speaker

Combining a built-in loud speaker of the highest type and the four tube tuned radio frequency circuit with single dial synchronized control—all the latest and best in radio. Storage battery or dry cell operation, automatic filament control, highest quality "low loss" condensers, and the famous SOMERSET Calibrated Transformers. Ample space is reserved in this cabinet for standard size high ampere hour storage "A" batteries and dry "B" batteries. Exquisite cabinet, antique mahogany finish. **List \$150**



STANDISH MODEL 4-C

SOMERSET STANDISH MODEL 4-C

\$150

Fill Out

National Airphone Corp.
16 Hudson St., N. Y. City

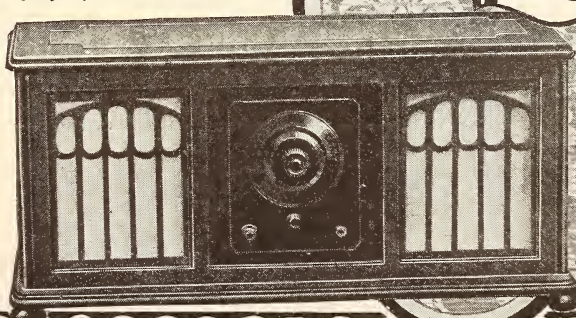
Without any obligation to me, send me the Somerset Radio Primer and full details of Somerset Radio Receivers.

Name

City

State

Mail Today

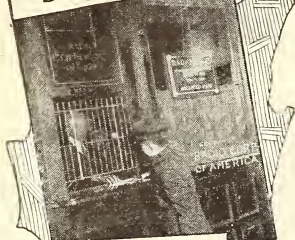


MFD. by **NATIONAL AIRPHONE CORP.**

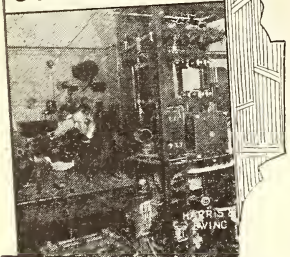
16-22 Hudson St.
New York City

Earn \$75⁰⁰ to \$200⁰⁰ a Learn at Home

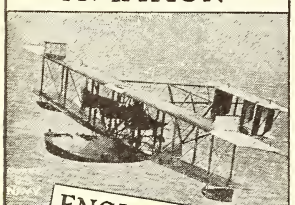
BUSINESS



GOVERNMENT



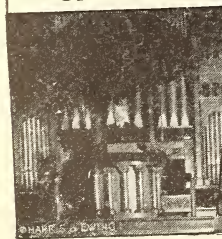
AVIATION



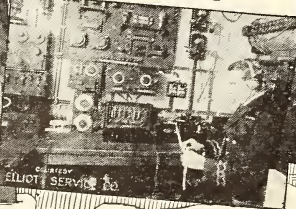
ENGINEERING



CHURCH



SHIPPING



MANUFACTURING



RESEARCH



The astounding growth of Radio has created thousands of wonderful opportunities for earning big money. Millions upon millions of dollars are being spent every year since broadcasting has become so popular. Radio is indeed sweeping the world like a forest fire!

A few years ago only a very small number of men were actively engaged in Radio. To-day, with but few exceptions, these men are holding key positions in this marvelous new industry. In the same way, the young men and ambitious boys who get into Radio now will be the leaders a few years hence. The opportunities right now are a hundred times greater than they were ten years ago.

Recognized Radio Experts In Urgent Demand

Trained experts—not just half trained amateurs—are needed for the many big paying positions which have developed as a result of the tremendous expansion of Radio. Broadcasting stations are constantly needing operators, stores are sadly in need of trained experts as salesmen, installers, repair men, demonstrators. Factories need inspectors, assemblers, testers, and executives.

These are just a few of the opportunities. Radio operators on board ship travel all over the world without one cent of expense, see historically important places, meet prominent people on board ship, mingling with the passengers and earning salaries equal to \$200 a month in any land job.

Hundreds of Big Paying Positions Open Right Now—in Radio !

Hardly a week goes by without our receiving calls for our graduates. This is how some of them read: "We need the services of a competent radio engineer"; "We want men with executive ability in addition to radio knowledge to become store managers"; "We require the services of several resident demonstrators."

PROOF!

Pay Increases Over \$100 a Month



(Signed) A. N. Long,
Greensburg, Pa.

Doubles Salary

I can very easily make double the amount of money now than before I enrolled with you. Your course has benefited me approximately \$3,000 over and above what I would have earned had I not taken it.



T. Winder,
Grand Junction, Colo.

\$3500 First Year



When I enrolled with you I was a "buck private" in the army. No sooner had I received my discharge than I opened a Radio Shop of my own in my home town. I made over \$3,500 in one year working for myself. Now that I have the N. R. I. course beneath my hat, I wouldn't have missed it for a million dollars.

John P. Zinno,
Corona, L. I.

Week as a Radio Expert in Spare Time

MORE PROOF!

\$405 In One Month

I cleared up \$405 in one month recently. Not so bad—is it—for a fellow who just completed your course a short time ago. I sure have been coming the dough. I never will regret the money I paid for your course.

Emmet Welch,
Peculiar, Mo.



From \$15 to \$80 a Week



Before I enrolled with you I was making \$15 a week on a farm. Now, I earn from \$2,080 to \$4,420 a year and the work is a hundred times easier than before. Since graduating a little over a year ago.

I have earned almost \$4,000 and I believe the course will be worth at least \$100,000 to me.
(Signed) George A. Adams,
Tamaqua, Pa.

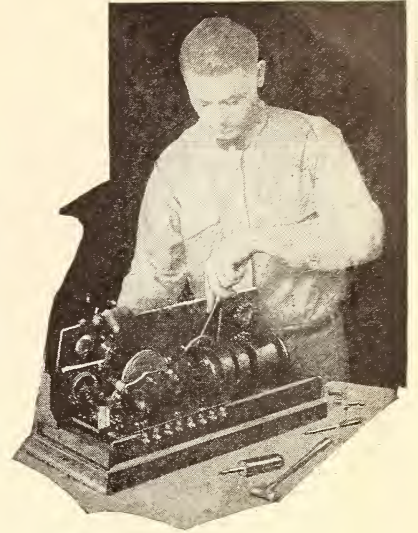
Tripled Salary

I am earning three times as much as before enrolling and I have clean interesting work that takes me to all parts of the globe. I tell you boys, it's Radio for me.

Arthur Herke,
Vancouver, B. C.



The big radio firms are coming to us for their men—they call on us first because they know that our graduates are one hundred per cent. trained experts—they are Recognized Radio Experts.



Earn Big Money While Learning

No matter if you know nothing at all about radio or electricity, you can easily and quickly become an expert. Age is no drawback. Our method of teaching makes it fascinating and interesting to learn the mysteries of this new science. Instruments for practical training given FREE with this course are shown at the bottom of this page.

Scores of our students earn big money during their spare time after finishing the first few lessons. Mathew Waldron made \$150 in one month—Fred W. Sullivan, of Fall River, Mass., made \$84.60 in three weeks. Many students more than pay for their course in this way—while they are studying.

The National Radio Institute, which has been established since 1914, guarantees to refund every cent of your money if you are not satisfied when you finish the course.

FREE—for practical training at home



At Left—This is the world-famous Natrometer—one of the three instruments given for scientific and practical home training in mastering the code.

At Right—These parts with instructions are given for experience and practical training in making and operating regenerative receiving apparatus.



At Left—These parts with complete instructions are given for practice in building a receiving set of the more simple kind.



Send for FREE BOOK

We will gladly send you Free, without any obligation on your part, our book, "Rich Reward in Radio," which gives you more facts about the big pay opportunities in Radio, tells you how we prepare you at home in spare time, and about how we are asked to fill hundreds of fine positions every year. No matter what you are doing now—no matter what your plans for the future are—send for this Free Book of wonderful opportunities. Mail the coupon NOW.

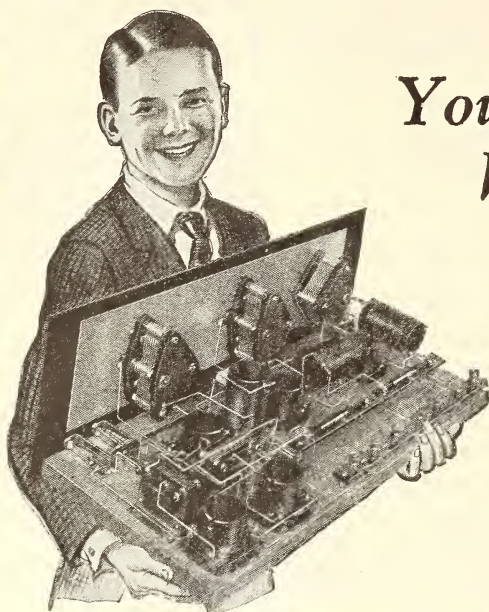
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Dept. 31EB, Washington, D. C.



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Dept. 31EB, Washington, D. C.

Without any obligation on my part, send me your book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," which tells all about the big-money opportunities in Radio, how spare time study will qualify me as a recognized Radio Expert and also how your Employment Service will help me get a good position.

Name..... Age.....
Street..... Occupation.....
City..... State.....



*You Like it Better
When You Build it
Yourself* ★

THE 5-TUBE THOMPSON NEUTRODYNE

KNOCK-DOWN SET

LICENSED

TYPE K-40

THE American boy is a natural-born builder. His imagination—his inherited constructive spirit—craves a worthy objective.

There is nothing that so satisfies the natural creative ability of American boys—young and old—as the building of a radio set; for when a radio is finished it brings to the boy the world's best entertainment and education from far and near.

Many of the achievements in modern radio reception have been made by young men who a few years ago built radio sets, listened to code messages, and were the first to listen in when speech and music were first broadcast.

Building a radio receiver is a happy event in any boy's life.

The Thompson Knockdown Licensed Neutrodyne Set contains parts that have been developed by famous radio engineers of many years experience. The perfectly designed and perfectly matched Thompson parts are in no way similar to ordinary parts. Thompson neutroformers and audio transformers, that have made the Thompson quality of tone reproduction famous, cannot be bought separately.

The Neutrodyne circuit, which was designed since present-day broadcasting was perfected, plus Thompson experience of many years in radio, make the results from Thompson Knockdown Set superior to any Knockdown Set on the market. It is easy to assemble.

All Parts included in Case No drilling necessary

All parts, (except batteries and tubes) needed to assemble the Thompson 5-tube Neutrodyne Knockdown Set are packed in a case with the Thompson 16 page instruction booklet.

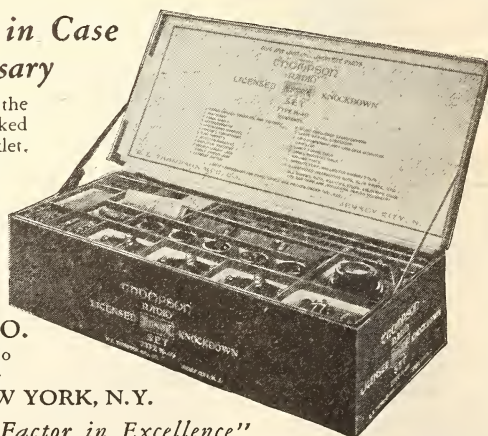
This booklet contains easily understood building directions together with photographs, diagrams and actual size blueprints—everything to make building a Thompson Knockdown Set about the easiest thing you have ever tried. The Thompson Knockdown Set is only \$72 at good radio stores.

**R. E. THOMPSON
MANUFACTURING CO.**

Maker of Thompson Neutrodyne Radio
Receivers and the Thompson Speaker.

30 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.

"Experience is the Vital Factor in Excellence"



DE FOREST Leads again

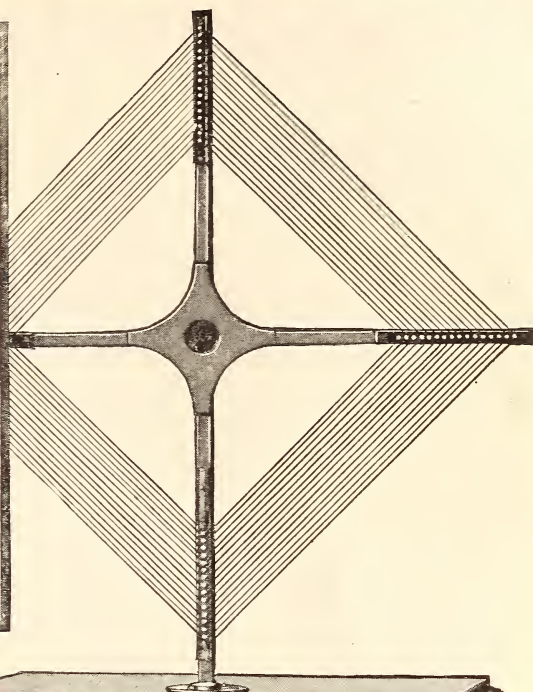
Another jump ahead!
Just out—First in 1925

DE FOREST'S greatest triumph. A truly remarkable advance in ease of operation—beauty of tone—selectivity—distance range. It uses tube detector instead of crystal.

You should see and test this instrument before you buy any set. Its refinements and improvements are too many to tell here.

Ask your nearest De Forest dealer to bring it to your home and show you how simply and perfectly it operates. It will be hard for you to let him take it away.

Price range, \$125 to \$200

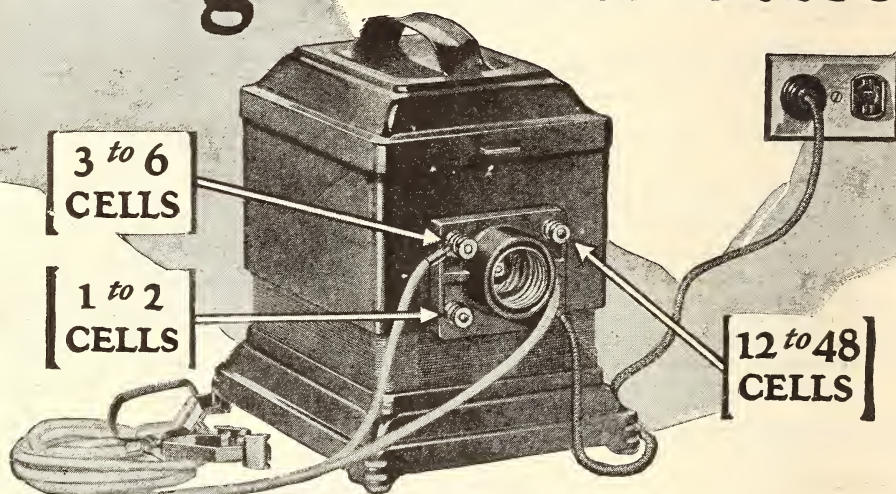


THE NEW DE FOREST D-17

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

De Forest Radio Company, Jersey City, N. J.

New Model Tungar charges all batteries



The Tungar is a G-E product, developed in the great Research Laboratories of General Electric.

The New Model Tungar charges radio A and B storage batteries, and auto batteries. Two ampere size (East of the Rockies) \$18.00

The Tungar is also available in five ampere size (East of the Rockies) . . \$28.00

60 cycles—110 volts

On the back of the Tungar, there are three terminals. Slip the wire into one and charge your radio "A" battery, 2 or 4 volt size. Use the second to charge your radio "B" battery, 24 to 96 volt size. Or the third will charge a 6 volt "A" battery or 6 to 12 volt auto battery.

Just clip on the Tungar, and plug it into any electric outlet in the house or garage. Then leave it overnight to charge while you sleep. Very simple.

★ **Tungar** ★
Reg. U. S. PAT. OFF.
BATTERY CHARGER

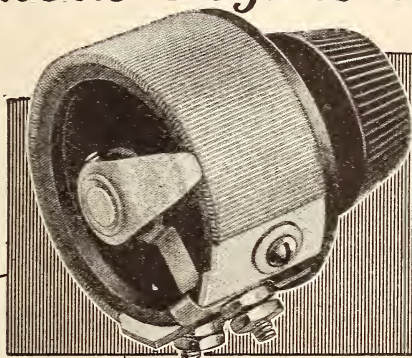
Tungar—a registered trademark—is found only on the genuine. Look for it on the name plate.

Merchandise Department
General Electric Company
Bridgeport, Conn.

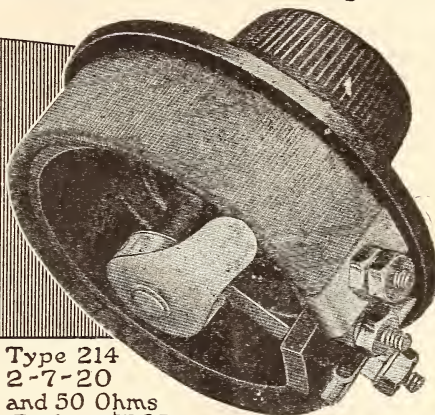
GENERAL ELECTRIC

GENERAL RADIO

Rheostats and Sockets mean higher tube efficiency



Type 301
10 and 30 Ohms
Price \$1²⁵



Type 214
2-7-20
and 50 Ohms
Price \$2²⁵

General Radio Rheostats Are Smooth Running and Uniform

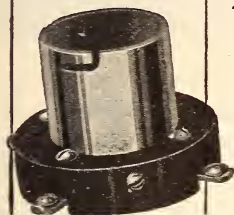
THERE is only one way to operate tubes at their peak of efficiency—by the use of properly designed rheostats and sockets. In building your set, remember that vacuum tubes are important factors in successful radio reception, and require rheostats which provide a gradual and uniform resistance control over the filament.

General Radio Rheostats are smooth running, uniform, and capable of very minute variations. Many of the well-known manufacturers of receiving sets have chosen General Radio Rheostats and Sockets as standard equipment because of their high efficiency in tube operation. Why not use them in the next set you build, and get more out of your tubes?

Sold at all good radio stores
Write for New Radio Catalog 920

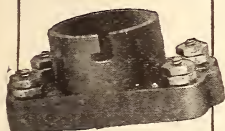


The red cartons with the General Radio
label are your unfailing assurance
of satisfaction.



Type 156

For all standard base tubes. A positive wiping contact is made to the side of the tube prongs by double spring terminals. These terminals hold the tube firmly and prevent vibrations. Price \$1⁰⁰



Type 299

For UV-199 Tubes. This socket is a particularly high-grade socket of moulded bakelite. Contact is made to tube prongs by phosphor bronze terminals with double leaf blades. Price 50c.

GENERAL RADIO Co
Cambridge, Mass.





IMPROVE YOUR SET!

The sure way to do it is to rebuild the audio side and use a pair of AmerTrans. Do this, and the utmost in volume, clarity and tone quality will result.

AmerTran is the product of over twenty-four years' specialized experience in transformer building.

Increasing appreciation of its quality comes with continued use.

AmerTran is made in two types, one quality—
A F 6—ratio 5:1 and A F 7—ratio $3\frac{1}{2}$:1

Buy them by the pair!

AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY

181 EMMET STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

"Transformer builders for over twenty-four years"



Price either model
\$7.00
at your dealer's

AMERTRAN
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Send for leaflet
giving useful
amplifier information



*"Compare It—
You'll Buy"*

The HORN with the "WHY"

When you first hear Radio through the Jewett Superspeaker, you marvel at the amazing accuracy and volume of the reproduction.

Yet there is no mystery in Superspeaker performance; it is based on laws you yourself can easily understand.

One could never jam the massed harmony of a full brass band through the eye of a needle. So the Superspeaker horn is ample in size for the work it must do.

Also sound, as you know, moves in a direct line. The Superspeaker throat is therefore straight as an organ pipe, avoiding the bugling effect due to the crooks or curves. And its inner surface is smooth and glossy, never tripping or confusing the waves of music or voice.

Just listen to The Superspeaker! Compare its performance with that of any other loud speaker in the world! The difference will amaze you.

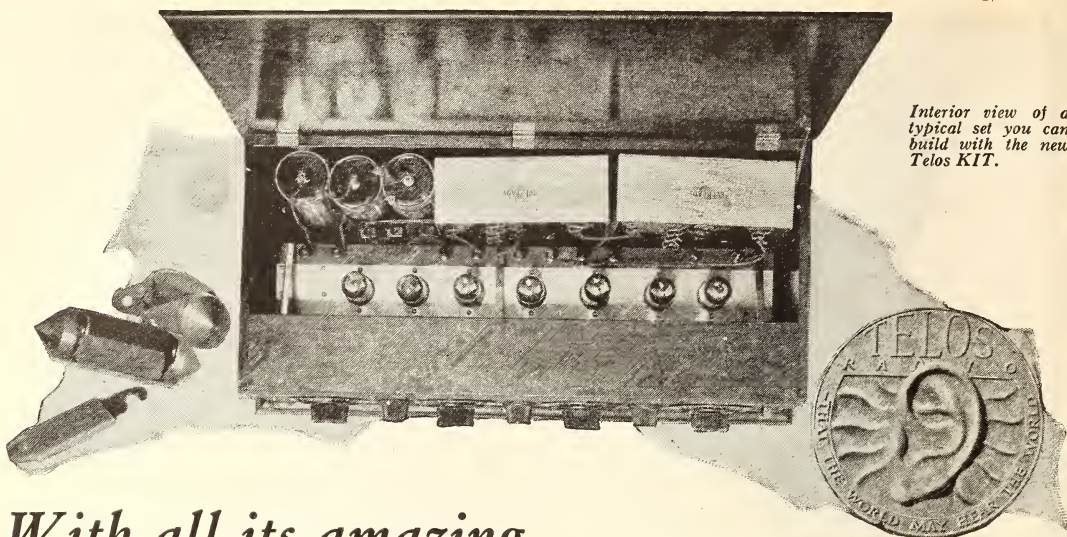


No extra batteries—Exclusive air-gap adjustment to modify results from nearby stations, and increase strength of those from far away—A true musical instrument, built and guaranteed by the million-dollar company whose name it bears. Sweep the ether with a Superspeaker!

The JEWETT RADIO & PHONOGRAPH COMPANY
5672 TWELFTH ST., DETROIT, MICH.

Superspeaker

*Trademark
Registered*



With all its amazing power and range—this set costs less to operate than most sets of half its size!

IT need not cost you a fortune to construct and own a set that out-performs any factory-made receiver on the market.

For the 5, 6 and 7 tube sets you can easily build with the new Telos Kit are designed for *dry cell* use. By superimposing (reflexing) the A. F. on the three stages of Telos tuned R. F., far less equipment is needed—and you save money there. In the set pictured above, full efficiency

is secured, with one-half the plate current of any other of its size! Tubes and batteries last twice as long!

If you have hesitated to build the set you dream about, then this Telos economy is something you should investigate. Use the coupon below for your copy of "The KIT of a Thousand Possibilities." It's free, but the edition is limited to sincere seekers for better *radio*!

Telos ★ Radio

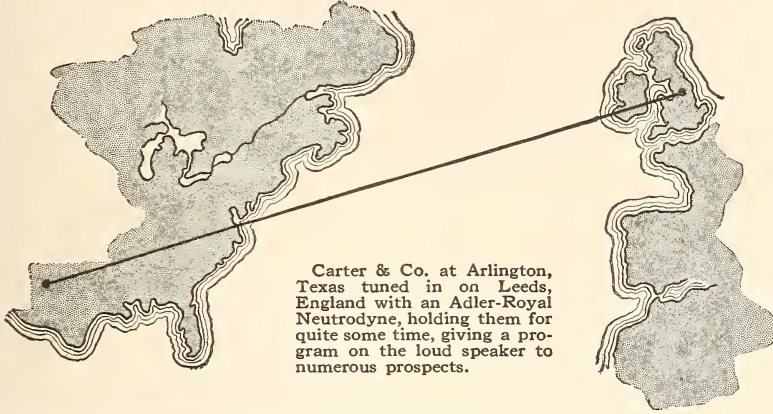
Danziger-Jones, Inc.,
Dept. B, 25 Waverly Place,
New York, N. Y.

Send me at once your booklet "The KIT of a Thousand Possibilities."

Name

Address

Two Big Radio Thrills



Carter & Co. at Arlington, Texas tuned in on Leeds, England with an Adler-Royal Neutrodyne, holding them for quite some time, giving a program on the loud speaker to numerous prospects.

YOUR first thrill with an Adler-Royal neutrodyne will be the magic spell of D.X. as station after station comes in clear as a bell with the slightest change in dial settings. No matter how much you know about radio, the performance of Adler-Royal will be a remarkable radio experience for you. The selectivity you had hoped for has really been accomplished.

Then, as your own log grows, you will be more discriminating about the quality of what you hear. You will begin to appreciate what

Adler-Royal really is and this will be your biggest thrill. Your daily paper will be your program. You will learn to depend on Adler-Royal absolutely.

The Neutrodyne principle is so far perfected in Adler-Royal that even in the hands of a novice its selectivity and

pure tone qualities are almost automatic. Its operation is as simple as setting a clock. There are no squeaks, squeals or howls to ruin radio enjoyment. Adler-Royal has conquered the mysteries of the air.

Seek a Service Dealer

THE dealer from whom you buy a radio set is quite as important as the set you buy. On his service to you, much of your enjoyment of a radio set will depend. It will pay you to turn the corner into Main Street to find the Adler-Royal dealer. He is appointed by us on his pledge to give purchasers the best of every service. On Adler-Royal, you get the guarantee of a high-class dealer to back up ours.

ADLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Inc.
General Sales Office: Dept. C3, 881 Broadway, New York City
Factories: Louisville, Ky.

ADLER-ROYAL

Phonograph and Radio



ADLER-ROYAL NEUTRODYNE
Model 199 Table Type used with dry cells. Batteries concealed in cabinet. 5 tubes (199). Cabinets walnut or mahogany. Price \$165.



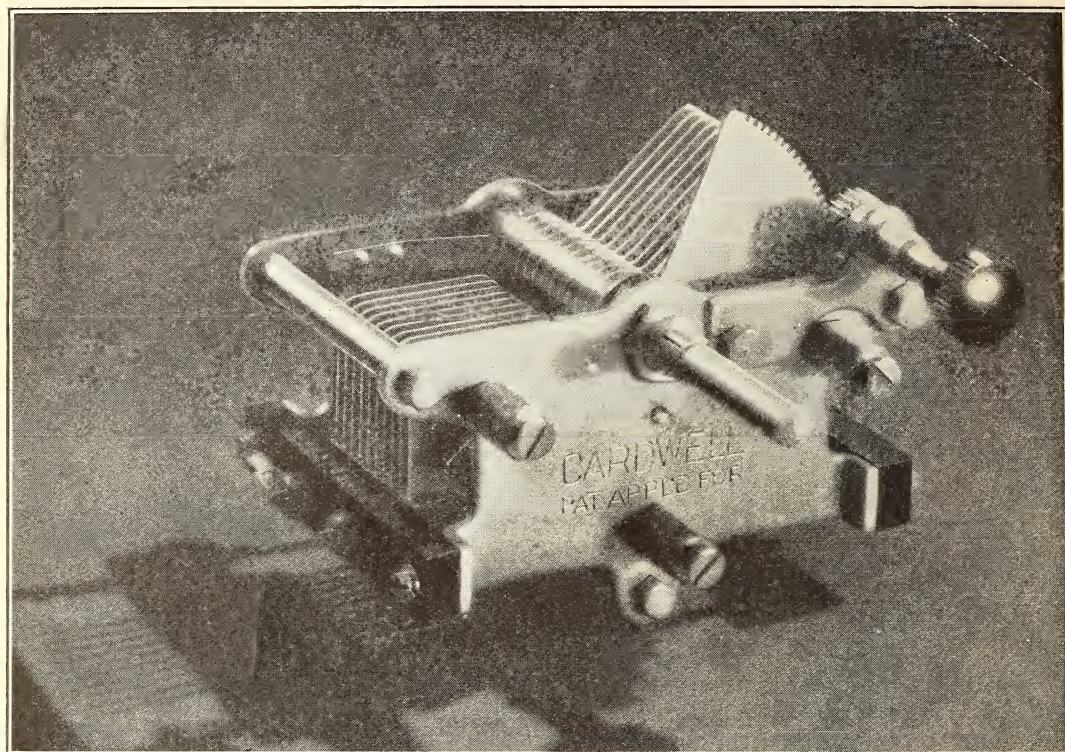
Send this coupon to-day for your free copy of Adler-Royal Book and Log

ADLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Dept. C3, 881 Broadway, New York City

Please send me my copy of the Adler-Royal Book and Log.

Name.....

Address.....



"No fancy gewgaws to attract the eye and cause trouble in the end"

SO writes Mr. Henry M. Neely, Editor of RADIO-IN-THE-HOME. Mr. Neely adds:

"The present-day low-loss condenser approaches more nearly to a perfect instrument, the more nearly it approaches the design and workmanship of the Cardwell."

Simplicity is a distinctive characteristic of the Cardwell. There is no excessive bulk or weight—no intricate parts or complicated assembly.

Other points of merit have been praised by many different experts. In fact, Cardwell condensers have received the universal approval of radio editors and engineers everywhere.

Cardwell condensers are rugged, free

from play, noiseless and remarkably smooth in action. And there is nothing to work loose or get out of adjustment.

Cardwell invented the first "low-loss" condensers—a name originally applied only to Cardwells to distinguish them from ordinary varieties. Cardwell now makes seventy-six different types—a condenser for every requirement. Ask your dealer to show you his assortment.

A postcard brings you an education on condensers. Write today for the new Cardwell Condenser booklet.

The Allen D. Cardwell
Manufacturing Corporation
81 Prospect Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.



CARDWELL
(RADIO UNITS)

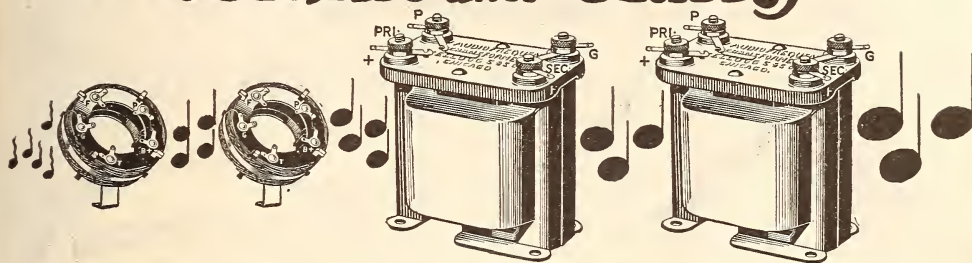


UNITRADS
(OF MERIT)

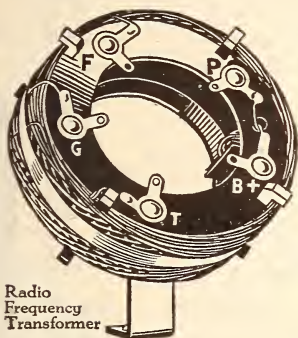
CONDENSERS — INDUCTANCES — TRANSFORMERS

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Volume and Clarity



with Kellogg Transformers



Radio
Frequency
Transformer

A Radio Frequency Transformer of the aperiodic type suitable for all sets with which tuned radio frequency is desired. Also used for one stage of radio frequency amplification ahead of regenerative sets to prevent re-radiation.

Consider these points of superiority:

- No dope to hold windings in place.
- Soldered connections.
- Mounting bracket holds coil at correct angle.
- Minimum rubber used in form.
- Lowest possible loss, with greatest transfer of energy.
- Works with any .0005 condenser.
- Secondary arranged with suitable taps for biasing features.

This transformer makes the construction of a radio frequency set an easy matter, assuring best possible reception with widely varying types of circuits, including reflex.

Built and guaranteed by Kellogg Switchboard and Supply Co.

No. 602 Radio Frequency Transformer
at your dealers for \$2.35 each.

Kellogg Audio Frequency Transformers are the "stepping stones" of modern amplification.

Clear, accurate reproduction assured over the entire range of the musical scale.

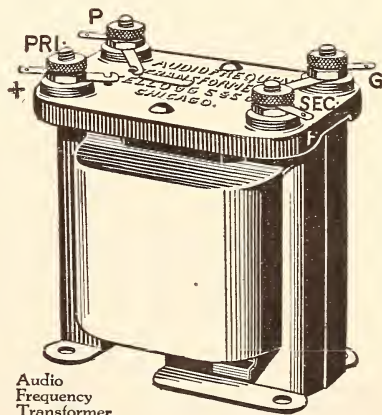
Plainly marked, accessible terminals.

It is acclaimed by test to be the best.

No. 501 Audio Frequency Transformer
Ratio $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 1—

No. 502 Audio Frequency Transformer
Ratio 3 to 1—

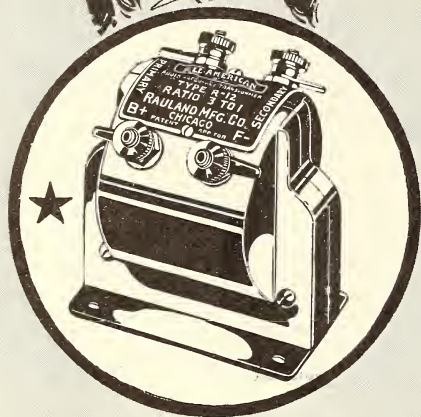
\$4.50 each



Audio
Frequency
Transformer

KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD & SUPPLY CO.

1066 WEST ADAMS STREET, CHICAGO



AN assurance that, when you try out a hook-up, you can rely on your instruments to give you a fair test. **Q**A knowledge that each part has been put to such searching tests that its proper performance, *under any conditions*, is assured. **Q**In short, a conviction that each individual part will *continue* to do its work year after year.

The RADIO KEY BOOK will acquaint you with the essential facts of modern reception. Ten cents—coin or stamps—brings the KEY BOOK

RAULAND MFG. CO.

Pioneers in the Industry
2652 Coyne St. Chicago

What *Reliable Radio* Means to You

ALL-AMERICAN Guaranteed Radio Products

Standard Audio Transformers
3 to 1 Ratio, type R-12... \$4.50
5 to 1 Ratio, type R-21... 4.75
10 to 1 Ratio, type R-13... 4.75

Power Amplifying Transformers
(Push-Pull)
Input type R-30... \$6.00
Output type R-31... 6.00

Rauland-Lyric
A laboratory grade audio
transformer for music
lovers. R-500... \$9.00



Universal Coupler
Antenna coupler or tuned r. f.
transformer. R-140... \$4.00

Self-Tuned
R. F. Transformer
Wound to suit the
tube. R-199 \$5.00. R-201A \$5.00



Long Wave Transformer
(Intermediate Frequency)
(15-75 kc.) R-110... \$6.00

10,000 Meter (30 kc.)
Transformer
Tuned type (filter or
input). R-120... \$6.00



Radio Frequency Coupler
(Oscillator Coupler). R-130 \$5.00

Super-Fine Parts
Consisting of three R-110's, one
R-120 and one R-130... \$26.00

All-American Reflex Receivers
(Mounted but not wired)
All-Amaz Junior (1-tube) \$22.00
All-Amaz Senior (three-tube)
\$42.00

ALL-AMERICAN

Largest Selling Transformers in the World



Newport Owners Know What Tonal Quality is!

The Tonal Quality of the Newport brings to them the ineffable thrill of good music.

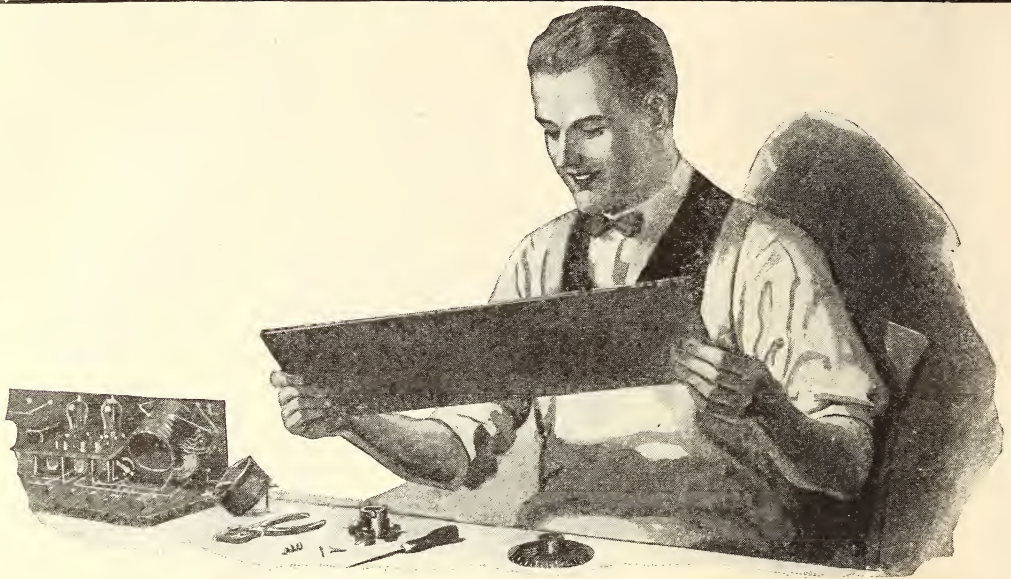
They have experienced those delightful little runs, fine gradations, and double stop work in Kreisler's "Caprice Viennois" which are so clear, well defined, and ungarbled in the Newport. The thunder of the organ as it runs the gamut of its mighty diapason is not new to them. They parade across the theatres of their minds every evening all the brilliance and charm of the virtuosi. They catch with ease those slight inflections of the voice that often mean so much when famous men speak. They make their Newports perform the acid test of Tonal Quality. They dial into the militant swing of Sousa's "El Capitan" or the "Stars and Stripes Forever." That they can distinguish the high trebles, the deep bass, the various instruments that go to make the action-stirring whole of this famous orchestration, is not novel to them.

They know what Tonal Quality is!

*The Newport is a Good Receiver
Built in a Piece of Fine Furniture*

★ *Newport Radio Corp.*
250 West 54th Street,
New York City





Notice the rich finish on this panel —built to order for radio

A SURFACE that is good-looking and useful, too. That was one of the demands we made of the engineers who developed Radion especially *to order* for Radio purposes.

The high-polished, satin-like finish of Radion Panels does more than add to the beauty of your set. It keeps out dirt and moisture, thus preventing the possibility of causing short circuits from this source and reducing good reception.

Lowest losses and greater efficiency

But the worth of Radion is not just on the surface. Authoritative laboratory tests give it the highest rating as radio-frequency insulation. It reduces surface leakage and leakage noises. This means lowest losses and greater efficiency,

Other Radion Products

The same qualities of low-loss insulation and attractive appearance characterize Radion dials (to match panel), binding post panels, insulators, knobs, etc.—also the new Radion Built-in horn.

especially noticeable in super-sensitive circuits.

Radion Panels resist warping. It's the easiest material to cut, saw or drill. It comes in eight stock sizes and two kinds, Black and Mahoganite.

Better performance will make it worth your while to ask for Radion by name and to look for the stamp on the panel and the name on the envelope. Radio dealers have the exact size you want for your set.

Send for booklet "Building Your Own Set"

Our new booklet, "Building Your Own Set," giving wiring diagrams, front and rear views, showing a new set with slanting panel, sets with the new Radion built-in horn, lists of parts and directions for building the most popular circuits—mailed for ten cents. Mail coupon to-day.

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY, Dept. C-3, 11 Mercer St., New York City

Chicago Office: Conway Building

Pacific Coast Agent: Goodyear Rubber Co., San Francisco—Portland

RADION ★

The Supreme Insulation

PANELS

Dials, Sockets, Binding Post Panels, etc.

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY
Dept. C-3, 11 Mercer St., New York City

Please send me your new booklet, "Building Your Own Set" for which I enclose 10 cents (stamps or coin.)

Name.....

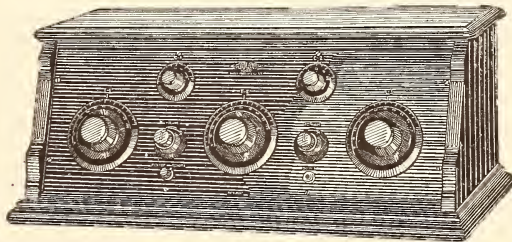
Address.....

City..... State.....

MELCO SUPREME



"THE MAGIC CARPET"



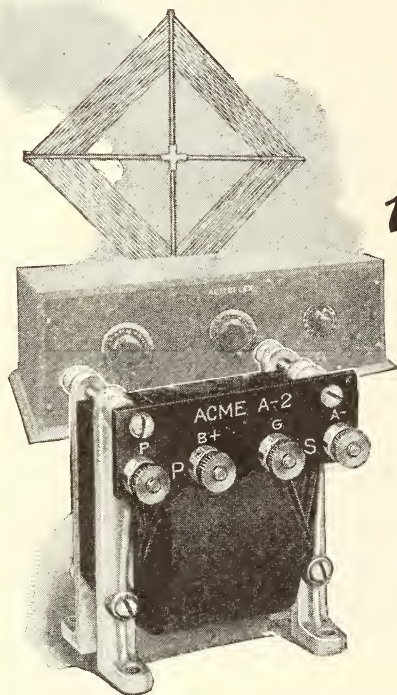
YOU tour the world in a night with your MELCO Supreme—a five tube tuned radio frequency Receiver with a unique low-loss Amsco chassis.

Tuned by inductance—not capacitance—it is without parallel for purity and precision of reception. Write for literature.



AMSCO PRODUCTS INC. BROOME & LAFAYETTE STREETS. N.Y.

Be sure — that your transformers are giving you Amplification without Distortion



Acme Transformers give maximum volume of sound, clearly and distinctly

WHEN you put a lot of time and money into a radio set you want to be sure that it will give the best results. You want to know that your set will bring in the stations so that you can enjoy listening and be proud to call in your friends. You want Amplification, but above all you want Amplification without Distortion. Be sure to use amplifying transformers that increase the sound without spoiling the quality.

The Acme A-2 Audio Amplifying Transformer is the result of 5 years of research and experimenting. It gives amplification without distortion to any set. Whether you have a neutrodyne, superheterodyne, regenerative or reflex the addition of the Acme A-2 will make it better.

If you are not getting loud clear radio try Acme Transformers and note the difference.

Each transformer is tested and carries a guarantee tag. If you want Amplification without Distortion use Acme Transformers in the set you build and insist on them in the set you buy. (That's one of the big reasons why the Acmeflex Kitset gives such good results—it uses Acme Transformers.) Send for our 40-page booklet which explains how to get the best results by proper amplification and also contains a number of valuable wiring diagrams. It will help you build a set. Mail the coupon with 10 cents.

"For Amplification without distortion" use ACME Transformers in the set you build. Insist on them in the set you buy and enjoy all the year 'round Radio

The Amplifying Transformer is the Magnifying Glass of Radio



Have the fun of making your own radio set

ACME

~ for amplification

ACME APPARATUS COMPANY,
Dept. F2, Cambridge, Mass.
Gentlemen:

I am enclosing 10 cents (U. S. stamps or coin) for a copy of your book, "Amplification without Distortion."

Name

Street

City..... State.....

Daily Broadcasting Programs

WEAF-NEW YORK CITY-66. 7:45 P. M.—Play by day description. Tala. Howard football game. Graham McNamee. 8:00 P. M.—Clifford Lodge Dance Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—Waldorf Astoria Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—Thrilling adventure story for boys. Doc J. Turner. 8:50 P. M.—Constance McKenna, dramatic soprano, Anna Daly, violinist, and Anita Fontaine, pianist. 9:15 P. M.—Robert Hallinhead, tenor. 9:30 P. M.—Constance McKenna, dramatic soprano, Anna Daly, violinist, and Anita Fontaine, pianist.	WHAR-ATLANTIC CITY-375. 8:00 P. M.—The Atlantic Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—Gordon Williams. 8:30 P. M.—The Atlantic Hotel Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Atlantic Hotel Orchestra.	WBAZ-LOUISVILLE-400. 8:00 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra.	WPAZ-FORT WORTH-476. 8:00 P. M.—The Fort Worth Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—The Fort Worth Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—The Fort Worth Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Fort Worth Orchestra.
WOB-NEWARK-460. 8:00 P. M.—With morning gym class. 8:10 P. M.—The Newark Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—The Newark Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Newark Orchestra.	WDBA-PITTSBURGH-35. 8:00 P. M.—The Pittsburgh Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—The Pittsburgh Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—The Pittsburgh Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Pittsburgh Orchestra.	WBS-ATLANTA-429. 8:00 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra.	WVA-ATLANTA-429. 8:00 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra.
WOC-DAYTON-464. 8:00 P. M.—The Dayton Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—The Dayton Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—The Dayton Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Dayton Orchestra.	WMAZ-ATLANTA-429. 8:00 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra.	WMAZ-ATLANTA-429. 8:00 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra.	WMAZ-ATLANTA-429. 8:00 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:10 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:30 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra. 8:50 P. M.—The Atlanta Orchestra.

NEW!

\$75



Mu-rad Triplex 3 Tube Dry Cell Receiver

4-TUBE EFFICIENCY

Although only 3 tubes are used, all the efficiency of 4 tubes is attained by reflexing one tube. The circuit is one stage of radio frequency, two stages of audio frequency, and detector.

DISTANCE and SELECTIVITY

Real distance right through the strongest local interference with very simple tuning.

CAN BE LOGGED

Only two dials, the readings of which are always the same for each station, so that tuning is practically automatic.

NON RADIATING

Your set cannot interfere with your neighbors'.

CONVENIENT

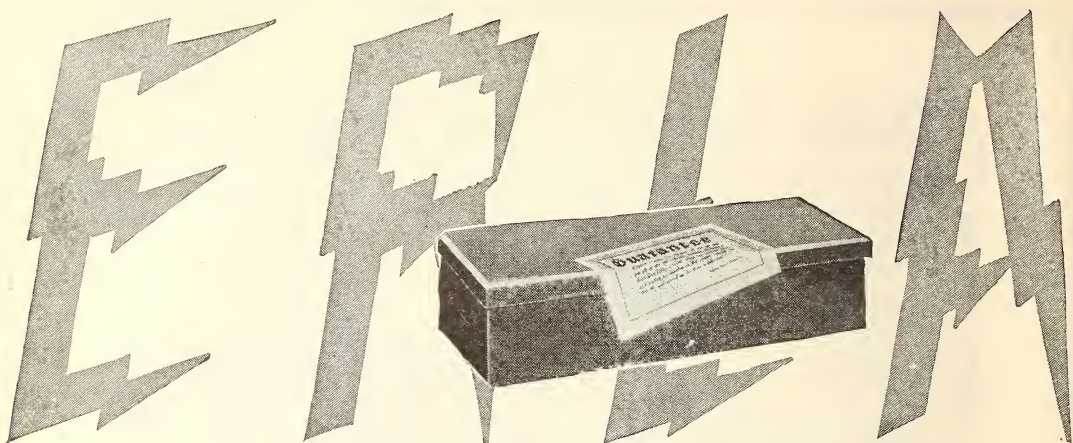
All power from dry cell batteries, contained in the handsome mahogany cabinet. Easily portable.



NEW—not just in price, because there are plenty of low priced radio sets—but **NEW** in the value represented by the radio treasures it unfolds, and the sterling character of instruments and workmanship. A MU-RAD Receiver in every detail that has made the name MU-RAD trusted and respected everywhere.

Write for Literature

MU-RAD LABORATORIES, INC.
803 FIFTH AVE ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY



Supereflex Means MORE POWER PER TUBE

Erla Supereflex makes tubes do triple duty. One tube actually does the work of three that would be needed otherwise. Three tubes do the work of five, unquestionably! That is why simple, compact, inexpensive Erla Supereflex receivers equal or surpass the performance of costliest, temperamental multi-stage radio sets.

More power, tube for tube, is basic in Erla Supereflex. Nothing else can "make up for it." Greater power in Erla Supereflex just simply means finer radio, which you can afford.

For you yourself can confidently build these matchless Erla circuits with Erla Supereflex *CIR-KIT*.

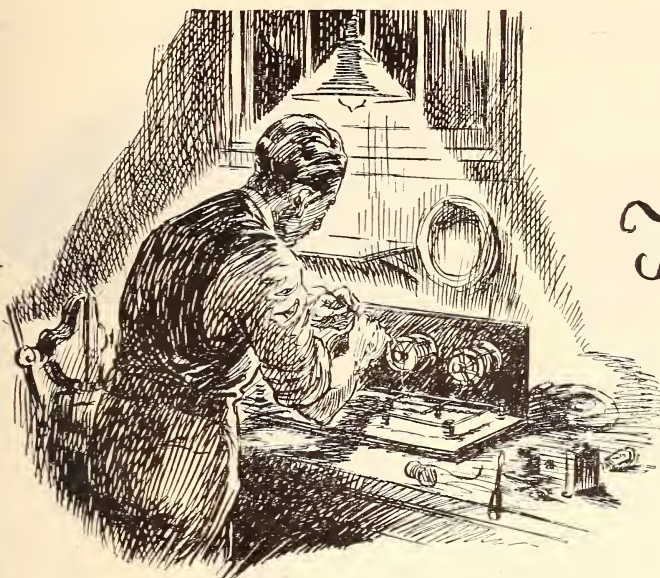
CIR-KIT is a complete array of Erla Scientific Precision Apparatus, especially created to make Supereflex possible. *CIR-KIT* provides clear, simple instructions for perfect assembly. Blueprints are full size. The panel is pre-drilled for you. The baseboard is marked to locate every unit accurately. The famous Erla Solderless Connectors do away with soldering entirely.

With screwdriver, pliers and *CIR-KIT* you are sure of a set that will make you proud, both for appearance and performance. The cost is very moderate. Yet the range, volume, selectivity AND TONE PURITY are rarely equaled at any price, because Supereflex does give you more power, tube for tube.



Electrical Research Laboratories
Department B 2500 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago

CIR KIT



The Heart of the Radio

We shall be glad to send new circuits with complete working diagrams. Grimes 3XP Inverse Duplex, Jefferson Baby Grand 6 Tube Superheterodyne, Jefferson 8 tube Superheterodyne, and many others. Any of these will be sent upon receipt of five cents in stamps to cover postage.

F AINT, trembling impulses are caught from the air and amplified thousands upon thousands of times. Finally transformed into audible sounds by your loud speaker, they are either painfully distorted or lifelike in purity of tone. Which it will be, depends largely upon your transformer.

For the transformer is of the utmost importance in your radio set. Each minute sound vibration coming from the detector is magnified and reissued with a stronger pulse—lending volume and clarity to your radio reception.

Jefferson Super Sensitive Transformers are designed to receive over the entire musical range without howling or distortion. Radio authorities the world over recognize the excellent performance of these wonderful transformers and specify their use in new circuits.



Handled by the better dealers and jobbers. A superior transformer at a price attractively low.

Jefferson Electric Manufacturing Co.

501 South Green Street

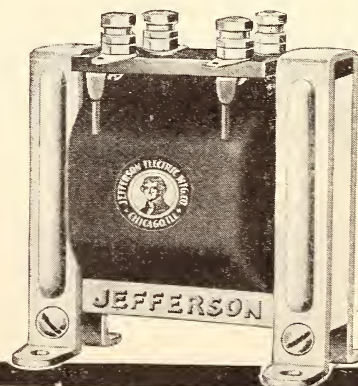
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Manufacturers of

Radio Transformers
Bell Ringing Transformers
Sign Lighting Transformers
Automobile Ignition Coils
Jump Spark—Make and
Break Coils

Auto Transformers
Testing Instruments
Toy Transformers
Furnace and Oil Burner
Transformers
Oil Burner Ignition Coils

Special high and low voltage transformers



Jefferson Transformers



Hommel Broadcasting: *Here it is! listen!*


"Business static hurts your cash register as much as weather static hurts reception."

Now, listen in carefully.

The HOMMEL Dealer Service Department was developed for the one particular purpose to help alleviate business "static." That Department is vitally concerned in furthering your interests—as a Hommel Dealer.

We work shoulder to shoulder with our dealers—not in competition with them. We wholesale only and carry only the most reputable radio equipment. All user inquiries and orders resulting from our national advertising are forwarded *promptly* to our local dealer.

In our new six-story building we carry larger stock, and have better facilities for serving you than ever before.

DISTRIBUTORS FOR		
Radio Corporation of America		
		
Westinghouse	General Electric	
Baldwin	Brandes	Burgess
Cardwell	Crosley	
Cutler-Hammer		
Dubilier	Fada	Freed-Eisemann
Freshman	Frost	
General Radio	Grebe	
Haynes-Griffin	Magnavox	
Remler	Rhamstine	
U.S. Tool	Western Electric	
And other leading manufacturers		

We can't help you unless you ask us to. Write to-day for Hommel's Encyclopedia of Radio Apparatus 266-B. It's free and will help you.

WHOLESALE

EXCLUSIVELY

LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO

929 PENN AVENUE



PITTSBURGH, PA.



The Trans-Atlantic CUP WINNER

Mrs. Edna M. Smith, of Springfield Gardens, Long Island, is the winner of the handsome silver cup, awarded for being the first to report reception of European broadcasts on a FREED-EISEMANN RECEIVER during the recent trans-Atlantic tests.

The winner was selected by "Radio Broadcast" Magazine, which was in charge of the arrangements, and verified the reports of reception.

Scores of other participants in the tests heard the following European stations on FREED-EISEMANN RECEIVERS:—

Paris, Petit Parisienne	Glasgow	5SC
Madrid PTT	Aberdeen	2BD
London 2LO	Brussels	SBR
Bournemouth 6BM	Liverpool	6LV
Newcastle 5NO	Birmingham	5IT

For full sworn statement and
fac-simile letters, write—

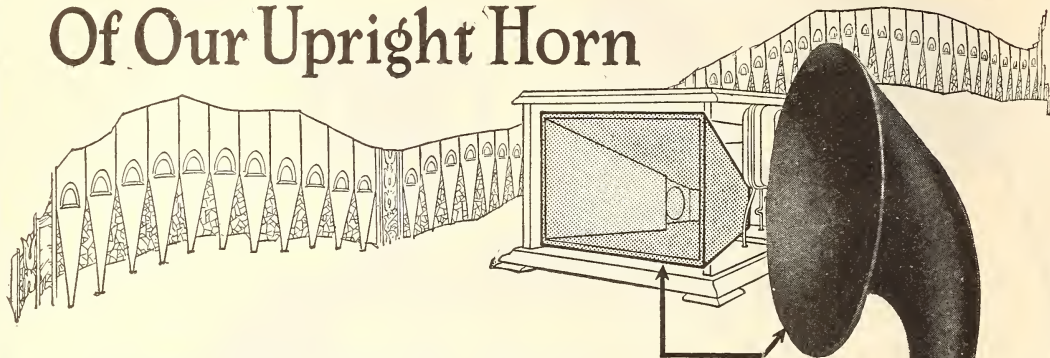
Freed-Eisemann Radio Corporation
MANHATTAN BRIDGE PLAZA, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



FREED-EISEMANN

RADIO RECEIVERS

It Has The Full Sweet Resonance Of Our Upright Horn



The new cabinet model has a seasoned wood horn which is "full floating"—the outer end, or bell, does not touch the cabinet. This, together with a long expansion chamber, gives it that same freedom of vibration which goes to make the Bristol horn type Loud Speaker such a resonant, sweet-toned instrument. It also has the same high-grade electromagnetic sound mechanism. It is not only a handsome piece of furniture, but a speaker worthy of the best radio set that money can buy.

*Both Horns are
Free to Vibrate
Like the Open
Diapason of
the Organ.*



**Model S
Audiophone
\$25.00**

Rubber horn
14½" in diameter.
Cast metal
throat. Velvet
mat finish of mottled
bronze and gold.



Cabinet Model \$30.00

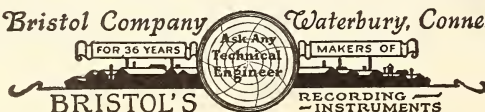
Beautifully finished mahogany. Full floating wooden horn and cast metal throat. Musically, a companion to the finest set ever built; size 17 x 10 x 10½".

There are five Bristol Loud Speakers, priced from \$12.50 to \$30.00. If not at your dealer's, write for Bulletin No. AH-3020.

Bristol TRADE MARK AUDIOPHONE REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. Loud Speaker

The Bristol Company

Waterbury, Connecticut



Tower's Scientific

\$2⁹⁵



Two Towers

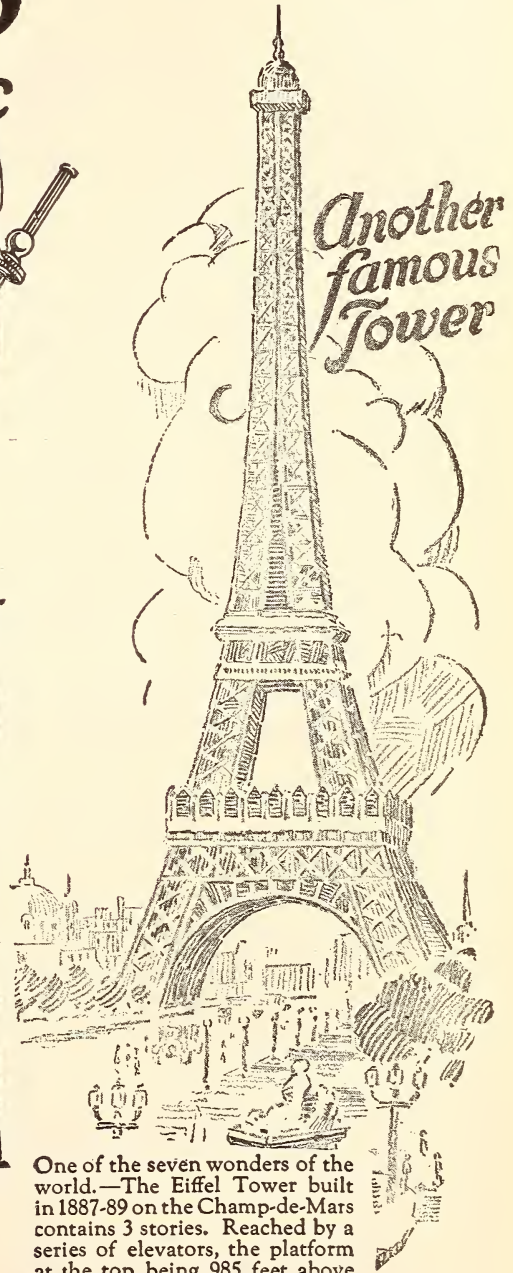
As the Eiffel Tower stands as a monument to skilled engineering construction so TOWER'S Scientific phones stand as a monument to supreme radio achievement. ¶ Each phone is carefully tested and approved before it leaves the factory by a Government Licensed Radio Operator thus guaranteeing perfection in tone quality with a positive uniformity of volume.

TOWER'S Scientific Headsets are guaranteed to be made of the best materials money can buy—highest test enamel, insulated magnet wire, best grade five-foot tinsel cord, unbreakable caps, polished aluminum cases—using the famous scientific headband constructed for maximum comfort.

If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct, we will ship immediately Parcel Post C. O. D.

THE TOWER MFG. CORPORATION

98 BROOKLINE AVE. Dept. 7 BOSTON, MASS.



One of the seven wonders of the world.—The Eiffel Tower built in 1887-89 on the Champ-de-Mars contains 3 stories. Reached by a series of elevators, the platform at the top being 985 feet above the ground. In the top story is located the powerful Broadcasting Station FL.

The World's Greatest Headset Value

Radio Broadcast

ARTHUR H. LYNCH, EDITOR

MARCH, 1925

COVER - - - - -	From a Painting by Henry J. Peck	
THE PRINCIPALS IN A BIT OF HISTORIC BROADCASTING - - - -	Frontispiece	
NEW FIELDS FOR RADIO - - - - -	D. C. Wilkerson	851
SELECTING A B-BATTERY ELIMINATOR - - - - -	Phil Fay	857
WHO IS TO PAY FOR BROADCASTING—AND HOW - - -	H. D. Kellogg, Jr.	863
“AS THE BROADCASTER SEES IT” - - - - -	Carl Dreher	867
RADIO HEAVEN VIA THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT - - - -	W. R. Bradford	875
THE LISTENERS’ POINT OF VIEW - - - - -	Jennie Irene Mix	880
HOW TO WIRE YOUR HOME FOR RADIO - - - - -	James Millen	887
THE MARCH OF RADIO - - - - -	J. H. Morecroft	890
A GOOD FOUR-TUBE RECEIVER - - - - -	McMurdo Silver	900
IN THE R. B. LAB - - - - -		907
Applying the Regenerative Loop to any Super-Heterodyne		
Low Loss Coils and the Roberts Set		
A Short Wave Low Loss Set		
How to Connect Your Tickler Coil		
Laboratory Hints		
SHALL WE SPECIFY PARTS? - - - - -	Arthur H. Lynch	913
HOW WIRELESS CAME TO CUBA - - - - -	Frank E. Butler	916
THE FACTORS GOVERNING RADIO RECEIVING - - -	Walter Van B. Roberts	926
“NOW, I HAVE FOUND . . .” - - - - -		928
IMPROVING THE STORAGE BATTERY FOR RADIO - - -	James M. Skinner	933
WHAT OUR READERS WRITE US - - - - -		937
THE GRID - - - - -		939
Body-Capacity Effects		
Antennas		
A Stage of Radio Frequency for the Roberts Receiver		
Tuning to the Lower Wavelengths		
A By-Pass Condenser for the Loud Speaker		
Resistance and Capacity Formulas		
Charging Storage Batteries with 110 Volts D. C.		
NEW EQUIPMENT - - - - -		946
AMONG OUR AUTHORS - - - - -		948

Copyright, 1925, in the United States, Newfoundland, Great Britain, Canada, and other countries by Doubleday, Page & Co.
All rights reserved. TERMS: \$4.00 a year; single copies 35 cents.

F. N. DOUBLEDAY, *President*
ARTHUR W. PAGE, *Vice-President*

NELSON DOUBLEDAY, *Vice-President*
RUSSELL DOUBLEDAY, *Secretary*

S. A. EVERITT, *Treasurer*
JOHN J. HESSIAN, *Ass't. Treasurer*

Doubleday, Page & Co. MAGAZINES

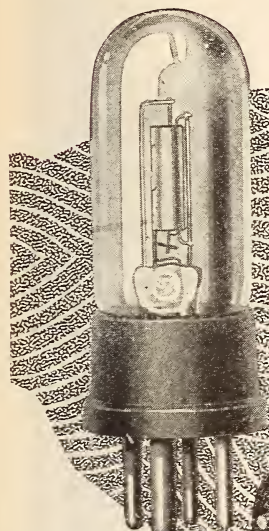
WORLD'S WORK
COUNTRY LIFE
GARDEN MAGAZINE & HOME BUILDER
RADIO BROADCAST
SHORT STORIES
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW
LE PETIT JOURNAL
EL ECO
THE FRONTIER

Doubleday, Page & Co. BOOK SHOPS

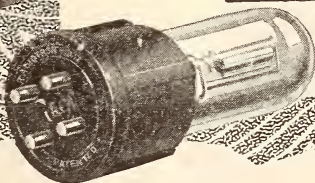
NEW YORK: LORD & TAYLOR BOOK SHOP
PENNSYLVANIA TERMINAL ARCADE
LONG ISLAND TERMINAL ARCADE
38 WALL ST. AND 55 LIBERTY ST.
ST. LOUIS: 223 NORTH 8TH STREET
4914 MARYLAND AVENUE
KANSAS CITY: 920 GRAND AVENUE
TOLEDO: LASALLE & KOCH
CLEVELAND: HIGBER CO.
NEWARK: 34 PARK PLACE

Doubleday, Page & Co. OFFICES

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK
NEW YORK: 120 WEST 32ND STREET
BOSTON: PARK SQUARE BUILDING
CHICAGO: PEOPLES GAS BUILDING
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA
LONDON: WM. HEINEMANN, LTD.
TORONTO: OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS



Radiotron WD-11.
The ideal dry-cell
tube.



Radiotron WD-12.
The standard base
dry-cell tube.



For *Distance* ~ the *tube* is important

Radiotrons WD-11 and WD-12 are the same except for the base.

Radiotron WD-12 has a standard navy type base. Use it to change your set to dry battery operation. Ask your dealer today.



This symbol of
quality is your
protection

Radio reception is not only a question of power, but of sensitivity to weak signals—and *clear* amplification. Radiotrons WD-11 and WD-12 are sensitive to the extremely feeble signals from distant stations—are silent in operation—and economical. They are famous for radio frequency amplification as for audio frequency—and detection. Get *genuine* WD-11's or WD-12's. Look for the name Radiotron and the RCA mark.

Radio Corporation of America

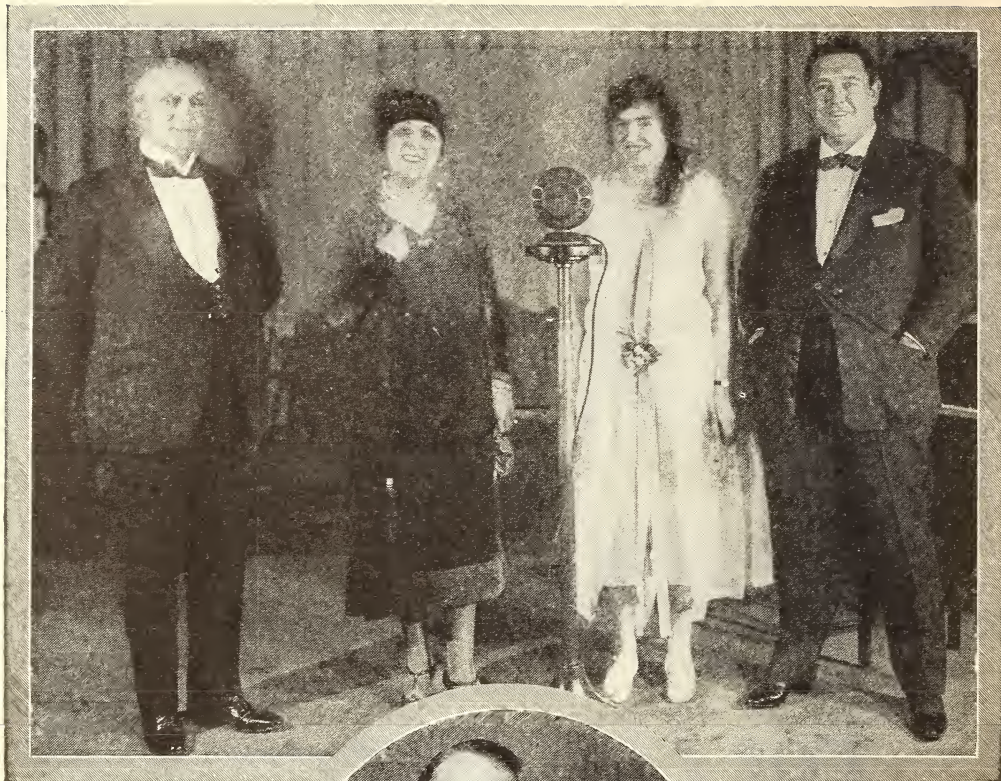
Sales Offices:

233 Broadway, New York

10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
28 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

Radiotron

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



THE PRINCIPALS IN A BIT OF HISTORIC BROADCASTING

The top photograph was taken in the studio of WEAf, New York, on the evening of January 1 when two recording artists of the Victor Talking Machine Company, broadcast through a chain of eight stations. The Victor Company, through its New Year's night broadcasting, is the latest of the large phonograph companies to allow its stars to broadcast. Several weeks before, the Brunswick Company allowed a number of its own recording artists, members of the Metropolitan Opera Company, to broadcast. Calvin Childs of the Victor Company, Lucrezia Bori of the Metropolitan Opera Company, Gwendolyn McCormack, (daughter of John McCormack), and John McCormack are in the upper photograph. The insert shows Graham McNamee who capably announced the event

FEB 24 1925

RADIO BROADCAST

Vol. 6, No. 5



March, 1925

New Fields for Radio

The Next Will Be a "War in the Air"—A Consideration
of the Possibilities that Radio Has Brought About

By D. C. WILKERSON

IT WAS almost inevitable that such an art as radio—for so is the science of radio now classified—with so many new and undeveloped channels for expression, would carve a way into the rank of indispensable resources for national protection and aggression.

In the late World War, the pressure of combat was so tremendous and immediate that a leisurely investigation of the possibilities of radio was impossible, and it was only during the latter days of the war that the full measure of its advantages were practically realized.

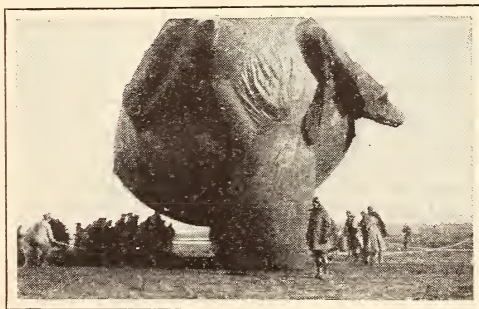
At the beginning, there were few vacuum tubes in use by either of the Allied or Central Power field or naval forces. This De Forest invention had not received the attention nor had it been developed enough through experiment to make it a worth-while adjunct to military intelligence. The two-electrode Fleming valve up to 1914 had enjoyed considerable vogue, but it was

unstable, and was regarded more as a laboratory toy than a practicable work-a-day device.

The French, Italian, German, and English electrical engineers, under the incessant demands for better and more reliable means for establishing and maintaining radio communication in the surges and stress of the battle front, started developing the vacuum tube with a vengeance, and by the time that the United States entered the war in 1917, had covered considerable ground in the development of the vacuum tube. Parallel with foreign efforts in this direction, the Western

Electric, General Electric, Westinghouse, De Forest, and Bell Telephone engineers were beginning to produce real results with the three-element tube and they had made for the United States Government a fairly stable and reliable product.

The vigorous plunge of our forces into the front line trenches rekindled the enthusiasm of



—Photograph Courtesy U. S. Air Service

CLUMSY AÉRIAL ELEPHANTS

Such as this "blimp" will be easy prey for the radio-controlled airplane, equipped with incendiary bombs or bullets

the Allies, and the liaison established between the practical engineers of the above mentioned companies and those of the nations aligned against the Central Powers, brought about quick changes and some real advances.

At the close of the War, the reputation of the vacuum tube had advanced to a high plane. As a means for radio reception it had proved its excellence, and its use as an oscillator and a transmitting agent had begun in earnest. Its use as a generator enabled many of the front line engineers to "get the jump" on many a zero-hour attack by the Germans, and it also served as an excellent "scrambler" for the German attempts to maintain radio communication at the front.

Following the rapid development of the vacuum tube itself came the circuits designed to use it. Some of these were the reflex, the super-heterodyne, the super-regenerator, and the neutrodyne. All of these helped attain greater selectivity, hence a greater degree of secrecy in communication. Later, have come the circuits of Meissner, the junior Hammond, and Senator Marconi.

PEACE-TIME ADVANCES AID WAR

IN EVERY case where peace-time advances are being made in the radio art, that development has a place among the resources for war. For ten or twelve years a tremendous amount of laboratory and experimental work has been done toward achieving a practical

control of distant mechanisms by means of radio waves. In the United States Patent Office are anywhere from two to three hundred patents all bearing on this branch of the art, and probably three or four times as many applications not yet passed upon by the government staff of experts, as patentable.

The proposition of distant control has many

peace time uses. Railroad train cab-signal and control mechanisms can be operated by means of radio. Great unit powerplants located at distant points from the zone of power delivery are going to require some means of radio communication and control. Our coast-line lighthouses and beacons are going to figure in a radio control development. In the near future, the transcontinental air mail will require radio tell-tales, showing positions of mail carrying units at some central point, as the volume of business by air mail requires a more complex control and intelligence system than its present incomplete development allows. In the event of aerial passenger and freight movement of any consequence there will be an immediate need for practical intelligence and control mediums.

Certainly in time of war, the nation which is able to keep in the air, and control the flight of mechanical engines of death will be able to sway the tides of combat in its favor.

A recent dispatch from England told that the Royal Aircraft Forces there are making



MASON M. PATRICK

—Major General, United States Army,
Chief of Air Service

Since the War, the great advance in the development of radio has been followed with interest by the Army Air Service. It affords a rapid and accurate means of communication between forces behind the guns, on the land, sea, and in the air. Experiments have proved that airplanes can be operated by radio without pilots on board them. It is believed to be possible that a number of airplanes may thus be directed and controlled from a single plane or from a control station, guided on their course and that from them bombs may be dropped when the attacking plane is over its target. Aerial torpedoes may likewise be made to find their mark. While great progress has been and continues to be made in this method of distant control of war machines, there seems to be likewise a further large field for experiment in hampering or preventing the radio operation of these engines of destruction and it is possible that this may tend to a still further radio development.

I am interested and glad to note the stimulative effect of the publication of articles and data of this character by such magazines of the excellent quality of RADIO BROADCAST.

great progress in the control of pilotless planes controlled by wireless waves. In the same dispatch it was stated that the launching of aerial torpedoes or "winged bombs" was being attempted and that some measure of success in control of their flight over a limited distance was accomplished.

These military developments are naturally shrouded in mystery, protected with every artifice of secrecy available. Without doubt, every modern nation is participating in experimental work of this class, for the overwhelming tactical advantage of success in this field would weigh heavy should another international war break out once more.

ARMY OFFICERS ARE SANGUINE

MAJOR-GENERAL MASON M. PATRICK, Chief of the U. S. Army

Air Service, in an address before the Franklin Institute at the occasion of the recent celebration of the centenary of that organization stated to that distinguished assembly that the Army already had an "automatic pilot" device which flies airplanes without anyone aboard. He added that the step toward radio control was

but a short one. He also said that he expected within a short time to see our military forces flying whole fleets of these planes, operated by a few men in a central control station. These fleets could be maneuvered to carry on attack against enemy cities and military units.

At the same meeting, Major-General George O. Squier, late Chief Signal Officer of the Army expressed his belief that within a short time, "manless planes" carrying sleep-producing gases sufficient to put to sleep a whole nation for forty-eight hours, could be sent into action as a means for stalemating war.

Such startling predictions by conservative military men are most worthy of consideration,

but thus far none have touched upon the further developments which must follow the practical achievement of radio control of mechanical flight. The success of the radio-controlled aerial torpedo guarantees the parallel success of the radio-controlled bombing plane, the gas spreader, the reconnaissance camera plane, and the combat plane. The operating technique of the one lends itself readily to the control of the other.

With the development of lighter-than-air gases of poisonous nature, for repelling aerial reconnaissance and attack, and with the proper development of anti-aircraft barrage fire, the predicted mortality of flyers and pilots will be higher than in any previous war.

In addition to the estimated government investment loss of \$25,000 for every pilot killed while flying, the lost benefits of his services

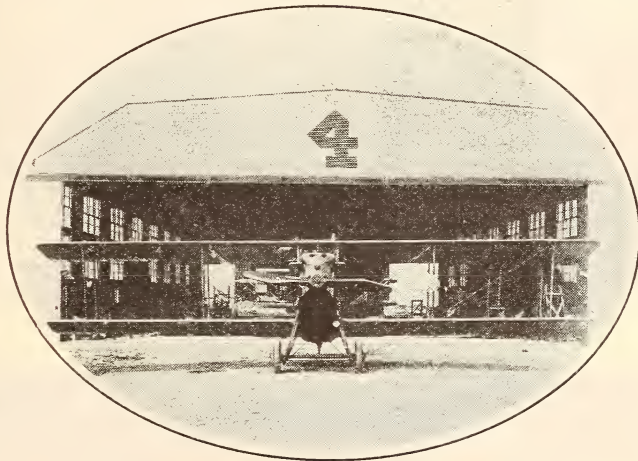
amount to even larger figures. A live, trained pilot is worth considerably more than the cost of his training. The perfection of radio-controlled mechanical flight means a saving of seasoned flyers for more important uses, which cannot be furnished by automatic pilots.

Entirely aside from the Army developments, the Navy is

working with radio-control. The Navy needs the automatic pilot and the controlled-flight airplane for a hundred different purposes.

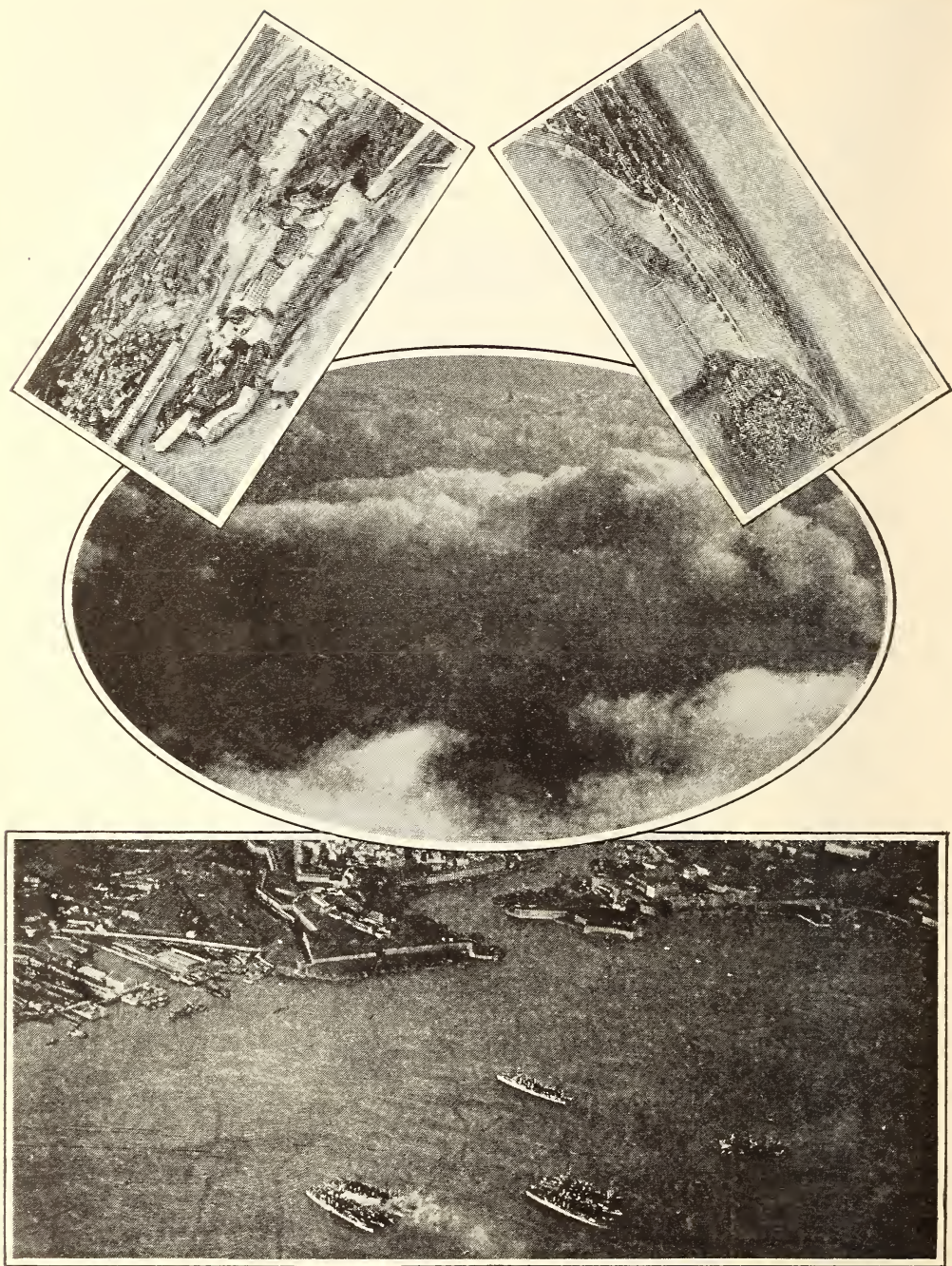
WHAT THE NAVY NEEDS

IT WILL have to protect its battleship and battle cruiser fleet without which there are no bases from which to conduct flights. It will have to produce aerial smoke-screens, to conduct raids against attacking lighter-than-air and heavier-than-air bombing fleets, and to serve as the extended "eyes" of the fleet, to guarantee against inefficient position maneuvering. The latter can prove very disastrous, as the battle of Jutland so clearly demonstrated.



— Photograph Courtesy U. S. Air Service

**WILL PLANE SUCH AS THIS, RADIO-CONTROLLED,
MAKE FRONT LINE TRENCHES UNTENABLE?**



—Photographs Courtesy U. S. Air Service

CLOUD BANKS CAN HOLD NO TERRORS FOR THE RADIO-CONTROLLED PLANE

The radio-controlled camera plane could be utilized to take aerial photographs such as these and return them safely to headquarters with valuable data on enemy forces. These shown here were all taken in the regular manner by the Army Air Service photographers in France during the War

Radio-controlled mechanism can be called on to conduct underwater attack, to maneuver torpedoes to their destination, and to make whole mine fields "live", when, for instance, a fleet retreat is required to be "covered," by newly sown mines.

Another new use of the radio control mechanism will be its application in penetrating enemy mine fields. During the late war there was devised and used by the British Navy an invention known as the "paravane," or "otter gear." A ship thus equipped was able to steam right through an enemy mine field, and provided it did not strike a mine bow-on, the otter gear, swinging out from its side, armed with huge steel jaws, snipped the anchor cable of any mine encountered. The mine, then released from its anchoring weight, bobbed harmlessly to the surface, where it was detonated by watchful guards placed along the decks with rifles.

Steel underwater sharks, entirely radio-controlled, could easily be equipped with "otter gear,"

and can cut swaths through a mine field so that attacking ships can steam to enemy ports. An enemy zone can be placed in such condition that no enemy ships can maneuver there because of the danger from their own mines to their own ships.

IMPORTANT APPLICATIONS OF RADIO CONTROL

NOT the least important among the developments hinging upon the successful completion of the distant control of mechanisms by radio, is the handling of decoy aerial fleets, and decoy battleships. It is a known fact that the British Admiralty completely fooled the German scout submarine commanders when they built facsimile copies of the superstructures of the Grand Fleet on the discarded hulls of pre-dreadnaught ships,

and operating these decoy ships in waters far removed from the location of the Grand Fleet in Scapa Flow. There will always be a need for decoy vessels of the sea as well as of the air, and their operation will adapt itself quite well to radio control mechanisms. The U. S. S. *Iowa* was maneuvered by rudimentary radio control apparatus in battle evolutions three years ago.

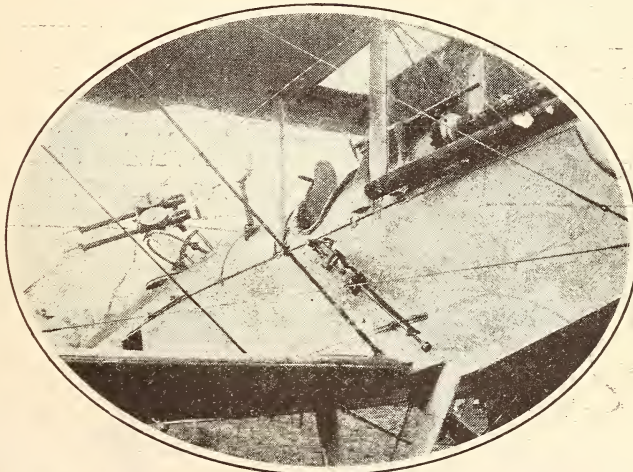
With radio-control, it will be quite feasible to deploy great squadrons of tanks in concentrated battle front, to batter a hole in a dangerous sector.

Mechanical land mines, underground gas bombs, incendiary flares, and short-distance

catapulted detonating devices containing all three of these elements lend themselves to control by radio. An occupied area about to be abandoned, can be rendered absolutely untenable for long periods of time by intermittent explosions controlled by radio from a distant point.

At recent frequent intervals, some very interesting stories of ammunition

magazine explosions and disastrous fires caused by radio waves have appeared in the press. Many of the soundest scientists refuse to credit theories of that sort. People in general have ceased to wonder at the miracles of radio, and expect much greater marvels than the art to-day is capable of attaining. This blasé attitude has restrained radio progress to some degree. It may be that powerful transmitting stations, broadcasting radio waves of high frequency, can cause currents to flow in external circuits in such a way that sparks are produced of sufficient strength to do damage. However, when one considers the thousands of circuits, telephones, telegraph wires, and house-lighting, immediately adjacent to these powerful transmitting stations it is not hard to assume that



—Photograph Courtesy U. S. Air Service

THE PROMISE OF A THREAT

Is dimly concealed in the armament of this airplane. It is theoretically possible to control the firing of the guns and releasing of bombs as well as to guide the flight of an airplane equipped for radio control.

radio energy, picked up from some powerful transmitting station, would burn out such circuits, or else seriously disturb their normal operation. This does not seem to be the case, and it can be inferred, if no better proof is available, that these stories of ammunition explosions are purely imaginary.

More to the point, and far closer to realization, is the imminent completion of successful aerial flight controlled by radio and mechanical means as outlined and as noted by the authorities quoted here. Whether or not these means now being developed will find their first practical use in the arts of

peace or in the arts of war remains a question that only the future can answer. We only know that the means are available, that the energies of governments and of many private individuals are being directed toward the rapid solution of the problems presented, and that so far a fair measure of success has rewarded these efforts.

The wonders and mysteries wrapped in the radio art are gradually, but nevertheless surely, being unfolded, and the hand and mind of man are making use of their solution in ever widening circles of industrial, economical, social, and military activity.



Selecting a B-Battery Eliminator

What to Consider in Buying a B-Battery Substitute—A Helpful Discussion of Moot Points of Economy, Operation, and Value

BY PHIL FAY

SO MANY different kinds of current tap devices, widely varying in price and operating characteristics, have been offered the public, that a prospective purchaser, uninitiated in the technical phases of radio and electrical engineering, finds it difficult to make a choice. The usual recourse—that of consulting a friend who has one—is rarely available in the case of the current tap devices because few or none of the manufacturers have yet reached a volume of production which is very great.

To secure satisfaction, it is absolutely necessary to select a B-battery eliminator which is adapted to your particular set and power circuit. A current tap device suited for use with a three-tube set frequently gives about as good service with a five-tube receiver as a bicycle tire with a Ford car.

A further complication is added to the situation by reason of the fact that radio salesmen are not yet sufficiently experienced with these devices to make sound recommendations. If the binding post on a current tap device reads 100 volts, they unhesitatingly state that its output is 100 volts, while as a matter of fact, with some current tap devices it may vary between 40 and 275 volts, according to the set with which it is used. Hence the prospective purchaser will do well to make a little study of the subject before making an invest-

ment as large as one for the average receiving set, lest he find his purchase a liability rather than an asset.

In general, there are four qualities to consider, which determine the value of a current tap device to its user. They are:

1. The degree of silence with which it operates
2. The life of rectifier tubes and their upkeep cost
3. Its adaptability to different types of receiving sets, and
4. Its safety with respect to shock and fire.

SILENCE IS GOLDEN
AND DESIRABLE

THE first quality of a current tap device which you must verify is the silence with which it operates. At first sight, this may appear to be a simple matter—a few moments of listening at a radio store. A purchaser may conclude that a certain device is silent because it was demonstrated to his satisfac-

tion, but upon connecting it up at his home, he may find it extremely noisy. Often the dealer or manufacturer is then accused in the mind of the purchaser of having a demonstrator superior to the product sold to purchasers. But this is quite unfair to dealer and manufacturer. A current tap device which may work perfectly in one electric circuit may be entirely unsatisfactory in another because of difference in its electrical qualities. The general impression that all 110 volt 60 cycle alternating current is

Batteries and Battery Eliminators

The storage battery has been in use for a long time in lighting the filaments of radio receiver tubes. This secondary source of energy in fact has been used for that purpose ever since the vacuum tube was invented. More recently, however, the storage battery has been used as a source of plate potential with considerable success. The storage batteries which were used with tubes were for a long time simply those designed and used for lighting and automobile ignition purposes, but such batteries have their shortcomings. New storage cells have been designed especially for radio circuits and are to be had on the open market.

The public has heard much and so far seen little of the devices designed and sold to replace batteries. Most prospective users are timid about purchasing these devices because they are not sure that they will perform as well as batteries. Mr. Fay's article is of genuine interest and contains facts which have been found after actual test of the various methods of voltage supply for tubes.

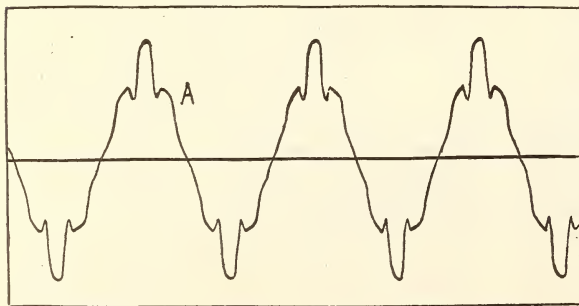
—THE EDITOR.

electrically identical, no matter where secured, is unfortunately erroneous.

There are many differences between one power circuit and another. First, there are wide variations in voltage at different hours of the day and night ranging between 100 and 120 volts. These are not noticeable in the brilliancy of electric lights or in the operation of ordinary household equipment, largely because this apparatus unlike radio equipment, is not especially sensitive to voltage variations of this amount. In a current tap supplying a radio set line voltage differences are of the utmost importance.

Another factor, which enters into the matter of successful current tap operation in one's particular location, is the voltage wave form delivered by the generating system supplying the alternating current. The theoretical sine wave, with its smooth variations, is a laboratory product only; alternators supplying power lines have individual characteristics which cause humps of differing intensity, to occur in the voltage at harmonics of the 60 cycle frequency. Engineers state that no two generators have ever been built that have precisely the same voltage curve and that an expert can recognize the wave form of a particular generator with the same degree of accuracy that a detective identifies the criminal by his finger print.

Such variations in wave form have no effect upon the ordinary loads, such as motors and electric lights, but a vacuum tube rectifier is so highly responsive to these digressions from the sine wave, which often assume proportions larger than the voltages induced in the antenna system by strong incoming signals, that satisfactory reception with the current tap may be impossible. Consequently, one current tap device, silent when supplied from one light socket, may be objectionably noisy in another.



THE OUTPUT OF A COMMERCIAL ALTERNATOR

Installed in the average power house which furnishes the alternating current used for house lighting and power purposes

POWER TRANSFORMERS AFFECT CURRENT

ANOTHER important cause of changes in wave form are those due to saturation of the iron core of transformers placed along the line to step down the line voltage to the value required by consumers. At certain loads, this effect may accentuate harmonics to a surprising degree, while at other hours and loads, they may fall to a point where they are not annoying. Hence a discriminating purchaser will not only test a current tap in his own home but will continue it over a sufficiently extended period to make certain that it will give satisfaction at all loads and conditions of his power circuit. Because of the newness of current tap devices, many dealers are willing to permit such a test and to refund the purchase price if satisfaction is not secured in your home.

These considerations with respect to variations in power supply should not lead the reader to conclude hastily that a current tap device cannot be made to work. If it is provided with suitable adjustable inductances, capacities and resistances, its characteristics may be adapted to these constantly changing conditions.

In judging the effectiveness of a current tap device in your particular location, it is also necessary to remember that power lines are excellent conductors of currents of radio frequency, as evidenced by the successful development of antenna plugs for use in place of aerials, and the transmission of radio programs over power lines, by the "wired wireless" method.

Those who live in or adjacent to buildings having elevators or electric motors have frequently heard the annoying hum which is radiated from the power lines and picked up by the antenna system. In some cases, it is necessary to wait for the offending elevator to complete its trip before satisfactory reception, even from local stations, can be secured. When using a current tap device you make a direct connection with the power conductors supplying such elevator motors, amplifying the resulting noises through vacuum tubes and feeding them to the most sensitive circuits of your receiving set. The interfering noises from such sources are therefore tremendously increased. Every time a light is switched on and off in the building, a decided click is heard, although noise from

this source is not nearly as annoying as that from high speed motors.

DISTORTION ON HARMONICS OF POWER SUPPLY

WHEN loud speaker reception is attempted, the faint residual hum heard with the current tap device is not annoying. Usually the signals from local stations are considerably stronger than the residual hum. Quality of reception is affected only upon harmonics—that is, in the case of 60 cycle current, 120, 180, 240, 300 cycles, and so on. At these frequencies, the volume is somewhat louder than normal because the signal is reinforced by the pulsations in the power line. Thus if a scale is played at the same intensity at the broadcasting station, your receiver will respond at the same intensity, excepting at these harmonic frequencies, which will be increased in proportion to the residual hum and the amplification applied. The difference between this distortion and that produced by a poorly designed amplifying transformer is that the resonant points in the former case are very sharp, while with the latter they are quite gradual and cover wider frequency bands.

Even the best of current tap devices, entirely satisfactory for local reception, cause considerable noise where the amplification level is raised. Since local reception is the principal use to which receiving sets are put, a slight residual hum is not serious. But as soon as the amplification level is raised for the reception of distant stations, the hum increases. When a device is demonstrated connected to a receiver, it is advisable to increase tickler coupling or filament brilliancy so that maximum amplification is obtained. This will protect you against a device which is only suitable for reception from near by high power stations.

UPKEEP EXPENSE WITH THE CURRENT TAP

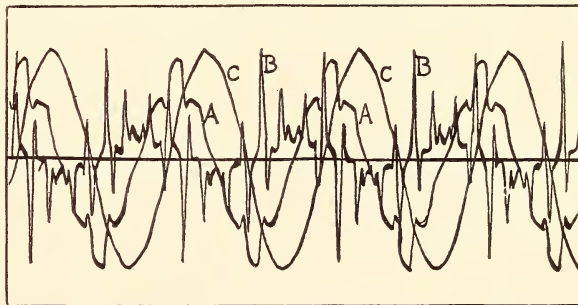
INASMUCH as the current tap device is purchased in order to eliminate B battery expense, the purchaser must be certain that the current tap device will prove an economy. If a current tap is suited to the load for which it is used, there is no reason why it should not be economical. On the other hand, tube renewals, with a poorly designed current tap device, may be several times the cost of B bat-

teries of good quality and of the current capacity for your receiver.

Overloading a vacuum tube is fatal to its life. Life tests have shown that a *5 per cent. overload in filament voltage may cut in half the life of a tube*, which practically doubles the cost of maintenance. This condition can be overcome in a current tap, if means be provided to control the filament voltage of the rectifier tubes. By all means select a current tap device which is equipped with means of controlling the filament voltage, for without it economy is quite impossible. It may appear that a properly designed current tap supplies the tubes with the correct filament voltage without requiring adjustment, but this, unfortunately, is not the case.

Assume that you have a current tap designed to furnish exactly five volts to the rectifier at 110 volts of current supply. In the early evening hours when there is the heaviest drain on power supply, it is usual that the supply drops to 105 volts and consequently, the rectifier filaments are being furnished with only 4.56 volts—a considerable underload. This permits of maximum filament life. But by 10.30 P. M., the voltage of the power line is likely to increase to 120 volts, because the load upon it has decreased. It is characteristic of power systems that as the load falls the voltage increases. Consequently there are constant fluctuations in line voltage at all hours of the day and night.

At 120 volts, the filament supply is 5.45 volts, or approximately 10 per cent. overload, *sufficient with most tubes to cut their*



THE EFFECT

Of inductive and capacity loads on the regulation curve of a typical commercial power house alternator. These loads are such demands as are ordinarily made by normal power-consuming devices. The variation in voltage is clearly indicated. These varying demands result in an uneven voltage being delivered to the power-consuming device. This effect is not serious with the incandescent lamp and the usual household device, but the accompanying article shows its effect on a radio receiver using battery eliminators

life to one fourth. Hence, no matter how conscientious the manufacturer, he cannot make a current tap suitable to all conditions, unless it is equipped with a filament voltmeter and means of regulating the voltage supplied to the rectifier tube filaments. A device which works perfectly under laboratory conditions may in your service completely belie all life and silence tests. In order to increase output, many current taps are so designed that even with normal voltage the filaments are considerably overloaded and operation on increased voltages, which obtain late at night, make tube life a matter of hours instead of hundreds or thousands of hours.

OVERLOADING FILAMENTS IS EXPENSIVE

THERE is a basis which permits the elimination of certain current taps without further investigation by reason of the fact that their tube equipment is such that it is under no circumstances economical. A current tap equipped with UV-201-A tubes has a definite limit to economical output. To quote John F. Rider, a radio writer in "The Laboratory Scrap Book," New York *Sun* Radio Section, Oct. 18, 1924:

The 201-A tube has often been recommended for the rectifying medium in B battery eliminators. Unfortunately, however, while it does function as a rectifier and may be utilized as such, its current output is so limited that its application to this type of work is very poor—that is, if one is desirous of utilizing the unit in conjunction with a multi-tube receiver.

In order that the B battery eliminator may be a success, it is necessary that its current output be at least twice the total possible current drain of the tubes used in the receiver with the maximum plate voltage applied. Having both equal is impractical, as a strong signal will increase the drain beyond the normal value, and the moment the drain is in excess of the supply the voltage of the latter will undergo a considerable drop.

The current output of the average 201-A tube when used as a rectifier and arranged so as to supply about 120 volts is about 20 to 22 milliamperes. With several tubes which were tested the maximum rectified current was only 18 milliamperes. In addition, it was necessary to maintain the filament brilliancy above the value specified by the manufacturer, thus greatly decreasing the life of the tube. To attempt to use a rectifying arrangement of this type with a receiver that draws 30 or more milliamperes is out of the question, hence it is necessary somehow to increase the current output of the B battery eliminator.

It may appear at first sight that the use of two tubes (as is done on practically all devices)

may double the output. But indeed this is not the case, for one tube functions during one half of the cycle and the other tube during the other half. A five-tube set, for instance, may draw as high as 25 milliamperes, and consequently a supply of 18 milliamperes, which is the maximum output, even with considerable overloading, that UV-201-A tubes can be expected to deliver, it is quite out of the question that satisfactory results may be had. The total output must be at least 30 milliamperes, or else there will be distortion in the received signal.

Another type of tube which is sometimes used by experimenters, is the Tungar rectifier, familiar through its use in battery charging devices. This device is designed to supply a heavy current at low voltages. It is not a high vacuum tube but filled with a gas that is easily ionized so that it can become a conductor of considerable current. Consequently when it is used with excessive voltages it has the unstable characteristics of gas tubes and the effect on the life of the filament is disastrous.

"S" tubes do not have any of these disadvantages. However, they are designed for use with radio transmitters to deliver high voltages and small currents. A current tap made with s tubes is likely to overload the receiving set unless extraordinary precautions are used. A very high voltage is necessary to make these tubes work and it is not wise for the novice to wear headphones so intimately associated with an s tube requiring 750 volts as plate potential. Damage to the set may be repaired but ear drums are irreplaceable.

ADAPTABILITY OF THE CURRENT TAP DEVICE

SO FAR, we have seen that a current tap device must be suited to power line conditions and that the tubes must be able to supply the necessary output. These conditions can be met through the selection of a current tap device of the proper characteristics. The third condition—adaptability to your particular set—can be met in the same way. But the user must keep in mind the fact that the same device will not work with the same satisfaction with all other receivers. Inasmuch as there is a comparatively large investment involved in the purchase of a current tap, it is essential it give service over a period of years. For instance, an economical five-tube receiver used 500 hours a year can be supplied with B batteries for five years for \$75.00 if heavy duty batteries be used. A current tap costing \$50.00 suited to the load so

that the tubes last fully a year, would require 4 renewals at \$8.00 each, or \$32.00, making a total cost for equipment and tubes for five years of \$82.00. Hence, assuming economical upkeep for the current tap, five years must pass before the expenditure for the eliminator becomes less than that necessary for B batteries. You must be sure that your present receiving set with the present type of tubes will satisfy your requirements for a period of at least five years. Otherwise B batteries will serve you better than a current tap device.

The reason that a B battery eliminator is not adapted to different kinds of sets is that its voltage output varies with the load which is drawn from it. For instance, a certain current tap device was measured under varying conditions of load, without change of the voltage in the current supply from the power mains. At 1 milliamperes it furnished 180 volts of plate current; as the load increased to 15.5 milliamperes, the voltage fell to 90; at 25 milliamperes, the average drain of a five-tube set, the voltage furnished was but 40 and at 32 milliamperes, the voltage was zero. On the second stage of amplification, the voltage was too low to give the best results and the load so near the peak output that the distortion was noticeable.

This particular device gave 100 volts plate supply at 13 milliamperes which is a good output for an economical four-tube set using UV-201-A tubes.

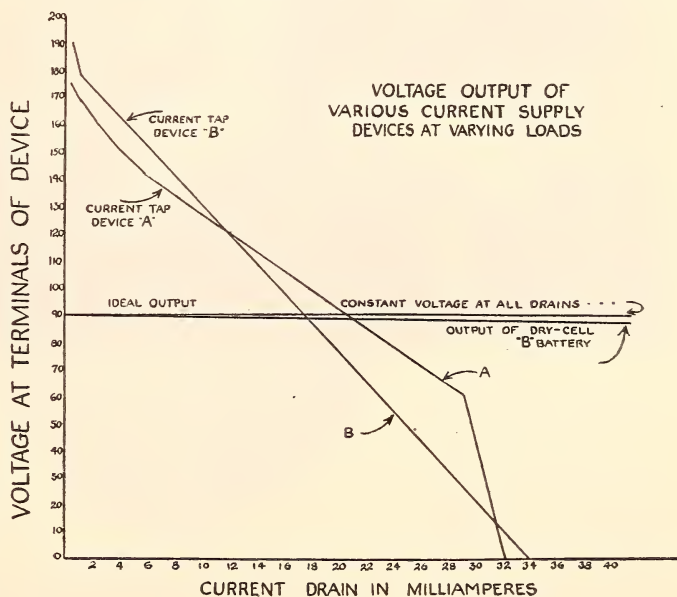
In selecting a current tap device, therefore, measure its voltage when supplying the plate current needed for your set. If this falls somewhat below the rated voltage of the device, select another make of current tap which is better suited to your requirements.

FACTOR OF SAFETY

NATURALLY, there is a little hesitancy on the part of those not accustomed to dealing with high power electric mains to connect a pair of headphones, directly or indirectly, with a source of kilowatts of energy. A well designed current tap device having insulated bind-

ing posts and concealed wiring, exposes its user almost to no danger, except when one turns the lighting current on and off. If you turn off the filaments of your receiving set with the current tap device still in operation, all load is of course removed from it. The output of the rectifier tubes is merely supplied to the condensers and inductances which form the filter of the current tap device and high voltages are quickly built up, unless the output terminals of the tap are short circuited by a resistance through which these voltages may leak off. Some devices are so equipped; others are not. If, after having turned off the tubes of the receiving set, your next act is to turn off the electric light switch supplying the current tap, this charge remains in the filter condenser, seeking a place to discharge. Then, if you proceed to change the wiring of your receiving set or touch the B battery binding posts, you will have an excellent opportunity to test the effect of a high voltage upon your system.

A simple precaution, however, will practically eliminate this danger. First, always turn off the current tap from the power mains *with the receiving set in operation*. Be certain that you and all the members of your family understand this. Second, short circuit the output mains, *after turning off the supply mains*, before you touch the wiring of your set. In



A CURVE

Which shows the voltage output of various current supply devices (B battery eliminators) plotted against the current drain caused by a receiver in milliamperes

this way, you will avoid the danger of shock.

Another source of danger in the current tap is fire due to overheating. Never operate a current tap device without someone in the room. When current taps were first placed on the market, life tests were made at a laboratory and one of these devices was left on all night. A fire which did several thousand dollars damage resulted. Had someone been there, warning through fusing wires would have been given in time to turn off the device.

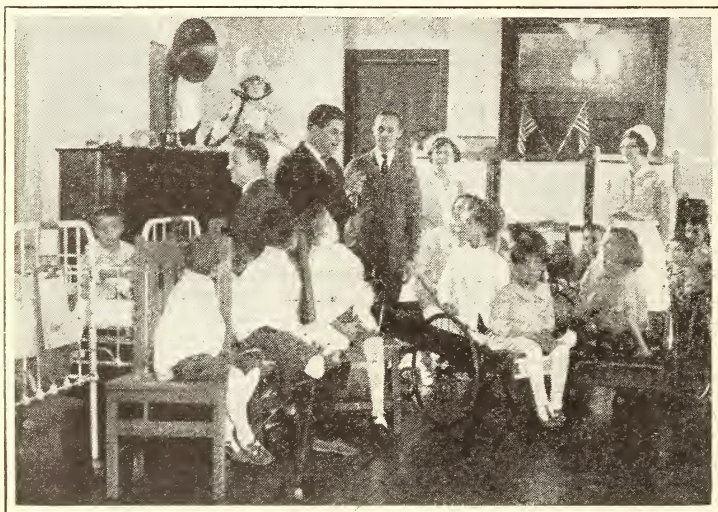
A well designed current tap device presents none of these dangers. You can determine this for yourself by looking for the stamp "Approved by the Board of Fire Underwriters" on the device which you select. This mark appears on every piece of apparatus which has been inspected and approved by the board as safe for household use. There are scores of well-known manufacturers of household apparatus. Select a current tap

made by one of these, for they have learned the results of placing unsafe apparatus on the market by painful experience.

The convenience of having plate potential always available is certainly worth a little care in the selection of a current tap device.

Satisfy yourself on these points and you will find your investment justified:

1. Is the current tap device silent when connected with *my* receiving set *in my own home*?
2. Does it use tubes capable of furnishing the current which *my set* requires with economy in tube renewal?
3. Is there means of regulating the voltage input of the device so as to compensate for the variations in power supply?
4. What voltage does the current tap device supply to *my set* and is it sufficient to give good results and not too high to be a source of danger when connected with headphones?
5. Is the current tap device approved by the Board of Fire Underwriters?



RADIO PERFORMERS IN PERSON

At a children's hospital. The Radio Franks, who are well known to radio listeners went to perform in person for these crippled children, who before had only known them as voices over the air

Who Is to Pay for Broadcasting—and How

The Plan Which Won RADIO BROADCAST's Prize of \$500 Offered for the Most Practicable and Workable Solution of a Difficult Problem

By H. D. KELLOGG, JR.

RADIO broadcasting, to be placed on a sound economic basis, must pay its way as do other forms of entertainment. It should be paid because of, and in proportion to, the value of the entertainment provided. And the payment should be made by the consumer, that is, the owner of the receiving set.

Under present conditions, what is entertainment for the radio fan is a subtle source of advertising, in the great majority of cases, for the broadcasting station. And advertising foots the bill. This inconsistency between the purpose of the broadcaster and the radio listener, and the differential between the source of payment and the actual consumer, has led to recognition of the fact that the economic foundation for broadcasting must be rearranged.

While it is apparent that a certain proportion of the expense of present-day broadcasting can continue to be borne by appropriations for the advertising received, and that artists who wish to receive the advertising that their performances bring them will perform free, still the highest type of broadcasting cannot be financed indefinitely on this basis. To secure the utmost excellence in talent, talent which

needs no advertising, the performers or artists must be paid. And further to insure that program directors shall secure the best entertainment possible, untrammelled by any commercialism or advertising for the broadcasting station, the operating expense of the station should be paid directly by the radio audience.

A YEARLY CHARGE—TO THE RECEIVER

A CHARGE, then, must be collected from each owner of a radio set, on a yearly basis, sufficient to pay the annual expense of the broadcasting received. The fair and equitable way to apportion the sum each owner shall pay is on the basis of the value and range of his set and the amount it is used. We would not expect the owner of a crystal set with its limited range and sensitivity to pay as much to the broadcasting fund as the owner of a many tube super-heterodyne.

The amount paid by the radio owner should be compulsory—in other words, it should be the equivalent of a box office charge. No theatre could support the cost of regular performances open to the public in a sound and business-like way through voluntary contributions. A fixed and definite amount must be collected from each individual in the audi-



H. D. KELLOGG, JR.

Of Haverford, Pennsylvania, winner of RADIO BROADCAST's \$500 Prize Contest. A tax of \$2 on each tube and \$.50 on each crystal used in a receiver is proposed by this plan, and the funds so raised to be administered by a Federal Bureau of Broadcasting

ence before entering the theatre. And likewise the owner of a radio receiving set, with his power to tap in on many sources of entertainment, should be made to pay his share of the entertainment received, commensurate with the range of his set and the amount it is used.

Probably the best index of the range and cost of a set lies in the kind and number of its tubes. In a crystal set it is difficult to pick out any one satisfactory index of its value or use. The crystal should no doubt be taken as the index here. A charge, then, on the tubes or crystals purchased, and included in the purchase price paid by the owner of the receiving set, is the method here suggested for meeting the cost of broadcasting. Why these articles rather than any other should be taken as the criterion in laying the charge will appear from what follows.

THE TUBE IS THE INDEX OF THE SET

IF EXCEPTIONAL cases be excluded, it may be said that the tubes used in receiving sets to-day have a life closely commensurate with the service they render. Two similar tubes giving identically the same service may not last each as long as the other. But in the long run, tubes of reputable manufacture in ordinary service will last a time closely enough concurrent with their usage to serve as a basis for

the owner's share of the broadcasting he receives.

With crystals the relation between use and useful life is not so satisfactory. Crystals do in time lose their sensitivity as detectors and have to be discarded. But statistics will be needed to determine accurately how long the different crystals now in use for radio reception may be expected to give satisfactory service before requiring replacement. No doubt considerable data on this subject is already available. Although this mode of gauging "broadcasting consumption" for this type of set, which it is believed involves the majority of receiving sets of to-day, is not wholly satisfactory, still no better criterion is apparently available.

In a tube set, the number of tubes is an excellent index of the cost of the set and of the range over which it can receive. Thus a broadcasting tax on tubes will affect more the owner of the expensive set who should be required to pay more, because he is able to command a broader choice of program than the owner of the less expensive set, who is correspondingly less able to pay the larger tax. Crystal sets do not as a rule involve very expensive equipment and in any event their range is usually limited, and hence a sliding tax scale here is not particularly to be desired.

A Summary of the Plan

- I. Radio broadcasting must pay its way.
- II. Person who must pay is the consumer—the radio listener.
- III. Most satisfactory mode of payment is a definite charge applied to every owner of a receiving set in proportion to range, value and amount of use of set.
- IV. This charge must be compulsory—a "box office" charge.
- V. The best index of the range and value of a set lies in the kind and number of its tubes. In a crystal set, the crystal is the best apparent index.
 - A. Life of tubes and crystals represents with reasonable accuracy the amount of use set has.
 - B. Number of tubes is index of diversity of broadcasting programs at consumer's disposal.
 - C. Levy can be readily applied to tubes or crystals in form of stamp tax collected from manufacturer and paid by final purchaser.
 - D. Apportionment of tax greatly simplified and evasion minimized.
- VI. Yearly tax not excessive and should not harm the industry.
- VII. Only possible administrator of the super-broadcasting fund is the Federal Government.
 - A. Problem national in scope.
 - B. Private interests would require monopolistic powers.
 - C. Administration of broadcasting fund not particularly liable to political corruption.
 - D. Importance to Government of controlling broadcasting stations as means of directing public opinion.
- VIII. Concrete illustration shows how \$18,000,000 a year may be raised by stamp tax for super-broadcasting purposes.
- IX. Government will take over some existing stations and build others by bond issues amortized from broadcasting fund. Immediate fund obtained by collecting tax from sets now in use.
- X. Conclusion that super-broadcasting for, and paid by, the consumer places broadcasting on its rightful basis.

A TUBE TAX IS READILY APPLIED

THE most important feature of a broadcasting levy applied to tubes and crystals is the readiness with which it can be applied. A stamp affixed to the article, or applied as a seal to the package by the manufacturer lends itself to the requirements of a strict enforcement measure. A concurrent feature is that the work of supervision and apportionment of the tax is greatly simplified. It is difficult to apply a tax to a radio set, which may consist of antenna, ground, batteries, amplifier, loud speaker, and innumerable other components or accessories. To levy a tax on all of these articles would be a clerical task of unnecessary magnitude that would make the expense of collection excessively high.

Since the manufacturers of tubes is so nearly a monopoly, under the existing patents on these important products of the radio industry "bootleg" manufacturing or evasion of the tax would be difficult. Conversely, the tax on tubes would be simple and easy of application and enforcement. With crystals, however, the situation is not so simple. The production of these articles might be made into a monopoly, thus facilitating the application of the stamp tax at the point of manufacture. Or a few large wholesaling houses might be given control of the entire supply and the stamp tax applied there. It is not inconceivable that the requirement be laid down for the affixing of a stamp representing the tax at the time of sale to the ultimate consumer. But a tax collected from the manufacturer, pro-

vided there are not too many manufacturers, could be more readily enforced and is therefore most desirable.

The effect of a tax as outlined upon the radio industry is problematical. It would depend largely upon the additional cost of tubes and crystals to radio fans. In a later paragraph,

the yearly budget needed for broadcasting purposes is briefly discussed, and the amount required from each owner of a receiving set does not seem excessive. The economic stability accorded to broadcasting by the plan outlined should soon carry the industry farther forward than ever before.

THE GOVERNMENT
SHOULD ADMINISTER
THE FUND

THE most practicable administrator of the broadcasting levy outlined is obviously the Federal Government. It is inconceivable to require manufacturers and producers of tubes and crystals to collect a stamp tax and turn it into a pool or fund held as a monopoly for and by private interests. The problem is clearly national in scope. It is outside the control of individual states and if run by private interests would require the granting of

Is This the Solution?

This plan of Mr. Kellogg's, which received the prize of \$500 offered by RADIO BROADCAST, won over some thousand others which were submitted. The judges were, Professor J. H. Morecroft, president of the Institute of Radio Engineers (1923-4); Major J. Andrew White, formerly editor of the *Wireless Age* and well-known descriptive broadcaster; Harry Chandler, publisher of the Los Angeles *Times* and owner of KHJ; Frank Reichmann, a Chicago radio manufacturer and an old-timer in the field; Dr. Royal S. Copeland, United States Senator from New York, representing the public point of view; A. S. Lindstrom, chairman of the Pacific Radio Trade Association; Zeh Bouck, one of the best known radio authors in America; and Charles H. Porter, Chicago, secretary of the Radio Manufacturers' Association.

The officials of the American Radio Association, under whose auspices the contest was conducted, do not feel that this plan is the final word in the matter of "who is to pay?" and neither do the editors of this magazine. The broadcasting problem cannot be settled as easily as this plan proposes, although without doubt there is much to be said for Mr. Kellogg's plan. One of the chief stumbling blocks is the setting up of a federal bureau of broadcasting which seems to be contrary to the entire trend of radio development. We believe that anything which smacks of too centralized federal control or censorship would be resisted as much by the public as by all those administering radio to-day. Next month we shall print an interesting discussion on the entire subject.

—THE EDITOR.

dangerous monopolistic power. The work of administering a national broadcasting service is not particularly susceptible to political corruption. With full publicity of all accounts, mishandling of the funds in trust would certainly be difficult. And the public would be a daily judge of the quality of entertainment provided. The tremendous value to the Government of having broadcasting stations continuously under its control in times of

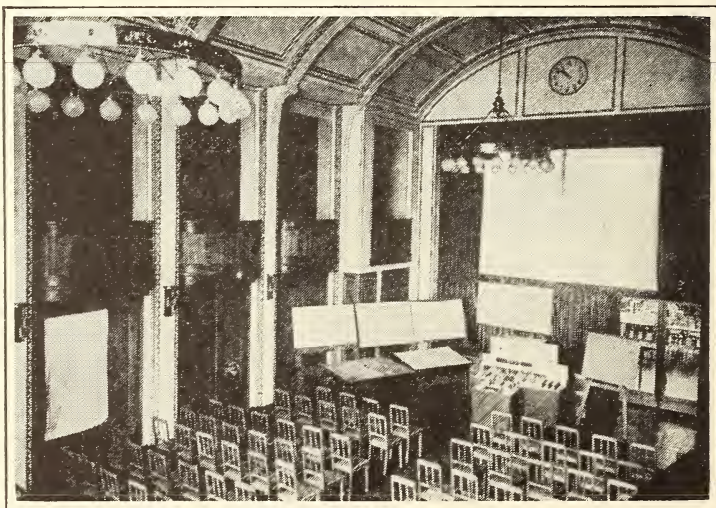
emergency, or even in ordinary times, to crystallize and direct public opinion and thought, cannot be overemphasized.

Broadcasting under this plan would then be conducted from twenty-five or fifty high power stations throughout the country. How these may be financed can be indicated by a brief illustration. Tubes and crystals should be rated according to their quality, durability and service. A stamp purchased from the Government Division of Broadcasting should be affixed by the manufacturer to the article or its container. The amount of the stamp should be set, in accordance with statistics compiled, such that each tube will bear \$2 of the broadcasting budget for the year. Similarly, the tax on each crystal sold may be apportioned so that each crystal will bear 50 cents of the broadcasting budget for the year. If we assume 4,000,000 tube sets with an average of two tubes each and 6,000,000 crystal sets in operation, the returns from taxes set at this rate would be \$19,000,000. Taking \$1,000,000. as the cost of collection, \$18,000,000. would remain to be distributed among some twenty-five or fifty stations, allowing each \$720,000 or \$450,000 respectively, per year.

It will no doubt be found desirable, in installing super-broadcasting, to take over many existing stations, though no attempt should be made to prevent present stations from broadcasting on the same basis as heretofore. New stations which may later be installed can be

financed by bond issue amortized from the general broadcasting fund. A sizeable amount of the initial expense of taking over existing stations can conceivably be collected from the present owners of receiving sets as a retro-active inclusion under the collection of the stamp tax on later sales, though the payment could not be enforced without popular support. This would greatly hasten the advent of super-broadcasting, however, which otherwise would have to wait for sufficient accumulation of returns for the normal sales of tubes and crystals before it could be instituted.

It should be understood that while super-broadcasting will place before the public daily, the best talent, entertainment, lectures and concerts available, in a way that is now largely impossible, still the payments to artists for broadcasting service should not be as high as for public performances. There is not the expense involved for the performers in the broadcasting of a concert, either at the time of a public performance or at other times, that accrues for the public performance alone. In the case of many lectures or addresses, the only expense should be that of transmission. The important feature of super-broadcasting paid by the radio listener-in is that it places broadcasting on the firm foundation of direct, paid service to the consumer and insures every day the best possible programs from well-equipped stations, unencumbered by advertising or other irrelevant considerations.



THE LARGEST GERMAN RADIO STUDIO
At Nauen, near Berlin

"As the Broadcaster Sees It"

By CARL DREHER

Drawings by Franklyn Stratford

The Rising Tide of Microphones

WE ARE proud to present the first article in Mr. Dreher's series, "As the Broadcaster Sees It." For some time the great number of engineers and others interested and responsible for broadcasting have needed a place where their problems could be presented and discussed—perhaps even solved. The broadcasting field is getting so large and varied that intelligent comment, help, and suggestion should be of great interest to those in the field, those who are thinking of entering it, and those who are simply watching from the outside. The listening public will discover that Mr. Dreher has gathered together information which is highly interesting and essentially worth reading and also presents criticism of great value. The series will not be too technical nor too popular. We hope this series sets up some sympathetic oscillations among our readers.—THE EDITOR.

IN BROADCASTING a speaker from a public auditorium, how high should the microphones be placed? It is a grave question, my masters.

The accompanying photograph, showing President Coolidge delivering an address in Baltimore, is an extreme case. The two microphones were placed almost head-high, and must have obstructed the view of many persons in the space below the speakers' stand. From the broadcaster's angle the situation is an ideal one. It is possible to obtain decidedly better quality and naturalness of speech, in the case of a quiet and restrained orator like the President, with the microphones at head-level and fairly close to the speaker's lips. In this way the higher tones of the voice, the harmonics which are so important in the pro-

duction of consonant sounds and delicate inflections, but whose energy is comparatively small, are retained and passed on to the amplifiers. These higher frequencies are easily lost. Generally speaking, with the microphones waist-high, quality of transmission will be slightly inferior. A fair compromise would seem to be at about the level of the speakers' chests. The pick-up is good enough for all

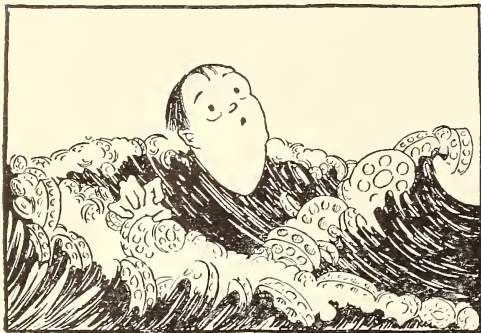
practical purposes, and there is no interference with a clear view of the face of the man on the platform. Both the physically present part of the audience and the radio listening portion will be satisfied.

The opposite extreme to the case discussed above is in theatrical broadcasting. Usually the only pick-up permissible is in the footlights, ankle-high. The speakers are distant from the mi-



IDEAL PLACING FOR THE MICROPHONE

Few broadcasters are able to arrange as favorable a placing of the microphone as was arranged for this speech of President Coolidge. Where the microphone is so favorably placed, excellent speech quality results



the rising tide of microphones

crophones, and they move around as they talk. To obtain perfect quality under these conditions is out of the question; to do a reasonably good job is an achievement. In spite of the transmission difficulties, broadcasting from the stage is one of the most popular program features that a station can handle. The prerequisite, however, is careful selection of the shows to be broadcast. Generally speaking, the more music the play contains, and the less dialogue, the better it will broadcast. But the engineers will never be really happy, in broadcasting from the stage, until microphones the size of a dime, suspended on No. 30 steel wires, can be placed all over the proscenium. And we are a long way from that, with high quality microphones $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, and weighing $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds apiece, without the housings. We may admire, without attempting to emulate, the bold Baltimore broadcasters who set their transmitters before Mr. Coolidge's nose, and we may pray to be delivered from pick-ups where nothing is seen—and little heard.

Radio Transmitters for All

A FAVORITE subject of newspaper writers and cartoonists and prophets in general is the coming day when radio telephone transmitters will be carried about, as umbrellas are now. Portable sets like these will make possible continuous communication between individuals, and release them from dependence on restricted means of contact at a distance like the present-day wire telephone and telegraph. An example of this type of prophecy is the following excerpt from a recent editorial in the *New York Journal*:

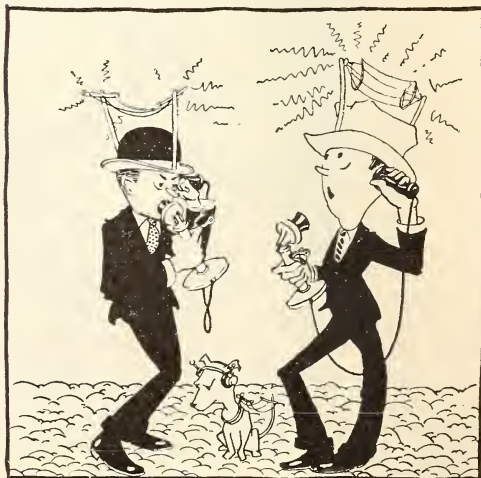
"... This writer has received ... an excellent little receiving set contained in a matchbox. Using that set as a receiver,

President Coolidge's speech was heard distinctly. Soon each man's hat will contain an apparatus enabling him to talk to his wife at home—an excellent thing if it helps his wife to keep track of him."

Leaving out of consideration the moot point brought up by the last clause in this quotation, we may point out that the whole contingency is very remote. The popularization of radio reception, and the development of highly sensitive portable receivers, have led many people to forget (if they ever knew) that there is a fundamental difference between transmitters and receivers. The receiver is a low-power apparatus, in the same class as a microscope or the human ear. Dealing only with small amounts of energy, it may in special forms be made small and inconspicuous. But a transmitter, in all known systems of radio, is power equipment, in the same class as a subway train or a rock crusher. In general, power means size.

Take the present 500-watt broadcasting equipment used by Class B broadcasting stations. The power of these sets is none too great for effective program distribution in a large city. Witness the considerable "dead" and weak areas which every urban station has in its own vicinity. Yet the motor required to drive such a set is a six horse power proposition, and the total weight of the transmitting equipment would tax the strength of an elephant. Carry it in your hat, indeed!

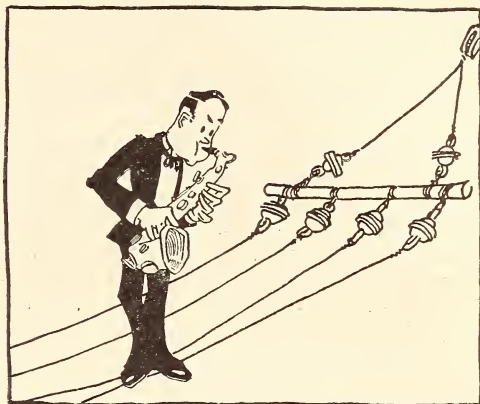
Then there is the limited traffic-carrying capacity of the luminiferous ether—bless it!—or whatever agency does carry radio messages from one place to another. The advent of



radio transmitters for all

broadcasting, as engineers know, has increased the already severe congestion in the ethereal highways. Marine radio is being forced down, amateur radio up, in the frequency scale. The art is not free from station interference in any of its branches; the problem is one which is taken up at every radio conference. What, then, would happen if every citizen got him a transmitter, when, even now, with one transmitter to about every sixty thousand persons in the United States, interference problems arise? We leave the answer to the feature writers, who are less troubled by such details than we are.

Of course, there is the development of short-wave transmission to be taken into account. Here a great supply of new wavelengths and traffic channels is opening up. And it may also be pointed out that, while power normally involves size, in the case of firearms, for example, great power is secured in very compact form by extreme concentration of force. Furthermore, radiation varies as the fourth power of the frequency, and thus one may view short wave, high frequency radio as a vaguely analogous concentration process, with the added factor that these short waves may be directed in a beam instead of being diffused in all directions. Admitting these arguments as interesting and pertinent, nevertheless, to the engineering sense, the transmitter-in-the-hat development is a thing almost as remote as the Milky Way. Universal radio communication between individuals, without the agency of corporate, public service facilities, may arrive some day, but that the communication companies, wire and wireless, will rake in dividends for a few centuries first, is a safe forecast. The development of a practical



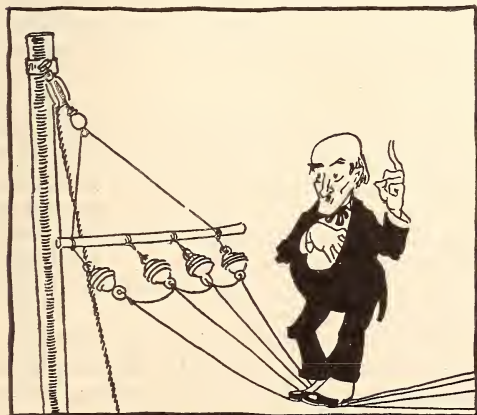
one station specializes in jazz

system of telepathy is just as probable, and telepathy is talked of glibly in much the same way, yet, to the writer's knowledge, no concrete demonstrations of the phenomenon have ever been given. It may exist, it may develop and supersede the laborious and costly forms of electrical communication which have been worked out in the last hundred years—but the vice-presidents and general managers of communication systems are not losing any sleep over that possibility. The possession by every individual of a radio receiver—that, of course, is another matter. That is already at hand.

The Differentiation of Broadcasting Stations

AT PRESENT all the broadcasting stations are trying to please everybody. This is not to say that all the programs are alike in point of quality, for as a matter of fact the large metropolitan stations are able to attract a better class of performers and to supplement these with out-of-the-studio broadcasting of a superior order. As yet, however, no station seems to have made a serious effort at specialization.

In the field of printed periodicals we find a great range of contents and policies, with each magazine creating its peculiar atmosphere and catering to a particular class of readers. There are the vendors of fluffy stories, the "quality magazines," critical periodicals, humorous papers, political reviews, and so on. Each is supported by a certain clientele with its special interests. Each has a reputation for presenting such and such material so and so, readers buy accordingly, writers market their



serious speeches are broadcast

output accordingly. You can tell a man by the magazines he reads. As yet there is no corresponding development among the broadcasters. There is some tendency in that direction, but it is only a tendency as yet. One station in New York City, owned by vaudeville and moving picture interests, caters mainly to vaudeville tastes; it specializes in jazz, popular songs, dance orchestras, and the like. Two other stations, run by large public service corporations, go after dignified banquets, informative talks, symphonic concerts, and the like. Still, the latter two stations broadcast many hours a week, and when summed up it is seen that they do distribute a large amount of popular material. The similarities of the various broadcasting stations, in the matter of program material, are more marked than are their differences.

We cannot say positively that broadcasting will take the same course as magazine publishing. There are obviously economic factors involved, and the economics of the radio business are not the economics of the publishing business nor of any other business. At present, in fact, the economics of radio might be termed *sui generis*—in a class by themselves. But there is in both fields the necessity of attracting a sufficiently large audience. One cannot print a magazine for a dozen readers (except perhaps in Greenwich Village), nor can one broadcast for two hundred listeners, generally speaking. And here the question of national (super-power or chain-station) as against local broadcasting is of interest. The cost of a national or section wide broadcast distribution, whether from a single high power station or a chain of smaller stations radiating the output of a single microphone, must be so high that a very large audience is essential. The program will have to appeal to a vast army of listeners, and a proportionately wide range of tastes. The general structure may be expected to resemble that of the magazines of large circulation, and undue specialization will hardly be feasible, owing to its effect in restricting the "circulation" of the station. The smaller local stations, on the other hand, especially those in metropolitan locations, may find it advantageous to narrow and concentrate their appeal. There are probably enough radio listeners in and around cities like New York and Chicago to support a station devoted to dramatic broadcasting, say, or chamber music, or some other particular field. Such a station might broadcast only once a week, or it might be used by special interests on certain recurring days, the plant being thus

fully utilized by a number of different broadcasting agencies, each with an individual cultural, political, or economic motive. It is probable that some such tendency will become more and more apparent as the art advances, and the importance of broadcasting as a medium of conveying entertainment and information is brought home to people as yet untouched by it.

Broadcasting and the sos

SHORTLY after 5 P. M. on December 17, 1924, a steamship, sight unseen, name unknown, poked her nose into the waters of New York Harbor and called a land station with her radio transmitter. The call letters she signed were sws, a combination which, with the changing of a single dot to a single dash, becomes sos, the international radio distress call which takes precedence over all other human agitations of the ether on land or sea.

Whether it was a slight stuttering of the key on the part of the operator of the good ship, or a trifling inaccuracy in reading on the part of the vigilant radio electrician at NAH of the Brooklyn Navy Yard, that sws *was* changed to an sos. NAH blared out a general QRT which, in the radio lingo, is a peremptory summons for everybody to shut up immediately or sooner. At 5.15 all the broadcasting stations went off the air in the middle of jazz selections, market reports, interviews with celebrated bootleggers, and advice to the lovelorn. A pall of silence hung over the harbor, and telephones were pressed to thousands of pairs of cauliflower ears while thousands of auditory nerves strained to hear who was sinking and where. The suspense was broken when the sws piped up to report that all was well and that her call was not a distress signal. NAH retired from the scene. Traffic was resumed at 5.21.

sws is the call, according to the books, of the Greek steamer *Chelatos*. Boy, page the King of Greece and ask him whether he can't find a less delicate combination of letters for his merchant fleet. sgs, sms, and a few others also would not be missed. Better still, why not introduce a little logic into the prevailing distress call routine, as regards taking the broadcasters off the air?

In some cases, that is a blessing. If a painless method could be found of keeping some broadcasters off the air until say, 2024, when we shall all be dead and beyond the reach of terrestrial loud speakers, that would be fine.

But there is no discrimination under the present system. Let an sos go out, or the alarm be raised that some one thinks he heard one, and all broadcasters, good and bad, are supposed to take their carriers off the air instantaneously. It does not matter what their wavelength is, nor where they are situated.

Actually, nothing of the kind happens. The inland broadcasters don't go off the air. I have listened during a number of Atlantic sos shutdowns, and heard about all the broadcasting stations west of the Alleghenies going full blast and modulating 120 per cent. In fact, as Professor Jansky pointed out at the Third Annual Radio Conference, most of the hinterland telephone stations don't even keep a 600-meter watch. They don't know when a ship sends out an sos, much less go off the air for it.

This may be most reprehensible, but it is none the less sensible. What chance has a 20 watt, 230 meter, peanut-roaster broadcaster in Cabbage Corners, Iowa, of interfering with the disposition of a distress call on the high seas, with all traffic relative thereto being handled on 600 meters? About as much chance as the whistle of the traffic cop on the corner of Fifth Avenue and 42nd Street, New York City.

The fact is that the present system is merely a hangover from the old marine days of radio. It has no more rationality than any other attempt to solve the radio problems of to-day with the Berne Convention of 1912. The idea was that sometime, somewhere, a broadcasting station might interfere with an sos. But the fact is that most of the broadcasters, owing to their wavelength and position, cannot conceivably interfere.

The officers of the Federal radio inspection service, have done their best under difficult conditions with insufficient appropriations. Furthermore, while the letter of the regulations covering sos calls remains unchanged at this writing, it is said that some modification of the existing system is being considered. If so, this article is in line with a widespread feeling that the rules should be better adapted to present-day radio.

Of course, compared to the safeguarding of life at sea, a task which is enormously facilitated by ship-to-shore radio, broadcasting is a luxury. Better that all broadcasting should cease for an hour or two, than that the life of a single seafarer or passenger should be jeopardized. But, if the two things have no connection, or if a formula can be worked out whereby all risk of interference with sos traffic

by broadcasters can be obviated, then it is nonsensical to interrupt a concert by a Chamlee or a Philharmonic Orchestra because a tramp steamer 2000 miles away has lost her rudder.

The most comprehensive scheme would be to separate the lower end of the frequency band devoted to broadcasting from the upper end of the frequency band assigned to marine traffic to such an extent that, assuming the use of decent tuning equipment, neither could interfere with the other. That will ultimately be accomplished. It will be a good thing for both services. The process is already well under way in the United States, where marine traffic has been removed from the 300 and 450 meter waves during the evening hours by regulation of the Department of Commerce.

Now, all sos calls are sent out on 600 meters. The Berne Convention provided for a 300-meter distress wave for small vessels, but in recent years no one ever heard of an sos signal on this wave, and no one listens for one. One has to look out for 600 meters only. That is one thing we know. We also know a few things about interference. We know what band of frequencies various types of tuners, from excellent to very poor, will admit. We know the effect of power on the strength of a signal. We also know the effect of distance—that the strength of the field, under the most favorable transmission conditions, apparently falls off inversely as the distance. What, then, is to stop us from developing an empirical formula which will separate the sheep from the goats, which will discriminate between stations which may conceivably interfere with sos traffic, and those which cannot possibly do so?

I have gone into the calculus and, after vast travail and figuration, brought back such a formula with me. Here it is—

$$I = \frac{(F-500)^2 (100+D)}{10 P}$$

Where I is the sos index of the broadcasting station. When I is less than 700, the station is required to keep a 600 meter log and to go off the air on hearing an sos.

F is the frequency of the station in kilocycles.

D is the distance in kilometers from the nearest coast station handling marine traffic. This includes the Great Lakes.

P is the power in watts delivered to the antenna.

As the wavelength of the broadcasting transmitter approaches that of marine traffic

(600 meters; 500 kilocycles), I becomes very small. If F is actually 500, I will be zero, even with a power of one watt in an antenna 2000 miles from seaboard. But in general, as D increases, and as the power decreases, I becomes larger. The formula discriminates against broadcasting stations using high wavelength and high power, and which happen to be close to the oceans or the Great Lakes, since these are the ones which are apt to interfere with distress signal traffic.

The table below gives the results of the application of this formula to a number of New York City broadcasters. As D, when small, has little effect on the result, it was taken uniformly as 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) in these calculations.

SOS INDEX OF SEVEN NEW YORK CITY BROADCASTERS

STATION	WAVE-LENGTH METERS	FREQUENCY KILOCYCLES	ESTIMATED POWER WATTS	SOS INDEX
WNYC	526	570	1000	54*
WEAF	492	610	1500	89*
WJZ	455	660	750	375*
WJY	405	740	750	845
WOR	405	740	500	1267
WHN	360	833	500	2440
WGBS	316	949	500	4455

The dividing line in New York City, it will be seen, lies between wjz and wjy, wor, the former requiring an sos watch, while the latter two broadcasters are absolved. The figures show the working of the formula quite clearly. With the same order of power in the antenna, and lower wavelengths, the likelihood of interference with marine traffic becomes even less and the value of the index increases sharply.

The effect of distance from deep water is illustrated in the second table:

SOS INDEX OF SEVEN INLAND BROADCASTERS

STATION	WAVE-LENGTH METERS	FREQUENCY KILOCYCLES	ESTIMATED POWER WATTS	DISTANCE KM.	FROM	SOS INDEX
KDKA	326	920	5000	480	Atlantic	2050
				190	Lakes	1025
WCAE	462	649	500	480	Atlantic	2575
				190	Lakes	1287
KYW	536	561	1000	10	Lakes	41*
KSD	546	549	500	820	Lakes	442*
WIP	509	589	500	60	Atlantic	253*
WWJ	516	581	500	10	Lakes	144*
KOA	323	928	1500	1300	Pacific	10000

A few remarks about the above table: KDKA and WCAE are both in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. KDKA's power is assumed on the basis of

*These indices being below 700, the stations in question would be required to observe an sos watch.

a Class D development license. It will be seen that in spite of KDKA's higher power, WCAE has somewhat the higher index, owing to the longer wavelength. The index was computed in the case of Pittsburgh for both the Atlantic coast and the Great Lakes.

In the case of WIP, Philadelphia, there is a question whether D should not be reckoned with reference to NAI, the Naval station in that city, rather than Tuckerton, New Jersey (wsc), the nearest marine station actually on the Atlantic. The U. S. Supervisor of Radio of the district would decide such questions.

KOA, Denver, Colorado, has the highest index of any of the stations figured. KOA could use 21.5 kw in the antenna, on 323 meters, and still keep his sos index below the dividing line; but if he put 22.0 kw into the antenna he would have to stand a watch. No matter how low the wavelength, any one who goes up in power indefinitely will come to a point where the formula requires him to watch out for sos calls.

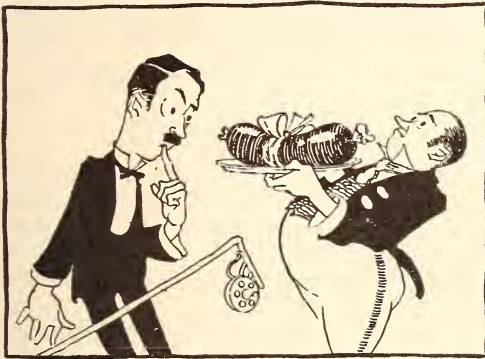
The advantages of injecting order and intelligence into the sos-shutdown situation would be twofold. First, the broadcast listeners would always be sure of entertainment from at least some of the locals, even when an sos was abroad. That is of comparatively slight moment. What is of great moment is that with a reasonable system the law could be stringently enforced. Those broadcasters whose index numbers were below the required figure could be compelled to keep a continuous 600-meter watch; if, when an sos went out, they did not go off the air, the operators should have their licenses summarily revoked. The fellows in the Middle West, or on low waves and low power anywhere, would be let alone. The present regulation, requiring two minutes listening in every fifteen, and everybody in the whole United States to shut down when an sos is transmitted off the coast of Portugal, is ineffective, unenforced, and unenforceable; it's a joke.

This is not to say that the mathematical formula given above is worth anything. Perhaps the mystic line of demarcation should be, not at 700, but at 500 or 900. A committee of competent radio engineers could decide that soon enough. The formula may be shot full of holes; the fact will remain that the problems of radio should be settled, not by oratory, tradition, and fiat, but by the application of engineering intelligence. A formula with an adequate security margin can be devised, just as safe values are calculated for the iron girders of a bridge. If a committee of a few

men like Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith, Mr. John V. L. Hogan, Dr. Louis W. Austin, Prof. J. H. Morecroft, and Mr. W. D. Terrell, should devise such a formula, or any equivalent system of classification, and, being put into practice, the same should cause interference with an sos message, the writer will gladly allow his friends in the marine service to conduct him to Seagate, immerse him in the Atlantic, and hold his head under water while he recites the last four books of *Paradise Lost*.

Zoölogical Note in Report of a Field Event at wjz

Everything O. K. except a dog barked during the announcements.



monthly prize for broadcasters

Our Announcers' Bulls Prize Contest

EACH month RADIO BROADCAST will offer a handsome prize to the announcer who makes the most original and startling bull on the air during the preceding thirty days. Many prizes have been awarded to the most virtuous, most handsome, and most popular announcers in various localities, but this is the first time in the history of broadcasting that a prize is offered for the great, glowing bulls which are constantly brought forth by members of the fraternity.

Our readers are invited to make a note of such horrible errors as come to their ears, and to send them to this department, giving station of origin and time of perpetration. All contributors whose reports are published will receive honorable mention. In case of a dispute between the announcer and the listener as to the wording of the alleged bull, or other facts, the parties in the controversy will be privileged to fight with broadswords on the Mall in Central Park, New York City, or on the tennis courts in Golden Gate Park, San Francisco,

according as to which terrain is most convenient. The conductor of *AS THE BROADCASTER SEES IT* will referee the duel and in every case take out the survivor to dinner.

In order to guard against an overwhelming avalanche of contributions, the contest is limited, until further notice, to announcers of broadcasting stations of 500 watts power or over. We regret that the bulls of midge or mosquito broadcasters cannot receive notice at this time.

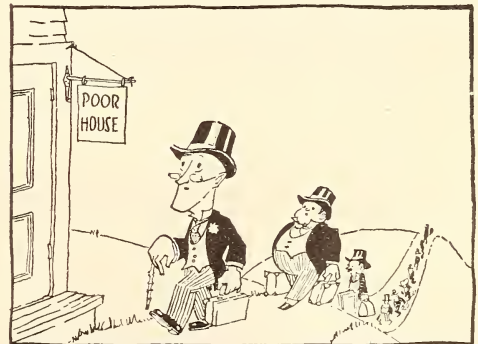
The prize for the coming month will consist of a handsome leberwurst bologna, i. e., sausage, six inches long, two inches in diameter. We look forward to spirited competition between our most popular Lotharios of the air for this desirable possession. The prize will be changed every month. For the guidance of contributors the following sample bulls, all plucked from prominent New York stations, are placed on exhibition:

One talented young man called the Philip-pines a principality.

The same gentleman declared that a certain soprano, who was then holding forth in his studio, had "received many commendable criticisms." Read it again if you don't get it the first time.

Another announcer released this one—"In just a moment you will have the pleasure of listening to the last number played by the Flathead Orchestra."

Open the gates, let the toreadors descend into the arena. On with the bulls!



radio amateurs at the poor house?

Those Talented Amateurs

OUR worthy contemporary, *Popular Radio*, in giving the record of a young man who is going on a trip around the world as a wireless operator, informs us that he "has been actively identified with the

American Radio Relay League, the Radio Club of America, the Institute of Radio Engineers, and other groups of dyed-in-the-wool radio amateurs [Italics ours].

This is terrible. We are shocked to discover that Messrs. De Forest, Elwell, Hazeltine, Marconi, and Sarnoff, to mention only a few of the Fellows of the Institute of Radio Engineers, have been working all these years for nothing, as dyed-in-the-wool amateurs. How shall they provide evening gowns for their wives, and gasoline for their Packards? Will no one take up a collection for these gentlemen, and for us, and for all the members of the Institute? Will no one organize a relief expedition to take us over the hills to the poorhouse?

Progress

IN 1824, the introduction of steam railroads being proposed, many good citizens cried out in alarm, declaring that all vegetation would be destroyed along the right of way, that the passengers, whirled along at the dizzy speed of twenty miles an hour, would be unable to breathe, while persons and objects near the tracks would be swept under the wheels by the tremendous suction. Wasn't the stage coach, which had been good enough for their fathers, good enough for them? If steam carriages were introduced, they didn't know what would become of the country.

In 1924, the construction of higher powered broadcasting stations being proposed, many good citizens cried out in alarm, declaring that their receiving sets would become useless, that the local stations would be drowned out, that the ether would be monopolized, and that the radio industry, if not the Republic, would go down to ruin.

However, the viewers-with-alarm of 1924 ride behind steam locomotives, and the six remaining stage coaches are in the museums.

Item for Radio Critics

AT THE Metropolitan Opera performance of *Carmen* on the evening of Nov. 27, 1924, Mr. Martinelli, the Don José, tripped over his sword and fell full length; Miss Easton, singing *Carmen*, dropped her dagger while threatening one of the other cigarette girls; and in the third act a canvas mountain fell over and hit the gypsies.

Yet people expect radio to be perfect.

Text for Opponents of Broadcasting

And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

Revelation, 8:1.

Blame It On Radio!

VIENNA, Nov. 15 (Associated Press)—The establishment of a regular service of radio concerts and entertainments by the post office department has resulted in what is called the first case of radio insanity on record here.

A 46-year-old lithographer complained to the police that the whole world was talking about him. He said that he was connected with a radio receiver and could distinctly hear people in every part of the globe gossiping about him. He asked, pitifully, to be disconnected from the radio.

Radio had gone to his head, and he was placed in an insane asylum for observation.

—New York Times.



new short waves are being handed out



"I turned my desk into a radio family."

Radio Heaven Via the Roberts Circuit

The Cartoonist of the Philadelphia *North American* Finds Solace and Comfort in the Roberts Knockout Set—Confessions of an Artist Turned Radio Fan

BY W. R. BRADFORD

THE Roberts circuit?" asked my desk buddy: "You already have the Smith circuit, the Jones circuit, the Mackadoo circuit, and you'll find that any old circuit by any name will squawk the same. How many circuits do you want, you octopus?"

"Only one" I replied: "But that circuit must be the one I am looking for. My constant looking for that circuit has necessitated many trips to the oculist. Listen; they say that regeneration is the equal of two stages of

radio frequency. Now if one stage of r. f. can be added to regeneration, this ought nearly to equal three stages of r. f. If the howls of the lost souls that usually result from such an Old Home Week of these "Up-peppers" of radio, if these howls can be neutralized into giving the effect of a lion and lamb lying down-together why, that ought to be a ring-dingler arrangement, what?"

Desk buddy admitted it was so, but said: "Yes, but——"

"I don't care" I said: "I'll keep on running

radio hostel, and the first thing you know, I'll be entertaining an angel as a boarder, un-awares."

This silenced him. It likewise silenced the other sour-grapers in the art department.

A look around in my "laboratory"—an unused corner for which no other use could be found, disclosed most of the parts necessary for the trial. Any one who has wasted as much time in radio as I have, has enough truck lying around to flotsam anything that will jetsam up in radio for many moons to come.

Back of my desk stood a five-tube tuned r. f. set which was always resorted to when the many "wonder" circuits became "duds," which was almost always. The main wonder of these wonder circuits is that we keep on falling for them, with such loud and resounding thuds. Chumps, every one of us. (Little did that r. f. set know that it was to be ousted by the Roberts circuit!)

It seemed that everybody in the building had heard of the Roberts set. At the request of all hands, I turned my desk into a radio foundry where all could get an eyeful of the proceedings:

You can hear the snip of pliers
As their jaws bite into wire,
Hark! The charcoal pot is cracking—
Solder irons are in the fire;
But—a new condenser's needed—
Lack of funds a stumbling block?
No! By old Grandfather Gridleak,
We will hock the kitchen clock!

Everybody offered suggestions, from the Big Boss, down to the window cleaners. It was clear to see that this was considered a family affair.

THE ROBERTS ON A DRAWING BOARD

ONCE stung, the wise man looks out for wasps. In consequence I first hooked up the Roberts on the back of an old drawing board. Ten minutes later I was tearing it

down in feverish haste, and had started building it carefully.

I used the manufactured coils. Few of us can make such neat windings, and a sloppy looking coil is the nux vomica of radio land. However, I made a few changes in the taps of the primary coil, as follows: 17 turns of No. 22 enameled wire, with taps at turns 5, 7, 10, 13, and 17. This covered all the wavelengths I was interested in, and eliminated quite some dead end effect. I also increased the coupling between primary and secondary. It was $\frac{3}{8}$ " I made it $\frac{7}{8}$ ". This made a razor-like sharp-

ness in tuning that was as cheering as getting money from home. When you understand this set was to be used four miles from ol' woo, which has a roar like a dinosaur, you will understand my quest for the last squeak in selectivity.

A new form of base came out at this time in which the circuit leads were imbedded in the panel, in grooves. At convenient intervals are holes, to which connections are made with a machine screw and washer. This makes an orderly

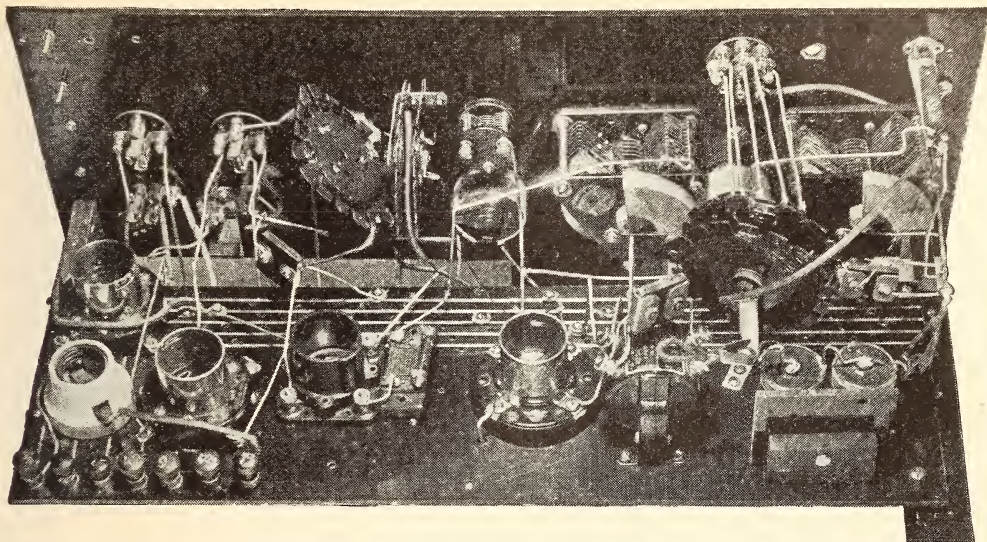
manner of distributing wires, allowing short leads, so desirable in cutting down resistance. Well tightened, these connections make sure contact, something not always true in a soldered joint. The push-pull transformers were mounted underneath the base, thus making more breathing space up aloft. Some of our radio troubles are caused by crowding. Too many dogs in one manger—and nobody gets any rest. You know it.

I found in a small variable neutralizing condenser just the little touch that makes a radio fan glad he is alive. With this condenser, distant stations can be lifted up to the point of loudest audibility. As a matter of fact, one can go pretty far toward controlling regeneration with it. It is far more shipshape than the "Granddaddy Longlegs" arrangement of spaghetti and bus bar, and I am most emphatically for it.

The mounting that comes with the ready

Where the Cynics Gather

Is usually in a newspaper office, and since a lot of the fourth estate have become radio enthusiasts, much of their cynicism has been directed toward radio and some of its works. From the time that the Roberts Knockout receiver was first described in this magazine for April, 1924, we have received great numbers of letters telling of the experiences of many builders of this set—some serious, some humorous, but all decidedly interesting. As Mr. Bradford confesses in his article, he has lately managed to take some of his spare time and devote it to the compelling art of radio. His experiences with the Roberts Knockout receiver are so typical of others and his relating of them so interesting that probably more than one constructor whose hands often curl lovingly around pliers and soldering iron will chuckle an appreciative chuckle when he reads this.—THE EDITOR.



THE RECEIVER

Constructed by Mr. Bradford who has incorporated some interesting changes in the four-tube circuit originally described in RADIO BROADCAST for September, 1924

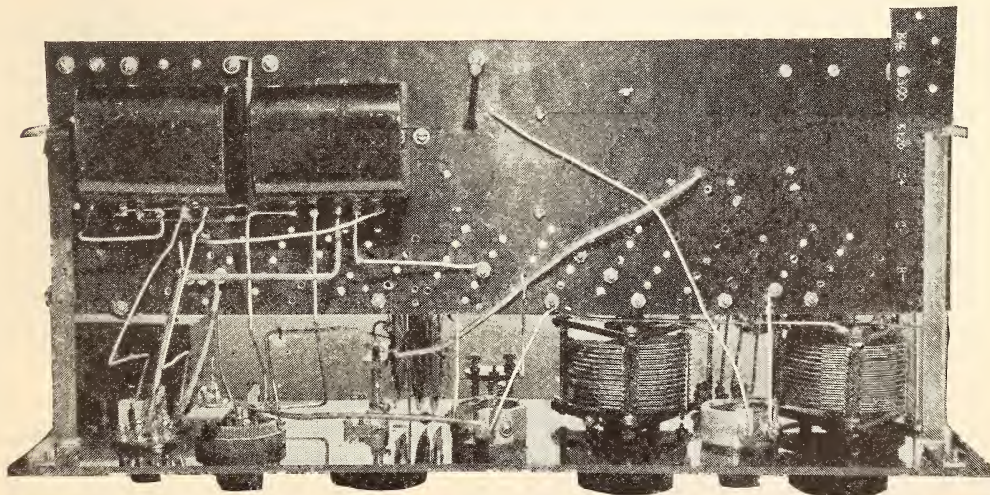
made coils is a bit amateurish, so I constructed a more manageable mounting, wherein space was saved, and better control effected. These are little details one will work out for oneself. The answer in radio seems to be—the desire for a certain thing is generally the father of the deed that gets it.

You will notice generous width of panel, nine and a half inches. This made the easiest hooked up set I ever worked on. As a matter of fact, I think I whistled "Buffalo Gals" most

of the time when assembling it. Thus, I am sure of a rebate from The Gods What Am, having made a record for profanity on all the other sets I ever constructed. (How many? —I'm ashamed to tell you!)

THE ROBERTS ON A LOOP

MY FIVE-tube r. f. set worked fine on a loop. I had an idea the Roberts would have something to say along this line, so I arranged a double jack that cut out the antenna



UNDERNEATH THE PANEL

Of Mr. Bradford's Roberts receiver. Push-pull transformers have been mounted underneath to save space on top

coils when the loop was plugged in. Our building is a twenty-one story affair, of steel girders, yet the Roberts has pulled in on the loop, WGY, WEAf, and KDKA. WGY and WEAf, could only be heard when the locals were not on, for our two local stations are not more than five blocks away from my window!

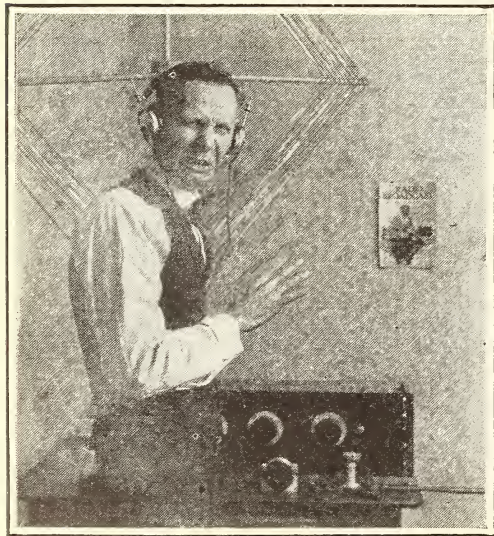
"Now" said everybody: "You have SOMETHING! For heaven's sake, leave it alone!"

Did I leave it alone? It was but natural that I should try to paint the lily. Ha! I would put one over, even on old man Roberts himself! Another stage of audio was added before the push-pull. Did you ever see a pup that bit into a hornets' nest? I was him. The result was a devils' chorus that would have warmed the heart of old Pluto himself. Squeals. Howls. Demoniackal chuckles. All the red-faced hyenas of the infernal regions were using my Roberts for a speaking tube. (Fortunately, this attempt was made at my own home, otherwise, my stock in trade as a "radio expert" would have suffered in the estimation of my office mates.)

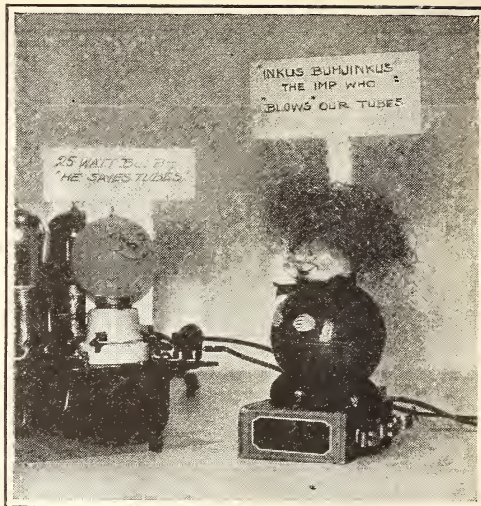
Still, in the opinion of cartoonists I am a "radio expert." In the opinion of radio experts I am—well, some kind of a cartoonist, probably. There you are.

I have tried the Roberts on all the tubes a fan would use. Works fine on all, with the biggest rumpus, on the 6-volters, of course. Clarity of tone is one of its biggest selling points.

Using a loop, at my home, in West Philadel-



THE HORRIBLE MIXTURE
Of cartoonist and one too many audio



A RARE PHOTOGRAPH

Of a demon discovered and photographed by Mr. Bradford. This imp is seen in a particularly quiet pose, observing the personified device used by the author of this article guaranteed to destroy this menace

phia, WDAF, Kansas City, and WCAL, Northfield, Minnesota, have arrived on the Roberts, using phones. Nice, hm?

So far, it has not been tried on an outside antenna. When I get around to it, I shall chloroform the landlord and erect an outside antenna, whereupon, I expect to tune-in London, and get an earful of "How to Make Chow Chow by Radio" from Cross and Blackwell, in Soho Square.

In the accompanying photograph of my receiver, you will notice an ordinary electric light socket at the left on the base panel. When a 25-watt bulb is inserted in this socket, which is wired in series with the B minus lead, "Inkus Buhjinkus," the Eskimo imp, can jes' hang around all he wants to. Tubes simply can't blow with this life saver in. This has saved the humble writer much spondulix, for tubular kohinors are worth in the neighborhood of \$4 per groan. (Note the photograph of Mr. 25 watt-er giving Inkus Buhjinkus the merry ha-ha.)

WHAT HAPPENED IN PHILADELPHIA

I PUBLISHED a short account of my experience with the Roberts in the Philadelphia *North American*, the paper I am tolerated on. I had to bribe one of the office stenographers to help answer the raft of correspondence that followed. To my knowledge, there has never

been a set that has caught on like the Roberts has done. Given good material, and care used in assembling and wiring, "success waits on radio appetite," so to speak.

One of my neighbors, aged 71, built a Roberts, and swears he is 10 years younger, through pure joy. (And I know a lady fan, who "rolls her own" who swears she will kiss Walter Van B. Roberts on sight—and were I Roberts, I shouldn't disguise myself on that threat).

And me? Oh, I have no time for anything but my Roberts. The battery charger is buzzing all the time, and the stockholders of the electric company have all bought fur overcoats.

Oh, faithful and willing set, you have warmed the cockles of my heart.

But—alas. There is always a ghost at the banquet. The cat and the canary mope in jealousy, and Betterhalf has gone in for the movies. It's a habit now.

Where is mother? At the movies.
Where is Dadah? At his set.
He is tuning-in for England
Which he hasn't gotten—yet;
Mother's lonesome—mother's frantic
And she threatens—a divorce!
But that's futile, for like nature—
Radio will run its course.

An obliging enthusiast bought my five-tube r. f. set. Good bye, ol' top, you were a good old wagon, but the Roberts—the Roberts is a Rolls Royce. *Pax vobiscum!*

Well, that's the end of that; Now for the fireworks.

Roberts, Roberts, you're a blessing,
For your set, in any dressing
Makes of radio, a heaven,
With your neutralizing "leaven."
Gone—is rumpus in the feedback—
(Due to demon's teeth, on hardtack?)

Amen. Do it with a Roberts.



IN THE CAR-TOONIST'S LAB

The assembly is listening to the Roberts Knockout "telling 'em"



At Last—Great Artists Over the Radio

THE expected happened when the phonograph companies began to feature their artists over the radio. Many who are equally familiar with the music and the radio game knew that in time the phonograph manufacturers would relax from their autocratic attitude in forbidding any of their artists to broadcast and would realize that in refusing to use the microphone as a means of advertising they were neglecting a rich opportunity.

Still, the change came rather suddenly. To the Brunswick-Balke-Collender Company goes the credit of taking the initiative in what is the most significant development in radio programs since broadcasting was started.

To be sure, the Brunswick firm had somewhat prepared the way by making records of the chief hits of some of the popular radio singers and players, and advertising them as radio favorites, thereby selling many of the records. But that was quite different when that company suddenly sprung on the public the news that Florence Easton, one of the leading sopranos at the Metropolitan, Mario Chamlee, who holds a position as tenor of equal prominence at the same house, Elly Ney, pianist, and the Cleveland orchestra, would be heard in the first of three programs to be given by Brunswick recording artists during December.

Then came the Victor Talking Machine Company with the announcement that on New Year's night they would present Miss Lucrezia Bori and John McCormack in the first of a series of radio programs to be given by their artists. One would have thought, in reading many of the papers after this performance that never before in the history of

radio had the great stars in the musical world broadcast. This was a deep injustice to the Brunswick Company and the artists they had up to that time presented before the microphone. The first program of the Brunswick artists in all respects equalled and in some ways excelled the first Victor program. But then, no intelligent person was beguiled by the newspaper reports into the belief that the Victor program was the first one of its kind broadcast. We have no issue to raise with the Victor people regarding this matter. Our complaint is against the press, which did not state the case completely. We believe in fair play.

There has been no end of discussion in the papers regarding whether these artists who have so far been heard on the Brunswick and Victor programs, are or are not paid. The Victor Company has announced that all of their artists are giving their services for these initial experiments. But this is a matter with which the public has no concern. It is a business question to be decided between the recording companies and their artists. For this entire scheme of the Brunswick and Victor companies in putting their singers and instrumentalists on the radio is a business proposition, and it is quite right that it should be. They are out to sell records, and let us hope that they will sell so many more of them than ever before that they will feel they can never desert the microphone as a means of advertising. If, on the other hand, they do not find that the returns justify the expense involved, a large public will have had the opportunity to hear artists they could never have heard in any other way.

True, with radio in its present uncertain



Bloom, Chicago

THE ORIOLE ORCHESTRA OF CHICAGO FREQUENTLY HEARD THROUGH STATION WEBB

state so far as good production is concerned, some may have failed in trying to hear the artists so far featured on these programs. But to one such person there are no doubt hundreds to whom the voice, the instrument, the interpretation, came through with a clearness that brought keen satisfaction.

But let us not lose our heads. It was amusing to read in the New York *Times* the day after this Victor program was broadcast, a wail from William A. Brady over the vacant seats in the theaters New Year's night. According to him, every one had stayed at home to hear this concert. The theater faced ruin. Even when great stars were not broadcasting, the theater crowd stayed at home to listen to the music broadcast!

If Mr. Brady thinks that any one who knows a good play when he sees it is going to stay away from the theater when a good play is on because he prefers to hear radio music, then Mr. Brady's knowledge of radio music is exactly equal to a cipher.

No, let us not lose our heads. These programs put on by the phonograph companies are going to help radio music tremendously. But they are not going to dominate. Just as every city in the country of any musical ambition has a few concerts of superlative importance each season, with the remainder of the musical attractions of far more than average merit, so it will be with radio, even if all the phonograph companies go into the business of broadcasting. We need these great artists to sing and play for us, and equally, if not more, we need the near great, those who are also artists, but not of world fame. It is such as these who are going to raise radio music to a standard where it can command the respect of those with artistic ideals.

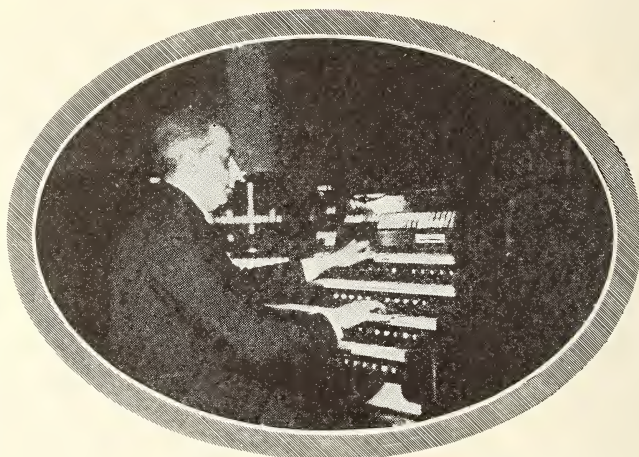
It must be borne in mind that not all the programs put on by the phonograph companies

will be given by famous concert and opera stars. Artists who make "popular" records will be heard as well—but then, when you are out to advertise your wares, if you are wise, you are going to advertise all of them and not just the *de luxe* variety.

When Talented Music Students Broadcast

ONE feature that is becoming conspicuous on the programs of some of the best conducted broadcasting stations, is the presentation, by a music teacher in the city where the station is located, of a program given by members of his or her master class.

Some excellent programs of this nature have been heard from wcx, Detroit, since that station moved to the Book-Cadillac Hotel while still keeping relationship with the Detroit *Free Press*. If a teacher's master pupils do him credit when heard over the radio he thereby has had at his disposal an advertising means more far-reaching than he



Underwood & Underwood, New York

MARCEL DUPRÉ

The great French organist who has been broadcasting from wjy and several connecting stations. He is here seen at the Wanamaker concert organ in New York where he played all his programs

could attain in volumes of the written word. We are glad to record that wcx is not alone in having successfully featured such programs.

A Protest Against Bad Taste and Bad Judgment

MANY requests have been received by the conductor of this department to enter a protest in these columns against the campaign conducted by station wos, Jefferson City, Missouri, to raise money for Harry Snodgrass, "King of the Ivories," so that he might have a fund with which to start life anew after leaving the Missouri State Penitentiary.

Among these letters, all from strangers, was one that so completely covers the subject that



Apeda, New York

MME. ELLY NEY AND FLORENCE EASTON

Mme. Ney, pianist, who in private life is the wife of Willem Van Hoogstraten, conductor of the New York Philharmonic Orchestra, was one of the star attractions of the radio program broadcast by the Brunswick Phonograph Company recently. Mme. Easton is a leading soprano at the Metropolitan Opera House and also appeared on the Brunswick program which was the first ambitious large scale broadcasting ever to be arranged by a phonograph company

it is here quoted in full as the best means to show the consensus of opinion of a large public. If wos knew just how large that public is, those in charge of that station might do some worrying.

The letter, which is from A. O. Weiss, of Copperhill, Tennessee, reads:

I have followed with interest your articles in RADIO BROADCAST. You represent, probably, the first effort in radio to keep it clean and on a high plane. God knows, your work is necessary and should be amplified.

I—or rather, we were listening to a program from wos, Jefferson City, to-night. It was a solo program, by Harry M. Snodgrass, a convict in the Missouri State Prison. It would seem that they are running a benefit for him, and his musical numbers were interspersed with announcements of letters and telegrams contributing money for his benefit. He is to be released shortly.

He collected, by this means, several hundred dollars. I have no fault to find with this. He is an entertaining chap on the piano, the Coney Island kind of an entertainer. There are plenty of him over the country. I will confess that I sometimes enjoy him myself. However, what I do find fault with is the exalting of a criminal over the radio, and the detrimental effect it must have on children. I have seven. They know that this man is a criminal, and they hear him called "The King," and hear of the money being sent in to him. This is absolutely

bad!—I know nothing of his crime. I am 'no Puritan. I would gladly help him to regain his mental health. But I seriously object to such propaganda as wos has put forth in his behalf being broadcast into the homes of decent Americans. We need our moral foundations a sight more than we need Harry M. Snodgrass's music.

Such a letter needs no comment. It will inspire the respect and admiration of all those who give the matter intelligent thought.

How Much Jazz Is Enough?

BUT if this degradation of broadcasting brought protests to the present writer, they were exceeded in number and virulence by those that came soon after Christmas denouncing the jazzing by an orchestra at station WTAM, of "Silent Night, Holy Night." Some beneficent fairy kept us from tuning-in on that sacrilege, and for a time we hotly denied that such a thing could have occurred. But the evidence that poured in was irrefutable.

Jazzing "Silent Night, Holy Night"—to what base depths the mind of man can sink!

From all over the country come endorsements of the policy of this department in

fighting for good radio music. Note, these excerpts from a letter received from Captain W. C. Mahoney, Fort Benning, Georgia.

I believe I can speak for the average broadcast listener, for I am neither a highly educated musician, nor am I entirely ignorant of the effects of good music. Neither have I an objection to a reasonable amount of modern music in its place. I do however believe that if the broadcasting stations at large would adopt a plan of putting on programs that contained more high class music and eliminate so much jazz, that they and the entire public would benefit thereby.

There follows a warning that every radio manufacturer and dealer should take to heart:

The public is not only getting tired of so much jazz, but is getting disgusted, and the radio business at large is certainly going to see a marked reaction unless the broadcasters wake up to the fact that the general public is demanding programs of higher grade music.

Captain Mahoney then goes on to call attention to the fact that the Crosley Station at Cincinnati is making a feature of what, for a better term, we must call classical music. He also speaks of Zion City, that never puts on any jazz at all, every program being harmonious—whether classical, semi-classical, or

religious. With this we heartily agree. This station is always above the average in everything it does. Many of the religious programs are beautifully chosen and presented, while the secular programs might be taken as models by a dozen stations not far distant from Zion City.

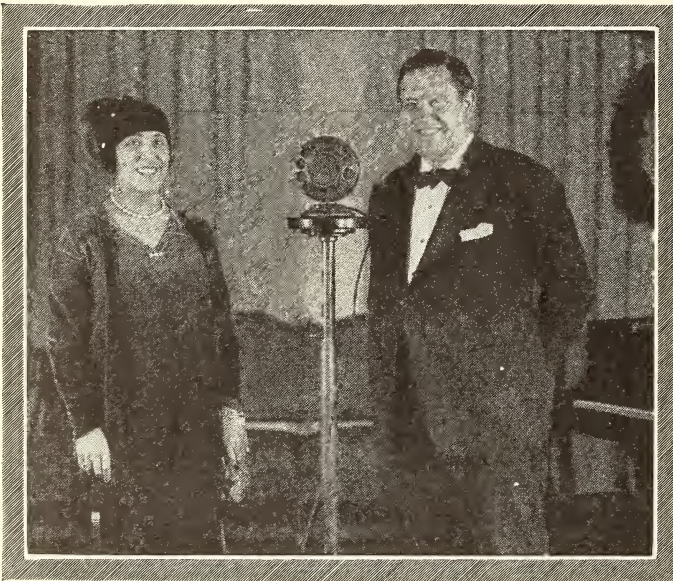
Then, from Edgar Felix, who has been as close to broadcasting behind the scenes, as any man in this country, comes congratulations on our attitude toward radio programs. He was until lately publicity director for station WEAJ, the American Telegraph and Telephone Company, and is now with N. W. Ayer and Son. He writes:

During the last few weeks, in the course of some experimental work in receiving set design, I have had occasion to listen to the programs of scores of broadcasting stations all over the country. It is obvious that the average manager conceives the radio audience to be a most preposterous group of frivolous jazz enthusiasts. As station after station is tuned-in, we are treated to the painful strains of the weeping saxophone, or the tearful ballad entertainer. The preponderance of this type of program is well nigh overwhelming.

On the other hand, when I was with WEAJ, I remember that we felt the mail response to the programs of the Philharmonic Orchestra broadcast was a decisive indication that there is a large element preferring classical music. And the response to the ballad programs . . . given during the Eveready Hour, brought numberless letters showing that the people prefer good ballads to the sentimental trash so often broadcast under the name of ballads.

You are no doubt by this time familiar with the new announcement form used by WBZ: "This is WBZ, New England." Regarding which the *Springfield Republican*, in an editorial, has this to say:

"The Springfield devotees of the radio are bound to consider it rather small business for the management of WBZ deliberately to omit from its announcements the fact that the broadcasting is actually done from this city. To say, 'This is WBZ of New England,' is not fair to



Bain, New York

LUCREZIA BORI AND JOHN MCCORMACK

Recording artists of the Victor Talking Machine Company, who broadcast through a chain of eight stations on New Year's night. Miss Bori is a member of the Metropolitan Opera Company and Mr. McCormack is the famous concert singer. The phonograph company announced that its entry into the broadcasting field was purely an experiment and if successful would be continued for its advertising value

proud Springfield, and it is not giving the listener-in elsewhere a bit of the essential information that seems to be given in the case of about every other broadcasting station in the country."

After agreeing that the Westinghouse Company may, from its point of view, have good reasons for thus slighting Springfield, the editorial concludes with the pointed comment:

"The broadcaster does not have to name the city in every other breath, as he has been accustomed to name the Westinghouse Company, but, in all fairness, it ought to be plainly stated, as is done in the case of other stations, that the broadcasting is done from Springfield."

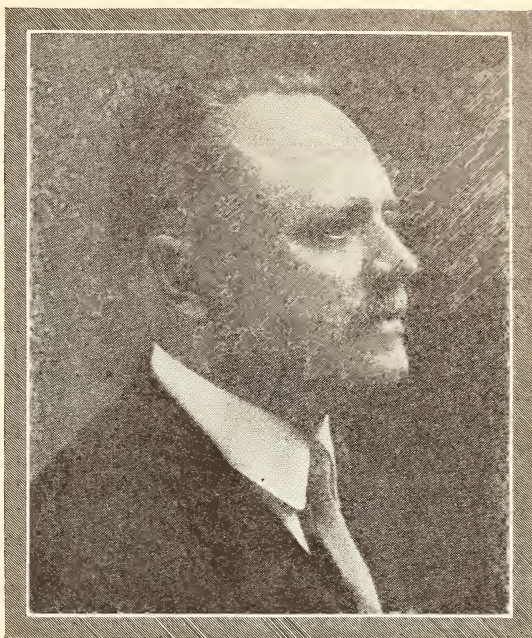
To which we wish to add that, as it comes over the radio, "wbz of New England," sounds plainly silly. One would think that wbz was trying to claim that it had a broadcasting station in every city, town, village, and hamlet in New England, or else was the only station in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut. (Are the states all there? It's a long, long trail back to school days.)

In the radio column on the editorial page of this same edition of the *Republican*, the writer forecasts one of the phases of a radio Utopia when he says that at the time any really notable musical performance is being given over the radio all interfering stations should remain quiet. Whether a play, an opera, a symphony, or a string quartet is being given, it ought to be possible to hear it as a whole and with the minimum of mechanical interference and extraneous noise. "Such an experience," concludes the article, "once a month would be of more solid value than a surfeit of scraps from many tables."

Wait, five or six or seven years, and not only may such good things as this come to pass in broadcasting, but even greater things.

G. B. S. at the Microphone

ONE man reading a play to a radio audience is not a success even when that man is Bernard Shaw and the play is his own, according to the reports published in the London papers after Shaw had read his *Flaberty, V. C.*, from the London station of the British Broadcasting Company. Yet all acknowledged that he carried off his task with superb ability. The trouble was that



CLARENCE W. ALLEN

Director of the Church Community Chorus which broadcasts every Sunday from wjz. Mr. Allen often gets his listeners-in to sing with him, but how he does it is a mystery to many of us

the audience could not visualize all the people he tried to impersonate simply by a change of voice. Radio has its limits and it is not going to eat up the theaters and the concert halls and the opera houses as some alarmists would have us think.

Lopez at the Metropolitan

MR. Hurok, concert manager, and manager of the Lopez Orchestra, uttered a loud complaint against radio after a concert recently given at the Metropolitan Opera House by Vincent Lopez and his orchestra of forty pieces. The attendance was small. Mr. Hurok blamed it on the fact that the Lopez Pennsylvania Hotel supper-dance programs are broadcast.

It seems not to have occurred to Mr. Hurok, first that very few people would go to the Metropolitan Opera House, a place of vast expanse, to hear any orchestra of forty pieces. And second, that the public upon which he would draw for this concert could hear Lopez in his natural environment at the Pennsylvania any night. Perhaps they would go to the Metropolitan to hear Paul Whiteman—once. But from this Mr. Hurok should not

rush to the conclusion that they are going there to hear any other jazz orchestra of small numbers, and when they failed to patronize his concert he should not lay the blame on radio. It is more than likely that the majority of Lopez's radio admirers, and he has many, live far away from Manhattan Island. They would go to a public concert given by him because they would be eager to see him and his orchestra. But New Yorkers have no such incentive to patronize any paid public concert he may give.

They Talk Fast in Cuba

THE Cuban stations are asking that the stations in this country give their call letters in both Spanish and English. That would be a simple matter, and there seems no reason why the request should not be granted. But among the reasons that prompt this request, explain the Cuban stations, is that the American announcers talk so fast no one, not even a Spaniard who speaks English—can understand anything that is said.

But have you ever tuned-in on a Cuban station when some Spaniard was making a speech? His speed would put the most fluent announcer in this country to shame, even if the American announcer were trying to make a record for speed.

French Efforts to Pay for Broadcasting

THE United States is not the only country that is struggling with the question, "Who is to Pay for Broadcasting?" The *Compagnie Française de Radiophonie* of Paris recently sent out an appeal for financial support to those who previously had expressed interest in their programs. Prefacing a coupon which the contributor could fill out with his name and address and the amount to be contributed for the year 1924, was the following statement:

In England, the Broadcasting Company is remunerated indirectly by the listeners by means of rents, or dues, payable to the General Post Office.

In France the administration of P. T. T. asks for itself only one franc from the listeners for dues, so that the *Compagnie Française de Radiophonie*, which neither constructs nor sells any apparatus, must assume considerable expense in order to main-

tain five hours of broadcasting daily, to which tens of thousands in France and foreign countries listen. What you wrote us some time ago, and for which we thank you, makes us know that you appreciate our programs. If you wish to have a share in our expenses, and also coöperate in the improvements we have in view, we shall be greatly obliged to you.

Such a plan could be made to work more readily in France than in this country because over there the number of broadcasting stations is small as compared with the number on this side of the water. How this plan is progressing we have not yet heard. It is not new. It has more than once been brought up as a possible solution to the financial problems of broadcasters in this country, and has wisely been abandoned as impracticable, for the reason that the contributions would be but a temporary means of support with complete uncertainty as to what might be forthcoming in the future.

Credit and Appreciation for Radio Accompanists

ACCOMPANISTS for radio singers and instrumentalists get almost no credit for their work. The truth is that quite often the accompanist is better than the one he accompanies. It is a thankless job, even on the concert stage. It must be a discouraging job behind the scenes of radio, except in those cases where the accompanist is the official pianist of the studio, when this task comes as simply part of the day's work.

FROM Dorothy Doane Haynes, of Winfield, Kansas, comes a cheerful letter stating that, in her opinion, broadcasting is taking on a much more satisfactory aspect. One of the cases in point, she cites to prove this is: "Why! KFKX doesn't even say 'radiocasting' any more!"

IT IS so long now since Christmas that probably few people can remember what gifts they received. But every one who listened-in to the Christmas carols must have rejoiced to have a radio set in his home. The highest praise is due all the leading broadcasting stations in the country for the carols and other forms of Christmas music they gave the public an opportunity to hear.

How to Wire Your Home for Radio

A Central Location for the Receiving Set and Proper Connecting Mains to the Various Rooms Is the Plan

By JAMES MILLEN

THE ideal location for the radio set in the modern home is difficult to find. Of course, there are "tea-wagon loop sets" which may be wheeled from room to room with only slight inconvenience. Some multi-tube ones are fairly portable, since a handle is attached to the cabinet. It is often inconvenient in the average home to attempt to take such an outfit to an upper floor at different times throughout the day as might be most desirable should some unfortunate member of the family be confined to the sickroom.

We don't generally put a handle or wheels on the furnace, coal bin, and ash cans and then take them from room to room in order to have heat where we most want it at any particular time. Why not, then, permanently locate the radio set in some convenient spot (not necessarily the cellar, of course) and "pipe" the output to the several places where its presence may at times be most desirable, such as the living room, front porch, dining room, den, or kitchen. As the cost of a half dozen or even fewer high grade loud speakers is in most cases prohibitive, neat and inconspicuous outlet boxes may be provided in their stead. Then it will merely be necessary to move one loud speaker about the house, plugging it in in much the same manner as an electric heater or other such appliance.

The location of the set itself could then be in some secluded

spot, which good engineering practice would proclaim as best suited for long distance reception or, if the owner prefer, the set might well be kept in his workshop where one set of batteries could supply any receiver or receivers he might have there.

How can it be done? Will the reception be just as loud and clear with the loud speaker so far removed from the set? How can the volume be changed without going to another room and re-adjusting the set? In the next few paragraphs an attempt will be made to answer these questions as well as some of the others which may have already come to the reader's mind.

HOW TO MAKE THE INSTALLATION

THERE are, no doubt, a few ambitious persons who will prefer to "snake" the wires between the walls and above the ceilings, but most of us will be satisfied to run the wires along the cellar ceiling and up through small auger holes to the desired outlets. The wire may also be concealed behind the picture moldings or neatly tacked along the top of the base boards. Many good ideas about making this wiring may be obtained by examining your telephone installation. The main thing is not to run parallel too closely to exposed electric light wires or *un-grounded* BX cables, in which electric light wires are run. The best wire to use is a double No. 18 bell wire.

The Radio Mohammed

Is brought easily to the radio mountain if he wire his house according to the suggestions of Mr. Millen in the accompanying article. Very frequently it is inconvenient for a radio receiver to be taken from room to room in one's home and from one floor to another. If outlet wires be strung as this article outlines, only the loud speaker need be transported. Of course, the receiver has to be tuned and the variable voltage adjustments made before the outlets are used, but that, in general, is no especial hardship. If the experimenter is especially interested, it will not put him to much trouble to arrange a system so that when the loud speaker plug is removed from the outlet base the filament circuit of the receiver is opened. Some experimenters may even wish to arrange a distant control system so that the set may be tuned from a distant point.—THE EDITOR.

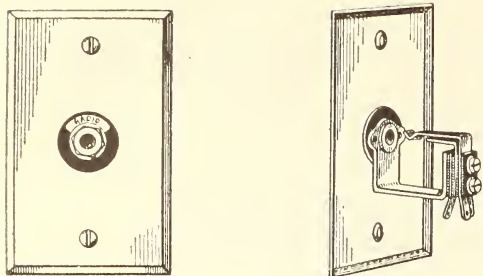


FIG. 1

One type of baseboard outlet box which can be used for connecting the loud speaker to the radio set which is located in a central spot in the home. Front and back views are shown in the sketch

This wire comes with a fairly heavy insulation. It is not twisted and is contained in one cover so it is very easily pulled through small holes without excessive jamming.

PLACING THE OUTLETS

THE outlets may be rigged up in any number of ways, depending upon the individual tastes of the builder. Where a box is to be "sunk" into a wall, then a standard brass

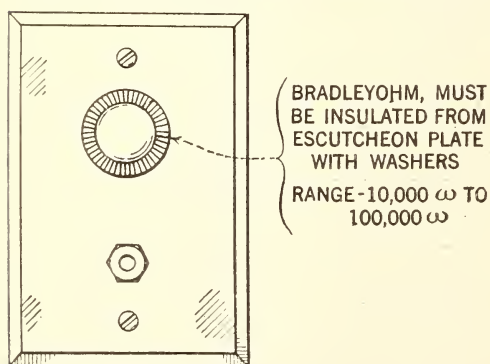


FIG. 2

An outlet which can be built up, containing a variable resistance to regulate the volume delivered to the loud speaker. Where a resistance is mounted in each outlet box, it is unnecessary to regulate the receiving set directly, once it is tuned to a given station

escutcheon plate with a jack as obtainable on the radio market (Fig. 1) may be employed. Otherwise a plain brush-brass escutcheon plate such as used with the ordinary two-button push switches may be fitted up with a jack and variable resistance for controlling the volume. (Fig. 2). The resistance is shunted across the line and should preferably be connected so as only to be active when the loud-speaker plug is in the jack. In order to ac-

complish this it will be necessary to re-arrange the contacts on the standard jack, or to use a series instead of parallel circuit. (Fig. 3). If no provision is made for automatically tak-

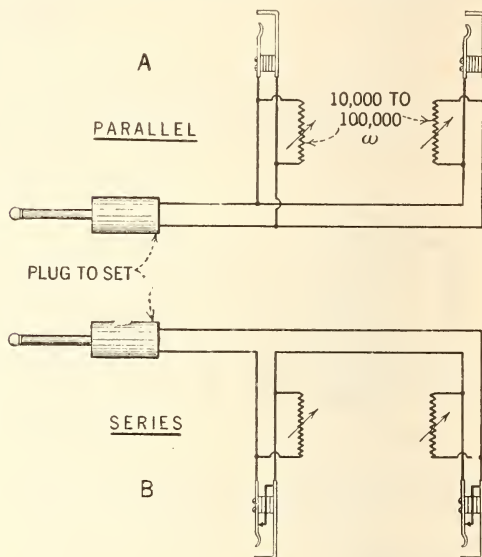


FIG. 3

Two ways of connecting the outlet feed wires to the radio set. A controlling resistance is necessary to regulate volume. The series connection in "B" is recommended because the extra blade on the jack automatically short-circuits the variable resistance in the circuit when the plug is out of the jack

ing care of the resistance connection, it may be necessary now and then to examine the connections in the radio-house-wiring to find what resistance is connected and which is causing the lack of volume. It is, however, always easily found.

A much more easily installed outlet consists of a small box with a flexible cord connection. This may be placed on a table, window sill, or even the floor. Should no volume control device be desired, then an enclosed jack of the type shown in Fig. 5 may be used.

TROUBLE ELIMINATION

SHOULD trouble due to whistling occur when the loud speaker extension line is being used, it may be rectified either by shifting the lines or using a low impedance speaker and installing the transformer at the receiving set end of the line.

REMOTE CONTROL

A CONSIDERABLE field for some interesting experimental work is available to the fan who cares to arrange a remote control so

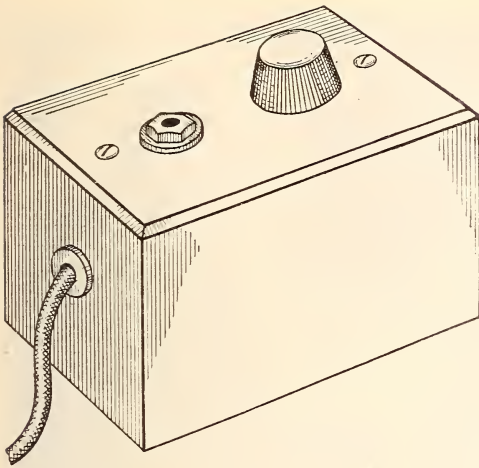


FIG. 4

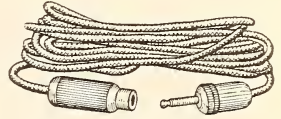
A compact outlet box containing the variable resistance and jack, with a long flexible lead going to the output of the receiver. This arrangement can be used where the experimenter does not desire to install the baseboard feed circuit



B



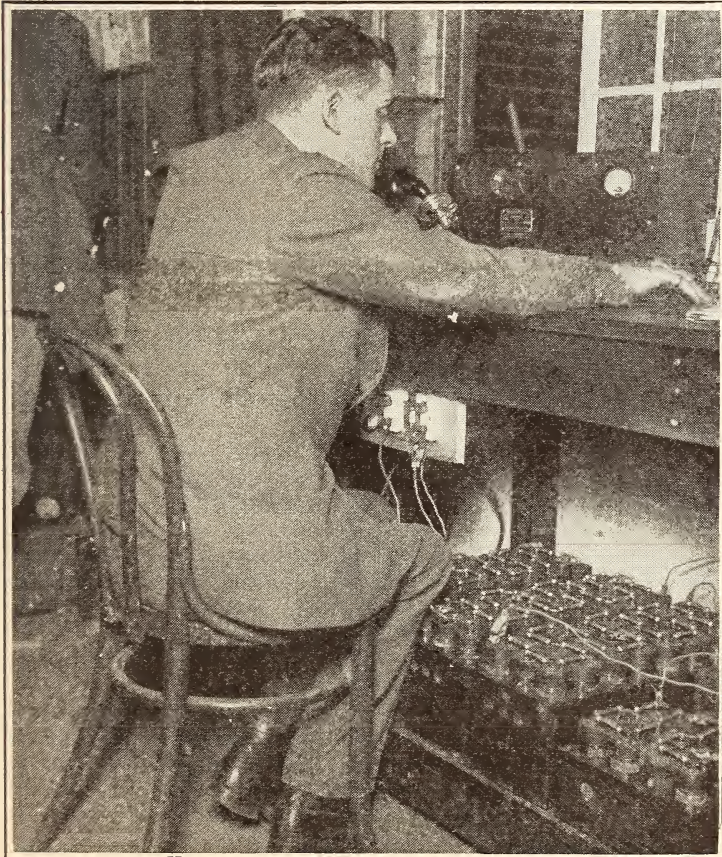
C



A

FIG. 5

A long cord with plugs, such as these sketched can be used by listeners who do not care to use any of the other methods suggested in the article



IN THE RADIO BROADCAST LAB

The Radio Corporation twenty-watt tube transmitter whose plate supply is furnished by a three hundred and fifty volt bank of Presto-lite storage B batteries



MR. WINSTON CHURCHILL

Making a political address in England in which a public address system and radio broadcasting are being used to spread his voice over great distances. Political addresses are much the same the world over, and the microphone and loud speaker are now accepted as a necessary adjunct. Mr. Churchill is Chancellor of the Exchequer in the present English cabinet

THE MARCH OF RADIO

BY

J. J. Morecroft
Past President, Institute of Radio Engineers

Hoover's Suggestions for New Radio Regulations

APPARENTLY feeling that the power at present vested in him is not as well defined or as inclusive as he would like to have it, Herbert Hoover, Secretary of Commerce, has suggested to Representative White that he prepare a short

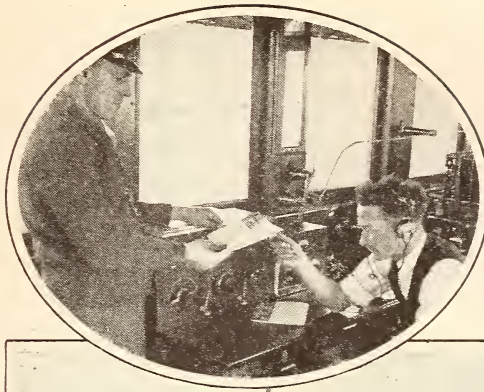
bill (the wording of which Mr. Hoover gives) instead of attempting any broad regulation of radio at this time. The bill Mr. Hoover suggests asserts that the people of the United States are entitled to the inalienable possession of the ether within the confines of their coun-

try, and then amends the Radio Act of 1912 to read:

The wavelength of every radio transmitting station for which a license is now required by law, its power, emitted wave, the character of its apparatus, and the time of transmission, shall be fixed by the Secretary of Commerce as in his judgment and discretion he shall deem expedient, and may be changed or modified from time to time in his discretion.

Such wording certainly relegates plenty of power to the Secretary of Commerce—far too much, in the opinion E. F. McDonald, Jr., President of the National Association of Broadcasters. Says Mr. McDonald: "I have unbounded confidence in him (Mr. Hoover) and would be in favor of putting this tremendous power into the hands of the Secretary of Commerce on one condition, and that is, that Mr. Hoover give to the radio broadcasting industry a guarantee that he will live for 100 years and that he will serve as Secretary of Commerce for that hundred years. In other words, Mr. Hoover, we don't know who your successor is going to be!"

Mr. McDonald's point is well taken. The actions and policies of Mr. Hoover during the last few years have given the radio broadcasters every confidence in his judgment, and all of them would cheerfully abide by his decision in any matter he deemed it wise to regulate, but to confer on any Secretary of Commerce such Napoleonic power as this brief paragraph would do, seems certainly unwise.



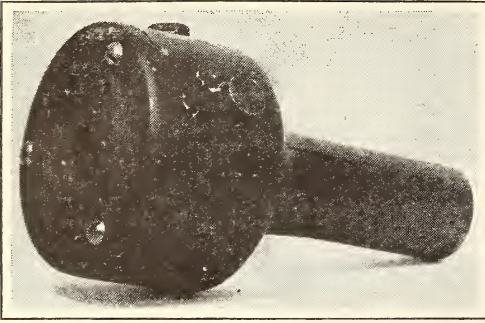
His word would be final. There would be no recourse or appeal from any decision he might make, as the bill is now worded.

Such powers are too sweeping and should not be granted.



DISPATCHING HARBOR TUGS BY RADIO

Is being tried by the New York Central Railroad in New York harbor. The Company anticipates saving much time by being in constant touch with the captain of each tug. The inset shows the radio cabin and tube transmitter which operates on 660 meters. Because of the small space available, the radio apparatus is installed in the pilot house



THE FIRST TELEPHONE RECEIVER WITH A PERMANENT MAGNET

The case is of wood. The diaphragm is made of an old tin-type with an iron magnetic core around which the wire coil was wound. This receiver was made by Professor A. E. Dolbear while he was a student in Ohio Wesleyan University at Delaware, Ohio. It was recently brought to light again in the University's physics laboratory

Mr. Hoover's letter covering the transmittal of his suggested bill to Mr. White shows how well he has grasped the essentials of the radio industry as it exists to-day. After reviewing the advances and changes during the past year, all of which indicate the inadvisability of governmental regulation at this time, he says: "I hope that another year's experience will show what direction of legislative course must be pursued. Meanwhile I feel that we would gain by allowing the industry to progress naturally and unhampered except by the maintenance of a firm principle of governmental control of the ether and the elimination of interference so far as possible."

An Epoch in Broadcasting

SETTING a rapid pace for 1925 broadcasting to follow, WEAf announced that through coöperation of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, The Victor Talking Machine Company, and the various artists involved, January 1st and succeeding nights saw the inauguration of a great broadcast experiment. On that evening John McCormack and Lucrezia Bori, two of America's best-known operatic stars, gave a program of arias and favorite old songs which all radio listeners hailed with delight. These were exactly the type of programs which we have always visualized for broadcasting. To be sure, lots of folks can enjoy jazz and second-rate humor, but many of us prefer other than vaudeville programs. To suit a million people who are listening, a program of variegated character is

required, but in this program lovers of real music had their turn. It was suggested that if this experiment was successful, more programs of like quality would follow.

The artists who have agreed to assist in this new phase of broadcasting, all of them Victor artists, are Alda, Bauer, Bori, DeGogorza, DeLuca, Fleta, the Flonzaley Quartet, Gordon, Jeritza, McCormack, Martinelli, Matzenauer, Ponselle, Schumann-Heinck, Scotti, Whitehill, Paul Whiteman, Crooks, and the Shannon Quartet. There are still a number of well-known Victor artists who have not yet agreed to broadcast, but it is quite likely that if the quality of WEAf's transmission keeps up to its present high standard and the public show a real appreciation of the programs rendered by the artists who have already agreed to broadcast, the others may join in to give us, the "dead-beat" audience, broadcast entertainment to which we are not at all entitled by any right of payment, but which we shall welcome nevertheless.

Radio Dispatch for Harbor Tugs

WHERE other means of communication fail, let radio be used—seems to be a logical dictum by which to allot different communication tasks to the different possible mediums. Certainly contact with moving vessels can most conveniently be had by radio and we believe that the attempt of the New York Central Railroad Company to handle its harbor traffic by radio is justifiable. The company operates forty-three tug boats in New York harbor and undoubtedly this harbor traffic could be speeded up if the chief tug dispatcher could talk to his captains whenever he wanted to. Although the experiment is being started on a 660 meter wave, it seems as though a much shorter wave would have been preferable, much below the normal broadcast range. As the distances to be covered are small, probably a 5-watt set operating at, perhaps, 20 meters might do the work very well, certainly much better than the channel at present being used.

How to Calibrate Your Receiver

THE latest list of "standard frequency" broadcasting stations put out by the Bureau of Standards is well selected to help the radio enthusiast who wants to construct an accurate calibration curve for his receiving set. Of the following stations, whose frequencies reach right through the broad-

cast range, none has an average deviation from its specified frequency by more than two tenths per cent. This means an accuracy much better than that to which the dial of the ordinary receiver can be set. Here are the stations:

WWJ	Detroit	580	kilocycles
WCAP	Washington	640	"
WSB	Atlanta	700	"
WGY	Schenectady	790	"
WBZ	Springfield	890	"
KDKA	Pittsburgh	920	"

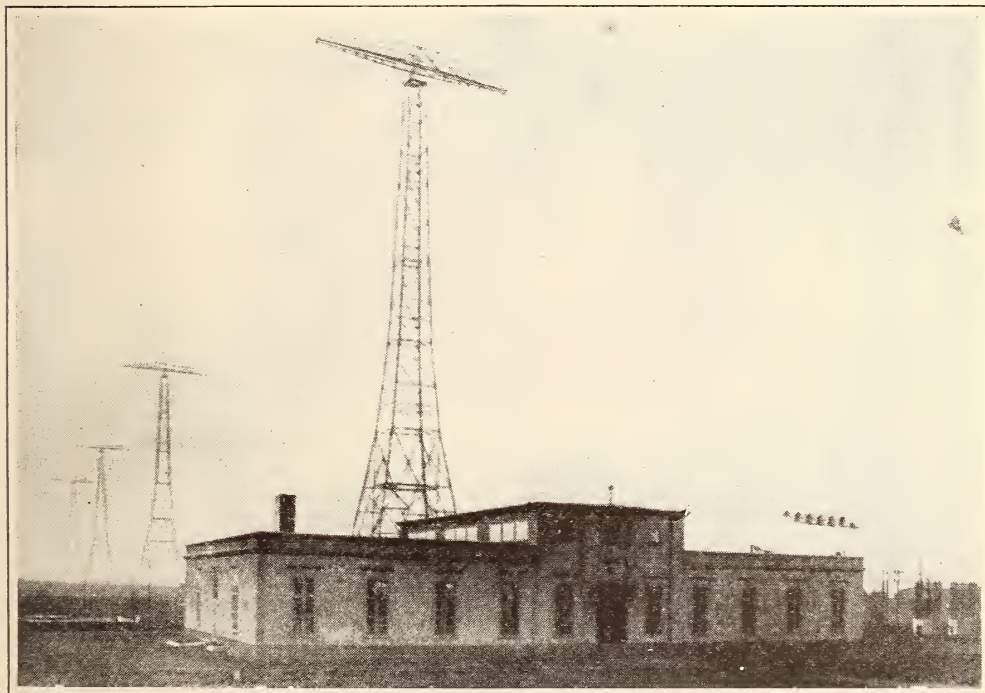
Of course for any one within hearing distance of the Bureau of Standards Station, wwv in Washington, or station 6XBM at Stanford University, their standard wavelength signals periodically sent out on a definite schedule, are even more useful for calibrating purposes.

A New Toll Broadcaster

TO ANY ONE having an interest in economics it is a puzzle to discover the *raison d'être* for some of our broadcasting stations. We are told by some news-

paper men that the use of their broadcasting station for the dissemination of news seems to have actually decreased their circulation, besides costing them at least \$25,000 a year for maintenance. There has been some talk that soon there will be no more broadcasting licenses issued and they don't want to be on the outside when such a situation arises. It may turn out that broadcasting will prove profitable at some time in the future. Why does a street railways system, for example, want to operate a broadcasting station? It is difficult to see how it will make people ride in the street cars any more, as a result of the operation of the company's station.

To the ordinary business man there is one type of station that might give a real reason for existing, that is, the station which attempts to pay its way by renting its facilities to clients who wish to have their name and products gently called to the attention of a shy public. It is very interesting nowadays to observe the advertising salaams and bows made to the broadcast listener before the brand of coffee or batteries is mentioned. It makes the listener quite appreciate himself to notice the deference



SWEDEN'S NEW RADIO TRANSMITTER

At Grimeton, near Gothenburg. The four hundred foot towers extend in a line for a mile and a half. This station is one of those in constant communication with Radio Central at Rocky Point, Long Island. All these stations use high power and a wavelength of approximately 17,500 meters (about ten miles long)

with which his attention is called to the antics of soapy twins or happiness vendors. It seems likely that a new brand of psychology will soon be offered in college curricula—that of the unseen audience.

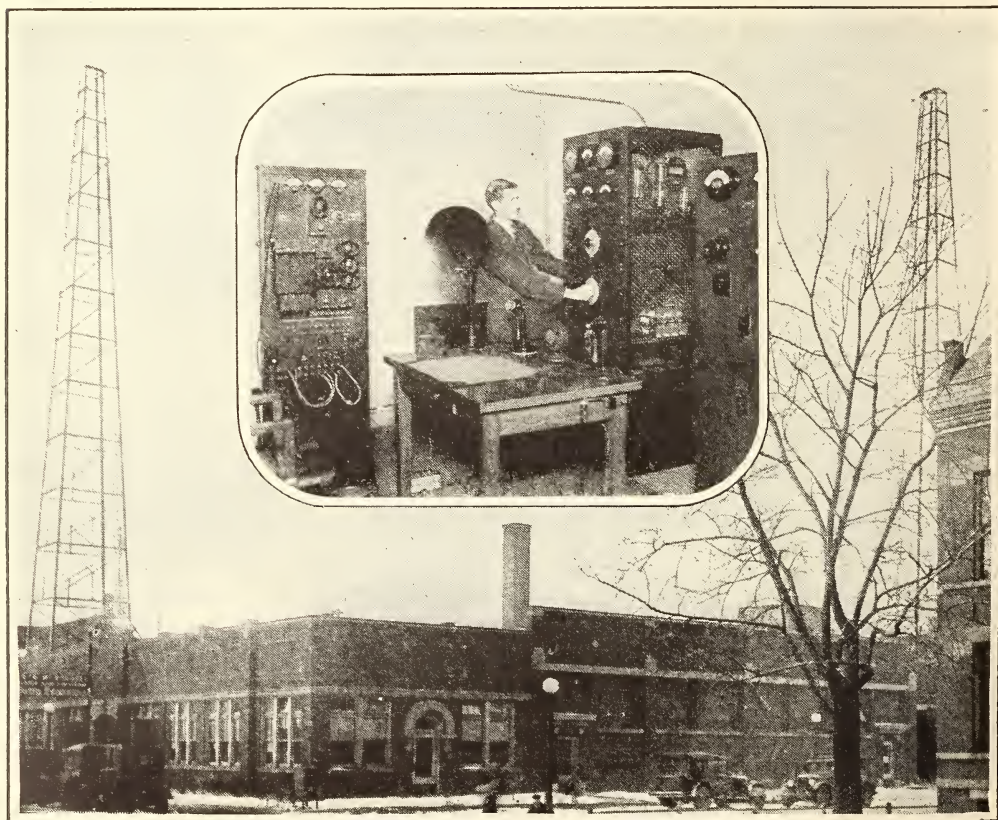
New York has a station which thus endeavors to increase the sales of candy, cigarettes, soap and what not; Los Angeles has one, and now Chicago has started out on the great adventure. The *Southtown Economist* station, WBCN, is to make the attempt to become self-supporting by commercial advertising of the gentle sort referred to above. This new 500-watt station will be on the air every evening (and possibly daytime too) and will continue its progress until midnight and later. Their program staff will include skilled writers who will get up programs to attract the public's attention to the products they will be asked to buy.

These advertising stations are really not as bad as many listeners anticipated they would be. The quality of this advertising ma-

terial must continually improve because otherwise people will not listen. So we wish to WBCN success—which will be directly proportionate to the quality of the entertainment it associates with its advertising.

And Now Courtship by Radio

IF YOU can't get married by the regulation courtship methods, try radio. It may be that your voice has such a mellow and appealing quality that if not accompanied by the negative effect of an unattractive physiognomy, girls might fall in love with you. Then, after they've fallen, perhaps meeting you even in person might not be able to shake them free from their love-spell and the battle is thereby won. Then again, whereas one's voice might not be appreciated by the home-folks, in an audience of several hundred thousand there may be a susceptible Miss who falls for it. This seems to have been the case recently when the dulcet tones of Mr. Thomas



A NEW CHICAGO BROADCASTER

Station WBCN, operated by the *Southtown Economist*. The owners of this station plan to attempt toll broadcasting, such as is done by WEAf and other stations

Malies (of Pittsburgh) penetrated the New York apartment of Miss Dorothy Hess (of Chicago). A short time afterward they met and were married, and lived happily ever after, we suppose.

Canadian Stations Joined by Wire

WE KNOW with what success the broadcasting network in the United States is gradually being extended. At first it was only a Presidential address, or event of similar national importance that seemed to warrant the use of a large wire network to tie in several broadcasting stations, but continually increasing interest in broadcasting and continually increasing excellence and utility of programs makes it a foregone conclusion that the association of wire networks and radio stations will be of ever increasing occurrence.

Canada has now entered into this field and for the first time three of her stations were recently tied together to radiate the same program. In Canada, it appears that the railways have been most influential in forwarding radio broadcasting. The Canadian National Railways has offered much of the best material which has been broadcast in Canada including musical, educational, and utilitarian subjects. The railways have also installed receiving equipment in their best trains, so that travelers are kept reasonably well in touch with national events as they speed across the continent.

This first tie-in experiment involved stations in Montreal, Ottawa, and Toronto, and the program was sent out from CNRM in Montreal, when an able address was made by Sir Henry Thornton, president of the company.



HOW RADIO RESISTANCES ARE WOUND

This precision machine which was in operation at the recent Chicago radio show made strips of resistance varying from three to seven hundred ohms. Like other components in radio receivers, most resistances are wound by machinery, very accurately and quickly

Radio and the Church

A NEW YORK newspaper recently printed an interview with three of the best known ministers there who had been preaching over radio channels for the last year or two. The interviewer sought their views as to the effect of radio on church attendance. The final answer to that question has not yet been given. The best known radio preacher in America, Dr. S. Parkes Cadman, made the interesting comment that his father, who preached continuously for sixty years, did not reach during his whole lifetime as many listeners as the son reaches by radio in a single Sunday afternoon. All three of the preachers interviewed spoke of the vast increase in their congregations, as certified by the thousands of letters received from every part of the country. Wherever these three speak the church is filled to overflowing and many cannot get in to hear them. And because of their eloquence, religious conviction, and sincerity of appeal, radio can never decrease church attendance as far as they are



C. H. MURCHLAND

Telegraph operator for the United Press at the Dayton, Ohio, *Herald* receiving press dispatches by radio broadcasting during a recent storm which struck down press wires. Broadcasting has frequently come to the aid of newspapers in an emergency caused by a storm since it was first used in this connection by the *Detroit News* in 1921

concerned. People come to their churches not so much to get religion as to get the speaker's view on religious questions—they want their religious convictions to be deeply rooted in their inner consciousness and appreciate consciously or unconsciously that these magnetic and powerful speakers can bring this about much more thoroughly than would result from any analysis and study of their own. So that if the evidence of such men is to form the basis of our judgment, we must admit that radio is a great assistant to the church—thousands and thousands who cannot get into the church do nevertheless hear these scholars discourse on Christ's philosophy and examine critically the question as to what things are really worth while in our modern complex life.

Many meetings are held outside of the church doors, says one of the ministers interviewed, to listen to his sermon over the radio at points far distant. Do these radio listeners also attend their own church services? or have they forsaken their own comparatively mediocre leader to listen to one of much greater power? Before we can really tell what effect radio has on church attendance we must interview many of these less gifted preachers whose congregations may have fallen off as rapidly as the metropolitan preachers' have increased. So let's interview the country pastor whose flock can listen every Sunday to S. Parkes Cadman or Harry Emerson Fosdick over the radio channels, what the effect of

radio on church attendance has been, and see if his views agree with theirs.

Another Antiquated Transmitter Scrapped

THERE is no doubt that broadcasting is making progress; only last month we spoke of the spark signals from the United States Mail tug *President* in the port of New York carrying on its sometimes heavy traffic by means of a spark set which spilled its energy promiscuously throughout the broadcast range. During the past month the Government has decided, after pressure brought by the American Radio Association, to scrap this outfit and install a vacuum tube transmitter in its place. A 200-watt tube set, which will send out practically all of its energy on one wavelength, will be used to replace the one kilowatt spark set at present used. Orders for the purchase and installation of the tube transmitter have already been placed by the Post Office Department.

Wavelengths Will Not Be Changed

THE recent National Radio Conference recommended to the Secretary of Commerce certain changes in the assignment of wavelengths to the various broadcasting stations. It was the opinion of the conference members that interference could thereby be lessened. Soon after the conference disbanded, it became evident to officials of the Commerce Department that the suggested plan had already become obsolete, because of the rapidly increasing number of broadcasting stations, and the consequent demands for wavelength assignments. The present "rush to broadcasting" will not continue very long according to the ideas of some of these officials, and any change in wavelength assignments had better wait until that time.

The complete upset of the re-allocation plan has apparently convinced those responsible for radio regulation that the art is changing so rapidly that a general re-assignment at this time would be useless and should not be attempted until the conditions in the broadcasting world have become more stable. We are inclined to agree with one official who expressed the opinion that many people are getting broadcast licenses who don't want them, and that as the art progresses the number of stations will decrease rather than increase, thereby automatically eliminating

much of the interference which caused the recent radio conferees to suggest the wavelength changes.

The High-Power Arc Loses Favor

AFTER the General Electric Company secured the contract for the installation of a high-powered tube telegraph transmitter at Mare Island, California, it seems sure that the day of the high-powered arc station has gone. There have been available two methods of getting large powers (in hundreds of kilowatts) for continuous wave telegraphy: the high frequency alternator developed by Fessenden and Alexanderson, and the oscillating arc developed by Poulson and Pedersen and built in America by the Federal Telegraph Company. The Navy Department has installed large arcs for its principal transmitter, and they have proven very effective and reliable in their operation.

The arc is not, however, a very efficient generator of high frequency power, feeding into the antenna, as it does, less than half as

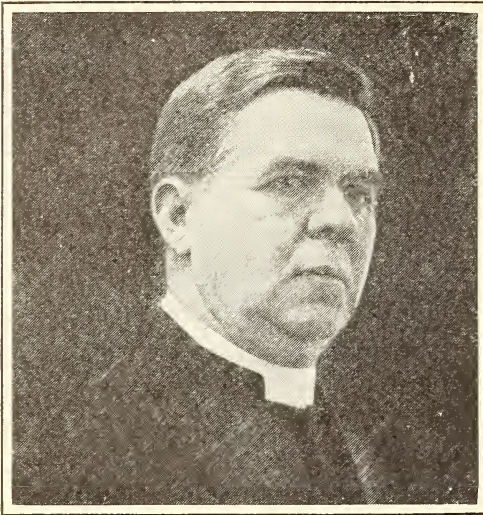
much power (in the form of alternating current) as is delivered to the arc itself in the form of continuous current power. Because of its low efficiency, great quantities of water must be circulated around the arc and through the electrodes to keep it sufficiently cool. This defect, of course, doesn't worry the broadcast listener at all, but another characteristic of the high-powered radio arc is very obnoxious to those radio listeners who happen to live within a few miles of such a station. Besides sending out its own wavelength (and another one quite close to it called the compensating wave) the arc sends out an appreciable amount of power at all kinds of wavelengths some of them right in the broadcast channels. These stray wavelengths do not come in the broadcast receiver as pure notes but as noise or "mush". So exasperating is this interference that the great Navy arc at Annapolis shuts down two hours each evening so that radio listeners in that part of the country can avail themselves of the entertainment sent over the broadcast channels.

It has been known for two or three years



BROADCASTING THE MAKING OF A MOTION PICTURE

In a New York studio. Vincent Lopez is at the left with the baton and Ann Pennington is dancing atop the piano. The dance music, is used in the scenario and it was broadcast by WJZ. The announcer made appropriate explanations while the action for the camera was going on



DR. S. PARKES CADMAN

—Pastor, Central Congregational Church,
Brooklyn

"The scope of my Sunday broadcasting has been greatly extended. . . . Thousands of letters of appreciation come to me from the Eastern States. And when I visit the cities, towns, or villages throughout this vast region I not only meet people who listen regularly to my sermons but who are familiar with my voice.

"We are coming to understand more fully the possibilities and limitation of broadcasting. It is a fascinating problem which well repays study and analysis. If one uses the radio merely to preach special doctrinal views he will fail. On the other hand, if he uses radio to broadcast the great basic principles of religion and of the welfare of the world, he finds in it an agency of unprecedented value."

© New York Times.

now that large water-cooled triodes could effectively replace the arcs, and now this change is actually going to take place. Four 20-kilowatt triodes operating in conjunction with each other to feed power into the antenna will replace a 300-kilowatt arc and will permit more satisfactory and reliable communication, according to the engineers responsible for the new installation. But from our standpoint, the beauty of this new triode outfit to replace the arc is due to the absence of "mush". The oscillating vacuum tube is practically free of those spurious oscillations which are responsible for the great interference which the arc causes, and for this alone the radio listeners are truly grateful that the Government is to scrap its antiquated arc transmitters and to keep in line with the march of radio.

Hoover Not For a Radio Sales Tax

RECENTLY a Washington dispatch, which at once received wide publicity, stated that in an interview Secretary Hoover had proposed a two per cent. sales tax to support radio broadcasting. Such a proposal at once brings up all sorts of difficult questions, such as, how to enforce the collection of the tax, and still more difficult, how equitably to distribute it. So it seemed that the eminent engineer-Secretary was becoming more of a theorist than an engineer. The truth was, however, that the Secretary did not make the suggestion attributed to him, neither was he in favor of agitation in behalf of such legislation. We believe that a sales tax or a licensing scheme is not the way that the cost of broadcasting is to be met in America. We have yet to find it.

Interesting Things Interestingly Said

WILLIAM A. BRADY (New York City; theatrical producer, speaking about the recent broadcasting by stars of the Metropolitan Opera Company, and others): "Radio constitutes the greatest menace the theatre has ever faced, and so far as I know, the theatre is doing nothing whatever about it. I am seated now in a room with a group of people and we are listening free of charge to a concert which I can only describe as gorgeous. Why should any one be foolish enough to go to a theatre under such circumstances? The trouble is not with those who sit at home and hear McCormack and Bori; the fault is entirely with men who control the theatre.

"We engage these various artists and pay them to work for us. Why should they be permitted to ruin our business by giving free radio entertainments on the side?"

DAVID SARNOFF (New York City; vice-president and general manager, Radio Corporation of America, speaking about coming events in radio): "Within a reasonably short period of time it will be possible for people in New York or London, or people in the United States and England to converse with each other by radio telephony across the ocean. . . . We know how to build sending machines that will send messages and carry the human voice. We also know how to build receiving apparatus which will receive these waves on the other side. We know how to perform stunts in radio photography and the like, but we don't know much about what happens between the send-

ing and receiving machines in the great outdoors that separates them. There's where we must look for additional information."

JOHN McCORMACK (New York; phonograph recording artist and concert star, speaking of his impressions after broadcasting for the first time): "I like it. You know I have had plenty of experience in making records, but this beats it. Somehow you seem able to visualize an audience better in broadcasting and you can sing to them directly. After you get the hang of it, it's easy."

LUCREZIA BORI (New York; Metropolitan Opera Company, speaking of her first broadcasting experience): "Oh, I just thought of those 6,000,000 people out there somewhere listening and I was scared to death. I generally sing to four or five thousand and it's very different. It's odd what a feeling you get when you see that little instrument in front of you. I had to fight to keep myself from tightening all up, but after I got well started I forgot all about it."

JUDGE S. B. DAVIS (Washington; Department of Commerce): "The short wave has found its place in commercial and amateur transoceanic communication and in transmission both at home and to places across the seas. In domestic use it is a rival of wire interconnection. I consider interconnection, in whichever mode effected, almost essential to the future of broadcasting if we are to look at radio as a means of service to all our people all the time. It ultimately means national programs, nation-wide utterances, more valuable subject matter and that great happenings in which our people have so vital an interest will be available to everybody. . . . It is transforming broadcasting from a local to a national service."

S. O. MARTIN (New York; president, Sonora Phonograph Company, Inc.): "There has recently come an increasing demand for phonographs and radio-phonographs. We believe that phonograph companies must make a proper connection with the radio industry, since the situation in regard to radio is not at all a question of whether or not the phonograph business will be extinguished by radio, but on the contrary how far the phonograph business can safely ally itself with radio. . . . Now that radio is being dressed up in appropriate cabinets, it is becoming a drawing room feature instead of an attic experiment."

A. H. SCOVILLE (Cleveland; vice president of the Union Trust Company, coöperators with the Goodrich Rubber Company, owners of station WEAR): ". . . In establishing our broadcasting station, we have attempted to demonstrate that radio broadcasting to-day is an important cog in the



GEORGE C. FURNESS

New York: Chairman Battery Committee, Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies

"The responsible manufacturers of dry B batteries have made such marked improvement that to-day's dry B battery operating costs are at least fifty per cent. lower on the average than those of a year ago. The reduction is greatest on those sets with a heavy B battery drain. Here the costs are often only one third of the former figures. A year ago it was sometimes necessary to renew B batteries after two or three months' use. To-day, under the same conditions, they will last from four to six months. These developments resulting in lower operating costs for the radio public have come about in several ways. There has been a real improvement in the design of the regular size B batteries which has brought about greater uniformity and longer life. In the second place, extra large batteries, that is, those constructed with extra large cells, have been developed for use with the increasingly popular multi-tube sets and power amplifiers. Finally, the price of batteries has been reduced."

industrial machinery of our country. I really feel that broadcasting, in its importance, is second only to the introduction of rural free delivery for the farmer, and I make that statement advisedly because without our own broadcasting station we have placed the farmer in the position of a man with a private bond ticker in his office. . . . We look on our station as a means of knitting together the Fourth Federal Reserve District with all its banks and all its people together into a compact whole. We try to keep them thoroughly informed at all times of the major news of the financial world."

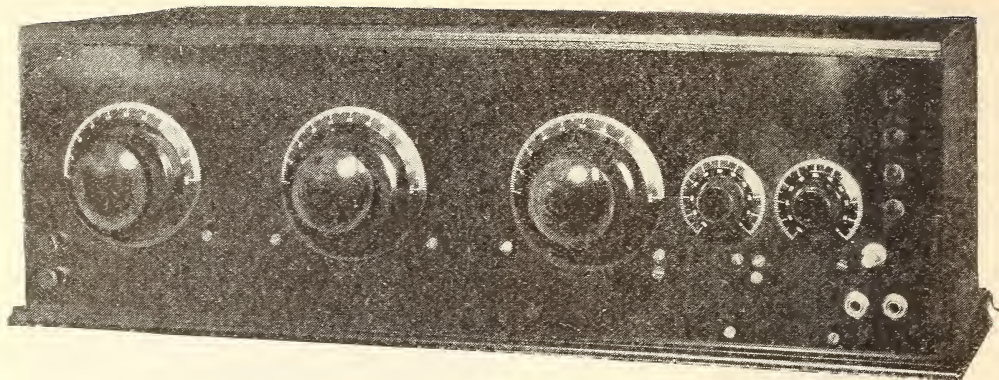


FIG. 1

A panel view of one of the first test models. The final form is practically the same with the exception that one rheostat instead of two controls all the tubes

A Good Four-Tube Receiver

Employing Neutralized Radio Frequency-Amplification, a Controlled Regenerative Detector, and Two Stages of Audio Amplification—An Efficient and Simple Receiver Using Cylindrical Inductances Which Can Easily Be Built

By McMURDO SILVER

THIS receiver is no great innovation in the point of circuit design, for it employs the tried and true principles of radio-frequency amplification and controlled regeneration. As Mr. Silver brings out, his receiver is quite like the one known as the Knockout Roberts receiver, but this set uses cylindrical coils which, for some constructors, may be somewhat easier to build. The receiver produces results, for those in our laboratory on test, quite came up to the promises made by the author. The set has also something in common with that described by G. H. Browning in RADIO BROADCAST for December. Every part of the Silver receiver can be purchased in the open market and built and assembled by the constructor.—THE EDITOR.

DURING the last year and a half, there is no question but what the super-heterodyne receiver has been at the top of the list, from the point of view of the more experienced set-builders, but for those experimenters who desire "super" results on a small antenna, there have been only two other really satisfactory receivers to turn to, until the advent of the Roberts Knockout Reflex. These receivers were the neutrodyne, or those using some form of tuned radio-frequency amplification, and that good old stand-by, the now almost prehistoric regenerative receiver. The neutrodyne, after the "super", was the next most sensitive receiver, and with these two at the head of the list, the

regenerative circuit has suffered a gradual decline in popularity. Now, however, there is a tendency to combine regeneration and r. f. amplification, and receivers built along these lines may in time, supplant both the straight regenerative receiver and the neutrodyne.

The reasons for this are very excellent ones. Tuned r. f. amplification offers many advantages, but the sensitivity of a receiver employing this type of amplification is not as great as it might be if the set itself is to be kept in a stable operating condition. This is because regeneration, unless it be controlled to some extent cannot be used. The sensitivity of such a circuit depends in a very large measure

upon the amount of regeneration used. The obvious thing to do is to combine some form of variable regeneration with stable radio-frequency amplification. If the r. f. amplifier is neutralized and the regeneration take place in the detector circuit, the result is an extremely sensitive, non-radiating receiver. In the more congested centers, the effect of the "bloopers" or radiating receivers is not becoming a menace, but *is* one, and most seriously interferes with satisfactory reception of broadcast programs.

The set to be described herein presents nothing radical nor does it incorporate any wild or so-called new ideas. It is, on the contrary, merely an application of sound design principles in an endeavor to produce a receiver which would embody all the advantages of the neutrodyne plus those of the regenerative receiver and with none of the drawbacks of either type. Certain definite requirements were laid out before development was started:

1. The receiver must, when using a 75-foot outdoor antenna give results equivalent to a good seven-tube super-heterodyne when operating on a loop, with respect to sensitivity, selectivity, quality of reproduction, ease of control and simplicity of assembly.
2. The set must employ a minimum number of tubes operating at maximum efficiency.
3. It must be non-radiating.
4. The equipment used must be as efficient as it is practically possible to make it.
5. The construction and assembly must be simple enough for any one to build.
6. The parts cost must be kept within reasonable limits.
7. An extensive course of "trouble-shooting" must be absolutely unnecessary. In other words, the set must work, if it is assembled properly, without trouble and experimenting on the part of the builder.

The general design is shown in Figs. 1 and 2. It will be noticed that the mechanical require-

ments come up entirely to what was planned for it. As for results, with the set located in Chicago operated with a 75-foot out-door antenna, stations on either coast may be brought in with loud speaker volume on the four tubes while all the locals are operating. Practically all tests of the receiver were conducted in a location midway between WEBH and WQJ, located approximately one-half mile apart. It was entirely possible to bring WGY operating on 380 meters through WEBH operating on 360, with no interference and it was possible to bring several 440 meter stations through WQJ operating on 448 with only a slight amount of back-ground interference. On the lower waves the selectivity was sufficient to separate KFNX, KFKX, WJJD, WTAY, and WTAS, all operating within a very narrow wave band. The selectivity was almost up to that of a seven-tube super-heterodyne and the volume with the outdoor antenna was equivalent to that obtained with the "super" on a loop.

WHAT THE SET DOES

ADDITIONAL tests were then made to determine what the set would do on a 20-foot indoor antenna, and most satisfactory results were obtained—stations throughout the country being brought in with ease and in the case of all the more powerful ones, with loud speaker volume. The set was also tested for radiation and it was found that with the detector oscillating and beating on a given station that the same station could be picked up on a super-heterodyne about 25 feet away with no evidence that the four-tube set was oscillating.

The circuit employed consists of one stage of tuned r. f. amplification followed by a regenerative detector and two stages of audio amplification. The r. f. amplifier is neutralized to prevent oscillation and radiation, although where 199 tubes are used it is often

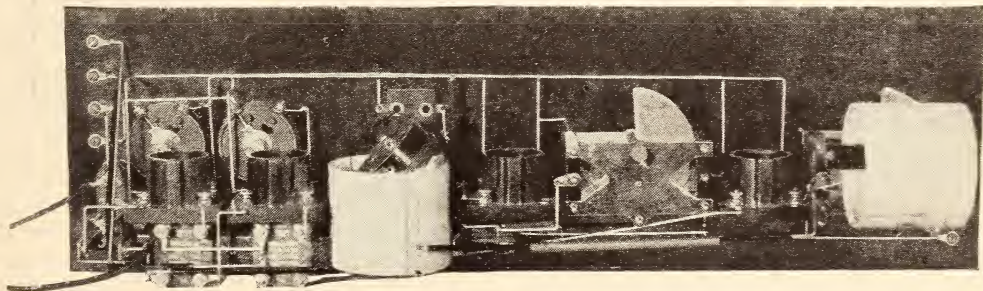


FIG. 2

The "works" of the four-tube set built by Mr. Silver. Note the connection of the neutralizer to the tap off of the vario-coupler secondary coil. All the parts are mounted on the panel and no baseboard is used

unnecessary to neutralize the set. The quality of reproduction was all that could be desired, either with storage battery or dry cell tubes and the difference in volume between 199's and 201-A's was only about 10 per cent., the sensitivity remaining substantially the same. See Fig. 3.

The tuning inductances used in the set are very efficient. I believe they have about the lowest losses of any coils at present used for broadcast reception. They are supported entirely on air with the exception of the two bakelite strips which are approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide. The turns are held in place by means of five strips of adhesive tape which introduce practically no additional losses. Some tests were run off using the coils with and without a bakelite supporting tube and it was found that the sensitivity to weak signals using the air core coils was decidedly superior to that obtained when coils wound upon a bakelite tube were used. The coils are so located that a minimum of loss from surrounding material is introduced. Some question might arise in the mind of the reader when it is seen that one of the audio transformers is very close to the second detector grid circuit coil, but the losses introduced here are negligible, however. This would not be the case if the transformer were located at one of the open ends of the coil.

The entire assembly of the set is on a 7 x 24 bakelite panel. No sub-base is used. All parts are screwed directly to the panel itself which is extremely substantial and simple. At the left end of the panel is the r. f. tuning condenser which tunes the grid circuit of the r. f. amplifier. Next is the detector tuning

condenser controlling the grid circuit of the detector tube. These two controls function in exactly the same manner as the first two controls on a neutrodyne receiver and may be logged in exactly the same fashion. The third control, or tickler, is what accounts for the extreme sensitivity of the set as it provides a means of varying the amount of regeneration used in the detector circuit.

THE PARTS REQUIRED

THE material used by the author to construct the set is as follows:

- 2 .0005 low loss condensers (Silver, Cardwell, or Duplex)
- 1 Low Loss coupler
- 1 Low Loss Antenna coil
- 4 Hoosick Falls panel mounting sockets.
- 1 Howard $6\frac{1}{2}$ Ohm rheostat
- 2 Thordarson $3\frac{1}{2}:1$ Transformers
- 1 Carter 102-A Jack
- 1 Carter 101 Jack
- 1 On-Off Switch
- 1 .00025 Mica condenser with leak clips
- 1 .002 Mica condenser
- 1 .0075 Mica condenser
- 1 2-Megohm grid leak
- 6 Insulated top binding posts
- 3 4" moulded dials
- 1 7 x 24 x $\frac{3}{16}$ " bakelite panel
- 1 5" length $\frac{1}{4}$ " brass tubing, spaghetti, lugs, bus bar, solder, etc.

Tools: Screw driver, pliers, soldering iron and hand drill with drills and counter-sink.

If the builder wishes, he may substitute other parts than those specified in the construction of the receiver, bearing in mind that they must be of as good quality as those specified and of approximately the same size and values.

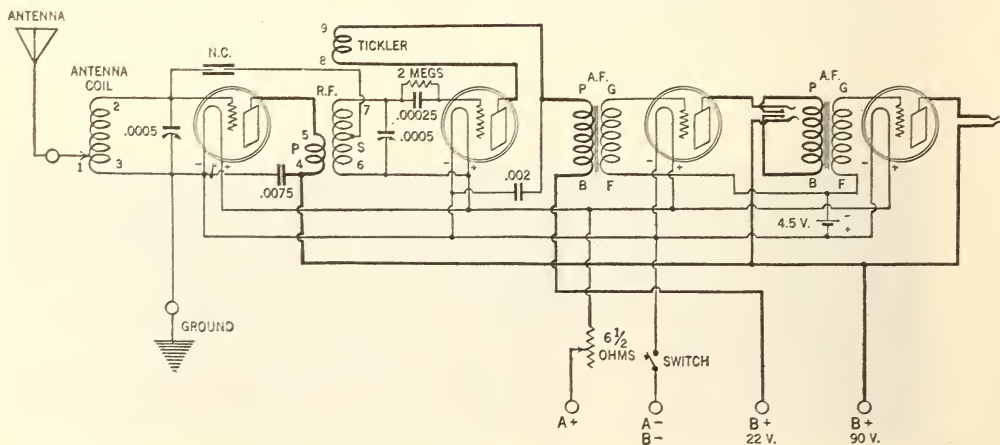


FIG. 3

The schematic circuit diagram. The various coil terminals are numbered for ease in identification of wiring. Direct reference may be made to the numbers in this plan and those in Fig. 4

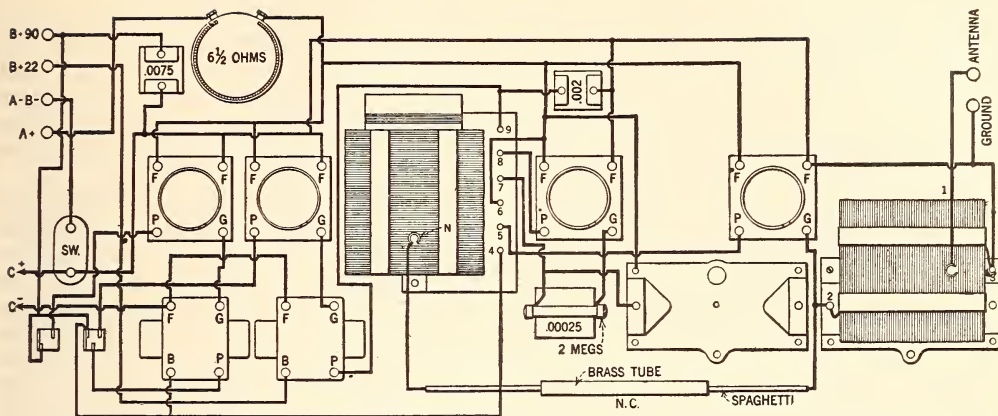


FIG. 4

A picture layout of the wiring. The parts are in relatively the same position as shown in Fig. 2

Before starting with the assembly and immediately after the purchase of parts, they should be carefully checked and inspected to see that they are in first class condition. All bolts, screws, and springs should be tightened up so that no trouble will be encountered further on in assembling the set.

The panel should be laid out with a scribe and square following the diagram given in Fig. 5 if material as specified in the parts list is used.

After all holes have been located they should be drilled and counter-sunk where necessary. If desired, the panel may then be given a sanded finish by rubbing in one direction only with fine sand paper and oil until all traces of the original polish have disappeared.

DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION

IF THE builder decides to wind the coils used in the set, the simplest method of doing it is to wind them upon a bottle approximately 3 to 3 1/8" in diameter and then break the bottle away from the coil. The method of doing so is to place five strips of adhesive tape lengthwise along the bottle, these strips being held down by two rubber bands at either end, the sticky sides up. Sixty turns of No. 20 double cotton-covered wire should be wound in place for the antenna coil with a tap taken at the fifteenth turn, the rubber bands may be removed and the ends of the adhesive tape, each strip of which should be approximately 6 inches long, may now be bound back over the coils to hold the turns in place. This will leave five bands of tape, each one running around both inside and outside of the coil

and touching each turn on the inside and on the outside of the winding.

The stator coil of the vario-coupler is wound in exactly the same manner except that at one end of the tube fifteen turns of No. 30 d. c. c. wire are first wound on the bottle and then sixty turns of No. 20 wire put on over this. These fifteen turns are wound single layer, as close together as possible, and the 60 turn winding of No. 20 d. c. c. is put on starting directly over the first turn of the No. 30. When fifteen turns of the stator-secondary winding have been put in place, a tap is taken as on the antenna coil and 45 more turns then put in place. The tickler consists of a small bakelite tube approximately 2 inches in diameter and 1 inch long arranged so that it may be rotated at the end of the last coil made which is the farthest from the tap. The tickler should consist of between fifteen and twenty turns of No. 30 d. c. c. wire.

A more satisfactory way of supporting the coils would be to paint them with a good grade of insulating dope. In order to keep the losses low, however, an extra good grade of dope should be used. If the coils are made in this manner, 55 turns in the grid windings will be sufficient, instead of 60 turns, as the insulating compound increases the distributed capacity slightly.

For the vario-coupler two strips of bakelite may be used to clamp the stator coil together and they may project somewhat at one end. These two projecting ends may have a hole drilled through them which will accommodate a shaft to which the tickler coil is attached. Terminals may be machine screws run through one of the pieces of bakelite strip

which should be wide enough to project to about the edge of the coil whereas the strip inside the coil will be only $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

ASSEMBLY

THE assembling may then be started by placing lugs on all instrument binding posts and mounting the parts themselves upon the panel following the scheme of Fig. 4. No wiring should be attempted before the builder has first studied the lay-out carefully and has turned the lugs in the directions which will permit of the shortest possible connecting wires. After this has been done, the variable condenser, coupler, and rheostats should be removed from the panel and the filament wires put in. These wires should be run along the panel at a point about two inches above a line passing through the socket bases. Small lengths of bus bar should be soldered to the main lines and carried down to the lugs on the sockets. It is advisable to cover this wiring with spaghetti. The antenna coil which has been previously wound should now be placed between two thin strips of bakelite about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide and $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches long. In the end of each of these bakelite strips a No. 18 hole should be drilled, placed $3\frac{5}{16}$ inches between centers and arranged so that when one strip is placed over the other the holes at either end will coincide. If $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch round head $\frac{6}{32}$ machine screws are put through these mounting strips at each end with a nut on the far side of the second strip, it will be possible to clamp the coil between the strips which rest on the winding at a point directly above one of the lengths of adhesive tape.

It will be noticed on the condenser that there are two holes used for small mounting screws on the back plate which are approximately on a line which would run through the rear shaft bearing. These screws should be removed, and after a second nut is placed on each of the $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch screws running through the coil mounting strips, these two new screws should be inserted in the holes in the condenser from which the original ones were removed. They may then be tightened up, care being taken to keep the nuts loose upon them until they have been entered at least $\frac{1}{4}$ inch into the condenser end supports. One nut on each screw may then be tightened up against the condenser end plate, and the second nut on each screw tightened up in the opposite direction against the bakelite strip. This will leave the coil clamped firmly between the two bakelite strips and mounted on the back of the condenser. In connecting

this coil to the condenser, the end near the tap should go to the frame of the condenser if it is of the grounded rotor type and the end farthest from the tap should go to the stator plates, which will in turn go to the grid of the r. f. tube. The tap itself leads to the antenna binding post.

It is very much simpler to purchase the coupler completely built up than to endeavor to build it, since its construction will involve the turning out of a special shaft, bearings and lock washers. For this reason it will not be taken up, although the winding data has previously been given, and if the constructor feels confident of his ability to build it, he will have sufficient knowledge to supply the mechanical coupling arrangement details suitable for his needs.

The r. f. condenser with its coil is then mounted at the left end of the panel and the detector condenser placed in the next position to the right, followed by the coupling unit which is located between the detector and first audio tube. The rheostat is also put in position and wired with one of its terminals to the positive A battery binding post and the other to the line connecting the positive filament terminals of all sockets. The balance of the set wiring presents no particularly difficult features and if care is used, a very neat job can be made of it. The stator plates of both condensers should be connected to the grid sides of their respective circuits.

TESTING THE SET

AFTER the wiring and assembly has been completed, the set is ready for test. If 201-A tubes are used, a 6-volt storage battery will be required and a 90-volt B battery tapped at either 22 or 45 volts for the detector. A $4\frac{1}{2}$ -volt C battery will also be required for the audio amplifier. If UV-199 tubes are used, the B battery will remain the same, but the A battery should consist of three dry cells connected in series or if extra life is desired, six dry cells connected in series parallel.

The batteries should be connected to the set, and as they are connected no sparking should be noticed. If sparking is noticed it indicates that there is a short circuit in the wiring, which should then be very carefully checked. After the batteries are connected, a single tube should be inserted in the right hand socket and the rheostat just barely turned on. If the phone plug is inserted in the right hand jack a click should be heard and if a finger is placed on the grid terminal of this last tube either a click or squeal should result. If this

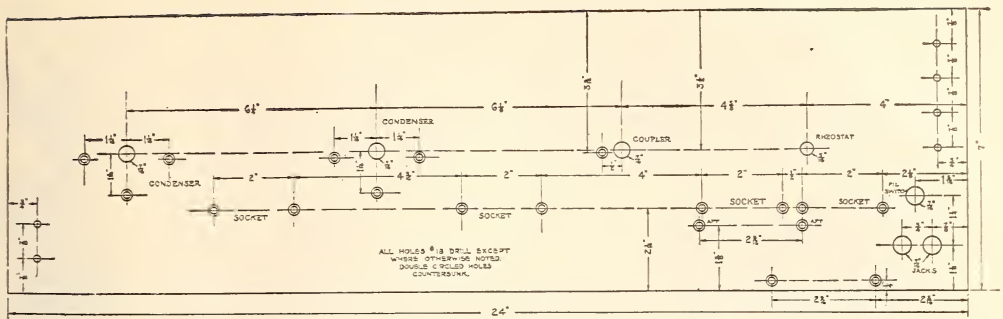


FIG. 5

The panel layout. Where other parts are to be used, it will be necessary to provide other mounting holes. The center holes then may remain as shown

is the case, it indicates that the wiring in this circuit is correct and the second tube should be inserted in the next socket. A click will be heard as it goes in and if its grid terminal is touched, a click or squeal will also be heard. The 2-megohm grid leak should be placed in the clips of the grid condenser and the detector tube inserted in its socket. Then with the detector condenser set at about 50, the tickler should be rotated and as it goes from 0 to 100, at some point along its scale a "plunk" should be heard. If, after this plunk has been heard the grid condenser is touched with the finger, a thud or squeal should result if the detector is oscillating. If the tickler is then set at zero, nothing but a click or squeal should be heard as the grid condenser is touched. If the thud is not heard at all, it is due to failure of the detector tube to oscillate. This may be corrected by reversing the leads to the rotor or tickler coil of the vario-coupler.

Now connect a ground to the ground binding post and an antenna to the small tap located on the stator winding of the coupler which also goes to one side of the neutralizing condenser, which will be connected later. This leaves out entirely the r. f. amplifier tube and gives a straight regenerative detector and two stages of audio amplification. For test purposes, the tickler may now be moved up beyond the point where a plunk is heard and the detector tuning condenser rotated until a "tweet" or squeal is noticed. This indicates a station and if the tickler is then set just below the oscillating point the signal will be heard with its true modulation.

ADJUSTING THE NEUTRALIZER

AFTER these tests have been made, the neutralizing condenser should be connected to the grid terminal of the first tube

socket and to the tap on the stator winding of the vario-coupler. The neutralizing condenser consists of nothing more than two pieces of bus bar of equal length and so arranged that when soldered to the tap and grid terminal referred to and running in the same direction their ends will fail to meet by approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ inch. Both ends are inserted in a length of spaghetti which will, when run from the tap up to the grid terminal, serve to hold these two pieces of bus bar firmly in position. Before they are finally soldered in place, a small 5-inch length of brass tubing should be placed over the spaghetti and left entirely unconnected so far as the balance of the wiring goes. This completes the neutralizing condenser.

An antenna should now be connected to the antenna binding post of the set and the first or r. f. tube inserted in its socket. The rheostat should be approximately three-quarters on. The tickler should be set at zero and the tuning condenser at a position where a station was previously heard. The 5-inch brass tube should be pushed up toward one end of the spaghetti tube on which it slides and the r. f. tuning condenser varied around approximately the same setting as that of the detector condenser, when the station should be heard again. Stations should now be tuned-in over the entire range of the receiver, with the tickler at zero.

If the r. f. amplifier oscillates, the small piece of brass tubing should be slid down the spaghetti $\frac{1}{4}$ inch at a time until all tendency toward oscillation is eliminated. If it cannot be eliminated by moving this tubing along, this indicates that the primary of the r. f. transformer is improperly connected and the leads to it should be reversed. This primary is the small 15-turn coil located inside one end of the vario-coupler stator coil.

Another method of neutralizing the set would be to tune-in a fairly strong signal and then remove the first r. f. tube from its socket. A piece of paper should be placed over one of the filament pins and the tube replaced in its socket. Then, with the tube unlit, the signal will come through weakly and the brass tube should be slid along until the signal does not come through at all or at best with very poor intensity.

The receiver having been neutralized, there is nothing more to do, and in tuning it may either be operated with the tickler set at zero and the first two dials handled in the same manner as when tuning a neutrodyne, or the tickler coupling may be increased until the detector oscillates and a signal located by rotating the detector condenser until a whistle is heard. The detector condenser should be left set on the whistle and the r. f. condenser moved to a point where the whistle is strongest. If the tickler coupling is then reduced to just below the oscillating point and the two condensers readjusted very slightly, the signal will be heard with maximum intensity.

De Forest 6V-3 tubes, which have the same characteristics of 199's may be used and will work in very nicely as they have standard bases and do not require adapters. WD-12's will also work in very well as they also have standard bases. It is probable that the neutralizing adjustment will not be at all critical if 199's or WD-12's are used.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

THERE is very little that can go wrong with the receiver or that might cause failure to function, and if it is assembled properly, there is no reason why it should not work. However, it is possible gradually to improve it slightly by following some of the suggestions outlined below:

Selectivity: If the detector tuning condenser is broad, it indicates the use of an insufficient amount of tickler coupling. It should be possible to make this control very selective indeed by bringing the tickler up to just below the oscillating point. If the r. f. tuning condenser is broad, this may be overcome by inserting a small fixed condenser, say .00025 or .0005 mfd. in series with the antenna which will, in effect, reduce the resistance of this circuit and sharpen its tuning very much. This will not be necessary except with a very long antenna, say over 125 feet.

Volume: If the detector can be made to oscillate and the receiver to tune sharply, poor volume may be attributed to trouble in

the audio frequency amplifier and should be looked for in this section. Improper connections or misplaced C battery, would account for this. Individual location conditions will more probably be to blame, however.

Hand Capacity Effect: This will not be experienced if the stator plates of the condensers are connected to the grid sides of the circuit and if all by-pass condensers are wired in. The by-pass condensers are very important. The .002 mfd. by-pass condenser is quite important and should be connected from the plate terminal of the first audio transformer to either minus or plus side of the filament line.

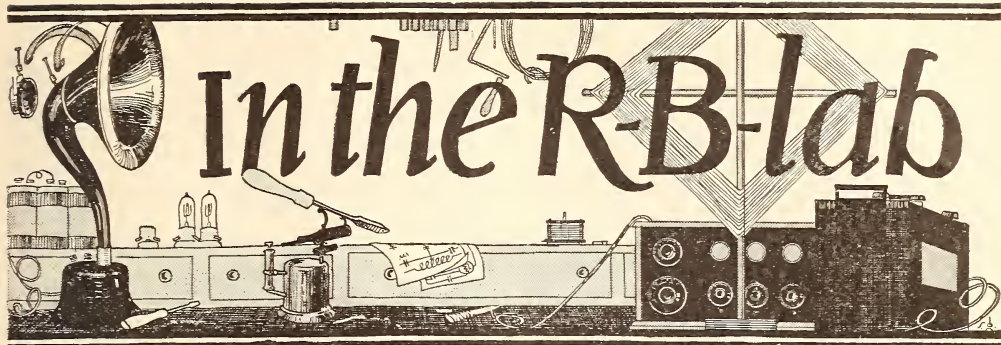
Squealing: This would be due either to too high a value of tickler coupling, failure to neutralize the r. f. amplifier, or more probably to the audio amplifier. If in the audio amplifier, it may be overcome by reversing the leads to the primary of the audio transformers or shunting the secondary of the audio transformers with a .00025 mfd. condenser or $\frac{1}{4}$ megohm grid leak, or both.

Noise: Noise in the set should be traced by first disconnecting the antenna. If it disappears it is picked up on the antenna and probably cannot be eliminated. If it persists, the first r. f. tube should be removed and so on down the line until it stops. If it stops upon the removal of some tube other than the last one, the noise is probably in its circuit. If it persists throughout the entire set it is due to some faulty common wiring, such as B battery, or A battery, rheostat, or socket contact.

Grid Leaks: A 2-megohm grid leak will be satisfactory for practically all tubes used, although it may be found that a 3- or 5-megohm grid leak will give a little better result on weak signals.

Tickler: The detector circuit should not oscillate until the tickler has been advanced to about 50 to 70 degrees on its dial. If it oscillates at some point below this, turns should be removed from the tickler coil until the oscillation point is brought within this range, if the builder wishes to do so, although this is not very important. If the detector fails to oscillate, reversing the tickler connections will correct matters.

Neutralizing: If the r. f. stage cannot be neutralized so that it does not oscillate, the leads to the primary of the r. f. transformer should be reversed. If this fails to correct matters, one or two turns should be removed from the primary, although this would be an extreme case.



APPLYING THE REGENERATIVE LOOP TO ANY SUPER-HETERODYNE

THE principle of the regenerative loop can be applied to practically any type of super-heterodyne receiver without altering the interior connections of the set. The "regenerative loop" is, as the name implies, a method of introducing regeneration into the first detector tube. This results in all the desirable characteristics of the regenerative circuit—i. e., increased sensitivity and response to distant stations, and greater selectivity. (Under certain conditions, such as operating in closed quarters as imposed by steel apartment houses in a large broadcasting center, the selectivity of the super-heterodyne operated in the usual manner falls short of its possibilities. This is due to distortion of the wave front by the surrounding walls and semi-conducting or refracting mediums. As a result, the loop is extremely unreliable as an indication of direction, the plane of the loop often being approximately 90 degrees to the expected angle, and most stations, regardless of direction, are received best at this one position.)

Regeneration in the loop can be effected in several ways. A somewhat common system, though not altogether satisfactory, employs a tickler coil situated within the loop. The adjustment of the tickler, however, affects the tuning of both the plate circuit

(which inputs to the intermediate-frequency amplifier) and the grid circuit, when coupling is sufficiently close to secure satisfactory regeneration. A more common and satisfactory method is to alter the loop circuit into a regenerative system. This is a simple matter and quickly accomplished.

It is first necessary to add more turns of wire to the loop, say from one third to twice the number of turns used for normal tuning. A tap is brought out where the new turns connect to the old. The additional turns are wound in the same direction as the loop proper.

In many cases it will be found that the loop the experimenter is utilizing for straight reception has more turns than are necessary to cover the desired wave band and that the tuning condenser is only active up to about two thirds maximum capacity. Where this is true, it will probably be possible to tap the loop so that sufficient turns of wire are left on one side for regeneration. As before mentioned, from

one third to one half the number of turns used in the tuning section are required in the additional or regenerative section.

The completed loop will have outlets for three connections, the upper terminal, the near-center tap, and the lower terminal. For simplicity in the

In the R. B. Lab This Month—

—How to apply the regenerative loop principle to any super-heterodyne.

—Using standard low-loss coils in the Roberts Knockout circuit.

—A receiver operating from 45 to 200 meters using the Roberts circuit and low-loss coils.

—A method for pre-determining how to connect the tickler coil in a regenerative circuit.

—Short laboratory notes of value and interest to the constructor and the experimenter.

following explanation, designate these respectively, as A, B, and C. "A" connects to the posts or jack prong on the super which leads through to the grid of the first detector tube, either directly or through the pick-up coil. A short inspection of the receiver will identify this lead. In the case of loop binding-posts, it is generally the upper one. "B" runs to the remaining loop post or prong. The connection leads through to the filament of the first detector tube. The upper part of the loop is now connected in the usual manner, exactly as the whole loop was before the change was considered.

"C" is now connected to one side of a variable condenser having a capacity not less than .00035 mfd. This will be sufficient, though if more convenient a larger condenser may be used. The condenser shown in the photograph (Fig. 1) is a Freshman mercury condenser, capacity .0005 mfd. The other and remaining side of the condenser is connected to the plate of the first detector tube. These connections are shown diagrammatically in Fig. 2, where A indicates the usual loop connections in the Haynes and other super-heterodynes, and B the regenerative system.

The experienced reader will immediately identify the resulting circuit as the Hartley system, which becomes an oscillator as the condenser, C_2 is turned above the spilling over point. This system of producing oscillation is used in many transmitting stations. However, the receiving operator, utilizing regenerative loop reception should not permit the detector tube to oscillate. In this condition it is a radiator of interfering waves, which, though they are effective only over short distances, may still bother reception on another receiver located in the same building. Fortunately there is absolutely nothing to be gained by maintaining these oscillations, reception being impossible until condenser C_2 is turned down.

Tuning the "super" is only slightly more complicated with the regenerative loop. As regeneration is built up, a slight retuning of the loop or oscillator dial will be required. Regeneration will be most effective on distant stations.

Fig. 1 shows this system adapted to the Haynes simplified super-heterodyne, described in the March, 1924, RADIO BROADCAST.

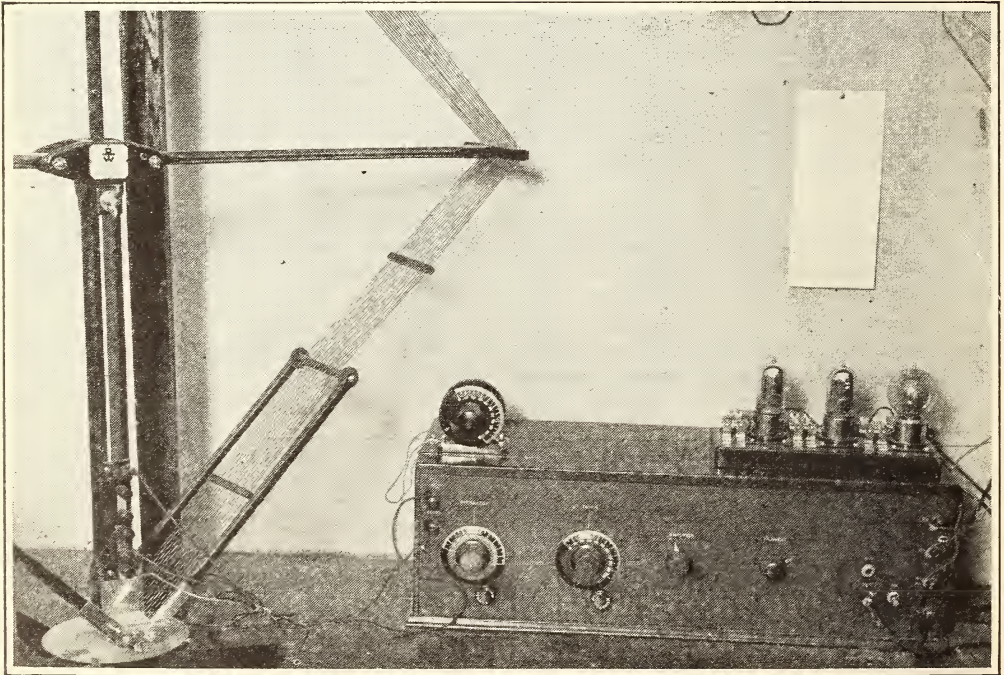


FIG. 1

The regenerative loop in operation. Note the three leads from the loop. The control condenser is above the oscillator dial. Three stages of resistance coupling are plugged in on the detector tube of this super-heterodyne. See January, February, and March, 1924, RADIO BROADCAST

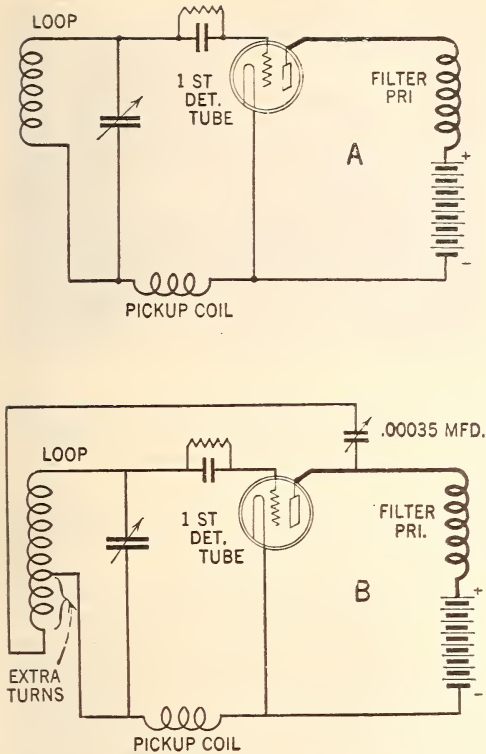


FIG. 2

"A" shows the usual loop connection in most superheterodynes. "B" indicates the additional turns and condenser which cause regeneration in the first detector tube. This arrangement is particularly advantageous on DX reception

LOW LOSS COILS AND THE ROBERTS SET

FIGURES 3, 4 and 5 illustrate the manner in which standard three-circuit low loss coils can be adapted to the Roberts Knockout circuit. In principle, the adaptation consists merely in supplying a neutralizing winding to the radio frequency output circuit. Either one or two low loss tuning units can be employed. If one set of coils is obtained, the substitution is effected only in the r. f. and tickler circuit, the usual spiderweb or similar antenna coupler being unchanged. With two units the complete system is made low-loss, from the antenna through to the audio output.

The units employed in experiments in The R. B. Lab were the "Lopez Low Loss Tuners." The same directions and manner of procedure hold good for other types.

USING ONE UNIT

IN SUBSTITUTING a single set of coils for the usual "N, P, S, and tickler" inductances, the primary of the low loss tuner arrangement is used as the transformer primary (P) and is placed in the plate circuit of the first tube. However, it is first necessary to wind either alongside or on top of the primary coil, the neutralizing winding. This consists of one more turn than the primary, wound in the same direction, with any convenient wire, such as No. 24. The beginning of the neutralizing winding is connected to the end of the primary, thus giving a common tap to the two coils, which is connected to the plus side of the B battery. The remaining terminal of the primary is wired to the plate of the r.f. tube and the end of the auxiliary winding to the neutralizing condenser. The secondary and tickler coils are connected in the usual manner.

USING TWO UNITS

WHEN a duplicate set of coils is employed, the procedure is slightly different. The antenna coupler is formed by removing the tickler coil from one of the units, thus leaving primary and secondary. These two remaining coils may be remounted in numerous ways that will suggest themselves to the experimenter. The tickler that has been eliminated from the first unit, is now substituted for the primary of the second unit, and a neutralizing winding wound upon it as already described. The number of turns on the tickler are generally more suited to the transformer primary requirements, than the primary designed for the antenna circuit.

Using these coils, the primary taps are eliminated, as the antenna primaries are generally of the semi-aperiodic type. The ground, in addition to running to the lower end of the primary, should be connected to the minus side of the A battery.

Figs. 3, 4, and 5 show how the coils used in this laboratory were mounted. Low loss coils are generally more bulky than the less efficient inductances, for which reason their disposal on the panel presents more of a problem. The shaft to the transformer primary (the upper coil in Fig. 4) has been removed, as there is no occasion for varying the coupling between the primary and secondary, and it is secured permanently by means of a metal strip. Other forms of winding, such as the diamond weave and spiderweb may be satisfactorily substituted for the basket weave coil illustrated.

A SHORT WAVE LOW LOSS SET

BY SIMILARLY utilizing short wave low loss coils, a highly efficient short wave receiver, similar to that described in the August number of RADIO BROADCAST can be had. A receiver of this type is operating successfully in the R. B. Lab on wavelengths between 45 and 200 meters. It was used in intercommunication work with amateur stations for checking up on European reception during the International Radio Broadcast Tests.

On the short wave set, the tickler should be so arranged that 180 degree variation is possible. It is, of course, impossible to secure satisfactory reception of short wave telephone broadcasts with the detector oscillating, and on the extremely high frequencies reversed feedback is generally necessary to stabilize the receiver. The tickler coupling must not merely be loosened but the coil must be turned around over ninety degrees.

It is somewhat contrary to expectations, and therefore interesting to note, that the Roberts circuit employing low loss coils, responds more readily to adjustments of the neutralizing condenser, and little or no experimenting is required to stabilize the system. Operating and other instructions remain the same as those suggested for the standard receiver.

For detailed information concerning the Roberts circuit and parts other than those just described, the reader is referred to any of the articles dealing with the set, or the "Knock-Out Book" published by RADIO BROADCAST.

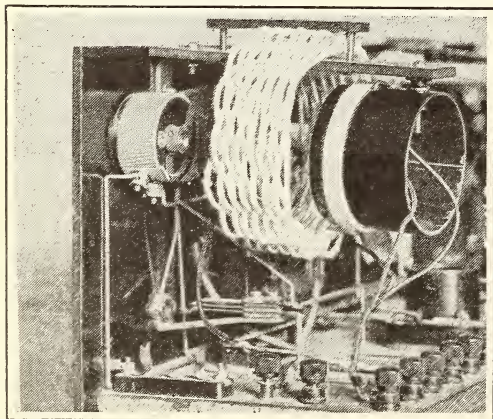


FIG. 3

Primary and secondary low-loss coils for the antenna coupler. These have been remounted from a standard three-coil unit

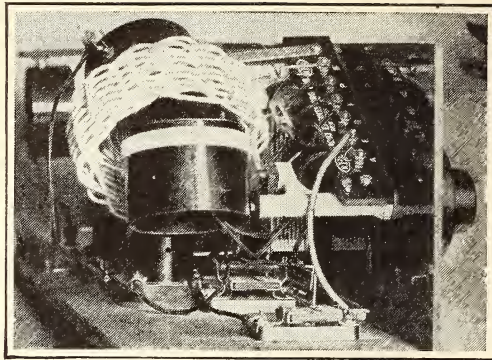


FIG. 4

The r. f. transformer and tickler coil. The primary shaft has been removed, and the coil mounted on the frame by a metal strip

HOW TO CONNECT YOUR TICKLER COIL

ARTICLES on the wiring and operation of tickler-feedback regenerative receivers are almost invariably accompanied by rather indefinite instructions as to the proper connections to the feedback coil. The reader has doubtless run across a phrase (which the writer has often written) explaining that if the set failed to regenerate the connections to the tickler were to be reversed. Thus the wiring of the regenerative apparatus was a fifty-fifty chance which, in consideration of a permanent job, was decidedly inconvenient.

There is really no reason why the exact manner of connecting the tickler coil should not be stated, for all doubt can be eliminated by a simple rule.

Regeneration is secured by tickler feedback when energy is fed back from a coil in the plate circuit of a vacuum tube to a coil, generally the secondary of a vario-coupler, in the grid circuit, in such a manner that the returned impulse is in the same or assisting direction of the existing grid impulse. When the directions are reversed, that is, when the feedback impulse is in a direction opposing the grid impulse, the effect is naturally reversed, and instead of regeneration we have a very noticeable weakening of the signal.

To one familiar with the laws of induction, these considerations will throw light on the situation. Let us assume that the incoming signal places a momentary positive charge on the grid. This will, of course, cause an increase in the plate current, with an expansion of the magnetic field about the tickler. This

motion of the flux will induce an appreciable e.m.f. in the secondary coil if the coupling is sufficiently close. If regeneration is desired, this e.m.f. must be such as to place an additional positive charge on the grid which assists the original charge. However, we know that an induced current is always in a direction opposite to that of the original or inducing current at moment of induction. This brings us to the very simply rule which may be relied upon to guide tickler connections rightly.

Take any regenerative circuit, and consider two distinct currents as flowing from the tube, one from the grid, through the grid coil or secondary to the filament, and the other from the plate, through the plate coil and battery to the filament. (These conditions, in an electronic analysis, often exist during reception). The drawings in Fig. 6 illustrate this conception of the two individual currents flowing from the grid and plate of the tube, the arrows indicating the direction of flow as we have suggested. The rule is (bringing the coils close together) that these two currents flowing must flow in opposing directions—i.e., one set of arrows must point up and the other set point down.

The rule is further qualified as follows: When the coils are wound in the same direction (A) either clockwise or counter clockwise, the grid must connect to the beginning of the tickler or, of course, vice versa. When the coils are wound in opposite directions, the grid and plate should connect both to either the beginnings or ends of their respective coils.

B, in Fig. 6, shows two coils wound in the

same direction in which the requirement for regeneration has not been filled. The effect of this coupling, as explained, will be the opposite of regeneration.

LABORATORY HINTS

THE capacities of condensers used in radio circuits are generally given in microfarads, which means one millionth of the unit of capacity, the farad. The abbreviation for microfarad is "mfd." Thus, we often run across condenser specifications such as .001 or .0005 mfd. There has been a recent tendency to eliminate the decimal, and to consider these small capacities in micro-microfarads, or millionths of a microfarad. The abbreviation for this term is mmfd. Condensers having capacities of .00025 mfd., .00035 mfd. .0005 mfd. and .001 mfd. can be respectively described as 250 micro-microfarads, 350 micro-microfarads, 500 micro-microfarads, and 1000 micro-microfarads condensers.

AN EXCELLENT reamer for working panel material is a round file, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter at the large end. Enough of the tang is broken off so that the file can be grasped in a brace. Any hole in which the point of the file can be inserted can be reamed up to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch by turning the brace

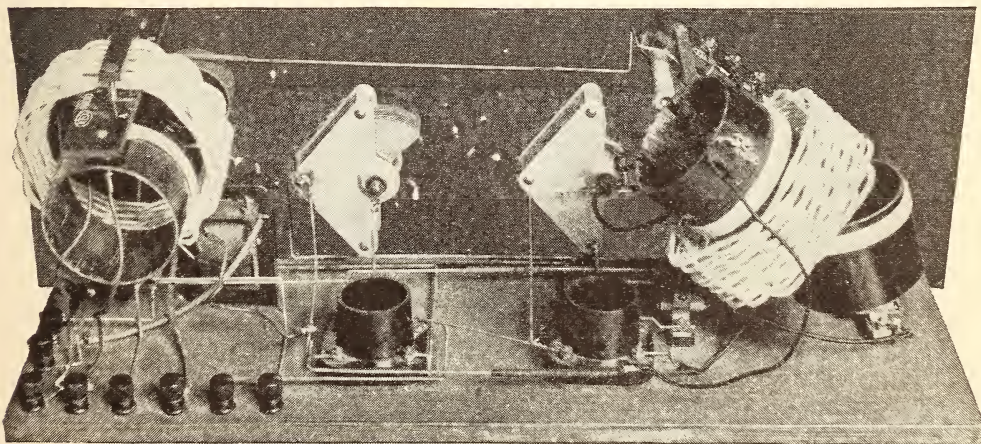


FIG. 5

Rear view of the low-loss Roberts, using adapted Lopez Tuners. This set is particularly easy to neutralize

counter-clockwise. If turned clockwise it will jam.

Holes reamed in this manner are very smooth and have little taper.

IN THE article on charging storage B batteries in the June RADIO BROADCAST, mention was made of the discrepancy between a hot wire meter and a d.c. meter in a common charging circuit. The a.c. meter will always give the higher reading, and a statement was advanced that this reading was to be preferred as being the more nearly correct value of the current flowing. This is erroneous. The hot wire meter registers the root mean square or heating value of the current, and the d.c. meter the average value of the current. An electrolytic process, such as that functioning in a storage battery during charge, varies with the average current. That is, a two ampere charge applied for one hour, off for one hour, on for one hour, etc., is equivalent in electrolytic effect to that obtained by applying a one ampere charge continuously for the total length of time of the intermittent charge. It can be shown that in a pulsating current, the r.m.s. value is always higher than the average value.

In almost every other case where measurements are desired of a pulsating current, it is the r.m.s. value that should be observed.

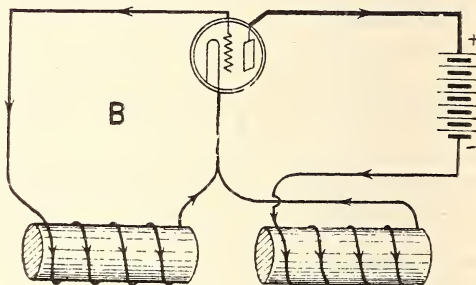
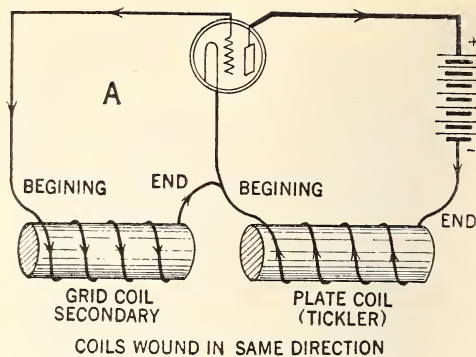


FIG. 6

How to connect your tickler coil for regeneration, in accordance with simple rules set forth in this article. "A" will regenerate. "B" will rot.

THE material appearing in this magazine is fully protected by copyright, and editors of periodicals are advised that unauthorized publication of circuit diagrams, technical descriptions, and parts or the whole of articles, without due permission and credit, is an infraction of the law. Those who wish to reprint material appearing in these pages are asked to communicate with the editor.

Shall We Specify Parts?

The Policy of This Magazine in Publishing Construction Articles—A Note on Radiating Receivers

By ARTHUR H. LYNCH

FOR some little while we have given a great deal of thought and consideration to the interesting subjects discussed in the letter we publish below. Similar questions to Mr. Musladin's have been asked us time and again. The answer is not easy, nor can it be made without reservations. We try to have the articles appearing in our magazine as near correct technically, practically, and ethically as human effort permits. You will find Mr. Musladin's letter of interest, and we will consider it below.

*Editor, RADIO BROADCAST,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
Garden City, L. I.*

DEAR SIR:

The writer has been observing construction articles in radio publications and feels that there should be a general movement toward broader specifications of parts.

It is no secret, to be sure, that exact specifications are causing both dealers and jobbers considerable trouble. The layman in reading the articles justly believes that good results can only be obtained by following exact specifications, if exact specifications are published; and while it may or may not be the writer's intent to press that idea, nevertheless the ultimate result is that both dealers and jobbers receive hundreds of requests for materials not stocked in jobbing centers away from manufacturing centers, because of the fact that the particular item is not a nationally recognized standard.

From a personal standpoint I might say that we are very proud of the fact that we carry practically all nationally recognized standards. There is hardly a need of publishing a list of them, but it will suffice to say that such a listing would prove that it is our desire to serve the public in this particular territory with parts to which they should be entitled.

By way of detailed explanation, one might take the variable condenser situation. Is it not a generally accepted fact that the substitution of any of the wonderful examples of condenser construction now on the market will produce like results?

The audio transformer presents another case. Jacks, rheostats, binding posts, and similar items are certainly not subject to exact specifications. In cases where a company has succeeded in producing a very good patented item, and which will prove popular when presented to the public, the right of that company to subsidize, or themselves publish,

an article is not questioned. In cases of this kind winding data or construction data should be given.

To come down to the real point of my letter, would it not be possible for editors to adopt some standard expression for use in terminating all such articles? My suggestion is as follows:

The above items were used in the author's described set, but substitutes of equally good materials will produce like results.

You are, of course, in better position to promote such an idea, and I believe you would have the thanks of those engaged in the radio business, and those who desire to see the business as a whole put on a strictly ethical basis.

Very truly yours,

ALEXANDER AND LAVENSON ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
COMPANY, San Francisco, Cal.

By C. P. Musladin, Sales Manager

We try to give the reader every possible assistance in building receivers from the articles we publish. Wherever possible we name the parts used in building the receivers, and where similar units of other makes can be employed with equal satisfaction we say so. We try, as far as possible to describe only such receiving circuits as include parts of reputable manufacture, which may be purchased in all parts of the country. Where special parts, such as the coils for the Roberts circuit and the intermediate-frequency transformers of certain super-heterodynes are recommended, we insist upon authors supplying us with data concerning their construction as well as the names of units which may be substituted wherever possible. We cannot insult the intelligence of our readers by mentioning all the condensers which could be used in a given circuit, for instance. There are a great many good variable condensers on the market any of which—if of proper capacity—would work well in a circuit where a particular brand is mentioned. This is true of audio-frequency transformers, tube sockets, jacks, rheostats, panels, and similar products. As a general rule, any good parts designed for the same purpose may be interchanged in a well designed circuit.

We quite agree with Mr. Musladin. This magazine will continue to print construction

articles, specifying particular parts when necessary, and wherever possible indicating the use of standard products. But, for the time being, we must remember that the market is pretty well flooded with useless and poorly designed parts which we hope to save our readers from buying.

It is true that certain manufacturers subsidize writers to specify their units. Sometimes, perhaps, they are justified in doing so. Such articles are usually taken with a grain of salt by the reader and though they may make some temporary friends for the publication among those whose parts are specified, the usual result is unfavorable reaction on the part of other advertisers. In many instances the periodicals in question do not acquaint themselves with the performance of the receivers described and, as a result, many utterly useless purchases, and general dissatisfaction will result. As an instance of this: an experimenter sent us a very well written and very well illustrated article, describing a five-tube, single-control receiver some few months ago. The work was excellent. We asked for a demonstration. When the receiver came to our laboratory we were delighted with its appearance. Then we tried to make it work. Then we called for assistance from the designer. He tried to make it work. Then he began to make apologies. Imagine our surprise on seeing the description of this wonder appear on the front page of a certain newspaper radio section for which we had come to have a feeling of friendship because of the technical accuracy of the articles it published.

There are occasions, when the subsidized writer—usually signing his articles with a self-imposed "Radio Engineer"—really does describe something worth while and, even if he does load his literary efforts describing it with publicity which is supplemented by price lists and space in the advertising section, the intelligent reader will take it for what it is worth. We are quite certain that advertising contracts, secured by the offer of a certain amount of editorial comment per dollar are hard to renew. We want none of them. On the other hand it is equally unfair to the reader, who, in the final analysis pays the piper, for any periodical to withhold a description of a valuable addition to the radio field because it is not to be accompanied by advertising.

Our policy is governed by the value we believe the article under consideration will be to our readers. If it happens to stimulate

the sale of reliable products, we believe it does the reader and the manufacturer a service, by bringing to the former a good product and the latter a customer. In doing this work, however, we try to maintain a perfectly fair stand in connection with products of a competing nature. It is only by such procedure we believe the industry will prosper.

THE BLOOPERS ARE AT IT AGAIN

IT IS rather significant that all of the letters considered here were received in the same mail. If we get many more, requiring such lengthy comment we may have to abandon the magazine and devote all our time to correspondence.

Mr. Guy M. Chase of Elizabeth, N. J., is responsible for the letter which follows, which, with our reply, seems to require no further comment.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

On page 280 of the December issue of RADIO BROADCAST in an article by A. H. Lynch, there appear statements which are, to me, interesting.

Speaking of the absence of "squealing receivers" at the Radio Fair, the article lists, "all manner of tuned radio frequency receivers, reflexes, and super-heterodynes," with the intimation that they do not squeal.

I know of a certain factory-built five-tube tuned radio frequency receiver in this city, operated on a 100-foot outside antenna which is *always tuned by the squeals*, even on locals. With 90 volts on the plate, is not that a squealer?

Super-heterodynes operated on outside antennas, with a constantly oscillating tube as a part of the working of the set, seem to me to fall in the squealer class, with a vengeance. I know of improperly tuned neutrodyne sets likewise tuned by the squeals.

I read most of the radio magazines published and I set up and try out a great many circuits. There are few which will not squeal when improperly operated or improperly adjusted, at least, that is my experience.

My point is this. I have been impressed with the fact that most radio magazines are obsessed with the idea that only regenerative circuits *can* squeal. I have often heard a salesman tell a buyer that a neutrodyne set or a tuned r.f. set could not squeal. I think that is sheer fraud.

True, regenerative circuits can be so operated as to be a pest to all for miles around. Those who have recently listened for Europe can swear to that. But not all the squeals come from regenerative sets. (I except the single-circuit from any consideration, as it is, by all odds, the champion squealer.)

Using two coupled regenerative sets, of the so-

called Ambassador type, another person and I have used two antennas which are parallel and two feet apart for 40 feet, one being 40 feet long and the other 100. We tuned all over the scale and neither one of us heard a squeal from the other set. The other operator used a loud speaker and I phones and one a.f. stage. Coupled regenerative sets, like any other, can be operated without squeals.

I ask consideration of this point:

Any set, regardless of name, type, or price, which will produce a squeal in its own speaker or phones, also produces a squeal in near-by speakers and phones.

Very truly yours,

GUY M. CHASE, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

Mr. Guy M. Chase,
Elizabeth, N. J.

DEAR SIR:

Thank you very much for your interesting letter. We have not overlooked the very important matters that you discuss, but Rome was not made in a day and it is impossible for us to do much at one time.

One of the principal reasons for our International Tests was to demonstrate conclusively to the radio listeners that squealing receivers should be abolished. It makes no difference to us whether they be single-circuit or improperly balanced neutrodynes or super-heterodynes hooked up to an antenna.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

ARTHUR H. LYNCH
EDITOR, RADIO BROADCAST

Then, along with Mr. Chase's letter and several thousand of a similar nature we have one from an old-timer—a man who was for some time a radio inspector for the Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company of America. We felt that editorial expression concerning this letter is a waste of time. No doubt ninety per cent. of you folks listened for Europe during our international tests and it is quite likely that most of you heard the racket to which Mr. Collison refers and no additional reference to the subject is necessary at this time.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

On Monday, Wednesday and Thursday nights of the International Test week, friend wife and I aided by a nine-tube super-heterodyne that has just been calibrated by Tyler, Rossiter, and MacDonald of New York City, deprived (and that's just what I mean to say), ourselves of sleep and almost ruined our sense of hearing not to mention our dispositions, in an attempt to pick up some of the European Stations.

And what did we hear?

Promptly at eleven o'clock, four million assorted squeals, whistles, whines, yowls, grunts, rattles, buzzes, ships working with spark sets with a decrement of something more than ten times what is allowed, chirping and twittering amateurs with little five-watt bottles (I dare any member of the A. R. R. L. to deny that his fellow members kept within bounds), and enough static to fill in the weak spots.

It's an outrage—I don't mean the static,—that's sent to us either from Heaven as punishment for our sins, or from Hades to plague us and must be accepted along with Income Tax Publicity, Near Beer, and Subway Rush Hour Riots.

But this oscillating receiver business is something that does not have to be endured. Newspaper publicity has not helped, because the average B.C. L. does not care a tinker's damn about the other fellow. Of what use is it for any person to invest several hundred dollars in a laboratory model super-heterodyne if some hi-jacking neighbor with a "one-tube-marvel" is going to smear the ether with noise.

Although the range of my super-heterodyne with a loop is considerably less than when used on an out-door antenna I would not think of putting it on an antenna because I know it would ruin reception for my immediate neighbors. I live in an apartment with several other B. C. L.'s and none of us annoy each other. That is because we have used our brains in a manner courteous to each other.

There is no way of getting under the skin of those who persistently sell parts which when assembled will cause radiation. They are of the same moral fibre as a bootlegger.

Every receiving set manufactured in the United States should be of a design approved by the U. S. Department of Commerce. All commercial radio apparatus must be so approved, so why not every other kind? This would remedy one source of trouble. Every installation connected to an outdoor antenna should be licensed by the Radio Inspector of that District and subject to his restrictions and orders. A one dollar license fee would not be a hardship and would more than pay for the cost of the extra inspectors needed. Periodic inspections might be arranged to check up the installations.

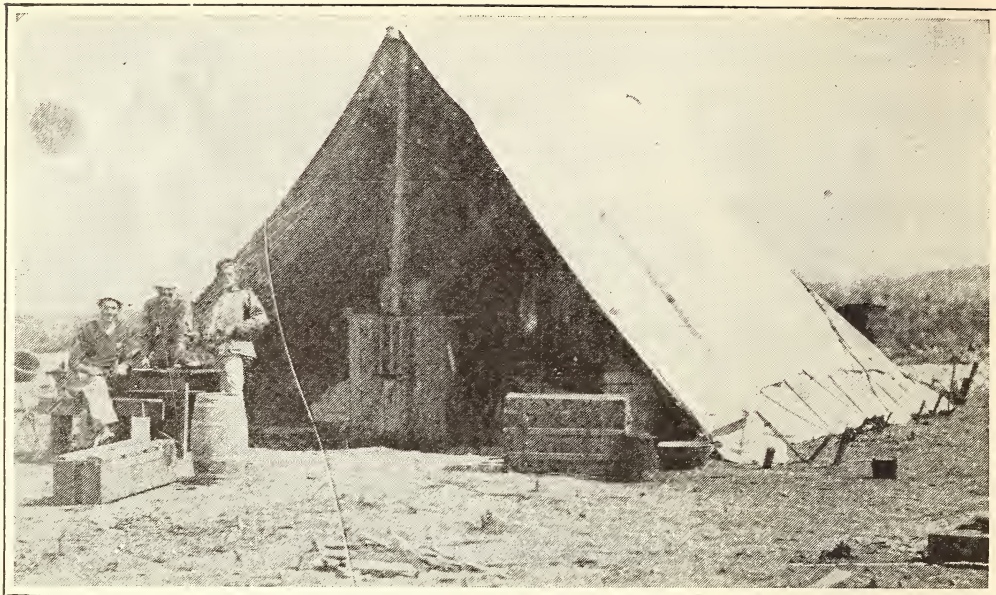
No doubt there will be many objections to this plan because it will curtail some "personal liberties." On the other hand I defy any person to defend the radiating receiver or the rights of any individual to use it.

The other remedy would be "super-powered" transmitters that would make the construction of such delicate and highly efficient receiving sets unnecessary.

No, I did not hear any European Stations.

Cordially,

PERCE B. COLLISON, Brooklyn, N. Y.



ON CUBAN SANDS

The party which installed the station had to live in tents for some time before other buildings could be put up to house them

How Wireless Came to Cuba

The Drama and Struggle of Strenuous Radio Times in the Jungle—
Hitherto Unpublished Memoirs of High Technical and Human Interest
—What Really Happened in the Early Days of Wireless Telegraphy

By FRANK E. BUTLER

Former Chief Assistant to Dr. Lee De Forest

THE way we went about building a wireless telegraph station in 1905 was an entirely different procedure from that followed to-day when the modern radio engineer starts out to construct a broadcasting or any other type of radio station.

Instead of blue prints to guide us in those pioneer days we used only past "experience," and our stock of that was mighty limited. If past "experience" failed as a means of attaining further satisfactory results, then we relied upon patience and determination. These unscientific assets were all we had to help us in the working out of each new problem.

Up to this time, three high powered stations had been erected by Dr. Lee De Forest, one at the St. Louis World's Fair, one at Pensacola, and the third at Key West, Florida. These stations, while practically of the same

design and construction, had presented in their building individual problems which had to be worked out. These experiences had somewhat tempered our conceit as to what we thought we knew about installation. We began to realize the uncertainty of any set radio laws, and to expect anything to happen, or fail to happen.

This was the situation when I went to Guanatanamo, Cuba, to erect the next in the series of five powerful stations to be built by Dr. De Forest for the United States Navy Department.

I sailed from Key West early in the spring of 1905 for Havana from whence I was to take a train overland to Santiago and from there embark once more by boat to within a few miles of my destination.

A brief stay in the delightful city of Havana

enabled me to form an idea of the difficulties I would have in a country whose language I didn't know and where buying facilities were very inadequate. My stay there was during the celebration of the first Cuban Independence Day, which resembled our own Fourth of July. The city was full of natives from all over the island, and when the train left Havana that evening I was mixed in with the most motley lot of passengers I ever met. I was the only white man.

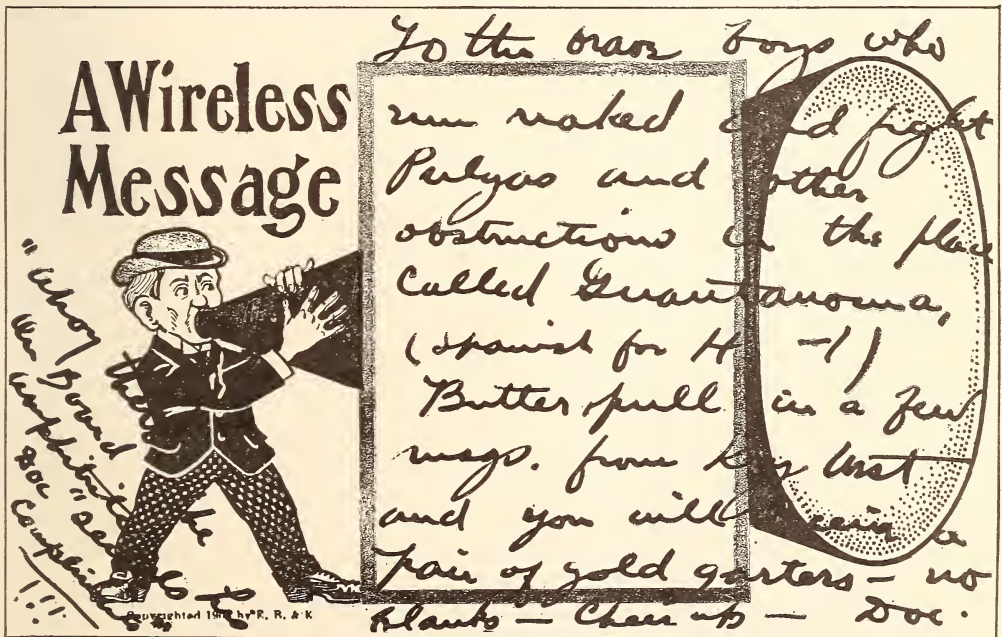
A great quantity of wire, instruments, etc. had been shipped to me at Havana from New York. Having been forewarned of the advisability of not checking this material as baggage or shipping it via express on account of the unreliability and slowness of these methods, I decided to take it all in the car with me. As a result, my seat in the so-called, "sleeper," resembled a baggage car.

EN ROUTE TO GUANTANAMO

THE train dragged along slowly all night and seemed to stop at every sugar plantation. In the morning we stopped thirty

minutes at a town for breakfast which was served in a large room adjoining the depot. The passengers swarmed in there like a lot of cattle. There were no chairs, just long benches to sit on. Everybody grabbed, and so did I. They all talked Spanish, and they all talked at once. I was the only American in the crowd. The only Spanish I knew was "agua" but as they did not have any water, this one-word proficiency in the language was useless. Everybody was drinking wine, so I drank it, too, the while I sat in amaze as I watched the others empty glass after glass until they were stopped only by the call that the train was ready to move on.

At each station I hoped that some one would come aboard who could speak English. But all that I heard from the new passengers as well as the old, was Spanish. During the stop for lunch I was sitting rather disconsolate by myself when I noticed a dapper young Cuban army officer, who had, apparently, been to Havana for the recent celebration. He appeared very popular with the entire crowd. Just before leaving the station to board the



"DOC" DE FOREST TO MR. BUTLER—

The postal card was mailed in St. Louis on June 14, 1905. He writes: "To the brave boys who run naked and fight pulgas and other obstructions in the place called Guantanamo (Spanish for h—l) Better pull in a few msgs. [messages] from Key West and you will receive a pair of gold garters—no blanks—cheer up—Doc." And along the side: "Ahoy there on board the *Amphitrite*—Doc sends his compliments" The pulgas are small insects, almost invisible. They swarmed about the station in clouds, and their bite, while not poisonous, was very annoying. Since these insects chose to hover under clothing, the radio pioneers at Guantanamo often took the easiest way and removed most of theirs, hence Dr. De Forest's remark about the "boys who run naked"

train he came over to me and said, in perfect English, "Hello, John. Are you going to Santiago?" Every stranger in Cuba in those days was called, "John."

When I replied in the affirmative, the dashing young officer told me that he, also, was going there. From that moment the aspect of the trip was changed. I had found a companion, and a delightful one he proved to be!

About three o'clock the train stopped at what appeared to be a railway terminal. I stepped out to the platform for a little exercise while engines were being changed. After about ten minutes everything was in readiness, yet the train did not move. Fifteen, twenty, thirty minutes passed, and still we stood there. I noticed a little crowd by the baggage car so I strolled up to investigate the trouble. Imagine my surprise to find the entire crew circled around a large coil of wire which had been taken from my seat while I was away. All were talking excitedly and casting suspicious glances at me. I couldn't understand the situation. I hurried back to the "sleeper" to seek the assistance of my English-speaking Cuban friend. He came forward with me and asked what the trouble was. They explained that it was against the rules of the company to carry such kind of "baggage" in the sleeping car unless the express charges on it were paid. I had visions of a hold-up which would either mean most of my money for carrying charges or the confiscation of my tools and material. So I asked my interpreter to inquire the amount of the charges. The excited gestures and the combined talking of the crew increased my fears and I expected the worst. Imagine my surprise, however, when I was told I would have to pay the railroad company thirteen cents in American money to release the wire so that the train could proceed with my baggage in the sleeper. Upon payment of this sum I had to wait for several receipts and then the train again started on its journey.

✓ We arrived at Santiago about nine o'clock that evening after a twenty six hour drag. It was dark and the town was lighted with old fashioned kerosene street lamps. Through the officer I engaged several Cuban boys to assist me to the dock with my luggage as there were no conveyances about. From here I boarded a small steamer enroute to Boqueron, located on the interior shores of the Bay of Guantanamo.

The boat steamed out of the bay and past old Morro Castle over the spot where, a few

years before, Hobson had sunk the *Merri-mac*. We skirted the southern shore of the island and could see, as we passed by, the dim outlines of some of the hulls of the Spanish fleet which Admiral Sampson beached during the Spanish war.

THE SCENE OF ACTION

EARLY the next morning we arrived at the little group of huts which was called Boqueron. This hamlet port was the nearest point to the site of the contemplated government wireless station, which in Spanish was called telegrafo sin hilo.

It will be remembered that it was only a few years previous to this time that the Spanish-American war occurred which resulted in the freedom of the Cuban people. The United States Government had only very recently completed the arrangements of the formal turning over of the island to its natives, and it was the jollification at Havana which I saw only a few days before which had been held in honor of the event. In this transaction it was agreed that the United States should retain a small spot in Cuba as a naval base and coaling station. The site selected was the Bay of Guantanamo and its surrounding land consisting approximately of thirty-six square miles. About half of this was land and half water. The entrance from the sea was through a narrow inlet with high hills on either side extending along the coast. It was an ideal land-locked harbor, and big enough to accommodate all the navies of the world at once.

The sight of the harbor was inspiring, and the sight of Boqueron was depressing in proportion. The principal building was at the dock. A few native huts, a store and a saloon, housed the entire population of, perhaps, twenty-five people. The loungers around the dock were a tough looking lot, mostly negroes or half-breed Spaniards, just the kind you see in blood and thunder plays. I learned later that a few of them were fugitives from justice, and two were wanted in the United States for murder.

As I needed assistance to get overland to my destination I engaged a Jamaican negro, George Morehead, who spoke English, to go as my guide. We strapped the luggage across the backs of two horses and started afoot on the hike through the jungle to the government "lines" beyond which was the continuance of the jungle to the point where the wireless station was to be built. Government surveyors were the only white men who had pre-

ceded me through this wilderness, and the marks of their hatchets as they hewed the trail through the underbrush, were the only signs that any one had ever been there before. The land on this entire reservation, and for miles beyond, was in its virgin state. All was a dense undergrowth and jungle, interspersed with low, arid, sand flats: a paradise for mosquitoes, snakes, horned toads, scorpions, tarantulas, wild cats, and all other kinds of tropical creatures, flying and crawling.

I found George an intelligent fellow, entertaining and thoroughly trustworthy. This in itself was a godsend, as one would hardly expect to find anything like honor in surroundings such as these. As we journeyed he asked me if I had a pistol and I told him I had. He advised me to carry it always in my belt whether or not I ever had occasion to use it, as the many bad Negroes down there behaved only when they knew that the white man had a gun. I later found this advice valuable.

ONE THRILL OF MANY

ONE of my first thrills happened on this pathfinder trip. As we emerged from the jungle trail onto a wide level stretch of sand flats, I noticed that far ahead of us the earth looked bluish white, while beneath us it was hard packed salty sand. Nearing the blue patch I noticed this "land" moving. Slowly the bluish white part was separating in the middle with a wide swath and making a path showing the earth underneath. The negro, noticing my amazement, smiled and told me that this was a large army of land crabs scampering away to avoid us. They were there by the millions—ugly, worthless, destructive creatures with glaring, protruding eyes and wicked claws, some of them as big as human hands. In their cowardly nature they scurried and scampered away from us. But had we fallen helpless by the wayside they would immediately have returned to devour us.

A short time previous to my arrival the U. S. monitor, *Amphitrite*, had anchored in the harbor with officers and men to break ground for the construction of the new Naval Station. This ship was the Naval headquarters of the entire reservation and its commanding officer was the acting Commandant of the Navy Yard. Three Navy electricians from the ship were assigned ashore with me. They were: John Watts, Chief Electrician, of New York, Roscoe Kent of St. Paul, and V. Ford Greaves of Minneapolis.

First we lived in a tent and got our food



A TYPICAL NATIVE HUT

supplies from the ship. The initial general work to be done was the clearing of the dense growth of mango bushes which grew profusely along the shores around the station site. This made sport for the mosquitoes. Next a small dock was made so as to land supplies for the engine house and other necessary material. Finally, the engine house was completed to the extent that we could move in there until our regular living quarters were finished. Mosquitoes by the millions abounded and they made life miserable for us both day and night until we were able to obtain the necessary fine mesh netting to protect our tent and house.

It was not uncommon to be awakened in the night by the sound of a wildcat outside, for the animal was attracted there by the smell of food. Once we failed to close the flap of our tent and were awakened in the middle of the night by a suspicious but familiar sound inside. We switched a flashlight in the direction of the sound. Instantly a huge cat sprang completely across three of our cots to the tent opening and escaped with our next day's quota of meat.

Any one who has ever witnessed a southern sky can understand our enjoyment in watching the southern constellations which are so different from those at home. Huge fireflies as big as bumblebees emitting a bright green light filled the air at night. Small deer were plentiful and once we shot a fine specimen from our door. In the nearby inlets were the beautiful pink plumed flamingo birds so free from the haunts of man as not to fear our approach. In the waters all about us were gold fish, star fish, sea urchins, cow fish, and scores of other tropical wonder fish, besides many of the edible variety.

But enjoyment of the scenery had to take

second place to work. Heavy concrete abutments were constructed for the huge towers. These were in triangle formation three hundred feet apart. The towers were made of eight inch timbers, about three feet square at the base and tapering to one foot square at the top. They were two hundred and eight feet high. Suspended from the cross cables at the top was a big fan antenna from each of the three sides of the triangle. Heavy, seven-strand phosphor bronze wire was used and each triangle consisted of about 15,000 feet of wire or a total of 45,000 feet for the entire cage. This immense amount of wire weighed over a third of a ton, or the equivalent to the amount used to-day by radio fans in building five hundred sets of antennas. The huge cage resembled a giant gold fish globe two hundred feet high, and months afterwards, when the station was in operation, the mesh of wires would emit a bluish brush discharge at night which was beautiful beyond description and always proved of unending awe to the natives who would stand off from afar and gaze in open mouthed wonder.

QUARTERS

THE main building consisted of six rooms, which included living quarters. About 100 feet distant was the engine house which contained a 50-horsepower gasoline driven dynamo that furnished the electrical power. The station was rated at 20 kilowatts. One room contained the operating instruments, another the huge condenser trays, the spark gap and helix. So many wires from the antenna came into the one point of the bottom apex that it was necessary to build a gibbet to hold them on account of their weight before running them into the station.

It so happened that the site of the station was selected by Navy officials who instead of first considering its location from the point of its adaptability for perfect wireless work, selected it because that particular space was down on the blue print as the place, just as every other building planned for the reservation. As a result, a worse location could not have been chosen. The little peninsula upon which the station stood was wholly of coral formation, entirely dead as far as moisture or good ground facilities were concerned. This condition gave us no end of trouble in getting the station to function properly.

The days were hot and dry and the insects bothered us so much that work progressed slowly in the erection of the buildings and the installation of the apparatus. Many times

it was necessary to tie a towel around one's face, neck, and head, leaving only opening enough to see and breathe, wearing overalls and shirts saturated in kerosene was another method used to ward off the pestering insects. Hard luck seemed to follow every move. High winds often blew down our antenna, and the station was struck by lightning three times. Once we experienced a slight earthquake shock, but aside from frightening us it did no damage.

An outcast Frenchman by name of Émile was our cook. He spoke broken English, poor Spanish, and never ceased telling us of his acquaintance with Sarah Bernhardt. He was a chef by courtesy only, but was the best we could procure in that godforsaken land. Another interesting member of our family was Marianna Binega, a Cuban Negro, black as the ace of spades, but loyal to the last degree. He was a general roustabout; but did everything in his power for us. He watched over our health and comfort always, once saving me from the bite of a scorpion by quickly cautioning me not to put my arm in the sleeve of a coat which had been hanging for some time in the closet without being worn. Excitedly he told me in Spanish (which by this time I had begun to grasp) to shake the garment. Sure enough, out from the sleeve dropped the wicked insect which Marianna quickly surrounded with an oiled wick, then lighted it so that the scorpion would commit suicide—which it did—thus giving me, as Marianna had designed—another souvenir, which I still possess. To Marianna, I was, "Mistah Fraang." Kent was "Mistah Kee." Watts was "Mistah Gwaa" and Greaves was "Mistah Greavo." He was as faithful as Friday to us.

GOVERNMENT INSPECTION

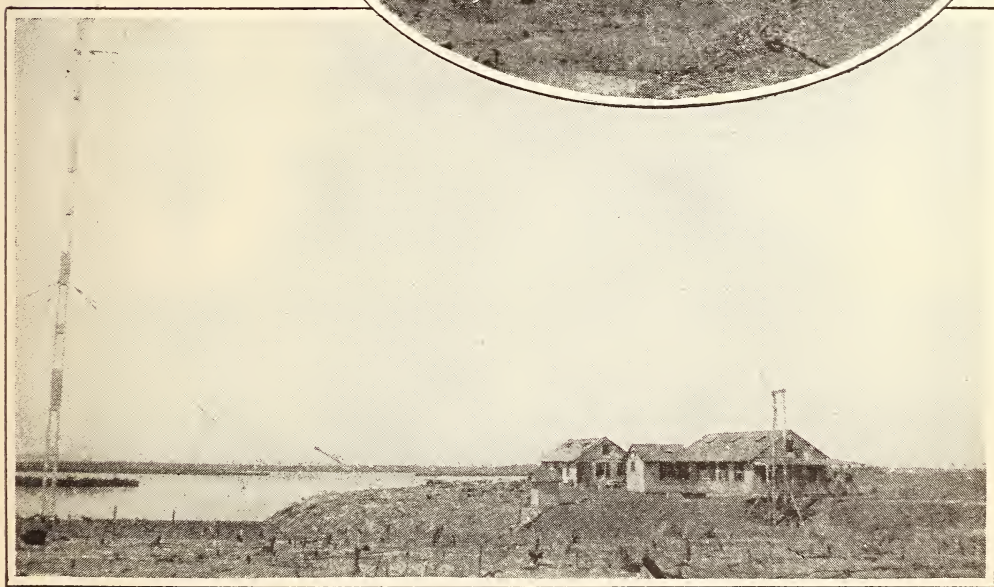
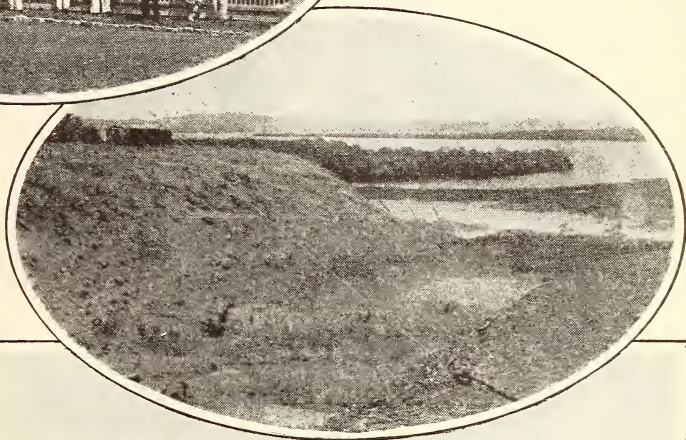
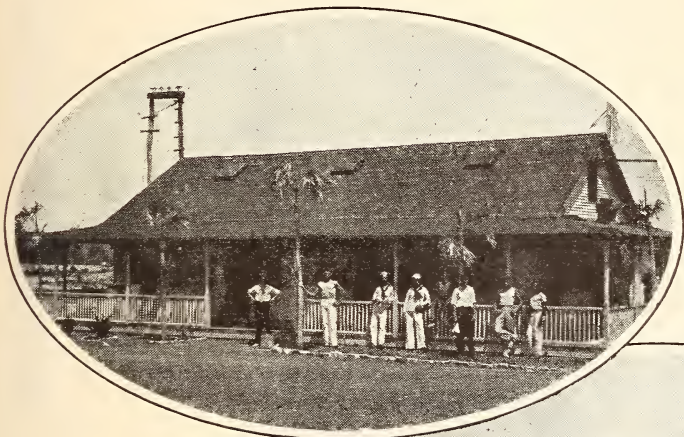
FOR some reason, unknown to me, a so-called government inspector was sent there for the purpose of watching me and my work. I will not mention his name here, but Marianna called him "Mistah Sinka-Walla" and that name stuck with him till he left after I did. He stayed on the job religiously for eleven long months, every day, Sunday included, from 8 A. M. till 5 P. M. He watched me constantly and said nothing. Never a word of encouragement or suggestion, but whenever anything went wrong he was always there with his familiar, "I thought so."

As we had no fresh water supply on account of the dead ground formation, we made a cement cistern to hold our drinking water.

To obtain this water it was necessary for the Government tug to steam up the Guantanamo River to where the supply was fresh, there fill its tanks, and then run down to our dock

and fill the cistern. Usually it required half a day to do this and of course was of some expense to the Government, so naturally we tried to be as saving with the water as possible.

One day after this filling was done, we forgot to place the cover over the cistern hole and that night a big wildcat, smelling the fresh water, went to the opening, fell overboard, and was drowned. The next morning Mr. Watts notified the officer on the ship of what had occurred, and requested that the water



IN AND AROUND THE WIRELESS STATION

Which was installed by Mr. Butler, working for Dr. De Forest's American Wireless Telegraph Company at Guantanamo, Cuba, for the United States Navy. The lower photograph shows the station house and the masts. The oval next above it shows the view of the Cuban landscape, on which the operators could feast their eyes. The top oval is taken outside the operating shack and shows a part of the staff then attached to the station

be pumped out and the cistern refilled with fresh water. A prompt, curt refusal was the result. Such an order coming from their superior officer had to be obeyed, of course. I then sent a similar request and received the answer that the matter had been taken care of through Mr. Watts. Here, then, was the first time it was necessary for me to use the special letter I had from the Secretary of the Navy which requested all officials where I operated to assist me in every possible way. Without further argument I cabled Washington.

Within a few hours an answer came and we got what we asked for.

A short time afterwards a case of yellow fever broke out in the laboring camps near by and my three Navy companions were ordered to vacate the station and come aboard ship until the disease subsided. This inhuman action left me helpless and alone at the station with an imminent danger near. I again sought recourse from the Navy department with instant and satisfactory results.

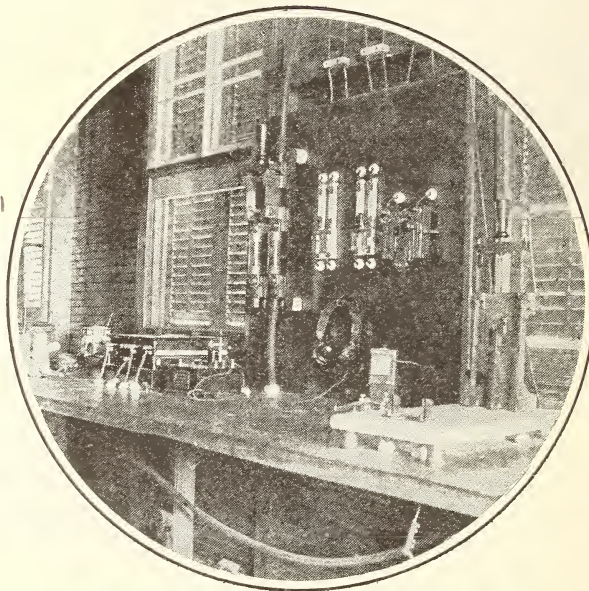
In reviewing my old diary I find under date of Tuesday, November 14th, 1905, that I employed a Negro by name of Joe Francis to repair a parted main antenna cable which spanned the space of 300 feet between two masts. To repair this was not only a difficult task but an extremely dangerous one because most of the splicing work had to be done 200 feet above the ground. No one but Francis could be found who was daredevil enough to risk it. He was a notorious bad man and had a price on his head for a murder alleged to have been committed in the United States. I dickered with him to do the job for \$40.00 and he accepted.

However, after he had nearly finished the work, and while sitting up there swaying between heaven and earth, he called

down and declined to proceed unless I doubled the amount of pay. This I flatly refused to do and he still maintained his strike until I drew my pistol and threatened to shoot him down from his perch unless he completed the job as he had contracted to do. To this threat he promptly replied: "I guess you'd do that all right, Mistah Frank. I'll finish the job." I kept him covered while he continued the work because he continually looked down at me to see if I still meant business. He afterwards told others he was going to get me for that trick.

One night about nine o'clock, a few days later, one of the station boys and myself were returning with fruit from "the halfway house," a tent shack, not far away where native fruits and vegetables could be bought.

The night was starlit and the journey was three miles over a zig-zag path through the jungle. We had to walk single file. Some of the spots on the way were so dense with overhanging moss and tropical foliage as to entirely cut out the view of



THE OPERATING ROOM AT GUANTANAMO

The huge contrivance on the right is the antenna switch; next is the power-control panel. An electrolytic detector and slide tuning coil receiver completed the installation

the sky. There were comparatively few snakes here, but there were plenty of horned toads, tarantulas, land crabs, mosquitoes, and wildcats, so we always carried a pistol. At a spot, such as this, one third of the way home we met Joe Francis, the Negro. He spoke coolly and slunk by us like a panther, looking over his shoulder as he passed. Fortunately I was ahead of my partner and I think this was what saved me. We were suspicious of his designs, so the instant he left our view we turned off the trail and penetrated the jungle, deciding to attempt to feel our way home through the uncharted underbrush. This, in itself was dangerous, but we thought it the lesser of the two evils. Scarcely had we left the path and fallen to the ground than we heard Francis retracing his steps stealthily. Not having

a compass with us we selected, before moving, a group of stars which we figured was above the wireless station. Then, instead of starting directly for the station we doubled back further toward the way we had come and planned on a wide circle around so as to enter the station from the other side, thus avoiding that trail entirely. We encountered bogs, marshes and everything imaginable, but after several hours of maneuvering we reached home safely and without further adventure.

About a week later, Castro Frerrar, a Spanish surveyor with whom I was well acquainted, was stabbed and killed on this lonely trail a short distance from the wireless station. No one ever knew who did the deed or for what purpose. He was about the same size as I and might easily have been mistaken for me. The singular coincidence was that Joe Francis left a few days later and was never seen or heard of afterward.

TESTING THE STATION

FINALLY after many months the station was completed and the long series of tests began. Static was terrific. It was a continual rumble. Our principal tuning device was a two-coil slider which to-day would not be considered worth anything by a nine-year-old school boy with a crystal set. Realizing the immense importance of developing the receiving end of wireless, Dr. De Forest left Key West and went back to New York to study out this problem.

I firmly believe it was our gruelling experience with these southern stations that turned the doctor's attention so strongly toward this subject that he never gave it up until he later perfected the heart of radio—his three-element audion bulb, without which present day broadcasting and receiving would be impossible.

His immediate work, however, after going north was to perfect a tuning device which would handle static better. This led to his invention of the pancake tuner which consisted of fine insulated wire wound spirally on glass with variable adjustments. This we found more efficient than anything used previously and it became one of the principal elements in the success of these installations.

In reviewing the many letters which passed between Dr. De Forest and me during these trying days it is gratifying and interesting to note his keen appreciation of our difficult work—his determination to succeed, and his constant belief in ultimate success. Too much credit cannot be given to Dr. De Forest for what he has contributed toward the de-



A LAND CRAB

Which was caught in the act of carrying away a pair of overalls belonging to one of the workmen at the station. His claws are about the size of a man's hand. These bluish white molluscs crawling across the bare wooden floor of the porch at night sounded like people walking across the creaking spaces

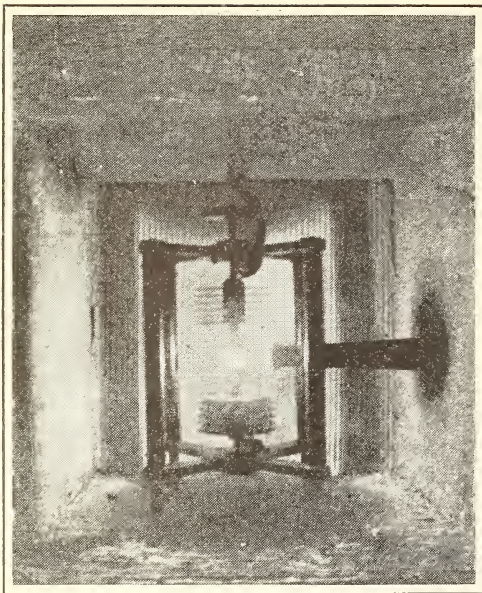
velopment of wireless and radio. His dominant persistence, patience and ability were as prominent two score years ago as they are to-day. Had this development been left in the hands of a less determined or less capable man than he, it would probably not be in the advanced stage it is to-day. I firmly believe this, because during the twenty years I have watched the progress of radio I have seen many experimenters who started with great expectations but soon fell by the wayside, not strong enough at heart or in ability to stand the test of constant disappointments.

Here are a few excerpts from some of the De Forest letters:

July 28th, 1905: Your very interesting letter concerning the lightning storm received. It was a very graphic account of a frightful experience. I appreciate your devotion to the cause in taking the risk you did and am glad so little damage to our apparatus occurred.

August 9th, 1905: You certainly are the star martyr to the wireless cause at present and have our fullest sympathies—if those will do you any appreciable good. None of us are too happy or enjoying flowery beds of ease. It is a tough problem and I can't tell what "ist los," but will keep on trying new stunts until it is solved. "Never say die," and "You can't stop a Yank," are the two cardinal mottoes of the wireless bunch, you know.

October 4th, 1905: "I am enclosing plan for



THE SPARK-GAP AT GUANTANAMO

The electrodes were encased in an asbestos-lined muffler box. The spark jumped a one-inch gap, shunted by four large condensers

connecting up the six condensers. The tinfoil has been shipped from the lab. You can put this on with paraffin, as we generally do now, *building up the whole thing under oil.* (Imagine working for days with arms immersed in kerosene.)

November 8th, 1905: Glad to get your long letter of 30th, and regret it is so full of hard luck tales. Sincerely hope your big transformer (weighing a ton) won't blow up again and believe that the new ground plate will remedy your troubles. You show splendid grit as you always do in facing these difficulties.

November 20th, 1905: Your yellow feverish, earth quakish letter came to hand this morning. I am sorry your troubles are holding up so well, but do not get discouraged as we have ours here, and you have not succeeded in cornering the trouble market by any means.

December 26, 1905. I want to thank you most heartily for the very kind letter of Christmas greetings you wrote me. There is no one in our employ who has shown himself more loyal and determined in his efforts to hasten success of the system than yourself, and you may be sure that I appreciate it fully.

Then, in reviewing my diary of that year, the following few terse sentences graphically portray the unbroken schedule of daily mishaps we encountered:

June 5th, 1905: Big 50 H. P. motor generator blew up, damaging armature.

June 7th. Commenced taking off tin roof on building and substituting it with asbestos.

June 12th. Commenced repairing damaged trays in condensers.

June 14th. Lined condenser trays with portland cement.

June 26th. Killed an 8-foot Moha snake in back yard. This was the cause of so many of our chickens disappearing.

July 10th. Constructed plate glass condensers for motor and circuit breakers.

July 13th. Terrific storm 2:30 A. M. Lightning struck station bursting an entire room full of condensers—just finished after two weeks of hard work—throwing oil and plate glass all over the room and into the walls.

July 14th. Repaired damaged antenna wires.

July 26th. Changed all d. c. wiring throughout station 36 inches away from a. c. from engine house to station.

August 14th. Rained this evening during exceedingly bright moon which caused unusual phenomena of two bright rainbows at night.

August 21st. Small cyclone struck us.

August 31st. Lightning struck the station at 4:15 P. M. blowing up one set of condensers.

September 5th. No fresh water. Had to drink salt water all day.

Sept. 24th. Another entire span of 15,000 feet antenna wire blew down.

Sept. 27th. Touched off station again and blower motor blew up.

October 8th. Herd of horses from workmen's camp broke corral in night and demolished the guy wires on the entire aerial spans twisting wires badly.

October 15th. Earthquake at 4:43 P. M. while eating supper.

October 17th. Finished new ground to-day.

October 19th. Rewound blower armature.

November 7th. Secretary of Navy Taft visited us to-day.

November 17th. Heard Key West and Pensacola first time.

December 10th. Key West heard us first time. Blew up blower motor.

December 15th. Big two-ton transformer blew up.

I had almost begun to think I was waging a hopeless battle against nature as week after week a fresh burst of some new and unforeseen trouble presented itself.

MORE TROUBLE

ABOVE the door of our station we tacked a motto: "Abandon hope, all ye who enter here, for verily this *is* hell." It was there for months and was a grim way we had of joking with ourselves.

It was not until the following March that we finally overcame all our troubles and succeeded in establishing communication with

our distant stations to the entire satisfaction of the Navy Department.

When the end finally came, when my work was finished, I was more than overjoyed to get away from that place of trials, but I was sorrowful to leave my three faithful navy companions, Watts, Kent, and Greaves, likewise faithful Marianna, who so loyally stood by me through, perhaps, the most crucial period that any group of early wireless workers ever experienced.

In the meantime, Dr. De Forest had sailed for Europe and shortly after my arrival in New York I received the following letter from him, which I highly prize, because of the wonderful sentiment and appreciation it discloses.

London, E. C.
April 20th, 1906

Mr. Frank E. Butler,
New York City.

MY DEAR FRANK:

Upon the occasion of the final acceptance by the U. S. Navy of the five large stations, of which you have been in charge, I wish to extend to you on behalf of myself and of the American De Forest Wireless Telegraph Co., congratulations, hearty and sincere, and to felicitate you upon your safe return to God's country.

Too often it is the case that while the faults and blunders of men receive prompt and severe criticism, the merits of their work, the fidelity of their services pass unacknowledged, even if fully appreciated by their employers. I trust that this may never be the policy of our company.

All of the officials of this corporation have watched with intense pride the heroic efforts you have made, the great patience through long months of discouragement and difficulties which have necessarily preceded this success. I can deeply appreciate the nature of your labors, your trials, the hardships you have undergone, for it has been my good fortune to have been with you at your post and shared in, while directing, your work.

This work, these experiments, these long-drawn-out tests, carried on in the face of unforeseen and manifold difficulties have, I believe, not only achieved the wireless success intended, but have been the means of developing character, a determination to bear and achieve like good soldiers; have ripened a friendship and a loyalty to one another and to a worthy cause, which constitutes in life elements of even greater value than commercial success.

We do not, we cannot forget the obstacles you have had to face and which you have bravely overcome.

For tedious months away from home and friends, in climates scorching and unhealthy, deprived of all usual comforts of life, tormented night and day by insect pests, distressed but not baffled by static

unknown to any other wireless workers, delayed month after month by breakdowns of Navy apparatus, continually called upon to make repairs, often without proper tools, facing skeptical criticism, surrounded by hostility, open or concealed on the part of officials from whom we had every reason to expect coöperation and interest,—yet, you have stuck to your posts, have triumphed over one difficulty after another, have forced new secrets from Nature, and having by your tenacity, patience and skill accomplished your ends, you have won at last an acknowledgment of the success of the system from the entire Navy Department, and set a new standard in the art of Wireless Telegraphy.

In view of your services in this unexampled undertaking we wish to express, although in inadequate words, some portion of praise you so well deserve, and to express our confidence that this navy work is but the beginning of greater things we are yet to accomplish together in wireless.

Very sincerely yours,

LEE DE FOREST.
Vice Pres. and Scientific Director.

All the desperate trials of the Cuban experience seemed wiped out by this letter. For were they not worth it, those trials, when one was working for Dr. Lee De Forest?

RECEPTION		COMPAGNIE FRANÇAISE DES CABLES TELEGRAPHIQUES	
Station de		Pensacola	
POUR	DE	Pensacola	
N° d'urgence	Indication de service	RECU 5 H 40 PM	
Le		L'employé	
Nombre de mots			
Butler naval wireless telegraph station			
Guantanamo			
listen five thirty to eleven thirty am			
no night work check coming			
Lee de forest			

ONE OF DR. DE FOREST'S CABLEGRAMS

To Mr. Butler and his associates in Cuba. It was filed in Pensacola, Florida on August 3, 1905 and reads: "Butler Naval Wireless Station Guantanamo listen five thirty to eleven thirty A. M. no night work check coming Lee De Forest". Many messages of this sort had to be exchanged before the new Naval station in Cuba could be put in order

The Factors Governing Radio Receiving

Why Daytime Reception Is Less Than That at Night—
Why Signals Fade—How Selective Should a Receiver Be?

WHAT MAKES THE WHEELS GO 'ROUND: XI

By WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS

THIS installment of Mr. Roberts's series of explanatory technical articles answers some of the questions most often asked by the broadcast listener. Many attempts have been made to explain the phenomenon of fading in radio, and still, although radio is more than twenty-five years old, we know but little definitely about it. Here the best-known facts have been gathered together, and every reader whose set has come to mean more to him than a box containing tubes and wires will be interested to read what an authority has written on the subject of radio reception. The next and last article in this series will appear soon. It deals with the operation and use of the various accessories of the radio receiver.—THE EDITOR.

THERE are three main factors governing the distance that can be satisfactorily covered between a given transmitting station and a given receiving set.

(1) The amount of interference.

(2) The inverse distance effect. As the radio waves spread out in all directions from the transmitting station their strength naturally decreases. At twice the distance their amplitude is halved, at four times the distance it is only one quarter, etc.

(3) The attenuation, which is quite a different thing. It acts simultaneously with the inverse distance effect to reduce the amplitude of the waves. Attenuation of the waves is due to their being dissipated in the form of heat. Whenever the waves strike any object in which they can produce electric currents, the currents are produced at the expense of the energy of the waves and heat up, to a minute degree, the material in which they flow. The result of this is that, independently of the inverse distance effect, every so many miles the strength is reduced by a certain fraction of what it was at the beginning of those miles.

Thus if the amplitude is cut down by attenuation to one half of its original value at the end of the first hundred miles, it would be only one fourth after two hundred miles, one eighth

after three hundred miles, one sixteenth after four hundred, etc. This is the same sort of thing as the compound interest law, and mounts up very rapidly. In the case of ordinary telephony over land wires, the attenuation is such that the current is about one third, at the end of every ten miles, of what it was at the beginning of those ten miles, and a little calculation shows that to talk across the continent without any amplifiers inserted along the line would require more power than is available in the whole world—in fact more power than the sun gives out. Yet by the insertion of a dozen or so amplifiers or relay stations along the line, the attenuation law is prevented from "getting well under way" and a ridiculously small power is enough for transcontinental telephony.

In daytime, the attenuation of radio waves (which is possibly due to the air being rendered slightly conducting by sunlight) seems to be fairly constant and reliable. At night, however, it may be anything between the daytime value and nothing at all. On especially good nights in winter when there is practically no attenuation, stations can be heard at great distances because the spreading out effect is all that is at work to weaken the signals. Thus, for example, a station that can be heard fifty miles in daytime could be equally well

heard, on one of these good nights, a thousand miles away by simply adding a stage of radio-frequency amplification which would amplify the received signal twenty times before supplying it to the detector.

The mere absence of attenuation is probably enough to account for the numerous cases of the simplest sort of receiving equipment sometimes hearing stations thousands of miles away, while the presence of the daytime attenuation accounts for these same sets failing to get equally powerful stations only a hundred miles or so away in daytime.

82. FADING

IN THE close vicinity of a transmitting station the inverse distance effect is the main factor in weakening the signals. Hence near-by stations come in about as well by day as by night. Above a few hundred miles the attenuation is the chief factor, but there is also another type of variation of signal strength called "fading." Every broadcast listener has noticed this, but many of them think it is due to improper tuning of their receivers. The phenomenon is as follows: suppose a distant station has been tuned-in and we are sitting listening to a speech. Suddenly we realize that the voice is rapidly becoming fainter and in the course of a few seconds it may drop out of hearing entirely. If now we do not touch the receiving set but wait a few seconds or perhaps half a minute, the voice will probably reappear and rapidly regain its original volume. If this happens often, it makes the reception very unsatisfactory. There is no proved explanation of it. Variations in the attenuation constant due to ionization of the air by "storms" of electrons shot out from the sun or interference effects due to some of the waves going from transmitter to receiver via a different path are two of a number of possible causes. The phenomena are so irregular that no law has been discovered governing them.

83. IDEAL SELECTIVITY AND SENSITIVITY OF A RECEIVING SET

THE ideal radio receiver will be as selective as is possible; that is, it will receive a channel of frequencies about 10,000 cycles wide (or only 5000 cycles in the case of single side band transmission) equally well, but will not

receive other frequencies at all. In this manner, the door is shut to all interfering wavelengths except those lying in the channel that we must receive. This is all that selectivity can do to reduce interference. (It is assumed that a loop or the most "directional" possible antenna is used to further reduce interference by responding less to interference coming, on the average, from all directions than to the signal which comes from the most favorable direction). The ideal receiver will not need to be any more sensitive than enough to bring in interfering noises with more than tolerable loudness under conditions of *least* interference. When interference is worse, the sensitivity should be cut down to keep these noises from becoming objectionably loud. In summer time the interfering radio waves manufactured by nature are the worst, and rarely stop.

84. MORE POWER NEEDED AT THE TRANSMITTER

AS THIS ideal in radio receivers is not attainable at the present time, there is only one way left to reduce interference with the present wavelengths and improve the distance over which satisfactory broadcasting is possible. That is to have the transmitting stations put out more power and still more power. If every broadcasting station put ten kilowatts into the ether for every one that they are radiating now, interference between stations would *not* increase and the "static" and other noises would be drowned out and the signal would be so powerful that receiving sets could be less sensitive and thus save much more money than would be required to increase the power of the transmitting station. However, just as in the case of land wire telephony we will probably never be able to put enough power into the ether to give good transmission across the continent in spite of bad interference with the daytime attenuation at work. We will more likely send the voice across country by land line to be shot out by radio from numerous broadcast stations so located that everybody will be somewhere near one of them. This system has the advantage that if something that is to be transmitted is of interest to only certain sections of the country, it can be broadcast only from stations in those sections, and thus not cause unnecessary interference in other sections.



"NOW, I HAVE FOUND. . ."

A Department Where Readers Can Exchange Ideas and Suggestions of Value to the Radio Constructor and Operator

FOR a long time, RADIO BROADCAST has felt the need of an outlet for the many excellent ideas dealing with various features of radio construction which reach our office. With this issue, we begin the department of good ideas from our readers, and invite the coöperation of all those who are interested.

If you have an idea about a valuable and useful new circuit, some new device, a construction or operating suggestion, we should like to have it. Payment of from two to ten dollars will be made for every idea accepted. The descriptions should be limited to three hundred words and typewritten. Accompanying sketches, drawings, and circuit diagrams should be as plain as possible.

We do not want simple, obvious suggestions. Material to be acceptable for this department must offer something of definite value to the constructor. Mere novelty is not desired. Address your manuscripts to this department, RADIO BROADCAST, Garden City, New York.—THE EDITOR.

AN ECONOMICAL B.C.L. ANTENNA MAST

MANY and varied have been the articles concerning the kind of apparatus to be used by the radio experimenter, while the descriptions of good auxiliary apparatus have been few. The writer believes that there is a definite need for the description of a mast especially suitable for the broadcast listener.

In designing this mast, the location and needs of the listener have been kept in mind. Simplicity of construction, neat appearance, stability, and ease of erection have been the prime considerations. Due to the number of good well distributed broadcast plants and the increase in sensitivity of the present-day receivers, great height is not required in a mast. Besides, many listeners live in the cities, near the big stations, and where apartments are the dwellings of the majority, so that there is a corresponding lack of room and facilities for the erection of any very high mast.

The mast described below is easy to make, easy to erect, mechanically strong, neat appearing (thus eliminating the objection of many property owners), and best of all it is inexpensive.

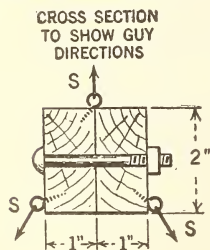


FIG. 2

MATERIALS AND ESTIMATED COST:

Two pcs. 2" x 1" clear surface pine, 16 to 24 ft. long . . .	\$1.00
One pc 1" x 1" clear surface pine, 5 ft. long . . .	.20
Eight $\frac{3}{16}$ " diam. ordinary stove bolts, $2\frac{1}{4}$ " long . . .	.20

Twelve large screw eyes . . . . .	.20
Pint can outside white paint. . . . .	.75
Guy wire (length to be calculated) . . . . .	.50

TOTAL \$2.85

In addition, several screws or nails, usually found in the home work box, and a pair of blocks or stakes will be required.

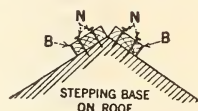


FIG. 3

This total is only approximate and will probably vary for different localities.

ASSEMBLY

CONSTRUCTIONAL work is much easier and very much facilitated if two old boxes are set up to hold the mast pieces while working.

Place the two mast pieces side by side, flat side (the 2" face) up. Then, starting a few inches from the end, mark drilling points every two feet, stopping at point C, which is five feet from the proposed lower end of the mast. The number of these drilling points will vary as some can get 24-ft. pieces, while others can only get 16-ft. pieces. Drill these holes so they will just take the $\frac{3}{16}$ " bolts snugly. Bolt the two mast pieces together, tighten nuts, and place the mast so the two one-inch faces are now up (bolts parallel to ground). See Fig. 7.

Now cut a one-foot length from the 1" x 1" and slip it in at a point a few inches from end of the unbolted portion of the mast (H in diagram). Fasten this in permanently with screws. Cut three more sections (J, K, L) and insert in the same way. Be sure to cut the

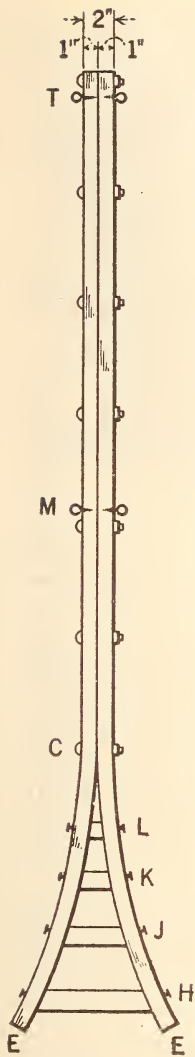


FIG. 1

ends of these at a slight angle so they will fit snugly into the slight curve in the wood. A mitre box is very useful if available. Ends E, E are to be sawed off at the proper angle to rest on roof or ground. Insert eyes at top (T) and at midpoint (M), so that two guys will pull backward and one forward (see sketch). Note that the forward eye is not to be put in the crack, but screwed in at an angle. The mast is now ready for painting, which is easily done on the double box rest mentioned previously. Apply *two* coats (one is insufficient and will wear off quickly), giving each a full twenty-four hours to dry, and applying the first thinly. See Figs. 2-5 and 6.

GUYS

IN THE small diagram, P represents perpendicular pole height, and B the distance from base to point at which you will anchor the guy, of length L. Square P, square B, add these together and take the square root. The result is the guy length L. Three are needed at the top and three more that are attached at M. Be

sure that P for the latter is measured from base up. Add at least a foot to each of the guy lengths to allow for twist when securing to pole and at the base. See Fig. 7.

STEPPING THE MAST

IF THE mast is to be on the roof, a stepping base should be built. This consists of two blocks of wood nailed to roof as an inverted V at point of rest (see sketch.) The mast is stepped against this in raising so that one man can raise it alone, as he would a

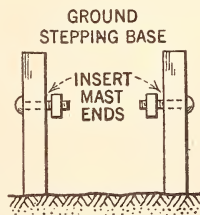


FIG. 4

long ladder. Tying in a couple of guys in advance assists materially. Block and tackle attached to a near-by tree or building may be used if available. This is shown in Fig. 3.

If the mast is to be raised from the ground, two stakes may be driven in and ends of mast bolted to these as swivel points in raising. See Fig. 4.

ANTENNA

THIS mast will easily support an antenna of several wires with their spreaders. However, for most reception, one wire is sufficient. Furthermore, attaching a single wire to the mast permanently is highly recommended, as

trouble due to broken pulley ropes is thus entirely avoided.—CARLOS S. MUNDT, San Francisco, Calif.

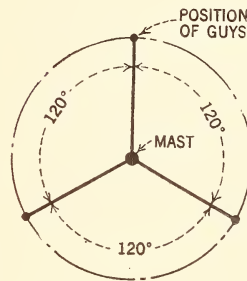


FIG. 6

A HANDY RADIO B BATTERY WHICH USES FLASHLIGHT CELLS

THE block type B battery is not always the best investment according to the opinion of some radio users because when one or two cells go dead the entire block has to be thrown away and its usefulness is gone. If separate cells are utilized however, only the "dead" ones need be discarded. New ones may be inserted in their places and the battery will be as good as ever for considerable continued use. Assembling these, in the ordinary case, is more or less troublesome however when the various connections have to be soldered together. Consequently, the idea described here will be found of great advantage and by its

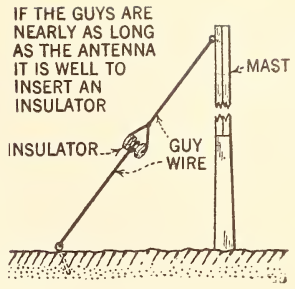


FIG. 5

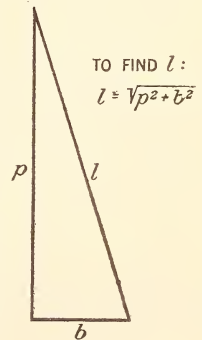


FIG. 7

use dead cells may be instantly removed and fresh ones inserted.

This article describes a $22\frac{1}{2}$ -volt outfit using flat flashlight cells of standard size with an e.m.f. of 3.8 volts each. Batteries of higher voltages may be computed from these measurements.

The constructional details are shown in Fig. 8.

Make a box of thin wood whose inside measurements are $4\frac{7}{8}$ inches long, 3 inches high and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. Shellac the inside to keep out moisture. Remove any projecting nails or metal that might cause a short circuit between two or more neighboring cells.

Next make five contact strips of sheet brass as shown in the little detail sketch. These must be at least $\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide and long enough to bend over and clinch on each side of the wood. Place the six cells in the box and note where their tabs come along the edge. Mark the spots and then remove the cells and fit three contact strips along one side in proper relation and two on the other side of box. Replace the cells, being careful to alternate the relation of the various tabs. The short or positive tab of one cell must be on the same side as the negative or long tab of its neighbor and so on. Thus the strips will connect, electrically negative to positive all through the six cells and build up the resultant voltage to about $22\frac{1}{2}$. As will be noted, the tabs originally bend inward but should be sprung out sufficiently to bear well against the contact strips when the cells are in position in the box.

To prevent the cells from rising from the box due to the springiness of the tabs, it will be necessary to make a top strip of thin wood which must be fastened across the box lengthways. This holds the cells down and makes contacts sure.

A spring clip on each B battery wire enables

one to tap in anywhere and secure any plate voltage desired. Such a battery will be found very handy and a considerable money saver.

To insure a positive contact at all times it is well to brighten the contact strips by rubbing with fine sandpaper.—L. B. ROBBINS, Harwich, Mass.

UN-BLOOPING BLOOPERS

LIVES there a man with soul so dead that he *wishes* to annoy the neighbors by running a blooper?

If so, the neighbors would be justified in making his body match his soul, and the whole town would rejoice, and the minister should refuse to bury him.

If you own a blooper and wish to avoid such a well deserved fate, and also wish to avoid the expense of a new panel and cabinet you can change it to a Roberts set, (which does not radiate), by mounting three of the spider web coils on the outside of the old cabinet. These are the coils NP, S2, and T, and unless you have a very good set with as many as three tubes it will also give you better reception.

This is not a fashionable arrangement as radio fashions go, but it works quite as well as with the knob-controlled coils, the only requirement being that there must be room in the old cabinet for two .0005-mfd. variable condensers with about four inches clearance between them.

The coil mounting consists of three cartridge fuses two inches long and six fuse clips to hold them. The clips are fastened to the bakelite shown in sketch by $\frac{8}{32}$ brass machine screws $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches long which project into the cabinet for the connections.

The fuse cartridges are drilled out for a $\frac{3}{16}$ inch hole at the ends and the fuses and filling shaken out. Three pieces of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch fibre are cut out as shown in Fig. 9 for the coil controls. These pieces and also the fuse cartridges should be boiled in paraffin for ten minutes to prevent them from absorbing moisture.

The brass rod should be softened by heating to a dull red and cooling in water, cut into pieces $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches long, bent in a vise with a hammer, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from one end to shape a right angle. The other end should be flattened slightly to fit against the fibre and to drill easier. No. 14

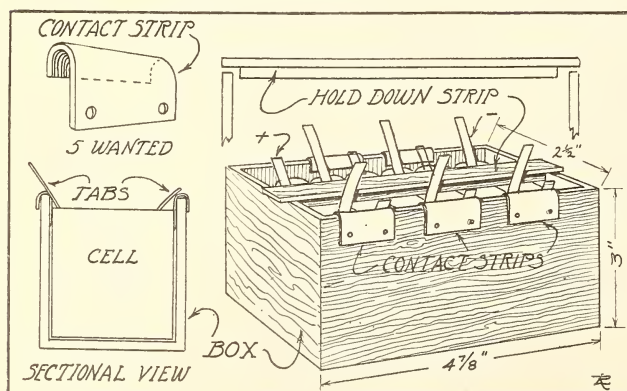
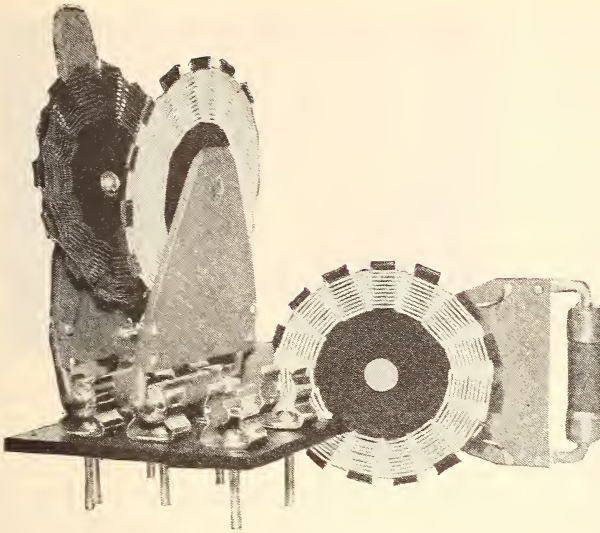


FIG. 8



HOME MADE

A simple and very efficient mounting for the Roberts circuit

distance, as this condenser is easily effected by body capacity. For this reason it should be placed at the back of the cabinet, high enough to adjust easily. A screw driver with a wooden handle will also serve to vary the capacity by inserting the blade in the screw head. Once this adjustment is made, for the tube used, it does not have to be altered. —HARDING GOW, East Sound, Wash.

NOTES ON THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT

IN BUILDING a receiver employing the Roberts circuit I have come across the following points which may be of help and interest to others who build a receiver of this type.

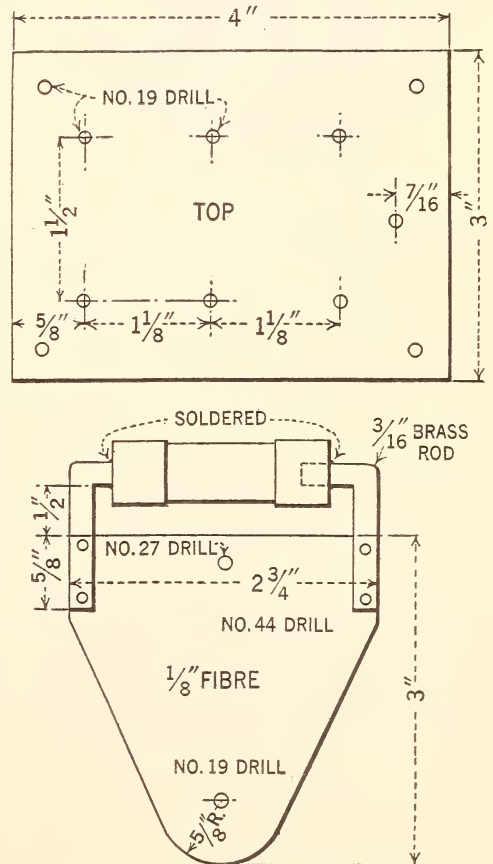
brass escutcheon pins are used for rivets in the No. 44 holes to fasten the bent rods to the fibre, with heads on the fibre side.

The construction of the coil forms has already been described in RADIO BROADCAST.

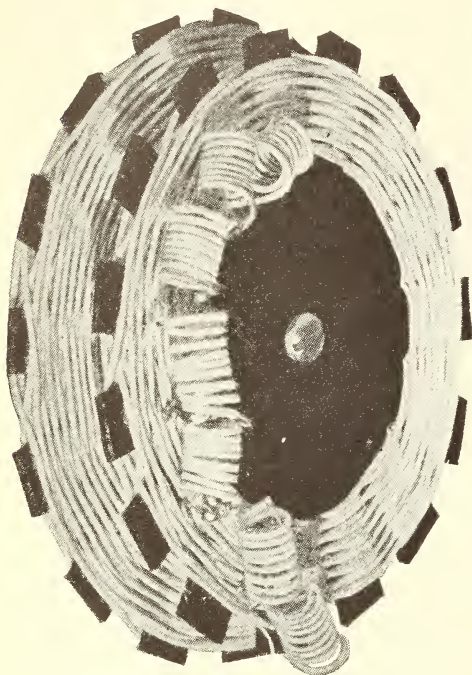
The leads of the coils are soldered to the rivet heads or rods. The tickler coil is on the right, coil S2 in the middle clips and coil NP at the left. The third terminal from the coil NP is soldered to a $\frac{3}{32}$ screw in the No. 27 hole in the fibre. Two inches of pig tail wire are soldered to the other end of this screw, a piece of shoestring is slipped over the pig tail for insulation and the free end connects to a small binding post in the hole X.

The coils A and S1 should be mounted on top of the left hand condenser in a horizontal position, using a bracket made of a strip of stiff brass bent at right angles. The three-coil mounting is located on the right hand end of the cabinet with the centers of the coils at the same height from the base board as the average height of A and S1. This may necessitate lowering the left hand condenser, but it is very important to prevent magnetic feedback. Only the right hand condenser which tunes S2 need have a vernier.

The small neutralizing condenser shown in the photograph is very easy to make, the plates being insulated from each other by a piece of thin celluloid or mica. The screw head is soldered to the movable plate and is turned by a piece of hacksaw blade tied in the split end of a stick which allows adjustment from a



If the components of the circuit are so arranged that the capacity of the first tube is more than neutralized due to capacity between parts of the circuit, it is impossible to balance



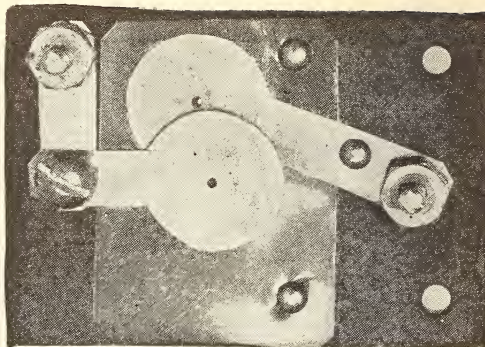
THE ANTENNA COUPLER

By means of a bolt and nuts the coupling between primary and secondary may be varied

the first tube capacity in the usual way. In order to avoid this condition, it is necessary to minimize any capacity between the grid circuits of the two tubes by the following precautions:

1. Mount the two variable condensers so that there is at least a 2-inch clearance between them.
2. Do not mount the audio transformer near the grid circuit of the detector tube.

If it seems impossible to neutralize the tube capacity in the usual way, the neutralizing condenser may be connected as shown in Fig. 10, and a balance obtained by adjustment in the usual manner. To arrange the neutralizing condenser for this connection, solder a



A GOOD NEUTRALIZING CONDENSER

For the Roberts circuit which can be made in the home laboratory

piece of wire, preferably braided, to the neutralizing condenser sleeve and connect this to the grid. Connect the two electrodes of the condenser as in Fig. 10. One to the end of the balancing winding and one to the plate of the tube.

Moving the sleeve towards A balances out the tube capacity as usual. Moving the sleeve towards B increases the capacity between grid and plate of the tube so that if, due to stray capacity as explained above, the tube capacity is neutralized, a balance can be obtained.

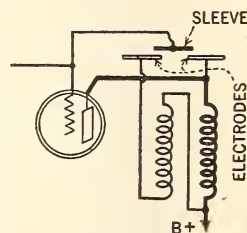


FIG. 10

I have found that a vernier is unnecessary for tuning the circuit of the first tube, but the tuning of the detector tube circuit requires that a vernier be used.

Some means should be employed to prevent the neutralizing condenser sleeve from coming in contact with the condenser electrodes. A piece of string tied tightly around the glass tube at each end as in Fig. 11 will prevent the sleeve from touching the electrodes while adjustments are being made. —

JOHN B. CLOTHIER, JR., Landsowne, Pa.

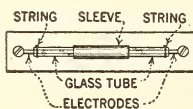


FIG. 11

Improving the Storage Battery for Radio

By JAMES M. SKINNER

WE HAVE heard and read much concerning the recent developments in various systems of current production from the regular lamp socket as a means of doing away with batteries of all kinds for radio work. This work, as editorials and articles we have published heretofore certainly indicate, is in our minds both valuable and interesting—work which we have gone a long way off the beaten path to encourage. In the light of present-day enterprise an advance in any branch of industrial activity usually results in a necessity for rearrangement of existing methods which the more recent development is designed to improve or replace, rather than total abolition of older methods. The most efficient method of radio receiver operation, obviously, is the method which will produce the best results at the lowest cost. The estimate of cost should include purchase price and upkeep and in these days of luxury it would seem reasonable to include convenience as part of the service the device must render.

All of these muchmooted questions have, to a certain degree at any rate, been glossed over by most radio editors while the manufacturers of storage batteries and current tap devices have to a marked degree been gnawing at each other's throats.

We are convinced that there is room in the field for all three systems of plate and filament supply and feel that the publication of articles like this one will let our readers know that the makers of our old friends, the dry and storage batteries, have not been entirely asleep. They have made radical improvements in their products which have made the storage battery a clean enough device to grace our living rooms and have developed a system of charging which is almost automatic. Batteries are still very important elements in radio, and it is very likely that they always will be.—THE EDITOR

THERE was a time when the radio enthusiast went to his favorite radio shop and bought merely a storage battery for his set. Now he is more critical, for he knows that the storage battery has been carefully and excellently adapted to the uses of radio by progressive manufacturers. When the vacuum tube first came into use and storage batteries were required to light their filaments, the only battery which could be had was the heavy and unwieldy and certainly unbeautiful battery then used for ignition purposes. The acid leaked through the vents in the sticky top of the cell and the wood case was itself often acid soaked. Then, the storage battery had to be carefully disposed indeed, for few carpets and rugs were proof against its acid invasions.

Now the storage battery has been modified and altered so that it is really suited for radio. It is essentially the same old storage battery and it works on the same tried and true chemical principles as before the battery got all dressed up for its radio uses.

With the new models of storage batteries recently brought out by several manufacturers, it is unnecessary to have any technical knowledge about the workings of storage batteries. It is entirely unnecessary to worry about such deep technical mysteries as current rates, overcharging, and reverse charging.

Many of these batteries are now manufactured with glass cases so that the complete condition of the cell can be seen at all times. Some contain a charge and discharge indicator, in the form of two colored indicator balls. These are so designed that they indicate the condition of the cells at all times. When both of these indicators are floating, the battery is charged. When one sinks and the other floats, the battery is partially discharged and when both sink, the battery is nearly discharged. During the charging process, this action is reversed. First one ball floats when the battery is more than half charged. Later, the other floats, which indicates that the recharging of the battery has been completed.

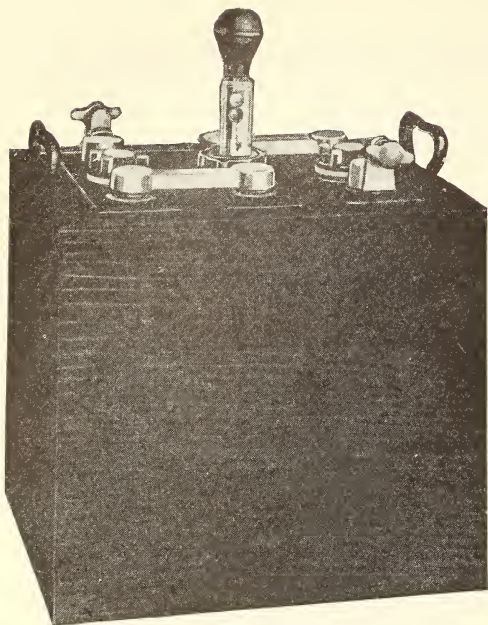
KEEPING THE ACID IN ITS PLACE

MODERN radio storage batteries are designed so that almost no spray escapes from the battery. Everybody knows that a mere trace of acid turns blue litmus paper red. One manufacturer claims that his storage battery for radio use stays so dry and free from acid on top that a piece of blue litmus paper placed over the vent cap will not turn red.

Of course, this all implies that the unit shall be properly charged, but here again, the radio user, no matter how inexperienced, has nothing to worry about. Chargers can now be purchased with a current rate so low that even if the battery remain on charge long after it is fully charged, no harm can result. The battery therefore cannot overheat.

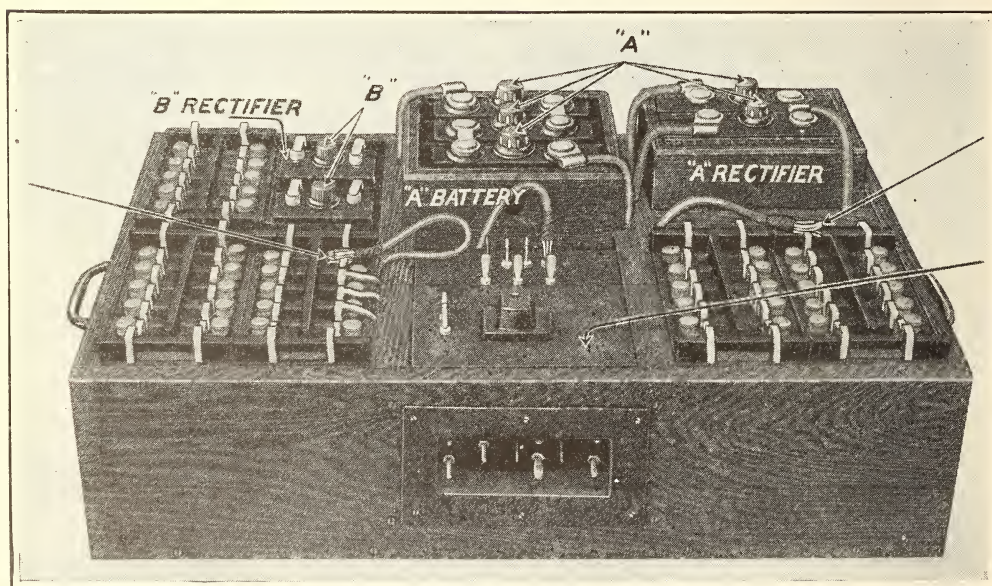
CHARGING THE BATTERY

FOR small A batteries of about 15 to 18 ampere-hour capacity, such as would be used to supply the filaments of peanut tubes, a $\frac{1}{2}$ -ampere charger is sufficient. For a 30 to 50 ampere-hour A battery supplying standard 6-volt tubes, a one-ampere charger is satisfactory. A batteries whose capacity is from 80 to 100 ampere-hours, use a one- or two-ampere charger. For storage A batteries of size larger than this, a two- or five-ampere



THE OLD TYPE

Of battery to which the name "radio" was applied by makers of auto lighting batteries when the demand for radio batteries came upon them. Though a perfectly good battery for other purposes, it does not fill the bill for radio as a comparison with the other illustrations will disclose



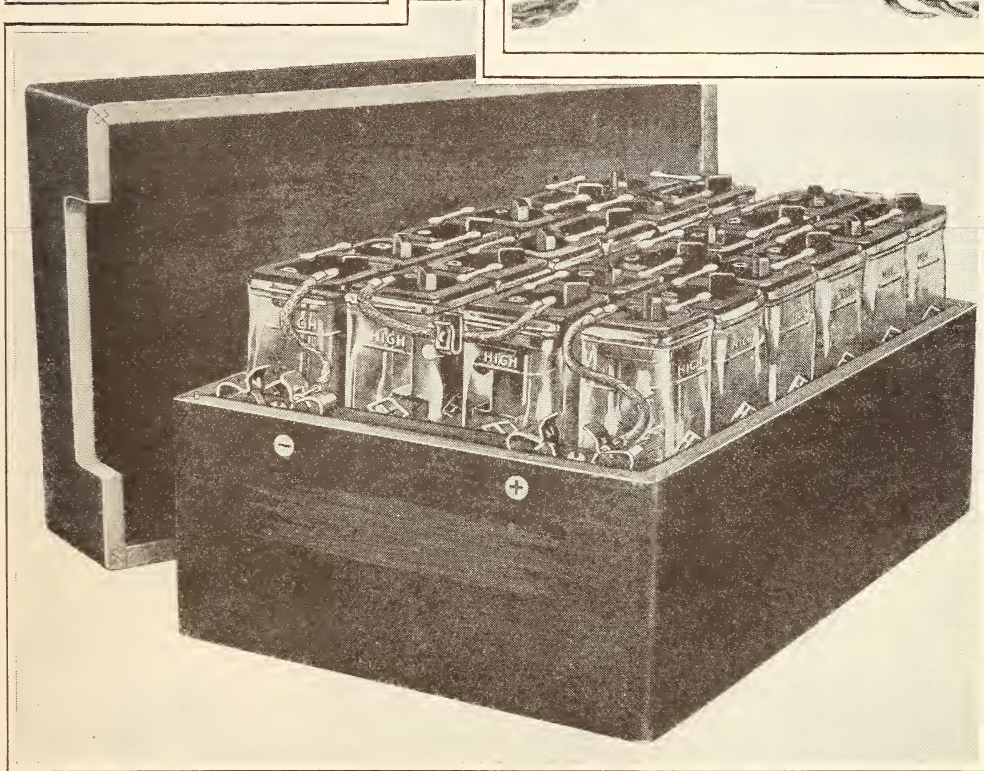
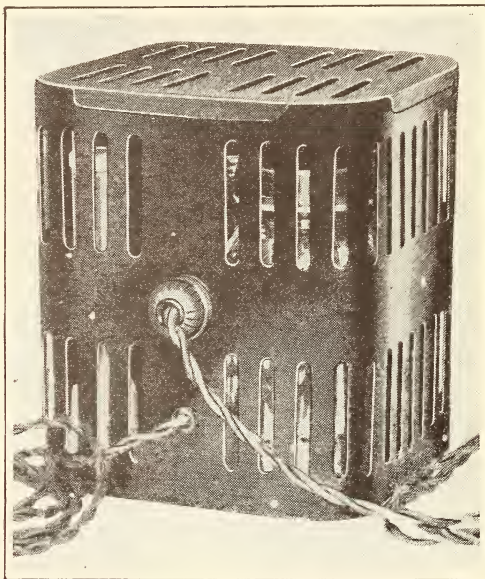
ALL IN ONE

Storage A, storage B batteries with plugs for varying the voltage at will. The A charger and B charger and switching device make it possible to use batteries with this unit and operate it directly from an alternating current light socket

charger will charge gently enough to insure against acid spray or overheating.

Since radio storage batteries have been so refined there is no reason why they cannot be charged as well as discharged in the same room in which the radio receiver is located. It is almost a waste of energy to carry one of the newer batteries to a service station for re-

charging when it is possible to perform that operation in the home at a minimum of expense. Separate chargers can be purchased



ANOTHER COMPLETE UNIT

Comprising storage A and B batteries with chemical low-rate charger and convenient switching arrangement for charging and operating. Here the manufacturer has made an effort to keep pace with the demands made upon him by discriminating purchasers. A radio supply system of this type is clean, easy to operate, and quite satisfactory

and wired so that when the battery is run down from continued use, a switch may be thrown and the battery charged. If the purchaser wishes, he may buy a complete storage battery and charging unit combined.

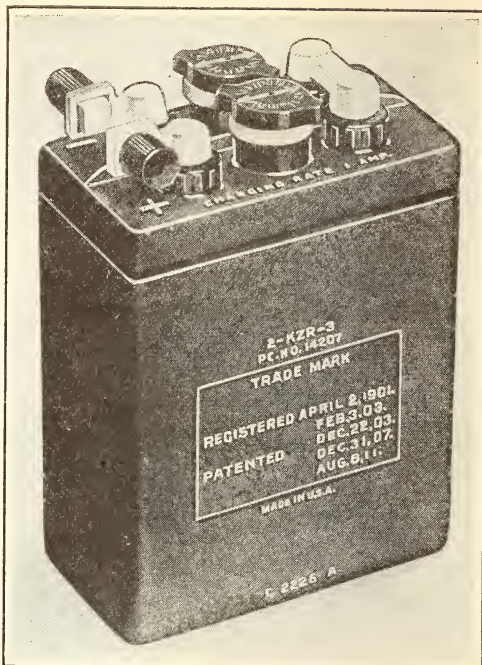
The glass case of most of the present radio storage batteries allows the user to see at all times the proper height of the electrolyte and a constant check can be kept on its condition. Because of the avoidance of overheating during the charging process and proper design of the vent caps in the top, the water in the solution evaporates quite slowly and refilling is necessary only at very infrequent intervals.

When a low-rate charger is used, the battery must obviously be charged at more frequent intervals than if the charging rate is high, say five amperes. With the charging unit connected so that charging and discharging is merely a matter of throwing a switch from one side to the other, frequent charging at a low rate is no especial hardship. Also, it actually costs less for current to charge slowly and easily at a low rate than fast and furiously at a high rate. When one overheats a battery by leaving it too long with a charger too big for it, one has to pay for the current which generates this utterly useless and harmful heat.

PLACING AND USE OF THE BATTERY

GLASS cased storage cells can very easily and neatly be placed inside radio cabinets, and some of the late models of complete cabinet receivers contain glass cased storage cells which are used for continuous service with no annoyance from spilled acid.

Storage batteries have the advantage of maintaining a quite constant, even voltage. This variation is not more than ten per cent. from the start to finish of a discharge, and less than five per cent. if the battery is kept pretty well charged at all times with frequent boost-

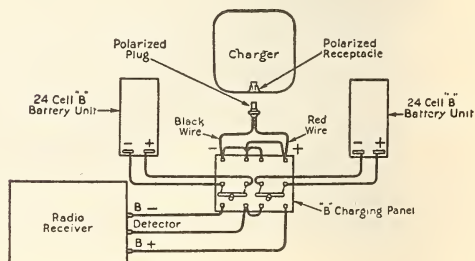
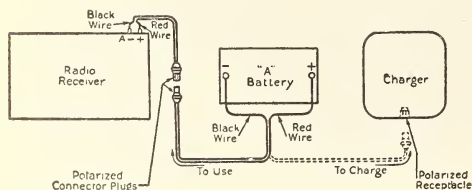


A SMALL STORAGE BATTERY

Made with a rubber case and a view to portability. Such a battery may well be used with the smaller tubes, requiring 3 volts for filament operation. It is rugged, clean, and not too expensive

ing with a low rate charger. In the A battery circuit of a receiver, uniform voltage minimizes the danger of shortening the life of tubes at first by overheating filaments, and against weak signals through underheating of the tube filaments later on. Uniform filament voltage also makes the filament rheostat settings on a receiver the same for any one station from one day to the next.

Steady voltage of the B battery circuit is even more desirable than in the A circuit.



SWITCHING CONNECTIONS

For charging storage batteries used with radio receivers. The diagram on the left shows a convenient method for charging a radio A battery and the complete one on the right shows a method very generally used for B battery charging

Storage B batteries give steady, uniform voltage which is desirable.

Storage batteries are not overly expensive. A high grade A battery and charger (the filament supply for peanut tubes) including plugs and sockets for permanent switching connection costs about \$18. A larger size for standard 6-volt tubes can be bought for a little more than \$30, which also includes a charger and switches. A 96-volt B battery costs about

\$27.50 to \$40.00, according to its size and finish. Most A battery chargers are designed to charge B batteries as well, or they can be so adapted.

To charge a 96-volt B battery of 3000 milliampere-hours capacity costs about ten cents. The expense of keeping an A battery charged is very slight. And a properly built storage battery will last for years with practically no outlay for repairs.



RECEIVING TRANSATLANTIC COMMERCIAL RADIO TRAFFIC

In the station at Nauen, near Berlin, Germany. Nauen, 10Z, is the single most powerful station in that country and transmits commercial traffic directly to many countries. The handle of a large receiving loop is in the upper left corner



WHEN YOU WRITE THE GRID . . .

Don't fail to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with your inquiry if you expect a personal reply.

Don't be impatient if you do not receive an immediate answer. Every letter is answered in the order of its receipt. Do not send a second letter asking about the first.

Look over your files of RADIO BROADCAST before asking a question which might have been covered in a previous issue.

Don't ask for a comparison between manufactured apparatus. The addresses of manufacturers of articles used in the construction of apparatus described in RADIO BROADCAST will be given on request.

Don't include questions on subscription orders or inquiries to other departments of Doubleday, Page & Co. Address a separate inquiry to The Grid.

Don't send us a fee for answering your questions. The Grid Department is maintained for the aid and convenience of readers of RADIO BROADCAST and there is no charge for the service.

QUERIES ANSWERED

WHAT IS BODY-CAPACITY AND HOW MAY IT BE ELIMINATED?

L. C. M.—Berkeley, Calif.

WHAT KIND OF AN ANTENNA DO YOU SUGGEST FOR ORDINARY RECEIVING PURPOSES?

F. E. C.—Kansas City, Mo.

MAY I HAVE A CIRCUIT DIAGRAM FOR ADDING A STAGE OF RADIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFICATION TO THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT?

J. H. M.—Washington, D. C.

MY RECEIVER WILL NOT TUNE TO THE LOWER WAVELENGTHS. HOW MAY I REMEDY THIS CONDITION?

I. N.—Madison, Wisc.

WHERE MAY A BY-PASS CONDENSER BE ADDED TO ADVANTAGE IN AN AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT?

S. P.—Nashville, Tenn.

WILL YOU EXPLAIN, IN DETAIL, THE APPLICATION OF FORMULAS GOVERNING THE CALCULATION OF RESISTANCE AND CAPACITY?

W. K.—Portland, Oregon.

MY HOME IS EQUIPPED WITH 110 VOLTS DIRECT CURRENT. HOW MAY I CHARGE MY STORAGE BATTERY WITH IT?

R. R. T.—New York City.

BODY-CAPACITY EFFECTS

HOW many people there are who have to be told that when there is trouble in a receiver it may usually be traced to some definite source!

The effects of body-capacity are no exception to the rule.

Generally speaking, body-capacity may be termed that effect which when the hand of the operator is brought near the tuning dial or other parts of the tuning circuit, causes the receiver to become detuned from the signal being received. It may be further placed as an electrostatic effect altering the inductance-capacity value of the tuning circuit.

Some receivers employ metal shielding fastened

ANTENNAS

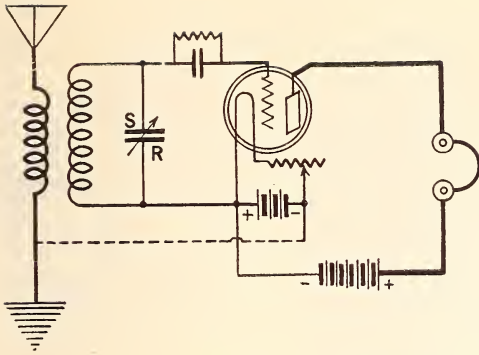


FIG. 1

on the panels behind the tuning dials as a remedy for this condition. That is only a remedy.

To put the receiver into proper operating condition it would be well to follow a logical troubleshooting plan. One should look to see if the stationary plates of the condenser are not tightly connected to the grid of the tube, and to see that the negative side of the filament is properly connected to ground. Grid and plate leads should be so arranged that they do not run parallel and close together.

The placement of the parts constituting the tuner circuit also adds to the possibilities of body-capacity effects and may be forestalled by a painstaking preliminary set-up and test of the circuit.

In all circuits it is advantageous to bunch the filament and B battery supply wires so that the grid and plate terminal leads may be as short and direct as possible.

In Fig. 1 are incorporated the ideas as outlined here.

MANY times this department is asked about the advisability of erecting antennas of questionable design and makeup. The uni- and vari-directional types, multi-strand, and the new braid-ribbon arrangements all come in for their amount of querying.

The ordinary receiving conditions, which, in the

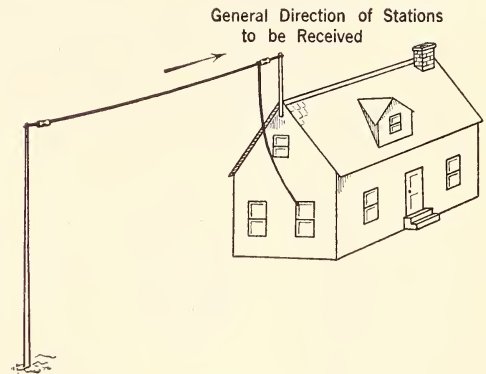
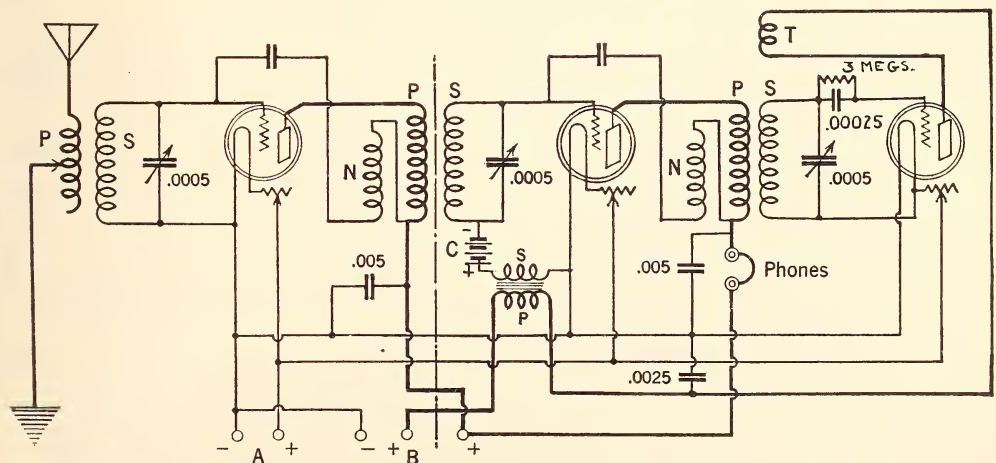


FIG. 2

end, interest the majority of broadcast listeners, require simply a single strand of antenna wire erected in as straight a line as possible.

It has been argued pro and con as to the special merits of the placement of the lead-in tap-off but we advise bringing the lead-in from the end of the antenna which generally points in the direction of the stations to be received. See Fig. 2.



ADDITIONAL STAGE OF R.F.
(NEUTRALIZED) AMPLIFICATION

TWO TUBE ROBERTS KNOCKOUT CIRCUIT

FIG. 3

A STAGE OF RADIO FREQUENCY FOR THE ROBERTS RECEIVER

FOR those who wish to add a stage of neutralized radio-frequency amplification to the Roberts circuit we show the circuit in Fig. 3. From this circuit it will be seen that the antenna coupler which was previously connected before the tube No. 2 is now placed before tube No. 1. It then becomes necessary for us to provide the radio-frequency coupler between the first and second tubes. Like the other radio-frequency coupler it has a double wound primary constituting the plate coil and the neutralizing coil which is connected back through the condenser to the grid of the tube. The necessary parts for this addition are, the r. f. coupler (as explained), the neutralizing condenser, a socket, a rheostat, and a .005 mfd. fixed condenser.

TUNING TO THE LOWER WAVELENGTHS

WHERE, the condition exists in a receiver, that makes tuning at the lower wavelengths difficult or even impossible it is well to incorporate the improvement as outlined in Fig. 4.

By making a tap-off on the tuner coil and bringing

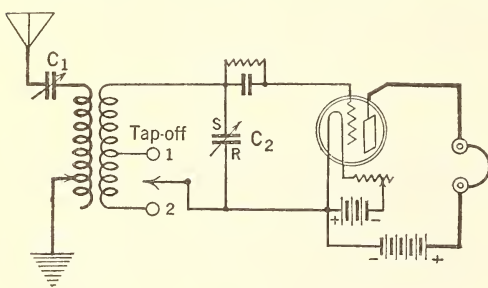


FIG. 4

the lead to a switch point it is possible to cut in or out, by means of the switch arm, a section of the entire inductance.

Naturally enough, when the switch arm is placed on tap No. 1 the lower section of the coil is cut out

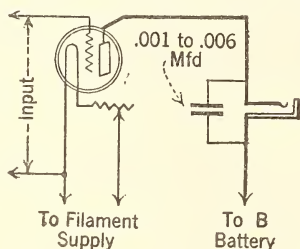


FIG. 5

of the circuit and the condenser C2 shunt only that part of the inductance between switch point No. 1 and the grid of the tube. The wavelength range of the receiver at this setting will be shifted down. That is to say at minimum capacity the wavelength

will be lower than if the whole coil were in the circuit. Similarly when the condenser is at a maximum capacity value the wavelength setting is lower than when the switch is on point No. 2.

It will also be noted that with the switch on point No. 1, the positions of stations transmitting on the comparatively low wavelengths will be spread out over the tuning dial which facilitates their reception.

The insertion of the variable capacity C1 offers a means for sharply tuning the antenna circuit to the incoming signal. However, its use is not absolutely necessary and may be required only where the antenna is exceptionally long.

A BY-PASS CONDENSER FOR THE LOUD SPEAKER

TO OBTAIN that fullness of tone so much desired of all loud speakers, it has been observed that a fixed condenser shunted across the output terminals of an audio-frequency amplifier will often do the trick.

The circuit showing the position of the condenser

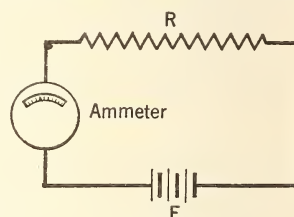


FIG. 6

is depicted in Fig. 5. The value of the condenser (better determined by test) usually varies between .001 and .006 mfd. In some instances that side of the by-pass condenser connected to the B battery is better situated on the negative than on the positive terminal of this battery.

RESISTANCE AND CAPACITY FORMULAS

NOW to digress and to go from the practical to the theoretical.

The computation of resistance, capacitance, and inductance values is of interest and importance to the experimenter who proceeds not along on hunches but on carefully laid plans.

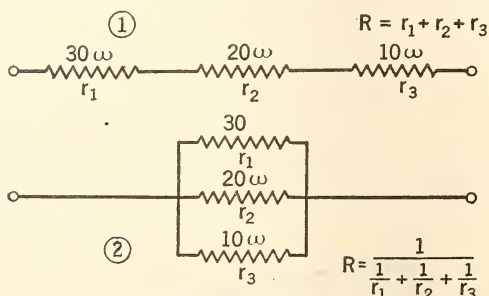


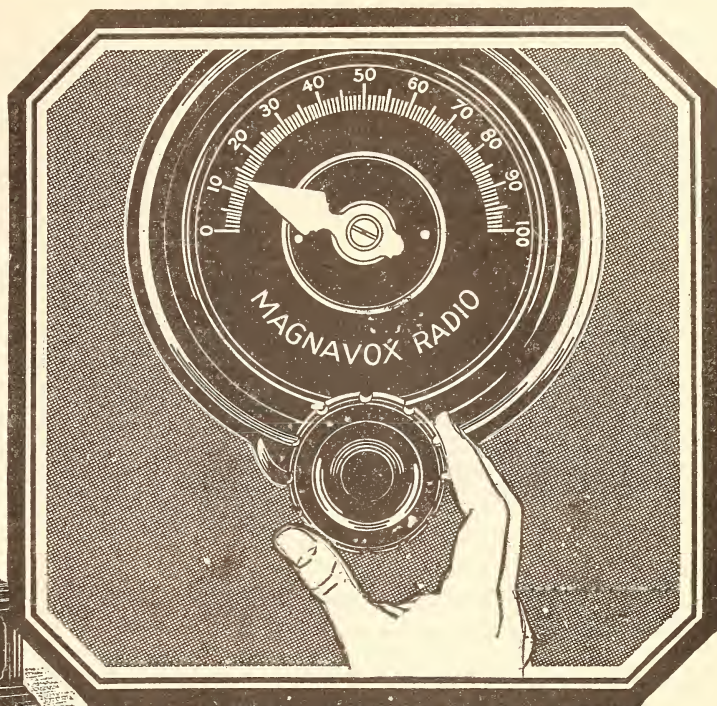
FIG. 7



The name to look for
when buying radio
equipment.



TRF-5



ONE hand on ONE dial for Tuning in!

Magnavox Receiving Sets

TRF-5 (as illustrated)
encased in carved mahogany cabinet; price includes M4 Reproducer . . \$125.00

TRF-50 in carved mahogany period cabinet with dust-proof doors and built-in Magnavox Reproducer \$150.00

Semi-dynamic Reproducer

M4—the most efficient unit ever designed to operate without external battery, \$25.00

Electro-dynamic Reproducer

The original radio reproducer, famous throughout the world. With Volume Control.

R3, \$35.00
R2, \$50.00



EVEN though the Magnavox single dial Station Selector has displaced the "old style" complicated tuning arrangements, this remarkable feature *alone* would not have merited the praise which every owner gives his Magnavox Set.

It is by its sheer *musical quality*, in addition to its unusual simplicity, that the Magnavox 5-tube tuned radio frequency circuit retains the user's lasting admiration.

As pioneers in the design and manufacture of radio reproducers, Magnavox engineers were thoroughly equipped to master the problem of beautiful tone.

If you already own a receiving set, a Magnavox Reproducer will wonderfully enhance its daily usefulness for family and friends.

Ask the nearest Registered Magnavox Dealer
to demonstrate Magnavox Radio equipment

THE **MAGNAVOX** COMPANY, Oakland, Calif.

New York: 350 W. 31st St.

Chicago: 162 N. State St.

Canadian Distributors: Perkins Electric Limited, Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg

MAGNAVOX Radio

3R

At a later time we will discuss the computation of inductance. Just now, let us consider the factors of resistance and capacity.

In computing the resistance of a coil of wire such as a rheostat it is necessary to make use of Ohm's Law which is expressed symbolically $R = \frac{E}{I}$ or, as written, the resistance in a circuit equals volts divided by amperes.

By transposing, it is possible to obtain a formula

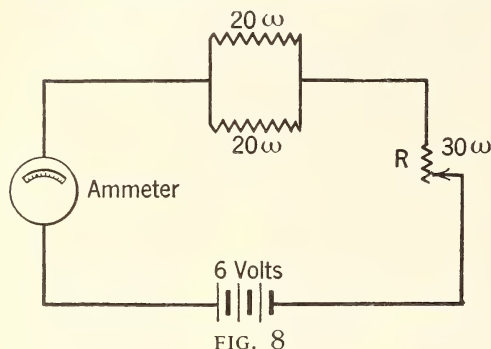


FIG. 8

for finding the other two values, namely E and I, as follows:

$$E = I \times R$$

$$I = \frac{E}{R}$$

Now in Fig. 6 we have a circuit containing the resistance R and the battery supplying the voltage, E. The ammeter will register the amperage of the circuit. Assuming that the battery delivers 6 volts and the resistance has a value of 30 ohms, then, substituting these values in Ohm's Law the formula would read $I = \frac{6}{30}$ or .2 amperes.

To determine the resistance of the filament of a tube the same law may be employed. For instance, in the 6X4-201-A the filament voltage as stated by the manufacturers is 5 volts and the amperage at which its best operation is obtained is .25 amperes.

Then substituting values in the formula $R = \frac{E}{I}$, $R = \frac{5}{.25}$ or $R = 20$. Therefore the resistance of a 6X4-201-A filament is 20 ohms.

Where several resistances are used in a circuit, their total resistance may be obtained by the application of other formulas depending upon the particular type of hook-up.

When resistances are connected in series (1, Fig. 7) the total resistance value equals the sum of all. The formula is expressed $R = r_1 + r_2 + r_3$.

For resistances in parallel another calculation is necessary. Here is the formula: $R = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2} + \frac{1}{r_3}}$

Substituting the values as shown in 2 Fig. 7,

$$R = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{30} + \frac{1}{20} + \frac{1}{10}} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{6}} = 6 \text{ ohms.}$$

When the current in a circuit must pass through several resistances in series the amperage is less than if only one of the units were used.

However, from the formulas it may be seen that this is not true when the resistances are connected in

parallel. The reason here is evident. Due to the units being in parallel three paths are afforded to the flow of current. The same effect would be obtained by the use of a larger wire, the resistance of which is lower than smaller sizes.

In Fig. 8 we have the combination of resistances in series-parallel. The two 20-ohm resistances are in parallel while the resistance R of 30 ohms is in series in the entire circuit. To find the amperage of the entire circuit first compute the total resistance of the two parallel resistances (10 ohms). Then $10 + 30 = 40$ ohms total resistance of the circuit. Therefore $I = \frac{6}{40}$ or .15 amperes.

This will indicate that when all the resistance (if it be variable in the form of a rheostat) is included in the circuit .15 amperes of current will flow through. By reducing the value of resistance the amperage will vary to a maximum of .6 amperes.

To calculate the resistance of a rheostat necessary to control a tube circuit the following formula will prove helpful: $R = \left(\frac{E}{I}\right) - rf$

where R—resistance of rheostat

E—voltage of battery

I—current rating of tube

rf—resistance of the filament

Interpreted, this formula would be expressed thus: to obtain the value of resistance of the required rheostat divide the voltage of the battery by the current rating of the tube. From this quotient subtract the resistance of the filament.

By an inspection of the formulas and circuits as outlined in Fig. 9 it will be seen that they are similar to those for resistance computations with the exception that they apply to the opposite condition. That is to say, the total capacity of con-

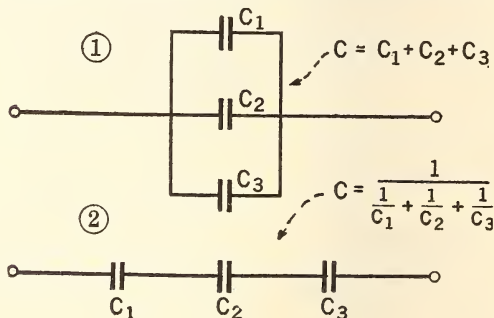


FIG. 9

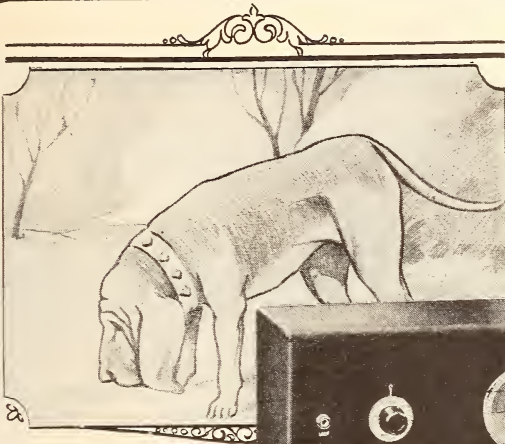
densers in parallel as in 1, Fig. 9 is equal to the sum of all, while the total value of resistances in parallel is equal to the sum of the reciprocals.

As an example: 3 condensers, each of .002 mfd, in parallel would equal .006 mfd. Three condensers of .006 mfd. in series would equal .002 mfd.

CHARGING STORAGE BATTERIES WITH 110 VOLTS D. C.

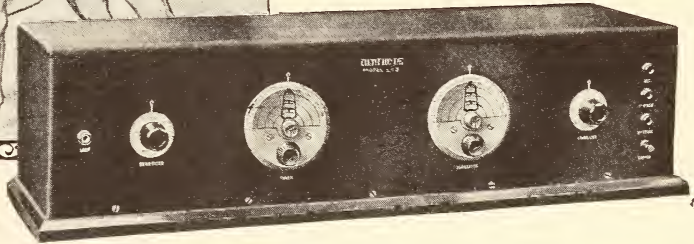
HERE again the knowledge of Ohm's Law plus another formula, that of power equation, will prove of aid.

The power expended in a circuit performing a

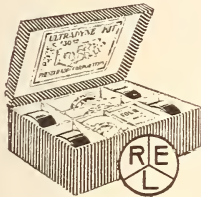


Sensitivity

The bloodhound, remarkable for the acuteness of its smell, can pick up a scent and follow a trail when all else fails.



-never before thought possible!



THE ULTRADYNE KIT

Consists of 1 Low Loss Tuning Coil, 1 Special Low Loss Coupler, 1 Type "A" Ultraformer, 3 Type "B" Ultraformers, 4 Matched Fixed Condensers.

To protect the public, Mr. Lacault's personal monogram seal (R.E.L.) is placed on all genuine Ultraformers. All Ultraformers are guaranteed as long as this seal remains **\$30.00** unbroken.....



How to Build and Operate the ULTRADYNE

32-page illustrated book giving the latest authentic information on drilling, wiring, assembling and tuning the Model L-2 Ultradyne Receiver..... **50c**

With the extreme acuteness of the bloodhound's scent, the Model L-2 Ultradyne detects the faintest broadcast signals—signals that are "dead" to other receivers—regenerates and makes them audible on the loud speaker.

It's here, where the development of other super-radio receivers has halted, the Ultradyne goes ahead.

The unusual sensitivity of the Model L-2 Ultradyne is due to the successful application of regeneration, to the famous Modulation System of radio reception, recently perfected by R. E. Lacault, E.E., A.M.I.R.E., Chief Engineer of this Company and formerly Radio Research Engineer with the French Signal Corps Research Laboratories.

It's this development, an exclusive feature of the Model L-2 Ultradyne, that makes it possible to receive greater distance on the loud speaker.

Everything that the Model L-2 Ultradyne means in actual results and genuine satisfaction you will appreciate the first evening you operate it.

Write for free descriptive folder

★ ULTRADYNE

MODEL L-2

PHENIX RADIO CORPORATION

5-7 Beekman Street New York

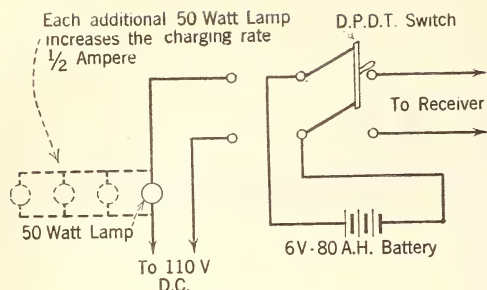


FIG. 10

certain work is equal to the voltage supplied multiplied by the amperage flowing through. This is expressed: power equals voltage times amperage. The designation of power in electrical and radio terms is watts. Symbolically the formula is expressed $W = E \times I$.

Now for the battery charging.

A storage battery must be recharged at a definite amperage rate. Usually the manufacturers of batteries designate this charging rate on the name-plate fastened on the battery.

Generally it does not exceed 8 amperes. Theoretically it is necessary to put back into the battery just as many "amperes of current" as were taken out by the discharge.

The capacity of a battery is rated in ampere hours. Explained, this means that an 80-ampere hour battery may be discharged at 4 amperes for 20 hours, 2 amperes for 40 hours or 8 amperes for 10 hours.

Therefore in recharging it is necessary to charge the battery for a certain period of time the length of which depends upon the amperage rate of charge. For instance, a fully discharged 80 ampere-hour battery must be recharged for 80 hours at 1 ampere; 40 hours at 2 amperes; 20 hours at 4 amperes and so on.

Ordinarily a battery is not completely discharged and only requires a short time charge or as is correctly termed, a trickle charge.

Fig. 10 shows a circuit for charging a storage battery at a trickle-charge rate.

To increase the rate of charge it is necessary to parallel additional 50 watt lamps to that shown. The addition of each lamp increases the charging rate one half an ampere.

Other charging rates with various sized lamps may be computed from the power formula as previously explained.

This power formula is given as an aid in determining the resistance values of various sized lamps. It may be transposed as follows: $I = \frac{W}{E}$, and $E = \frac{W}{I}$.

Given the wattage of the lamp and the voltage of the line it is a simple matter by substituting values, to calculate the value of amperage.

Then, knowing the amperage and voltage, the resistance of the lamp filament may be computed. Therefore knowing the resistance and the voltage in the charging circuit it is a matter of calculation to determine the value of the current in amperes flowing through the charging circuit.

As an example, using a 75 watt lamp in a 110 volt charging circuit: $I = \frac{W}{E}$ or $I = \frac{75}{110}$ or .68 amperes.

Then $R = \frac{E}{I}$ or $R = \frac{110}{.68}$ or 162 ohms (approximately)

Therefore $I = \frac{E}{R}$ or $I = \frac{110}{162}$ or .68 amperes. The amperage of the charging circuit is equal to the computed amperage value of the lamp derived from the power formula.

This computation was carried through to its logical conclusion as a proof and also as an indication that the last calculation is unnecessary, the charging rate being determined by the current rating of the tube where only one is used.

HOW TO FIND TROUBLE

AS AN aid in determining and locating defects and trouble in any type of receiver the following list of trouble-shooting pointers will be found helpful.

Many of the tests to determine the causes of trouble require only a pair of phones and a battery, C, B, or A.

Continuity of circuits, short circuits, open circuits and leakages may be located by arranging a test circuit merely consisting of a pair of phones to which has been added a battery inserted in series with one side of the phone lead. The other lead and the remaining terminal of the battery are connected to pointer leads so that they may be touched to the terminals of units to be tested.

Trouble-shooting may be divided into several classes

1—Battery circuits

A—If the tubes light to full brilliancy the filament battery is O. K. This may further be determined by the use of a hydrometer.

B—B batteries may be tested for full life by noting the volume of the click when a pair of phones are momentarily touched to each of the output terminals of each block. This test is not recommended, but is merely suggested if a voltmeter is not available to register the voltage of the battery.

2—Tuning circuits

A—The antenna circuit of the coupler coil may be tested with the phone battery tester for continuity of the circuit.

B—Inspect antenna and ground connections.

C—Have antenna and ground leads insulated from other objects.

D—Secondary of coupler may be given circuit continuity test.

E—Condenser shunting the secondary should have the rotor connected to the filament and the stator should connect to the grid of the tube.

3—Audio-Frequency units

A—Try reversing the primary leads. Also the secondary leads.

B—Give each winding continuity test. Here the primary will click louder than the secondary.

C—Try grounding the metal cores to eliminate squealing.

D—Make use of by-pass condensers to round out the tone quality. They should be placed across the primaries or across the phone output.

EVEREADY HOUR

EVERY TUESDAY AT 9 P. M., E. S. T.

For real radio enjoyment, tune in the "Eveready Group." Broadcast through stations

WEAF	New York	WFI	Philadelphia
WJAR	Providence	WCAE	Pittsburgh
WEEI	Boston	WGR	Buffalo

*Dry "B" Batteries
are an economical,
dependable and
convenient source
of plate
current!*

No. 7111.
1½-volt
Dry Cell
"A"
Battery
for all
dry cell
tubes



No. 772.
45-volt
Large
Vertical
Price
\$3.75



No. 770.
45-volt
Extra
Large
Vertical
for heavy
duty
Price
\$4.75



No. 771.
4½-volt
"C"
Battery
improves
quality,
saves "B"
Batteries
Price 60c



There's more life in Eveready Batteries

Buy Eveready "B" Batteries and you get electricity in its surest, safest and most compact form. They reduce your operating expense. New developments in the Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories, Inc., have been converted into new manufacturing processes in the Eveready factories. Good as they always have been, Eveready "B" Batteries are much better today.

The Eveready achievement of giving you more hours of "B" Battery service for less money has cut the cost of running receivers in half, and in some cases to a third.

There is an Eveready Radio Battery for every radio use.

Manufactured and guaranteed by

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, Inc.

Headquarters for Radio Battery Information

New York

San Francisco

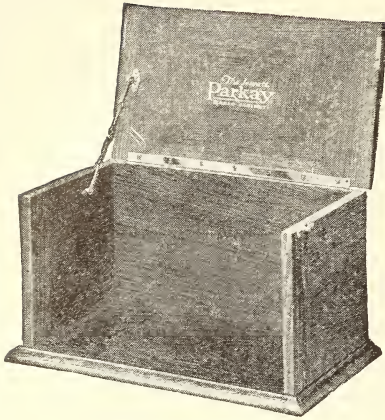
Canadian National Carbon Co., Limited, Toronto, Ontario

EVEREADY Radio Batteries

-they last longer-

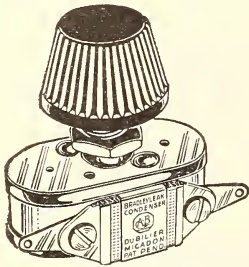


New Equipment



A CABINET

Of neat design and sturdy construction is presented in this Jewett Parkay cabinet. It is a well finished article which should please even the most particular. Made by The Jewett Radio & Phonograph Co., 5672 Twelfth St., Detroit, Mich.



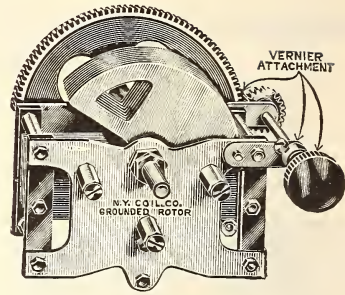
THE BRADLEY LEAK

This instrument combines a smooth action variable grid leak with a grid condenser in a compact and efficient manner. It is possible to mount this unit on a base board, sub-base, or panel without difficulty. Made by the Allen-Bradley Co., 278 Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.



TITAN B BATTERY

Here we have a 48-volt storage B battery designed to give long and satisfactory service. It is possible to tap off for any desired voltage. The cells are contained in heavy glass jars and as a unit have a capacity of about 6000 milliampere hours. Made by the General Lead Battery Co., Chapel St. and Lister Ave., Newark, N. J.



N. Y. COIL CO. CONDENSER

A condenser with cone type bearings insuring smooth action and long service. The grounded rotor eliminates hand capacity. "Straight line" capacity is obtained by cutting away a portion of the rotary plates. Made by the New York Coil Co., 338 Pearl St., New York City



JONES MULTI-PLUG AND CABLE

A neat and efficient means of connecting batteries to the receiver. All leads are contained in a cable furnished with a keyed bracket which facilitates making connection or disconnection to the receiver by one operation. The design of the bracket makes it impossible to connect the leads wrong after once having the wires connected to the set. Made by Howard B. Jones, 614 South Canal St., Chicago, Ill.



BESTONE RECEIVER

A five-tube receiver of interesting design which is encased in a cabinet with built-in loud speaker and battery compartment. This compactness should be an attractive feature. Made by Henry Hyman & Co., Inc., 476 Broadway, New York City

A Special Offer!

An opportunity for radio fans to save money in buying Celoron Panels and Vulcawood Cabinets

WE are making this special introductory offer to make new friends for our products and for the dealers who sell them.

Celoron is the standard insulating material among leading radio manufacturers and it is the choice of nearly a million radio fans. But there are many fans who never have had an opportunity to see and use this popular insulating material and others have never heard of the new Vulcawood Cabinet.

For a limited time, we offer you the privilege of buying these standard, well-known parts direct from our factory—at special introductory prices. Orders will be accepted subject to the conditions outlined below.

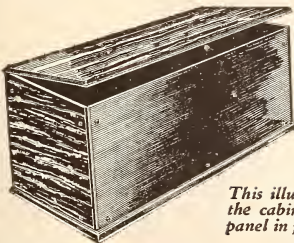
This offer expires on April 30, 1925.

Your money back if not satisfied

If your dealer does not stock and carry these parts, you may select a cabinet, and the panel to fit it, at the special introductory prices quoted.

In return for this privilege we ask you to send us your dealer's name and the names of three of your friends who are radio fans.

We shall refund your money without a whimper if you are not entirely satisfied with the goods when received.



This illustration shows the cabinet—with the panel in place.

NEW VULCAWOOD CABINET

the only bakelite cabinet made

This new bakelite cabinet insulates your entire set and it is grained and colored to match beautiful hand rubbed mahogany.

Sizes	Vulcawood Cabinet Prices List Prices	Special Prices
(1) 7 x 7 x 10	\$ 7.95	\$4.50
(2) 7 x 7 x 12	8.10	4.50
(3) 7 x 7 x 14	8.10	4.50
(4) 7 x 7 x 18	9.40	4.50
(5) 7 x 7 x 21	10.40	6.50
(6) 7 x 7 x 24	10.40	6.50
(7) 7 x 7 x 26	10.55	6.50
(8) 7 x 7 x 30	11.15	6.50

DIAMOND STATE FIBRE COMPANY

Bridgeport, Pa., and Chicago, Ill.

Branches in Principal Cities Toronto, Canada—London, England



CELORON RADIO PANELS *universally endorsed by radio experts*

Celoron will help you get better results from your radio hook-up. It will give your instruments thorough, leak-proof insulation.

A Celoron Panel will not soften with heat or deteriorate with age as do rubber and composition panels. It retains its beauty and its insulating properties indefinitely.

Sizes	Celoron Panel Prices List Prices	Special Prices
(1) 7 x 10 x $\frac{1}{8}$	\$1.09	\$1.00
(2) 7 x 12 x $\frac{1}{8}$	1.31	1.00
(3) 7 x 14 x $\frac{1}{8}$	1.53	1.00
(4) 7 x 18 x $\frac{1}{8}$	2.95	1.00
(5) 7 x 21 x $\frac{1}{8}$	3.45	2.00
(6) 7 x 24 x $\frac{1}{8}$	3.94	2.00
(7) 7 x 26 x $\frac{1}{8}$	4.25	2.00
(8) 7 x 30 x $\frac{1}{8}$	4.92	2.00

If your dealer does not carry Celoron, order by mail

In ordering please follow these simple directions:

1. Indicate on the coupon the size of the panel and the size of the cabinet you want.
2. Print in your name and address carefully.
3. Clip out the coupon and attach it to a plain sheet of white paper.
4. Mark on the white sheet the name and address of your dealer and the names and addresses of three friends who are radio fans.
5. Attach your check or money order to the white sheet.
6. Mail all papers to the Diamond State Fibre Co., Bridgeport, Penn.

DIAMOND STATE FIBRE COMPANY,
Dept. 103
Bridgeport, Pennsylvania

Please send me prepaid the following items:

Celoron Panel Size No. Price \$
Vulcawood Cabinet (without panel)
Size No. Price \$
Check attached \$ Total \$

Name

Street

City State

Among Our Authors

FOR a number of years Dan C. Wilkerson has been closely associated with the Army Air Service in Washington and has done considerable technical work with radio and airplanes. He is a resident of Washington and a quite frequent writer of radio articles.



D. C. WILKERSON

PHIL FAY built his first radio set in 1911 and has never since, like a lot of us, recovered from the first infusion of the radio



PHIL FAY

virus. He writes considerably for the newspapers on various radio subjects, but RADIO BROADCAST is the first magazine to have an article under his name. Mr. Fay is responsible for the design of many of the essential little

accessories for radio receivers which are familiar to every fan.

H. D. KELLOGG is a native Philadelphian and a graduate of Yale in the class of 1923. Although he won the prize of \$500 offered by this magazine for what the judges decided was the best answer to the problem of who is to pay for broadcasting, he is not actively occupied in radio. Mr. Kellogg says, however, "I have followed with great interest the development of radio communication, particularly the outstanding developments of the last few years which have come with the advent of broadcasting." He feels that there is a growing difficulty which broadcast station directors are facing in securing good talent to appear at stations without payment for their services.

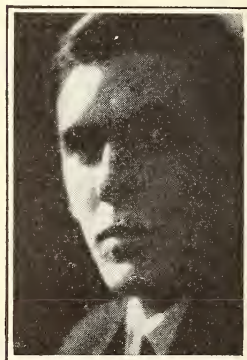
CARL DREHER, in addition to being the excellent radio man that he is, writes articles which insinuate themselves into such

August covers as are found on Henry Goddard Leach's *Forum* and the expressive Mr. Henry L. Mencken's *American Mercury*. Mr. Dreher was a visitor at the offices the other day and outlined some of the plans he has for "As the Broadcaster Sees It." If he manages to put in print the ideas he has, life will certainly be more interesting for both the broadcaster and those who like to know what broadcasters are doing.

W. R. BRADFORD contributes one of his excellent radio cartoons and an article about his attack on the Roberts Knock-out receiver to the magazine this month. His method of attack is strangely more like an electrician's than a cartoonist's, but perhaps this is just another anomaly. The accompanying photograph is one of himself taken by himself—which certainly makes it a one-man affair.



W. R. BRADFORD
Self - photographed
as his grandmother



Montiero, Forest Hills
J. E. MILLEN

J. E. MILLEN is a senior at Stevens Institute of Technology at Hoboken but he finds some spare time occasionally to write about radio and experiment with it.

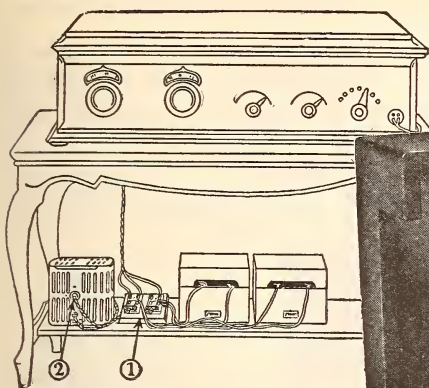
ALTHOUGH at present an enthusiastic Chicagoan, McMurdo Silver was born in Geneva, New York.

Now Geneva is otherwise famous for two things: it contains Hobart College and is not far from Cornell University at Ithaca. They also make cutlery there, if we remember the geographies correctly. Mr. Silver is designing, manufacturing, and selling radio equipment.

Philco Type DX "B" Battery with deluxe mahogany-finish case with cover (48 volts). Price—\$20.00

Type DXO, without cover—\$16.50

"B" Charging Panel, factory wired and ready for use—\$2.75



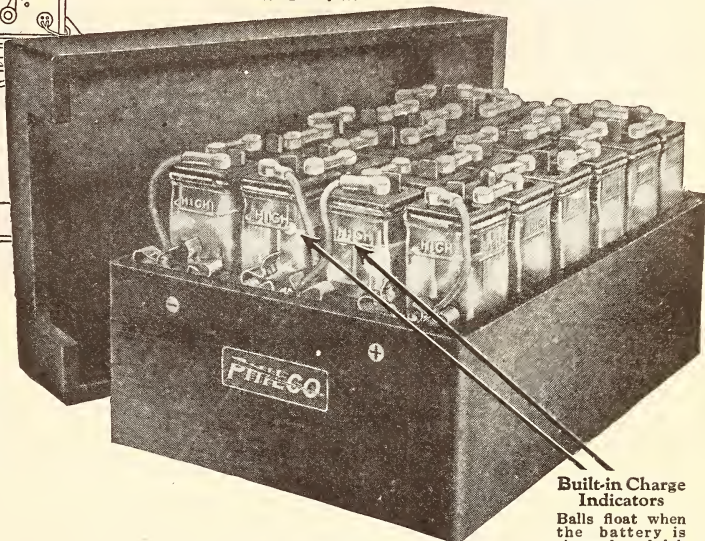
Philco "B" Batteries on Charge

To connect the batteries to your set, throw over switches on Charging Panel (1) and pull out plug (2) from the built-in receptacle on the Philco Charger. Simple as A B C.

Philco Single Charger for all "B" batteries and UD44 "A" batteries. Noiseless. Price—\$9.75

Philco Double Charger for all "B" batteries and UD55 "A" batteries. Noiseless. Price—\$15.00

Charger prices include plugs and receptacles.



Built-in Charge Indicators

Balls float when the battery is charged, and sink as the battery becomes discharged.



Philco Pressed-Glass Case "A" Batteries

Spray-proof. Stay dry and clean always. Built-in Charge Indicators. Type UD86 for storage battery tubes—\$16.00

Type UD44, "a dry cell replacement" enabling you to get better results out of dry cell tubes. Occupies less space than three dry cells and may be installed permanently in the radio cabinet. Price—\$8.00



Philco Mahoganyized-Case "A" Batteries

Types RAR and RW for storage battery tubes. In beautiful Adam-brown mahogany-finish cases harmonizing with your radio cabinet. Price—\$14.50 up

Philco Charge Tester—permanently mounted in filler cap—avoids fussing with a hydrometer—\$1.00 extra.

Recharge in your living room without changing a wire!

YOU need storage "B" batteries because clear and distant radio reception depends on steady, non-drooping voltage and strong, hum-free current. Philco has made "B" storage batteries easy, convenient and economical to operate.

To Recharge—just throw the Charging Panel switches and insert the plug in the Philco NOISELESS Charger. Cost—five to ten cents. You don't move the batteries nor disconnect a wire. You avoid all danger of getting positive and negative mixed and burning out tubes.

Clean, Dry and Beautiful. The tightly sealed glass cells are assembled in Adam-brown mahogany-finish cases harmonizing with radio cabinets and furniture.

Built-in Charge Indicator. Tells you at a glance how much charge is in the battery at any time. Does away with the old-fashioned hydrometer.

Philco makes storage "A" batteries of similar convenience and economy. Also high-powered starting batteries for your automobile. Your Philco is sure to be new and fresh because, of course, Philco Batteries are shipped Drynamic (dry-charged).

See your nearest Philco Service Station, Radio or Music Dealer.

Philadelphia Storage Battery Company, Philadelphia

PHILCO DRYNOMIC RADIO BATTERIES

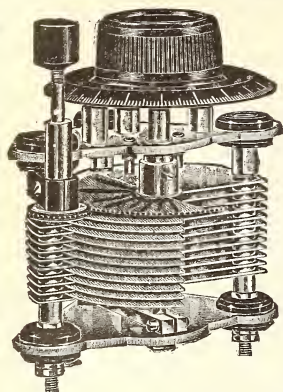
JOBBERS and DEALERS—Philco has brought radio batteries out of the cellar and put them in the living room. Our new Radio Manual tells how. Fill out coupon below and we will mail you a copy.

Name

Street..... City.....

State..... Jobber ☐ Dealer ☐

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Permanently Flat Plates

Stamped under huge presses to absolute flatness, tempered to prevent warping.

Micrometer Geared Vernier

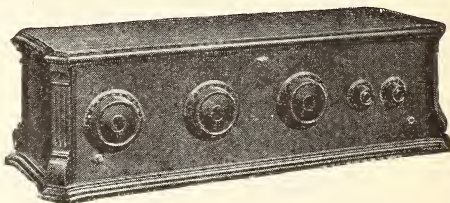
We guarantee the Heath Vernier Condenser to be more highly selective than any condenser employing a vernier which actuates ALL of the plates.

HEATH RADIANT

NON-DIELECTRIC CONDENSERS

Contributing to the Popularity of the

SPLITDORF RECEIVER



Prices:

WITH DIAL

No. 12AV 12 Plate

\$5.00

No. 24AV 24 Plate

\$5.50

No. 44AV 44 Plate

\$6.50

Non-Vernier types in all capacities

THE choice by such an eminent manufacturer of *Heath Condensers* is convincing evidence of thorough-going quality of both materials and workmanship and also of superior design. This sort of evidence is your best guide in the choice of condensers.

★ **HEATH RADIO & ELECTRIC MFG. CO.**
207 First Street Newark, N. J.

Canadian Distributors:
Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co., of Canada, Ltd.



Rose-Marie

When your favorite radio orchestra is playing "Rose-Marie," tune in and bring it in on the Needlephone and your phonograph. You'll be surprised at the wonderfully sweet reproduction—the clear, tender strains—and the full rich notes that you will receive.

Rhamstine★ NEEDLEPHONE

No other speaking unit can possibly give equal reproduction because no other unit takes advantage of "magnified reproduction" and the perfection of the phonograph reproducer.

The Needlephone picks up the delicate impulses that come in over your radio and transmits them through vibrations of a flexible reed, to the point of the phonograph needle. These small vibrations at the point are then transmitted through the pivoted needle to the mica diaphragm where they are enlarged and transformed into sound. As a result, the most delicate variations of tone are enlarged and given fuller value. It may be used with any phonograph, including the Edison with Victor adapter.

Send No Money—Take No Risk

Send the coupon to-day, pay on delivery, and try the Needlephone on your own phonograph and radio. Try it with a soft needle and see what pleasures await you. Try it with a loud needle and see what volume you get without distortion or metallic noises. Then if you are not entirely satisfied—if you cannot say you get better reproduction, sweeter, clearer music—Rhamstine★ does not want you to keep it. Return it and he will gladly refund your money in full.

Mail this
Coupon
To-day

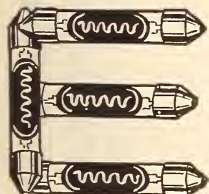
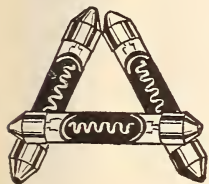
J. THOS. RHAMSTINE★ 3
506 E. Woodbridge, Detroit, Mich.

Send me the Needlephone. I'll pay the postman \$10 upon its arrival. It is distinctly understood I may return it if I desire, within 5 days and receive a refund in full.

Name.....

Address.....

J. THOS. RHAMSTINE★
DETROIT MICHIGAN



DAVEN is the real word for dependability when connected with Resistance Coupled Amplification. Daven engineers designed and built the first Resistance Coupled Amplifier offered the Broadcast fan—they were the pioneers and their devices have blazed the way for others to follow.

The Daven Resistance Coupled Amplifier Kits are highly perfected—their assembly is very simple—their output perfect. By adding this amplifier to your favorite tuner, you will have a worthy combination, hard to beat, and amplification that is perfect.

With Resistance Coupling the volume is adequate for all purposes while the tone quality is overwhelmingly superior to any other form of amplification. The name Daven is the "Sine of Merit" and your safeguard when you go out to buy.

The Daven Super Amplifier Unit is laboratory tested and comes ready to install. The base is of molded Bakelite and small enough to fit within any cabinet. All wiring is hidden beneath the base.



The Daven Kits are supplied for either three or four stages—sockets and mica fixed condensers are not included, but instructions are furnished giving complete information and diagrams.

You can buy the Daven Products at any good Radio Store.



TRADE MARK
DAVEN RADIO
"The Sine of Merit"
CORPORATION
Resistor Specialists

Newark

New Jersey

Obtain from your Dealer the "RESISTOR MANUAL," our complete handbook on Resistance Coupled Amplification 25c. If your Dealer cannot supply you, we will send you one direct postpaid for 35c.



We Give Back **\$78**
48%
of Your Money

Place a Resas Tone-A-Dyne Receiver side by side with any set selling for twice the price and compare them for performance, appearance, etc. You'll find this \$78.00 set will do everything the \$150.00 set will do—and it will enable you to put back into your pocket the \$72.00 difference in price.

Or indoor or outdoor antenna, the Resas Tone-A-Dyne will give unexcelled volume and clarity. In addition, the tone and volume can be regulated by simply turning a knob—an exclusive Resas feature.

It is easy to tune and works right through local stations; distant stations are always at your command.

The cabinet is Mahogany handsomely finished, 26½" x 8½" x 9½".

In everything except price, it's a \$150.00 set. It is fully guaranteed for one year.

Write for our interesting booklet

RESAS, Inc. ★

112 Chambers St. New York, N. Y.

Dealers: Write for name of distributor in your territory and our special proposition.



WHEN your set is equipped with Supertran audio transformers you are assured faithfulness in reproduction, clarity, and freedom from all distortion. The Supertran being shielded, is protected against damage to the coil while mounting.

At Good Dealers Everywhere

Distributed by

Philip Chandler & Co. - - Boston, Mass.
 L. W. Cleveland & Co. - Portland, Me.
 Gray Sales Co. - - - Philadelphia, Pa.
 Waite Auto Supply Co., Providence, R. I.
 The Beckley-Ralston Co. - Chicago, Ill.
 Coast Radio Supply Co.

San Francisco, Cal.

Radio, Ltd. - - - - Montreal, Canada

Ford Mica Co., Inc., 33 E. 8th Street
 NEW YORK



REGISTERED U.S. PATENT OFFICE

AUDIO TRANSFORMER

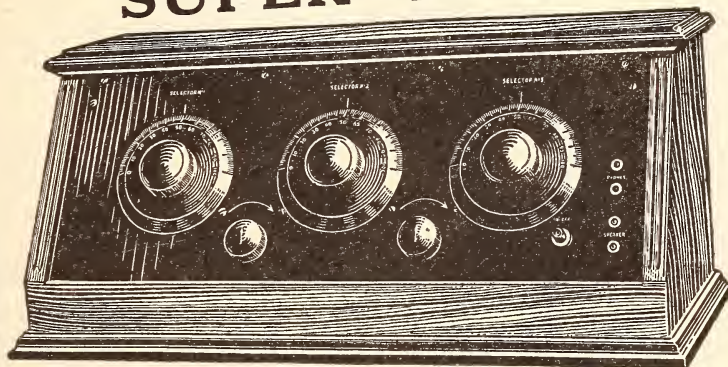
Be A Radio Expert !
Earn \$60 to \$200 Week

Wonderful positions now open for ship operators & commercial radio experts. Travel & see the world.

Free RADIO BOOK tells how you can quickly qualify as expert in this new, fascinating, money-making profession. Actual training on amazing array of radio and electrical equipment. Write today for big FREE BOOK giving all facts.

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
 Division R, 4004 S. Figueroa, Los Angeles, Calif.

The New CHELSEA SUPER—FIVE



5 TUBE RECEIVER \$ 50.00

West of Rocky Mountains \$55.00

The ULTIMATE of SELECTIVITY

In thousands of homes the name CHELSEA is synonymous with good radio maintaining always a rigid standard of supreme quality. Now CHELSEA manufacturers have succeeded in embodying in a low price model—CHELSEA SUPER FIVE—the extraordinary receiving principles of the finest non-regenerator set. Distance! Volume! With selectivity, plus a cabinet finished in rich mahogany with shielded Bakelite, making the new CHELSEA the logical set to own.

On sale by all good dealers. Catalogue sent upon request

CHELSEA RADIO COMPANY
179 SPRUCE STREET ~ CHELSEA, MASS.

Chicago

St. Louis

Seattle

Denver

Los Angeles

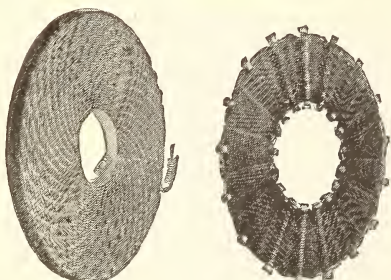
San Francisco

Cleveland

CHELSEA

LEESONA
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

WINDING MACHINES for INDUCTANCE and RADIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMER COILS



To successfully produce self-supporting cross-wound coils, it is essential that the wire be laid with extreme accuracy. The No. 84 Universal Coil Winding Machine, with its micrometer-like adjustment for different sizes of wire, admirably fulfills this condition, producing coils of maximum durability and efficiency.

Semi-automatic features facilitate the operation of this machine, permitting the use of unskilled labor and at the same time insuring coils of uniform characteristics.

The fact that leading manufacturers of radio equipment insist upon Universal Coil Winders, is undeniable proof of their superiority.

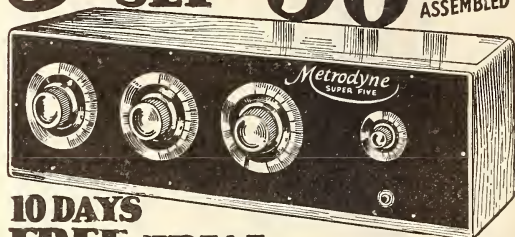
UNIVERSAL WINDING COMPANY

Manufacturers of coil winding equipment
covering practically every phase of
the electrical industry ★

MAIN OFFICE:
95 South Street
Boston, Mass.

PLANT OFFICE:
P. O. Box 1513
Providence, R. I.

5 TUBE RADIO SET \$38.50
COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED



**10 DAYS
FREE TRIAL**

**Coast
to Coast**

Direct from factory to you. Marvelous 5-tube radio set. Latest and most efficient TUNED RADIO FREQUENCY circuit. Approved by America's Leading Radio Engineers and the Institute of Standards. Easy to operate. Dials can be logged. Tune in your favorite stations instantly, on the same dial numbers every time. No guessing. Mr. Howard of Chicago said, "While 5 Chicago Broadcasting Stations were on the air, I tuned in 17 out-of-town stations from 40 to 1,000 miles away, on my loud speaker, very loud and clear as though they were all in Chicago."

Description: 5-tube set. Comes completely assembled in beautiful mahogany cabinet, size 25 x 7½ x 7½. Has 2 stages Tuned Radio Frequency, Detector and 2 stages Audio Frequency. Equipped with the highest quality, approved standard low-loss parts. Genuine Bakelite Panel, Bakelite dials. Use any standard tubes and batteries.

10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL

Don't miss this wonderful opportunity to obtain the marvelous METRODYNE SUPER FIVE direct from the factory. REGULAR VALUE \$100. Our factory price ONLY \$38.50, assembled in a beautiful mahogany cabinet that will add to the appearance of the room. Our liberal FREE TRIAL OFFER gives you an opportunity to try the set in your home for ten days before deciding to keep it.

Metro Electric Co.

400 N. Michigan Ave., Dept. 76, Chicago, Ill.

Send me further details of your Metrodyne Super-Five Radio set and Free Trial offer.

Name

Address

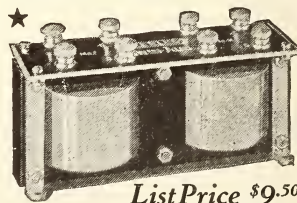
City..... State.....

Read RUDYARD KIPLING'S Books

For sale everywhere

Doubleday, Page & Co.

PEERLESS TWINAUD



List Price \$9.50

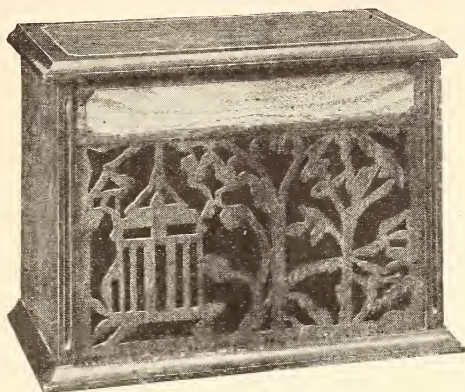
AT ALL GOOD DEALERS

Buy a TWINAUD to-day

Consists of two audio transformers combined in one unit. It may be substituted in any circuit in place of any two audio transformers with the absolute assurance that the result will be greater volume and clearer reproduction.

PEERLESS RADIO CORPORATION
Newton Lower Falls Boston, Mass.

Make This Test Yourself



ASK your dealer to let you hear an Adler-Royal Radio Speaker side by side with any speaker in his store. Operate its magic modulator yourself and see how it adapts its tones to your mood. Notice how free it is from the noises you have formerly associated with loud speaker reception. Whether it is the strident measures of a jazz band or the plaintive notes of a world renowned violinist, put yourself under spell of Adler-Royal tone quality.

Then Make the Hardest Test of All

TUNE in on a station that is broadcasting piano music, and observe how the Adler-Royal actually reproduces music that really sounds like a piano. The remarkable purity of tone in Adler-Royal is accomplished in two ways. The horn preserves pure tonal qualities. This, coupled with the tone modulator, easily accessible, gives you perfect control over tone volume and quality.

Two Exclusive Features

YOU tune in your radio set for maximum amplification so that every delicate overtone is caught and amplified and then by this modulator, you blend and soften this tone to your own mood.

The cabinet design of Adler-Royal Radio Speakers provides a setting that will grace the finest living room.

Our experience of 25 years in producing fine pianos, organs and phonographs enables us to offer this speaker at the extremely reasonable price of \$30.00. In two finishes, either duo-tone walnut or mahogany.

ADLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

New York

Louisville



The secret of Adler-Royal natural tone



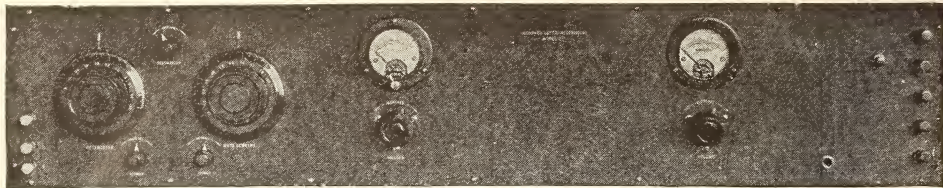
Adler-Royal Radio Speaker

ADLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Dept. C3, 881 Broadway, N. Y.

I should like to know the name of a dealer near me where I can compare an Adler-Royal Radio Speaker. Also please send me The Adler-Royal Catalogue and Log.

Name

Address



For any Circuit

Prompt shipment can be made on tested, standard apparatus of the following manufacture:

E. I. S., Inc.
General Radio
Ultradyn Willard
Sangamo Electric
Benjamin Electric
Allen Cardwell
Dubilier Formica
Weston Magnavox
Jewell AmerTram
Western Electric
Radio Corporation
Music Master Acme
Cutler Hammer Frost
Federal Kellogg

PRESSLEY CIRCUIT

as described in
Popular Radio.
 We furnish parts
 as specified.

Super-Heterodyne C-7

**Model C-7 the Long Distance Concert Receiver
 With a Telephone Range of 3,000 Miles**

None of the so-called new "circuits" or modifications of standards approach the C-7 in efficiency—for long range, for high audibility, for selectivity. **Seven tubes give the result of ten** because this model allows signals to be regenerated and heterodyned through radio frequency amplifier.

E. I. S. Model--All material we furnish is endorsed and recommended by the designers.



Using the finest apparatus and building to Naval standards, Model C-7 has a telephone range of 3000 miles.

Norden-Hauck Price List Saves You Money

Free Information—Write for descriptive matter and price list. Our service is as near as your mail box. Special engraving to order.

Full Stock on Hand—We carry complete stocks of laboratory tested apparatus for immediate shipment.

Norden, Hauck & Co. Engineers • Office and Laboratories
 1617 Chestnut St., Philadelphia

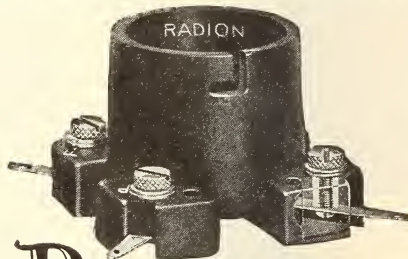
DeJUR

ONE HOLE MOUNT
RHEOSTATS

- 1—Easiest to mount.
- 2—No back panel fussing.
- 3—Perfect contact always.
- 4—Genuine bakelite throughout.
- 5—Contact slider and shaft made in one piece.

At All Dealers

DEJUR PRODUCTS CO.
 Broome and Lafayette Sts., New York



RADION

The Supreme Insulation



SOCKETS

RADION V-T Sockets, Improved Type, provide the utmost protection against possible leaks and losses. Spring contacts of tempered bronze alloy maintain continuous connection with tube terminals.

Write for catalogue of Radion Products.

Dealers: Write for our proposition

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY

Dept. C-3, 11 Mercer Street,
 New York City

Chicago Office: Conway Building

Pacific Coast Agent: Goodyear Rubber Co.,
 San Francisco—Portland



Radion
 Built-in Horn

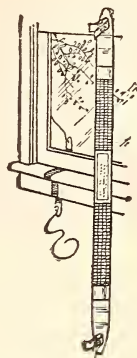


Radion Dial

Convenience— Install an Electrad Lead-In

Five dollars worth of convenience for 40c—absolutely safe—made under specifications of the Board of Fire Underwriters. 3000 volt tested. Fahnestock clips. Soldered connections.

Does away with unsightly porcelain tubes—no damaging holes in window sash or frame. Made of pliable insulated metal that will bend into any desired shape. Fits under closed, locked windows. Price 40c.



Electrad Guaranteed Parts Make Any Set Better

Variohms, Audiohms, Rheostats, Audio Transformers, Grid Leaks—a complete line of parts, every one fully guaranteed.

Foremost radio engineers have developed Electrad parts and to-day supervise their manufacture.

And under that supervision each individual part is scrutinized—the slightest imperfection, and the part is instantly thrown away—destroyed.

Nobody has ever bought an Electrad “second.” Every part is perfect and guaranteed so.

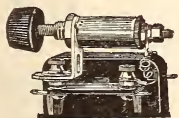
Save yourself time, money, and disappointment by insisting upon “Electrad.”

For sale at nearly all good radio dealers.

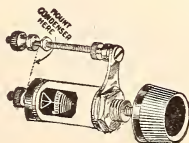
ELECTRAD

INCORPORATED

428 Broadway, New York City

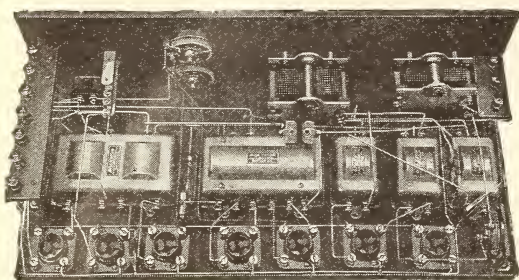


Use the Audiohm for clarity. Put one across the secondary of your transformer. Easily attached by anyone. Once set is permanent. Price, with adjustable bracket, \$1.50.



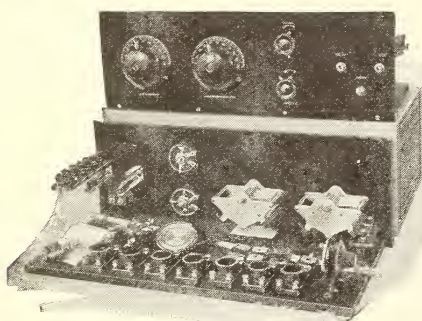
Electrad Variohm: A variable grid leak that will give exactly the correct grid resistance. Any resistance from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 30 megohms; gives that last hair's breadth tuning that adds so much to enjoyment of radio. Price \$1.25 for panel mount, \$1.50 for base mount.

BRANSTON RADIO



Build Your Own Super-Heterodyne Save \$100 or More—Have a Better Set

Branston's Transformer Kit No. R-199 (\$35.00) contains eight matched transformers; Branston Accessory Kit No. R-199-A (\$50.00) contains panel, condensers, rheostats, wire, etc., etc. Partially assembled. Any amateur, in a few evenings, can easily build a reflexed Super-Heterodyne of coast-to-coast range, remarkable tonal quality, great volume, and hairline selectivity.



BRANSTON ACCESSORY KIT No. R-199-A (partially assembled) contains

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 7x21 Drilled and Engraved Panel | 1 3 Plate Vernier Condenser and Mountings. |
| 2 23 Plate Straight Line Low Loss Condensers. | 2.001 Tested Fixed Condensers |
| 1 60 Ohm Rheostat | 2.005 " " " |
| 1 25 Ohm Rheostat | 1.0001 " " " |
| 1 Battery Switch | 1.00025 " " " |
| 1 Single Circuit Jack | 2 Grid Leak Mountings |
| 1 Two Circuit Jack | 1 Variable Grid Leak |
| 2 Branston Cam-Vernier Dials | 1 Fixed Grid Leak |
| 2 Sub Panels and Ten Binding Posts, assembled | Sufficient square bus bar, spaghetti, nuts, screws, terminals and rosin core solder to complete wiring of set. |
| 1 Baseboard 20"x9 1/2" | |
| 7 UV-199 Sockets | |

Be sure to state whether you intend to use UV-199 or UV-201-A Tubes

Send 25c for Super-Heterodyne, Radio Frequency, and Honeycomb Coil circuits and complete catalogue. Your dealer has Branston Kits or can get them for you. If not, write us. ★

CHAS. A. BRANSTON, Inc.
813 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Branston Violet Ray High Frequency Generators

In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

POLY PLUG

75¢



With Polyplug you get maximum clearness from your set, because you can't mistake the positive pole. The positive pole is plainly marked on the sleeve contact.

Polyplug has no screws to tighten—no need to take plug apart. Wires are crossed under the tension slot—exclusive Polyplug feature—and plugged in. Pulling and jars do not disturb contact.

Permanent Positive Contact
Made of Genuine Bakelite
Send for Circular C
POLYMET Mfg. Corp.
70-74 Lafayette Street
New York City

MARCONI recommends ★ Short-wave reception

as being vital to the best results from radio. The design of Myers Tubes makes them adaptable for short-wave as well as long-wave reception. They achieve this result by having the grid and plate leads extend from opposite ends of the tube.

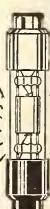
Amateurs using Myers Tubes get virtually every station on the continent.

Three types for dry and storage batteries. Complete ready to mount. At your dealer's or sent postpaid for

251 Craig Street, Montreal

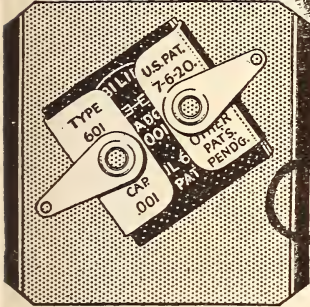
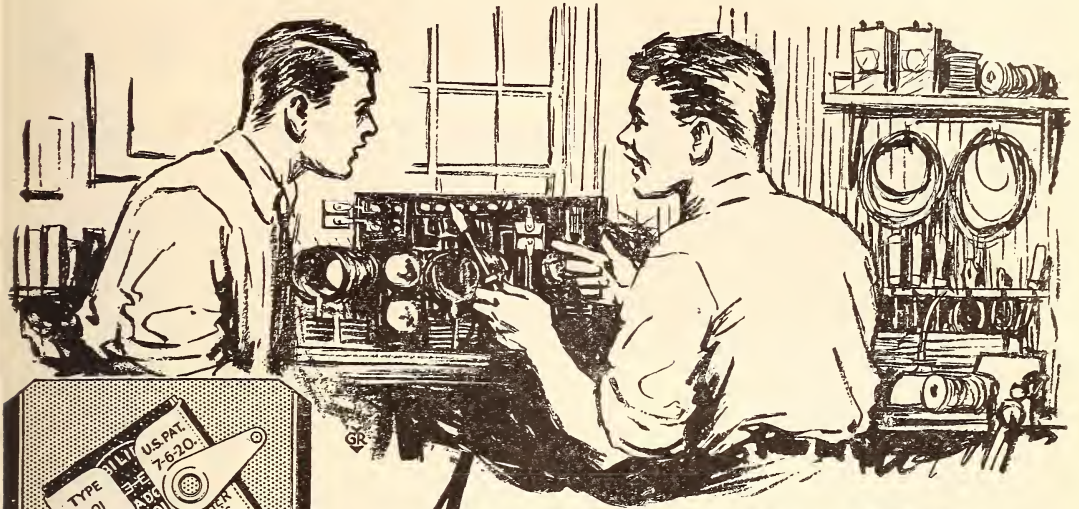
\$4.95

Myers Tubes
Practically Unbreakable



"The World On Your Dial"

Write for descriptive circular



A MICADON —it's the condenser

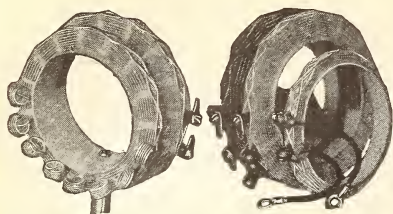
The Micadon is the standard fixed condenser of radio! Extremely accurate because only the very best materials are used and because Dubilier condenser craftsmen assemble and inspect them. Simple to install because equipped with extension tabs for soldering and eyelets for set screw assembly. Different capacities for different requirements. More than 90% of all sets made—by manufacturers and amateurs—use Dubilier Micadons.

The preference of all these fans and experts has made Dubilier Micadons the Standard.

Sold by all good Dealers

★
Dubilier
CONDENSER AND RADIO CORPORATION

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Coils for Roberts Circuit No. 18
Price \$8.00 a set

An entirely new system of Radio Reception

Sickles Diamond Weave Coils have been specified for use in the Hoyt System of Signal Augmentation, by the inventor, Francis R. Hoyt. We have a limited number of blue printed copies of Mr. Hoyt's original laboratory notes on this new system of radio reception, together with nine circuit sketches, which will be sent free to you upon receipt of this coupon and four cents for postage.

The F. W. Sickles Co.
335 Worthington St., Springfield, Mass.
Please send information of Hoyt System.

Name

Address

SICKLES

DIAMOND-WEAVE COILS

Patented Aug. 21, 1923

For Craig, Roberts and Hoyt Circuits

Sickles Coils were chosen by Albert G. Craig in designing his remarkable new Reflex Receiver using the new Sodian detector, and are specified by him for this circuit in the February issue of Popular Radio. This coil set, No. 20, is priced at \$4.50.

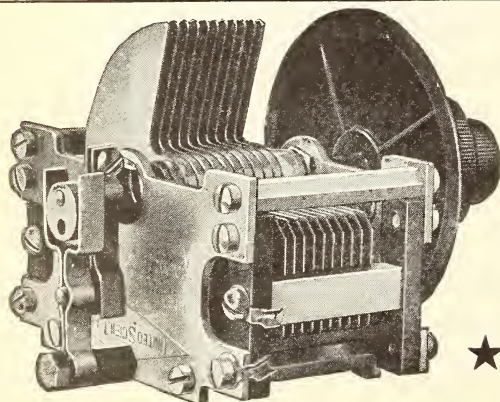
For the very popular Roberts Circuit the Sickles Coil Set No. 18 (\$8.00) is standard equipment. Unit No. 1 has primary and secondary coils. Unit No. 2 has primary, secondary, neutralizing coil and tickler. Broad variation in coupling adjustments is provided for. Tickler is provided with 180 degree dial control.

Coils for the Hoyt Circuit at \$8.50 a set, for the Knockout Reflex Circuit at \$4.00 a pair, and the Tuned Radio Frequency coil at \$2.00 each are among the standard Sickles coils. We manufacture special coils also for manufacturers' requirements.

Send for descriptive catalogue

★ The F. W. Sickles Co.

335 Worthington Street
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.



10 SUPERIOR POINTS
DUAL RATIO

★
GROUNDED
ROTOR



CONDENSER

Plain and Vernier Type

**Improved Type RHEOSTATS
and POTENTIOMETERS**

All Sizes. Write for Full Information

United Scientific Laboratories, Inc., 92-94 E. 10th St., New York City

Praised by Experts!

Enjoyable volume and marvelous clarity are ensured with Airtron Tubes.

Every tube is a product of scientific skill and accuracy, and fully guaranteed. Bases are of Bakelite which insures highest efficiency. Tested and approved by Radio Authorities. Ask your favorite dealer for Airtron Tubes. All standard types \$4.00.



Dealers write for discounts

We repair all types of tubes \$2.50

H. & H. RADIO CO.

Dept. 109

514 Clinton Ave., Newark, N. J.

AIRTRON
RADIO TUBES

RASLA



\$1.75



RASLA for reflex." That slogan has become the "buyword" for reflex satisfaction both with radio fans and radio engineers.

RASLA Fixed Detectors are sensitive, remain so despite hard usage. They are tested with 10 times the current they will ever carry when used in a set. And everyone is a *good one*!

RASLA Lo-Cap Condensers are just the thing for compensating reflex circuits. If you examine one you'll realize why. Your dealer has them.

DAVIDSON RADIO CORPORATION

222 Fulton Street

New York

\$1.25



PRODUCTS

RASLA

Price \$4.00



Best for Reflex!

RASLA Type CR Transformers have proven their right to leadership among reflex transformers. These transformers have been designed by reflex experts. For linking a tube and a crystal they have no equal!

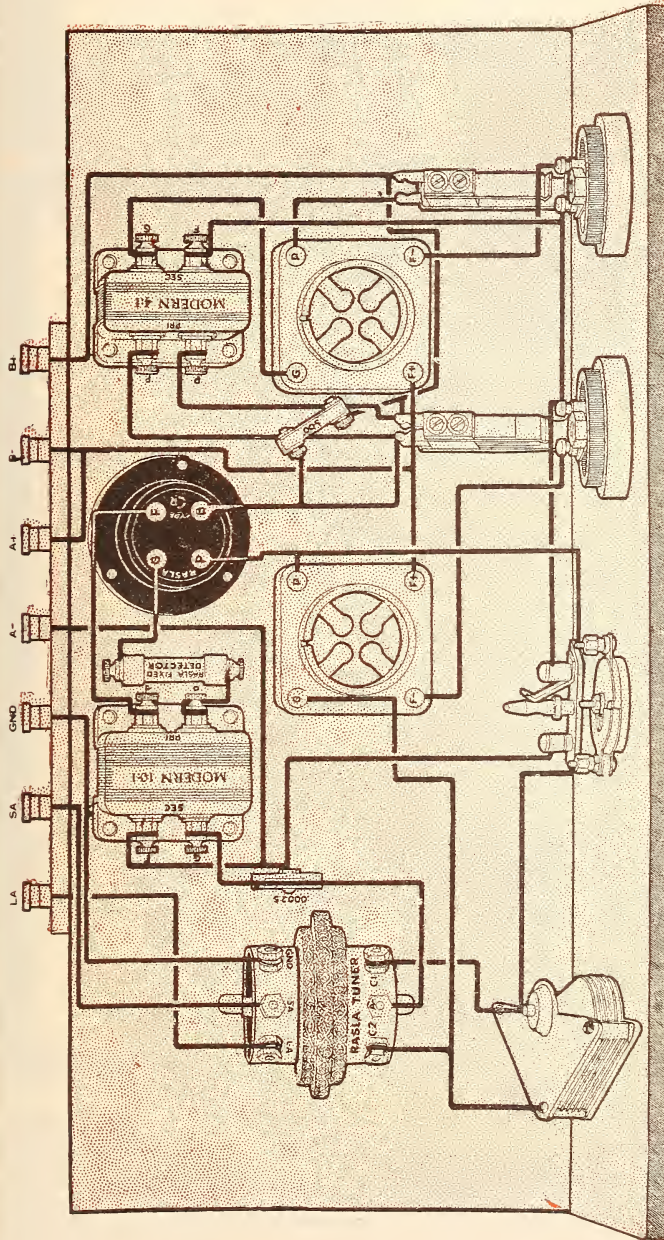
RASLA Tuners mark an innovation in reflex circuits. They make sharp tuning possible—tuning so sharp that distance is possible through the locals. Your dealer has them.



Price
\$4.00

*Write the Davidson Radio Corp.,
222 Fulton Street, New York,
for literature on these and other
RASLA Products.*

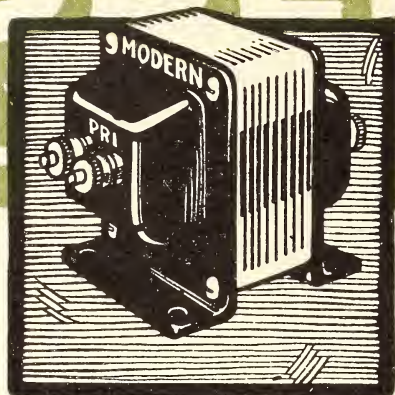
PRODUCTS



THIS is the Improved Rasla Reflex for Two Tubes as originally built by the well known reflex expert, John Clyde Davidson, and described by him in the February Radio Broadcast. It is unusually easy to build if you follow the detailed instructions available **FREE** by writing the Davidson Radio Corp., 222 Fulton St., New York.

RASLA REFLEX ★ for 2 tubes

MODERN



Prices

4 to 1, \$5.00 Push-Pull
10 to 1, 5.50 \$12.50 per pair

MODERN Transformers have always been synonymous with better reproduction. The set that "amplifies the MODERN way" is a set that will reproduce each note and each intonation of the broadcasting artist *exactly*.

MODERN Transformers have been chosen exclusively by Mr. John Clyde Davidson for the Improved Rasla Reflex for Two Tubes. After thorough tests, MODERN Transformers were found best.

Whether you build the Improved Rasla Reflex for Two Tubes, or any other set you will find MODERN Transformers your best bet. They are made in the Ten to One, Four to One, and Push-Pull styles.

MODERN ELECTRIC MFG. CO. - TOLEDO, OHIO



TRANSFORMER

Haynes-Griffin

RADIO SERVICE, Inc.

41 West 43rd St., N. Y. City

250 W. 49th St.,
New York

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENTS

111 So. Clark St.,
Chicago

Complete parts for the Rasla One Dial Reflex Receiver

*Described by John C. Davidson
in February 1925 "Radio Broadcast"*

Haynes-Griffin is ready with a complete stock of parts for this remarkable one control reflex set—both the two and four tube models. Drilled and engraved bakelite panels also in stock.

Order what you need from the lists below. Haynes-Griffin Mail Order Service will give you immediate delivery on any of the apparatus called for by Mr. Davidson.

Parts for the 2-Tube Set

1 Rasla Radio Frequency Tuner	\$4.00
1 X Laboratory .00032 mfd Condenser	5.50
1 Rasla R. F. Transformer.....	4.00
1 Rasla Fixed Crystal	1.25
1 Modern 10-1 Audio Frequency Transformer	5.50
1 Modern 4-1 Audio Frequency Transformer	5.00
1 Rasla Balancing Condenser	1.75
1 Walbert Filament Control Switch.....	.50
2 Hoosick Falls Sockets, ea. .50	1.00
2 Haynes-Griffin 20 ohm Rheostats ea. .75...	1.50
1 Haynes-Griffin Double Circuit Jack .....	.60
1 Haynes-Griffin Single Circuit Jack.....	.50
1 National Vernier Dial 4"	2.50
7 Eby Binding Posts, ea. .20.....	1.40
1 .00025 mfd. Dubilier fixed condenser .....	.35
1 .002 mfd. Dubilier fixed condenser .....	.40
1 .005 mfd. Dubilier fixed condenser .....	.60
1 7 x 18" Bakelite Panel, drilled and engraved	4.50
1 7 x 17" wood baseboard .....	.75
1 7 x 18" solid mahogany cabinet	7.25

Parts for the 4-Tube Set

With Push-Pull Amplifier

1 Rasla Radio Frequency Tuner	\$4.00
1 X Laboratory .00032 mfd variable condenser	5.50
1 Rasla Radio Frequency Transformer.....	4.00
1 Rasla Fixed Crystal Detector	1.25
1 Modern 10-1 Audio Frequency Transformer	5.50
1 Modern 4-1 A. F. Transformer	5.00
1 Rasla Balancing Condenser	1.75
1 Walbert Filament Switch .....	.50
4 Hoosick Falls Sockets, ea. .50	2.00
3 Haynes-Griffin 20 ohm Rheostats, ea. .75..	2.25
2 Haynes-Griffin Double Circuit Jacks ea. .60	1.20
1 Haynes-Griffin Single Circuit Jack.....	.50
1 National Vernier Dial 4 in.	2.50
9 Eby Binding Posts, ea. .20.....	1.80
1 C Battery 4½ volts.....	.60
1 Modern Push Pull Transformer No. 112 }	12.50
1 Modern Push Pull Transformer No. 113 }	pair
1 .0005 mfd. Dubilier fixed condenser .....	.35
1 .006 mfd. Dubilier fixed condenser.....	.75
1 .005 mfd. Dubilier fixed condenser .....	.60
1 .00025 mfd. Dubilier fixed condenser .....	.35
1 Drilled and engraved bakelite panel, 7 x 24"	6.00
1 Solid mahogany cabinet 7 x 24"	7.50
1 Wood Baseboard 7 x 23"	1.00

Diagram and complete working directions with each set of parts
Parcel Post Prepaid, except on C. O. D. shipments

★ **HAYNES-GRIFFIN RADIO SERVICE, Inc.**

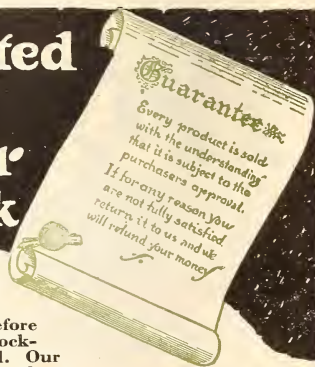
Mail Order Departments

250 West 49th St., New York, N. Y.

111 South Clark St., Chicago, Ill.



Everyone Interested in RADIO Should Write for this FREE Radio Book



YOU take no risk whatever in sending us your order. If you so instruct us, we will ship you any article by express subject to examination so you may examine it before acceptance or payment. If you order our Knock-Down Sets, you will find every part exactly as specified. Our Kits contain complete parts for each circuit, down to last screw, nut and wire, packed in sealed cartons that eliminate all difficulty in the purchase and assembling of proper material. No more hunting for this or that missing part—everything is there! Our kits are endorsed by Mr. L. Cockaday, Rasla Engineers and other eminent authorities.

Cockaday Super-Het. and Rasla Reflex Receivers

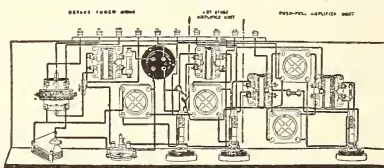
Rasla Reflex Four-Tube Receiver

Complete Parts for One Dial, 4-Tube with Push-Pull Amplification, Receiver just as described by J. C. Davidson in the February issue of Radio Broadcast

Complete Parts for the "Knock-Out" 4-Tube Roberts Receiver

- 1 7x21 Drilled and Engraved Panel
- 1 Baseboard
- 1 Set of Roberts Nazeley Coils
- 2 Triangle Low Loss grounded rotor Condensers .0005 Capacity
- 1 Dubilier .00025 Grid Condenser with grid leak mounts
- 1 Daven or Electrad 2 meg. leak
- 1 Dubilier Mica Condenser .0025 mfd.
- 1 Dubilier Mica Condenser .005 mfd.
- 1 Fada type Neutralizing Cond.
- 2 Patent 20 ohm rheostats
- 4 Bestone Double contact spring sockets
- 2 Como or Modern push-pull transformers
- 1 All American 5-1 ratio Audio transformer
- 1 Fada type Inductance switch
- 1 Doz. switch points and stops
- 1 Universier New type Dials
- 1 Drilled and Engraved Binding post panel
- 7 Unmovable binding posts
- 1 Patent Closed Circuit Jack
- 1 Patent Open Circuit Jack
- 1 Eveready C Battery
- 8 Feet of high Grade Cambric tubing
- 1 Box of assorted screws, nuts, washers, lugs, etc.
- 30 Feet of tinned bus wire
- 1 Set of Radio Broadcast blue prints and book of instructions

Our Kit, Price Postpaid, \$42.50



The Rasla Four-Tube Reflex Receiver

- 1 7x24 drilled and engraved panel
- 1 Baseboard
- 1 Rasla Radio Frequency Tuner
- 1 General Instrument .00029 mfd., No Loss with Isolantite insulation
- 1 Rasla Radio Frequency Transformer
- 1 Rasla Fixed Crystal Detector
- 1 Modern 10-1 Audio Transformer

Complete Kit, Price Postpaid \$44.50

Complete Parts for Rasla 2-Tube Receiver

- 1 General Instrument 17 plate (Isolantite type)
- 1 7x18 Drilled and engraved panel
- 1 Baseboard
- 1 Rasla transformer type CR

- 1 Rasla Radio Frequency Tuner
- 1 Rasla fixed detector
- 1 Rasla Compensating Condenser
- 1 Modern 10-1 audio transformer
- 1 Modern 4-1 audio transformer
- 2 Patent 30 ohm Rheostats
- 2 Bestone double contact sockets
- 1 Patent Double circuit jack
- 1 Patent Single circuit jack
- 1 Filament switch
- 1 Mica condenser .00025
- 1 Mica condenser .005
- 1 4 inch Bakelite dial
- 1 Drilled and engraved binding post panel
- 7 Unmovable binding posts
- 1 Set of angle brackets
- 1 Box of assorted screws, nuts, washers, lugs, etc.
- 20 feet of bus wire

Complete set of blue prints and instructions

Our Kit, Price Postpaid \$31.50

The Cockaday (8-Tube) Super-Heterodyne Reflex

The Cockaday Super-Het. surpasses all conceptions of *Sensitivity and Selectivity*—it represents the peak of Super-Heterodyne engineering skill. Complete parts exactly as specified by Mr. Cockaday.

- 1 General instrument .0005 mfd. NO LOSS with Isolantite insulation.
- 1 General instrument .001 mfd. NO LOSS with Isolantite insulation.
- 1 Haynes Griffin Input Transformer (new type).
- 3 Haynes Griffin Intermediate Transformers (new type).
- 1 Precision Autodyne Coupler.
- 1 Karas Harmonik Audio Frequency Transformer.
- 1 Amplex Grid-denser.
- 1 Benjamin Clearatone Socket.
- 1 Federal Sockets No. 16.
- 1 Patent Double Circuit Jack.
- 1 Patent Single Circuit Jack.
- 2 N.A.-A.L.D. 4 inch Dials.
- 1 Amso Rheostat 2 ohm.
- 1 Amso Potentiometer 400 ohm.
- 2 Daven Resisto-Coupler Mounts.
- 1 Daven Grid Leak mounting.
- 2 Daven Resistors .5 megohm (500,000 ohm).
- 1 Daven Resistor 5 megohms.
- 1 Daven Resistor .005 megohm (5,000 ohm).
- 2 Daven Resistors .25 megohm (250,000 ohm).

- 2 New York Mica Condensers .0001 mfd.
- 4 New York Mica Condensers .006 mfd.
- 1 New York Mica Condenser .00025 mfd. with grid leak mounts.
- 1 Duratran Radio Frequency Transformer.
- 1 Walbert "A" Battery Switch.
- 7 Eby Marked Binding Posts.
- 1 7x24 Drilled and ENGRAVED BAKE-LITE, Mirror Polished Panel.
- 1 Baseboard.
- 1 Drilled Binding Post Panel.
- 1 Box of Assorted Screws, Nuts, Washers, lugs, etc.
- 40 Ft. of Tinned Bus Wire.
- 1 Set of Angle Brackets for Mounting Post Panel.
- 1 Set of three Popular Radio blueprints covering complete constructional details for building this Receiver.
- 1 Special angle for mounting Amplex Grid-Condenser.

Our Kit, Price Postpaid, \$65.00

Complete parts for Cockaday 4-Circuit Tuner with Resistance Coupled Amplifier—Exact part for part as specified by Mr. Cockaday..... **\$65.00**

FREE

80 page Catalogue just off the press. Dozens of sets and hundreds of parts described.

Quick Shipment

Goods subject to examination before acceptance if desired. We pay transportation to any P. O. or Shipping point in U. S. No money in advance unless you prefer to send with order. Letters answered quickly and intelligently. Radio questions answered free.

Send Money Order or Pay Postman

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., Dept. R. B., 9 Church St., N. Y. C.



and

Silver-Marshall

It is well known that John C. Davidson is one of the foremost authorities on reflex design—that Arthur H. Lynch, Editor of *Radio Broadcast*, never backed a loser. But SILVER-MARSHALL could not approve Rasla Reflex until their own engineers had stamped it with their approval—until they, too, had pronounced it the most powerful two-tube reflex circuit ever developed—until every claim made for it had been substantiated—extreme simplicity of design, amazing selectivity with one-dial control, tremendous volume, and splendid tone quality.

Then, and only then, it received the O. K. of McMurdo Silver, Assoc. I. R. E., designer of the famous SILVER SUPER.

Then came the S-M guarantee. And you know what that means—satisfaction or your money back. You are assured of parts of the best quality approved by Mr. Silver. You are assured that when you buy a set of S-M parts they are right, for behind them is the S-M Laboratory test of each individual item. And the famous technical information service is at your disposal—at no charge.

Parts for 1-Tube Rasla Reflex

1 Silver low-loss condenser, No. 302.....	\$4.00
1 Rasla Type CR Transformer	4.00
1 Rasla tuner.....	4.00
1 Rasla fixed detector	1.25
1 Rasla LoCap condenser.....	1.75
1 Modern 10:1 audio transformer.....	5.50
1 Howard 25 ohm rheostat	1.20
1 Hoosick Falls socket.....	.60
1 Carter 102A jack.....	.80
1 On-off switch, Cutler-Hammer.....	.60
7 Insulated top binding posts.....	.35
1 .00025 mica condenser.....	.35
1 .005 mica condenser.....	.60
1 4" Kurz-Kasch dial.....	1.00
1 7 x 18 x 1/2" drilled, grained and engraved bakelite panel.....	4.50
1 7 x 17 x 1/2" Oak baseboard, bus-bar spaghetti, screws, nuts, solder, lugs, etc.....	1.00
Total.....	\$31.50

Add for 2-Tube Receiver

1 Modern 4:1 Audio transformer	\$5.00
1 Howard 25 ohm rheostat	1.20

1 Carter 102A jack.....	.80
1 Hoosick Falls socket.....	.60
Total.....	\$7.60

Add to above for 4-Tube Receiver

1 Modern 112 Push-pull transformer	\$6.25
1 Modern 113 Push-pull transformer.....	6.25
1 Carter 101 jack.....	.70
2 Hoosick Falls sockets.....	1.20
Total.....	\$14.40

"How to Build the Simplified Rasla Reflex"

is Mr. Silver's own pamphlet telling you how to build the one tube set, how to add the second tube, and then the push-pull amplifier, without changing the original assembly. Its troubleshooting section insures perfect results, for each little kink is explained.

Dealers write for attractive discount

★ Silver-Marshall, inc.

105 South Wabash Avenue, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

The Answer!



T OWER Scientific Head Sets	Brondes Table Talkers Head Phones	Talking Tape	A.C. Dayton XL-5 Sets and Kits	M ODERN TRANS-FORMERS
R AULAND ALL AMERICAN Trans-formers	Adapto Console Cabinets		Bright Star B Batteries	Hammer-lund Condensers
I MPROVED Jacks and Switches				O PERADIO Receiving Sets
V OODÁRIAS Paramount Mathieson Duo-Spiral	Cardwell Condensers			N ATIONAL Air phone Receiving Sets
L OPEZ Low Loss Tuners				T HOROLA Loud Speaker Phonograph Units
I NSULATORS Fleron Brach Sensory	Gray Chargeable B Batteries			A CME Condensers Trans-formers Pot. Rhea.
N A-ALD Dials Sockets Adapters	Home Chargers and Kodol Sets			G RIMES Receiving Sets
G ENERAL RADIO Condenser Rheostats etc.	Pacent Jacks Rheostats Sockets etc.	Western Electric Speakers Head-Sets Phonograph Units	Bradleystats Bradleyohms etc.	E RLA Trans-formers Detectors etc.

T&M
FOR
RASLA
REFLEX
PARTS

The Determining Factor To-Day!

Governing the success and expansion of the average retail radio store is the

Strength of the distributor behind your orders

Our 1925 Catalogue is a valuable guide to every dealer—

IT IS FREE FOR THE ASKING

LARGEST EASTERN
EXCLUSIVELY WHOLESALE RADIO
DISTRIBUTORS OF NATIONALLY
ADVERTISED LINES

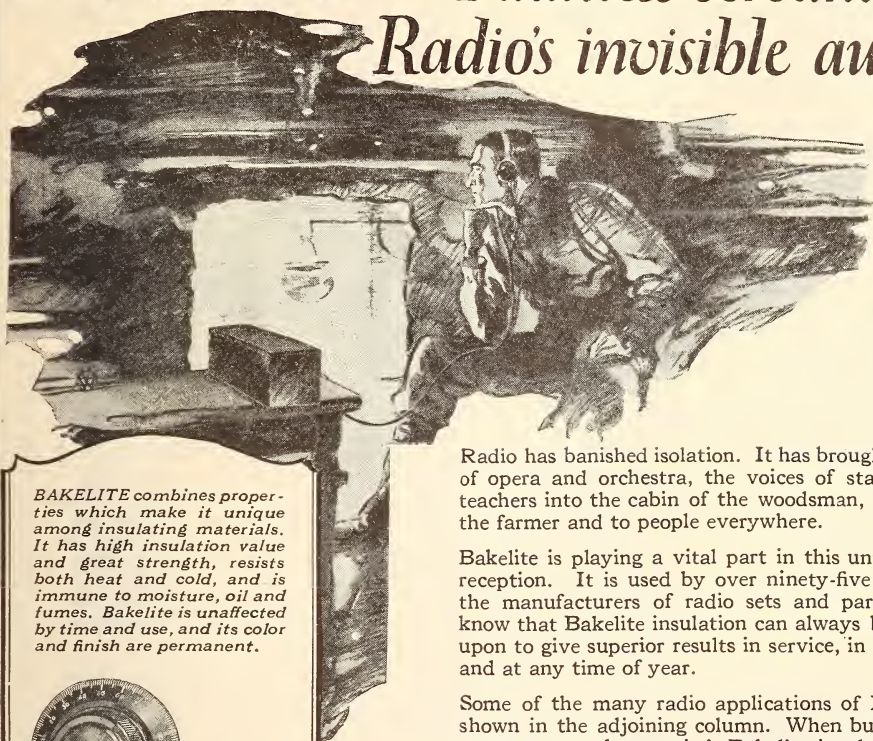


Grow With Us

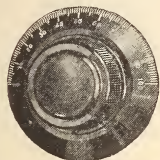
49 N. 7 Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Bakelite — Faultless servant of Radio's invisible audience

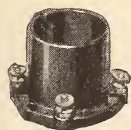
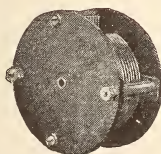


BAKELITE combines properties which make it unique among insulating materials. It has high insulation value and great strength, resists both heat and cold, and is immune to moisture, oil and fumes. Bakelite is unaffected by time and use, and its color and finish are permanent.



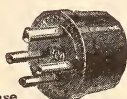
Na-aid Dial

Rathbun
Condenser



Na-aid Tube
Socket

R. C. A. Tube Base



Radio has banished isolation. It has brought the music of opera and orchestra, the voices of statesmen and teachers into the cabin of the woodsman, the home of the farmer and to people everywhere.

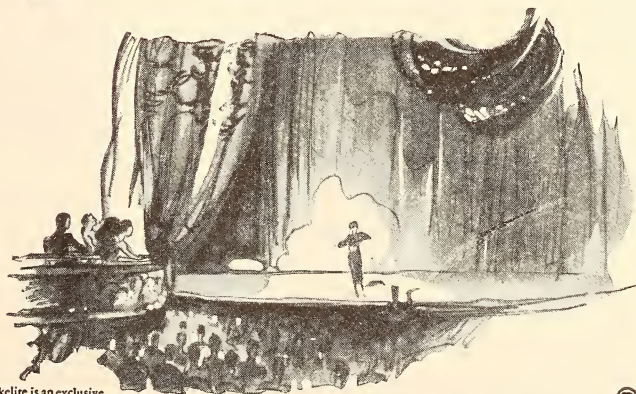
Bakelite is playing a vital part in this universal radio reception. It is used by over ninety-five per cent of the manufacturers of radio sets and parts, for they know that Bakelite insulation can always be depended upon to give superior results in service, in any climate and at any time of year.

Some of the many radio applications of Bakelite are shown in the adjoining column. When buying a radio set or part make sure it is Bakelite insulated, for this is a definite indication of quality.

Write for Booklet *R*

BAKELITE CORPORATION

247 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Chicago Office: 636 West 22d Street



Bakelite is an exclusive trade mark and can be used only on products made from materials manufactured by the Bakelite Corporation. It is the only material which may bear this famous mark of excellence.

BAKELITE

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



BAKELITE is the registered trade mark for the phenol resin product manufactured under patents owned by the Bakelite Corporation.

THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES

3527-B

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

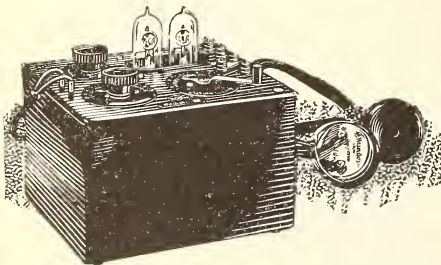
Do You Know

- how to construct a radio receiving set scientifically and the exact function of each part?
- how the wave length of radio signals may be measured by the maximum amplitude method?
- the Heterodyne principle of radio reception?
- how to calibrate a receiving set?

The men who thoroughly understand these things are holding good radio positions today as designers, salesmen, engineers and executives. And the field is broadening rapidly.

OPPORTUNITY IN RADIO FOR YOU

Prepare now for a big future—study radio at home in spare time. The Radio Institute of America, the world's oldest radio school, now offers a new, revised Home Study Course that covers every phase of modern radio.



A Radiola III complete with two tubes and headset is only one of the four pieces of highest grade apparatus furnished with this course. Mail coupon today for more information on the opportunities which radio holds for you.

Radio Institute of America

(Formerly Marconi Institute)
Established in 1909

328 Broadway, New York City

CUT HERE

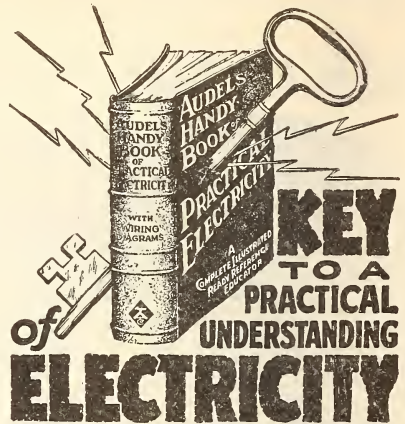
RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
328 Broadway, New York City

Please send me full information about your Home Study Course of radio instruction.

- ☐ I am interested in the complete course including code.
☐ I am interested in the technical course without code.

Name.....

Address.....



Audel's Handy Book of Electricity, Price \$4.

A quick simplified ready reference, giving complete instruction and inside information. Handy to use. Easy to understand. For Engineers, Professional Electricians, Students and all interested in Electricity. A reliable authority and a handy helper for every electrical worker.

INFORMATION

The 1040 pages and 2600 diagrams give accurate, up-to-date and complete information on—Rules and Laws, RADIO, Storage Batteries, WIRING DIAGRAMS, Power and House Wiring, Automatic 'Phones, Auto Ignition, Motor Troubles, ARMATURE WINDING, Cable Splicing, Elevators and Cranes, Sign Flashers, Transformers, Practical Management, Modern Applications—READY REFERENCE on every electrical subject. *Pocket Size*, handsomely bound in flexible Red LEATHER. Easy Terms. Shipped for *Free Examination*. No obligation to buy unless satisfied.

**FREE
EXAMINATION
COUPON**

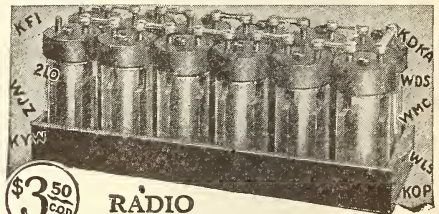
The Audel Co., 65 W. 23 St., New York
Please send me Audel's Handy Book of Practical Electricity for *free examination*. If satisfactory, I will send you \$1 in 7 days, then \$1 monthly until \$4 is paid.

Name.....

Address.....

Occupation.....

Employed by..... 3F332



\$3.50
each

**RADIO
Storage "B" Battery**
Lasts Indefinitely—Pays for Itself

Economy and performance unheard of before. Recharged at a negligible cost. Approved and listed as Standard by leading Radio Authorities, including Pop. Radio Laboratories, Pop. Sci. Inst. Standards, Radio News Lab., Lefax, Inc. and other important institutions. Equipped with *Solid Rubber Case*, an insurance against acid and leakage. Extra heavy glass jars. Heavy rugged plates. Order yours today!

SEND NO MONEY Just state number of batteries wanted and we will ship day order is received. **Extra Offer:** 4 batteries in series (96 volts), \$13. Pay expressman after examining batteries. 5 per cent discount for cash with order. Mail your order now!

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY

1219 So. Wabash Ave., Dept. 78, Chicago, Ill.
Makers of the Famous World Radio "A" Storage Battery
Prices: 6-volt, 100 Amp. \$12.50; 120 Amp. \$14.50; 140 Amp. \$16.00.
All equipped with Solid Rubber Base.

**World FOR
STORAGE BATTERIES RADIO**



KDKA • WEA • WGN • WJS • KHJ • KGO • KFAF • WJY • KOP

THESE BLUEPRINTS AND 16-PAGE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET

Help You to Make
the Receiver of
the Year

What the set has done

During Radio Broadcast's International Tests the following stations were tuned-in with sufficient volume for a loud speaker, using the Radio Broadcast Knock-out Four-Tube Receiver.

PTT—Madrid, Spain
2BD—Aberdeen, Scotland
5NO—Newcastle England
2EH—Edinburgh, Scotland
2LO—London, England
5IT—Birmingham, England

A Dollar and the attached coupon brings to you complete constructional details with full-sized blueprints for building this cracker-jack receiver.

- ☐ It compares very favorably with any good super-heterodyne.
- ☐ RADIO BROADCAST's pattern blueprints and sixteen-page instruction booklet make it easy for you to construct this receiver.
- ☐ This circuit combines tuned radio-frequency amplification, push-pull audio-frequency amplification, neutralization, reflexing, regeneration, ease of tuning, super-selectivity, and distortionless loud speaker volume.

DEALERS! We have a most attractive proposition for you. Will you let us aid you in selling stock parts for this Receiver? Make sales that stay sold.

Doubleday, Page & Co.
Garden City, New York

Enclosed find my dollar for the Blue Prints and sixteen-page Instruction Book for building RADIO BROADCAST's Four-Tube Knock-out. It is understood that my dollar will be returned if the material sent me does not come up to my expectations.

Name.....

Address.....

RB—M

"MODERN RADIO RECEPTION"

A New Book

By
Charles R. Leutz

325 PAGES
200 ILLUSTRATIONS
FULLY BOUND

Partial List of Contents:

Radiola Super-Heterodyne Diagram
Western Electric 4B Receiver
Model C Super-Heterodyne
Model C7 Super-Heterodyne
Long Distance Reception
Short Wave Reception
Long Wave Receivers
Plidynes and Super-Plidynes
Laboratory Equipment
Broadcast Transmitters
High Efficiency Amateur Transmitters
Model L Super-Heterodyne
and
Everything of importance relating to Broadcast Reception

This supersedes Mr. Leutz's earlier book entitled "Super-Heterodyne Receivers"

Price **\$3.00** Postpaid

EXPERIMENTERS INFORMATION
SERVICE, Inc.

476 Broadway New York City

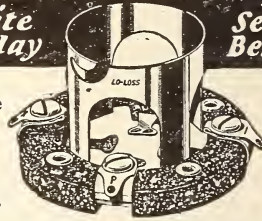
FREE Booklet and "Hook-ups"

Write
Today

See
Below

Price

90 Cents



Premier

"LO LOSS" TUBE SOCKET

Checks Current Losses

What is it that saps current strength? Insulation leakage, poor contact and mutual capacity between parts. The Premier LO LOSS Tube Socket is specially designed to stop such losses. The bakelite cross section is thin to prevent phase angle losses between terminals. All metallic parts are arranged for minimum capacity. Positive contact is insured by cam action lock and self cleaning action of contact spring on tube prong. One-piece contact springs have twice ordinary deflection range. Skeleton barrel permits inspection of contacts at all times. Price 90 cents.

Send for Bulletin No. 94

showing complete line of Premier Quality Radio parts. Ask your dealer for Premier free hook-ups. If he cannot supply them, write us, mentioning his name.

PREMIER ELECTRIC COMPANY

3812 Ravenswood Avenue

Chicago, Ill.

PREMIER

Quality Radio Parts

— THE LAMBSKIN LIBRARY —

95 cents per volume

Doubleday, Page & Co.

Garden City, New York

New Long Distance Crystal Gives Remarkable Results

A recent invention in crystals is amazing Reflex and Crystal Set owners everywhere. It is stated that this marvelous Crystal Detector gets distant stations loud and clear and there is no disagreeable "hunting" for spots because the entire surface is sensitive. Many are finding it far superior for Reflex work and claim it the last word in mounted synthetic crystals.

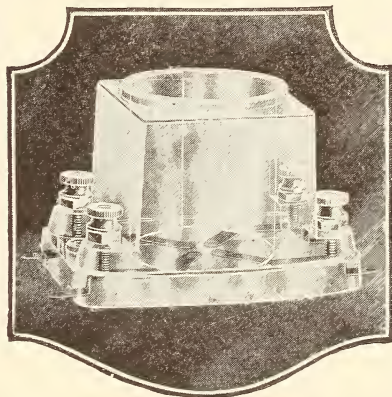
A Trial Costs You Nothing

In order to introduce his invention, the owner, Mr. Hick, offers you two \$1.00 Crystal Detectors for the price of one. Sell one and put the other on your own set without cost to you. Just send name and address to Chas. M. Hick, Dept. 8, 1018 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago. Pay Postman \$1.00 (plus postage). Unless you are absolutely satisfied write Mr. Hick, and money will be cheerfully refunded.

A WONDERFUL RADIO ACHIEVEMENT!

The First All-Glass Socket

Countless tests have proven glass to be the most effective insulation available to radio. After exhaustive research, our engineers have developed a new-idea Socket made entirely of VIRALON—a special glass processed for 100% electrical efficiency.



VIRALON Glass is absolutely heat and moisture proof, and unaffected by those influences that commonly make rubber, rubber derivatives, porcelain and vitreous products so inefficient.

Duray All-Glass Sockets eliminate most of the so-called "tube noises"—cut down power losses—prevent short circuits—and eliminate radio frequency leakage.

DURAY RADIO CORPORATION

Dept. 12, 263 Washington Ave.

Newark, N. J.

DURAY
ALL-GLASS
VIRALON
SOCKET

You'll like all the exclusive Duray features—the all-glass construction—the one-piece contact strips—the knurled contact spots (corrosion proof)—the handy soldering terminals.

Price \$1.25 (standard size.)
Packed in attractive carton.

Until all dealers have been stocked, you can be supplied direct from the factory at the retail price, plus 10c for packing and postage.

GENUINE!

2 and 4-TUBE KITS

FOR THE ROBERTS "KNOCK-OUT" SET

You can now obtain the same parts and panel layout used by Mr. Roberts from the Laboratory in which the first commercial Roberts set was constructed.

A NEW SYSTEM of wiring makes this kit simplicity itself to build; **ALL BINDING POSTS ARE MARKED WITH COLORED TAGS,**—You merely connect all tags of the same color. Blue prints are packed with each set.

THIS KIT COMES TO YOU MOUNTED IN A BEAUTIFUL MAHOGANY FINISHED CABINET. ALL NECESSARY TOOLS, INCLUDING ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON, PACKED WITH KIT.

2-Tube Kit, \$55.00

4-Tube Kit, \$75.00

Kits shipped C. O. D.

MAIL OR WIRE DEPT. C-S

NASSAU RADIO CORP.

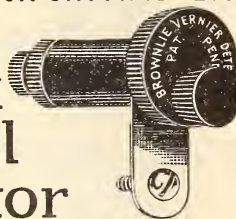
80 NASSAU STREET
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

BROWNIE VERNIER DETECTOR

PATENT PENDING

FOR REFLEX OR CRYSTAL SETS

Best Reflex Crystal Detector



Says the **Acme Apparatus Co.**

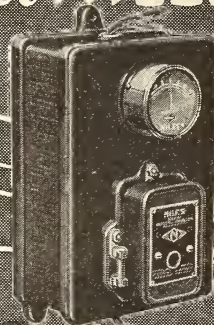
No longer does the whisker scratch the crystal, or is the sensitiveness killed by heavy spring pressure—the Vernier Regulator takes care of that. It will surprise you to know how sensitive Crystal Detectors are when correctly made.

For Panel or Base Mounting \$2.00
including Crystal. Guaranteed

At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

ROLAND BROWNIE & COMPANY
20-24 Saunders Street Medford, Mass.

The Quiet NILES



Battery Charger

DELIVERS 72% OF CURRENT

The quiet Niles does a thorough job of charging—quickly and cheaply. Charging rate (8 to 10 amp.) automatically controlled. No bulbs to break or burn out. No liquids. No fumes. Crystallized black enamel finish. Model A for 6-volt batteries, \$19.00; Model AB for 6-volt and 24-volt batteries \$21.00. Add \$1 west of Rockies.

Write for Literature

NILES MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. 83 Ypsilanti, Mich.

McCormack~More Clearly on the **FRESHMAN MASTERPIECE**

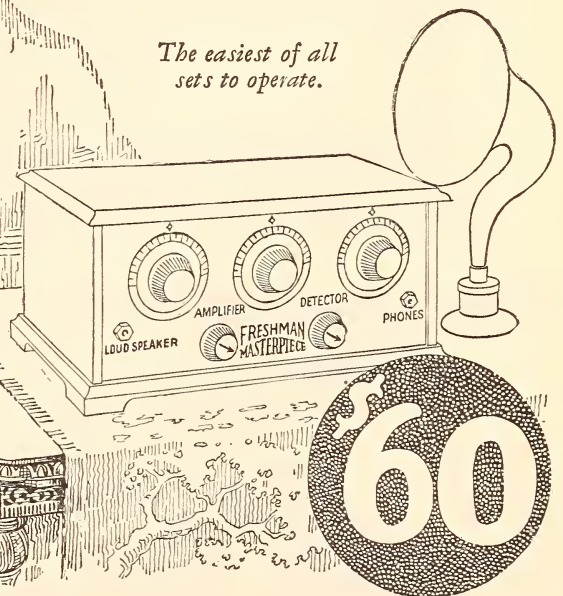
WHEREVER you are in this country you can easily tune in John McCormack, Bori, Alda and the host of other Metropolitan Opera artists, now broadcasting every other Thursday evening, from W E A F and other stations.

The Freshman Masterpiece assures true to life reproduction with real loud speaker volume. Brings out every single note distinctly, with matchless tonal qualities.

*The easiest of all
sets to operate.*

A five tube tuned radio frequency receiver made of the finest low loss materials and in a beautiful genuine solid mahogany cabinet, that is attractive enough for the most pretentious room, and at sixty dollars, economical enough for the most modest. Combining all points essential to the perfect receiver, it is the greatest value ever offered in a radio receiving set.

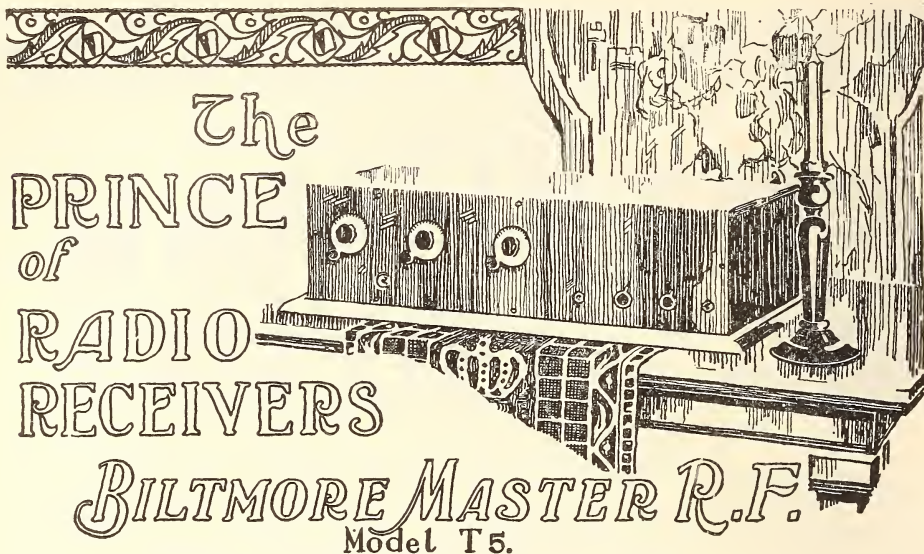
Chas. Freshman Co. Inc.
Radio Receivers and Parts
FRESHMAN BUILDING
240-243 WEST 40TH ST.-NEW YORK, N.Y.



These artists broadcasting through courtesy of Victor Talking Machine Co.



Every genuine Freshman Masterpiece has the serial number and trade mark riveted on the sub-panel. Sets are not guaranteed if number has been removed or tampered with. Beware of imitations. Insist upon the genuine.



The PRINCE of RADIO RECEIVERS

BILTMORE MASTER R.F.
Model T 5.

A \$150.00 Receiver Selling For Only \$68.00

Here is as fine a five-tube receiver as was ever made. Fine in appearance, workmanship, materials and results. The circuit is the Biltmore improved Radio frequency type. All materials are the finest which it is possible to obtain. The variable condensers and R. F. Transformers are low loss especially designed.

The cabinet is heavy mahogany hand rubbed; The panel is mahogany and all metal parts are highly nickel plated.

The results match the appearance of the receiver. Its extreme sensitiveness, matchless selectivity and perfect tone have made for the Biltmore a host of highly enthusiastic owners. "Absolutely the best Receiver which can be had at any price" is an example of the hundreds of testimonial letters in our files.

Model T 5. Price, \$68.00

For Sale by all the better Radio Dealers. Write for descriptive literature, Department A.

The Biltmore Radio Company.

BOSTON 30 MASS.

Keep your Radio set Clean !

You must have a NODUST to keep your set working its best! Each stroke of a NODUST forces a blast of compressed air into all the hard-to-get-at places and cleans out every speck of dust and dirt in a jiffy.



If your dealer has not received his NODUSTS yet, we will send you one on receipt of \$1.00. Satisfaction guaranteed.

PEIFFER & CO.
86 Liberty Street
Newark, N. J.

AMBASSADOR Low Loss Products



**Master Tuning Coil
Perfectly Balanced Head Phone
Low Loss Condenser**

High grade, standard radio products that will increase the efficiency of any set and add to the satisfaction of the user. Ambassador Low Loss Products have long been the choice of particular fans. See them—compare them, and you will choose them too.

At all good dealers. Write for FREE diagrams of circuits in which Ambassador products can be used.

AMBASSADOR SALES COMPANY

108 Greenwich St., New York
326 W. Madison St., Chicago





The **MARV-O-DYNE** *Amber*

The Spring Model Is Here!

MARV-O-DYNE—the set with the Filameter—has been improved. Many refinements have been added. The new spring model surpasses in performance even the records made by the original MARV-O-DYNE.

The Filameter, that exclusive device that saves both tubes and batteries, has been retained with its Weston meter. Haig and Haig Straightline condensers have been added, making tuning easier than ever. Coto-Coil's famous transformers are now used. And a Cutler-Hammer Lock Switch insures the set against tampering.

This MARV-O-DYNE Tuned Radio Frequency five tube receiver is exceptionally handsome and efficient. It is built into a genuine solid mahogany cabinet, by the way. Go to your dealer and have him show you a MARV-O-DYNE to-day!

Write for descriptive folder

Manufactured by

Amber Manufacturing Corp.

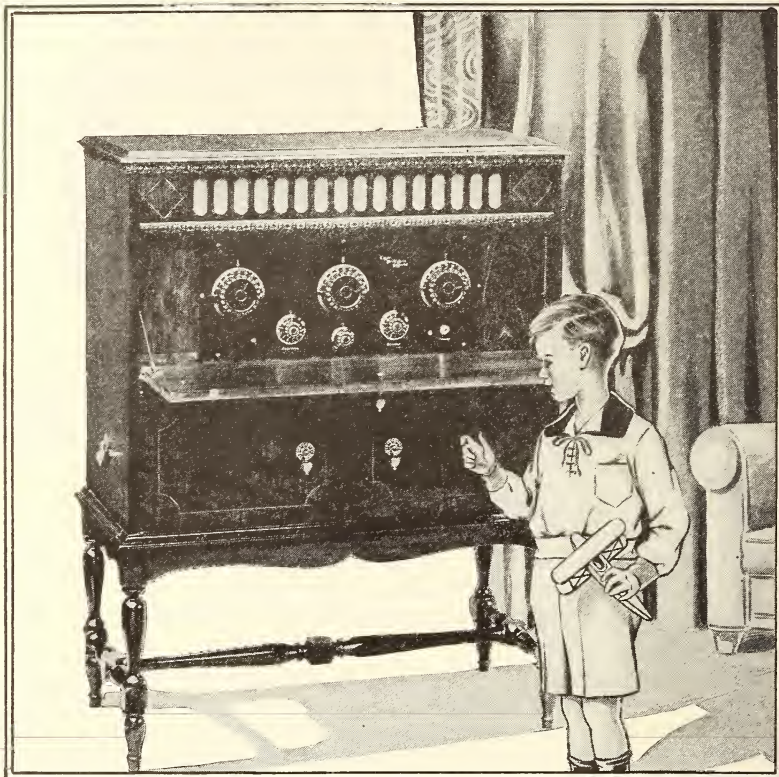
115 W. Broadway

New York, N. Y.

Don't fail to see the MARV-O-DYNE exhibit at the Amateur Radio Show. Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City. Week of March 2-7. Booth 36

Adapto

RADIO CABINET BY DONEHUE



For Radio Beauty and Safety

TO-DAY'S Fashion says "Radio Console." And the most select environment bids gracious welcome to a distinctively paneled mahogany or walnut ADAPTO Radio Cabinet.

Encloses every radio accessory—*safely out of sight*, yet easily accessible when desired. A drawer on the side accommodates your battery, charger, distilled water and hydrometer. Batteries easy to inspect, easy to recharge. Simply throw a built-in switch which puts your charger in operation. Insert your own set—*adapt* it with the adapter frames. Horn inbuilt at top, needing only loud speaker unit. But read about it in detail.

Send — to-day — for circular.



L. R. DONEHUE COMPANY

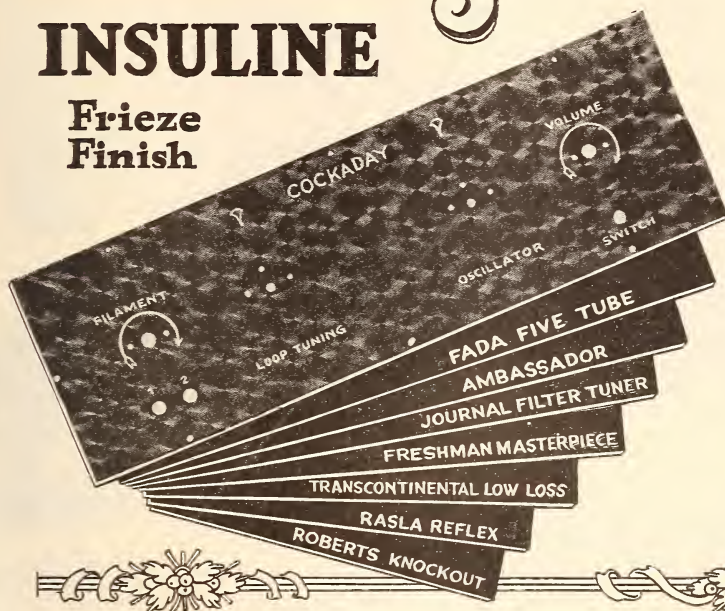
Kant Building

Perth Amboy, N. J.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

INSULINE

Frieze Finish



INSULINE PANELS and PARTS

Unanimously Elected!

The way radio experts, fans and set manufacturers are turning to Insuline panels and parts proves that the long search for a dependable and perfect insulating material is at an end.

Insuline panels and parts have been subjected to the most rigid laboratory tests and have not been found wanting in a single quality necessary for perfect radio reception. Insuline is impervious to changing weather conditions, it does not chip or crack, does not soften or buckle, is thoroughly moisture proof and possesses great dielectric strength.

Insuline comes in three beautiful finishes—black, black anti-capacity, mahogany and the new frieze finish shown above.

Insuline panels may be obtained in ten standard sizes, in special sizes and drilled and engraved for nine well known circuits.

For panels, dials, tubing, sockets, and mounting strips, insist that your dealer gives you INSULINE.

RADIO PANEL and PARTS CORP.

(INSULATING COMPANY OF AMERICA)



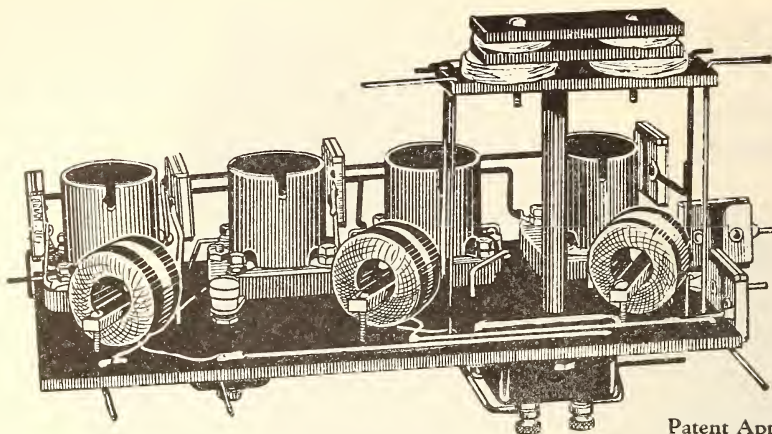
Insuline Building, 59 Warren Street, New York City

Western Division
Insulating Co. of America
Madison, Wisconsin
538 So. Dearborn Street,
Chicago, Ill.



Sales Representative
F. A. Krue, Jr.
333 State Street,
Detroit, Michigan

Manufacturers, Jobbers and Dealers Write Our Nearest Branch for Booklet and Prices



Patent Applied for

THE SUPERUNIT—

IT LOOKS EASY AND IT IS!

"Enclosed find check for the SUPERUNIT; also want to take this time to tell you what we think of your super. The writer has built about every set from a single to an eleven tube super and your circuit is the first I have that I really wanted for my own use, and believe me it is causing me to lose just too much sleep.

"Have orders for the three units that are on order at this time but would like to know about shipments on more. How soon can we have three more? Have sure got your set started here."

(Name on request)

A complete assembly that needs only tuning condensers, rheostats, and audio frequency to build a six tube Superheterodyne that will surprise and delight its owner.

Each unit tested before it leaves the works and guaranteed to perform to your entire satisfaction.

Shipped anywhere for \$37.50. (Charges collect.)



ALLAN T. HANSCOM

WOONSOCKET, RHODE ISLAND, U. S. A.

WANTED

at \$3,000 to \$10,000 a year



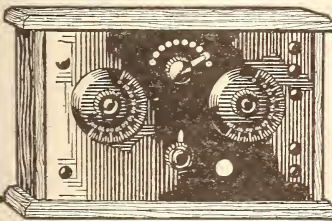
Yes—\$3,000 to \$10,000 a year! These are the opportunities that exist everywhere today for big easy money in Radio. Radio is the fastest growing industry in the world. If you are in a routine job with poor pay and no future, here's the chance of a lifetime. Investigate! Look into the amazing money-making possibilities of Radio. In a few short months of training at home by mail, we can make you an expert representative of our Association. Learn to install, repair, build and sell high-

grade radio sets. Become the Radio expert of your neighborhood. Find out how the Radio Association of America now makes all this easy for you. Radio offers not only big-salary jobs, but is a business you can easily get into for yourself.

Become a Radio Expert

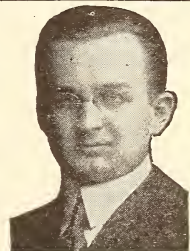
Train at Home in Three Months Get your share of the big money being made in Radio.

Mail the coupon for free information. Find out how in your spare time at home, without giving up your present position or losing a dollar of pay, you can become a Radio Expert in a few short months. No previous experience is necessary. For the man who prefers a salary, big-pay jobs are waiting with the U. S. Government, Steamships, Railroads, and thousands of corporations and business houses. For the man who wants to get into business for himself and be independent, Radio offers unlimited possibilities—either on a spare or full time basis. In no other line can ambitious men find the opportunities that Radio now offers. You can train under one of America's leading Radio authorities. Read Mr. A. G. Mohaupt's offer to train you personally in everything about Radio—construction, installation, repairing and selling. By enrolling with us now you get the benefit of the direct personal guidance of this well-known expert.



FREE—1000 MILE RADIO OUTFIT

This set when completed has a range of over 1000 miles. Right now we give it free to each member taking our course of training. Mr. Mohaupt's clear, simple instructions will show you how to build similar sets to sell at a big profit. When you have finished the course, you can sell this free set at a price that will practically pay the cost of your training.



A. G. MOHAUPT, B. A., M. S.

Head of the Radio Association of America, Graduate Electrical Engineer, University of Wisconsin. Former Radio Instructor for U. S. Government. Author of "Practice and Theory of Modern Radio."

"I give my personal attention to every student taking my course. Your individual problems and questions are answered by myself. I work with you at every stage of the course, guiding you, directing you to your goal to be a Radio Engineer in the big-pay class. My course prepares you to successfully pass Gov't examination for Operator's License."

Get The Facts—Mail Coupon

Radio knowledge is not only interesting and the means to the greatest form of entertainment the world has ever known, but is the most cashable knowledge a man can possess. Let us prove to you that there is nothing difficult about Radio—that any intelligent person can easily learn it right at home by mail under our simplified and approved methods. Mail the coupon now for all the facts. Let us prove that Radio is easier to learn and offers bigger money than any other business or profession you can get into. Don't wait—act while our Free Offer of a 1000 mile radio outfit is still in effect.

A. G. MOHAUPT, Radio Engineer
RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
 4513 Ravenswood Avenue Chicago, Ill.

RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
 4513 Ravenswood Avenue
 Dept. B-3 Chicago, Ill.

Please send me details regarding your Expert Home Training Plan and offer to representatives, also your offer of a 1000 mile Radio Set FREE.

Name

Address

City State

Why it is Better

Look at this illustration—see for yourself the eleven distinctive features in the construction of the Federal Condenser. Every feature is a distinct point of superiority—essential to clear, sharp tuning and clear reception.

You can get the outstanding advantages of Federal Tone and Federal Selectivity in your pet hook-up *only* by *insisting* on Federal Parts.

There are over 130 Federal Standard Radio Parts bearing the Federal iron-clad performance guarantee. Use them—for your own protection and enjoyment.

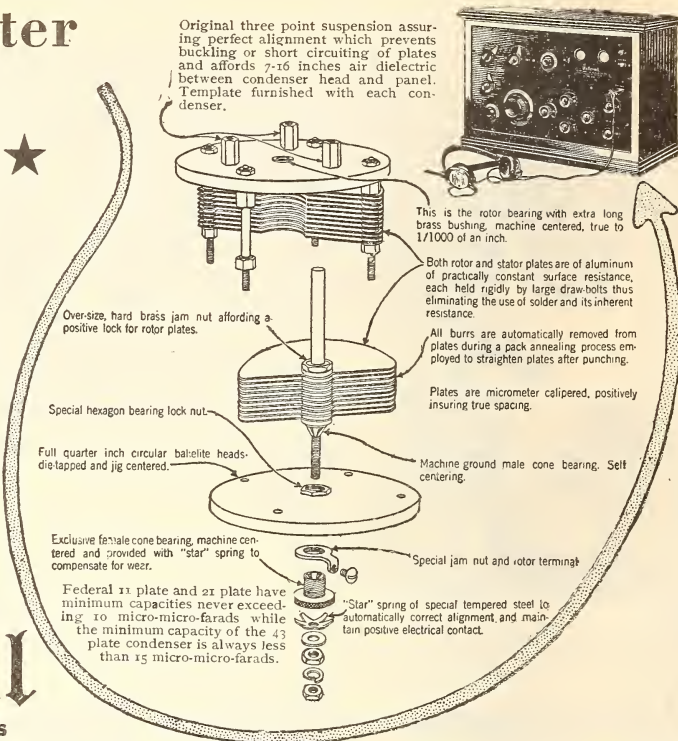
Federal Telephone and Manufacturing Corp.
Buffalo, N. Y.



Boston New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh
Chicago San Francisco Bridgeburg, Canada

Federal

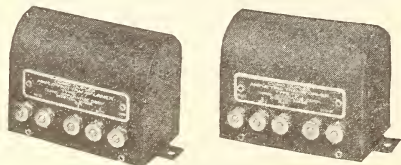
Standard RADIO Products



For Push-Pull Take No Chances! Use "Como Duplex"

The World's standard for Push-Pull amplification. Como Duplex Transformers are being specified continually by practically all leading Radio Editors and Authors of Radio subjects. This is because they know that the user will get results. Why not take their advice?

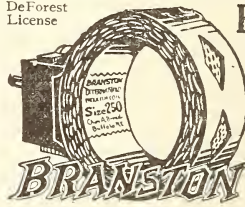
The new form of assembly takes up less room in your set.



Price \$12.50 per pair

COMO APPARATUS CORPORATION
Manchester New Hampshire

DeForest
License



Honeycomb Coils

Back and Front
Panel Mountings
Plain or Geared—
Genuine Bakelite

The Universal all-wave inductance—accepted as standard in regard to superior construction and electrical units of measurement. Ask your "Old Timer" radio friend why sets using honeycomb coils are better; they give closer tuning, greater selectivity and range. No dead end losses, easy to operate 16 sizes, mounted and unmounted. Interchangeable with all mountings. Be sure the set you buy or build has them.

Send 25c for Super Heterodyne, Radio Frequency and Honeycomb coil Circuits and Complete Catalogue. ★
Chas. A. Branston, Inc., Dept. 7. 815 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y.
In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd., Toronto



Send for Our Complete Radio Instrument Catalogue No. 15-A

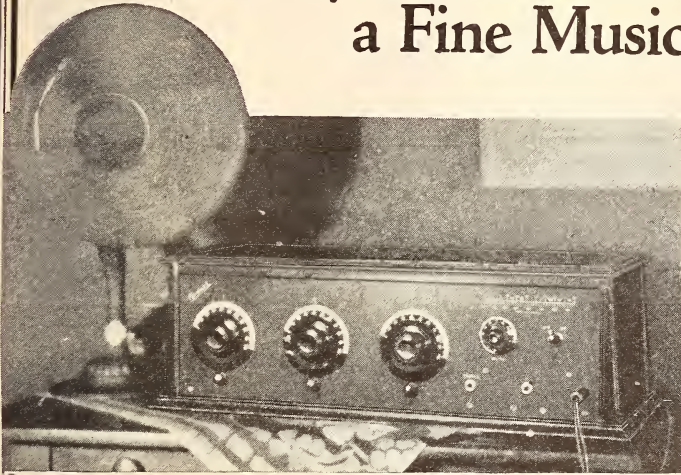
ILLUSTRATING OUR

No. 95 Radio Test Set
No. 90 Wave Meter
No. 20 Grid Leak Tester
No. 55 Multiple Range Meters
No. 84 "B" Battery Voltmeter
No. 57 "A" and "B" Battery Voltmeter
Transmitting Set Instruments
Receiving Set Instruments
Lightning Arrestor

Order from Dealer

Jewell Electrical Instrument Co.
1650 Walnut St. - Chicago

Not Merely a Clear Receiver, but a Fine Musical Instrument



*Brings out the
Overtones—
the Rich Timbre
of both Music and
the Human Voice*

Radio is becoming as much of a household convenience as the telephone. It should be just as dependable and true. Quality of tone is the supreme test. Distance can always be obtained by sufficient amplification. The problem is to secure distance without distorting or blurring the tone.

For years radio engineers have realized this. While the public was going wild over reaching out for distance, they were quietly exhausting every resource in experimentation to overcome the internal noises which increased with every new stage of amplification. The same steps which amplified the tone also amplified the stray oscillations within the set itself, as a by-product.

Nobody knew how to prevent them. Various means were employed to choke them or neutralize them. Potentiometers, extra condensers, complicated wiring were employed with only partial success. They work only when perfectly adjusted, and their operation interferes with a perfectly pure, free, flexible tone. By absorbing the true signal as well as the stray energy, they lose or blur those delicate overtones which make real music. They cannot prevent the conflict which occurs in the circuit between the forward stream of radio energy and the feedback of stray energy: blotting out the overtones

The real trouble was this: No structurally correct long-distance radio system had been designed. All de-

signs up to date generated feedback of stray energy which chattered, howled and squealed unless choked down or neutralized; and radio reception, while accomplishing wonders, was still a makeshift.

A New Capability in Radio: Overtones Perfectly Reproduced

Pfanstiehl's big contribution to radio lies in his discovery of the real causes of oscillations and his complete elimination of them by a circuit system which **KEEPS THEM OUT**. No choking or neutralizing elements are any longer needed. No adjusting is required. The receiver is always at its best. Tuning and operation are absolutely quiet. The tone or voice comes in sweetly, in all of its natural richness. All of the overtones are perfectly reproduced, exactly as transmitted. This is true of long distance. High amplification doesn't distort. His invention has turned radio from a stunt device, for fans to play with, to a dependable, enjoyable and trouble-proof instrument in the home—the thing it should be and was destined to become.

See the new Pfanstiehl at your radio or music dealer's. If he does not have one to show you, we can quickly get it to him.

Dealers. Write for the Pfanstiehl proposition

PFANSTIEHL RADIO COMPANY

Dept. B

11 So. La Salle St.

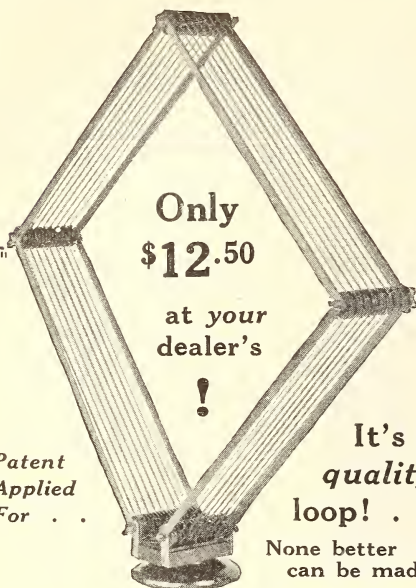
Chicago, Ill.

Pfanstiehl



OVERTONE RECEIVER

A 5-tube Receiver using the new system of tuned radio frequency



Patent
Applied
For . .

None better
can be made

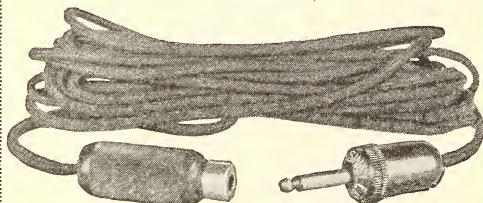
FOUR WAY CO. Folding Loop

Wires *always* stay taut in *any* shape The *only* folding loop that keeps its wires taut whether open or closed. Never gets tangled. Be sure to specify the FOUR WAY CO. Folding Loop.

The wonderful new FOUR WAY CO.

Loud Speaker Extension Unit

(COMPLETE)



(Patent Applied For)

THIS COMPLETE UNIT enables you to use the loud speaker in other parts of the house without removing the set. Insert plug from loud speaker into jack; place plug on end of cord, into set. This can be done readily without the aid of tools or soldering iron! A wonderful convenience—get yours to-day.

PRICES, including Jack, Plug and Cord
 10 foot cord. \$2.25 40 foot cord. \$3.00
 20 foot cord. 2.50 50 foot cord. 3.50
 30 foot cord. 2.75 100 foot cord. 5.75

The JACK sells separately at \$1.00

AT YOUR DEALER'S

Manufactured by

FOUR WAY CO. ★

Myrick Bldg.

Springfield, Mass.

★

Look for the Red Stripe

No other material known possesses the many combined advantages for radio paneling as does Dilecto. It has every endorsement of dealer and manufacturer, because it is practically indestructible.

The Continental Fibre Co.
 Factory: Newark, Delaware

NEW YORK, Woolworth Bldg.
 CHICAGO, Wrigley Building
 PITTSBURGH, Farmers Bank Building
 SAN FRANCISCO, 75 Fremont St.
 LOS ANGELES, 307 S. Hill St.
 SEATTLE, 1041 Sixth Ave., So.

Offices and agents throughout the world

Dilecto

The Andrews ★ Deresnadyne Radio Receiving Set

combines tone quality and selectivity with distance and volume.
 Price \$150 without accessories.
 Write for literature.

ANDREWS RADIO CO.

327 S. La Salle St., Chicago



FROST-RADIO MUSSETTE

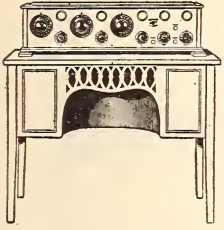
"The Stradivarius of Radio"

Black finish Silver or gold
 \$12.50 finishes \$20

For perfect reproduction of all instruments and the human voice *Musette* cannot be excelled. Hear it at your dealers.

HERBERT H. FROST, Inc.
 314-24 W. Superior St., Chicago

Radio Without the Horn!



**Goodbye to the
Old-Fashioned
Horn Speaker!**

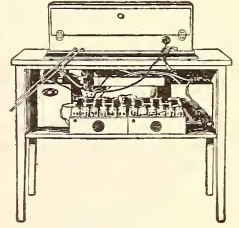
**A Vastly Better
Reproduction
With this New
Radio Console!**



"Our old horn speaker never gave tones like this! An artistic addition to the living room—everything in its place—it's a joy!"

**New Console Has
Its Own Perfect
Loudspeaker!**

**Ample Space for
All the Rest of
Your Outfit!**



HERE is something that enables you to enjoy radio in the home without the clutter of unsightly apparatus that plays havoc in the decorative scheme of your living room! The horn speaker is out of date and out of place in radio for the home. This console, with its in-built loudspeaker, is scientific and sightly.

A Truly Wonderful Tone

It does a good job of reproducing, for it has a good unit and its sound-box is of resonant wood instead of metal, fibre, or composition.

The appearance of a Windsor loudspeaker console is a delight. Its convenience is a joy. A piece of real living room furniture of pleasing lines and finish—and it accommodates all the miscellany of equipment which hitherto had no place except on table tops, shelves or floor. Ample space on top for any set, with plenty of elbow room in front. Nothing in sight but the console and receiving set. Everything else goes inside—from behind—in spaces cleverly designed to hold the largest batteries and outfit for home use—besides the self-contained loudspeaker—all unseen and protected from dust or disturbance.

You Need This Console Whatever Your Present Outfit Is

It makes no difference what kind of radio outfit you have—this console was designed for your use. The graceful exterior of this console gives no hint of its inner utility, for it is a simple and effective piece of furniture in every line. But a glance at the interior reveals a most ingenious arrangement of the in-built loudspeaker with space either side and in back. These spaces are ample for the largest A battery, and the largest wet

B batteries and the largest charging outfit for home use. It is 38 in. long, 18 in. deep, and 29 in. high. Notice the artistic grill that conceals sound-box, and the provision for "knee room" beneath. Made in mahogany or walnut finish, and the price is only \$40.00! (West of the Rockies, \$42.50.)

Dealers!

The sale of these consoles has already reached extraordinary figures. They are selling in surprising quantities in even smallest stores where there is one in the window or on the floor. It is a convenience and a value not to be duplicated.

Write us for discounts and particulars.

INVESTIGATE!

Dealers everywhere are now showing the Windsor loudspeaker console, and have them for immediate delivery to your home. If you haven't already seen this remarkable contribution to radio enjoyment and convenience, write us now for the name of a nearby store where you may view it. We will also send you complete information. Remember, this console gives you not alone a reproducing unit and sound-box, but an altogether new beauty and utility in the provision for your entire radio outfit. Mail coupon or postal.

If you wish to use your own favorite unit, a deduction will be made for omission of unit.

WINDSOR FURNITURE COMPANY (15)
1422 Carroll Ave., Chicago

Please furnish pictures and full details, also name of nearest dealer who has the new Windsor loudspeaker console.

Name.....

Address.....



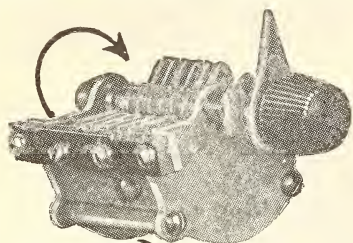
Pat. Nov. 18, 1924

\$40.

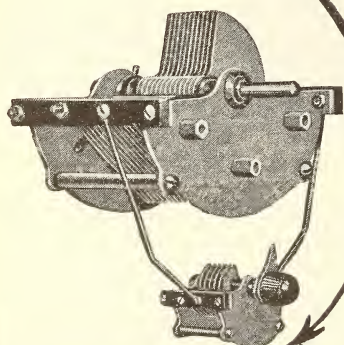
Loudspeaker Included
West of the Rockies, \$42.50

*Windsor Loudspeaker
Console*





Actual Size
Actual Price
\$1.50



NOW A VERNIER WITHOUT LOSSES!

All existing vernier attachments become obsolete with the arrival of the instrument that has set a new standard for condenser performance.

CONTINENTAL LO LOSS JUNIOR

A radical departure from the inefficient geared, friction, or single-plate type of micrometric control. It is a miniature condenser with exactly the same low losses, rigid construction and precision workmanship of its big brother.

Two Condensers for the Price of One!

The Standard Continental Lo Loss is now sold with the new Junior condenser for exactly the same price you pay for any high-grade Low Loss Condenser. Two condensers for the price of one—and an added efficiency to your set that cannot be reckoned in dollars and cents.

ALL CAPACITIES ARE EXACT

13 plate capacity .00025 with Junior	...	\$5.50
18 plate capacity .00035 with Junior	...	5.75
25 plate capacity .0005 with Junior	...	6.00
45 plate capacity .001 with Junior	...	7.00



If your dealer can't supply you, write us

GARDINER & HEPBURN, INC.

Sales Dept., 611 Widener Bldg. Philadelphia, Pa.

Building Better Service into RADIO PARTS

Aside from recognized radio uses in which no other metals can be substituted, COPPER and its alloys help you to make good radio sets *better* sets.

For instance, binding posts are superior posts, and battery nuts give best service and satisfaction when made of dependable free-cutting BRASS rod. And—



their speedier production makes labor costs lower.

COPPER & BRASS
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

25 Broadway - - New York

The Famous

BEL-CANTO ★ Loud Speakers NOW at your DEALER

10" Bell—22" High . . \$10
15" Bell—29" High . . \$15
(Goose Neck)

If your dealer cannot supply you, write us and we will advise where to purchase one.

BEL-CANTO RADIO & TEL. EQUIPMENT CO., Inc.
872 Broadway, New York City Tel., Stuyvesant 1921

HERCULES ★ AERIAL MAST

20 Ft. Mast.....\$10
40 Ft. Mast.....25
60 Ft. Mast.....45

All steel construction. Complete with guy wires and masthead pulley. We pay the freight.

S. W. HULL & CO., Dept. F-4
2048 E. 79th St. Cleveland, O.

Write for
Literature
and
FREE
Blueprint



RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA

FREE! Thousands of radio bargains, standard sets, standard parts for sets, vacuum tubes, etc., at one-third less than regular prices, also latest information on all circuits, complete list of broadcasting stations and other valuable data. Send name and address, we'll send you 50c book FREE! **FREE SERVICE DEPARTMENT.** Mr. Decker of N.Y. Eve World will help you solve your radio problem, and furnish up-to-date information on set construction, operation improvement. This service **FREE** to our customers. Write today!

NORWALK RADIO CORP.

Dept. 57B 66 READE ST., NEW YORK

Dear Jim:

Here's something more important than has come out of your loudspeaker for a long, long time.

The leading broadcasting stations use Willards.

When a station broadcasts, voice and music must be amplified many, many times before the program can be put on the air.

The amplifiers used are like the ones in your set — only larger.

Quiet operation of the batteries employed to furnish this amplification is as essential to the broadcasting stations as it is to you.

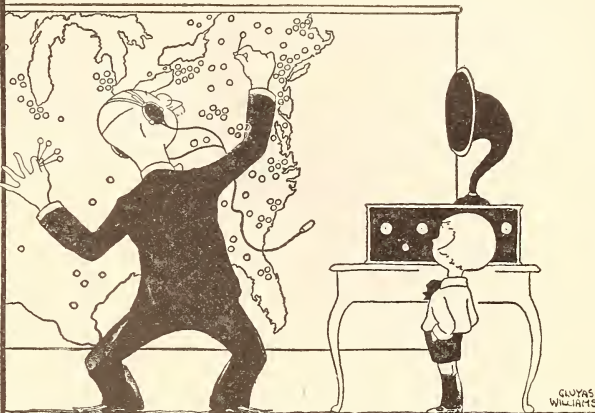
You see, their requirements for a good sending job are the same as your requirements for a good receiving job.

And believe me, Jim, Willards have what it takes to do it.

Signing off,

Sam.

P. S. I have been looking at the map and there are 178 stations using Willards. That will tell you something, I guess.



178 BROADCASTING STATIONS USE WILLARDS

WILLARD RADIO BATTERIES

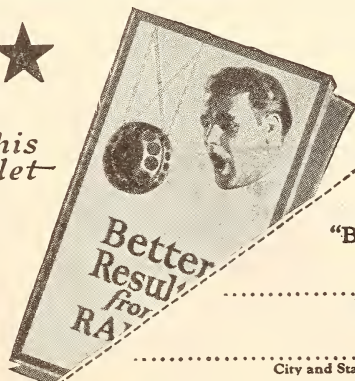
FOR SALE AT WILLARD SERVICE STATIONS AND RADIO DEALERS

These unusual batteries were developed by WTAM—the broadcasting Station and Radio Research Laboratory of Willard Storage Battery Company, Cleveland, Ohio.



Write to **WTAM** for this booklet
(The Voice of the Storage Battery)

Read how you can get greater distance, and added clearness from your set—how to get the longest life and greatest value from your batteries. It's all in the little booklet. Sent to you with our compliments. Just mail the coupon.



Mail me
to WTAM.
I'll bring you
"Better Results."

.....
Name

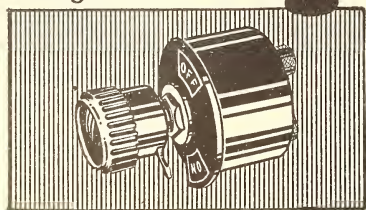
.....
City and State

.....
Street Address

R. B. 7

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

*When
the phone
rings*



Snap ~
AND ALL IS SILENT
Snap again ~
AND THE PROGRAM
CONTINUES ~
without retuning

No modern set lacks the convenience of a MAR-CO filament battery throw switch. Its definite on and off positions make it far superior to any pull switch. Saves tubes and batteries—you don't forget to turn them off! Saves annoying interruptions when you only want to stop reception for a minute.

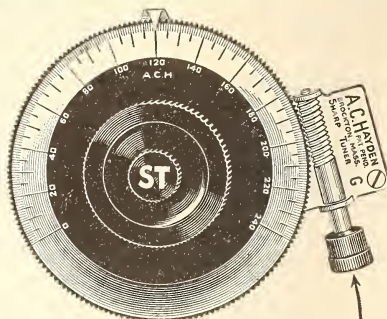
Make your set ★
convenient with a

MAR-CO



**ON AND OFF
BATTERY
SWITCH** **\$1.00**

ACH TUNING INSTRUMENT Using Expensive WORM GEAR



Why the A.C.H. is different

3 in. DIAL → ACH → 156-t0-1

4 in. DIAL → ACH → 215-t0-1

Price 3-inch size.....\$2.50 Price 4-inch size.....\$5.00
Regular fitting 5/16 shaft. 1/4 and 3/16.....5c each extra

The expensive worm gear is a type of gear in a class by itself. Ask for the

WORM GEAR

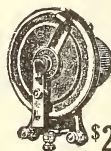
A new way to spell
SELECTIVITY—WORM GEAR

A WORM GEAR HAS NO SUBSTITUTE OR OTHER NAME

Mail orders—prepaid U.S.A.—if not at dealers

A. C. HAYDEN RADIO & RESEARCH CO.
BROCKTON, MASS., U. S. A.

CARTER



200 Ohms
400 Ohms

New Vernier Control Potentiometer

Smooth—Positive—Noiseless

Clock spring pig tail connections. Vernier control all the way with but one knob.

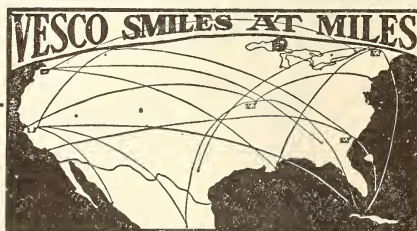
One hole mounting.

Binding post terminals.

Complete with combination knob and pointer.

Any dealer can supply.

In Canada—Carter Radio Co., Limited—Toronto, Canada



ON ONE TUBE

BIG FREE BOOKLET tells the story. California users of CROSS COUNTRY CIRCUIT hear Atlantic Coast, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, and Hawaii. Atlantic Coast users hear England to California. Our new plan makes this set easiest and cheapest to build. One hour puts in operation. One tuning control. No soldering. Any Novice can do it. BIG BOOKLET FREE or complete instructions for 25c stamps or coin.

VESCO RADIO CO.

Box RB-117

Oakland, California

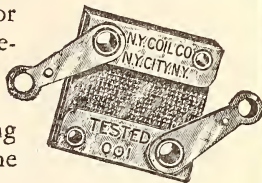
NEW YORK PRECISION MICA FIXED CONDENSER

Adds the real undistorted true tone quality to your receiver



TYPE A.

MORE UNIFORM CAPACITY and superior construction improves selectivity and distant reception with marked freedom from noise. Endorsed by leading radio engineers, and standard equipment with most discriminating manufacturers—yet they cost no more than the ordinary products.

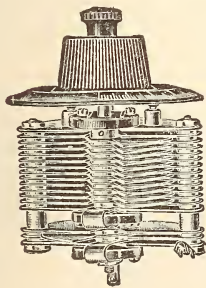
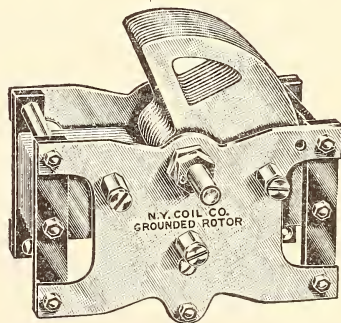


TYPE B.

*The supreme pleasure of radio is secured
only from a set constructed by yourself,
but be sure to use reliable parts* ★

OUR GROUNDED ROTOR CONDENSER is superlative in low loss construction—no other manufactured incorporates so many actual improvements.

PRICE .0005 (23 plate) without Vernier, \$4.50; 17 plate, \$4.25; Geared Vernier attachment, \$1.50.



OUR STANDARD VARIABLE CONDENSERS are universally recognized for their efficiency, workmanship, DX reception and sharp tuning qualities. They equal many others selling at **double our price**—made possible by large production.

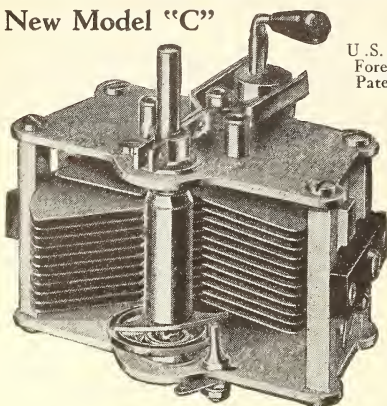
Price, without Vernier or dial—17 plate, \$1.80; 23 plate, \$2.00; 43 plate, \$3.00. Price with Vernier, including dial and knob, 23 plate, \$3.50; 43 plate \$4.50.

NEW YORK COIL COMPANY

338 Pearl Street, New York City, N. Y.

PACIFIC COAST—MARSHANK SALES CO., 926 Insurance Exchange Building,
Los Angeles, Calif., also San Francisco, Portland.

New Model "C"

U. S. and
Foreign
PatentsKeen as a
Razor!

The sharpness of tuning you have vainly sought—the selectivity that was promised but never realized—the quality that should have come but didn't—they are yours when you tune your receiver with the new Model "C" Hammarlund Condensers.

When you find Hammarlund Condensers in the receiver you purchase, you will know that the manufacturer was determined to give you the best the radio world affords. Use only Hammarlunds in the receiver you build. All capacities; plain and vernier. Sold by the better radio dealers.

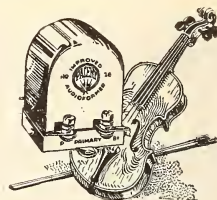
Write for descriptive folder.

9 points of
superiority

- 1—Soldered brass plates, chemically treated against corrosion; perfect alignment.
- 2—Stator plates specially shaped for easy tuning on low waves.
- 3—Adjustable ball-bearing rotor shaft, grounded through metal end-plates.
- 4—Soldered clock spring pigtail, with automatic stop.
- 5—Minimum dielectric; losses too small to be measured.
- 6—Rugged, compact construction; cannot warp.
- 7—Micrometer vernier moves all plates; no backlash.
- 8—Takes any size dial.
- 9—The product of 14 years' experience, making precision instruments.

HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING CO.
424-438 West 33rd St., New York

★ For Better Radio
Hammarlund
PRECISION
CONDENSER



Fidelity

Just as the rare old violin expresses the finest instincts of its master, so does the Pacent Improved Audio-former bring out the best in any radio set.

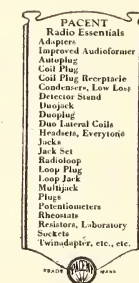
It gives faithful, pure and undistorted reproduction over the entire band of sound frequencies, with an unusually high amplification factor *throughout the entire range* rather than at one high peak.

You will be more enthusiastic than ever about your set when you hear it with Pacent Improved Audio-formers. Order a pair today from your dealer.

Write for complete catalog of
Pacent Radio Essentials.

PACENT ELECTRIC COMPANY, Inc.
91 Seventh Avenue, New York City
Washington Minneapolis Boston San Francisco
Chicago Birmingham Philadelphia St. Louis
Buffalo Jacksonville Detroit

★ **Pacent**
RADIO ESSENTIALS



★ DON'T IMPROVISE - PACENTIZE ★

★ **PYRATEK** MARK

TRADE MARK

PYRATEK
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
CARTRIDGE DETECTOR
FIXED
Crystal
Rectifier
PATS PENDING

Guaranteed to give utmost sensitive reception with absolute stability. Especially designed for REFLEX work. Tested and recommended for the "Knock-out" Reflex by "Radio Broadcast" Laboratory.

WITH MOUNTING CLIPS \$1.25

At your dealers or sent direct upon receipt of purchase price

THE ERISMAN LABORATORIES
3785 Broadway Dept. BX New York, N. Y.

FAHNESTOCK CLIPS

The Perfect Radio Connectors—are used by manufacturers of standard sets and parts—and makers of wet batteries and exclusive on Eveready Dry Batteries.



★ Their Sure Patented Grip is recognized universally by enthusiastic users.

FAHNESTOCK ELECTRIC CO. Long Island City

NEW!

"B" CURRENT FROM THE ELECTRIC LIGHT SOCKET



Switch it on! switch it off!

That's all you have to do. No "B" batteries to charge or replace—No bother or nuisance—No trouble or disappointments—No guess work about your plate voltage.

Here's a magic box that takes your ordinary AC house current and converts it into direct current of the proper voltage to operate your radio set at maximum efficiency—to-day or a year from now.

It doesn't run down or get weak—doesn't need attention or new parts. It's as easy to operate as an electric iron, and should last just as long.

It is absolutely dependable, too! The fact that it is built and guaranteed by the makers of the world-famous Bosch Magneto should establish complete confidence in its efficiency and reliability.

Do not confuse the Bosch Nobattry with other "B" battery eliminators. It uses no tubes, and is radically different in design and construction. It is the perfect "eliminator" which conservative radio users and dealers have been waiting for.

Learn more about it. Write to-day for illustrated folder, giving the name and address of your radio dealer.

Type BAN For alternating current.....\$49.50

Type BDN For direct current.....\$30.00

DEALERS—Don't delay—the demand is sure to be enormous. Wire to-day for sales proposition and discounts. State whether you are a dealer or jobber, and give references to aid us in quick allocation of territories.

AMERICAN BOSCH MAGNETO CORP.

Main Office and Works: Springfield, Mass.

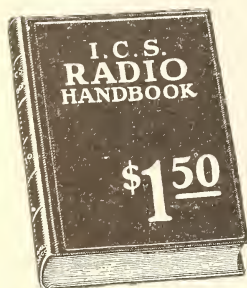
Chief Points of Superiority

1. Suitable for any receiving set, using 1 to 14 tubes—will also take care of power amplifier.
2. Unlimited current supply.
3. Requires no attention.
4. Cannot burn out radio tubes even if wrongly connected.
5. Uses no tubes for current rectification.
6. Costs only a fraction of a cent to operate.
7. Detector voltage adjustable—from 15 to 50 volts.
8. Amplifier voltage adjustable, too—from 90 to 150 volts.
9. Constant voltage—plenty of pep.
10. Gives clear tone, greater volume and more distance.
11. It is NOISELESS—there's absolutely no hum or distortion.
12. Will operate low power transmitting sets.

BOSCH NOBATTRY

Now you can UNDERSTAND RADIO!

*Take the mystery out of it—
build and repair sets—explain
the vacuum tube—operate a
transmitter—be a radio expert!*



**1 VOLUME
514 PAGES**

Leatheroid Edition

Compiled by
**HARRY F. DART
E.E.**

Formerly with the
Western Electric
Co., and U. S.
Army Instructor
of Radio.

Technically Edited by F. H. Doane
100,000 ALREADY SOLD

This practical and authoritative I. C. S. Handbook is considered one of the biggest bargains in radio today. Over 100,000 homes rely on the I. C. S. Radio Handbook to take the mystery out of radio. Why experiment in the dark when you can quickly learn the things that insure success? Hundreds of illustrations and diagrams explain everything so you can get the most out of whatever receiver you build or buy.

It contains: Electrical terms and circuits, antennas, batteries, generators and motors, electron (vacuum) tubes, many receiving hook-ups, radio and audio frequency amplification, broadcast and commercial transmitters and receivers, wave meters, super-regeneration, codes, license rules. Many other features.

A practical book. Written and edited by experienced engineers, in plain language. Something useful on every one of its 514 pages. The authority that covers every phase of radio, all under one cover in one book at a surprisingly small cost. Don't spend another cent for parts, turn a dial or touch a tool until you have mailed \$1.50 for this I. C. S. Radio Handbook.

Send \$1.50 at once and get this 514-page
I. C. S. Radio Handbook—the biggest value in
radio today. Money back if not satisfied.

TEAR OUT HERE—

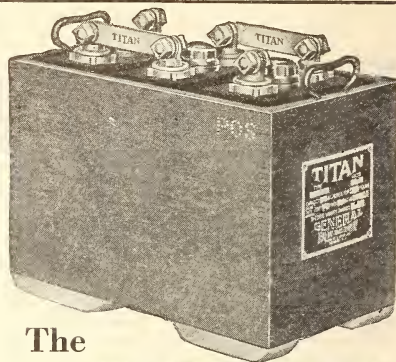
International Correspondence Schools
Box 8296-D, Scranton, Penna.

I am enclosing \$1.50. Please send me—post-paid—the 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook. It is understood that if I am not entirely satisfied I may return this book within five days and you will refund my money.

Name.....

Address.....

Check here ☐ and enclose \$1 if you wish the cloth-bound edition.



The U. S. Government gets 5 to 8 years dependable service from the Titan Radio "A" Battery.

The

TITAN

BOLTED "A" BATTERY

The Titan 6 volt "A" Battery has bolted connections across 3 cells (2 volts per cell). This is a decided advantage in that it enables you to easily and quickly adapt your battery voltage to any tube. When repairs are necessary, bolted connections remove all the ordinary difficulty and keep the expense at a minimum. These two features alone of bolted connections represent a real saving to you. The extra heavy plates in the Titan "A" Battery insure well over 5 years of dependable service.

The Titan "A" Battery is especially suited to distance (DX) work.

It is assembled in a hard wood, mahogany finished case that is attractive in appearance and the larger sizes are mounted on porcelain skids.

Designs with burned connections as low as \$12.00 for 110 ampere hour capacity.

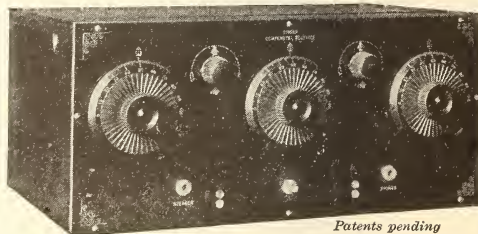
Carefully Packed. Shipped anywhere. Ready to use.

Write for circular on Titan 48 Volt 6000 M.A.H. "B" Battery.

GENERAL LEAD BATTERIES CO.
Chapel Street and Lister Ave. Newark, N. J.

Jobbers and Dealers: Write for Merchandising Information on Titan "A" and "B" Batteries

**Get the program
you want when you want it!**



Patents pending

The SINGER Compendyne

The Compendyne* 5 tube tuned R. F. low loss receiver has brought in sixty-seven distant stations on the loud speaker, while powerful local stations were broadcasting. Squeals, howls and distortions are eliminated. You get great volume with sweet, pure tone. Have your dealer arrange for a demonstration.

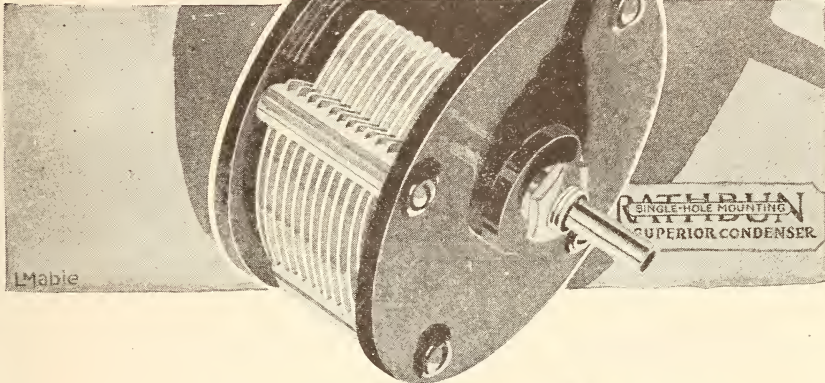
Cabinet and panel are matched in mahogany, engraving and panel parts in gold finish; or black panel with engraving and panel parts in nickel finish.

Formerly \$95 **NOW \$65.00**

★ **E. SINGER COMPANY**
40 Hudson Street

New York

RATHBUN



Don't be Fooled by "Low-Loss" Bunk!

RATHBUN CONDENSERS—with genuine Bakelite moulded end plates—will give results fully equal to any variable condenser on the market. None are more honestly made or more reasonably priced.

We are proud of our condenser—proud of the materials, the workmanship and the care put into it. It would be easy for us to make metal end plate condensers of the so-called "low-loss" type, but we are firmly convinced that our present methods of construction are right and that the radio public has been grossly misled as to the supposed advantages of the "low-loss" metal end plate types.

In order to prove our sincerity, and to justify our product—honestly made—in the face of much exaggeration and misleading propaganda, every Rathbun Condenser is sold with the following guarantee:

Rathbun Condensers are guaranteed satisfactory in electrical and mechanical construction—any proving otherwise will be replaced free of charge, or the purchase price refunded. If you can get longer distance, sharper tuning, better quality, or more volume with any other condenser on the market today—return ours and your money will be immediately refunded.



*That's An Honest Guarantee For An
Honest Product—And We Mean
Every Word Of It!*

We have prepared a little booklet giving in detail the story of so called "low-loss" condensers, including a tabulation of the losses, accurately measured, in over fifty standard condensers. You will find it interesting and instructive and it's free for the asking.

An Entirely New System of Radio Reception

Rathbun Single Hole Mounting Superior Condensers have been specified for use in the *Hoyt System of Signal Augmentation*, by the inventor *Francis R. Hoyt*. We have a limited number of Blue Printed copies of Mr Hoyt's original laboratory notes on this new system of radio reception, together with nine circuit sketches, which will be sent free to you upon receipt of this coupon and 4 cents for postage.

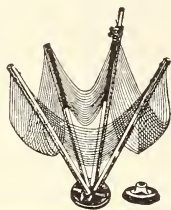
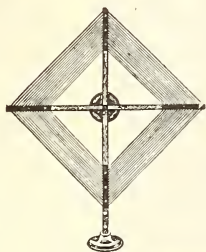
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

RATHBUN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
JAMESTOWN, NEW YORK

Honest CONDENSERS

SUPPORTENA



The ultimate in Folding Loop Development Inductance can now be varied at will, to suit the receiver.

An ingenious Slider on Upright Support equivalent to 16 different Taps!!

A Development especially adapted to Super-heterodyne receivers.

Tunes below 100 and over 600 meters!!
Increases the efficiency of any loop set.

PATENT APPLIED FOR

\$9.00 Construction Similar to the Popular PORTENA Loop, with Addition of The Slider Improvement

Manufactured by Radio's Master Loop Craftsmen.

J. NAZELEY CO.

571 HUDSON ST.

NEW YORK



Ingenious
The
"SELF ADJUSTING"
Rheostat



Write
for FREE
Hook-ups

\$1.10

every-
where

AMPERITE controls perfectly and automatically the current flow from battery to tube. No Rheostat knobs on panel to turn. No ammeter needed. No worry. One AMPERITE for each tube inside the set regulates current on thermo-electric principle. Simplifies wiring and operation. Facilitates tuning. Proven in use. Adopted by 50 set manufacturers. Be sure your set is equipped with AMPERITE.

RADIALL COMPANY

Dept. R.B-4, 50 Franklin St., New York

AMPERITE
"means right amperes"

Protects
Radio
Tubes



You can protect tubes against destruction from short circuits for a few cents by installing the "Gem" Radio Fuse. Then when there's a "short," the fuse blows and the tubes aren't injured. Easily installed.

Sent postpaid for 60c with fuse block for attaching, if not at your dealers. Write for booklet.

CHICAGO FUSE MFG. CO.

1505 West 15th St., Chicago, Illinois

"GEM" RADIO FUSE

KESTER Radio SOLDER
(Rosin-Core)

If your dealer cannot supply you
send us 25c in postage

CHICAGO SOLDER COMPANY
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Crescent Lavite Resistances Absolutely Non-Inductive

12,000
48,000
50,000
100,000

Ohms



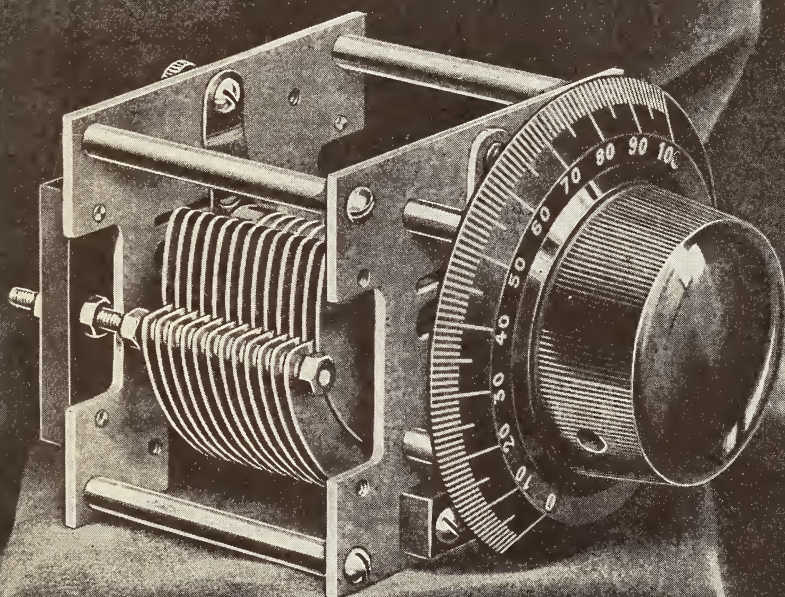
List
\$1.50

Special resistance to order. When better resistances are made Crescent will make them. CRESCENT RADIO SUPPLY CO., 5 LIBERTY ST., JAMAICA, N. Y.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

NATIONAL

VELVET CONDENSERS VERNIER AND DIALS



“What a Difference!—” ★

“Never had such perfect reception,” writes a delighted fan to the dealer who persuaded him to buy a National Condenser and dial for his new set. “The National does make a mighty big difference.”

Get a National for *your* set. If your dealer is not yet stocked, send us his name. We will see that you are supplied.

Send for Bulletin 104 RB

NATIONAL COMPANY, Inc., Engineers and Manufacturers
110 BROOKLINE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MASS.



Gets DX— SLOW MOTION Tuning



REMEMBER how the "slow-motion" picture helped you see details that were unnoticed in the usual running?

In a similar way the "slow-motion" (12-to-1 ratio) of the new UNIVERNIER helps you find dozens of stations that are missed if "searching" is done with the usual coarse adjustment (as you are compelled to do with many so-called vernier dials which merely duplicate the action of the obsolete vernier condenser.)

With its continuous "slow motion," the UNIVERNIER first finds the station you want—then clears it up. That's why it's such a record-breaker for locating those hard-to-get distant stations and bringing them in so easily, quickly, clear and loud. Promise yourself a real surprise—replace your dials with UNIVERNIERS tonight! At your dealer's or sent postpaid on receipt of purchase price. (Please mention dealer's name.)

Mahogany Knob and Gold-plated dial. . . . \$1.50

Black Knob and Silver-plated dial \$1.25

Jobbers and Dealers: Write for Discounts

WALBERT MFG. CO.

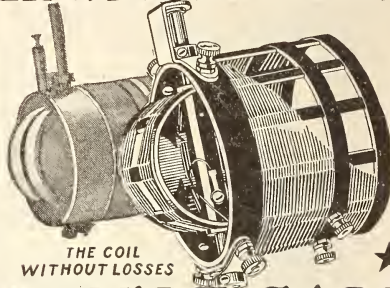
927 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.

FREE!
Send 2c stamp for
FREE copy of
UNIVERNIER
LOG BOOK.



**WALBERT
UNIVERNIER**
Micro-Selective Tuning Control

Out with the Old In with the NEW!



THE COIL
WITHOUT LOSSES

★ UNCLE SAM Master Tuning COIL

Replace your old Uncle Sam with a new type and increase your volume from 50% to 180%, also improve selectivity. If a five days trial does not prove this, your dealer will refund your money.

FREE Ask your dealer or send us four cents in stamps for wiring diagrams of circuits in which these remarkable coils can be used.


UNCLE SAM ELECTRIC CO.
219 E. Sixth Street Plainfield, N. J.

PATENTS Secured Trade Marks Registered Radio Inventions A Specialty Write Us

MASON, FENWICK & LAWRENCE
Patent and Trade Mark Lawyers
Washington, D. C., New York, Chicago
ESTABLISHED OVER 60 YEARS

References: National Confectioners' Association, Chicago
National Cannery Association, Washington, D. C. Life Savers
Inc., Port Chester, N. Y. Bon Ami Co. and U. S. Cigar Co.,
New York City. Hershey Chocolate Co., Hershey, Pa. Stephen
F. Whitman & Son, Philadelphia, Pa., and many others

DX? "mushy"? ★ FREE BOOKLET



On "Tube Control" tells how to bring in distant stations clear and loud. Just drop a postcard to

UNITY MFG. CO.
230 North Halsted Street
CHICAGO, U. S. A.



*Resonant Wood
insures
Tone Quality*

**“With the
Tongues of Men”**

HUMAN voices pulsating with life, vibrant with emotion, speak from **MUSIC MASTER** rich and clear, as in the church, miles or hundreds of miles away.

In the comfort of your own home—near or far—you hear the sermon, the organ, the singing, the entire church service, as though you were seated among the congregation.

The reproducing element of **MUSIC MASTER** responds to the faintest radio impulses; the heavy cast aluminum tone chamber eliminates blast and distortion; the amplifying bell of natural wood—like the violin and the cello—reproduces in tones that are full, resonant and life-like.

Your dealer will be glad to send **MUSIC MASTER** to your home to be tried and proved with your own set.

Dealers Everywhere

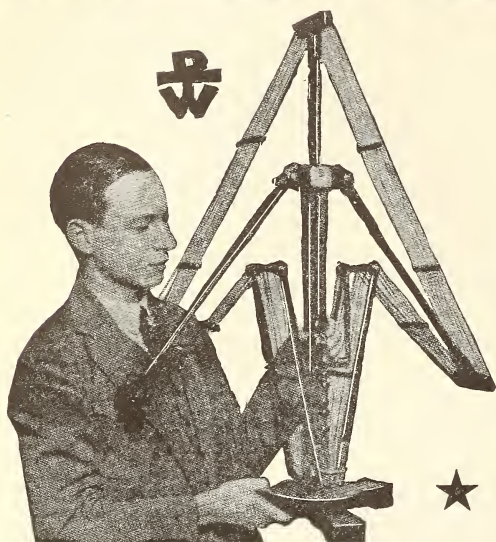
Connect MUSIC MASTER	MODEL VI	
in place of headphones.	14-inch . . .	\$30
No batteries required.	MODEL VII	
No adjustments.	21-inch . . .	\$35
MODEL VIII Cabinet Type with “Full-Floating” Wood Horn		\$35 ★

Music Master Corporation

Makers and Distributors of High-Grade Radio Apparatus

S. W. Cor. 10th and Cherry Streets
Chicago PHILADELPHIA Pittsburgh

Music Master
RADIO REPRODUCER



THE PERFECT IMPORTED GERMAN LOOP

Made by

Deutsche Telephonwerke & Kabelindustrie
Berlin, Germany

The D T W Loop is one of the finest examples of German technical and scientific skill. It stands 42 inches high by 40 inches wide. It is wound with fourteen turns of genuine Litzendraht cable, which is made up of sixty individual insulated and twisted strands covered with double green silk. The turns are sectionized and by unique design all "Dead end" effect is absolutely eliminated. The woodwork is solid mahogany, hand rubbed and all metal parts are highly nicked. A graduated metal table at the base of the loop accurately gives the station direction. It is tapped for various wave lengths and the center tap permits its use without modification for all types of superheterodynes. The loop is collapsible and may be used by its adjustable slide in tuning to wave length.

PRICE.....\$25.00

Fully guaranteed. Dealers and jobbers write or wire for exclusive territorial franchise.

TOBE C. DEUTSCHMANN
Sole American Distributor

46 CORNHILL, BOSTON, MASS.



Burns

**Loud
Speaker**

of Distinctive
Beauty

Generous
Proportions

NATURAL TONES WITH VOLUME

A Reproducer that Satisfies

Aluminum Sound Column. 14 inch pyralin bell.
Convenient adjuster.

No. 205B Polished Black Flare \$22.50
No. 205D Mahogany Tinted Flare 25.00

Manufactured by

American Electric
COMPANY

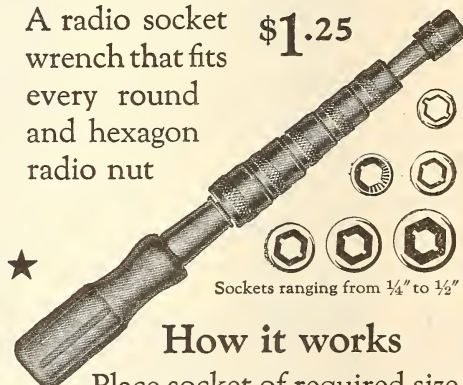
State and 64th Sts.

Chicago

Six Tools in One

A radio socket
wrench that fits
every round
and hexagon
radio nut

\$1.25



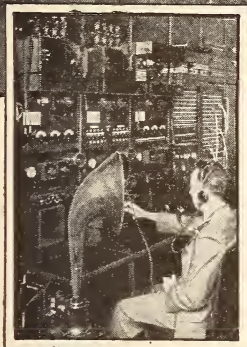
Sockets ranging from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{1}{2}$ "

How it works

Place socket of required size
on end of shaft with slots not in
line with lugs on shaft.

Buy it from your dealer or direct from us

THE PERRY-FAY COMPANY, Elyria, Ohio
Screw Machine Products



The Silvertown Cord Orchestra (above) under the direction of Joseph Knecht, has been delighting millions of lovers of good dance music in programs broadcasted every Tuesday night from 10 to 11 from WEA, N.Y.; WJAR, Providence; WFI, Philadelphia; WCAE, Pittsburgh; WGR, Buffalo; WEEL, Boston.

Better Reception

Science has established a big fact in radio—dielectric losses reduce range and selectivity.

Hard Rubber has the lowest dielectric losses of any practical panel material yet employed. Goodrich Hard Rubber Panels are distinctly superior in permanence of color and lustre, and freedom from warpage. Use them in your set and bring in those distant stations finer—get better reception and enjoy to a greater degree the big dance orchestras, soloists, orators, and other features.

For maximum selectivity and widest possible range use Goodrich Rubber Radio Products. Fifty-five years' experience is behind them—they represent highest rubber quality.

*Goodrich Hard Rubber Radio Panels.
Goodrich V. T. Sockets / Goodrich
Variometers Unwound / Radiophone
Ear Cushions / Spaghetti Tubing
Battery Mats.*



THE B. F. GOODRICH RUBBER COMPANY
ESTABLISHED 1870

Akron, Ohio

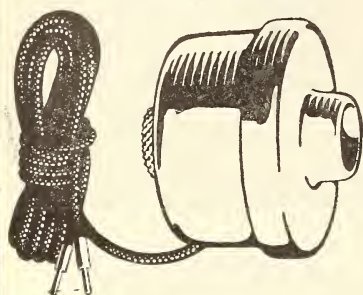
Goodrich RUBBER

RADIO PRODUCTS

"Best in the Long Run"

Morrison

Loud Speaker Unit



★
\$5.00
(Was \$10.00)

Standard of Radio

FOR three years—long before the days of Super-Heterodynes and many other splendid radio successes—Morrison has been the acknowledged leader among loud speaker units. To-day the most powerful sets, and the most sensitive, reproduce at their best through Morrison Loud Speaker Units. There is no problem when buying a unit for either phonograph or horn—buy a Morrison and be sure.

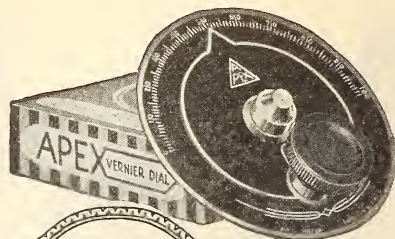
You can adjust it loud for distance and tone it down for local reception in a second's time.

On sale at all good radio and phonograph dealers. Mail orders shipped promptly from factory. Interesting Loud Speaker Facts free on request.

Morrison Laboratories, Inc.

347 E. Jefferson Ave.

Detroit, Mich.



MORE DISTANT STATIONS

WITH THE **APEX** VERNIER DIAL

Greater range, bigger volume, finer selectivity, less interference. Lasts forever. The one big advance yet made in tuning. Ratio 12 to 1.

Quickly applied to any shaft.

For sale by all good Radio Dealers.

If unable to obtain from dealer, enclose

\$2.00 for
Royal Brass
Finish.

\$2.50 for
Satin
Silver
Finish.

\$3.50 for
De Luxe
Gold
Plated
Finish.

**7 Tube Microdyne
Super-Heterodyne
for \$97.50**
Receive the parts complete to assemble your set. Coast to coast on an 18 in. loop. Assemble this 7-tube Microdyne Super-Heterodyne on a 7 x 18 in. panel in 3 hours. Parts complete. Price of cabinet, to fit, on application. If your radio dealer cannot supply, send check or money order and name of dealer.

The Apex Super Five

is a tuned radio frequency receiver of the highest type. Built into a highly finished walnut cabinet—complete with Jones Multiple Battery Cable—all settings highly gold plated. List price \$95.00 complete.

Apex Electric Mfg. Co.

1410 West 59th Street, Dept. 304, Chicago

Read **RUDYARD KIPLING'S** Books

For sale everywhere

Doubleday, Page & Co.

ALL SHOT

That's the common expression of dry cell "B" batteries. Purchase the economy way and enjoy clearer reception, and greater volume. Put together an everlasting "HAWLEY" rechargeable "B" storage battery. Nickel-iron alkaline type. No former experience or soldering necessary. Put up in both assembled and knock-down types. The knock-down units contain all actual material for building battery and are put up in 90 volts at \$8.95; 100 volts at \$9.95; 120 volts at \$11.60; 135 volts at \$12.75; 150 volts at \$13.90; 200 volts at \$17.50. Guaranteed for 2 years with a 30 day trial offer of complete satisfaction or return of your money without any ifs nor ands. Complete sample cell 35c prepaid. 8 page illustrated folder of instructions showing simple putting together, making charger and charging free with all orders. Complete manufactured "B" battery charger \$2.75. Order direct or write for my literature, guarantee, and testimonials. Same day shipments. Address

B. F. SMITH

31 Washington Ave.

Danbury, Conn.

"NO-MOR B" POWER SUPPLY

Use Lighting Circuit—Throw Away Your "B" Batteries

INCREASED VOLUME & DISTANCE—LOWER OPERATING COST

Completely Finished Ready to Operate **\$29.90**

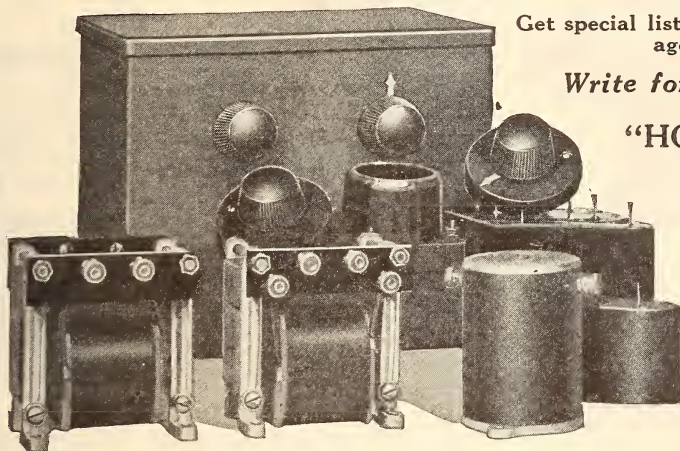
Gives 15 to 50 volts on Detector 75 to 130 volts on Amplifier

Get special list for 3 and 4 variable voltage connections

Write for special price of

"HOME ASSEMBLY KIT"

Which includes—Induction shielding cabinet with base and cover—power transformer—50 henry choke—7 mf fixed condensers—socket—rheostat—detector voltage regulator—lead in bushings—screws, nuts and complete instructions.



60 CYCLE A. C. PARTS LIST

Power Transformer	\$9.00	2 mf Condensers	1.65	Hi Voltage Socket .....	.70
50 Henry Choke	6.50	Shielding Metal Cabinet	1.50	Lead in Bushing .....	.05
Det. Voltage Control	2.00	Insulating Base .....	.25	Set Screws & Nuts .....	.25
1 mf Condensers	1.15	Controlling Rheostat .....	.70	Instruction Booklet .....	.25

Direct current—25 or 40 cycle A. C. power units—write for special list. High efficiency design—makes operating cost negligible—complete unit small and compact—clear reception without AC hum—fully tested with written guarantee.

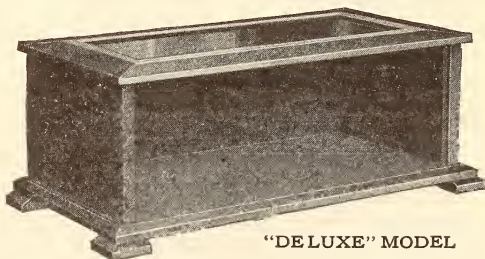
"GLASS" or WOOD PANEL TOP CABINETS

Exquisite Design and finest cabinet obtainable

Clean, smooth, hand rubbed finish

Rich genuine walnut or adam brown mahogany style finish

Rubber feet—lid supports—nickel hinges



"DELUXE" MODEL

THE ONLY CABINET WITH GLASS TOP

Panel	Deep	Adam Brown	Black Walnut	Panel	Deep*	Adam Brown	Black Walnut
7 x 14	8	\$4.00	\$5.75	7 x 36	10	\$8.25	\$11.75
7 x 18	8	4.50	6.50	7 x 40	10	9.00	12.75
7 x 21	8	5.25	7.25	8 x 32	10	8.00	11.50
7 x 24	8	5.75	8.25	8 x 36	10	8.75	12.50
7 x 28	8	6.50	9.50	8 x 40	10	9.50	13.50
7 x 32	8	7.50	10.75				

For Low Cost Cabinets get "Richmond" Model list

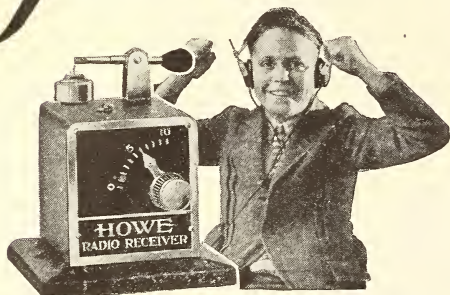
Write for Dealers' and Distributors' Discounts

QUALITY RADIO SHOP

Richmond

Indiana

*Gee!
We got 'em*



*Loud and Clear
with the*
Howe Radio Receiver

\$1.75

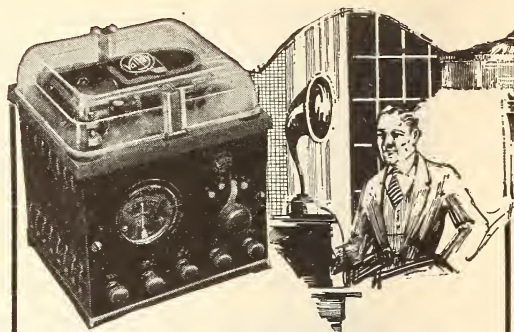
DO you know that you can listen to every radio broadcasting station in and around your city with a Howe Radio Receiver costing only \$1.75? Thousands of folks—young and old—all over the country are having many hours of solid enjoyment listening to the wonderful and varied programs—music, talks, sport and church services.

The Howe Radio Receiver is not a toy but a very sensitive, practical, radio set made of the best materials and furnished in a strong, steel case finished in a beautiful dark olive antique verde. It is fool and trouble proof. **No Batteries to Buy.** Guaranteed you can hear any broadcasting stations within 25 miles. One or more persons can "listen in" at the same time.

For perfect local reception use a Howe Radio Receiver crystal set.

For Sale by All Dealers

Howe Auto Products Co.
Radio Division
Chicago, Illinois



Don't Miss a Program

Sometime, haven't you wanted to hear a certain radio program . . . but could not because your storage battery was down?

Don't let it happen again. Add a
Valley Battery Charger

to your radio set, and you can always be ready to listen in. With the Valley Charger you can completely recharge any radio battery at home overnight.

Quiet in operation.

**Full 6-ampere charging rate.
No liquids. No bulbs.**

The Valley Battery Charger recharges 2-volt peanut tube cells, 6-volt A batteries, and from one to four 24-volt B batteries. Takes about a dime's worth of current for a full charge.

Plugs into the ordinary light socket like a fan or other household necessity, and is just as easy to operate. It has a grained and engraved Bakelite panel which harmonizes with any radio set. Clear glass top shows the simple, patented working parts at all times.

At radio dealers everywhere.



VALLEY ELECTRIC COMPANY
3157 S. Kingshighway St. Louis, Mo.

No library complete without Kipling complete.

Radio Salesmen and Set Builders

We need you and you need us. If you are reliable and well known in your community, we will appoint you our representative and furnish you with standard well advertised sets and parts at prices that will enable you to sell at a handsome profit. Write at once for catalogue and sales plan. **Waveland Radio Co., Div. 57, 1027 N. State St., Chicago, Ill.**

RADIO

Big, complete stock. Standard prices. And you're sure it's reliable if it comes from Andrae.

Send for our catalogue

JULIUS ANDRAE & SONS CO.

112 Michigan Street Milwaukee, Wis.

ANDRAE In Business Since 1860



Radio Headquarters

Why not buy your set or parts at Radio Headquarters? Only tested and approved radio equipment is sold. Every set sold by us is guaranteed to give satisfactory results.

Ward's Radio Catalogue

The best Radio Experts made this catalogue—men who devote their entire time to Radio—who are up to the minute with everything new, who tell you the best hook-ups, who have selected for you the best tested parts, who have chosen the best sets—so simple that you yourself can easily install them—so reliable that we guarantee them to give satisfaction.

Write for your copy of this Catalogue. See for yourself the

low prices. Buy your radio at Radio Headquarters.

Our 53 Year Old Guarantee
Ward's has dealt with the American people for 53 years under a definite guarantee of "Money back if you are not satisfied." All our Radio sets are guaranteed to give satisfactory results and back of this guarantee is a proven reliability that for 53 years has not been questioned. Address our house nearest you. Dept. 27-R.

ESTABLISHED 1872
Montgomery Ward & Co.

The Oldest Mail Order House is Today the Most Progressive

Chicago Kansas City St. Paul Portland, Ore. Oakland, Calif. Fort Worth

GENUINE NAZELEY ROBERTS UNITS

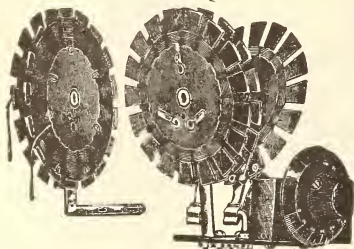
(TRADE MARK)

FOR

Radio Broadcast's Knock-out Receivers

2 and 4 Tubes

These are the Only Coils Designed and Approved by Walter Van B. Roberts, E.E., Ph.D.



\$8.00

Endorsed by RADIO BROADCAST

In every issue since May, 1924

(When the circuit was born)

The Wonder of Radio To-Day

The Nazeley Roberts Units are wound on Genuine Bakelite Forms—strictly in accordance with Mr. Roberts' specifications—consisting of five coils in two units—ready for mounting, Neutralizer included, with Building Instructions by Mr. Roberts.

ROBERTS' KITS

Complete equipment of all high grade parts. Including genuine bakelite panel drilled (Less cabinet, tubes, and batteries)

Two-Tube Kit, \$53.00 With Portena Loop, \$60.00

Four-Tube Kit, \$70.00 With Portena Loop, \$77.

(Loop only for local reception)

Note: We could supply cheaper parts, BUT WE WILL NOT!

J. NAZELEY CO.

Sole Manufacturers

571 Hudson Street

New York

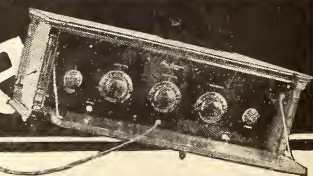


Link Talking Machine ★ Clearness to Radio!

DULCE-TONE'S popularity is proven. The public have demonstrated that they *WANT* to use the fine amplifying unit they already own in their talking machine. *Dulce-Tone provides the only thoroughly successful link.* Retail price complete, \$10.00 (In Canada, \$14.00).

THE TEAGLE COMPANY, 1125 Oregon Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
Canadian Distributor: The Otto Higel Co., Ltd., Toronto

Dulce-Tone



Retail price complete, \$10
(In Canada \$14)

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

BUILD YOUR OWN B-ELIMINATOR

No Technical Knowledge Required
Easier to Wire Than a 1-Tube Radio

Alternating Current 100 to 125 Volts, 50 to 70 Cycles.....	Parts \$16.25	Assembled \$21.25
(Can also furnish Higher Voltage, and 40 and 25 cycles)		
Direct Current	\$ 9.50	\$13.50

Uses regular 201 A or 301 A Tubes

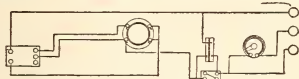
Supplies constant current. Absolutely silent. No vibrators, magnets, crackling or static-like noises—to interfere with fine reception.

A. C. Outfit Consists of

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Variable transformer | 3 Engraved binding posts |
| 2 High capacity accumulators | 6 Insulators |
| 1 Inductance and resistance unit | 10 Ft. of Wire |
| 1 High voltage variable resistor | 10 Ft. gold brown lamp cord |
| * 1 Pressed steel box (Japanned) | 1 Detachable plug |
| 1 Socket | Screws and nuts |

* Or Baseboard Panel Mounting

Diagram Showing Simplicity in Wiring



Weights only 4½ lbs. Size 5 x 5½ x 7

Absolutely Guaranteed to Work; or Your Money Back.

SEND NO MONEY

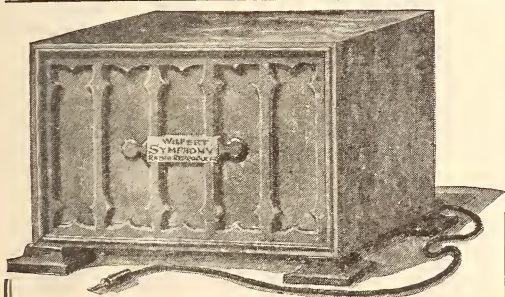
Pay Postman for item and postage on arrival. If you send Cash with order, we pay postage.

Send for descriptive matter. State kind of circuit and how many tubes

DEALERS—Order on your letterhead for trade discounts.

Send Your Order TO-DAY!

RADIO POWER UTILITY COMPANY
1272 Broadway New York City



WILFERT SYMPHONY SPEAKER

The Wilfert Symphony is a Speaker possessing exceptional refinement of tone.

Violin wood is used in chambers constructed to mellow and refine the sound as it is amplified.

A rich hand-rubbed mahogany case and tasteful design make the Wilfert Symphony a pleasing addition to any home.

Price \$35.00

★ We have an attractive proposition for dealers.

Wilfert Symphony Radio Reproducer
21 Cambria St. Boston, Mass.

Surprising!...the improvement this discovery can make in your radio set

IN THE electrical laboratory of a leading engineering university, a test has just been made which reveals some striking facts about sockets.

Out of 13 different makes of sockets, 12 showed losses higher than a good low loss condenser. Of these 13, only one—Na-Ald Sockets—showed losses lower than a good low loss condenser.

This means that many sockets are of such poor dielectric or insulating material that they nullify the efficiency of a good condenser. Na-Ald Sockets (of genuine Bakelite Alden-processed) have the qualities that enable a condenser to function efficiently.

The laboratory test also showed that Na-Ald Sockets have the lowest capacity of any socket. This is particularly important for short wave length reception.

Also most important is the "Clean-easy" feature of Na-Ald DeLuxe Sockets. You simply turn the tube several times and the tube terminals become bright and clean. The side-scraping contact (not merely side pressure) removes the film of corrosion that hinders the delicate minute current; this corrosion so often is the cause of disturbing noises in your set.

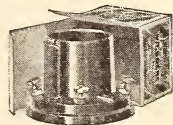
Use Na-Ald Sockets not only in the set you build but also install them in the set you buy, if not already adopted by the manufacturer. Sockets for all tubes. DeLuxe 75c; others 35c, 50c, 75c.

Send for free booklet and story of laboratory test.

Mail coupon for full particulars of the laboratory test; also free booklet "What to Build," giving tested, selected circuits.

ALDEN MANUFACTURING CO.

Also manufacturers of the famous Na-Ald Dials
Dept. B-4, Willow St. Springfield, Mass. ★



ALDEN MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. B-4, Willow St., Springfield, Mass.

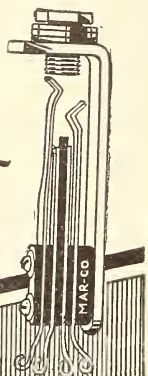
Please send me free booklet, "What to Build" and details of laboratory test.

Name.....

Address.....

A
vital
improve-
ment!

hooked
terminals



MAR-CO SHUR-GRIP jacks—with hooked terminals—make set construction easier—short circuits impossible—and leak-proof connections permanent!

Formica insulation thruout—heavily nick-eled finish—sterling silver contacts—five types—60 cents to \$1.00—and mighty well worth the difference!



MAR-CO

RADIO
PRODUCTS

SHUR-GRIP JACKS

Any MAR-CO plug with a SHUR-GRIP jack, is ample assurance that all the energy in your set... actually gets to your speaker!



MURDOCK PHONES

are backed by 20 years of successful experience. There are over 1,000,000 in use to-day. Murdocks are famous for distinct reproduction and for their light weight. With the Murdock Multiple Plug you can use from one to four phones at the same time.

WM. J. MURDOCK CO.
511 Washington Ave. Chelsea, Mass.

Free Booklet

Write for our free booklet "The Ears of Radio." It contains important data on headphones.

MURDOCK RADIO PHONES

Standard since 1904

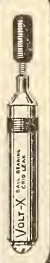
VOLT-X VARIABLE GRID LEAK

NEW!

A BALL-BEARING Grid Leak that stays put! Screw adjustment, expansion contact and resistance unit that cannot wear or tear.

Volt-X Grid Leaks are positive and smooth in action with an accurate range of from one-half to fifteen megohms. Balancing Resistances for Super-Heterodyne and other circuits 30,000—150,000 ohms. They fit any standard leak mounting, and get the absolute maximum from your tubes. They do not wear out.

Grid Leak \$1.00
Grid Leak Mounting .30



BURTON & ROGERS
MFG. CO.
755 BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.

BARKELEW

Attachments for Radiola III and III-A

Antenna Selector Switch

The full range of antenna adjustments can be made by simply turning the two knobs and without loosening a nut.

Remove the knurled nuts, slip the switch on the binding posts and replace the nuts. The antenna wire attaches to the one binding post on the rear.

Four Phone Post

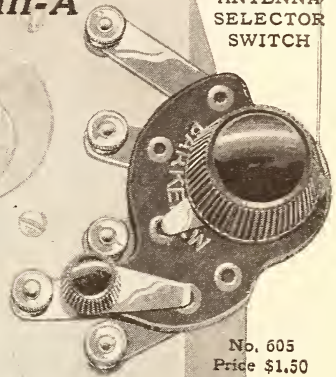
This post will take any number of head sets from one to four and all in series. It is equipped with prongs that push through the phone holes in the face of the panel.

FOUR
PHONE
POST



No. 624
Price \$1.00

ANTENNA
SELECTOR
SWITCH



No. 605
Price \$1.50

The Barkelew Electric Mfg. Co.

Middletown, Ohio. U. S. A.

NEW YORK, 157 Chambers St.
WASHINGTON, D. C., Mills Building
CHICAGO, 15 Clinton St., S.
SAN FRANCISCO, 75 Fremont St.
SEATTLE, 1014 Sixth Ave., S.

LOS ANGELES, 443 S. San Pedro St.
DENVER, Denham Building
MINNEAPOLIS, 1017 Lumber Exchange
BOSTON, 31 Bedford St.
PITTSBURGH, Arrott Building



"ROBERTS SETS" "HANSCOM SUPER"

2-4 tube push pull and resistance coupled, built by us for this magazine as illustrated in past numbers are now available to the public—also six tube HANSCOM SUPER-HETERODYNE—THE REAL SUPER FOR DISTANCE.

Prices on Request.
ALL PARTS IN STOCK.

EXPERIMENTAL - RESEARCH - TEST - SERVICE
Mail Orders Solicited
SUPERS—ADJUSTED

Radio Research Laboratories

Schneider-Horneij, M. I. R. E.

154 Nassau Street New York



E B Y BINDING POSTS

Twenty-five

Different

Engraved Tops

They Don't

Lose

Their Heads



H. H. EBY MFG. CO.
Philadelphia



High Quality — Low Price The CLARITRON TUBE \$2.30 BY MAIL

NOT CHEAP TUBES, BUT GOOD TUBES WHICH WE SELL CHEAPLY
You cannot get a better tube at any price—and why pay more? Our Price is low because we sell direct and are content with a fair profit.

We guarantee that CLARITRON TUBES measure up to the highest standards. The well known New York Testing Laboratories declared CLARITRON to be better than standard tubes selling for \$4.00.

We make all types of tubes including:

Our No. 501A—for same use as 501A

Our No. 112—for same use as WD12

We ship all orders as soon as received. Shipments made by Parcel Post, C. O. D., or Prepaid on Receipt of Express or Postal Money Order.

SUPERIOR RADIO COMPANY, Dept. 202
176 Shephard Ave. Newark, N. J.



OUR TYPE 499
Detector and
Amplifier



OUR TYPE 501A—Tipless
Detector and
Amplifier



\$1.50
now
**for the Ideal
Radio Rheostat**

The old story of big demand and quantity production making for price reduction has worked out for the Marshall-stat, the ideal radio rheostat. Its new price is \$1.50 now.

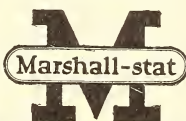
For your money you get the smoothest accurate adjustment rheostat on the market. It gives vernier precision throughout its entire range from 100 to 0.2 ohms. Yet there is only one adjustment to make—only one dial to turn.

In addition, it is compact (illustration above full size), requires only one hole in panel, and can be used with any tube or combination of tubes.

You can't go wrong with the Marshall-stat.

★ **MARSHALL ELECTRIC CO.,**
3233 Locust Boul. St. Louis, Mo.


Get the Marshall-stat at
radio dealers everywhere.
Write us for descriptive
literature.




BOB, SON OF BATTLE

"Is the greatest dog story ever written!"

ASK YOUR BOOKSELLER



GILFILLAN NEUTRODYNE
Made in our three Radio factories with years of Radio experience behind them. Superior in range, Selectivity, Clarity and Volume, the Gilfillan Neutrodyne will be as good 10 years from now as today. Send for literature.
- **GILFILLAN BROS. INC.**
★ 1815 W. 16th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
KANSAS CITY **NEW YORK**
2525 W. Penn Way 225 W. 57th St.



FREE

**To Each
Purchaser
of a
World Battery**



A 24-Volt "B" Storage Battery positively given FREE with each purchase of a WORLD "A" Storage Battery. The WORLD Battery is famous for its guaranteed quality and service. Backed by years of Successful Manufacture and Thousands of Satisfied Users. You save 50%.

Prices That Save and Satisfy

AUTO BATTERIES		RADIO BATTERIES	
6-Volt, 11 Plate	\$12.25	6-Volt, 100 Amps.	\$12.50
6-Volt, 13 Plate	14.25	6-Volt, 120 Amps.	14.50
12-Volt, 7 Plate	17.00	6-Volt, 140 Amps.	16.00

Shipment Express C.O.D. subject to examination.
5 per cent discount for cash in full with order.

**2-Year Guarantee Bond in Writing
With Each World Storage Battery**

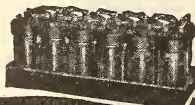
proves satisfactory World performance. Mail your name and address—we will ship battery day order is received; and give you your choice of "B" Storage Battery or a handsome nickel finish Auto Spotlite, FREE. Write TODAY

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY

1219 So. Wabash Ave. Dept. 24 CHICAGO, ILL.

This FREE "B" Storage Battery takes the place of dry cell "B" batteries. Can be recharged and will last indefinitely. To be sold retail for \$6.00. It is the only battery of its kind equipped with solid rubber case—and insurance against acid and leakage. Take advantage of this remarkable introductory offer NOW. (To those who prefer it, we will send FREE a handsome nickel finish Auto Spotlite, instead of the "B" Battery. Be sure to specify which is wanted.)

**GIVEN
FREE**
To introduce
this new and
superior World
"B" Storage
Battery to the
Public



**THAT WONDERFUL
SUPERDYNE CIRCUIT
IS AMAZING RADIOISTS**

Only one of the great features in

RADIO WORLD

The first national illustrated weekly and
Superdyne Authority.

The 1925 Model Superdyne Explanation and
Diagrams. Dealers everywhere. 15c per copy.

OTHER FEATURES: Full week's programs.
Many Hook-ups. Great Question and Answer
Dept. Articles for Novices and Experts by
Authorities. Bring your radio troubles to
RADIO WORLD. 15c per copy.

\$6 per year (52 nos.) \$3 six months

\$1.50 three months

SPECIAL: Ten weeks, \$1.

RADIO WORLD 1493 Broadway New York City



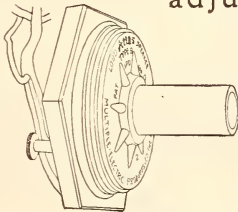
Atlas

TRADE MARK

RADIO REPRODUCTION speaker



The ATLAS Unit with adjustment and compound diaphragm—the heart of the ATLAS Speaker. "It gives the best that's in your set."



MULTIPLE ELECTRIC PRODUCTS CO., Inc.
365 Ogden St., Newark, N.J.
(Dept. A.)

New York Philadelphia
Boston Baltimore Detroit
Pittsburgh Chicago
St. Louis San Francisco
Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co.
of Canada, Ltd.
Sole Canadian Distributors

ATLAS Products are guaranteed

FOR BETTER RESULTS

You are always sure that the care and time you take in arranging or changing and wiring your set will not be misspent when you use

YAXLEY

Approved Radio Products

Examine any Yaxley Product. Take it apart. You will see many exclusive refinements in design and construction which make for better results in your receiving.



Midget Battery Switch

Small and compact. One nut mounting in single panel hole. Quick and positive snap-break contact. **Each 60c**

Other Yaxley Approved Radio Products

Jacks, Jack Switches, Rheostats, Potentiometers, Plugs, Resistance Units, etc.

Fully Guaranteed and Protected by the Manufacturer.
Ask your dealer or send his name with your order to

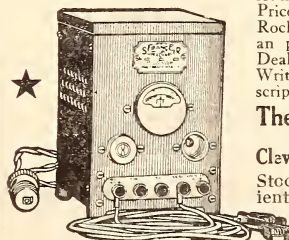
YAXLEY MFG. CO.
Dept. B., 217 No. Desplaines St., Chicago

THE SILENT
FRANCE
MULTI-DUTY
SUPER-CHARGER

Speed and Economy

In speed and economy, as in numerous other ways, the France Multi-Duty Super-Charger sets a new standard in battery charging. 2, 4, 6, or 8 volt Radio "A" or Auto batteries are quickly charged at a 5 to 7 ampere rate, which tapers as the battery is charged. It also charges up to 120 volts of "B" battery IN SERIES, at varying rates as desired, without attachments—a remarkable achievement. The France Multi-Duty Super-Charger is noiseless, non critical, non-heating, and exceptionally efficient. And there are no bulbs to break and replace nor acids to spill and spoil clothing or woodwork.

Now is the time to put your batteries in order. Write for name of nearest dealer. Price \$22.00; West of Rockies \$23.00. Canadian prices upon request. Dealers and Jobbers:—Write us to-day for description and prices.



The France Mfg. Co.
10327 Berea Road
Cleveland Ohio

Stock carried at convenient points throughout the United States and Canada.

THE *Summit* TOROIDAL

used in exactly the same manner as the open radio frequency coils—they are self balanced and self neutralized. They have no stray fields nor leakages, nor can they feed back, thus assuring the radio set builder of correct operation without howling or squealing.

One builder using these Transformers in the Summit circuit received 54 stations in two nights, traveling West to Denver and south to Mexico City. This circuit with instructions for building enclosed with each set of transformers.

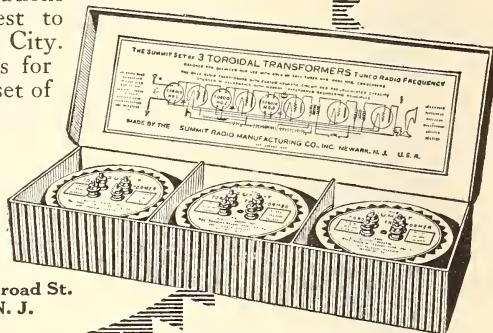
List Price (Set of 3 mated units)
\$10.00

*Distributors and Jobbers
Wanted*

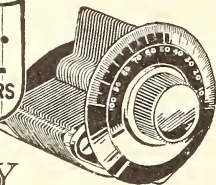
**SUMMIT RADIO
MFG. CO., Inc.**

Dept. 21 481 Broad St.
Newark, N. J.

RADIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMER



Pat. Applied for



QUALITY

—Based on Perfection
of Parts

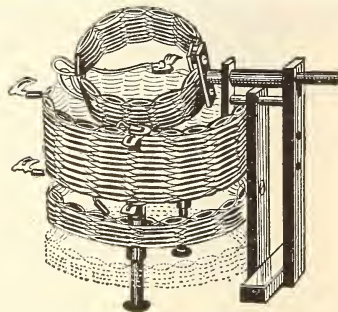
A CONDENSER is no more efficient than its weakest feature—a thought borne in mind in designing U. S. Tool Condensers. As a result, the perfecting of parts has led to the nearest approach to condenser perfection. Inquire about Type 6 with the micrometer dial.

FACTORY GUARANTEE

Write for Literature

U.S. TOOL COMPANY, Inc.
125 Mechanic Street NEWARK, N. J.

*Mfrs. of Special Tools, Dies, Jigs, Auto-
matic Machinery and Sub Presses.*



Reg. U. S. Patent Office

**For Sensitivity—
Selectivity—
Distance**

Transcontinental Low Loss Tuner

You love to labor—then make the most of it. To just build a radio set is not sufficient—the receiver you labor on should be the best.

Many radio fans using the Transcontinental Low Loss Tuner report having heard European Stations during the International Test Week. These remarkable 3-circuit tuners can be purchased at any good Radio Store.

List Price, \$7.00

Jobbers and distributors wanted

TRANSCONTINENTAL SALES CO.

241 Market St.

Newark, N. J.

Low-Loss "Supercoils" Fully Adjustable For All Circuits

"Radio Broadcast's 'Knockout'"

Walter Van B. Roberts' Circuit—
Combining Radio Frequency,
Regeneration and Reflex.

Endorsed by Mr. Arthur H. Lynch, Editor
"Radio Broadcast"



\$8.00

"Superdyne" Circuit

For 2-3-4 tubes

As described in "Radio World"



\$8.00

"Tuned Radio Frequency"

(Neutrodyne Type)

Supercoils for adjustable coupling and Low Losses
\$8.00 for Set of Three



"Superheterodyne"



Antenna Coupler \$3.00

Oscillator Coils \$3.50

"Crystal Reflex"

"Harkness" Circuits

Loud speaker operation on one tube

Two Transformers—T1 and T2
(Fixed Coupling)



\$4.00
per pair

At your dealer's, or direct, plus p. p.

PERFECTION RADIO MFG. CO.

Office 316—1521 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

Send 3—2c stamps for Low-Loss Bulletins and Hook-Ups

BURGESS RADIO BATTERIES



Radio Engineer Extraordinary!

Old folks can take a tip from the family radio expert, for he and his gang constitute the last word in the choice of receiving set parts.

And when boys get together and talk Radio "A," "B" and "C" batteries there's only one brand that they're strong for—BURGESS—because Burgess Batteries are quiet, serve longer, and they do everything a battery should do—better.



"Ask YOUR Boy"

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

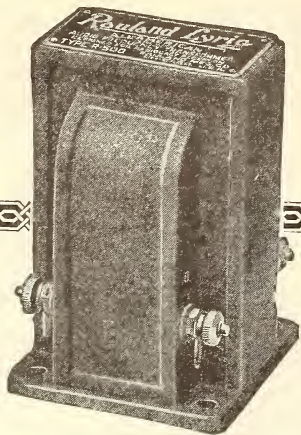
Engineers DRY BATTERIES Manufacturers

Flashlight - Radio - Ignition - Telephone

General Sales Office: Harris Trust Bldg., Chicago

Laboratories and Works: Madison, Wisc.

In Canada: Niagara Falls and Winnipeg



Tonal Beauty Lies Deeper than the Varnish

DEEPER even than the circuit diagram—chiefly, indeed, in the audio transformer.

All-American engineers, builders for years of the largest selling transformers in the world, have achieved another triumph, in the world's finest transformer at any price. Rauland-Lyric amplification, with an ordinary tuner and loudspeaker, has received the plaudits of musical authorities hitherto skeptical of all radio reproduction.

Perfect amplification makes of radio a joy unending. Who shall say that such a benefit is not worth the slight additional cost?

There is romance in the story of Rauland-Lyric. A request will bring it to you complete—from the original laboratory studies to the auditions with world-famous music critics. Rauland Manufacturing Company, 2652 Coyne St., Chicago.

The price is nine dollars

Rauland-Lyric
AN
ALL-AMERICAN
TRADE MARK
TRANSFORMER



The Choice of Noted Music Critics

BLUEBIRD RADIO TUBES

Distinctly New



AND EFFICIENT, satisfying every radio fan's wish in performance and price. Our direct sales plan enables us to sell at this low figure. "Bluebird" assures increased range and undistorted volume.

Type 400—5 Volts, 1 Ampere Detector Tube.

Type 401A—5 Volts, .25 Ampere Amplifier and Detector.

Type 499—3.4 Volts, .06 Ampere Amplifier and Detector.

Type 499A—3.4 Volts, .06 Ampere with Standard Base Amplifier and Detector.

Type 412—1½ Volts, .25 Ampere Platinum Filament Amplifier and Detector.

All Standard Types \$2.50

TYPE 402 5 WATT TRANSMITTERS . . \$3.00

EVERY TUBE GUARANTEED

to work in Radio Frequency. Especially adapted for Neurodyne, Reflex and Super-Heterodyne Sets.

Shipped Parcel Post C. O. D.
When Ordering Mention Type

BLUEBIRD TUBE CO.

200 Broadway

New York City

ARROW BATTERY SLASHES Prices

Prices Smashed!
Quality Not Sacrificed

To
CONSUMERS

ONLY

Here is real battery quality, guaranteed to you, at prices that will astound the entire battery-buying public. Order direct from factory. Put the Dealer's Profit in your own pocket. You actually save much more than half, and so that you can be convinced of true quality and performance, we give a **Written Two-Year Guarantee**

Here is your protection! No need to take a chance. Our battery is right—and the price is the lowest ever made. Convince yourself. Read the prices!

Special 2-Volt Radio Storage Battery, \$3.75
Special 4-Volt Radio Storage Battery, 6.00
6-Volt, 60 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 7.00
6-Volt, 80 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 8.00
6-Volt, 100 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 9.50
6-Volt, 120 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 11.50
6-Volt, 140 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 13.00

We ask for no deposit. Simply send name and address and style wanted. Battery will be shipped the day we receive your order Express C. O. D., subject to your examination on arrival. Our guarantee accompanies each battery. We allow 5% discount for cash in full with order. You cannot lose! Act quick. Send your order today—NOW.

Arrow Battery Co.
1215 South Wabash Ave.
Dept. 10 Chicago, Ill.



• IN STOCK •

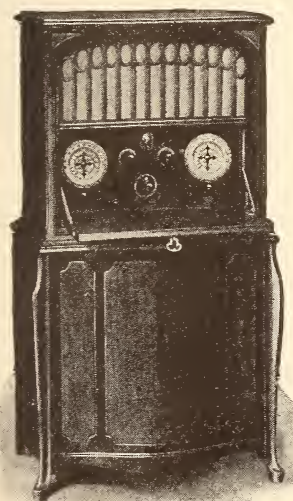
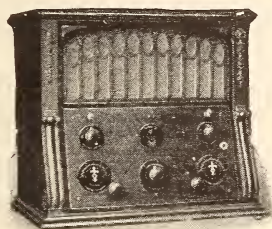
**Ready for Immediate
Delivery—**

Complete Line of Radiolas

Radiola III	\$35.00
Radiola Balanced Amplifier	30.00
Radiola III A	90.00
Radiola Regenoflex . . .	191.00
Radiola X	245.00
Radiola Super Heterodyne	269.00
Radiola Super VIII . . .	425.00
Radiola Loud Speaker UZ 1325	25.00

We can promise stock shipment because we are one of the largest RCA distributors and placed ample orders with the Radio Corporation of America to take care of our dealers.

**Wire in your order
now—we'll ship
immediately.**



WHOLESALE

EXCLUSIVELY

LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO

929 PENN AVENUE



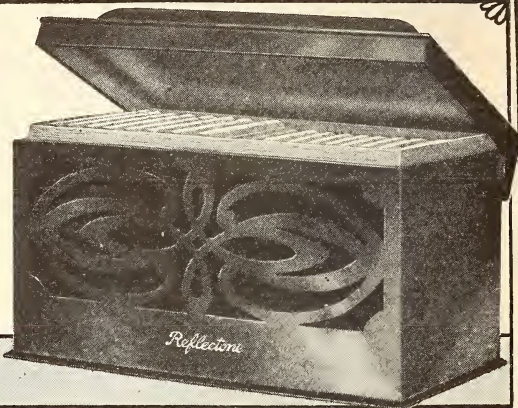
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Reflectone

COMBINED

Loud Speaker and Cigarette Box

Only 4½ in high \$12.00



Place it on the smoking stand, or in your library. Tune in. Anything. Dance music, or a delicate solo. Each note will be heard as though you stood beside the performer—full, natural, beautiful.

This Model "C" Reflectone was created because the model "A," the first Midget Loud Speaker with a Giant voice, has

proven conclusively the home need for a small but efficient amplifier.

By a new scientific development, tone is reflected from one tonal chamber to another. Vibration is neutralized, the faintest sound reflected—no note is added, none destroyed.

At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid. Write for descriptive circular.

★ **RICE & HOCHSTER, 132 Washington Place, New York City**

Daniel Boone: Wilderness Scout

by Stewart Edward White

An out-of-doors story for fathers and sons

At bookstores, \$1.75

Doubleday, Page & Co.

Spintite

For Round or Hex Nuts

It's great fun to build a radio set with Stevens Spintite Wrenches. They spin up the tough little nuts in a jiffy—tight as if soldered.

Set of 3 Round Spintites \$1
Set of 3 Hex Spintites \$1

Write for Radio Tools Booklet No. 22

STEVENS & CO.

Toolsmiths since 1899

375 Broadway

New York



Let the non-directional

Thor Speaker Lamp

[Patents Pending]

bring in your Radio programs and furnish light at the same time. Many models—many styles—parchment or any color silk shades.

Table lamp models \$35.

At your dealers—or delivered.

★ **THOR Radio Division**
of the Golden Gate Brass Manufacturing Co.
1239-1243 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal. (125)

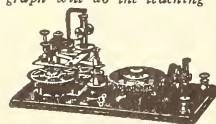
THE FRENCH BINDERS

French binding—in America

Country Life Press Garden City, N. Y.

LEARN THE CODE AT HOME with the OMNIGRAPH

"Just Listen—The Omnigraph will do the teaching"



THE OMNIGRAPH Automatic Transmitter will teach you both the Wireless and Morse Codes—right in your own home—quickly, easily and inexpensively. Connected with Buzzer, Buzzer and Phone or to Sounder, it will send you unlimited messages at any speed, from 5 to 50 words a minute.

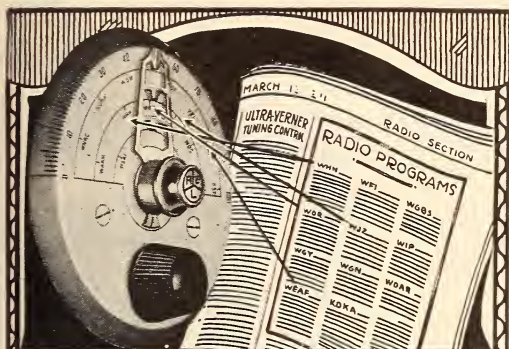
THE OMNIGRAPH is not an experiment. For more than 15 years, it has been sold all over the world with a money back guarantee. The OMNIGRAPH is used by several Depts. of the U. S. Govt.—in fact, the Dept. of Commerce uses the OMNIGRAPH to test all applicants applying for a Radio license. The OMNIGRAPH has been successfully adopted by the leading Universities, Colleges and Radio Schools.

Send for FREE Catalogue describing three models. **DO IT TO-DAY.**

★ **THE OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO., 16K Hudson St., New York City**

If you own a Radio Phone set and don't know the code—you are missing most of the fun

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Tune by Sight



Designed by R.E. Lacault, E.E., A.M.I. R.E., inventor of the famous Ultradyn circuit. This monogram seal (R.E.L.) is your assurance of Lacault design.

\$2.50

Made by the Hammarlund Mfg. Co., your assurance of quality and dependability—produced solely for the Phenix Radio Corporation. At your dealer; otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

Tune your favorite stations once, mark them on the Ultra-Vernier, then forget wavelengths. Tedious tuning, blind fumbling and guessing are over for all time.

Now it's possible to pick your entertainment from the radio program and turn the dial instantly, accurately, to your station and know your receiver is tuned with infinite precision.

The silvered Ultra-Vernier dial mounts fast to panel. Single control 20-1 ratio operates vernier for hair-splitting adjustment and governs station indicator. Replace your old dials with Ultra-Verniers. You've never known such tuning ease.

Write for descriptive folder.

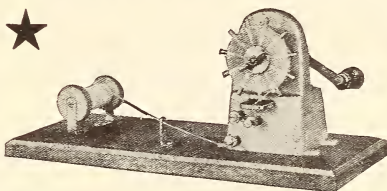


ULTRA-VERNIER
TUNING CONTROL
PHENIX RADIO CORPORATION

5-7 Beekman Street
New York City

WIND YOUR OWN INDUCTANCE!

The SEE-ESS COIL WINDER



List Price Only \$10.00

THIS very simple device designed especially for the radio experimenter who understands the value of low loss, efficient inductance coils and who has tried this or that type of "patented coil" with no real improvement in selectivity or signal strength. With the See-Ess winder you can wind any size or type of coil, varying the turn ratio, placing the primary between the secondary winding or using two separate windings for the grid and plate circuit. The wire can be space wound, parallel wound or criss-cross, in fact any type of winding that may be desired. The See-Ess winder makes perfect coils, every one exactly like the other and the coils are entirely self-supporting. They require no pegs, lacing or forms to hold the wire in place. The finished coil may be boiled in paraffine or beeswax to exclude all air and moisture from the insulation. The finished product will be practically indestructible.



These coils may be used in Radio Broadcast Knockout Reflex, Roberts' Reflex, all low loss inductance, all self-neutralized tuned radio frequency circuits and all other circuits.

Jobbers Write

WIRELESS ELECTRIC CO

Sole National Distributors

204-206 STANWIX ST.
PITTSBURGH, PA.

MANUFACTURED BY COVEY-SNEDDEN

Not A Copper Aerial

Jiffy Ribbon Antenna is NOT a copper aerial, but is made of highest grade steel with a special plating that makes it absolutely immune to corrosion or oxidation. It has tremendous strength and is guaranteed not to snap, kink or curl.

Jiffy Ribbon Antenna stays bright, clean and efficient month after month—in all kinds of weather.

Jiffy RIBBON ANTENNA



★ Gives you longer range, greater volume and far more pleasure, service and satisfaction from your set. Endorsed by thousands of users everywhere. Here is the *non-copper* ribbon aerial that will make your set 100% efficient.

Full 100 feet complete with two **\$1.50**
insulators, Ready for installation.

If Your Dealer Cannot Supply
You, Order Direct—TO-DAY!

APEX STAMPING CO.
Dept. 47, Riverdale, Illinois

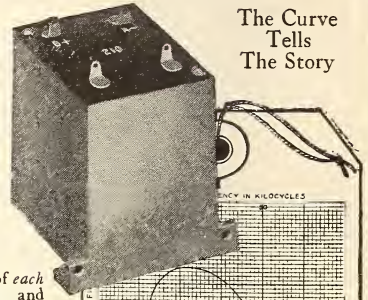
Send me Jiffy Ribbon Antenna. I agree to pay postman \$1.50 each, plus few pennies postage.

Name

Address

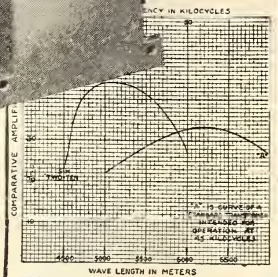
THE TAG

**That
Will
Make
His-
tory**



The Curve
Tells
The Story

The curve of each TWO-TEN and TWO-ELEVEN Long-Wave Transformer is plotted in our laboratory—recorded upon a tag (as illustrated)—and tied to the transformer. It shows the peak—side-bands passed—amplification expected in any circuit. The Curve applies to one transformer only—the one which it accompanies. TWO-TEN—iron-core inter-stage. TWO-ELEVEN—sharply tuned filter for in or output. Both peak at 6000 Meters. Price either type \$8.00. Send for circulars.



**TWO-TEN
OR
TWO-ELEVEN
LONG WAVE TRANSFORMER**

Manufactured under the supervision of
McMurdo Silver, Assoc. I.R.E. by

SILVER-MARSHALL, Inc.
105 S. Wabash Ave. Chicago

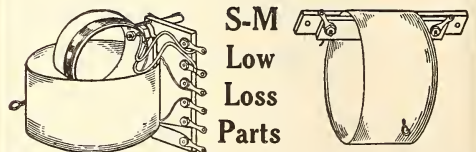
A REVOLUTIONARY IDEA

It remained for SILVER-MARSHALL to produce long-wave transformers so uniform that *individual amplification curves* could be supplied with each instrument.

The idea is revolutionary. It establishes a new standard of excellence that every progressive manufacturer will be forced to adopt. And it demonstrates, once again, the well-known fact that S-M engineering methods are always years ahead of the industry.

Now you can build your super, as an engineer builds a bridge—after a definite plan.

Send for the "Why of Silver Supers."



The SILVER-MARSHALL R.F. Coupler (left) and Antenna Coil (right) were designed by McMurdo Silver, Assoc. I.R.E. for use in the Four-tube Knockout, tuned R.F., and three-circuit sets. They show the lowest losses of any coils obtainable. Literature on these parts will be sent upon request.

Write for the book on the Four-tube Knockout. Price, 25c.

SILVER-MARSHALL, Inc.

★ 105 So. Wabash Ave., CHICAGO

I Will Buy for You!

A shopping service conducted for the convenience of Radio Broadcast readers.

AVAIL yourself of the services of an expert buyer in the great radio markets of New York and Philadelphia.

I will act as your representative in these markets without charge to you for my services and will buy any radio equipment mentioned in Radio Broadcast at its Regular Price plus only parcel post and insurance charges. I will buy for you the parts YOU want!

RASLA REFLEX

The Two, Three and Four-Tube "One Dial Receiver" described by J. C. Davidson in February Radio Broadcast with genuine Rasla parts, drilled and engraved panel, celatsite wire, base board, and complete parts all ready to build:

2 Tube Rasla Receiver, complete with all parts	\$36.00
3 Tube Rasla Receiver, complete with all parts	43.00
4 Tube Rasla Receiver, complete with all parts	50.00

I specialize in these circuits:

"Knock-Out" Two-Tube Roberts Receiver, complete with all parts	\$31.00
"Knock-Out" Three-Tube Roberts Receiver, complete with all parts	44.00
"Knock-Out" Four-Tube Roberts Receiver, complete with all parts	53.00

Write for information on

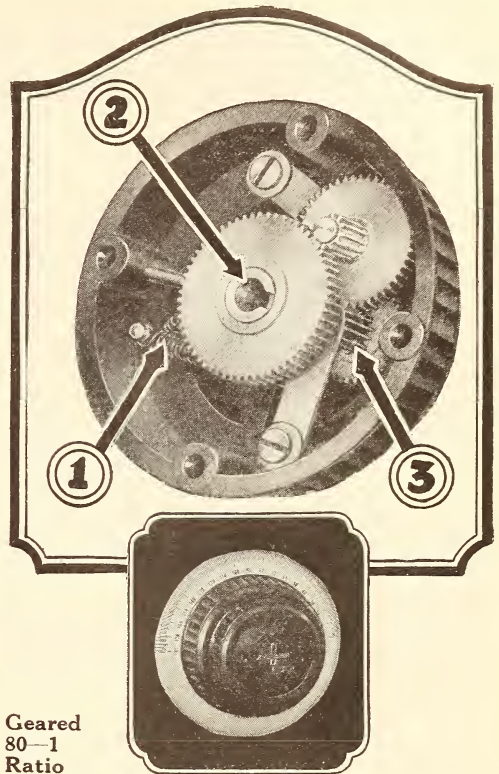
M & H Eight-Tube Super-Heterodyne, "The Real Super" complete with all parts	95.00
---	-------

Kits are composed of *only Highest Grade* apparatus. Before building your receiver, consult me **FIRST**. I will do your complete radio shopping for you on any circuit.

You can depend on me for reliable radio apparatus.

Every **ORDER** is carefully packed and delivered to your door. You may remit with order or pay your postman.

E. M. Clarke Company
1523 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia Pennsylvania



Geared
80-1
Ratio

Dominating Accuratune Features

- 1.—**No Back Lash**—A new principle takes up all lost motion and back lash and produces a very smooth operating instrument.
- 2.—**Long center bushing eliminates all dial wobble** and takes all standard condenser shafts. Permits dial mounting flush with panel. No cutting of condenser shafts.
- 3.—**Gear mesh** and alignment perfected to the same degree of accuracy as the mechanism of a watch.

You can change from ordinary dials to Accuratune Micrometer Controls in an instant, no set alterations necessary—a revelation in fine tuning.

Write for descriptive folder

MYDAR RADIO COMPANY
9-D Campbell St. Newark, N. J.
Canadian Representative: Radio Ltd., Montreal

ACCURATUNE
REGISTERED — GEARED 80:1 — U.S. PAT. OFF.
MICROMETER CONTROLS

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

IN THIS ISSUE

A

Acme Apparatus Co., The.	848H
Adler Mfg. Co.	848A, 955
Alden Mfg. Co.	1001
Allen Bradley Co.	834, 835
Ambassador Sales Co.	976
Amber Radio Co.	976A
American Bosch Magneto Corp.	987
American Electric Co.	994
American Hard Rubber Co.	848F, 956
American Transformer Co.	846
Amsco Products Co.	848G
Andrae & Sons, Julius	998
Andrews Radio Co.	980
Apex Electric Co.	996
Apex Stamping Co.	1012
Arrow Battery Co.	1008
Audel Co., Thos.	970

B

Bakelite Corporation.	569
Barkelaw Elec. Mfg. Co.	1003
Bel-Canto Mfg. Co.	982
Belden Mfg. Co.	833
Biltmore Radio Company	976
Bluebird Tube Co.	1008
Branstion Co., Charles A.	958, 978
Bremer-Tully Mfg. Co.	1015
Bristol Company	848N
Brownlie & Company, Roland	974
Burgess Battery Co.	1007
Burton & Rogers Mfg. Co.	1002

C

Cardwell Mfg. Co., Allen D.	848B
Carter Radio Co.	984
Chelsea Radio Co.	953
Chicago Fuse Co.	988
Chicago Solder Co.	988
Clarke Co., E. M.	1013
Como Apparatus Co., The	978
Continental Fibre Co., The	980
Copper & Brass Research Ass'n.	982
Corning Glass Co.	990
Crescent Radio Supply Co.	988
Crosley Radio Corp.	Fourth Cover
Cunningham, E. F.	Second Cover

D

Danziger Jones Co.	848
Daven Radio Co.	951
Davidson Radio Co.	961, 962, 963
De Forest Tel & Tel Co.	843
De Jur Products Co.	956
Deutschmann, Tobe C.	994
Diamond State Fibre Co.	947
Donohue Lumber Co., L. R.	976B
Doubleday, Page & Co.	971
Dubilier Condenser & Radio Corp'n.	959
Duray Radio Corp.	973

E

Eby Mfg. Co., The H. H.	1003
Electrad, Inc.	957
Electrical Research Lab.	848J
Erismam Laboratories, The	986
Experimenters Info. Service.	836, 972

F

Fahnestock Electric Co.	986
Federal Tel & Elect. Co.	978
Ford Mica Co.	952
Four Way Co.	980
France Mfg. Co.	1005
Freed-Eiseman	848M
Freshman Co., Chas.	975

G

Frost, Inc., Herbert H.	980
Gardiner & Hepburn.	982
General Electric Co.	844
General Lead Battery Co.	990
General Radio Co.	845
Gillfillan Bros.	1004
Golden Leutz, Inc.	837
Goodrich Rubber Co., B. F.	995

H

Hammarlund Mfg. Co.	986
Hanscom, Allan T.	976D
H. & H. Radio Company.	960
Harkness Radio Corp., Kenneth	1010
Hayden Radio & Research Co., A. C.	984
Haynes Griffin Radio Service, Inc.	965
Heath Radio	950
Hick Co., Chas. M.	972
Hommel Co., Ludwig	848L, 1009
Howe Auto Products Co.	998
Hull & Co., S. W.	982

J

Jefferson Electric Mfg. Co.	848K
Jewell Electrical Inst. Co.	978
Jewett Radio & Phonograph Co.	847

K

Kellogg Switchboard & Supply Co.	848C
----------------------------------	------

L

Liberty Mail Order House	1003
--------------------------	------

M

Magnavox Co.	941
Marshall Elect. Co.	1004
Martin Copeland Co.	984, 1002
Mason-Fenwick & Lawrence	992
Metro Electric Co.	954
Midwest Radio Co.	Third Cover
Modern Electric Co.	964
Montgomery Ward Co.	999
Morrison Laboratories	996
Multiple Electric Products Co.	1005
Mu Rad Lab.	848I
Murdock Co., Wm. J.	1002
Music Master Corp.	993
Mydar Radio Co.	1013
Myers Co., Ltd., E. B.	958

N

National Airphone Corp.	838, 839
National Automotive.	952
National Carbon Co.	945
National Company	991
National Radio Institute	840, 841
Nazeley Co., J.	1000, 988
Newport Radio Inc.	848E
New York Coil Co.	985
Niles Manufacturing Co., The	974
Norden Hauck & Co.	956
Norwalk Radio Corp.	982

P

Pacent Electric Co.	986
Peerless Radio Corp.	954
Peiffer & Co.	976

Perfection Radio Mfg. Co.	1007
Perry-Fay Co., The	994
Pfanstiehl Radio Co.	979
Phenix Radio Corp.	943, 1011
Philco Batteries	949
Polymet Mfg. Corp.	958
Premier Elec. Co.	972
Prest-O-Lite Co.	1016

Q

Quality Radio Shop	997
--------------------	-----

R

Radial Co.	988
Radio Ass'n. of America	977
Radio Corp. of America	849
Radio Institute of America	970
Radio Panel & Parts Corp.	976C
Radio Power Utility Co.	1001
Radio Shop, The (Nassau Radio Co.)	974
Radio Specialty Co.	990
Radio World	1004
Rathbun Electric Co.	989
Rauland Mfg. Co.	848D, 1008
Resas, Inc.	952
Rhamstine, J. Thos.	950
Rice and Hochster	1010

S

Sickles Co., F. W.	960
Silver-Marshall, Inc.	967, 1012
Singer, E.	990
Smith, B. H.	996
Stevens & Co.	1010
Summit Radio Corp.	1006
Superior Radio Co.	1003

T

Teagle Company, The	1000
Thompson Mfg. Co. R. E.	842
Thor Radio Department	1010
Tower Mfg. Co.	848O
Transcontinental Sales Co.	1006
Trilling & Montague	968

U

Uncle Sam Electric Co.	992
United Scientific Lab., Inc.	960
Unity Mfg. Co.	992
Universal Winding Co.	954
U. S. Tool Company, Inc.	1006

V

Valley Electric Co.	998
Vesco Radio Co.	984

W

Walbert Mfg. Co.	992
Waveland Radio Co.	998
Wholesale Radio Service	966
Wilfert Symphony Radio Reproducer	1001
Willard Storage Battery Co.	983
Windsor Furniture Co.	981
Wireless Electric Co.	1011
World Battery Co.	970, 1004

Y

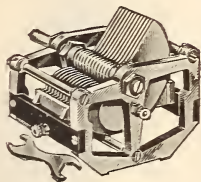
Yaxley Mfg. Co.	1005
-----------------	------

TAKE THE GUESS WORK OUT OF RADIO—USE B-T PARTS



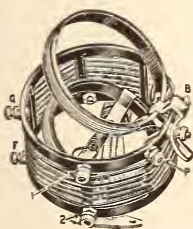
Radio is no longer a mystery. It is an exact science. Using B-T parts in a standard, proven circuit you are as certain of obtaining good results as the modern chemist when he mixes chemicals. Don't guess—use B-T.

READ WHAT OTHERS HAVE DONE



B-T Lifetime Condensers

Type	Capacity	Price
L-7	125 M.M.F.	\$4.25
L-11	250 M.M.F.	4.50
L-23	500 M.M.F.	5.00
L-35	750 M.M.F.	6.50



B-T Low Loss Tuner

Made in two types for Broadcast and Short Wave work. Ranges covered with an L-11, Lifetime Condenser.

Type B...200 to 565...\$5.00
Type SW...50 to 150...\$5.00

Tito Schipa the world's greatest tenor, praises "Nameless" set installed in his apartment at the Congress Hotel, Chicago, as follows:

"After using several other well known radio receivers and discarding same, to say that I am pleased with your set is putting it very mildly. The volume, selectivity and quality of tone, and ease by which distant stations were tuned in while other Chicago stations were radiocasting, was simply marvelous and almost beyond understanding. I suppose that you will hardly believe me when I tell you that I tuned in 42 stations my first night, Monday night, December 8th, 1924, including one Pacific coast station, KHJ."

Roanoke, Va., Dec. 23, 1924.
I have just completed your No. 1, using your tuner and condenser. It is the most powerful regenerative set that I have ever heard.

C. F. K.

Denver, Pa., Dec. 23, 1924.
Have just received my certificate showing that I have received European stations. I used your tuner and condenser.

E. F. B.

A REAL RADIO HELP

"Better Tuning," our 40 page booklet of hook-ups, construction, tuning and general information, has been a great help to thousands of set builders and operators. No radio library is complete without it. See your dealer, or send 10c for postpaid copy.

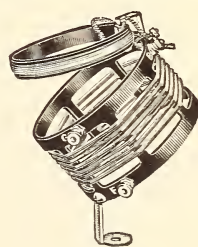
B-T Kit No. 3

Contains three 3-Circuit Transformers; three L-11, Lifetime Condensers; one Control Condenser with Dial and complete Blue prints and Instructions...\$26.50

B-T Kit No. 1

Contains three 3-Circuit Transformers only...\$10.50

Nameless Blue Prints and Instructions \$1.



B-T Air Core Transformers

Type AC-3, with adjustable primary...\$3.50

Type AC-1, with fixed primary...\$2.50

BREMER-TULLY MFG. CO.

"Pioneers of Better Tuning"

532 S. Canal St.

Chicago, Ill.

Prest-O-Lite

RADIO CHART



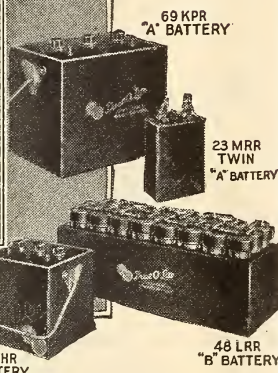
5-Volt Tubes

C-300 and UV-200 are interchangeable

C-301A, DV-2 and UV-201A are interchangeable

Copyright, 1925
The Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc.

Voltage of Tubes	No. of Tubes	Type of Tubes (see foot-note)	Total Rated Ampere Drain	Recommended Prest-O-Lite "A" Batteries	
				Order by following Types	Days between Chargings
5-Volt Tubes	1	UV-200	1	69 WHR or 67 WHR	22 16
	2	UV-201A	1½	67 WHR	33
	4	1 UV-200 1 UV-201A	1¼	611 WHR or 69 WHR	22 17
	3	UV-201A	¾	69 WHR or 67 WHR	29 22
	3	1 UV-200 2 UV-201A	1½	611 RHR or 69 WHR	22 14
	1	UV-201A	2	69 WHR or 67 WHR	22 16
	4	1 UV-200 3 UV-201A	1¾	613 RHR or 611 WHR	22 15
	5	UV-201A	1¼	611 WHR or 69 WHR	22 17
	5	1 UV-200 4 UV-201A	2	613 RHR or 611 RHR	19 22
	5	UV-201A	1½	69 WHR or 67 WHR	16 21
	4	UV-201A	2	69 KPR or 67 KPR	15 22
	For sets using current at a rate higher than 2 amperes.		2¼	69 KRL or 67 KPR	13 19
			2½	69 KRL or 69 KPR	19 16



What size batteries will work best in your set?

THE Prest-O-Lite Radio Chart makes it easy for you to select the right storage battery for best reception, and also arrange the time between chargings to suit your convenience. Illustrated above is a section of the master chart showing Prest-O-Lite "A" Batteries for 5-volt tube sets. If your set has these tubes, you will find, in this chart, the Prest-O-Lite "A" Battery that fits it exactly. Two sizes are recommended, but the larger capacity battery will be found more desirable unless facilities for frequent and easy charging are provided. (The days between chargings are based on an average use

of your set of three hours a day.)

Thousands of radio dealers have the complete chart, showing you also how to select "B" Batteries, as well as "A" Batteries for peanut tube sets. You'll prefer Prest-O-Lite Batteries because of their special features designed for better radio reception. Improved separators and plates insure steady, unvarying current and years of life. They're easy to recharge and priced to offer you remarkable savings at from \$4.75 up.

See the Prest-O-Lite Chart at your dealer's—or write for booklet, "How to fit a storage battery to your set—and how to charge it."

THE PREST-O-LITE CO., INC., INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

New York

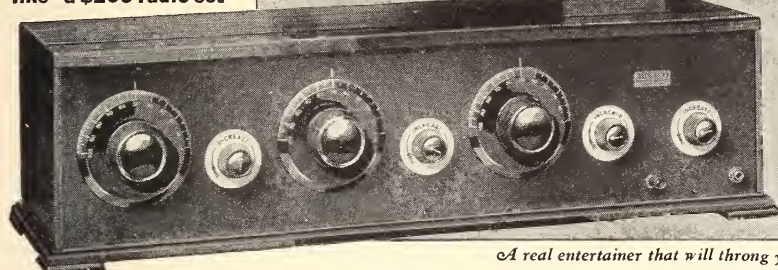
San Francisco

In Canada: Prest-O-Lite Company of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.



Unsurpassed selectivity, sensitivity, range, volume and tone combined

Looks like—and performs
like—a \$200 radio set



BUILT TO GIVE
LOUD SPEAKER
ENTERTAINMENT
FROM STATIONS
THOUSANDS OF
MILES DISTANT
WHILE LOCAL
STATIONS ARE
BROADCASTING

A real entertainer that will throng your home with friends!

"Coast to Coast"
reception
verified by Miraco Users

Maryland Hears Europe
During International Radio Week I received European stations several times upon my Miraco. Who wouldn't be satisfied with results like this?—
Calif. Hears East Coast
Miraco works fine. Last night I got Cuba on loud speaker. I also pick up East Coast programs in spite of local interference. — Clinton Elliott, Long Beach, California.

Illinois Hears London
Miraco operates wonderfully. Thursday night I heard the program from Hotel Savoy, London, for about 15 minutes. — Carl Mackey, White Heath, Ill.

Bermuda Hears California
On my Miraco I have received KGO at Oakland, Cal., a distance of over 3,000 miles, four times in last four weeks. Also five stations about 2,000 miles away and about twenty over 1,000 miles away. — I. O. L. Spurling, Spanish Pt., Bermuda.

Nevada Hears Cuba
Am able to get all Eastern Coast stations with my Miraco as well as Havana, Cuba, and Mexico City. Also all Canadian Stations. Had Havana loud enough to broadcast same over telephone a distance of 300 miles. — A. A. Ewing, Rox, Nev.

Vermont Hears Mexico
I have received stations as far as Mexico, Calgary, Can., Cuba and Texas on Miraco. — A. V. Little, Vergennes, Vt.

Mass. Hears Belgium
Nov. 27th at 11:25 P. M. I heard 210 London, England, on the Miraco. Nov. 29th at 1:40 P. M. heard SBR, Brussels, Belgium. You can't get a better set for the money. — M. J. Discoe, Pittsfield, Mass.

N. Y. Minister Hears Europe
I tuned in four different European stations last week on my Miraco. My guests and I heard 5NO Newcastle, England, very clearly—a piano solo from Rigoletto. Also heard voice in Italian announce IRO, Rome, Italy. Concerts from other stations came through but static crashed at conclusions—one was in Flemish. — Rev. Thos. E. Owen, St. Patrick's Rectory, Rosie, N. Y.

★ The Marvelous **MIRACO** Ultra 5

costs only \$75

Send for free bulletins and SPECIAL OFFER today!

[FIVE TUBE OUTFIT IN BEAUTIFUL SOLID MAHOGANY CASE]

Completely built, thoroughly tested and factory guaranteed by one of America's oldest and most reliable manufacturers of quality sets! Years of experience and quantity production explain its almost incredible price. Users say that friends who see and hear it are amazed that it sells for less than \$150 or \$200. Radio experts, who know good construction and quality parts, are equally astonished. You, too, will be delighted, thrilled, amazed with your big five-tube Miraco Ultra 5 in its beautiful hand-rubbed solid mahogany cabinet!

Imagine getting all this for \$75—a beautiful sweet toned "coast to coast

loud speaker" set, composed of finest parts, equipped with the latest improvements, refinements and features found on costliest sets. An instrument approved by radio's highest authorities! A set anyone can connect and operate. Even beginners learn quickly to cut through the "locals," get distant stations loud and clear, log stations and return to them at will. (Full directions with each set.) It is non-radiating, non-distorting, non-howling. Has cut-out switch—and a first stage phone jack for tuning—on Bakelite panel. All wiring concealed under Bakelite sub-base. Works on storage battery or dry cells. Literature describes other newest features.



Other Miraco Long Distance Sets \$14³⁵ up



Miraco Model R justly deserves its title, "Radio's finest low priced quality receiver." One tube acts as a tuned radio frequency amplifier and detector combined. A great distance getter. Easy to operate and log. Covers all wave lengths 150 to 625 meters. Like all Miraco sets, it operates on a storage battery or dry cells. Never such value before at only \$14.35. Send coupon today!



This wonderful new Miraco Model R-3 is the three-tube, long distance, loud speaker set that has created such a sensation. Easy to tune and log. Covers wave lengths 150 to 625 meters. Detector acts also as a tuned radio frequency amplifier. 2 stages audio frequency amplification. Has no equal for simplicity, volume, range or clearness at anywhere near its price of \$29.50. Use coupon!

All the Proof you want is waiting for You!

Reports from the many users in every state prove Miraco Tuned Radio Frequency Receivers—at rock bottom prices—have efficiency of sets costing up to three times as much. Remember that Miraco Sets are the product of a long established, reputable manufacturer—pioneer builders of sets. Send for further evidence that they are Radio's finest moderately priced receivers. All Miraco sets bear the endorsement of radio's highest authorities. Mail coupon now for latest bulletin, SPECIAL OFFER and plenty of additional testimony from users leaving no doubt that "Miraco Radio Gets 'em Coast to Coast."

Dealers! Jobbers! Agents!
Write for the new Miraco proposition.

The wonderful tone, volume and distance-getting ability of Miraco Sets makes them easy to sell. Send coupon for proposition; good territory open.

Send coupon for free bulletins
[or order direct from this ad]

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Pioneer Builders of Sets, 406-W L. Eighth St., Cincinnati, O.
Send free literature, SPECIAL OFFER and all particulars regarding Miraco Sets. () Jobber () Dealer () Agent () User

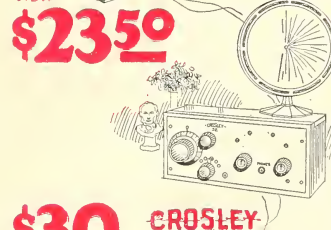
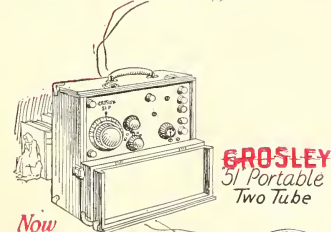
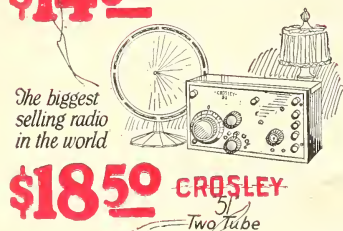
NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....

CROSLEY AGAIN LOWERS PRICES

Big Reduction in Famous Trirdyn and other Radios



The biggest selling radio in the world



THE biggest selling high grade receiver on the market—the Crosley Trirdyn—reduced from \$65 to \$50.

The Trirdyn Special—the beautiful Model with cabinet to house batteries—formerly \$75, now \$60.

The Crosley 51-P, a tremendous seller at \$25, reduced to \$23.50.

We unhesitatingly state that Crosley Radios represent the biggest values ever offered.

CROSLEY RADIOS JUSTLY POPULAR

Only the less expensive Crosley Radios have exceeded the Trirdyn in sales. This deserved popularity of the entire Crosley line is the result of extraordinary performance at a very low price.

Crosley Radios cost less originally, use fewer tubes and consume much less battery current. They give results not equalled by receivers costing a great deal more and using two or three additional tubes.

The unique Trirdyn circuit—a combination of Armstrong Regeneration, Radio Frequency Amplification and Reflexed Audio Amplification—has proven beyond a doubt that the features of selectivity, volume and ease of operation can be obtained with three tubes better than heretofore has been possible with five or even six.

Hundreds of voluntary letters have come to us, telling of the unparalleled foreign reception during international test week with Trirdyns and all other Crosley Radios; even the little one-tube Crosley 50 at only \$14.50.

It is this continued remarkable performance that has created such a tremendous demand for Crosley Radios. And it is this great popularity that now allows us to decrease our production costs and pass this large saving along to you.

NEW CROSLEY MODELS

In order to allow even a greater selection, three new Crosley Radios have been added to our extensive line. Taking its place with the well known Crosley 50 and Crosley 50-P is the leatherette covered, one-tube 50 Portable, a utility set in which the dealer can quickly make the necessary connections and allow you to carry it home complete.

The New Crosley 51 Special, a two-tube receiver similar to the Model 51, is housed in a cabinet large enough to hold the necessary batteries and has a sloping panel.

Similar to the Crosley 52, but with sloping panel and cabinet to house the batteries is the new Crosley 52 Special.

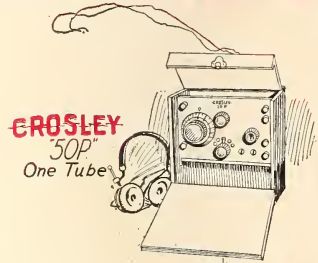
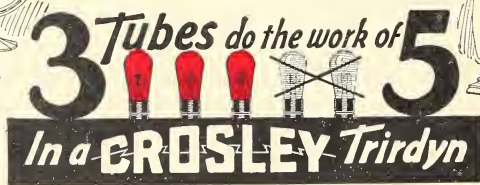
Most good dealers handle Crosley Radios.

You Will Make No Mistake in Buying One.

All Crosley Receivers contain the famous Armstrong Regenerative circuit, and are licensed under the Armstrong U. S. Patent No. 1,113,149

As is customary prices shown do not include tubes, phones, loudspeakers or batteries

Price West of Rockies—add 10%



THE LOUD SPEAKER SHOWN IS THE WONDERFUL NEW CROSLEY LOUD SPEAKER THAT IS TO BE ANNOUNCED IN THE NEAR FUTURE

Write for Complete Catalogue

THE CROSLEY RADIO CORPORATION

POWEL CROSLEY, JR., President

320 Sassafras Street

Cincinnati, Ohio

Crosley owns and operates Broadcasting Station WLW

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

THE COUNTRY LIFE PRESS, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

First Published Details of New Standards for Radio Parts

APR. 1925 **RADIO** 35 CENTS
BROADCAST



New Experiments with the Roberts Knockout Set

516 "As the Broadcaster Sees It"

What Radio Equipment Does the Public Favor?

PUBLISHED BY PAGE & COMPANY

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK



It's the Latest Dance Hit!

**Roll Up
the Rugs**

Sway to the pulsating lilt of your favorite Metropolitan Orchestra.

Dance in unison with ten thousand other gliding couples. Tap the limitless Ether for the Rhythmic Harmony that awaits your tuning-in.

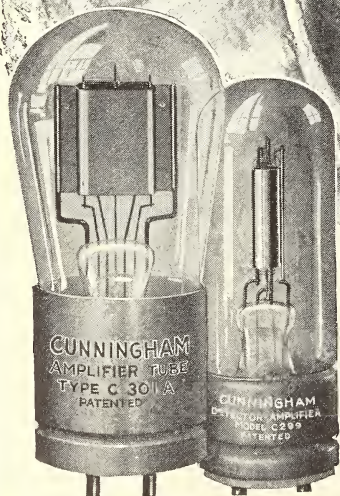
Cunningham Radio Tubes give that bell-like clearness, that perfect re-creation of tone which you must have for the utmost in radio enjoyment.

Since 1915 - Standard for all sets

Types C301A, C299, C300, C11, C12

In the Orange and Blue Carton

Price \$3.00 Each



Cunningham **RADIO TUBES** ★

Home Office:
182 Second St.,
SAN FRANCISCO

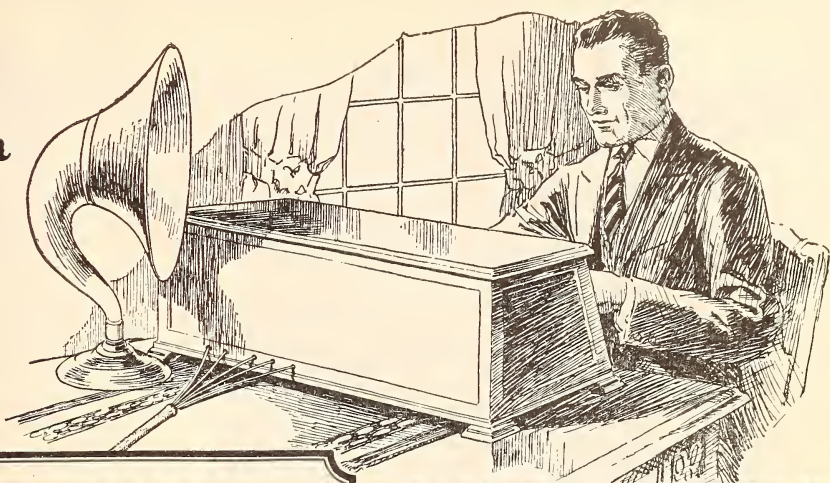
E. J. Cunningham Inc.

CHICAGO
NEW YORK

Patent Notice: Cunningham tubes are covered by patents dated 2-18-08, 2-18-12, 12-30-13, 10-23-17, 10-23-17, and others issued and pending.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

*Specify
Belden*



Make Your Set Safe for Tubes and Batteries

Just one accidental short circuit among the battery wires, that lead to your set, can burn out all the tubes or ruin the batteries. That is why the experienced radio fan does not trust to a mess of connecting wires, between the set and the batteries, but uses a sturdy, neat battery cord in their place.

Loose connections and poor joints are responsible for much noise in the receiver, and a good battery cord eliminates much of this trouble. The circuits are easily traced and B-battery taps can be changed without danger of wrong connections. Try a Belden Radio Battery Cord before you burn out your tubes. It is inexpensive insurance against trouble. Get one, today!

Improves Appearance of Set

The Belden Radio Battery Cord contains five flexible, rubber-covered conductors, each marked plainly with a colored tracer. Two conductors are No. 16, for the A-battery circuit, and three are No. 18 for the B-battery circuit. All conductors are enclosed in a glazed brown braid that resists wear and protects the conductors. The ends are soldered, and can be used with any type of terminal. Does away with all messy, dangerous battery wiring.

Free Booklet
Send for it
Now!



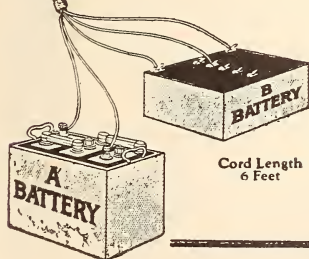
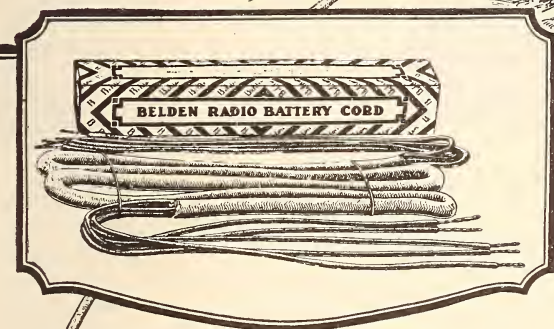
Belden
Manufacturing Company
2312A So. Western Ave.
CHICAGO, U. S. A.
Manufacturers of Electrical Wire
Products Since 1902



Belden Manufacturing Company
2312A So. Western Ave., Chicago
Please send me "Helpful Hints for Radio Fans,"
describing all Belden Radio Products

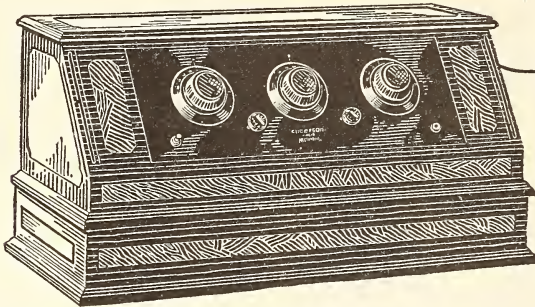
Name _____

Address _____



Thompson Tone--

a quality of naturalness never
before attained in radio reception



THE THOMPSON CONCERT GRAND The Only 6-Tube Neutrodyne

IMAGINE a Radio Receiver so capable as to fill a Concert Hall seating 1,500 people, and the quality of tone so natural as to carry no suggestion of mechanical or electrical reproduction!

The Thompson Concert Grand (Model S-70) is seldom used at full power; yet when the occasion requires, it will fill a Ball Room, Concert Hall, or other large gathering place, with speech or music, and at no sacrifice of tonal quality. In fact it provides a quality of tone never before attained in radio reception.

The reason for the remarkable performance is due to the use of exclusive Thompson audio transformers. Three stages of audio amplification without

distortion is a distinct achievement in radio engineering.

Eminent radio authorities have acknowledged the Concert Grand Model as the latest and most important achievement in the development of Home Radio Receiving sets.

The beautiful two-tone mahogany finished cabinet, with sloping panel and special compartment for all dry batteries is an outstanding example of the cabinet maker's art. Equipped for either dry or storage battery operation. The Thompson Concert Grand (Model S-70) is \$180 without accessories.

For fifteen years the Armies, Navies and big Commercial Companies of the world have used radio apparatus produced by the Thompson Organization. This experience pre-eminently places it in position to supply the best for Home Radio Purposes.

THOMPSON ★ RADIO NEUTRODYNE

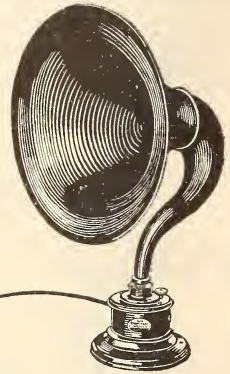
Various Models
\$125 to \$180

Embodying Exclusive
and Important
Features.

West of Rocky
Mountains, \$130 to \$185

On request, an interesting booklet will be forwarded

R. E. THOMPSON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
30 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.



A creation that reaches
the highest pinnacle of
TONE REPRODUCTION
the

THOMPSON SPEAKER

THE Thompson Speaker was designed by famous engineers with wide experience in acoustics and sound reproduction.

It has the most natural tone of any speaker on the market today—and a greater capacity for volume.

An efficient speaker is necessary in combination with a radio receiving set to secure desirable results. Any good receiving set is limited if a first-class speaker is not used.

Many people, unfortunately, not realizing the importance of owning a first-class radio speaker, are sacrificing the richness and sweetness of tone through the use of an inferior speaker, whose only appeal rests in its low price.

The Thompson Speaker has seven unusual features which combine to make tone reproduction beautifully satisfying in its Truthfulness and Fidelity to every musical pitch and tone.

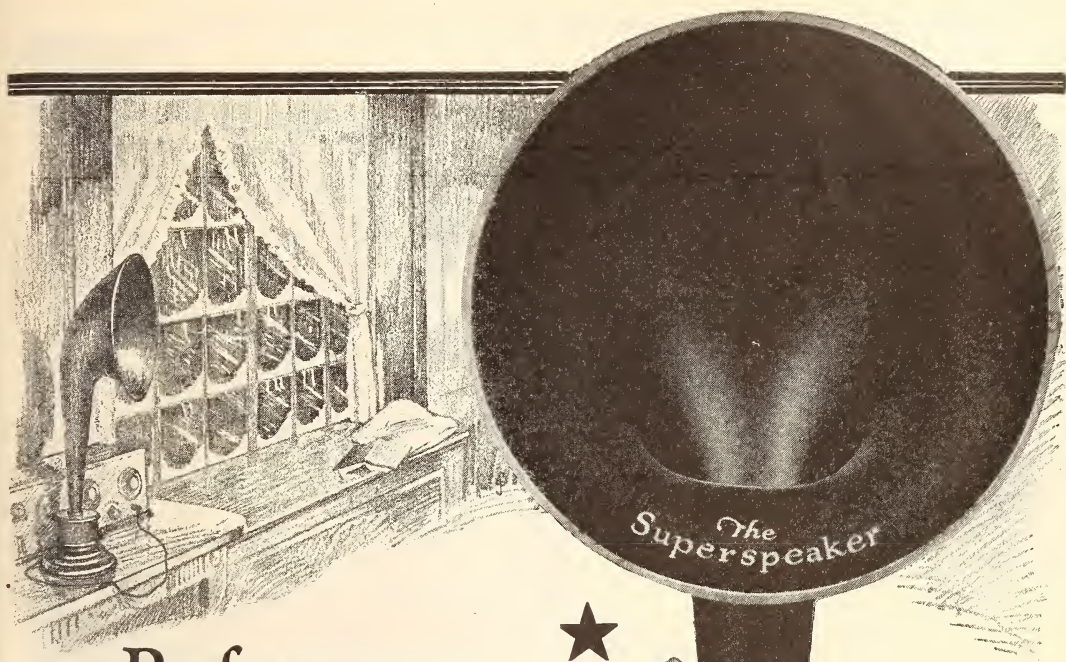
The Thompson Speaker is the only speaker—within its price range—that can function efficiently on sets using five or more tubes.

Regardless of price or type, a Thompson Speaker will improve the tonal reproduction of your receiving set.

NOW ONLY \$28

West of Rocky Mountains \$30

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Performance

Through the calm, moon-lit silence of the mid-winter night, your Jewett Superspeaker will increase amazingly your ability to reach out and bring in messages you would hear otherwise only through your headset.

But stormy weather is Superspeaker weather too. January blizzards and the hot humidity of July will both find your Superspeaker reproducing faithfully, roundly and without distortion, the sound vibrations brought to it by your Radio Set.

This uniformity of performance is possible only because of the Superspeaker's exclusive, patented air-gap adjustment.

With this adjustment you can increase or lessen Superspeaker volume, and can balance accurately the result of any climatic change.

Ensure uniform, year-round Superspeaker performance by the one and only possible method—The Superspeaker itself.

Throat straight as an organ pipe—No crooks or turns to impart bugle effect—Size ample to reproduce band and orchestral music—A big, glossy, substantial, non-vibrating instrument, built complete by musical instrument people who know their business. Sold by leading, established merchants everywhere.

The JEWETT RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CO.
5672 DIXIE HIGHWAY PONTIAC, MICHIGAN



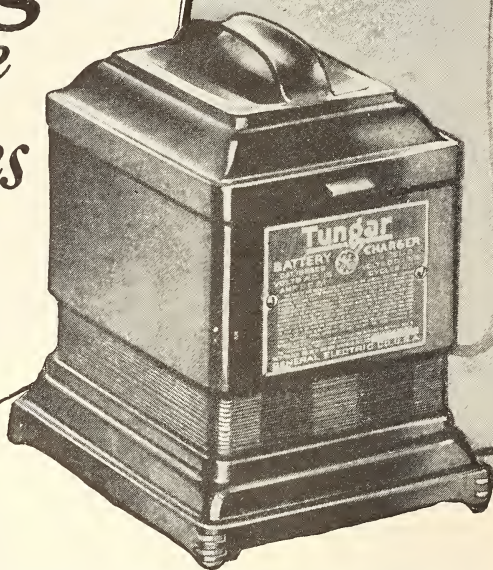
"THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR THE BEST"

Superspeaker

Trademark Registered

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

It Charges
—any size
—all makes



The new Tungar will keep your storage batteries up—fully charged all the time. It charges radio "A" batteries of 2, 4, or 6 volts. Radio "B" batteries of 24 to 96 volts. And auto batteries, too.

It makes no disturbing noise—is simple—charges while you sleep. Just clip the Tungar to the battery, plug it in on the house current and leave it overnight to charge. A Tungar at home means clearer tone—full volume—your set at its very best all the time for all that's on the air.



The Tungar is a G-E product, developed in the great Research Laboratories of General Electric.

The New Model Tungar charges Radio A and B batteries, and auto batteries. Two ampere size (East of the Rockies) \$18.00

The Tungar is also available in five ampere size, design unchanged (East of the Rockies) \$28.00

60 cycles—110 volts



Tungar
 REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
BATTERY CHARGER

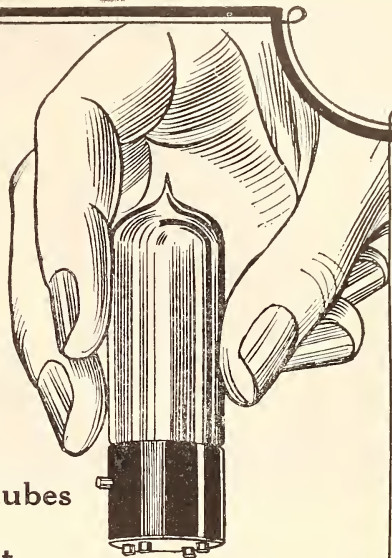
Tungar—a registered trademark—is found only on the genuine. Look for it on the name plate.

Merchandise Department

General Electric Company, Bridgeport, Connecticut

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Great News for SUPER- HETERODYNE OWNERS:



1. Enjoy absolutely interchangeable tubes
2. Get your signals much louder
3. End microphonic noises in your set
4. Use the same tubes indefinitely
5. Operate on 6 volt storage A Battery

The new TRUE BLUE POWER-PLUS Super-Heterodyne Tubes are not merely improved small socket tubes. They are big tubes refined to take small space. Their plates and grids have four times the area of any tube of like size or shape. Their filaments are twice as long with double electron emitting surface, and will stand normal use for indefinite period.

Despite large internal proportions TRUE BLUE POWER-PLUS Super-Heterodyne Tubes draw much less A Battery am-

perage than standard socket amplifiers and only half as much B battery amperage as other small socket tubes.

Ask your radio dealer for a demonstration of TRUE BLUE POWER-PLUS TUBES or write us. We will see that you are supplied and also send you literature on TRUE BLUE TUBES.

TRUE BLUE
STANDARD
RADIO TUBES
for Standard
Sockets \$6.

TRUE BLUE
POWER-PLUS
SUPER-
HETERODYNE
RADIO TUBES
\$5.00

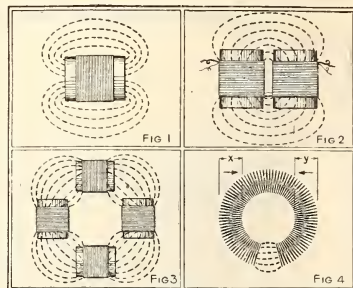
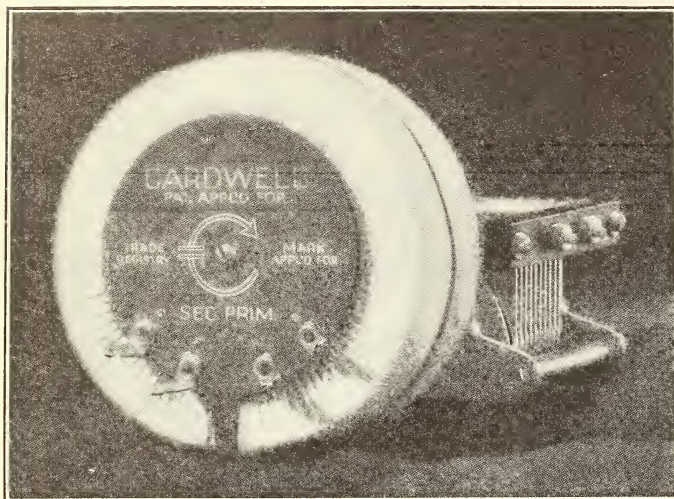
BRIGHTSON LABORATORIES, Inc.

Executive Offices and Demonstration Salon,
Northwest Corner Waldorf-Astoria Hotel,
16 West 34th St., New York, N. Y.

Wholesale and Retail

Write any one of these distributors. He will direct you to a nearby dealer.

Wm. C. Oakes, 832 Park Square Bldg., Boston, Mass.
R. G. Newland, Glenbrook, Conn.
Trilling & Montague, 49 N. Seventh St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Yahr & Lange, 207 E. Water St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Yahr & Lange, 28-31 Gratiot Ave., Detroit, Mich.
Magneto & Machinery Co., 1035 Cathedral St., Baltimore, Md.



General Theory of the Toro-Tran

Figure 1 shows how the field of the ordinary coil extends into space and increases losses due to stray field. Figure 2 shows a "double series" winding, which restricts the field somewhat. Figure 3 shows a "four series" winding and the field almost enclosed. In Figure 4 (the Toro-Tran) the field is entirely enclosed and the losses due to stray fields are eliminated. Note that a stray signal passing through the coil at "X"—not introduced from the aerial or the tube—is balanced out at "Y" by the reversed polarity of the winding. This rejects undesirable signals, while the concentrated internal field builds up the tuned signal. Hence maximum distance and selectivity.

-and now the TORO-TRAN!

CARDWELL, whose pioneer "low-loss" condenser established new standards of radio efficiency, is now introducing the Toro-Tran*—the ideal *balanced* coupling inductance for all radio frequency work.

*TRADE MARK
Registry applied for

The Toro-Tran eliminates signal energy picked up by ordinary coils from nearby stations. It eliminates magnetic feed-back in multi-stage radio frequency circuits, thus removing the most active factor in causing howling and distortion, and thereby increasing selectivity and distance. It rejects almost entirely the interference effects caused by electrical power

machinery, elevators, door-bells, arc stations, etc.

The Toro-Tran winding confines the field to the inside of the coil, a small area, and thus avoids one of the greatest causes of loss known to radio receivers—that of stray magnetic fields, which result in the absorption of signal energy and reduce the efficiency of the receiver tremendously.

Note these unusual advantages in assembly and operation

1. Compactness. The coils do not require spacing or angular mounting. They occupy less space than your condensers.
2. Permit exact nullification for tube and stray capacity without guesswork or tedious testing.
3. Closed magnetic field eliminates magnetic feed-back in tuned radio frequency amplifiers.

4. Low distributed capacity, due to air spacing of each winding and to low voltage-drop per turn of small diameter wire.
5. Maximum coupling and high ratio of voltage increase due to concentrated field with zero leakage.
6. Absence of all supporting insulation in the field of the coil. This is one of

the greatest loss factors in the ordinary circuit and is not remedied by "skeleton" or so-called "low-loss" windings.

7. Ease of neutralizing oscillation due to tube capacity by means of rotating control, which anyone can "balance."

8. Low capacity between primary and secondary, affording maximum transfer of energy to succeeding grid circuit.

The Toro-Tran has a lower "circuit resistance" (i.e., effective resistance as assembled in a set and not as isolated in the laboratory for theoretical measurements) than any inter-stage tuned transformer made and has a correspondingly higher amplification factor, its ratio exceeding ten.

To appreciate the many remarkable advantages of the Toro-Tran, write for our two free booklets: "The Torodyne Circuit" and "The Most Interesting Radio Frequency Transformer Ever Invented."

Toro-Trans are ready to mount in any tuned radio frequency circuit. Replace your ordinary coils

with Toro-Trans. You will be astonished with the results. Most .00035 mfd. variable condensers will tune them, but by using Cardwell Condensers you get maximum efficiency.

Order from your dealer or direct

CARDWELL TORO-TRAN WITH BALANCING POTENTIOMETER.....	
Cardwell .00035 Condenser for tuning.....	\$ 4.00
Cardwell .00035 Vernier Condenser.....	4.75
Cardwell .00035 Dual Condenser (two-in-one).....	6.25
Cardwell .00035 Triple Condenser (three-in-one).....	8.00
Cardwell Audio-Trans (compound audio transformers).....	12.00
Cardwell Audio-Trans (compound audio transformers).....	10.00

The Allen D. Cardwell Manufacturing Corp.

81 Prospect Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Compare the Value!

COMPARE the MARV-O-DYNE point for point with any other receiving set. Consider the performance and the appearance and the units—consider those things and you'll wonder how such a set can be sold for only \$98.

What other receiving set costing \$150 or more uses Haig and Haig Straitline condensers? MARV-O-DYNE does because they reduce losses and facilitate station finding. What other receiver incorporates a genuine Weston meter, which has a special provision for measuring "B" battery voltage? MARV-O-DYNE has chosen this recognized standard as part of its Fil-a-meter.

And speaking of the Fil-a-meter—that in itself is an exclusive MARV-O-DYNE feature. The Fil-a-meter alone should make you choose the MARV-O-DYNE. What this device saves in tube and battery costs by keeping the tubes at the proper operating point is obvious.

\$98

MARV-O-DYNE has so many outstanding points of superiority that you owe it to yourself to go to the nearest dealer to inspect it. Write us for literature.

AMBER MANUFACTURING CORP.
115 W. Broadway New York City



MARV-O-DYNE
The set with the **Fil-a-meter!**

Easy to Charge and Easy to Keep Charged

with the WILLARD "B" BATTERY
CHARGING OUTFIT



Complete **\$6** No Extras to Buy

It's as easy to recharge a Willard "B" Battery as it is to change a tube.

The new Willard "B" Battery Charging Outfit comes complete. No extras to buy. Simply screw

the plug into your light socket, clip the charger terminals to the battery and charging starts immediately. Charges both 24 and 48-volt units. Cannot injure the battery.

WILLARD RADIO BATTERIES ★

FOR SALE AT ALL WILLARD SERVICE STATIONS AND
RADIO DEALERS

Current that is the same strength all the time is what you need for better radio reception.

Only a battery that is rechargeable can produce this type of current.

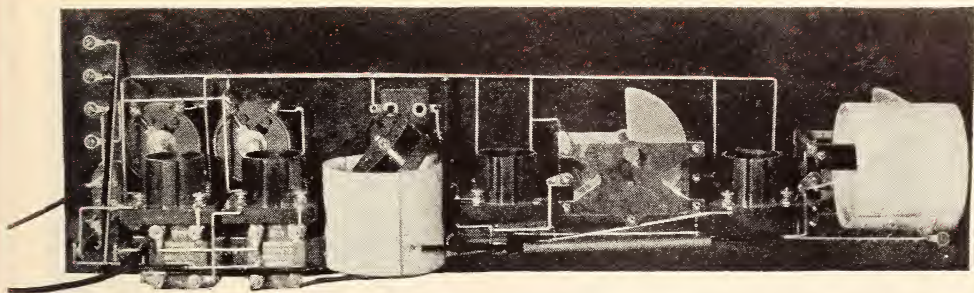
That is one reason why 185 broadcasting

stations use Willards. Other reasons are freedom from noise, economy, and the better all 'round results they get with Willards.

Why buy "B" batteries more than once when Willards last for years, and can be recharged so easily.

FOR BETTER RADIO RECEPTION, USE STORAGE BATTERIES

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



The Silver Four-Tube Receiver

Arthur H. Lynch commented editorially on this receiver as described by Mr. Silver in the March RADIO BROADCAST as follows:

"The receiver produces results, for those in our laboratory on test, quite came up to the promises made by the author."

And the promise was—Super-heterodyne results on four tubes. Selectivity superior to any receiver but a super—volume to spare on stations up to 2000 miles distant—tone quality to satisfy the most discriminating ear.

A Chicago physician's experience is typical. He assembled the set in three hours—hooked it up at four o'clock in the afternoon, and in daylight logged twenty-seven stations from coast to coast on his loudspeaker. In a week he logged more than one hundred stations. And he was a green operator. That record was made in spite of interference from a dozen powerful broadcasting stations.

Read about the Silver Four-tube Receiver in the March Radio Broadcast—find out for yourself why it is the finest four-tube set that novice or engineer can build—yet the simplest. Build one and see for yourself how sound engineering design and low-loss inductances have produced the most satisfactory four-tube receiver yet developed.

McMURDO SILVER'S BOOK ON THE FOUR-TUBE RECEIVER

This book will be invaluable—will interest you intensely whether you build the set or not. In addition to photographs and diagrams it contains valuable data on low-loss inductances. Price 25c

DEALERS—Because of its remarkable results and low cost, both in initial expense and upkeep, there is a tremendous market to-day for such a receiver as Mr. Silver's Knockout. Apply to your jobber at once and cash in on a product that is well advertised and backed by the leading radio journals.



Silver-Marshall, Inc.

RADIO EQUIPMENT

103 So. Wabash Avenue

CHICAGO

*Its Curve
is on
the Gag*

WAVE LENGTH IN METERS

**TWO-TEN
OR
TWO-ELEVEN**
LONG WAVE TRANSFORMER

Manufactured under the supervision of
McMurdo Silver, Assoc. I. R. E. by

SILVER-MARSHALL, Inc.
105 S. Wabash Ave. Chicago



SILVER-MARSHALL products need no introduction, for they are known and used wherever results are the ultimate end in view.

BEHIND each item stands years of research work, months of practical testing, and behind everything else, sound, thorough engineering design.

THAT'S why you will find engineers who use the best and editors who must recommend the best, using and recommending S-M products wholeheartedly—unreservedly.

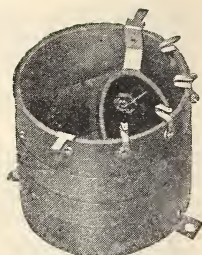
THAT'S why you will find them in England, France, Germany, Austria, Italy, South America, Alaska, Japan, China.

THAT'S why you will find the advanced jobbers and dealers handling them.

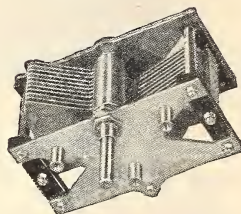
THAT'S why your friends use them.

THAT'S why you will do so—eventually.

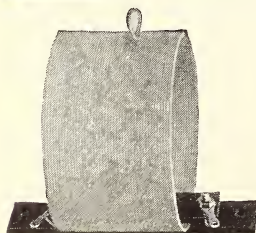
DEALERS—Apply to your jobber for this line of business getters. In demand by all discriminating fans, they insure rapid turnover and big profits.



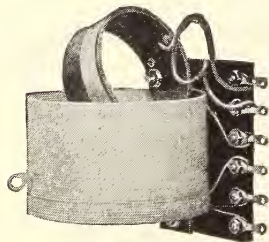
101a Coupling Unit



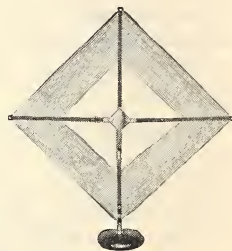
301a Condenser



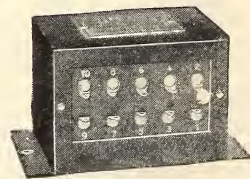
205 Antenna Coil



105 Coupler



601 Loop



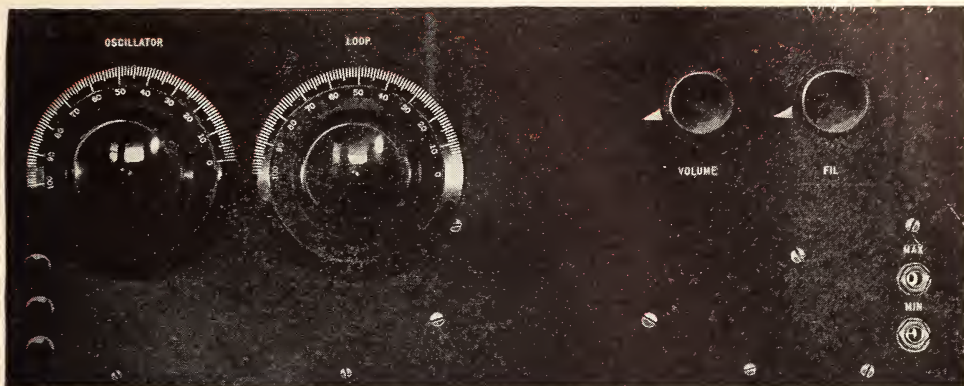
401b Transformer Unit



Silver-Marshall, Inc.
RADIO EQUIPMENT

103 So. Wabash Avenue

CHICAGO



PORTABLE MODEL SUPER

An All Year Round Receiver

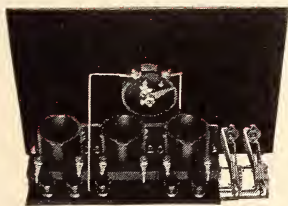
Whether the portable is operated in a luxurious home, or in the north woods, it will perform consistently, regularly, pulling in distant stations on the speaker with surprising volume.

With it Captain Irwin brought in both coasts, Canada and Mexico every night on his trip across the continent—right in the covered wagon itself—on his loud-speaker.

A New York builder brought in Oakland, California, every evening for two consecutive weeks—during the summer—just 2800 loud-speaker-miles on seven dry cell tubes and an 18 inch loop.

Every feature of the laboratory model is present in this design—the same efficient regenerative detector, unequaled long-wave amplifier, powerful audio circuit. Nothing has been sacrificed, but due to a special compact arrangement, the whole set with seven UV199 tubes and dry “A,” “B” and “C” batteries fits in a standard 7" x 7" x 18" cabinet.

DISTORTIONLESS AUDIO AMPLIFIER



For the cost of a good two-stage, transformer-coupled amplifier, you can build a truly distortionless three stage amplifier, giving greater volume with lower battery expense.

Because of the carefully worked-out design of this unit, it gives greater volume than other resistance coupled amplifiers, because each condenser and resistance used is properly proportioned for the circuit it is to work in.

The unit may be built on a 7" x 10" panel, or it may be assembled and placed in any set, for it takes up less room than the average two-tube transformer amplifier.

Silver-Marshall, inc. ★

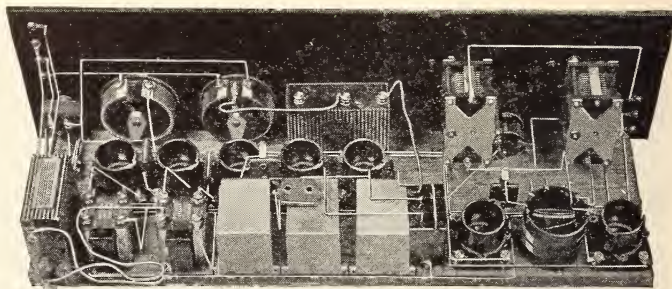
RADIO EQUIPMENT

103 South Wabash Ave.

Chicago

Approved!

Arthur H. Lynch, Editor of *Radio Broadcast*; Volney D. Hurd, Editor of the *Christian Science Monitor*; Milton B. Sleeper, Editor of *Radio Engineering*; E. H. Smith, Editor of *Radio Age*; Charles E. Erbstein, Editor of *On The Air*; Iverson C. Wells, Editor of *Everybody's Radio*; Frank D. Pearne, Editor of the *Chicago Herald & Examiner*; R. E. Hughes, Editor of the *Drovers Journal*; G. M. Best, Technical Editor of *Radio*; L. M. Cockaday, Technical Editor of *Popular Radio*.



Laboratory Model Super

3000 Loud Speaker Miles On a Small Loop

ALL over the country you will find Silver Supers bringing in stations one, two and three thousand miles distant with amazing regularity—so consistently that their builders regard such results as commonplace.

You will find sets in Chicago listening to the entire country—not on silent nights—but on every night. In Los Angeles Silver Supers are pulling in New York, Schenectady, Pittsburgh; and in New York they are bringing in the West Coast—and Europe, through the local stations. Editors, engineers and builders praise them for the sheer outstanding excellence of their performance.

Why? Because their design is correct—their sensitivity is assured by a regenerative first detector and an intermediate amplifier never equalled for efficiency. Selectivity is so great as to be uncanny, and tone quality is almost unbelievable.

Using seven dry-cell or storage battery tubes, Silver Supers consistently outperform other eight and nine tube sets.

That's why the men and magazines listed at the top of this page have approved them—just because in design and results they're "right."

Exactly as thousands have built these sets, so can you with but a screw-driver, pliers and soldering-iron.

A list of specified parts will be found on an adjacent page. Every item is the product of a manufacturer noted for high-grade precision parts. Each item is absolutely guaranteed not only by the manufacturer but by Silver-Marshall and all of their distributors and dealers. Circulars will be sent upon request with descriptions and price lists.

Silver-Marshall, inc. ★

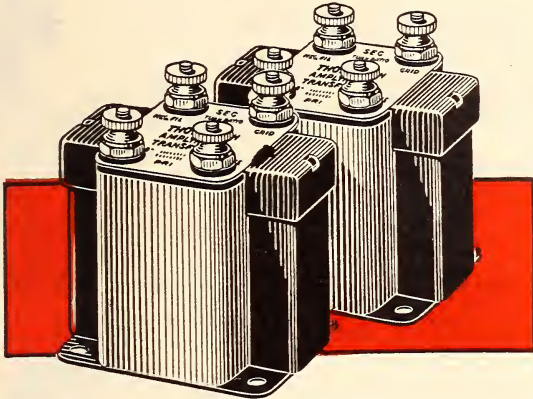
RADIO EQUIPMENT

103 South Wabash Ave.

Chicago

McMurdo Silver says:

"I use and recommend Thordarson Transformers because of their extreme uniformity as well as the fact that they give the best amplification—with less distortion—than any other transformers on the market."



SILVER-MARSHALL

have standardized on Thordarsons. So have

ZENITH

KENNEDY

Radiodyne

THERMIODYNE

ULTRADYNE

MURDOCK

AZARKA

Pfanstiehl

MICHIGAN

Deresnadyne

MALONE LEMON

MASTER RADIO

ROYAL

Howard

Pathe

HARTMAN

AUDIOLA

EAGLE

GLOBE AND

MANY OTHERS



Follow the Lead of the Leaders! Build or replace with Thordarsons

One reason that leading builders of fine sets use more Thordarsons than all competitive transformers combined is because EVERY Thordarson amplifies evenly over the entire musical scale.

Thordarsons run absolutely uniform; always "match up" perfectly.

And why shouldn't they? Aren't they made by the world's oldest and largest exclusive transformer makers—transformer specialists for thirty years!

For the finest amplification to be had at any cost, follow the lead of the leaders—build or replace with Thordarsons. Sold the world over.

Unconditionally Guaranteed

TYPES AND PRICES

Thordarson "Super" Audio Frequency Transformers are now to be had in three ratios: 2-1, \$5; 3½-1, \$4; 6-1, \$4.50. Thordarson Power Amplifying Transformers are \$13 the pair. Thordarson Interstage Power Amplifying Transformer, \$8. Write for latest hook-up bulletins—free!

THORDARSON

Super
AMPLIFYING TRANSFORMERS

Standard on the majority of quality sets

THORDARSON ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.

Transformer specialists since 1895
WORLD'S OLDEST AND LARGEST EXCLUSIVE TRANSFORMER MAKERS
Chicago, U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTORS

for all



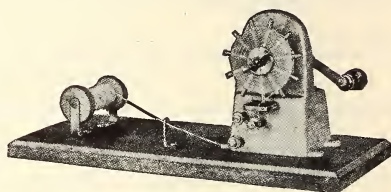
SILVER MARSHALL, Inc.
Products

Including:-

	<i>Each</i>
Silver 210 and 211 Long Wave Transformers..	\$ 8.00
Silver Coupling Unit 150 to 600 meters.....	2.50
Silver 50 Kilocycle Transformer Unit—Type 401.....	14.00
Silver Tapped Loop...	6.50
Silver Low Loss Coupler—Type 105.....	5.00
Silver Low Loss Antenna Coil—Type 205	2.50
Silver .0005 Low Loss Condensers--Type 301	4.50
Complete set of parts for the Silver Super using "210" and "211" Transformers — using parts specified by McMurdo Silver.....	
	\$73.90

WIND YOUR OWN INDUCTANCE!

THE **SEE-ESS** COIL WINDER



List Price Only \$10.00

Winds low loss inductance coils for any circuit.

Jobbers write

WIRELESS ELECTRIC ©

Sole National Distributors

Mail orders filled. Dealers write.

WIRELESS ELECTRIC ©

204-206 Stanwix Street
Pittsburgh, Pa.

I Will buy for You!

A shopping service conducted for the convenience of Radio Broadcast readers

Avail yourself of the services of an expert buyer in the great radio markets of New York City and Philadelphia.

I will act as your personal representative in these markets without charge to you for my services and will buy any radio equipment mentioned in Radio Broadcast at its Regular Price plus only parcel post and insurance charges. **I will buy for you the parts YOU want.**



McMurdo Silver
Asso. I. R. E.

Silver Products



McMurdo Silver, Assoc. I. R. E., is perhaps one of the greatest authorities to-day on radio. His circuits (the Silver Portable, the Silver Laboratory Super, and the "Knock-Out" Four-Tube Silver Receiver) have all been described in Radio Broadcast.

Of Silver's Portable, Mr. Lynch says in part: "Mr. Silver came on from Chicago to show his receiver to us. He assembled and wired one in our labora-

tory in two hours, hooked it up, and it worked right off the bat—which is no mean feat for a super-heterodyne. It is an excellent receiver."

In commenting on the laboratory model of Mr. Silver's Super, Mr. Lynch says: "... Experienced constructors, and those not so experienced will readily appreciate that this 'super' is well worth the time necessary to build it."

The editorial comment on the "Knock-Out" Four-Tube Silver Receiver was: "... The receiver produces results, for those in our laboratory on test, quite came up to the promises made by the author. . . ." This receiver consistently gives Coast to Coast day light reception right through the locals from Chicago.

I can buy for you and make immediate shipment of the Silver Super, the Silver Portable, and the "Knock-Out" Four-Tube Silver Receiver. These receivers are exactly as described by McMurdo Silver in Radio Broadcast magazine and are the receivers that have caused so much enthusiastic comment from thousands of builders both in America and abroad.

	Parts	Accessories
Silver Portable Super	\$57.65	\$39.65
Silver Laboratory Super	63.60	43.15
Silver Four-Tube "Knock-Out"	43.50	30.65

*If two intermediate transformers, type 210, and one output transformer, type 211, are used instead of Silver R. F. Transformer, No. 401, add \$10.00 to these lists.

These prices include a complete list of parts and booklet of instructions written by Mr. Silver, personally. These receivers are thoroughly described in plain language by Mr. Silver. Every Fan who means to build a Super or a "Knock-Out" Four-Tube Silver receiver should have one. They are elaborately illustrated with photographs, diagrams, and detail drawings. Price, \$0.50

I Specialize in these Circuits:

These receivers are composed of only highest grade apparatus.

Before building your receiver, consult me, FIRST. I will do your complete shopping for you on any circuit.

***"Knock-out" Two-Tube Roberts	\$31.00
***"Knock-Out" Three-Tube Roberts	44.00
***"Knock-Out" Four-Tube Roberts	53.00
*Two-Tube Rasla	36.00
*Three-Tube Rasla	43.00
*Four-Tube Rasla	50.00

*All orders cover complete set of parts and a comprehensive and thoroughly illustrated construction booklet.

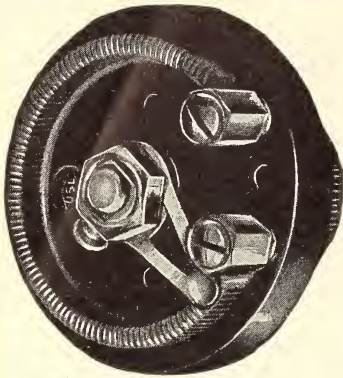
You can depend on me to get you reliable radio apparatus, and to make quick delivery. Your correspondence and inquiries will be given my personal attention and will be answered promptly.

Your ORDER is carefully packed and delivered to your door. You may remit with order or pay your postman.

E. M. CLARKE CO.

1523 Chestnut Street

Philadelphia Pa.



A rheostat is built for every tube

Silver Has Endorsed



It is significant to the Radio enthusiast that McMurdo Silver, Assoc. I. R. E. of Silver-Marshall, Chicago, one of the best known Super and Radio authorities in America, has chosen United Scientific Laboratory Rheostats and Potentiometers for the Laboratory model of his Silver-Super and for his "Knock-Out" Four Tube Silver Receiver.

This endorsement came to United Scientific Laboratory Products only after Mr. Silver had personally conducted in his laboratories the most rigid and exacting tests known to radio science.

This is the reason and but one of the instances of the trend among the real authorities to the United Scientific Laboratory Products. United Scientific Laboratory Parts are found to-day in practically all quality Receivers and home-constructed sets.

All United Scientific Laboratory Products are unconditionally guaranteed for one year

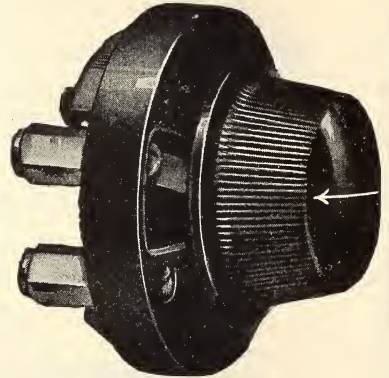
The United Scientific Laboratory rheostat and potentiometer are built of the highest grade resistance wire—a type of wire that will carry the current without over-heating. The winding is carefully set in grooves thereby obviating any possibility of loosening.

The contact arms are constructed of phosphor bronze and are adjustable and renewable. The shaft may be adjusted to any panel thickness.

The Knob and Base are of genuine bakelite.

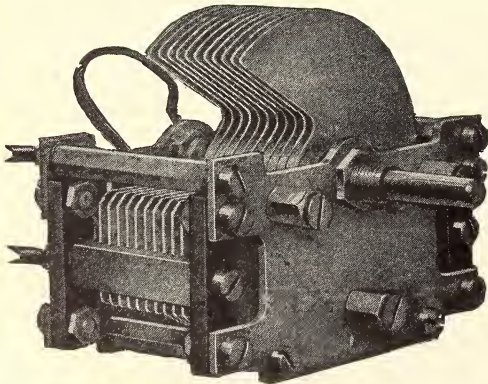
The resistance element is held firmly in place by a wedge.

The contact arm is fixed. This feature eliminates the customary adjusting when shaft is removed for mounting.



Potentiometer is built for every circuit

The United Scientific Laboratory Rheostat and Potentiometers are both one whole mount jobs



Prices range from \$1.15 to \$1.70 for potentiometers and from \$.90 to \$1.30 for rheostats.

United Scientific Laboratory Condensers are Precision Instruments

Rigid frame. Straight line capacity. Pig-tail connection. Hard rubber detectors. Stator plates automatically wedged. Adjustable bearing.



A condenser has been carefully and efficiently designed for every radio purpose

From \$2.50 up

Jobbers and dealers write for our lists

United Scientific Laboratories, Inc.

92 East 10th St.

New York City

The Answer!

T OWER Scientific Head Sets	Brondes Table Talkers Head Phones	Accurate Dials Daven Products	A.C. Dayton XL-5 Sets and Kits	ULTRADYNE MARCO PRODUCTS	M ODERN TRANS- FORMERS
R AULAND ALL AMERICAN Trans- formers	Jefferson Thordan- son Trans- formers	D.T.W. GERMAN LOOPS	Burgess and Bright Star Batteries	APCO Rectodyne B Battery Eliminator	O PERADIO Receiving Sets
I MPROVED Jacks and Switches	MARVO DYNE SET EBY POSTS	T. & M FOR SILVER SUPER PARTS		FRESHMAN SETS & KITS	N ATIONAL Air phone Receiving Sets
V OOPIALS Paramount Mathieser Duo- Spiral	Heath continental Condensers			Hammer- lund Condensers Talking Tape	T HOROLA Loud Speaker Phonograph Units
L OPEZ Low Loss Tuners	ADAPTO CONSOLE CABINETS	THE DETERMINING FACTOR TO-DAY! Governing the success and expansion of the average retail radio store is the <i>Strength of the distribu- tor behind your orders</i> Our 1925 Catalogue is a valuable guide to every dealer— IT IS FREE, FOR THE ASKING		Dublier Condensers Super-Ducons and Products	A CME Condensers Trans- formers Pot. Rhea
I NSULATORS Fieron Brach Sensory	Gray Chargeable B Batteries			Shamrock- Harkness Reflex kits Tuners and Products	G RIMES Receiving Sets
N A-ALD Dials Sockets Adapters	Home Chargers and Kodak Sets	RASLA REFLEX PARTS		U NCLE SAM Low Loss Tuners	
G ENERAL RADIO Condensers Rheostats etc.	Pacent Jacks Rheostats Sockets etc.			Western Electric Speakers Head-Sets Phonograph Units	Bradleystats Bradleyohms
				RADIO WHOLESALE TRILLING & MONTAGUE DISTRIBUTORS MERCHANDISES	RLA Trans- formers Detectors etc.

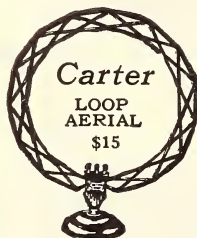
Trilling & Montague

49 North 7th Street, Philadelphia ★ "Grow With Us"

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

SILVER MARSHALL and 92 Other Manufacturers

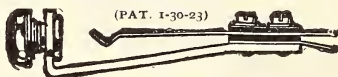
use and recommend **CARTER** Radio Products



Longer Distance, Greater Volume and far more Selectivity

The "just as good as" and the "just the same as" are not Genuine Carter, and will not give Carter results. Silver Marshall and the other 92 know—they've tried and found out for you.

Insist on the Genuine Carter

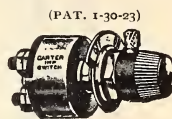


CARTER JACKS

require no spacer washers to mount. A type for every circuit. Standard equipment on the better sets.

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

In Canada: Carter Radio Co., Ltd.



(PAT. 1-30-23)

CARTER "IMP" Battery Switches, 65c

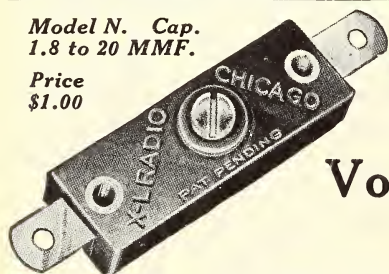
The smallest, the most compact. Complete with "Off and On" name plate, pointer and knob.



Any Dealer Can Supply

Model N. Cap.
1.8 to 20 MMF.

Price
\$1.00



For positive balance in Neutrodyne and all other tuned radio frequency sets.

For Greater Distance,
Volume, Clarity, Easier Tuning
and Greater Stability

Use X-L Vario Densers

Specified by Silver-Marshall.

Endorsed by Radio Broadcast.

Tested and Approved by G. M. Wilcox,
Prof. of Physics, Armour Institute of Technology

MR. WILCOX says:

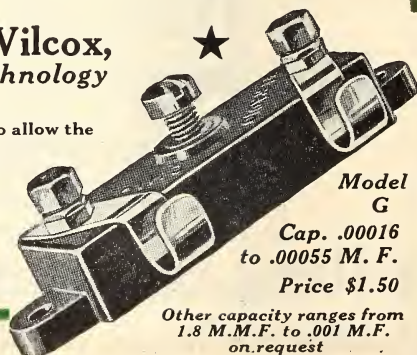
"The range of adjustment of these condensers is sufficient to allow the value of grid capacity best suited for a particular tube or circuit to be obtained easily. Compact, well made desirable accessory for high grade radio equipment."

X-L RADIO LABORATORIES

2424-26 Lincoln Ave., Chicago

If your dealer cannot supply you write direct. Dealers solicited

For correct grid condenser values, Superheterodyne filter and intermediate frequency balance, and reflex balance.



Model
G

Cap. .00016
to .00055 M. F.

Price \$1.50

Other capacity ranges from
1.8 M.M.F. to .001 M.F.
on request

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

The Radio Supply Company

of Los Angeles



Parts for Silver Sets



Listed below are all the parts used and recommended for the famous Silver Sets. Each part is exactly as specified by Mr. Silver. Each item is guaranteed to be mechanically and electrically "right."

The Radio Supply Company carries a complete stock of authorized S-M parts, ready for immediate shipment, as well as large stocks of the products of America's foremost manufacturers of radio equipment.

Parts for Laboratory Super

Price ea.

2 Silver .0005 Low Loss Condensers No. 301	\$4.50
2 4" Moulded Dials—Tapered Knobs	1.00
1 United Scientific 6 Ohm Rheostat	1.00
1 United Scientific 200 Ohm Potentiometer	1.50
7 Insulated Top Binding Posts	.05
1 Carter 102A Jack	.80
1 Carter 101 Jack	.70
2 Silver 210 Charted Transformers	8.00
1 Silver 211 Charted Transformer and Condenser	8.00
1 Silver Coupler No. 101B	2.50
7 Benjamin Spring Sockets (199 or 201A)	1.00
2 Thordarson 3:1 Audio Transformer	4.00
1 Carter On-off Switch	.60
3 .5 MFD By-pass Condensers	.90
2 .00025 Mica Condensers with Leak Clips	.45
2 .002 Mica Condensers	.40
1 .000045 Balancing Condensers	1.50
1 5 Meg Ohm Grid Leak	.50
1 1 Meg Ohm Grid Leak	.50
1 7 x 24 x 1/8" Bakelite Panel, Drilled, Grained and Engraved. (Specify with or without meter hole.)	7.00
7 x 23 x 1/2" Oak Base Board, Bus-Bar, Spaghetti, Screws, Nuts, Solder, Lugs	1.50

Distortionless Amplifier

Price ea.

1 United Scientific 6 Ohm Rheostat	\$1.00
5 Insulated Top Binding Posts	.05
1 Carter 102A Jack	.80
1 Carter 101 Jack	.70
3 Hoosick Falls Panel Mounting Sockets	.60
1 Carter On-Off Switch	.60
4 .0075 Mica Condensers	.75
1 1/2 Meg Grid Leak	.50
2 1/2 Meg Grid Leak	.50
3 1/2 Meg Grid Leak	.50
6 Grid Leak Clips	.20
1 7 x 10 x 1/8" Bakelite Panel, Drilled, Grained and Engraved.	3.00
1 7 x 2 1/2 x 1/8" Bakelite Panel, Drilled, Grained and Engraved.	1.00
Bus-Bar, Spaghetti, Screws, Nuts, Solder, Lugs	1.00

Silver Portable Super

Price ea.

2 Silver .0005 Low Loss Condensers No. 301	\$4.50
2 4" Moulded Dials—Tapered Knobs	1.00
1 United Scientific 6 Ohm Rheostat	1.00
1 United Scientific 200 Ohm Potentiometer	1.50
3 Insulated Top Binding Posts	.05
1 Carter 102A Jack	.80
1 Carter 101 Jack	.70
1 Silver R. F. Transformer Unit No. 401B	14.00
1 Silver Coupler No. 101B	2.50
2 Silver 199-Sockets	.50
2 Thordarson 3:1 Audio Transformer	4.00
1 Silver 5-Gang Panel Mounting 199 Socket No. 501	3.00
2 .5 MFD By-pass Condensers	.90
2 .00025 Mica Condensers with Leak Clips	.45
2 .002 Mica Condensers	.40
1 .0075 Mica Condensers	.75
1 .000045 Balancing Condensers	1.50
1 5 Meg Ohm Grid Leak	.50
1 2 Meg Ohm Grid Leak	.50
1 7 x 18 x 1/8" Bakelite Panel, Drilled, Grained and Engraved.	6.00
7 x 4 1/2 x 1/2" Oak Base Board, Bus-Bar, Spaghetti, Screws, Nuts, Solder, Flexible Lead Wire	1.25

4 Tube Receiver

Price ea.

2 Silver .0005 Low Loss Condensers No. 301	\$4.50
3 4" Moulded Dials—Tapered Knobs	1.00
1 United Scientific 6 Ohm Rheostat	1.00
6 Insulated Top Binding Posts	.05
1 Carter 102A Jack	.80
1 Carter 101 Jack	.70
1 Silver Low Loss Coupler No. 105	5.00
1 Silver Low Loss Antenna Coil No. 205	2.50
4 Hoosick Falls Panel Mounting Sockets	.60
2 Thordarson 3:1 Audio Transformer	4.00
1 Carter On-Off Switch	.60
1 XL Variodens	1.00
1 .00025 Mica Condenser with Leak Clips	.45
1 .002 Mica Condenser	.40
1 .0075 Mica Condenser	.75
1 2 Meg Grid Leak	.50
1 7 x 24 x 1/8" Bakelite Panel, Drilled, Grained and Engraved.	7.00
Bus-Bar, Spaghetti, Screws, Nuts, Solder, Lugs, etc.	1.00

Dealers:—Here is your opportunity to cash in on the demand for S-M products. Get behind the equipment that has been approved by countless editors, engineers, magazines and newspapers. Take advantage of a line that your market demands—that sells itself upon merit and performance. Send for circulars and our price-list on all standard merchandise.

THE RADIO SUPPLY CO.

920 SOUTH BROADWAY

Los Angeles, California

Silver Products Offer Big Possibilities to Dealers!

The inventions and discoveries of McMurdó Silver, Assoc., R. E. of Silver-Marshall, Inc., Chicago offer extraordinary possibilities for sales to Dealers.

The Silver Portable, the Silver-Super, and the Four Tube Silver receivers have been introduced nationally through the editorial columns of Radio Broadcast magazine. These receivers are nationally and locally advertised and have caused a tremendous amount of the most commendatory and enthusiastic comment from every section of America.

Wide awake dealers everywhere are tying into these products to worthwhile advantage. New York and New England dealers will be promptly supplied through the 20th Century Radio Corp. Establish relations with us at once. Our lines are diversified; it is our pride to give prompt and helpful service. The Silver and our other lines will make sales for you.

Quality Products & Helpful Service & Prompt Delivery

A

Amperites
Apco Chargers
Apex Products

B

Bates Radio Index
Baker Cabinets
Benjamin Sockets
Black Beauty Speakers
Bright Star Batteries
Bristol Loud Speakers

C

Cardwell Condensers
Como Duplex Transformers
Cook Loops

E

Eagle Chargers
Electrad
Exide Batteries
EZ Toon Dials
Eby Binding Posts

F

Filkostats

G

Garod Products

H

Hammarlund Condensers
Hoyt Meters

J

Jewell Instruments

K

Karas Transformers
K. K. Dials

N

Nazely Folding Loops
National Dials

P

R

S

Silver-Marshall Products

T

U

W

Y

Build Your Own B battery Eliminator Build it with Mayolian Units

The Mayolian B battery Eliminator is a practical, guaranteed B battery Eliminator that is simple to construct, that is inexpensive to operate, and that is highly efficient. The Mayolian can be assembled and working in 45 or 50 minutes. To construct the Mayolian B battery Eliminator requires only:

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 Mayolian Input Transformer Type No. 501 | \$ 8.00 |
| 1 Mayolian Filter Unit Type No. 502 | 21.00 |
| 2 Standard Sockets | |
| 1 Resistance | |

Nothing else is required to build the Mayolian

1. The Mayolian operates on either A.C. or D.C. with equal efficiency.
2. The Mayolian delivers 120 Volts on the amplifier when A.C. is employed.
3. The Mayolian has a Detector Variation of from 0 to 80 Volts.
4. The Mayolian employs either 200 or 201-A tubes as detectors with equal efficiency.
5. The Mayolian delivers 50 milliamperes.
6. Your tubes cannot be burned out when a Mayolian B battery Eliminator is used.
7. The Mayolian is a new filter circuit that chokes the hum out of both sides of the line.
8. The Mayolian may be assembled in your Cabinet. It requires no more space than your B batteries.

Write for Mr. Mayo's descriptive and construction booklet, Dealers write for merchandising plan.

Easy to Construct & Practical
Efficient & Economical

M

Marko Batteries
Martin Copeland Complete line

SAVE THIS FOR REFERENCE

20TH Century

102 Flatbush Ave.,

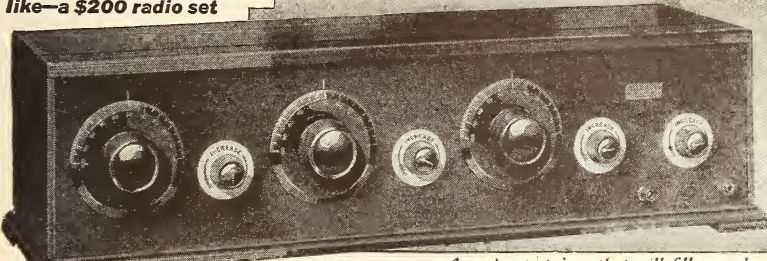


Radio Corp.

Brooklyn, N. Y.

Combines distance, selectivity, power, deep full tone, beauty and simplicity!

Looks like—and performs like—a \$200 radio set



BUILT TO GIVE LOUD SPEAKER ENTERTAINMENT FROM STATIONS THOUSANDS OF MILES DISTANT WHILE LOCAL STATIONS ARE BROADCASTING

A real entertainer that will fill your home with friends!

MIRACO RADIO GETS 'EM COAST & COAST

West Virginia Hears Australia Got 2-XB Wellington, Australia, plain last night at 12:45 A. M.

over the Miraco. I am delighted and would not trade for any instrument in town.—Geo. B. Lancaster, Glenn Ferris, W. Va.

Indiana Hears England During the International Test, was successful in bringing in 2-LO, London, also Manchester, England, on my Miraco.—H. R. Royer, Servia, Ind.

Using Miraco, I get 'em all from coast to coast. Also picked up London, England.—E. O. Wachter, Hammond, Ind.

Iowa Hears Coast to Coast I can say Miraco is a wonder. We have received stations from coast to coast and also Canada.

—O. E. Puderbaugh, Lacona, Ia. **Miraco Hears 104 Stations** Miraco very successful, having gotten 104 stations so far, California to New York, Canada to Texas. Also heard piano solo Nov. 24th from Wales.—H. S. Owen, Columbus, Ohio.

Wisconsin Hears France Have received over 60 stations with the Miraco, San Francisco to New York City—also Sheffield, England and Paris, France.—Carl H. Dettmann, Waukesha, Wis.

Illinois Hears Cal. to N. Y. Miraco works fine. I have Los Angeles, Cal., and several New York stations on my list.

—W. W. Worrell, Carthage, Ill. **Texas Hears All Over U. S.** I have heard stations all over the United States and Havana, Cuba. Think Miraco as good as can be bought.—Thos. Peyton, Parker, Texas.

Pennsylvania Hears Germany During International Radio Test we received Germany. Also San Juan, Porto Rico.—F. G. Kaminsky, Mildred, Pa.

South Dakota Hears Coast to Coast Received Miraco a few days ago and it is a wonder. Have heard from Coast to Coast.—Dewey Grabinski, Rockham, South Dakota.

New York Hears California Miraco received O. K. and am well pleased with results. Concert from Oakland, Cal., came in clear—and it's a long way from New York to California.—E. M. Davis, Waverly, N. Y.

★ The Marvelous MIRACO Ultra 5

—costs only \$75

Send for free bulletins and

SPECIAL OFFER today!

[FIVE TUBE OUTFIT IN BEAUTIFUL SOLID MAHOGANY CASE]

Completely built, thoroughly tested and factory guaranteed by one of America's oldest and most reliable manufacturers of quality sets! Years of experience and quantity production explain its almost incredible price. Users say that friends who see and hear it are amazed that it sells for less than \$150 or \$200. Radio experts, who know good construction and quality parts, are equally astonished. You, too, will be delighted, thrilled, amazed with your big five-tube Miraco Ultra 5 in its beautiful hand-rubbed solid mahogany cabinet!

Imagine getting all this for \$75—a beautiful sweet toned "coast to coast

loud speaker" set, composed of finest parts, equipped with the latest improvements, refinements and features found on costliest sets. An instrument approved by radio's highest authorities! A set anyone can connect and operate. Even beginners learn quickly to cut through the "locals," get distant stations loud and clear, log stations and return to them at will. (Full directions with each set.) It is non-radiating, non-distorting, non-howling. Has cut-out switch—and a first stage phone jack for tuning—on Bakelite panel. All wiring concealed under Bakelite sub-base. Works on storage battery or dry cells. Literature describes other newest features.

Other Miraco Long Distance Sets \$14³⁵ up



operate and log. Covers all wave lengths 150 to 625 meters. Like all Miraco sets, it operates on a storage battery or dry cells. Never such value before at only \$14.35. Send coupon today!

Miraco Model R justly deserves its title, "Radio's finest low priced quality receiver." One tube acts as a tuned radio frequency amplifier and detector combined. A great distance getter. Easy to operate and log. Covers all wave lengths 150 to 625 meters. Like all Miraco sets, it operates on a storage battery or dry cells. Never such value before at only \$14.35. Send coupon today!

This wonderful new Miraco Model R-3 is the three-tube, long distance, loud speaker set that has created such a sensation. Easy to tune and log. Covers wave lengths 150 to 625 meters. Detector acts also as a tuned radio frequency amplifier. 2 stages audio frequency amplification. Has no equal for simplicity, volume, range or clearness at anywhere near its price of \$29.50. Use coupon!



All the Proof you want is waiting for You!

Reports from the many users in every state prove Miraco Tuned Radio Frequency Receivers—at rock bottom prices—have efficiency of sets costing up to three times as much. Remember that Miraco Sets are the product of a long established, reputable manufacturer—pioneer builders of sets. Send for further evidence that they are Radio's finest moderately priced receivers. All Miraco sets bear the endorsement of radio's highest authorities. Mail coupon now for latest bulletins, SPECIAL OFFER and plenty of additional testimony from users leaving no doubt that "Miraco Radio Gets 'em Coast to Coast."

Dealers! Jobbers!

Write for the new Miraco proposition. Agents!

The wonderful tone, volume and distance-getting ability of Miraco Sets makes them easy to sell. Send coupon for proposition! good territory open.

Send coupon for free bulletins! [or order direct from this ad]

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Pioneer Builders of Sets, 106-Z E. Eighth St., Cincinnati, O.
Send free literature, SPECIAL OFFER and all particulars regarding Miraco Sets. () Jobber () Dealer () Agent () User

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....

Here's a peculiar fact about radio insulation

MATERIAL that is satisfactory for general electrical use often gives poor results in radio-frequency service. Experience has shown that best results come with the use of material and apparatus designed especially for radio's peculiar demands. This is particularly true of insulating material.

Radion is a special material, developed to order by our engineers to meet the needs of radio. For radio frequency insulation its characteristics

are highest, as shown by authoritative laboratory tests.

The use of the most efficient insulation material is important not only for panels, but also for dials, sockets, knobs, binding post panels, rotors, stators, spaghetti tubes, etc. In all these there is a Radion product of the right type and size for your set. Radion is also used by leading set manufacturers who appreciate the superiority of "the supreme insulation."



Radion Dials help to keep down losses

RADION DIALS match Radion Panels perfectly and make the ideal mounting for your set. In design, quality and high-finish these Dials are exceptional. They are moulded with knob and dial plate in one piece with strong metal insert. Condensers and other radio instruments equipped with Radion dials show lower losses than those operated with dials of other materials. All standard sizes.



Surface leakage very low with Radion Panels

THE high-polished, satin-like finish of Radion Panels prevents moisture from gathering to form leakage paths and cause leakage noise. Surface leakage and dielectric absorption are exceptionally low.

Radion Panels resist warping. They are easy to cut, drill and saw. They do not chip. No special tools needed. Eighteen stock sizes, two kinds, Black and Mahogany.



Radion Sockets eliminate capacity effects

THE utmost protection against leaks and losses is provided by Sockets made of Radion—V-T Socket, Improved Type. Threaded metal bushings moulded in the socket insure positive contact between terminal points. The Radion collar with strong bayonet lock eliminates the capacity effects that occur when metal collars are used.

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY, Dept. C4, 11 Mercer St., New York City
Chicago Office: Conway Building. Pacific Coast Agent: Goodyear Rubber Co., San Francisco—Portland

Mail coupon for Booklet, "Building Your Own Set"

RADION ★

The Supreme Insulation

MADE TO ORDER FOR RADIO PURPOSES
EXCLUSIVELY

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY

Dept. C4, 11 Mercer St., New York City

Please send me your new booklet, "Building Your Own Set," giving wiring diagrams, front and rear views, showing a new set with slanting panel, sets with the new Radion built-in horn, lists of parts and directions for building the most popular circuits.

I enclose 10 cents.

Name.....

Address.....



Volume and Newport Are Synonymous!

In the country place or in the town home, Newport volume is more than sufficient for all needs.

You may prefer to sit quietly watching the nimble shadows from the cozy grate fire and listen to some especially beautiful solo or to some restful ballade. Then it is that you want your Newport toned down to almost a whisper. How it seems to enter into your moods! How responsive it is to your wishes!

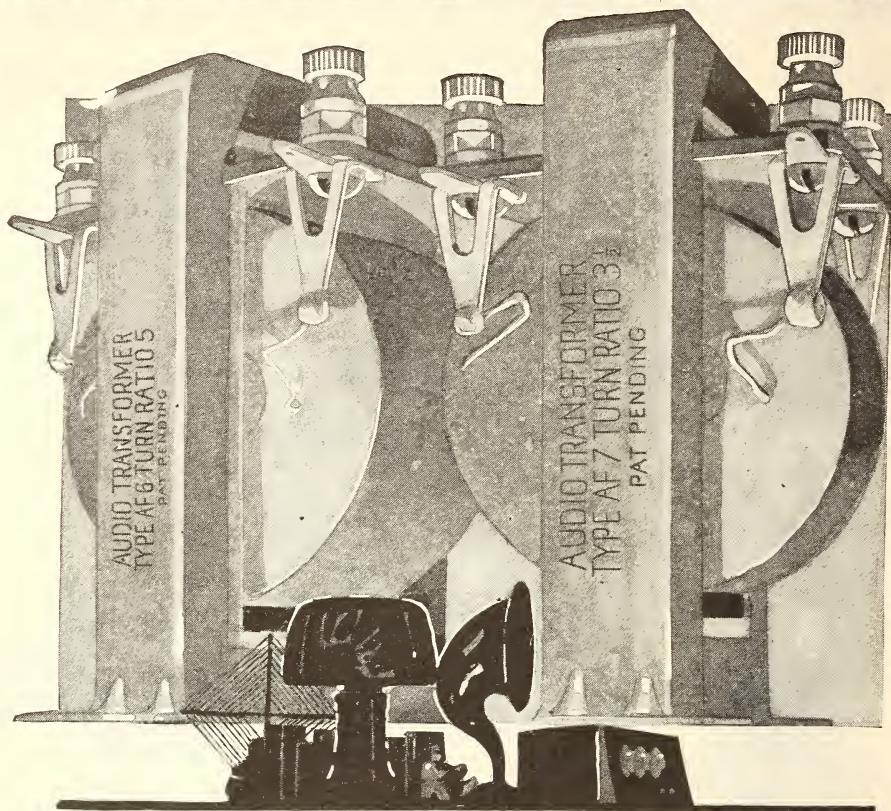
A few friends come in for a chat of an evening. The Newport is switched on. Comes tantalizingly, dance music from any one of the excellent Metropolitan orchestras. The chairs are pushed back. A delightful evening's entertainment has been furnished without any difficulty or uncertainty.

You experience definite satisfaction in having a Newport. It performs reliably on all occasions.

*The Newport is a Good Receiver
Built in a Piece of Fine Furniture*

★ *Newport Radio Corp.*
250 West 54th Street,
New York City





★ POWER

WHEN it comes to making a loudspeaker deliver the goods, there's nothing like a pair of AmerTrans.

Built to operate by the pair, they secure from two stages all you could possibly hope for in audio amplification.

Look for a pair of AmerTrans in the set you buy—use them in the sets you build. Learn just what the famous AmerTran “kick” means—and then get a loudspeaker to take it.

AmerTran is made in two types, one quality—
A F 6 — ratio 5: 1 and A F 7 — ratio 3½: 1.

Buy them by the pair!

AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY

181 EMMET STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

“Transformer builders for over twenty-four years”

Price either model \$7.00
At your dealers.

Send for leaflet giving useful
amplifier information.

AMERTRAN
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

*A New
System
of Radio
Reception—*

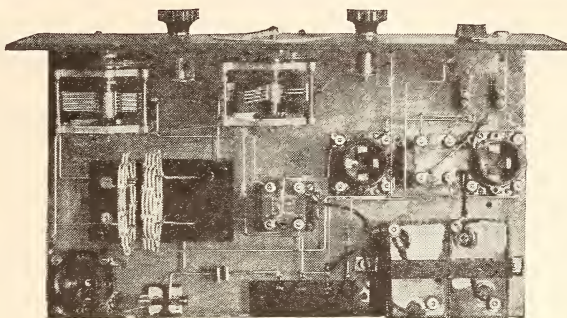
Francis R. Hoyt,
inventor of the
Hoyt System of
Signal Augmenta-
tion has specified
AmerTran for use in
this new system. We have
a limited number of Blue
Printed copies of Mr. Hoyt's
original laboratory notes on
this new system of radio re-
ception, together with nine cir-
cuit sketches, which will be sent
free to you upon receipt of this
coupon and 4 cents for postage.

NAME

ADDRESS

B-T Condensers Go with Fleet

F. H. Schnell to Accompany Navy in Maneuvers



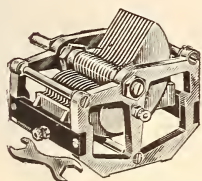
Schnell's Short Wave Tuner-Set
with Bremer-Tully Condensers

F. H. Schnell, Traffic Mgr. of the American Radio Relay League, is to accompany the Pacific Fleet in its forthcoming battle practice in Hawaiian waters. With him goes his short-wave Tuner-set for Navy-Amateur experimental tests. In this receiver he uses B-T Type L Condensers.

Choice of Experts

The enormous frequencies at low wave lengths,—25,000,000 per second at 12-meters, for example,—compared with 834,000 at 360, demands the utmost of condensers. Mr. Schnell chose B-T's.

The B-T Tuner will be found in such stations as those of Kruse, Technical Editor of Q S T; Clayton, Information Service Mgr.; and Budlong, Current Service Editor of the League.



B-T Lifetime Condensers

Type	Capacity	Price
L-7	125 M.M.F.	\$4.25
L-13	250 M.M.F.	4.50
L-23	500 M.M.F.	5.00
L-35	750 M.M.F.	6.50

A Leading Technical Editor Says:

"Have been testing various tuners,—everything we could get on the market, and I want to go on record that the B-T Type "B" ran circles around the whole bunch. Tests were all made in one evening, and the only changes made were one tuner for another."

"Best reception was KGO on an indoor cage antenna with the B-T, and best with any other was WGN, Chicago, with an outside antenna, 200 ft. For a motto for B-T, I suggest, "Ask the man who owns one."

The B-T Nameless

The 5-tube "Nameless" will be found in America's finest homes. It can be built and tested step-by-step. Write for information on this greatest of B-T achievements. It is described in "Better Tuning."

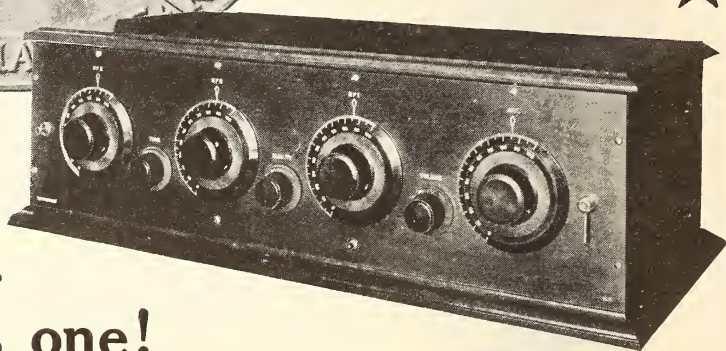
"Better Tuning" a 48-page booklet of diagrams, hook-ups and advice will help anyone get better results on all circuits. The 7th edition is ready. If your dealer doesn't carry a stock, send 10c for postpaid copy. "Better-Tuning" is packed with each B-T Tuner.



BREMER-TULLY MFG. COMPANY
534 S. Canal Street Chicago, Ill.



***Build a
Telos—
and
hear
the
world!***



Four dials— that tune as one!

WITH the "Uni-control" lever *down*—all four dials tune together. Turn any one dial and the whole set responds.

Then, if you want ultra-fine tuning, turn the "Uni-control" lever *up*—and each dial tunes independently!

Telomonic III is the only set that combines single control simplicity of tuning, with multi-control opportunity for ultra-precise results on distance!

And Telomonic III is the only set in which three stages of tuned R. F. are made entirely practical. It is the only 6 or 7 tube set that runs entirely on dry cell tubes—with the plate current consumption of an ordinary 3 tube set.

You can't buy a Telomonic III—you must build it yourself—with the new Telos Kit. And the amazing variety this Kit offers is fully explained in our handsomely illustrated booklet, "The KIT of a Thousand Possibilities." Use the coupon now for your copy.

DANZIGER-JONES, Inc.
25 Waverly Place Dept. B New York

DANZIGER-JONES, Inc.
25 Waverly Place, Dept. B,
New York, N. Y.

Send me at once your profusely illustrated folder—
"The Kit of a Thousand Possibilities"—free!

Name.....

Address.....

Another Famous **TOWER**

Tower's

Scientific **LOUD-SPEAKER**

\$8.50



It had to
be the **BEST**

We could have manufactured a loud speaker two years ago, but we wouldn't! We have waited — studying, planning, continually striving for perfection and now at last! **WE HAVE IT** — In the new **TOWER'S LOUD SPEAKER**. Surely a Wonderful **TOWER Triumph**.

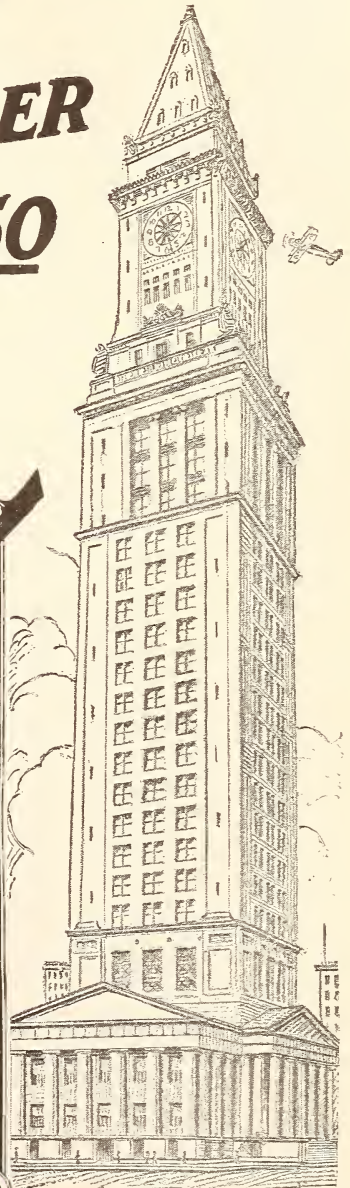
The many features include, magnets that lift 2 lbs. 10 oz.; diaphragm of specially constructed material, perfect non-vibrating fibre horn, finished in beautiful golden bronze 10" bell.

TOWER'S phones are tested by Government Licensed Radio Operators. Weight only 8½ oz. On sale at all good dealers from coast to coast.



THE TOWER MFG. CORPORATION

98 BROOKLINE AVE. Dept. I BOSTON, MASS.



The U. S. Custom House Tower at Boston is 500 feet high and is situated in the business district overlooking Boston Harbor. It is the tallest Government building in America.

Worlds Greatest Loud Speaker Value

Radio Broadcast

ARTHUR H. LYNCH, EDITOR

APRIL, 1925

COVER - - - - -	From a Painting by Remington Schuyler	
STANDARD COLOR CORD CHART - - - - -	Frontispiece	
HOW RADIO IS BEING STANDARDIZED - - - - -	G. Y. Allen	1035
CAN WE SOLVE THE BROADCAST RIDDLE? - - - - -	Zeb Bouck	1040
HOW TO WRITE A RADIO PLAY - - - - -	Mildred Weinberger	1045
THE LISTENERS' POINT OF VIEW - - - - -	Jennie Irene Mix	1050
THE PHYSICS OF SOUND - - - - -	B. F. Miessner	1057
THE MARCH OF RADIO - - - - -	J. H. Morecroft	1062
THE MAN WHO KNEW ALL ABOUT RADIO - - - - -	William H. Cary, Jr.	1072
PROGRESSIVE EXPERIMENT WITH THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT - - - - -	Keith Henney	1078
AS THE BROADCASTER SEES IT - - - - -	Carl Dreher	1085
IN THE R. B. LAB - - - - -		1092
Some Notes on the Second-Harmonic Super		
A Radio Power Panel		
A Handy Capacity Bridge		
The C Battery and Resistance Coupling		
NEW BROADCASTING WAVELENGTHS - - - - -		1098
RADIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFICATION AND HOW TO MEASURE IT - - - - -		
	Harry Diamond	1099
DO YOU KNOW OF A BETTER RECEIVER? - - - - -	Arthur H. Lynch	1104
AT SEA IN A HURRICANE - - - - -	John L. Eddy, Jr.	1106
BENEFICENT RESULTS OF BROADCASTING - - - - -		1111
ESSENTIAL RADIO ACCESSORIES - - - - -	Walter Van B. Roberts	1112
WHAT RADIO EQUIPMENT DOES THE AMATEUR USE? - - - - -	Harold S. Fraine	1115
"Now, I HAVE FOUND . . ." - - - - -		1121
THE GRID - - - - -		1123
Use of Meters in Receiving Circuits		
The Neutralization of Neutrodyne		
How to Prepare Panels		
Notes on the Roberts Circuit		
How to Use Storage Batteries		
The Use of Wave Traps		
NEW EQUIPMENT - - - - -		1130
AMONG OUR AUTHORS - - - - -		1132

Copyright, 1925, in the United States, Newfoundland, Great Britain, Canada, and other countries by Doubleday, Page & Co.
All rights reserved. TERMS: \$4.00 a year; single copies 35 cents.

F. N. DOUBLEDAY, *President*
ARTHUR W. PAGE, *Vice-President*

NELSON DOUBLEDAY, *Vice-President*
RUSSELL DOUBLEDAY, *Secretary*

S. A. EVERITT, *Treasurer*
JOHN J. HESSIAN, *Asst. Treasurer*

Doubleday, Page & Co. MAGAZINES

WORLD'S WORK
COUNTRY LIFE
GARDEN MAGAZINE & HOME BUILDER
RADIO BROADCAST
SHORT STORIES
EDUCATIONAL REVIEW
LE PETIT JOURNAL
EL ECO
THE FRONTIER

Doubleday, Page & Co. BOOK SHOPS

NEW YORK: LORD & TAYLOR BOOK SHOP
PENNSYLVANIA TERMINAL ARCADE
LONG ISLAND TERMINAL ARCADE
AND 38 WALL ST.
ST. LOUIS: 223 NORTH 8TH STREET
4914 MARYLAND AVENUE
KANSAS CITY: 820 GRAND AVENUE
TOLDO: LASALLE & KOCH
CLEVELAND: HIGGEB CO.
NEWARK: 34 PARK PLACE
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.: MERRINS, PACKARD & WHEAT

Doubleday, Page & Co. OFFICES

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK
NEW YORK: 120 WEST 32ND STREET
BOSTON: PARK SQUARE BUILDING
CHICAGO: PEOPLES GAS BUILDING
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA
LONDON: WM. HEINEMANN, LTD.
TORONTO: OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Standard Color Designations for Cords Used for Outside Connections in Radio Receivers




As Adopted by

The Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies

SIMPLE CORD COLOR COMBINATIONS

	
BLUE Antenna, or high side loop	BLACK, RED TRACER B battery negative (—)
	
BLACK, BLUE TRACER Ground (or low side of loop)	GREEN C battery positive (+)
	
YELLOW A battery positive (+)	BLACK, GREEN TRACER C battery, negative (—)
	
BLACK, YELLOW TRACER A battery negative (—)	BROWN Loud Speaker or phone positive (+)
	
RED B battery, high, positive (+)	BLACK, BROWN TRACER Loud speaker or phone negative (—)
	
DARK RED B battery intermediate positive (+)	BROWN, WHITE TRACER Double headset, interconnection
	
MAROON B battery, detector positive (+)	BLACK Battery Jumpers

COLOR DESIGNATIONS OF CONDUCTORS COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE CIRCUIT (Solid color is chosen to represent most positive lead)

	
RED, BROWN TRACER B battery, high side (+) Loud speaker, low side	YELLOW, RED TRACER B battery negative (—) A battery positive (+)
	
GREEN, YELLOW TRACER A battery negative (—) C battery positive (+)	

RADIO BROADCAST presents for the first time in any magazine the colors to be used in dyeing the braid used in the cord. Solid colors are to be used to designate the high or positive side of a circuit. Tracer colors are to be used to designate the low or negative side. The shade designations, in parentheses, are the same as those specified in the Standard Color Card of America, 6th edition, published by the Textile Color Card Association of the United States, Inc., 50 West 42nd Street, New York.

The general scheme is:

- { BLUE FOR THE ANTENNA CIRCUIT (Bluebird S-6065)
- { RED FOR B BATTERY (Geranium S-2035)
- { MAROON FOR B BATTERY (Magenta S-7285)
- { YELLOW FOR FILAMENT CIRCUIT (Orange S-3005)
- { GREEN FOR C BATTERY (Emerald S-5005)
- { BROWN FOR TELEPHONE CIRCUIT (Gold Brown S-3285)

In using these designations, always be guided by the point to which the flexible cord is attached, not where it leads to. For instance, a cord connecting the positive side of the B battery to the high side of the loud speaker jack should be marked red.

MAR 23 1925

RADIO BROADCAST

Vol. 6, No. 6



April, 1925

How Radio Is Being Standardized

Order for the Radio Chaos—Facts About a Progressive Step Taken by the Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies Involving Batteries, Connecting Cords, Plugs, and Jacks

By G. Y. ALLEN

STANDARDIZATION in nature is universal. It is essential to the existence of the universe and to the existence of life in all forms. If the law of mutual attraction of worlds should change one iota, their present orderly movement would degenerate into hopeless chaos. With the laws of nature so firmly standardized, it is not strange that man in applying these laws should find that standardization is essential.

Standardization of a new art must go hand in hand with its development. If standardization is projected too far ahead of development it tends to hinder and choke such development because it is impossible to look far enough into the future to an-

ticipate all phases of the development. On the other hand, lack of standardization is likewise a drawback.

The development of the air brake for railroads illustrates how standardization may seriously handicap the development of an industry through the impossibility of looking far enough into the future. The diameter of the train pipe for the operation of the air brake was decided upon long before the advent of the long freight train of to-day. For the short and comparatively light train, the size determined upon was adequate. When long, heavy trains came to be the rule, however, a larger size pipe was found to be desirable, but owing to the standard that had been set and due to the investment in rol-

"I desire heartily to endorse the plan that you have outlined to me for having printed a chart in colors showing the standard color markings for radio receiver cords, as adopted by the Standards Committee of the Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies. The widespread adoption of such a color code will be a great step forward in radio manufacture and will also be of substantial benefit to the broadcast listener in connecting up a receiver as well as to the repair man who is servicing the set.

"I feel that the Committee is indebted to Doubleday, Page & Company for their kind offer to cooperate in preparing this chart, and I am sure that the publicity obtained through their magazine, RADIO BROADCAST, will be a very valuable factor in making the adopted standards widely used, thus resulting in simplifying the manufacture, installation, and maintenance of radio receivers."

—ALFRED N. GOLDSMITH, *Chief Broadcast Engineer, Radio Corporation of America.*

ling stock using the smaller size pipe, a larger diameter pipe could not be adopted. The industry was delayed several years and vast sums of money were expended to compensate for the handicap imposed by the short-sighted standardization. Standardization thus must be farsighted and must progress with the development of the art if it is to assist instead of hinder normal development.

Standardization of radio receiving sets may be subdivided into the following classes:

- Terminology.
- Physical dimensions.
- Constructional details.
- Features involving operation.

Terminology is the language of an art and it is essential that new terms be accurately defined so that no one can misunderstand them. Frequently names are given to devices at the time they are invented which are unfortunate and which are either totally inadequate or totally misleading. The word "tickler," for instance, was given to the plate coil of a regenerative receiver by some Navy engineers shortly after the regenerative circuit was invented. No serious thought was expended in picking out a suitable name, but early investigators simply used the word colloquially, and, as is almost always the case, the name stuck in spite of frequent efforts to substitute some more suitable word.

WHAT TERMS SHALL WE USE?

IT IS thus evident that new terms incident to development in a new art should be suitable for the purpose and must mean one thing only. This does not mean that only one word must be used to name any part. It is well known that every flower has in addition to its common name a botanical name, and so devices in the radio art may have two names, if that seems desirable. For instance, the term "feedback control" may be changed to "amplification control," when the receiver is de-

signed to be handled by the novice, providing that this term is consistently used in this way and is not used to describe any other part of the device.

The standardization of physical dimensions in a new art may be of two kinds; namely, specific and general.

Specific dimensions for radio apparatus must be standardized for such devices as are generally termed accessories. This includes tele-

phone plugs and jacks, vacuum tubes, dry batteries, etc. Specific dimensions are the most difficult features of standardization of a new art. It is next to impossible for any one to stand at the threshold of development and foresee all of the possibilities of new devices, yet such standardization is essential to the progress of the art. Very seldom are the early standards permanent, and the general procedure is to adopt the most obvious standard, changing it as necessary, using adapters to accommodate the old standard to the new practice until the old has

Another Sign of Progress

Radio has changed in definite cycles since the time that the last word in wireless communication was a curious appearing device in a glass tube called a coherer. Although the industry has not nearly so much in common with the automobile industry as many Wise Ones would have us believe, a similar period of standardization in radio is coming and Mr. Allen's article analyzes the situation very sanely and helpfully, we think. The Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies, Radio Section, in their meeting at Atlantic City in June, 1924, canvassed the entire situation and decided that radio was sufficiently developed so that certain necessary elements could be safely standardized, with vast benefits to all concerned. The Radio Corporation of America group has already adopted the color cord standards, as have many of the neutrodyne manufacturers. Standard batteries, plugs, and jacks are already available according to the specifications of the Standards Committee, of which Mr. Allen is a member.—THE EDITOR.

been completely superseded. This involves inconvenience and expense, of course; but greater expense would surely be involved through not having the courage to change standards when changes are obviously necessary.

Standard sizes for dry batteries are governed principally by the minimum size that will give a satisfactory life. The battery manufacturer determines the sizes. The manufacturer of the self-contained radio receiver must make his equipment to accommodate the batteries offered.

The general physical dimensions of radio receivers are determined partly by whatever sizes conveniently fit into the modern home and partly from the style of furniture prevailing. Cabinet receivers, complete with stand, are on the market in both upright and pedestal types. Table or console models are also popular.

Cabinet radio receivers designed to be supported on a table have their proportions, of course, determined by the proportions of available tables. Fig. 1 illustrates one of the vertical self-contained sets complete with a stand, and other cabinet receivers are suitable for mounting on a gate-leg table.

WHY CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS SHOULD BE STANDARDIZED

THE standardization of constructional details is important both from the standpoint of the manufacturer and the user. The use of a universal type of connector for flexible cord terminals, for instance, is desirable to the manufacturer because all manufacturers can purchase these parts in large quantities from the same outside manufacturers with corresponding reduction in price.

The user prefers such a type of terminal because he can connect such a terminal to any type of battery. Likewise the standardization of markings is a great step forward in reducing ambiguity and confusion particularly in sets that are sold, ready to be assembled.

By the standardization of features involving operation is meant the arrangement of knobs, binding posts, tubes, etc. In the cabinet set, it further means the arrangement of batteries and especially battery connections.

Except for the work done by the Bureau of

Steam Engineering of the U. S. Navy, the first real step in standardization was taken during the past year by the Radio Section of the Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies. An immeasurable amount of credit is due this organization for the courage and foresight that has been shown and equal credit is due the manufacturer members for the unselfish way in which they have subscribed to the standards of the Association. True, only a start has been made, but even in the past short year, the work that has been accomplished will have far-reaching effect both for the manufacturer and the user of radio receivers.

One of the outstanding results of the year's work that is of particular interest to the user is the standardization of color markings for cord connections to radio receivers. With the modern trend toward the convenient flexible cords for connections to batteries instead of the older type binding posts, some automatic method of insuring correct connections even if the instruction book be lost becomes essential. The colors adopted by the Association are shown on the color plate on page 1034.

RADIO CORDS ARE TO BE STANDARD

A STUDY of the chart will disclose the fact that a very definite plan has been followed which is almost self-explanatory.

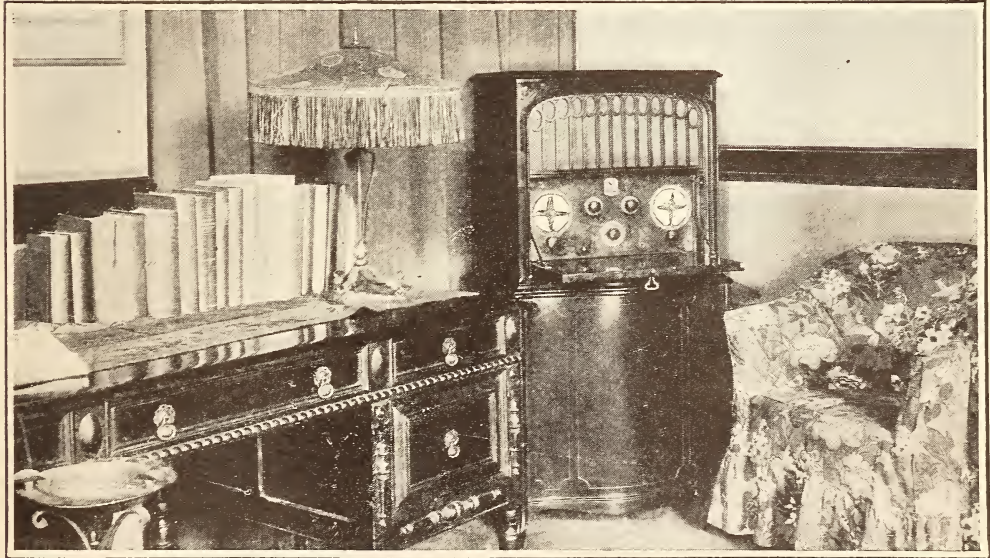


FIG. 1

A standard receiver of a popular type. The batteries, antenna, etc., are all contained in the cabinet. In order for set manufacturers and battery manufacturers to supply parts which will fit into any receiver of similar type, standardization of supplies is essential.

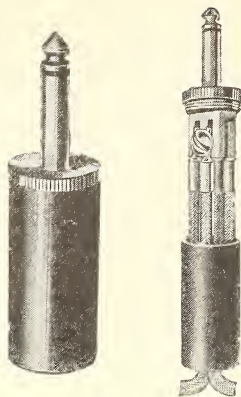


FIG. 2

A type of plug made according to the specifications of the Standards Committee of the Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies. The plan of the Committee is that any plug sold will fit into any jack available. With very few exceptions these standards have already been put in force by manufacturers of these parts

Blue is used to designate the antenna circuit, due to the fact that the antenna is always associated with height and the blue sky. Yellow is used for the filament circuit to suggest the color at which the filaments operate. Bright red was used to designate the highest positive B battery potential, this being conventional electrical engineering practice. Maroon, a less bright red, is used to designate one of the lower voltage positive leads. Black is used for ground and in all places where another color is now required.

These colors are solid colors. In the case of the low side (negative) of circuits, a tracer of the proper color to designate the circuit is used instead of a solid color. Thus, the negative side of the filament circuit uses a black cord with a yellow tracer.

Where one cord does double duty, such as when the negative B battery cord also serves as the negative A battery cord, the cotton covering is red with a yellow tracer.

While these color designations are primarily intended for connections to factory-made sets, there is nothing to prevent the builder of home-made sets adopting such a color scheme for internal wiring. Every constructor will at once recognize the value of standard color cords in connecting receivers he builds. Hours of time can be saved. As soon as these color markings are published, colored spaghetti and covered bus wire will undoubtedly make its appearance. The circuits of a set built in this way will be infinitely easier to trace than if the set was wired using wire of all one color.

Some of the specific dimension standards are of general interest. The terminal lug shown in Fig. 3 has been adopted for battery connections by the Association. This terminal will fit the standard thumb-screw battery post and will also fit any of the spring battery terminals. Any one who has attempted to connect B batteries with spring connectors to some of the terminals on the market will appreciate the value of such a standardized lug.

The dimensions of telephone plugs and jacks have been standardized so that any make of plug will fit any make of jack. These standardized sizes are shown in Fig. 4.

STANDARD B BATTERIES

B-BATTERY dimensions have been standardized and the size of battery for different current drains has been specified. The following designating letters refer to batteries using the individual standard size cells shown:

DESIGNATION	INDIVIDUAL CELL DIMENSIONS
A	$\frac{5}{8}$ x $\frac{7}{8}$
B	$\frac{3}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{8}$
C	$1\frac{5}{16}$ x $1\frac{13}{16}$
D	$1\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{4}$
E	$1\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{7}{8}$
F	$1\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{7}{16}$

In addition to these letter designations, the letter H is used to indicate the horizontal type of radio battery and V to indicate vertical type of battery.

The complete designating data for a battery also includes the number of cells. Thus the Eveready battery No. 766 and Burgess No. 2156 will be known as H-15-D, meaning a horizontal battery of 15 D size cells.

The Radio Apparatus Section of the Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies has specified that for portable sets the B or C size cells are to be used. For non-portable

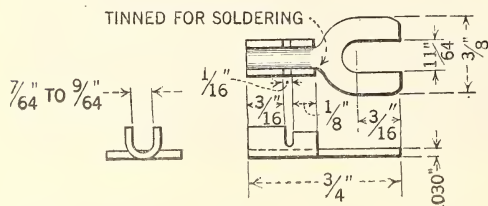
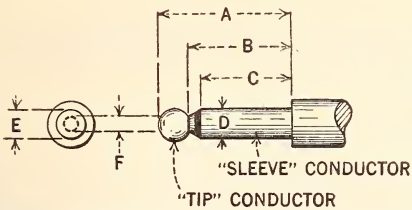


FIG. 3

The standard lug



DIMENSION	MINIMUM	TOLERANCE	MAXIMUM
A	1.179"	.020"	1.199"
B	-	-	.959"
C	-	-	.863"
D	.248"	.002"	.250"
E	.243"	.002"	.245"
F	$\frac{3}{16}$ "		

FIG. 4

The standard plug for radio use and the complete specifications of the Standards Committee of the A. M. E. S.

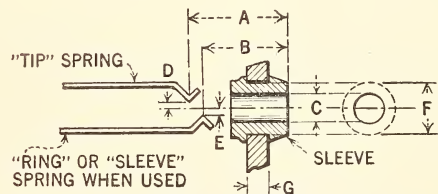
receivers the D size cells are to be used for current drains not exceeding 15 milliamperes and for the highest current drains, the F size cell is to be used.

In addition to these specific standard dimensions, the Section has adopted standards of practice for manufacturers which will make for improved quality of apparatus and for greater convenience in handling. For instance, it has been decided that the sleeve of the telephone plug shall in every case be made positive. This is an important feature for loud speakers used outside the receiver, as some types of loud speakers are particularly sensitive to the direction of current flowing to the B battery.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers standard screws have been adopted, which will facilitate repairs and knob-markings have been standardized. The diameters of shafts on which knobs are used have been definitely

specified. The maximum and minimum impedance of loud speaker and telephone receivers are stated. Electrical tests have been planned and many other standards have been laid down by the Section which will operate to increase the convenience of operating standardized receivers, and will, furthermore, make for a better and cheaper product that can be more easily maintained at a decreased cost.

While it is true that much yet remains to be done in the standardization of radio receivers, it is felt that a very decided start has been made and there is no doubt but that as the art progresses, standardization by reputable manufacturers, through their representative organization, the Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies, will continue to keep abreast of the times which will eventually result in vast benefits to the user.



DIMENSION	MINIMUM	TOLERANCE	MAXIMUM
A	1.000 "	.040 "	1.040 "
B	.770 "	.020 "	.790 "
C	.2515"	.0015"	.2530"
D	.020 "	.010 "	.030 "
E	.030 "	.010 "	.040 "
F	-	-	.450"
G	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	-	$\frac{1}{4}$ "

FIG. 5

Specifications and dimensions for the standard jack

NEW TRENDS IN BROADCASTING

THERE is a definitely new departure lately manifest in broadcasting programs which has appeared in the form of the so-called "Hours." Some of these have been devoted entirely to music, others are partly musical and partly dramatic, and so on. How this development came about and how these programs are planned are described in one of James C. Young's interesting articles which will be a feature of an early number of RADIO BROADCAST. The broadcast listener who is interested in seeing the manufacture of a program from the very real "inside" will enjoy Mr. Young's story.

Can We Solve the Broadcast Riddle?

A Consideration of the Prize Plans in RADIO BROADCAST'S \$500 Contest—Is the Winning Plan Feasible?—Some Thoughts on the Economics of Broadcasting

BY ZEH BOUCK

THERE were about eight hundred plans submitted in the recent contest conducted by RADIO BROADCAST in which a prize of \$500 was offered for the best answer to the question: "Who Is to Pay for Broadcasting—and How?" It was my pleasure, as one of the judges, to read over all the plans which were considered. It was very gratifying to find so representative a portion of the radio audience exhibiting a sincere interest in the economics of broadcasting. The variety of the solutions showed that considerable intelligent thought had been devoted to the problem.

All of the ideas possess workable possibilities and in many cases the ingenuity of the plan compensates for the absence of more practical qualities. Among the especially ingenious schemes were two based on the possibility of capitalizing the necessity for printed radio programs. One idea was to syndicate these programs to the daily press throughout the country at a nominal rate which nevertheless would agglomerate into a respectable sum. The second arrangement advocates the printing of radio programs as an individual publication, prohibiting, through copyright, any duplication in the press. Radio listeners would therefore be compelled to pay for their programs, buying them on the news stands or through subscriptions. A bit of interesting and relevant

text might be worked into the programs. It will not be surprising if, to-morrow, we find this scheme oiling the cogs of radio's economic machinery.

Another idea was that the Government license all receiving sets. This system is working in several European countries. But regardless of its success across the water, which

is wide open to doubt, it could only fail here. Fundamentally no government is capable of supervising a highly technical utility (as Professor Pupin has observed), and the idea is too autocratic to be palatable to Yankee tastes. For the same reasons, a third suggestion of complete government control, with taxation in proportion to the ability of the set to receive distance, must be abandoned.

Another ingenious idea provides for a gigantic drive, concentrated into a period of thirty days in which voluntary contributions would be solicited from rich and

poor enthusiasts. The resulting sum, high up in million-dollar optimism, would form a trust fund which should support wireless broadcasting for the rest of its days. Aside from making up, in part, to posterity for the ills we are bequeathing it, little else recommends this idea.

In these plans, and many more, we find the main idea.

The essence of the whole contest is that ultimately the listeners must pay for their

"Admission Free"

A certain acute sense of what is "good business" in Americans makes them particularly curious about the future of broadcasting, because it seems to be coming to their studies and their living rooms night after night with no charge attached. Obviously, broadcasting has a definite invisible "means of support," but there is very general uncertainty among those who have given the subject thought whether this situation is ethically right. Zeh Bouck was one of the judges in the recent contest conducted by this magazine to find the best suggested solution for the "Who's to Pay" problem. In this article, the author reviews the main points of the other submitted plans which were considered and adds many conclusions of his own which throw not a little light on the subject. The last word has certainly not been said on this subject, but the only way to get nearer the real solution is to discuss all angles of the problem thoroughly.—THE EDITOR.

aërial pleasures, and that such a payment is not only fair and just, but will add tremendously to the pleasurable possibilities of radio.

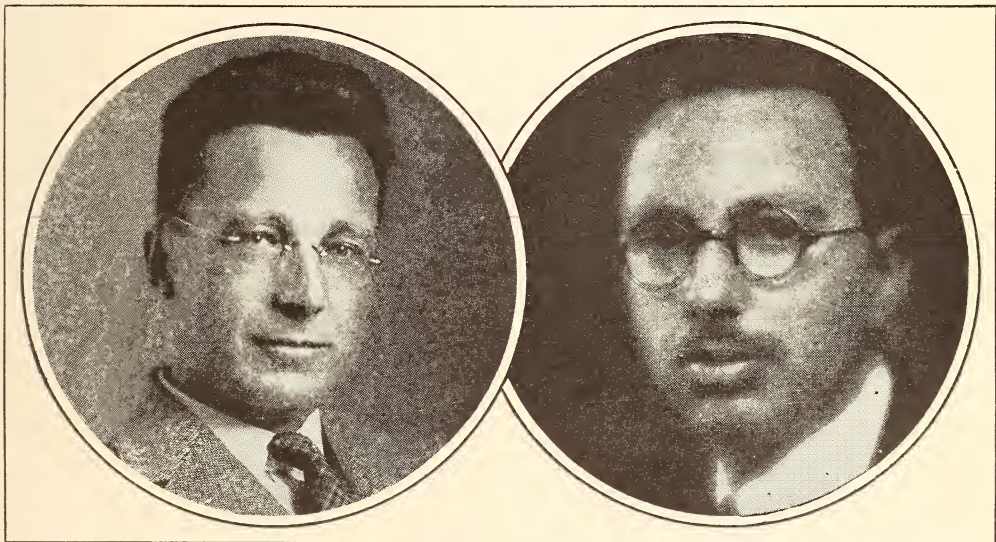
THE WINNING PLAN

AS TO the manner in which this happy situation is to be achieved, the winning plan of Mr. Kellogg is probably the most enlightening. Certainly, did it not possess considerable merit it would not have won. Thus, if we strip from it a few superficial incompatibilities, we should have a creditable backbone—well integrated and sturdy vertibræ—capable of sustaining the weight of problems associated with its materialization. This, indeed, we shall find, and also that the idea has not dawned solely upon Mr. Kellogg, but upon other minds more intimately associated with radio.

The plan, in brief, (RADIO BROADCAST for March, page 863) advocates a federal stamp tax on crystals and tubes, with revenues distributed to the various broadcasting stations by the Government.

WHY NOT EXTEND THE TAX?

OUR first doubt, in order of mention, is the limitation of Mr. Kellogg's tax. If the tax is confined only to crystals and tubes it will boost the prices of these commodities, particularly of tubes, far above their present high levels. Mr. Kellogg recommends a two-dollar tax on vacuum tubes. Simple addition then determines the ultimate price of vacuum tubes at five dollars each. This would undoubtedly discourage the use of multi-tube receivers, with an automatic reduction in revenue to those concerned with revenue, and perhaps seriously hamper the progress of popular wireless. Moreover, this system does not place the burden of taxation where it belongs. In almost all of the suggested plans, too much emphasis has been given to the specious desirability of taxing in proportion to the amusement or benefits derived from the purchased material. Enjoyment is entirely relative and individual, and varies in no arbitrary ratio to the amount of money spent upon it. It is probable that



SIMILAR OPINIONS

Are held by Professor J. H. Morecroft, left, past president of the Institute of Radio Engineers and author of *The Principles of Radio Communication*, and John V. L. Hogan also a past president of the I. R. E. and a consulting radio engineer. Mr. Hogan wrote *The Outline of Radio*. Says Professor Morecroft about the prize-winning plan: "I do not see how a fund collected from the taxing measure can be equitably distributed. I dislike the idea of the Government getting into the game because of its well-known and frequently proved inefficiency and blighting effect in attempting to carry on a technical enterprise. Let us keep broadcasting as far as possible out of Government hands." And Mr. Hogan wrote: "I see no real objection to a voluntary tax on tubes and crystals, but I feel that the real difficulty would lie in distributing the funds so raised. I do not believe the Government would be willing to accept the responsibility for such distribution, and, even were it willing, I feel quite strongly that governmental supervision of the program treasury would not please either the radio listeners or the radio industry."

the impecunious fellow in the hall bedroom derives more amusement and utility from his three-tube set, than does the millionaire listening in occasionally on his thousand-dollar installation.

A tax limited to tubes and crystals would impose an equal rate upon the purchaser of a five-hundred-dollar console and the chap who has scraped together sixty dollars for a simply made five-tube receiver.

To levy an ad valorem duty on all parts and complete sets is obviously a more equitable system of taxation. This would slash the necessary tax to a fraction of the sixty-six and two thirds per cent. addition recommended by Mr. Kellogg on tubes, and would impose itself *in a proportion closely commensurate with the buyer's ability to afford it.* It has been estimated that radio of the tomorrow, no farther ahead, perhaps than 1926, can be adequately supported by a one per cent. tax on all equipment. The millionaire will then pay \$505.00 for his sumptuous receiver, while the less pretentious five-tube set will retail for \$60.00.

A sliding scale might be desirable, the rate of tax increasing with the value of the apparatus somewhat after the manner of our present income tax arrangements. Thus the suggested rate might apply to all goods under fifty dollars, two per cent. between fifty and one hundred dollars, three per cent. between one hundred and two hundred dollars, and so on. Our first change then, in Mr. Kellogg's plan, would be to extend a reduced tax to all goods intimately associated with radio, the stamps to be applied to the manufactured article at the final factory. The imposition of such a duty is quite as simple a matter as the limited stamp act proposed in the winning plan.

GOVERNMENTAL CONTROL

A GAIN we must make objection to the governmental finger in the pie. Mr. Kellogg, in his plan, argues that this is most desirable in the following manner:

What Authorities Think . . .

HERBERT HOOVER, Secretary of Commerce: "I do not believe that your prize-winning plan is feasible under conditions as they exist in this country, however well it may work elsewhere."

MICHAEL PUPIN, Engineer, Educator, and Inventor: "Railroads, telegraphy, telephony, radio broadcasting . . . All are certainly public utilities. . . . All of these public utilities are full of complex technical problems which cannot and never were intended to be handled by any government."

PAUL B. KLUGH, Executive Chairman, National Association of Broadcasters: "A Government tax would be obnoxious. For obvious reasons, voluntary contributions offer only an unfair solution. The rain would fall equally on the just and unjust. This leaves the possibility of a non-federal stamp tax, which seems to hold most promise of satisfaction for all parties concerned."

"The tremendous value to the Government of continuously having broadcasting stations under its control to crystallize and direct public opinion cannot be over-emphasized." This possibility about which Mr. Kellogg is so enthusiastic is the very thing that should be avoided as far as possible, and it is a consideration of even greater importance than federal incompetency in handling technical matters. It is the writer's opinion that the educational possibilities of radio broadcasting are the most potent of all known systems of teaching. This is because it insinuates itself to you in your home, in your receptive leisure moments. It teaches, insidiously, unfelt and pleasantly, which is how things truly learned are always learned. To place wireless under a more strict governmental supervision would be to hamper a great educator. The idea is comparable, but more iniquitous, with placing every school in the United States under direct Federal supervision.

The Government must never be permitted to direct and mold public opinion. On the contrary, *public opinion should mold and direct the government.* This is not socialism, anarchy, or Bolshevism. It is merely progress, and well-developed democracy if you will. The Government is already capable of protecting itself to a legitimate extent through its licensing of stations and the powerful cancellation prerogative. Anything more than this would tend to atrophy original thought in almost every branch of art and science, perhaps culminating in an odious censorship comparable to that we are told now exists in Russia.

THE ALTERNATIVE

I F WE eliminate governmental control what may we substitute for it? The only logical thing that comes to mind is an organization composed of broadcasters and manufacturers who will impose and collect a stamp tax (the simplest form of excise), and distribute the funds in an equitable manner. The only

argument in favor of a government-controlled air is the desirable central authority of a federal act. The facilities such an act would confer for enforcing whatever tax measure the legislature should deem wise and fit, would greatly simplify the whole matter. But it should not be difficult for a highly representative organization to develop executive powers, quite comparable (if not actually greater), than to those of national authority. The organization must necessarily be a representative one, and the manufacturers affiliated with it—the soundest and most reputable in the country—would need only decline to deal with such retailers who handle bootleg or unstamped apparatus to bring them around. To obviate partiality and the possibility of corruption, the committee in charge of collection and appropriation would be composed largely of commercially disinterested individuals such as J. P. Morgan, Robert W. De Forest, George Gordon Battle, or many others who might be willing and qualified to serve.

Perhaps Mr. Kellogg, who characterized such an arrangement as “inconceivable,” will be inclined to alter his opinion upon the above analysis. Its practicability is such that it suggested itself to the National Association of Broadcasters, an organization closely comparable to that we have outlined, and of which Paul B. Klugh is Executive Chairman. The Committee On Paid Programs, authorized by this organization, evolved a system almost identically similar to that suggested above. The feasibility of this proposal is emphasized by the general satisfaction it would give.

The public would receive better service, the best possible programs with the additional

satisfaction of a direct deal between the listener and the artist.

The artist would be satisfied for obvious reasons.

The broadcaster certainly would not complain, for his expenses would not only be reduced, but in many cases his station turned into a profitable proposition.

THE DISTRIBUTION PROBLEM

RADIO, were this suggestion adopted, would become still more popular, with an appreciable and welcome benefit to the manufacturers, jobbers, retailers, and all concerned.

The equitable distribution of the collected funds is the real and acknowledged rub. The sands which must necessarily support the foundation of any radio economic system are to-day shifting, if not actually sliding. The permanence and desirability of radio advertising have not been established. Radio advertising rates have not as yet adjusted themselves, as they must, to a sum commensurate with the value of the publicity, nor has the



FRANK REICHMANN

Of Chicago. He is a well-known radio manufacturer and engineer and was one of the judges in the contest recently conducted by this magazine

amount of advertising permissible in a single program been determined upon. The hundreds of stations, small and large, whose economic status, is doubtful, plus many other factors, lend their weight to the general lack of equilibrium of the radio industry.

Radio is in a chaotic halfway stage. It is *not* in its infancy, but it is only in the early process of development. Super-power, the interlinking of stations and other experiments are just emerging from mental and engineering laboratories, and all these inchoate developments, these budding possibilities, must vitally affect the mechanics of paying for broadcasting.

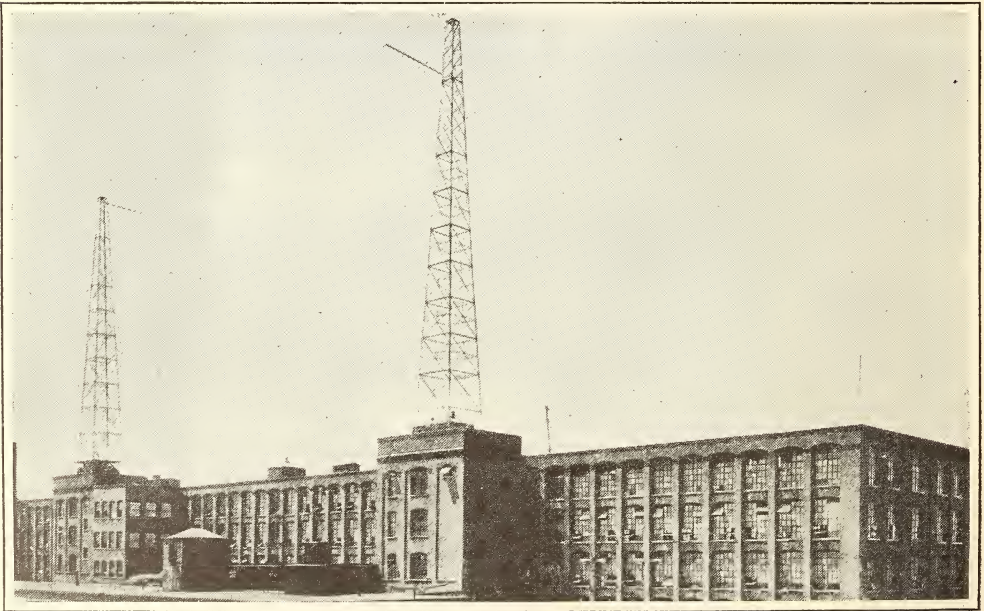
ARE WE READY?

PAUL B. KLUGH, in reference to the activity of his own organization, has described the movement as premature. I believe he is right. For the present, I think it is better to let things ride along as they are. To work these excellent plans into a more mandatory proposition, to make a law of this plan and endeavor to apply it, would be forcing the issue. Such a procedure is rarely wise or successful. To be successful and permanent—a proposition must *force itself* upon the situation as a necessity, whether or not far-sighted individuals appreciated the desirability many years before.

Herbert Hoover has said, "If we are once agreed that broadcasting really has a mission [who doubts it?] it follows that it must and will work out its own financial basis." Exactly so. And in concluding we desire to point out that, in all probability, the resulting scheme of things will be closely similar to the plans proposed to-day.

The taste of the fan is rapidly being educated. His innate desire for what is good is being gratified, and he has learned to expect the best in programs which have been stead-

ily improving. Retrogradation is inconceivable. All large broadcasters indubitably will continue to improve their programs. The increased expenses concurrent with this consistent improvement can only be met by the broadcasting manufacturers, through an increase in the selling price of their products: complete sets, tubes, loud speakers, storage batteries, etc., or by a refusal to lower prices when it could be otherwise possible for them to do so. Other radio manufacturers who do not support broadcasting stations—a grand and glorious host of comparatively small corporations—will therefore be able to undersell the larger companies. It will be then (or perhaps before the situation becomes acute) that these great organizations will be forced to protect their own interests, either by confederating among themselves, or, as would be more palatable to the public, lending their coöperative support to some recognized non-commercial radio body. In this, the reader will recognize the principal recommendation discussed in these pages. A stamp tax imposed by such a federation seems the least complex method of adjusting a very difficult and involved situation so that it may be within the boundaries of fair competition.



THE TOWERS OF WBZ

At Springfield, Massachusetts. This is one of the stations heard abroad during the recent Radio Broadcast International Tests

How to Write a Radio Play

by MILDRED WEINBERGER



A "RADIO PLAY"—what is it? Simply a play, comedy, tragedy, or what not, written directly for broadcasting. Its definition thus depends wholly on

its purpose. A play which is primarily a radio play may, of course, be perfectly adaptable for presentation on the boards, the so-called "legitimate" theatre, inasmuch as the differences between these two are not such as to make them mutually exclusive. It is the special play written for the microphone and received on radio sets in a multitude of homes, that we are going to discuss.

The question naturally arises, why should there be a special radio play? Legitimate plays have been broadcast before now, some of them with marked success. It is true that the

number of plays open to choice for broadcasting is necessarily limited, and the whole number of plays large. Only certain types of play are effective when so given, and only certain

plays are sufficiently free of copyright and other strictures, to be available. The whole question of broadcasting plays, which is agitating some of our theatre managers at present, might be answered by keeping the two fields largely separate. Thus a play which is running on Broadway may not be broadcast, if the manager considers that his seat sale would be jeopardized. The program department of a radio station would not even be tempted to request to broadcast the play if there were plenty of other material to choose from. But the radio audience *does* like plays.

Statistics Show

That one person out of every six has written a play at some time in his life. The statistics don't have much to say about the number of these plays actually produced, however. And since radio drama has lately been included on an increasing number of programs from an increasing number of stations, it is perfectly obvious that the plays must come from somewhere. There is no question about the fact that a lot of budding radio-play talent is hiding its light under various rural and municipal bushels. It is possible that a number of Ambitious Ones have even submitted radio plays to program directors before now—certainly they did in a contest held last year by a large eastern station. Mildred Weinberger has set down here a lot of information about radio plays and how they should be written which should be of great help to the budding playwright and of interest to those of the radio audience who listen to radio plays. Radio program managers might be interested in developing good radio plays for their programs and a contest or two would probably draw forth some very good work.—THE EDITOR.



A FEW PROPERTIES FOR THE RADIO DRAMA

A portable door which can be opened and shut to indicate entrances and exits of characters. The bells on the stand give any effect from that of an ambulance to the thin chime of a clock. Edward H. Smith, director of the WGY players at Schenectady is shown in the photograph

To write a play for broadcasting one must remember that your play "gets over" through the ear alone. There will be no costumes, settings, make-up, or properties to assist in putting it across. Simple settings, costumes, and properties can be described by the radio announcer. Many interruptions of the action of the play, for interpolated directions, weaken its effect. Therefore, we have a list of things to do, and another of things *not* to do in writing a play for radio broadcasting.

WHAT TO DO

WHAT are the *positive* requirements to make our radio play effective? First, keep the cast simple. Have only a *few* characters, so that your audience will not forget them and be confused as to which one is speaking. Then, when you name your people, use names which are clear in sound. Remember how some names are easy to get over the telephone, and others have to be repeated five or six times before you understand who is speaking. If you are blessed with one of those difficult names, and call up a department store, or telephone a telegram, you will know all about that! Your patience is gone before the matter is even comprehended at the other end. So call your people by names which come

clearly to the ear. Then, too, each name must be distinct from every other one. "Sue," and "Prue," would not be a good choice for two women characters in the same play. When you can *see* who is speaking there is no doubt in the matter, but our radio audience can distinguish only by its ears. A crowd is never useful in a broadcast play, unless you wish merely an effect of confusion. If the idea is to represent a background of conversation, it can be done very well, with perhaps two voices, those of important characters, coming out of it. One must be careful not to risk confusion in the lines of important characters. If three or more people try to talk at once even at very close intervals, so as to give an effect of eagerness, excitement, or what not, the author of a radio play runs a strong chance of merely blurring the speeches. In a radio play, the speech and the speaker should at all times be easily recognized by the sounds going out.

It might be helpful, also, to use the name of the character addressed, more often than necessary in a stage play. For example. Joe and Harry meet

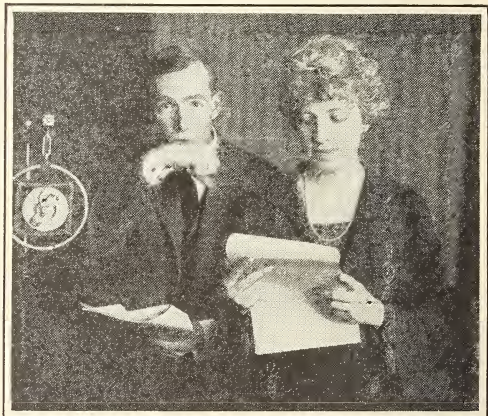
JOE. Well, Harry, how's the boy?

HARRY. First rate, Joe. How's the world treating you?

JOE. Oh, so so. I've had a pretty raw deal from Mamie. Did you hear?

HARRY. Why no, Joe. That's too bad——

The hearer is never in doubt about which radio character is speaking. Of course, the actors in a radio play will be selected principally for their voices, so that the voice of each



THE KISS—BY RADIO

The personal touch, it is obvious, is quite lacking. The scene was snapped in the studio of KGO, at Oakland, California

character is recognized as distinct from every other one. But it never hurts to make assurance doubly sure. Without the use of the eye some of us are surprisingly helpless. Have you ever noticed how comparatively few people can recognize which of their friends is talking over the telephone?

GOOD WORDS FOR RADIO

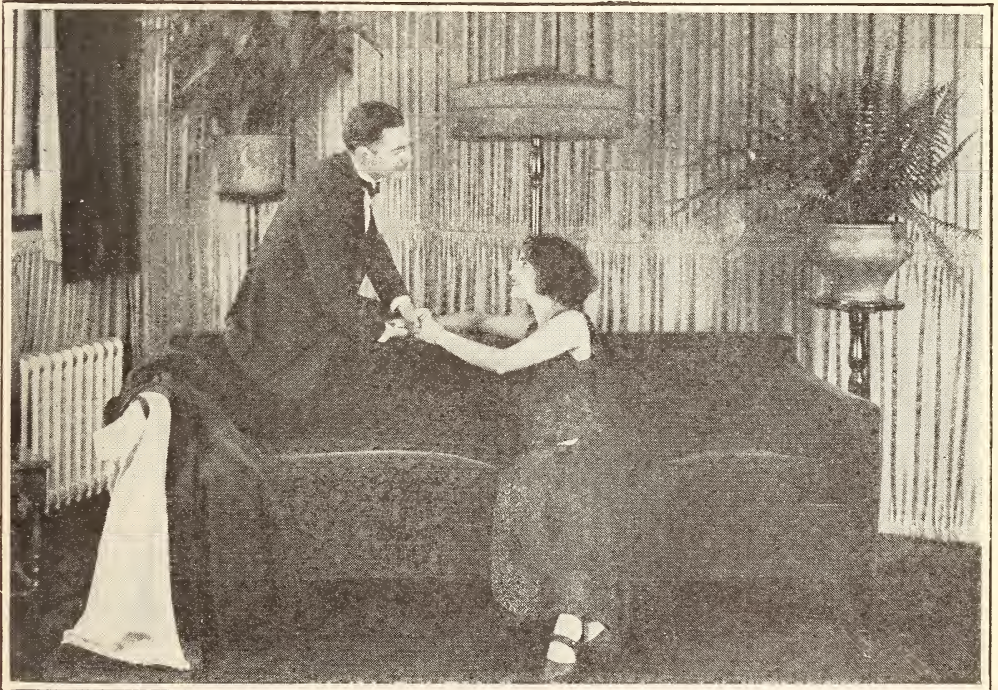
THEN there is the question of the actual words of your speeches. Use simple and direct English. Make the speeches short enough to be comprehended at one hearing.

Do not use dialect which is often difficult to follow, even where the speaker is visible, and over the telephone it is very confusing. That means eliminate the humorous Irish brogue, the colored mammy, the Scotch, and various other tempting type parts. Also, it is better judgment and better taste not to use slang, or the curtailed and often grossly incorrect English of the "pedestrian." Good English can be learned through the theatre, as many Settlement dramatic organizations will affirm. The radio program is especially effective in this field because it comes so directly into the home, and because it has so many young lis-

teners, many of whom like to be in style with the latest colloquialisms, at the expense of a real knowledge of their own language.

When it comes to the story of the play, give enough in the actual words of your speeches so that the physical activity of the characters is clear. If one man were trying to get something from another, for instance, he might say, "Give that to me, or I will tear it from you." The answer is, "Over my dead body!" A third voice cries—a woman's—"Don't fight! Oh, you are hurting him!" The first man exclaims, "I have it." Now we know what has taken place, without seeing a thing. There can, of course, be simple sounds, put in by the "property man," such as the shutting of a door, a pistol shot, a bell ringing, the thump of a falling body. The simplest and clearest of these actions can be explained by words in a radio play without being redundant. In general, words must take the place of what would be pantomime in a stage play. This leads to an interesting development—the use of the soliloquy, which has been out of date in the legitimate drama for several decades.

The soliloquy must represent in the radio play what an actor is feeling, where he



CONTRAST

This photograph shows how a love scene would be enacted on the stage and the cut which forms the heading of this article shows how a love scene was broadcast recently from wgy. There, the two outside players are involved and the actors in the center are awaiting their cues

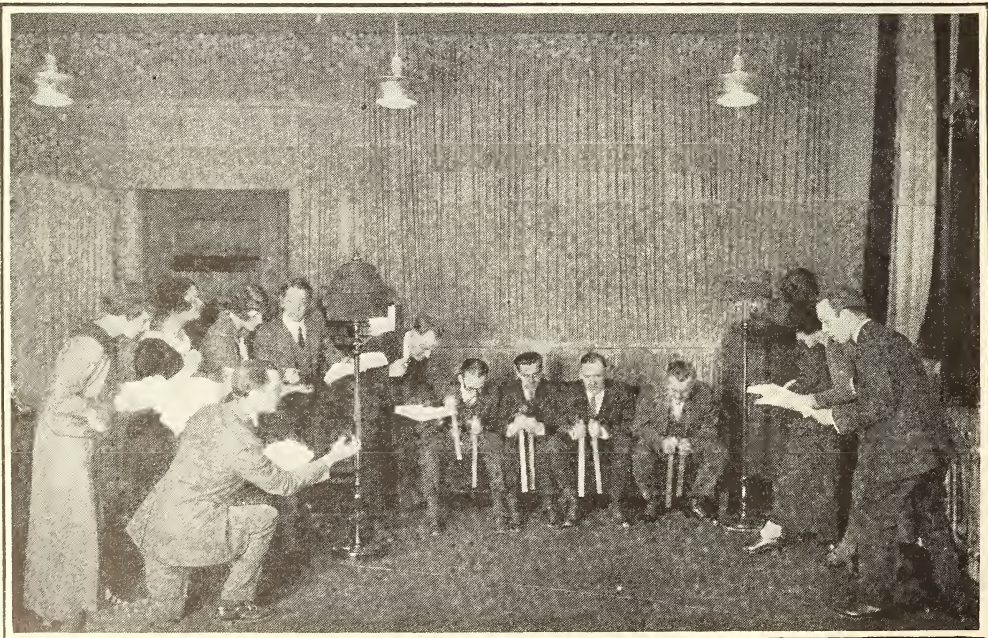
could show this to his audience by the working of his face, his hands, his general movements, if our eyes could see him. Still we are out of patience with the long soliloquy, which is merely a stilted recitation. When a man talks to himself, it should therefore be natural, natural in the play and in the character. People who are much alone often do talk to themselves. Under the stress of emotion any one may exclaim aloud, and so the cases multiply. But the soliloquy in the radio play must serve a double purpose. It must continue the action, audibly, while any character is "on the stage" alone. We must hear what he is doing.

It would seem besides all this, as though the radio play especially ought to be kept at a constant pitch of emotion—that is, the characters should be highly involved, emotionally, as much of the time as possible. There is something very effective in the quiet spaces of a stage play, filled with color, light, dramatic pauses, when our eyes are taken with the picture and our interest held. But not so in the broadcast play. We cannot see. This fact cannot be too much emphasized, because it is at the root of the whole difference between the radio pool and any other sort. Our interest has but one medium to sustain it here. If we are bored, we retune the radio set and pick

up some other station. The radio playwright can only hold his audience by sustaining constantly the movement, the emotion, of the story in the play. And all of this has to go into the speeches—the words of the actors.

RADIO PLAYS SHOULD BE SHORT

IT IS advisable to make the radio play short and so avoid tiring the audience. This opens delightful fields for the playwright. Try to interest a Broadway manager in a play which runs less than two hours! Try to make him consider even a two-act play! Yet here in the broadcasting of plays, we are free. Why not write that two-act play which has been bothering you this long while, and try it on the radio? There are many delightful situations which naturally fall into just this division of time or place, but, unfortunately, we know they will have no Broadway market in the two-act form. So we try to fatten them, and spread them, and pull them out of proportion, much to our own grief, and theirs. Another delightful prospect is that of freedom in the choice of setting. The most fantastic, the most extravagant set that the imagination can devise, is nothing to the disadvantage of your play. All you have to do is describe it—in words—and the announcer in the radio station will read them and create the scene. There



"THE COUNTRY FAIR"

In the process of broadcasting in the studio of WGY. The four on the divan are really horses, ready to race. In recent months, radio plays have become increasingly popular in almost every section of the country



"PIERRE OF THE PLAINS"

A melodrama, recently produced at wgy. One of the prime essentials of this new art is that the number of characters be few, and their speeches informative and direct. The radio drama has no limitations as to place, for it is just as easy to hold one act in Central America and the next in Iceland as it is to have both before a log fire in a London Club

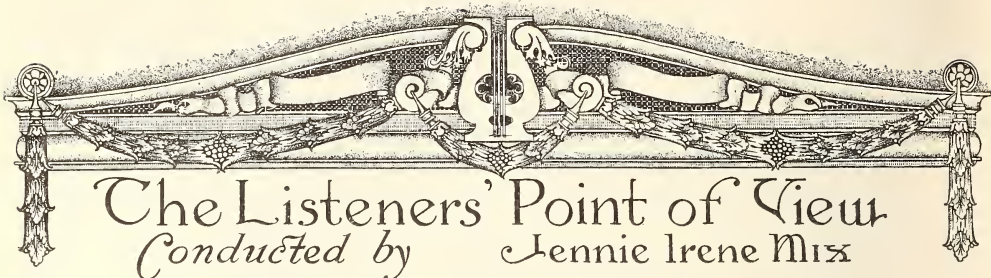
should then be a field, here, for many a good play which offers obstacles to a Broadway production.

THE STAGE VS. THE BROADCASTING STUDIO

THE apparent rivalry between the stage play and radio broadcasting seems, on these grounds, not so formidable. As a matter of fact, many a play which is scoring a great success in the theatre would not be good, at all, sent out from a radio station. Take "What Price Glory," a most stirring experience on the regular stage. What would the second act be, if we could only *hear* it? Take away the dugout, the dim light, the make-up of the men and you have a series of disjointed recitations, with all that grim significance gone. And the last act wouldn't be there at all. But how tremendously it *is* there, at the Plymouth Theatre! Conversely, however, the fact that a play is effective on a radio program does not prohibit its stage success. Perhaps it has never had a hearing, and what better hearing could it possibly have than this, to be broadcast far and wide?

It should be very possible to rewrite many plays, originally intended for stage production so that they will suit the peculiar demands of broadcasting very well. It has been suggested that a moving picture scenario offers greater possibilities, but this does not seem likely. The moving picture appeals to the eye almost as exclusively as the radio play reaches the ear. It is written in terms of pantomime, which is the very thing impossible to represent over a studio microphone. Its story is based on physical action, and the possibility of effective visual drama. The radio play must make its pictures audible. Everything needful to the furtherance of the story must be told in the lines. Thus only slight changes or additions to an existing stage play might make it a good radio vehicle, while rewriting the story of a movie would mean writing a whole new play.

Why, in any case, borrow from preëxisting fields, when new horizons open? Why not create a body of dramatic literature primarily intended for this specific purpose, the radio play?



The Listeners' Point of View

Conducted by Jennie Irene Mix

Opinions About the Jazz Age in Radio

OF LATE some of the saxophone specialists and some of the leaders of jazz orchestras heard over the radio have risen up in wrath, and in letters couched in unmistakable terms, have accused the conductor of this department of trying to put all the jazz players in the country out of their jobs, and especially to condemn every saxophone player to eternal obscurity.

It has been interesting to receive these letters. Adverse criticism as well as laudatory criticism can be a tonic. But to be a tonic it must strike with truth at the core of the subject criticised. In this, every letter so far received protesting against this department's attitude toward the broadcasting of jazz, has failed to make its point. For every letter has brought the accusation that we have unremittedly condemned, wholesale, all jazz and all jazz players.

Now, first let it be said that the conductor of this department does not especially enjoy jazz. If it is so-called "artistic jazz" about all you get out of it is to listen to distortions of the masterpieces of music, the great operatic arias, the immortal songs. If it is the sort of jazz that plays the latest popular hits it is pretty nearly unspeakable, in our opinion.

Although not an admirer of any sort of jazz, it would be far from consistent or fair for us to make a sweeping condemnation of this form of music. By certain jazz specialists it has been raised to what is, of its kind, an art. If it is the sort of art you enjoy, it is your full right to hear as much of it as you desire. If you don't enjoy it, yours is the privilege to say so.

Here is a list of the jazz orchestras that have received "Honorable Mention" in this

department since it opened in April, 1924. In every instance a photograph of the organization mentioned was published.

Vincent Lopez and his Hotel Pennsylvania Orchestra.

Harvey Marburger and his Keith Vaudeville Entertainers, Café L'Aiglon, Philadelphia.

The Campus Serenaders of the Rensselaer Polytechnic School, Troy, New York.

Perry & Russell, "Two-Man Singing Orchestra."
Paul Specht's Hotel Alamac Orchestra, New York.

Also was published a photograph of William Menzer and his "Musical Saw." We confess that the Musical Saw has a weird and haunting fascination for us. And as for the steel guitars, they stand high, in our regard, as radio entertainers. Have you noticed what good music you hear when they are programmed? They produce music played, generally, with fine taste. Indeed, there are precious few violinists heard over the radio who can come within sight of these guitar players in musical taste or technical achievement.

It is not against legitimate jazz or any of the musical features that cannot be ranked as "classical" and yet are good, that this department is fighting. What we are out to kill completely and forever is the sort of broadcasting described in masterly fashion by Dr. R. S. Miner of Erie, Pennsylvania, who, writes, in a letter recently received from him, after uttering a hearty Amen to all that has been said in this department against radio programs:

Night after night, when I get home after a hard, long day, I don't feel like tuning-in and tuning-out half a dozen stations, each of which inquires in squally, squeaky, uncanny, "saxofool" wails, "What's Become of Sally?" Who, of all the millions of musi-

cians and musically inclined listeners-in in the world ever cares a hang where that fool Sally is or anything else about her except to regret that hers was not a still-birth! Or who's going to "Follow the Swallow" to find "Where's My Sweetie Hiding?" And "Red Hot Mama" is such a beautifully endearing term to screech into the ear of one whose tenderest memories are those of "Mother"!

I have tuned-in the same station several times each evening, only to hear that someone has just wired or phoned a request for another repetition of one of these soulless assemblages of noise which had already been "played" several times the same evening.

The radio audience certainly is *not* composed wholly of morons. There are, perhaps, as large a number of those who appreciate music as there are persons whose musical appreciation wallows in the depths of the muck and mire, and it is an outrage that stations which are trying to broadcast music must realize that their efforts come to naught because some near high-powered station persists in profaning the very air with their senseless confusion. . . . I am expressing the feelings of a host of radio enthusiasts among my friends when I say what I have said.

Dr. Minerd does not by a word exaggerate the condition that prevails, a few stations excepted, all over the country from about 10 P. M. to 2 A. M.

Where does the fault lie? Well, all will agree that the programs from a broadcasting

station cannot rise higher than the intelligence of the program director.

The remedy? It can be found only in the owners of broadcasting stations. When they see to it that their stations are run intelligently we shall have programs that can command our respect, but not until then.

It is the public that must make the owners of broadcasting stations see that they are playing a losing game. And this can be done only by putting up a loud and never-ending protest against present conditions. Judging from the letters that come to this department this protest will soon gain such momentum and volume as to cause a sudden and devastating explosion somewhere.

Interesting Sidelights on the Flonzaley Quartet

WHEN the Flonzaley Quartet broadcast from station WEAJ in the third of the Victor Talking Machine radio programs, no doubt many said:

"Isn't it simply fine that this great string quartet can be heard by thousands of people in the small cities and towns? I don't suppose they can appreciate them on a first hearing, but then, they can buy records of the numbers they hear to-night."



THE STUDIO OF KOA, AT DENVER

A group of artists broadcasting from the main studio of the new station of the General Electric Company, KOA, at Denver. A pity the performers couldn't be seen as well as heard!



THE FLONZALEY QUARTET

From left to right, Adolfo Betti, first violin; Alfred Pochon, second violin; Iwan d'Archambeau, violoncello; Félicien d'Archambeau, viola

Now, the truth is, that the Flonzaley Quartet, the most idealistic and artistic players of chamber music in the world, are known and loved all over this country. Season after season they have toured far and wide, returning each year to towns of no more than a few thousand inhabitants, who feel that unless they hear these players each year a big gap remains in their music season. Nor are they satisfied with anything but the best programs the Flonzaleys have to give. Said one of the members of the quartet to the present writer not so very long ago:

"We look forward to our engagements in these smaller towns as among the keenest pleasures of a season. The people are delightful and charming to meet and they possess unusually good musical taste."

It took a good many years for the Flonzaleys to build up a clientele all over the country because they never make a single concession to popular demands. Now they are booked solid from fall to spring every year. Not a member of the quartet ever accepts any engagement for an appearance as soloist or in

any other capacity. They play only as an ensemble. This is that they may retain the perfect unity in their playing that would be impossible if they indulged in individual work.

Having appeared in more than four hundred American cities and towns, the Flonzaleys on that evening of their first broadcasting experience were heard by tens upon tens of thousands far distant from New York, not as strangers, but as friends.

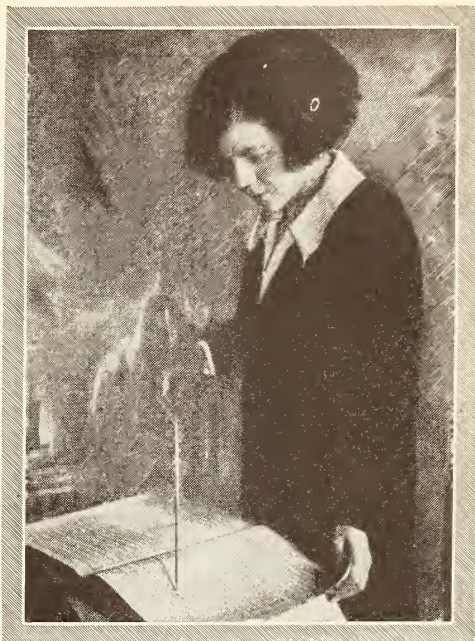
Did Ethel Leginska Seek Publicity?

WHEN Ethel Leginska's concert with the New York Symphony orchestra was broadcast from WEAf it aroused special interest because it was the first time a woman had conducted an entire orchestral concert in this country. Miss Leginska is known both as pianist and composer, with a *flair* for the extremely modern in the latter medium. Then she displayed this ambition to prove that she could also be a conductor, a perfectly legitimate ambition indulged in by various famous men pianists.

Her disappearance, recently, while the audience waited for her to give a piano recital at Carnegie Hall failed of the dramatic effect which we assume was intended. Genuine artists are not temperamental. They are about the sanest people in the world. Were it otherwise they would not have the poise to appear before the public repeatedly and give masterly interpretations of the musical masterpieces.

Novaes an Excellent Feature of One Brunswick Program

THAT was a happy thought on the part of the Brunswick Phonograph Company to have Mme. Guiomar Novaes play a Brazilian program for her initial radio appearance made through wjz and wgy and other stations. Novaes is not only the greatest woman pianist, next to Carreno, who has come to us from South America, but she is one of the foremost women pianists from any country now before the public. Radio assuredly has its moments of uplift when such an artist can be heard by a vast audience. Novaes has toured this country many times since she first came here as a shy young girl still in her 'teens.



ETHEL LEGINSKA

Who recently mysteriously disappeared and was later found. She is the only woman ever to conduct a Symphony Concert. It was heard through WEAf



BROADCASTING STUDIO OF THE "BROOKLYN DAILY EAGLE"

Which is operated in connection with station WAHG, at Richmond Hill, New York City. H. V. Kaltenborn, associate editor of the *Eagle*, is here seen before the microphone about to broadcast one of his noted "Current Topics Talks," formerly one of the biggest features at WEAf, and now a regular feature of the *Eagle* programs. Also in the picture are George Currie, chief announcer at the studio (at the left), and at the right, Elmer M. Applegit, radio editor of the *Eagle*

Newspaper Radio Programs Are Incomplete

COMPLAINTS are constantly coming to this department regarding the failure of the radioprograms published in the newspapers to make clear what kind of performances can be heard from certain stations at certain hours. These complaints are frequently accompanied by outlines of suggestions whereby this condition that so hampers the listener-in may be remedied. But

none of them has been especially practical. It will take a long time to solve this difficulty.

At present, the newspapers in printing these programs are throwing away space that, in its prodigality, astonishes one. What does an entire page in the Sunday New York *Times* cost if bought for advertising purposes? Something prodigious, you may rest assured. Yet, there you see it, each week, filled up with radio programs most of which, so far as giving the reader any real enlightenment of what he may hear during the week, might just as well never have been printed.

We will lift two of these programs bodily, and let you see for yourself. Here is one headed WCAE, Pittsburgh. The questions in parentheses are, of course, our own.

- 6.30 P. M. William Penn Orchestra
- 7.30 P. M. Bedtime Story
- 7.45 P. M. Address (What about? Turnip growing or tax regulation? Or art?)
- 8.30 P. M. Concert (What kind?)
- 9.00 P. M. Gypsy String Ensemble (That explains itself.)
- 10.00 P. M. Concert (What kind?)
- 11.00 P. M. Orchestra: songs. (Is this a jazz concert or a concert of legitimate music?)

Follows a WGY program; we refrain from comment:

- 2.00 P. M. Music; talk, Mrs. E. P. Pressy
- 6.00 P. M. News. Market reports
- 6.30 P. M. Dinner music
- 7.45 P. M. "Income Tax," J. F. Zoller; A. O. Coggeshall, tenor.
- 8.00 P. M. John Leather, baritone; talk,
- 10.00 P. M. Same as WJZ,

Do not let it be understood that we are laying the blame for this weekly printing of useless bunk on the heads of the radio editors.

That is, not wholly. With the full advance programs they receive they could do much better with the leading stations than is now the case. The larger stations send out full programs, giving every number in detail, weeks in advance. But with the majority of the stations the situation is, we grant, almost hopeless.

This is a big subject. One of these days we are going to have a good deal to say about it. But the time is not yet ripe.



MME. GUIOMAR NOVAES
Brazilian pianist, recently heard
from WJZ, WGY, WRC, and KDKA

FROM station KSD, St. Louis, comes the good news that the

recitals recently given from that station by Francis Macmillen, concert violinist, brought in more mail and from a more discriminating and interested group of listeners, than any one event in the history of the station. Mr. Macmillen presented the same kind of programs he gives at his regular recitals on tour, with no concession whatever to "popular" taste. Yet there are hundreds of program directors who are still unconvinced that the radio public cares for anything but rattle-clap music.

Are All Telegrams to Radio Stations Laudatory?

BROADCASTING directors are not prone to read to their listeners-in during a program the derogatory comments that come to them by wire or telephone. Here is such a comment that a man writes us

he sent to a well-known station that was tearing the air to tatters with jazz.

"Discharge your orchestra and install a small air compressor attached to several tin fish horns. It would be more economical, louder, and the musical effect would be the same."

Cross Word Puzzles vs. "Music Memory" Contests

IT HAS been said that the cross word puzzle has drawn thousands of owners of radio sets from the loud speaker to the dictionary. But we would put up quite a good-sized bet that, during the evenings of the "Brunswick Music Memory Contests" the cross word puzzle gave way in interest to the musical puzzle involved in this contest. Artists that the listeners were assured were well known, and many of world fame, sang or played with no introductory remarks to give any indication who they were or what compositions were being performed. But the names of some of the artists to be heard were published in advance, but no indication given as to when they would appear. The Brunswick company arranged a schedule of awards totalling five thousand dollars for those guessing correctly the largest number of names both of artists and compositions. That would mean some guessing, and done without a dictionary, too! At this writing the winners had not been announced.

Where Announcers Are Perfect

STATION wcco vouches for the absolute truth of this story. Their chief announcer, wishing to improve the carrying power and quality of his voice, went to a voice specialist in Minneapolis. He already knew something of the subject, but wanted to

become as proficient in his announcing as possible.

The voice specialist dealt with him with weary patience for some lessons, and then, one day, exclaimed:

"See here! The best way for you to learn voice control is to hear perfect tone production every day. I advise you to listen to that new announcer at wcco. I don't know his name. But he has all the qualities it seems impossible for you to learn."

Unpardonable Conflict in Good Programs

THE excellent Brunswick broadcasting program featuring their "Music Memory" contest, and the "Eveready Hour," both of which have come to be ac-



MISS MIRIAM STEEP

Star of the Washington Square College Players, is being heard in a series of radio dramas through station wjz



MISS MARY HOWARD

Soprano, of San Antonio, Texas, who is in New York studying singing, is here seen broadcasting the song, "Texas" through station WEAJ in honor of "Ma" Ferguson's inauguration that was then taking place. Special amplifiers made it possible for the audience at Austin to hear the song clearly

cepted and eagerly awaited features of Eastern radio programs, were scheduled for the identical time on Tuesday night, February 10. Assuming that the radio audience is kindly disposed toward both programs, it is obvious that they cannot listen to both at the same time.

Good showmanship is more and more coming to play in the arrangement of radio programs and there is no doubt that in particular, the programs of these two organizations are as near the ultimately desirable radio entertainment as anything we now have in this country. It is hard to understand just how those responsible for the radio programs of these two companies failed to discover that there was a conflict in time. One assumes that the conflict is unintentional. If it is by direct design, there is absolutely no excuse for it.

Europe for Good Programs, America for Good Performances

A STUDY of the programs put on at the station of the *Compagnie Française de Radiophonie* as they are received week by week, shows that these programs are much superior in quality to those given in this country. And they are much better compiled. Classical music is not mixed with popular music, any more than it is in any regular concert programs. But regarding the

quality of the performances, witness an enlightening communication of Eleanor McLellan, New York voice teacher who has recently returned from a number of months in Europe. She says, in part:

I made something of a study of radio programs while in Europe, and listened-in twice in Paris and once in Switzerland. The programs, so far as quality of selections is concerned, are far superior to ours, which seem to be growing worse every day. But in the quality of the performances, the programs are decidedly inferior to ours, especially the singing. Our cheapest vaudeville houses demand better voices and singing than I heard when I listened-in over there, and yet they were supposed to be artists who were broadcasting. They were simply terrible. For that matter, the singing was equally bad in the public performances I heard. This degeneration of the singing art seems to have come to Europe since the war, at any rate since I was last there. Our supposed second-class artists are so much better than the best they have over there now that they simply cannot be compared. Of course, these defects show up with merciless truth over the radio. In a nutshell, I would put it, Europe for good radio programs, America for good radio performances.

DR. W. M. CLARK, of Indio, California, writing regarding the stupidity of reading telegrams during a radio program asks: "What would the audience at a theatre think to have the hero of the play make the announcement between the acts: 'Mr. Blank, who is sitting in the gallery, has just sent down word that he can hear every word of the play distinctly.'"



JOSIAH ZURO

Conductor of the Sunday Symphony Society, whose concerts have been broadcast every alternate Sunday from wjz. Mr. Zuro is also an operatic conductor of far more than average ability

The Physics of Sound

The Nature of Sound—How It Is Produced,
How It Travels and Its Importance to Radio

By B. F. MIESSNER

COMMUNICATION, since the first days of man and beast, has been the one great instinctive force responsible for the increasing pace of progress through the ages. From the grunts of our primeval ancestors to the radio of to-day, the progress of mankind has followed the progress of communication.

There seems to be some definite relation between the facilities for disseminating ideas and the development of civilization. Certainly, the spreading of news is vital to the progress of humanity.

The South Sea Islander, with only smoke clouds or tom-toms with which to spread his news, is still in the uncivilized barbarous state of our own progenitors thousands of years ago. And why? Principally because the knowledge and ideas of other peoples the world over has not been carried to him. He has stood still because he has been isolated.

The highest type of communication yet developed is radio. Everywhere, instantly, it spreads its mystic, sound-bearing force and man progresses faster than ever before.

In radio as in so many other forms of communication, it is sound we broadcast and sound we receive, and so it is toward sound itself that we direct our attention, the better to understand and more highly to develop the usefulness of radio.

SOUND IS BOTH PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL

SOUND is the sensation produced by the action of vibrations of matter upon the hearing organs of living beings, and is therefore a physico-psychological phenomenon.

The old catch question of the physics teacher:

"Does a falling tree in a forest make a noise if no one is present to hear it," can be answered "No", because sound is only the auditory effect of the forces we call sound waves. Generally, however, the word "sound" refers to the sound waves or vibrations themselves rather than to the sensations they produce, and because this usage is so general it will be adhered to in these discussions on sound and radio.

SOUND PRODUCED BY
VIBRATION

THAT sound is produced by rapid movement of matter can easily be demonstrated. A piano string when struck appears blurred and wider than before, and the vibration can be felt with the finger; the vibrations of a phonograph or loud speaker diaphragm can also be felt; a vibrating tuning fork



© Merl LaVog

FIG. 1

South Sea broadcasting is simple and effective but limited in range and restricted to code signals

provided with a sharp point and drawn over a smoked or waxed surface will trace its vibrations visibly. We need only clap our hands, force air through our vocal cords, or tap our pencil upon the table to show that the rapid movement of matter generates sounds. If we view a phonograph record through a magnifying glass and see for ourselves how the needle is vibrated by the wavy-lined groove in which it rests, we can understand that vibrating bodies set up vibrations of the air surrounding them which we hear as sound. When it is desired to produce sound of considerable magnitude and the vibrating body itself has only a relatively small area of contact with the air, an auxiliary body of large area and responsive to the vibrations of the smaller body is connected to it. By this expedient a small

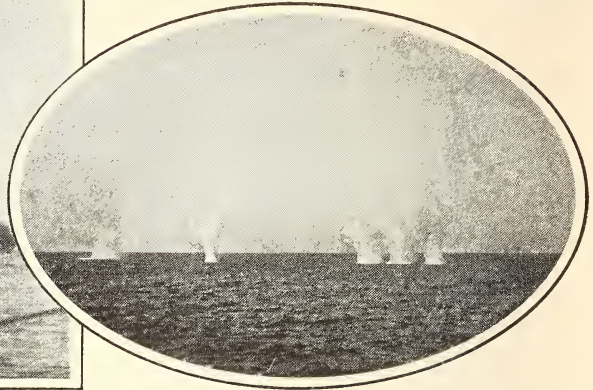


FIG. 2

Naval target practise demonstrates very well the varying velocities of light and sound. The light, smoke, etc., from the gun muzzle is seen long before the sound of the detonation is heard

body vibrating with great force but unable to get a grip on the air, is able to transfer a large part of the energy of its vibration to the air, which appears as sound energy. The sound board of the piano, the belly and back of the violin, the drum heads in percussion instruments, the diaphragms of phonographs and telephones, the air columns of amplifying horns and wind instruments, are concrete examples of this principle common in everyday life.

THE NATURE OF SOUND

THE vibrations or movements of bodies in contact with the air thus impart some of their energy to it which appears in a form which we hear as sound, and which we call sound waves. Like light and heat and radio, sound is a form of energy capable of acting through space. While the former are vibrations of an omnipresent substance called the ether, and travel with least resistance through empty space, sound waves require some actual physical substance, such as solid, liquid, or gas, for their generation and propagation. This can easily be demonstrated by suspending a vibrating electric bell in a bell jar and pumping out the air.

While sound is ordinarily thought of as existing only in the air, most of us are familiar with sounds in other substances to some extent. All of us who swim have surely heard the sounds of clapping stones made by a comrade under water as we submerge our head. Many of us, too, have listened to the approach of a train miles away with ear to the steel rail of its track. While most of us are unconscious

of it, we actually hear the crunching sounds of crushing food between our teeth, conveyed directly to the auditory nerves in the ear

through the bones of the head from the teeth.

THE VELOCITY OF SOUND

UNLIKE the waves of light or radio in the ether, which travel at the amazing speed of 186,000 miles per second, sound is a relatively slow moving force. Who has not seen the flash of a distant gun, of a stroke of lightning, or the rush of steam from a whistle and heard its sound come pealing in some seconds later? The light and sound are produced at the same instant, but the light travels so fast that its visual effect is practically instantaneous; the sound is relatively very slow, taking roughly five seconds to the mile for it to reach the listener.

The distance of any object which produces sound and some visible effect simultaneously, such as those above mentioned, may easily be determined by counting the seconds elapsing between the sight and the sound and allowing eleven hundred feet of distance for each second so counted. Three different degrees of velocity are most wonderfully illustrated in naval target practice to those aboard the target towing ship. The demonstration is particularly beautiful at night. As the battleship six miles away lets go a salvo, we see first the bright yellow flash of the powder explosion as the projectile rushes out of the gun muzzle on its journey to the search-lighted target a few hundred feet behind our ship. If the shells are provided with luminous tracers, we see the comet-like shell coming on at a tremendous pace, for about ten seconds. Then almost

simultaneously we see the huge geyser-like splash of the shell impact with the water near the target, and hear the roar of the splash and the crack of the atmospheric bowwave of the shell. Then, last of all, twenty seconds or so later, comes the deep booming roar of the sound.

THE SPEED OF SOUND VARIES WITH SUBSTANCE CONDUCTING IT

THE speed of sound depends chiefly on the nature and condition of the substance in which it occurs. In air it changes slightly with the temperature, and also somewhat with the intensity of the sound itself. It increases slightly with both temperature and intensity. In air at thirty-two degrees Fahrenheit, its speed is 1090 feet per second. In salt water at the same temperature it is about 4770 feet per second, and in steel it increases to the relatively rapid rate of 16,400 feet per second.

An extremely effective method of measuring ocean depths is now used in oceanography. A powerful sound is generated in the water by a vibrating diaphragm several feet in diameter energized by several kilowatts of electromagnetic energy. This sound travels to the bottom of the ocean and is there reflected or "echoed" back to the sending ship, where a submerged microphone receives it. Measuring instruments record the elapsed time between the transmitted toot and its received echo, and the whole distance to the bottom and back is the product of this time in seconds and the velocity of the sound in the water. The actual depth is obviously only half of this distance.

When we speak of waves we think of a disturbance or movement of some kind imparted at one end of a series of particles and transmitted to the other end by a progressive transfer of movement through the series. Thus a row of billiard balls struck sharply at one end will transmit the impact successively through the series without appreciable movement and the last ball will fly away. A very long coiled spring, if pushed or pulled suddenly so as to compress or elongate it, will carry a wave of compression or elongation from one turn of the coil to the next toward the farther end, which gradually becomes weaker and finally dies out. A long rope suspended at one end and suddenly jerked at the other will transmit a distinctly visible wave pulse to the suspended end.

HOW WATER WAVES ARE PRODUCED

PERHAPS the most familiar example of wave motion is that set up in a water surface by a falling stone. Here the stone in

entering the water pushes it aside, thus forming a small crater-like rise in water level about it, and as it sinks, a depression in the water above it. The high portion, because of the presence of the stone, can only move outward in its tendency to equalize the water level. The depression left by the stone in sinking also is a center of disturbed equilibrium, and the tendency there is to move upward. As the water there moves upward it acquires momentum which causes the central portion to rise higher than the normal level, so that now a distinct peak forms where the depression was before. Again this peak drops down, forms another smaller depression, rises to form another smaller peak, and so on. Thus the falling stone has created a center of dis-

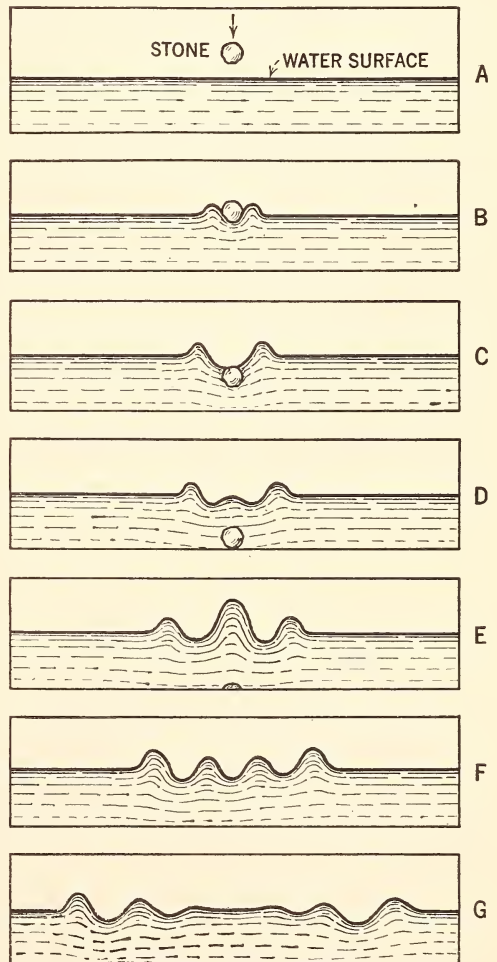


FIG. 3

How waves are produced when a stone is thrown into quiet water

turbance in the water surface which changes from high to low in a regular fashion and sets up a series of several circular waves with gradually diminishing force. While the particles of the water merely move up and down, the wave advances outward in widening circles. Slow motion pictures of divers in aquatic sports show these effects very clearly.

The size of the waves depends largely on the size of the stone, and their force upon the velocity and weight of the stone. If the stone is large, a longer time is required for the raised water at its edge to flow back and fill up the depression than if the stone is small, and so the speed of the up and down vibration of the water particles is slower; that is, the frequency of the up and down vibrations of the water is less. For the same reason the distance between two successive crests, or wavelength, is longer. Incidentally the splash of the stone creates a hemispherical sound wave whose pitch is lower the larger the stone.

WATER WAVE EXPERIMENTS

MANY very interesting experiments with water waves can be made at home in the bath tub. Like the old philosopher, Archimedes, who discovered the laws of buoyancy while in his daily bath, so can we discover for ourselves some of the principal laws of acoustics by experiment with water waves. If the rays from the bath room light fall on the bottom of the tub through the water, and if drops of water from a slightly open faucet take the place of falling stones, the waves may be observed as shadows moving over the bottom of the tub. Reflection or echoing from flat

surfaces may be visualized very clearly. Likewise the focussing effect of the curves at the corners of the tub may be seen with ease. Further, the bending of the waves around objects of different size, shadows produced by fairly large obstacles. In fact nearly all the laws of acoustics may thus be demonstrated most simply. Numerous photographs of water waves will be included in later installments of this series.

ATMOSPHERIC WAVES LIKE WATER WAVES

WE CAN produce waves in the atmosphere in much the same manner that we produce waves on water. The normal pressure of the atmosphere caused by the gravitational attraction for its gas particles, is 14.7 pounds per square inch at sea level. At higher elevations this pressure decreases, and at lower levels it increases. This normal pressure corresponds to the normal pressure of water at some point in a tank, or to the normal level of its surface. Just as there is a tendency to equalize any change in this normal level produced at any point within it, so there is the same tendency in the atmosphere, or in fact in any gas, to equalize any variations in its pressure however produced. If we suddenly change this pressure at some point, a center of disturbance is created from which sound waves will radiate in all directions. Thus, by suddenly breaking an electric light bulb containing no air, we introduce a center of practically zero pressure. The surrounding air at comparatively high pressure, rushes into this void in its tendency to equalize the pressure. The air particles surrounding these also move

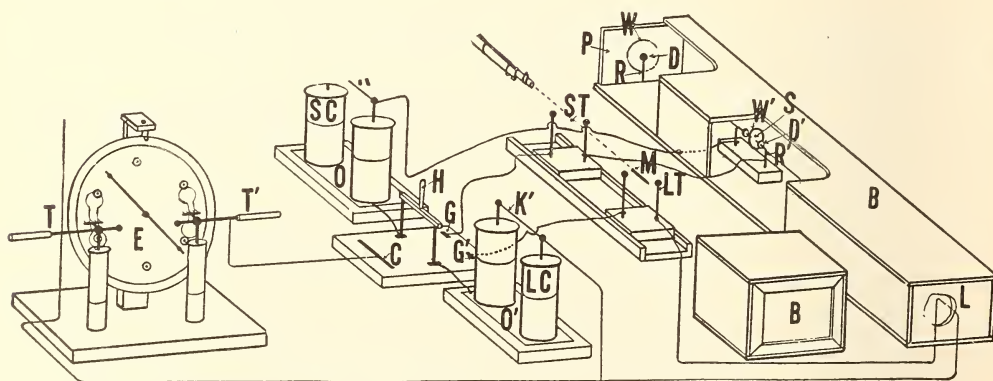
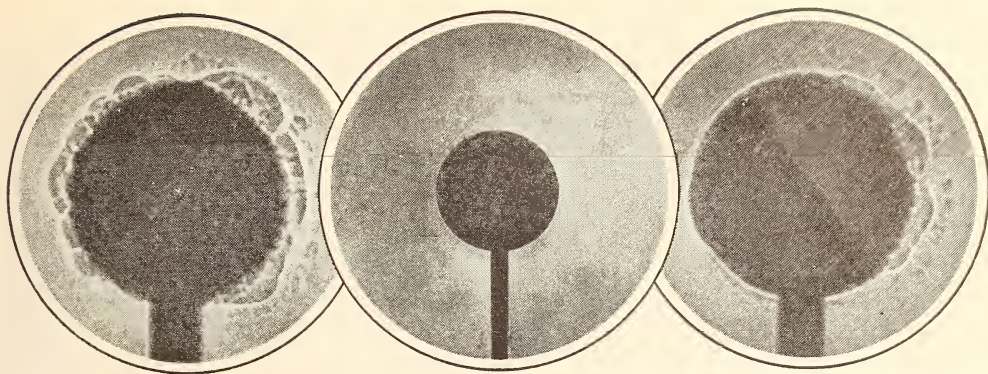


FIG 4.

A diagram of the apparatus used by Professor Foley to visualize sound waves. E, the electric machine, charges a battery of leyden jars for the sound spark S, and another for the illuminating spark L. Trigger gaps ST and LT, connected in series with these two circuits, are shortened when a high velocity bullet is shot through them, whereupon the sound and illuminating sparks are passed in rapid succession. The time interval between the two sparks is determined by varying the distance between the two trigger gaps



Courtesy Riverbank Laboratories, Geneva, Illinois

FIG 5.

The photograph in the center shows the circular shadow of the spherical wave produced by an electric spark behind the central disk. The photograph on the right shows the reflection or "echoing" of a spark sound at the surface of a hard body. In the first photograph, the absorption of a spark sound by a pad of soft felt is very clear. All these photographs were taken by the device diagrammed in Fig. 4

inward to fill the partial void left by them, and so a wave of reduced pressure moves outward in all directions, forming a spherical shell of reduced pressure which expands like a toy balloon as it moves away from its center.

As in the case of the water waves, the air, in rushing into the vacuous space, gathers momentum as it goes, and instead of just filling up the space to normal pressure it goes past the normal and actually increases the pressure. In returning it again passes the mark on the low side, and so on. A short series of waves of alternate low and high pressure are thereby set up, the outermost one of which is a reduced pressure shell or "rarefaction." It will be noted here that while the water particles moved in a direction at right angles to the direction of motion of the wave, the air particles in sound waves move back and forth along the lines of motion of the wave itself. The particles in the rarefaction are moving opposite to the direction of wave advancement, those in the compression in the same direction.

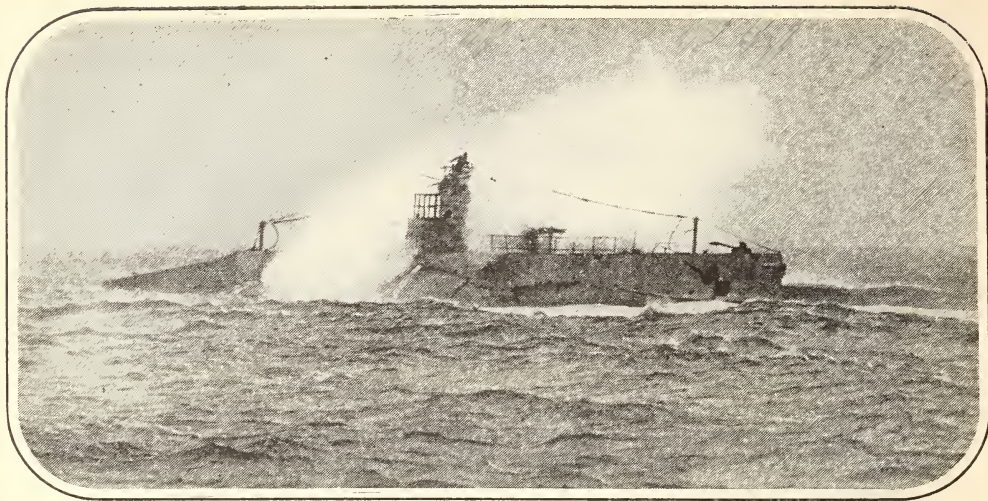
The process above described may be reversed by the sudden introduction of a high pressure center instead of the low one just described. The firing of a gun introduces such a center. In this case the high temperature gases rush out of the gun muzzle behind the projectile, forming a wave of compression, following by one of rarefaction, etc. In this case, because of the great length of the gun barrel, considerable time is consumed in emptying and filling the gun barrel in the pressure equalizing process and the pitch charac-

ter of the sound is lowered accordingly. As a matter of fact the nature of the sound changes with the size and length of the gun barrel because of this fact. Short barrels produce sharp, piercing sounds having high pitched characteristics; long, large bore barrels produce low, booming sounds of low pitched character.

SOUND WAVE PHOTOGRAPHY

A VERY beautiful method of visualizing certain kinds of sound waves has been perfected by Professor Arthur L. Foley, of Indiana University. He generates a sound pulse of very short duration and of high intensity by a powerful, instantaneous, electric spark. The wave so produced is allowed to spread outward to the desired point, when a second spark is produced whose light, in its path to a photographic plate, passes through the sound wave of the first. The variations in density of the air in the sound wave cause a refraction of the light from the illuminating spark, that produces a shadow of the wave on the plate, and therefore a picture of the wave itself. The beauty of this method may be appreciated when one considers that the interval between the first and second sparks, and therefore the point at which it is desired to picture the wave, may be controlled to within one hundred thousandth of a second.

Many obscure phenomena of sound have been investigated in this manner and much has been learned. The accompanying figures show the arrangement of his apparatus and several photographs of sound waves made with it.



WHEN RADIO AIDED

The S-19 recently grounded on a reef, near Cape Cod. The sos from the ship brought them help during one of the worst storms of the winter. It was snowing, and the wind was high but the radio warning brought the Coast Guard from near Nauset Beach, Massachusetts.

THE MARCH OF RADIO

BY

J. J. Morecroft

Past President, Institute of Radio Engineers

Fearless Statement of Fact Is Not Illegal

AN EXTREMELY important decision was reached on January, 30, 1925, by a jury sitting in the Federal Court of Judge Garvin in Brooklyn. The case involved the publishers of RADIO BROADCAST, who were sued for libel by the originator of the "Kaufman Circuit," a peculiar type of regenerative circuit which was generally brought to the broadcast listeners' attention during the last two years. The circuit was, in our opinion, a hodge-podge arrangement of various coils and condensers and it was characterized as in no real sense "new" in an excellent article by Mr. Zeh Bouck appearing in RADIO BROADCAST for March, 1924, entitled, "The Truth About Trick Circuits." Naturally after the appearance of unfavorable criticism in such an unbiased

medium as RADIO BROADCAST always endeavors to be, sales of parts for the so-called Kaufman Circuit fell off, whereupon Mr. Kaufman claimed that his personal character had been harmed to such an extent that he was legally entitled to damages.

The jury, after a very brief review of the evidence, decided that no libel had been shown, thus vindicating once more the cause of truth-telling. Had the case been decided differently, a great harm would have been done to the average broadcast listener. There are always people who are continually getting up new circuit arrangements and marketing them at a profit to any who have heeded the extravagant and unwarranted claims made for them. Many times the average radio enthusiast is not able to judge of the accuracy of the claims put

forth and finds that he has been deceived only after investigation of the worthless material.

It has been and will be the aim of RADIO BROADCAST fearlessly to criticize and expose all such impositions upon the radio public. If, after our careful analysis and truthful exposure of a circuit or device the "Inventor" suffers loss of caste (as Mr. Kaufman claimed was his plight), he can then blame only his own unfortunate ignorance.

Telling the unpleasant truth about a radio set certainly is not libel, and it is a sound rule, not necessarily confined to the radio field that one should not permit one's name to be too intimately connected with a development or event which won't stand up under honest criticism.

This Radio and the Stage Nonsense

STAGE-FRIGHT is an ailment which is likely to attack nervous performers, the performer being supposedly on a stage of some kind. Managers are, of course, worried about their *protégés* suffering from such attacks, as their earnings generally suffer. But now we have the interesting spectacle of stage-fright among the managers themselves. They seem to be on the point of nervous breakdown because of the relentless attacks they think that radio is making upon box-office receipts. Receipts are falling off at a tremendous rate, they say, because people prefer to sit at home and get their enjoyment by radio at no cost and no inconvenience. Rainy nights and dirty taxis cannot bother the radio listener.

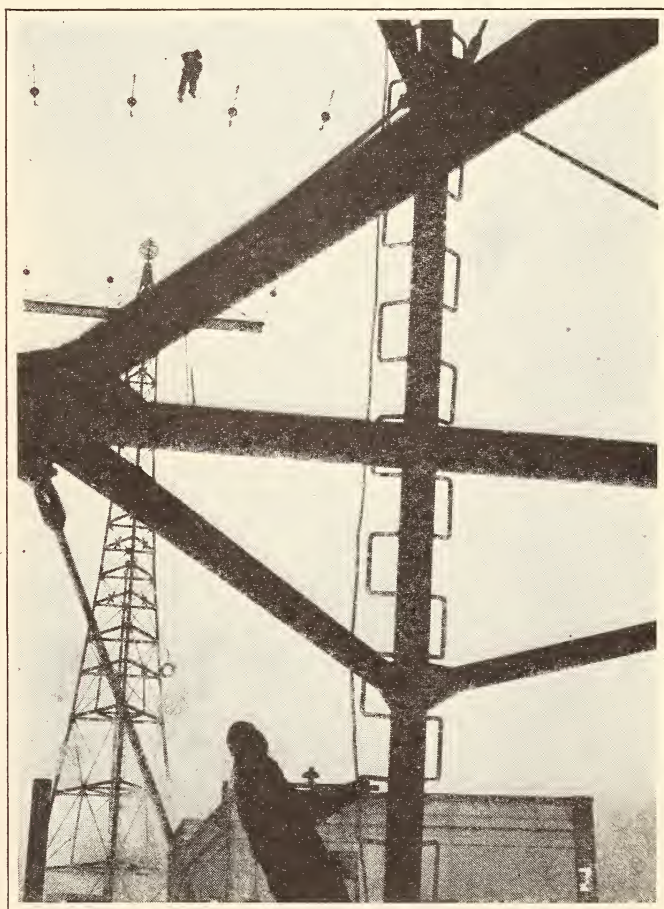
It is extremely questionable that radio has had any such effect on the public's patronage of the stage. To offset the panicky statements from some of the stricken managers, we quote from a recent letter of Mr.

William H. Priess, a well-known radio engineer and executive:

Broadcast entertainers are in two principal classes: those whose main income is derived from the sale of seats in theaters and concert halls and those whose main income is derived from the sale of talking-machine records.

Both classes benefit directly when their members broadcast. The sale of seats for their entertainments and the sale of their records is enormously stimulated. Their income increases greatly. Their managers and employers will realize this in a very short time and will make them see it too.

It would seem that those theatrical folk of reasonably broad vision have already seen the truth of this assertion. The broadcasting



REPAIRING A BROADCAST STATION ANTENNA

New lead-in wires are being put in place at wjz-wjy, New York. The rigger is suspended by a cable midway between the two masts which rise 100 feet above the 20-story building on which they are installed. The square house between the towers is the apparatus room for the twin stations, the control room and studio being on the sixth floor

by Brunswick and Victor artists is being done in no eleemosynary vein. The managers of the artists concerned and the talking-machine manufacturers have determined that it is good business. But many of the managers (the less important generally) hold that radio is making real inroads on their fields. In the words of one of them—"The theater, the radio, and the disc are engaged in a battle from which one may not survive. Let Equity (the actors' guild) provide in its contract that an actor may not take part in a process which may prove his own destruction."

Some of the managers rather disparage radio as a competitor of the stage. Lee Shubert, for example, says: "Just at present radio is new and the public may stay at home for a while listening-in, but the novelty will wear off and they'll return to the theater. Radio cannot keep people from the theater because it cannot broadcast personalities and situations."

It may well be that the stage has recently fallen into disrepute with many of the theatergoers, as some of the managers seem to think the box-office receipts indicate, but if so it is more likely that the pernicious practices in

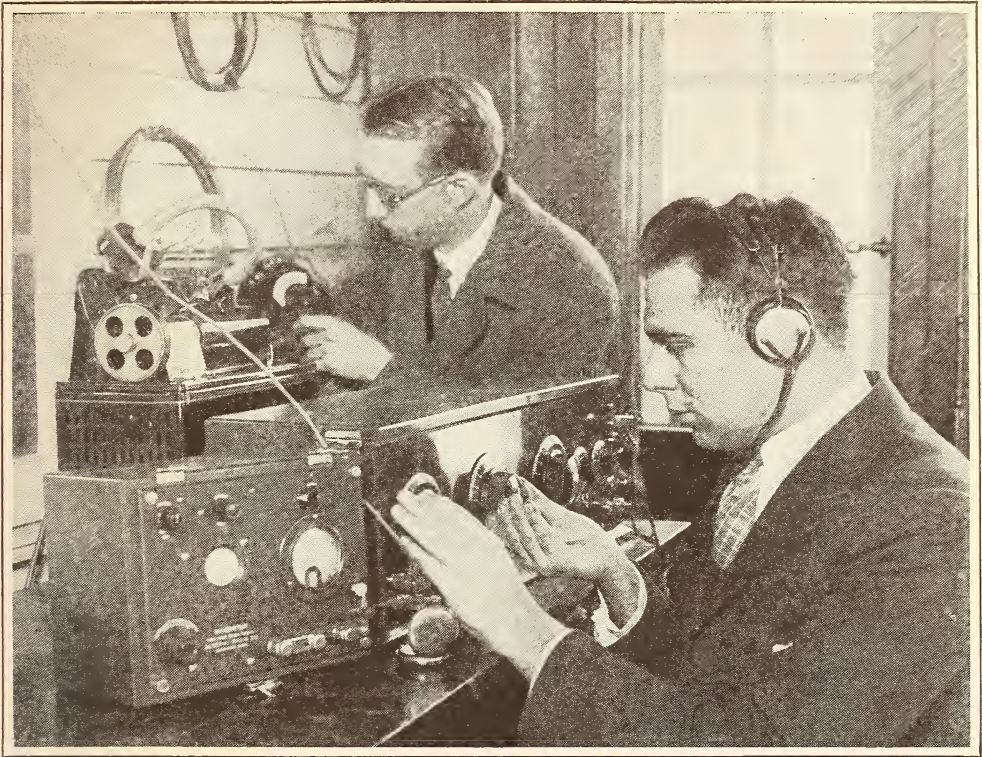
which the managers themselves indulge may have something to do with the public's contempt. A short time ago we tried to get some front seats for one of the revues. The box office sold no seats farther front than the twelfth row, we were informed,. They sold all the best seats through the agencies according to the dictum of the presiding genius at the theatre's box office. Inquiry at the agencies disclosed that not only did they not have third row seats but they would not take an order for such as the best they could engage to deliver were sixth row seats. Where the best seats were disposed of they pretended not to know. In fact, at two of the agencies they showed considerable rancor that such an exorbitant request should be made! One can only conclude that the best seats are disposed of at a considerable advance over the advertised price to scalpers and curb speculators, and it is only by dealing with this undesirable class of vendors that one can buy the best theater tickets. It seems very likely that if the theater is gaining disrepute, it is pernicious practice of this sort rather than radio competition that is bringing it about.



©Underwood & Underwood

THE RADIO ROOM OF MARCONI'S YACHT

The Elettra. Equipment of almost every sort is here, including receiving apparatus for very long and very short waves. Signor Marconi has lately been conducting experiments with short waves and found that on those from 100 to 32 meters, the daylight absorption decreased rapidly with the shorter waves. It was also found that reflectors at the transmitting station, using very short waves, increased the strength of the received signal and diminished fading



RECORDING RADIO SIGNALS

During the total eclipse of the sun in the RADIO BROADCAST laboratory at Garden City. Signals were received from WGY, WBZ, and other stations. The photograph shows John B. Brennan (right) and Keith Henney (left), both of the laboratory staff with one of the receivers used in the measurements. The dictaphone at Mr. Henney's left was connected to a loud speaker unit attached to the receiver and continuous records made of the signals of various broadcasters before, after, and during the eclipse. Effects noted in the accompanying editorial were observed

What the Sun's Eclipse Proved About Radio

IF ANYONE had expected to find great and sudden changes in radio transmission during the recent total eclipse of the sun, he was doomed to disappointment. It had been confidently predicted, and not without some foundation, that, in the path of total eclipse, radio transmission would greatly improve during the time the moon intercepted the sun's rays. We do know that night transmission is better than that during daytime, and as it might well be expected that the moon would act as a complete shield against the sun's active rays, improved transmission during the eclipse seemed sure.

As a matter of fact no such thing was observed at all. Many skilled observers, having carefully planned their work and apparatus days in advance, submitted reports which in

several cases are almost unbelievably opposite to each other. From Schenectady to New York the radio waves had to pass completely through the hundred or so miles of shadow. One observer in New York noticed that WGY became very steady, with no fading at all during the eclipse, and two others report that WGY disappeared completely during the eclipse!

Further to upset our ideas, the short wave station at Schenectady was well received in New York both before and after the eclipse, but during the period of totality disappeared altogether. And while this was happening in New York the short wave from Schenectady was not received at all during the observations in Ithaca, only 150 miles away by G. W. Pickard, one of the ablest experimenters in radio to-day. He reported that the short wave station of Schenectady could not even be heard in Ithaca, much more measured.

So we have at our disposal these facts. Radio transmission at night is much better than during the day. Short wave stations in Schenectady and Pittsburgh have been heard halfway round the world. During the eclipse, which we have assumed was night time for radio, the short waves traveled in the direction of movement of the moon's shadow less than 150 miles. In a direction across the shadow's path, they traveled reasonably well both before and after the eclipse, but during the eclipse they completely disappeared. And while these contradictory effects are being noted directly in and around the moon's shadow, listeners hundreds and thousands of miles away from the path of total eclipse reported a wonderful gain in signal strength!

And not to have any one spot of the entire field of possible happenings uncovered, engineers at Riverhead, Long Island, listening to Schenectady's short wave, reported no change whatever in the signal strength, although the

sending and receiving stations were on opposite sides of the shadow band!

The vagaries of radio transmission are apparently more inexplicable than before the moon cut off the sun's light. This is much more satisfactory than might be supposed, however, because when we know all the secrets of radio, its fascination for thousands of devotees will have disappeared. We knew that there was still much to be learned about radio and the eclipse showed us that there was even more than we had supposed.

Too Many Bootleg Radio Tubes Are Being Sold

AS A result of the investigation of poor tubes being marketed in New York City, Joseph Haberman was found to have been guilty of fraud and misrepresentation and was recently sentenced to three months in the workhouse. He had been buying tubes from a New Jersey manufacturer and putting them up in cartons marked "Radio Corporation of America." The District Attorney who represented the state in the prosecution vouched for the statement that 10,000 spurious tubes were being sold each day in America.

New Amateur Regulations

THE Department of Commerce has just issued new regulations for amateur transmitting stations. Every amateur operator should secure a copy of these new rules and adjust his transmitter accordingly. Amateurs are given plenty of wave bands to work in, but these bands are so well defined that the average amateur will have to measure his emitted wave much better than he has in the past. From 4.69 meters to 5.35, from 18.7 to 21.4, from 37.5 to 42.8, from 75 to 85.7, and from 150 to 200 meters are assigned to his use. There will have to



© Underwood & Underwood

RADIO TELEPHONY IN THE NAVY—1907

This photograph was taken aboard the flagship *Connecticut* with the late Rear Admiral Robley D. Evans seated in the wireless room in front of the De Forest wireless telephone which was the latest achievement at that time. The transmitting range was quite limited since the power was only fifty watts. The radio telephone was then used merely for inter-fleet communication

be quite a bit of wavemeter calibration carried out before the average amateur can avail himself of the privileges allowed in these new regulations.

There are two sections in the regulation which will interest the broadcast listener. On spark transmitters, we learn that:

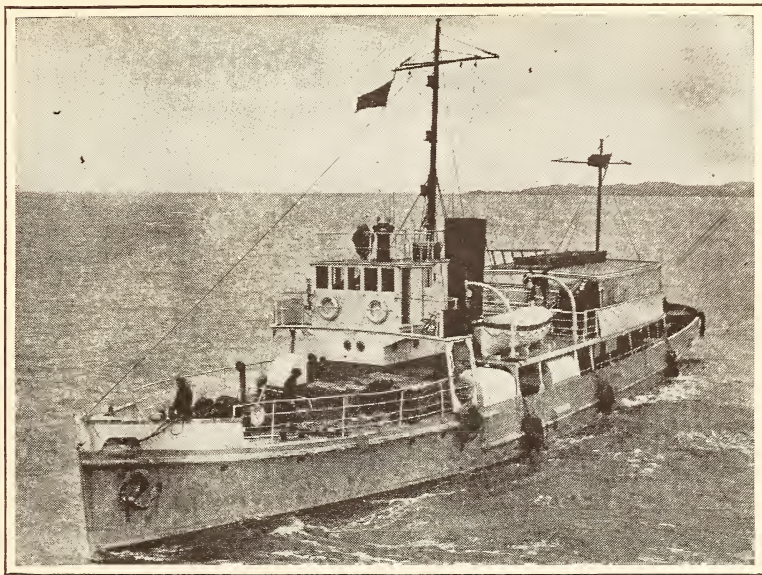
Amateur spark transmitters produce considerable interference and consequently are responsible for many complaints. Amateur owners of such transmitters should abandon their use as early as possible and adopt a system producing less interference. Until such change is made they will be permitted in the wave band between 170 and 180 meters and should have a decrement not exceeding .1.

There are two "shoulds" in this regulation that would serve much better if interpreted as "musts." Under the heading "Quiet Hours" we read "amateur stations when using wavelengths between 150 and 200 meters are required to observe a silent period from 8 to 10.30 P. M. daily.

Stations which have been using between 105 and 110 meters under temporary permit must now move into one of the above specified bands because the 105-110 meter band is now given over to other uses.

What Radio Power Supply Apparatus Should Be

AS LONG as the alternating current filament tube is withheld from the market, the one great improvement in radio which we warmly endorse and encourage, is apparatus which will take power from a lighting socket and run the ordinary vacuum tube set. The idea of using dry cells for all modern radio receivers is somewhat absurd in some respects when viewed from the engineer's standpoint. Dry cells certainly have



THE TENDER "HAMILTON"

Which ferries passengers from the port of St. George, Bermuda, to liners making it as a port of call. The seaworthy little ship has its radio equipment which is of considerable value in maintaining communication between ship and ship, and ship and shore

a special radio application which they should meet, and so has the power apparatus.

The power supply apparatus at present available employs some kind of rectifying cells or tubes, combined with electrical filters to eliminate hum from the receiving set. This type of power supply apparatus is connected to the house lighting circuit. Enough power can be drawn from the house mains so that a fire could be caused by improperly designed equipment. It is most necessary that the radio outfits be made satisfactory from the fire risk standpoint. The flimsy construction of many radio receivers now being sold will not suffice if the set is connected to a power supply device, and the sooner the manufacturers of these devices gets this firmly into his designer's head the better it will be for the art. If these rectifying outfits are designed so that they will pass the fire underwriters' inspection, they will meet great favor.

Receiving Short Broadcast Waves

PERHAPS some of our readers are trying to pick up broadcast programs sent out over the short wave (less than 100 meters) channels. If so, they are probably disappointed by the quality of the received signal. There is a rapid period of waxing and waning in the short wave channels, as we have men-

tioned before, which has the effect of making the received speech or music of peculiar quality. The companies which are using these short wave channels for rebroadcasting have to use a special method of picking up the signal to eliminate this fading effect. Either two or more antennas, at different points, or a very long antenna are used at the receiving station. Either method is unsuitable for the average broadcast listener.

New Religious Broadcasters

THE Episcopalians and Baptists have been foremost in broadcasting religious services, or so it appears to one who listens-in. In addition in New York we have besides some church services, the services of the Federation of Churches and those of the United Synagogue of America.

The Roman Catholics have now entered the radio fold by having a station installed at the Church of the Paulist Fathers in New York. Instruction in the faith of the Roman Catholic Church will be sent out regularly over the channel of WPL, their call letters.

Not to be completely outdone, the Luther-

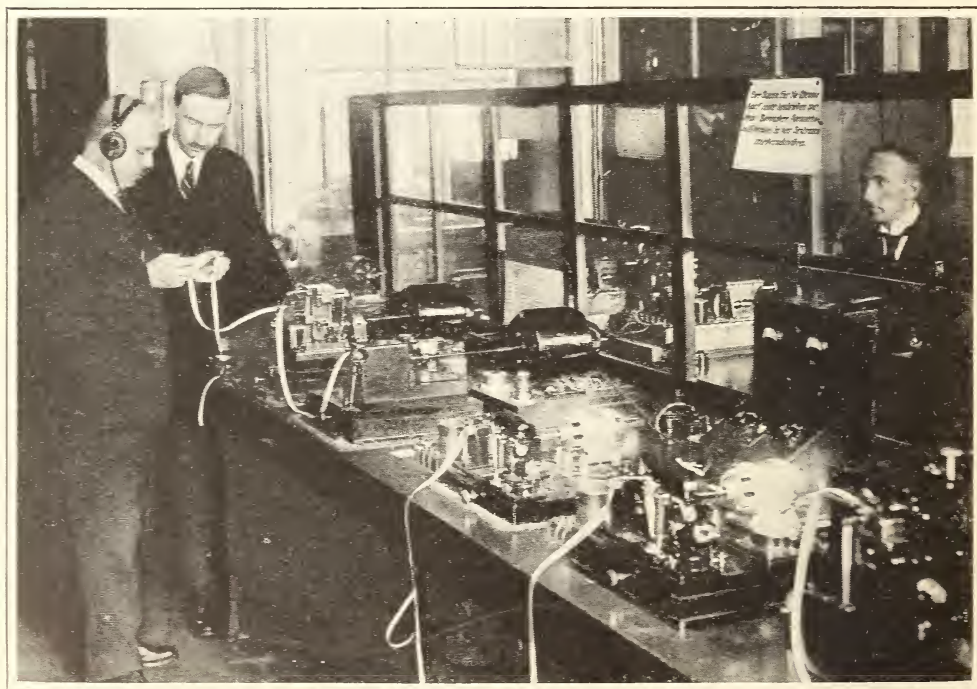
ans have installed a station at Concordia Seminary, St. Louis. This station, KFUS, will be used to bring the Lutheran view of Christianity to the attention of those who care to tune-in on its channel.

In addition to these stations, about eight or ten others are regularly operated by religious organizations in various parts of the country.

A Halt to Progress

IF OUR understanding is correct, the newest type of loud speaker introduced in the radio market is to be withdrawn. The paper cone speaker, as it is generally called, designed and produced by the Western Electric Company, was the achievement of skilled engineers combining and improving previously known telephone and loud speaker parts. It accomplished reproduction of music and speech extremely well—in fact, it gave a more natural quality than any other speaker we have heard.

Many people who obtained these 540-AW reproducers were quite evidently disappointed in them, judging from comments made by



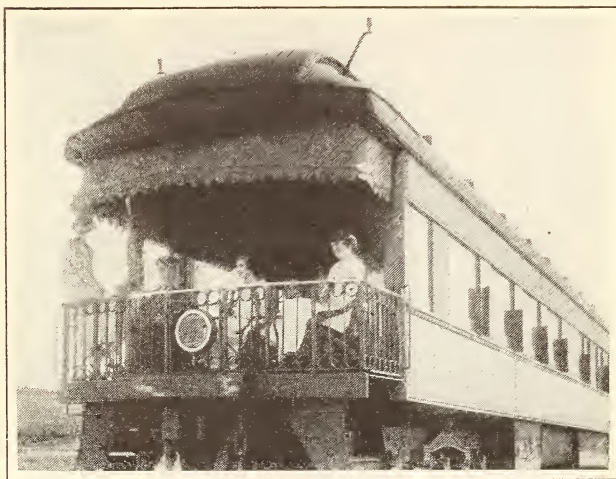
RAPID FIRE RADIO

Transatlantic radio messages being received in Germany, direct from Rocky Point, Long Island. The automatic machines in the photograph receive the dots and dashes at high speed and print them on the paper tape from which they are later decoded by operators

dealers and some of the users. Criticism of the quality of these reproducers, however, was not based on real fact. These paper cones give off notes which the other speakers do not reproduce. Well-balanced orchestras produce many low notes which give character and depth to their renditions, but these notes do not appear in the ordinary radio reproduction. Neither the horn type loud speaker nor the audio-frequency amplifier will pass these low-frequency notes along. The paper cone would give them off very well provided the proper current was supplied to it by the audio-frequency amplifier. Practically none of the available amplifiers are designed so that this is done. Because of this defect in the radio circuit, the paper speaker often disappointed its enthusiastic purchasers who had expected much improvement in their radio music.

We now hear that the paper cone speaker is to be withdrawn from the market because its manufacture and sale violate some kind of an agreement between the American Telephone and Telegraph Company and the Radio Corporation. We sincerely hope that if this proves to be true the Radio Corporation will busy itself in putting out loud speakers equal in quality to those now being suppressed. The radio public wants and is entitled to have the best speaker that science affords, irrespective of agreements of any sort.

About a year has passed since our last inquiry received reproof from the Radio Corporation officials. We venture to ask again, where is the alternating current filament tube? The public is still turning in tremendous revenues to the battery manufacturer by using dry cell tubes in five to ten tube receivers. One of our friends tells us, for instance, that his receiver uses up a set of filament batteries each week! When those who have authority in this matter can see their way clear to marketing the lamp socket tube they will receive hearty praise from the radio public. With power from the lighting company, good audio-frequency transformers, best quality loud speakers, and freedom from squealing receivers, radio really becomes a pleasure. Therefore we regret, if it is true, that the backward



THE FINAL LUXURY

Passengers on express transcontinental trains can now listen to broadcasting as they while away the hours. The photograph shows passengers on a Canadian National Railway train and the antenna which brings them their broadcast programs. The first transmitting to and from a moving train was done by the Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad about ten years ago, but was largely to determine the advisability of dispatching trains by radio. An entire chain of broadcasting stations has lately been set up in Canada by the Canadian National Railways

step has been taken in the suppression of the 340-AW speaker.

The March of Science

RADIO is a part, even if a comparatively small one, of the vast field of general science, so that we must be interested in the advance of science as a whole if we would appreciate the advancement of our own small portion. The eclipse of the sun brought forth in the *New York Times* an editorial on science exceptional in treatment and language, which we think worth while passing along.

SCIENCE AND LIFE

Perhaps few stop to reflect about the attitude of millions of people toward the eclipse of the sun, and to ask themselves what it is that has made this differ so wonderfully from the mental state of those human beings whom such a natural phenomenon used to fill with superstitious fears. It is one of the beneficent works of science. An attribute of true science is the power of prediction. That has been exemplified in a way which all can understand in the case of the eclipse. Its beginning, duration, and ending have all been minutely forecast. Everybody has implicit confidence in the accuracy of these conclusions of astronomical mathematics. Going behind technicalities, what is it that has been done for the world, in this particular, except to give it the truth, to furnish a complete explanation of a



WILLIAM H. EASTON

—New York; Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company

"Short-wave rebroadcasting can provide us with a world-wide system of intercommunication, but the question will immediately arise 'What good will it be if you cannot understand what it says?' The answer is that a universal language will be adopted which all can understand."

"There has been a great deal of discussion on this point, especially by those who have gone to infinite labor to invent or learn some artificial speech, such as Volapuk, Esperanto, or Ido. . . . It seems to me that the weight of probability lies with the adoption of some living language, and that, furthermore, the chances are that English will be adopted for this purpose."

natural event? Knowing in advance the thing that will occur, accepting the reasons given for its occurrence, people face with curiosity and keen interest, but without a particle of dread, what in other ages and other climes would have stricken terror to the hearts of great multitudes.

The whole is a good illustration of what science has done, or is endeavoring to do, in a thousand other fields touching upon human life. It is forever in quest of the truth. It seeks to ascertain and to make known to the common intelligence the why and the wherefore of many things that have been regarded as impenetrable mysteries. With every conquest, it not merely enlightens the minds of men, but gives them more confidence, more calmness in the face of the unknown, and banishes haunting fears that have long afflicted mankind. We speak with propriety of the blessings of applied science, but we ought not to forget the great boon which theoretical science has been to the human race. When we note and read to-day of the temporary veiling of the sun in full accord with the scientific prophecy, we should be moved to give a grateful

thought to the vast revolution in man's outlook upon the universe which has been wrought by scientific workers in unnumbered laboratories and experiment stations. They had added immensely not only to the safeguards and comforts of life, but to its dignity, its intellectual satisfactions, its assurance that the process of the suns will go on majestically. The endless and sublime search for knowledge which has marked the strivings of star-eyed science has lifted the minds of men to a level where they can feel secure and affirm that it would be a shame to stand in God's creation and doubt truth's sufficiency.

Interesting Things Interestingly Said

HERBERT HOOVER (Washington; Secretary of Commerce). "The greatest development of broadcasting during the past year has not been in the application of new methods of transmission or reception, important as improvements in these lines have been. It is rather in the change of public attitude. Listeners are becoming more and more appreciative of the real service of radio and increasingly critical both as to the character of the matter furnished them and as to the efficiency with which it reaches them. . . . There is a growing realization on the part of the broadcasters of the public responsibilities they assume in conducting an agency so greatly affecting the cultural progress of our people and the innovations of which we hear so much, national programs, short-wave rebroadcasting, increased power, and wired radio . . . —all are based entirely upon the necessity for meeting the growing popular requirement of better service."

FRANKLIN P. ADAMS (New York; in the New York World, "The Conning Tower"). "If the theatres are afraid that the average theatrical patron is going to stay at home to hear the radio version of "The Sunshine of Your Smile," or songs to that effect, they are greater cowards than we thought; which is no faint praise. One solution of the Radio Menace problem might be More and Better Plays."

H. I. PHILLIPS (New York; in "The Sun Dial," New York Sun). "Now the radio owes its popularity to the fact that no speculator can touch it, and that you can begin listening with \$11 in your pocket and still have the \$11 when it is all over. Then if you find you are in on a bad entertainment, you can switch yourself right out of it without the assistance of check boys and taxi drivers. It is this take it or leave it principle that is the chief lure of radio, and if the theatre men want to crowd it any they've got to find some way for a man in a theatre to tune himself out of a bum show without any trouble or added expense."

"The show business will never rival the radio for

popularity until it becomes possible for a patron to press a button or twist a knob and immediately turn a very bad actress into eight Hawaiian ukelele players or convert a painful actor into somebody like Lopez or Whiteman."

GUGLIELMO MARCONI (London). "Recent tests from England to the United States, Canada, Brazil, Argentina, Australia, India, and South Africa, using only fifteen kilowatts power indicate the possibility of installing low-power systems capable of day and night commercial radio services to all parts of the globe. For ordinary efficient communication between fixed places or between particular countries, I think the logical thing to do if possible at both points with a view to secrecy and economy is to concentrate all the radiated energy into direct beams. It may be necessary in the near future to regulate by international legislation the use of short waves and to safeguard them from preventable interference."

H. V. KALTENBORN (Brooklyn; Associate Editor, Brooklyn Daily Eagle). "Radio co-operates rather than competes with newspapers and magazines. It supplements in a remarkable and delightful way the former means for filling leisure hours. Radio is not a suitable medium for direct advertising. . . . The radio advertiser has no chance to catch the eye. His only appeal is to the ear. . . . Nor can radio, with its limited appeal to a single sense, compete with the many-sided appeal of the speaking stage. . . . The great future of radio broadcasting lies in the field of education. Education comes more easily through the ear than through the eye. There is scarcely a subject taught in a great university which could not be taught over the air, but not at the same time that it is taught in a classroom. It is a mistake to suppose that the best results in radio work can be obtained by making it a by-product. Radio requires its own technique."

EDWARD H. JEWETT (Detroit; President, Jewett Phonograph & Radio Company). "In my opinion, the public should not be made to pay the cost of broadcasting. I doubt very much if it would be desirable to have them pay, any more than they are now called on to pay the entire cost of the newspapers and magazines they read. Advertising carries the load there and it is my belief that advertising should carry the load in making up the expenses of broadcasting. Radio as an advertising medium is a sort of halfway station between the newspaper and the billboard. The message of any advertiser on the air must be limited to a selling message such as a billboard seeks to put across. There will probably develop a school of broadcast



DR. ALFRED N. GOLDSMITH

—New York; Chief Broadcast Engineer,
Radio Corporation of America

"High-power (in broadcasting stations) is an experiment, and we must move cautiously. . . . I believe that if the higher-powered station is located judiciously, that is, in sparsely settled localities outside the city, it will provide just as good reception for the city folk and at the same time, give the farmers out in Iowa, Indiana, and other agricultural sections a chance to see what radio really can do.

"If the receiving set is really selective, practically no difficulty will be experienced in tuning out the super-power station, that is, if you are ten or twenty miles away from it. Of course if you are close, a three-circuit set and perhaps a wave-trap may be necessary to tune it out, if it can be accomplished then.

"Super-power is simply a matter of increasing the signal strength over the strength of the static. It stands to reason that if the static and the signal have the same strength, you are going to hear nothing but a lot of weird noises. If the signal strength is increased, you can shorten your antenna, thus reducing the static, while at the same time, the signal will come in with equal or greater force."

advertising which will make advertising messages as attractive as there are to-day in newspapers and magazines."

JOHN GOLDEN (New York; theatrical producer). "If bicycles, automobiles and radio keep people away from the theatre, so does love-making, and where would we all be if we stopped that? It is just as sensible to blame the cross word puzzle as an influence unfavorable to drama. If the theatre cannot withstand the radio, or any other influence, it deserves to die."

I SHOT a joke into the air,
It fell to earth I know not where;
But when I'd sown my meagre chaff,
I listened close, nor heard a laugh,
And felt that pang which all must know
Who've jested through the radio. —Life.

The Man Who Knew All About Radio

By WILLIAM H. CARY, JR.

Drawings by George C. Williamson

THEY sat in the living-room, looking at Brainley Nutmeg's new receiving set—Brainley, his wife, her father and mother, and eleven-year old Junior. It seemed to be all set, but no receiving.

"I do hope it will be going by the time Jack and Jean Mabie arrive," said Mrs. Nutmeg. "They're waiting to see how ours works before they buy a radio of their own."

"So am I," said Mr. Muscadier, with a twinkle in his eye.

"My crystal set upstairs has it all over this one, so far," boasted Junior, tactlessly.

Brainley seemed to sweat under the burden of these last two remarks.

"Well, I'm hanged if I know what's wrong," he said. "I've connected up everything just the way it says in the instructions. All the parts seem to be here—I don't know where I'd connect any more if I had them."

He glared at the silent cabinet as if trying to determine what kind of punishment to administer to it. But he realized, on this very first evening of his radio experience, that a receiving set can't be disciplined like a child. It's a lot wiser than you are: you can't bluff it. Punishment only makes it more stubborn and unmanageable. Junk! New, shiny junk, with excelsior-particles still clinging to it. The big receiving set sat on a table in the corner as if it were a god upon a pedestal, with cartons, wrapping paper, and excelsior spread about on the floor, like offerings.

"Well, I'll go over it with the diagram again, and see if I can find the trouble. If not, I guess we're out of luck to-night."

"It will be a disappointment for those friends of yours who are coming," said Grandma Muscadier.

"Who, the Mabies? That's not half of it. I saw James Grunt at lunch to-day and got talking about the new set, and sort of had to ask him to stop in, too."

"Oh Brainley! You didn't!" This from his wife.

"Sorry but I did."

"Oh dear!—he's so—so impatient and sort of superior."

"Well, perhaps he won't know anything about radio."

"I'm sure he won't."

Mrs. Nutmeg said they shouldn't have asked *anyone* to come, the very first evening.

"The very first fifty, you mean," replied Brainley, with his head in the receiving cabinet.

At this point, the doorbell rang, and Junior bounced out into the hall to let in the two Mabies and Mr. Grunt.

"Hello, Nutmegs!" came Jack Mabie's hearty voice. "Well, Brainley, they tell me there's music in the air."

"I guess there is," replied Brainley, with an effort to be cheery. "So far I haven't been able to draw any of it out."

"Jean and I expect to get one like it—if it seems to be a good one."

"I advise you to wait."

"But it's an expensive critter, with those four lights and a big horn and batteries and all that. It *must* be good."

"Good as the day it was born—no more, no less."

With this off his chest, Brainley felt better, and greeted Mr. Grunt with a perverse, almost savage gaiety.

The talk was, of course, on radio. For the first five minutes every one was so busy giving each other their ideas and secondhand experiences that it didn't matter whether the new apparatus was working or not. Mr. Grunt, a slightly bald little bachelor with a cock-sure manner, sat himself down next to Mr. and Mrs. Muscadier.

I THINK it's awfully nice looking," Mrs. Mabie was saying to her husband and the Nutmegs, as they stood gazing at the set. "See how nicely the cabinet is made. Jack, we must have a mahogany one like this. How well it blends with the other furniture in the room."

"Yes, in harmonious silence like the book-case, apparently," observed Jack. "I wish I could help you out, Brainley, but I don't know the first thing about this radio game."

"As if I did."

"Well—you at least have the advantage of having read the directions."

"Call that an advantage, do you? Wait till you've read 'em!"

"Wait'll I take off my coat and roll up my sleeves, too. We might as well both look like electricians, anyway."

Then Brainley handed him the little sheet labeled: "Instructions: Assembly and Operation."

"What'll we do first—blow 'Assembly'?" said Jack, briskly.

"Yes. You begin at the top and read out loud what it says; I'll accompany you on this double-barreled steam-calliope."

Brainley picked up his screw-driver and pliers, and the two men bent over the set like surgeons over an appendicitis case.

It was Mr. Grunt who made things uncomfortable, a few minutes later, by remarking:

"Well, Brainley, how about a little concert?"

And to make things worse, Junior called downstairs from his room that he was getting the local station "swell" on his crystal set.

"It's easy to see where the electrical genius lies in this family," observed Mr. Grunt. "I'm going up to see Junior's machine."

He went; and although it relieved Brainley considerably, it didn't put voice into his newly acquired receiver.

"I give it up," he said finally. "We'll have to get somebody from the radio store to come round to-morrow."

WE MIGHT call up the Flashes next door," suggested Mrs. Nutmeg.

"Mrs. Flash told me yesterday that they've had a radio for three months and it works like a charm. Perhaps her husband could tell us what is the matter. She said he knows all about radio."

"All about it like Mr. Grunt?" murmured Brainley. "I think one expert like that is enough in the house at one time."

"Still," said Jack Mabie, "if this Flash fellow has had a set working like a charm for three months, he might be able to make this one work like *something*, for three minutes."

Mrs. Muscadier called to Mrs. Nutmeg: "I'm afraid your father and I shall have to go, my dear. Perhaps we shall be able to hear it another night."

Brainley was filled with chagrin. Poor parents-in-law! They had sat there listening to James Grunt's half-baked opinions, waiting for the new apparatus to speak, all without complaint or meddlesome suggestion. He hastened to apologize. If they could wait just a few minutes longer, he'd get Mr. Flash right over, and maybe he'd find some simple thing wrong which could be remedied in a minute. He'd call him right up.

The Muscadiers decided that they'd wait a bit, then, and see.

Over the telephone, Brainley described to Mr. Flash the symptoms of the sick receiver. They knew each other only by sight, but Brainley's flattering request for aid, and Mr. Flash's obliging response that he'd be right over, seemed to unite them immediately by the bonds of friendship. When the doorbell rang a minute later, Brainley and his wife both went out into the hall to greet their neighbor, with a welcome that was almost shouted.

"Come *right* in!" said Mrs. Nutmeg, heartily. She introduced him as "Mr. Flash—a real radio expert."

That was an unfortunate introduction to live up to, and it rather knocked the pins from under Mr. Flash—they would expect him to make a few passes in the air and produce music. He was an earnest little man of about thirty-five, who seemed to make up in his pathetic eagerness to please what he lacked in a sense of humor. His only electrical experience before he bought his own set, had been the repairing on an occasional bell circuit. Once, when he had spent half of a Saturday afternoon under his dining-room table and in



"IT SEEMED TO BE ALL SET, BUT NO RECEIVING"

the pantry, trying to determine why the buzzer wouldn't work, and had finally thought of exchanging the old dry cells for new ones, and had done it—with amazing and complete success—his wife and some of her women friends had marveled, and had called him "awfully clever at that kind of thing." And when he had done a similar trick with his radio set, and even remedied a couple of more serious ills such as replacing a burnt-out tube, he began to believe they were right. At any rate, the Nutmegs and their guests would think he was "awfully clever at that kind of thing" unless he proved himself otherwise; and he saw no reason to hasten a show-down. Besides, he had plenty of confidence that he could do the job. It wasn't as if he didn't know a rheostat from a loop antenna; he had picked up a lot in three months. So he walked over to the table and looked at the Nutmegs' receiver. It wasn't at all like his: it had twice as many tubes and half again as many dials.

However, most sets are essentially the same. He looked at Brainley and Jack in their shirt-sleeves. "May I?" he asked of Mrs. Nutmeg.

"Oh, of course! Here, let me take your coat."

Off came Mr. Flash's coat and up went his sleeves. Then he planted himself in front of the set with Brainley on one side of him and Jack Mabie on the other, and the others giving him their undivided and confident attention in the background.

WE MIGHT as well begin at the beginning and go right through," he said briskly, for once in his life feeling the thrill of being master of a situation. "Antenna's all right, I suppose? Well insulated? Not touching the side of the house? Between 75 and 150 feet long? Hmm!" He looked at the knife switch on the window-sill, to which Brainley had dutifully connected the lead-in and ground, as per directions. "That seems to be as it should. Now the ground—hmm!—radiator—ground clamp. Tight? Yes. Now the B battery."

Here *was* talent! Everyone perked up considerably, filled with admiration and with renewed hope of having some music after all. Mr. Flash had the air of a doctor who says: "Pulse, normal; temperature, normal. . . ."

"Have you a B-battery voltmeter?"

Brainley was sorry to say that he didn't know what one looked like.

"Well, never mind; they're new batteries, aren't they?"

"Yes. Brand new."

"Hmm! A-battery? Newly charged?"

"I think so. It came from the store with the rest of the stuff."

The radio expert twirled a nut off one of the A-battery binding posts in the rear of the set, losing the nut on the floor. He touched the end of the wire to the other post of the battery. Spat! Spat! All kinds of fireworks. "Juice there," he said calmly. His audience looked on in rapture.

"Are you sure the polarity's right?"

"The what?"

Mr. Flash descended to a term more intelligible to the uninitiated. "Are you sure that the wire going to the plus A on the set is attached to the positive, and not the negative side of the battery?"

"I think so. The directions said the positive dingus generally had a swipe of red paint on it."

"Sometimes the battery people make a mistake," said Mr. Flash, indulging in this flight of fancy so as to pave the way for a spectacular effect that suddenly occurred to him. "Now if we only had a potato—a raw potato—we could easily tell."

"A raw potato?"

Mr. Flash seemed to be rapidly becoming inebriated with the wine of rapt attention that everyone was giving him. "Yes. You put the terminals into it, and a black ring appears around the positive one."

Magic! Mrs. Nutmeg started out to the kitchen to get a potato.

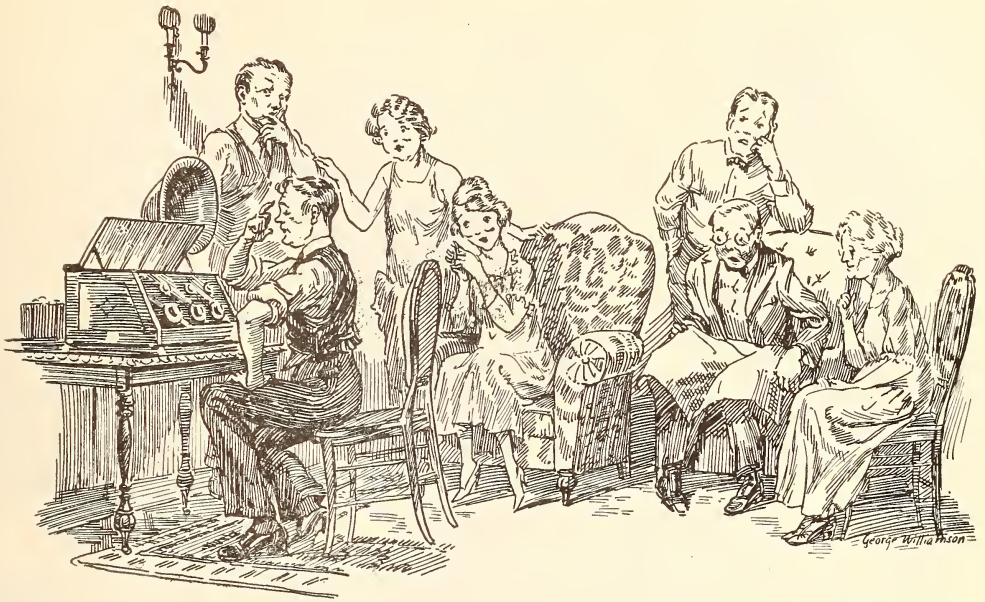
But Mr. Flash had spoken before he had thought. He wasn't sure whether it was the positive or the negative terminal which discolored the potato. "Never mind!" he called. "There's an easier way. We'll consider the red positive, and if the set doesn't work that way we'll reverse the connections."

All the others, even Grandma Muscadier, looked disappointed that they weren't to be shown what happens to the potato. Brainley resolved to try the experiment himself, sometime, when nobody was around.

NOW the vacuum tubes," went on the monarch-of-all-he-surveyed. He wagged the rheostats back and forth. "All four of them light. Now for the connections."

Jack Mabie picked up the direction sheet which had fallen to the floor, and offered it to him. But he declined it, gently. "I think I can trace out the wiring just as well without it, thanks."

Extraordinary! The others looked at him



"THE MORE THEY LOOKED, THE MORE THEIR WONDER GREW
THAT ONE SMALL HEAD COULD CARRY ALL HE KNEW"

with even increased admiration. Brainley thought of the only two verses of poetry he remembered out of all he had read in school:

The more they looked, the more their wonder grew,
That one small head could carry all he knew.

And so the examination progressed, until all possibilities of bad or broken connections, and other troubles, had been disposed of. But still the set didn't speak a word. They reversed the A-battery connection. Nothing doing. They put it back the way it was. This was all gradually becoming a bit tiresome. The audience was not quite so breathless with interest, their eyes weren't glued quite so tightly as at first, upon the Last Straw.

"The trouble with a radio set," said Mr. Flash, finally; "is that one little defect puts the whole machine out of business."

"I guess we'd better give it up for to-night," said Brainley.

Mr. Flash shook his head in bewilderment. "It's beyond me," he confessed, in a tone that implied it was probably beyond any one else, too. "Everything's all ready: if we could only put our finger on the trouble, we ought to get a signal that could be heard out on the street."

MAYBE the tubes don't make good contacts in the sockets," suggested Junior, who had appeared at one side of the table from nowhere in particular.

Mr. Flash was the only one who bothered to reply to this. "No, it can't be that," he said gently.

But Junior was not to be squelched so easily. "Well," he asserted stoutly, "maybe there's a grid contact or a plate contact that's bent so far down in the socket that it doesn't touch the prong on the end of the tube. That was what Joe Brown and I found was wrong with his set, last week."

His father was impatient. "No no—can't you see they all light?"

"They would anyway, if the filament prongs made contact."

A strained silence followed this announcement. *Would they or wouldn't they?* Brainley didn't know. Mr. Flash hurriedly said, with the air of one who is being polite to the child of the house:

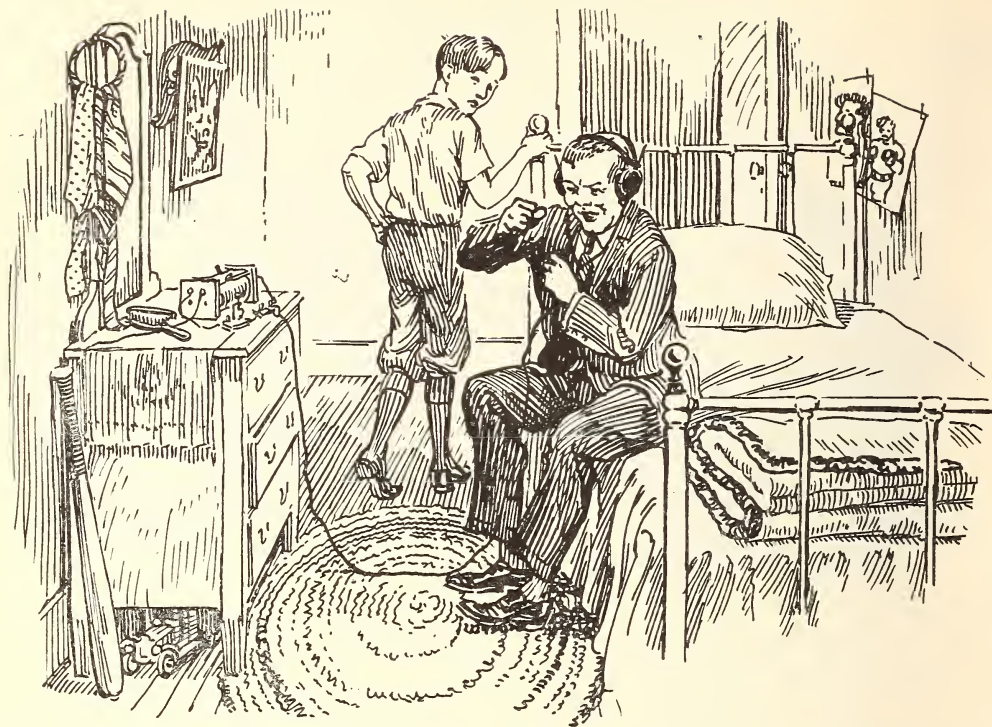
"Well, we can soon see whether the tube contacts are at fault."

Action again! He took out all the tubes and fished around in the first socket with the tip of the screw-driver. There was a sputter, and he jerked his hand out as if a bee had stung it.

"What's that? What's the matter?" asked Brainley.

"Juice from the A battery," replied Mr. Flash, as calmly as he could. And he undid one of the connections at the A battery.

"I can't get under these contacts with a



"BECAUSE . . . MR. GRUNT IS SITTING UP IN MY
ROOM . . . LISTENING TO THE PRIZE FIGHT"

screw-driver. I wonder if I could have a hair-pin?"

Mrs. Mabie said she hadn't been able to offer any advice, but that she could at least supply the hair-pin. She did, and Mr. Flash began hooking it under each one of the prongs, bending it up a little way.

"First a potato, now a hair-pin," murmured Mrs. Nutmeg to Mrs. Mabie. "They'll be asking us for a china egg next."

After a while, Mr. Flash gave back the hair-pin, somewhat the worse for wear, and replaced the tubes.

"Funny," said Brainley, leaning wearily over the cabinet. "Now the tubes don't even light. I thought we had been holding our own at least, but it seems as if we're going backwards."

"No, you forget the A-battery connection," said Mr. Flash, remembering it himself just in time to make the remark. Brainley bent down, attached the A-battery wire—and a blast of music filled the room! It was some woman singing.

"There it is!"

"Oh, good!"

"Good for you, Mr. Flash!" cried the

women, coming up from the background to join the group round the set.

"Hooray!" yelled Junior.

Brainley was all smiles. "Now to tune it in just a bit better," he said. He stepped round more in front of the set, pushing Junior out of the way. In a few seconds the singer's voice was coming in as clear as could be.

Junior seemed to be somewhat disheartened at the treatment he had received, but Jack Mabie clapped him on the shoulder and gave him a sly wink that sent his spirits soaring again.

Then everybody sat down and listened to the singing. At the end of the piece, the announcer gave his call letters. It was a place some distance away. "What do you know about that? 150 miles right off the bat," exclaimed Brainley. They sat still and listened to the next selection. And the next. Marvelous thing, the radio! However, that woman hadn't much of a voice. . . .

Mrs. Mabie was scanning the evening paper. She didn't yet know how to turn directly to the page where the radio programs are, but she finally found them.

"You know—there's a prize fight on to-

night. Why, it's being broadcast by the station right in the city!"

"Yes, it's Kid McDuggin versus Bullethead Jones . . ." began Junior; but he was interrupted by cries of "Oh, do let's try and get it!" "That will be a lot better than the woman singing!" etc., from the others.

Mr. Flash and Brainley rose to the occasion, tuned out the 150-mile woman, and searched for the local station. But they didn't seem to strike the right combination, even with Mr. Flash turning the dials at the right of the panel while Brainley turned those at the left. They did get all kinds of shrieks and groans, however; at which Mrs. Nutmeg put her hands over her ears and said: "Brainley! For mercy sakes—stop those awful noises!"

Brainley stopped, and let Mr. Flash have

all the knobs to himself. Soon a man's voice was heard, faintly.

"Bring him in! Bring him in!" called the others excitedly, as if advising an angler how to play a fish.

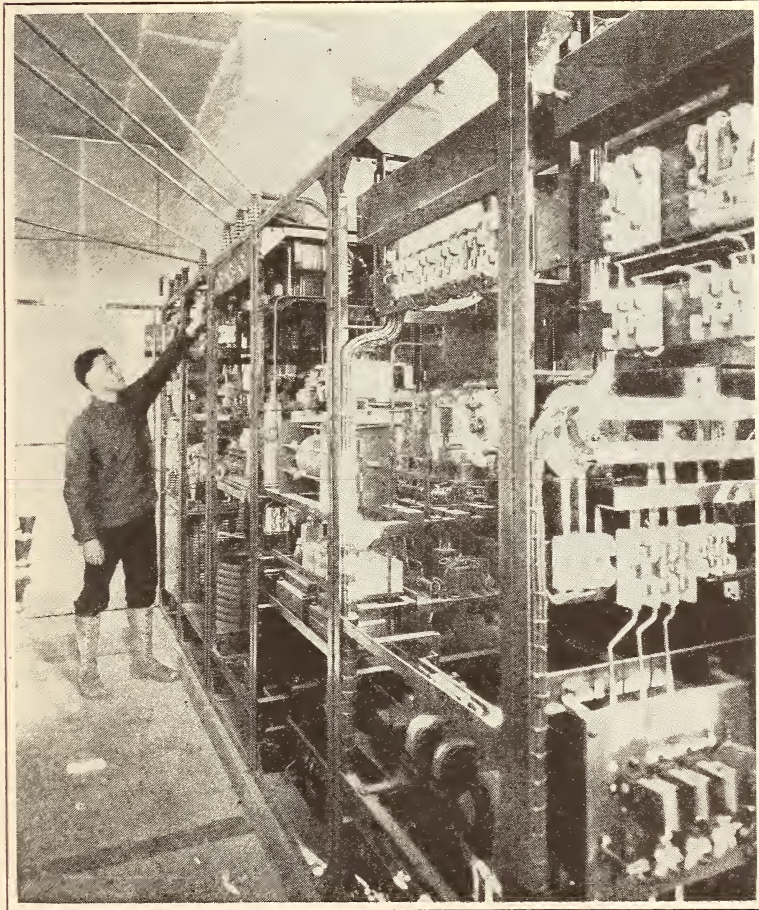
Mr. Flash brought him in. It was the announcer at the same 150-mile station, declaring that Miss Spairus was done for the evening.

"My goodness!" exclaimed Mrs. Nutmeg. "Junior, it's eleven o'clock. You ought to have been in bed long ago. Say good night to everyone, dear, and run along up. You can listen to the radio any night, now that it is working."

"But I *can't* go to bed yet", said Junior, earnestly.

"You can't? Why not?"

"Because—Mr. Grunt is up there sitting on my bed, listening to the prize fight."



WHAT A FIVE THOUSAND WATT BROADCASTING STATION LOOKS LIKE

From the unromantic side. The operator is shown behind the apparatus panel of the new WLW station at Harrison, Ohio, about twenty-five miles from Cincinnati where the studio is located. Operators in the Cincinnati studio control the station which is located far enough outside the city limits so that the powerful waves of the station will not mar the reception of the local enthusiasts

Progressive Experiment with the Roberts Circuit

BY KEITH HENNEY

THIS well-written and extremely enlightening article by Mr. Henney is distinctly not a construction article. The author is a new member of the technical staff of RADIO BROADCAST and has made one of his subjects for experiment in our laboratory, the Roberts circuit. We feel that there is room for a great deal of legitimate and productive experiment with this circuit, which has, as great numbers of radio folk will tell you, very large possibilities. Here Mr. Henney has carefully outlined the technical basis for his suggested experiments and shown why the changes he thinks desirable can be made. Those who have not yet built a Roberts Knockout receiver can do so and make the alterations recommended and those who already have one of them operating will unquestionably be interested in this line of technical thought. The author would be interested to hear from readers who follow in some of the paths here suggested.—THE EDITOR.

TO THOSE who enjoy radio for what it brings from the outer world, the "Knockout" series of receivers employing the Roberts circuit has much to offer. These may be built according to predetermined dimensions and specifications with the certainty that each one will work, or can be made to work. Building a receiver from the various articles about the Roberts circuit is like, let us say, making a cake according to an old established recipe.

On the other hand, there are many inquisitive mortals who enjoy radio *per se*, who like to build, and raze, and then rebuild. For these,

the Roberts circuit has many avenues along which one might find something new.

The several Knockout receivers have been thoroughly described in RADIO BROADCAST and it is not for those who enjoy the completed receiver that this article is written. Rather, it is for those adventurous souls who would like to disprove the statement that there is nothing new under the sun.

Now to experiment efficiently is to experiment with some definite object in view; it is not to tear into the midst of things in the vain hope that somewhere along the line of destruction something interesting may turn up. One might forgive a surgeon who advised the removal of tonsils when one had a sore throat, but if he stumbled around and wanted to carve an appendix or the left middle finger for the same cause, it would be another matter.

The anatomy of the Roberts circuit should be well understood before the actual business of dissection and remodeling is begun. In general, the various sets of the Roberts Knockout series and the circuit upon which they are built is but one of several types of combined radio-frequency amplifiers and regenerative detectors. The Cutting and Washington Teledyne was one of the first commercial examples of this efficient combination. The High Mu receiver described by G. H. Browning in RADIO BROADCAST for December, 1924, was another method of doing about the same thing. All of these combine two prominent patented ideas, that of regeneration

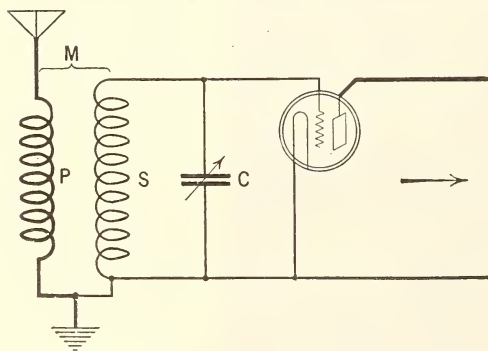


FIG. 1

The antenna-radio frequency amplifier circuit. The four variable elements in this circuit, the antenna coil, P, the secondary coil, S, the coupling, M, between these coils, and the secondary condenser C, are intimately connected with the operation of the receiver

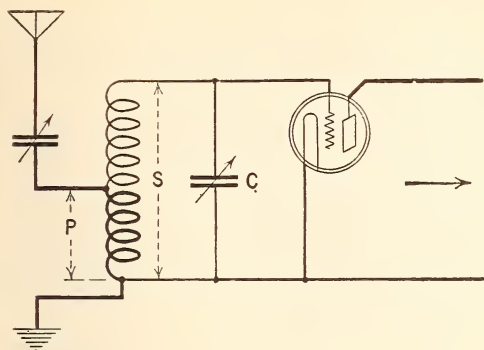


FIG. 2

The series condenser method of connecting the antenna to the amplifier. Once the proper place to tap the coil and the size of the condenser are found, the tuning will be practically independent of the antenna and will be very sharp

and that of neutralization of capacity feedback between the circuits.

The only excuse for these suggested experiments with the Knockout Roberts circuit is to make it better—if possible. There are two points of attack: the amplifier and the detector. Tuning may be made sharper and signals may be made stronger. Both of these are worthy improvements. Another improvement would be a simplification of the tuning; the elimination of the taps and the antenna coil.

THE RADIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER

BEGINNING with the amplifier, then, let us see what it consists of and where we might find a point of attack. Fig. 1 shows the conventional arrangement of coils, condenser, and tube. Evidently there are four variable factors:

1. Primary or antenna coil, P.
2. Coupling of primary and secondary coils, M.
3. Secondary or grid coil, S.
4. Secondary tuning condenser, C.

Now the size of the secondary coil and its tuning condenser are intimately related to the wavelengths to be received. We may increase the number of turns on the coil and decrease the number of plates on the condenser, or vice versa. When we increase factor 3 (in the list above), we must decrease factor 4. One has the certainty, however, that better results will always be obtained with the largest practical coil and the smallest practical condenser. The use of a small condenser is advisable because of the fact that a variable capacity has a high resistance near the low end of its scale.

Any one of the orthodox fifteen or seventeen

plate condensers of the "low-loss" variety, that is, a condenser of about .00035 microfarads capacity, will cover the broadcasting wavelength range nicely provided the coil used with it is made properly.

The size of wire and the method of winding are variables also, but until more is known definitely about the importance of these variables it is safe to leave them out of consideration. It has been demonstrated that it is unwise to go to extremes in the matter of size of wire, say larger than No. 18 or smaller than No. 28. At the present time it seems that any of the methods of winding are effective, say the single layer coil, the spider web or the basket weave. The main thing is to see that there are no short circuited turns, and to avoid all forms of "stickem," except an occasional dab of collodion.

The size of the antenna coil and its coupling to the secondary control the sharpness of tuning of this amplifier circuit, and to some extent govern the strength of signals. If the coil is too close or too large, the high resistance of the antenna will be reflected into the grid circuit and will make tuning broad. If the coils are too far apart not enough voltage will be impressed from the antenna circuit and signals will not be as strong as they might be.

A solution to this matter seems to lie in an arrangement attributed to the English circuit wizard, Scott-Taggart. The method is illustrated in Fig. 2 and is quite simple. Instead of using a distinct coil and feeding in the voltage by electromagnetic coupling, the voltage is introduced directly into the secondary circuit by means of a small series condenser. One of the small vernier types, external to the average condenser itself, will

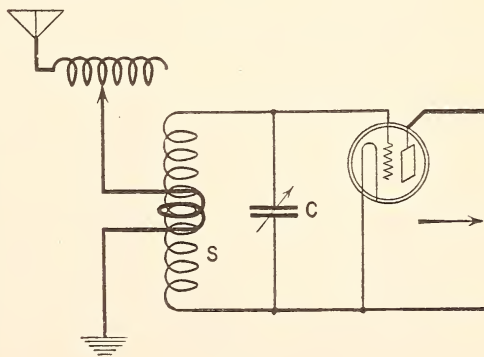


FIG. 3

The series inductance method of tuning the antenna circuit. For each wavelength there is a particular tap and value of the secondary tuning condenser that will give maximum volume and selectivity

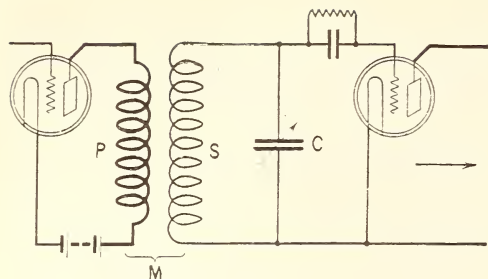


FIG. 4

The radio-frequency transformer. Here again are four variables. Instead of an antenna coil as in Fig. 1 three is a plate coil which serves the same purpose—that of transferring the voltage from one part of the circuit to another. The coupling, *M*, must be close if the longer wavelength stations are to be heard

do very well, and if one wishes, a fixed condenser, say of .0001 mfd. may be used, and the coil then tapped at two or three places.

The antenna-ground circuit in this case is completed by attaching the ground to the bottom of the coil. If too many turns are included in this antenna circuit, tuning will be broad, but with the proper juggling, a position will be found where the tuning is practically independent of antenna size, and the other taps may be discarded.

Another method is shown in Fig. 3 but is open to the objection that an additional tuning control is necessary. The plate in Fig. 9 shows this arrangement. The antenna coil is tapped but its adjustment is not critical.

For simplicity, the series condenser method seems best. It eliminates one coil and the taps of the Roberts Knockout receivers, and makes the tuning of the amplifier sharper without decreasing the strength of signals. In fact, separating the antenna from the grid circuit by this isolating condenser tends to decrease the resistance of this circuit so that stronger signals frequently result.

THE RADIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMER

TACKLING the radio-frequency transformer is like experimenting with dynamite. Something is bound to happen, but when or what are unknowns.

In this case the same variables exist. Fig. 4 shows the simplified diagram of this transformer.

Here again the size of the secondary coil and its condenser are controlled by the wavelengths to be received, and the condenser should not be larger than necessary. If the two tuning condensers of the set are alike it is

always possible to adjust the number of turns on the coils so that the dials will read alike for any particular station.

The primary may vary from one turn to as many as one wishes but with various results. The usual commercial neutrodyne uses about ten turns or less, which are scarcely enough to get full gain out of the amplifier. Five-tube sets which are not manufactured under Hazeltine licenses use fewer turns on the primary so that there is little danger of the amplifier oscillating.

The effect of varying the ratio between the primary and secondary turns is not so obvious as it may seem. In low frequency circuits, the voltage across the secondary of a transformer depends directly on the turn ratio, but this is not the case in high frequency circuits. Because of this there is no reason in trying for a high "step-up" by cutting down the primary and increasing the secondary turns.

Too few turns will not transfer enough voltage from the plate circuit, especially at the longer wavelengths. Too many turns distort the amplifier characteristic so that the low wavelength stations are slighted. And without complicated laboratory equipment the experimenter is not able to find the correct ratio of turns except by cut and try. The best ratio is the one that brings in stations about the middle of the broadcasting range loudest, say those around 360 meters.

In the Knockout spider web coils the primary has 22 turns. In the High Mu receiver there are 26 turns—both being at least twice the number on most commercial neutrodynes. With many turns in the plate circuit of the amplifier tube the tendency toward oscillation is greater, and more care must be exercised in arranging the apparatus to eliminate feed-

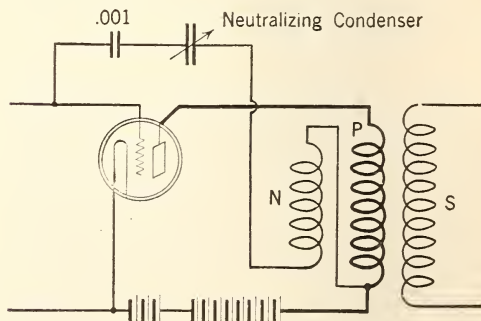


FIG. 5

A method of protecting tubes in case the neutralizing condenser becomes shorted. The additional condenser may be of any size provided it is larger than the neutralizing capacity

back. On the other hand, the amplifier with 20 turns in the plate circuit will perform better as an amplifier once it is properly neutralized, and the long wavelength stations will receive their amplification.

The matter of coupling between the two coils of the radio-frequency transformer is important, and the inability of many receivers to pick up the longer wave stations lies in neglect of this important point. To get maximum voltage transfer, maximum coupling must exist between primary and secondary. This coupling must be electromagnetic, and electrostatic coupling must be reduced to a minimum. The High Mu receiver already mentioned employs an interesting method of eliminating capacity coupling, and to some extent the receiver illustrated here does the same.

The primary is a typical Knockout affair—two wires simultaneously wound into a compact coil. It has recently been found that greater ease in neutralizing will be obtained if the two wires are twisted together before winding. This may be done by placing two ends of the wires in a vise or some other support and twisting the wires together by means of a small hand drill.

The secondary should be as close to the primary as possible but without actual overlapping of wires, which has the effect of short-

ing several of the secondary turns with resultant broadness of tuning. Loosening the coupling between the coils is often useful in eliminating unwanted signals, but to get maximum voltage from the amplifier to the detector the two windings would be close together. Fig. 10 shows one method of making the coupling variable.

NEUTRALIZING METHODS

THE neutralizing condenser must be somewhat larger than the ordinary and care must be taken that it does not "short" for that would place the B battery voltage across the filaments. One method of preventing loss of tubes from this cause is shown in Fig. 5. A large condenser, say .001 mfd., is placed in series with the neutralizing condenser.

Since the Knockout is a reflex arrangement, the usual method of balancing out the capacity feed back with the amplifier tube unlighted is impossible. One method is to listen with the phones in the amplifier as usual and to tune the two circuits to the same wavelength. If the amplifier is any good at all it will oscillate, a phenomenon that is easily recognized. Then the neutralizing condenser may be adjusted until oscillations cease. It will be found that the adjustment is somewhat critical and increasing the capacity beyond the required point will cause the amplifier to oscillate

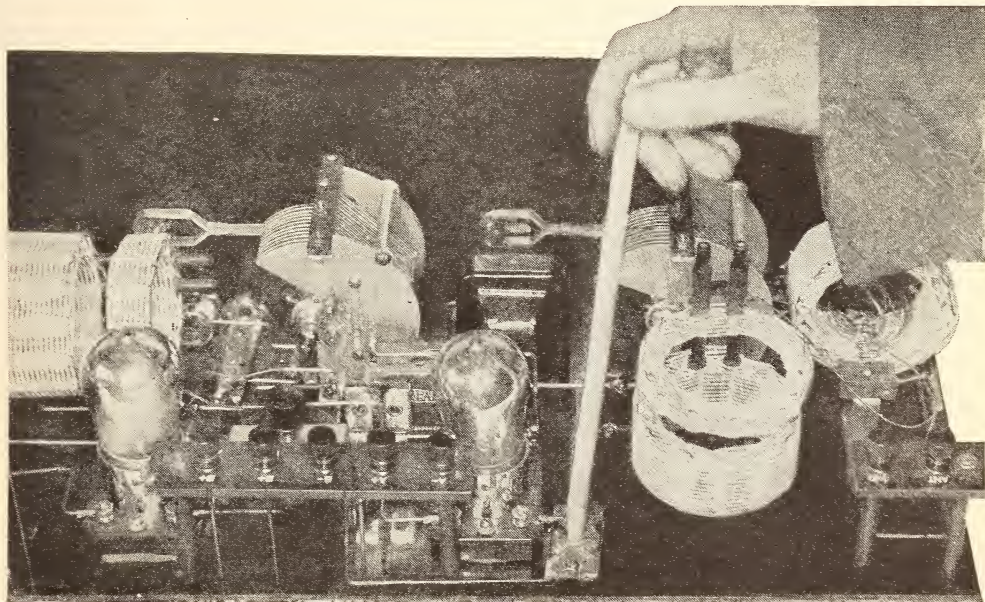


FIG. 6

A photograph of a convenient neutralizing condenser which may be adjusted as the photograph shows, so that the operator's hand does not come near enough to cause bad capacity effects

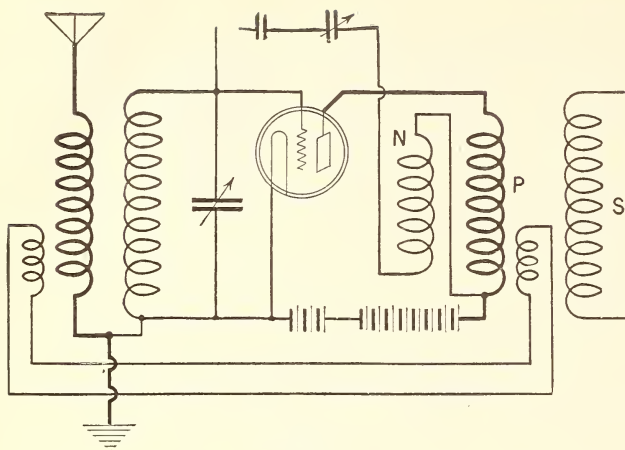


FIG. 7

A stunt for the "DX" seeker. The sizes of the coils that convey some voltage from the antenna directly to the detector and the coupling to their respective circuits must be determined by experiment. Interesting results have been obtained in preliminary trials of this scheme

again which results in effect, in a miniature Hartley circuit. In this method the tickler should be shorted, or at least turned to minimum, coupling with the secondary so that the detector circuit does not oscillate.

Another method is actually to make the detector oscillate, and to tune to some carrier wave. Then the neutralizing condenser may be adjusted until the carrier wave does not change in pitch when the amplifier tuning condenser is varied.

A particularly useful neutralizing condenser is shown in Fig. 6. This may be adjusted with a stick whittled into the shape of a screw driver, eliminating the bad capacity effect of bringing the hand near the condenser itself.

THE SECONDARY WINDING

THE secondary winding should always be as large as possible with the condenser that is used. For the experimenter who winds his own coils, the correct number may be found by putting on too many to begin with. Then the longest wavelength station that is to be received is tuned in, and the coil reduced in size, one turn at a time until the station is tuned near the top of the condenser scale.

The end of the winding near the primary goes to the filament and the other to the grid. With some tubes it is better to connect the coil to the negative filament lead instead of the more usual connection to the positive. The proper polarity may best be determined by experiment.

A SUGGESTION WITH POSSIBILITIES

FOR the dyed-in-the-wool experimenter, a new scheme has been suggested for boosting signal strength. Fig. 7 illustrates

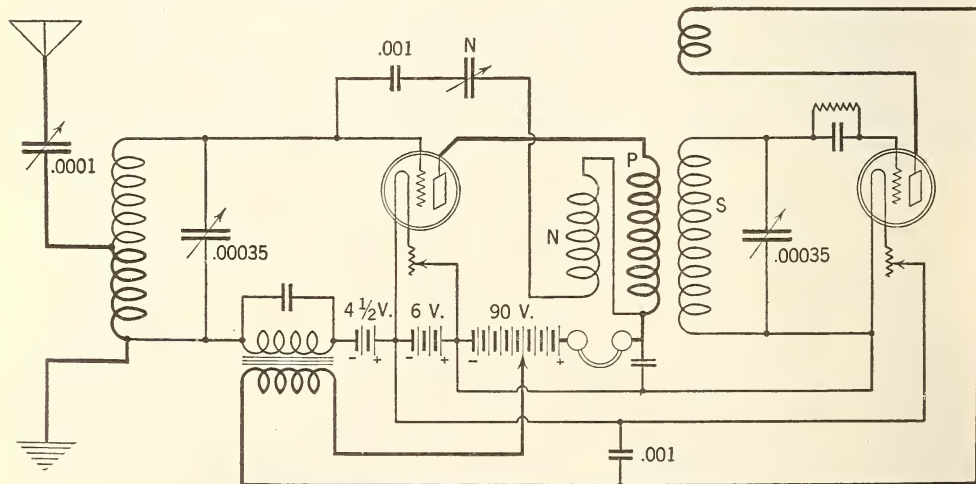


FIG. 8

The complete Roberts circuit. If condensers of other capacity than the .00035 mfd. shown here are used, corresponding changes will have to be made in the secondary coils. The fixed condenser across the phones in the amplifier should be about .001 mfd. and that across the secondary of the reflexed transformer as small as possible

this stunt in symbolic manner. A few turns from the antenna are placed near the primary of the radio frequency coil, with the object of feeding some of the antenna voltage directly into the detector circuit. In preliminary experiments on this modification in the RADIO BROADCAST Laboratory, some interesting results were obtained, but definite information as to the proper number of turns and coupling is not yet ready.

BY-PASS CONDENSERS

IN ALL reflex circuits the by-pass condensers are important items. Across the primary of the audio frequency transformer is a condenser to pass the radio frequencies around this high impedance coil. Unless this condenser is large enough, the detector circuit will not oscillate. On the other hand the condenser must not be too large or some of the high audio frequencies, say those of the piccolo or higher violin harmonics, will not be heard. This statement applies to all condensers that are used around audio-frequency transformers. The muffled tones that are often heard are due to oversize condensers.

The condenser across the secondary as shown in Fig. 8 should be as small as possible, for a small capacity here has the same effect as a large one across the primary. The experimenter should begin with the smallest condenser available, as say, .0001 mfd. and increase its value slowly until full gain is secured from the amplifier.

Another scheme that may be used is to use a grid leak across the secondary instead of a condenser. Its value is best determined by trial.

OTHER VARIABLE ELEMENTS IN THIS CIRCUIT

THE photograph in Fig. 9 shows the use of a variable grid leak—The Fil-Ko-Leak—that is very useful. This has any value up to and including 6 megohms, a range that is practical for any of the tubes now obtainable. For some tubes the value is quite critical and the simplicity of obtaining the required resistance appeals at once to the experimenter and the one who wants to adjust his receiver to the top notch of efficiency, and to leave it there.

In the original Roberts Knockout receiver, a voltage of 45 was recommended for the detector, a value which gives the maximum signal strength with average tubes. Tubes, however, are not all alike—would that they were!—and what is sauce for the goose is not always sauce for the gander. Too much B battery on the detector makes the tickler function irregularly and the detector too difficult to control. Too little B battery and the detector circuit refuses to oscillate at all. The correct value may lie anywhere between 16½ volts to above 45. The only approved method of discovering that elusive value is by experiment.

Connecting the negative B battery lead to the negative A battery gives a reduction of approximately 6 volts (with storage battery tubes) in the voltage to the detector, and is one method of adjusting this variable.

The photograph in Fig. 9 shows a set in which all the variables are present. The antenna coupling to the amplifier, the primary and secondary of the radio frequency transformer, the grid leak of the detector, the

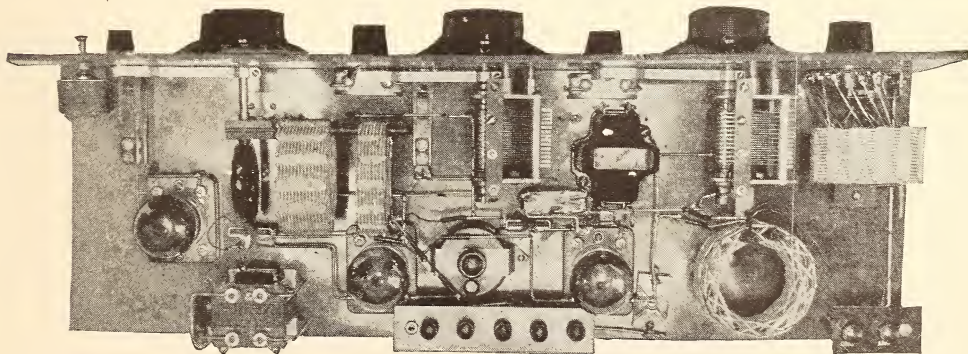


FIG. 9

A photograph of a receiver that is a veritable experimenter's paradise—everything is variable. The method of changing the coupling between the antenna coil and the amplifier as well as the series inductance method of tuning the antenna circuit is shown here. A variable grid leak may be seen near the binding posts. In this case the value was 2 megohms. The variable resistance was calibrated and was remarkably accurate for an instrument of its small size

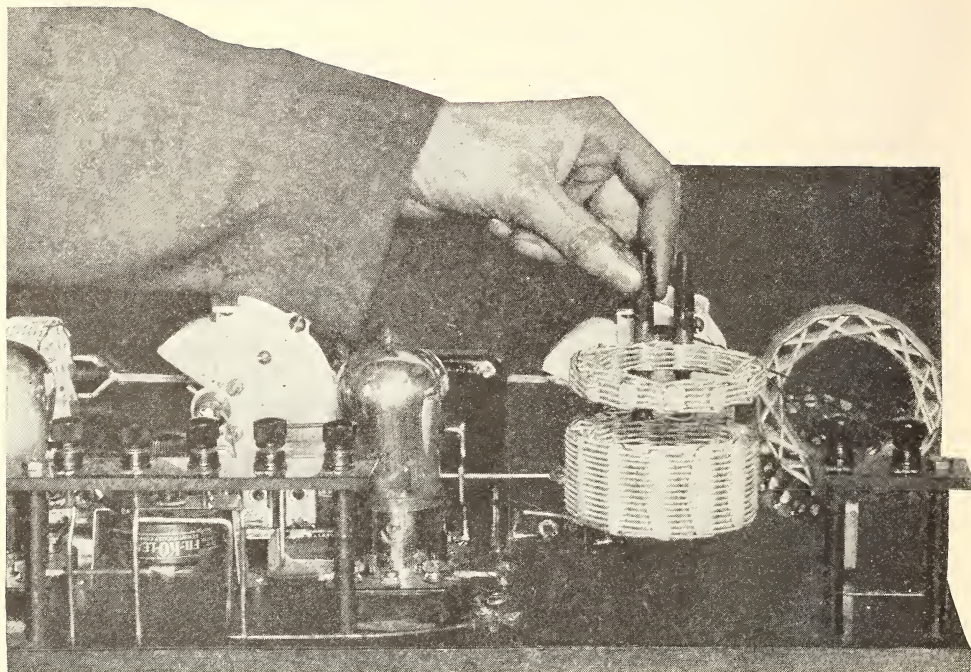


FIG. 10

The variable coupling between the primary and secondary of the antenna coupling coil is interesting to the experimenter. For selectivity the coupling should be loose, but when longer wavelength stations are received the two coils should be as close together as possible

neutralizing condenser—all are variable, a rather complicated state of affairs but one in which the experimentally inclined may be sure of getting the maximum results at all times.

There is another variable factor that has been discussed in recent radio articles, and that is the effect B battery voltage has on the radio frequency amplifier. The point has been raised that there is no use in placing full 90 volts on the tube of this amplifier, since there is no necessity for power amplification here but only for voltage step-up. The idea is that with decreased plate voltage, the current drain from the B batteries would be correspondingly decreased, which tends toward greater economy.

Unfortunately another point enters here that the uninitiated does not seem to know. We refer to vacuum tube operation and the mathematics of radio-frequency amplifiers. The facts are these: The voltage amplification produced by this tube depends inversely upon the plate impedance of the tube. The impedance in turn depends inversely upon the plate voltage.

In other words, the greater the plate voltage, the lower the plate impedance, and the greater

will be the amplification. The drain from the B batteries may be kept down to the proper limits by the judicious use of C batteries. The fact that the Roberts Knockout is a reflex circuit in which audio frequency currents are also flowing in the plate circuit of the first tube makes even more important the matter of proper B and C voltages on this tube.

It is a distinct advantage in the Knockout receiver to use as high plate voltages as possible and at the same time to keep down the B battery drain by means of C batteries. Ninety volts is none too much to use on the amplifiers, even 125 may be used provided the proper care is taken. As much C battery as possible should be employed consistent with good quality and good volume. It will be found that the C battery is very important, better signals always being secured when this voltage is correctly adjusted.

Standard apparatus was used throughout this receiver. The first transformer is a General Radio No. 285 and the second, a No. 65A Federal. The condensers are Gardner and Hepburn. The coils are "Supercoils" made by the Perfection Radio Manufacturing Company.

As the Broadcaster Sees It

By CARL DREHER

Drawings by Franklyn Stratford

Should Broadcasters Serve Local or Distant Listeners?

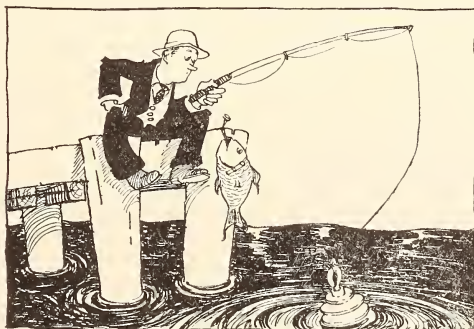
ONE of our readers, Mr. A. R. Cochran of Chester, Pennsylvania, complains of the difficulty encountered by distance hunters when they come across a station which does not announce its call letters at frequent intervals. The receiver being painstakingly tuned to the distant signal, the listener waits breathlessly for the end of a number, only to have the music start again without any announcement to give him the information he seeks. In DX fishing, the listener's time is limited: he cannot linger too long on any one wavelength if he is to grind out an imposing aggregate mileage to brag about on the 7:32 the next morning. Furthermore, he runs the risk of fidgeting through a number of selections, and then losing the announcement if the transmitting station happens to be down in a trough at that moment, and the signal drops below the omnipresent background of squeals, static, and induction. At bottom, the listener-for-distance is a person who gambles on fluctuations of signal strength against noise—and the noise is always present if one amplifies enough. Naturally, therefore, this class of listener feels aggrieved when the broadcaster does not coöperate with him by frequent emission of his call letters. He wants more. As every user of the telephone knows, some of the letters of the alphabet, like C, B, and D, are easily confused. The vowel component is the same in each case, and the consonant is apt to be lost in the shuffle. Mr. Cochran accordingly revives the proposal to assign names to the

letters, a procedure which has found successful application in various methods of code signaling. "wgy" would be announced as "Watch George Yoke." "Watch Boy Able Pup," it is pointed out, could not be confused with "Watch Pup Able Boy," as readily as WBAP may be read for WPAB.

This is all very logical, but immediately the question arises: Is it the purpose of a broadcasting station merely to distribute its call letters far and wide, or is it its object to give a program service, and if both these demands must be met simultaneously, to what extent shall one be subordinated to the other? As soon as we look at the question from this angle, the existence of two opposing bodies of opinion becomes apparent. One school looks at broadcasting as a game or competition in which one tries to beat out the elements and one's fellow listeners. The other party looks at broadcasting as a source of entertainment and instruction. It is my opinion that the future belongs to the party of the second part. However, let us proceed to a discussion of the question from both sides.

What does the DX hound get out of his hobby? First, the thrill of annihilating distance, in a certain sense. There is a kind of

Olympian triumph in listening to sounds coming from the other side of the continent. Secondly, there is the zest of competition. Not everyone can get distant stations. Here we have the I-can-take-any-hill-on-high psychology. In early youth, it's "My big brother can lick your big brother." But it is quite human at any age, and not



fishing for radio distance

everyone can shoot tigers in India, or climb Mt. McKinley, or explore the polar regions. Such epic feats require space and money, and who will begrudge the denizens of city apartment houses, possessing none too much of either, getting what throb they can out of their radio sets? Thirdly, if one builds one's own set, or studies the operation of receivers, whether factory- or home-made, there is an element of technological education. There may be other factors besides these three and their corollaries, but I believe that most of the impulses behind the DX game may be classified as above.

To a disinterested witness, DX fishing seems about the same sort of thing as the feat of a graduate student at Columbia in writing six hundred words on the back of a postage stamp. It wasn't useful. It wasn't salubrious. It didn't make old Henry Barnard lean over the ramparts of heaven to applaud the scholarly achievement of this student of his university. The words that were written may have been worth reading, but one would go to a book to read them, not to a postage stamp. All one can say for the feat is that it amused that particular young man, that it quickened the sense of living in him. That is about all that one can say about DX reception. Perhaps that is a good deal. At the worst, *De gustibus non est disputandum*, or, in other words, Let everyone go to—Ahem—in his own way.

That is all there is to be said from a personal standpoint, but something may be said in the interest of the program directors. I am an engineer, not a program man, but I know enough of the problems of these harassed pioneers, whose work will probably be appreciated at its worth when they are dead, to give what I am sure would be their reaction to the proposal to use code words in place of letters. The letters themselves have no program value, but at least they are meaningless and innocuous. In the show business—and broadcasting is a branch of the show business, let it never be forgotten—it is only a short step from the sublime to the ridiculous. Nor does one like to risk annoying the audience by any conspicuous repetition of the commonplace. "Watch George Yoke," dinned too often into the ears of the Schenectady populace, might cause distressing reactions. It would not be a very fitting termination for the "Marche Slav." It would not be a romantic interlude between dances with a beautiful girl. If I had anything to do with running off WGY's program I should boggle at "Watch George

Yoke," and take my chances with the wrath of the listeners in Lower California.

Is it at all certain that call letters or arbitrary designations will continue to be used for identification of broadcasting stations? Are not these symbols a vestigial left-over from the purely telegraph days of radio? Would one assign call letters to the Odéon of Paris, or to Covent Gardens, or to the Metropolitan Opera? The day will come when broadcasting stations—some of them, at any rate—will be on this artistic level, and, as a matter of course, their programs will be heard all over the world. Then where will be the thrill of hearing distant stations? When everyone can do it, there will be no fun in it. There will be no more use for call letters when radio arrives at that stage than there would be for tree-blazes in a city park.

Furthermore, the urge to hear and be heard over thousands of miles leads to a frame of mind at least indirectly opposed to sound program considerations. As this article is written, a St. Louis station announces that on a certain day it is going to broadcast continuously for eighteen hours, in the expectation of being heard all over the world. Have they made certain that they are going to have something to say which should be heard all over the world? Eighteen hours is a long stretch. How much of the eighteen-hour output is going to be worth hearing? Would it not be just as well to have an automatic machine sending, "The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog," and signing the call letters every four seconds? Best of all, why not go the whole hog, simply repeat the call letters interminably, and let it go at that?

In building up this *reductio ad absurdum*, and in presenting the various aspects of this question as they appear to me, I have no desire to be dogmatic. I do not assume the powers of an arbiter for 500-odd broadcasters and heaven knows how many million listeners. Has anyone else something to contribute to the symposium?

How Many Radio Receivers Are There?

UNDER the direction of Borough President Connolly, a radio canvass was recently made in Queens, New York City, and a total of 34,994 receiving sets was found. Queens has a population of 470,000. Assuming that the canvass was accurately carried out, it would appear that in this locality there is one radio set to about 13.5

of population. With this figure as a starting point some approximations may be made as to the actual number of radio receivers in use in the United States.

Queens is a part of New York City, but, next to Richmond, it is the most sparsely settled of the five boroughs. The density of population is about 4,343 to the square mile. Richmond has 2,050 to the square mile; the Bronx, 17,900; Kings, 28,500; New York County (Manhattan) averages no less than 103,900 to the square mile. These figures are from the 1920 census. The great variation in the degree of urbanization and the density of population, even within the borders of New York City, is quite apparent.

If we assume that the inhabitants of other parts of New York City have gone in for radio to the same extent as those of Queens (one set to 13.5 persons), then, the population of New York City being about 5,623,500, there must be some 420,000 receivers within the city limits—say 450,000 to allow for the increase in population since 1920. Taking the population of the metropolitan district, comprising New York City, Westchester County in New York State, and most of seven adjacent counties in New Jersey, as about 8,000,000, there must be some 600,000 sets in this district.

On the basis of 100,000,000 as the population of the United States, half of the population being classified as urban, at the rate of one set to 14 persons, this section of the citizenry has absorbed some 3,500,000 receivers. In the remaining rural portion probably the percentage of receivers to the population is not over a quarter of the ratio disclosed in the Queens census. This would amount to 900,000 sets in rural territory, or a total of 4,400,000 sets for the entire country. This figure agrees fairly well with the conjectural totals of 3,500,000 to 5,000,000 receivers in the United States which have been offered by various estimators.

The writer is just enough of a statistician to insist that his results are not accurate to better than 25 per cent. high or low. Those who are booming radio will add the 25 per cent. and those very vocal gentlemen who insist that radio is ruining the theater, the varnished pretzel industry, etc., have the privilege of subtracting 25 per cent. if it will make them feel better.

If a radio census could be carried out in several rural counties a more accurate estimate of the number of radio sets in the country would be possible. The weakness of the

above estimates lies in the fact that they are based on a ratio obtained in one urban locality. The average density of population in New York State is only about 220 per mile, or about one twentieth of the density in Queens. In Nassau County on Long Island the figure is 460 per mile, while in Hamilton County it is 2.3 per mile, which is close to the figure of 1.0 per square mile taken as frontier population in political economy. If reliable figures on the number of radio sets in representative counties like Erie, Ulster, and Suffolk could be obtained, a reasonably accurate total for New York State could be calculated, and this might be adapted to other states.

"Pioneer's" Static

THE New York *Herald-Tribune* runs a daily column of radio criticism, "Last Night on the Radio," by "Pioneer." Recently the first "Pioneer" departed, not, we are happy to say, from the earth, but merely from the lists of broadcasting comment, where he had engaged in many a scuffle and knock-down-drag-out fight. In making a respectful bow to his successor, and wishing her all the luck in the world in a profession where one needs it, heaven knows, we must say a word about Pioneer II's use of the word "static."

In the issue of December 31, 1924, it was stated that "the shrill wail of static intruded upon speeches and songs." We have heard static crash, bang, grind, click, and growl, but never, in our hearing, has the monster wailed. We thought immediately of oscillating receivers. On January 12, 1925, Pioneer spoke of atmospheric disturbances which "sent shrieks of static to mar the patient voices of the singers." Finally, on January 15th it became clear that to Pioneer "static" meant any interference, artificial or natural, with clear transmission, for she referred to a musi-

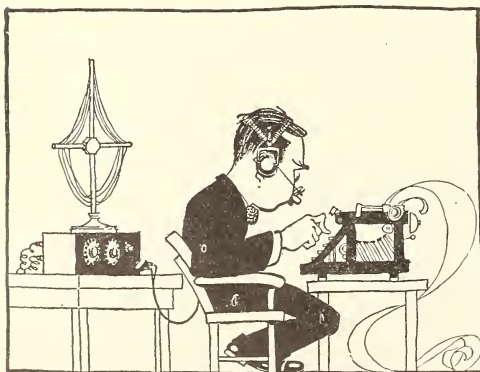


one radio for every 13½ citizens

cal feature "transmitted to that slight whistling accompaniment of static which we have noticed of late from——." Incidental comments were "overwhelmed in the rush of static noises." "This defect in transmission is due," we were told, "to some malady of the . . . microphone . . ."

"Static," in orthodox engineering terminology, is applied only to disturbances arising from electrostatic charges accumulating on a receiving antenna. "Strays" is the proper name for other natural disturbances with reception, generally originating in local or distant lightning. However, both static and strays are loosely grouped under the single term "static." This word is never properly applied to man-made disturbances. It was so used in a series excellent articles in RADIO BROADCAST on inductive disturbances by Mr. A. F. Van Dyck, but purely as a figure of speech. "Heterodyning," "squealing," "howling," "induction," "line noise," "cross-talk," "crossfire," "oscillation," "commutator ripple," "tube hiss," are a few of the names applied to various forms of artificial disturbance. To the expert, every little noise has a meaning of its own.

It is quite possible that technical radio terminology will diverge from the popular lingo much as in medicine and other fields. The man in the street talks of his "breast-bone," where the physician uses "sternum"; he speaks of an "ear-inflammation" where the professional medical man refers to "acute otitis media." As often as not the popular term means the same as the more esoteric technical expression; frequently, however, the latter has the advantage in definiteness and accuracy. The technical nomenclature is valuable, in another respect, it enables the technician to feel superior to the layman, and to write articles like this one.



the radio critics are here to stay

Molly and the Paint

OUR estimable neighbor, Miss Mix, in "The Listeners' Point of View" for February, cites a wgy program in which a waltz, "Take a Look at Molly," is followed by a lecture on "The Metallography of Paint," after which appears the fox trot, "Jealous." Miss Mix then inquires whether anyone but the compiler of this program knows why a talk was put in such a place; she suggests, furthermore, that the compiler himself may not know.

In the course of our scientific investigations we have on many occasions found it necessary to inspect the lips, cheeks, and eyebrows of beautiful girls at close range. None of them was named Molly. All of them, if we may set it down without betraying confidences, enhanced their loveliness with various daubs and pigments. May it not be that the wgy program wrestler, looking at some Mary or Minnie or Molly in the office, had his mind driven, by an irresistible and logical association of ideas, to the subject of paint?

More Data on the Differentiation of Broadcasting Stations

THE New York *Times* of January 15th carries a news item stating that the Paulist Fathers are installing a 500-watt broadcasting station at their headquarters on 59th Street, the programs to include concerts by the Paulist Choristers, lectures by well-known Catholics, both clergymen and laymen, and instruction in the principles of the Roman Catholic church. Of course this is not the first broadcasting station to be operated by a religious organization, WQAO of the Calvary Baptist Church, and WBBR of the People's Pulpit Association being local predecessors in this field. The new station, whose call letters are to be WPL, is perhaps the first major broadcasting venture of the Catholic church in this country: the evangelical creeds, in general, have been less conservative.

Religious broadcasters are existing examples of specialization in radio program material. In the nature of the case they are limited to serious music and discussions. Jazz and humor have no place on their programs. Their object is to edify, not to amuse. At present practically all the New York stations, even the distinctively jazzy Let's-go-boys type, carry some sermonic or sacred material. In time, perhaps, this class of broadcasting will be taken over largely by specialists.

An SOS Log

IN OUR previous disquisition on the subject of "Broadcasting and the sos" we made the statement that the inland broadcasters, under the present system, do not pay much attention to sos calls on the high seas. We now present in substantiation our log of January 1, 1925, taken in New York City. We did not listen on wavelengths below 450 meters. The deleted entries represent radio telegraph traffic which we are not at liberty to divulge.

January 1, 1925.

- 12.30 A.M. QRT SOS NAH New York broadcasters go off air.
- 12.32 WHO Des Moines, Iowa, broadcasting. 522.3 meters.
- 12.33 _____
- 12.42 wcx Detroit, Mich., 516 meters. Broadcasting jazz—"Follow the Swallow," etc.
- 12.44 woc Davenport, Iowa. "What'll I Do?" and other dance numbers. 498 meters.
- 12.45 _____
- 12.47 KYW Chicago, 535.4 meters. Someone broadcasting request messages and smart patter. Says it's 10 minutes to 12.
- 12.49 _____
- 12.50 _____
- 12.56 WCAE Pittsburgh. Dance music Silver-town orchestra from New York by wire. 462 meters.
- 12.58 _____
- 12.59 _____
- 1.00 _____
- 1.01 Chimes on about 500 meters. Apparently Davenport. Then puts out noise and general merriment in studio.
- 1.05 As above (1.01) signs. Yes, it's woc.
- 1.09 wcx Detroit *Free Press* still on dance music from Book-Cadillac Hotel.
- 1.11 _____
- 1.14 woc on studio program. _____ Tenor, "Land of the Sky-Blue Water."
- 1.19 _____ woc lets a little wire talk go out changing to field pick-up.
- 1.30 sos not yet clear. Off watch.
- All above reception was on super-heterodyne and loud speaker.

How Can Broadcast Operators Be Trained?

AS FAR as we know, there is no established school for broadcast radio operators in the United States. Schools for telegraph operators, both wire and radio, exist in sufficient number to meet the demand. But if a young man wants to be-



the making of a radio program

come a technical broadcaster, his only chance at the present time is to get into the employ of some station and to learn the business there. And, as the public becomes more critical and the broadcasters more careful, that chance, at least in the larger cities, is likely to become a slim one.

The source of supply for broadcast operators, up to this time, has been largely from the radio telegraph field, both commercial and amateur. Sea-going operators who had become tired of the briny deep got jobs on shore running broadcasting stations. Some of them, with a good ear for music and an interest in acoustics, added to that part of the technological foundation which is the same for radio telegraphy and telephony, turned out very well. Others with less aptitude for the new field got in and stayed in because the station owners knew even less than they did. Still others made blunders so egregious that they were discharged and became garage mechanics or salesmen. The more talented candidates likewise made blunders, of course, but they did not make the same mistake twice. Also, they had their troubles on the air at a time when the public was less critical.

This fact is not appreciated by some marine radio operators who turn their eyes toward broadcasting. They do not realize that many of the things which they know will have no direct application in a broadcasting station, that there are many problems in such a station with which they have had no contact, and that considerable adaptability and intelligence may be required to close up the gaps. There was a time—it ended about a decade ago—when a radio man was a radio man, and knew, or thought he knew, everything in the art. He was ready to build or handle any type of transmitter or receiver of any power. Nowadays, there are transmitter specialists and re-

ceiver specialists, high power men, low power men, and innumerable narrower divisions. A radio man may be an expert in loud speakers, or in super-heterodyne receivers, or in broadcasting microphones. The body of knowledge and technology which he shares in common with all radio men is no longer all-important; it is only the foundation of a structure of specialized knowledge, and it is the latter which has great economic importance. Broadcasting is one of these divisions. To try to get a job in a broadcasting station on the strength of one's experience in marine radio is somewhat like approaching a Mason for fraternal aid on the strength of the fact that one is a member of the Elks.

A considerable number of technical broadcasters have been recruited from the wire telephone field. These men approached broadcasting from a totally different direction than the radio telegraph people. Broadcasting may be summed up as radio plus acoustics. The difference between a tube set used for telegraphy and the same transmitter used for telephony is one in modulation. Up to the modulation circuits they are the same. In fact, the same transmitter is sometimes used for both purposes by the aid of change-over switches with the proper circuits. The telephone experts knew a good deal more about the acoustical features than most of the radio men. The latter were proficient in getting their waves out on the air and in picking them up, but they were familiar only with relatively simple forms of modulation. The elaborate and exacting modes of impressing the carrier with which they had to deal when broadcasting became the vogue, made some of them feel like brick-layers confronted by a problem in interior decorating.

One possible source of supply for broadcasting technicians, which has scarcely been touched, is the phonograph recording laboratory. The phonograph interests have been faced for many years by acoustic problems similar to those now encountered by the broadcasters, and some of the gramophone recording experts would be an asset to many a broadcasting station. Some really brilliant broadcast performances have in fact been turned out by the operators of a New York station working together with phonograph recording specialists in the latter's laboratories. For a number of reasons, however, there has been little actual interchange of workers between the two fields. The principal reason is that in the case of the phonograph man the first term in the equation, "radio plus

acoustics equals broadcasting," is missing, and at the present time, employers in the broadcasting field insist on the first and get what they can in the second. A broadcast technician is expected to know, first, how to run a radio transmitter and the associated amplifiers—the business of tuning, getting maximum radiation, standing a 600-meter watch, oiling generators and grinding down brushes, shooting trouble, and the like; in the second category he must balance up orchestras, detect blasting and all forms of distortion, and act, in short, as a musical critic and adjustor. In time, perhaps, the two functions may become differentiated. One class of operator will tend to the machinery, while the other class of technician will be concerned solely with the music. There is already some tendency in this direction in those stations where the power plant is separated from the studios and control room.

Judging by the inquiries received by a professional broadcaster, many young men are desirous of entering this new field, embracing its romance, and enduring its agonies. For such, a few words of advice may be of interest.

As to general temperament, one requires calmness unmixed with over-confidence. Calmness is essential because broadcasting is a branch of the show business which places even more reliance on machinery than does the theater; it is at best a nervous game, and if the players add to the tension by injecting an excess of temperament at every opportunity, explosions will be too violent and frequent for the successful running of the station. At the same time, on the technical end, a certain controlled apprehensiveness is in order. One must never trust the equipment; at times when one is not on the air one must always be looking for things that may go wrong when the amperes are in the antenna and the multitude is twirling its knobs. "Be not anxious for the morrow, for the morrow will be anxious for itself," is an injunction sadly inapplicable to the broadcaster.

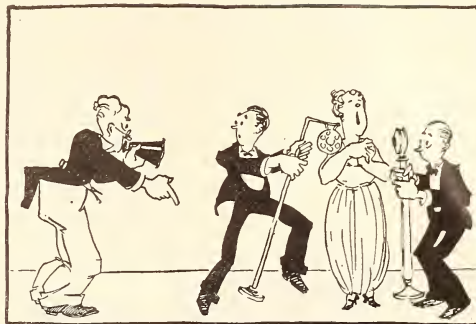
A high school education, or its equivalent in general schooling, is essential. Broadcasting is a business in which one meets many highly cultivated and well-informed people. Good diction, a vocabulary of decent size, and polite deportment, are not qualities to sway the stars from their courses, but they are very useful in such a business as broadcasting: therein, of course, broadcasting is not unique.

General radio experience, as has been said, is necessary at the present time, and will probably always be eminently desirable. Ama-

teur experience is good, professional work is better. A knowledge of physics and of ordinary electrical practice is essential. Acoustics, theoretical and practical, must be studied. Alternating current theory is as important in radio broadcasting as in wireless telegraphy. The influence of inductance and capacitance on currents of various audible frequencies is one of the fundamental problems of broadcasting. Telephone practice is of obvious interest to the broadcaster, since all the larger stations reach out for a considerable part of their program material with wire lines.

While some excellent textbooks have been written on the subject of wireless telephony, a handbook on broadcasting remains a work for the future. However, the subject has been partly covered in its technical aspects by various engineering papers, the study of which forms a good preparation for actual work in the field. This bibliography is as follows:

- CASPER. Telephone Transformers (Section on *Frequency Requirements*) *Journal A. I. E. E.*, March, 1924. Page 197.
- MARTIN and FLETCHER. High Quality Transmission and Reproduction of Speech and Music. *Journal A. I. E. E.*, March, 1924. Page 230.
- JONES. The Nature of Language. *Journal A. I. E. E.*, April, 1924. Page 321.
- HITCHCOCK. Applications of Long Distance Telephony on the Pacific Coast. *Journal A. I. E. E.*, Dec., 1923. Page 1264.
- OSBORNE. Telephone Transmission Over Long Distances. *Journal A. I. E. E.*, Oct., 1923. Page 1051.
- JONES. Discussion on Thomas. A Diaphragmless Microphone. *Journal A. I. E. E.*, Sept., 1923, Page 979.
- ARNOLD and ESPENSCHIED. Transatlantic Radio Telephony. *Journal A. I. E. E.*, Aug., 1923. Page 347.
- GREEN and MAXFIELD. Public Address System. *Journal A. I. E. E.*, April, 1923. Page 347.
- MARTIN and CLARK. Use of Public Address Systems with Telephone Lines. *Journal A. I. E. E.*, April, 1923. Page 359.
- WEINBERGER. Broadcast Transmitting Stations of the Radio Corporation of America. *Proc. I. R. E.*, Dec., 1924. Page 748.

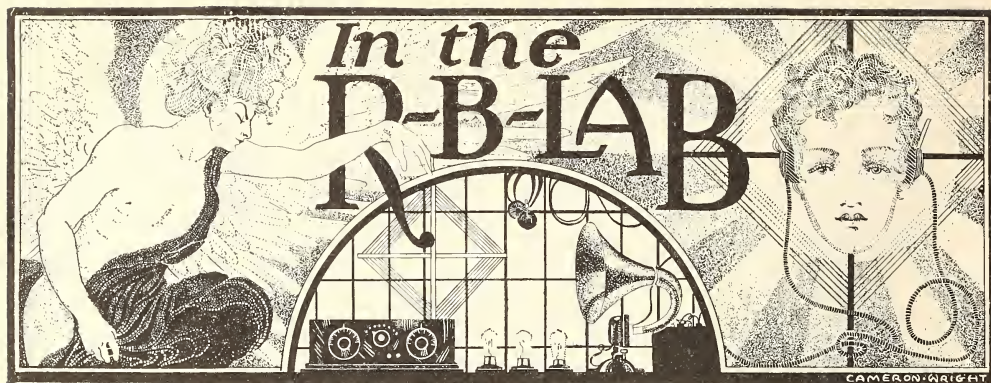


the training of a broadcaster

- NELSON. Transmitting Equipment for Radio Telephone Broadcasting. *Proc. I. R. E.*, Oct., 1924. Page 553.
- LITTLE. KDKA, the Radio Telephone Broadcasting Station of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa. *Proc. I. R. E.*, June, 1924. Page 255.
- BAKER. Commercial Radio Tube Transmitters. *Proc. I. R. E.*, Dec., 1923. Page 601.
- BAKER. Description of the General Electric Company's Broadcasting Station at Schenectady, N. Y. *Proc. I. R. E.*, Aug., 1923. Page 339.
- NICHOLS and ESPENSCHIED. Radio Extension of the Telephone System to Ships at Sea. *Proc. I. R. E.*, June, 1923. Page 193.
- ESPENSCHIED. Applications to Radio of Wire Transmission Engineering. *Proc. I. R. E.*, Oct., 1922. Page 344.
- SABINE. *Collected Papers on Acoustics*. Harvard University Press.
- MILLER. *The Science of Musical Sounds*. Mac-Millan.

Some valuable papers are also to be found in the semi-technical periodicals, and the above is by no means a complete summary of the important literature. However, any aspirant who digests all the information in these articles is well on his way to becoming a qualified technical broadcaster. It pains me, in fact, to make public the observation that there are many chief technicians and subordinate operators of metropolitan broadcasting stations who have not read them at all.

EACH month, Mr. Dreher's articles will deal with important and interesting phases of radio broadcasting, discussed particularly from the point of view of the broadcaster. Some of the topics he discusses are highly controversial, and readers who feel, either through their official positions or general knowledge, that they have something definite to contribute on these matters can communicate with the author through RADIO BROADCAST.



SOME NOTES ON THE SECOND-HARMONIC SUPER

THE many fans who are experimenting with the second-harmonic superheterodyne receiver described by Allan T. Hanscom in RADIO BROADCAST for November, 1924, will be interested in the further developments that more recent experiments have brought out.

Neutralization or balancing of the first tube is greatly facilitated by the use of a small variable condenser, such as the Chelton Midget, instead of the fixed capacity. This miniature condenser has a capacity of .000045 mfd., and is connected at N in diagram Fig. 1.

The difficulty with the common type of neutralizing condenser is that the capacity is not large enough for use in this circuit. Also, by mounting the small variable condenser on the panel, a certain amount of controlled regeneration may be obtained which builds up the signal strength remarkably on weak stations.

Certain makes of loop antennas require different values of neutralizing capacity, and practically all loops are easily balanced by slight variations of this condenser.

The operator will find that there is one value of neutralizing capacity that will give stability over the entire tuning range of the set, with the single exception of when the oscillator is tuned to a frequency the same as that of the loop. Since the range of the os-

cillator is from 400 to 1200 meters, and the range of the loop from 200 to 600 meters, this can only occur when the oscillator condenser reads close to zero—a combination that is never effected during actual reception.

Because of the effect of the intermediate fre-

quency secondary shunted across the loop, a variable tuning condenser which has a capacity of .0005 mfd. is scarcely large enough to reach the highest wavelengths. Some manufacturers' condensers fall noticeably short of their maximum rating. If experiment proves that the receiver will not re-

spond to wavelengths such as that employed by WEAf it will be necessary to add turns (one or two) to the loop. Likewise, the oscillator condenser may exhibit similar evidences of too low a capacity.—ALLAN T. HANSCOM.

A RADIO POWER PANEL

FIGURES 2 and 3 show an accessory that will pay for itself many times over wherever it is installed by the radio enthusiast who "builds his own." Detailed consideration will disclose many advantages not apparent at first glance.

The radio fan who builds his own sets usually finds it desirable to test new circuits or parts from time to time, since he tries to keep his receiver as modern and efficient as possible.

In the R. B. Lab This Month

—Some notes on the second-harmonic superheterodyne.

—A radio power panel for the home constructor.

—How to build and use a capacity bridge for important laboratory testing.

—The theory of resistance coupling in audio frequency amplifiers and how to use the C battery in such circuits.

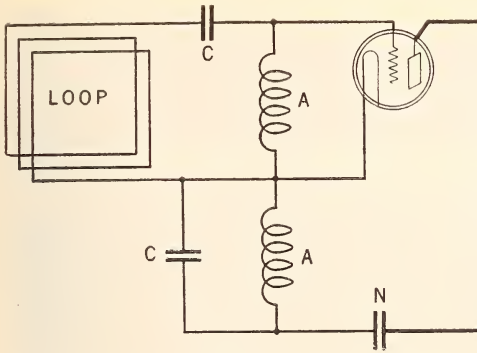


FIG. 1

The loop circuit of the Second Harmonic Superheterodyne.—“N” is the neutralizing condenser

Only too often, with A, B, and C batteries, and their numerous leads, scattered all over a table, or on the floor under or near the bench, such testing periods not only become a strain on the nerves of the operator, but are a source of actual danger to batteries and tubes. The constant tracing of wires and altering of connections, to determine proper leads and correct voltage, proves quite an inconvenience, while the accidental touching of wires often injures batteries or burns out one or more tubes. The price of one tube, even the cheapest bootleg variety, will more than pay for the materials used in constructing a power control panel.

Although the panel illustrated was installed in the back of the phonograph which contains the receiver and batteries used by the constructor who suggested this arrangement, it would have proved equally useful mounted on the top or side of an ordinary box which would protect the batteries and connections.

Enclosing all batteries and labeling the terminals make repeated tracing of connections unnecessary. The labeled terminals, and short flexible leads with lugs on each end, which connect the panel to the receiver, greatly reduce the possibility of accidental connections due to confusion or a wire slipping from its terminal and falling against another terminal. The triple-pole switch and the spring brass piece at its left, acts as a double-pole single-throw filament cut-off switch and a single-pole double-throw antenna switch which connects the antenna to the set when the filaments are connected, and connects the antenna direct to the ground wire when the switch is opened just enough to break the filament circuit. The switch arm and points left of the triple-pole switch permits instant regulation of C battery voltage from 0 to 6 volts. The center set of switch points effects the regulation of amplifier plate voltage from 1 to 8 batteries. (The extraordinary number of taps permit the adding of extra B batteries

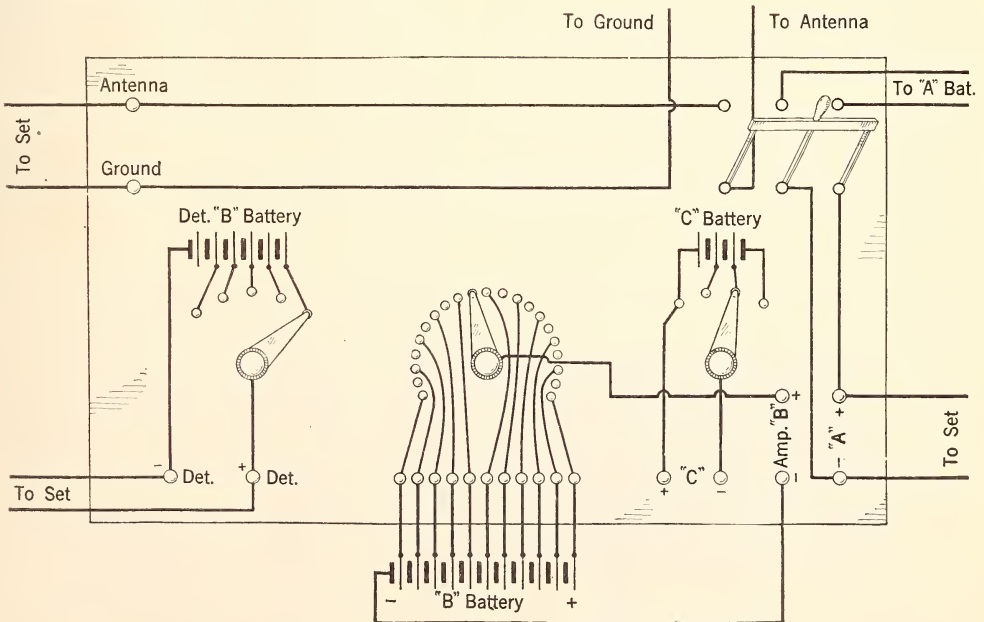


FIG. 2

Schematic connections of the radio power panel. Additional taps for special voltages may be added in any of the circuits

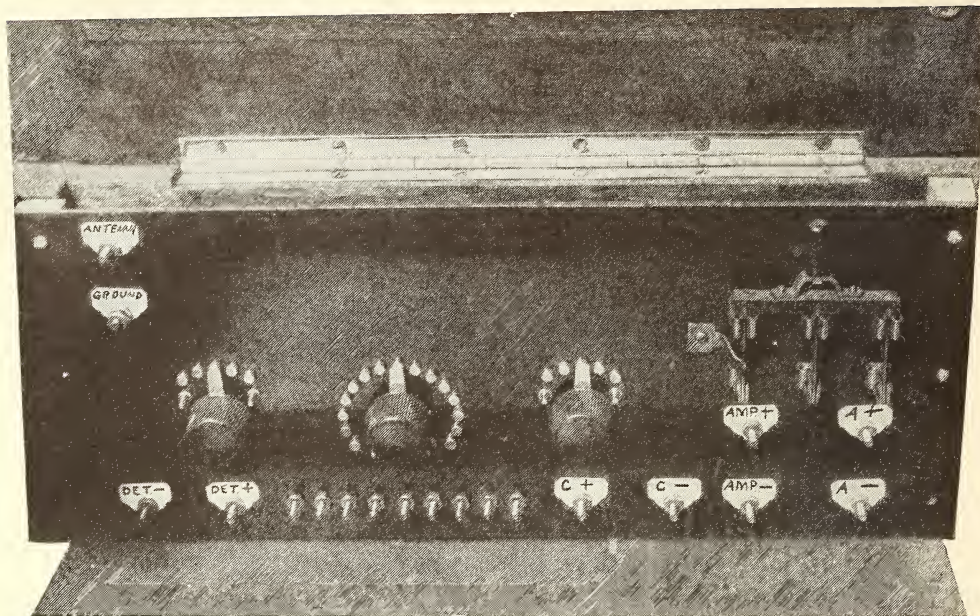


FIG. 3

This power control panel facilitates the testing of receivers and is a most useful addition to any laboratory

as the voltage drops off in use, while the alternating "dead" points prevent a 22-volt "short" every time the switch arm moves from one battery terminal to the next.) The nine screws just below the points permit the convenient testing of individual batteries for voltage or noise, and for "shorting out" any defective B battery which may be removed from the circuit at a later and more convenient time. The set of points at the left permit instant regulation of detector plate voltage from 16 to 22 volts.

It will be noted that none of the circuits are connected behind the panel, which permits any desired interconnection of circuits within the receiver itself.

The builder of the panel shown, who does considerable experimenting, and sometimes tests out equipment for others, has found that next to his A storage battery and battery charger, the power-control panel is the most useful piece of radio equipment he owns.

—GLENN McWILLIAMS

A HANDY CAPACITY BRIDGE

SEVERAL suggestions have been received by this department, evidencing an interest in an easily constructed capacity bridge for general test or checking work.

Figs. 4 and 5 illustrate an instrument of this character that was built up in the laboratory one afternoon, and which has proved itself of considerable value in routine work, such as checking and determining the capacities of small fixed condensers, and testing them for break-down or faulty insulation.

The circuit as shown in Fig. 4 and Fig. 5 is a photographic illustration of the ensemble mounted baseboard fashion. The parts used in this instrument are one telephone jack, four Fahnestock clips, one 50,000 ohm resistor (Daven) and mounting, one Bradleyohm (No. 10), two condenser clip mountings (Daven) and one variable condenser .001 mfd. maximum capacity. This last may be of the usual air type (the best form) or a Dubilier Variodon. It should have a straight line capacity characteristic, i. e., the capacity changes should be proportional to the dial settings. If 180 degrees gives .001 mfd., 90 degrees should be close to .0005 mfd.

The connections in Fig. 4 are almost self explanatory. R_1 is the Bradleyohm; R_2 is the fixed 50,000 ohm resistance; C_v is the variable condenser and C_x is the unknown capacity which is clipped into the convenient mounting. The extra mounting is shunted across the variable condenser, so that its effective capacity can be increased by

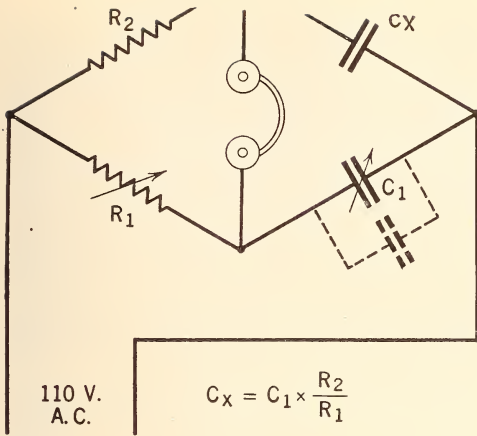


FIG. 4

The connections of the simple capacity bridge. The telephone receivers are most conveniently plugged into a jack

clipping in fixed condensers of reliably known values.

The phones and 110-volt A. C. lines are connected as indicated. The operation of the bridge is possible in two ways. The more simple and easily understandable is as follows:

R_1 should be set at the same resistance as R_2 . This can be determined with a milliammeter, voltmeter and a B battery. Resistance in ohms is always equal to volts divided by current. This desired setting can also be arrived at by placing a condenser of .001 mfd. capacity in the "X" clip and turning C_1 to maximum, that is the same .001 mfd. capacity. R_1 is now adjusted until no alternating current hum is heard in the telephone receivers. At this adjustment the bridge will be "balanced," and R_1 will equal R_2 . To

check an unknown capacity this procedure is reversed. The doubtful condenser is clipped into the "X" mounting and the capacity of C_1 is varied until no sound is heard in the receivers. At this point, the unknown capacity will be equal to C_1 .

The second method, while a little more complex, is preferable where convenient, and makes possible measurements of C_x , within reasonable limits, without adding capacities in shunt of C_1 . In this case C_2 is generally turned to its highest setting, and R_1 adjusted for no response in the phones. The resistance of R_1 should be measured at this setting. The capacity of C_x can then be determined from the equation

$$C_x = \frac{R_2}{R_1} \times C_1$$

If, for example, R_2 has a resistance of 50,000 ohms, C_1 is set at .001 mfd., and the resistance of R_1 is found to be 25,000 ohms at the full adjustment, substituting in the above equation will determine the capacity of C_x as .002 mfd.

A leaky condenser will indicate only a reduction in hum, noticeably different from the almost absolute silence of a perfect condenser. A shorted capacity will give an increased hum that is constant regardless of adjustments.

THE C BATTERY AND RESISTANCE COUPLING

DUE to the meager justification for resistance-coupled audio amplification prior to the advent of radio telephonic broadcasting, its treatment in radio publications and the popular text books has been scant

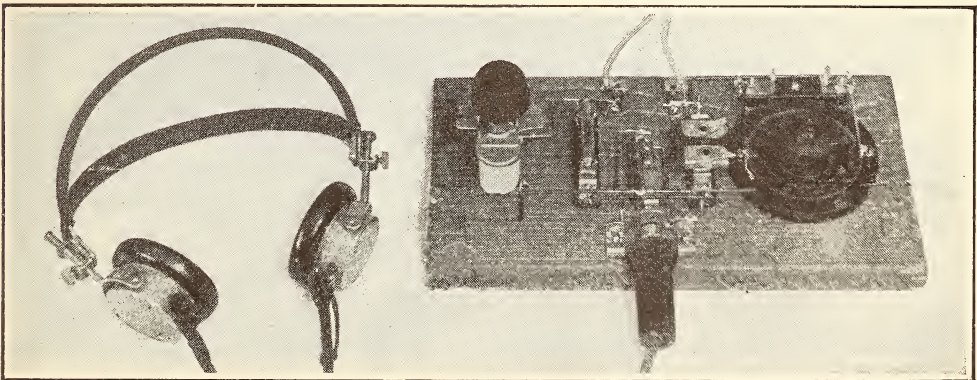


FIG. 5

This capacity bridge is quickly built and the more serious enthusiast will find it most useful

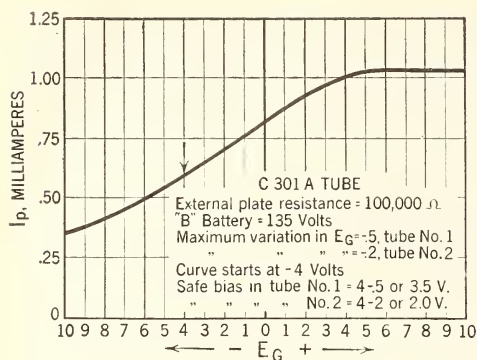


FIG. 6

The dynamic curve of a C-301-A tube taken under the conditions mentioned on the chart

and inadequate. Since resistance-coupled intensification was popularized by RADIO BROADCAST magazine as an amplifier ideally suited to the requirements of the broadcast enthusiast, many additional articles, in a variety of publications, have endeavored to throw light on the subject. However, due to the general lack of understanding, these write-ups have been of little avail. With few exceptions they have ignored the unique characteristics of resistance coupling, and have borrowed too freely from transformer-coupled phenomena in the attempt to make clear the functioning of the resistance-coupled system.

The most prevalent error has been the recommendation of a bias of similar proportions to that employed in transformer-coupled intensification. This ignores a fundamental difference between the actions of these two amplifiers. A transformer-coupled amplifier (in a vast majority of cases) modulates up while a resistance-coupled amplifier modulates down. That is, signal variation in a transformer-coupled amplifier places a plus potential of varying strength on the grid of the succeeding tubes causing the plate currents to increase, while a similar variation in a resistance-coupled intensifier, places minus potentials on the amplifying grids, causing the currents to decrease. The effect in a transformer-coupled amplifier is the placing of a positive bias on the grids, varying with the speech or music; while that in a resistance-coupled set is just the opposite. It was in appreciation of this, the significance of which will be explained shortly, that RADIO BROADCAST has not, in its past articles on resistance coupling, advised the use of a negative bias.

Figs. 6 and 7 are the "dynamic" curves of

two vacuum tubes, a Cunningham C-301-A and a Western Electric 216-A respectively. "Dynamic" refers to curves taken under conditions closely similar to those under which the tubes are to be operated. In the case of the C-301-A this means measurements were taken with a 100,000-ohm coupling resistance in the plate circuit. The winding of the loud speaker was included in the plate circuit of the power tube. These conditions are practically those indicated in the circuit, Fig. 8, in which the first two tubes are C-301-A's (or similar tubes) and the last tube, outputting to the speaker, is the WE-216-A.

The figures along the base of the curve, or abscissa, indicate the grid potential in plus or minus volts, and the vertical figures the plate current corresponding to different grid voltages. It will be observed that as the grid potential becomes positive, the current rises, and vice versa. Toward the upper and lower extremes of the characteristic curve, the line, which is quite straight immediately on both sides of the zero grid potential, bends. In other words, continued variations of the grid potential, in the same direction, no longer cause so great changes in the plate current. (The upper bend, being off the chart, is not shown in the 216-A curve.) Thus, if signals are so intense that they carry the grid potential down to the curve or bend, the plate current changes cease to vary in proportion to the signal fluctuations. The plate current changes, however, are responsible for the audio output, or the amplified impulse passed on to the next stage. Thus, if the curve portion of the characteristic is touched, the audio output will no longer vary exactly with the

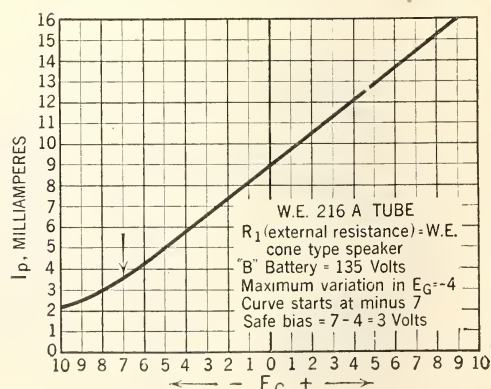


FIG. 7

A similar curve of a Western Electric 216-A power tube. These curves greatly facilitate the analysis of the action of an amplifying bulb

original signal. A single familiar word describing this condition is "distortion."

We may, therefore, write down, as the first law to be observed in distortionless amplification: The signal variation must be confined to the straight portion of the characteristic curve. It will be observed that the straight line begins to curve at minus 4 and minus 7 volts respectively in the Cunningham and Western Electric tubes.

There is another precept of distortionless intensification and that is that the grid must never become positive. All variations must be between zero and where the lines begin to curve, on the minus side. This rule which must be obeyed to the letter in transformer coupling, is less strict in the case of resistance-coupled amplifiers.

Therefore, in a transformer-coupled amplifier, which tends to move up the curve, a bias may be used to keep the top of the maximum impulse below the zero line. For instance, a negative bias, in the case of Fig. 7, of seven volts may be applied to the grid, and the upward impulses will all vary along the straight line. However, in the case of resistance-coupled amplification, with a similar bias, the slightest movement *down* would necessarily fall on the straight portion of the curve, with resulting distortion. (In some cases of extreme bias with a resistance-coupled amplifier, modulation will turn, somewhere on the curve, and begin to climb. This is equally bad, for it indicates a double space current change for a single grid impulse — i.e., the generation of harmonics.)

HOW MUCH BIAS IS PERMISSIBLE?

THE amount of C battery bias in a resistance-coupled amplifier is simply determined, merely by subtracting the amount of maximum minus grid signal variation from the permissible bias, or the point where the curve commences. If the curve is straight to minus seven volts, and the maximum grid variation is minus four volts, it is evidently possible to place an additional bias of three volts without causing distortion, by means of a C battery. This is exactly the case with the 216-A tube according to measurements

made in this laboratory with a plate battery of 135 volts.

It will be observed that in the case of the first two tubes, which are the same as far as the curve is concerned, the line breaks at about minus four volts. This, of course, precludes the possibility of a large bias. Indeed, consideration of the very many curves made in this laboratory, which indicate a much earlier break (at minus one or two volts) with what bulbs were available, a C battery bias is not recommended in these stages. As the plate current consumption in these tubes is very low, about one milliamper with 100,000-ohm plate resistors and a 135-volt B battery, the bias is not necessary from the standpoint of economy. It is therefore suggested that the bias, on the first two tubes of a three-stage amplifier, be secured from the drop across the filament and rheostat. This will be well within the safe limit, with a margin for poor tubes.

The recommended circuit for a three-step resistance-coupled amplifier is shown in Fig. 8. The first two tubes receive their bias in the manner suggested, while a three volt C battery is included in the grid circuit of the last or "open" tube. The usual values of C and R are given on the diagram. Tests and curves made in THE R. B. LAB indicate that this diagram holds good for practically all storage battery tubes. With dry cell tubes, the C battery should be reduced to one and one half volts.

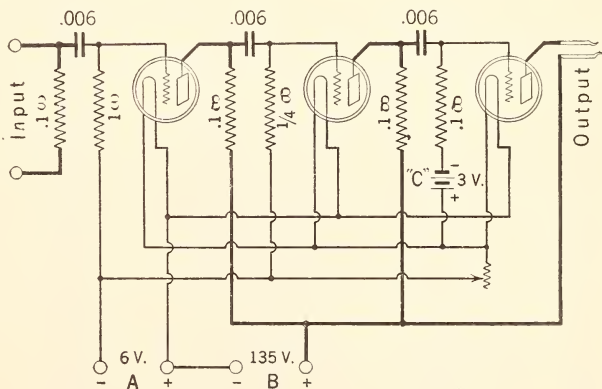


FIG. 8

The ideal connections for a resistance-coupled amplifier. This diagram is arrived at after a careful consideration of the resistance coupled amplification characteristics of standard tubes

New Broadcasting Wavelengths

FOR some time, the radio service of the Department of Commerce has been engaged in reallocating the wavelengths of many of the broadcasting stations in the Class B group. Stations of this class are those with power of at least 500 watts and especially efficient equipment. It is understood that the purpose of this readjustment is to make room for the many new applications for Class B licenses. Finer shades of differentiation between the stations now licensed has been tried. It is probable that if these allotments do not prove satisfactory, still other alterations may be made, though it is likely that the further changes, if made, will not be very great.

Among the changes made are KDKA from 326 to 309, WGY from 380 to 379.5, WIP from 509 to 508.2, woo from 509 to 508.2, Wdar from 395 to 394.5 meters.

To station WMH at Cincinnati was allocated two wavelengths, 325.9 during the month when it divides time with station WSAI and 422.3 during the month, when it shares broadcasting time with station WLW, also of Cincinnati.

Wavelengths in meters, call letters, and locations announced by the Department are as follows:

WAVE LENGTH	CALL LETTERS	LOCATION
280.2	WNAC	Boston
282.8	WOAN	Lawrenceburg, Tenn.
285.5	WREO	Lansing, Mich.
285.5	WEMC	Berrien Springs
285.5	WKAR	East Lansing, Mich.
288.3	KFKX	Hastings, Neb.
293.9	WEAO	Columbus, Ohio
293.9	WBAV	Columbus, Ohio
296.9	KFRU	Bristow, Okla.
299.8	WPG	Atlantic City, N. J.
302.8	WTAS	Elgin, Ill.
302.8	WJJD	Mooseheart, Ill.
305.9	WJAR	Providence, R. I.
309.1	KDKA	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
315.6	WAHG	New York
315.6	WGBS	New York
315.6	KFDM	Beaumont, Tex.
319.0	WGR	Buffalo, N. Y.
322.4	KOA	Denver, Col.
325.9	WMH	Cincinnati, Ohio
325.9	WSAI	Cincinnati, Ohio
333.1	WBZ	Springfield, Mass.

336.9	WSAC	Clemson College, S. C.
336.9	KFMX	Northfield, Minn.
336.9	WCAL	Northfield, Minn.
340.7	WKAQ	San Juan, Porto Rico
340.7	KSAC	Manhattan, Kan.
344.6	WLS	Chicago, Ill.
344.6	WCBF	Zion, Ill.
348.6	KOB	State College, N. M.
348.6	WTIC	Hartford, Conn.
352.7	WWJ	Detroit, Mich.
352.7	WJAD	Waco, Tex.
361.2	WHN	New York
365.6	WHB	Kansas City, Mo.
365.6	WDAF	Kansas City, Mo.
370.2	WEBH	Chicago, Ill.
370.2	WGN	Chicago, Ill.
374.8	KTHS	Hot Springs, Ark.
379.5	WGY	Schenectady, N. Y.
379.5	WHAZ	Troy, N. Y.
384.4	WMBF	Miami Beach, Fla.
389.4	WTAM	Cleveland, Ohio
389.4	WEAR	Cleveland, Ohio
394.5	WFI	Philadelphia, Pa.
394.5	Wdar	Philadelphia, Pa.
394.5	WOAI	San Antonio, Texas
399.8	WHAS	Louisville, Ky.
405.2	WOR	Newark, N. J.
405.2	WJY	New York
416.4	WCCO	Minneapolis, Minn.
422.3	WLW	Cincinnati, Ohio
422.3	WMH	Cincinnati, Ohio
428.3	WSB	Atlanta, Ga.
434.5	NAA	Arlington, Va.
440.9	WDWF	Cranston, R. I.
440.9	WOS	Jefferson City, Mo.
447.5	WQJ	Chicago, Ill.
447.5	WMAQ	Chicago, Ill.
454.3	WJZ	New York
461.3	WCAE	Pittsburgh, Pa.
468.5	WCAP	Washington, D. C.
468.5	WRC	Washington, D. C.
475.9	WEEI	Boston, Mass.
475.9	WBAP	Forth Worth, Tex.
475.9	WFAA	Dallas, Tex.
483.6	WHAA	Iowa City, Iowa
483.6	WOC	Davenport, Iowa
491.5	WEAF	New York
499.7	WMC	Memphis, Tenn.
508.2	WOO	Philadelphia
508.2	WIP	Philadelphia
516.9	WCX	Detroit
526.0	WNYC	New York
526.0	WHO	Des Moines, Iowa
526.0	WOAW	Omaha, Neb.
535.4	KYW	Chicago, Ill.
535.4	WHA	Madison, Wis.
545.1	KSD	St. Louis, Mo.
545.1	KFUO	St. Louis, Mo.

Radio-Frequency Amplification and How to Measure It

A Clear Theoretical Discussion—Circuits to Measure Amplification—Proper Design of Coupling Devices

By HARRY DIAMOND

Department of Electrical Engineering, Lehigh University

IN THIS paper, the interested technical reader will find radio-frequency amplification most thoroughly discussed from the theoretical side with some very helpful diagrams and curves. Mr. Diamond attempts theoretically to show that for radio-frequency coupling, a choke coil having a natural wavelength equal to the signal to be received is better than a coil tuned by a condenser to the desired wavelength, and other important facts about coupling-coil design.

Much credit for the experimental work and circuits used in this article is due to H. T. Friis and G. A. Jensen, engineers of the Western Electric Company from whose paper "High Frequency Amplifiers" (which appeared in the *Bell System Technical Journal* for April, 1924) much of this material is taken.—THE EDITOR.

A RADIO amplifier is a device which makes possible the reception of very weak incoming signals by increasing or amplifying their strength. It must therefore be a kind of trigger which, whenever actuated by the extremely small signal voltages of the antenna, releases from a local energy source an amount of energy much greater than that actuating the antenna.

The vacuum tube is admirably fitted for such action. The grid constitutes the trigger device and the plate supply battery the local energy source. The small signal voltage variations impressed upon the grid or input circuit of the tube are reproduced on a much larger scale in the plate or output circuit, the amount by which the signals are amplified being known as the amplification factor of the tube. The actual voltage variations passed on to the next tube, however, depend not only upon this factor, but also upon the value of the impedance in the plate circuit which serves to couple the amplifier tube with the next tube.

Amplifiers are therefore classified according to the nature of this coupling impedance being known as resistance-coupled, inductance-coupled (tuned or untuned), or transformer-coupled amplifiers. (See Figs. 1, 2, and 3.)

It should be noted that amplification may take place either before or after detection. In the first case this requires the use of a radio-

frequency amplifier, and the second an audio-frequency amplifier. The advantage of using the former depends chiefly upon the nature of static interference. It is well known that this type of interference sets up voltage variations in the antenna well within the audible frequency range. If we use a radio-frequency amplifier, then, the radio-frequency signal voltages are amplified while the voltages due to static interference remain unamplified (theoretically). On the other hand, an audio-frequency amplifier amplifies not only the rectified signal voltages but also those due to the atmospheric disturbances.

Unfortunately, however, the design of an economical radio-frequency amplifier which will work efficiently on the shorter wavelengths used in broadcasting, is a very difficult matter. The advantages gained in reducing the effect of "static interference" are often lost due to the distortion introduced by the amplifier.

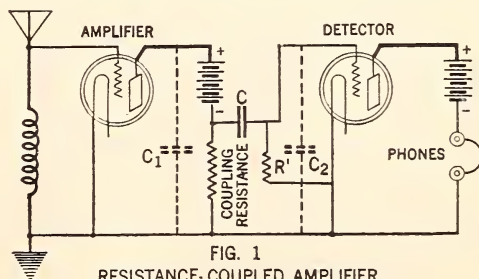


FIG. 1
RESISTANCE-COUPLED AMPLIFIER

Again, at radio frequencies, the plate to filament capacity of the amplifying tube (C_1 in Figs. 1, 2, 3) constitutes a low impedance placed in parallel with the primary of the coupling impedance, while the grid to filament capacity of the next tube (C_2 , Figs. 1, 2, 3) constitutes a low impedance placed in parallel with the secondary of the coupling impedance. The net effect is to reduce the magnitude of the voltage variations passed on from one tube to the other, thus reducing the amount of amplification.

Other serious problems of design arise, depending on the type of amplifier. We shall here mention some of the problems common to each type and then describe a hook-up devised by engineers of the Western Electric Company, whereby the exact characteristics of each amplifier may be obtained, under actual operating conditions. With the aid of this method of test, it becomes possible to design an amplifier which will give a maximum of amplification with a minimum of distortion.

The term "distortion" as used here is intended to indicate that the amplification is not constant but varies with the frequency whether it be radio or audio.

RESISTANCE-COUPLED AMPLIFIERS

RESISTANCE varies but little with the frequency, being very nearly the same for direct currents, for alternating currents of audio-frequencies and for those of radio-frequencies. The value of the coupling resistance being then independent of the frequency of the signal note, all signals are equally amplified and little or no distortion is introduced.

However, the very fact that the coupling resistance offers the same opposition to the flow of direct current that it does to alternating currents constitutes one of the disadvantages of this type of amplifier. Much higher B battery voltages are made necessary, since the net plate voltage available equals the battery voltage *minus* the voltage drop caused

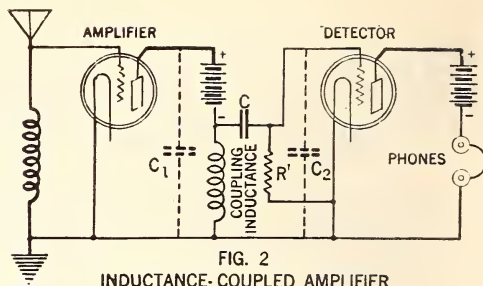


FIG. 2
INDUCTANCE-COUPLED AMPLIFIER

by the direct current flowing through the coupling resistance.

Furthermore, the maximum amplification theoretically possible with this amplifier is equal to but one half the amplification factor of the tube used. More tubes are therefore necessary for the same increase in signal strength. The cost of upkeep is also greater because the B batteries must be of higher voltages, as explained, must supply energy for more tubes, and must also compensate for considerable energy loss in the coupling resistances.

INDUCTANCE-AND TRANSFORMER-COUPLED AMPLIFIERS

THE main advantage of both the inductively coupled and the transformer-coupled amplifiers is that the inductive impedance placed in the plate circuit of the amplifying tube offers a very low resistance to direct currents and a very high impedance to high frequency currents. The plate supply battery furnishing the direct current in the plate circuit may then be of but slightly higher voltage than the rated voltage of the tube, since the voltage drop in the resistance is very small. Another advantage is that nearly the full amplification property of the tube may be utilized, which reduces the total number of tubes necessary. Either the inductance-coupled or the transformer-coupled amplifier can therefore be used in a relatively inexpensive circuit.

An important disadvantage common to both amplifiers, however, is that signal notes of frequencies near the resonant frequency of the coupling impedance are very well amplified, while those of much lower or much higher frequencies are very poorly amplified. Consequently, considerable distortion is introduced. This disadvantage often offsets any advantage in cost or increase of amplification. An obvious solution lies in using a coupling inductance or transformer whose resonant frequency is at least twice the frequency of the incoming

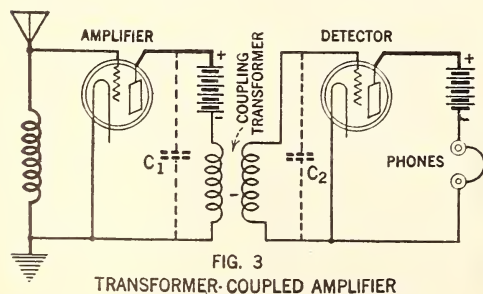


FIG. 3
TRANSFORMER-COUPLED AMPLIFIER

signals. The design of such a circuit requires the greatest care. In order to make a thorough study of the best possible hook up, a dependable method of measurement under actual operating conditions is necessary.

Such a method of measurement has been developed in the Bell System Laboratories and has proven very successful. Fig. 4 shows the circuit diagram of the apparatus used. The input apparatus is shown at the left. An oscillator (or generator of high-frequency currents having a range of from 400-1500 kilocycles [200-750 meters], is connected in series with a potentiometer and a sensitive thermo-couple ammeter (or a hot-wire milli-ammeter with a 1-m.a. scale) used for measuring the value of the very small current flowing in the circuit. This current, I , flowing through the resistance R_4 of the potentiometer causes a potential difference between the terminals of this resistance equal to IR_4 . This potential difference is then impressed between the grid and filament of the amplifying tube, A_1 . Obviously by varying the value of either the current I or the resistance R_4 , the potential difference impressed upon the input circuit of the tube may be varied.

The output potential difference of the amplifier stage is measured by means of the tube voltmeter B. This is merely a vacuum tube whose variations of plate currents for different values of alternating grid voltages are known. A given change in the plate current, as recorded by the plate ammeter, signifies then that an alternating voltage of definite value has been impressed upon the grid circuit.

THE C BATTERY

THE purpose of the C battery shown is to make the grid negative and thus limit the value of the direct-current flowing in the plate circuit. With this current reduced, it is possible to adjust the balancing device shown so that the plate ammeter will read zero when

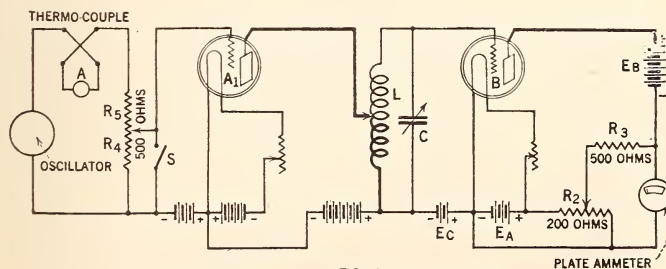


FIG. 4
METHOD OF MEASUREMENT OF TUNED AMPLIFIER

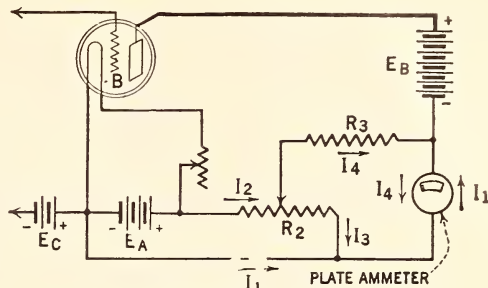


FIG. 5
DETAILS OF BALANCING ARRANGEMENT

there is no input to the grid. With this arrangement, the entire scale of the plate ammeter is in use, thus increasing the accuracy of the readings taken. Also, the measured voltage may be obtained from a single reading instead of from the difference of two readings.

The action of the balancing device may be understood from the portion of Fig. 4 to the right of the tuned amplifier, reproduced in Fig. 5. Consider the case when there is no input to the grid circuit of the voltmeter tube B. Under normal conditions, there is then a direct current in the plate circuit of a magnitude depending on the value of the B and C batteries. The direction of this current is shown by the arrow I_1 . With the balancing arrangement as shown, the filament battery sets up a secondary current, I_2 , which divides into I_3 and I_4 . It is seen that I_4 is in a direction opposite to I_1 . If the value of R_2 and R_3 is properly adjusted, I_4 may be made equal to I_1 . The plate ammeter will then read zero.

Now, when an alternating voltage is impressed between the grid and filament of the voltmeter tube, an alternating current will be superimposed upon the direct current I_1 . The value of I_4 will, however, remain constant. The plate ammeter therefore records directly the value of the alternating plate current. The voltage impressed upon the grid can then be found from established curves.

It is necessary first to calibrate the tube voltmeter. This is done by disconnecting it from the amplifier and connecting it directly across the potentiometer R_4 - R_5 . R_4 is then adjusted to some definite value, say 500 ohms and the current through it adjusted to say

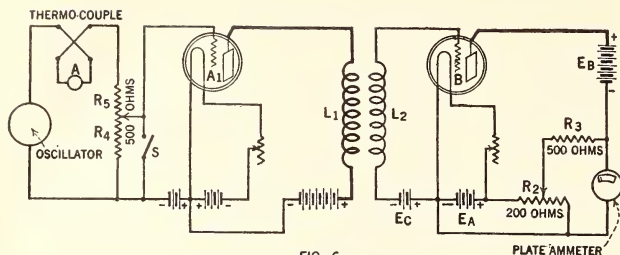


FIG. 6
METHOD OF MEASUREMENT OF TRANSFORMER-COUPLED AMPLIFIER

It should be noted that the resistance R_4 must be absolutely independent of the frequency. Otherwise, the tube would be incorrect for all frequencies except for the one at which it was calibrated.

USES FOR THIS MEASURING APPARATUS

THE uses to which the measuring apparatus here described can be put are numerous. For example, Fig. 4 shows a tuned amplifier being tested. Keeping the magnitude and frequency of the oscillator current constant, the circuit may be tuned to resonance by means of the variable condenser C. The lead from the plate of the amplifier tube A_1 to the coil is then moved along the coil until a point is reached which gives the maximum reading of the ammeter in the plate circuit of the tube voltmeter. (The amplifier must, of course, be retuned for each point tried.) This is the point of maximum amplification.

one milliamper. A resultant voltage of 0.5 volt is thus impressed upon the grid circuit of the tube and the corresponding change in plate current recorded.

The tube voltmeter is then replaced in its normal place in the circuit and the resistance R_4 reconnected to the input of the amplifier. Keeping the value of the current through R_4 constant at one milliamper, the resistance R_4 is reduced until the change in the tube voltmeter plate current is the same as before. The voltage impressed upon the grid of the amplifier is then the new value of R_4 times 0.001 ampere (1 milliamper). The voltage put into the grid of the voltmeter tube, which is also the output voltage of the amplifier is still 0.5 volt since the change in the voltmeter tube plate current is the same. The amplification factor of the stage is then equal to $\frac{0.5}{.001R_4}$. If R_4 was reduced to, say 50 ohms, the amplification factor is equal to 10.

In the circuit as described, considerable precaution has been taken to make certain that no energy passes into the amplifier circuit except that which may be measured by the voltage drop across the resistance R_4 . The undesirable "pick-up" energy may be due to coupling to some stray source of energy. An excellent test for the presence of this "pick-up" is the closing of the switch "S" placed at the input of the amplifier. With this switch closed there should be no input to the tube voltmeter. The ammeter in the plate circuit of the tube voltmeter should read zero.

With the measuring apparatus here described, the resistance R_4 can be reduced to 1 ohm, the results obtained still being dependable. This means that an input voltage to the amplifier as low as 0.001 volt or 1 millivolt can be obtained. If the maximum input voltage to the tube voltmeter is limited to 0.5 volt, the maximum amplification that can be measured is then 500. For amplification factors above 500, the same apparatus can still be used by means of an indirect method.

The best step-up for a certain frequency being now established, we may measure the amplification for different frequencies and thus obtain the frequency range possible with this amplifier. Results may show that the frequency range is so narrow that considerable distortion would be introduced by the use of this amplifier. Since the frequency range for a given amplifier decreases as its amplification increases, it may therefore be advisable to increase our frequency range at the expense of the amplification by varying the step-up.

TESTING A TRANSFORMER-COUPLED AMPLIFIER

FIGURE 6 shows the hook-up for testing a transformer-coupled amplifier. The connections are the same as for testing the tuned amplifier with the exception, of course, of the details for the amplifiers.

Referring to Fig. 7, curve A shows the variation of amplification with frequency for a tuned amplifier for the step-up which gives the maximum amplification. The coil used consists of a single layer solenoid closely wound with 61 turns of No. 28 solid wire, and having an inductance of 200 micro-henries. The tuning condenser was set for 95.0 micro-microfarads.

B is a similar curve for a choke coil amplifier, (tuning condenser omitted) for the condition of maximum amplification. This coil consists of 173 turns of No. 28 solid wire, wound in

the same manner as the first coil, and having an inductance of 1630 micro-henries. It will at once be noted that while there is little choice between the tuned amplifier and the choke coil amplifier with respect to frequency width, there is a considerable difference in the amplification obtained, the choke coil giving nearly twice the amplification of the tuned circuit. However, it is to be remembered the choke coil amplifies at the resonant or peak frequency.

In general, the highest amplification is obtained when the inductance is as large as possible for the frequency in question, that is, for the smallest possible value of the tuning condenser. With choke coils, the value of the tuning condenser is, of course, zero. The distributed capacity of the coil must, however, be considered. To get a high amplification,

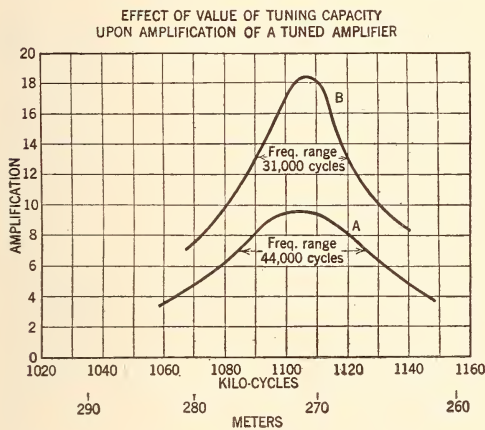


FIG. 7

small coils made of fine, solid wire and with large inductance and small distributive capacity should be used, rather than large coils made of stranded wire and with smaller inductance but larger distributive capacity. In practice, it is not important to go to extremes to reduce the distributed capacity by one or two micro-micro-farads, since the coil is always shunted by the tube capacities, which are of the order of 10 micro-micro-farads, and the distributive capacity of the coil here used was only 3.5 micro-micro-farads.

CHOOSING A PROPER TURN RATIO

FIGURE 8 shows the effect of the ratio of turns on the amplification and the frequency range obtained with a choke coil amplifier. Curve A is for a step-up ratio of 1:5, 34 turns being connected between the plate and filament of the amplifying tube and

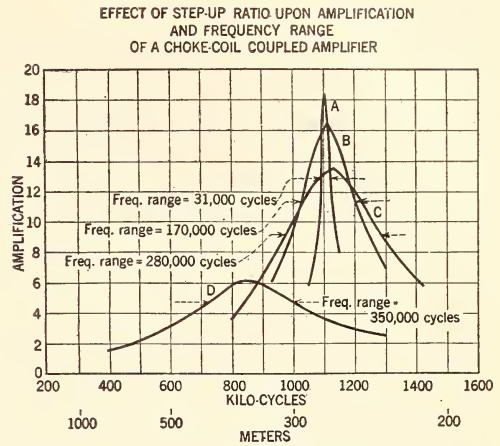


FIG. 8

the entire 173 turns across the grid and filament of the voltmeter tube. Similarly, curves B, C, and D are for step up ratios of 1:3, 1:2, and 1:1, respectively. As noted above, the choice of the proper ratio of turns is largely a compromise between the magnitude of the amplification and the width of the frequency band. For the particular choke coil here considered, a step-up ratio of 1:2 (curve C seems to be the best from both points of view). While giving an amplification considerably greater than for the 1:1 ratio, the frequency range obtainable is not very much less. A step-up ratio somewhere between 1:1 and 1:2 might give even better results.

Fig. 9 shows the amplification curve for a loosely coupled transformer, having two similar pancake coils, 2 inches in diameter, wound with 210 turns of No. 28 solid wire. The distance between the coils is equal to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch. By actual measurement at low frequencies, the inductance of each coil was found to be 2100 micro-henries and the mutual inductance 950 m. h.

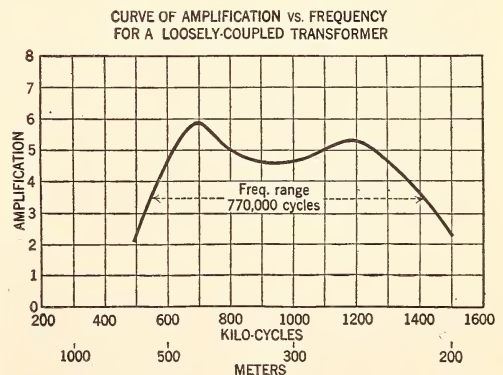


FIG. 9

Do You Know of a Better Receiver for Home Construction?

We Believe RADIO BROADCAST's Four-Tube Knockout Is the Best and Will Pay \$100 for Description of a Better One

By ARTHUR H. LYNCH

RADIO BROADCAST, from its first number, has been endeavoring to provide its readers with the most reliable radio information it is possible to obtain. In no section of the magazine is this more evident than in the description of various receivers for home construction. We have refrained from publishing descriptions of receivers just because they were new; they had to be *better* than information previously published.

And now, after considerable experience with the two- and four-tube Roberts Knockout receivers, we believe them to be better for home construction than any other receivers employing the same number of tubes ever described in any periodical. We want our readers to have the best it is possible for a very rapidly expanding art to produce and to this end we are at work, in three different laboratories, attempting to produce something better than the design which Walter Van B. Roberts gave us.

You will find, from reading Keith Henney's article on page 1078 of this magazine, that we have done a great deal of experimenting in our efforts to improve and simplify the fundamental circuit. Frankly, we have not improved the circuit, but we have found that the receivers employing the circuit may be improved by paying particular attention to the parts used in its building. Frankly, too, this improvement, though very much worth while, is not at all revolutionary.

Coils, transformers, condensers, sockets, resistances of all kinds, and parts of almost every kind have had their day in court and though there is a difference in the performance, when all the parts employed are good, the difference is very slight and in most cases it is negligible.

WHERE CAN A BETTER RECEIVER BE FOUND?

WE HAVE hunted high and low for something better. We have carefully experimented with many other receivers—in fact, nearly every night for the past six months

several members of our staff have hunted very diligently right up to the wee hours of dawn. We have come to know circuits by their middle names and all this work has been in vain so far as finding a new circuit worthy of the name is concerned.

As we said at the outset, we are making every effort to provide readers of RADIO BROADCAST with the most reliable information on valuable changes in receiver design. For this reason we are calling upon our readers to assist us in a task which, up to now, has brought us but little information not already well known. In a nutshell our proposition is this: We want you to assist us in locating a receiver design better than the two- and four-tube Knockouts.

Do you know of a better receiver? If so, you will not even have to write an article describing it or supply us with diagrams or other illustrations to win the prize which we are offering. If you are convinced that you have a better type of receiver, send us a set all made up according to your design. If it meets with the approval of our laboratory staff, we will mail a check for \$100 to you, provided, of course, that you will permit us to describe the receiver in RADIO BROADCAST and other publications under our control.

On the other hand, if, after the receiver has met with our approval, we can have an article describing it by you, we will pay generously for it, particularly if accompanied by suitable diagrams and illustrations.

Below we outline the problems more specifically and suggest that before submitting a receiver for test you test it against a four-tube Knockout receiver yourself. This will save time for you and for us.

SPECIFICATIONS OF THE DESIRED RECEIVER

THE receiver we are looking for must meet the qualifications outlined below:

1. The receiver must not radiate.
2. It may employ four tubes (or less if you think four are unnecessary).

3. It must be extremely selective.
4. It must be made of parts which may be had from dealers in at least ten large cities.
5. It must be capable of operation with both dry cell and storage battery tubes.
6. It must be capable of proper operation with tubes operated at their normal filament voltage.
7. It must be built to permit the transfer of tubes from one socket to another without materially changing the results obtained.
8. It must produce good quality, without blasting or rattling cone-type speaker.
9. It must be capable of satisfactory performance with several makes of parts designed for similar use.
10. It must not require critical grid condenser or grid-leak adjustment.
11. It must have no more than three tuning controls.
12. It must permit the use of voltage up to 120 on the audio amplifier tubes (though less may be used if desired.)
13. The plate current consumption of the four tubes (measured at normal filament voltage) must be less than 10 milliamperes, when storage battery tubes are used.
14. It must be capable of exceptional long-distance reception, with volume sufficient to fill a good-sized living room.
15. It must be simple to operate.
16. It must be free from hand capacity.
17. No shielding is to be used.
18. It must be capable of loud speaker operation on two tubes.

HOW THE TEST WILL BE MADE

AT LEAST three judges will be employed who will be capable of passing on the over-all quality of the receiver.

The test will be made on the following points:

Volume on local stations

Tone quality on local stations

Selectivity, judged by ability to cut out locals and bring in distant stations

The receivers to be tested will use an identical set of batteries and antenna and ground equipment, provided with a switching arrangement by which first one receiver then the other may be put in use.

The test of volume on local stations will be the last, and immediately following it, without any adjustments being made, the judges will measure the filament voltage and plate current of both receivers and satisfy themselves of the comparative merits of each with particular regard to the items covered in the specifications. They will allot five points in favor of the receiver showing up better in each of these particulars.

Five points will be allowed the receiver producing greater volume (provided specification 6 is abided by).

Five points will be allowed for better tone quality.

Five points will be allowed for selectivity.

This offer is made to the advocates of receivers for home construction only. Those of standard manufac-

ture are not to be considered. Manufacturers may later want to establish a similar method of proving the all-around utility of their products. We have no desire to compete with them.

If a receiver is found, which proves better than our four-tube Knockout, it will be worth a lot to us to be able to present the design to our readers, which is what we will do if some one can show us such a receiver.

IMPROVEMENTS in radio circuits from the point of view of genuine technical advances come from the engineer and the research man, who are aided by the resources of their technical training and knowledge. Very few real technical advances have been made by the comparatively untrained amateur experimenter in radio, no matter how extensive his experience. And when the amateur increases his knowledge and technical experience to a great degree, he then becomes a professional. The editors believe that fundamental new discoveries in the radio art will come from the research laboratory, but there is always the possibility that some private investigator may chance on an improvement in construction and design that will prove revolutionary. We know that great numbers of radio enthusiasts are constantly experimenting and it is quite reasonable to expect that some of them may chance on a discovery with decided possibilities. RADIO BROADCAST wants to find that discovery and wants to turn it to the benefit of those who build radio receivers in the home workshop. The prize contest which is announced in the accompanying article is open to everyone. It should be remembered by all those who wish to compete that the improvement must be of unquestioned value, for nothing else will be considered.

A HURRICANE AT SEA

Afloat on an Oil Tank—A Thrilling Chapter
From the Life of a Marine Radio Man

By JOHN L. EDDY, Jr.

THE new radio operator was hungry. A vessel alongside the next dock had parted her moorings and swung around to ram its neighbor. In short, a squall was blowing in the Erie Basin, Brooklyn—where the *Elisha Walker* lay, cleared for Mexico and ready to sail any minute—five-o'clock dinner was being served aft, across two hundred feet of deck, and the new wireless operator wasn't going to get himself wet! In fact he remembers exclaiming to himself fervently "Thank the Lord, we aren't out at sea in this!"

That, as I say, was a squall, as such may be had off the Brooklyn Flats.

A few weeks later the *Arabic* battled for her life; the *Nordfarer* lost her bridge—and her skipper—who happened to be at duty on this bridge; the *Delaware Sun* stood by a foundered schooner; a man was blown bodily from the flying bridge of the *Cerro Ebano*; and so on down the line. For forty minutes the *Elisha Walker* was in the actual storm center of the hurricane, and, well—the wireless operator got wet!

There is little pointedly thrilling in the life of the single operator carried by cargo vessels in ordinary times of fair weather and usual routine. He turns out in the morning when his inclinations dictate, which is anywhere from five o'clock to noon. If he has copied

press from the high-power, long-wave stations at Washington, Cape Cod, or Colon, perhaps he types up a wireless newspaper for the captain and the different messrooms. Then he may pick up a weather bulletin. Often, however, he does not do so much in the way of work as to start up his motor-generator during the entire course of morning and afternoon. His life is one of long lazy days, of sun-swept seas, of skies only less blue than the mazarine waves they dome, and nights made up of tropic stars and the gentle swish of ocean against the on-going hull of the ship.

But such idyllic weather as this did not last forever with the *Elisha Walker*. No indeed!

At seven-thirty in the evening of the twenty-fifth of August last I unsuspectingly went on watch after a doze of intermission of several hours. It was the wireless telegraph which first gave us an idea of what we were in for.

I put on the phones. The receptor was tuned to the usual ship's wavelength, 600 meters. A ship was sending out a report of its local weather conditions. First came the latitude and longitude, which I recognized as indicating a point some sixty miles south of us. (We were then nearing Cape Hatteras.) "Wind force eleven." Twelve is as high as the wind force code goes! Next came "Mountainous seas." The ship with which the first was communicating answered in a whistling

note slightly fainter than the first ship. Her latitude showed her to be some thirty miles south of the first. The operator spelled out the intriguing reply, "Conditions here same as yours, only wind is terrific." The great hurricane which had lain off to the east had looped around and was running to the north and northeast. However favorable our local weather conditions might be a few short hours' run to the south of us the seas were "mountainous", the wind "terrific."

A copy of these intercepted messages I took up to the skipper.

"SEAS MOUNTAINOUS;
WIND TERRIFIC"

AT EIGHT o'clock the first mate came off watch and I went in to play the usual evening game of chess with him. Said he at once, "You scared the dickens out of the Old Man, Sparks." I did not understand until the mate added, "He came up on the bridge with those messages you gave him. When he called me he was stuttering; when he handed me the messages he could hardly talk." This was Captain Prager's last trip after half a century of sailing the seas.

As the mate finished speaking, there came a grand crash on the deck overhead, the whole great frame of the vessel quivered and moaned, and down through a ventilator shaft in the middle of the ceiling of the mate's cabin poured a deluge of salt water. The mate seized a pail from a corner and held it up to intercept the flow.

When the chess game was over I went again to the radio to see what the wild ether waves might be whispering during a sure-enough hurricane.

But by this time wind and waves had worked themselves up to a rampant fury, and before putting on the phones it was necessary to "make fast" such movable objects as typewriter, table, and pails, to keep them from skating about the cabin.

I donned the phones, and had heard, a

medley of loud and faint buzzes, when, in a trice—everything was dead silent! The antenna carried away! In a raging hurricane and out of touch with ships and shore! With a great shuddering lurch of the vessel and a tremendous sobbing crash that rose above the yowl of the wind, several thousand tons of water struck the deck outside. At the same instant the radio signals broke in again as strong, and as reassuring, as ever. This

happened more than once. The simple-enough explanation was that the waves were coming in a mass clean across the waist of the ship, wrapping the lower end of the lead-in wires in a solid bank of salt water, which naturally grounded the antenna to the ship's hull and the ocean, and so completely killed all signals.

Towards one o'clock the ether grew quiet; there was little to be heard but two or three ships exchanging weather bulletins, an operator who had missed the United States Navy

stations' weather broadcast requesting it from one who had copied it, a Dutchman with weird-sounding spark calling a coastal station a thousand miles away, the ceaseless crackle of atmospheric. I was sleepy, very sleepy. I decided to turn in.

But in this pleasant ambition I was sadly disappointed. How such a quantity of water as I discovered contrived to get into my bunk must remain a mystery!

"PRETTY THICK"

DISCOURAGED thus, I turned again to the radio. The *Munargo*, with tiresome repetitions necessitated by the heavy static, was handling traffic with the station at East Moriches, Long Island. This out of the way and the air clear again, the English-speaking operator on the Danish steamship *Nordfarer* called me and asked how the weather was with us. I gave him a detailed report, adding the words "Pretty t-h-i-c-k," with the dots and

Those Dots and Dashes

Which come through the loud speaker of many a broadcast listener's set on nights sometimes stormy and sometimes clear are often freighted with more meaning than their calm spacing indicates. Those new to radio are too prone to think that "radio" refers solely to broadcasting. But there is more to radio than that. Ship and land stations throughout the world are day and night carrying on their business by means of the same medium that brings entertainment to so many of us. Much of this radio telegraph traffic is workaday and routine, but when the emergency arises, radio is there to meet it. There are few radio men—"Sparks" as they are invariably called—who can not spin a yarn or two of radio and the sea well worth the hearing. Mr. Eddy's story gives an interesting and a true picture of an experience which is certainly not unknown to the marine radio operator.—THE EDITOR.

dashes dragged out for emphasis. At this two other ships put in the universal radio signal for a laugh—four dots and two dots—and the Dane returned a snappy “Thick, did U sa?!!!” The exclamation marks were emphasized. He followed them with a “Ditto here, OM.” (OM: radio for “old man”).

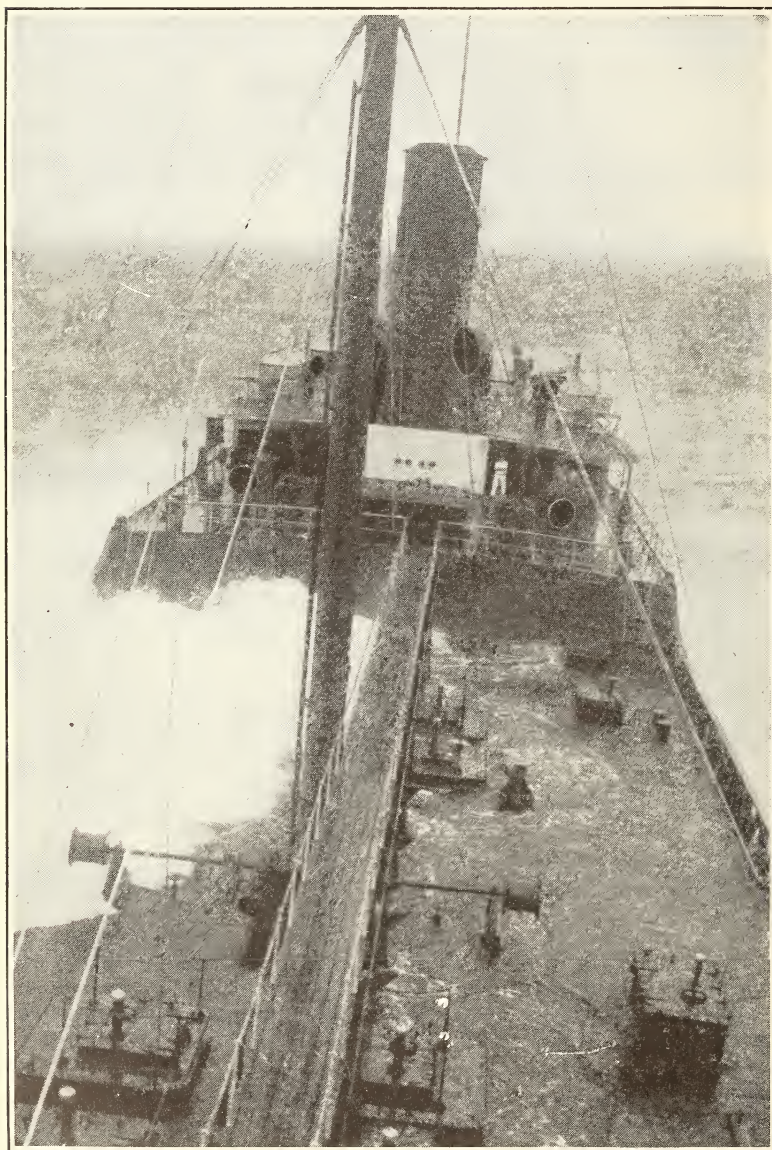
Late the next day it was that this same operator called me with a long “service mes-

sage” telling of their bridge being taken away at midnight by the wind, and the skipper along with the bridge. The operator wanted to know how to go about getting a radio compass-bearing for his ship, which was now without navigating charts and had been without a “sight” on the sun for the past five days. They had no idea of their position. When the operator had been talking to me the night be-

fore, his captain had been drowned more than an hour, but so mighty was the storm that the operator was as yet unaware of the disaster it had worked to his own ship.

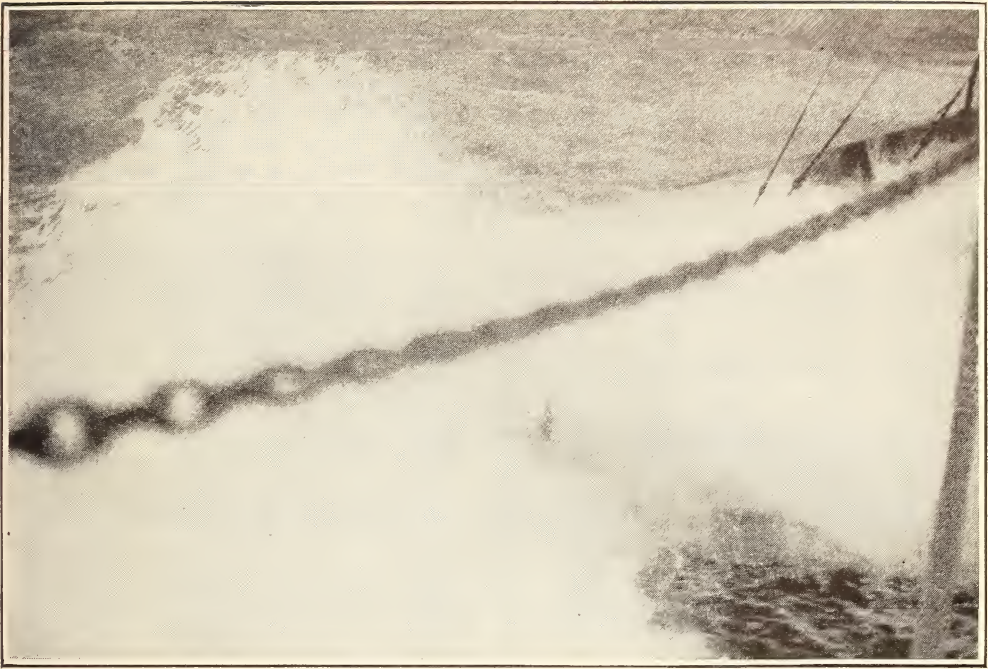
Finally I took off the phones, put the A batteries on charge, and curled up on the narrow settee, still mysteriously dry, with my feet hanging over. I took care to brace myself in such a way that despite the violent movement of the ship I could remain on the settee without particular effort and without wobbling too much for sleep. The wind was screeching, groaning, bellying, like some vast giant in alternate agonies of pain and rage. Already half asleep, I flattered myself that I had been listening-in on such stuff as the broadcast listeners about their snug hearths ashore could never hear.

I dozed off and slept while the *Elisba Walker*, some two score



“THE HURRICANE HAD SUBSIDED . . .

And the sun was shining through scudding clouds.” The radio cabin of the ship was located at this end of the flying bridge, which is the narrow passageway in the center of the photograph



THE SEA AND THE SHIP

Amateur photography is a bit dangerous aboard ship during a hurricane and this view was taken by the operator of the *Elisha Walker* after the storm had abated enough so that the radio cabin door could be opened. The chain is the hand-chain of the fore-and-aft bridge. Just above it, the ship's rail is discernable through the flying water

miles off Cape Hatteras, passed through the very center of the hurricane.

THE CENTER OF THE HURRICANE

WHEN I awoke at five-thirty, the impenetrable shrieking blackness of the night before was the least bit less black with the rising of a sun somewhere in heavens far, far off and above the howling watery inferno in which we still weltered. We were passing out of the nearly breeze-less area at the widening center of the cyclonic storm and into the very worst part of it again. Government meteorological observers have estimated the wind velocity at this part of a hurricane to be as high as two hundred miles per hour. At any rate, it blows hard. The barometer, usually about thirty-something, and reported by the press as down to 29.42 and the lowest recorded in four years, read on the bridge of the *Elisha Walker* 28.65! There was a feeling in one's ears as when climbing a mountain—a hollow sort of pressure distending the ear drums.

Gigantic seas hid the ship, often flying over the top side of the antenna, making it im-

possible to discern the after lights and funnel from the bridge, even occasionally hiding the foremast from the view of those on duty in the wheel house. To walk down a narrow alleyway was an acrobatic stunt, and the excessive exercise gained in a little such walking impressed itself on arms and back and thighs with a soreness which lasted several days.

After half a cup of strong coffee in the pantry I returned to the radio cabin. The naval station at Norfolk, Virginia, was "coming in" extraordinarily loud. I talked with their operator for a minute, then started for the bridge with the idea that the offer of a radio compass-bearing might not be unwelcome, for only an unreliable approximation of the ship's position could be reached by dead reckoning in such weather, and of course no observation of the sun had been possible in the past few days.

No words could possibly describe the terrific, the awful, composition of sound and movement which struck one coming up the steps into the chart house of the *Elisha Walker* in the early morning of the twenty-sixth of August. As a comparison I see a small box-

like room, gained by a flight of stairs, the walls lined with small black-paned windows, a dim light focused over a broad chart on a high table at one side, the whole chamber jumping and rushing through a violently convoluted path. Just beyond the thin walls a thousand demented devils are making a frenzied onslaught against every square inch of outer surface. That the thousand devils are nothing more than the rapid movement of thin air is merely inconceivable; but it is so. Ask the lookout on the weather side of the bridge if it be not so. He had his very trousers stripped from his legs by the hand of this unseen giant.

After a shouted conversation with the captain, I returned to the radio, only to find that in the interim a sea, finding the transmitter, had drenched the inductances and put it out of commission. Attempting to clean the salt water from between the numberless turns of shiny copper ribbon availed only to get the operator a fall and a bloody contusion on the hip. Until the seas went down—to the extent of no longer keeping the transmitter under a continual shower—all efforts were futile. The *Elisha Walker* was out of communication with other vessels and with the shore; the ship's position could not be ascertained.

THE STORM ABATES

IN A few more hours we saw that the storm was perceptibly abating; but the wind was still blowing at a velocity in the neighborhood

of one hundred miles an hour, and great seas were still sweeping across the ship to mingle again with the ocean on the lee side. From seven-thirty to eight, breakfast was being served aft; so with the second mate's oil skin, sou' wester, and hip boots I fared forth to cross the flying bridge. It was no mere blow in New York Harbor now, but the fury of a mighty storm on the high seas that one bucked as one fought one's way down the narrow bridge which leads from amidships to the poop deck of an oil tanker. "Fought" is a suitable word, for it was as if ten men, grasping every part of body and clothing, were wrenching loose your grip on the hand chains to toss you over the side to Father Neptune.

In spite of this zestful prelude, my breakfast appetite, I confess, was not of the heartiest; though I made up for it a few hours later. By then the gale had subsided to a strong wind, the sun was shining through scudding clouds and mist sufficiently to permit an observation. A day or two later, with a life boat stove in, two-inch planking blown away, most of a large metal speaking tubing carried away, and the rest bent to fantastic shapes, the *Elisha Walker* steamed in the early forenoon sun up Ambrose Channel and into the port of New York.

As sang Chief Engineer R. C. Waite in his seafaring barytone,

"Oh, it ain't gonna rain no mo', no mo';
It ain't gonna rain no mo'!"

HOW TO CONSTRUCT A RADIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER

WILL be the subject of an excellent construction article which will appear in an early number of *RADIO BROADCAST*. A tuned radio-frequency amplifier to meet the requirements of present-day broadcast reception ought to contain inherent neutralization or some means, either mechanical or electrical, to balance the circuit and prevent radiation. The circuit to be described employs two stages of amplification and the famous Roberts method of neutralizing.

The Beneficent Results of Broadcasting

SOME few weeks ago, the amiable Mr. Frank Sullivan, a special feature writer and well-known wit of the New York *World* paid a visit to the microphone of station WGBS in New York. Seldom has the clear cold light of reason been so thrown on individual reactions on the "Great Experience"—which, six years ago perhaps was the War, or facing the minister with one's bride. But now, we fear, the "Great Experience" is broadcasting. An experience it is, too, and perhaps more of an experience for the listener than the performer. Very shortly after appearing, Mr. Sullivan recovered enough to write the following testimonial for broadcasting which was printed in Heywood Broun's column "It Seems to Me" in the New York *World* (copyright, 1925, by that paper):

"I have a message for you from Mr. Eduard Lippe and Mr. Thurston Macauley, two of the most estimable gentlemen who ever made my lot an easy one at station WGBS last Tuesday night," he writes. "They want you to come and broadcast from their station. Take my tip, by all means do it. I did for the first time last Tuesday night, and since broadcasting I have been a different man.

"Before broadcasting, I had that achy, tired feeling all the time. I didn't want to get up in the morning. It was an effort to drag myself to work. I had spots before my eyes, spots on my vest, vertigo, malaria, pyorrhea, mitral insufficiency, endocarditis, acne, dipsomania, Argyll Robertson pupil, acute arnica, alopecia, migraine, megrims, and paronychia. To-day all I have is spots on my vest, and I feel I owe it all to that wonderfully tonic experience of broadcasting.

"You will be frightened before you go on. I walked around the block at Gimbel's four times before I had the abdomen to go up and face the music. But, as I told my dear radio audience, I comforted myself with the assurance that by no possible means yet known to science could they throw anything at me.

"Dr. Paul Sifton, radio editor of the *World*, was a great help. He advised a good sleep in the afternoon preceding the ordeal, so I

slept carefully all day Tuesday. I rose at 6 and breakfasted lightly on a steak, with a few lamb chops by way of vegetable, and a sirloin of beef for dessert. I took no stimulants whatever with the exception of three or four cups of coffee with brandy in them. It is best to avoid too much stimulant on such occasions.

"Then I put on a good heavy sweater and a rubber suit and ran from 105th Street to West Fourth and Perry. Whose place should be at that point but the dry cleaning establishment of my old friend, Sir Lucius O'Connor, whom John Masfield had the honor of working for as a barkeep in the old days, when Sir Lucius kept a dry cleaning establishment on Sixth Avenue. Several hours later, having worked up a perspiration, I had a good rub-down and massage, and then Dr. Sifton, after applying the stethoscope to Mr. Macauley and Mr. Lippe, said he thought I was fit to take the air.

"I was frightfully nervous, I can tell you. My heart was bumping like a Broadway surface car going over the crosstown tracks at Times Square. Dr. Sifton administered a hypodermic and gave me Marsh's test for arsenic. I felt better. Mr. Lippe asked me if I thought I could go ahead with it. I said 'Damn the torpedoes. A Sullivan never re-treated from a microphone yet.'

"Dr. Sifton gave me the Shick test then, and I sat down. Immediately I had faced that modest little disc, so fraught with mystic, hidden possibilities, and visioned that vast invisible audience outside, something stirred within me and a mighty surge of emotion swept over me. I want to tell you, Broun, that at that moment I was proud of America, and proud to be an American.

"From that moment on I was sure of myself. I had all the calm of a man whose tooth is being extracted. Mr. Lippe said, 'It's all right, I don't think anybody is listening. Go ahead.' So I did.

"I had a splendid time, and I do want you to have the experience. WGBS has had 103 letters lauding my speech. If they haven't got the letters, then I must have forgotten to put stamps on them."

Essential Radio Accessories

A Brief Discussion of Radio Components of Great Importance in Receivers—Constructional Ideals and How They Are Attained—A Bibliography of Radio References

WHAT MAKES THE WHEELS GO 'ROUND: XII

BY WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS

IN THIS last installment of Mr. Roberts' excellent series of explanatory technical articles, the reader will find nothing that is new or revolutionary. He will find, however, a splendidly clear treatment of important radio fundamentals put in simple and direct fashion. And, too, many radio experimenters who have come in the art with broadcasting, but who want really to increase their technical reading, will do well to observe the bibliography recommended by the writer on page 1114.—THE EDITOR.

IT IS easy enough to stick a megaphone on to a receiver that produces a loud signal. Most loud speakers are merely refinements of this idea. The horn concentrates the sound somewhat in one direction and the tapered column of air that fits up against the small receiver diaphragm at the small end and swells gradually out to join the open air at the flared end, supplies something for the diaphragm to work against. It makes the diaphragm set more air in motion, just as if a bigger diaphragm were used, thus increasing the volume of sound produced. But inasmuch as the best receivers are only about two per cent. efficient (that is, of 100 units of electric energy entering them only about 2 leave in the form of sound energy), only small efficiencies are likely to be obtained even when horns are coupled to the diaphragm. It is interesting to note at this point that the great sensitivity of the human ear tends to make up for the inefficiency with which energy is converted from mechanical to acoustic by means of vibrating bodies. In ordinary speech only about one erg (the erg is the physicist's unit of energy) per second is converted into sound energy. How little this is can be seen from the following calculation: reckoning that the average human being talks the equivalent of two hours steady talking per day, and that the average population of the United States since the Revolution is forty million, and that power is worth two cents per kilowatt hour, then from the energy point of view all the talking that has been done in the history of our country is only worth \$8.59.

86. THE IDEAL LOUD SPEAKER

IN ADDITION to the low efficiency of the conventional loud speaker, there is more or less distortion introduced in this method of making radio signals audible by the horn. An excellent method of overcoming this is by the use of two or three separate horns, each with its own diaphragm. In the case where three are used, for example, one is a very long horn that responds well to low tones, the second is an ordinary sized loud speaker responding fairly well over the middle range, and the third is a very small horn giving the very high pitched notes. The three horns, all working at once, combine to give a satisfactory uniform response over the whole audible range. The three horns, of course, are combined in a single box. The long horn can be coiled to save space if necessary.

Another type of loud speaker avoids such distortion as is due to the horn by using no horn at all. This type of speaker usually, but not necessarily, has a large, light, stiff paper cone for a diaphragm, and this alone is sufficient to give it a good "grip" on the air. At present only a few commercial types of loud speakers give any sort of an approach to the goal of quality, which is to have all frequencies transmitted from speaker to listener with equal efficiency. (It would seem that this goal could be easiest attained by letting the faults of one part of the apparatus cancel those of another part. For instance, if an audio amplifier favors the lower frequencies and the loud speaker gives the loudest response at the

higher frequencies, then the combination of these two units would offer a nearly uniform response over the entire range. But then parts would not be interchangeable, so the endeavor at present is to make each unit, independently of the others, possess a "flat" characteristic, that is, to handle the whole necessary range of frequencies with equal efficiency.) The average amateur can build himself an amplifier that will operate a cheap loud speaker with passable quality and enough volume for a small quiet room, but if he wishes enough volume for a large audience, together with the best quality of music and "articulation" (intelligibility), he should buy or build a first class push-pull amplifier which can be used with a loud speaker unit, or amplifier using power tubes and use it to feed a high quality loud speaker such as those described above.

87. DRY CELLS FOR A BATTERIES

WHEN only a watt or less is required to heat the filaments of all the tubes of a receiving set, it is often simplest to use the standard six inch dry cell. The voltage of a dry cell is between $1\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 volt according to its condition. To get the most, in the long run, out of such a cell, not more than about $\frac{1}{4}$ ampere should be allowed to flow through it. Hence we should not figure on obtaining more power (volts times amperes) than about $\frac{1}{4}$ watt per cell. Thus a single tube requiring an ampere at five volts (five watts) for its filament would require about 20 dry cells to run it for any length of time. On the other hand, the Radiotron UV-199 tube needs only .18 watt (60 milamperes at three volts) for its filament. Two dry cells in series, or, better, three in series with a controlling rheostat, would take care of three such tubes easily. The WD-11 or WD-12 tube runs on $\frac{1}{4}$ ampere at 1.1 volts. It is obviously designed to run on a single dry cell.

88. RADIO TUBES

THE tendency in tube design seems to be toward very small tubes (requiring very little filament battery energy) for handling small amounts of alternating current power. At first the filaments of vacuum tubes were made mostly of tungsten, a metal which gives off a good emission of electrons only when very hot, and the tungsten filament still in use in the Radiotron UV-200 "soft" detector tube requires five watts to heat it. The Western Electric Company reduced the power required for their filaments by making them of platinum

coated with oxides of barium and strontium which give a good emission of electrons at a dull red heat. The WD-11 and WD-12 tubes of the Radio Corporation of America have filaments of the same type. The next step came with the discovery that if a little thorium oxide is mixed with the tungsten of a filament, upon operating the filament, pure thorium works its way out of the filament and coats its surface, as a result of which plenty of emission can be had with the filament running much cooler than when the surface is tungsten. If one of these thoriated filament tubes is run at more than the rated voltage with the idea of increasing the emission, the thorium surface is likely to boil off and then the filament will be no better than plain tungsten until the thorium surface is renewed by letting the filament run a while at rated voltage with the plate battery disconnected. The Radiotron 201-A is a tube having this type of filament and takes $\frac{1}{4}$ ampere at 5 volts and while it is a good detector and amplifier of weak currents, its advantage over the 199 is chiefly its ability to handle larger amounts of power, such as for a loud speaker. The Radiotron 199 also uses a thoriated filament but takes only .06 ampere at 3 volts, or only .18 watt. Its grid and plate are so small that the resulting reduction in grid-plate capacity makes it less apt to oscillate in radio-frequency amplifiers.

The next advance was the discovery that by special means caesium could be made to coat tungsten filaments. And caesium gives a good emission at the lowest temperature of any material known.

It is probable that before very long the tubes for radio frequency amplification and detection will be as small as one's little finger and many of them will be run on a few dry cells, and, last but not least, quantity production should bring the price down to a fraction of what we now pay.

89. DESIGN OF GOOD ACCESSORIES

A VARIABLE condenser that makes horrible noises due to short circuits or bad contacts with the rotating part, or is hard to turn, or that isn't balanced so as to "stay put," or that does not have the same capacity every time it is turned to the same setting, or that has lost motion or looseness in the knob, or that hasn't some satisfactory means for very fine adjustment, is enough to take all the pleasure out of a radio set. For a while, very few really good condensers were available to the radio public. Now, there are a

considerable number available of good construction. It doesn't pay to save money on the tuning condenser.

90. SOCKETS

ANOTHER point where trouble is likely to occur is in the tube sockets. The springs that make contact should be long, and made of several laminations so that they won't be permanently bent by pushing the tube into the socket. Poor contacts in tube sockets cause a lot of "unexplained" noises. The socket should also be made of a good insulating

material. Hard rubber, porcelain, pyrex glass, and bakelite are good but many of the fibrous and moulded materials are not.

91. CONTACTS

GOOD contacts throughout a set are essential. All contacts should be soldered, or else a good clean wire clamped firmly by a binding post or Fahnestock clip. Poor contacts are responsible for so much of the trouble that arises in receiving sets that it is worth while to guard against them with what might seem unnecessary care.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. H. J. van der Bijl, "The Thermionic Vacuum Tube." *Radio of Wire Transmission Engineering.* *Proc. I. R. E.* Oct., 1922.
2. R. A. Heising, "Modulation in Radio Telephony." *Proc. I. R. E.* Aug., 1921.
3. R. V. L. Hartley, "Relations of Carrier and Side Bands in Radio Transmission." *Proc. I. R. E.* Feb., 1923.
4. H. D. Arnold and Lloyd Espenschied, "Transatlantic Radio Telephony." *Journal of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers*, Aug., 1923.
5. S. E. Anderson, "Vacuum Tube Amplification." *Q. S. T.* Jan., 1923.
6. R. A. Heising, "The Audion Oscillator." *Proc. A. I. E. E.* April and May, 1920.
7. L. A. Hazletine, "Tuned Radio Frequency Amplification with Neutralization of Capacity Coupling." *Q. S. T.* April, 1923.
8. Principles of Radio Transmission and Reception with Antenna and Coil Aerials, J. H. Dellinger. *Proc. A. I. E. E.* Oct., 1919.
9. Lloyd Espenschied, "The Application to
10. *Radio of Wire Transmission Engineering.* *Proc. I. R. E.* Oct., 1922.
11. Q. S. T. Aug. and Sept., 1923.
12. *Science*, Dec. 22, 1922, Supplement.
13. Irving Langmuir and K. H. Kingdon, "Thermionic Effects Caused by Alkali Vapors in Vacuum Tubes." *Science*, Jan. 12, 1923.
14. E. H. Armstrong, "Some Recent Developments of Regenerative Circuits." *Proc. I. R. E.* Aug., 1922.
15. E. H. Armstrong, "A New System of Short Wave Amplification." *Proc. I. R. E.*, Feb., 1921.
16. Otto J. Zobel, "Theory and Design of Uniform and Composite Electric Wave Filters." *The Bell System Technical Journal*, Jan., 1923.
17. W. van B. Roberts, "A Single Tube Loop Set in a Brief Case." *RADIO BROADCAST*, May, 1923.

Also, for general discussion of modulation, demodulation, and filters, see E. H. Colpitts and O. B. Blackwell, "Carrier Current Telephony and Telegraphy." *Proc. A. I. E. E.*, 1921.

What Radio Equipment Does the American Fan Use?

An Analysis of the Apparatus Used by Listeners Who Heard Europe in the International Radio Broadcast Test

By HAROLD S. FRAINE

WE ASKED a deep-dyed radio fan what he thought the recent International Radio Broadcast Test had proved to him.

He grinned. "Well," he rejoined, "it proved that there are a lot of fatheads like me who sit up all hours for the privilege of discovering that if he owns a radio set in New York one can hear a radiating rodeo rider as far away as Denver."

The Test did prove this in a sense. We found beyond doubt, that the million squealers who tantalized their dials during this time are the chief obstacle to distance reception. The tests led one to think that multi-tube sets are no more likely of success in distance angling than expensive tackle is the paraphernalia of success for a man who angles for fish.

It proved that the successful ten-tube sets strung end to end wouldn't reach to first base. It proved that Willie's one-tube set was ten times as effective as the multi-tube sets, and this is immense encouragement to the Willies until you examine the numbers of them, and discover where they live.

There are at least as many one-tube sets, as for instance, seven-tube outfits. And when one remembers that the multi-tube sets are

preponderantly owned in big towns where the money to buy them is more plentiful, where folks stay home less because of the big town's amusements, and where the lust for entertainment is overwhelmingly greater than the lust for distance; if one remember these things, one wonders if Willie deserves the distinguished service medal after all.

Naturally, . having sponsored the International Broadcast Test and invested a great many thousands of dollars to insure their success, RADIO BROADCAST wanted to know something about those who achieved the note-worthy end of hearing Europe. We wondered where they lived, what circuits they used, how many tubes were used in their sets, whether they had a long or short antenna, high or low, or a loop, whether DX was picked up with phones, or whether the loud speaker brought it out enough for all to hear, whether they used dry or wet batteries.

The Facts in the Case

At various times in recent radio history—and all radio history is really "recent"—various agencies have collected statistics about the radio public. But most of these surveys, perhaps made for a particular purpose, were necessarily limited in their scope. Mr. Fraine, a member of RADIO BROADCAST staff, has examined the interesting questionnaires returned to the magazine from thousands of radio listeners in every part of this country and others, who reported hearing foreign broadcasters during the International Radio Broadcast Tests of last November and December. It is not incorrect to assume that those who returned their answers represent a very fair cross-section of the American radio public. We can judge from what they say what kind of radio equipment is most popular, and if we be of an analytical turn of mind, we might make a very fair prediction of the trend of radio. Are home-built or complete, purchased receivers more popular? Do listeners favor storage or dry cells? The author has tried carefully to draw reasonable conclusions about these, and many other, interesting points.

—THE EDITORS.

The first job was to sort out the answers to these questions as they came to us in the mail, and if you were ever in the unenviable position of having to write down in a few hasty sentences the result of the answers to over forty-six thousand questions, you know that takes a little longer than from yesterday

to to-day. That is why this article is in the April RADIO BROADCAST and not January.

MANUFACTURED VS. HOME-BUILT SETS

WHAT is the percentage of manufactured compared to home-built sets?" This question was put to a prominent radio retailer. He leaned back and thought a moment and said:

"I can't answer that question for the whole country, but I do know this. Two years ago, about 85 per cent. of our business was selling parts and only about 15 per cent. of our sales were complete sets. To-day just the reverse is true, and fully 85 per cent. of our business is in the sale of complete sets."

We got a very difficult picture from the questionnaire which reached a very representative part of the radio public. The answers showed that a majority of radio fans still "roll their own"—fifty-five per cent. to be exact. There was every sort and kind of radio mixture you could conceive of and while the table of percentages we made shows

INTERNATIONAL RADIO TESTS—1924

Name.....
Location.....

Will you accept appointment as official listener in next year's tests?.....

Type Receiver.....

If factory made, what kind?.....

If home-made, what important parts?.....

Number of Tubes..... Kind of Tubes.....

Antenna or Loop..... Length of Antenna..... Height.....

A Battery..... Wet..... Dry..... Make.....

B Battery..... Wet..... Dry..... Make.....

Battery Eliminator?..... What kind?.....

Any special equipment not covered above.....

.....

What was source of worst interference?.....

.....

Next worse source.....

.....

Did you use head-phone or loud speaker?.....

Make of Phone..... Make of Speaker.....

Names of radio enthusiasts having efficient apparatus and who can be recommended by you as official listeners.....

.....

.....

.....

*Return to RADIO BROADCAST,
Garden City, New York.*

THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Which was sent to all listeners who reported hearing foreign broadcasts. The information which the answers brought gave a set of facts about radio users which had never been definitely known before

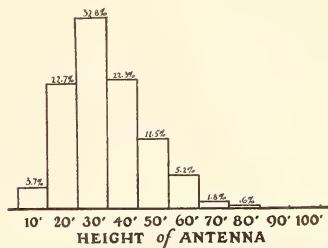
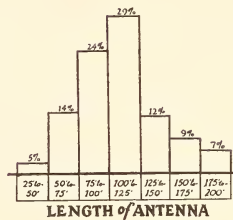
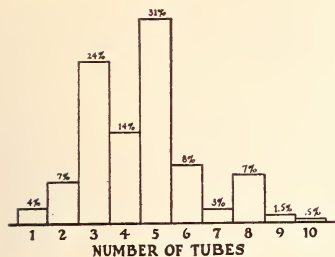
only five different essential hook-ups, this number could be multiplied by a hundred and still you wouldn't have all the various "dynes" and "flexes." Some of you will say: "I might as well call my set one of these, as to say all birds are chickens." But in the last analysis, you will find that these classifications are about as good as any:—super-heterodyne, neutrodyne, stabilized radio frequency, reflex, and regenerative, and the greatest of these, as you will see by the table, is regenerative!

The typical regenerative circuit, after all we have said in the columns, must be closely associated in your mind with the radiating bloopers, and our fine argument against regenerative squealers is clean out—out with a knockout blow—down for the count of ten! But not so hasty! Practically every one of these people came right out flat footed and said "no radiation, in the antenna circuit" "extra neutralized tube in the antenna circuit," or something to that general effect. Which goes to prove that a large number of regenerative circuit owners at least know what they are up against, and that there is a fortune for the man who can invent some simple attachment preventing regenerative circuit radiation. In this connection, the new attachment, invented by Mr. Roy A. Weagant, Chief Engineer of the De Forest Company, may prove of great benefit to regenerative set users. The argument regarding the proper use of the regenerative sets seems to have generated more heat than light.

The super-heterodyne, neutrodyne, and the various kinds of reflex circuits divided honors nearly equally among the home built sets, employing not essentially regenerative circuits. There are more than three times as many regeneratives as any of these others. And this means absolutely nothing except that the cost of good home-made receivers, just as with good manufactured receivers, plays a big part in the number that are in circulation.

ANTENNA—LONG OR SHORT? HIGH OR LOW?

OUT on the wide expanses of the ocean on sailing ships in fair weather and calm, sailors rig a sail away up on the main mast which they call a "cloud-breaker" or "sky-sail." Its purpose is to pick up any vagrant air current which might help to carry the ship along. But the good ship really depends for its headway upon its broad sails of modest height. In the same way



Manufactured vs. Home-Made

TYPES OF HOME-MADE HOOK-UPS USED IN TESTS

Super-Heterodyne	16.23%
Neutrodyne	13.64%
Radio Frequency	5.01%
Reflex	15.36%
Regenerative	49.54%
	100.00%

SOURCE of WORST INTERFERENCE

Radiating Receivers	50.7%
Spark Stations (Code)	18.5%
Static	13.5%
Jading	5.3%
Other Stations	5.3%
Man-made Static	5.2%
No Interference*	1.5%
	100%

TABLE I

Showing graphically the results of answers to the questionnaire on page 1116. The tabulation shows that of the group answering, 45 per cent. used manufactured sets and 55 per cent. were home made. It roughly classifies the types of circuits used in the home made receiver, source of worst interference, average length and height of antenna and the number of tubes used

radio fans, looking for unusual results, sometimes can afford antennas stuck high in the air, which may pick up stray radio impulses, but the most dependable average good results, it would appear, are obtained from antenna of moderate height and length.

As you will see from the diagrams, the most popular antenna is from 100 to 125 feet long and about 30 feet above the ground. A surprisingly large percentage use an elevation of only 10 feet, and much shorter lengths.

Einstein has secured a good deal of publicity from what is popularly known as the Law of Relativity, which, in our modest understanding, means that anything you think is true, isn't true absolutely, except as it relates to something else that is true. You finish where you started, and then begin all over again!

So with antennas. Anything you think is true about them, isn't true except as it relates to the unavoidable conditions where your particular antenna is located. It is natural to expect that in cities where there is every sort of interference underneath the ground, on the ground, and in the buildings, a high antenna, as far away as possible from the disturbing elements, will be most effective. In the country, where one is far from all disturbances, great heights are apparently not so desirable.

Even these conclusions are relative, for high

antennas may collect static and more remote disturbances; long antennas with their inevitable lengthy lead-ins, cut down the selectivity of the receiver. In general these statistics show that for good results from antennas it is not necessary to put them in the clouds.

ANTENNA VS. LOOPS

ONE big quarter slice of pie in the statistics is given to the loop. Think of it! Twenty-four out of every hundred of these people didn't do any tree climbing or roof walking whatever.

"Oh," you say, "but all these people used big and expensive receivers."

Well, let us see. The table showing approximately the "Types of Home-Made Hookups" shows that only 16.23 per cent. were super-heterodynes. And of these super-heterodynes, 44 per cent. use a loop, another 19 per cent. use a loop loosely coupled with an antenna, while 37 per cent. used an antenna exclusively. Really, the users of both loop and antenna should be classed with the antenna users, giving a total of 56 per cent. operating their super-heterodynes on an antenna, against 44 per cent. operating on a loop.

In addition to the super-heterodyne hookup, among the loop users were listeners with neutrodynes, tuned radio-frequency sets and reflex sets. Conspicuous among the loop



TABLE II

The proportion of the use of outside antennas to the use of loops

*users were those who employed one of the special types of reflex. It was a five-tube set.

PHONES VS. LOUD SPEAKERS

IT HAS been said that a large majority of radio owners now use only a loud speaker both for tuning and for constant reception. Our analysis, however, shows quite the contrary. For distance work 54.4 per cent. use only the phones, an additional 29 per cent. use both the phones and the loud speaker, while only 17.6 per cent. use the loud speaker alone. Adding those who use the phones exclusively and those who use both the loud speaker and the phones, we have a total of 82.4 per cent. of set owners who have phones on hand. It may be that in the future we will use only the loud speaker, but, for the present, phones appear to be holding their own. There are still, apparently, large numbers of people who need a good loud speaker.

WET VS. DRY BATTERIES

CONSIDERING the difficulties of charging and the occasional inconvenience of wet batteries, naturally there is a great temptation for many radio folk to use dry cells. One often hears it said that the use of dry cell sets is much on the increase. We have been wondering about this, and so have you, but not until the answers to these questions came to us did we have the lightest inkling of more than a general idea of the real truth. Table III shows clearly the true situation. Here

at last we have some knowledge beyond the mere fact that the fewer tubes one uses the less battery required.

AN HONEST RADIO FAN

WE THINK this investigation has discovered for you the most honest radio fan in America. His name is William Samuel Dycus and he lives in Moundsville, West Virginia. He stated in answer to the question, "What was your worst source of interference?" His worst source of interference was "distance." A truth which all of us felt, but lacked the candor to admit. While we admire his honesty and admit there is much truth in his statement, neither you nor I would say that distance is truly the real handicap to radio receiving to-day.

The table which is an analysis of the "worst source of interference" shows that practically half give first place to radiating receivers. Other sources play only a small part in the total, while only a few people stated they had no interference whatever.

By the way, you will wonder where the people live who are thus blessed with no interference. Doubtless not on Long Island, or anywhere close to large cities. On Long Island, if the thousands of bloopers were not enough, the code which covers the whole area like a blanket furnishes the rest of the interference. People who live in that area, and there are not a few of them, deserve especial credit to have heard Europe.

Conditions in the cities are in no way comparable with conditions in the smaller towns and in the country. And yet our successful listeners were limited to no special location. There were hundreds within the city limits of New York who heard. The rural sections were represented in almost exact ratio to their population.

Here, however, is a letter from as far West as Indianapolis which speaks more eloquently than any words we could use—with reservations, because naturally we do not admit that the International Tests were 90 per cent. bunk! Anyway, here is the letter:

RADIO BROADCAST,
Garden City, L. I.

GENTLEMEN:

Your secret is out! You disguised it well, but the truth of it has become so obvious during the last few days that there is no further need of secrecy.

Transatlantic Test? Ninety per cent. bunk. Demonstration of the curse of squealing receivers? Ninety per cent. perfect!

We have had several foreign stations on a Radiola super-heterodyne with a directional loop, but at the announcing of the station the squeals have invariably increased until no other sound can be distinguished. I enjoy RADIO BROADCAST as much as I detest "radio broadcast's" evening hour of babel. I understand now how super-power alone can eliminate the squealers. Your demonstration has been a great success, and you have many supporters of your campaign against squealers from this district. Success to you!

Yours truly
THOMAS B. NOBLE, Jr.,

We are glad the Tests have served for this incidental good effect.

Perhaps there is some hope in the remarks by Dr. J. H. Dellinger, Chief of the Radio Laboratory of the United States Bureau of Standards, in a survey on Interference released recently by the Department of Commerce:—

The various causes of interference divide into two great classes—natural and man-made. Progress is being steadily made against both of these enemies. As to the natural interference, there will always be a certain residuum of atmospheric disturbances and fading which will necessarily limit the distance from any broadcasting station at which reliable satisfactory reception will be possible. The various kinds of man-made interference, on the other hand, are curable and are of local character; it can be expected that more and more localities will be freed from the various types of this pest.

Increase of knowledge and of practical applications characterize all phases of radio. We are coming to have a picture of the machinery by which the waves are propagated. Remarkable discoveries are being made in the behavior and potentialities of the waves of hitherto unknown frequencies. We are learning to direct the waves in a desired direction. The battle against interference is being won in spite of enormous increase in the use of radio.

AN ENGLISHMAN TUNES-IN

AFTER looking over the letters, which came to us by the basketful from people in all parts of the United States, it was something of a shock to come across one mailed by Arthur Oswald Millne, "Homefleet," Northdown Way, Margate, Kent, England. He heard several of the American stations on a receiver which he called a

"1-V-2 Tuned H F Plug and Transformer L F."

Which translated from Continental radio "lingo" into ordinary "Yankee" means one stage tuned radio-frequency, detector, and two stages of transformer-coupled audio frequency.

"H F" in England means, high frequency

or radio frequency "valve" designates a detector, and transformer L F" signifies transformer low frequency or audio frequency.

In answer to the question on whether or not he used a battery eliminator, he said:

"What on earth is a battery eliminator?"
"Do you mean a rheostat?"

Power from the lighting circuit seems not yet to have appealed to the Englishmen.

THE IDEAL RADIO EQUIPMENT

IF WE could take a composite photograph of good radio sets along with their equipment, where we found them all over the country, and somehow visualize for you the kind that was most successful, this picture would be most valuable for every reader of these pages. In a sense the tables shown here do exactly that. They paint for you a picture taken from actual facts. For that reason we believe they are worthy of careful study.

Taking them one by one they form a very useful basis for comparison with the equipment you now use, or suggest the right thing to buy.

First comes the number of tubes used in successful sets (Table I). You will see that the number most frequently occurring is five. You might have guessed that, without having seen these percentages; but would you guess the next most popular number of tubes is—three?

Your ideal set, it would appear, will have either five or three tubes.

This would be very convincing and pleasing, in a way, if true. At least one question about radio would be solved forever, and you

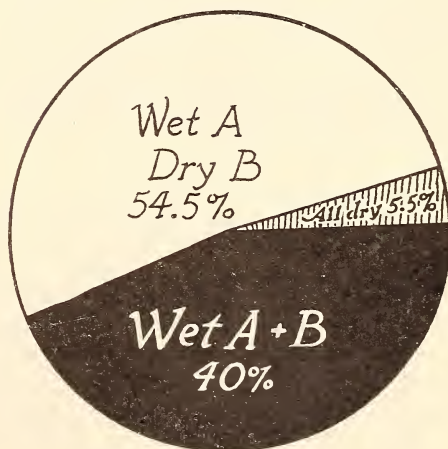


TABLE III

How the current for the radio receiver is supplied by the average user

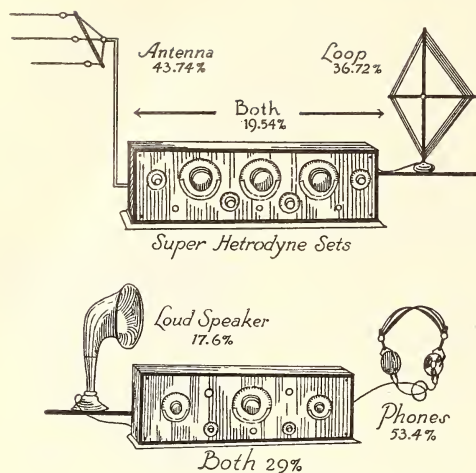


TABLE IV

The top illustration shows how the users of super-heterodynes in the RADIO BROADCAST survey got their energy from the ether. An unfortunately large percentage used an antenna directly connected to their "super." The lower drawing shows how the users of all types of receivers got their signals. Twenty-nine per cent. used both loud speaker and phones and 17.6 per cent. used the loud speaker alone. These figures, it is true, apply chiefly to reception during the International Test

could sleep peacefully to-night, knowing that your five- or three-tube creation is the set sublime. Herein lie the limitations of an investigation of this kind. Just because a large number of people are successful with a certain number of tubes does not prove that these same people would have gone wrong with a different number of tubes. You cannot prove that all cats have ten tails, because no cat has nine tails, and a cat has one more tail than no cat. Mr. Henry Ford does not necessarily make the best car for all uses because he makes more!

The purpose of these analyses is to suggest rather than to prove. In no place are the limitations of mere figures more clearly shown than in Table I, which shows the kind of hook-ups home radio builders use. Nevertheless the percentages are highly significant as an index to the kind of hook-up in use to-day.

But to return to our ideal set (with reservations), you see from Table I that you have a little better chance of owning a distance-getter if you make your set than if you buy it complete. Here again, on second thought, you will see that if you would rather buy than build, all you have to do is to be careful and purchase the right kind of set. There are more and more good ones being made every day. There is no table showing the comparative ratings of the various manufactured sets used. To outline them would be like trying to itemize the accomplishments of the automobiles of the United States. This book would not hold the complete record, and rather than work an injustice upon set manufacturers we are obliged to leave this interesting part of the story untold.

Our ideal set has one chance in four of using a loop, and if it uses an antenna, there will not be much over a hundred feet of it all told, and it will be from twenty to forty feet off the ground (Table I). It will probably use wet A and dry B batteries, or both units wet, but it has a healthy little chance of being good with all dry cells (Table III).

For "Radio Golf," as Secretary Hoover calls DX, we will surely need a pair of phones (Table IV). And if we own a super-heterodyne, we will have better chances for distance with an antenna outside, although the neighbors may rightly object. The secret being out, we can well conclude by considering the main causes of interference (Table I), which is radiating receivers—those birdies and cat-calls and squawks in the menagerie of din.

THE material appearing in this magazine is fully protected by copyright, and editors of periodicals are advised that unauthorized publication of circuit diagrams, technical descriptions, and parts or the whole of articles, without due permission and credit, is an infraction of the law. Those who wish to reprint material appearing in these pages are asked to communicate with the editor.

“NOW, I HAVE FOUND . . .”

A Department Where Readers Can Exchange Ideas and Suggestions of Value to the Radio Constructor and Operator

FOR a long time, RADIO BROADCAST has felt the need of an outlet for the many excellent ideas dealing with various features of radio construction which reach our office. With this issue, we begin the department of good ideas from our readers, and invite the cooperation of all those who are interested.

If you have an idea about a valuable and useful new circuit, some new device, a construction or operating suggestion, we should like to have it. Payment of from two to ten dollars will be made for every idea accepted. The descriptions should be limited to three hundred words and typewritten. Accompanying sketches, drawings, and circuit diagrams should be as plain as possible.

We do not want simple, obvious suggestions. Material to be acceptable for this department must offer something of definite value to the constructor. Mere novelty is not desired. Address your manuscripts to this department, RADIO BROADCAST, Garden City, New York.—THE EDITOR.

A TESTER FOR CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

I HAVE assembled a very simple test outfit made up from odds and ends around the work shop which helps considerably in determining whether purchased parts and laboratory odds and ends are defective or not. It has also been found useful in testing out radio sets for continuity of circuit, testing fixed and variable condensers for short circuits, jacks and sockets for loose connections, and transformers for short circuits, open circuits, and ground. This test unit consists of a 25-watt lamp inserted in one side of the 110-volt line to which are connected two awls. The test leads are of flexible wire. Two fuse sockets and fuses are inserted one in each side of the line at its input. The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 1.

The lamp flashes when a circuit is closed indicating that the circuit of the unit tested is continuous. In testing audio transformers, the awl points are touched to the primary posts and if the secondary side is momentarily short circuited, a spark discharge may be observed at its terminals.—F. E. MADDOX, Roanoke, Virginia.

HEAD SET PLUG MADE FROM BROKEN AUTO BULB

SMALL plugs for plugging in radio headsets are indispensable where radio receiver or loud speakers are to be used in different rooms in the house. They can be made for little or nothing, from the bases of burned-out automobile lamps.

To make the plug, the glass bulb must be

broken away close to the top edge of the ferrule and the remains of the filament removed from the ends of their coarse wire terminals. Then the latter should be spread about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart and thoroughly cleaned to make them bright.

The ends of the wires composing a length of twisted lamp cord are then cleaned and soldered to the two filament terminals. In doing this, care should be exercised not to use too much solder, otherwise there is apt to be a short circuit between the terminals.

Then the terminals are again pressed together so they are nearly parallel. Hot sealing wax is poured between and around them so they are thoroughly covered and imbedded in a solid insulation which completed the plug shown in Fig. 2.

This plug could then be inserted in an auto-

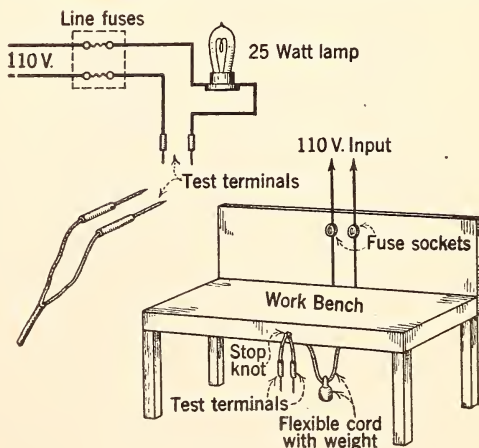


FIG. 1

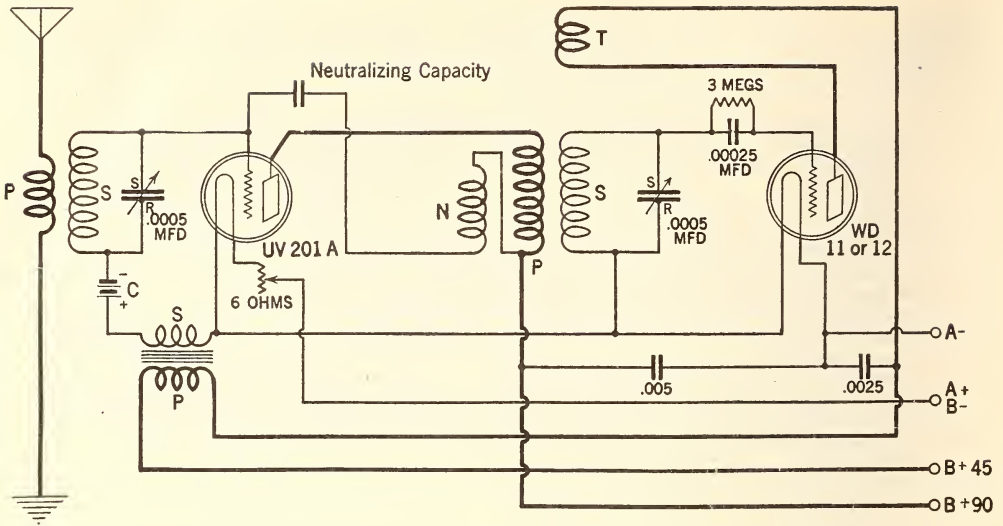


FIG. 3

mobile dash socket placed in a convenient place in the wall. Radio concerts can then be enjoyed just as well as though one were sitting near the receiver.—L. R. ROBBINS, Harwich, Mass.

THE WD-11 IN THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT

THE WD-11 or WD-12 as detector with the 201-A as amplifier is my first choice of tubes for the Roberts circuit. These tubes take the same current and can therefore be used with the filaments in series. This method uses the whole battery voltage usefully in the tubes, reduces the current con-

sumption about 20 per cent. below the 201-A-199 combination (which is quite an item when using dry cells) and in my opinion, based on the operation of a number of sets, is quite as satisfactory.

It also reduces first cost by eliminating the high resistance necessary with the 199 tube, the only resistance used being a six-ohm rheostat, which is not really necessary. However, I have found that most tubes will work as well or better, a little below rated voltage rather than above. With this combination it is impossible to overheat the filaments, giving the tubes a longer life.

This combination is much more stable in the four-tube set than when a 201-A is used as a detector and seems to me to give as good range and volume as when the larger tubes are used throughout. Care should be taken to use bus wire for the filament leads and not less than No. 14 wire for the A battery leads which should be as short as possible as there is no voltage to spare for line loss.

The diagram Fig. 3 shows the slight modification of the Roberts circuit necessary. Observe the changes in the filament circuit, the WD-11 grid return, and the return for the .005 mfd. bypass condenser.—HARDING GOW, East Sound, Washington.

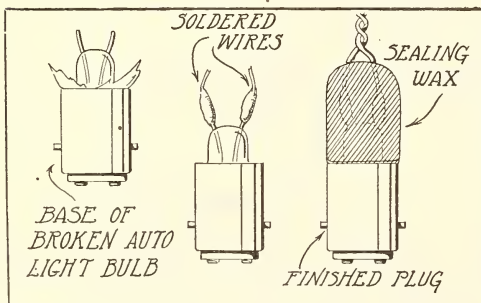


FIG. 2



WHEN YOU WRITE THE GRID

Don't fail to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with your inquiry if you expect a personal reply.

Don't be impatient if you do not receive an immediate answer. Every letter is answered in the order of its receipt. Do not send a second letter asking about the first.

Look over your files of RADIO BROADCAST before asking a question which might have been covered in a previous issue.

Don't ask for a comparison between manufactured apparatus. The addresses of manufacturers of articles used in the construction of apparatus described in RADIO BROADCAST will be given on request.

Don't include questions on subscription orders or inquiries to other departments of Doubleday, Page & Co. Address a separate inquiry to The Grid.

Don't send us a fee for answering your questions. The Grid Department is maintained for the aid and convenience of readers of RADIO BROADCAST and there is no charge for the service.

QUERIES ANSWERED

OF WHAT USE ARE METERS IN A RADIO RECEIVING CIRCUIT?

H. B.—Saginaw, Michigan.

HOW ARE NEUTRODYNES NEUTRALIZED?

L. N. C.—Toledo, Ohio.

HOW ARE PANELS PREPARED?

I. M.—Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

CAN YOU REFER ME TO ANY PREVIOUS PUBLISHED

NOTES AND COMMENTS ON THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT?

C. C.—Chicago, Illinois.

BRIEFLY, WHAT SHOULD I DO TO KEEP MY STORAGE BATTERY IN TOP-NOTCH ORDER TO INSURE PERFECT SERVICE?

J. A. T.—San Diego, California.

WILL YOU TELL ME WHAT WAVE TRAPS ARE, HOW THEY ARE USED AND WHAT ARE THE CIRCUITS?

A. L. T.—Norfolk, Virginia.

METERS AND THEIR USES

THE inclusion of voltmeters and ammeters in a radio circuit is desirable but not always possible because of their cost. Meters offer a definite check on the condition and operating efficiency of the batteries used with radio receivers. Those who can afford these luxuries may well make this addition to their equipment.

A plate milliammeter with a full scale range of 0 to 100 milliamperes such as the Weston type 301 is admirably suited for the purpose of determining the rate of current flow in the B battery circuit. In other words, the amount of current the entire set is drawing in milliamperes may be determined.

A correct reading of the voltage of the B battery is also desirable so as to determine the state of its life. When a battery drops in voltage below two thirds of its rated voltage it is ready to be junked. B batteries whose voltage is low mean weak, distorted signals.

The use of these two meters is clear when the following explanation is considered.

B batteries have a certain period of life. As in the case of the storage battery as described in last months' GRID, this life is rated in ampere-hours, only in B batteries the rating is a fraction of the larger filament batteries and is rated in milliamperes hours. Explained, this means that a certain amount of current in milliamperes may be withdrawn from

the battery over a certain period. Applying values, a 4500 milliampere hour B battery may theoretically be discharged at the rate of 45 milliamperes for 100 hours. As this discharge takes place and the capacity of the battery is reduced, the voltage also decreases.

The use of the voltmeter and milliammeter is quite evident in determining this condition.

Some may wish to mount the meters permanently on the panel of their receiver.

In the case of the voltmeter this may well be a double reading scale covering both filament and plate voltages. By means of a double-pole double-throw switch, this voltmeter may be thrown from one circuit to the other. Excepting for momentary B battery tests the voltmeter should be thrown over to the filament side. See Fig. 1.

The milliammeter may be inserted in series with the negative lead of the B battery line. In this position it will register the total detector and amplifier tube drain.

However, for the true experimenter, this plan is not economical or entirely efficient since, on the building of other circuits it will necessitate the tearing out of these meters from the previous circuit.

A better way is to mount these meters on a special panel with the necessary clip leads attached. Then temporary tests may be made with any circuit. See Fig. 2.

The use of a voltmeter in a super-heterodyne, either of the manufactured or home-made type deserves special notice not related to the above discussion. Tubes have a definite voltage rating, specified by the manufacturer. For the good of the tube it is well not to exceed this rating. A voltmeter is the surest check-up.

NEUTRALIZING SYSTEMS

THE selection of a system for obtaining neutralization in a tuned radio-frequency amplifier depends largely upon the circuit employed. To qualify this statement—a circuit embodying a reflex system could not be neutralized by the standard neutrodyne method because in removing the tubes, one at a time, the audio frequency circuit would be broken, which would prevent the audio signal from being heard in the phones.

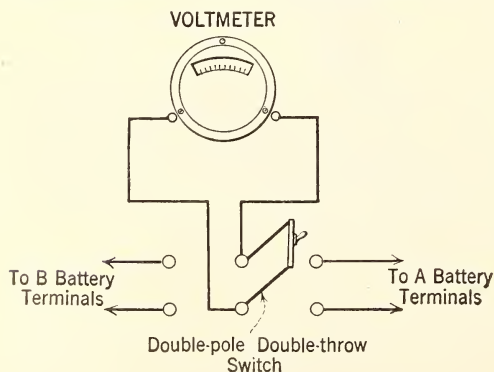


FIG. 1

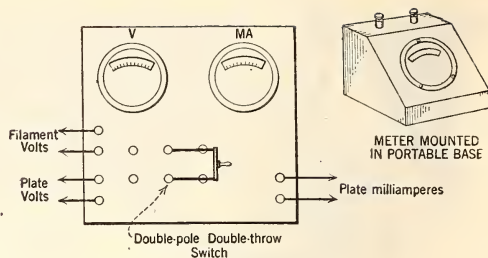


FIG. 2

Therefore for systems consisting in part of a reflex feature another is necessary. It is assumed that neutralizing condensers of a sort are employed, and no dependence placed upon inherent neutralization as the result of the various placements of the parts used.

The Roberts system of squeal neutralization as explained in the January, 1925, issue of RADIO BROADCAST will apply here.

For receivers of the standard r. f. type it will not be out of order to repeat the explanation of neutralization as recommended by the neutrodyne manufacturers.

First, tune-in a station to maximum signal strength. If possible tune-in a distant station as the neutralizing effect will be more manifest to the operator.

Then, remove the first tube, insulate one of the filament prongs with a slip of paper or spaghetti tubing so that it will not make contact with the filament socket blade, and replace it in the socket.

It will be noted that the signal will come in somewhat faintly. Carefully retune so that the signal will attain its loudest point, taking into consideration that it will not be as loud as before, because the tube is not functioning.

Now, with the aid of a rubber tipped pencil or other insulated object slowly slide the neutralizing tubing, or if it is a variable plate condenser, revolve it, until the signal vanishes. In some instances this condition may not be reached but at least the signal will decrease noticeably.

When this point has been reached, the insulation at the filament terminal may be removed and the operation repeated for the next tube.

HOW TO PREPARE PANELS FOR ASSEMBLY

IT MAY be said that in a majority of descriptive articles covering the construction of a receiver or other radio device, the preparation of the panel is lightly dismissed with the brief explanation that "the holes should be drilled according to the panel layout." In justice to this very important item, the few pointers that govern the proper preparation of a panel are described here.

To begin with, satisfactory tools are an essential not to be disregarded. A light hammer, dividers, center punch, scribe, square, and six-inch scale are entirely sufficient for the average work shop.

Wherever possible, dimensions given on panel layouts should be transferred to the back of the panel.



Write for our free booklet on

RUBBER for more perfect RADIO RECEPTION

It is filled with valuable hints to radio enthusiasts.

In building your set specify the following

GOODRICH RADIO PANELS

highly polished — hold their luster. Supplied in black or mahogany; easily worked with same tools as wood or metals. Guaranteed against excessive warpage.

GOODRICH V. T. SOCKETS

Only socket made where tube can be inserted and fastened or unfastened and removed without turning tube in socket. Locks automatically. Prevents tube breakage. Contacts automatically wiped when tube is inserted.

GOODRICH VARIOMETERS—UNWOUND

RADIOPHONE EAR CUSHIONS

SPAGHETTI TUBING BATTERY MATS



Cut down that dielectric loss

Science has proved that rubber is best electrically — its dielectric loss is smallest of all known panel materials — but there are many different kinds of so-called rubber. Play safe and insist on Goodrich.

We are specialists in rubber. We manufacture every conceivable rubber product, from great conveyor belts and automobile tires to rubber bands. There are fifty-five years of experience behind us. Quality is ever our first consideration.

Goodrich Rubber Radio Products are made particularly for the service they are called upon to meet—developed after long experiment and research.

Use them—for better reception, maximum selectivity and widest possible range.

Listen in on the Silvertown Cord Orchestra

Every Tuesday and every other Thursday from 10 to 11 P. M. (Eastern Standard Time.) The greatest dance orchestra on the air. Tune in on the following stations:

WEAF, New York; WJAR, Providence; WFI, Philadelphia; WCAE, Pittsburgh; WGR, Buffalo, WEEI, Boston; WWJ, Detroit; and 9 to 10 P. M. (Central Standard Time), Stations WCCO, St. Paul-Minneapolis; WOC, Davenport.

THE B. F. GOODRICH RUBBER COMPANY
Established 1870 Akron, Ohio

Goodrich

★ Rubber RADIO PRODUCTS

The front panel side should be selected for its freedom from blemishes and other marks although if it is to be grained there is no preference as to which is to be front or back.

With the square and scribe, lay off the dimensions making light scratch lines. At the intersections make the centerpunch marks. Don't cant the centerpunch, otherwise the mark may become off center.

In drilling the panel place the front side down against the top of the bench and clamp in position firmly. Then, with a small drill, drill out all the holes. After this is finished, the holes may be re-drilled to their correct size. Be sure to hold the drill in as perpendicular a position as possible. If it is desired that the drill not penetrate into the bench, then a board larger than the panel should be placed under it.

In graining a panel use a fine sandpaper or No. 00 emery cloth.

Rub up and down the length of the panel keeping the motion parallel with the panel edges.

When the desired appearance has been obtained the bakelite dust may be removed and a finish produced by rubbing the panel with an oiled cloth.

NOTES AND REFERENCES ON THE ROBERTS CIRCUIT

AS IS to be expected when a circuit like the Roberts spreads like wildfire, the many deviations from the original construction and "just that personal touch" have had accompanying them the innumerable troubles that befall any radio circuit.

A glance at the fundamental circuit Fig. 3 and the theoretical action depicted in Fig. 4 will at once appraise one of the fact that there are three main features of which it is comprised. And each one has its possibilities of bringing to the finished sets its own peculiar troubles. Intelligent tests may be conducted to determine its locality and causes.

The January, 1925, GRID briefly outlined the several places where trouble might be met.

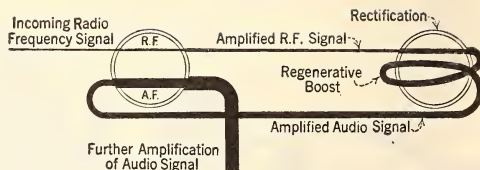


FIG. 4

The heart of the circuit is the two tuner units. Special care should be taken before assembly, to see that there are no open or short circuits in these coils.

Very often reversing the connections to the secondaries make the circuit function as should.

In the matter of reflexing the audio transformer should not be located too near the antenna coil unit. The coil units themselves should not be placed too near together and in all cases should be at right angles to each other.

Additional information on the Roberts circuit has appeared in the following pages of RADIO BROADCAST.

April	1924	Page 456
May	"	73
July	"	272
August	"	308
September	"	379-426-438
October	"	490
November	"	112
December	"	267
January	1925	511-524
February	"	711-721-746
March	"	875-909-930-931-939

CARE OF STORAGE BATTERIES

IT IS certainly true that you'll get out of a battery no more than you put into it.

A battery that is neglected lasts but a short while and in this day and age of radio modernity the time has not come when it is possible for us utterly to disregard battery expense.

Lead is subject to oxidation. Copper is subject to attack by sulphuric acid. In a battery, the terminals are of lead, and often after charging there is an excess of sulphuric acid covering the top of the battery jar due to spraying. Now, putting two and two together, the copper wire connecting cable will not always make perfect contact with the lead post due to the film of oxide on it. Also once the connection is on the post the acid causes corrosion which manifests itself in a light green slime covering the post and connector.

To insure a proper contact to the post it is well to scrape away the surface so that the

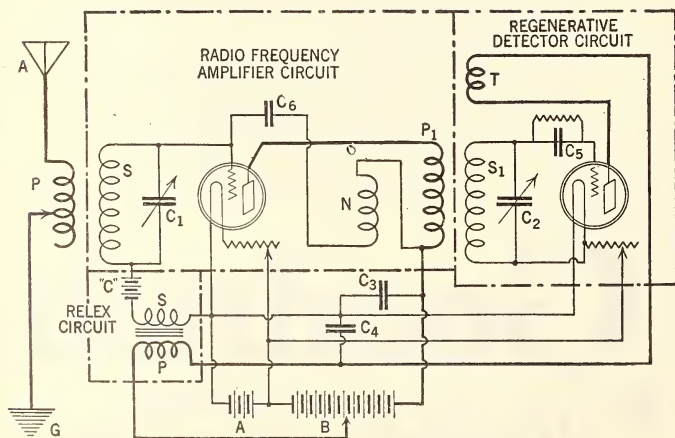
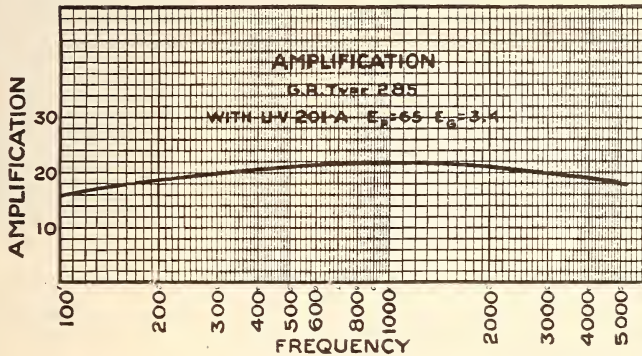


FIG. 3

The Outstanding Features of the Outstanding Transformer

*Amplification Curve
of the Type 285 Audio Transformer*



The NEW Price \$7 GENERAL RADIO

Type 285 Audio Transformer

*Higher Amplification over
the entire Audio Range.*

THE marked superiority of the Type 285 Transformer is evident by its high and uniform amplification over the entire audio range. High amplification is attained by a turns ratio of 6:1. Ordinarily such a high ratio would lower the primary impedance and distort the lower notes, while the higher notes would be muffled or lost entirely by the effect of distributed capacity.

To offset these tendencies the core of the Type 285 Transformer is made of specially selected steel of high permeability, and the turns of the primary and secondary coils are increased to give a higher impedance and turns ratio. Consequently both ends of the curve are sustained, so that greater volume with better tone quality is the result.

*More Natural Reproduction
of Speech and Music.*

TONES of high and low pitch, whether instrumental or vocal, in combination or individually, are reproduced with a clarity that pleases the most critical radio listener.

So great is the amplification produced by the Type 285 Transformer that one stage using a Type 285 gives a volume that is approximately equivalent to that produced by two stages using any average transformers. Seldom is more than one Type 285 necessary to produce good loud-speaker volume with a quality of tone never before realized in radio reception.

If you want the best there is in transformer design, the General Radio Type 285 should be your choice.

For Sale at all Leading Radio Stores

GENERAL RADIO CO.
Cambridge, Mass.



bright lead shows itself. To prevent corrosion often this cleaning process is applied: coat the post and connection liberally with ordinary vaseline.

Wipe the case and top of the jars dry of excess acid.

Keep the level of the solution one quarter of an inch above the plates.

Add distilled water when necessary but never add acid.

Do not bump the battery. Broken jar-units will result in a drop in capacity and voltage.

Keep the battery in a dry place. Once the wooden case becomes water soaked it is easy for the acid to attack and rot it.

Never short-circuit the battery to determine whether or not it's charged. Use a hydrometer.

In charging a storage battery do not charge it or discharge it at a higher rate than that specified on its nameplate.

The leads from the battery to the receiver should be strong and preferably of the double twisted lamp-cord type.

WAVE TRAPS AND HOW TO USE THEM

A WAVE trap is a remedy for poor tuning characteristics of a receiver. It is a cure but not a preventative.

However, the characteristics of many receivers are such that wave traps are really essential.

Briefly, a wave trap consists of a coil and variable condenser having the property to be tuned to or select a certain wavelength setting which it is desired to exclude from the receiver.

Usually a wave trap is required where the receiver

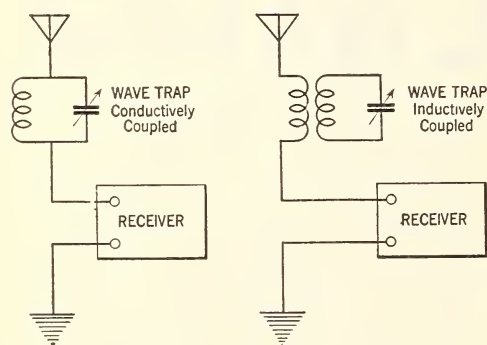


FIG. 5

tunes broadly permitting the reception of two or more signals simultaneously. The wave trap performs the functions of eliminating from the receiver circuit the undesired signal. The circuit is not unlike that of an ordinary receiver, the coil and condenser in parallel tune to the same wavelength range as the receiver.

Wave traps may be made according to several types as outlined in the circuit diagrams in Fig. 5, which also shows their proper connection.

The method of operation is as follows. The trap is tuned to the undesired interfering station, then the receiver is tuned to that station from which it is desired to receive.

HOW TO FIND RECEIVER TROUBLE

IN last month's GRID were listed three definite divisions where receiver trouble might arise.

The continuing four, listed below, are especially applicable to reflex receivers employing a crystal for rectification. Special attention must be paid to the selection of a crystal of merit, as this unit is really the heart of the circuit.

While, as has been said before, this information is especially intended for reflex trouble-shooting, much of it may be applied to a methodic trouble-detection system in many other types of receivers.

1.—General suggestions

A—Keep grid and plate wires separated and at right angles to each other.

B—Turn audio-frequency transformers so that their cores are at right angles to each other.

C—Separate tuning units so as to prevent reaction between them.

For reflex circuits employing crystal rectification the following notes may be observed.

2.—Howling

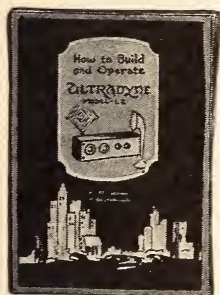
Be sure that the negative side of the A battery is grounded. When this is not done, howling or humming occurs. Howling is also produced by reversed leads to the primary of the audio frequency reflex transformer, and lack of use of suitable bypass condensers across transformer secondaries when amplifiers are used.

3.—Crystals

Upon crystals really depends the successful operation of the receiver. Poor crystals will cause squealing, lack of volume, improper reflex action, partial rectification in the first tube, and broad tuning. About nine tenths of all the trouble in the reflex circuit can be attributed to a poor crystal. Get a good crystal!

4.—Selectivity

As stated above, poor crystals sometimes cause broad tuning. Then, too, location, nearness to local stations, etc., greatly effect sharp tuning. Several remedies for overcoming this fault are as follows: 1. Rewind the primary of the antenna coupler so that this circuit may be tuned to the incoming wave. 2. Construct a counterpoise of several wires either underneath the antenna near the ground, or, if your location is in a city, erect it in the basement of your house. A counterpoise consists of several wires, very similar to an ordinary antenna and well insulated. The counterpoise is used instead of a ground.



How to Build and Operate the Ultradyn

32-page illustrated book giving the latest authentic information on drilling, wiring, assembling and tuning the Model L-2 Ultradyn Receiver 50c

The Ultradyn Kit

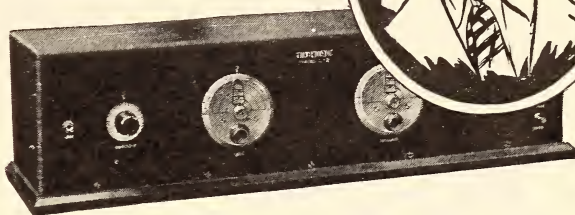
Consists of 1 Low Loss Tuning Coil, 1 Special Low Loss Coupler, 1 Type "A" Ultraformer, 3 Type "B" Ultraformers, 4 Matched Fixed Condensers.

To protect the public, Mr. Lacault's personal monogram seal (R. E. L.) is placed on all genuine Ultraformers. All ultraformers are guaranteed so long as this seal remains unbroken \$30.00

Heard Europe on a Home Built Ultradyn Model L-2

Arthur Bender, 116 East 2nd Street, Covington, Ky., had no trouble picking up European stations last week on his eight tube Ultradyn which he constructed himself.

—Cincinnati-Enquirer, Nov. 30, 1924.



Thousands have built it!

LIKE Mr. Bender, thousands have successfully built the Model L-2 Ultradyn and claim it the most wonderful receiver they have ever known for great distance on the Loud Speaker.

In no other receiver is found the "Modulation System" of radio reception—an outstanding radio engineering development by R. E. Lacault, E. E., A. M. I. R. E., Chief Engineer of this Company and formerly Radio Research Engineer with the French Signal Corps Research Laboratories.

With the application of regeneration to the "Modulation System" the Ultradyn is capable of detecting the faintest broadcast signal, regenerating and making it audible on the loud speaker.

In addition, the Ultradyn is the most selective receiver known. Regardless of close similarity in wave length, it selects any station within range—brings in broadcasting clearly, distinctly, faithfully.

The Model L-2 Ultradyn will do everything better than any super-radio operating under the same conditions.

Write for descriptive circular

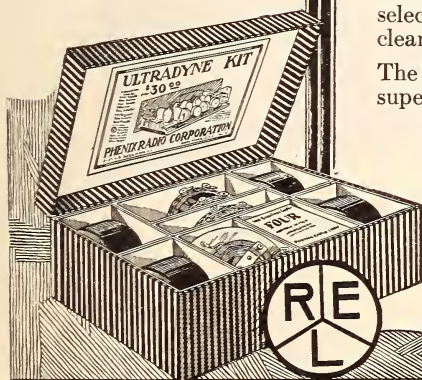
ULTRADYNE •



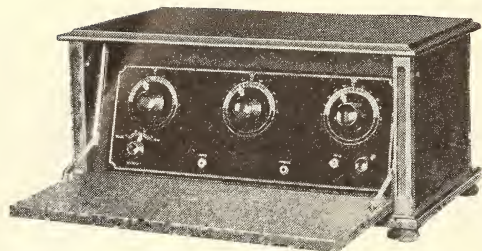
MODEL L-2

PHENIX RADIO CORPORATION

5-7 Beekman Street
New York

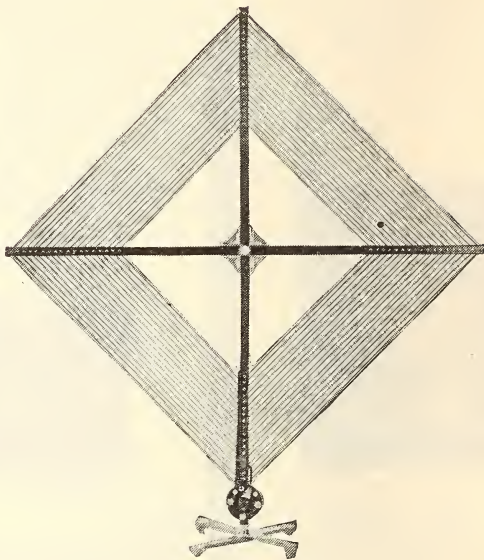


New Equipment



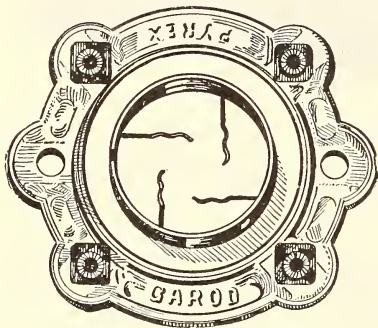
DAYOLA RECEIVER

A radio frequency receiver with good quality reproduction. It is enclosed in a cabinet of fine workmanship with a drop front, making it possible entirely to close the set when not in operation. Made by the Dayton Fan & Motor Co., Dayton, Ohio



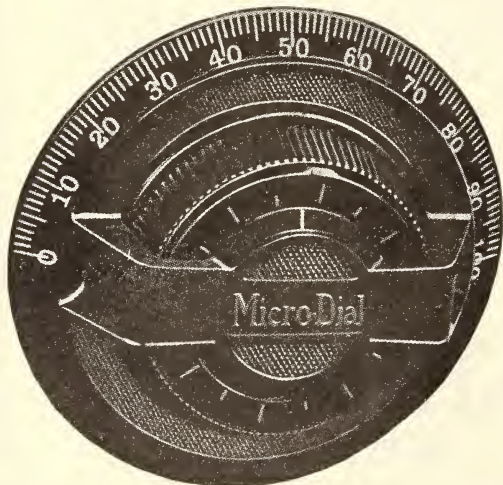
LINCOLN LOOP AERIAL

The super-heterodyne receiver depends on the loop for signal pick-up. It is, therefore, very necessary that this function be accomplished efficiently. The loop illustrated here is of commendable construction and design. The tap off switch near the cast base allows variation of wavelength range. Made by the Lincoln Radio Corp., 224 No. Wells St., Chicago, Illinois



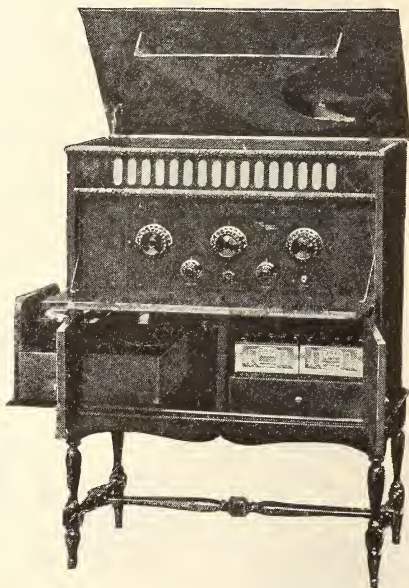
PYREX SOCKET

The base is of pyrex glass and the brass shell takes the tube base. The prong contacts are extended to allow direct soldered connections. Made by the Garod Corporation, 120 Pacific St., Newark, New Jersey



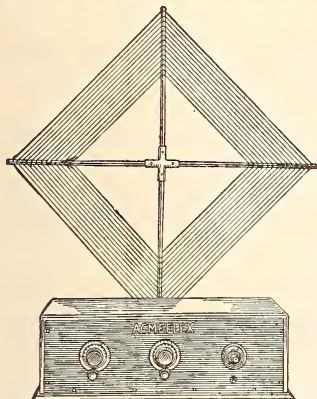
JEWETT MICRO-DIAL

The Micro-Dial, unlike some devices for micrometric tuning, fits readily into virtually any set. It requires no special mounting to put it into operation and is not cumbersome. Made by the Jewett Radio & Phonograph Co., 5680 Twelfth St., Detroit, Michigan

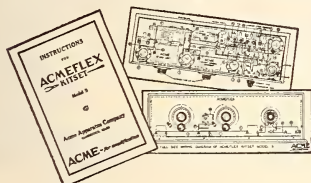


THE ADAPTO RADIO CABINET

Is complete in detail as well as being a handsome piece of furniture. It will take any panel size up to 10½" high and 31½" long and combines loud speaker, easily accessible battery compartments, and a drawer for small items. Made by the L. R. Donehue Lumber Company, New Albany, Indiana

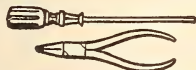


A set anyone can put together and enjoy all-the-year-'round radio.



*Directions given so simply
that anyone can follow them*

ABOVE are illustrated the circular of printed instructions and the life-size diagrams of the wiring, which are packed with each Model "S" Kitset. Step by step the making of the set is described in clear, simple language—just simple operations which anyone can easily follow.



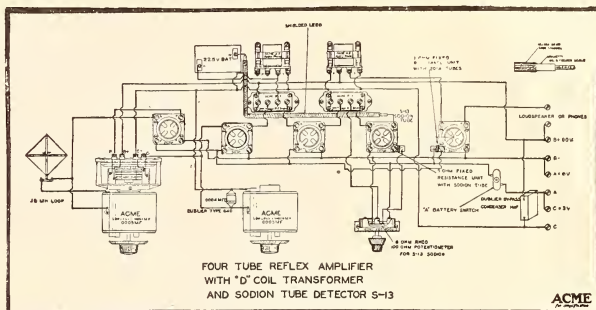
Only two tools required—a screw driver and pliers—and they are included in the kit.

*Enthusiastic praise
from Model "S" user
From New York City:*

"Well, I believe we had every jerk-water station in the U. S. Stations I never heard of before. At 11:45 P. M. I pulled in KFI (Los Angeles, Calif.) on the loudspeaker. At 12:15 A. M. KGO (Oakland, Calif.). I went back and picked up KFI three times. My home is located in what is considered one of the worst sections for radio. The skyline of New York is directly opposite me. I am on the harbor, a mile from the Navy Yard, and have three bridges with electric trains to bother me, but with it all I got to the coast. Forgot to mention that two locals were on—WHN and WJZ; some selectivity."

ACME

~ for amplification



This is the new Model "S" Acmeflex Kitset

IN THE above wiring diagram special attention is called to the D-Coil radio frequency tuning unit and the vacuum tube detector, giving the famous Acme Reflex (trade mark) still greater distance, greater selectivity and better reception.

***We can save you about \$60.00
on this \$150.00 radio***

IF YOU bought this set completely assembled it would cost you \$150. But by putting it together yourself you can buy it for only \$80, plus cabinet, saving about \$60. We could make it for less but it wouldn't give results.

Acme Engineers have done all the engineering for you and have written clear, simple directions which show you, step by step, how to put the set together. Many have done it in three hours, and found it fascinating fun. Even if you know nothing about radio you can put it together. All the parts are in the kitset, even the loop. No antenna to erect. Even a screwdriver and pair of pliers,

the only tools you need, are included. No soldering to do. The panel is all drilled for you. The only accessories to buy are tubes, batteries, loudspeaker and cabinet. If you don't want to put it together yourself, there are amateurs and dealers glad to do it for you.

And your finished set is the famous Acme Reflex (trade mark) now wonderfully improved in distance, selectivity and reception. It will pull in more stations, louder and clearer, than any other set using the same number of tubes (five). Only one tuning dial—easy to tune. Send coupon today for complete information.

Note these features of Model "S" Acmeflex Kitset

Complete directions given for putting set together.
No antenna to erect.
No technical knowledge or workshop required.
Only two tools and they are in the Kit.
No soldering to do.
Only one tuning dial.
Excellent reproduction.
Greater distance, sensitivity and selectivity.
Non-radiating—won't bother your neighbor.
Saves you about \$60.00.



ACME APPARATUS COMPANY
 Dept. F 3 - Cambridge, Mass.
Pioneer Radio and Transformer Engineers and Manufacturers

ACME APPARATUS CO., Dept. F3, Cambridge, Mass.

Send complete information about the new Model "S" Acmeflex Kitset to

Name.....

Street

City.....State.....

Among Our Authors

GY. ALLEN is too modest to send us his photograph for this page. We last recall seeing his picture in a group of Westinghouse engineers who were working under his direction in experimenting with radio reception in 1924 in the Hudson-Manhattan vehicular tunnel. Mr. Allen, who is engineer assistant to the manager of the radio division of the Westinghouse Company, says that he has lately become convinced that his interest in radio dates from the time that he was old enough to talk.

ZEH BOUCK at this writing had deserted his New York laboratory and forsaken radio and all its works for a vacation in Bermuda, which,



ZEH BOUCK

as he says, is the nearest thing to a desert island he can find. We suggested a New York traffic tower as the latest thing in solitude, but he turned that down because he was afraid that somebody might mistake one for a mast

and string an antenna on it. His article in this number of the magazine deals with a subject that we all feel is highly important.

MY ACTIVITIES in radio," writes Mildred Weinberger, "have been largely vicarious, for I married radio." Her husband is Julius Weinberger, a research engineer for the Radio Corporation of America in charge of broadcasting station design. The scope of her article may be better understood when we know that Mrs. Weinberger's hobbies and recreations "have been tied up closely with plays: writing and producing them. I have acted and often been the general handy man who makes something out of nothing", she writes.

B. F. MIESSNER, who is contributing a series of articles on sound and its relation to radio, is probably known to some readers by his book *Radio Dynamics* which was brought out by Van Nostrand, as well as for his invention of the Electric Dog which is more

scientifically known as Automatic Heliotropic Machine.

KEITH HENNEY is a new member of the technical staff of RADIO BROADCAST and recently completed three years of research under Dr. E. L. Chaffee at Cruft Radio Laboratories, Harvard University.

HARRY DIAMOND has been "in radio" since his undergraduate days at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. "Radio," says he, "has always been my hobby since the days of the spark gap (I often feel that some do not know that those days are over). My present position allows me considerable chance for radio research, but I have not as yet succeeded revolutionizing the art." Mr. Diamond is an instructor in Electrical Engineering at Lehigh University.

JOHN EDDY got his first thrill as a school boy in London at the time of the *Titanic* disaster. "Then I wound a coil on a two-by-four and tried to copy time signals from the Eiffel Tower," he writes. "I operated amateur stations 2AKN, 3FS, 2JE, and finally 8NI at Ithaca, New York. At fourteen, I held a commercial operator's license. During the summer vacations from school and college, I have enjoyed trips taken as radio operator to Cuba and Gulf of Mexico ports and to the

West Coast. I can't decide whether radio has cursed my life or blessed it."

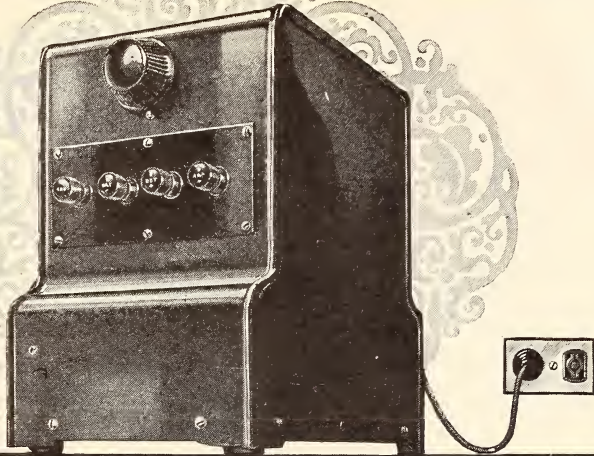


MILDRED WEINBERGER

HAROLD S. FRAINE is a member of the advertising staff of RADIO BROADCAST and spends most of his time tracing scents in the radio forests of New York City. He has a wide acquaintance among those who manu-

facture and sell things radio. His work in the International Radio Broadcast Tests has made him a popular person indeed, for he has many valuable facts about the radio likes and dislikes of the American public now at his figurative finger tips.

A. C. Type 800—\$47.50
(60 cycles—110 volts)



Super-Ducon

For better reception
everywhere-and always!

Right in your electric light wires lies all the current you need to keep your radio set at the peak of efficiency.

A Super-Ducon, plugged in, delivers a steady current of just the right voltage—always constant—always silent.

It takes the place of "B" batteries. Less trouble—lower upkeep—and better radio reception *always*—with a Dubilier Super-Ducon.



Tested and listed by the National Board of Fire Underwriters

Dubilier

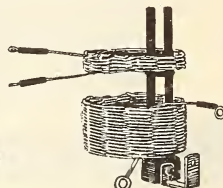
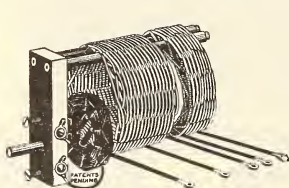
CONDENSER AND RADIO CORPORATION

Low Loss "Supercoils" Fully Adjustable For All Circuits

"RADIO BROADCAST'S 'KNOCKOUT' "
Walter Van B. Roberts' Circuit

Combining Radio Frequency, Regeneration and Reflex.

Endorsed by Mr. Arthur H. Lynch, Editor, Radio Broadcast.



Basket weave windings. Large duplex insulated wire. Adjustable couplings. Minimum dielectric.

Per Set, 5 coils in 2 mountings, \$8.00

At your Dealers or Direct plus Parcel Post

Send 3-2c stamps for Low-Loss Bulletins and Easy to Read Hook-ups.

PERFECTION RADIO MFG. CO.

Office 319-1520 Chestnut St.

Philadelphia, U. S. A.

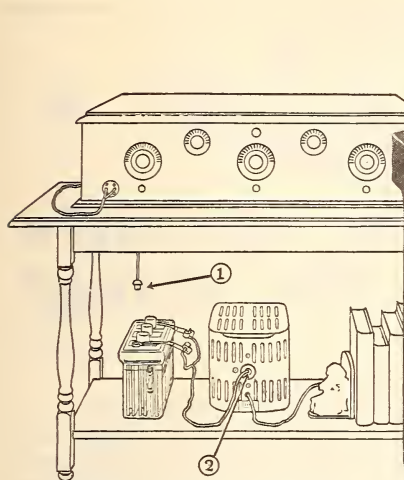


RUDYARD KIPLING'S INCLUSIVE VERSE: 1885-1918

This volume is the finest treasure of verse of the last three decades. Here are the songs that have been sung the world 'round, the quotations that have inspired untold thousands, the poems that are the great heritage of the English speaking people, and the charm, "which, like the *Arabian Nights*, has enchanted men of all nations." It is truly a book that should be in every home.

Printed on Oxford Bible Paper. At all bookstores, cloth, \$6.50. Leather, \$8.50.

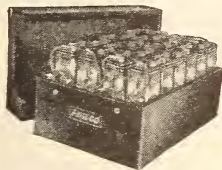
DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & CO.



Philco "A" Battery on Charge

To connect battery to your receiving set just pull out plug (2) from the built-in receptacle of the Philco NOISELESS Charger and push into receptacle (1).

Philco Double Charger for all "B" batteries and UD86 "A" Batteries. Noiseless. Price \$15
Philco Single Charger for all "B" batteries and UD14 "A" Batteries. Noiseless. Price \$9.75
Charger Prices include plugs and receptacles.



Philco "B" Battery

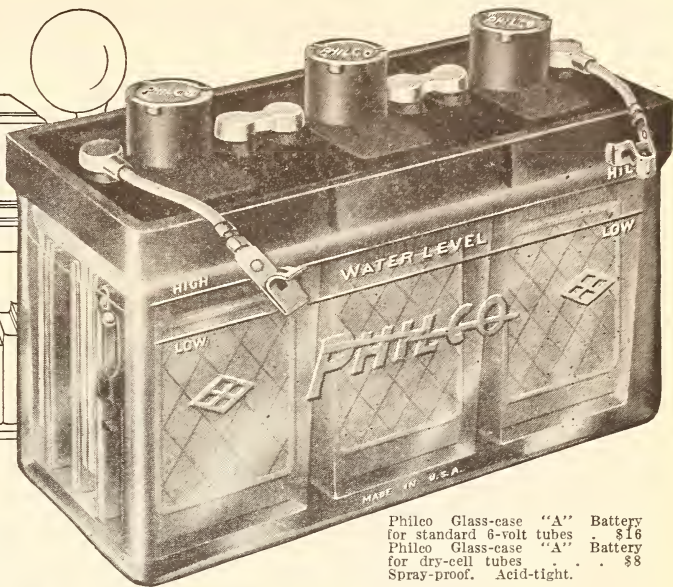
Philco "B" Batteries stay clean and dry. To charge without disconnecting a single wire, use a Philco charger and "B" charging panel (\$2.75) "B" Battery in de luxe mahogany-finish case with cover (48 volts) \$20
"B" Battery in handsome mahogany case without cover (48 volts) \$16.50



Philco Mahoganyized-Case "A" Batteries

Two Types—RAR and RW—for 6-volt tubes. Both in beautiful Adam-brown mahogany-finish cases harmonizing with your radio cabinet.

Price Philco Charge Tester—permanently mounted in filler cap, avoids fussing with hydrometer, \$1 extra.



Philco Glass-case "A" Battery for standard 6-volt tubes . . \$16
Philco Glass-case "A" Battery for dry-cell tubes \$8
Spray-proof. Acid-tight.

Recharge in your living room without changing a wire!

Recharging a Philco Radio Battery with a Philco NOISELESS Charger means merely pulling a plug from your radio socket and pushing it into the charger socket. No changing wires. No moving the battery.

Philco Radio Batteries—both "A" and "B"—have other big advantages that make storage battery operation easy, convenient and economical.

They are assembled in attractive acid-tight, spill-proof glass cases—or in wood cases finished in beautiful Adam-brown mahogany. The glass case types have exclusive built-in Charge Indicators that tell you at a glance how far the battery is charged or discharged. Wood-case types are supplied with Philco Charge Testers, mounted in the filler caps, at \$1 extra.

No matter how expensive your radio set—whether it has one tube or many tubes—you must have the steady voltage and strong non-rippling current of a good STORAGE BATTERY for the best results.

Philco Radio Batteries deliver strong, non-rippling current *without hum, roar or buzz*. You can buy them from your nearest Philco Service Station, Radio or Music Dealer.

Philadelphia Storage Battery Company, Philadelphia

PHILCO DYNAMIC RADIO BATTERIES

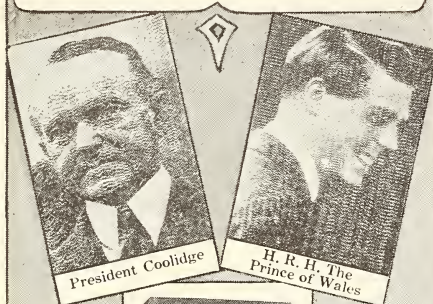
JOBBERs and DEALERs—Philco has brought radio batteries out of the cellar and put them in the living room. Our new Radio Manual tells how. Fill out coupon below and we will mail you a copy.

Name
Street City
State Jobber ☐ Dealer ☐

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

BURGESS BATTERIES

Contribute to
a Radio Miracle

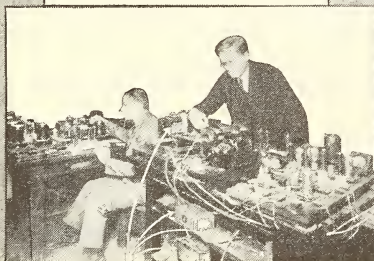


President Coolidge

H. R. H. The Prince of Wales



The transmitter that sent photos by radio from London to New York. Batteries for energizing the tubes are shown in the lower shelves of the cabinet.



General view obtained through courtesy of the Radio Corporation of America. Captain Richard Ranger of the R. C. A., inventor of the apparatus, is seen placing film upon drum of transmitter. U & U Photos

THAT Burgess Radio Batteries were chosen for this inspiring achievement is a pleasing indication of the confidence placed in them by experienced radio engineers.

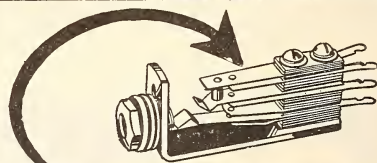


Ask Any Radio Engineer

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

Engineers DRY BATTERIES Manufacturers

Flashlight - Radio - Ignition - Telephone
General Sales Office: Harris Trust Bldg., Chicago
Laboratories and Works: Madison, Wisc.
In Canada: Niagara Falls and Winnipeg



The spring's the thing!

Don't underestimate the importance of good jacks.

Don't buy jacks because they're cheap.

Over 25 leading set manufacturers use only Pacent Jacks. They have that most important essential—*fine springs* that keep the tension constant and the contact perfect.

Write for catalog of complete Pacent Line

PACENT ELECTRIC COMPANY, Inc.
91 Seventh Avenue, New York City

Washington
Minneapolis
Boston
San Francisco
Chicago
Birmingham

Pacent
RADIO ESSENTIALS

Philadelphia
St. Louis
Buffalo
Jacksonville
Detroit

Canadian Licensees: R. H. White Radio Co. Hamilton, Ont

"DON'T IMPROVISE - PACENTIZE"

*wonderful
startling!*

**The
NEW
UNCLE SAM
MASTER
TUNING COIL**

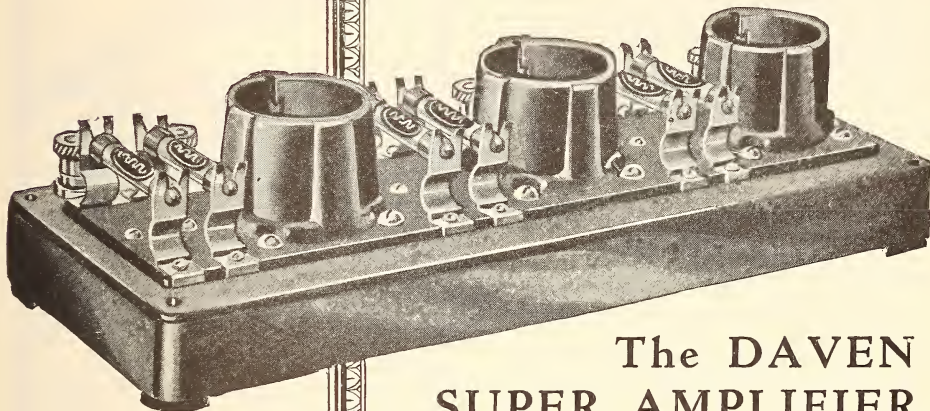
THE COIL
WITHOUT LOSSES

- 1—Wound on moulded hard rubber.
- 2—Increases volume 50% to 180%, also selectivity, over old type.
- 3—Eliminates all adhesives.
- 4—Has a one hole mount and thin gold-plated compensating spring contacts.

FREE! Ask your dealer or send us four cents in stamps for wiring diagrams of circuits in which this remarkable coil can be used.

UNCLE SAM ELECTRIC CO.
219 E. Sixth St. Plainfield, N. J.

Now That You Get
"Distance"—How
About Quality?



The DAVEN SUPER AMPLIFIER

To the Home Set Builder the *Daven Resistance Coupled Amplifier* will be found the most ideal. It simplifies the construction of his receiver, which, when completed, will reproduce the broadcasted concerts with a faithfulness not obtainable with any other method of amplification.

Let your next amplifier be Resistance Coupled, for this is the only method of audio amplification whereby high and low tones are amplified alike, therefore distortionless.



Your Dealer can supply you with the
Daven Super Amplifier—Sold Everywhere.

DAVEN RADIO

DAVEN RADIO CORP.

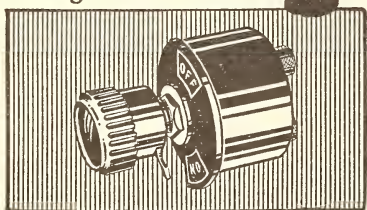
"Resistor Specialists"

Newark

New Jersey

THE ARISTOCRAT OF AMPLIFIERS

*When
the phone
rings*



Snap ~
AND ALL IS SILENT
Snap again ~
AND THE PROGRAM
CONTINUES ~
without retuning

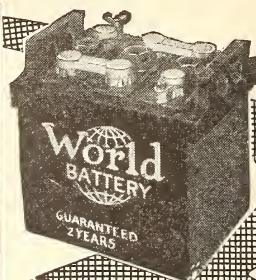
No modern set lacks the convenience of a MAR-CO filament battery throw switch. Its definite on and off positions make it far superior to any pull switch. Saves tubes and batteries—you don't forget to turn them off! Saves annoying interruptions when you only want to stop reception for a minute!

★
**Make your set
convenient with a
MAR-CO**

**RADIO
PRODUCTS**

**ON AND OFF
BATTERY
SWITCH** **\$1.00**

—and when you need a variable condenser, get one you *know* will cut down leaks—a MAR-CO! Handsomely finished, individual tension adjustment, a precision instrument throughout!



**Solid
Rubber
Case**

You Save 50%

World 6-Volt Storage Batteries are famous for their guaranteed quality and service. Backed by years of Successful Manufacture and Thousands of Satisfied Users. You save 50% and get a

**2-Year Guarantee Bond
in Writing**

World Battery owners "tell their friends." That's our best proof of performance. Send your order in today.

RADIO BATTERIES	
6-Volt, 100-Amperes	\$12.25
6-Volt, 120-Amperes	14.25
6-Volt, 140-Amperes	15.00
AUTO BATTERIES	
6-Volt, 11-Plate	\$12.25
6-Volt, 13-Plate	14.25
12-Volt, 7-Plate	17.00

SEND NO MONEY

Just state battery wanted and we will ship day order is received, by Express C. O. D., subject to your examination on arrival.

Extra Offer: 5% discount for cash in full with order. Buy now and get a guaranteed battery at 50% saving to you.

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY
1219 S. Wabash Ave., Dept. 24 Chicago, Ill.

World

Approved and
Listed as
Standard by
Leading
Authorities

including Radio
News Laboratories,
Popular Science
Institute of
Standards,
Popular Radio
Laboratories,
Radio Broadcast
Laboratories and
Lefax, Inc.

**Solid Rubber
Container**

Now Standard
equipment on all
World Storage
Batteries. No
more leakage or
breakage of jars
or rotting of box.

The FRENCH BINDERS

*An artistic binding will make a rare
gift for your best friend—your book.*

Country Life Press—Garden City, N. Y.

Keep your Radio set Clean !

You must have a NODUST to keep your set working its best! Each stroke of a NODUST forces a blast of compressed air into all the hard-to-get-at places and cleans

out every speck of dust and dirt in a jiffy.



If your dealer has not received his NODUSTS yet, we will send you one on receipt of \$1.00. Satisfaction guaranteed.

PEIFFER & CO.
86 Liberty Street
Newark, N. J.

The Maker's Name

A Public Promise



Model "C" Cabinet Type \$30.00
Beautifully finished mahogany. Size 17 x 10 x 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Instruments, and that they are fully qualified to make loud speakers of great excellence. They know that Bristol experience, scientific knowledge and honest purpose, must be this loud speaker's full inheritance.

There are five loud speakers, but all alike in those essentials which give true quality to the reproduction of voice or instrumental music. The "Voice" is not a mere phone unit but an electromagnetic device, and the horns of non-metallic material with long sound chambers allow free and full vibration. Prices, \$12.50 to \$30.00. If not at your dealer's, send for Bulletin AH-3022.

THE BRISTOL COMPANY
Waterbury Connecticut

"BRISTOL" on the new Bristol's Loud Speakers indicates established responsibility and safeguards the buyer who knows the name.

Technical engineers know that for 36 years The Bristol Company has made for the great plants of America highly accurate and sensitive Recording



Model "S"
Audiophone
\$25.00

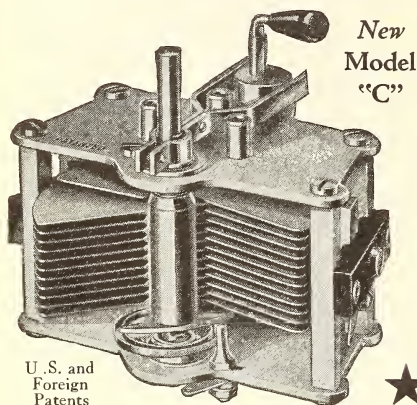
Horn 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter.
Velvet mat finish of
bronze and gold.
Classic base



BRISTOL TRADE MARK **AUDIOPHONE** REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE **Loud Speaker**



For Better Radio Hammarlund PRECISION CONDENSER



U. S. and
Foreign
Patents

New
Model
"C"

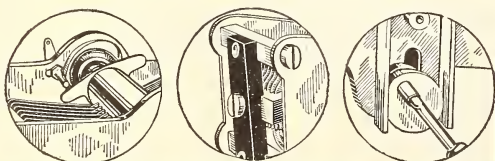
THE more you know about the technical requirements of radio, the more you appreciate the technical refinements of the Hammarlund New Model "C" Condenser.

It is an instrument of laboratory precision sold at a popular price by the better radio dealers. All capacities; plain and vernier.

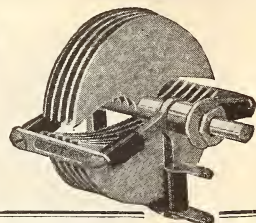
HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING CO.
424-438 West 33rd Street, New York

9 points of superiority

- 1—Soldered brass plates, chemically treated against corrosion; perfect alignment.
- 2—Stator plates specially shaped for easy tuning of low waves.
- 3—Adjustable ball-bearing rotor shaft, grounded through metal end-plates.
- 4—Soldered clock spring pigtail, with automatic stop.
- 5—Minimum dielectric; losses too small to be measured.
- 6—Rugged, compact construction; cannot warp.
- 7—Micrometer cam-vernier moves all plates; knob or lever control; no backlash.
- 8—Takes any size dial.
- 9—The product of 14 years' experience, making precision instruments.



FREE Bulletin



"Good Condenser Design"

What makes a good condenser? Send for this free folder and post yourself on to-day's requirements. This article is full of meat. It makes plain all the electrical as well as the mechanical qualities of a good condenser.

If you are planning to build a receiving set or to bring your present one up to date, go to your dealer and ask to see the new

Premier "CROFOOT" Variable Condenser

"CROFOOT" has all the necessary electrical and mechanical features. It is a real low loss instrument. It has the lowest minimum capacity yet attained—.000005-M. P. and the greatest tuning ratio—1 to 74. Made entirely of brass and hard rubber giving remarkably low skin resistance and low insulation leakage. Semi-straight line plate construction. All plates soldered; a feature identified by the "red stripe." A sturdy, smooth acting, compact, and graceful instrument. Mounts with one hole. Ratios 1 to 19, 1 to 42, 1 to 53 and 1 to 74. Price from \$2.75 to \$3.75. Vernier attachment with dial 75 cents additional.

FREE Hook-Up Diagrams

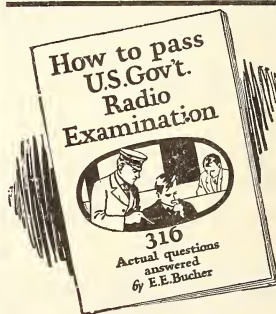
Ask your dealer for a complete set of Premier diagrams covering all types of hook ups. If he cannot supply them send his name and receive a set with bulletin.

PREMIER ELECTRIC CO.
3812 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago

PREMIER

Quality Radio Parts

"No library complete without Kipling complete"



50¢

PASS the U. S. Government Commercial or Amateur Radio License examination. This book will help you do it. Send fifty cents in stamps or coin for your copy—postage prepaid to any point in the U. S., Canada or Mexico.

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
328 Broadway New York City



Radio—Through Your Phonograph!



In your own phonograph is hidden a horn of proved acoustical merit.

With a Jewett Vemco Unit, this horn can provide excellent Radio reproduction—reproduction so loud, so clear, and so accurate as to rival that of the best phonograph record you have ever heard.

But be sure that the Reproducer is a Vemco! That is the secret of accuracy, volume and tone.

No tools, no changes—Slips easily on or off the tone arm of a Victrola—We supply simple adapters for other phonographs. Volume control develops distant broadcasting to amazing strength. Above cuts show actual size. The same reproducer used in the famous Jewett Super-speaker. Price \$12; West of the Rockies, \$12.50. Adapter, when needed, slight addition. At your dealers or use the coupon.

"THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR THE BEST"

JEWETT RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CO.
5672 DIXIE HIGHWAY PONTIAC, MICHIGAN

SEND NO MONEY—
Just Fill In The Blanks!

Jewett Radio & Phonograph Co.
5672 Dixie Highway, Pontiac, Mich.

My dealer is not yet supplied so please send me, carrying charges prepaid, a Vemco Unit with adapter if needed. I will pay the postman. My Phonograph is a

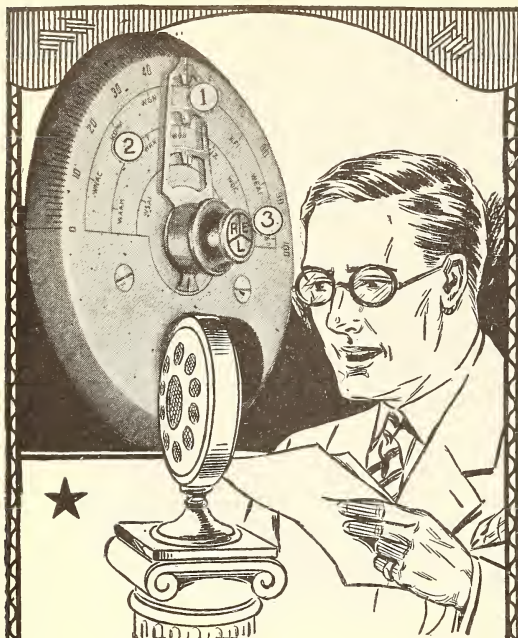
(make)

(Name)

(Address)

The Jewett Vemco Unit

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Don't Wait —for the Announcer!

1. This alignment is the gauge for penciled station records.
2. Penciled records easily erased from silvered dial.
3. Takes standard condenser shaft lengths—easy to mount. Gear Ratio 20-1.



Designed by R. E. Lacault, E.E., A.M. I.R.E., inventor of the famous Ultra-Dyn circuit. This monogram seal R. E. L. is your assurance of Lacault design.

\$2.50

Made by the Hammarlund Mfg. Co. your assurance of quality and dependability — produced solely for the Phenix Radio Corporation. At your dealer, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

Once you have marked your favorite stations on the Ultra-Vernier silvered dial, all you need is your radio program.

Make your evening's selection. Forget wavelengths. Don't fumble or guess. The Ultra-Vernier indicator points instantly to the preferred station and tunes it in with infinite precision.

Single control operates vernier for hair splitting adjustment and governs station indicator. For unprecedented tuning ease, replace your old dials with Ultra-Verniers—to-day.

Write for descriptive folder

ULTRA-VERNIER TUNING CONTROL

PHENIX RADIO CORPORATION

5-7 Beekman Street
New York City

\$1.50
now
for the Ideal
Radio Rheostat

The old story of big demand and quantity production making for price reduction has worked out for the Marshall-stat, the ideal radio rheostat. Its new price is \$1.50 now.

For your money you get the smoothest accurate adjustment rheostat on the market. It gives vernier precision throughout its entire range from 100 to 0.2 ohms. Yet there is only one adjustment to make—only one dial to turn.

In addition, it is compact (illustration above full size), requires only one hole in panel, and can be used with any tube or combination of tubes.

You can't go wrong with the Marshall-stat.

MARSHALL ELECTRIC CO.,
3233 Locust Boul. St. Louis, Mo.

Get the Marshall-stat at
radio dealers everywhere.
Write us for descriptive
literature.



HERCULES ★ AERIAL MAST

20 Ft. Mast.....	\$10
40 Ft. Mast.....	25
60 Ft. Mast.....	45

All steel construction. Complete with guy wires and masthead pulley. We pay the freight.
S. W. HULL & CO., Dept. F-5
2048 E. 79th St. Cleveland, O.

Write for
Literature
and
FREE
Blueprint

ALL SHOT

That's the common expression of dry cell "B" batteries. Purchase the economy way and enjoy clearer reception, and greater storage battery. "HAWLEY" rechargeable "B" volume. Put together an everlasting "HAWLEY" rechargeable "B" without any ifs nor ands. Complete sample cell 35c prepaid. 8 page illustrated folder of instructions showing simple putting together, making charger and charging free with all orders. Complete manufactured "B" battery charger \$2.75. Order direct or write for my literature, guarantee, and testimonials. Same day shipments. Address

B. F. SMITH 31 Washington Ave. Danbury, Conn.



YOU ARE PLANNING to build a radio receiver and you want to know what kind to make. Shall it be a one-tube reflex, or a four-tube ultra-sensitive tuned and neutralized radio-frequency receiver using regeneration and push-pull amplification? The book which will satisfy the needs of every radio constructor, RADIO BROADCAST'S KNOCK-OUT RECEIVERS, contains instructions on how to build these—in fact it tells how to make eight separate receivers.

EVERY PURSE and every desire is satisfied in the collection of receivers described in this book. Each one of the receivers was developed through the coöperation of RADIO BROADCAST, and thousands of radio enthusiasts all over the country have built these sets with the greatest of satisfaction.

THERE IS NO BETTER group of receivers from which to pick the type to build than those contained in RADIO BROADCAST'S KNOCK-OUT RECEIVERS because they have been designed by experts to fit the need of the broadcast listener. All of them can be built from standard parts.

COMPLETE INFORMATION is contained in the book (which has one hundred pages), for building these receivers, but no blue prints can be sold with it. Well known radio authors like Walter Van B. Roberts, Zeh Bouck, Kenneth Harkness, John B. Brennan, and others have written the descriptions. This book is now being printed and deliveries will be made from March 15th, 1925. It will be sent prepaid on receipt of \$1.00.

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY,
GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

Please find enclosed \$1.00 for RADIO BROADCAST'S KNOCK-OUT RECEIVERS to be sent to

NAME

ADDRESS

RBM

Heard 70 Stations Between 8 and 11 P.M.

JOHN F. Davidson, Rutherford, N. J., writes: "Following is a list of 70 stations I heard in two weeks on my Resas Tone-A-Dyne Receiver between 8:00 and 11:00 P. M. All of these stations were received while New York stations were broadcasting, yet there was no interference."

Included in this list are stations in Montreal, Ottawa, Nebraska and Georgia.

Some record! Yet no better than you should be able to do under similar conditions.

The Resas Tone-A-Dyne has such a high degree of selectivity that you can tune right through locals. If you paid twice the price you could not expect better results than you can get with a 5-tube Resas Tone-A-Dyne Receiver.

The cabinet is Mahogany, handsomely finished, $26\frac{1}{2}'' \times 8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 9\frac{1}{2}''$.

In everything except price, it's a \$150.00 set. It is fully guaranteed for one year.

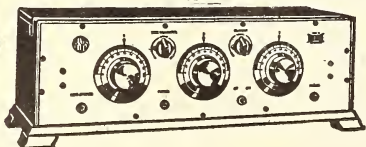
Write for our interesting booklet

RESAS, Inc. ★

112 Chambers St. New York, N. Y.

Dealers: Write for name of distributor in your territory and our special proposition.

RESAS \$78
Tone-A-Dyne



Apex Super 5

This highly efficient tuned radio frequency receiver is the most advanced in design and construction. It is an instrument that meets every critical expectation of the seasoned radio enthusiast.

Buy the Apex Super 5.

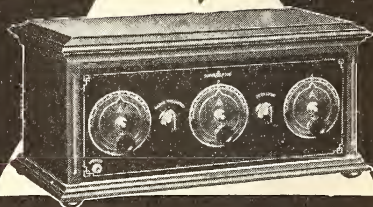
You will have a radio receiver that brings in distant stations clear and distinct. Select the stations you desire in your log-book, turn the marvelous Apex Vernier Dials to that number, and there you are—perfect reception. No greater selectivity can be had than is easily obtained with the Apex Super Five.

Housed in a highly finished walnut cabinet, complete with Jones Multi-plug Battery Cable. All settings highly gold-plated. Sells for \$95 complete excepting accessories.

At All Good Dealers

Apex Elec. Mfg. Co.
1410 W. 59th St.
Dept. 404
Chicago

on
the
dot



The Andrews Deresnadyne ★

RADIO RECEIVING SET

combines tone quality and selectivity with distance and volume. De Luxe Model \$165 without accessories. Write for literature. ANDREWS RADIO CO. 327 S. La Salle St., Chicago

HEATH ★

CONDENSERS

For Real Radio Reception

Write for Literature

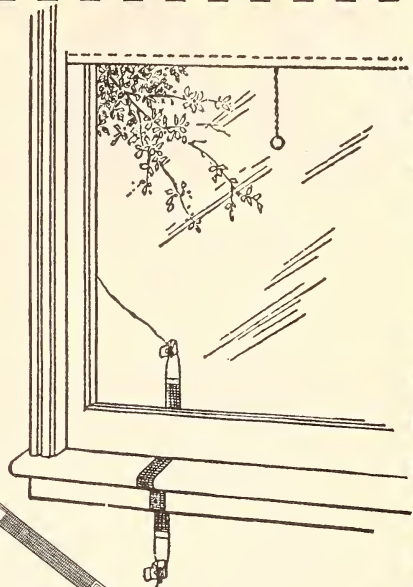
HEATH RADIO & ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
206 First St., Newark, N. J.

Avoid Fire and Loss Install an Electrad Lead-In

Absolutely safe—made in accordance with specifications of the National Board of Fire Underwriters. 3,000 volt tested.

Fahnestock clips. Soldered connections. And the most convenient form of lead-in imaginable. No unsightly porcelain tubes. No damaging holes in window frame or sash.

Electrad Lead-Ins are made of flat, pliable, insulated metal that will bend into any shape. Fits under closed, locked windows. Price, 40c.



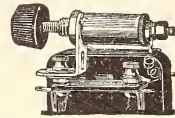
Electrad Guaranteed Parts Make Any Set Better

Variohms, Audiohms, Rheostats, Audio Transformers, Grid Leaks—a complete line of parts, every one fully guaranteed. Foremost radio engineers have developed Electrad parts and to-day supervise their manufacture.

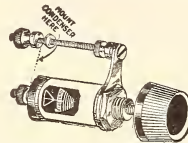
And under that supervision each individual part is scrutinized—the slightest imperfection, and the part is instantly thrown away—destroyed.

Nobody has ever bought an Electrad “second.” Every part is perfect and guaranteed so.

Save yourself time, money, and disappointment by insisting upon “Electrad.” For sale at nearly all good radio dealers.



Use the Audiohm for clarity. Put one across the secondary of your transformer. Easily attached by anyone. Once set, it's permanent. Price, with adjustable bracket, \$1.50.



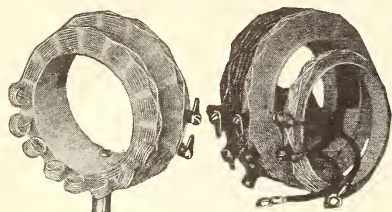
Electrad Variohm: A variable grid leak that will give exactly the correct grid resistance. Any resistance from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 30 megohms.; gives that last hair's breadth tuning that adds so much to enjoyment of radio. Price \$1.25 for panel mount, \$1.50 for base mount.

ELECTRAD

INCORPORATED

428 Broadway, New York City





Coils for Roberts Circuit No. 18
Price \$8.00 a set

An entirely new system of Radio Reception

Sickles Diamond Weave Coils have been specified for use in the Hoyt System of Signal Augmentation, by the inventor, Francis R. Hoyt. We have a limited number of blue printed copies of Mr. Hoyt's original laboratory notes on this new system of radio reception, together with nine circuit sketches, which will be sent free to you upon receipt of this coupon and four cents for postage.

The F. W. Sickles Co.
335 Worthington St., Springfield, Mass.
Please send information of Hoyt System.

Name

Address

SICKLES

DIAMOND-WEAVE COILS

Patented Aug. 21, 1923

For Craig, Roberts and Hoyt Circuits

Sickles Coils were chosen by Albert G. Craig in designing his remarkable new Reflex Receiver using the new Sodian detector, and are specified by him for this circuit in the February issue of Popular Radio. This coil set, No. 20, is priced at \$4.50.

For the very popular Roberts Circuit the Sickles Coil Set No. 18 (\$8.00) is standard equipment. Unit No. 1 has primary and secondary coils. Unit No. 2 has primary, secondary, neutralizing coil and tickler. Broad variation in coupling adjustments is provided for. Tickler is provided with 180 degree dial control.

Coils for the Hoyt Circuit at \$10.00 a set, for the Knockout Reflex Circuit at \$4.00 a pair, the Tuned Radio Frequency coil at \$2.00 each and the Acme Reflex circuit at \$4.50 a set are among the standard Sickles coils. We manufacture special coils also for manufacturers' requirements.

Send for descriptive catalogue



The F. W. Sickles Co.

335 Worthington Street
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

BRANSTON RADIO

Save \$75. to \$200.

Build Your
Own
Reflexed
Super
Heterodyne



Get Maximum
Selectivity,
"Local"
Volume on
distant
stations,
Wonderful
Tone

Use Branston Kit No. R-199

Contains 8 matched super transformers, tested and guaranteed. Make 7 tubes do the work of 10. \$35.00. **Branston Accessory Kit No. R-199-A** contains panel, base, and correct jacks, condensers, rheostats, switch, (assembled) and sockets, square bus bar, spaghetti, grid leaks, etc., to complete the set. \$50.00. (Be sure to state whether you intend using 199 or 201-A tubes.)

Your dealer has Branston Kits or can get them for you. If not, write us direct.

CHAS. A. BRANSTON, Inc.
813 Main St. Buffalo, N. Y.

*Manufacturers of Branston Violet Ray
High Frequency Generators*

In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

ODD FISH

Being a Collection of London Residents described and drawn by

STACY AUMONIER
and
GEORGE BELCHER

Price, \$2.00

Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, New York

The Famous BEL-CANTO LOUD SPEAKERS

Our new cabinet speaker finished in mahogany of solid wood, with patented flexible reed tone arm. List \$17.50

10" Bell, 22" High, \$10

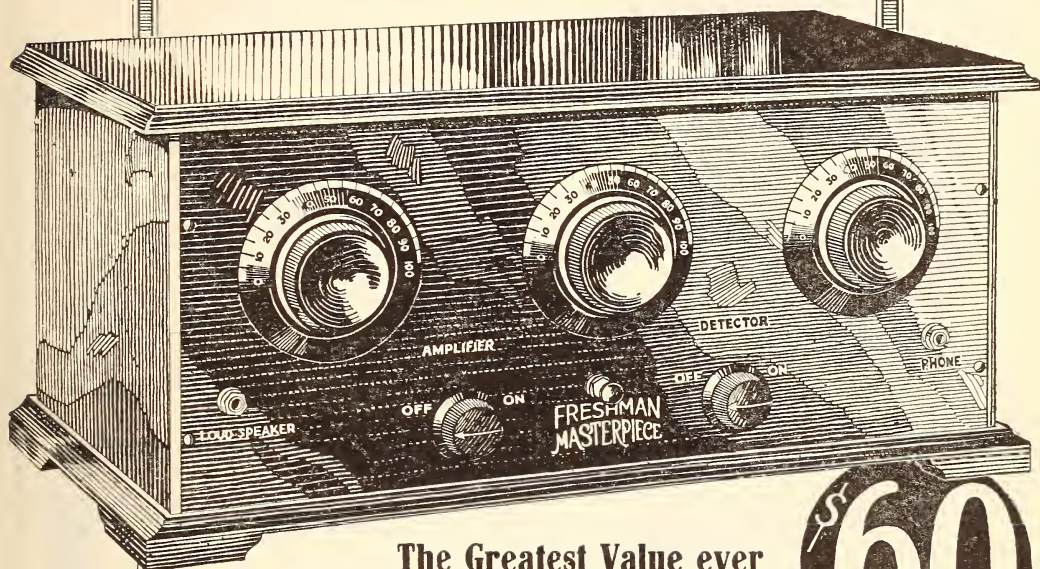
15" Bell, (Goose Neck) 29" High, \$15

If Your Dealer Cannot Supply You, Write Us and We Will Advise Where to Purchase One.

BEL-CANTO RADIO & TEL. EQUIP. CO., Inc.
872 Broadway, N. Y. C. Tel. Stuy. 1921

You will never know the thrills
of radio until you own a

FRESHMAN MASTERPIECE



The Greatest Value ever
Offered in a Radio Receiving Set
5 tube tuned radio frequency

embodying the 5 big features
demanded in a perfect receiver.

- ☐ Built of only the finest low loss material in a beautiful mahogany cabinet (or soft-toned leatherite);
- ☐ It brings in far distant stations,
- ☐ Night after night at the same points on the dials,
- ☐ With real loudspeaker volume,
- ☐ And full throated, true to life tone.



Be sure the serial number is riveted on the sub-panel. It is your protection and guarantee.

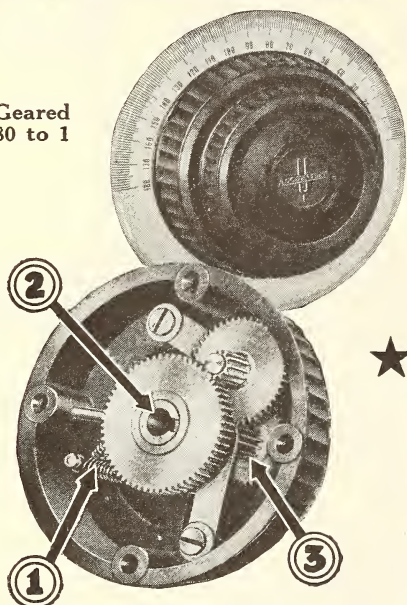
Chas. Freshman Co. Inc.
Radio Receivers and Parts
FRESHMAN BUILDING
240-248 WEST 40TH ST.-NEW YORK, N.Y.

60

At all
dealers

Absolutely Essential for Sensitive Sets

Geared
80 to 1



ACCURATUNE FEATURES

1.—No Back Lash—A new principle takes up all lost motion and back lash and produces a very smooth operating instrument.

2.—Long center bushing eliminates all dial wobble and takes all standard condenser shafts. Permits dial mounting flush with panel. No cutting of condenser shafts.

3.—Gear mesh and alignment perfected to the same degree of accuracy as the mechanism of a watch. Ratio 80-1.

You can change from ordinary dials to Accuratune Micrometer Controls in an instant, no set alterations necessary. More efficient than built-in verniers—a revelation in fine tuning.

At your dealers. Otherwise send purchase price (\$3.50) and you will be supplied postpaid.

Write for descriptive circular

MYDAR RADIO COMPANY

9-D Campbell St.

Newark, N. J.

Canadian Representative: Radio Ltd., Montreal

English Representative:

G. E. Marbaix, 27 Anning St., London, E. C. 2

ACCURATUNE
REGISTERED GEARED 80:1 U.S. PAT. OFF.
MICROMETER CONTROLS

You Are Missing a Seven
Day Treat if You Are Not
Getting Every Issue of

RADIO WORLD

*The First Illustrated
National Radio Weekly*

Finely printed on good paper, with plenty of illustrations, both technical and human interest.

Every issue contains information telling you how to take care of your radio troubles.

RADIO WORLD is the great Superdyne authority, and its original articles and illustrations have attracted much attention, and have been copied all over the world.

RADIO WORLD does not, however, restrict its space only to the Superdyne, but pays attention in type and diagrams to all the other worthwhile circuits.

A splendid Question and Answer Dept. that everybody can understand and use to advantage.

Some of America's greatest radio authorities write regularly for Radio World.

*\$6.00 per year (52 numbers), \$3.00 six months,
\$1.50 three months.*

SPECIAL To Radio Broadcast Readers

Send \$1.00 for trial subscription of 8 issues, and the paper will be sent to you post paid starting with the current issue.

Or send us \$6.00, and mention this advertisement, and we will enter your subscription for a full year of Radio World, 52 numbers, and a full year of Radio Broadcast—12 numbers.

This offer is good until April 30, 1925.

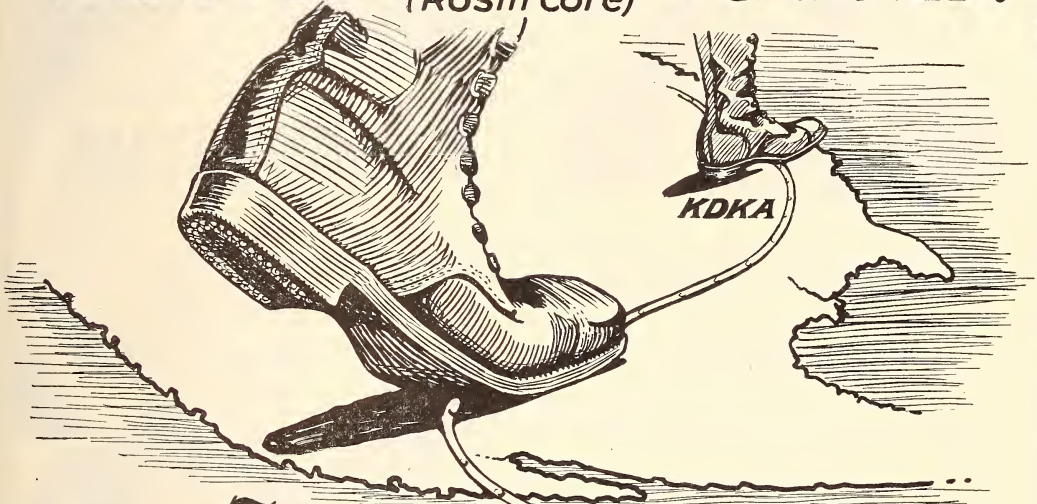
RADIO WORLD

1493 Broadway

New York

KESTER *Radio* SOLDER

(Rosin Core)



Puts 7 League Boots on Your Radio

—For example I had a 3 tube Reflex set and never got any farther east than Salt Lake. I got this solder from you and re-wired the entire set. I was surprised very much when Chicago and Mexico City came in on loud speaker a few evenings later, KDKA Pittsburg, came in and has been received once since that time so you see I am well prepared to tell what this solder will do.

*One of many letters
out Till*



IF YOUR DEALER CANNOT SUPPLY YOU

**Chicago
Solder
Company**

4222 Wrightwood
Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Send me
one can Kester Radio
Solder, for which I en-
close 25c in stamps.

(Postpaid anywhere in U. S. A.)

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Dealer.....



**100%
Tone!**

Magic Radio Clearness

*with this new principle horn
—the Kellogg*

Symphony Reproducer

Brings in the marvels of the air exactly as broadcast.

Embodies a new principle—the result of years of experiment by our experts.

Made by the 28-year-old Kellogg Switchboard & Supply Company—specialists in the transmission of sound.

Improves any set it's used on.

Hear it to-day

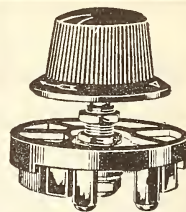
To-day, hear the Kellogg Symphony. Do not buy any lesser horn until you have heard it. It will increase the value of your set 100% in musical quality—in pleasure to your family and yourself. Any dealer will gladly demonstrate the Symphony for you. Hear it—to-day!

**KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD
& SUPPLY CO.**

★
Chicago

Illinois

Kellogg Symphony Reproducer



**No Back
Panel Fussing**

Genuine
Bakelite
Throughout

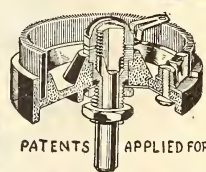
DeJUR RHEOSTATS

ONE HOLE MOUNT ★

The one hole mount, one of the many exclusive features of the DeJur, makes it the easiest of all rheostats to mount, and when mounted it sets fixed and rigid. No screws to get loose, no back panel fussing. Compare the DeJur. You will readily recognize its difference and superiority. Guaranteed absolutely. Any part replaced at any time.

Sold by all dealers

**DeJUR
PRODUCTS CO.**
LAFAYETTE & BROOME STS.
NEW YORK



**ARROW BATTERY
SLASHES Prices**

Prices Smashed!
Quality Not Sacrificed
TO
CONSUMERS
ONLY

Here is real battery quality, guaranteed to you, at prices that will astound the entire battery-buying public. Order direct from factory. Put the Dealer's Profit in your own pocket. You actually save much more than half, and so that you can be convinced of true quality and performance, we give a **Written Two-Year Guarantee**

Here is your protection! Noneed to take a chance. Our battery is right—and the price is the lowest ever made. Convince yourself. Read the prices!

Special 2-Volt Radio Storage Battery, \$3.75
Special 4-Volt Radio Storage Battery, 6.00
6-Volt, 60 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 7.00
6-Volt, 80 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 8.00
6-Volt, 100 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 9.50
6-Volt, 120 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 11.50
6-Volt, 140 Amp. Radio Storage Battery, 13.00

We ask for no deposit. Simply send name and address and style wanted. Battery will be shipped the day we receive your order Express C. O. D., subject to your examination on arrival. Our guarantee accompanies each battery. We allow 5% discount for cash in full with order. You cannot lose! Act quick. Send your order today—NOW.

Arrow Battery Co.
1215 South Wabash Ave.
Dept. 10 Chicago, Ill.



Haynes-Griffin

RADIO SERVICE, Inc.

41 West 43rd St., N. Y. City

250 W. 49th St.,
New York

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENTS

111 So. Clark St.,
Chicago

Ready Now! All parts for The New Haynes De Luxe Super-Heterodyne



A. J. HAYNES
Designer of the Haynes
De Luxe Super-Heterodyne

Reprints of Mr. Haynes' Original Article

Exactly as it appeared in
February "Radio" mailed
FREE upon request.

Complete description of
the new De Luxe Super-
Heterodyne.

Use the coupon below.

All the advances in design of the past year—all the best and most worthwhile improvements you have been waiting for are incorporated in the new Haynes De Luxe Super-Heterodyne. Mr. Haynes' new set represents the last word in super-heterodyne construction for the man who builds his own.

A New Degree of Sensitivity

A special type of tuned radio frequency amplification, used ahead of the straight super-heterodyne circuit, gives a new and remarkable degree of sensitivity, with distance range limited only by location and atmospheric conditions.

Many other new and important features.

Send for complete information on the new Haynes De Luxe Super-Heterodyne. It will be sent at once, without charge or obligation of any kind. Use the coupon below.

DEALERS: For name of jobber nearest you, write to
Tested Radio Products, Inc., 244 W. 49th
Street, New York City.

The Famous Haynes-Griffin Tube Matching Service

What It Does

Measures the mutual conductance of the tube, the most accurate and conclusive of all tube measurements.

Matches tubes to the same output per stage, insuring perfectly balanced tubes in multi-tube sets.

A new and special circuit employing seven meters assures perfect tube balance in super-heterodynes, neutrodyne, and other multi-tube sets. It permits you to secure the tube best suited for the particular purpose you intend to use it.

There is no charge for this service. Simply remit our regular price of \$3.00 for each tube ordered. Specify type of set, number of tubes, and position tubes are to occupy in your set. Also specify whether you want Radiotron or Cunningham tubes.

HAYNES-
GRIFFIN
RADIO
SERVICE, Inc.
250 W. 49th St.
New York City
111 So. Clark St.
Chicago

Send me reprint of Mr.
Haynes' article on the De Luxe
Super, with complete information
and prices.

HAYNES-GRIFFIN RADIO SERVICE, Inc. ★

Mail Order Departments

250 W. 49th St., N. Y.

111 S. Clark St., Chicago

Name.....

Address.....

Transformer Results

Correct loud speaker performance depends almost entirely upon transformer design. Jefferson Transformers provide full, rich, smooth amplification. They furnish the loud speaker with the proper energy and assure the greatest possible volume consistent with purity of tone.

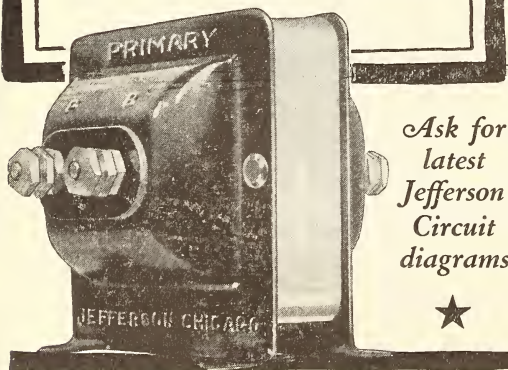
Even amplification over the entire musical range; perfect reproduction of the voice and instrument—these are some of the reasons why radio authorities and music lovers the world over recognize Jefferson superiority.

Designed by a concern which has specialized for more than 20 years in the manufacture of high grade transformers of every description. Jefferson Transformers meet the most exacting demands of every circuit. Give your circuit a treat—install Jeffersons.

Jefferson Electric Mfg. Co.
501 S. Green St., Chicago, Ill.

Manufacturers of:

Bell Ringing Transformers
Sign Lighting Transformers
Toy Transformers
Heavy Duty Signal Transformers
Auto Transformers
High Voltage Transformers
Welding Transformers
Automobile Ignition Coils
Jump Spark and Make and Break Coils
Testing Instruments
Gas Furnace and Oil Burner
Transformers and Ignition Equipment



Building Better Service into RADIO PARTS

Aside from recognized radio uses in which no other metals can be substituted, COPPER and its alloys help you to make good radio sets *better* sets.

For instance, binding posts are superior posts, and battery nuts give best service and satisfaction when made of dependable free-cutting BRASS rod. *And—*



their speedier production makes labor costs lower.

COPPER & BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

25 Broadway - - New York

for super-fine tuning

MAJOR TUNER does the trick! Selectivity? Lots of it—so much in fact that a fraction of a point movement of the condenser dial is enough to tune out one station and bring in another.

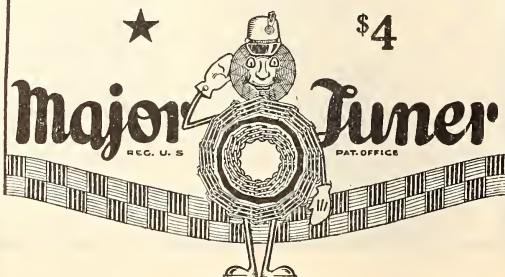
MAJOR TUNER is the most advanced form of Low-Loss three circuit tuner. It is packed with complete picture wiring diagram and full instructions. Your dealer will supply you!

BEL-TONE RADIO CO.

161 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.



\$4





"HELLO, BILL, HOW'S BUSINESS?"

Tom was a friend of Bill. And Bill was a friend of Tom. Both were radio dealers. They met one day returning from the Business Men's Tuesday Luncheon. Says Tom:

"Hello, Bill, how's business?" "Rotten," growled Bill. "I can't get any deliveries from my wholesaler." "Who is your wholesaler?" asked Tom. "The Blank people," came the answer.

"Now, old man," Tom put in, "listen to what I tell you. You connect up with that HOMMEL organization—just as I do.

"If you are a HOMMEL Dealer you'll get your deliveries even if no one else is. And co-operation! Why say, they sent me a couple of consumer inquiries—they always refer inquiries to their dealers—that brought me a sale of \$200. and another one of \$400. That's gospel truth, Bill.

"Get their Encyclopedia of Radio Apparatus-266-B. That describes their complete line." Bill followed Tom's advice—and stopped worrying about "rotten" deliveries and business.

DISTRIBUTORS FOR Radio Corporation of America



Westinghouse General Electric
Baldwin Brandes Burgess
Cardwell Crosley
Cutler-Hammer
Dubilier Fada Freed-Eisemann
Freshman Frost
General Radio Grebe
Haynes-Criffin Magnavox
Remler Rhamstine
U. S. Tool Western Electric
And other
leading manufacturers

WHOLESALE

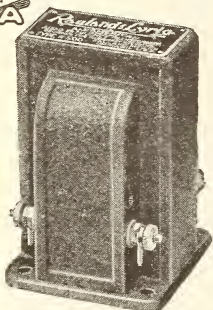
EXCLUSIVELY

LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO

929 PENN AVENUE



PITTSBURGH, PA.

MEMBER
RMA

Radio Music for the Critical

Music lovers especially delight in Rauland-Lyric. Used in all audio amplifying stages of a radio receiver, it reproduces with fidelity those elusive refinements of tone quality which, to the trained ear, mean artistic excellence.

Rauland-Lyric is a laboratory grade audio transformer designed especially for music lovers. The price is nine dollars. Descriptive circular with amplification curve will be mailed on request. All-American Radio Corporation, 2652 Coyne St., Chicago.

Rauland-Lyric
AN

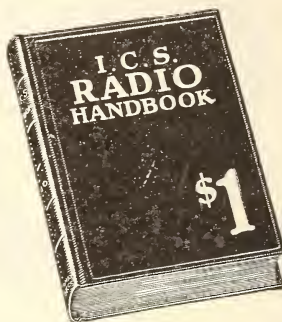
**ALL-AMERICAN
TRADE MARK
TRANSFORMER** ★

The Choice of Noted Music Critics



Now you can UNDERSTAND RADIO!

Know all about it—build and repair sets—explain the vacuum tube—operate a transmitter—be a radio expert!



**514 PAGES
100,000
SOLD**

Compiled by
HARRY F. HART
E.E.

Formerly with the
Western Electric
Co., and U. S.
Army Instructor
of Radio.
Technically
Edited by
F. H. DOANE

More than 100,000 radio fans rely on this I. C. S. Radio Handbook to take the mystery out of radio. A wonderful value at \$1. Hundreds of illustrations and diagrams explain everything so you can get the most out of whatever receiver you build or buy.

It contains: Electrical terms and circuits, antennas, batteries, generators and motors, electron (vacuum) tubes, most receiving hook-ups, radio and audio frequency amplification, broadcast and commercial transmitters and receivers, wave meters, super-regeneration, codes, license rules. Many other features.

A *practical book*. Written by experienced radio engineers in language that you can understand. Something useful on every page of its 514 pages. A book that will save you many times its small cost.

Just mail the coupon with a dollar bill and your name and address, and we will send you this 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook by return mail. Note the other good books listed below and the low prices.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS Box 8297-D, Scranton, Penna.

I enclose \$..... for which send me, post-paid, the Handbooks marked X, at \$1 each. It is understood that if I am not entirely satisfied I may return them within five days and you will refund my money.

☐ RADIO HANDBOOK, \$1

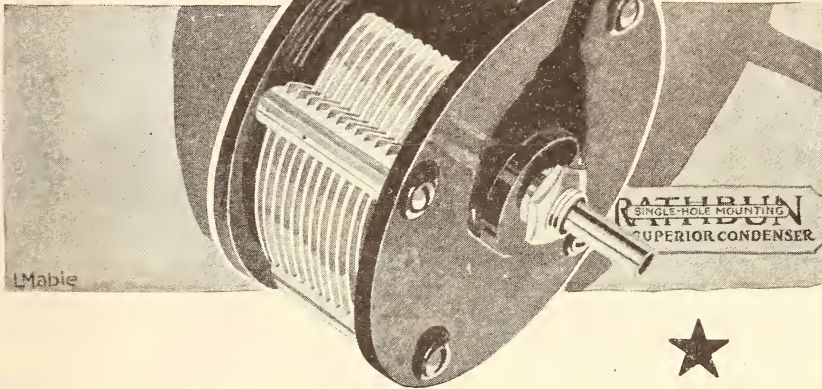
<input type="checkbox"/> Automobile Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Building Trades Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Salesman's Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Advertising Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeper's Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineer's Handbook	- - - - -	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineer's Handbook	- - - - -	\$1

Name.....

Address.....

Enclose \$1.50 for each book if you want the *Leatheroid binding*. All of the above books can be had in this binding except the *Traffic Handbook* and the *Building Trades Handbook*.

RATHBUN



Just A Real Good Condenser!

AMONG the extravagant and oftentimes misleading claims made for so-called "low-loss" condensers, the Rathbun stands out as just a real good job—at a fair price.

Rathbun Condensers are guaranteed electrically and mechanically perfect—they are as well made, as skill, the best materials and the honest desire to give full value can make them. In actual results you will find them the equal of any other condenser—at any price. There is no need to pay more.

Insist on Rathbuns—they are good condensers. Try them in the next set you build—the single-hole mounting is a real convenience. And bear this in mind—if you can get longer distance, sharper tuning, better quality or more volume with any other condenser on the market today, return ours, and your money will be immediately refunded.

Don't be fooled by "low-loss" bunk. Insist on end plates of genuine moulded Bakelite.

We have prepared a little booklet giving in detail the story of so called "low-loss" condensers, including a tabulation of the losses, accurately measured, in over fifty standard condensers. You will find it interesting and instructive and it's free for the asking.

An Entirely New System of Radio Reception

Rathbun Single Hole Mounting Superior Condensers have been specified for use in the *Hoyt System of Signal Augmentation*, by the inventor *Francis R. Hoyt*. We have a limited number of Blue Printed copies of Mr. Hoyt's original laboratory notes on this new system of radio reception, together with nine circuit sketches, which will be sent free to you upon receipt of this coupon and 4 cents for postage.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

RATHBUN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
JAMESTOWN, NEW YORK

Honest **CONDENSERS**

GENUINE!

2 and 4-TUBE KITS

FOR THE ROBERTS "KNOCK-OUT" SET

You can now obtain the same parts and panel layout used by Mr. Roberts from the Laboratory in which the first commercial Roberts set was constructed.

A NEW SYSTEM of wiring makes this kit simplicity itself to build; **ALL BINDING POSTS ARE MARKED WITH COLORED TAGS.**—You merely connect all tags of the same color. Blue prints are packed with each set.

THIS KIT COMES TO YOU MOUNTED IN A BEAUTIFUL MAHOGANY FINISHED CABINET. ALL NECESSARY TOOLS, INCLUDING ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON, PACKED WITH KIT.

2-Tube Kit, \$55.00

4-Tube Kit, \$75.00



Kits shipped C. O. D.

MAIL OR WIRE DEPT. C-S

NASSAU RADIO CORP.

80 NASSAU STREET
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY



-the Panel SUPER Fine

★

Look for the Red Stripe

No other material known possesses the many combined advantages for radio paneling as does Dilecto. It has every endorsement of dealer and manufacturer, because it is practically indestructible.

The Continental Fibre Co.
Factory: Newark, Delaware

NEW YORK, Woolworth Bldg.
CHICAGO, Wrigley Building
PITTSBURGH, Farmers Bank Building
SAN FRANCISCO, 75 Fremont St.
LOS ANGELES, 307 S. Hill St.
SEATTLE, 1041 Sixth Ave., So.

Offices and agents throughout the world

Dilecto



NOW \$3.50 C.O.D.

Direct from factory to you

**THE RABAT SENIOR
4200 MIL. AMPS. CAPACITY**

FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY

You can purchase for \$3.50 a 12 cell 24 volt RABAT SENIOR battery. Saving \$6.10 through direct buying. The Jobber and Dealers profit now is yours. 24 cell 48 volt size \$7.00.

Rabat Senior Batteries

are neat, powerful, noiseless and will harmonize with any Radio Set. Separate cells and patented rubber cork prevent current leakage and clear glass tubes give vision of the condition of battery. Heavy duty plates 3-16" x 1" x 2 1/2" with staggered ribbed grid form the backbone of this sturdy battery. Shipped completely charged ready for instant use. And you can save \$6.10 by ordering now.

RABAT JUNIOR BATTERY \$2.15 c. o. d.
(12 CELLS 24 VOLTS 1200 M. A. CAPACITY)

Incomparable in price and performance. Designed to satisfactorily operate sets equipped with 3 tubes or less. Constructed of the same high grade materials as used in our Senior battery. Shipped dry, uncharged. Order today and save \$1.81.

Rabat batteries can be recharged at home at a very low cost.

Rabat Super-Charger \$3.00 c. o. d.

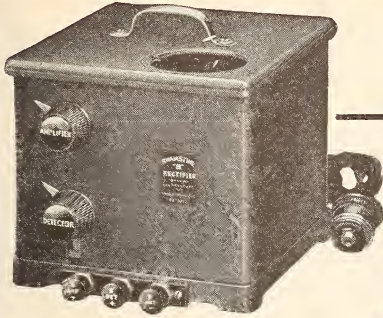
Is specially designed to satisfactorily recharge any make of storage "B" battery. Shipped complete ready to use, including lamp socket, attachment plug and cord. You save \$1.80 by ordering direct.

SEND NO MONEY

But write us today, advising quantity and type wanted. After examining and approving these wonderful batteries then pay the Expressman the small C.O.D. charges.

The Rabat guarantee is back of all our products. **DON'T WAIT ORDER TODAY** and save the middleman's profit.

THE RADIO RABAT COMPANY
1757 St. Clair Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio



RHAMSTINE★

"B" RECTIFIER

*Better than "B"
Batteries*

Only \$25

10 Advantages

- Low initial cost.
- Operating cost $\frac{1}{2}$ cent per hour.
- No hum or distortion.
- Operates on any set.
- No acid.
- Cannot burn out tubes.
- Perfect reception on local and DX stations.
- Simple to operate.
- Perfect control of detector and amplifier voltage.
- Small, compact and attractive in appearance.

Perfect control of "B" voltage to detector and amplifier tubes; elimination of snap and crackle due to chemical action in battery; a uniform, steady, never varying source of power—these are some of the reasons that make the Rhamstine* "B" RECTIFIER better than "B" batteries.

The "B" RECTIFIER plugs into any electric light socket of 110 to 120 volts, 60 cycle A. C. and rectifies it into direct current. Detector voltage may be varied from 0 to 50; amplifier voltage from 0 to 110. Operates efficiently on *any* tube set. Uses ordinary amplifier tube. It is so constructed that it cannot possibly burn out either the tubes in the "B" RECTIFIER or in your set. Has no hum—no acid.

Skillfully designed and made with finest parts obtainable to give years of steady, unfailing service. Transformer coils are of the latest, most approved type, accurately machine wound. Only select imported parts are used in the filter circuit to eliminate hum and assure a high degree of efficiency. It is small and compact—6 inches square—and has an attractive crystalline finish.

SEND NO MONEY

TAKE NO RISK

Use the "B" RECTIFIER on your own set, under any and all conditions. If it does not do everything claimed for it—yes, and a good deal more—if you are not entirely satisfied with it in every respect—return it and Rhamstine* will gladly refund your payment. This is the same hard and fast guarantee—the Rhamstine* guarantee—under which thousands of NEEDLEPHONES have been sold. Mail the coupon to-day—right now, before you forget!

J. THOS. RHAMSTINE★

Detroit, Michigan

PHILADELPHIA

1220 Vine Street

CHICAGO

218 S. Wabash Ave.

NEW YORK CITY

652 Broadway

Dealers Note

The Rhamstine* "B" RECTIFIER is the lowest priced, most efficient source of "B" current on the market. Write for dealer proposition before some one else gets it.

**Mail this
Coupon
To-day**

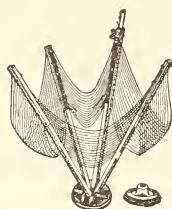
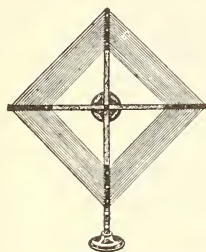
**J. THOMAS RHAMSTINE*
506 E. Woodbridge St., Detroit, Mich.**

Send me your "B" RECTIFIER by express C. O. D. subject to inspection, at \$25. It is distinctly understood that if I am not entirely satisfied, I will return it within 5 days and receive a refund of the full purchase price.

Name.....

Address

SUPPORTENA



\$9.00



Patent Applied for

The final word in FOLDING LOOPS

The Slider permits Tapping
at every one of the
16 Turns!!

ANY TUBE SET NOW MADE PORTABLE

Twelve different hookups showing how to use it, with
different types of receivers.



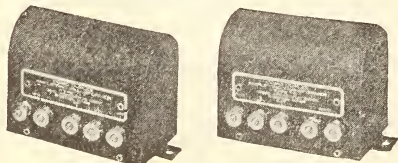
Perfected by Radio's Master Loop Craftsmen.

571 HUDSON ST. J. NAZELEY CO. NEW YORK

For Push-Pull Take No Chances! Use "Como Duplex"

The World's standard for Push-Pull amplification. Como Duplex Transformers are being specified continually by practically all leading Radio Editors and Authors of Radio subjects. This is because they know that the user will get results. Why not take their advice?

The new form of assembly takes up less room in your set.



Price \$12.50 per pair

COMO APPARATUS CORPORATION
Manchester New Hampshire



— THE LAMBSKIN LIBRARY —
95 cents per volume
Doubleday, Page & Co. Garden City, New York

Burns The Perfect Reproducer

Tone loud and pleasing
Handsome material and design

Black—\$22.50 Shell—\$25.00

AMERICAN ELECTRIC COMPANY
State & 64th Sts. Chicago



At your dealer
50c

LOCK Your Set!

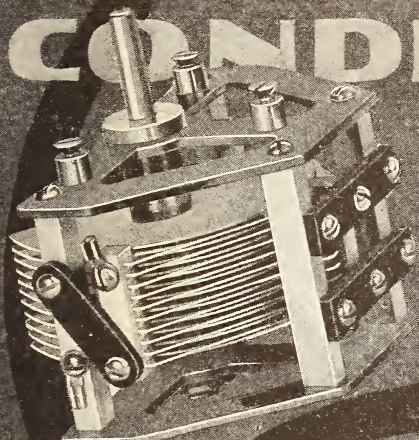
with this compact
—noiseless—shock-
proof and easily in-
stalled BATTERY
SWITCH.



WALBERT MFG. CO., CHICAGO

DUPLEX

CONDENSERS



**DUPLEX
STANDARD**



The Accepted Standard

DUPLEX Standard Condensers (Series FR) have attained a generally recognized supremacy. They are especially designed to conform to Bureau of Standards specifications for lowest losses and best electrical characteristics. Bearings are brass on bronze, with automatic take-up at both ends. Four heavy metal posts further insure perfect alignment. Plain and vernier models both are unconditionally guaranteed to give absolute satisfaction.

A DUPLEX KIT of Matched Condensers Affords Uniform Dial Settings



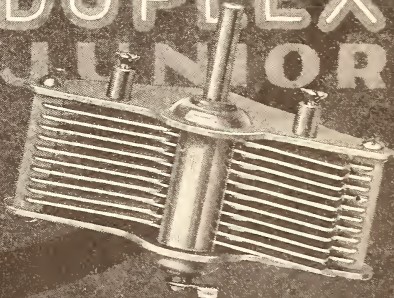
The discriminating parts buyer will appreciate this latest DUPLEX innovation! *Matched Condensers*—packed three in a kit—specially tested and guaranteed! Uniform dial readings and simplified logging are possible only with DUPLEX Matched Condensers in tuned Radio frequency, Neutrodyne, and similar circuits. Don't just buy three condensers—insist on DUPLEX Matched Kits! Instructive literature sent on request.

Duplex Condenser & Radio Corp., 50 Flatbush Avenue Extension, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Best At The Price

DUPLEX Junior Condensers (Series DR) will give you the same satisfactory service that you get from other, higher-priced condensers. True, they are not quite so fine an instrument as is the DUPLEX Standard—but they are better than any other condensers at the same price. DUPLEX Junior Condensers, plain or vernier models, are particularly suitable for use in portable sets as they are extremely small and are light in weight.

DUPLEX
JUNIOR





Reflectone

**"only 4½ inches high"
Cigarette Box Amplifier**

GIVES clear, full, natural reception of anything on the air . . . and offers an added convenience—a cigarette box! Place this amplifier—remarkable, small and attractive—on the smoking stand, in your library, anywhere, as an ornament . . . then tune in!

By a new scientific development, tone is reflected from one tonal chamber of Model "C" Reflectone to another. Vibration is neutralized, the faintest sound reflected—no note is added, none destroyed.

\$12⁰⁰



**The Midget Loud Speaker
With the Giant Voice**

At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid. Write for descriptive circular.

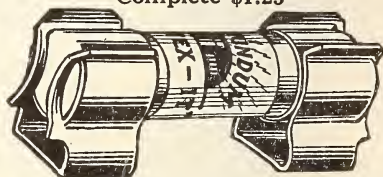
RICE & HOCHSTER

132 Washington Place

New York City

**NO REFLEX COMPLETE
WITHOUT CELERUNDUM COMPLETE**

CELERUNDUM
TRADE MARK
DE-TEX-IT
Complete \$1.25



**A low loss positive contact
Fixed Detector**

Requires no adjustment. Cat whisker troubles eliminated. Will not burn out.

**Best for Reflex
Power-Tone-Volume**

Jobbers write for samples and discount

Celerundum Radio Products Co.
70-78 Woodbine Street, Wollaston, Mass.

JUDGMENT OF THE STORM

By Roy Mason

A novel written from the photoplay of Ethel Styles Middleton which has been produced by the Palmer Photoplay Corporation. \$1.50.

Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y.



\$3⁵⁰
CON

**RADIO
Storage "B" Battery**
Lasts Indefinitely—Pays for Itself

Economy and performance unheard of before. Recharged at a negligible cost. Approved and listed as Standard by leading Radio Authorities, including Pop. Radio Laboratories, Pop. Sci. Inst. Standards, Radio News Lab., Lefax, Inc. and other important institutions. Equipped with Solid Rubber Case, an insurance against acid and leakage. Extra heavy glass jars. Heavy rugged plates. Order yours today!

SEND NO MONEY Just state number of batteries wanted and we will ship day order is received. Extra Offer: 4 batteries in series (96 volts), \$13. Pay expressman after examining batteries. 5 per cent discount for cash with order. Mail your order now!

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY

1219 So. Wabash Ave., Dept. 78, Chicago, Ill.
Makers of the Famous World Radio "A" Storage Battery
Prices: 6-volt, 100 Amp. \$12.50; 150 Amp. \$14.50; 140 Amp. \$16.00.
All equipped with Solid Rubber Case.

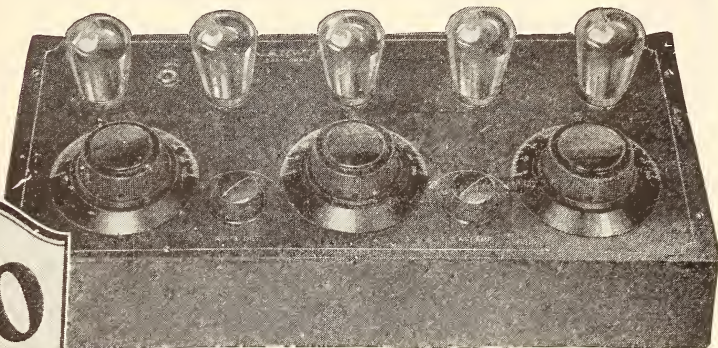
World FOR RADIO
STORAGE BATTERIES



IKDKA = WEAF • WGN • WJS • KHJ • KGO • KFAF • WJY • KOP

MARWOL

BABY GRAND
FIVE TUBE TUNED RADIO FREQUENCY

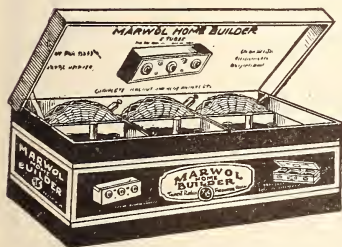


\$40



At Last—

A Guaranteed Set Price Beyond Comparison



Marwol Home Builder

includes three condensers, three radio frequency coils, complete layout of front panel, sub panels and wiring diagram,

\$15.00

The remarkable success of the Marwol Circuit as incorporated in the Marwol Model A-1 is so great that it has made possible a Baby Grand Marwol. This identical famous circuit is now available in a different unique design—a great departure from the conventional model—at considerably lower cost!

The Marwol Baby Grand is a 5-Tube Tuned Radio Frequency Receiver which differs from the original Marwol only in design! Offers the same remarkable selectivity and range, with ease of operation, that makes the Marwol to-day's best radio buy for the money!

Write for descriptive folder. At your dealers—otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

MARWOL RADIO CORP.

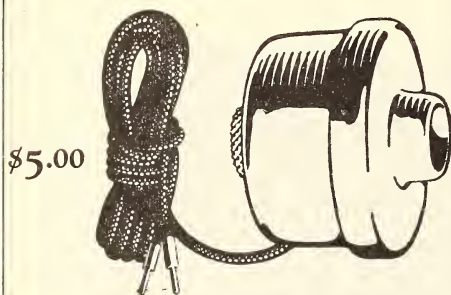
85-G Mercer Street

New York

DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR RADIO VALUE

Morrison

Loud Speaker Unit



\$5.00

Volume - Tone

The Best in Radio

Every set reaches its maximum performance when it reproduces through a Morrison Unit. Volume on long distance work and the Marvelous Morrison tone quality are unmatched. Thousands of Morrison owners from coast to coast know this.

Of all the elements in radio receiving there is one you can be certain of—buy a Morrison and you've got the best reproducing unit you can buy. Use it indefinitely—it's built to stand long service.

Morrison is an adjustable unit.

Ask for our booklet on Loud Speaker Facts ★

On sale at all good radio and phonograph dealers.

Mail orders shipped promptly from factory.

Morrison Laboratories, Inc.

347 E. Jefferson Ave. Detroit, Mich.

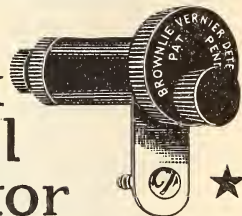
BROWNIE

VERNIER DETECTOR

PATENT PENDING

FOR REFLEX OR CRYSTAL SETS

Best Reflex Crystal Detector



Says the **Acme Apparatus Co.**

No longer does the whisker scratch the crystal, or is the sensitiveness killed by heavy spring pressure—the Vernier Regulator takes care of that. It will surprise you to know how sensitive Crystal Detectors are when correctly made.

For Panel or Base Mounting including Crystal. Guaranteed **\$2.00**

At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

ROLAND BROWNIE & COMPANY
20-24 Saunders Street Medford, Mass.

“EAGLE” All-Metal ★

Radio Towers

Adjustable to fit any Type of Roof

Get better reception with a good outside Aerial. Long distance sets, including ships at sea use the best possible Aerial. Eagle Radio Towers are handsome and sturdy. We ship on a money back guarantee. Ask your dealer or write us for literature.

J. R. BURRELL COMPANY
714 Cambridge Avenue, Dept. 16, Milwaukee, Wis.



VESCO SMILES AT MILES



ON ONE TUBE

BIG FREE BOOKLET tells the story. California users of CROSS COUNTRY CIRCUIT hear Atlantic Coast, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, and Hawaii. Atlantic Coast users hear England to California. Our new plan makes this set easiest and cheapest to build. One hour puts in operation. One tuning control. No soldering. Any Novice can do it. BIG BOOKLET FREE or complete instructions for 25c stamps or coin.

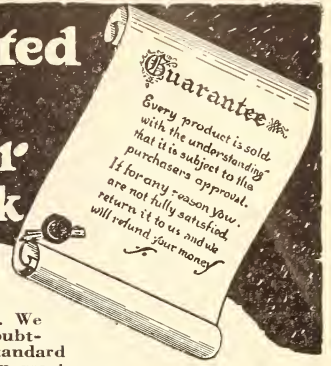
VESCO RADIO CO.

Box RB-117

Oakland, California



Everyone Interested in RADIO Should Write for this FREE Radio Book



EVERY article sold by "WRS" must measure up to the highest standard of quality before it is offered to our customers. We Guarantee every piece of radio equipment we sell. We have carefully avoided untried radio goods of doubtful merit; and the parts included in our kits are standard and known as strictly high grade. By purchasing in great quantities direct from the manufacturer we are able to quote you prices

which mean a great saving over the usual cost of parts for good radio sets. Large stocks are carried at all times and we give you our usual PROMPT TWENTY-FOUR HOUR SERVICE on all orders for knock-down sets and parts.

Roberts New 6-Tube Receiver

With Resistance Coupled Amplification

Cockaday (8-Tube) Super-Heterodyne Reflex Receiver

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 General Instrument .0005 mfd. NO LOSS with Insulante Insulation | 2 Daven Resistors .25 meg-ohm (250,000 ohm) |
| 1 General Instrument .001 mfd. NO LOSS with Insulante Insulation | 2 New York Mica Condensers .0001 mfd. |
| 1 Haynes Griffin input Transformer (new type) | 4 New York Mica Condensers .006 mfd. |
| 3 Haynes Griffin Intermediate Transformers (new type) | 1 New York Mica Condenser .00025 mfd. with grid leak mounts |
| 1 Precision Autodyne Coupler | 1 Duratron Radio Frequency Transformer |
| 1 Karas Harmonik Audio Frequency Transformer | 1 Walbert "A" Battery Switch |
| 1 Amplex Grid-denser | 7 Eby Marked Binding Posts |
| 1 Benjamin Clearstone Socket | 17 x 24 drilled and engraved Bakelite mirror-finished panel |
| 7 Federal Sockets No. 16 | 1 Mahogany Baseboard |
| 1 Pacent Double Circuit Jack | 1 Drilled binding post panel |
| 1 Pacent Single Circuit Jack | 1 Box assorted screws, nuts, washers, lugs, etc. |
| 2 NA-ALD 4 inch Dial | 40 feet of extra heavy No. 12 tinned bus bar wire |
| 1 Amseco Rheostat 2 ohm | 1 Set of angle brackets for mounting post panel |
| 1 Amseco Rheostat 400 ohm | 1 Special Cockaday bracket for mounting Amplex gridenser |
| 2 Daven Resisto-Coupler Mounts | 1 Set of three Popular Radio blue-prints covering complete constructional details for building this receiver |
| 1 Daven Grid Leak Mounting | |
| 2 Daven Resistors .5 meg-ohm (500,000 ohm) | |
| 1 Daven Resistor .5 meg-ohm | |
| 1 Daven Resistor .005 megohm (5,000 ohm) | |

OUR KIT PRICE, POSTPAID, \$65.00

Cockaday 8-Tube Super-Het built in beautiful piano hinged mahogany cabinet of the parts as listed above—guaranteed to be wired in accordance with Mr. Cockaday's specifications. Postpaid, \$99.50

FREE

80 page Catalogue just off the press. Dozens of sets and hundreds of parts described.

Quick Shipment

Goods subject to examination before acceptance if desired. We pay transportation to any P. O. or shipping point in U. S. No money in advance unless you prefer to send with order. Letters answered quickly and intelligently. Radio questions answered free. Send Money Order or Pay Postman.

Complete Parts for Roberts 6-Tube Set Exactly as Specified by Radio Broadcast.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2 Cardwell or General Instrument low loss condensers .0005 condensers | 2 Daven resistors .05 |
| 6 Federal standard sockets | 1 Daven resistor .0005 |
| 1 Amertran 5:1 ratio Transformer | 1 Mica fixed condenser .0025 mfd. |
| 3 Federal single filament control jacks | 2 Mica fixed condensers .00025 mfd. |
| 3 Eztoon 4 in. vernier dials | 1 Neutralizing condenser |
| 1 Set of Nazeley or Sickle coils low loss | 1 Bakelite mirror polished, drilled, and eng. panel 7 x 27 x 3-16 |
| 4 General radio rheostats | 1 mahogany stained baseboard |
| 1 General Radio Switch and points | 2 special bakelite drilled binding post panels |
| 4 Daven resisto coupler mountings | 4 special brass brackets for mounting post panels |
| 4 Mica fixed condensers .012 mfd. | 40 Feet of extra heavy tinned bus bar |
| 1 Mica fixed condenser 1. mfd. | 3 Initialed Eby binding posts |
| 4 Daven resistors .1 | 1 Box of all necessary screws, nuts, washers, lugs, etc. |
| 1 Daven resistor .5 | |
| 1 Daven resistor .25 | |

Complete Kit, Price Postpaid \$65.00

If desired with 0-50 Weston Milliampere Meter \$7.50 extra

Roberts 4-Tube Knock-Down Set \$42.50

For complete List of Parts see our other "ad" in this issue

5-Tube Neutrodyne Set with Genuine Fada Neutroformers and Complete High Grade Parts \$39.50



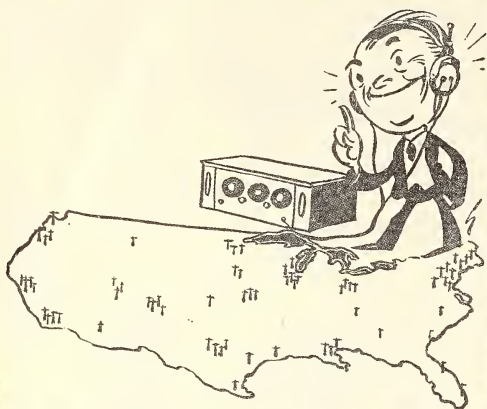
- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 Fada Neutrodyne kit, consisting of | 1 Amseco 20 ohm rheostat |
| 3 Fada New Type neutroformers mounted on a new type Fada Low Loss condenser | 2 Jefferson shielded audio transformers |
| 2 Fada Neutrodons | 1 Baseboard |
| 1 Fada 26 drilled and Engraved panel | 1 Metal shield |
| 1 Baseboard | 30 ft. of tinned bus bar wire |
| 3 4 in. Fada type dials (bakelite) | 1 Dubilier .00025 mica grid condenser |
| 1 Pacent double filament control jack | 1 Tubular certified grid leak |
| 1 Pacent single circuit filament control jack | 1 drilled and engraved bakelite terminal block |
| 2 Single "WRS" Bakelite double contact panel mounting socket | 7 Fada binding posts |
| 1 Triple "WRS" Bakelite double contact panel mounting socket | 1 Dubilier by-pass condenser |
| 1 Amseco 6 ohm rheostat | 1 Box of assorted screws, lugs, terminals, etc. |
| | 1 Fada book of instructions and schematic blue prints |

OUR KIT PRICE, POSTPAID, \$39.50

This Receiver built in solid mahogany cabinet, completely wired ready for use without tubes or batteries

POSTPAID, \$62.50

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., Dept. R. B., 9 Church St., N. Y. C.



We've Mapped the Air for Radio Explorers!

Get your copy of this great new map to-day

TWIST the dials until you catch a faint hum. Nurse it carefully until it becomes a murmur of distant music. Then a moment of silence.

"This is station KFAF, Denver,"—and you add another station to your list.

But how far away was it? What sort of country did the message flash over? You want to visualize your exploit and mark it for future reference.

You can—with the New Collier Radio Map of the United States and Canada. It's beautifully printed in three colors. Every station is clearly marked and the time zones outlined.

Instantly you can tell how many miles away a station is. Cut out the scale of miles provided and paste it on cardboard. Put a pin through one end at the point where you are located. Swing the other end across the country until you reach the station you are after.

Here are some more points worth noting:

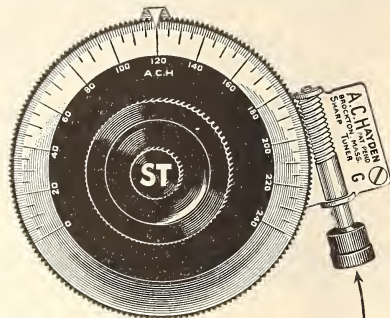
1. If you use a directional aerial, you can pick out any station you want to get on the map, and point the loop towards the exact point where the station is located.
2. Around the map there is an alphabetical list of all stations which also gives the name of the operator of each. If you miss the letters given by an announcer, you often catch the name of the operator of a station which can then be located by referring to the index.
3. The map outlines the boundaries of the radio districts, identifying them by number. This will be a help in locating amateur stations.

There's a lot of satisfaction in radio exploring with this great new map. And it costs only a quarter. Get your copy at your news stand, bookstore, or radio dealer's *to-night*. Or just mail 25c in coin or stamps with your name and address to us direct.

P. F. COLLIER & SON CO.

Dept. R. M., 250 Park Ave., New York City

ACH TUNING INSTRUMENT Using Expensive WORM GEAR



Why the A.C.H. is different

3 in. DIAL ➡ ACH ➡ 156-TO-1

4 in. DIAL ➡ ACH ➡ 215-TO-1

Price 3-inch size \$2.50 Price 4-inch size..... \$5.00
Regular fitting 5/16 shaft. 1/4 and 3/16..... 5c each extra

The expensive worm gear is a type of gear in a class by itself. Ask for the

WORM GEAR

A new way to spell

SELECTIVITY—WORM GEAR

A WORM GEAR HAS NO SUBSTITUTE OR OTHER NAME

Mail orders—prepaid U.S.A.—if not at dealers

A. C. HAYDEN RADIO & RESEARCH CO.
BROCKTON, MASS., U. S. A.

Let the non-directional

Thor Speaker Lamp

[Patents Pending]

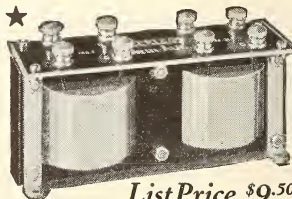
bring in your Radio programs and furnish light at the same time. Many models—many styles—parchment or any color silk shades.

Table lamp models \$35.

At your dealers—or delivered.

★ **THOR Radio Division**
of the Golden Gate Brass Manufacturing Co.
1239-1243 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal. (125)

The TWIN-AUD



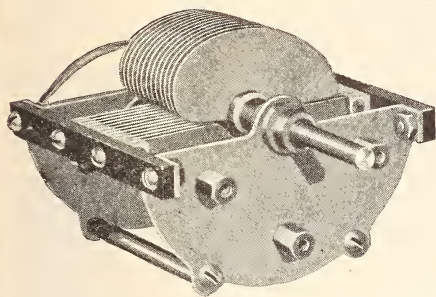
List Price \$9.50

AT ALL GOOD DEALERS

PEERLESS RADIO CORPORATION
Newton Lower Falls Boston, Mass.

consists of two audio transformers combined in one unit. Intercoupling howls and squeals are entirely eliminated. Maximum volume and clearer reproduction result from its two stages of BALANCED audio amplification.

For Those New Low Wave Lengths



"The most difficult problem in radio regulation and development is the distribution of wave length use so as to prevent interference between stations. There are in all eighty-six different wave lengths available if we keep the stations ten kilocycles apart and stagger the assignment of wave lengths geographically so as to prevent overlap in the area of effective reception."

Herbert Hoover

THE NEW ~~CONTINENTAL~~ SEPARATER

is all that its name implies—a condenser that successfully separates stations whose wave lengths differ only a fraction of a meter. With the increase of broadcasting stations and the adoption of narrower wave bands, old type condensers cannot possibly give efficient reception.

Mr. Arthur Lynch recommends Continental Condensers for efficient results on Radio Broadcast's Knock-out Circuit

LIST PRICES

Plate	Capacity	Price
13	.00025	\$4.50
18	.00035	4.75
25	.0005	5.00
45	.001	6.00

Continental JUNIOR Vernier Condenser

11 Plate .000022 Capacity, \$1.50 individually

With Separater \$1.00 more. All capacities are exact

Official tests show the Continental to have the following characteristics:

at 1,000,000 cycles—Resistance .8 ohm—Phase angle 12 min. (Large Eastern Univ. Lab. Test.)
When tested at 1,000 cycles and converted, losses are less than .1 ohm (Radio News Test)

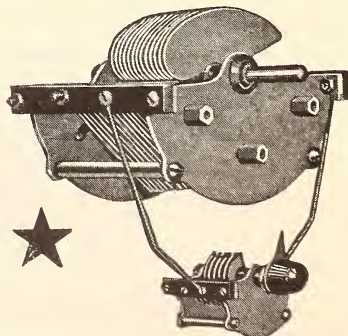
If your dealer cannot supply you—Write us direct

GARDINER & HEPBURN, Inc.

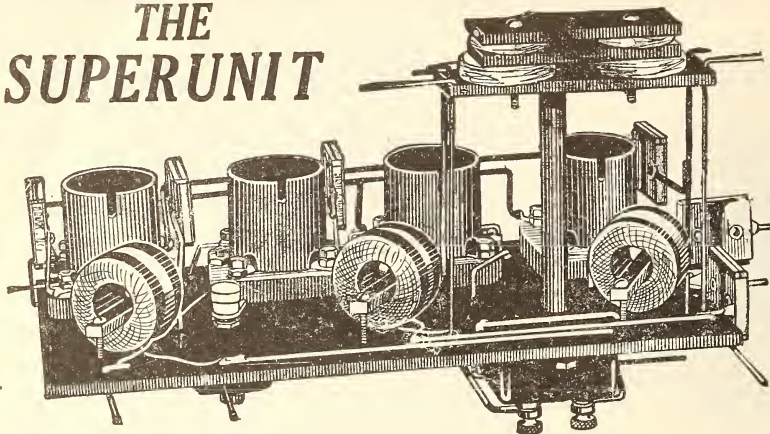
Sales Dept., 611 Widener Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

Two condensers for the price of one!

Continental Separator and Continental Junior are sold together for a price which is no more than you would pay for any individual low loss Condenser. Complete connections and instructions are furnished.



THE SUPERUNIT



Type A for Standard
Base Tubes \$37.50.
Type B for 199 tubes
\$37.50

All the parts, including
the "SUPERUNIT,"
to construct a 6 tube
set, with drilled panel
and base and complete
instructions \$75.00.

Why not use some of those extra parts which you have? With the "SUPERUNIT" you can build a 6 tube Superheterodyne and the only other parts required are tuning condensers, rheostats and one or two stages of audio frequency. The set has ample volume on a loop and is ideal for reception during the coming static season.



ALLAN T. HANSCOM

WOONSOCKET,
RHODE ISLAND

The most distant stations are heard

With Myers Tubes you can get virtually every station on this continent and elsewhere. England, France, Cuba, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Japan are being heard daily with one, two or three Myers Tubes.

They are noise free—locate stations easily—clear reception—and are interchangeable. Each Myers Tube passes 49 separate and individual tests. Each is actually tested for reception.

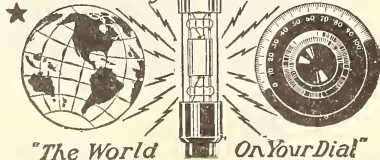
Three types for dry and storage batteries. All ready to mount. At your dealer's or sent postpaid for.....

\$4

251 Craig Street, Montreal 10

Myers Tubes

Practically Unbreakable



"The World On Your Dial"

Write for descriptive circular

PATENTS Secured Trade Marks Registered Radio Inventions A Specialty Write Us

MASON, FENWICK & LAWRENCE
Patent and Trade Mark Lawyers
Washington, D. C., New York, Chicago
ESTABLISHED OVER 60 YEARS

References: National Confectioners' Association, Chicago
National Canners' Association, Washington, D. C. Life Savers
Inc., Port Chester, N. Y. Bon Ami Co. and U. S. Cigar Co.,
New York City. Hershey Chocolate Co., Hershey, Pa. Stephen
F. Whitman & Son, Philadelphia, Pa., and many others



JEWELL No. 55

Is a flush mounting panel instrument with a self contained multiple switch whereby double and triple reading can be obtained with but the one instrument.

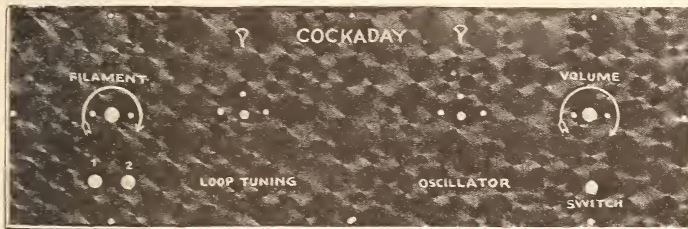
Ideal for keeping check on "A" and "B" battery voltages from panel of your set.

Send for our 15-A Catalogue.

Order from Dealer

Jewell Electrical Instrument Co.
1650 Walnut St. - Chicago

IT IS SO EASY TO BUILD WITH INSULINE



Ready
Drilled
and
Engraved
Panels
for
All Popular
Circuits



FANS Are Earning Real Money

Many radio fans are cashing in on their radio knowledge by building sets for people in their community.

We are preparing a new booklet showing how you can turn your spare time into real money by becoming a professional set builder in your community.

Send us your dealer's name and address together with your own, and we shall be pleased to mail you a copy of this booklet when it is ready.

FADA FIVE TUBE
AMBASSADOR
JOURNAL FILTER TUNER
FRESHMAN MASTERPIECE
TRANSCONTINENTAL LOW LOSS
RASLA REFLEX
ROBERTS KNOCKOUT

In Black, Mahogany and Frieze Finish

IT is now possible for every radio set builder to incorporate that factory finished appearance in every one of his home made sets.

In answer to an insistent demand for a good looking panel that will fit in with amateur made products we prepared a complete line of ready drilled and engraved panels for most popular circuits in demand to-day. These panels are finished with the same factory precision and neatness that is usually found in extremely high priced factory made sets.

Insuline ready drilled and engraved panels are extremely low in price compared to drilling and engraving your own product, and it would never have that finished appearance. Insuline is stocked in standard sizes and also cut to order. Send for our complete list of Insuline drilled and engraved panels and save money.

Largest plant in the country for drilling and engraving to customer's specifications on large or small orders.

RADIO PANEL and PARTS CORP.

(INSULATING COMPANY OF AMERICA)

59 Warren Street

Insuline Bldg.

New York City

Western Division

Insulating Company of America
Madison, Wisconsin

538 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Sales Representative for Ohio and Mich.

F. A. Krue, Jr.
333 State Street,
Detroit, Michigan

For Pennsylvania

Paragon Electric Sales Co.
134 No. 7th Street
Philadelphia, Pa.



★
The
Successful
Link

DULCE-TONE is the only unit which perfectly adapts the original "balance" of the talking machine's re-producer to radio.

Large volume sales by dealers everywhere *prove Dulce-Tone's success.*

Retail Price \$10.00
(In Canada \$14.00)

The
Teagle Company
1125 Oregon Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio

Canadian Distributor:
The Otto Higel Co., Ltd.,
Toronto.

Dulce-Tone

The
Quiet NILES

Battery Charger

Costs Less Per Charge
A vibrator charger built on a new principle. Takes less time and costs less to operate—because it converts 72% of current into battery charge. Charging rate (8 to 10 amp.) automatically controlled. Model A for 6-volt batteries, \$19.00; Model AB for 6-volt and 24-volt batteries \$21.00. West of Rockies, \$1 extra.

Ask Any Radio Dealer ★
NILES MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. 84 Ypsilanti, Mich.

**GILFILLAN NEUTRODYNE
SETS — KITS — PARTS**

Made in our three Radio factories with years of Radio experience behind them.

Send for Literature
GILFILLAN BROS. INC. ★
1815 W. 16th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
KANSAS CITY **NEW YORK**
2525 W. Penn Way 225 W. 57th St.

★

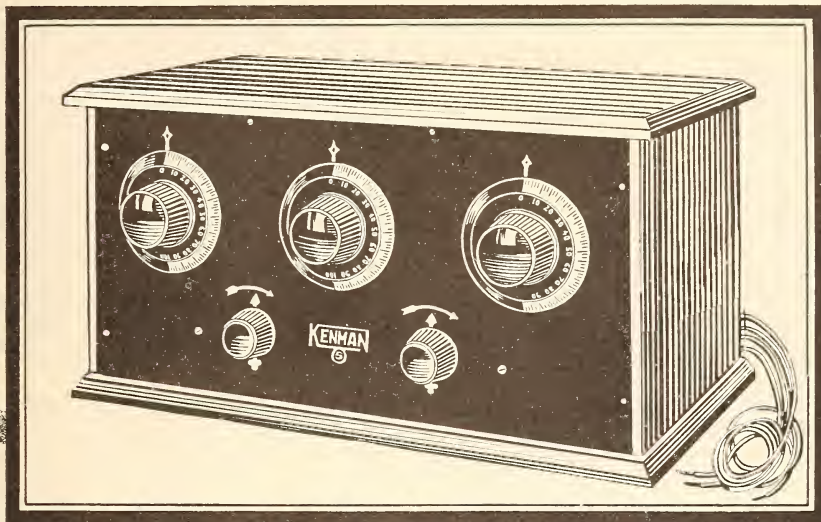
**Frost-RADIO
MUSETTE**

Phonograph Attachment
CONVERTS your present phonograph into loud speaker. Pure, clear tone, and faithful reproduction of voice and music insured. Order from your dealer.

Frost Radio
List price, complete with cord as shown..... **\$550**

HERBERT H. FROST, Inc.
314-324 WEST SUPERIOR STREET, CHICAGO
NEW YORK CITY CLEVELAND KANSAS CITY LOS ANGELES

MEMBER **RMA**



KENMAN

5

THE 1925 Wonder Receiver—a five tube set with two stages of radio frequency, detector and two stages of audio. The KENMAN 5 is very selective in its operation and very sensitive to incoming signals. It tunes on all wave bands from about 220 to 550 meters and logs perfectly.

DISTANCE with VOLUME plus CLARITY are the other outstanding features of the KENMAN 5. No trouble whatever should be experienced in separating local high-power broadcasting stations. Distant stations come in with volume and clarity.

DISTRIBUTORS AND DEALERS

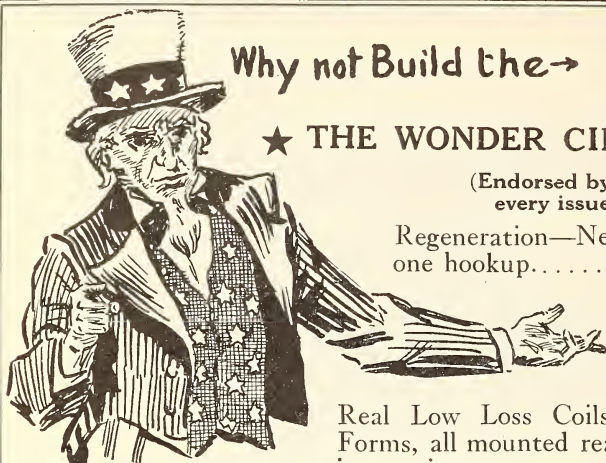
Write or wire for particulars

Manufactured by the

KENMAN ELECTRIC CO., Inc.
454 Merrick Road Lynbrook, Long Island, N. Y.

\$37.50





Why not Build the →

ROBERTS

(Trade Mark)

★ THE WONDER CIRCUIT OF THE YEAR

(Endorsed by Radio Broadcast in every issue since April, 1924)

Regeneration—Neutralization—Reflex combined in one hookup.....\$8.00

Easy to build with the genuine **NAZELEY ROBERTS UNITS**

Real Low Loss Coils, wound on Celoron Bakelite Forms, all mounted ready for installation, with building instructions.

The only coils officially approved by
Walter Van B. Roberts, E. E., Ph.D.

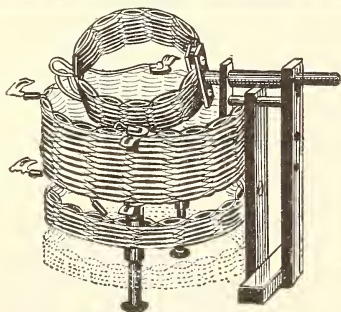
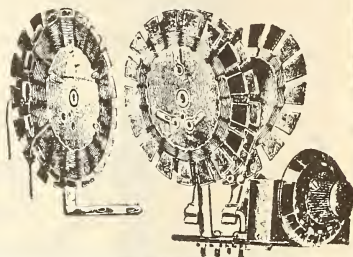
Complete kits 2 tube \$53. with Portena Loop \$60.
4 tube 70. " " " 77.

571 Hudson St.

J. NAZELEY

Sole Manufacturer

New York



Reg. U. S. Patent Office

For Sensitivity—
Selectivity—
Distance

Transcontinental Low Loss Tuner

You love to labor—then make the most of it. To just build a radio set is not sufficient—the receiver you labor on should be the best.

Many radio fans using the Transcontinental Low Loss Tuner report having heard European Stations during the International Test Week. These remarkable 3-circuit tuners can be purchased at any good Radio Store.

List Price, \$7.00

Jobbers and distributors wanted

TRANSCONTINENTAL SALES CO.

241 Market St.

Newark, N. J.

★ **PYRATEK**
TRADE MARK



Guaranteed to give utmost sensitive reception with absolute stability. Especially designed for REFLEX work.

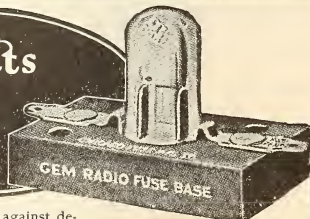
Used by
SLEEPER RADIO CORP. (Monotrol Sets)
DAVID GRIMES, INC. (Inverse Duplex Sets)
RADIO RECEPTOR CO., INC. (Multiflex Sets)

Tested and recommended for the "Knock-out" Reflex by Radio Broadcast" Laboratory.

WITH MOUNTING CLIPS \$1.25

At your dealers or sent direct upon receipt of purchase price
THE ERISMAN LABORATORIES. 3785 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Dept. C

**Protects
Radio
Tubes**



You can protect tubes against destruction from short circuits for a few cents by installing the "Gem" Radio Fuse. Then when there's a "short," the fuse blows and the tubes aren't injured. Easily installed. Sent postpaid for 6c with fuse block for attaching, if not at your dealers. Write for booklet.

CHICAGO FUSE MFG. CO.

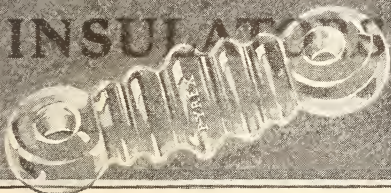
1505 West 15th St., Chicago, Illinois

"GEM" RADIO FUSE

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

PYREX

INSULATORS



A STITCH IN TIME SAVES NINE

AN hour to change your antenna insulators and install PYREX will save many hours of poor reception.

At all Good Dealers

PRICE 45c EACH

CORNING GLASS WORKS

Industrial Division

CORNING

NEW YORK

CARTER New Loop AERIAL



Gives you what you really need

FOR

More Volume. Greater Distance. More Selectivity.

Due to the electrical advantages gained by the elimination of frame. Only 18" in diameter.

Any dealer can supply.

In Canada: Carter Radio Co., Limited, Toronto

Carter Radio Co.

1806 REPUBLIC BUILDING
CHICAGO

DeForest
License



Honeycomb Coils

**Back and Front
Panel Mountings
Plain or Geared—
Genuine Bakelite**

The Universal all-wave inductance—accepted as standard in regard to superior construction and electrical units of measurement. Ask your

"Old Timer" radio friend why sets using honeycomb coils are better; they give closer tuning, greater selectivity and range. No dead end losses, easy to operate. 16 sizes, mounted and unmounted. Interchangeable with all mountings. Be sure the set you buy or build has them.

Send 25c for Super Heterodyne, Radio Frequency and Honeycomb coil Circuits and Complete Catalogue. ★

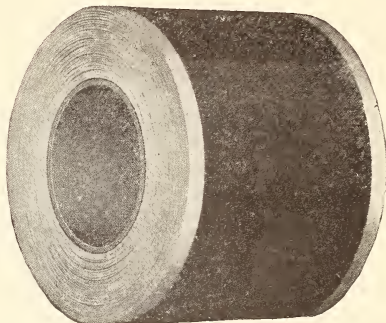
Chas. A. Branston, Inc., Dept. 7, 815 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y.

In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd., Toronto

LEESONA

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

WINDING MACHINES for AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMER COILS



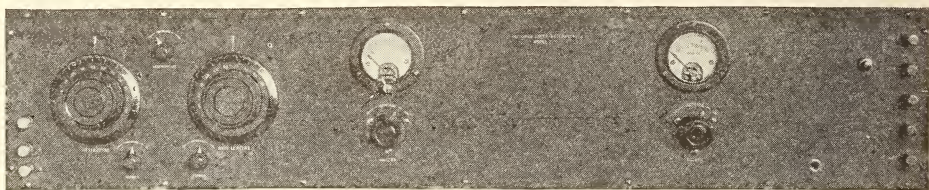
FOR the manufacturer of transformers of quality, the No. 97 Universal winder should prove of more than ordinary interest. Users of this machine are obtaining highly efficient paper-insulated windings of extreme accuracy and durability. The same ingenious controls featured in our other coil winders are incorporated in this machine, enabling unskilled operators to maintain a high rate of production. Glassine or yellow varnished papers are injected between the wire layers at high speed during the winding process, the paper being cut to length automatically, without interruption to production. Exact gearing takes care of possible variations in the diameter of wire, insuring against cross-overs due to faulty material, and thus reducing to an absolute minimum the possibility of rejected windings. The service that has characterized all our products is always available to users of this machine. Catalogue and prices on application.

UNIVERSAL WINDING COMPANY

*Manufacturers of coil winding equipment
covering practically every phase of
the electrical industry*

MAIN OFFICE:
95 South Street
Boston, Mass.

PLANT OFFICE:
P. O. Box 1513
Providence, R. I.



For any Circuit

Prompt shipment can be made on tested, standard apparatus of the following manufacture:

E. I. S., Inc.	
General Radio	Willard
Ultradyn	
Sangamo Electric	
Benjamin Electric	
Allen Cardwell	
Dubilier	Formica
Weston	Magnavox
Jewell	Amer Tram
Western Electric	
Radio Corporation	
Music Master	Acme
Cutler Hammer	Frost
Federal	Kellogg

Pressley Circuit
as described in
Popular Radio.
We furnish parts
as specified.

Plidyne

6 tubes—two stages tuned radio frequency detector and three stages audio frequency amplification, the famous Golden Leutz model—Completely constructed.

Price, without accessories . . . **\$60**

Super-Heterodyne C-7

Model C-7, the Long Distance Concert Receiver
With a Telephone Range of 3,000 Miles

NONE of the so-called new "circuits" or modifications of standards approach the C-7 in efficiency—for long range, for high audibility, for selectivity. Experimenters' Information Service design. *Seven tubes give the result of ten* because this model allows signals to be regenerated and heterodyned through radio frequency amplifier.

E. I. S. Model . . . All material we furnish is endorsed and recommended by the designers.

Using the finest apparatus and building to Naval standards, Model C-7 has a telephone range of 3,000 miles.

Norden-Hauck Price List Saves You Money

Free Information—Write for descriptive matter and price list. Our service is as near as your mail box.

Full Stock on Hand—We carry complete stocks of laboratory tested apparatus for immediate shipment.

NORDEN, HAUCK, INC. Engineers . Office and Laboratories
1617 Chestnut St., Philadelphia

Daniel Boone: Wilderness Scout, — by Stewart Edward White

An out-of-doors story for fathers and sons

At bookstores, \$1.75

Doubleday, Page & Co.



Harkness Counterflex Kit

List Price \$39.50

The new 3-tube Harkness Counterflex circuit is called the "Knock-out of Knock-outs!" This 3-tube circuit is better than the average 5-tube circuit—not just theoretically better, but *actually* better.

Dealers and Jobbers

This is a real opportunity for you to make money on the increasing demand for Counterflex Kits. Get started now and watch your business grow with the spreading popularity of this new Knock-out Harkness circuit.

KENNETH HARKNESS RADIO CORPORATION
727 Frelinghuysen Avenue Newark, New Jersey

THE *Summit* TOROIDAL

used in exactly the same manner as the open radio frequency coils—they are self balanced and self neutralized. They have no stray fields nor leakages, nor can they feed back, thus assuring the radio set builder of correct operation without howling or squealing.

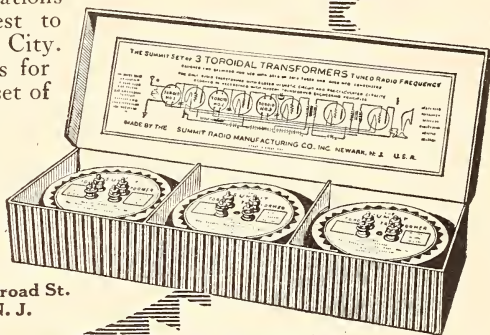
One builder using these Transformers in the Summit circuit received 54 stations in two nights, traveling West to Denver and south to Mexico City. This circuit with instructions for building enclosed with each set of transformers.

List Price (Set of 3 mated units)
\$10.00

*Distributors and Jobbers
Wanted*

**SUMMIT RADIO
MFG. CO., Inc.**

Dept. 21 481 Broad St.
Newark, N. J.



Pat. Applied for

THE SILENT **FRANCE** MULTI-DUTY SUPER-CHARGER

NO BULBS--NO ACIDS!

No Sticking or Sparking Contacts

A new application of the push-pull principle eliminates all the old drawbacks of battery charging. UP TO 120 VOLTS OF "B" BATTERY CAN BE CHARGED IN SERIES. No fuss or trouble, just connect the charger clips to the battery terminals and turn on the current. Simple—Speedy and Efficient. The France Super Charger also charges 2, 4, 6 or 8 volt radio or auto batteries at a 5 to 7 ampere rate, tapering as the battery is charged.

Price of Super-Charger, \$22.00; West of the Rockies, \$23.00; Canadian prices furnished on request. Write to-day for complete information on this highest attainment in battery charging.

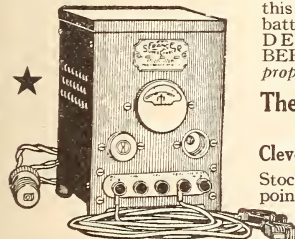
DEALERS AND JOBBERS: Write to-day for sales proposition and literature.

The France Mfg. Co.

10327 Berea Road

Cleveland Ohio

Stock carried at convenient points throughout the United States and Canada.



Atlas

TRADE MARK

RADIO REPRODUCTION

Gives the Best That's in Your Set

Tone-Quality.

Clarity of reproduction.

Sensitivity to signals.

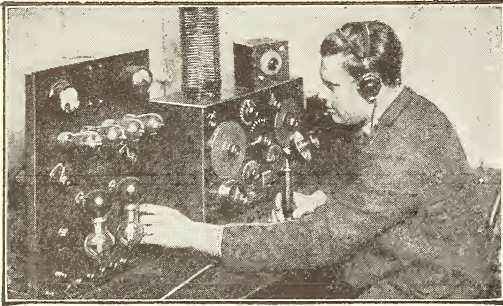
Harmonizer adjustment.

Ample volume.

ATLAS products are guaranteed.



MULTIPLE ELECTRIC PRODUCTS CO., Inc.
305 Ogden St., Newark, N. J.
New York Philadelphia
Boston Baltimore Detroit
Pittsburgh Chicago
St. Louis San Francisco
Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co.
of Canada, Ltd.
Sole Canadian Distributors



More Money For You in RADIO

THE amazing expansion of radio has opened up hundreds of wonderful new positions on land and sea. Big salaries, fascinating, easy work, short hours, and a wonderful future are offered to ambitious men who get into Radio now.

Take advantage of these wonderful opportunities to step into a big paying position in this great new field. You can stay at home and work up to a position paying up to \$10,000 a year, or Radio offers you an opportunity to travel and see the world, with all expenses paid, and a fine salary besides. One of our recent graduates, Emmett Welch of Peculiar, Mo., secured a position one week after graduating, paying a salary of \$300 a month. Hundreds of others report equal success.

Easy to Learn Radio at Home

Thousands of Certified Radio-tricians are wanted to design Radio sets; to make new Radio improvements, to manufacture Radio equipment and to install it; to maintain and operate great broadcasting stations and home Radio sets; to repair and sell radio apparatus; to go into business for themselves; to operate aboard ship and at land stations.

You can easily and quickly qualify in your spare time at home through the help of the National Radio Institute—first school to teach radio successfully by mail, established 1914. No previous experience or training needed. Prominent Radio experts will help you in every problem, giving you personal attention. You learn by actually doing, as we furnish free with course circuits and parts for building latest receiving sets, making the work thoroughly practical. You learn quickly and easily—right at home.

This is an absolutely complete course which qualifies you for the real "big pay jobs" in Radio and our big employment department helps you get one.

Send for FREE BOOK

No other field to-day offers such great opportunities as Radio. Take your choice of the many wonderful openings everywhere. Prepare now to step into the most interesting and best paid profession to-day. Read about the opportunities open now—the different kinds of work—the salaries paid. Write to-day for the 32-page book that tells how America's Pioneer Radio correspondence school (government recognized) can teach you to become a Certified Radio-trician in your spare time, and also Special Offer to those who act at once. Mail the coupon or write a letter NOW.

National Radio Institute, Dept. 31FB, Washington, D. C.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. 31FB.
Washington, D. C.

Without obligation send me your book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," which tells all about the opportunities in Radio, how spare time study at home will qualify me quickly as a Certified Radio-trician so I can get one of the splendid positions, and how your Employment Service helps me to secure a big pay job. Please write plainly.

Name Age.....
Street
City State.....

BLUEBIRD RADIO TUBES

Distinctly New

AND EFFICIENT, satisfying every radio fan's wish in performance and price. Our direct sales plan enables us to sell at this low figure. "Bluebird" assures increased range and undistorted volume.



Type 200—5 Volts, 1 Ampere Detector Tube.

Type 201A—5 Volts, .25 Ampere Amplifier and Detector.

Type 299—3.4 Volts, .06 Ampere Amplifier and Detector.

Type 299A—3.4 Volts, .06 Ampere with Standard Base Amplifier and Detector.

Type 12—1½ Volts, .25 Ampere Platinum Filament Amplifier and Detector.

All Standard Types \$2.00

TYPE 402 5 WATT TRANSMITTERS . . \$3.00

EVERY TUBE GUARANTEED to work in Radio Frequency. Especially adapted for Neutrodyne, Reflex and Super-Heterodyne Sets.

Shipped Parcel Post C. O. D.
When Ordering Mention Type

BLUEBIRD TUBE CO.

200 Broadway Dept. B New York City

Listen to REASON Before You Buy!

Wood is sensitive to a wider band of sound frequencies than any other substance—and, the denser the wood, the more sound variations it will reproduce.

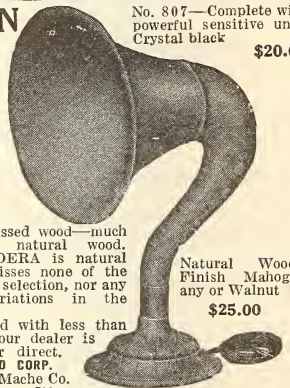
MADERA Die Cast Wood CLEAR SPEAKERS

are made of compressed wood—much denser than any natural wood. That's why a MADERA is natural in tone; why it misses none of the notes in a musical selection, nor any of the sound variations in the human voice.

Don't be satisfied with less than a MADERA. If your dealer is not supplied, order direct.

COMPRESSED WOOD CORP.
Formerly Am. Art Mach. Co.
357 W. Austin Ave. Chicago

No. 807—Complete with powerful sensitive unit. Crystal black \$20.00



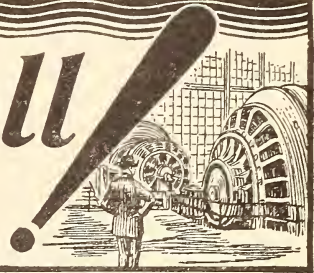
Natural Wood
Finish Mahog-
any or Walnut
\$25.00

Profit By Your Meteorological Observations

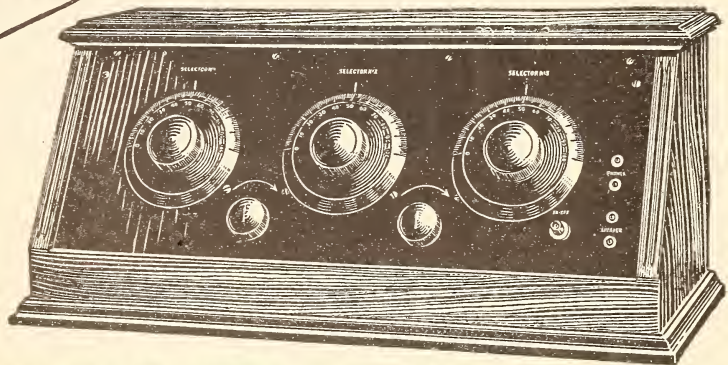
THE editor of TYCOS-Rochester, a meteorological journal published by Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N. Y. seeks to review manuscripts based on observations of atmospheric phenomena, its effect on radio reception, with a view to publication in above magazine. Prevailing space rates paid promptly on acceptance. All material reviewed promptly. Addressed to the personal attention of F. M. Herrick, Editor Tycos-Rochester, Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N. Y.



Best of all!
NO ELECTRICAL
EXPERT NEEDED



TO OPERATE
THE NEW



CHELSEA

SUPER-FIVE

5 TUBE RECEIVER \$50.⁰⁰

West of the Rocky Mountains \$60.00

The demand for the New CHELSEA Super Five has taxed manufacturing facilities. If you have any difficulty in obtaining this new model, write us and we will aid you to obtain immediately the New CHELSEA Super Five.

The name CHELSEA is synonymous with GOOD RADIO, maintaining always a rigid standard of supreme quality. CHELSEA manufacturers have succeeded in embodying in the new SUPER FIVE—all the extraordinary receiving principles of the highest priced sets. Made by one of the oldest radio manufacturers, the New CHELSEA in its mahogany finished cabinet with Bakelite panel, is a most remarkable set to own.



On sale at all good dealers—Catalog sent on request

CHELSEA RADIO COMPANY
179 SPRUCE STREET ~ CHELSEA, MASS.

Chicago

St. Louis

Seattle

Denver

Los Angeles

San Francisco

Cleveland

EARN

**\$3,000 to \$10,000
a Year as Radio Expert**

Enter fast growing radio field, thousands of big pay jobs waiting for you. U. S. Gov't., Steamships, R. R's., Corporations eagerly seek Radio trained men. Advancement rapid, earn from \$3,000 to \$9,000 yearly.

Pleasant Home Study In

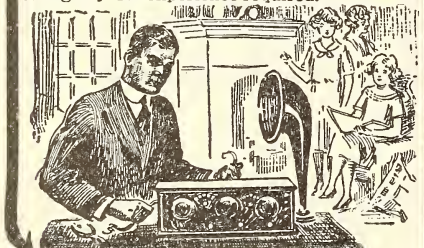
RADIO



A. G. MOHAUPT

Prepare for Big Pay in Spare Time

My reputation as Radio Engineer and instructor insures you complete, speedy success, at home in spare time; **earn while you learn.** I make you expert in radio designing, building, repairing and operating and teach you only practical "inside" dope. You quickly complete my course and a few pleasant hours prepare you to step into Big Pay. No experience required.



**FREE
1000 Mile
Radio Outfit**

This set, when completed, has a range of over 1000 miles. I give it free with my course. I give you practical training by having you work on this set. The knowledge you gain is not mere book knowledge but is usable, practical experience.

When you have finished my course, you can sell this set at a price that will pay the cost of the course. For a short time only, by my special plan, I will give a tube radio set in handsome cabinet to men, absolutely **FREE**. Send at once for my **FREE** wonder-book of inside Radio "dope." Act quickly.



MAIL COUPON

A. G. MOHAUPT, Radio Engineer,
Radio Association of America,
4513 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. B-4 Chicago

Please send me details of your Home Study Course—also your Free "Radio Facts" and information on how I can get a FREE 1000-mile Radio Set.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

fits Grid Leak any mounting

FRESHMAN PLUNGER

TYPE VARIABLE GRID LEAK

was designed especially for the non-technical set owner who can replace in an instant the fixed grid leak with this new, efficient cartridge type Variable Grid Leak, without requiring the change of a single wire.

At your dealer or by mail postpaid. Write for free catalogue.

65c

240-249 W.
40th St., New York



A Steady Increasing Income For YOUR Spare Time

Are you willing to spend a few of your extra hours to provide for more of the better things of life—now; and at the same time build an ever-increasing income to safeguard your future?

The work will be pleasant, and dignified, and profitable; and you will not need a cent of money to start. We furnish all supplies. It will not interfere with your present occupation, regardless of what those duties are.

Please do not make any inquiries if you are not in earnest.

Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y.

Desk 7



By W. B. MAXWELL:

The Day's Journey

"The novel is a masterpiece of comradeship on the highest level." *Boston Herald.* (\$2.00)

Doubleday, Page & Co.

AMBASSADOR Low Loss Products



Master Tuning Coil
Perfectly Balanced Head Phone
Low Loss Condenser

High grade, standard radio products that will increase the efficiency of any set and add to the satisfaction of the user. Ambassador Low Loss Products have long been the choice of particular fans. See them—compare them, and you will choose them too.

At all good dealers. Write for FREE diagrams of circuits in which Ambassador products can be used.

AMBASSADOR SALES COMPANY
108 Greenwich St., New York
326 W. Madison St., Chicago





NATIONAL DIALS

Radio experts as well as thousands of delighted users praise NATIONAL Dials for their velvety smoothness and for precise tuning.

NATIONALS are the dials with the

"Perfect Radio Touch"

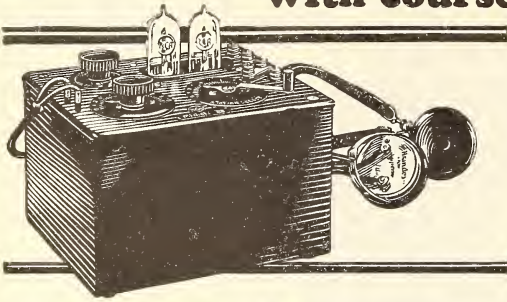
PRICES, 4", \$2.50; 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", \$2.25

NATIONAL COMPANY, Incorporated
110 Brookline Street, Cambridge, Mass.

Sole Licensees for the Manufacture of the National
Regenaformer under the Browning-Drake patents.



RADIOLA III—FREE with course



A Life Career for YOU in RADIO

Thousands have won success in radio. Right now our graduates are voyaging to foreign ports as radio operators—ships' officers—with good pay—and no expense for rations and quarters. And hundreds of them are holding high salaried positions on land.

You, too, can earn big pay—and visit strange lands—or win success in radio right in this country! A few months of interesting study at home on the special Home Study Course of the Radio Institute of America and you can secure your Government Commercial Radio License—and your first radio job.

RADIOLA III—FREE with course

The course is a new one, completely revised. New text-books. Radiola III with two tubes and Brandes headset and other exceptionally high grade apparatus free with course. Experts correct and grade your papers and answer all your questions. The most comprehensive and up-to-date radio instruction obtainable anywhere.

Don't delay. Fill out the coupon and send it today for our new booklet.

Radio Institute of America

(Formerly Marconi Institute)

Established in 1909

328 Broadway, New York City

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
328 Broadway, New York City

Please send me full information about your Home Study Course of radio instruction.

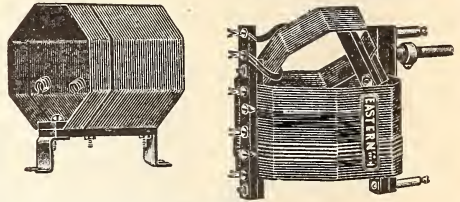
☐ I am interested in the complete course including code instruction.

☐ I am interested in the technical course without code instruction.

Name.....

Address.....

EASTERN Pickle Bottle Coils



are creating a sensation in New York for the 4 tube Knock-out ROBERTS circuit. Endorsed by RADIO BROADCAST!

Fans have been waiting for simple to operate and efficient coils for the ROBERTS circuit, and after exhaustive experiment, we have produced a set of coils which we absolutely guarantee for maximum results in this wonder circuit.

You may now construct your ROBERTS set with the assurance that you will have the best 4 tube set that it is possible to build, for in using EASTERN PICKLE BOTTLE COILS, you are taking advantage of Radio Engineering's greatest advance in LOW LOSS coil design.

PRICE \$8.50 per set

At your dealers or direct, postpaid

EASTERN COIL CORP.

22 Warren St.

Dept. R. B.

New York

The Standard of the World~



The base-type

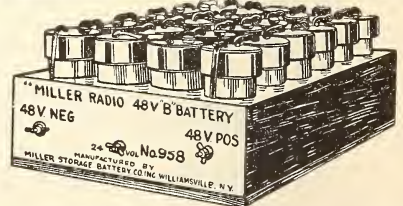
Freshman Variable Grid Leak

is the standard for those who build their own sets. It is the most compact and being entirely sealed it always remains unaffected by any climatic conditions.

Complete with either .00025 or .0005 Freshman Condenser—without condenser—.75 **\$1.00**

At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid

★ Chas. Freshman Company, Inc.,
240 W. 40th St., New York



"Miller" Radio "B" Storage Batteries

ELIMINATE THE DISAGREEABLE NOISES
CAUSED BY INEFFICIENT BATTERIES

24 V. "B" Storage \$9.00 48 V. "B" Storage \$17.00

MILLER STORAGE BATTERY CO., INC.
Williamsville New York

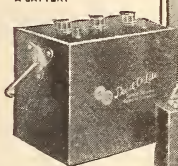
Prest-O-Lite

RADIO CHART

Voltage of Tubes	No. of Tubes	Type of Tubes (see foot-note)	Total Rated Ampere Drain	Recommended Prest-O-Lite "A" Batteries	
				Order by following Types	Days between Chargeings
5-Volt Tubes C-300 and UV-200 are interchangeable C-301A, DV-2 and UV-201A are interchangeable	1	UV-200	1	69 WHR	22
				OR	
	2	UV-201A	1/2	67 WHR	16
				OR	
	2	1 UV-200 1 UV-201A	1 1/4	611 WHR	22
				OR	
				69 WHR	17
				OR	
	3	UV-201A	3/4	69 WHR	29
				OR	
				67 WHR	22
	3	1 UV-200 2 UV-201A	1 1/2	611 RHR	21
				OR	
				69 WHR	14
	4	UV-201A	1	69 WHR	22
				OR	
				67 WHR	16
	4	1 UV-200 3 UV-201A	1 3/4	613 RHR	22
				OR	
				611 WHR	15
	5	UV-201A	1 1/4	611 WHR	22
				OR	
				69 WHR	17
	5	1 UV-200 4 UV-201A	2	613 RHR	19
				OR	
				611 WHR	13
	6	UV-201A	1 1/2	611 RHR	21
				OR	
				69 WHR	14
	8	UV-201A	2	69 KPR	21
				OR	
				67 KPR	15
	For sets using current at a rate higher than 2 amperes.		2 1/4	69 KRL	22
				OR	
				67 KPR	13
			2 1/2	69 KRL	19
				OR	
				69 KPR	16

Copyright, 1929
The Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc.

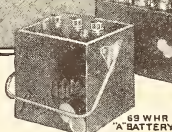
69 KPR
"A" BATTERY



23 MRR
TWIN
"A" BATTERY



48 LRR
"B" BATTERY



69 WHR
"A" BATTERY

How to select batteries that run your set for weeks without recharging

WHY select storage batteries by guesswork and risk getting one that requires charging every few days? Let the Prest-O-Lite Radio Chart guarantee you batteries that fit your set—and bring fine reception without too frequent recharging.

The above section of the master chart covers "A" Batteries for all 5-volt sets. It recommends two sizes for each set, depending upon the days of service you wish between chargeings (based on the average use of your set of three hours a day). The larger capacity battery will be found more desirable unless facilities for frequent and easy recharging are provided. See the complete chart at your dealer's for data on "B" Batteries and also "A" Batteries for low voltage tubes.

In every detail—special structure plates, highly porous separators and superior internal design—these batteries are made to get the best out of your set. To supply the unvarying current essential to fine tuning, efficient operation and clear reception.

Prest-O-Lite Batteries offer you truly remarkable savings. Though standard in every respect, they are priced as low as \$4.75 and up. They last for years and are all easily rechargeable. See them at your dealer's or write us at Indianapolis, Ind., for our booklet "How to fit a storage battery to your set—and how to charge it."

THE PREST-O-LITE CO., Inc.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

New York San Francisco
In Canada: Prest-O-Lite Company of Canada, Ltd.
Toronto, Ont.





For clearest reception your socket must have these three features

1. *Low loss.* Laboratory tests proved that of 13 best known makes, Na-Ald Sockets were the *only* ones having losses lower than a good low loss condenser.
2. *Low capacity.* The same test showed that Na-Ald has lowest capacity of any socket. This is very important for short wave length reception.
3. *Positive side-scraping* contact (not just side pressure) that cleans corrosion from tube terminals. Only Na-Ald Sockets have this essential feature.

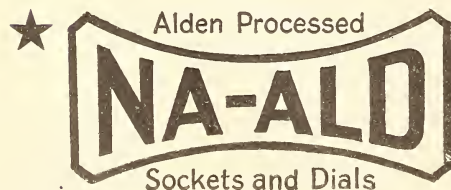
Use Na-Ald Sockets in the set you build or buy, if not already installed by the manufacturer. DeLuxe 75c; others 35c and 50c. Write for free booklet of tested circuits and facts about laboratory test.

ALDEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Also Makers of the Famous Na-Ald Dials

Dept. B-5

Springfield, Mass.



1/3 of 1%!

More Than Matched

COMPLETE KIT OF SIX COILS — VICTOREEN QUALITY — \$37.00 SET OF FOUR BLUE PRINTS INCLUDED

The Super Heterodyne Transformer which contains a Condenser. Adjusted and sealed at the factory. Sold under a money back guarantee. Descriptive literature on request.

Complete Set of 4 Blue Prints \$1.00

VICTOREEN RADIO INC.

6534 Carnegie Ave.

Cleveland, Ohio

FAHNESTOCK CLIPS

The Perfect Radio Connectors—Are Used



Reg. U. S. Patent Office

By manufacturers of standard sets and parts and makers of wet Battery, and exclusive on Eveready Dry Batteries.

Their Sure Patented Grip is recognized universally by enthusiastic users.

FAHNESTOCK ELECTRIC CO. Long Island City

Now EBY BINDING POSTS are

—In 25 Different Markings



15¢

NEW YORK PRECISION MICA FIXED CONDENSER

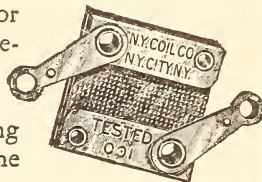
Adds the real undistorted true tone quality to your receiver



TYPE A.

MORE UNIFORM CAPACITY and superior construction improves selectivity and distant reception with marked freedom from noise.

Endorsed by leading radio engineers, and standard equipment with most discriminating manufacturers—yet they cost no more than the ordinary products.



TYPE B.

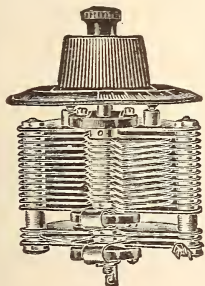
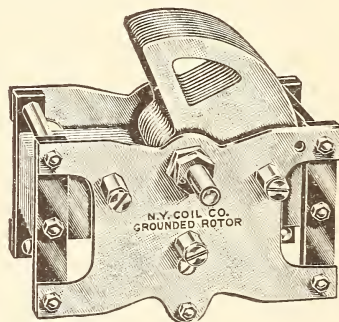
ATTENTION SET MANUFACTURERS

OUR SPECIAL "SELECTOR" VARIABLE CONDENSER WITH SELF-BALANCED COIL ATTACHED is the equipment you have been waiting for—at a price you can afford to pay.

OUR GROUNDED ROTOR CONDENSER is superlative in low loss construction—no other manufacturer incorporates so many actual improvements.

NOTE THE REDUCED PRICES

.0005 (23 plate) without VERNIER, \$4.00; 17 plate, \$3.75; GEARED VERNIER attachment, \$1.50.



OUR STANDARD VARIABLE CONDENSERS are universally recognized for their efficiency, workmanship, DX reception and sharp tuning qualities. They equal many others selling at **double our price**—made possible by large production.

Price, without Vernier or dial—17 plate, \$1.80; 23 plate, \$2.00; 43 plate, \$3.00. Price with Vernier, including dial and knob, 23 plate, \$3.50; 43 plate \$4.50.

NEW YORK COIL COMPANY

338 Pearl Street, New York City, N. Y. ★

PACIFIC COAST—MARSHANK SALES CO., 926 Insurance Exchange Building, Los Angeles, Calif., also San Francisco, Portland.

Why it is Better

"MASTER of Every Note in the Orchestral Range" is the *proven* claim of the Federal No. 65 Audio Frequency Transformer! Volume without distortion is the basis for the beauty of Federal Tone.

From its oversize locking nuts to its heavy brass mounting feet the Federal No. 65 Transformer incorporates the same engineering skill that has made Federal the recognized leader in electrical communication apparatus since 1890.

Insist upon Federal parts for your "pet" hook-up. There are over 130 standard parts bearing the Federal iron-clad performance guarantee.

Federal Telephone and Manufacturing Corp.

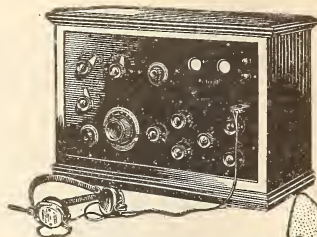
Buffalo, N. Y.



Boston New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh
Chicago San Francisco Bridgeburg, Canada

Federal

Standard RADIO Products



Oversize locking nuts, slotted for screw driver, eliminating use of pliers to tighten

Large laminated silicon steel, shell type core.

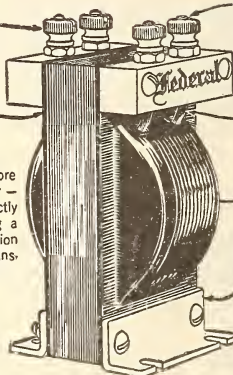
In general the larger the core the better the transformer—Federal No. 65 weighs exactly 1½ pounds—guaranteeing a tonal quality and modulation pre-eminent among transformers.

Primary and secondary fed thru hollow screws and dip-soldered making complete protection against breakage or shorts.

Only highest grade genuine varnished cambric tubing used.

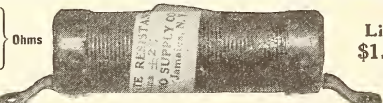
Black enameled shield, completely surrounding windings

Heavy nickel plated brass mounting feet—2 screw slots and 2 screw holes for mounting.



Crescent Lavite Resistances Absolutely Non-Inductive

12,000
48,000
50,000
100,000



List
\$1.50

Special resistance to order. When better resistances are made Crescent will make them. CRESCENT RADIO SUPPLY CO., 5 LIBERTY ST., JAMAICA, N. Y.

Waiting in the Wilderness

by ENOS A. MILLS

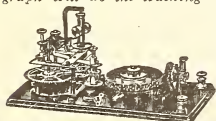
Adventures close to nature in the Rocky Mountains, with pleasant by-paths into the realms of animal lore. A book no one could help enjoying. Illustrated from 19 beautiful photographs. Net, \$2.50.

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & CO.

GARDEN CITY, N. Y.

LEARN THE CODE AT HOME with the OMNIGRAPH

"Just Listen—The Omnigraph will do the teaching"



THE OMNIGRAPH Automatic Transmitter will teach you both the Wireless and Morse Codes—right in your own home—quickly, easily and inexpensively. Connected with Buzzer, Buzzer and Phone or to Sounder, it will send you unlimited messages at any speed, from 5 to 50 words a minute.

THE OMNIGRAPH is not an experiment. For more than 15 years, it has been sold all over the world with a money back guarantee. The OMNIGRAPH is used by several Depts. of the U. S. Govt.—in fact, the Dept. of Commerce uses the OMNIGRAPH to test all applicants applying for a Radio license. The OMNIGRAPH has been successfully adopted by the leading Universities, Colleges and Radio Schools.

Send for FREE Catalogue describing three models. DO IT TO-DAY.

THE OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO., 16K Hudson St., New York City

If you own a Radio Phone set and don't know the code—you are missing most of the fun

The HIGH QUALITY — LOW PRICE CLARITRON TUBE \$2.30 BY MAIL

FOR BRILLIANCE OF TONE, SHARP VOLUME, MORE PEP—USE CLARITRONS

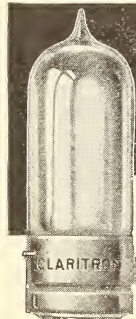
The Highest Obtainable Quality at the Lowest Obtainable Price. Our price is low because we cut out the jobber-wholesaler's profit—which is YOUR saving.

All types, including our 50A, for 6 volt storage batteries; our 499 for 4½ volt dry cell batteries; and our 112, for 1½ volt dry cell batteries.

ALL MADE WITH BASES OF PURE BAKELITE—for superior efficiency
WE GUARANTEE COMPLETE SATISFACTION

From your dealers, or direct by mail, C. O. D. or prepaid on receipt of express or postal money-order.
WE PAY POSTAGE. \$2.30 all types. DEALERS WRITE!

SUPERIOR RADIO COMPANY, Dept. 202
176 Shephard Ave. Newark, N. J.

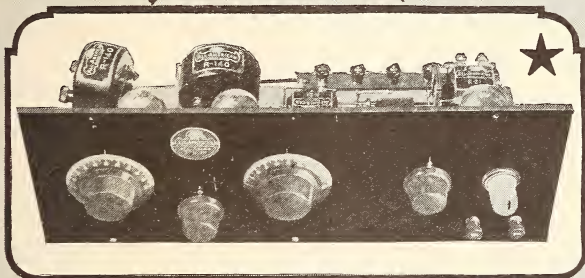


Type 499 Detector and amplifier 3-4 volts
For dry cell batteries
0.06 Amp.



Type 50A Detector and Amplifier 5-6 volts
For storage batteries
0.25 Amp.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Now You Can Afford — a modern precision-made set which "cuts through"

☞ Tuned radio frequency for distance and selectivity, reflex for economy, the unequaled loudspeaker tone quality and volume which comes with ALL-AMERICAN precision manufacture—all are present in this *non-radiating* three-tube receiver. ☞ And, owing to the economy of "wiring it yourself," ALL-AMAX SENIOR costs less than a finished one-tube set of equally high quality. Price \$42.

The RADIO KEY BOOK is a radio education in itself. Send ten cents, coin or stamps, for your copy.

ALL-AMERICAN RADIO CORP
PIONEERS IN THE INDUSTRY

2652 Coyne Street

Chicago

ALL-AMERICAN

Largest Selling Transformers in the World

ALL-AMERICAN Guaranteed Radio Products

Standard Audio Transformers
3 to 1 Ratio, type R-12... \$4.50
5 to 1 Ratio, type R-21... 4.75
10 to 1 Ratio, type R-13... 4.75

Power Amplifying Transformers
(Push-Pull)

Input type R-30 \$6.00
Output type R-31 6.00

Rauland-Lyric

A laboratory grade audio transformer for music lovers. R-500 \$9.00



Universal Coupler

Antenna coupler or tuned r. f. transformer. R-140 \$4.00

Self-Tuned

R. F. Transformer
Wound to suit the tube. R-199 \$5.00. R-201A \$5.00



Long Wave Transformer (Intermediate Frequency)

(15-75 kc.) R-110 \$6.00

10,000 Meter (30 kc.)

Transformer

Tuned type (filter or input). R-120 .. \$6.00



Radio Frequency Coupler

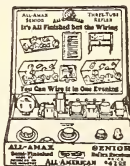
(Oscillator Coupler). R-130 \$5.00

Super-Fine Parts

Consisting of three R-110's, one R-120 and one R-130. \$26.00

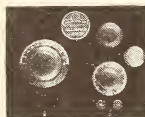
The ALL-AMAX Sets

This shows how they come to you—mounted complete on panel and base-board, with full photographic wiring instructions.



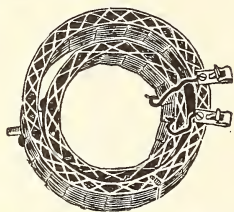
All-Amax Junior

A one-tube reflex set that brings in the locals on the loudspeaker, with wonderfully clear tone quality, or tunes them out and gets real distance. *Non-Radiating.*
Price \$22.00

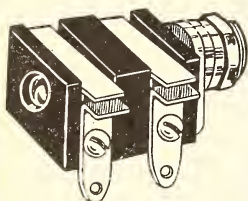


RADJO LOW LOSS PRODUCTS!

★ RADJO Low Loss Tuner



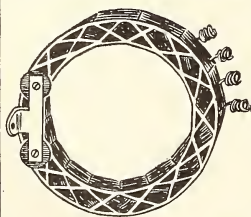
Install a Radjo Low Loss Tuner in your old tube set and you will increase its **EFFICIENCY** and **SELECTIVITY** to a surprising degree. Wound by the Lorenz type of winding. Single, Double or Three Circuit Tuner. **\$5.50**



RADJO Anti-Capacity Jacks & Switches

Minimum of electrical capacity, wiping contact rugged and compact. The Radjo is one-third the size of other jacks and fits any standard plug. It assures minimum resistance. **70c to \$1.00**

RADJO Low Loss Radio Frequency Transformer



No dielectric absorption losses. Minimum distributed capacity gives increased clarity, volume and selectivity. For use in Tuned Radio Frequency Neutrodyne and Reflex circuits. **\$2.00**

FREE! You owe it to yourself and your set to learn about Radjo Low Loss Products. Send today for interesting Literature. It's free. Dealers and Distributors Wanted—Write for Proposition.

**ELECTRIC CITY NOVELTY
& M'FG. COMPANY**
Licensed Manufacturers Schenectady, N. Y.



**NO AERIAL
NO LOOP**

**INCREASES
SELECTIVITY
IMPROVES
RECEPTION** ★

**ONE DOLLAR
BUYS**

THE **Antennaphone**
REPLACES
THE AERIAL
NOT ATTACHED TO,
BUT MERELY
PLACED UNDER
THE TELEPHONE

**COMPLETE
WITH IN-
SULATED
WIRE, PRICE**

\$1



The Antennaphone will prove a still bigger seller this Spring and Summer because it reduces static interference and danger of lightning. No lightning arrester is necessary.

Easy to install. Works perfectly with any receiver. Satisfaction guaranteed or money will be refunded.

ON SALE AT YOUR DEALERS or sent by mail upon receipt of one dollar.
ANTENNAPHONE CO., 90 West St., New York City, N. Y.

RADIO KIT CATALOG

Something New!

Contains illustrations, descriptions and prices of a large number of unequalled Radio Receivers of one-tube and up, which you or anyone can build in from one to several hours by the use of our new system which makes assembling easy.

No Solder—No Bare Wires!

No Poor Connections!

No Dissatisfaction!

No Loss of Time!

Use only common pliers and screwdriver, with our flexible, insulated, eyeletted connecting wire in place of the old-style bus bar and solder. Our new, improved blueprints and simple instructions in each Kit. Catalog also offers Kits of complete parts for many of the popular and efficient advertised Receivers. We give you altogether a much better choice than anyone else in the United States. We have just what you want.

Liberal Terms and Conditions

No money in advance—goods sent on approval—we pay transportation charges—satisfaction guaranteed or money back.

Get Your Own Kit Without Money

You can do it! Our free Catalog tells all about our easy plan.

Start in Business for Yourself

and make sets for your friends and neighbors—full or part time. We show you how to get orders and make big profit.

RADIO SPECIALTY COMPANY,
Kit Dept., D676, 25 W. Broadway, New York

The present management issued the first radio mail order catalogue in the world, in 1904.



THESE BLUEPRINTS AND 16-PAGE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET

Help You to Make
the Receiver of
the Year

What the set has done

During Radio Broadcast's International Tests the following stations were tuned-in with sufficient volume for a loud speaker, using the Radio Broadcast Knock-out Four-Tube Receiver.

PTT—Madrid, Spain
2BD—Aberdeen, Scotland
5NO—Newcastle England
2EH—Edinburgh, Scotland
2LO—London, England
5IT—Birmingham, England

A Dollar and the attached coupon brings to you complete constructional details with full-sized blueprints for building this cracker-jack receiver.

- ☞ It compares very favorably with any good super-heterodyne.
- ☞ RADIO BROADCAST's pattern blueprints and sixteen-page instruction booklet make it easy for you to construct this receiver.
- ☞ This circuit combines tuned radio-frequency amplification, push-pull audio-frequency amplification, neutralization, reflexing, regeneration, ease of tuning, super-selectivity, and distortionless loud speaker volume.

DEALERS! We have a most attractive proposition for you. Will you let us aid you in selling stock parts for this Receiver? Make sales that stay sold.

Doubleday, Page & Co.
Garden City, New York

Enclosed find my dollar for the Blue Prints and sixteen-page Instruction Book for building RADIO BROADCAST's Four-Tube Knock-out. It is understood that my dollar will be returned if the material sent me does not come up to my expectations.

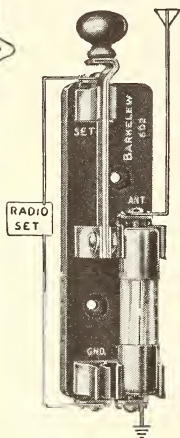
Name.....

Address.....

RB—A

BARKELEW

Lightning Arresters



LIGHTNING ARRESTER SWITCH
No. 602 Price \$3.00

OUR No. 602 Lightning Arrester Switch is universally recognized as the only device on the market which combines on one base all those functions essential for maximum protection.

The Vacuum tube arrester is permanently in the circuit from antenna to ground, ready to "spill" any overcharge. With the switch blade the antenna may be disconnected from the radio set and thrown directly on ground.

It meets not only the requirements but also the additional recommendations of the National Electric Code.

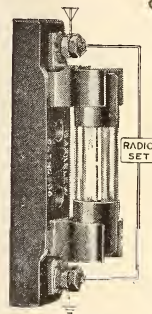
Our No. 606 Vacuum Tube Lightning Arrester is less expensive but it meets all the actual requirements of the National Electric Code.

Both are Approved by the Underwriters' Laboratories.

See our Radio Catalog No. 32 at your Dealer.
If he hasn't his copy, we have one for him.



The Barkelew Electric Mfg., Co.
Middletown, Ohio, U. S. A.



LIGHTNING ARRESTER
Vacuum Tube Type
No. 606 Price \$1.50

NEW YORK, 157 Chambers St.
BOSTON, 31 Bedford St.
WASHINGTON, D. C. Mills Bldg.

CHICAGO, 15 S. Clinton St.
DENVER, Denham Bldg.
MINNEAPOLIS, 1017 Lumber Exchange
TORONTO, Geo. B. Archdeacon, No. 7 Crang Ave.

SEATTLE, 1014 Sixth Ave. S.
SAN FRANCISCO, 75 Fremont St.
LOS ANGELES, 443 S. San Pedro St.



WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE COMPANY

9 Church St. N.Y.C.
Dept. R. B.

The "W. R. S." Ultradyne Kit is the only complete kit. It is the result of the cooperation of the manufacturer of all its parts used in the Ultradyne circuit, R. E. Lacault, the designer of this famous circuit, and our own research engineers. Packed in sealed cartons that eliminate all difficulty and doubt for the purchase and assembly of proper materials.

Ultradyne Model L-2 Phenix Ultradyne Kit as follows

- 1 Special Low Loss 180 degree Sensitizing Coupler with Copper shield
- 1 Oscillator Coupler Low Loss
- 1 Antenna Low Loss Tuning Coil
- 4 Ultraformers. New improved long wave radio frequency transformer
- 4 Phenix matched transformers
- 2 Hammarlund .0005 new type Low Loss Cond.
- 2 Ultra vernier dials. New type
- 1 Accurate control for coupler
- 8 Na-aid De Luxe sockets
- 1 Patent Potentiometer
- 8 Amperites
- 2 Patent Double Circuit Jacks
- 1 Patent double Filament Control Jack
- 1 Cutler-Hammer switch
- 2 Thordarson Audio transformers
- 1 Variable Grid Leak
- 7 Eby Binding Posts
- 2 Bakelite Binding post mountings
- 1 Dubilier .0005 with Grid leak mounts
- 4 Dubilier .00025 Mica Cond.
- 2 Dubilier .001 Mica Cond.
- 1 Dubilier .005 Mica Cond.
- 1 7x30 Bakelite Drilled and Engraved Panel
- 1 7x30 mahogany baseboard
- 1 Ultradyne book of instructions and blue prints
- 1 Box of assorted screws, lugs, nuts
- 40 feet of tinned bus wire

Our Kit, Price Postpaid, \$73.50

Complete parts for the "Knock-Out" 4-Tube Roberts Receiver

- 1 7x21 Drilled and Engraved Panel
- 1 Baseboard
- 1 Set of Roberts, Nazeley, or Sickles Coils
- 2 Mignon Low Loss grounded rotor Condensers .0005 Capacity
- 1 Dubilier .00025 Grid Condenser with grid leak mounts
- 1 Daven or Electrad 2 meg. leak
- 1 Dubilier Mica Condenser .0025 mfd.
- 1 Dubilier Mica Condenser .005 mfd.
- 1 Fada type Neutralizing Cond.
- 3 Patent 20 ohm rheostats
- 4 Bestone Double contact spring sockets
- 2 Como or Modern push-pull transformers
- 1 All American 5-1 ratio Audio transformer
- 1 Fada type Inductance switch
- 1 Doz. switch points and stops
- 3 Vernier New type Dials
- 1 Drilled and Engraved Binding post panel
- 7 Unmovable binding posts
- 1 Patent Closed Circuit Jack
- 1 Patent Open Circuit Jack
- 1 Eveready C Battery
- 8 Feet of high Grade Cambric tubing
- 1 Box of assorted screws, nuts, washers, lugs, etc.
- 30 Feet of tinned bus wire
- 1 Set of Radio Broadcast blue prints and book of instructions

Our Kit, Price postpaid, \$42.50

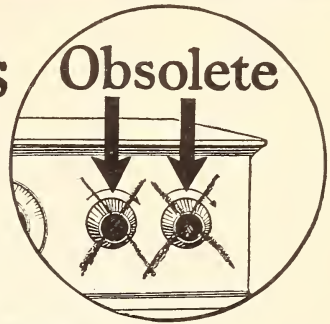
The Rasla Four-Tube Reflex Receiver

- 1 7x24 drilled and engraved panel
- 1 Baseboard
- 1 Rasla Radio Frequency Tuner
- 1 General Instrument .00029 mfd., No Loss with Isolantite insulation
- 1 Rasla Radio Frequency Transformer
- 1 Rasla Fixed Crystal Detector
- 1 Modern 10-1 Audio Transformer
- 1 Modern Low Ratio Transformer
- 1 Rasla Balancing Condenser
- 1 Filament Control Switch
- 4 Double Contact Spring Sockets
- 2 Patent Double Circuit Jacks
- 1 Single Circuit Jack
- 1 4 in. Bakelite Dial
- 1 Drilled binding post panel
- 9 unmovable Binding Posts
- 1 C Battery
- 1 Modern Push-pull Transformer No. 112
- 1 Modern Push-pull Transformer No. 113
- 1 Dubilier .0005 mfd. Mica Cond.
- 1 Dubilier .006 mfd. Mica Cond.
- 1 Dubilier .005 mfd. Mica Cond.
- 1 Dubilier .00025 mfd. Mica Cond.
- 1 Box of assorted screws, nuts, washers, lugs, etc.
- 1 Set of angle brackets for mounting post panel
- 30 ft. of Bus Wire
- 1 set of complete blue prints and instructions

Our Kit, Price Postpaid, \$44.50

SEE OUR FULL PAGE "AD" IN THIS ISSUE OF RADIO BROADCAST

8 improvements at ONE stroke



The Self-Adjusting Rheostat

1. Eliminates hand rheostats—simplifying control and giving compactness.
2. Simplifies wiring.
3. Prolongs life of tubes from 2 to 3 times.
4. No moving parts—therefore no grinding noises.
5. Permits use of any type of tubes or combination of tubes.
6. No filament meters necessary.
7. Brings the most out of each individual tube—automatically—no guessing.
8. Makes perfect tube operation absolutely fool proof.

AMPERITE takes the place of a good hand rheostat, a delicate meter and an expert operator. Operates on the thermo-electric principle. Automatically changes in resistance as the "A" battery voltage changes. Mounts conveniently inside the set. No knobs to turn. Nothing to get out of order. Approved by every prominent laboratory. Standard equipment in such sets as **Somerset, Ultradyne, Marshall, Pfanstiehl, Kilbourne & Clark, Ambassador, Penn-C, Cockaday** and numerous others. Fully guaranteed.

Price \$1.10 Everywhere

Write for
FREE
Hook-Ups



RADIALL COMPANY
Dept. R.'B.-5 50 Franklin St., New York

AMPERITE

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

"means right amperes"

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

IN THIS ISSUE

A

Acme Apparatus Co., The.....	1131
Alden Mfg. Co.....	1180
Allen Bradley Co.....	1190
Ambassador Sales Co.....	1176
Amber Mfg. Co.....	1023
American Electric Co.....	1158
American Hard Rubber Co.....	1026
American Transformer Co.....	1023
Andrews Radio Co.....	1144
Antennaphone Co., The.....	1184
Apex Electric Co.....	1144
Arrow Battery Co.....	1150

B

Barkeley Elec. Mfg. Co.....	1186
Bel-Canto Mfg. Co.....	1146
Bel-Tone Radio Co.....	1152
Belden Mfg. Co.....	1017
Bluebird Tube Co.....	1174
Branston Co., Charles A.....	1146-1171
Bremer-Tully Mfg. Co.....	1029
Brighton Laboratories.....	1021
Bristol Company.....	1139
Brownlie & Company, Roland.....	1162
Burgess Battery Co.....	1136
Burrell Co., J. R.....	1162

C

Cardwell Mfg. Co., Allen D.....	1022
Carter Radio Co.....	1024J, 1171
Celerundum Products, The.....	1160
Chelsea Radio Co.....	1175
Chicago Fuse Co.....	1170
Chicago Solder Co.....	1149
Clarke Co., E. M.....	1024G
Collier & Son, P. F.....	1164
Como Apparatus Co., The.....	1158
Compressed Wood Corp.....	1174
Continental Fibre Co., The.....	1156
Copper & Brass Research Ass'n.....	1152
Corning Glass Co.....	1171
Crescent Radio Supply Co.....	1182
Crosley Radio Corp.....	Back Cover
Cunningham, E. T.....	Second Cover

D

Danziger Jones Co.....	1030
Daven Radio Co.....	1137
De Jur Products Co.....	1150
Doubleday, Page & Co.....	1143, 1185
Dublier Condenser & Radio Corp.....	1133
Duplex Engine Governor Co.....	1159

E

Eastern Coil Corp.....	1178
Eby Mfg. Co., The H. H.....	1180
Electrad, Inc.....	1145
Electric City Novelty & Mfg. Co.....	1184
Electrical Research Lab.....	1189
Erisman Laboratories, The.....	1170

F

Fahnestock Electric Co.....	1180
Federal Tel. & Elect. Co.....	1182
France Mfg. Co.....	1173
Freshman Co., Charles.....	1147, 1176, 1178
Frost Inc., Herbert H.....	1168

G

Gardiner & Hepburn Co.....	1165
General Electric Co.....	1020
General Radio Co.....	1127
Gilfillan Bros.....	1168
Goodrich Rubber Co.....	1125

H

Hammarlund Mfg. Co.....	1140
Hanscom, Allan T.....	1166
Harkness Radio Corp., Kenneth.....	1172
Hayden Radio & Research Co., A. C.....	1164
Haynes Griffin Radio Service Inc.....	1151
Heath Radio.....	1144
Hommel Co., Ludwig.....	1153
Hull & Co., S. W.....	1142

I

International Corres. Schools.....	1154
------------------------------------	------

J

Jefferson Electric Mfg. Co.....	1152
Jewell Elect. Inst. Co.....	1166
Jewett Radio & Phonograph Co.....	1019, 1141

K

Kellogg Switchboard & Supply Co.....	1150
Kenman Electric Co.....	1169

M

Marshall Elect. Co.....	1142
Martin Copeland Co.....	1138
Marwol Radio Co.....	1161
Mason Fenwick & Lawrence.....	1166
Midwest Radio Co.....	1025
Miller Storage Battery Co.....	1178
Morrison Laboratories.....	1162
Multiple Electric Products Co.....	1173
Myder Radio Co.....	1148
Myers Co. Limited, E. B.....	1166

N

National Carbon Co.....	1033
National Company.....	1177
National Radio Inst.....	1174
Nazely Co., J.....	1158, 1170
Newport Radio Inc.....	1027
New York Coil Co.....	1181
Niles Manufacturing Co., The.....	1168
Nordon Hauck & Co.....	1172

O

Omnigraph Mfg. Co., The.....	1182
------------------------------	------

P

Pacent Electric Co.....	1136
Peerless Radio Corp.....	1164
Peiffer & Co.....	1138
Perfection Radio Mfg. Co.....	1134
Phenix Radio Corp.....	1129, 1142
Philco Batteries.....	1135
Premier Elect. Co.....	1140
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc.....	1179

R

Radiall Co.....	1187
Radio Association of America.....	1176
Radio Corp. of America.....	Third Cover
Radio Inst. of America.....	1140, 1178
Radio Panel & Parts Corp.....	1167
Radio Rabat Co.....	1156
Radio Shop, The (Nassau Radio Co.).....	1156
Radio Specialty Co.....	1184
Radio Supply Co., The.....	1024K
Radio World.....	1148
Rathbun Electric Co.....	1155
Rauland Mfg. Co.....	1154, 1183
Resas, Inc.....	1144
Rhamstine, J. Thos.....	1157
Rice & Hochster.....	1160

S

Sickles Co., F. W.....	1146
Silver-Marshall Inc.....	1024A, 1024B, 1024C, 1024D
Smith, B. H.....	1142
Summit Radio Corp.....	1173
Superior Radio Co.....	1182

T

Taylor Instrument Co.....	1174
Teagle Company, The.....	1168
Thompson Mfg. Co., R. E.....	1018
Thordarson Elec. Mfg. Co.....	1024E
Thor Radio Department.....	1164
Tower Mfg. Co.....	1031
Transcontinental Sales Co.....	1170
Trilling & Montague.....	1024I
Twentieth Century Radio Corp.....	1024L

U

Uncle Sam Electric Co.....	1136
United Scientific Lab. Inc.....	1024H
Universal Winding Co.....	1171

V

Vesco Radio Co.....	1162
Victoreen Radio Inc.....	1180

W

Walbert Mfg. Co.....	1158
Wholesale Radio Service.....	1163, 1186
Willard Storage Battery Co.....	1024
Wireless Electric Co.....	1024F
World Battery Co. ("B" Battery).....	1160
World Battery Co. ("A" Battery).....	1138

X

X-L Radio Laboratories.....	1024J
-----------------------------	-------

CIR-KIT



More Power per Tube brings Greater Radio—Economically

Triple power is the basis of Erla Supereflex records. Tubes, as used in Supereflex, simultaneously amplify received radio frequency currents, reflexed radio and reflexed audio frequency currents. So 1-tube Supereflex rivals the power of conventional 3-tube circuits. And 3-tube Supereflex readily outclasses the ordinary five!

Only such power can give you the thrill of Supereflex distance and volume; always with Erla crystal-pure tone—and with uncanny selectivity that gets what you want when you want it.

This finer radio is brought within the reach of all by Erla Supereflex *CIR-KIT*, the factory-sealed carton of genuine Erla apparatus for building Supereflex yourself. Anyone can follow the *CIR-KIT* assembly plan to perfection, using only screwdriver and pliers, without the risk of drilling or soldering.

Pride of workmanship, extreme economy, priceless radio performance, are yours in Erla Supereflex *CIR-KIT*. Select your model at the Erla store. 1 to 5 tubes, antenna and loop types.

ELECTRICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES
Department B, 2500 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago

SEE ERLA RECEIVERS

Inherent Erla advantages in power, tone and selectivity are now available in beautiful complete Erla receivers. Retail prices range from \$67.50 to \$225. Both price and performance place Erla receivers among the sensations of radio history.

ERLA



Selectivity?

—Use Allen-Bradley Parts

The experienced radio fan has learned the value of guaranteed parts in his set. He knows that Allen-Bradley Radio Devices, such as the Bradleystat, Bradleyleak, Bradleyohm, Bradleydenser, etc., provide noiseless control. He incorporates them into his set for maximum selectivity, and he is not disappointed. The stepless, noiseless adjustment eliminates the harsh noises produced by inferior devices. Any Allen-Bradley dealer will gladly show you why Allen-Bradley Radio Devices increase selectivity. Stop in, today.

An Exceptional Condenser

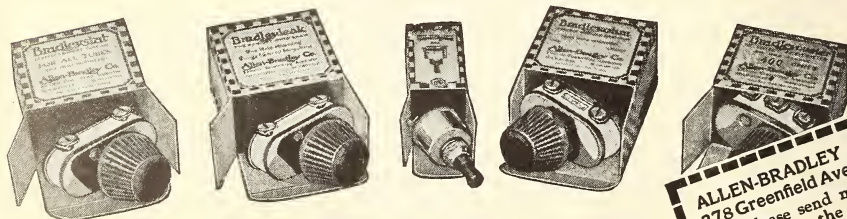
Like all Allen-Bradley Radio Devices, the Bradleydenser offers high efficiency and sharp tuning. Brass plates, soldered at all joints, and a new type of bearing insure low resistance and low losses. It is pronounced "a fine job" by radio engineers. If you want to see "an exceptional condenser," ask the Allen Bradley dealer.



Allen-Bradley Co.

Electric Controlling Apparatus

278 GREENFIELD AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.



The Bradleystat, Bradleyleak, Bradleyswitch, Bradleyohm, and Bradleyometer are sold by all leading radio dealers and jobbers. They are known the world over for compactness, "one hole" mounting, and marvelous control. The superior finish will delight you.

MAIL THE COUPON

ALLEN-BRADLEY CO.,
278 Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
Please send me your descriptive
literature on the Allen-Bradley line.

Name

Address

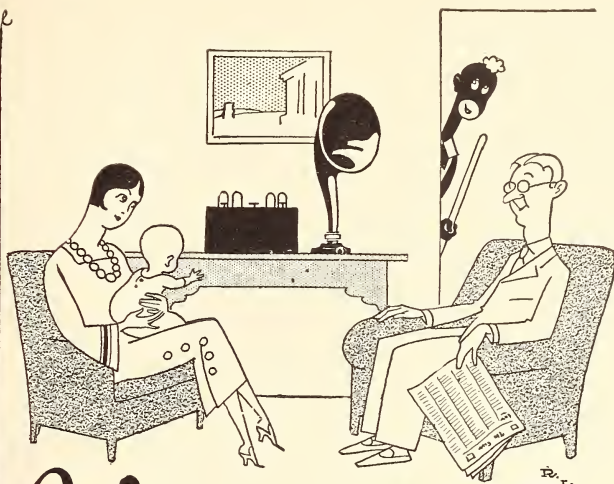


WD-11
WD-12
UV-199
UV-200
UV-201-A

Radiotrons with these model numbers are genuine only when they bear the name Radiotron and the RCA mark.



This symbol of
quality is your
protection



Where the fun comes in

Listening to real music—listening to clear, undistorted voice—getting what you want when you want it. That's where the fun comes in, in radio.

The tubes cannot do the whole job. But other good parts are of little avail without the *best tubes*. Everybody knows this, and most people do ask for RADIOTRONS by name, and watch to see that they get what they ask for. For the very best reception your set can give—no matter what type of tube you need—look for the Radiotron name, and the RCA mark.

Radio Corporation of America



233 Broadway
New York

Sales Offices:
10 So. La Salle St.
Chicago, Ill.

28 Geary St.
San Francisco, Cal.

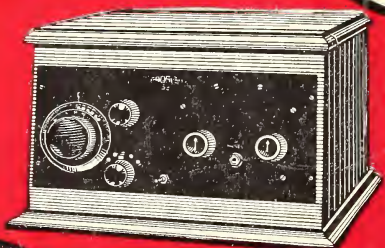
Radiotron

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

THE NEW CROSLEY 52-SPECIAL

\$35



*Similar to
the well-known
Crosley 52 at \$30
in handsome large
cabinet with
Sloping Panel*

THE tremendous demand for the Crosley three tube 52 has encouraged us to offer this circuit in a new attractive cabinet with sloping panel, the Crosley 52 Special. This Cabinet is large enough to hold all dry cell batteries. It thus becomes self contained, a beautiful piece of furniture which can take its place in the living rooms of the most discriminating. The sloping panel makes operation easier and greatly adds to the appearance of the set.

Of course, the popular Crosley 52 will be continued. It has given uniformly satisfactory loud speaker service in all parts of the country. Continual coast to coast reception and even foreign stations on the loud speaker have been frequently reported. You can purchase a Crosley 52 or 52 Special from most any good dealer. All Crosley Radios are licensed under Armstrong Regenerative U. S. Patent 1,113,149. Write for Catalogue.

*Prices quoted are without accessories
Prices West of Rockies—add 10%*



THE CROSLEY RADIO CORPORATION

420 Sassafras Street,

Powel Crosley, Jr., President

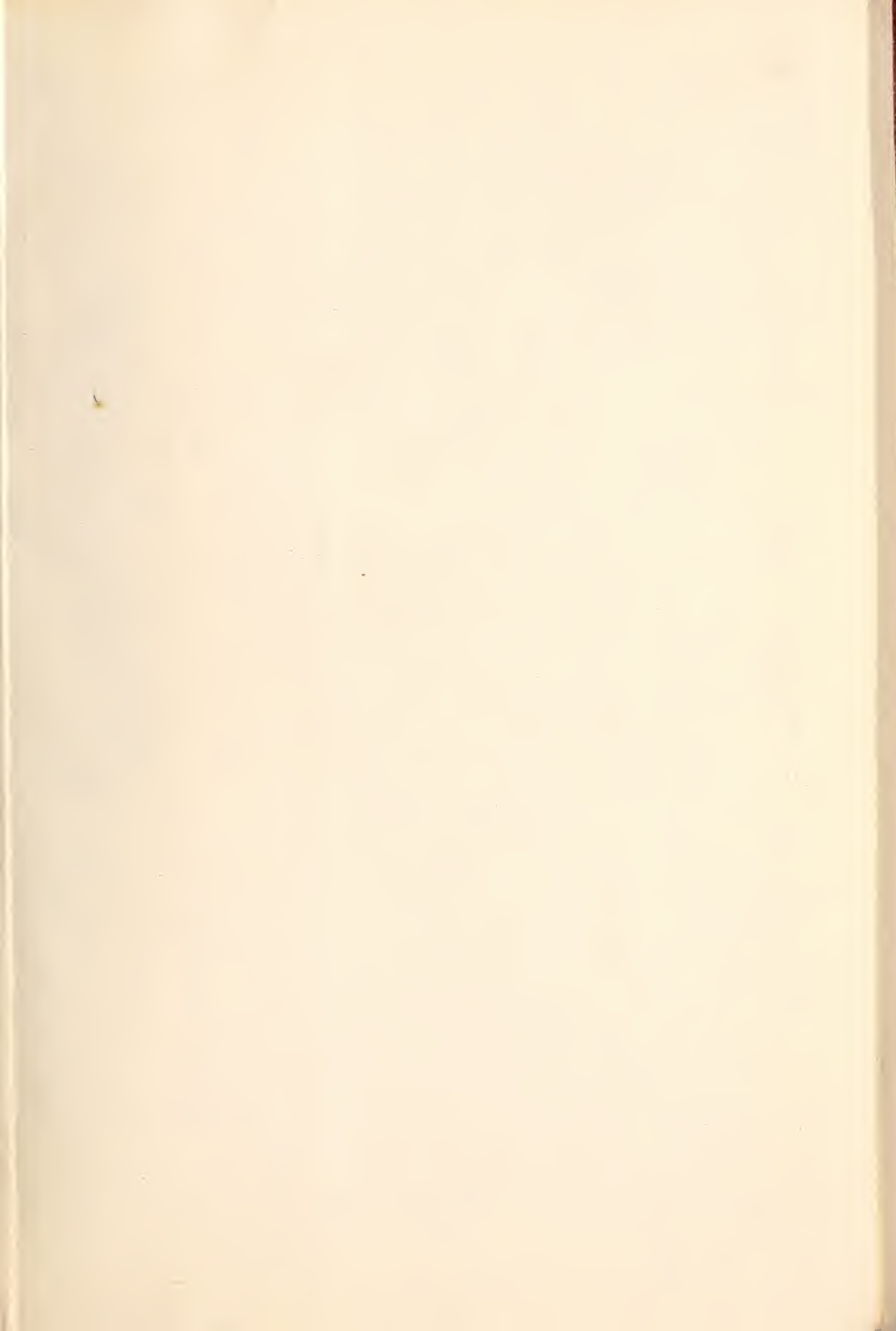
Cincinnati, Ohio

Crosley owns and operates Broadcasting Station WLW

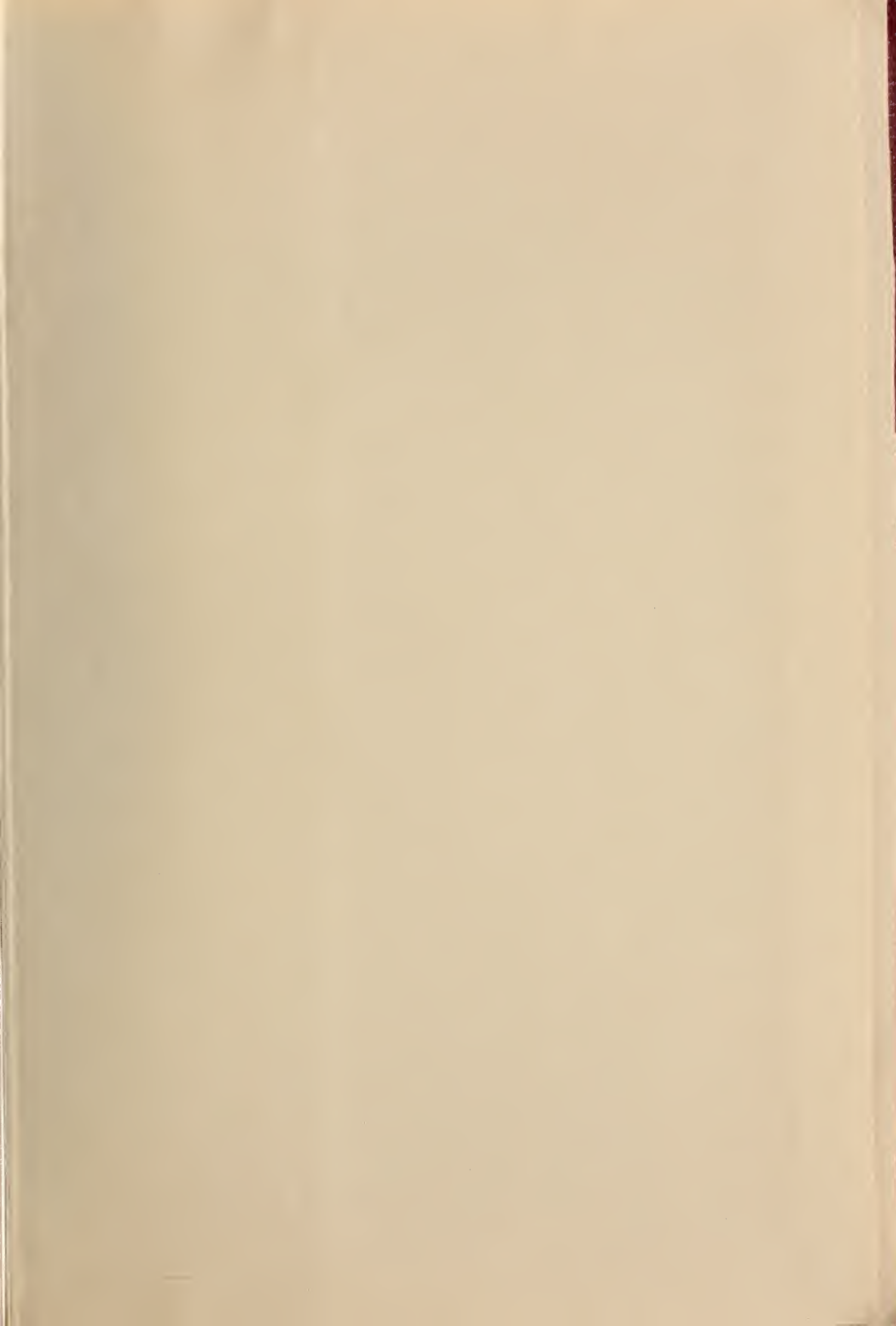
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

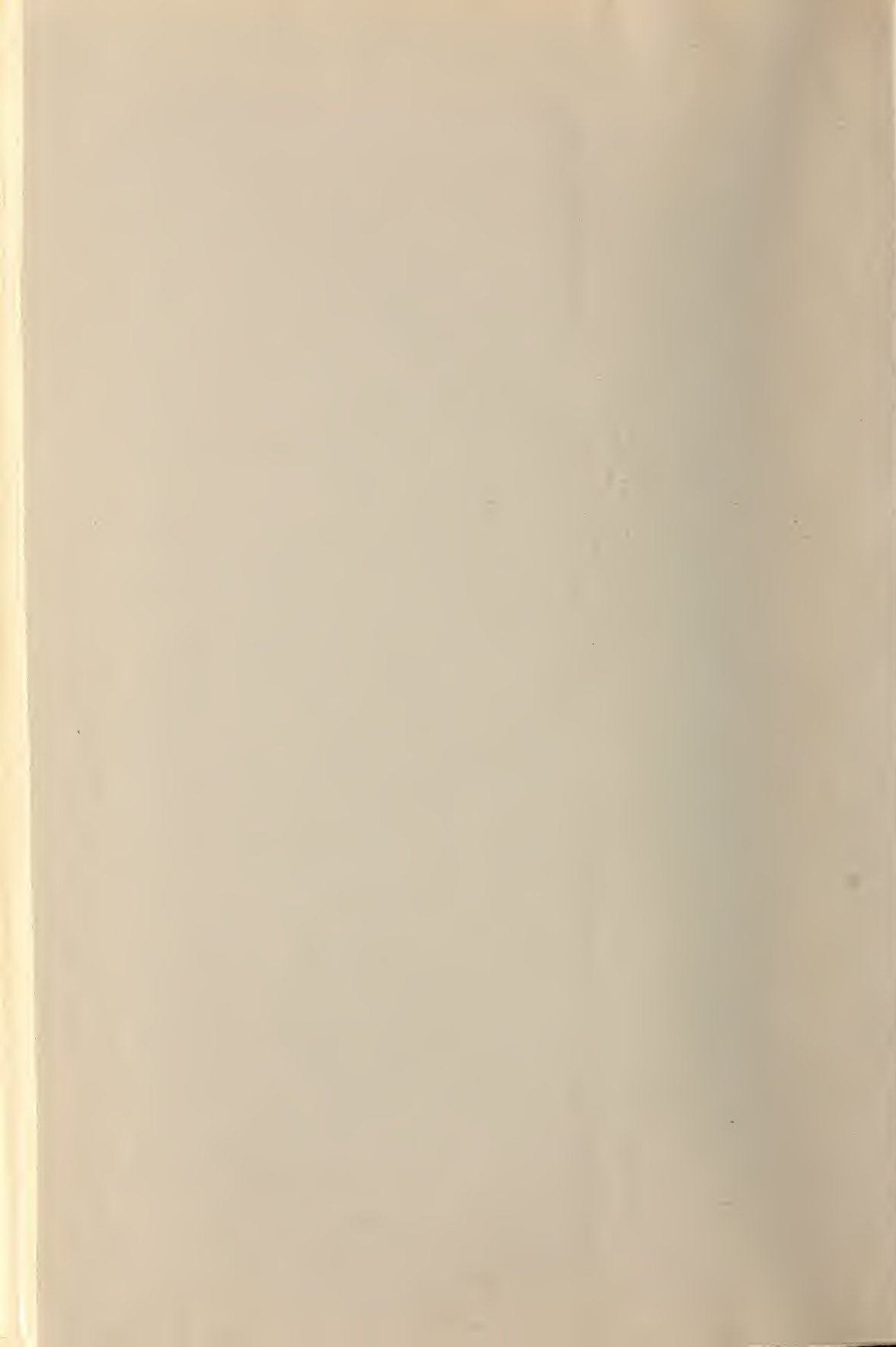
THE COUNTRY LIFE PRESS, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

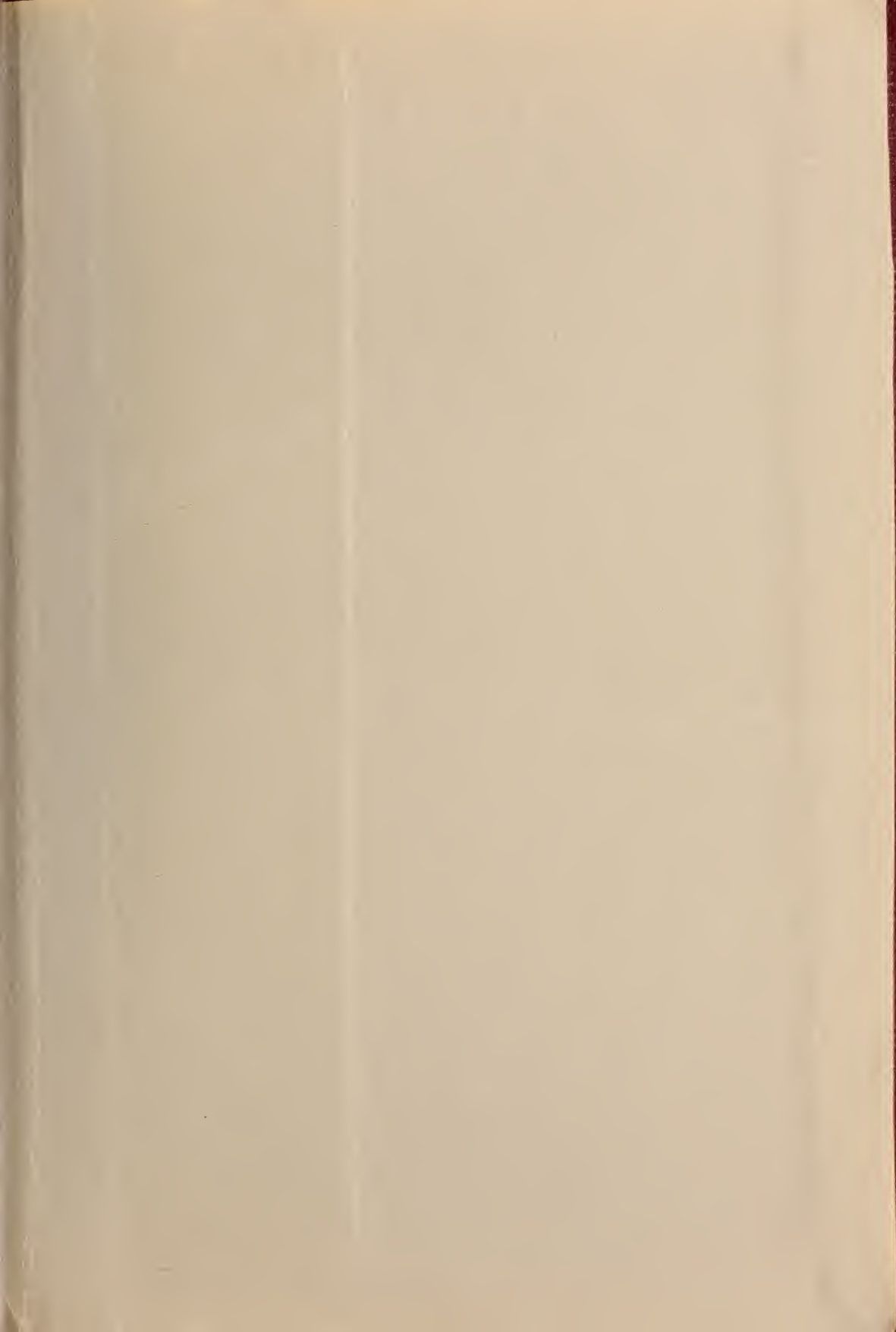
U6190











LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 041 065 199 3